


Bothalia

Vol. V.

THE SOUTH AFRICAN
FUNGI AND LICHENS

by Ethel M. Doidge

MARY GUNN LIBRARY
NATIONAL BOTANICAL INSTITUTE
PRIVATE BAG X 101
PRETORIA 0001
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MARY GUNN LIBRARY

0000017884
South African National
Biodiversity Institute

Bothalia

A RECORD OF
CONTRIBUTIONS
FROM THE
NATIONAL HERBARIUM
UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA
PRETORIA

Vol. V



EDITED BY

R. A. DYER, M.Sc., D.Sc., F.R.S.S.Af.,
CHIEF, DIVISION OF BOTANY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY,
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, PRETORIA; AND
DIRECTOR OF THE BOTANICAL SURVEY OF THE UNION OF
SOUTH AFRICA

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

<https://archive.org/details/southafricanfung05unse>

THE SOUTH AFRICAN
FUNGI AND LICHENS

TO THE END OF 1945

BY

ETHEL M. DOIDGE, M.A., D.Sc.,
FORMERLY PRINCIPAL PLANT PATHOLOGIST

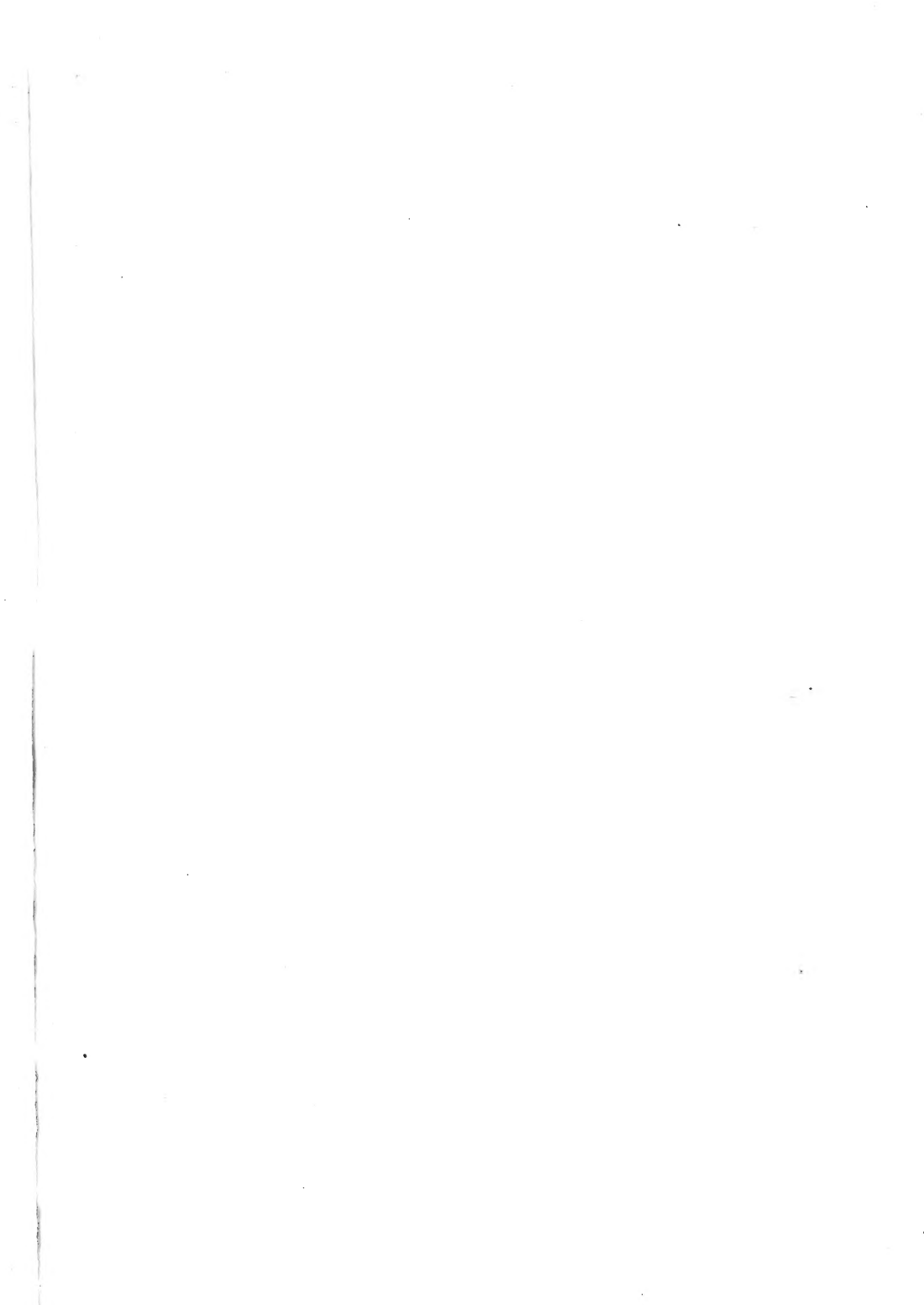




Plate 1.—(Frontispiece)

Kalchbrennera corallocephala (Welw. & Curr.) Kalchbr. (after Kalchbrenner).

PREFACE.

Dr. Ethel Doidge has asked me to write a short preface to this valuable piece of work which she has just completed.

It is indeed a pleasure to do so for two reasons. Firstly it gives me a very welcome opportunity to pay tribute to a former colleague, who has carried out for many years excellent and most painstaking work in a field of science that is all too little known to, and still less appreciated by the general public in this country. I refer, naturally, to the study of our African fungi and their many important bearings on both plant and animal life throughout the continent. Dr. Doidge took up this study more than 35 years ago. She has made her impress on it and has left a record of it for which younger workers in years to come will never cease to thank her.

Secondly I must refer very briefly to the subject itself. The foundation of a fungus herbarium was laid in Pretoria in 1906, and, largely owing to the loyal co-operation of early colleagues, had grown by 1916 into a collection of over 4,400 specimens. Dr. Doidge's share in this work has been mentioned, her chief contribution being to the ascomycetes and rusts. The late Dr. P. A. van der Byl, who later built up a second herbarium at Stellenbosch, became interested in the Polyporaceae in the indigenous forests and collected a large number of specimens. Miss Bottomley, whose main interest has been in the Gasteromycetes and in fungi parasitic on plants of economic value, has been in charge of the herbarium almost since its inception; under her care it has grown to a collection of over 35,000 specimens of which a large proportion is fungi of southern and tropical Africa.

When it is realised that by far the greater part of southern Africa experiences a semi-arid to arid climate, and that the humid and semi-humid portions have been comparatively little worked over for the collection of fungi, it will be appreciated what a vast field of study still awaits those who are to follow on.

The recent work by Fleming and his co-workers on the genus *Penicillium* opens up an entirely new world in the study of fungi and one that may lead to still greater benefits to mankind.

When the mycologist succeeds in unravelling the secrets of the fungi cultivated in the fungus gardens so characteristic of the termite mounds throughout semi-arid and arid Africa, perhaps this will then reveal the reasons that lie hidden in man's failure to maintain successfully the fertility of the cropland in the semi-humid and semi-arid climates.

The field for research in Mycology in this country is thus immense, but this Science rarely appeals to the average Administrator under whom much of the work usually falls. Its progress, therefore, must naturally be slow and far from encouraging. However, there are still some labourers in the field of Science whose only thought and ambition is to advance the knowledge of their particular subject for the general benefit of mankind, and in this Dr. Doidge has certainly succeeded. She has tirelessly paved the way and truly laid the foundation on which Mycology in Southern Africa will be built. Great things no doubt will come from the further study of African fungi and more that is new from Africa will still arrive, but come what may, future workers in this field will rightly appraise the value of Dr. Doidge's work.

I trust, therefore, that no time will be lost in publishing this work, so that it may become available not only to workers in Africa but also to mycologists in other parts of the world.

Irene,

I. B. POLE EVANS.

12th November, 1945.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PREFACE BY I. B. POLE EVANS, C.M.G., M.A., L.L.D., D.Sc.

SECTION.	PAGE.
I.—Introduction.....	5
II.—Natural Features and Vegetation.....	7
III.—History of Observations on the Fungi and Lichens of South Africa.....	18
IV.—Fungi of Interest found by Early Collectors.....	44
V.—Fungi on Hosts other than Vascular Plants.....	58
VI.—Groups of Fungi and Acknowledgments for Assistance in determining Species.....	64
VII.—Types and Type collections.....	72
VIII.—List of Species—	
Myxomycetes.....	83
Phycomycetes.....	95
Ascomycetes.....	109
Lichens.....	225
Basidiomycetes.....	377
Fungi Imperfecti.....	618
IX.—Host Index—	
Alphabetical Index to Genera of Hosts.....	739
X.—Locality Index and Maps.....	967
XI.—Bibliography—	
A.—Publications in Which Reference is made to South African Fungi and Lichens.....	995
B.—Titles of Works, not included in the General Bibliography, consulted in compiling Sections I–VII.....	1030
XII.—Index—	
A.—Fungi and Lichens: Orders, Families, Genera, Species, Varieties, Synonyms.	
B.—Names of Botanists, Collectors, etc., mentioned in Sections I–VII.	

I.—INTRODUCTION.

In his preface to the *Fungi of Manitoaba* (by Bisby, Buller and Dearnness, 1929) Sir Edwin Butler wrote "Knowledge of the fungus flora of a region appears to me to be the foundation of all mycological work in that region, applied as well as pure; but it is not to be gained in a few months, even in the older countries where most of the fungi have already been collected and named."

Over forty years have passed since the appointment in 1905 of I. B. Pole Evans as mycologist in the Transvaal Department of Agriculture, and the beginning of the serious study of mycology in South Africa. At that time there were no collections of fungi in the country except those of MacOwan and Medley Wood, consisting of some 765 specimens, housed in herbaria at Grahamstown, Cape Town and Durban (Pole Evans, 1916). Dr. Pole Evans laid the foundation of a national collection of fungi at Pretoria, and with the assistance of members of his staff some hundreds of specimens of fungi on indigenous and exotic plants were prepared; MacOwan's collection at Grahamstown was acquired by purchase and Dr. Medley Wood presented his fungi to the Government; these collections were incorporated in the cryptogamic herbarium at Pretoria, which now contains over 35,000 specimens of fungi, of which a large proportion is from southern and tropical Africa. The lichens are not so well represented; only some 2,200 numbers are registered, few of the African specimens having been named.

At Stellenbosch, Dr. P. A. van der Byl's collections of fungi and lichens were bequeathed to the University and have been housed there in the Department of Botany since his death in 1939. A second fungus herbarium developed in the Department of Plant Pathology of the Stellenbosch-Elsenburg College of Agriculture under the direction of Dr. Len Verwoerd and with the assistance of his colleagues.

There is also a considerable number of fungi, including many of MacOwan's specimens in the herbarium of the South African Museum, Cape Town. Unfortunately there is no complete set of the fungi of Stellenbosch and Knysna found by Dr. A. V. Duthie, these being scattered in several herbaria, but her *Myxomycetes* are in the Bolus Herbarium, University of Cape Town; they are under the care of Mr. S. Garside, who has a very considerable private collection of lichens. Miss E. L. Stephens is responsible for a valuable collection of the larger fungi, chiefly from the south-western Cape, which is housed in the museum of the University of Cape Town.

In the mycological section of the Timber Research Laboratory, Johannesburg, maintained by the Transvaal Chamber of Mines, it was reported in 1940 that about 1,460 organisms had been collected and over 1,000 cultured (Mrs. R. Brown) including not only fungi found underground, but a number from timber in storage and from plantations, or cultivated from spores caught in agar plates exposed to air currents in mines.

In Southern Rhodesia, the collections of fungi started by F. Eyles were built up in the Department of Agriculture, Salisbury by Dr. J. C. F. Hopkins, who published a list of Rhodesian fungi in 1938.

In September, 1939, an opportunity was afforded of listing South African fungi in the Kew Herbarium. At the time it was not possible to record fungi and lichens in the herbarium of the British Museum, from which types had already been sent away to a place of safety. Obviously it was not possible then to search European herbaria for South African collections, nor, during the years 1939-1945, to discover by correspondence what South African fungi and lichens were to be found on the continent of Europe. Some information on this subject has been gleaned from published records, but data are necessarily incomplete.

No comprehensive list of South African fungi and lichens has been published. At the end of 1945, which is the limit of the period covered by this record, the senior mycologists associated with the Cryptogamic section of the National Herbarium at Pretoria are on the eve of severing their official connection with that institution. Owing to the disturbed conditions during the years 1939-1945, when many South Africans volunteered for military service, there will be a gap of some years before younger mycologists will be ready to take up the work. It is a suitable moment, therefore, for the compilation of a record of the South

African species and of the literature concerning them, for the use of future workers. It is hoped that the account in the following pages will be of use, not only to students of systematic mycology, but to phytopathologists charged with the study of the cause and prevention of diseases of plants in southern Africa.

Scope of the Work.

The aim of this compilation is to assemble all available information about the fungi and lichens which are known to occur in southern Africa or which have been recorded as occurring in the sub-continent, to record the hosts or substrata on which they are found, to indicate as far as possible their distribution and the publications in which reference to South African species has been made.

The Myxomycetes and lichens are included, and the peculiar difficulties encountered in connection with the lichen records are set forth in the section on groups of fungi and lichens.

Literature.

The earlier literature on South African fungi consists of a number of scattered references and some short papers in European publications. Even in later years it was found necessary, owing to the absence of authentically named specimens in South African herbaria, to send fungi to Europe to be named. Fungi were sent by Dr. Pole Evans to P. Hennings, H. and P. Sydow and others, and later many of the larger fungi were identified by C. G. Lloyd. A few mycological papers appeared in the Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa and since the initiation of "Bothalia" in 1921, work on fungi in the Pretoria herbarium has been published in that journal. The Annals of the University of Stellenbosch handled work done by van der Byl and his colleagues and the lichens were sent to Zahlbruckner, Wainio and others, who published many descriptions of new species.

Owing to the foresight and initiative of Dr. I. B. Pole Evans, a fair mycological library exists in Pretoria, but there are many inevitable gaps, especially in the older literature; for example, no set of "Flora" is available in the country and references to South African species in that publication could not be verified; in listing the lichens, the absence of the *Lichenologische Beiträge* of J. Müller (Arg.) published in "Flora" was particularly unfortunate.

In the bibliography all publications have been listed in which references to fungi and collected in southern Africa have been traced, and these have been verified wherever possible. Reference to original descriptions of species first described from other countries has been omitted.

Acknowledgments.

In making a compilation such as this, it is impossible to rely on the unaided efforts of a single individual, and help has been sought from many other workers.

To Miss A. M. Bottomley, for many years in charge of the cryptogamic section of the National Herbarium, Pretoria, the author is indebted for generous help throughout the work and in particular for assistance with the Basidiomycetes and for listing the fungi in the South African Museum, Cape Town.

Thanks are due to the Director, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew for permission to examine the fungus collections in the herbarium for South African fungi, and Miss E. M. Wakefield has given much valuable assistance. Grateful thanks are also due to the Director and Staff of the Imperial Mycological Institute for identifications and for photostatic copies of a number of publications.

Appropriate acknowledgments for help with identification of fungi and hosts and for assistance in other ways will be found in succeeding chapters.

For transcribing the lists of fungi and lichens in Burchell's "Catalogus Geographicus" and for her attempts to trace the fungi and lichens which Burchell collected, tribute must be

paid to Mrs. Helen McKay, who pursued this quest with the enthusiasm inspired in her by anything connected with that explorer.

Miss M. Gunn, Librarian of the Division of Botany and Plant Pathology, has been consistently helpful in tracing references and obtaining books on loan from other libraries; she has lent books from her private library and allowed the use of her own notes on the early botanical explorers. Many interesting historical details have come to light through her unstinted effort.

Members of the staff of the National Herbarium, both in the phanerogamic and cryptogamic sections have been extremely helpful, and the author wishes particularly to acknowledge the assistance of Misses Edwina Phillips and Eunice Scott who carried out the laborious task of verifying the herbarium records quoted.

II.—NATURAL FEATURES AND VEGETATION.

Southern Africa, for the purposes of this record, includes the temperate and subtropical regions of the southern part of the continent. In the absence of any suitable political or natural boundary, it is necessary to set an arbitrary limit to the area included, and this has been fixed at the 15th parallel of south latitude, a line running approximately from Mossamedes on the west coast to Moçambique on the east coast. The whole area under consideration therefore lies between the 15th and the 35th parallel of south latitude; it is bounded on the east by the Indian Ocean and the Moçambique channel and on the west by the Atlantic Ocean. The island of Madagascar has not been included.

The area is vast, covering over 1,500,000 square miles and including the Union of South Africa (472,550 square miles), Basutoland (11,716 square miles), Swaziland (6,704 square miles), Bechuanaland Protectorate (275,000 square miles), South West Africa (322,450 square miles), Southern Rhodesia (150,344 square miles) and the greater part of Moçambique (283,800 square miles). The part of Moçambique territory lying north of the town of Moçambique is excluded, but the southern part of the Nyasaland Protectorate and of Northern Rhodesia and the provinces of Mossamedes, Huila and Cubango in Angola fall within the limits fixed.

Topography and Climate.

(Rogers and Haughton, 1940: 16-23. Schumann, 1940: 37-55.)

Southern Africa, on the whole, is a high-lying country. The interior is a great plateau with an altitude of 3,000 to 5,000 feet above sea level, a large part being within the 4,000 feet contour. It is a region of great plains from which rise flat-topped hills of irregular plan. This plateau is divided by a well marked escarpment from the diversified tract of country lying between the escarpment and the ocean.

The escarpment which separates the two regions consists of a number of mountain ranges: The Drakensberg or Lebombo Mountains of the Transvaal, the Drakensberg of Natal and the Transkei, the Stormberg of the north-eastern Cape, the Sneeuwberg, Nieuweveld, Komsberg, Boggeweld and Kamiesberg farther south and east. It is continued northward under less well known names to beyond the Cunene River. To the north-east, with an interruption for the basins of the Limpopo and Sabi Rivers, there is a belt of high ground along the eastern border of Southern Rhodesia, including the Chimanimani Mountains, the Udzi Mountains and the Inyanga Mountains, of which the highest point is Inyangeni Mountain, 8,250 feet above sea level, 48 miles north of Umtali. Mont-aux-Sources, the highest point in the sub-continent, where Natal, the Orange Free State and Basutoland meet, is 11,170 feet above sea level.

The presence of ocean currents has a very considerable influence on climate, particularly along the coastal belt. The west coast of southern Africa is washed by the cold Benguella current, which produces important climatic effects from Cape Town almost to the Equator; on the west coast, much of which is an almost rainless desert, there is, because of this current, a cool and foggy seaboard. The warm Moçambique current flows down the east coast, where

conditions form a striking contrast to those on the west coast, but it is only on the coast of Zululand, the lower part of the Limpopo and Sabi basins and in Moçambique that anything approaching true tropical conditions is found.

The average annual rainfall varies from under 5 inches to 50-75 inches. It is greatest in the east where the highest rainfall known is in some of the mountainous areas ; for example, the Amatola Mountains in the south-east Cape average 70·2 inches on 150 days and in some years have over 100 inches, and the Pietersburg district in the northern Transvaal, where the Woodbush Forest Station shows an average of 71·97 inches falling on 138 days. In Southern Rhodesia the heaviest rainfall is along the eastern border. The driest areas, with less than 5 inches rainfall per annum, are found along the west coast and in the western basin of the Orange River. The Namib of South West Africa is the only true desert, with an average rainfall, at Port Nolloth, of 2·17 inches on 17 days.

A comparatively narrow strip of country at the south-west extremity of the continent is a region of winter rainfall, and adjacent to this, restricted to a narrow belt on the south coast, is a zone where rain falls at any time of the year. Elsewhere the greater part of the precipitation is in summer and often occurs with thunderstorms, not infrequently accompanied by hail ; during these storms falls of 2-4 inches in a day are common.

Owing largely to its plateau structure, the mean annual temperature over the greater part of the Union is extraordinarily uniform. Frost occurs in winter over practically the whole of the interior, but its incidence diminishes gradually from the central Transvaal northwards towards the Limpopo valley which is free from frost ; this frost-free condition also obtains in the Low Veld of the Transvaal and in a narrow belt right round the coast of the sub-continent. The warmest parts of the Union are in the deep valleys of the Orange River and of the Olifants River on the west coast and of the Tugela, Komati and other rivers to the east.

Natural Vegetation.

In a vast country with elevation varying from sea level to 11,000 feet, rainfall from less than 5 inches to 75 inches or more, and considerable though less extreme variation in temperature, it is to be expected that the vegetation will be varied in character.

A study of the topography of South Africa has shown that the regions recognised by the topographer form a satisfactory basis for the division of the country into plant regions. The phanerogamic flora is one of the most important factors in the distribution of fungi, and a brief characterization of the plant regions will not be out of place here. For greater detail and many excellent photographs illustrating the character of the vegetation of the different regions, reference may be made to the work of Dr. Pole Evans (1917, 1920, 1936) and that of Dr. R. S. Adamson (1938).

The plant regions are indicated in Map No. 1, which is adapted from Dr. Pole Evans' Vegetation Map of South Africa (1936) and I am indebted to Dr. R. A. Dyer for the following summary made from that publication.

An Outline of the Vegetation of South Africa.

The natural vegetation of the Union consists of Forest, Parkland, Grassland and Desert Shrub.

Forest occupies a very small proportion of the country ; in fact the indigenous timber forests do not cover more than 778,000 acres. They are restricted chiefly to the region of constant rainfall in the south and to the seaward slopes and deep kloofs of the southern and eastern escarpments.

Parkland vegetation covers the central and north-eastern portion of the subcontinent. Thornbush characterizes the central portion, while evergreen and deciduous trees are one of the main features of the north-eastern portion.

Grassland covers the eastern portion of the Union. Between the great escarpment and the coast tall grass dominates ; on the rolling plains of the high veld short grass is the feature

of the landscape ; whilst to the west, in the lower and warmer country known as middle veld, a much more mixed and varied type of grassland occurs.

Desert Shrub covers a large portion of the western half of South Africa. Perennial succulents and woody shrubs largely compose this desert vegetation, but annual herbs and grasses may also periodically dominate the vegetation in certain parts.

Forest.

Three main types may be distinguished :—

- (1) Evergreen and deciduous bush and subtropical forest.
- (2) Temperate evergreen forests.
- (3) Evergreen sclerophyllous bush.

(1) Evergreen and Deciduous Bush and Subtropical Forest.

Stretching from East London northwards along the coast is a narrow belt of dense vegetation which has a more distinctly tropical character than that seen elsewhere in South Africa. The vegetation includes mangrove swamps, palm belts, thorn thickets, stream bank bush and evergreen forests. It is a region of drowned valleys and sandy, bush-covered dunes. The altitude varies from sea level to 800 feet. It is a frostless region and experiences a summer rainfall of from 30–50 inches. The farther north one proceeds the more tropical the vegetation becomes, both in general appearance and in the actual trees, shrubs and other plants found. Mangroves increase in intensity and importance northwards, while palms and arborescent *Strelitzias* characterize the vegetation which often forms an impenetrable bush.

Lianes and climbing plants form a very conspicuous feature of the bush, and in its shade it harbours a dense growth of shade-loving plants. The forests, which bear a distinctly tropical impress, have been very largely exploited and many of them, especially in Natal and Zululand, have almost entirely disappeared with the cultivation of sugar cane.

(2) Temperate Evergreen Forests.

The true timber forests are found only in coastal and inland sites in southern, south-eastern and eastern portions of South Africa. They are usually situated on the eastern and south-eastern aspects of the mountain ranges extending from the Cape to the Transvaal, and occur where the annual rainfall varies from 35–70 inches and more. The most extensive forests are found in the neighbourhood of Knysna and George, on the Elandsberg and on the Amatola Mountains in the neighbourhood of Kingwilliamstown, in the neighbourhood of Port St. Johns and in the Woodbush Mountains of the Transvaal. Between these centres there are many isolated patches of forest both along the eastern escarpment and along the coast. Nearly all these forests have suffered very severely from the hand of man, and had it not been for State protection little of the indigenous forests would be remaining today. Many have already been entirely destroyed in the southern portion of the Cape and in the Cape Peninsula.

The chief components of the forests are the coniferous “yellow-woods”, *Podocarpus* spp., which frequently attain a height of 100 to 150 feet. They yield valuable timber which is used for structural and other purposes. Associated with the “yellow-woods” are a great variety of broad-leaved, evergreen trees. These increase in number of species the farther north the forests extend, and at the same time become more tropical in character.

In the south-western part of the Cape occur the “cedar” forests of South Africa, composed of *Widdringtonia juniperoides*. They can hardly be termed true forests, as the trees seldom form a close canopy, but occur mainly in isolated formation on the slopes of the Cedarberg Mountains. These trees yield a light, soft, durable timber, which is regarded one of the most valuable in the country.

(3) Evergreen Sclerophyllous Bush.

This covers an angular strip of country stretching roughly from the Olifants River on the west coast to Port Elizabeth on the south. On the north it is bounded by the Cape mountain ranges. The country on the whole is mountainous and includes many wide open valleys. The vegetation is composed mainly of bush or scrub, in which small leathery leaves are the predominating feature. It is commonly known as *sclerophyllous* vegetation. The general aspect of the vegetation has a remarkable uniformity and is of a characteristic dull grey-green colour. The region is essentially one with a winter rainfall and a hot dry summer. The absence of grassland in the general landscape is a noteworthy feature, although there is dispersed throughout the bush and scrub a large number of different species of grasses. The rainfall averages about 30 inches, but in several of the mountainous parts it exceeds this and may even reach 100 inches.

The seashore with its sand dunes, the sandy flats, the inland valleys and plains, vleis and mountain slopes, all bear their own characteristic vegetation.

Throughout the region the dominating families are the Proteaceae, Ericaceae, Restionaceae and Compositae. The region is also remarkable for a large number of endemic plants. The vegetation of this region has little in common with that of the rest of South Africa, and there is much evidence to suggest that even the origin of this flora may be different from that of the rest of South Africa. It is the richest floral region in Africa, in fact it is one of the richest floral regions of the world, and it has long been renowned for its wealth of bulbous plants, which have for some time been introduced into cultivation throughout Europe and many other parts of the world.

Parkland.

Parkland vegetation covers the north-eastern and central portions of the sub-continent. Three well-marked types occur:—

- (1) Open woodland and orchard country of evergreen and deciduous tree and bush.
- (2) Open woodland country of sub-tropical evergreen and deciduous tree and thorn forest.
- (3) Thorn country.

(1) Evergreen and Deciduous Tree and Bush.

Open woodland and orchard vegetation characterizes the mountainous and rugged country in the western and eastern Transvaal, which is described locally as "Banken veld". The rainfall over this area varies from 25–35 inches, and the underlying rocks are composed largely of quartzites.

In the eastern portion, where the country falls within the rain shadow of the Drakensberg, tall arborescent Euphorbias, *E. ingens* and *E. Cooperi* and arborescent Aloes, *A. castanea*, *A. Marlothii* form a conspicuous feature in the landscape.

Similar open woodland and orchard vegetation covers the mountainous country to the north known as the Limpopo Highlands, especially on the Waterberg plateau, where the sandstones and quartzites give rise to similar soils. On the Pietersburg plateau the vegetation is mainly orchard country in which deciduous trees dominate. The trees are chiefly *Acacia* spp., "maroola" *Sclerocarya caffra* and the "naboom" *Euphorbia ingens*.

The vegetation on the eastern slopes of the northern Drakensberg is typical of that "open woodland" country. It consists of tall grass (4–6 feet) interspersed with bush and tall trees. The characteristic trees of this region, which receives a rainfall of 35 to 45 inches, are the "mobola plum" *Parinarium mobola*, the "kejatenhout" *Pterocarpus angolensis*, the "waterboom" *Syzygium cordatum* and the "hill matome" *Diospyros mespiliformis*.

On the Zoutpansberg range a remarkable assemblage of temperate and tropical species and of hygrophilous and sclerophyllous plants is found within comparatively short range. Temperate broad-leaved evergreen forests, tropical forests and thorn forests all occur in succeeding ranges from south to north, and with decreasing rainfall.

(2) Subtropical Evergreen and Deciduous Tree and Thorn Forest.

This type of vegetation covers the low-lying country ranging from 500 to 2,500 feet in Zululand, Swaziland and the eastern and northern Transvaal.

The vegetation is mainly dry thorn forest with occasional large evergreen trees scattered through it. Over the northern portion, the annual rainfall rarely exceeds 15 inches, and frequently it is much less. Over the eastern portion it varies from 15 to 30 inches, but a long dry period is nearly always experienced sometime during the year. South of the Olifants River the vegetation is typically an Acacia thorn forest. Tall trees are the dominating feature, and of these *Acacia pallens* is the most characteristic, especially on drier soils. On soils which are inclined to be waterlogged, dense thickets of *Acacia rostrata*, *A. arabica* var. *Kraussiana* and *A. litakunensis* commonly occur. Along the watercourses and at the edges of swamps the "fever tree" *Acacia xanthophloea* is typical of this region.

(3) Thorn Country.

The type of vegetation known as "thorn country" covers practically the whole of the central portion of South Africa as far south as latitude 28°. It covers the greater part of British Bechuanaland, the Bechuanaland Protectorate, the north-western and central Transvaal and the eastern portion of South West Africa.

Over the eastern portion the rainfall varies from 20-25 inches; over the central portion it ranges from 15-25 inches, while the western portion receives 5-15 inches.

Deep sandy soils characterize the region as a whole. Thorn bush and thorn trees are the dominating features of the landscape. The most characteristic tree of the whole region is the "camelthorn" *Acacia giraffae*. It is common throughout the area, except in the low-lying south-eastern portions where the soils are highly alkaline, and here the "vaal-kameel" *Acacia haematoxylon* assumes dominance. There is a great variety of Acacias throughout this area.

In the western portion large tracts of country are covered by the "driedoring" *Rhigozum trichotomum* which is frequently associated with *Parkinsonia africana* and *Cataphractes Alexandri*. In the south-west portion the sand has blown into long, wide, undulating dunes, which usually have a west-north-west trend. These are mainly grass-covered with scattered thorn bush. The dominant grasses are the "tall" and "short bushman grass", *Aristida ciliata* and *A. uniplumis* respectively. On the tops of the dunes, the most characteristic grass is the coarse *Danthonia suffrutescens*.

In the country usually referred to as the Kalahari desert, one of the most characteristic herbaceous plants is the "tsama" *Citrullus vulgaris* var. On this most of the animal life in this semi-desert region depends for its water supply.

Grassland.

Grassland vegetation occupies the eastern portion of South Africa. It is a region of spring and summer rainfall and long, cold, dry winters. The rainfall over the area varies from 20-40 inches. Three main types of grassland can be distinguished:—

- (1) Tall grass.
- (2) Short grass.
- (3) Mixed grass.

(1) Tall Grass.

Tall grass covers the country which lies between the eastern escarpment and the coastal belt. The dominant grass throughout is *Hyparrhenia hirta* and allied species. It forms a dense cover and a uniform sward. In moister situations taller grasses belonging to the genus *Cymbopogon* are dominant. *Cymbopogon* and *Hyparrhenia* characterize the vegetation on the higher slopes of the escarpment.

In the low-lying, sheltered and drier valleys at lower altitudes, Acacia trees, thorn bush and arborescent succulents such as Aloes and Euphorbias invade the grass and hold their

own. In such localities the dominant grasses belong to the genera *Themeda*, *Digitaria*, *Panicum*, *Rhynchelytrum*, *Setaria*, *Pennisetum* and *Chloris*.

(2) Short grass.

Short grass covers the high-lying country (5,000–6,000 feet) west of the Drakensberg escarpment. This country is known locally as the Highveld. It is essentially grass country devoid of natural tree and bush. The dominant grass throughout the region is a short or dwarf form of *Themeda triandra*. Associated with the grass cover and intermixed with it is a large number of herbaceous plants.

(3) Mixed Grass.

Mixed grass covers a wide tract of country lying between the Highveld on the east and the thorn country of the Kalahari on the west. The region includes a number of different geological formations and consequently exhibits a great range of soils. These in turn show considerable variation in the grass covering. The region as a whole is pure grassland, but frequently on rocky outcrops bush and scattered trees may occur.

Desert Shrub.

Occupying the high country between the Kalahari on the west and the dry Vaal-Hart Valley on the east, is a mixture of thornscrub and desert shrub not met with elsewhere in the Union.

The Desert Shrub vegetation covers a broad belt of country extending from South West Africa southwards to the Province of the Cape of Good Hope, when it broadens out considerably and extends almost to the coast at Port Elizabeth and Port Alfred, where it creeps down the valleys of the Sundays and the Great Fish Rivers. The rainfall over the whole area varies from 5 to 15 inches. It is greatest in the south-eastern portion. The southern portion of this area is composed of Karoo beds with rich and shallow soils, whilst in the central and northern portions granites and gneiss occur. Although there are many distinct plant associations, there is a remarkable uniformity in the general appearance of the vegetation throughout the area. Except in the extreme south, where succulents dominate, desert shrubs and shrublets characterize the whole area. The plants may be either woody or fleshy, and they are always widely spaced in bare soil. They are generally of a fairly uniform height. The leaves in most cases are small and well adapted to withstand desert conditions. Except in the southern portion, trees are not a conspicuous feature within the area.

The Karoo proper, which occupies the southern portion of this area and is really a great shallow basin lying at an altitude of 2,000 to 3,000 feet, is covered with fleshy succulents widely spaced in the bare soil and harbours many bulbous and tuberous plants. In the southern portion tree growth is sometimes a conspicuous feature.

North of the Karoo, on the country lying above 4,000 feet, the vegetation is composed almost entirely of "karoo bush" or woody shrubs. These occur mainly on shallow and rocky soils. Wherever the soil is sandy and deeper, the "driedoring" *Rhigozum trichotomum*, a bush which usually attains a height of 3 to 4 feet, mostly dominates. After rain this bush is densely covered with white flowers and forms a conspicuous feature of the Karoo. On the rocky kopjes in this area another species of "driedoring", otherwise known as the "wilde granaat" *Rhigozum obovatum*, is a remarkable sight after rain, with its masses of bright yellow flowers.

The central portion of this area, which includes Bechuanaland and Namaqualand is composed of vast plateaux and plains. The granitic soils are mostly sandy and are mainly covered by the "driedoring" *Rhigozum trichotomum*, the "baviaanskos" *Augea capensis*, and, where the drainage is poor, by "ganna" *Salsole* spp. On the deep sandy plains the "bushman grass" *Aristida brevifolia* often dominates.

True desert occurs along the west coast of South Africa from just beyond the Olifants River in the south to beyond our boundary in the north. The belt varies in width from 10

to 80 miles. Its broadest portion is from Lüderitz Bay to Conception Bay. It extends inland down the valley of the Orange River nearly as far as Upington, and broadens out over a large part of Great Namaqualand, with a corresponding extension north of the Orange River. The average rainfall throughout this area is from under 1 inch up to 5 inches. Over many parts of the country rain frequently does not fall for several years. The whole country throughout the year has a typical desert appearance. The few plants that do occur are mainly stem succulents, and there are always wide spaces of bare ground between them.

The coastal desert extends from the western slopes of the escarpment to the coast line and five distinct zones can be distinguished, viz. the western slopes of the escarpment, the gravel plains, the sand dunes, the rocky hills and the seashore.

The plants that characterize the western slopes are the "kokerboom" *Aloe dichotoma*, the "gifboom" *Euphorbia virosa*, the "melkboom" *Euphorbia Dregeana* and the "Bushman's candle" *Sarcocaulon Burmannii*.

The gravel plains may be destitute of obvious plants for miles and miles. Sometimes they bear a scanty growth of the "vogelstruisgras" *Eragrostis spinosa* and the "twaa grass" *Aristida brevifolia*, and occasionally the "baviaanskos" *Augea capensis* and several species of the "Bushman's candle" *Sarcocaulon* spp. In the north in the neighbourhood of Walvis Bay, the extraordinarily interesting and remarkable coniferous plant, the "tumboa" *Welwitschia Bainesii*, occurs. With it is commonly associated one of the "schilpadbossies" *Zygophyllum Stappii*.

There is little vegetation on the sand dunes, but occasionally the "steekriet" *Eragrostis cyperoides* and the "vogelstruisgras" *Eragrostis spinosa*, in widely isolated tufts, are found.

Along the seashore a few interesting succulents belonging to the genera *Salicornia* and *Salsola* have established themselves.

The vegetation found in the valley of the Orange River is equally remarkable and interesting. The rocky mountains which flank this river harbour an apocynaceous plant, the "halfmens" or "elephant's trunk" *Pachypodium namaquanum*, a tall cylindrical stem succulent which attains a height of 12 to 15 feet and bears a crown of leaves and flowers. It has the remarkable habit of always pointing northwards. Other interesting stem-succulents in these hills are the Namaqualand "spekboom" *Ceraria namaquensis*, the "kokerboom" *Aloe dichotoma*, the "gifboom" *Euphorbia virosa*, and several species of *Cotyledon*, *Sarcocaulon* and *Commiphora*.

In this brief outline of the vegetation of South Africa, it has been possible to give only a rough idea of the main botanical features of the country. The flora, more than 15,000 species, is one of the most diverse and interesting in the world.

Fungi in Relation to the Natural Vegetation.

As might be expected, the forest country has had a special attraction for the mycologist. In the "bush" on the coast of Natal, Zululand and the Transkei large numbers of fungi have been found, including those collected by Medley Wood at Inanda and in the neighbourhood of Durban, and a part of Miss A. Pegler's collections in the district of Kentani. Other localities explored for fungi in this region of "evergreen and deciduous bush and tropical forest" are in the neighbourhood of East London and on the Natal coast; only a few specimens have come from the more tropical coast of Zululand and Moçambique, which would well repay exploration.

The "temperate evergreen forests" have yielded a very large proportion of the fungi known to occur in southern Africa, particularly the Hymenomycetes, Ascomycetes and Myxomycetes. They also harbour a great variety of lichens, few of which have yet been identified. Many of MacOwan's earlier collections were made in the forests of the Boschberg near Somerset East, and the forests of the eastern Cape were extensively explored for Hymenomycetes by J. D. M. Keet of the Forestry Department and P. A. van der Byl. The latter also collected in and around Knysna, and it was partly on specimens from the Knysna forests that Miss A. V. Duthie's studies of Myxomycetes and her outstanding contribution to the knowledge of South African Gasteromycetes were based. W. G. Rump,

on the staff of the Natal Museum, has searched the forests in the neighbourhood of Pietermaritzburg and has added much to the knowledge of the Hymenomycetes in that area.

Many of the indigenous forests have been visited on numerous occasions by those interested in mycology, especially the Xumeni forest in the Polela district of Natal, the forests of the Amatola Mountains in the eastern Cape, especially the Pirie forest and the Hogsback, those of the Knysna, George and the Tzitzikama farther west and of the Woodbush in the northern Transvaal. In these forests in addition to the larger fungi, many leaf-inhabiting ascomycetes have been found, and these, in damp places, are in their turn attacked by numerous hyperparasites. Leaf spots and other lesions caused by Fungi Imperfecti are common, but few have yet been put on record. During the wet season Agarics develop in variety and profusion on tree trunks, on fallen logs and in humus. Owing to the difficulty of preserving specimens in a recognizable condition practically nothing is known of the more ephemeral species. A few cosmopolitan species have been recorded and some were described as new from specimens collected by Medley Wood and MacOwan; the type specimens of the latter are often in poor condition and unrecognizable. Apart from the Hymenomycetes, little is known of fungi attacking wood and living as saprophytes in the humus forming the floor of the forest.

The number of fungi recorded from the region of "evergreen sclerophyllous bush" is far below what might be expected in so rich a floral region. Some interesting Gastromycetes come from this region, including those collected by Miss Duthie around Stellenbosch and by Miss E. L. Stephens near Cape Town. A number of parasitic fungi have been found, including some interesting species on the Proteaceae, but a systematic search would probably reveal many more on the indigenous flora. Many of the rusts and other parasitic fungi which are known were originally found on flowering plant specimens prepared by early collectors. MacOwan's later collections, including a large number of lichens came from the vicinity of Cape Town.

The vast region of parkland, covering the north-eastern and central portions of the sub-continent is mycologically practically unexplored. A few collections have been made in the eastern Transvaal, largely by L. C. C. Liebenberg and in the neighbourhood of Lourenço Marques by C. W. Howard once entomologist in this territory, by J. G. A. Cardoso and by the Swiss missionary Rev. H. Junod. Another missionary, Father Menyhath contributed fungi and lichens from the lower Zambesi area. In Rhodesia, the collections of F. Eyles and J. C. Hopkins are mostly from this type of country.

In the section of this region known as "thorn country", with a long dry season and low rainfall, very few fungi have been found and they are apparently sporadic in appearance. Some of those found are of particular interest. *Polyplocium inquinans* was found near Vryburg, and a number of remarkable fungi were collected by J. Acocks in the thorn country of Griqualand West, including *Montagnites Candollei*, *Gyrophragmium Delilei*, *Secotium agaricoides*, *Phellorina inquinans* and *Geastrum arenarium*. The Broomeias are found in the thorn country and also some truffles of the genus *Terfezia*.

The extensive grasslands have also been very imperfectly explored for fungi, although a number of parasitic species have been described. Very little is known about the Agarics which frequently appear in considerable numbers after rain; some of the species found by MacOwan have not been noted in recent years, and it has been observed near Pretoria that certain Agarics are sporadic in appearance, and in localities under observation may only appear once in 5 to 7 years.

Part of MacOwan's earlier collections were made in the vicinity of Somerset East in the extreme south-east of the grassland area, and the inland part of the Kentani district, where Miss Pegler found some hundreds of fungi, is also grassland. I. B. Pole Evans has contributed specimens found in the course of his botanical explorations and some fungi of interest have been contributed by A. O. D. Mogg, especially from the grasslands of Natal. A fair number has also been found in the Transvaal, especially in places within easy reach of mycologists stationed in Pretoria.

Of the fungus flora of the desert shrub little is known. *Polyplodium inquinans* was first discovered on the banks of the Orange River and again in the Burghersdorp district by Gideon Joubert, who found several other interesting fungi. A few parasitic species including rusts have been found, and judging by the few collections of which records are available, there is a particularly rich and interesting lichen flora in this region.

Some thousands of specimens of South African fungi have been collected and named, but the mycological work so far accomplished can only be regarded as a foundation for further research. In very few areas has any systematic search for fungi been made and many of the specimens collected have been imperfectly studied. In few cases is any information available about seasonal prevalence, geographical distribution, host range and spore forms of the fungi recorded.

South African mycology is a very broad field and the workers are few. Apart from the earlier collections, the work has been done by those whose main interest was plant pathology. Only in recent years has a post been created in the National Herbarium for a systematic mycologist. This is a small beginning, but it is encouraging, as it implies an official recognition of useful work accomplished and of the necessity for a study of fungi in relation to indigenous as well as cultivated plants.

Plants in Cultivation.

The history of plant introduction into South Africa begins in 1651, with the arrival of Johan van Riebeeck to establish a settlement at the Cape; van Riebeeck was accompanied by a gardener, as the settlement was to be half-way house to the east where water and provisions could be obtained. *Vegetable seeds were brought from Holland, sub-tropical trees and plants from Batavia and from Europe apple and pear trees, chestnuts, olives, plums and cherries. The trees planted by van Riebeeck at the Cape were the beginning of South Africa's great fruit industry. Vines were introduced at a very early date, and with the arrival of the Huguenots the quality of the grapes and of the wines produced, gradually improved; so also did the general cultivation of the land.

In the Paarl and Stellenbosch districts, where many of the Huguenots settled, viticulture is still one of the most important agricultural pursuits; many thousands of vines are grown in other parts of the south-western Cape, especially in the districts of Worcester, Robertson, Montagu, Malmesbury, Tulbagh, Ceres, Cape and Caledon. This region, of which the natural vegetation is evergreen sclerophyllous bush, is also the most important for deciduous fruit trees.

Citrus trees, which were introduced at an early date into this region are still to be found there, but more extensive orchards have been planted in other parts of the Cape, in the Transvaal, in Natal and in Southern Rhodesia; some 56,000 acres are planted with citrus trees in areas where frost is not known or is slight. A variety of tropical fruits is grown in the warmer districts, chiefly in the Low Veld and sub-tropical forest areas; the chief centres for pineapple growing are near the coast of the eastern Cape and Natal.

In 1652, at the back of Table Mountain, van Riebeeck found in the kloofs of the mountain "fine, thick and fairly long trees" and higher up the mountain "hundreds of such trees fit for masts for ships but difficult to remove". These yellow-woods were cut for building purposes and the natural forests on the mountain destroyed. To provide timber, sacks of acorns were sent from Holland and kernels of stone and cluster pines from Italy; these were planted in quantity and flourished amazingly. In other parts of the country the indigenous forests have also been heavily exploited and now cover only a small acreage. Plantations of exotic trees have been established to provide a part of the country's timber requirements and the greatest acreage under trees is to be found adjacent to the natural forests, the majority being species of *Pinus*, *Eucalypts* and *poplars*.

* A most interesting account of the early days of agriculture in South Africa is to be found in 'Historic Farms of South Africa; the wool, the wheat and the wine of the 17th and 18th centuries' by Dorothea Fairbridge. Oxford University Press, 1931.

Large plantations of the Australian wattles (*Acacia mollissima* and *A. decurrens*) are grown for the production of bark extract used in tanning. Of over 568,000 acres planted with these trees, about 500,000 acres are in Natal. Other exotic trees are grown in considerable variety but in comparatively small numbers.

Wheat, oats and barley, introduced into the Cape by van Riebeeck, are grown mostly in the south-western Cape in the region of sclerophyll vegetation. In the north-western Cape and the eastern Orange Free State, wheat is a winter dry land crop; in the Transvaal a considerable quantity is grown under irrigation. Maize, one of the agricultural mainstays of the country, was introduced into Africa in early years by the Portuguese; it probably reached southern Africa towards the end of the 18th century and has become the staple food crop of the South African native. Maize is cultivated extensively, but the main production is in the grassland country of the Natal midlands, the Orange Free State and the southern Transvaal.

Sugar cane is an important crop in the coastal belt of Natal and Zululand, where the plantations have largely replaced the natural bush. Coffee, once cultivated on the Natal coast and in the northern Transvaal is no longer grown on a commercial scale; the decline of this industry was due in part to the attacks of the coffee rust, *Hemileia vastatrix*.

In most parts of the country, potatoes are grown, the largest quantities being produced in the grassland. Tobacco is an important crop in certain areas of the Transvaal, the Cape Province and Southern Rhodesia, and other solanaceous crops such as the tomato, brinjal or egg plant and the "Cape Gooseberry" *Physalis peruviana* are cultivated freely, tomatoes being a winter crop in the sub-tropical areas.

Peanuts are grown extensively, chiefly in the sub-tropical parts of the Transvaal, and numerous other plants are in cultivation, including a variety of fodder crops, agricultural grasses and drought-hardy plants.

Some mention must be made of garden plants. South Africa has a natural wealth of flowers and has given the world many of its most beautiful plants. The *Ornithogalum*s, *Freesias*, *Ixias* and many other bulbous plants are well known in the gardens of the world and the cultivated varieties of many well-known genera such as *Gladiolus* and *Pelargonium* were derived from South African species. In addition, many flowering plants have been introduced; roses and carnations flourish and gardens are gay with all the well-known annuals, of which the hardier varieties can be grown during the winter months.

Fungi in Relation to Cultivated Plants.

Since the middle of the 17th century there has been a steady flow of plants into South Africa, from Europe and Batavia in the early years and later from all parts of the world. During this time many of the fungi parasitic on cultivated plants were introduced into the country with their hosts, some of them at an early date. Describing agriculture at the Cape of Good Hope in the 18th century, Mentzel writes: "The purest wheat is from time to time spoilt by rust, which covers the ears with black dust and spoils the grains . . . No better remedy has yet been found than to sow seed wheat from other places where this has not occurred." In 1820, according to Theal, the wheat crops throughout South Africa were attacked by a kind of blight previously unknown in the country and those in the Albany district were completely destroyed. In 1821 the wheat crops in that district again entirely failed from blight; this was a severe blow to the newly arrived settlers. During the years 1820-1825, the repeated failure of the wheat crop in the Albany district owing to the attacks of rust is mentioned by Thompson (1827) as a serious obstacle to the progress of the new settlement. In a foot note he refers to earlier failures of the wheat crop: "The nature and causes of the vegetable disease called the *rust*, which has been recently so calamitous to the Cape, I do not profess sufficient agricultural or scientific skill satisfactorily to explain. Its prevalence is not altogether unprecedented in South Africa; for there are records of its existence in 1708-9-10, to such an extent that there was scarcely sufficient seed corn left in the Colony—and again about 50 years ago though not in a shape so virulent."

Many fungi on cultivated plants are widespread and occur wherever the host is cultivated, others are limited in their distribution and some which have been introduced have not become troublesome because of climatic conditions.

The cereal rusts such as *Puccinia graminis* on wheat and oats, *P. anomala* on barley and *P. coronata* on oats are common and widespread. These are heteroecious species, but are perpetuated from year to year without the development of aecidia on an alternate host. *Puccinia maydis*, another heteroecious rust is equally widespread; although an alternate host, *Oxalis corniculata* is fairly common, aecidia are found only occasionally. *Aecidium Oxalidis* occurs on other species of *Oxalis* but spores from these hosts failed to infect maize.

Smuts of cereals are common and many fungi parasitic on fruit trees such as *Puccinia pruni-spinosae*, *Cladosporium carpophilum* causing freckle on peaches and apricots and *Taphrina deformans* causing peach leaf curl, occur in most areas where the hosts are grown. Equally common and widespread are many parasites of field and garden plants.

Other introduced fungi are only found in certain limited areas. *Cercospora Leonii* is found on sultana vines in the Upington area, where it causes considerable damage; in the same district a destructive wilt of cotton is caused by *Verticillium albo-atrum*. *Cercospora Leonii* is not known elsewhere, and of *Verticillium albo-atrum* in other parts of South Africa there are only one or two records on *Solanum* spp.

Phoma citricarpa, causing black spot on oranges, known in China, Formosa and parts of Australia, was introduced many years ago into the Town Bush Valley and the Chase Valley near Pietermaritzburg. Until a few years ago it was restricted to these valleys, where mist and rain are common in the early spring; recently it has spread into citrus orchards in other parts of Natal where less humid conditions prevail, and has also been found in the Transvaal.

Another fungus which has become destructive in recent years is *Phytophthora infestans*; this fungus has been introduced into the country not once, but many times with imported seed potatoes, but for some 25 years during which observations were made, only two outbreaks of "Irish potato blight" of any consequence were reported. The potato variety "Up-to-Date" which was the chief maincrop variety grown, was until recently regarded as one of the most resistant varieties; for some reason, during the last decade, its resistance has broken down. It is now very susceptible, and *Phytophthora infestans* is a troublesome parasite in potato fields in areas such as parts of Natal, and near Haenertsburg in the Transvaal, where conditions are suitable for its development.

Some parasitic fungi common in other countries have not reached South Africa. Rusts of the genus *Uromycladium*, common on Australian Acacias, are not found in the wattle plantations; this may be due to the fact that only seed of these trees has been imported and that it is subjected to considerable heat before planting.

Puccinia Asparagi which causes great damage to the cultivated asparagus in America has been found on *Asparagus Cooperi* and *A. plumosus*; in America this rust is said not to occur on *A. plumosus*; in South Africa there is no record of its occurrence on the cultivated *A. officinalis*.

On the other hand, *Uromyces transversalis*, a rust which occurs commonly in indigenous *Gladiolus* spp., causes serious losses in commercial plantings of the cultivated varieties of this genus.

A few plant parasites have been introduced but do not survive under South African conditions. One of the most noteworthy of these is *Spongospora subterranea*; in some seasons a large percentage of seed potatoes imported show lesions of corky scab caused by this organism, but owing to high soil temperatures and low humidity it does not survive; the only case on record where a crop was infected was during an exceptionally wet season in a locality nearly 7,000 feet above sea level.

Plasmopora viticola has occasionally been observed in the eastern Cape and eastern Transvaal, but it is not a troublesome parasite there and has comparatively little effect on the grape vines. Fortunately, this fungus does not seem to have been introduced into the vine-growing districts of the south-western Cape.

The introduction of fungi on cultivated plants continues, and a number have come to South Africa in the last decade. Amongst these may be mentioned *Puccinia Antirrhini* which was first seen in 1939 and spread throughout the country with great rapidity. In 1943, *Puccinia Helianthi* was reported for the first time in Mozambique and in Southern Rhodesia. A report of a destructive outbreak of rust in large plantations of sunflowers in the Transvaal was received during the same year, but the fungus was not identified until the following season. In the Transvaal *Puccinia Helianthi* was associated with *Cystopus Tragopogonis* which had previously only been found on *Scorzonera* in the south-western Cape.

Another recent introduction is *Sphaerotheca pannosa* var. *persicae*, which is an active parasite of peach trees. This fungus was apparently introduced on some trees which came from South America; it has spread rapidly through the peach orchards and has become one of the most troublesome of the fungi with which fruit growers have to contend.

III.—HISTORY OF OBSERVATIONS ON THE FUNGI AND LICHENS OF SOUTH AFRICA.

The settlement founded by Johan van Riebeeck at the Cape in 1652 at first made slow progress: the settlers had to contend with the alternation of drought and flood, so well known in South Africa, their crops were destroyed by the south-easterly gales, great damage was caused by wild animals and much vexation by the pilfering habits of the Hottentots. In 1679, the colony comprised only the settlements round the foot of Table Mountain, a cattle station at Tygerberg, the outposts at Saldanha Bay and the ground beyond the isthmus held on lease from the Hottentots.

After the arrival of Simon van der Stel as Governor, expansion became more rapid. He discovered the beautiful Stellenbosch valley and before many months had passed the first farmer put his plough into the ground there; a few years later 23 farms were marked out along the Berg River in the Drakenstein Valley. In the first years of the 18th century the second terrace upward from the sea began to be occupied by Europeans, who settled in the fertile Tulbagh basin and spread gradually down the valley of the Breede River and over the Witsenberg to the high plateau called the warm Bokkeveld. Some crossed the Hottentots Holland mountains and pushed their way to the sea at Cape Agulhas; others kept up the western coast and in the course of time reached the mouth of the Olifants River.

Expansion continued steadily, and by the middle of the 18th century the eastern frontier was fixed at the Gamtoos River and Bruinjes Hoogte; the northern boundary was not defined. On the fringes of the colony lived the graziers, the real pioneers, whose life was often rough and wild. They spent a part of the year as semi-nomads, the cattle breeder and his family passing the day in the open air and sleeping in a great tent wagon. To the north their sheep and cattle were sometimes driven off by Bushmen and a little excitement was caused by pursuit of the marauders. On the eastern border the Xosas were expert stock-lifters, but had not come into direct conflict with the settlers. Behind them as they moved onward, a more settled class of people occupied the country, although thinly, in contrast to the closer settlement nearer to Cape Town.

An old elephant hunter named Willem Prinsloo was the first white man who, in 1771, made himself a home beyond the borders of the Colony, on the banks of the little Fish River, where he occupied the site of the present village of Somerset East.

To this South Africa of 1772 came Dr. Carl Pehr Thunberg, to add to the knowledge of the most rich and beautiful flora, the fame of which had reached Europe in the early days of the Dutch settlement. His means were slender, and in order to reach the Cape he sailed as extra surgeon on one of the East India Company's ships, arriving in Cape Town in the middle of April. Here he "visited Mr. Auge, the gardener who has made many and those very long excursions into the interior of the country and has collected all the plants and insects which the late Governor Tulbagh sent to Europe to Linnaeus, to the Professors Burmann and van Ruyen."

* Quotations from Thunberg's Travels, English translation.

At first Thunberg's botanical explorations were made in the neighbourhood of Cape Town, on Table Mountain and Paarl Mountain. The flowering plants were his main interest, but during his travels he collected a number of cryptogams; 14 fungi and 39 lichens were listed in his *Flora capensis*, the first plants of these groups to be recorded from South Africa. He rarely states where these were collected; this information, which might be found on his herbarium labels, unfortunately is not available. In the month of May, after rain, he found *Agaricus muscarius* growing near the town, between bushes, and in June and July *Agaricus campestris*; on stones at the top of Table Mountain, on the side facing town, he collected *Lichen tabularis*.

In September a more extended tour was undertaken, which lasted till the end of the year. With Auge for companion and two other Europeans, an ox wagon and equipment for collecting plants and animals, Thunberg travelled first in a northerly direction, past Saldanha Bay, where in September to October he found *Lichen flavicans*, till he reached the Groot Berg-rivier; at this point he turned to the south-east, crossing the Witzenberg and the Hex Rivier to Swellendam. The expedition then continued eastward, visiting the forest at Grootvadersbosch in the Swellendam district, where *Boletus sanguineus* was collected, and travelling along the Attaqua and Outeniqua Mountains, which were crossed in a northerly direction into the Langekloof. Still farther east the sea was reached at the mouth of the Gamtoos River, which was the eastern limit of this journey.

In September of the following year Thunberg set out on a second journey. This time for his fellow traveller he "had an English gardener of the name of Masson, who had been sent hither by the King of England to collect all sorts of African plants for the gardens at Kew. Mr. Masson arrived the year before on the same ship in which Captain Cook with the Professors Forster and Sparrman were to make their celebrated voyage round the world and towards the southern pole." He had arrived in Cape Town after Thunberg had set out for Caffraria. Again Thunberg started his journey in a northward direction, till he reached Elands Kloof, then travelled southward through the Cold and the Warm Bokkeveld to the Winterhoek Mountains, through Goudini to Swellendam, later reaching Mossel Bay. Going again through the Langekloof to the Gamtoos River, which was then the limit of the Cape Colony, he pushed on to the Sunday's River which runs into Algoa Bay to the north-east of Port Elizabeth.

A few quotations from Thunberg's Travels (English translation) suffice to indicate the labour involved in making such journeys and the dangers encountered:

"Roads that can be properly so called are not to be found in all this southern part of Africa; yet the way which people in general take, when they travel, is pretty well beaten in the neighbourhood of the Cape; farther down the country, indeed, very often not the least vestige of a road appears. Therefore . . . it may easily happen that a traveller shall lose his way . . . On the 2nd of November, we were overtaken by some remarkably heavy showers when we crossed Quaiman's drift . . . More weary and wet or in a worse plight we never could have been."

The expedition passed the forests of the "Houtniquas" where Thunberg found *Clavaria capensis* (fide Juel, 1918, this is a *Xylaria*), and on the yellow-woods collected for the first time *Lichen helophorus*, now known as *Corynelia uberata*. Wild animals were plentiful and the expedition was able to shoot game for food; but on more than one occasion the wild animals were a source of danger.

"In the afternoon we arrived at Koukuma River" (Goukamma River near Knysna) "and intended to pass through a thicket to a farm which we discovered on an eminence.... We had not advanced far into the wood before we had the misfortune of meeting with a large old male buffalo." The unfortunate horses were abandoned to their fate and Thunberg escaped by climbing a "tolerably high tree", until the buffalo, having expended his rage on the horses, departed along the way they had intended to travel; going in search of his companions he "discovered these magnanimous heroes sitting fast, like two cats, on the trunk of a tree with their guns on their backs. . . ."

"On the 11th we passed over the very lofty mountains that lead to the Lange Kloof. The sides of the mountains that we passed over were sometimes so steep and the path so narrow that we did not cross it but at the hazard of our lives and shuddered when we looked down the precipice."

During the return from Kaffraria in 1772, "having crossed Keurbooms River we proceeded to Diep River and on the 10th came to Ganskraal. Behind the low mountains lay Camenassie Land. The *Lycorperdon carcinomale* grew here on the ant hills, the brown powder of which was said to be used in cancers."

During the second journey into Caffraria, when they reached the Sundays River, Masson and Thunberg consulted their guide and attendants about continuing eastward, but none of them were inclined to proceed farther, on the ground that they were now on the borders of a powerful nation, the Kaffirs. "The Caffres it is true are not bad in themselves, but as they are in great want of iron, they are sometimes so greedy after it as to make no conscience of murdering a Christian for the sake of getting the iron from off the wheels of his waggon."

The third journey, undertaken in 1774 by Thunberg and Masson was in a northerly direction over Riebeck's Casteel through Zwartland to Piquetberg, then north-east over the Maskamma berg to the Hamtam-berg. They then turned south-east through the Lower and Middle Roggeveld and south-west back to Cape Town. It must have been on the return journey that Thunberg found *Lichen incarnatus*, "in Carro infra Bockland" (? in the Karroo below the Bokkeveld). This is a xerophytic lichen, living in calcareous soil and now known as *Lecidea decipiens*. At this time the farms on both sides of the Roggeveld Mountains were subject to the depredations of Bushmen; Thunberg himself relates that in 1772 a party of Bushmen murdered a burgher and his family and drove off the cattle from several farms.

His experiences on these journeys in southern Africa are epitomised by Thunberg in his author's preface to the *Flora capensis*, 1923:—

"Thunberg, Carol Petrus, Suecus, occasione, quam in Florae meae japonicae indicavi, ad hasce Australis orbis oras perductus, ab Anno 1772 usque ad Annum 1775, omnis generis Naturalia, praecipue vero Florae Capensis dilectissimas copias sedula et indefessa manu quaesivi, collegi, examinavi et descripsi. Hunc in finem plura suscepi itinera, saepius molestiarum et periculi plena; imprimis vero quotannis ad remotiores regiones, itinere per plures menses producto, penetravi; atque sic per

Dunas arenosas,
Carro aridissimas,
Littora falsa,
Alpes altas,
Fruteta spinosa,

Rivos infidissimos,
Campos undulatos,
Colles lapidosas,
Praecipitia montium,
Sylvasque inconditas,

pericula vitae adi, feroces gentes at bruta prudenter elusi, Thule hujus australis gazas speciosas detegendi grstia laetus cucurri, sudavi et alsi."

This is reminiscent of St. Paul's account of his journeyings, "In journeyings oft, in perils of waters, in perils of robbers... in perils by the heathen... in perils in the wilderness."

Thunberg's fungi and lichens were no doubt sent to Europe with the rest of his specimens; new species were described by the younger Linnaeus (1781) and by Acharius (1798).



Plate 2.—Cradock Pass; “Over the very lofty mountains that lead to the Langekloof”, Thunberg. From an engraving by C. C. Michell.

The fact that the mycologist Persoon was born in South Africa is a source of pride to the country of his birth. He was left an orphan at an early age, sent to Germany, and afterwards settled in Paris. He had therefore no special interest in South African mycology and the few references in his *Synopsis Methodica Fungorum* are to fungi collected by Thunberg, e.g. *Sphaeria turbinata*. Hab. ad Caput bona spei in foliis gramineis. Ab illustre Thunberg et celeberrimo Swartz benevole mihi missa est.

Scleroderma carcinomale—*Lycoperdon carcinomale* L. Hab, ad Caput Bonae spei in acervis formicarum.

Some 35 years elapsed before any further observations on South African fungi and lichens were made. During these years the colony had made progress, had become more closely settled and had extended its borders. A number of mission stations had been established, one of the most notable being founded outside the boundaries of the colony in a well-watered valley north of the Orange River. This station, named Klaarwater (now Griquatown) became the nucleus of a settlement which was a place of attraction for Hottentots and coloured people of mixed descent. The missionaries led out water, started cultivation and planted trees, and an attractive village with several outstations grew up.

In November, 1810, William John Burchell landed in Cape Town. His intention was to journey beyond the boundaries of the Cape Colony to the country of the Bechuanas, and from Litakun (now Kuruman) to turn towards the west coast and to try to find his way by sea to St. Helena. In the early days of 1811, however, he had conversation with missionaries from Klaarwater, who were on furlough in Cape Town. From them he learned that it would be inadvisable to travel westward, because of difficulties likely to arise from lack of water and the presence of hostile tribes. He therefore arranged to travel as far as Klaarwater with the missionaries and to make Litakun his objective in the north.

While superintending the building and equipping of his wagon, Burchell stayed in Cape Town with the Lutheran minister, Pastor Hesse, who was an enthusiastic gardener and collector, and amongst other objects of natural history, collected some lichens, which were sent to Europe; one of these was named in his honour *Stictina Hesseana*. During his stay in Cape Town, Burchell found time to make botanical excursions in the vicinity and to undertake, on horseback a tour as far east as Caledon and as far north as Tulbagh. He thus acquired first hand knowledge of some of the ground covered by Thunberg.

Burchell's trek into the interior began in June, 1811, and covered, in all approximately 4,500 miles. At Klaarwater he was unable to procure servants to accompany him farther north, so decided to travel on oxback, with a few Hottentots, a Bechuana and a Bushman, to Graaff-Reinet, to ask help from the landdrost there. For this journey, Burchell relates that one of his Hottentot herdsmen "agreed to furnish three pack oxen and to supply me for my own use with a quiet riding ox and one that could easily be managed, as I was completely a novice in the art of riding on oxback." (Burchell, 1822: 533.) He was the first European to make a track from Klaarwater through Bushmanland to Graaff-Reinet. Having obtained the assistance which he sought, Burchell left Klaarwater for Bechuanaland, arrived at Litakun about five weeks later and reached the Chué spring (Honing Vlei), the most northern point in his route in October, 1812. After returning to Klaarwater, which was his headquarters for his northern journeys, he made his way south to the eastern part of the Cape Colony.

On the eastern border, the encroachments of the Xosas had led to the Fourth Kaffir war, which had ended in the defeat and flight of the Xosas by March, 1812. A line of military posts had been formed from the sea to the second chain of mountains, to prevent their return. These disturbances had occurred while Burchell was in the country north of the Orange River. It was in 1813 that he went to Grahamstown and made excursions to the mouth of the Great Fish River and the Kowie. He then went by way of Uitenhage to one of the new forts, Fort Frederick (now Port Elizabeth), through Plettenberg Bay, Mossel Bay, the Garcia Pass, Swellendam and Stellenbosch to Cape Town.

He reached Cape Town in April, 1815, and shortly afterwards discovered on waste land belonging to the Government, orchilla (*Roccella* sp.) growing in considerable quantity.

He wrote to Lieut. Col. Bird, Deputy Colonial Secretary, pointing out that the collection and export of this weed, a lichen yielding a violet-mauve or purple colouring matter, could be made beneficial to the colony. In a letter written in August, 1815, he states that he is obliged to leave his oxen and wagons to be hereafter employed in the collection of orchilla. What happened to his wagons is not known, and apparently nothing came of the communications between the Governor of the Cape Colony and the Colonial Agent for the Cape of Good Hope about the exploitation of this lichen.

It is not clear which species of *Roccella* was found by Burchell growing in such quantity but in 1866, Lauder Lindsay gave the names of lichens sent to England "attached to specimens of 'Angola Orchilla Weed' imported into London for the orchill and cudbear manufacture and sent to me at various times by importers and manufacturers. I have frequently found fragments of trees or shrubs on which the said weed—a species of *Roccella*—grows. These twigs are not such as to enable me to determine the species of the tree or shrub to which they belong. . . . It is of some interest, if not importance, that we should know to a greater extent, and more precisely than we do at present, the species of trees that nourish the valuable *Roccellae* (*R. Montagnei* Bel. and *R. fuciformis* Ach.) which constitute in great measure the 'Orchilla' weeds of commerce; which are imported largely from—the coasts especially of Central Africa, and which generally occur (especially *R. Montagnei*) on trees near the sea. These *Roccellae*, which now appear to have completely superseded all other lichens in the home manufacture of orchill and cudbear, are as common on the east as on the west coast of Africa. Dr. Kirk has favoured me with specimens of a large Everniiform state of *Roccella fuciformis* (with which I am disposed to associate *R. Montagnei* as a variety) growing on *Dalbergia melanoxylon*, on the Rovuma River, about eight miles from the coast, in eastern tropical Africa (Zambesi Expedition), which resembles what now enters the London market as 'Mozambique weed'."

During recent years, 1941–1942, manufacturing chemists in London, whose usual source of supply in Holland had been cut off, enquired about the possibility of collecting and exporting *Roccella* for the manufacture of litmus. According to an unpublished report made by Mr. S. Garside it would appear that 'orchilla' no longer grows in quantity as observed by Burchell. Garside states that *Roccella hypomecha* found on rocks near the sea, but above high tide mark, appears to be abundant on all rocky coasts to the east of the Cape peninsula and has been recorded from a number of localities. There is no record of this species having been used for the manufacture of litmus. *R. Montagnei*, which gives the greatest litmus yield of all *Rocella* spp., grows on trees near the sea coast; it is frequent in the Knysna district and in warmer regions, e.g. Natal and Mozambique. Mr. Garside concludes "These lichens grow in comparatively small quantity. There is no prospect of starting an 'industry' but a considerable probability of exterminating the plants in the more accessible spots."

During his journeyings, Burchell collected a considerable number of fungi and lichens, some 56 fungi and 90 lichens, but his specimens have not been traced; they are listed in his *Catalogus Geographicus* (in Mss. in Library of Kew Herbarium) the lichens being inserted between the leaves dated 12th September and 15 September, 1812. Most of the fungi and lichens were gathered during his return journey in 1813–1815, through the Boschberg and thence westward through Kourbooms River, Knysna and George to Cape Town; but there are a few records of specimens found during the trek northward in 1811–1812: 'on the Windheuvel', 'on the Roggeveld Mountains', at the confluence of the 'Vaal and Orange Rivers', 'at Klaarwater', 'at Litakun' and so on.

Burchell's St. Helena lichens were described by Leighton (Trans. Linn. Soc. XXVII, 1869: 155) as "unarranged lichens in Herb. Hooker"; no reference to his South African lichens has been found in any available literature. In the *Catalogus* most of the lichens are unidentified, or are assigned to a genus. They are usually listed as lichens on branches of his numbered flowering plants or on stones and include species of *Collema*, *Sticta*, *Baeomyces*, *Usnea*, *Opegrapha* and *Lecidea*. Several species of *Parmelia* are included in the list, and some of these are tentatively assigned to species, e.g. *Parmelia pulmonaria*, *P. speciosa* and *P. flavicans*.



Plate 11.—*Aecidium resinicolum* (Rud.) Wint. on *Rafnia angulata*. (Photo.: H. A. V. King.)

Searching for Burchell's fungi, at Kew, Miss Wakefield found a specimen under *Polystictus sanguineus* labelled *Boletus pulcherrimus* B., This she recognised as a Burchell collection, because of a characteristic dark-coloured label, which he used, with a sign in the corner like a double walled P; there is no locality on the label. This is evidently No. 3167/2 in the Catalogus, "*Boletus pulcherrimus* B., on Boschberg in the forests, 29.5.1813". His beautiful drawing of "*Lycoperdon formicarum*" is unmistakably *Podaxis pistillaris*, but this fungus does not appear amongst those numbered and no locality is given.

Unlike Thunberg and some of the later collectors, who were interested mainly in the larger fungi, Burchell listed many a fungus or "fungillus" on the leaves and bark of his flowering plant specimens, e.g. "on bark of *Rhus pyroides*", "on leaves of *Capparis citrifolia* in the forest close to Melkhout" (might this be *Oncospora bullata*?), on *Ilex crocea*, *Podocarpus*, *Olea* and many other hosts. If these specimens could be traced, they would probably constitute the earliest records of a number of parasitic species.

The first rust on an indigenous South African plant of which there is a record was found by a contemporary of Burchell, James Niven, a gardener who collected for Hibbert and the Empress Josephine, 1798–1803, and again for Lee and others, 1803–1812. This fungus, a gall-forming acedidium on species of *Rafnia* (Leguminosae) was first described by Rudolphi (1829 : 389) as follows :—

"*Caeoma*—*Aecidium resinaecola* n. spec. *Caeoma* maculis nullis; pseudoperidiis in lacinias aequales liveras fissas; sporidiis pallidis. Habitat in resina effusa fruticum ex familia Leguminosarum, Africae australis. Autumne. Ex interioris Capitis bonae spei a cl. Niven."

Aecidium resinicolum was collected again by MacOwan and by Schlechter on *Rafnia amplexicaulis* and *R. perfoliata*, and a variety, var. *tumefaciens* Wint. on *Rafnia angulata*. The rust was redescribed by Winter (1884 c : 264) and material collected by MacOwan was distributed in Rabenhorst-Winter Fungi Europaei et extra-europaei as Nos. 3321 and 3838. (Plate 11.)

In the third and fourth decades of the 19th century, South Africa was visited by a number of botanical collectors who laid a more solid foundation for the study of cryptogams.

Christian Frederick Ecklon was born in Schleswig-Holstein; he qualified as an apothecary, and in this capacity came to Cape Town in 1823, as assistant to Poleman, a dilettante botanist and the companion of Burchell in his rambles about the Cape peninsula. After some years he gave up his situation and devoted all his time to exploring the flora of Table Mountain and the vicinity of Cape Town. In 1827 he sent away a mass of material and sailed for Europe the following year.

When he returned to the Cape in 1829, Ecklon formed a botanical partnership with Carl Zeyher, who had arrived at the Cape in 1822 with the object of collecting plants. Zeyher went alone to Clanwilliam, Olifants River and the Cedarberg, and then started for Namaqualand and the Khamiesberg, pushing on to the Valley of the Orange River. Meanwhile Ecklon went by sea to Algoa Bay and botanised over the districts of Uitenhage, Albany and 'Kaffirland' as far as the Winterhoek. After returning to Cape Town with their spoil Ecklon and Zeyher set out again in company, ascended the Tulbagh Winterhoek and then undertook their greatest expedition to the eastern frontier. On their return, Ecklon arranged to go to Hamburg to dispose of their joint collections.

This partnership had no particular interest in fungi; Ecklon collected a number of lichens, which are enumerated by Stizenberger (1890) and it is probable that many specimens in the herbarium of the South African Museum, Cape Town, bearing Dr. Pappe's numbers were from his collections. Ecklon probably also collected some fungi, but they are difficult to trace. In the Berkeley herbarium at Kew, there is a specimen of a fungus on *Osyris abyssinica*, collected by Ecklon at the Cape; this was a species first found by Boivin and sent by him to Montagne, who described it in 1843 as *Dothidea amphimelaena*. *Polystictus Eckloni* Berk. ex Cooke was collected by Ecklon and Zeyher, in some unknown locality at the Cape.

After his partner's departure for Europe, Zeyher went to Uitenhage, where he was for some time in the service of Mr. Joachim Brehm, a notable gardener. During this period he became interested in the fungi of the district and made fairly extensive collections of the larger species. The bulk of this collection was examined by Berkeley, who published a systematic account of Zeyher's fungi in 1843; he listed 31 species and described *Phellorina* as a new genus of the Gasteromycetes. Part of Zeyher's collection was sent by Kuntze to Fries, who found certain remarkable species omitted from Berkeley's account. Fries describe three Agarics as new, and stated that the remainder of Zeyher's Agarics were either common European species or had been fully described by Berkeley.

While at Uitenhage, Zeyher undertook, in November 1840, to accompany James Burke, the zoological collector, in a trip to the north. During this journey a remarkable fungus was found on the banks of the Orange River; this was described by Berkeley in 1843 as *Polyplocium inquinans*, new genus and species.

When Zeyher fell on hard times, he parted with his herbarium to Dr. Pappe, then colonial botanist; in his collection of flowering plants now in the South African Museum, a number of leaf fungi, mostly rusts, have been detected; e.g. *Uromyces Lxiae* has been found on his specimens of *Lapeyrousia corymbosa* (Zeyher 1594) and *Sparaxis bulbifera* (Zeyher 3968); further examination would probably reveal other material of interest. On *Freesia* specimens sent to Europe, Bubak found two rusts, which he described as *Uromyces Freesia* 'in Promontorio Bonae spei (Zeyher)' and *U. Ecklonii* (Ecklon and Zeyher).

Of the lichen collections made by Zeyher, *Leptogium africanum* Zahlbr., from the Winterhoekberg near Uitenhage, was determined by Nylander as *L. Brebissonii*; *Endocarpum peltatum* in Herb. Hooker was also from Uitenhage; other collections recorded by Stizenberger in the *Lichenaea africana* (1890) are from the south-western Cape, on rocks 'Cape of Good Hope' or from the neighbourhood of Saldanha Bay.

J. F. Drège, botanist, apothecary and traveller, a native of Altona in Germany, arrived at the Cape in 1826 and spent nearly 8 years in South Africa. His MS. diary which survives (Laidler 1937: 12) is a document of absorbing interest and gives an intimate account of conditions in the country districts through which he passed in his dual rôle of botanical explorer and travelling apothecary. Drège journeyed extensively in the Cape Colony, north to the Orange River and as far east as the Kei River. In the latter part of 1831 he penetrated farther east.

In consequence of the exterminating wars of Chaka, the Zulu warrior chief, the well-watered and fertile country around Port Natal, more favoured by nature than any other part of South Africa, had been depopulated. Dr. Andrew Smith, the celebrated zoologist and traveller, was sent to report on the possibility of opening up this country to settlers, a service of no little danger, owing to the ferocious character of Dingaan, the brother and successor to Chaka. Drège accepted the invitation of Dr. Andrew Smith to accompany this expedition. From the Umzimvubu to the Tugela, a distance of 250 miles, the land had been utterly ravaged; not more than 50 persons were seen in the whole territory, except near Port Natal. Here a number of natives, the remains of the original inhabitants, had left their hiding places and gathered for protection around the English traders and hunters settled there. Drège proceeded no farther than the Umgeni, but Smith crossed the Tugela to interview Dingaan in his principal kraal on the Umhlatuzi River. Returning with the party early in 1832, Drège spent some time in Uitenhage and then resumed his botanical explorations in the Cape Province, until the beginning of 1834, when he set sail for Germany, taking with him extensive and valuable botanical collections.

In his geographical analysis of South African flora, Drège (1843: 38) mentions 103 collections of 64 species of fungi; of these by far the greater number (90) were collected near the coast, 24 in the south-west between Cape Hangklip and Jeffrey's Bay and 66 between Port Elizabeth and Durban. A set of Drège's fungus specimens was sent by Professor Miquel to the French mycologist Montagne, who, in 1847, published notes on 39 fungi, of which all but four were hymenomycetes. Two species *Trametes captiosa* and *Daedalea Dregeana* were described as new. Other fungi collected by Drège are *Sphaeropsis congesta* on *Podo-*

carpus described by Lévillé and a smut found at Paarl and named by Tulasne *Ustilago Dregeana*. The host was not named in Tulasne's original description, but is now thought to be a species of *Eragrostis* (Zundel 1939 : 573). In the geographical analysis 238 collections of lichens are mentioned, most of which were named; a few specimens ex Herb. Hampe were described by Massalongo in 1861 in his *Lichenes capenses*.

A few years after Drège's return to Germany, J. A. Wahlberg, a Swedish naturalist and hunter, collected fungi in Natal and parts of the Cape. This was in the years 1839-1840. His specimens were examined by Elias Fries, who published an account of them in his 'Fungi natalenses' in 1848. Forty species were described, again nearly all Hymenomycetes. A few of these had also been collected by Zeyher, some Polyporaceae being common to both collections. Wahlberg was a determined and successful elephant hunter and was very adventurous. He was less fortunate than some of the earlier travellers in eluding the 'perils of wild beasts'. Some years later, he was hunting to the north-east of Lake N'Gami, where in 1856, he met his death—having been gored by an elephant (Chapman 1868 : 350).

Two other travellers in the Cape and Natal about this period had some interest in fungi and lichens.

In 1839-1840, a German naturalist, Wm. Quinzus or Gueinzus, resided with a certain Field-cornet Morkel at Hottentot's Holland, where he acted as apothecary and botanist.* In 1839 he collected *Secotium Gueinzii* which was named in his honour by Gustav Kunze, this fungus was later found by Zeyher at Uitenhage. Gueinzus proceeded to Port Natal in 1841, and in 1842 was resident at Congella at the time of the clash between the English settlers at Port Natal and the emigrant farmers from the Cape who entered Natal from the North. (Bird 1888 : 38, 82). At this time Gueinzus left Natal for the Cape, but probably returned later. Amongst the lichens which he collected at Port Natal was *Roccella Montagnei*, one of the 'orchillas' mentioned by Burchell.

Dr. Ferdinand Krauss, professor at the University of Stuttgart, visited South Africa 1838-1840; he travelled in Natal and the Cape Colony, and in 1846 published in *Flora his "Pflanzen des Cap- und Natal-landes"* in which 56 lichen species are listed. Some of the species which he collected, e.g. *Leptogium Kraussii*, *Arthonia violascens* and *Stephanophorus Kraussii* were described by von Flotow (1843) in *Linnaea*.

William Henry Harvey, well known as the author of the "Genera of South African Plants", was at the Cape during the years 1835-1841. During this time he held the post of Colonial Treasurer, but spent all his hours of leisure in collecting and studying plants in the neighbouring mountains and plateaux. While making his extensive collection of flowering plants, he found several Agarics, which were described by Berkeley (1844 : 186) including two new species *Bolbitius mitraeformis* "on Devil's Mount" in 1841, and *Cantharel-lus (Pleuropus capensis)* on decayed stalks of herbaceous plants on the summit of Table Mt. In his genera (1838 : 407) Harvey states that "the South African fungi are an unexplored field" and lists no species.

About Miss Armstrong, an early collector of lichens, no details have been found, although several families of that name were resident in Natal in the second half of the 19th century. All that can be learned is in the introduction to Nylander's "Lichens of Port Natal", published in 1869, in which he states that Admiral T. Jones (? T. A. Jones, Irish lichenologist) kindly sent a collection of lichens of Port Natal, communicated by M. Mackenzie and collected principally by Miss Armstrong.

During the 19th century, a number of scientific expeditions were sent out from Europe and America, several of them with the intention of circumnavigating the world; a number of these expeditions made the Cape a port of call.

Charles Darwin was on board *H.M.S. Beagle*, which during 1832-1836 sailed to South America and islands of the Pacific to study the natural history of the countries visited. In 1833, the *Beagle* touched at the Cape, and Darwin made an excursion of some days' length

* Letter in Cape Archives, in reply to a request from Mr. Quinzus of Namnbourg, Prussia, for information regarding his son Wm. Quinzus.

into the country. No South African species, however, are included amongst the cryptogamic plants collected by Darwin during the voyage of the *Beagle* and described by Berkeley in 1842. His conception of the vegetation of South Africa is briefly summarised in the "Journal of Researches during the voyage of *H.M.S. Beagle* (1837)": Dr. Andrew Smith (the zoologist with whom Drège visited Natal) informs me that, taking into consideration the whole of the southern part of Africa, there can be no doubt of its being a sterile country. On the southern and south-eastern coasts there are some fine forests, but with these exceptions the traveller may pass for days together through open plains, covered by a poor and scanty vegetation.

Expeditions which touched at the Cape during the years 1855-1875 made a definite contribution to the knowledge of cryptogamic plants.

Dr. Heinrich Wawra, 'Ritter von Fernsee' and ship's surgeon, accompanied three such expeditions; in 1857-1858, he was surgeon to the corvette *Caes. R. Carolinae*, which put in at the Cape. In 1868-1871, he sailed in the Austrian frigate *Donau* on a voyage round the world; this vessel touched at Hawaii, the Sandwich Islands and 'other parts of the world'. He was also in the ship in which the princes Philipp and August of Sachs-Coburg sailed round the world in 1872-1873. On all these voyages Wawra made collections of lichens, on his first voyage in the *Carolina* making fairly extensive collections at the Cape, which were described by Massalongo in 1861; lichens from the other voyages were described in 1876 by von Krempelhuber.

Another voyage round the world was undertaken in 1857-1859 by the Austrian frigate *Novara*. This frigate, which sailed from Trieste on the 30th April, 1857 and arrived at the Cape on October 2nd of that year, had on board, amongst other scientists Antony Telling, described as a horticulturist and referred to by Zahlbruckner (1932: 243) as Jelinek, by Stizenberger (1890) as Jelinek; the botanist to the expedition was Dr. Edward Schwarz. The members of the expedition made excursions in the neighbourhood of Cape Town and into the interior to Paarl, Stellenbosch and Genadendal. On these excursions lichens were collected by Telling and his specimens were described by von Krempelhuber in 1870. The voyage of the *Novara* was not resumed until August 26th, 1858.

Ringgold's United States North Pacific Exploring Expedition arrived in Simon's Bay in 1883 and remained six weeks; C. S. Wright, who was on board made large collections of plants in the neighbourhood, only a few of these were cryptogams, and the lichens went to Tuckerman for identification; these included specimens of *Pertusaria ambigua*, *P. euglypta*, *Lecidea africana* and *L. melamphlepa*.

An expedition left England in 1874 for Kerguelen Island, to observe the transit of Venus. The ship put in at Cape Town and was detained there from the last week in July till the first week in September. The Rev. A. E. Eaton was the naturalist attached to the expedition, and at the recommendation of Dr. Hooker he made collections of the lower cryptogamic plants in the immediate vicinity of Cape Town. The fungus specimens which Eaton collected were sent to Berkeley for examination and he enumerated (1876 a) 31 species, of which 24 were Hymenomycetes, 2 Myxomycetes, 3 rusts and 2 ascomycetes. He described 6 species as new, namely *Omphalia paurophyllus*, *Galera Eatoni*, *Marasmius ustorum*, *Panus quaquaversus*, *Boletus subflammeus* and *Daedalea Eatoni*. The list included *Morchella esculenta* found at Groot Schuur. Crombie, who enumerated Eaton's Cape lichens, states that the only locality examined was Table Mountain to which, however, he was able to make only a very few excursions. Unfortunately that to the summit was interrupted by mist, so that but few specimens were there gathered. Up to this time, the only separate list of Cape lichens was that of Massalongo (1861) who recorded 48 species, with a fair proportion of varieties, collected by Wawra, and in an appendix mentioned another 19 species which had been found by previous collectors such as Ecklon, Breutel, Drège and Zeyher. Crombie (1876 a) enumerated 96 species collected by Eaton, of which 34 were described by Nylander as new; there were only 12 species common to this list and that of Massalongo.

Until the middle of the 19th century, no great effort was made to improve the means of travelling from the sea coast to inland districts, and only the most intrepid would undertake



Plate 3.—The Montagu Pass, which replaced the old Cradock Pass. (After Newman.)



Plate 4.—The Montagu Pass, 1945. (Photograph by courtesy of the Royal Automobile Club of South Africa.)

long trips by ox-wagon, northward through the Karoo to the Orange River and beyond. Burchell had crossed the Orange River and reached Bechuanaland. Zeyher had travelled to Namaqualand and the Khamiesberg, pushing on to the valley of the Orange River, but in returning homewards he suffered much from want of water and lost many of his oxen. During his later trip in company with Burke, he travelled as far as the Magaliesburg, in what is now the Transvaal, a distance of some 1,000 miles from Cape Town. This was the farthest north of the earlier collectors.

In 1844, a system of public road-making was initiated, and as a result, travelling conditions were vastly improved. In the succeeding years roads were made, mountain barriers opened up and the larger rivers, including the Gouritz River, were bridged. This river, in common with many other South African streams was liable—in local parlance—to ‘come down’ after thunderstorms ‘up country’; it has been known to rise 20 or 30 feet in a few hours, rushing along with great velocity and sweeping off every obstruction in its path. In the wet season it may be days or weeks before such a river can be forded. The first mountain pass to be tamed was Cradock’s Kloof ‘over the very lofty mountains that lead to the Langekloof’ (Thunberg). This was a mere track over a rugged, rocky ledge, with a steep precipice on one side of the mountain, between George and the Langekloof and to cross it with wagons was an undertaking of extreme peril (Newman 1855:171). This track was replaced by a beautiful and easy ascent of the mountain now known as the Montagu Pass.

The first railway was started in 1859, and after 1874, as a result of the general prosperity which followed the discovery and development of the diamond mines in Griqualand West, there was rapid construction of railway lines from the three principal seaports, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and East London. The line from Cape Town reached Kimberley in 1885, and, as a result of the further stimulus provided in 1887 by the development of the Witwatersrand goldfields, the railways from the Cape were extended to the Transvaal. Railway construction in Natal was rather more tardy, but the line from Durban to Charlestown was completed in 1891; from Charlestown passengers completed their journey to the goldfields by coach, and a current advertisement extolled the advantages of sending goods by ‘train and ox-wagon combined’, i.e. by rail to Charlestown and beyond by ox-wagon.

In such ways the path of the botanical collector was made smooth, and he had at least no difficulty in obtaining transport from the coast to the main inland centres.

In the later years of the century, botanical collecting was no longer a monopoly of collectors who came from Europe and after some years returned laden with their spoils. Several men interested in plants became resident in South Africa and continued, over a period of years, collections and studies of the plants of the districts wherein they resided. The names of Peter MacOwan and John Medley Wood will leap to the mind of the student of South African fungi.

John Medley Wood started life as a sailor, but after seven years of the sea, he went to Natal to join his father, who had also left the sea and was the first deputy sheriff of Natal. He arrived at Durban on May 4th, 1852. On landing, he tramped for some distance the sand and bush along the coast and then said he was not going any farther. He enquired of his companion how far it was to Durban and was told that they were then at the corner of the market square and that a house near by was his father’s office (N. E. Brown, 1915). Such was Durban at that time. In his early years in Natal, Medley Wood traded with Zululand and turned his attention to farming. After some years he went to Inanda and there took up stock farming; it was in that neighbourhood that most of his fungi were collected.

In 1879 there was war with the Zulus on the opposite side of the Tugela, and the disaster of Isandhlwana, where a column of British soldiers was cut to pieces by the Zulu hordes, caused residents in the vicinity, amongst whom was Medley Wood, to remove their wives and families to Verulam, where if necessary, they could be defended. Fortunately the gallant defence of Rorke’s Drift, where 80 men held the position against several thousand Zulus saved Natal from invasion and the farmers were soon able to return to their homes. In 1875, Medley Wood had entered into correspondence with Kew, and in 1879, a list of his

fungi was published in Grevillea by Cooke, who sent the Agarics to be determined by the Hungarian mycologist, Kalchbrenner. Later collections were identified by these mycologists, who in 1881 published a paper on 'Natal Fungi collected by J. M. Wood, Inanda'; a few numbers were also included with fungi listed in Kalchbrenner's Fungi MacOwaniana. Under 'Fungi exotici' in Grevillea for 1882, Cooke described 49 new species from a collection of 200 fungi found at Inanda by Medley Wood, who in the same year reported an outbreak of *Hemileia vastatrix* in the coffee plantations on the Natal coast. In the following years 1883-1889, Cooke continued to describe odd specimens of Natal fungi; in 1899, P. Sydow published a list of 41 Natal fungi, 8 of which he described as new, among the latter being the genus *Woodiella*, named in honour of the collector.

In 1882, Medley Wood was appointed Curator of the Botanic Gardens, Durban, and when the Gardens were separated from the Herbarium, remained Director of the Natal Herbarium until his death in 1915, in his 88th year.

Peter MacOwan arrived in Grahamstown in 1861 to take charge of a projected 'College' and in that town he laid the foundations of his herbarium. He left Grahamstown in 1869 to take up the post of science tutor at Gill College, Somerset East, and it was from this centre that he explored the Boschberg and made his earlier collection of fungi and lichens. The first papers on his fungi were published by von Thuemen in Flora, during the years 1875-1878, and MacOwan also contributed material to von Thuemen's 'Mycotheca universalis'. The greater number of his fungi was listed and described as 'Fungi MacOwaniana' by Kalchbrenner and Cooke in Grevillea during the years 1880-1882; a few went to Dr. Georg Winter and were published in his papers on 'Exotische Pilze' in Flora, 1884, and Hedwigia, 1885.

MacOwan's lichens from the Boschberg were sent to Stirton at Glasgow, who described them in 1877 in 'Additions to the Flora of South Africa'. In this paper were also described lichens collected near 'Diamond Fields' by Dr. John Shaw, who was headmaster of the school at Colesberg and later joined the staff of the South African College, Cape Town. Dr. Shaw was interested in botany, and the first paper read to the newly formed South African Philosophical Society was his 'Remarks on *Roridula dentata* one of the Insectivorous plants, illustrated by specimens'. Also included in Stirton's paper were specimens collected in the Cape and Transvaal by Dr. J. H. McLea: a few of these, collected at Lydenburg, are in Rehmman's herbarium.

While MacOwan was at Somerset East, contributions to the Fungi MacOwaniana were made by Richard Baur, a Moravian missionary stationed at Baziya in the Transkeian territory of Tembuland, who, in his earlier years, lived in Cape Town and was very friendly with Zeyher (MacOwan). Baur sent his specimens to MacOwan at Gill College, whence the rarer and undescribed species found their way to Kew. Another name associated with the Fungi MacOwaniana is that of William Tuck (called by Berkeley in error Julius Tuck) who was shipwrecked on the Natal coast in 1849, and for a time lodged with the German Naturalist Gueinzius. Later he made his way to the Cape, and, after working in various private gardens, in 1866 became curator of the Botanical Gardens at Grahamstown. Tuck's chief title to fame in the fungus world was the discovery of the remarkable phalloid described by Berkeley as a new genus, *Kalchbrennera*. Berkeley named the fungus *Kalchbrennera Tuckii* in honour of the collector, but as it had been recorded in tropical Angola as *Lysurus corallocephala*, the latter specific name has priority, and the fungus is now known as *Kalchbrennera corallocephala*.

In 1881, MacOwan was appointed Director of the Cape Town Botanical Gardens and Curator of the Cape Government Herbarium; these appointments he held until his voluntary retirement in 1905. His herbarium was left at Gill College, but as it was never used, in 1904 the Trustees were persuaded to present it to the Albany Museum, Grahamstown; it then contained 1,800 fungi. After his transfer to Cape Town, MacOwan had less time for the collection of fungi, although he added a number of specimens to his collections.

As Director of the Botanic Gardens, he had to give attention to horticultural matters and to economic botany generally, with the result that numbers of people from all parts of

South Africa came to him for advice. In 1887, the Cape Government acknowledged this work by employing him as official consultant in economic botany. "From that time he had to pour out a regular flood of reports, many of which were published in the *Agricultural Journal of the Cape Colony*, while hundreds were merely filed" (Schonland 1910). Amongst the published reports are the first papers written in South Africa on subjects connected with Plant Pathology, e.g. "The fungus enemies of apple and pear trees" and some on diseased trees in forestry plantations.

From Cape Town, however, MacOwan made considerable collections of lichens. He entered into correspondence with Dr. Hugo Lojka of Buda-Pesth, who asked him for material for his *Lichenotheca universalis*. After Lojka's death, MacOwan's lichens were handed over to Stizenberger, who described from them a large number of new species in his *Lichenaea africana* (1890). In addition to records from the earlier collectors, the *Lichenaea* includes reference to specimens collected by J. C. Breutel, a Swiss missionary who collected cryptogams at Genadendal, 1853-1854, and a large number of records, and some descriptions, of lichens sent to Europe by Dr. Wilms, a well-known collector of plants, who was for some years resident at Lydenburg in the Transvaal; descriptions of most of Wilms' lichens were published by J. Müller (Arg.) in his *Lichenologische Beiträge*, 1885-1888.

Several botanical collectors from Europe came to South Africa in the second half of the 19th century. Dr. Anton Rehmman, who travelled extensively in extra-tropical Africa in 1875-1880, collected a number of lichens which are listed by Stizenberger.

Friedrich Rudolf Schlechter, a German collector, first came to the Cape in October, 1891. In Cape Town he made the acquaintance of MacOwan and Marloth, his contemporaries and fellow enthusiasts. In the course of his travels he went to the Transvaal, visiting the Woodbush and Lydenburg and reaching the Limpopo in the north. After his return to Cape Town in 1893, he went up the west coast as far as the Olifants River and then eastward through Knysna and Humansdorp to the Transkei, Pondoland and Natal. He visited Durban, where he met Medley Wood and returned to Europe via Mozambique and German East Africa. In 1896 he returned to South Africa on a second collecting trip. Schlechter's main interest was the flowering plants, particularly orchids, but in the course of his travels in South Africa he collected a number of fungi. In 1895, P. Hennings described six fungi collected by Schlechter, which he found in the *Königlichen bot. Museum in Berlin*, and in 1898 a further 15 fungi were sent to him for study; of the latter 9 were described as new species of which 7 were rusts. In 1899, P. Sydow described *Cystopus Schlechteri* found by Schlechter in the eastern Cape on *Salsola aphylla*. Hennings (1895 b) stated that more comprehensive fungus collections had for years been sent to Prof. Magnus, but no account of these can be traced. Apparently no complete list of Schlechter's fungi has ever been published, but from time to time new species, especially rusts, have been described from his collections.

P. Hennings also described in 1892 and 1895, a number of fungi collected by P. Bachmann in Pondoland during the years 1887-1888, and in his *Plantae Pentherianae* in 1900, a few fungi found in the Cape and East Griqualand and at Harrismith by P. Krook. Bachmann also collected a few lichens, which are mentioned in the 1895 supplement of Stizenberger's *Lichenaea africana*.

The collectors of South African fungi and lichens mentioned thus far drew most of their material from the Cape and Natal, only a few extending their activities to the 'diamond fields' of Griqualand West and to parts of the Transvaal. Until the later decades of the 19th century, no information is available about cryptogams found in South West Africa nor in the Portuguese territories of Angola in the west and Mozambique in the east.

Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch, an Austrian botanist, who had spent a number of years in Portugal where he made extensive collections of plants and had charge of botanic gardens, was commissioned in 1851 by the Portuguese Government to explore the Portuguese possessions on the west coast of Africa (Hiern, 1896). He left Lisbon in 1853, and at first made Loanda the base of his operations, exploring the maritime region and later the mountainous district of Golungo Alto with its tropical forests, then travelling south-west through the

park-like vegetation of the Pungo Andongo. His health became seriously affected by his prolonged stay in these tropical regions and he was forced to return to Loanda. When his health had been somewhat restored, Welwitsch proceeded by sea to Mossamedes. He extended his journey southward as far as the bay of Tigers (lat 17°) and working inland approached the elevated plateau called Huila. His later explorations during 1859 and 1860 were thus conducted within the region regarded for the purposes of this review as 'southern Africa', and fungi and lichens collected in the districts of Mossamedes, Huila and Cubango, south of the 15th parallel have been listed.

Welwitsch's collections form the best and most extensive herbarium of the flora of tropical Africa it consists of about 5,000 species, not only flowering plants, but valuable collections of cryptogams. The fungi were described by Welwitsch and Currey in the *Fungi angolenses* (1868) and by Annie Lorrain Smith (1898, 1901), the lichens by Wainio (1901).

During the years 1884-1887, Hans Schinz conducted his "Explorations through the German territory of Great Namaqualand and Hereroland to the river Cunene, the Lake N'gami and the Kalahari" (Schinz, 1891). In his account of these explorations, he gave a general account of the flora of the country, but his botanical collections were studied by a number of German botanists and the results published elsewhere. Fayod (1890) described 8 *Agarics*, of which 2, *Naucoria pedicels* and *N. semi-orbicularis*, are cosmopolitan; the rest were described as new species. There seems to be no further publication on Schinz' fungi, but a few parasitic species, e.g. *Puccinia desertorum* Syd. on *Evolvulus alsinoides*, collected near Okahandja, have been found on his flowering plants. His lichens, amongst which a number of new species were found, were described by J. Müller (Arg.) in *Flora* (1888) and by Wainio (1900).

In 1899, a German expedition under the leadership of H. Baum set out from Mossamedes, to explore the natural resources of a strip of territory, newly acquired on the southern border of Angola. This expedition known as Kunene-Sambesi expedition—covered part of the maritime region explored by Welwitsch, but travelled farther south as far as the Habungu river; inland it penetrated as far east as the Zambesi river, for the most part following the course of the Kunene, Kuito and Kuando rivers, and apparently skirting the southern limit of the Huila plateau. This expedition brought back to Europe about 1,000 plant specimens, including 53 species of fungi, of which 36 were described by P. Hennings (1903) as new.

Karl Dinter, who went to South West Africa in 1897, was Government Botanist in the territory 1900-1914; he apparently went back to Germany in 1914, but returned later and continued his botanical explorations, some of which were undertaken in company with R. Marloth. In his account of the flora of South West Africa (1909) Dinter states that, owing to the dry nature of the country, the fungus flora is poor. He mentions an *Agaricus* growing on termite hills, common in wet seasons and apparently edible, a *Geaster* and other fungi belonging to the genera *Cutastoma*, *Tulostoma* and *Polyplocium*. At Okahandja he found *Broomeia* and a few species of *Polyporus*. In a later publication (1912), he describes the *Agaricus* mentioned above, but distinguishes it only by its native name: he also mentions a species of *Terfezia*.

The Percy Sladen Memorial Expedition, 1910-1911 and 1912-1913, went northwards from the Cape and via Warmbad into Great Namaqualand; it also travelled from Mossamedes eastward to Huila, then south-east to Fort Humbe, following part of Welwitsch's route. The new fungi collected in South West Africa by H. H. W. Pearson, the botanist to the expedition were described by Pole Evans (1915 a).

Later collections in South West Africa were concerned mostly with lichens. Zahlbruckner (1926 b) has described a number of lichens collected by 'Apotheker Fincke' on Haifischinsel off Lüderitzbucht and in the neighbourhood of Windhoek. Magnusson (1933 : 13) mentions one I. Örtendahl, garden inspector of the Botanical Gardens, Uppsala, who made a journey through Great Namaqualand in 1931, and brought home a rich collection of lichens from the deserts. Of special interest were a number of yellow species of *Acarospora*,

yellow species being as numerous in Africa as brown species in Europe ; the latter are rare in Africa.

On his Zambesi expedition, which lasted for over 5 years, and started from the east coast to explore the Zambesi River, David Livingstone was accompanied by John Kirk in the dual rôle of physician and naturalist. Only one or two odd records of cryptogams collected by Kirk during this trip can be traced, one from Lupata, another from Rovuma River. It is possible that fungi and lichens were amongst the specimens lost when, in 1860, Kirk's canoe was upset as he was traversing a narrow gorge where the river current was swift.

Apart from Kirk's few specimens, the earliest records of the fungus and lichen flora of Moçambique were the work of two missionaries.

Henri Alexandre Junod, who spent 30 years in southern Africa, entered the service of the Swiss mission and arrived in Moçambique in 1889. In addition to his educational and ethnological work, he was keenly interested in entomology and botany and made extensive and valuable collections of insects and plants. His name is associated with that of his friend Hans Schinz in the account of his collections published in the Bull. de l'Herb. Boissier (1899, 1903) and the Memoires de l'Herb. Boissier, No. 10, 1900. These papers are concerned mostly with his flowering plants, but a few ferns are listed, and, in one paper, 6 lichens. A number of his Moçambique fungi, mostly from Rikatli, about 20 miles north of Lourenço Marques, were sent to Pretoria ; they include a number of species of special interest including two collections of the fungus described by Pole Evans and Bottomley as *Diplocystis Junodii*, now considered identical with *Broomelia ellipsospora* v. Höhn. After leaving Moçambique, Junod was stationed for years at Shilowane, in the Low Veld area of the northern Transvaal ; this was fever country, and holidays were spent in a hut on Mount Mamotsuiri known as the 'Sanatorium'. Here, in 1900, he collected a number of lichens, which were examined by Steiner, who erroneously placed the locality in the Cape Province. Steiner (1907) listed 33 lichens of which 3 species and 7 varieties were described as new.

Father Ladislau Menyharth was a Jesuit missionary. Always interested in natural science and especially in botany, his hope for 20 years was to be sent to a mission station in Africa. It was not until 1889 that he embarked for the east coast of Africa ; he was stationed at Boroma on the Zambesi during the years 1890-1894 and it was from this centre that most of his collections were made. He was then transferred to Zumbo, higher up the river, at the junction of the Loangwa River with the Zambesi ; here he died of fever in 1897. Father Menyharth made extensive collections of flowering plants and cryptogams ; five of his fungi were listed by P. Hennings (1906) including two rusts which were named *Aecidium Menyharthii* and *Uromyces Schinzianus*. He was apparently more interested in lichens, of which 55 species and varieties were listed by Wainio.

Le Testu, a French botanist, better known for his collections in tropical Africa, sent a small number of Moçambique fungi to Maublanc, who described them in 1906. Later, in 1908, C. W. Howard, who was appointed entomologist at Lourenço Marques collected a number of fungi, mostly at Umbelusi, Quelimane, and up the Maputo and Zambesi rivers. Some of these were listed by H. & P. Sydow (1909) in *Annales Mycologici*, where 6 new and 18 known species sent by Howard were mentioned ; he left Moçambique in 1911.

At the beginning of the 20th century, a new chapter in the history of South African mycology was opened. In the Transvaal Department of Agriculture established in 1903, the agrostologist and botanist, Joseph Burt Davy, soon had to deal with numerous enquiries about plant diseases, for which he had to ask the assistance of Geo. Massee at Kew. The chief problems which came to his notice were connected with cereal rusts and with the coffee leaf disease caused by *Hemileia vastatrix*, which had been destructive on the Natal coast since it was detected by Medley Wood in 1883 and was now wiping out the coffee plantations in the northern Transvaal. He soon realised the desirability of appointing a plant pathologist, who could devote his time to studying the life histories of parasitic fungi and carry on practical experiments with fungicides.

With these problems in view, enquiries for a suitable candidate inevitably led to Marshall Ward, then occupying the chair of Botany at Cambridge, whose reputation as a mycologist had been established by his investigation in 1880 of the cause of the coffee leaf disease in Ceylon, and whose later work was largely concerned with the rusts of cereals and grasses. One of Marshall Ward's most brilliant students at this time was Iltyd Buller Pole Evans, who, since 1903, had been working in the Botany school on problems connected with the cereal rusts. To him was offered the post of mycologist in the Transvaal Department of Agriculture, and he arrived in Pretoria on July 28th, 1905. He at once attacked the cereal rust problem and made a large number of cultures. The absence of any information about alternate hosts of the heteroecious rusts in this country and the fact that *Hemileia* species occurred on indigenous hosts, early convinced him of the necessity for a survey of fungi on native plants and for a general study of the cryptogamic flora of the country. In his first year, he collected 2000 specimens, which formed the nucleus of the mycological herbarium at Pretoria. At this time there were three small mycological herbaria in South Africa; the Albany Museum, Grahamstown and the South African Museum, Cape Town each had a rather incomplete set of MacOwan's fungi and Medley Wood's collections were housed in the Natal Herbarium, Durban.

With all his energy and enthusiasm it was impossible for Pole Evans to cope single-handed with the numerous problems which were brought to him, and in 1908, the author had the honour of being appointed his first mycological assistant. The third member of the staff of the mycological section at this time was a clerk, P. J. Pienaar; he became interested in fungi and made a very comprehensive collection on Gar-tfontein, a farm in the Pretoria district. A few years later, he was further pressed into the service of plant pathology and made some inspection trips over a wide area; from all these he brought back interesting specimens for the herbarium.

When, in 1910, the Union of South Africa became an accomplished fact, a separate Division of Plant Pathology and Mycology was formed for the investigation and control of plant diseases throughout the four provinces. The increased scope of the work obviously called for an increase of staff. P. A. van der Byl was appointed in 1911, and in July 1913, Miss A. M. Bottomley joined the staff. Miss Bottomley took charge of the herbarium, and under her care and with the loyal co-operation of members of the staff, it developed rapidly. During the 12 months after her appointment 2,651 specimens were registered and by 1918 there was 11,369 fungi in the collection. Medley Wood presented most of his fungi to the Government and after his death, these were incorporated with the collections at Pretoria; an incomplete set of MacOwan's fungi was purchased from Dr. Schonland on his retirement from the curatorship of the Herbarium of the Albany Museum. Many important sets of exotic fungi have been acquired by purchase or exchange. At the end of 1945, the Cryptogamic Herbarium at Pretoria housed over 61,200 specimens, of which about 35,500 are fungi, including a major part of the South African fungi listed in this publication. The lichen collections, 2,194 numbers, are comparatively poor and most of the South African specimens await identification.

While building up his staff and attending to all the work involved in the investigation and control of plant diseases, Pole Evans did not neglect his first love—mycology. He continued his work on the cereal rusts and his search for the aecidial forms of the heteroecious species. He studied the life history of the fungus on *Rhamnus prinoides*, which had been variously described as *Aecidium Rhamni* f. *Rhamni prinoidis* by von Thuemen, as the aecidial form of *Puccinia coronata* by Kalchbrenner and as *Aecidium elegans* by Dietel, and found that it was a species of *Endophyllum* which he named *Endophyllum MacOwani*; the aecidium of *Puccinia coronata* is not known in this country. He also made collections of rusts on other indigenous plants and published his first paper on these fungi, "The species of *Puccinia* on *Compositae*" in 1916.

In 1912, he discovered and described a fungus, *Isaria Psychidae*, causing a disease of the bagworm (*Acanthopsyche Junodi*) which is a serious pest in the Natal wattle plantations. The fungus was grown in bulk and the spores disseminated in the plantations, but this

attempt at artificial infection of the insects was not successful as suitable climatic conditions were seldom present when the inoculum was available.

At the request of the Governor General of Moçambique, he left Pretoria on 29th August, 1913 to visit the coconut plantations of the Campanha da Zambesia in the district of Quelimane, to study and report on the diseases affecting palms; he returned on September 25th. The trip was briefly mentioned in his annual report, but a full account of his investigations into coconut palm diseases was not published until 1918. No further studies of plant diseases in Moçambique were made until 1932, when J. G. A. Cardoso was appointed plant pathologist in the Department of Agriculture at Lourenço Marques; he has published a number of papers on phytopathology.

During the next few years, until 1919, Pole Evans continued to publish mycological papers, such as those describing *Diplodia natalensis*, a variety of *Kalchbrennera Tuckii*, *Terfezia* 'a truffle from the Kalahari' and, in collaboration with Miss Bottomley, studies on the genera *Broomeia* and *Diplocystis*. About this time, the increasing pressure of administrative work made itself felt and other interests, such as the botanical survey and the study of pasture grasses, made great inroads on his time. He was unable to continue his study of South African fungi, but the work was continued by members of his staff, some of whom had worked with him in the early days and had been fired with his enthusiasm.

In 1921, the publication "Bothalia", so named after the first Union Premier and Minister for Agriculture, General Louis Botha, was launched as a medium for the publication of papers based on material in the National Herbarium, with Pole Evans as its editor. In this publication will be found records of the work of the staff on several groups of fungi, including phycomyces, ascomycetes, rusts and Fungi Imperfecti.

Amongst those who joined the staff after 1918, several were interested in fungi. Miss Mary Thomson (now Mrs. Pole Evans) was appointed in 1919; she studied the life history of the maize rust with its aecidium on *Oxalis corniculata*, and worked out the life cycle of a heteroecious species with teleuto-sori on an indigenous grass, *Tristachya*, and aecidia on the 'wild sweet pea', *Sphenostylis angustifolia*—the only work of this kind which has been done in South Africa.

V. A. Putterill in 1918 published notes on the morphology and life history of *Uromyces Aloes*. In the same year a mycological laboratory was opened in Cape Town, of which he was put in charge, and there studied diseases of plants in the South-western Cape. This work was later taken over by the Stellenbosch-Elsenburg College of Agriculture, but, transferred to the fruit inspection service, Putterill retained his interest in fungi and is responsible for records of a number of organisms associated with fruit decay or found in packing sheds.

V. A. Wager, appointed in 1926, has made studies of South African Pythiaceae, and is now stationed at Durban where he has prepared specimens of a number of fungi found on the Natal coast. An appointment was made in 1934 of a mycologist to study fungi attacking locusts, as swarms of these insects were particularly destructive at this time. E. E. Schaefer, who joined the staff in this capacity, made a study of *Empusa Grylli* and other locust fungi, and still maintains his interest in fungi attacking insects.

Here may be mentioned S. H. Skaife, then Inspector of Science in the Cape Education Department, who published several papers on entomogenous fungi during the years 1920-1925, and A. McMartin, on the staff of the experiment station of the Natal Sugar Association, who published the results of his studies of locust fungi in 1935.

Thus far the appointment of P. A. van der Byl in 1911 has been no more than mentioned. At first he studied a number of plant diseases, including the dry rot of maize caused by *Diplodia Zeae*, but he soon became interested in the larger fungi, especially the Polyporaceae found on indigenous trees. In 1915, he went through the forests of the eastern Cape Conservancy in company with the Conservator of Forests, J. D. M. Keet; extensive collections were made, which provided material for his later work on the Polyporaceae. After Medley Wood's death in 1915, it was decided to establish a phytopathological laboratory in connection with the Natal herbarium and van der Byl went to Durban to take charge there.

During the next few years, he studied fungi affecting sugar cane and those causing deterioration in the sugar refineries. Later and more extensive studies along these lines have been made by McMartin (1937-1945) at Mount Edgecombe, the experiment station of the Natal Sugar Association.

In 1921, van der Byl was appointed Professor of Plant Pathology at the University of Stellenbosch, where he continued his studies of the larger fungi, and later became Principal of the Stellenbosch-Elsenburg College of Agriculture. At Stellenbosch he found a willing co-adjutor in Miss A. V. Duthie, lecturer in botany, who had for some years been collecting Myxomycetes and had published lists of South African species. With her help, van der Byl made further collections, mostly in the neighbourhood of Stellenbosch and in the Knysna forests. Most of these fungi, and those which he had collected earlier, went to C. G. Lloyd in America for identification; Lloyd remarked on the excellent and rare specimens of Gastromycetes contributed by Miss Duthie. In his later years, van der Byl became interested in lichens and made extensive collections, which, as well as his fungi, he bequeathed to the University of Stellenbosch.

As time went on, a group of van der Byl's students took up mycological work and made studies of fungi in the south-western Cape: amongst these may be mentioned Len Verwoerd, who succeeded van der Byl as Professor of Plant Pathology, B. J. Dippenaar, who occupies a similar post in the University of Pretoria and S. J. du Plessis.

In 1923, F. Eyles from Southern Rhodesia spent six months at Stellenbosch working under van der Byl. Eyles had for many years been interested in plants, and published a record of plants of Southern Rhodesia in 1915: in this only four fungi were listed, and these probably because they had been detected on flowering plant specimens. Soon after, he gathered a number of fungi, especially on a trip to Umtali in 1919. After his return to Salisbury from Stellenbosch, he began serious work on mycology and plant pathology in the Department of Agriculture, and in 1926 published a preliminary list of plant diseases. In March, 1928 he retired from the Department and was appointed Curator of the Queen Victoria Memorial Museum. His work in the Agricultural Department was carried on by J. C. F. Hopkins, who had joined the staff in 1926. In 1932, Eyles compiled a list of fungi of Southern Rhodesia, which he had collected and recorded, but unfortunately did not live to have this published: his records are incorporated in the list of fungi of Southern Rhodesia published by Hopkins in 1938 and his specimens are to be found in the herbarium of the Department of Agriculture at Salisbury.

In Southern Rhodesia valuable work, particularly on fungi associated with Citrus, has been done by G. R. Bates, who, for a number of years, was plant pathologist at the Mazoe Citrus Experimental Station and has now joined the Department of Agriculture at Salisbury.

The year 1930 saw the inception on the Witwatersrand of the first South African Institution in which industrial mycology was to play an important part. The brewing and wine-making industries have made no study of the organisms employed and little is known of the flora of kaffir beers or of the 'wild yeasts' used by the natives in various fermentation processes: nor has any systematic study been made of the organisms causing wastage in commercial products.

In 1929, Miss R. Lurie started work at the University of the Witwatersrand on organisms causing decay in mine timbers. Specimens, both of untreated timber and timber treated with zinc sulphate, were sent up from different mines, and it soon became obvious that the zinc sulphate treatment was not sufficiently effective against certain types of organisms. Experiments on a commercial scale were inaugurated and a preservative process involved which was an improvement on the old method. In 1934 a laboratory for this work was established at the Exchange Yard (Pty.), Ltd., and there, in 1935, experiments were extended to include the preservation of fabrics, such as airfiltration bags, blanketing, canvas, hessian and coconut matting. As a result of Miss Lurie's preliminary work, the Transvaal Chamber of Mines established the Timber Research Laboratory. Miss D. Weintraub, and later Miss M. W. Simpson were appointed to assist in the mycological work. Miss Lurie married in

1936, and when she was unable to continue full-time work, for 5 years acted as consultant to the laboratory, again taking charge in 1942 until the end of 1945.

An extract from her report as consultant in 1939 indicates the scope of the work: "The importance of the mycological aspect of combatting the disintegration of wood and fabrics cannot be over-emphasised, as, without a knowledge of the causes of destruction, satisfactory control measures cannot be adopted. A study has been made of the more commonly occurring fungi, but the problem has been complicated by the discovery that a large number of organisms thrive under the conditions prevailing underground. Thus a considerable time must elapse before all the organisms already established in culture from various sources can be subjected to detailed examination. To add to the complexity of the situation, research into the morphology and biology of some of the fungi suggests the existence of several strains of the same organism, some of which are more active than others in their attack on timber. This is naturally of importance in studying the toxicity of preservatives, when the most virulent strain must be chosen for test purposes. With the variation in depth of the Witwatersrand mines the resulting problem of ventilation with its concomitant factors of temperature and humidity, has a direct bearing on the occurrence and distribution of fungal flora. The variety of materials used for mining purposes, which are liable to destruction by fungi, calls into play specific action by different organisms, and this perhaps in some measure accounts for the large numbers found underground. One of the problems still under investigation at the laboratory is the determination of the organisms responsible for the destruction, not only of different species of timber, but also of the many different fabrics used in the mines. The physical and chemical nature of the material will determine the organism that will destroy it. For instance, the coconut matting is not attacked by the same fungi which disintegrate cotton, nor do the destroyers of flannel break down other fabrics. Much work still remains to be done in this connection, as the technique for the isolation of the causal organisms of decay in fabrics such as coconut matting and hessian is extremely difficult." In 1940, it was reported that about 1,460 organisms had been collected and over 1,000 cultured.

Amongst the enthusiastic collectors who, since the beginning of the 20th century, have made material contributions to the knowledge of South African fungi, Miss Alice Pegler has a place of honour. Miss Pegler lived for many years at Kentani, where she made a systematic study of the flora of the district and prepared representative sets of plants for her herbarium of over 2,000 specimens, and for distribution. During the years 1911-1915, she collected a large number of fungi; 77 species from her collection were listed by Pole Evans and Bottomley in 1918, and later study added to this number.

In Southern Rhodesia, C. F. M. Swynnerton, a very keen all round naturalist, perhaps best known for his researches in connection with the tsetse fly problem, made collections of birds and plants in the Melsetter district, then known as Gazaland, and sent a large collection of plants to the British Museum. These were mostly from the Chirinda forest, a most interesting patch of residual rain forest; his collections included some fungi and lichens.

Several other collectors who have made contributions to the cryptogamic herbarium at Pretoria are mentioned elsewhere. W. G. Rump has been on the staff of the Natal Museum since 1904; after gaining considerable experience in collecting arachnids, insects, myriopods and mollusca in the forests, some of which have been described in the Annals of the Natal Museum, on the advice of the Director widened his activities to include fungi. He has made extensive collections of the larger fungi, especially in the forests near Maritzburg. Gideon Joubert, a farmer of the Cape Province, collected a number of particularly interesting fungi between 1916 and 1936. The fungi which he found in the Albert District, included *Poly-plocium inquinans*, two species of *Phellorina*, *Battarea Tepperiana*, *Kalchbrennera corallocephala*, a species of *Phallus* and some Agarics; from Matatiele he sent some *Geasters* and *Tulostomas*. L. C. C. Liebenberg made interesting collections in the eastern Transvaal, A. O. D. Mogg in the grasslands of the Transvaal and Natal. The contributions made by J. P. H. Acocks are remarkable for the rare Gasteromycetes which he found first in the Cape

Peninsula in his student days under the direction of Miss E. L. Stephens, and later in the arid region of Griqualand West.

South Africa in the 20th century still attracts botanical travellers from Europe. When the British Association for the Advancement of Science held its meetings in South Africa in 1905, one of the visiting members was W. N. Cheesman, an amateur Yorkshire naturalist, who took a keen interest in fungi. He found a number of fungi, chiefly near the Victoria Falls; these were identified by Massee.

Other botanical collectors known to have visited this country, were interested chiefly in lichens. J. Brunnthaler, conservator of the botanical museum of the University of Vienna, visited Africa in 1909 and made extensive collections of lichens and hepatics. He journeyed through the south-western Cape, through Worcester to the Karroo, then via Swellendam to Port Elizabeth; other localities visited were Van Reenen's Pass, Victoria Falls and Bulawayo; thence he travelled through Moçambique to tropical Africa. Brunnthaler handed his lichen collections to Zahlbruckner, who (1926 b) described from them a large number of new species.

During the years 1929-1930, O. A. Høeg, curator of the museum at Trondheim, travelled through South Africa. His fungi were examined by Miss Wakefield (1936). The lichens, which made up by far the greater part of his collections, were he stated "under examination, in so far as it has been found possible to find specialists able and willing to undertake the task for the various groups". Unfortunately no published record of Høeg's lichens has been found with the exception of those listed in the first two volumes of Motyka's monograph of the genus *Usnea*.

It is also unfortunate that it is not possible to include in this record the work of S. Garside, who for years has been making a study of South African lichens and has built up a valuable herbarium. During the past years he has been making comprehensive collections from MacOwan's stamping grounds in the vicinity of Cape Town and endeavouring to establish MacOwan's types. His studies of South African lichens, with the exception of a short paper on *Siphula tabularis*, have not yet been published and thus are not available for the purposes of this record.

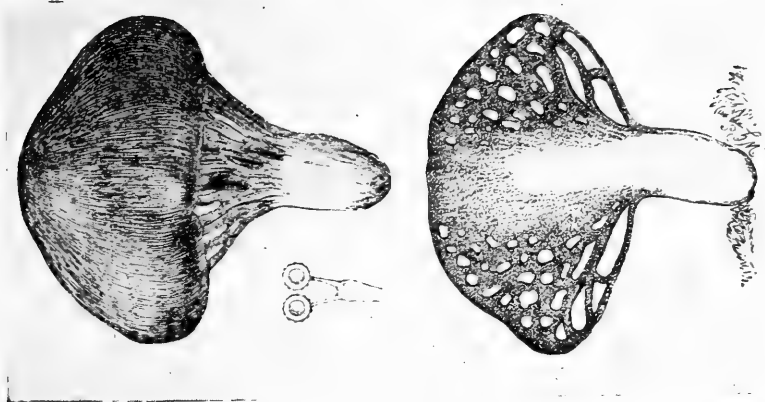
IV.—FUNGI OF SPECIAL INTEREST FOUND BY EARLY COLLECTORS.

Of the fungi which attracted the attention of the early travellers and collectors, several of particular interest belong to the series of the Gasteromycetae named by Fischer (1933: 109-119) the Podaxineae, a series which comprises the families Secotiaceae and Podaxaceae. The Secotiaceae are a very interesting family: they have characters suggesting the Agarics, and characters apparently connecting them with the Hymenogastraceae, which they resemble in later stages of development.

The Rev. M. J. Berkeley (1843 a: 200) in his introductory remarks to his paper "On two Hymenomycetous Fungi belonging to the Lycoperdaceous group" writes as follows:—

"Few fungi have as yet been received from South Africa: but, from the collections hitherto made in that country, it is evident that far the most striking feature is the variety of forms under which the Lycoperdaceous group presents itself to the notice of the mycologist. Not only the common European genera and even species occur, while the curious *Battarea*, represented by the British species accompanies them; but we have *Podaron carcinomatis* on the ant hills, differing altogether in habit from any European species."

Secotium Gueinzii, the type species of the genus *Secotium*, was briefly described by Kunze (1840: 322) and in more detail by Berkeley (1843 a: 201) whose illustration is reproduced. [Plate 5 (a)]. It was found by Gueinzus in 1839 "in arenosis Promontorii Bonae Spei" and shortly afterwards, also in 1839, by Zeyher at Uitenhage. *Secotium Gueinzii* was not found again for nearly one hundred years: in December, 1932, it was collected at Brackenfel, near Bellville in the Cape Province by J. P. H. Acocks. Some 25 species of *Secotium* have been described, mostly from Australasia; only three species have been recorded from South



b

(b) *MacOwanites agaricus* Kalkbr. (after Berkeley 1876 b & c).



a

Plate 5.—(a) *Secotium Guinzii* Kunze (after Berkeley, 1943 a, Tab. V).



Polyplocium inquinans.

Africa. A species of the nearly related genus *Gyrophragmium*, *G. Delilei* Mont., has also been collected in recent years by Acocks at Bellville and in the arid regions of Kimberley, Kuruman and Barkly West.

The second of the 'Two new fungi' described by Berkeley (l.c.) was *Polyplocium inquinans*, and his excellent illustration is reproduced here. The type was found by Burke and Zeyher on the banks of the Orange River, and this rare fungus was not recorded again for 80 years, when Dr. Pole Evans, in 1919, found it near Lake Chrissie in the Transvaal and again, in 1924, at Armoedsvlakte. The only other collector who has added to our knowledge of this remarkable fungus is Gideon Joubert, a farmer of the Cape Province, a keen observer and one intensely interested in plants. From 1918 he was farming at Knapdaar in the Burgersdorp district, where he found *Polyplocium inquinans* on several occasions. He sent specimens to Pretoria in 1921 and in 1936, and saw others in too advanced a state of development to send by post. On one occasion he found two particularly fine specimens, one of which measured 17 inches in diameter. His son also saw this fungus, growing at Vlei Draai near Franklin in East Griqualand, but did not know that it was of any particular interest and did not collect it.

A third fungus of this group is *MacOwanites agaricinus* Kalchbr. The genus was first named *MacOwania* (Berkeley 1876 a : 249) and (1876 c : 785), but a change of generic name was necessary as Professor Oliver had already published a genus of *Compositae* under that name. This fungus is known only from the type collection made by MacOwan at the foot of trunks of *Acacia* Karroo in fields near Somerset East. Kalchbrenner (1882 a : 107) says that *MacOwanites agaricinus* is the size of a small potato and has a strong odour of garlic. The type is *MacOwan* 1211, of which there are several slices in the South African Museum, Cape Town, one slice in the National Herbarium, Pretoria, a slice at Kew and another slice at Upsala (Zeller & Dodge, 1937 : 636). At Kew there are two water colour drawings, showing this fungus with pileus buffy brown, gleba isabella colour, and stipe white, with cut surface cartridge buff or a little darker below. These drawings seem to have been based on another specimen, perhaps the one at Upsala, which is much less expanded than those in other herbaria ; they were reproduced in black and white by Berkeley (l.c.) [Plate 5 (b)]. Dr. Pole Evans sent a photograph of Berkeley's illustration to Gideon Joubert, but he was unable to find anything resembling it, and the fungus has not been found by any other collector. Only one other species has been assigned to this genus, it was found in Oregon and California and named *MacOwanites magnus* Parks.

Familiar to every traveller through South Africa in the summer and autumn are the sporophores of *Podaxis*, which stand like sentinels on termite hills in many parts of the country. (Plate 7.) They could not fail to attract the attention of the early travellers and collectors.

The first specimen to be sent to Europe was collected by Thunberg and described by the younger Linnaeus (1781 : 453) as follows :—

"*Lycoperdon carcinomalis* clavatum stipite cylindrico recto.

Habitat in Cap. bonae spei, D. D. Thunberg.

Fungus statura Agarici pileo nondum a stipite distincto clavatus.

Clava ovata-oblonga, basi dehiscente tomento et farina fusca.

Stipes cylindricus fibris rectis.

Pulvis in Capite bona spei ad Ulcera cancrorsa in usu est."

The specific name used by Linnaeus evidently had reference to the supposed efficacy of the powdery mass of spores in the prevention of carcinomatous ulcers. In his *Prodrum* (1800 : 182) and *Flora capensis* (1823 : 756), Thunberg states : "Crescit in summis apice acervorum *Terminus argillaceorum*. Usus : Pulvis contra ulcera cancrorsa adhiberi dicitur." Pappe (1850 : 31), the first colonial botanist at the Cape, describes the *Podaxis* as "*Scleroderma carcinomale* Pers., a mushroom of an oblong, club-shaped form, which grows gregariously on ant hills. It contains a blackish powder (seeds) which is used occasionally for curing carcinomatous ulcers."

Burchell's collections of fungi unfortunately have not been traced, but in the Gubbins Library (University of Witwatersrand) there is an admirable drawing (No. 606) labelled "*Lycoperdon formicarum*—*Lycoperdon carcinomale* Syst. Beg. Intus scatens pulvere nigro-fusco". I am indebted to Mrs. Helen M. McKay, author of several papers on 'William John Burchell, Botanist' for drawing my attention to this drawing, and to the trustees of the Gubbins Library for permission to reproduce it. (Plate 8).

Fries changed the name of this fungus to *Podaxon carcinomalis*. It was collected again by Drège "inter Omtendu et Omsamculo in campis collinis herbosis" and by Zeyher "on ant hillocks, Uitenhage, Zeyher 99". By this time, Berkeley (1843 b: 522) refers to it as "the old species *P. carcinomalis*", and points out (1843 a: 200) that "the specific name is so spelt in the Linnaean Herbarium where the original specimen remains in excellent preservation."

Recent research (Morse 1933: 27) identifies *Podaxon carcinomale* with *P. pistillaris*; the latter was described in 1771 as *Lycoperdon pistillare* Linn. from a specimen collected in India. This specific name therefore has priority as also the generic spelling *Podaxis* over *Podaxon*. The fungus is therefore now known as *Podaxis pistillaris* (Linn. ex Pers.) Fr.; it is a widely distributed species, found intermittently in a belt encircling the earth approximately within the fortieth parallels north and south (Morse 1933: 1).

Some Lycoperdineae of special interest were also found by early travellers and collectors.

In 1838, there travelled in South Africa a Quaker missionary, James Backhouse, who, being a nurseryman of York, England, was naturally interested in plants. In the Albany District he collected a specimen of a curious fungus which was described by Berkeley (1844: 193) as *Broomeia congregata*, new genus and species. This interesting fungus may be described as a compound Geaster, an aggregate of a varying number of individuals surrounded by a common outer peridium. The type has over 150 individuals; Pole Evans and Bottomley (1919) found specimens with the number of individuals varying from 60 to 900.

Several mycologists have mentioned the characteristic odour of this *Broomeia*: "When fresh or moistened, it exhales a strong scent of aniseed" (Berkeley l.c.); "Non oculis sed naso detexit monet MacOwan" (Kalchbrenner 1882: 108); "Fungus insignis caryophylli odore" (v. Thumen 1876: 424). Later Pole Evans (1917: 4) wrote "The plants emit a strong, though somewhat pleasant smell of benzaldehyde, and their presence in the bush can be frequently detected from the odour emitted."

Backhouse reported that the fungus occurred on rotten wood, but MacOwan pointed out that it occurred under Acacias, and later observations indicate that it is usually found close to the foot of such trees.

MacOwan was evidently very much interested in *Broomeia congregata*, which he collected under Acacias on the banks of the Klein Vis Rivier near Somerset East and also not far from the Boschberg Mountains. It was also found at Inanda by Medley Wood. Portions of all these collections are to be found in Kew Herbarium and there is a portion of the Boschberg collection in the Herbarium of the South African Museum, Cape Town. In 1877, in the Cape Monthly Magazine, MacOwan published an "Inquiry for two Cape Fungi, *Broomeia congregata* Berk. and *Podaxon carcinomalis* Fr." The fungi were briefly described and an appeal sent out for specimens. In 1882, *Broomeia* was listed in Fungi MacOwaniana (Kalchbrenner l.c.).

This fungus was also found in Damaraland by Capt. Eén; he was a Swedish master mariner who, in 1866, joined the traveller Charles John Andersson, his fellow countryman, whose field was the northern part of what is now South West Africa, between the Swakop and Cunene Rivers (Wallis 1936: 354). On more than one occasion Capt. Eén took charge of Andersson's wagon train and he conducted a trading expedition as far north as Ondonga (Wallis 1936: 361). In the course of his travels he must have become interested in natural history for "in 1879, Capt. Eén brought back from Damaraland a few specimens *Broomeia congregata* which he divided between the British Museum and Kew. They were



Plate 7.—*Podaxis pistillaris* (Linn. ex Pers.) Fr. growing on termite hills. (Photo. : R. A. Dyer.)



Plate 8.—*Podaxis pistillaris* (Linn. ex Pers.) Fr. Burchell's drawing of "*Lycoperdon formicarum*—*Lycoperdon carcinomale*". (Photograph by courtesy of the Gubbins trustees.)

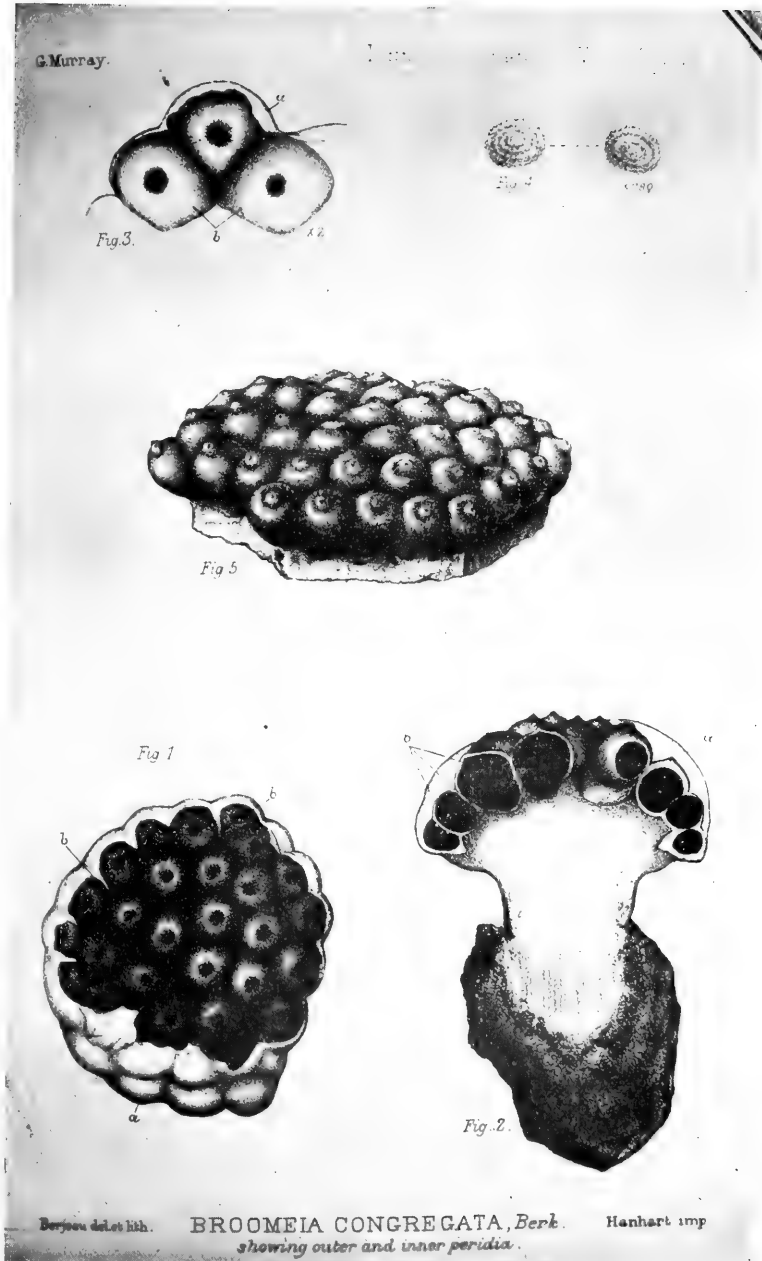


Plate 9.—*Broomeia congregata* Berk. (after Murray, 1884, Pl. 29).

exhibited at the time by Mr. Thistleton Dyer, who called attention to the interest of the specimens." (Murray 1884 : 311).

There was evidently some discussion about the structure of the outer peridium, which was later accurately described and figured from Eén's specimens by Murray, (l.c.) (Plate 9) for in 1883, MacOwan (1883 : 373) gave his own observations on this fungus, which bear out the details later published by Murray. He says that "if the Rev. C. Kalchbrenner and myself had been able to carry out our original idea of publishing an extended paper on the South African fungi collected by myself, there would have been no question as to the outer peridium. My venerable friend has, no doubt, the MS. notes upon this rarity, which I have sent to Kew, to Vienna and to sundry private mycologists."

Broomeia congregata has been found a number of times in recent years, always on the ground, in close proximity to the trunk of living trees of *Acacia Karroo* (Pole Evans and Bottomley 1919 : 189). It is, however, not very common and is sporadic in its appearance.

A second species of *Broomeia* was found by Emil Holub, a Bohemian explorer and naturalist, who made three exploring trips in Southern Africa between 1872 and 1879, reaching the Zambesi and the Victoria Falls. This species was described by von Höhnelt as *Broomeia ellipsospora* and said to occur "in sabulosis africa australi". *Br. ellipsospora* was also found in Moçambique territory by the Rev. H. Junod, the Swiss missionary and collector, and has been collected several times in South West Africa, the Transvaal and the Orange Free State.

Owing to their ephemeral character, records of the occurrence of the Phalloids are comparatively few, but are of exceptional interest.

One of the most beautiful and remarkable of the phalloid genera, *Kalchbrennera*, is represented by a single species, and is known to occur only in southern and tropical Africa. The genus was named after the well-known Hungarian mycologist, Kalchbrenner, who sent specimens to Berkeley (1876 b and c) for description; the species, *K. Tuckii*, was named after the collector of the original specimen, William Tuck, formerly Curator of the Botanic Garden, Grahamstown.

The white volva of this fungus, measuring about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, is half buried in the soil. From the volva emerges a hollow stalk, about 4 inches long, which is cylindrical or becomes gradually broader upwards; it is pale waxy yellow, tinged with red above, and is spongy in texture. At its top, the stalk merges into a hemispherical receptacle, formed like a narrow meshed trellis, and from this arise a number of 'processes'. The processes are 12-16 in number, one half to three quarters of an inch long, bright cinnabar red to scarlet in colour; they are simple and nail or clubshaped, or once or twice bifurcate, and have a transversely wrinkled surface. On the hemispherical receptacle, between the bases of the processes, is spread the even stratum of spores, of which the olive black colour throws the scarlet processes into bold relief. (Plate 1. Frontispiece.) Like most of the phalloids, *Kalchbrennera* has a strong and extremely disagreeable smell.

"Springing up after rainy, thundery weather and decaying in the course of twenty-four hours, this very interesting plant has occurred three or four times in rough places of the mountain Boschberg in East Somerset, Cape Colony, amongst *Acacia* thickets, where it was found by Julius Tuck, formerly prefect of the Botanic Garden and sent by Mr. MacOwan, Professor in Gill's College, Somerset East, a diligent collector of the Fungi in his neighbourhood", (Berkeley 1876 b : 248). It was also collected by Medley Wood in Natal and by Trollip near Bedford, at the foot of the Kagaberg. More recently, *Kalchbrennera* has been found in a number of localities, especially in the Cape and Natal; one collection was made at Knapdaar by Gideon Joubert.

The same fungus was collected by Welwitsch in tropical Angola, where it was found amongst plantings of *Zea Mays* in damp sandy loam, often three days after rain—usually after thunder storms. The specimen which was found at Pungo Andongo (*Welwitsch* no. 119) was described in 1868 as *Lysurus corallocephala* Welw. and Curr.; this specific name therefore has priority and the fungus is now known as *Kalchbrennera corallocephala* (Welw. and Curr.) Kalchbr.

Another phalloid found in Natal by Medley Wood was studied by MacOwan. Accompanying a sketch on an herbarium sheet in Kew Herbarium, there is the following note, apparently in MacOwan's handwriting: "We have a curious Phalloidea under description, very close to *Kalchbrennera* but quite generically distinct. This is the aspect. The crown of processes is of a magnificent yellow-scarlet, like *Clathrus*. The sporiferous centre dull bistre and slimy of course, the stipes waxy yellow, loosely cellular. I have not yet heard from Kalchbrenner about it. The scent is ten times worse than *Phallus impudicus*." This is the fungus originally collected at Inanda by Medley Wood and described as *Anthurus Woodii* MacOwan (Kalchbrenner 1880 a: 23); later it was transferred to the genus *Lysurus* by Lloyd. It grows on old cow dung, and appears to be fairly common in the Cape and Natal; it has also been seen in the Transvaal.

The earlier botanical travellers were collectors in search of flowering plants. Some of the larger fungi which attracted their attention were collected, but until MacOwan and Medley Wood began systematically to collect fungi in the eastern Cape and in Natal, the smaller fungi received little attention.

One of the earliest collections of a parasitic fungus was made by Thunberg, who found on the leaves and twigs of *Podocarpus* the ascomycete now known as *Corynelia uberata*. According to Thunberg (1800: 176 and 1823: 743) "Crescit in foliis et ramulis arborum in sylvis Houteniquas Grootvadersbosch et aliis". The single collection, of which a portion is in the herbarium of Elias Fries, was apparently divided and studied by a number of European botanists. It was described under a number of names. The authentic name, *Corynelia uberata* was proposed by Acharius in Fries: *Observationes Mycologicae* (Fries 1818: 343-344, Plate 8, Fig. 1, a-e). The varied and rather dubious synonymy is discussed fully by Fitzpatrick (1920: 247-251). Acharius, in connection with his description, cites *Mucor clavatus* Linnaeus f. (1781: 453) and *Sphaeria turbinata* Persoon (1801: 95) as synonyms, but this cannot be confirmed as a search for authentic material of the two latter species was unsuccessful.

Fitzpatrick's illustrations, which are reproduced, give an excellent impression of the appearance of *Corynelia uberata* Fr. ex Ach. (Plate 10). The fungus is extremely common throughout southern Africa on leaves, twigs and fruit of the Yellow-woods, *Podocarpus* spp. According to Fitzpatrick (l.c.) the same species has been found in Japan and in the Philippines.

V. FUNGI ON HOSTS OTHER THAN VASCULAR PLANTS.

The fungi parasitic on algae, hepatics and mosses have not yet been studied. Sparrow (1943: 7) states, that from the scanty evidence now available, it seems probable that aquatic phycomycetes are world-wide in their distribution. When fresh-water algae collected in South Africa are examined, fungi belonging to the Chytridiales are frequently seen invading the algal cells and are apparently quite common. None of these has been studied nor has any record been found of species collected in southern Africa.

Only one fungus is known on the Hepaticae; several collections of *Riccia* sp., made by Miss A. V. Duthie at Stellenbosch, were parasitised by a fungus described by S. J. du Plessis as *Olpidiopsis Ricciae*.

Fungi developing upon Other Fungi.

A number of fungi actively parasitic on other fungi, which are apparently cosmopolitan are common in South Africa. *Darluca filum* is very frequent on Uredineae, and in wet seasons attacks the uredo-sori so severely that the teleutospores do not develop; the perfect stage of this fungus, *Eudarluca australis*, has been observed only occasionally. *Tuberculina* spp. have been found on rusts. *Cicinnobolus* is common on Erysiphaceae and *Mycogone* occurs on Agarics, especially *Russula*. No parasites of Phycomycetes have been recorded.

Leaf-inhabiting ascomycetes in the indigenous forests support a wide range of hyperparasites. These organisms have been studied by C. G. Hansford and to him grateful thanks are due for the identification of a large number of species. On the Meliolaceae are

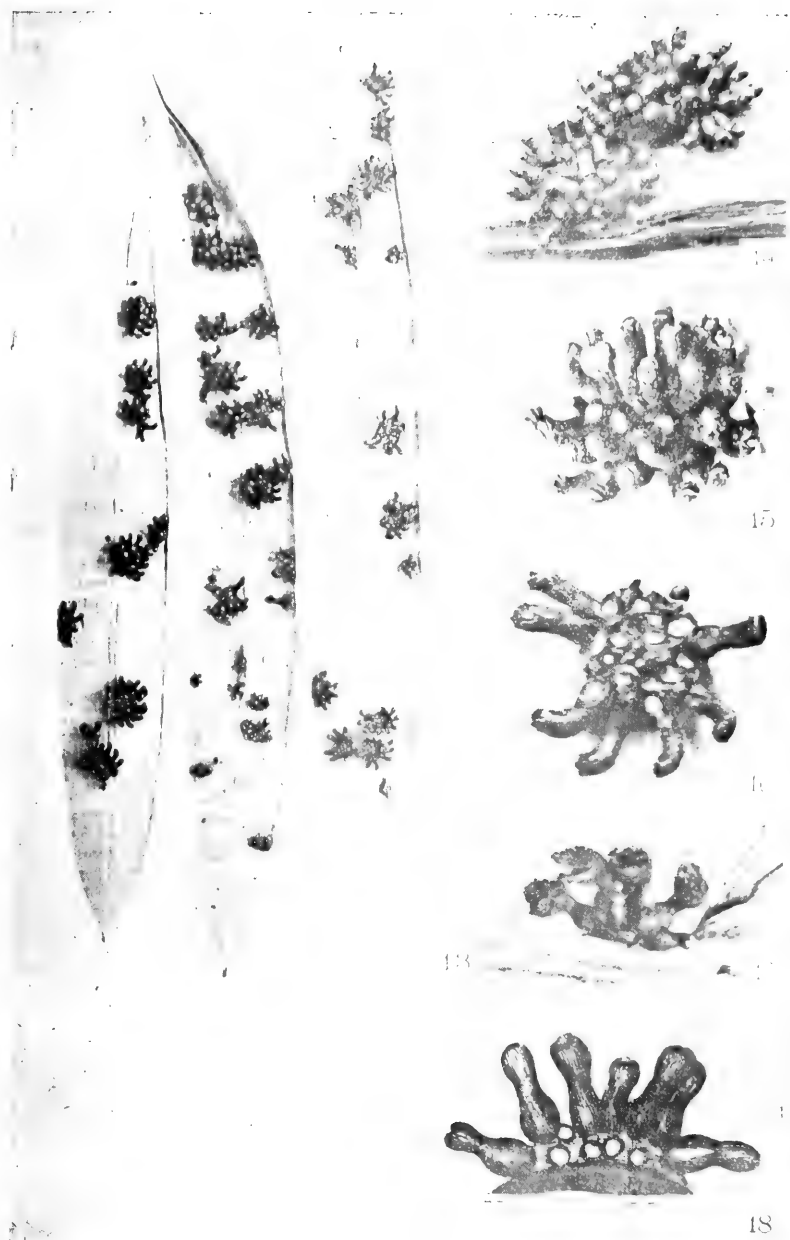


Plate 10.—*Corynelia uberata* Fr. ex Ascharius (after Fitzpatrick 1920, Pl. 14). Fig. 13. Clusters of perithecia on leaves of *Pulicarpinus latifolia* (x 21). Fig. 14. Clusters of immature perithecia the tips of several individuals crushed in the lower cluster (x 11). Fig. 15. A cluster of almost mature but unruptured perithecia (x 11). Fig. 16. A similar cluster of perithecia, but with many individuals broken away, exposing their white interiors (x 11). Fig. 17. A small group of perithecia, several of which show the characteristic method of dehiscence by a single, deep apical cleft (x 11). Fig. 18. A copy of one of the illustrations published by Ascharius in connection with the original description in *Observationes Mycologicae* of Fries.

found Sphaeriaceae of the genera *Dimerium*, *Phaeophragmeriella*, *Dimerina* and *Chaetodimerina*, Hypocreaceae including species of *Calonectria*, *Paranectria*, *Philonectria* and *Nectria*, Trichothyriaceae (*Trichothyrium* spp.) and Microthyriaceae (*Echidnodes lembosoides*). There are also a number of Fungi Imperfecti belonging to several genera of which the most common are *Helminthosporium*, *Spegazzinia*, *Cephalosporium* and *Eriomycopsis*. Hyperparasites on the Asterinaceae are less numerous; one of the most interesting is *Mycolangloisia nitida* belonging to the Trichothyriaceae; in addition there are several species of the genera *Dimerium*, *Phaeodimeriella*, *Mycophaga*, *Calonectria* and *Eriomycopsis*.

Amongst the Sphaeriaceae, a species of *Cicinnobella* has been found on *Englerula Macaranga*. The genera *Cryptogene* and *Cryptogenella* were described by Dr. H. Sydow on *Parodiella perisporioides* collected in Southern Rhodesia.

Lasmeniella globulifera is a hyperparasite on *Endothella Deightoni*, *Phyllachora Halsei* and *Ph. Pterocarp*, which are Phyllachoraceae on leguminous hosts; the first two were found in the coastal scrub and the last in the parkland of the northern and eastern Transvaal and of Southern Rhodesia. Several parasites are found in the stromata of *Phyllachoras* on grasses; *Cryptodidymosphaeria clandestina* is fairly common; in addition, *Pleospora Doidgeae*, *Coniothyrium occultum* and *Stagonospora cryptogea* occur, chiefly in the perithecial cavities of *Phyllachora Doidgeae* which is a common parasite of the Andropogoneae. *Fusarium expansum* has been found parasitising *Phaeochorella Parinari* on *Parinari mobola* in the parkland of the northern Transvaal. The tale of hyperparasites on Phyllachoraceae is by no means complete; several unidentified species have been observed, notably one which invades old perithecial cavities of *Phyllachora Strelitziae*; the two-celled spores of this parasite were originally described as those of the stromatal ascomycete, which was therefore placed in the genus *Endothella*.

On *Hypoxyton*, in the Xylariaceae, are found *Nectria episphaeria* and *Typanopsis euomphala*; the latter species is also known in England and in North Africa and is restricted to *Hypoxyton rubiginosum*, it is not known on any other host.

Amongst the Hypocreaceae, the stromata of *Epichloe cinerea* are often covered with a pink mat consisting of mycelium and spores of *Fusarium ciliatum*; from this mat *F. decemcellulare* has also been isolated. *F. avenaceum* is frequently found on sclerotia of *Claviceps Paspali* and *F. heterosporum* var. *congoense* on those of other species of *Claviceps* and on ovaries infected with smuts such as *Ustilago bromivora*. *Fusarium culmorum* has been found on *Sphacelotheca Sorghi*, a smut of Kaffir corn; *F. avenaceum* has been observed destroying the teleutospores of *Puccinia ranulipes* on *Asparagus laticornis*.

A *Polyporus* sp. has been seen supporting the fructifications of *Trametes Sycamori* and Hollós found *Phoma Geasteropsisidis* on the Gastromycete *Geasteropsis Conrathi*. Cultivated mushrooms are sometimes attacked by an unidentified species of *Verticillium*. Amongst the Fungi Imperfecti, the 'bagworm fungus', *Isaria Psychidae*, is often attacked by *Melanospora parasitica*.

Fungi on Lichens.

Pharcidia Psorae was recently found near Cape Town by S. Garside, on a species of *Lecidea*; *Homostegia Piggottii* was identified by Zahlbruckner on *Parmelia rudecta* collected in South West Africa. Other fungi on lichens listed by Vouaux were found on specimens sent to Europe by collectors such as MacOwan, McLea, Wilms and Miss Armstrong in the 19th century. These include *Celidium stictarum* on *Lobaria*, *Abrothallus Parmeliarum* on *Sticta*, *Triblidia capensis* on *Lecidea*, *Mycobilimbia quaternella* on *Pertusaria*, *M. acervata* and *Nesolechia perforans* on *Parmelia*. The form 'pleurocarpa' of *Lobaria pulmonaria*, according to Garside, was based on specimens of this lichen in which the apothecia were rendered abortive by an attack of the parasitic fungus *Celidium stictarum*; a specimen of this 'form' was found by MacOwan on a tree trunk in the Boschberg.

Fungi attacking Insects and Spiders.

The entomogenous fungus which has attracted the most attention in South Africa is undoubtedly *Empusa Grylli*. In seasons when climatic conditions are suitable, this fungus causes heavy mortality amongst the locust swarms: hundreds of infected insects climb high up on the vegetation and just before they die, fold their legs round the stem or leaf to which they are clinging. It is no uncommon sight, where mortality due to *Empusa* has been high, to see the tops of plants bearing locusts in all stages of disintegration (McMartin 1935 a). This fungus is an obligate parasite and attempts to grow it in artificial culture have failed. *Empusa Grylli* attacks the redwing and the brown locust and is also found on grasshoppers. Next in importance is a parasite of locusts is *Beauveria bassiana* causing the 'white fungus disease' which occasionally occurs in epidemic form. *Metarrhizium anisopliae* is fairly common on the redwing locust. A number of species of *Fusarium* have been recorded on the redwing locust, but these are probably saprophytes.

House flies become infected with *Empusa Muscae* and when conditions are suitable, Aphids are decimated by *Entomophthora Aphidis*. The cutworm, *Euxoa segetis*, is attacked by *Entomophthora megasperma* and the larvae of the cabbage moth, *Plutella maculipennis* by *Entomophthora sphaerosperma*. *Entomophthora apiculata* is found on a wide range of insect hosts.

Fusarium coccophilum is common on scale insects in the more humid areas; the perfect form of this fungus has not been observed in South Africa. *Fusarium coccophilum*, in wet seasons, is an important factor in the control of the red scale, *Aonidiella aurantii*, on citrus and on roses; it is also found on a number of species of *Aspidiotus* and on the Mussel scale, *Lepidosaphes Gloveri*. The latter scale is often attacked by the 'white-headed fungus', *Tetracium rectisporum*, especially in citrus orchards near the coast; the perfect stage of *Tetracium* has not been found. *Myriangium Montagnei* is known on *Lepidosaphes* and also parasitises unidentified scale insects on indigenous plants. *Fusarium lateritium* found on the waxy scale, *Ceroplastes* sp., and *Aspergillus* spp., observed on indigenous scale insects are possibly saprophytes. A number of species of *Septobasidium*, recorded on branches of cultivated and indigenous trees, are associated with scale insects infesting these hosts, but in no case has the insect been identified.

When conditions are suitable, *Isaria Psychidae* causes great mortality amongst bagworms, *Acanthopsyche Junodi*, in the wattle plantations, and according to Ripley, an unidentified *Entomophthora* caused extensive epidemics amongst these insects in 1923. *Beauveria Bassiana* has been found attacking larvae and chrysalides of *Cactoblastis cactorum*, an insect introduced from Australia to assist in the destruction of the prickly pear. Two specimens of *Cordyceps* have been collected, and those by MacOwan, on larvae of *Elaterridae*.

Local collectors have paid no attention to the Laboulbeniaceae and the few species described were probably found by Thaxter on museum specimens of the insect hosts.

The only fungus parasite of spiders which is known is *Gibellula araneorum*, found in Natal on a spider of the family Lycosidae.

Fungi causing Diseases of Animals.

Saprolegnia has been observed on goldfish in the ornamental water at the Union Buildings, Pretoria and on a frog, but apart from this, nothing is known in South Africa of the parasitic Saprolegniaceae.

Aspergillus fumigatus is the cause of a fatal disease in young ostriches, the fungus being found in bone cavities, lungs and intestinal tracts. This fungus also invades the air sac of ducks and penguins with fatal results, and has caused a disease of various birds in aviaries.

A condition in merino sheep known as 'lumpy wool' is caused by *Actinomyces dermatonomus*. Isolated outbreaks of this disease have occurred in the Karoo districts, where in some seasons it assumes serious proportions. Outbreaks have also occurred in East Griqualand and in the eastern, southern and south-western districts of the Cape.

One case of sporotrichosis, caused by *Sporotrichum Schencki*, has been diagnosed in a horse and three cases are on record of animals infected with *Rhinosporidium Seeberi*. The

latter fungus has been isolated from a tumour on the septum nasi of a horse and from tumours situated in the regio respiratorio, on the leg and in the nasal cavity of two mules.

Actinomycosis or lumpy jaw, caused by *Actinomyces bovis*, is fairly common in cattle. Ringworm has been diagnosed on horses, cattle, dogs and cats, but no attempt has been made to identify the casual organisms.

Thanks are due to Dr. E. M. Robinson of the Division of Veterinary Services for information about fungi concerned in diseases of animals and for references to literature on the subject.

Fungi causing Disease in Man.

It seems possible that diseases caused by fungi are more common than records indicate, especially in native territories and in subtropical areas. In the colony of Moçambique, according to Dr. Ribeiro, mycoses cause, next to leprosy, the greater number of mutilations in the native population. A large number of natives can be seen rendered absolutely incapable of work owing to lesions caused by fungi. Between 1932 and 1934, 776 cases of unidentified mycoses were observed in Angoche and recorded in the hospital or in the mobile clinic (Ferreira 1941 : 33-34).

The first record of bronchomycosis from South Africa appears to be in 1902, when *Actinomyces Leishmani* was isolated from nodules in the lung and from the pericardial fluid of a soldier who had returned to England from Ladysmith (Birt and Leishman 1902). Further cases were investigated by Dr. A. Pijper, who described *Monilia bethaliensis*, isolated from sputum of a patient suffering from cough, periods of feverishness and bronchitis. The species was transferred by Dodge, to the genus *Candida*. Dr. Pijper also isolated from sputum, in cases of bronchomycosis, several other species classified by Dodge in the genera *Candida* and *Castellania*. *Actinomyces Pijperi* was found in mycopurulent sputum of a patient with chronic bronchitis. *Histoplasma capsulatum* has been isolated from lesions in the mouth of a European and *Rhinosporidium Seeberi* found in several cases of infection of the conjunctiva.

The first isolation of a *Cryptococcus* from spinal fluid in South Africa was made by Dr. Pijper from a fatal case of blastomycotic meningitis; later a number of other cases attributed to *Cryptococcus histolyticus* were described and the organism isolated.

Aspergillus niger has been found in connection with an affection of the ear (otitis externa), *Geotrichum rugosum* in a case of thrush.

From 'mycetoma pedis', forms of 'madura foot', *Actinomyces africanus*, *A. madurae* and *A. transvaalensis* have been isolated, and *A. pretorianus* from mycetoma of the shoulder. *Hanseniospora Guillermondii* was found and described by Pijper causing onychomycosis in the case of a European woman.

Sporotrichosis, characterised by ulcers of the skin and inflammation of the joints and caused by *Sporotrichum Schenckii*, var. *Beurmanni*, has claimed many victims among natives working underground in the gold mines of the Witwatersrand; in one mine 650 cases were recorded amongst natives and some Europeans were also affected; several cases amongst natives have also been reported from Moçambique.

Dr. Pijper's isolation of *Sporotrichum Carougeaui*, from a superficial lesion of the skin, is of interest; this fungus was found by Langeron in Madagascar in 1913, but his strain was lost; the South African fungus is on record at the Lister Institute.

The most common mycoses are those causing cutaneous affections. The most frequent cause of ringworm of the scalp, especially in children, is *Microsporon ardouini*; *Ectotrichophyton mentagrophytes* and *Epidermophyton rubrum* have been found causing ringworm of the body, favus is caused by *Achorion Schoenleinii* and *Endodermophyton africanum* was isolated from scales of the body in a form of 'tinea imbricata'. *Malassezia furfur* causes a skin disease of the body known as 'pityriasis versicolor'. *Epidermophyton interdigitale* causes athlete's foot and was one of the most common of the minor ailments in the army (Shapiro 1941).

In recording fungi parasitic on man and the higher animals, the nomenclature used by Dodge (1936) has been followed.

The author is glad to acknowledge the great assistance given by Dr. Adrianus Pijper in supplying information on fungal infections of humans and compiling a list of papers on the subject. Thanks are also due to Dr. Harington of the Port Elizabeth branch of the Medical Research Institute for directing the author to further literature, to Miss Strang, Librarian of the Medical Research Institute, Johannesburg, for assistance in tracing references and for the loan of books and to Dr. H. I. Lurie of that institution for a number of unpublished records of skin diseases.

VI. OBSERVATIONS ON THE GROUPS OF FUNGI AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING SPECIES.

In naming fungi and for the classification of the fungi generally, frequent use has been made of Engler and Prantl's *Die Natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, Saccardo's *Sylloge Fungorum*, C. G. Lloyd's *Mycological Notes and Monographs* and Ainsworth and Bisby's *Dictionary of Fungi*, in which is reproduced as an appendix G. W. Martin's *Key to the families of fungi*.

The families of the Myxomycetes are listed in the order in which they appear in Lister's *Mycetozoa* (1925 ed.), the genera being placed in alphabetical order; the classification followed in the *Phycomycetes* is that used by Fitzpatrick in his book on the *Lower Fungi* (1930).

The arrangement of the Ascomycetes presented some difficulties. The Endomycetales, 'lower' or degenerate forms, include a number of parasites on humans, and in this group the classification in Dodge's *Medical Mycology* has been adopted. Species which, according to Dodge, are imperfect forms of Eremasaceae, or Saccharomycetaceae are placed, with the Trichophytonaceae (according to Dodge 'Gymnoasceae Imperfectae') at the end of the Fungi Imperfecti. In the classification of the Myriangiales, Sphaeriales and Microthyriales the author is in agreement with the views expressed by Hansford in his paper on 'The Follicolous Ascomycetes' (1916), and these groups have been arranged in accordance with his suggestions.

The nomenclature followed in listing the lichens is that of Zahlbruckner's *Catalogus Lichenum Universalis*; reference is made to the volume and page of this work on which each species is recorded, whether its occurrence in southern Africa is mentioned or not. This departure from the general rule to include only South African references is made because of the unsatisfactory state of the literature on South African lichens. In two cases Zahlbruckner's nomenclature has not been followed: Magnusson's papers on the genus *Acarospora* are considered authoritative for that genus, and Motyka's nomenclature in the genus *Usnea* has been followed as far as available, but his monograph is unfortunately incomplete.

The Myxomycetes (Mycetozoa) are fairly well represented, especially near the coast and in wooded areas; so far the species collected have been those found in temperate and subtropical regions in other parts of the world.

A few Myxomycetes were listed by Kalchbrenner (1882: 143) from specimens sent by MacOwan and Medley Wood, but the study of these organisms in South Africa is largely the work of Miss A. V. Duthie, who made extensive collections in the forests of Knysna and the woods around Stellenbosch. She published lists of South African species in 1917 and 1918. She also sent material to Miss Gulielma Lister, who in her Note to the third edition of Lister's *Mycetozoa* stated that the collections made by Miss A. V. Duthie in the Cape Province have extended our knowledge of the range of many species. It is probable that a number of species recorded in the third edition of this work from 'Cape Province' or 'South Africa' were collected by Miss Duthie in the areas mentioned above. Comparatively few species have been collected in the forest areas of the eastern Cape, Natal and the Transvaal. This is probably because most of these forests are difficult of access in the wet season and because such delicate organisms cannot be preserved satisfactorily without carrying special equipment.

Phycomycetes are not abundant, presumably because the climate is too dry and temperatures too high for many of the plant parasites. Next to nothing is known of the aquatic forms, but these have frequently been observed and should be an interesting subject for future investigation.

Species of *Phytophthora* and of the *Peronosporaceae* on cultivated plants are often troublesome in wet seasons and in the south-western Cape a few species have been found on indigenous plants and on weeds. A study of the *Pythiaceae* has been made by V. A. Wager, who has been consulted about identifications of species not included in his published work. He has found a number of species of *Pythium* and *Phytophthora* on underground parts of plants.

Some of the more common *Zygomycetes* have been recognised, and of these *Rhizopus nigricans* is perhaps the most widespread; it is extremely destructive to fruit, tubers and other stored parts of plants. No general study has been made of moulds belonging to the *Mucorales*; a few isolated records such as those of *Circinella Sydowii* and *Syncephalastrum racemosum* from the gold mines, *Cunninghamella* from locust eggs and *Haplosporangium bisporale* from a wilted bean plant are sufficient to indicate that a study of the *Zygomycetes* would probably reveal the presence in South Africa of moulds belonging to other of the less common genera.

A number of *Entomophthorales* attack injurious insects such as flies, aphids and locusts; of these *Empusa Grylli* has attracted the most attention as it is periodically a factor in the control of locust swarms.

Ascomycetes are present in great numbers in the subcontinent; they are particularly numerous, as might be expected, in forests and wooded areas, but many unusual species have been found in less humid situations. There are indications that a study of the fungus and lichen flora of the arborescent *Euphorbias* might prove particularly interesting. Some work has been done in Pretoria on leaf-inhabiting *ascomycetes*, especially those belonging to the *Meliolaceae* and the *Microthyriales*; the *Phyllachoraceae* and *Valsaceae* have also been studied. Mr. C. G. Hansford has been responsible for the identification of some of the leaf parasites, and to him the author is indebted for naming all the hyperparasites and for much advice and help. The *Xylariaceae* were submitted to Professor Julian Miller, who published the result of his study of the South African collections (1942) and has since kindly identified further specimens which were sent to him. Apart from the *Valsaceae* and *Xylariaceae*, *ascomycetes* growing on wood and decaying vegetable matter have been largely neglected, and so also have the coprophilous species.

Of the *Hypocreaceae*, *Epichloe cinerea* appears to be the most common species, occurring on a wide range of grasses. The sclerotia of a number of ergots have been collected on various hosts; a number of these have been germinated by Miss E. J. Scott, but her work is not yet complete and these can only be listed as *Claviceps* spp. Where the ascus stage has not been obtained, the records are included in the *Fungi Imperfecti* as *Sphacelia* spp. A number of samples of ergot from native grasses were analysed by a pharmaceutical firm and said to be deficient in alkaloid and of no value for pharmaceutical purposes. The most common species, *Claviceps Paspali*, has been proved to cause poisoning in cattle, the symptoms being inco-ordination of movement in varying degree up to complete paralysis (Mitchell 1918 b).

Many species of the *Sphaeriales* on cultivated plants are known only through their parasitic conidial stage or stages and are listed in the *Fungi Imperfecti* with a reference to the ascus stage, where it is known. When the perfect stage has been found, e.g. in the case of *Valsa leucostoma*, only these rare occurrences are recorded in the *ascomycete* list, with a cross reference to the more common conidial forms. An exception has been made in the case of common mildews of cultivated plants, which, in order to avoid adding to the long list of *Oidium* spp., are listed with the *Erysiphaceae* even if the perithecia have not been found.

Discomycetes are fairly abundant, but few have yet been collected and still fewer identified. *Morchella conica* occurs in oak woods and among shrubs in various localities in the Cape Peninsula. Marloth, in 1913, stated that 25 years earlier he found only a few specimens among oaks at the Round House near Cape Town, but gradually the plant has spread and occurs now in various localities in the Cape Peninsula and probably elsewhere. The *Tuberales* are represented only by *Pseudobalsamea* growing in mushroom beds and by species of *Terfezia* found in arid regions.

The few Laboulbeniaceae on record are apparently known only from Thaxter's studies of specimens found on insects in museum collections; no one in South Africa has scrutinized insects for these peculiar forms.

The lichen flora is remarkably rich and varied, near the coast and in the interior, in forest and in desert, but the records of the lichens of southern Africa are unfortunately in a confused state and some identifications probably not accurate. For this reason, it has been argued by Mr. Garside that publication of a list of species at this stage will tend to perpetuate errors which have been made. If, however, it is borne in mind that the list is intended only as a guide to the very scattered literature on South African lichens and to specimens in South African herbaria, such a record should be of value to future workers and perpetuation of errors avoided.

The first list of African lichens, Stizenberger's 'Lichenea Africana' (1890-1895) gives few details about distribution and many of the earlier publications to which he refers are not available in this country. Wainio's Monograph on the genus *Cladonia* has not been accessible and many details might be filled in were it possible to consult J. Müller's (Arg.) 'Lichenologische Beiträge' published in *Flora* (1880-1888).

Although MacOwan and doubtless other collectors numbered their specimens no numbers are quoted by Stizenberger nor by Motyka in his recent monograph on the genus *Usnea*. This omission makes it impossible to link references to collections quoted by the two authors; a number of species of *Usnea* listed by Stizenberger are said by Motyka not to occur in South Africa. In such cases the discrepancy is indicated in a foot note.

It is most unfortunate that no sets of lichens collected by MacOwan, Wilms and earlier collectors are to be found in South Africa, the few MacOwan specimens detected being imperfectly labelled. As indicated elsewhere type specimens are to be found in several European herbaria. In more recent years, van der Byl made extensive collections of lichens, which are to be found in the Department of Botany of the University of Stellenbosch. He sent specimens for identification to Miss Annie Lorrain Smith, to G. K. Merrill, E. A. Wainio and A. Zahlbruckner; where his records show which of these lichenologists was responsible for the identification of series of numbers, this information is included in the record, unless it has been published. A number of new species were described by Wainio and Zahlbruckner, and in Zahlbruckner's papers on African lichens, the numbers of van der Byl lichens identified, as well as those of the type specimens of new species are quoted.

South African students of lichenology are lamentably few. Mr. S. Garside has long been interested in this subject and many of his collections are quoted in Motyka's monograph of the genus *Usnea*. Thanks are due to him for the identification of specimens in the Pretoria collections of the Roccellaceae, Stictaceae and Teloschistaceae, families which are his present subject of study.

Basidiomycetes are abundant. The Ustilaginales are represented by most of the important smuts in cereals and a considerable number on wild hosts, notably on grasses of the section *Andropogoneae*. Fungi of this group were sent for identification to Zundel, who has cited South African specimens in a number of papers and has published a general account of the smuts of southern Africa.

The Uredinales are represented by numerous rusts on cultivated plants and an even greater number on indigenous hosts; it is thought that the tale of South African rust fungi is by no means complete, and nothing is yet known of the life histories of most of the heteroecious species. The familiar generic names *Puccinia* and *Uromyces* have been retained, and in general the nomenclature of Sydow's Monograph (1904-1924) has been followed. More recent classifications, based on spore forms in the life cycle of the rust fungi, are impossible of application to South African species until life histories have been studied. The earliest paper on South African rust fungi is by Pole Evans (1916 a); later studies by the author were published in *Bothalia*.

For identification of numerous Hymenomycetes and for revision of the nomenclature of the whole group, the author is greatly indebted to Miss E. M. Wakefield of Kew Herbarium. Thanks are also due to Miss A. M. Bottomley for her very considerable help in compiling

data about the Hymenomycetes. In earlier years many specimens were examined by C. G. Lloyd, and papers on the South African species of Thelephoraceae and Polyporaceae were published by van der Byl; a few species of Thelephoraceae were sent to Burt, who included them in his monograph of the family. The Thelephoraceae are fairly well represented, especially in forest and plantations; of the Clavariaceae 33 species are recorded and 30 species of the Hydnaceae.

Polyporaceae are numerous and have been collected extensively by van der Byl and Keet and in more recent years by Rump. A large number of species has been identified, but the mass of unidentified material not yet studied probably includes species not recorded from South Africa or undescribed. A few of these fungi are actively parasitic and are known to cause injury to trees; in the forests *Ganoderma applanatum* injures ironwood trees (*Olea laurifolia*) and *Fomes rimosus* causes heartwood of sneezewood (*Platroxylon utile*); *Ganoderma lucidum* attacks willows and native Acacias. A number of species cause decay in commercial timber, especially that used underground in the form of mine props.

The Boletoidae are more numerous than indicated in the list, where six out of the eleven species of *Boletus* recorded are represented by only one or two collections, probably because the fungi often collapse and decay before they can be satisfactorily studied. Marloth (1913: 23) states that *Boletus edulis* is to be found in almost all the oak woods around Table Mountain, as well as at the Paarl, Stellenbosch and Wellington, appearing in April and May according to the autumnal rains. This fungus attains much larger dimensions than in Europe, weighing not rarely 2 lb. and occasionally 3 lb., the cap being 8 or 10 or even 12 in. in diameter. *Boletus bovinus* occurs more frequently in pine woods.

There has been no critical study of the Agaricaceae, the only publication on this group being a paper by van der Byl on the genus *Lentinus*. In the more humid regions great numbers of these fungi appear annually, but in more arid districts their appearance is sporadic and dependent on a very variable rainfall. Most of the Agarics become infested with insects and soon break down, especially in hot weather, and they are difficult to identify from dried specimens, even with accompanying notes about size and colour. A study of this group will only be effective when it can be carried out over a period of years by someone familiar with species occurring in other parts of the world.

Many of the cosmopolitan species are common, including edible species of *Psaliota*, *Lepiota* and *Coprinus*. One of the mushrooms most relished by the natives is the 'ikowe', *Schulzeria Umkowaan*, a large species with white gills; this mushroom has a long, tough, subterranean stipe, which can always be traced to its origin in a termite comb. *Collybia albuminosa* grows on exposed termite nests, and *Entoloma microcarpum* develops in great numbers on the 'fungus garden' prepared by the termites, which bring to the surface a spreading layer of finely triturated termite comb.

The parasitic *Armillaria mellea* has caused serious damage, chiefly in the plantations of the northern Transvaal, where it spread to trees in plantations from stumps of indigenous trees not removed when the native bush was cleared.

Several poisonous species occur fairly commonly, but comparatively few cases of mushroom poisoning have been reported; this is probably because mushrooms are avoided as an article of diet by many people, who are not confident that they can recognise the edible varieties. *Amanita muscaria* is often abundant under oaks or pine trees; the vivid colouring of this species acts as a danger signal and it is not known to have caused poisoning. In a number of cases which have been reported the information is incomplete and it has been impossible to discover what fungi are responsible.

Cases of poisoning have occurred which were directly due to *Amanita phalloides*; the first record of poisoning by this fungus reported to Pretoria was in 1925, when it was the cause of three deaths in the Harrismith district. Marloth (1912: 21) states that numerous cases of poisoning have been caused by this plant; he mentions that a cook at Elsenburg College, an Indian who had come from Natal, was thrown into terrible agony for 36 hours merely by having eaten some rice boiled in a pot which his mate had just used for stewing some of the *Amanita*; the mate died the same day. Marloth adds that the squirrels on

the Cape woods, which are fond of *Boletus edulis*, do not touch the *Amanita phalloides* although both kinds of fungus grow often intermingled.

Amanita pantherina is an equally dangerous species and is known to have been responsible for several cases of poisoning. A fatal case was reported from Cape Town in 1927 (Silbauer and Mirvish 1927). On May 15 of that year an impoverished family of three adults and four children gathered mushrooms on the slopes of Table Mountain and 4.30 p.m. all partook of a meal of these fungi, which, in later investigations by Dr. Marloth, proved to be in part *Amanita pantherina*. At 6.15 p.m. a doctor was summoned and he found the two youngest children in a state of coma: while he was examining them the mother complained of feeling dizzy and became drowsy and semi-conscious. The whole family was taken to hospital. The mother died at 6 a.m. on May 17th, a girl aged 14 at 3.40 p.m. on the same day: the three younger children, aged 2½, 3½ and 10 died on the morning of the 18th. The father and an elder son aged 18 lived until the following day, but not one of the family survived.

An unnamed species of *Hebeloma*, common in the neighbourhood of Pretoria, is considered by some a good edible variety: others after eating a small portion of this mushroom are soon attacked by headache, dizziness and cramp.

The Gasteromycetes are well represented and a number of particularly interesting species have been found. Several papers on fungi of this group have been published by Verwoerd and N. J. G. Smith: a comprehensive account of the Gasteromycetes of Southern Africa has recently been written by Miss A. M. Bottomley for publication in *Bothalia*.

Many Fungi Imperfecti parasitic on cultivated plants and a smaller number on indigenous hosts are known, but very few of these species have been traced to the 'perfect' form. Mildews are extremely common on a wide range of hosts, and for the sake of completeness—with the exception of certain common species on cultivated plants (see notes on ascomycetes)—these are listed as *Oidium* spp. and grouped according to the family of the host.

Maize becomes seriously infected with *Diplodia Zeae*, which Mitchell (1918 a) proved to be a cause of inco-ordination of movement and paralysis in cattle. He was able to produce symptoms of poisoning after having fed 20 lb. of artificially infected maize to bovines. Theiler (1927) found that 2-3 lb. of maize infected with *Diplodia Zeae* caused poisoning within 2 days: results of feeding experiments with pigs and horses were negative.

The *Cerebella* spp. found on a number of grasses are not parasitic on these plants but are saprophytes growing on the honey dew secretion associated with the Sphacelia stage of *Claviceps* spp. The fungi of this genus need study, not only as they occur on grasses, but in culture, before the species can be determined. With the exception of *Cerebella Cynodontis*, which was described by Sydow from a South African specimen, these fungi have not been assigned to a species.

For assistance with the identification of a number of Fungi Imperfecti, thanks are due to Miss E. M. Wakefield and to the Director and staff of the Imperial Mycological Institute. Mr. C. G. Hansford has kindly identified the hyperparasites. The species of Helminthosporium on cereals and grasses were identified by Miss K. M. Putterill, formerly on the staff of the Cryptogamic Herbarium, Pretoria.

STATISTICAL SUMMARY.

Summary of the number of Genera, species and varieties recorded in each family and group.

Group and Family.	Genera.	Species.	Varieties.	Forms.
Myxomycetes—				
Ceratiomyxaceae.....	1	1	2	—
Physaraceae.....	10	45	4	—
Didymiaceae.....	2	5	2	—
Stemonitaceae.....	4	13	2	—
Amaurochaetaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Heterodermaceae.....	2	4	—	—
Tubulinaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Reticulariaceae.....	2	2	—	—
Lycogalaceae.....	1	3	—	—
Trichiaceae.....	2	9	—	—
Arcyriaceae.....	2	9	—	—
TOTAL NUMBER OF MYXOMYCETES.....	28	93	10	—

Phycomycetes—				
Chytridiales—				
Plasmodiophoraceae.....	3	3	—	—
Woroninaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Synchytriaceae.....	1	3	—	—
Cladochytriaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Blastocladales—				
Blastocladiaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Saprolegniales—				
Saprolegniaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Peronosporales—				
Albuginaceae.....	1	10	—	—
Pythiaceae.....	2	17	1	—
Peronosporaceae.....	4	16	—	—
Mucorales—				
Mucoraceae.....	3	10	—	—
Pilobolaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Choanophoraceae.....	1	1	—	—
Piptocephalaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Entomophthorales—				
Entomophthoraceae.....	2	10	—	—
TOTAL NUMBER OF PHYCOMYCETES.....	24	77	1	—

Group and Family.	Genera.	Species.	Varieties.	Forms.
Ascomycetes—				
Laboulbeniales—				
Laboulbeniaceae.....	3	5	—	—
Peyritsiellaceae.....	3	3	—	—
Endomycetales—				
Ashbyaceae.....	2	2	—	—
Endomycetaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Coccidioidiaceae.....	2	2	—	—
Sacchararomycetaceae.....	2	4	—	—
Taphrinales—				
Protomycetaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Taphrinaceae.....	1	4	—	—

Group and Family.	Genera.	Species.	Varieties.	Forms.
Myriangiales -				
Myriangiaceae.....	2	2	—	—
Dothideaceae.....	15	19	—	—
Parosbelliaceae.....	4	4	—	—
Erysiphaceae.....	6	29	1	—
Meloidiaceae.....	8	102	3	—
Eurotiaceae.....	3	3	—	—
Sphaeriales -				
Chaetomiaceae.....	1	5	—	—
Sordariaceae.....	4	12	—	—
Sphaeriaceae.....	22	44	2	—
Ceratostomataceae.....	1	3	—	—
Hypocreaceae.....	21	69	—	—
Lophostomataceae.....	1	1	—	—
Mycosphaerellaceae.....	21	79	—	—
Gnomoniaceae.....	4	6	—	—
Valsaceae.....	13	35	—	—
Phyllachoraceae.....	9	81	2	—
Capnodiceae.....	4	6	—	—
Chaetothyriaceae.....	2	3	—	—
Coryneliaceae.....	3	3	—	—
Meliogrammataceae.....	2	3	1	—
Microthyriales -				
Stigmatiaceae.....	6	9	—	—
Microthyriaceae.....	21	51	1	—
Asteriaceae.....	7	65	4	—
Trichothyraceae.....	2	3	—	—
Trichopeltaceae.....	1	2	—	—
Hemisphaeriaceae.....	7	13	—	—
Hysteriales -				
Hysteriaceae.....	4	6	1	—
Phaeothales -				
Phaeothaceae.....	2	3	—	—
Perizales -				
Perizaceae.....	17	34	—	—
Helvellaceae.....	2	3	—	—
Helotiales -				
Dermateaceae.....	8	13	—	—
Orbiliaceae.....	3	4	—	—
Hyaloscyphaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Helotiaceae.....	10	18	—	—
Patellariaceae.....	9	11	—	—
Tuberales—				
Tuberaceae.....	2	4	—	—
TOTAL NUMBER OF ASCOMYCETES.....	274	835	15	—
Lichenes -				
Pyrenocarpeae—				
Verrucariaceae.....	2	6	1	—
Dermatocarpaceae.....	3	7	—	—
Pyrenulaceae.....	8	48	3	1
Trypetheliaceae.....	3	5	—	—
Paratheliaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Astrotheliaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Strigulaceae.....	1	6	1	—
Pyrenidiaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Mycoporaceae.....	2	2	—	—
Gymnocarpeae—				
Caliciaceae.....	1	4	—	—
Cypheliaceae.....	1	2	—	—
Sphaerophoraceae.....	1	1	—	—
Arthoniaceae.....	2	32	1	—

Group and Family.	Genera.	Species.	Varieties.	Forms.
Cryptotheciaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Graphidiaceae.....	8	48	3	—
Chiodectonaceae.....	4	10	2	1
Diriaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Roccellaceae.....	2	10	6	1
Lecanactidaceae.....	3	7	—	—
Pilocarpaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Chrysothricaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Thelotremaeae.....	4	13	2	—
Diploschistaceae.....	3	12	3	1
Gyalectaceae.....	3	3	—	—
Coenogoniaceae.....	1	2	—	—
Ephebaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Pyrenopsidaceae.....	4	6	—	—
Collemaceae.....	4	26	7	1
Heppiaceae.....	1	3	1	—
Pannariaceae.....	5	12	5	—
Stictaceae.....	2	28	11	4
Peltigeraceae.....	3	11	—	4
Lecideaceae.....	7	167	14	14
Phyllopsoraceae.....	1	4	2	—
Cladoniaceae.....	4	25	19	11
Gyrophoraceae.....	2	5	2	1
Acarosporaceae.....	3	45	3	—
Pertusariaceae.....	1	48	4	—
Lecanoraceae.....	9	82	13	9
Parmeliaceae.....	2	131	39	12
Usneaceae.....	6	98	14	6
Caloplacaceae.....	3	86	12	6
Teloschistaceae.....	2	18	12	7
Buelliaceae.....	2	91	13	6
Physciaceae.....	3	42	12	7
Lichenes Imperfecti.....	1	5	—	—
TOTAL NUMBER OF LICHENS.....	126	1,159	205	92
Basidiomycetes—				
Hemibasidii—				
Ustilaginales—				
Ustilaginaceae.....	8	103	—	—
Tilletiaceae.....	4	21	—	—
Graphioliaceae.....	1	1	—	—
Uredinales—				
Melampsoraceae.....	6	17	1	—
Pucciniaceae.....	16	312	1	—
Uredineae Imperfectae.....	3	145	1	—
Eubasidii—				
Hymenomycetae—				
Tremellales—				
Auriculariaceae.....	4	30	2	—
Tremellaceae.....	4	18	—	—
Dacryomycetaceae.....	6	13	—	—
Hymenomycetales—				
Exobasidiaceae.....	2	6	—	—
Hypochnaceae.....	1	2	—	—
Thelephoraceae.....	14	118	3	—
Clavariaceae.....	3	32	1	—
Hydnaceae.....	11	30	—	—
Polyporaceae.....	21	359	4	—
Agaricaceae.....	50	329	23	—

Group and Family.	Genera.	Species.	Varieties.	Forms.
Gasteromyceteae—				
Hymenogasterales—				
Hymenogasteraceae.....	8	17	—	—
Secotiaceae.....	4	5	—	—
Phallales—				
Phallaceae.....	4	7	—	—
Clathraceae.....	7	10	—	—
Sclerodermales—				
Sclerodermataceae.....	2	16	—	—
Arachniaceae.....	1	5	—	—
Lycoperdales—				
Lycoperdaceae.....	10	72	—	—
Tulostomataceae.....	5	24	—	—
Nidulariales—				
Nidulariaceae.....	2	11	—	—
Sphaerobolaceae.....	1	1	—	—
TOTAL NUMBER OF BASIDIOMYCETES.....	198	1,704	39	—
Fungi Imperfecti—				
Sphaeropsidales—				
Sphaerioidaceae.....	42	250	—	—
Nectrioidaceae.....	2	2	—	—
Leptostromataceae.....	8	11	—	—
Excipulaceae.....	3	4	—	—
Melanconiales—				
Melanconiaceae.....	20	117	—	—
Moniliales—				
Actinomycesaceae.....	1	11	—	—
Mucedinaceae.....	34	133	1	—
Dematiaceae.....	43	229	3	—
Tuberculariaceae.....	19	62	22	11
Stilbaceae.....	8	15	1	—
Eremasaceae Imperfectae.....	5	11	—	—
Saccharomycetaceae Imperfectae.....	3	6	—	—
Trichophytonaceae.....	8	11	—	—
Mycelia Sterilia.....	3	7	—	—
TOTAL NUMBER OF FUNGI IMPERFECTI.....	199	880	27	11
TOTALS—				
MYXOMYCETES.....	28	93	10	—
PHYCOMYCETES.....	24	77	1	—
ASCOMYCETES.....	274	835	15	—
LICHENS.....	126	1,159	205	—
BASIDIOMYCETES.....	198	1,704	39	—
FUNGI IMPERFECTI.....	199	880	27	—
GRAND TOTAL.....	849	4,748	297	—

VII.—TYPES AND TYPE COLLECTIONS.

It has been indicated elsewhere that the first fungi found in South Africa were taken to Europe as part of the spoils of the earlier botanical collectors, or, later, were sent to European mycologists for identification. As a result of this practice, few of the earlier type specimens are to be found in South Africa, and when Dr. Pole Evans began his study of South African fungi, the lack of types and of authentically named specimens was a serious handicap. It was found necessary, therefore, to send further collections away for study,

retaining duplicates in the country, until sufficient named material had accumulated to form a basis for future work.

Type specimens of fungi collected in the 18th and 19th centuries are scattered in many herbaria, and are not always easy to trace. Dr. Wiltshire (1944: 5) states that "since the last International Botanical Congress, the Committee on Nomenclature of the Botanical Society of America undertook to gather data on the location of type specimens. A preliminary list in mimeographed form of the herbaria of notable mycologists and the places where they are preserved, was circulated some years ago, but is far from complete." This list is not available in South Africa, and information about the location of type specimens of South African fungi and lichens is meagre and very far from complete. In the succeeding pages an effort has been made to indicate where at least the more important of these collections are to be found. It is hoped that at some future date a South African mycologist will find it possible to catalogue South African types in European and American herbaria; such a compilation would be of great service.

Most of Thunberg's specimens are in the Thunberg Herbarium in the botanical museum, Uppsala; there are also a number in other herbaria from sendings to his friends while on his travels. Two of his collections, *Lycoperdon carcinomatis* [= *Podaxis pistillaris* (Linn. ex Pers.) Fr.] and *Lichen verrucosus* [= *Siphula tabularis* (Thunb.) Nyl.] are in the Linnean Herbarium, London (Jackson 1912: 97, 99).

Collections made by Eaton, Harvey and Zeyher were sent to Berkeley for examination and are in the Berkeley Herbarium at Kew. In 1847, Taylor published descriptions of a number of lichens collected by Zeyher, which he found in the Hooker Herbarium. Part of Zeyher's collection of fungi was sent by G. Kunze to Elias Fries; a few of these had not been studied by Berkeley, others were common to both collections. These fungi, and also those described by Fries from collections made by J. A. Wahlberg in Natal and parts of the Cape, are in the Museum of the Acad. Sc., Stockholm. Most of Drège's specimens are preserved in the Herb. Delessert at Geneva (Pole Evans 1917: 101).

MacOwan's early collections were sent to von Thuemen, who distributed many numbers in his *Mycotheca universalis*. A number were identified by Winter and were distributed with the Rabenhorst-Winter Fungi Europaei et Extra-europaei. MacOwan prepared several sets of his Fungi austro-africani, of which one was sent to Cooke at Kew, where it was filed in the herbarium, and a second went to Kalchbrenner. A third set of MacOwan's plants, apparently including fungi, was sent to Theodor M. Fries, for in a letter dated 25th October, 1887, Fries writes from Uppsala: "The fine specimens of *Hydnora* and *Broomeia* are now true ornaments to our museum and the centuries that we have last received of your splendid *Herbarium austro-africanum* must, as well as those we have received before, be considered as the most precious additions that our herbarium have received of late." A third set was left in Somerset East, when MacOwan went to Cape Town, and was later transferred to Grahamstown; this set was acquired by purchase for the Pretoria Herbarium from Dr. S. Schonland when he retired from the curatorship of the Albany Museum. It is unfortunately not complete, nor is the set in the herbarium of the South African Museum, Cape Town.

MacOwan's lichens are more difficult to trace, and unfortunately very few numbers are to be found in South African herbaria. Some earlier collections, mostly from the Boschberg, were sent to Glasgow, where they were studied by Stirton and described in a paper which also dealt with lichens sent by Shaw and McLea. Some lichen numbers were included with the specimens sent to Kalchbrenner, who forwarded them to Lojka at Buda-Pesth; Lojka was interested in the South African material and asked MacOwan to send specimens for the 'Lichenotheca universalis' which he was preparing for distribution; he also asked to see the specimens sent to Stirton as he considered that some of Stirton's species were 'ambiguous'. After Lojka's death, MacOwan's lichens were sent to Stizenberger at Constanzt in Germany; Stirton's types, which had been mislaid after Lojka's death, were found amongst his effects and also submitted to Stizenberger. The latter eventually returned them to MacOwan; a few specimens at Pretoria have Stirton's original determination and comments in a different

hand, apparently that of Stizenberger : unfortunately these specimens have no distinguishing numbers. In the report of the Government Botanist, 1897, MacOwan writes : " From the roll of correspondents with this herbarium, there has been recently removed by death, the eminent lichenologist Dr. Ernest Stizenberger of Konstanz. After the death of Dr. Hugo Lojka of Buda-Pesth, who had interested himself in Cape lichens, Dr. Stizenberger took up the broken thread of investigation, and at his suggestion, special attention was given to the collection of the saxicole forms, which previously had been greatly neglected. *Considerable numbers of each species were placed at his disposal, and after the publication of his Lichenaea Africana, the surplus was distributed among lichenologists.*" Mr. S. Garside has ascertained that most of MacOwan's lichen types are to be found in the Herbarium der Botanische Museum der Universität, Zurich. It would appear that all, or most of Stizenberger's lichen collections went to Zurich, as there are numerous references to collections made by Wilms, Rehmann and Breutel in Zurich, as well as those of MacOwan.

Medley Wood's fungi also went to Cooke and Kalchbrenner and there is a set of his specimens at Kew. The lichens which he collected were probably sent to Lojka, as in a letter dated 8.3.87, the latter states that he has written to Medley Wood, asking him to collect corticolous and foliicolous lichens. A set of Medley Wood's fungi was kept in the Natal Herbarium, and was presented to the Government in 1913 : this set is now in the Cryptogamic Herbarium, Pretoria, but unfortunately, during the years it was kept in Durban, insects wrought considerable havoc, especially in the larger specimens.

A large number of South African and many tropical African type collections, which are of almost equal importance in the study of South African species, were filed in the herbarium of the Botanisches Museum, Berlin-Dahlem, where it is hoped they may have survived the ordeal by fire in 1944. These include fungi described by P. Hennings, some of Schlechter's specimens, parts of lichen collections of Wilms, Breutel, Bachmann and many more, as well as Baum's fungus collections, made when he accompanied the Kunene-Sambesi Expedition.

Welwitsch's Angola collections were divided between Lisbon and the British Museum, and when there was only a single specimen, an illustration was filed in the British Museum. Also in the latter institution are collections of lichens contributed by MacLea, Breutel and others, some, at least, of which are parts of type collections.

Besides Thunberg's specimens, a more recent collection of South African lichens is to be found at Uppsala. I. Ortendahl of the Botanical Gardens there, made a collection in Namaqualand, which was sent to Magnusson for examination. This collection, in which yellow species of *Acarospora* predominate, is preserved in the Plant Biological Institution at Uppsala. The extensive collections of lichens and fungi taken back to Norway by O. A. Høeg as a result of his journey through Africa, are in the Museum of the Royal Norwegian Society of Science, Trondheim.

From 1905 onwards, Dr. Pole Evans sent numerous specimens to Europe for identification, some to P. Hennings and P. Magnus, but the majority to H. and P. Sydow, in whose herbarium many types were assembled. After the first world war, H. Sydow disposed of his herbarium, and it is now in the Nat. Hist. Museum, Stockholm. Later Sydow started a new Herbarium and types of species described more recently were kept in Berlin ; this second collection was unfortunately destroyed during the second world war. Portions of all collections sent away were retained in Pretoria, where are also to be found types of species described in 'Bothalia' from 1921 onward. Many of the larger fungi were sent to C. G. Lloyd in America, and after P. A. van der Byl became Professor of Plant Pathology in the Stellenbosch-Elzenburg College of Agriculture, he continued this practice. A number of types are therefore in the Lloyd Mycological Collections and parts of the type collections either in the Pretoria Herbarium or in the van der Byl Herbarium at Stellenbosch. There are also a few types in the herbarium of the Stellenbosch-Elzenburg College of Agriculture.

About 1930, van der Byl became interested in lichens and made considerable collections which he sent abroad for identification. New species were described by Vainio, of which the types were deposited in the Herbarium of the Mus. Bot. Univ. Fennicae in Abo (Turku) Finland. Zahlbruckner was responsible for a larger number of descriptions and the types

filed in the botanical section of the Naturhist. Museum in Vienna, of which he was the Director. Other types in this herbarium are those of species described by Zahlbruckner from material collected in Africa by Brunnthaler and in South West Africa by 'Apotheker Fincke' of Luderitzbucht. Parts of all van der Byl's lichen collections were retained in his herbarium now housed in the botanical department of the University of Stellenbosch.

According to Schinz (1905 : 2) Menyharth's collections of plants from the Zambesi region are partly in the botanical museum of the University of Vienna and partly in the Haynald-Observatorium in Kalocza, Hungary; duplicates of most of the numbers were to be found in Vienna.

As Dr. Wiltshire has pointed out, the practice in general botany of taking the actual specimen studied as the type does not hold in mycology, where the author of a new species bases his description usually on a number of specimens or a collection. After elaborating this point, he continues (1944 : 5) : "I suggest therefore, that Article 13 of the International Rules, which states that 'The type of the name of a species or group of lower rank is usually a specimen or preparation', should be extended to read 'except that the type of an epithet among micro-fungi is almost universally a collection'. It follows that all the material of a type collection has equal value wherever it may be deposited. . . . In South Africa it is taken for granted that the part of a MacOwan or Medley Wood collection retained in that country is as much type material as that sent to Kew and used by Cooke as the basis for a new species, and I really do not see how anyone can object to this. The parts of the fungus used by Cooke for his examination were not preserved. For purposes of comparison the right species has to be taken from the original material and identified whether that material be preserved at Pretoria or Kew."

In the lists of species in succeeding pages, the word 'type' is used in the sense suggested by Dr. Wiltshire, i.e. as indicating the type collection or a part thereof.

VIII.—LIST OF SPECIES.

In the following list abbreviations are used for author's names and publications, and place names are indicated as briefly as possible. A note of interrogation before a record indicates that there is some doubt about the identification, but that the fungus is probably the species named.

South African Collections listed and Abbreviations used.

The largest collection of fungi of southern Africa is to be found in the Cryptogamic section of the National Herbarium, Pretoria. The numbers in this collections are quoted without any qualifying letters.

Other South African collections listed are the following, the abbreviations used in quoting their numbers being shown in brackets :—

(Duthie) Dr. A. V. Duthie's collections, mostly from Knysna and Stellenbosch.

The Fungi are scattered in several herbaria; Mr. S. Garside kindly permitted the author to list the Myxomycetes, which are under his care in the Bolus Herbarium, Cape Town.

(MacOwan) Fungi MacOwaniana, of which the majority were collected by Dr. Peter MacOwan in the neighbourhood of Somerset East, the Boschberg and Cape Town. Sets of specimens in the National Herbarium, Pretoria and the South African Museum, Cape Town are incomplete. There is also a set in the Kew Herbarium.

(Medley Wood) Dr. J. Medley Wood's Natal fungi, originally housed in the Natal Herbarium, Durban were later transferred to the National Herbarium, Pretoria.

(Pegler) Miss A. Pegler's fungi of Kentani. There is an almost complete set in the National Herbarium, Pretoria; a set was also sent to Kew Herbarium.

- (Rh) Mycological Herbarium of the Department of Agriculture, Southern Rhodesia. Thanks are due to Dr. J. C. F. Hopkins for lists of unpublished records from this herbarium.
- (Rump) Mr. W. G. Rump's collections of the larger fungi of Natal, mostly from the country around Pietermaritzburg. These are housed in the Natal Museum, Pietermaritzburg and there is a fairly complete set in the National Herbarium, Pretoria.
- (S.A.M.) Fungi and lichens in the herbarium of the South African Museum, Cape Town, were listed through the courtesy of the Director of the Museum.
- (Stell.) The Mycological Herbarium of the Stellenbosch-Elsenburg College of Agriculture, originally Dr. L. Verwoerd's collections. I am greatly indebted to Dr. B. J. Dippenaar for a list of the fungi in this herbarium.
- (E. L. Stephens) Collections, mostly of the larger fungi of the south-eastern Cape, assembled by Miss E. L. Stephens in the museum of the University of Cape Town. Miss Stephens very kindly assisted in listing these collections.
- (T.R.L.) The Mycological Herbarium of the Timber Research Laboratory, Johannesburg. Thanks are due to Miss D. Weintraub of that institution for a list of the named fungi in the herbarium.
- (v.d. Byl) The herbarium of Dr. P. A. van der Byl in the botanical department of the University of Stellenbosch. A record of the fungi in this collection has been published by Dr. G. C. Nel (1942) and the trustees of the van der Byl herbarium granted access to his collections so that the lichens could be listed. In the van der Byl herbarium, as in the National Herbarium, Pretoria there are two series of numbers, one for fungi and the other for lichens.

It is not considered necessary to explain abbreviations used in referring to European herbaria and well-known exsiccata, which are readily recognisable.

Amongst the species listed there are a number which, in literature quoted, are recorded as occurring in South Africa, but which are not represented in any South African herbarium.

Place of Collection.

In order to avoid repetition of names of districts and provinces, the place of collection is indicated as briefly as possible. The district and province in which each place is located can be found by reference to the locality index (p. 00). In this index there are a few omissions—mainly places quoted by early collectors—which it has not been possible to locate. Maps of provinces are supplied showing division into districts, and by comparison with the vegetation map, a general idea can be gained of the type of country in which the fungus or lichen was found.

Literature.

Citations are made as follows: Author, year of publication (in parenthesis) and page. The full citation may be found by reference to the bibliography, where titles are listed under the names of authors, arranged in alphabetical order, and date of publication. When more than one paper by the same author in any year is quoted, these are distinguished by letters added to the year of publication.

There are two exceptions to this method of citation. Saccardo's *Sylloge Fungorum* and Zahlbruckner's *Catalogus Lichenum universalis* are quoted respectively as 'Sacc. Syll. Fung.' and 'Zahlbruckner Cat. Lich.', followed by the number of the volume in Roman figures and the page.

References to original descriptions are not included unless the type specimen was collected in South Africa.

List of Author's Names and Abbreviations.

Abbott.....	E. V. Abbott.....	—	Bourd.....	H. Bourdot.....	1861-1937
Ach.....	Erik Acharius.....	1757-1819	Br.....	C. E. Broome.....	1812-1886
Aderh.....	Rudolph Aderhold.....	1865-1907	Branth.....	J. S. Branth.....	—
Afel.....	Adam Afzelius.....	1750-1837	Braun.....	A. Braun.....	1805-1877
Ains.....	G. C. Ainsworth.....	—	Breda de	Jacob van Breda de	—
Alb.....	J. B. Albertini.....	1769-1831	Haan.....	Haan.....	-1917
Allesch.....	A. Allescher.....	1828-1903	Bref.....	Oscar Brefeld.....	1839-1925
Alm.....	J. V. d'Almeida.....	1855-1915	Bres.....	G. Bresadola.....	1847-1829
Anzi.....	M. Anzi.....	—	Bri.....	G. Briosi.....	1846-1920
Appel.....	Otto Appel.....	—	Brick.....	Carl Brick.....	1863-1924
Arn.....	F. Arnold.....	—	Brizi.....	Ugo Brizi.....	—
Arnaud.....	G. Arnaud.....	—	Brumpt.....	Emile Brumpt.....	—
Arth.....	J. C. Arthur.....	1850-1942	Brun.....	Paul Brunaud.....	—
Ashby.....	S. F. Ashby.....	—	Brushi.....	? Brushi.....	—
Atk.....	G. F. Atkinson.....	1854-1918	Bubák.....	Franz Bubák.....	1865-1925
Auersw.....	B. Auerswald.....	1818-1870	Buchanan.....	R. E. Buchanan.....	—
Bagl.....	F. Baglietto.....	1826-1916	Buchenau.....	F. Buchenau.....	—
Bailey.....	A. A. Bailey.....	—	Buism.....	Christine J. Buisman.....	1900-1936
Bailon.....	H. Bailon.....	—	Bull.....	P. Bulliard.....	1752-1793
Bailly.....	Amour Bailly.....	—	Burkh.....	W. H. Burkholder.....	—
Bain.....	S. M. Bain.....	1869-1919	Burr.....	J. J. Burrill.....	1839-1916
Bainier.....	G. Bainier.....	-1920	Burt.....	Edward A. Burt.....	1859-1939
Bakke.....	A. L. Bakke.....	—	W. Busse.....	Walter Busse.....	1865-1933
Bals.....	G. Balsamo-Crivelli.....	—	Butler.....	Edwin J. Butler.....	1874-1943
Bancroft.....	K. Bancroft.....	—	Calm.....	L. C. A. Calmette.....	1863-1933
Bang.....	Henrik Bang.....	—	Cam.....	M. de Souza da Camara.....	—
Barcl.....	A. Barclay.....	1852-1891	Carne.....	W. M. Carne.....	—
Basgal.....	Waldemar Basgal.....	—	Carpenter.....	C. W. Carpenter.....	—
Batsch.....	A. J. G. Batsch.....	1761-1802	Casp.....	J. X. R. Caspary.....	1818-1887
Batt.....	A. Batarra.....	1714-1789	Cast.....	L. Castagne.....	1785-1858
Bausch.....	Wilhelm Bausch.....	—	Castellani.....	Aldo Castellani.....	—
Beach.....	W. S. Beach.....	—	Catt.....	A. Cattaneo.....	—
G. Beck.....	G. Beck von Mannagetta.....	1856-1931	Cav.....	F. Cavara.....	1857-1929
Beckm.....	Johann Beckmann.....	1739-1811	Ces.....	V. de Cesati.....	1806-1883
Beeli.....	M. Beeli.....	—	Chalmers.....	Albert J. Chalmers.....	—
Bél.....	Ch. Bélanger.....	—	Chat.....	G. Adolphe Chatin.....	1813-1901
Bell.....	A. Bellynck.....	1814-1877	Chaub.....	L. A. Chaubard.....	—
Beltr.....	F. Beltramini de Casati.....	—	Cheney.....	L. S. Cheney.....	1858-1938
Bérang.....	G. A. de Béranger.....	1815-1895	Chester.....	F. D. Chester.....	1861-1943
Berk.....	M. J. Berkeley.....	1803-1889	Chev.....	F. F. Chevallier.....	1796-1840
Berkhout.....	C. M. Berkhout.....	—	Christopher-	J. B. Christopherson.....	—
Berl.....	A. N. Berlese.....	1864-1903	son		
Berthet.....	J. A. Berthet.....	—	Chupp.....	Charles David Chupp.....	—
Biourge.....	Ph. Biourge.....	—	Church.....	M. B. Church.....	—
Biroli.....	Giovanni Biroli.....	—	Ciferri.....	Rafaele Ciferri.....	—
Bisby.....	G. R. Bisby.....	—	Claus.....	R. E. Clausen.....	—
Bitanc.....	A. A. Bitancourt.....	—	Clem.....	F. E. Clements.....	—
Biv-Bern.....	A. de Bivona-Bernardi.....	1774-1837	Clint.....	G. P. Clinton.....	1867-1937
Bjerk.....	C. Bjerkander.....	1735-1795	Clus.....	C. Clusius.....	—
Blume.....	C. L. Blume.....	1796-1862	Coem.....	E. Coemans.....	—
Bodin.....	Eugène and J. Almy Bodin.....	—	Coker.....	W. C. Coker.....	—
Boedijn.....	K. B. Boedijn.....	—	Cohn.....	F. J. Cohn.....	1828-1898
Boist.....	A. Boistel.....	—	Colby.....	A. S. Colby.....	—
Bolle.....	Pierrette C. Bolle.....	—	Cooke.....	M. C. Cooke.....	1825-1914
Bolley.....	H. L. Bolley.....	—	Corda.....	A. C. J. Corda.....	1809-1849
Bolt.....	James Bolton.....	-1799	Cornu.....	M. M. Cornu.....	1843-1901
Bomm.....	Elisa E. Bommer.....	1832-1910	Cost.....	J. Costantin.....	1857-1936
Bon.....	H. F. Bonorden.....	1901-1884	Cotton.....	A. D. Cotton.....	—
Borr.....	W. J. Borrer.....	—	Couch.....	J. N. Couch.....	—
Bory.....	Jean Bory de St. Vincent.....	—	Cromb.....	James M. Crombie.....	—
Bosc.....	Louis A. G. Bosc.....	1759-1828	Crouan.....	P. L. and H. Crouan.....	—
Bottomley.....	Averil M. Bottomley.....	—	Cub.....	P. L. Crouan.....	1798-1871
Boud.....	Emile Boudier.....	1828-1920	Cunn.....	H. M. Crouan.....	1802-1871
B. de Lesd.....	M. Bouly de Lesdain.....	—		G. Cuboni.....	1852-1920
				G. H. Cunningham.....	—

Curr.....	F. Currey.....	1819-1881	Fisch. v.	A. A. Fischer von Wald-	1839-1920
Currie.....	J. N. Currie.....	—	Walldh.	heim	—
Curt.....	M. A. Curtis.....	1801-1872	Fitz.....	H. M. Fitzpatrick....	—
Cutler.....	Elliott C. Cutler.....	—	Flagey.....	C. Flagey.....	—
Dade.....	H. A. Dade.....	—	Floerke.....	H. G. Floerke.....	—
Dalla Torre.....	K. W. v. Dalla Torre.....	—	Flotow.....	Julius von Flotow.....	—
Dan.....	E. Y. Daniels.....	—	Fr.....	Elias Magnus Fries.....	1790-1878
Darling.....	S. T. Darling.....	—	Th. Fr.....	Theodor Magnus Fries.....	—
Dast.....	Jehangir F. Dastur.....	—	Frag.....	R. G. Fragosio.....	1862-1928
Davis.....	J. J. Davis.....	1852-1937	Frank.....	A. B. Frank.....	1839-1900
Dearn.....	John Dearness.....	—	Frege.....	? Frege.....	—
DC.....	Aug. Pyr. de Candolle.....	1778-1841	Fres.....	J. B. G. W. Fresenius.....	1808-1880
de Bary.....	Anton de Bary.....	1831-1888	Fron.....	Georges Fron.....	—
Del.....	D. F. Delise.....	—	Fick.....	K. W. G. L. Fockel.....	1821-1876
Delacr.....	E. G. Delacroix.....	1858-1907	Funck.....	N. Funck.....	—
de Not.....	G. de Notaris.....	1805-1877			
des Abb.....	H. des Abbayes.....	—	Gaill.....	Albert Gaillard.....	1858-1903
de Seyn.....	J. de Seynes.....	1833-1912	Gall.....	B. T. Galloway.....	1863-1938
Desm.....	J. B. H. J. Desmazières.....	1786-1862	Galz.....	A. Galzin.....	1853-1925
Despr.....	? Despréaux.....	—	Garov.....	Santo Garovaglio.....	1805-1882
Desv.....	A. N. Desvoux.....	1784-1856	Gasp.....	G. Gasperini.....	—
de Toni.....	G. B. de Toni.....	1864-1924	Gaudich.....	Charles Gaudichaud-	1789-1854
Dickson or	James Dickson.....	1738-1822		Beaupré	—
Dicks			Gäumann.....	E. A. Gäumann.....	—
Died.....	H. Diedecke.....	—	Gerard.....	W. R. Gerard.....	1841-1914
Diehl.....	W. W. Diehl.....	—	Giard.....	Alfred Giard.....	—
Dierckx.....	Fr. Dierckx.....	—	Gibbs.....	Thomas Gibbs.....	1865-1919
Diet.....	Paul Dietel.....	—	Gill, or Gillet	C. C. Gillet.....	1806-1896
Dipp.....	B. J. Dippenaar.....	—	Gillot.....	F. X. Gillot.....	1842-1910
Ditm.....	L. P. Fr. Dittmar.....	—	Gilman.....	J. C. Gilman.....	—
Dodge.....	Carroll William Dodge.....	—	Gmel.....	J. F. Gmelin.....	1748-1804
Doidge.....	E. M. Doidge.....	—	Godfrey.....	G. H. Godfrey.....	—
Dorogin.....	Georg. N. Dorogin.....	—	S. F. Gray.....	S. F. Gray.....	1766-1836
Dors.....	P. H. Dorsett.....	1862-1943	Grev.....	R. K. Greville.....	1794-1866
Drechl.....	Charles Drechsler.....	—	Griff.....	E. Griffon.....	1869-1912
Duby.....	J. E. Duby.....	1798-1885	Gross.....	J. G. Grossenbacher.....	—
Ducom.....	V. Ducomet.....	—	Grotenf.....	Gösta Grotenfelt.....	—
Duf.....	J. M. L. Dufour.....	—	Grout.....	A. J. Grout.....	—
Dug.....	B. M. Duggar.....	—	Grove.....	W. B. Grove.....	1848-1938
du Pless.....	S. J. du Plessis.....	—	Gruby.....	David Gruby.....	—
Durr.....	M. Ch. Durieu de Mai-	1796-1878	Guba.....	E. F. Guba.....	—
	sonneuve		Guill.....	Guillemond.....	—
du Rietz....	G. Einar du Rietz.....	—	Gyelin.....	V. Gyelinik.....	—
Earle.....	F. S. Earle.....	1856-1929			
Eaton.....	Amos Eaton.....	—	Hahn.....	G. G. Hahn.....	—
Edgert.....	C. W. Edgerton.....	—	Hall.....	J. G. Hall.....	—
Eds.....	H. A. Edson.....	—	Halst.....	B. D. Halsted.....	1852-1918
Edwards.....	E. T. Edwards.....	—	Hampe.....	E. Hampe.....	—
Ehrlich.....	J. Ehrlich.....	—	E. C. Hansen	Emil Christian Hansen	—
Ehrenb.....	C. G. Ehrenberg.....	1795-1876	H. N. Hansen	H. N. Hansen.....	—
Ehrht.....	Friedr. Ehrhart.....	—	Hansf.....	C. G. Hansford.....	—
Ell.....	J. B. Ellis.....	1829-1905	Har.....	Paul A. Hariot.....	1854-1917
Erikss.....	Jakob Eriksson.....	1848-1931	Hara.....	Kanesuke Hara.....	—
Eschw.....	F. G. Eschweiler.....	—	Harm.....	J. Harmand.....	—
Essary.....	S. H. Essary.....	1870-1935	Harrison.....	F. C. Harrison.....	—
Evans.....	I. B. Pole Evans.....	—	Harz.....	Carl Otto Harz.....	1842-1906
Everh.....	B. M. Everhart.....	1818-1904	Hazsl.....	Friedr. A. Hazslinszky	1818-1896
			Heald.....	P. D. Heald.....	—
Fabr.....	J. H. Fabre.....	1823-1915	Hedgcock.....	G. G. Hedgcock.....	—
Farquh.....	C. O. Farquharson.....	1888-1918	Hedw.....	J. Hedwig.....	1730-1799
Fautr.....	F. Fauteur.....	—	Hedw. f.....	R. A. Hedwig.....	1772-1806
Fawc.....	H. S. Fawcett.....	—	Henn.....	Ernst J. Henning.....	1857-1929
Fayod.....	V. Fayod.....	1860-1900	P. Henn.....	Paul C. Hennings.....	1841-1908
Fée.....	A. L. A. Fée.....	—	Hepp.....	Phillip Hepp.....	—
Ferraris.....	Teodoro Ferraris.....	—	Hesse.....	Rudolf Hesse.....	1844-1912
Alf. Fischer.....	Alfred Fischer.....	1858-1914	Hillm.....	Johannes Hillman.....	—
Ed. Fischer.....	Eduard Fischer.....	1861-1939	Hoffm.....	G. F. Hoffmann.....	1761-1826

H. Hoffn....	H. C. Hermann Hoffmann	1819-1891	Lam.....	J. B. A. P. M. de Lamarck	1774-1829
Hollós.....	László Hollós.....	1859-1940	Lamb.....	J. B. Ernest Lambotte	1832-1905
Holmsk.....	Th. Holm (previously Holmskjöld)	1732-1794	Lambert. .	E. M. Lambert.....	—
Holw.....	E. W. D. Holway.....	1853-1923	Lamy.....	Edouard Lamy de la Chapelle	—
Hook.....	William Jackson Hooker	1785-1865	J. E. Lange	Jakob Emanuel Lange	—
Hook f. . .	Joseph Dalton Hooker	—	Langeron. .	Maurice Langeron.....	—
Hopkins....	J. C. F. Hopkins.....	—	Langl.....	A. B. Langlois.....	1832-1900
Hori.....	Shōyarō Hori.....	—	Lasch.....	W. G. Lasch.....	1787-1863
Hornem....	J. W. Hornemann.....	1770-1841	Laub.....	Karl Richard Laubert..	—
Howe jr....	Reg. H. Howe (jnr) . .	—	Laughton .	Elaine M. Laughton. .	—
Hudson....	William Hudson.....	1703-1793	Laur.....	F. Laurer.....	—
Hue.....	A. Hue.....	—	Leb.....	Hermann Lebert.....	1813-1878
Ito.....	Seiya Ito.....	—	Lehm.....	S. G. Lehman.....	—
Ivimey Cook	W. R. Ivimey Cook....	—	Leight....	W. A. Leighton.....	—
Jaap.....	Otto Jaap.....	1864-1922	Lendner....	A. Lendner.....	—
Jacq.....	N. J. Jacquin.....	1727-1817	Lenz.....	H. O. Lenz.....	1799-1870
Jacz.....	A. A. de Jaczewski.....	1863-1932	Leon.....	Leon H. Leonian.....	—
James.....	J. F. James.....	1857-1897	Le Prévost.	Auguste le Prévost.....	—
Jamieson..	Clara O. Jamieson.....	—	Lettau.....	G. Lettau.....	—
Jatta.....	Antonio Jatta.....	—	Leus.....	Simeona Leus-Palo.....	—
Jenkins....	Anna E. Jenkins.....	—	Lév.....	J. H. Léveillé.....	1796-1870
Jensen.....	J. L. Jensen.....	1836-1904	Leyss.....	F. W. von Leysser.....	1731-1815
Johns or J. Johnson	James Johnson.....	—	Lib.....	Marie Anne Libert.....	1782-1865
Johnston..	J. R. Johnston.....	—	Libosch....	J. Liboschitz.....	—1824
L R Jones	L. R. Jones.....	—	Lind.....	Jens V. A. Lind.....	1874-1939
T A Jones	Theobald A. Jones.....	—	Lindau....	Gustav Lindau.....	1866-1923
Jörg.....	C. A. Jørgensen.....	—	Linder.....	David H. Linder.....	—
Jørst.....	Ivar Jørstad.....	—	Lindsay....	W. Lauder Lindsay....	—
Jungh.....	F. F. W. Junghuhn....	1809-1864	Lingelsh..	A. Lingelsheim.....	1874-1937
Kalchbr....	Károly Kalchbrenner..	1807-1886	Link.....	J. H. F. Link.....	1767-1851
Karst.....	P. A. Karsten.....	1834-1917	Linn.....	Carl von Linné (Linnaeus)	1707-1778
Kauff.....	C. H. Kauffman.....	1869-1931	Linn f. . .	Carl von Linné (Linnaeus f)	1741-1783
Kellern....	W. A. Kellerman.....	1850-1908	Lindr. or Liro	J. I. Liro, formerly Lindroth	—
Kern.....	F. D. Kern.....	—	Lister.....	Arthur Lister.....	1830-1908
Kev.....	A. G. Kevorkian.....	—	G. Lister..	Gulielma Lister.....	—
Kickx.....	Jean Kickx.....	1803-1864	Litsch....	V. Litschauer.....	1870-1939
Killerm....	S. Killermann.....	—	Lloyd.....	C. G. Lloyd.....	1859-1926
King.....	Charlotte M. King.....	1864-1937	Louw.....	A. J. Louw.....	—
Kleb.....	H. Klebahn.....	1859-1942	Lucand....	J. L. Lucand.....	1821-1896
Klotzsch..	J. F. Klotzsch.....	1805-1860	Lucet.....	Adrien Lucet.....	—
Knight.....	Charles Knight.....	—	Ludw.....	Friedrich Ludwig.....	1851-1918
Koerb (see Körb)			Lynge.....	B. Lynge.....	—
Koern.....	F. Koernicke.....	1828-1908	Macbr.....	T. H. Macbride.....	1848-1934
Koord....	S. H. Koorders.....	1828-1908	MacCarthy.	Lee MacCarthy.....	—
Körb.....	G. W. Körber.....	—1885	MacKinnon.	J. E. MacKinnon.....	—
Krass.....	J. M. Krassiltschik.....	—	MacOwan..	Peter MacOwan.....	1830-1909
Kreppeh..	Anton von Kreppehuber	—	Magn.....	Paul Magnus.....	1844-1914
Krombh....	J. V. von Krombholz..	1782-1843	H Magnus-son	A. H. Magnusson.....	—
Krüg.....	Wilhelm Krüger.....	—	Maire.....	René C. J. Maire.....	—
Kühn.....	Julius G. Kühn.....	1825-1910	Malme.....	Gustav O. A. V. Malme	—
Kulk.....	G. S. Kulkarni.....	—	Mang.....	L. Mangin.....	1852-1937
O. Kuntze..	Otto Kuntze.....	1843-1907	Marchal....	El. and Em. Marchal..	—
G. Kunze..	Gustav Kunze.....	1793-1851		Elie Marchal.....	1839-1923
LaBill.....	J. J. de la Billardiére..	1755-1834	Marchion..	Émile Julius Marchal	1871-—
Lachner-Sandoval	Vicenzo Lachner-Sandoval	—	Marign....	Juan B. Marchionatto..	—
Laff.....	H. A. Lafferty.....	—	Marioth....	G. B. Marignoni.....	—
Lagerh....	G. von Lagerheim.....	1860-1926	Martin.....	Rudolf Marioth.....	1855-1931
			Martius....	G. H. Martin.....	—
			Mason.....	Carl F. P. von Martius..	1794-1868
			Mass.....	E. W. Mason.....	—
				G. Massee.....	1850-1917

Massal.....	A. B. Massalongo.....	1824-1860	Peck.....	C. H. Peck.....	1833-1917
Massey.....	L. M. Massey.....	—	Peglion.....	Vittorio Peglion.....	—
Matruch. or	Louis Matruchot.....	1863-1921	Penz.....	Otto Penzig.....	1856-1929
Matr.....	—	—	Perc.....	John Percival.....	—
Matsum.....	Takashi Matsumoto.....	—	Pers.....	C. H. Persoon.....	1761-1837
Mattir.....	Oreste Mattirollo.....	—	Petch.....	Thomas Petch.....	—
Maubl.....	André Maublanc.....	—	Pethybr.....	G. H. Pethybridge.....	—
McAlp.....	D. McAlpine.....	1849-1932	Petrak.....	Franz Petrak.....	—
McRae.....	W. McRae.....	—	Petri.....	Kionello Petri.....	—
Megl.....	G. Megliola.....	—	Phill.....	William Phillips.....	1822-1905
Merrill.....	G. K. Merrill.....	—	Picard.....	F. Picard.....	—
Metsch.....	Elias Metschnikoff.....	—	Pierce.....	N. B. Pierce.....	1856-1916
Mey.....	G. F. W. Meyer.....	1782-1856	Pijper.....	Adrianus Pijper.....	—
Mich.....	P. A. Micheli.....	1679-1737	Plowr.....	C. B. Plowright.....	1849-1910
Michx.....	André Michaux.....	1746-1802	Poetsch.....	J. S. Poetsch.....	—
Milbrath.....	John A. Milbrath.....	—	Poit.....	A. Poiteau.....	1766-1854
Miles.....	L. E. Miles.....	1890-1941	Pole Evans	(see Evans)	—
Miller.....	Julian H. Miller.....	—	Porta.....	G. Porta.....	1540-1615
Milochevitch	S. Milochevitch.....	—	Potter.....	M. C. Potter.....	—
Minks.....	Arthur Minks.....	—	Preuss.....	C. G. T. Preuss.....	—1855
Miq.....	F. A. W. Miquel.....	1811-1871	Priestley.....	Henry Priestly.....	—
Mitra.....	Manoranjan Mitra.....	1895-1942	Prill.....	E. E. Prillieux.....	1829-1915
Miyabe.....	Kingo Miyabe.....	—	Pullinger.....	B. Davidine Pullinger.....	—
Miyake.....	Tsutome Miyake.....	—	Putterill.....	V. A. Putterill.....	—
Molliard.....	M. Molliard.....	—			
Mont.....	J. C. F. Montagne.....	1784-1866	Quél.....	Lucien Quélet.....	1832-1899
Morg.....	A. P. Morgan.....	1836-1907			
Motyka.....	Josef Motyka.....	—	Rabenh.....	G. L. Rabenhorst.....	1806-1881
Moug.....	J. B. Mougeot.....	1776-1858	Rac.....	M. Rac borski.....	1863-1917
Mudd.....	William A. Mudd.....	—	Ramond.....	Louis Ramond.....	—
Müll.....	O. F. Müller.....	1730-1784	Rands.....	R. D. Rands.....	—
Müll. Arg.....	J. Müller (Argau).....	1826-1896	Rang.....	J. F. Rangel.....	—
Munn.....	Mancel Thornton Munn.....	—	Rav.....	H. W. Ravenel.....	1814-1887
Murrill.....	W. A. Murrill.....	—	Ravaz.....	L. E. Ravaz.....	1863-1937
			Rayss.....	Tscharna Rayss.....	—
Nannf.....	J. A. Nannfeldt.....	—	Rea.....	Carleton Rea.....	—
Nannizzi.....	Arturo Nannizzi.....	—	Rebent.....	J. F. Rebentisch.....	1772-1810
Nattrass.....	R. M. Nattrass.....	—	Redaelli.....	Piero Redaelli.....	—
Neck.....	Noël Joseph de Necker.....	—	Reddick.....	Donald Reddick.....	—
Nees.....	C. G. D. Nees von Esenbeck	1776-1858	Redinger.....	Karl Redinger.....	—
			Reess.....	Max Reess.....	1845-1901
Nel.....	G. C. Nel.....	—	Rehm.....	H. Rehm.....	1829-1916
Niehaus.....	C. G. Niehaus.....	—	J. Reinke.....	Johannes Reinke.....	1829-1916
Niels.....	P. Nielsen.....	1829-1897	Reinking.....	O. A. Reinking.....	—
Niessl.....	G. von Niesel.....	1839-1919	Relh.....	Richard Relhan.....	1753-1823
Nish.....	Toji Nishida.....	1874-1927	Remak.....	Robert Remak.....	—
Nisikado.....	Yosikazu Nishikado.....	—	Requien.....	E. Requien.....	1788-1851
Nitschke.....	Theodor Nitschke.....	1834-1883	Retz.....	A. J. Retzius.....	1742-1821
Noack.....	Fritz Noack.....	—	Rex.....	G. A. Rex.....	—
Norm.....	J. M. Norman.....	—	Rick.....	Johann Rick.....	—
Nowak.....	L. Nowakowski.....	—	Riv.....	S. Rivolta.....	—
Nowell.....	William Nowell.....	—	Roark.....	E. E. Roark.....	1894-1918
Nyl.....	William Nylander.....	1822-1899	Roberts.....	J. W. Roberts.....	—
Nym.....	E. O. A. Nyman.....	1866-1900	Robin.....	Charles Robin.....	—
			Rodway.....	L. Rodway.....	—
Oed.....	G. C. Oeder.....	1728-1791	Röhl.....	J. C. Röbling.....	1757-1813
Oliv.....	H. Olivier.....	—	Roll.....	L. L. Rolland.....	1841-1912
Opiz.....	P. M. Opiz.....	1787-1858	Romell.....	L. G. Romell.....	1854-1927
Osbeck.....	Pehr Osbeck.....	1723-1805	Rost.....	J. T. Rostafinski.....	1851-1928
Othh.....	G. H. Othh.....	1806-1874	Rostr.....	F. G. E. Rostrup.....	1831-1907
Oud.....	C. A. J. A. Oudemans.....	1825-1906	Roth.....	A. W. Roth.....	1757-1834
Overh.....	L. O. Overholts.....	—	Roum.....	C. Roumeguère.....	1823-1892
			Rouss.....	Mariette H. Rousseau.....	—1926
Pamm.....	L. H. Pammel.....	1862-1931	Roze.....	E. Roze.....	1833-1900
Pass. or Pass.	G. Passerini.....	1816-1893	Rud.....	Fr. K. I. Rudolphi.....	1801-1849
ser.....	—	—	Ryan.....	R. W. Ryan (Sister Mary Hilaire)	—
Pat.....	N. Patouillard.....	1854-1926			
Pazschke.....	Otto Pazschke.....	1843-1922			

Sabourand...	Raimond Sabouraud...	—	Stone.....	G. E. Stone.....	—
Sacc.....	P. A. Saccardo.....	1845-1920	Stonem.....	Bertha Stoneman.....	1866-1943
D. Sacc.....	Domenico Saccardo.....	—	Stout.....	G. L. Stout.....	—
Sadeb.....	R. E. B. Sadebeck.....	1839-1905	Strauss.....	F. C. J. von Strauss.....	1787-1855
Salm.....	E. S. Salmon.....	—	Sturgis.....	W. C. Sturgis.....	1862-1942
Sandst.....	Heinrich Sandstede.....	—	Sw.....	Olof Peter Swartz.....	1760-1818
Sard.....	J. R. Sardiña.....	—	Swing.....	W. T. Swingle.....	—
Sarnth.....	Ludwig von Sarntheim.....	—	Syd.....	Hans Sydow.....	1879-—
Sartory.....	Auguste Sartory.....	—		Paul Sydow.....	1851-1925
Savul.....	Trajan Savulescu.....	—	Talice.....	Rudolfo V. Talice.....	—
Sawada.....	Kaneyoshi Sawada.....	—	Tan.....	Tyozaburo Tanaka.....	—
Scalia.....	Giuseppe Scalia.....	—	Tassi.....	Flaminio Tassi.....	—
Schaeff.....	J. C. Schaeffer.....	1718-1790	Taubenh.....	J. J. Taubenhäus.....	1885-1937
Schaer.....	L. E. Schaerer.....	—	Thaxt.....	R. Thaxter.....	1858-1932
Schilb.....	K. Schilberszky.....	1863-1935	Tayl.....	Thomas Taylor.....	—
Schleich.....	J. C. Schleicher.....	1768-1834	Teh.....	L. R. Tehon.....	—
Schm.....	J. K. Schmidt.....	1793-1850	Theiss.....	F. Theissen.....	1877-1919
Schrad.....	H. A. Schrader.....	1767-1836	Thom.....	Charles Thom.....	—
Schrank.....	F. P. von Schrank.....	1747-1835	Thuem.....	F. von Thuemmen.....	1839-1892
Schreb.....	J. C. D. von Schreber.....	—	Thunb.....	Carl Pehr Thunberg.....	1743-1828
Schroet.....	J. Schroeter.....	1837-1894	Tirab.....	Carlo Tiraboschi.....	—
Schuler.....	J. Schuler.....	—	Tisd.....	W. B. Tisdale.....	—
Schultz.....	C. F. Schultz.....	1765-1837	Tode.....	H. J. Tode.....	1733-1797
Schum.....	H. C. F. Schumacher.....	1757-1830	Togn.....	Filippo Tognini.....	1866-1896
Schw.....	L. D. von Schweinitz.....	1780-1834	Torn.....	Francesco Tornabene.....	—
Schwend.....	Simon Schwendener.....	—	Torrend.....	Camillo Torrend.....	—
Scop.....	J. A. Scopoli.....	1723-1788	Tourn.....	J. P. de Tournefort.....	—
Seaver.....	F. J. Seaver.....	—	Tracy.....	S. M. Tracy.....	1847-1920
Secretan.....	L. Secretan.....	1758-1839	Trail.....	J. W. H. Trail.....	1851-1939
Seeber.....	G. R. Seeber.....	—	Tranzsch.....	W. A. Tranzschel.....	—
Shaw.....	F. J. F. Shaw.....	1885-1936	Trav.....	G. B. Traverso.....	—
Shear.....	C. L. Shear.....	—	Trel.....	W. Trelease.....	—
Sheld.....	J. L. Sheldon.....	—	Trevis.....	Vittore Trevisan.....	1818-1897
Sherb.....	C. D. Sherbakoff.....	—	Trinch.....	G. Trinchieri.....	—
Shirai.....	Mitsutaro Shirai.....	—	Trott.....	Alessandro Trotter.....	—
Shirley.....	J. Shirley.....	—	Trow.....	A. H. Trow.....	1863-1939
Siem.....	Wincenty Siemaszko.....	—	Tuckerm.....	Edward Tuckerman.....	1817-1886
Singer.....	Rolf Singer.....	—	Tul.....	L. R. Tulasne.....	1815-1885
Small.....	W. Small.....	—		C. Tulasne.....	1816-1884
A. L. Sm.....	Annie Lorrain Smith.....	1854-1937	Ture.....	M. Turconi.....	1879-1929
C. O. Smith.....	Clayton O. Smith.....	—	Turn.....	Dawson Turner.....	—
E. F. Sm.....	Erwin F. Smith.....	1854-1927			
E. H. Sm.....	Elizabeth H. Smith.....	1877-1933	Unger.....	Franz Unger.....	1800-1870
J. E. Sm.....	James Edward Smith.....	1759-1828	Uppal.....	B. N. Uppal.....	—
R. E. Sm.....	Ralph E. Smith.....	—			
W. G. Sm.....	Worthington G. Smith.....	1835-1917	Vahl.....	M. H. Vahl.....	1749-1804
Snyder.....	W. C. Snyder.....	—	Vaill.....	Sébastien Vaillant.....	1669-1722
Solh.....	W. G. Solheim.....	—	Vain.....	E. A. Vainio (see also Wainio)	—
Sommerf.....	Sören C. Sommerfelt.....	1794-1838	van Breda.....	J. van Breda de Haan.....	—
Sopp.....	Olav Johan-Olsen Sopp.....	—	v. d. Byl.....	P. A. van der Byl.....	1888-1939
Sorokin.....	N. V. Sorokin.....	1846-1909	v. Schrenk.....	H. von Schrenk.....	—
South.....	Effie A. Southworth.....	—	van Tiegh.....	P. E. L. van Tieghem.....	1839-1914
Sow.....	James Sowerby.....	1757-1822	Ver.....	E. P. Ventenat.....	—
Spauld.....	P. Spaulding.....	—	Verw.....	Len Verwoerd.....	—
Speare.....	A. T. Speare.....	—	Vi.....	Pierre Viala.....	1859-1936
Speg.....	C. Spegazzini.....	1858-1926	Viand-Gr.....	A. Viand-Grand-Maraix.....	—
Spreng.....	Kurt P. J. Sprengel.....	1766-1833	Maraix.....		
Starb.....	Karl Starbäck.....	—	Vincent.....	H. Vincent.....	—
Steiner.....	Julius Steiner.....	—	Vitt.....	C. Vittadini.....	1800-1865
Steinm.....	A. Steinman.....	—	Vivian.....	D. Viviani.....	1772-1840
Steud.....	Ernst Gottlieb Steudel.....	—	Vize.....	John E. Vize.....	1830-1916
Stev.....	F. L. Stevens.....	1871-1934	Vogl.....	P. Voglino.....	1864-1933
N. E. Stev.....	N. E. Stevens.....	—	Volkart.....	Albert Volkart.....	—
Stewart.....	F. C. Stewart.....	—	von Höhn.....	F. von Höhnelt.....	1852-1920
Stirt.....	James Stirtout.....	—	Vouaux.....	Leon Vouaux.....	1870-1914
Stizenb.....	E. Stizenberger.....	—	Vuill.....	P. Vuillemin.....	1861-1932
Stoddard.....	James L. Stoddard.....	—			
Stoll.....	O. Stoll.....	—			

Wadk.....	R. F. Wadkins.....	—	Wiltsh.....	S. P. Wiltshire.....	—
Wahlbg.....	Göran Wahlenberg.....	1780-1851	Wingate....	H. Wingate.....	—
Wain.....	E. A. Wainio (later (Vainio)	1853-1929	Wint.....	G. Winter.....	1848-1887
Wakef.....	Elsie M. Wakefield....	—	With.....	William Withering....	1774-1799
Wallr.....	C. F. W. Wallroth.....	1792-1857	Wolf.....	F. A. Wolf.....	—
Web.....	G. H. Weber.....	—	Wollenw....	H. W. Wollenweber....	—
Wedd.....	H. A. Weddell.....	—	Woron.....	M. S. Woronin.....	1838-1903
Weese.....	Josef Weese.....	—	Woronich...	N. Woronichine.....	—
Wehm.....	L. E. Wehmeyer.....	—	Wrobl.....	Anton Wróblewski.....	—
Weimm.....	J. A. Weinmann.....	1782-1858	Wulf.....	F. X. von Wulfen.....	1728-1805
Weiss.....	F. A. Weiss.....	—	Yam.....	Wataro Yamamoto.....	—
Welch.....	D. S. Welch.....	—	Yoshino....	Kiichi Yoshino.....	—
Welw.....	F. Welwitsch.....	1807-1872	Yukawa....	K. Yukawa.....	—
Went.....	F. A. F. C. Went.....	1863-1935			
Werd.....	E. Werdermann.....	—	Zach.....	F. Zach.....	—
Wernham..	C. C. Wernham.....	—	Zahlbr.....	Alexander Zahlbruckner	1860-1938
Wernicke..	Robert Wernicke.....	—	Zal.....	K. Zaleski.....	—
West.....	G. D. Westendorp.....	1813-1868	Zeller.....	Sanford M. Zeller.....	—
Westling..	R. Westling.....	—	Zenk.....	Jonathan Carl Zenker..	—
Weston.....	W. H. Weston.....	—	Zimm.....	A. Zimmermann.....	1860-1931
Wettstein..	R. von Wettstein.....	1863-1931	Zoll.....	H. Zollinger.....	1818-1859
Wiggers.....	F. H. Wiggers.....	—	Zopf.....	F. W. Zopf.....	1846-1909
Wilcox.....	E. M. Wilcox.....	-1920	Zundel.....	G. L. I. Zundel.....	—
Willd.....	C. L. Willdenow.....	1765-1812	Zwackh.....	Wilhelm von Zwackh- Holzhausen	—
Willey.....	Henry Willey.....	—			

Grateful thanks are due to Miss E. M. Wakefield for revising the list of author's names, for indicating standard abbreviations and for filling in details not available in South Africa.

MYXOMYCETES

(MYCETOZOA.)

EXOSPOREAE.

CERATIOMYXACEAE.

Ceratiomyxa fruticulosa Macbr.

Lister (1925) 4; Duthie (1917) 300; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Hopkins (1938 a) 98.
Ceratium hydroides Alb. & Schw., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 598; Bottomley (1916) 425.

Ceratium sphaeroideum Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22.

on decayed wood and bark, Boschberg, *Macowan* 1050, (S.A.M. 33322) & *Macowan* 1284, 22022; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 521, 10179, 9497; Knysna, *Duthie* 23; Stellenbosch, *Duthie*; Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27319; Salisbury, *Eyles* 4333.

Var. **flexuosa** Lister

Lister (1925) 4; Duthie (1917) 300.

Ceratium arbuscula Berk. & Br., Torrend (1905) 217.

on moist logs and rotten wood, without locality, *Duthie*; near Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28803; Moçambique (Torrend).

Var. **porioides** Lister

Lister (1925) 5.

on rotten wood, South Africa, without locality.

ENDOSPOREAE.

PHYSARACEAE.

Badhamia affinis Rost.

Lister (1925) 16.

on *Passiflora* sp., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 28805.

on *Quercus* sp., old oak bough, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 114; on dead wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 20.

on moss and on bark of dead and living trees, Knysna, *Duthie* 147.

Badhamia foliicola Lister

on dead leaves and twigs, Kaapmuiden, *H. A. Wager*, 7414.

Badhamia macrocarpa Rost.

on *Aloe* sp., decayed stem, Fort Beaufort, *Moore*, 25453.

on decayed leaf, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 158; on bark, Boschfontein, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30686.

Badhamia nitens Berk.

Lister (1925) 14.

on dead wood, South Africa, without locality.

Badhamia rubiginosa Rost. var. **dictyospora** Lister

Lister (1925) 19, 20.

on fallen leaves and brushwood, South Africa, without locality.

Badhamia utricularis Berk.

Lister (1925) 12; Van der Byl (1922 d) 282, (1929 b) 101.

Badhamia varia Mass., Cheesman (1909) 413.

on tree stumps and on decaying wood, Port Elizabeth, *Cheesman*; East London, *Cheesman*; Stellenbosch, *Duthie 33*; Jonkershoek, *Duthie 96*; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie 110*; without locality, *M. Pole Evans*, 14670, 14671, 14672; near Rhodes Memorial, Rondebosch, *J. Acocks*, (E. L. Stephens 377).

Badhamia sp.

Duthie (1917) 300.

on **Populus** sp., decayed log, Cape Peninsula, *Pocock*, (Duthie 188).

on dead bark, Stellenbosch.

Cienkowskia reticulata Rost.

Lister (1925) 73.

on dead wood, in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27317; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie 119*; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie 117*.

Craterium aureum Rost.

Lister (1925) 79, 80.

on dead leaves, Cape of Good Hope.

Craterium leucocephalum Ditm. var. **scyphoides** Lister

Lister (1925) 78, 79.

on dead leaves and twigs, Cape of Good Hope.

Craterium minutum Fr.

Lister (1925) 75; Duthie (1917) 303.

Craterium confusum Massee (1892 a) 264.

on leaves and twigs, Natal.

Diachaea leucopoda Rost.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Cheesman (1909) 413; Lister (1911) 119, (1925) 101; Massee (1892 a) 260; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35.

Diachaea elegans Fr., Lister (1894) 91.

on **Fragaria** sp., Potchefstroom, *Saunders*, 20592, 20609; Stellenbosch, *Bulmer*, 9044; Onderstepoort, *Bisschop*, 33451.

Solanum nigrum Linn., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2084.

on dead and living leaves, dead twigs and bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood 139*, Kew; Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*; Swaziland, *Bolus*, 310; Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2349; The Willows, *v. d. Byl*, 5603; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 6583; Groenkloof, *Bottomley*, 23209; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 20607; De Beers Rust, *Doidge*, 30679 & *Hean*, 30525; Stellenbosch, *Duthie 5*; Rondebosch, *M. A. Pocock* (E. L. Stephens 539).

Diderma effusum Morg.

Duthie (1918) 458; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Lister (1925) 85.
on dead leaves and twigs, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 29, 44.

Diderma hemisphericum Hornem

Lister (1925) 84.
on dead leaves and twigs, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 58; Stellenbosch, *Loseby* (*Duthie* 159).

Diderma subdictyospermum Lister

Lister (1911) 101; Duthie (1917) 303.
Chondrioderma subdictyospermum Rost., Lister (1894) 77.
on moss and dead leaves, Cape of Good Hope, Kew.

Fuligo cinerea Morg.

Lister (1925) 69; Hopkins (1938 a) 98.
on *Carica Papaya* Linn., on leaves, Hartley (Rh. 1051).
on bark, in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, (*Duthie* 175) 27808; Mountain Ravine, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 135; on garden soil, Hunters' Road (Rh. 1141).

Fuligo muscorum Alb. & Schw.

on leaves and twigs in poplar grove, De Beers Rust. *Hean*, 30484.

Fuligo septica Gmel.

Lister (1894) 66, (1911) 86, (1926) 66; Duthie (1917) 302; Van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Verwoerd (1931 a) 298.
Aethalium septicum Fr., Berkeley (1876 a) 175.
Fuligo varians Sommerf., Masee (1892 a) 340.
on decayed wood and leaves, Groot Schuur, *Eaton*, Kew; Knysna, *Duthie* 18; Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 383, 31719; Stellenbosch and Kirstenbosch, *Duthie*; without locality, Kew; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*, and *Potts*, 13005; Clanwilliam, *Duthie*; Newlands, *E. P. Phillips*, (S.A.M. 9553) and *Péringuey*, 9181, 9182; Lion's Head, *M. Pole Evans*, 14478; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18027, 18152; Pretoria, *Wager*, 24892, *Bottomley*, 17715, *Schweickerdt*, 30524; Brooklyn, *Doidge*, 30683; Daspoort, *Kresfelder*, 9187; Horn's Nek, *Sichel*, 31000; Groenkloof, *Bottomley*, 14527; in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27323, 27325; De Beers Rust, *Doidge*, 30682; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30812; Vereeniging, *L. C. Turner*, 9188; Stikland and University Grounds, Rondebosch, *J. Acocks* (*E. L. Stephens* 169, 541); Johannesburg, *Blackburn*, 32312; Tebetabeng Mill, *Hean*, 33492.

Leocarpus fragilis Rost.

Duthie (1917) 303; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Lister (1925) 80; Hopkins (1938 a) 98.
on dead leaves and bark: on pine needles, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 49, 128; Papegaaisberg, *Duthie* 140; Stellenbosch, *Nieuwoudt*, (Stell. 564); Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27328; on pine needles and bark, Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30808; on oak leaves and twigs, Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 24848; on pine needles, Univ. Grounds, Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens* 538; Salisbury, *Eyles* 6641.

Physarella oblonga Morg.

Lister (1925) 73.
on dead wood, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 111.

Physarum auriscalpium Cooke

Lister (1925) 39; van der Byl (1922 d) 282, (1929 b) 101; Verwoerd (1931 a) 298.
on dead wood, south-western Cape, *v. d. Byl*; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 169; on dead
pine needles, Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 50 and ? *Loseby* (*Duthie*
161).

Physarum bitectum Lister

Lister (1925) 59; Macbride (1934) 56.
on decaying leaves and wood, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 107, 27302; in poplar bush,
Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27318.

Physarum bogoriense Rac.

Lister (1925) 58.
on dead leaves, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 66; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 113.

Physarum cinereum Pers.

Cooke (1879 b) 70, (1880) 14; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII:
344; Lister (1894) 55, (1925) 53; *Duthie* (1917) 301; Hopkins (1939 a) 10;
Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 12, 35.
Physarum capense Rost., Massee (1892 a) 309; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 344.
on **Cephalandra** sp., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.
Cynodon transvaalensis Burt Davy, Arcadia, *Punt*, 16997; Sunnyside, *Kresfelder*, 29947.
Cynodon sp., Pietersburg, *Trollope*, 16998; Grootfontein, *Gill*, 20359.
Digitaria sp., Beestekraal, *E. du Toit*, 26610.
Euphorbia splendens Boj., Arcadia, *Fouché*, 14636.
Medicago sativa Linn., Pyramids, *Frayne & Maynard*, 14250; Ferreira, 21930.
Pennisetum clandestinum Hochst., Cedara, 24880.
Sorghum sp., Pietersburg, *Trollope*, 16999.
on turf, lucerne, etc., abundant after rain, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 429, 3493, Kew; on bark,
Medley Wood 425; Natal, Kew; Somerset East, *MacOwan*; Knysna and Stellenbosch,
Duthie; Arcadia, *van Nieuhuys*, 25984; Natal, *Duthie* 123, 124; Bloemfontein, *Potts*
(*Duthie* 151).

Physarum citrinum Schum.

Duthie (1917) 302; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 340; Lister (1925) 30.
on dead wood and leaves, without locality, *Duthie*; Cape, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Physarum columbinum Sturgis.

Lister (1925) 31.
Physarum compactum Lister, *Duthie* (1918) 456.
on dead wood, Cape Province, without locality.

Physarum compressum Alb. & Schw.

Lister (1925) 49.
on dead leaves and twigs, widely distributed over Africa; Winterhoek Mountain, *Rottman*
(*Duthie* 155); Stellenbosch, *Loseby* (*Duthie* 160).

Physarum confertum Macbr.

on dead bark, Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27633.

Physarum didermoides Rost.

Lister (1894) 54, (1925) 45; Duthie (1917) 301.
on dead wood and leaves, Zululand and Natal, Kew.

Physarum digitatum Farquh. & G. Lister.

Farquharson & Lister (1916) 128; Lister (1925) 65.
on dead wood, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 112.

Physarum flavicomum Berk.

Lister (1925) 38.
on dead wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 70.

Physarum gyrosum Rost.

on leaves, twigs and soil in poplar grove, de Beers Rust, *Hean*, 30484.

Physarum javanicum Rac.

Lister (1925) 49.
on dead wood, twigs and grass, Cape Province.

Physarum leucopus Link.

Duthie (1917) 302; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 343; Lister (1925) 24.
on dead leaves, without locality, *Duthie*.

Physarum melleum Mass.

Lister (1925) 25; Duthie (1917) 300; Hopkins (1938 a) 98.
Physarum Kalchbrenneri Massee (1892) 297; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI: 462.
on wood, Cape, Kew; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 2; de Beers Rust, *Doidge*, 30684; on soil, Salisbury, *Eyles* 6642 (*Duthie* 176).

Physarum mutabile Lister.

Lister (1911) 53, (1925) 32; Duthie (1917) 300.
on dead leaves and stems, Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 8763; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 71.

Physarum nucleatum Rex.

Lister (1925) 43.
on *Salix* sp., dead branch, Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8804.
on dead wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 22, 68, 78; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 64.

Physarum nutans Pers.

Lister (1925) 46; Duthie (1917) 301.
Tilmadoche nutans Rost., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143. Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 359; Cheesman (1909) 413.
on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1305; in Palm Kloof, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*; Umkomaas, *Cheesman*; Vereeniging, *Hardenberg*, 1024; in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27308, 27314; Jonkershoek, *Duthie* 102; Salisbury, *Eyles* (*Duthie* 168); Knysna, *Duthie* 73, 85, 125; Nottingham Road, v. d. *Byl* 546, 31809.

Var. leucophaeum Lister.

Duthie (1917) 301.

Physarum leucophaeum Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143., Massee (1892 a) 289; Sacc. Fung. VII: 345.on wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1051, 20810; in poplar bush, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 38; Jonkershoek, *Duthie* 97.**Physarum penetrale** Rex.

Lister (1925) 41.

on charred wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 24.**Physarum pusillum** Lister.Lister (1925) 44; *Duthie* (1917) 300; van der Byl (1922 d) 282.on twigs, dead leaves and bark, south-western Cape, v. d. Byl: Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30809; in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27322; in poplar bush, de Beers Rust, *K. M. Putterill*, 30680; without locality, *Duthie* 37; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 46; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 59, 65, 144; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 167.**Physarum roseum** Berk. & Br.

Lister (1925) 33.

on dead wood and leaves, South Africa.

Physarum sinuosum Weinm.

Lister (1925) 58; van der Byl (1922 d) 282.

on dead leaves and twigs, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 48.**Physarum tenerum** Rex.on dead wood in kloof, Boschfontein, *Doidge*, 30685.**Physarum vernum** Sommerf.Lister (1925) 54; van der Byl (1922 d) 282, (1929 b) 101; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 12; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 98.on *Cynodon* sp., Daspoort, *Pole Evans* 94.*Caucus carota* L. var. *sativa* DC., Pretoria, van der Vyver, 25507.*Gerbera* sp., Daspoort, *Pole Evans*, 95.on grass, Nylstroom, *Prance*, 12520; Turffontein, 14255; Leeuwoorns, *Strauss*, 2102; Pretoria, *H. A. Wager*, 5187; and *Acocks*, 30663; Christiana, *Burt Davy*, 2212; Pienaars Poort, *Pole Evans*, 637; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 1; Salisbury, *Kopkins*, (Rh. 3701) 30802.on bark, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 30851; on dead leaves and twigs, Natal, *Duthie* 120, 122; Baviaans Poort, *C. E. Moss* 98; on soil, Salisbury, *Eyles* 6642.**Physarum viride** Pers.*Duthie* (1917) 300; Lister (1925) 35.*Tilmadoche mutabilis* Rost., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Massee (1892) 329.*Tilmadoche viridis* (Gmel.) Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 360.on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan*; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 60, 115; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 173.

Var. **aurantium** Lister.

Lister (1925) 36.

on dead wood, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 10; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 116.

Var. **incanum** Lister.

Lister (1925) 36.

on dead wood, South Africa.

Trichamphora pezizoidea Jungh.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Lister (1894) 89, (1911) 90, (1925) 71; *Duthie* (1917) 303.

on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1159; Natal.

DIDYMIACEAE.

Didymium difforme Duby

Duthie (1918) 458; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Lister (1925) 109.

Chondrioderma difforme Rost., Cheesman (1909) 412.

on dead leaves and decaying herbaceous stalks, in Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*;

Umtali, *Cheesman*; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 47; Bloemfontein, *Potts* (*Duthie* sine no.).

Didymium melanospermum Macbr.

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1925) 114-116.

Didymium physaroides Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Massee (1892 a) 234.

on dead wood, twigs and leaves, especially of Conifers, without locality, *Duthie*; Inanda,

Medley Wood 198; Pretoria, *Punt*, 17018; Irene, *M. Pole Evans*, 23210.

Didymium nigripes Fr.

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1925) 116; Hopkins (1938 a) 98.

Didymium microcarpon Rost., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Sacc., Syll. Fung. VII: 382.

on dead leaves and twigs, Somerset East, *MacOwan*; Salisbury, *Eyles* 4118; Forest Hall,

Knysna, *Duthie* 43; Johannesburg, *C. E. Moss* (*Duthie* 154); on pine needles, Pape-gaisberg, *Duthie* 142.

Var. **eximium** Lister

Lister (1925) 116.

on dead leaves and twigs, Newlands woods *B. L. Stephens* 381.

Var. **xanthopus** Lister

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1894) 98, (1925) 116; van der Byl (1922 d) 282.

on *Phytolacca* sp., stump, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 13.

on dead leaves and twigs, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 42, 56, 109; Pretoria, *Duthie* 74.

Didymium squamulosum Fr.

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1925) 117.

Didymium leucopus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143.

on dead leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan*; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 108, 108 a; Knysna,

Duthie 25, 67; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 171; Zwartkop Forest, Natal, *Duthie* 57; Stellenbosch, *Loseby* (*Duthie* 160 a); on old sedge leaves, without locality, *Duthie* 163

Mucilago spongiosa Morg.

Duthie (1918) 459; Lister (1925) 123.

Spumaria alba DC., Massee (1892 a) 257.on grass and dead leaves, Stellenbosch, *Loseby*, 27303; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 157.

STEMONITACEAE.

Comatricha irregularis Rex? on dead wood and bark, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 30852.**Comatricha longa** Peck

Duthie (1917) 306; Lister (1925) 148.

on dead wood, Cape and South-West Africa (Brit. Mus.); Knysna, *Duthie* 21.**Comatricha nigra** Schroet.

Lister (1925) 141; van der Byl (1922 d) 282, (1929 b) 101.

Stemonitis Friesiana de Bary, Cheesman (1909) 412.on dead wood, Bloemfontein, nr. Sannah's Post, *Cheesman*; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 36, 86, 136; Newlands, *E. L. Stephens* 378.Var. *alta* Lister

Lister (1925) 142.

on dead wood, Cape.

Comatricha tenerima G. Lister? on dead twig, Tebetabeng Mill, *Hean*, 33493.**Comatricha typhoides** Rost.

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1925) 145.

on decayed wood, in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27311; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 6; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 91; Kirstenbosch, *Duthie* 31; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 545, 31808.**Enerthenema papillatum** Rost.? on dead wood, along Aapies R., near Zoo, Pretoria, *Scott*, 33769.**Lamproderma scintillans** Morg.

Duthie (1917) 306; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Lister (1925) 153.

on moss and roots of epiphytic orchids in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, *Duthie*; ? on dead leaves in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27321.**Lamproderma violaceum** Rost.? on dead wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump*, 29539.**Stemonitis ferruginea** Ehrenb.

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1925) 138.

on dead wood and bark, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 93; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30810; Newlands, *E. L. Stephens* 379.

Stemonitis fusca Roth.

Berkeley (1876 a) 175; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Massee (1892 a) 73; Cheesman (1909) 412; Lister (1925) 132; van der Byl (1920 b) 101; Verwoerd (1931 a) 298.

on decaying wood, Maritzburg, *Cheesman*; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1173, 20948 (S.A.M. 33338); Inanda, *Medley Wood* 206, 10655; Groot Schuur, *Eaton*; south-western Cape, *v. d. Byl*; on decaying organic matter in silo, Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.
on timber in storage, Exchange Yard, Johannesburg, (T.R.L. 1423).

Stemonitis herbatica Peck

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1925) 137; Hopkins (1938 a) 98.

on *Nicotiana tabacum* Linn., seedlings, Salisbury, *Jack*, 5190.

on dead wood and leaves, Salisbury, *Duthie* 76; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 11.

Stemonitis pallida Wingate

on bark and wood, Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30811.

Stemonitis splendens Rost.

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1894) 114, (1911) 145, (1925) 135; van der Byl (1922 b) 282.

Stemonitis acuminata Massee (1892 a) 78; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI: 467.

Stemonitis maxima Massee (1892 a) 74.

on decayed wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 206, Kew; Table Mt., *Eaton*, Kew; Kentani, *Pegler* 2457, 11522; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18154; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 8824; Wonderboom, *Roberts*, 2550; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 28518; Buccleuch, *Leighton*, 11527; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 30850; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 150, 153; Cape, *MacOwan* 1173 Kew; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 87; Pretoria Distr., *Duthie* 75; Kirstenbosch *E. L. Stephens* 540; Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 382, 31718; Buffelspoort, *Turner*, 33594.

Var. **Webberi** Lister

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1894) 112, (1925) 135; van der Byl (1922 d) 282.

on dead wood, Stellenbosch, *Duthie*; near Gwelo, *E. L. Stephens*.

AMAUROCHAETACEAE.

Amaurochaete fuliginosa Macbr.

on dead coniferous wood, Newlands, *Péringuey*, 9183, *E. P. Phillips* (S.A.M. 9554); Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27327; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 13006; Pretoria, *Davison*, 15460; Irene, *M. Pole Evans*, 17086.

HETERODERMACEAE.

Cribraria argillacea Pers.

Duthie (1917) 307; Lister (1925) 170; van der Byl (1922 d) 282.

on dead coniferous wood, Papegaaisberg, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 55; Belvidere, Knysna *Duthie* 127.

Cribraria intricata Schrad.

Lister (1925) 174; van der Byl (1929 b) 101.

on dead wood, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 14.

Cribraria tenella Schrad.

Lister (1925) 175.

on dead wood, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 130.**Dictydium cancellatum** Macbr.

Duthie (1917) 307; Lister (1925) 179; van der Byl (1922 d) 282.

on dead wood and moss. Knysna and Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 25; Kentani, *Pegler* 2416, 11239; Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27312, 27313; near Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley* 28736.

TUBULINACEAE.

Tubifera ferruginosa Gmel.

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1925) 187.

Tubulina cylindrica DC., Lloyd (1917 a) L. 65: 4.on dead wood, Palm Grove, Victoria Falls: without locality, *Duthie* 160.

RETICULARIACEAE.

Dictydiaethalium plumbeum Rost.

Duthie (1917) 307; Lister (1925) 191; van der Byl (1922 d) 282.

on dead wood and twigs. Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Duthie* 39; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 53.**Reticularia Lycoperdon** Bull.

Duthie (1917) 307; Lister (1925) 195; van der Byl (1922 d) 282.

on dead coniferous wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 19; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 34; Kirstenbosch, *Duthie*; Claremont, *Duthie* 26; on dead wood, in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27326; on dead wood, University Grounds, Rondebosch, *J. Acocks*, (E. L. Stephens 537),

LYCOGALACEAE.

Lycogala epidendrum Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 335; Massee (1892 a) 122;

Duthie (1917) 308; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Lister (1925) 199.

on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1191 (S.A.M. 33325); Knysna and Stellenbosch, *Duthie*; Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens*, 26848; University Grounds, Rondebosch, *M. A. Pocock*, (E. L. Stephens 385); Pretoria, *Fouché*, 15507; Potchefstroom, *Gunn*, 30514; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 51, 27653.**Lycogala flavo-fuscum** Rost.

Duthie (1918) 458; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Lister (1925) 198.

on dead wood, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 100, 133; Stikland, *J. Acocks*, (E. L. Stephens 535).**Lycogala rufo-cinnamomeum** Mass.

Massee (1892 a) 125; Lister (1925) 260.

on wood, South Africa. (Fide Lister, i.e., this a fungus.)

TRICHIACEAE.

Hemitrichia clavata Rost.

Duthie (1917) 308; Lister (1894) 177, (1925) 221.

Hemiarcyria clavata Rost., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; Medley Wood (1898) 17; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 447.

on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1128, 1172; Knysna and Clanwilliam, *Duthie*; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30807; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 11536; in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, (*Duthie* 186) 27309, 27315; De Beers Rust, *Doidge*, 30681; Kaapmuiden, *H. A. Wager*, 7728; Natal, *Medley Wood* 529, 10402, Kew; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 9 a; Flynn's Bridge, Knysna, *Duthie* 9.

Hemitrichia Serpula Rost.

Lister (1925) 224, 225; *Duthie* (1917) 308.

Arcyria Serpula Mass., *Cheesman* (1909) 412.

on dead wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1168, (S.A.M. 33332); Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* and *Duthie*; Brenton, *Duthie* 17; East London, *Cheesman*; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30773; Winters Kloof, *Doidge*, 1848; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30266; in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27324; Inchanga, in bush, *Akerman* (*Duthie*); Nottingham Road, *v. d. Byl* 548, 31810.

Hemitrichia Vesparium Macbr.

Lister (1925) 218.

on dead wood in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27306.

Trichia affinis de Bary

Duthie (1918) 458; Lister (1925) 205.

on decayed wood and moss, in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27316; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30259; on pine needles, Papegaaisberg, *Duthie* 141, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 30.

Trichia Botrytis Pers.

Duthie (1917) 308.

Trichia fragilis Rost., *Massee* (1892 a) 176; *Sacc. Syll. Fung.* VII: 440.

on dead wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1169 (S.A.M. 33331).

Trichia favoginea Pers.

on *Eucalyptus globulus* Lab., dead wood, Keiskama Hoek, *v. d. Byl*, 11537.

Trichia persimilis Karst.

Duthie (1917) 308; Lister (1925) 205.

Trichia Balfourii *Massee* (1892 a) 186; *Sacc. Syll. Fung.* X: 95.

on dead wood and leaves, Cape, Kew; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28908; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 61, 143; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 3, 134.

Trichia scabra Rost.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; *Duthie* (1917) 308; Lister (1925) 206.

on dead wood and leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Trichia varia Pers.

Lister (1925) 207.

Trichia turbinata Sow., *Bottomley*, (1916) 425.

on decaying wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1128, 20836, (S.A.M. 33334); Natal, *Medley Wood* 463, 10640; in woods near Newlands, *E. L. Stephens*, (*Duthie* 180) and *Sydney Wanton* (*E. L. Stephens* 375).

ARCYRIACEAE.

Arcyria cinerea Pers.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; *Massee* (1892 a) 152; *Sacc. Syll. Fung.* VII: 427;

(1917) 309; van der Byl (1922 d) 283; Lister (1925) 231.

on dead wood, Somerset East *MacOwan* 1049; Cape, Kew; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30813; Town Bush. *Rump*, 27530; in poplar bush, Potchefstroom, *Goossens*, 27307; De Beers Rust, *K. M. Putterill*, 30688; Stellenbosch, *Duthie*; Knysna, *Duthie* 92; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 79; Jonkershoek, *Duthie* 104.

***Arcyria denudata* Wettstein**

Duthie (1917) 309; *Lister* (1925) 235; van der Byl (1922 d) 283; *Simpson & Talbot* (1946) 132.

Arcyria punicea Pers., *Cooke* (1879 b) 70; *Kalchbrenner* (1882 a) 143; *Massee* (1892 a) 143; *Sacc. Syll. Fung.* VII: 426.

on *Euphorbia* sp., dead plant, Blaauwkrantz Kloof, *Cruden*, 14246.

Olea sp., dead stumps, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34932.

Pinus sp., dead log, Meintjies Kop, *Punt*, 14526.

on dead wood and bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 183, 322, 10200, Kew; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1127, (S.A.M. 33329) 20923, Kew; in poplar bush, Potchefstroom *Goossens*, 27304, 27305; De Beers Rust, *K. M. Putterill*, 30677; and *Doidge* 30678; Town Bush. *Rump* 158, 27779; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30806; Jonkershoek, *Duthie* 98, 103; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 88, 89; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 77, 165; Newlands Woods, *Sydney Manton* (E. L. Stephens 200); Otto's Bluff, *Rump*, 33752.

***Arcyria incarnata* Pers.**

Duthie (1918) 458; *Lister* (1925) 237.

on dead wood, Kirstenbosch, *Duthie* 54.

***Arcyria insignis* Kalchbr. & Cooke**

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; *Sacc. Syll. Fung.* VII: 432; *Lister* (1894) 188, (1925) 236; *Massee* (1892 a) 148; *Duthie* (1917) 309.

on dead wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 49, Kew; Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 32.

***Arcyria nutans* Grev.**

Duthie (1917) 309; van der Byl (1922 d) 283; *Lister* (1925) 239.

on dead wood, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 8; Newlands Woods, *E. L. Stephens* 380, 536.

***Arcyria Oerstedtii* Rost.**

Lister (1925) 239; van der Byl (1922 d) 283, (1929 b) 101.

on dead wood, Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 90; on soil, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 28.

***Arcyria pomiformis* Rost.**

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143; *Duthie* (1917) 309; *Lister* (1925) 233.

on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan*; Knysna, *Duthie* 40.

***Perichaena corticalis* Rost.**

Duthie (1917) 310; *Lister* (1925) 246.

Perichaena populina Fr., *Montagne* (1847) 176.

on dead wood and bark, Buffelsrivier, *Drège*; Clanwilliam, *Duthie*; Knysna, *Duthie* 164; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 45.

***Perichaena depressa* Lib.**

Torrend (1905) 217; *Duthie* (1917) 310; *Lister* (1925) 244.

on dead wood and bark, Mozambique, Brit. Mus.: Knysna, *Duthie* 84; Mozambique (*Torrend*).

PHYCOMYCETES

CHYTRIDIALES.

PLASMODIOPHORACEAE.

Plasmodiophora Brassicae Woron.

Pole Evans (1913) 93; van der Byl (1922 d) 282; Verwoerd (1929 b) 9, (1931 a) 298; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 15, 32, 59, 64; Nel (1942) 9; Anon. (1935) 82; Karling (1942) 93, 127.

on **Brassica oleracea** Linn., Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl, 18094, and Verwoerd; Bellville, Bowman, 28258; Kruispad and Brackenfel, Brink; Bottelary and Kuils Rivier, v. d. Byl; Wellington, v. d. Byl 2431, and Verwoerd, (Stell. 311); Maitland, Paarl and Cape Flats, Verwoerd; Bloemfontein, Verwoerd; Alberton, Mendes, 33918.

Brassica oleracea var. **acephala** DC., Wellington, v. d. Byl.

Brassica oleracea var. **botrytis** Linn., Brackenfel, v. d. Byl, 18064.

Stellenbosch, Dieprivier, Wellington and Kuilsrivier, Verwoerd.

Brassica oleracea var. **gemmifera** Zenk., Wynberg, Verwoerd.

Brassica rapa Linn., intercepted in the United States on material from South Africa.

Iberis sp., Durban, Wager, 34160.

Sorodiscus radicolus Ivimey Cook

Ivimey Cook (1931) 321; Karling (1942) 48.

on **Gynandropsis pentaphylla** DC., Greylingsspos, Doidge, 27351 Type, and F. Turner, 23206; The Hangingshaw, Rustenburg, F. Turner, 23381; Koster, Shorten, 23217.

Spongospora subterranea (Wallr.) Lagerh.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 52; Hopkins (1938 a) 98, (1939 a) 43; Nel (1942) 9; Karling (1942) 57, 135.

on **Solanum tuberosum** Linn., tubers and stems, Tweespruit, Nelson, 18024; Cato Ridge, Allsop, 24956; Hamberg, F. Turner, 27356; Eloff, Caplan & Blieden, 28722; Salisbury (Rh. 1828, 3239); Chipinga (Rh. 3011); Somabula (Rh. 3221); without locality, v. d. Byl 463.

WORONINACEAE.

Olpidiopsis Ricciae du Pless.

du Plessis (1933 a) 761; Nel (1942) 8.

on **Riccia** sp., Stellenbosch, Duthie 5006, 5007, (Stell. 603, v. d. Byl 2691) Knysna, Duthie 5118.

SYNCHYTRIACEAE.

Synchytrium Cotulae du Pless.

du Plessis (1933 e).

on **Cotula coronopifolia** Linn., Stellenbosch, Duthie, (Stell. 862).

Synchytrium Dolichi (Cooke) Gäumann

van der Byl (1928 a) 183; Nel (1942) 10.

Aecidium Dolichi Cooke, (1882 a) 127.

Aecidium Rhynchosiae Cooke, (1882 a) 127.

Woroninella Dolichi (Cooke) Syd., van der Byl (1925 b) 191; Hopkins (1938 a) 98 (1939 a) 48.

- on *Dolichos biflorus* Linn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 640, 340, 840, 10290.
Dolichos sp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 40, 10291.
Desmodium scalpe (Comm.) DC., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 613, 10301, 11200.
Glycine javanica Linn., Durban, v. d. Byl 76.
Rhynchosia spp., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1432; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1161; Natal, *Medley Wood* 557, 11114, Kew.
Vigna luteola (Jacq.) Benth., Goukama R., *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1703).
Vigna triloba (Thunb.) Walp., Shamva (Rh. 2595).

Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc.

- Doidge (1926) 161; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53.
 on *Solanum tuberosum* Linn., Castle Howard, *Woodrow*, 15439; Witpoortje and Hamberg, *Doidge*: Pretoria (artificial infection) 15511: isolated outbreaks of this disease in 1922 and 1925 were dealt with by quarantine measures: last occurrence in 1926.

CLADOCHYTRIACEAE.

Physoderma Maydis Miyabe

- Physoderma Zeae-maydis* Shaw, Hopkins (1938 a) 98, (1939 a) 50.
 on *Zea Mays* Linn., Salisbury, (Rh. 1295, 1310).

BLASTOCLADIALES.

BLASTOCLADIACEAE.

Allomyces arbusculus Butler

- Wolf (1946) 167; Sparrow (1943) 422-3.
 isolated from soil samples, from bank of Kat River, about a foot above normal water level, but covered during flood periods, near Balfour, Cape, *Moore*: from roadside pool, overgrown with bulrushes, on the Katberg road near Balfour, Cape, *Moore*.

SAPROLEGNIALES.

SAPROLEGNIACEAE.

Saprolegnia ferax Auct.

- on *Cuprinus auratus* (gold fish) Union Buildings, Pretoria, *Goldblatt*, 17280.
Ranidae undet., (frog) without locality, 17290.

PERONOSPORALES.

ALBUGINACEAE.

Cystopus austro-africanus (Syd.) Sacc. & Trott.

- Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV (1926) 33.
Albugo austro-africanus Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 437.
Cystopus austro-africanus (Syd.) Wakefield (1927) 244.
 on *Aizoon rigidum* Linn., Humewood, *Doidge*, 1234, Kew.

Cystopus Bliti de Bary

- Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 236; Wakefield (1927) 246; Hopkins (1939 a) 4.
Cystopus Amaranthi Berk. (?) Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27.

on *Achyranthes aspera* Linn., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1205, 1310, Kew, and *Doidge*, 1477, Kew; Duivelskloof, *Doidge*, 20334, Kew.

Achyranthes sp., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Amaranthus angustifolius Lam., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1320, 20808.

Cyathula globulifera Moq., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1313, 21990 (de Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1512), also ex Herb. Kalchbr. Kew; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1268, Kew.

***Cystopus candidus* (Pers.) de Bary**

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 234; Wakefield (1927) 243; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 30, 54, 64; Verwoerd (1931 a) 298.

Albugo candida (Pers.) O. Kuntze, van der Byl (1922 d) 283; Nel (1942) 8; Cardoso (1945) 155.

Albugo candida f. *Heliophilae* Hennings (1898) 293.

on *Armoracia rusticana* Gaertn., Constantia, *Lounsbury*, 718; Cape Town, *Mally*, 11822 Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl, and *Verwoerd* (Stell. 316); Helderberg, v. d. Byl 101.

Brassica Napus Linn., Natal, *Medley Wood* 459, 10453, Kew; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1248, 20914 (S.A.M. 33353); Kilgobbin, *Fannin*, (v. d. Byl 577) 31828;

Brassica nigra Koch, Equeefa, *Fuller*, 1537, Kew.

Brassica rapa Linn., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 20400, Kew; Stella Bush, *Wager*, 33194; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 34352.

Brassica spp., Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 1232; Isipingo, v. d. *Merwe*, 15509; Glen, *Shuttleworth*, 32659.

Cardamine africana Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1199, 21949 (de Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1314) Kew; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1287, ex Herb. Kalchbr., Kew.

Heliophila Meyeri Sond., Van Rhynsdorp, *Schlechter*, Kew.

Heliophila sp., Cape Town, *Lounsbury*, 192, Kew; Tulbagh, *Duthie*, (v. d. Byl 2597, Stell. 500); Gordon's Bay, *du Plessis*, (Stell. 554).

Lepidium sp., Steynsburg, *Pole Evans*, 20623.

Raphanus sativus Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*, 21584; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 879; Constantia, *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 453).

Sisymbrium gariepinum Burch., Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 9756, Kew.

Sisymbrium sp., Bloemfontein *Verwoerd*.

***Cystopus cubicus* (Strauss) de Bary**

Wakefield (1927) 245; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 11, 56; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 99, (1939 a) 20.

Albugo Tragopogonis S. P. Gray, Nel (1942) 8.

as *Albugo cubicus* Nel (1942) 8.

on *Cenia turbinata* Per., Somerset West, *du Plessis* (Stell. 831).

Cineraria sp., Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 2619 and *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1256).

Dimorphotheca sp., Pretoria, *Greenstein*, 30665, *du Toit*, 33747, and v. d. *Merwe*, 33897.

Gerbera Jamesoni Bolus, Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1159, Kew; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 7803, Kew, *Bottomley*, 18074, 33452, 32655, *Doidge*, 20366 and *Hean*, 32743; Johannesburg, *Kelly*, 10020, Kew; Empangeni, *Krietzen*, 25493; Salisbury, *Hopkins*, 27353; Salisbury (Rh. 2533, 2543, 2611, 3003, 3029, 3128); Durban, v. d. Byl 1150; Chase Valley, *Wager*, 33285.

Gerbera plantaginea Harv., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1986, Kew and *Erasmus* 2081, Kew.

Senecio angustifolia Willd., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 11325, Kew.

Senecio inaequidens DC., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1428, Kew; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 12242.

Senecio orbicularis Sond., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 9744, Kew and 18070; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 20365, Kew.

Senecio pellucidus DC. var. **ruderalis** Harv., Allerton, *Steyn*, 30898.

Senecio pinnulatus Thunb., Hopefield, v. d. *Byl* 1290 (Stell. 145).

Senecio sp., Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 2619 and *Verwoerd* (v. d. *Byl* 1256); Hopefield, v. d. *Byl* (Stell. 884).

Cystopus Evansii (Syd.) Sacc. & Trott.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV (1926) 34.

Albugo Evansii Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 437; Nel (1942) 8.

Cystopus Evansii (Syd.) Wakefield (1927) 246; *Verwoerd* (1931 a) 298; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41.

on **Nemesia strumosa** Benth. var. **Suttonii** Hort., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Nemesia spp., Hoogfontein, v. d. *Merwe*, 1472, Kew. Type; Port Alfred, *Graham*, 23469; Darling, *Duckitt*, v. d. *Byl* 2585 and *Verwoerd* (Stell. 414); Stellenbosch, *Sauer* (Stell. 830).

Cystopus Ipomoeae-panduranae (Schw.) Stev. & Swing.

Wakefield (1927) 245.

on **Convolvulus ulosepalus** Hall.f., Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 33139.

Ipomoea cardiosepala Hochst., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 225, Kew. *Medley Wood* 467, 847, 10452; Barberton, *Wager*, 26153.

Ipomoea ficifolia Lindl., Tzaneen, *Doidge*, 20319, Kew.

Ipomoea obscura Ker., Tzaneen, *Doidge*, 20338, Kew.

Ipomoea sp., Barberton, *Pole Evans* 1160, Kew.

Cystopus Portulacae de Bary

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 235; Wakefield (1927) 244; Hopkins (1938 a) 99, (1939 a) 35.

on **Portulaca oleracea** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1303, (de Thuem. Myc. Univ. 252 b, Rabenh.-Wint. Fung. Eur. 3775) 20827, Kew; Skinner's Court, 101, Kew; Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 148, 157, Kew. *Pole Evans*, 18083, *Hean*, 29948, *Doidge*, 29949; Lyttelton Junction, *Erasmus*, 1515, Kew; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2145, Kew; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Cystopus quadratus Kalchbr. & Cooke.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22; Wakefield (1927) 246; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 237.

on **Hypoestes verticillaris** R. Br., Cape, *MacOwan* 1314, Kew, Type; Garstfontein, *Pienaar* 1425, Kew.

Cystopus Schlechteri Syd.

P. Sydow (1899 d) (142); Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 396.

on **Salsola aphylla** Linn. f., eastern region of South Africa, *Schlechter*.

Cystopus Tragopogonis (Pers.) Schroet.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 25; van der *Byl* (1929 b) 102.

on **Helianthus annuus** Linn., Durban, *Wager*, 32417; Buffelspoort, *Redpath*, 34076; Hatfield, Pretoria, *Anderssen*, 34078; Naboomspruit, 34050, 34166.

Scorzonera hispanica Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*; Paarl, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Joubert* (v.d. *Byl* 2063).

PYTHIACEAE.

Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. & Cohn) Schroet.

Mes (1934) 286; Wijers (1937) 211; Wager (1941 a) 24, (1942 b) 538, 540.

Phytophthora citricola Sawada, Doidge & v. d. Plank (1926) 23.
isolated from:

Antirrhinum majus Linn., Pretoria, Mes, Wager 185, 32599, Verdoorn, 29725; Durban, Wager 536.

Centaurea moschata Linn., Pretoria, Wager.

Citrus maxima Merr., Fish River, Doidge (Wager 292) 32600.

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., Pretoria, Wijers.

Verbena hybrida Voss., Pretoria, Wijers.

Phytophthora cinnamomi Rands

Wager (1941 a) 16, (1942 b) 538, (1942 a) 521.

as *Phytophthora cambivora* Petri, Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 10; Wager (1931) 32.
isolated from:

Persea americana Mill., Nelspruit, Doidge (Wager 385) 32601; Buffelspoort, Wager 501 d; Phoenix, Wager 509, 591.

Phytophthora citrophthora (R. E. & E. H. Sm.) Leon.

Wager (1931) 35, (1941) 23, (1942 b) 538, 540; Hector & Loest (1937) 643,
Doidge & v. d. Plank (1936) 23; Bates (1937) 176; Cardoso (1937) 151,
(1938) 74, (1939) 44 (1945) 151, 152, 153; Hopkins (1938 a) 99, (1939 a) 11;
(1943) 182.

Pythiacystis citrophthora R. E. & E. H. Sm., Doidge (1925) 499; Cardoso (1935) 186;
Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 43, 45.

isolated from:

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, Mazoe, Bates; Mudén, Wager 546; Umbeluzi, Cardoso;
Moamba, Marracuene, Manhiça, Cardoso.

Citrus maxima Merr., Patentie, Wager 190, 32602; Mazoe and Rusapi, Hopkins;
Nkweleni, Wager.

Citrus nobilis Lour. var. *deliciosa* Sw., Umbeluzi, Moamba, Marracuene, Cardoso;
Mposa, Zululand; Lourenço Marques, Nascimento.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Marico Distr. and Northern Transvaal, Doidge; Mazoe, Bates;
Sul do Save, Cardoso; Fort Beaufort, Wager, 32603; Sundays River, Loest;
eastern Transvaal, Loest; Thabazimbi, Jourdan; Umbeluzi, Moamba and Marra-
cuene, Cardoso; Lourenço Marques, Guimarães.

Citrus spp., Mayfern, Loest, 33295; soil in orange grove, Mazoe, Bates 321.

Phytophthora cryptogea Pethybr. & Laff.

Wager (1941 a) 28.

isolated from:

Godetia sp., Pretoria, Bottomley (Wager 219) 32604.

Chrysanthemum cinerarifolium Viz., Mazoe, Bates 363 (Wager 515); Hopkins (Rh. 6229),
? host as *Pyrethrum* sp.

Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 52, 64; Verwoerd (1929 b) 23; Wager (1941 a) 20.

on **Solanum tuberosum** Linn., Pretoria, Battison, 311; Eikenhof, Brink, 760; Houtbosch-
dorp, Scott, 28721; Haenertsburg, Lake, 28268; Mokeetsi, Dixon, 29885; Nottingham
Road, Clouston, 27383; Fort Beaufort, Wager; Stellenbosch, Verwoerd; Paarl,

Verwoerd: Plettenberg Bay, *Verwoerd*: Camperdown, *Garin*, 31988; *Knysna*, *Mostert*. (Stell. 804): *Wynberg*. (Stell. 1052): *East London*. *Doidge*, 10905; *Sarnia*. *Mt. Edgecombe*, *Phoenix*, *Wager*: *Donnybrook*. *Hains*: *Rosetta*. *Ratsey*; *Mooi River*, *Pickering & Tatham*.
Lycopersicum esculentum Mill.: *Natal coast*, *Doidge & Bottomley* and *Storey*.

***Phytophthora parasitica* Dast.**

Wager (1935 a) 236. (1941 a) 21; *Hopkins* (1931 d) 49, (1938 a) 99, (1939 a) 5.
 10. 21, 24, 27, 40, (1939 b) 40, (1943) 185, 186.
Phytophthora parasitica var. *Rhei* *Godfrey*, *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 55; *Wager* (1931) 35, 38.
 isolated from:
Anthirrhinum majus Linn., *Salisbury*, (Rh. 1399, 2615).
Clarkia elegans Dougl., *Salisbury* (Rh. 2759, 3391).
Cotyledon sp., *Pretoria*, *Wager*: *Salisbury* (Rh. 1669).
Delphinium cultorum Voss, *Pretoria*, *Doidge*, 30783.
Godetia sp., *Salisbury* (Rh. 2698).
Hibiscus Sabdariffa Dast., *Umtali*, *Hopkins*.
Lilium philippense Baker, *Salisbury* (Rh. 3667).
Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., *Nelspruit*, *Wager* 285, 32606; *Mazoe*, *Bates*, 321 b;
Durban, *Wager* 587, 590.
Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., *Salisbury* (Rh. 1538); *Sabi Valley* (Rh. 1473).
Rheum Rhaponticum Linn., *Uitenhage*; *Leeuwdoorns*; *Potchefstroom*; *Nelspruit*.
Wager 133, 32605; *Humansdorp*; *Kat River*; *Salisbury* (Rh. 1458); *Syringa*,
 (Rh. 2323).
Trichocaulon sp., *Pretoria*, *Wager*.

isolated from soil under indigenous trees, *Mazoe*, *Bates* 331.

***Phytophthora Syringae* Kleb.**

Wager (1941 a) 30, (1942) 541.
Phytophthora hibernalis Carne, *Doidge & v. d. Plank* (1936) 23.
 isolated from:
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, *Fish River*, *Doidge* (comm. *V. A. Putterill*).

***Pythium acanthicum* Drechs.**

Wager (1941 a) 13.
 isolated from:
Dahlia pinnata, Cav., *Pretoria*, *Wager*.
Hibiscus sp., *Cavendish*, *Wager* 524.
Pisum sativum Linn., *Nelspruit*, *Wager* 222, 32607.

***Pythium aphanidermatum* (Eds.) Fitz.**

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 46, 53; *Wager* (1931 b) 436, (1932 c) 465, (1933 b) 248
 (1941 a) 5; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 99, (1939 a) 27, (1939 b) 103.
 isolated from:
Amaranthus tricolor Linn., *Umhlanga Rocks*, *Wager* 570.
Carica Papaya Linn., *eastern and northern Transvaal*, *Natal and Cape*, *Wager* 130,
 32608.
Celosia argentea Linn., *Umhlanga Rocks*, *Wager* 569.
Citrus sp., *Muden*, *Wager* 538.
Cucurbita Pepo Linn., *Nelspruit*, *Wager*.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., Nelspruit, *Wager*; Windhoek, *Wager*; Durban, *Wager* 572, 578.

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., Rustenburg, *Wager*; Balfour, *Wager*; Banket, (Rh. 3688).

Pteridium aquilinum (L.) Kuhn, White River, *Wager*.

Secchium edule, Sw., Nelspruit, *Wager*.

Solanum melongena L. var. **esculentum** Nees, Nelspruit, *Wager*.

Solanum tuberosum L., Pretoria *Wager* 140, 32609.

Pythium Debaryanum Hesse.

Hopkins (1932) 463, (1938 a) 99, (1939 a) 17, 24, 28; *Wager* (1941 a) 17.

Pythium Fabae Cheney, *Wager* (1941 a) 18.

isolated from:

Antirrhinum majus Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Coleus sp., S. Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Delphinium cultorum Voss, Salisbury (Rh. 1994).

Lactuca sativa Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 2153).

? **Musa paradisiaca** L. var. **sapientium** Kunze, Cavendish, *Wager* 511.

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., Salisbury, (Rh. 1512, 1806); M'Sonnedi (Rh. 1910).

Persea americana Mill., Buffelspoort, *Wager* 506.

Stapelia sp., Pretoria, *Wager* 224, 32610.

Var. **Pelargonii** Braun.

Wager (1941 a) 18.

isolated from:

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Pretoria, *Wager* 247, 32611.

Pythium irregulare Buisman.

Wager (1931) 5, (1941 a) 7, (1942 b) 538; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 23;

St. John-Brooks (1936) 107.

isolated from:

Antirrhinum majus Linn., Durban, *Wager* 536.

Carica Papaya Linn., Louis Trichardt, *Wager* 155, 32613.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Kosterfontein, *F. Turner* (*Wager* 90) 32612.

Pythium myriotylum Drechsl.

Wager (1932 b) 435, (1941 a) 10.

isolated from:

Carica Papaya Linn., Nelspruit, *Wager* 200, 32614.

Pythium oligandrum Drechsl.

Wager (1941 a) 15.

as *Pythium cf. artotrogus*, *Wager* (1931) 39.

isolated from:

Antirrhinum majus Linn., Pretoria, *Wager* 103, 32615.

Brassica oleracea Linn., Pretoria, *Wager* 214, 32616.

Cucurbita Pepo Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Papaver Rhoeas Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Pythium spinosum Sawada

Wager (1931) 5, (1932 b) 435, (1941 a) 12.

isolated from:

Antirrhinum majus Linn., Durban, *Wager* 534.

Carica Papaya Linn., Louis Trichardt, *Wager* 156, 32618.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Cavendish, *Wager* 529.

Pythium splendens Braun

Wager (1931 16, (1932 b) 435, (1941 a) 11.
isolated from :

Carica Papaya Linn., Nelspruit, *Wager* 151, 32617.

Hibiscus sp., Phoenix, *Wager* 525.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., Cavendish, *Wager* 528 : Durban, *Wager* 583.

Zinnia elegans Jacq., Durban, *Wager* 571.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 30, 46, 60 : Wager (1931) 10, 16, 34, (1932 b) 436,
(1941 a) 4 : Hopkins (1938 a) 99, (1939 a) 10, 16, 27, 34.
as *Pythium* sp., Hopkins (1932) 465.
isolated from :

Althea rosea Cav., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Aloe variegata Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Arachis hypogea Linn., Settlers, *Wager*.

Brassica oleracea Linn., Port Elizabeth, *Wager* ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Callistephus chinensis Nees, Pretoria, *Wager* 170, 32620.

Carica Papaya Linn., eastern and northern Transvaal, Natal and Cape, *Wager* 150,
32619 ; Salisbury and Hartley (Rh. 2273).

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Fort Beaufort, *Wager*.

Clarkia elegans Dougl., Salisbury, (Rh. 1353).

Coleus sp., Salisbury (Rh. 1652).

Cupressus sp., Mbasa (Rh. 1435).

Dahlia pinnata Cav., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Delosperma sp., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Delphinium cultorum Voss, Pretoria, *Wager*.

Dianthus plumarius Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Dinteranthus microspermus Schantz, Pretoria, *Wager*.

Duvalia parviflora N.E.Br., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Fenestraria aurantiaca N.E.Br., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Gilia rubra Heller, Pretoria, *Wager*.

Hakea sp., Durban, *Wager* 566.

Ipomoea batatas Lam., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Lathyrus odoratus Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., South-West Africa, *Wager* : Durban, *Wager* 583.

Mesembrianthemum sp., Pretoria, *Wager* 281, 32621.

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., Rustenburg, *Wager* ; Salisbury (Rh. 3404).

Papaver nudicaule Linn., Pretoria, *Wager* ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*.

Persea americana Mill., Buffelspoort, *Wager* 503.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Pinus Coulteri D. Don., Bulawayo (Rh. 2686).

Pinus radiata Don., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Pinus spp., Pretoria, *Wager* ; Salisbury (Rh. 2172).

Pisum sativum Linn., Nelspruit, *Wager*.

Rheum Rhaponticum Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Solanum Melongena Linn., var. **esculentum** Nees., Durban, *Wager* 589.

Stapelia sp., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Striga lutea Lour., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Tavaresia sp., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Tropaeolum majus Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*.

Pythium vexans de Bary

Wager (1941 a) 8, (1942 a) 523.

isolated from :

Carica Papaya Linn., Louis Trichardt, *Wager* 201, 32622.**Limonium latifolium** Kze., Pretoria, *Wager* 227, 32623.**Persea americana** Mill., Buffelspoort, *Wager* 501 b.**Pythium** sp.

McMartin (1937 b) 267, 253.

on **Saccharum officinarum** Linn., Natal coast, *McMartin*.**Pythium** sp.

Moore (1926) 428.

on **Nicotiana Tabacum** Linn., seedlings, *Moore*.

PERONOSPORACEAE.

Peronoplasmodium cubensis (Berk. & Curt.) Clint.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 22.

Pseudoperonospora cubensis (Berk. & Curt.) Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 294;

Wager (1935 a) 457.

on **Cucumis sativus** Linn., Mokeetsi, *Fry*, 25972; Karino, *Domirle*, 24877; Alkmaar, *Wager*, 26569; Kaapmuiden, *Hulley*, 27580, *Phillips*, 23234; Barberton, *Button*, 641; East London, *Slemert*, 17087.**Cucumis Melo** Linn., Constantia, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 470); Villiersdorp, *Lotter* (Stell. 417); Wynberg, *Dippenaar*.**Citrullus vulgaris** Schrad., South-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.**Peronospora destructor** (Berk.) Casp.*Peronospora Schleideni* Unger, Pole Evans (1911 b) 258; Eyles (1926) 643; Hopkins (1930) 528; Verwoerd (1929 b) 19, (1931 a) 298; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 42; Nel (1942) 9.on **Allium ascalonicum** Linn., Kentani, *Pegler* 2391, 9528.**Allium Cepa** Linn., Zandvlakte, *Gellman*, 30841; Joubertina, *Reinecke*, 30839, 33330; Riversdale, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 469); Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Potchefstroom, *Pienaar*, 1912; Pretoria *F. de Villiers*, 5130, *Faure*, 11791, *Rickert*, 30842 and *van Rooyen*, 32205; Klip River, *v. Zyl*, 9193; Marabastad, *Maré*, 30840; Bubi, *Eyles*; Stellenbosch, *Malan* (v. d. Byl 1302), *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 147); Wonderboom, *Bottomley*, 33329; Joubertina, *Reinecke*, 33330; Fort Victoria, *Hopkins* (Rh. 6122).**Peronospora effusa** (Grev.) Rabenh.

Nel (1942) 9.

on **Chenopodium ambrosioides** Linn., Bon Accord, *Mogg*, 32430; Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32643.**Chenopodium foetidum** Schrad., Potgietersrust, *Forster*, 28507.**Chenopodium murale** Linn., Knysna, *du Plessis* (Stell. 591).**Chenopodium** spp., Cana, *Hean*, 32144; Sandown, *Hean*, 32426; Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 1293.**Spinacia oleracea** Linn., Johannesburg, *Cohen*, 34213.

Peronospora Euphorbiae Fuck.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 227; Nel (1942) 9.
on *Euphorbia* sp., Piquetberg, *du Plessis* (Stell. 602, v. d. Byl 2689).

Peronospora Mesembryanthemi Verw.

Verwoerd (1924 a) 13; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 38; Nel (1942) 9.
on *Mesembryanthemum* spp., Stellenbosch, Verwoerd (Stell. 104, v. d. Byl 1242) Type:
Grahamstown, *Dyer*, 23383, 23631; Bathurst Rail, *Elliott*, 25481; Kloof, *McClean*,
26332.

Peronospora obovata Bon.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 228; Nel (1942) 9.
on *Spergula arvensis* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd & du Plessis*, (Stell. 614, v. d. Byl 2688)

Peronospora Oxalidis Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 314; Nel (1942) 9.
on *Oxalis cernua* Thunb., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 547, v. d. Byl 2686) Type.
Oxalis sp., Elsenburg, *du Plessis*.

Peronospora parasitica (Pers.) Tul.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 24; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 15, 54; Nel (1942) 9.
on *Brassica oleracea* Linn., Wellington, *Davies*, 27264; Grahamstown, *McClean*, 23807;
Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 20352; Schagen, *Theron*, 26145; Estcourt, 24343; Krantzkloof,
Bell, 8967; without locality, 460; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 556, v. d. Byl 2685).
Brassica oleracea var. *acephala* DC., south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.
Brassica rapa Linn., Kameeldrift, v. *Willigh*, 34323.
Raphanus Raphanistrum Linn., Somerset West, *du Plessis* (Stell. 801, v. d. Byl 2701).
Raphanus sativus Linn., Groot Drakenstein, *Turner*, 7350.

Peronospora Rumicis Corda

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 413; Nel (1942) 9.
on *Polygonum aviculare* Linn., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 546, v. d. Byl 2702).

Peronospora trifoliorum de Bary

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35, 57; Bottomley (1932) 21; Nel (1942) 9.
on *Glycine Max* Merr., Cedara, *Staples*, 17059.
Medicago sativa Linn., Grootfontein, 26083; Pretoria, *L. Turner*, 6935; Groenkloof,
Mellé, 9190, *Doidge*, 18071; Welverdiend, *Burgers*, 15535; Cedara, *Staples*, 17059;
Ixopo, *Hancock*, 15046; Kilgobbin, *Fannin*, (v. d. Byl 579) 31829; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 585, v. d. Byl 2703).

Peronospora Viciae (Berk.) de Bary.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 47.
on *Pisum sativum* Linn., Ceres, 728; Cape Flats and Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 860);
Grahamstown, *Pringle*, 34235.

Plasmopara viticola (Berk. & Curt.) Berl. & de Toni.

Pole Evans (1907 a) 166, (1908 c) 213, (1908 e) 124; Lounsbury (1907) 330;
Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 28; Hopkins (1930) 524, (1939 a) 48; Marloth
(1913) 24; Cardoso (1939) 45, (1945) 155.

on *Parthenocissus quinquefolia* Planch., Grahamstown, *Dewar*, 286.

Vitis vinifera Linn., Grahamstown, *Dewar*, 237; Graaff Reinet, *Mally*, 1534; Somerset East, *Dewar*, 313; Fort Beaufort, *Pole Evans*, 297; Cape Town, 223; Umzimkulu, *MacIntyre*, 10132; Barberton, *Lounsbury*, 1276; Lourenço Marques, 24340; Umbeluzi, Xinavane, *Guimarães*, Shamva (Rh. 812).

Sclerospora Butleri Weston

Weston (1933) 592.

on *Eragrostis aspera* Nees, Bulaki, Nyasaland, *E. J. Butler* (Type in Farlow Herbarium; ? *Eragrostis* sp., Pinetown).

Sclerospora graminicola (Sacc.) Schroet.

Wickens (1937) 690; Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 31; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35; Weston (1933) 587.

on *Pennisetum spicatum* Koern, Swallowfields (Rh. 3243).

Pennisetum typhoides Stapf & Hubb., Roodekop, *Clover*, 26691; Immerpan, *Todd*, 28823; Letaba, *Curson*, 28861; Zomba, 8950; without locality, *Curson*, 30464; Makwapala, near Zomba, *E. J. Butler*.

Setaria verticillata Beauv., Groenkloof, *Mackay*, 20347.

Sclerospora indica Butler

as *Sclerospora Maydis* (Rac.) Butler, Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36.

on *Zea Mays* Linn., Naboomspruit, *McKay*, 20385; Pienaars River, *McKay*, 20425; North coast of Natal, 32497.

Sclerospora Sorghi (Kulk) Weston & Uppal

Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 44.

sub *Sclerospora graminicola* (Sacc.) Schroet., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31, 32, 59.

on *Sorghum caffrorum* Beauv., Pretoria, *du Preez*, 25910.

Sorghum Durra Stapf, Pretoria, *F. du Toit & Wager*, 25903.

Sorghum sudanense Stapf, Ntababane, 15506, 32496; Beestekraal, *Anderssen* 27754; Salisbury (Rh. 1950).

Sorghum verticilliflorum Stapf, Pretoria, *Lundie*, 15419; Moorddrift, *Kitchener*, 11876.

MUCORALES.

MUCORACEAE.

Circinella Sydowii Lendner

Lendner (1913) 29; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV: 6; Stevenson & Rands (1938) 261.

in sugar solution, in gold mine, Johannesburg.

Mucor exitiosus Mass.

Massee (1901 a) 94, (1908 b) 197; Pole Evans (1907 a) 170; Anon. (1901) 850; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII: 495.

isolated from:

Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., South Africa.

Mucor hiemalis Wehm.

on artificial medium, Cedara, *Ripley*.

Mucor mucedo Linn.

Thunberg (1800) 183, (1923) 756.
on plants, bread, etc., Cape, *Thunberg*.

Mucor racemosus Fres.

McAlpine (1899) 1213, (1900) 184.
? as *Mucor* sp., Howard (1902) 466, 469; *McMartin* (1935 a) 23.
on *Nomadacris septemfasciata* Serv., dead locusts, from ? Cape Town (more probably Natal).
Natal coast, *McMartin*.
isolated from coat of mine native, Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 428, det. Baarn).

Mucor Rouxii Calm.

Doidge (1909) 7, 8.
isolated from 'leting', made from malted grain of *Sorghum caffrorum* Beauv., from Basutoland, *Doidge*.

Mucor stercoreus (Tode) Link.

Hydrophora stercoraria Tode, Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25.
on dung, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 487, 1299.

Rhizopus arhizus Alf. Fischer.

Hopkins (1938 d) 510, (1939 d) 116, (1939 a) 29.
on *Nicotiana Tabacum* Linn., on leaf during curing, S. Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.
on artificial medium, Cedara, *Ripley*.

Rhizopus Artocarpi (Berk. & Curt.) Rac.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31, as *Rhizopus* sp.
? on *Artocarpus integra* Merr., on fruit, Barberton, *Pole Evans*.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrenb.

V. A. Putterill (1921) 529, (1923 a) 334; du Plessis (1936) 15; Cardoso (1937) 156;
(1945) 154; Bates (1937 b) 189; Hopkins (1938 a) 99, (1939 a) pp.
? *Rhizopus stolonifer* Ehrenb., Hopkins (1932) 463.
Very common on decaying parts of plants, especially fruits, tubers and seedlings; see host index.

PILOBOLACEAE.

Pilobolus crystallinus (Wiggers) Tode

Nel (1942) 8.
on dung, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, (v. d. Byl 1166).

CHOANEPHORACEAE.

Cunninghamella sp.

isolated from eggs of *Nomadacris septemfasciata* Serv., Pretoria, *Faure* 27545.

PIPTOCEPHALACEAE.

Syncephalastrum racemosum (Cohn) Schroet.

isolated from flannel, used underground in mine, Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 216, det. Baarn).
on underground mine timber, New Modderfontein, (T.R.L. 253 det. Baarn).

MORTIERELLACEAE.

Haplosporangium bisporale Thaxter var.

St. John-Brooks (1936) 69.

isolated from **Phaseolus vulgaris** Linn., wilted plant, *Wager* (det. I.M.I.).

ENTOMOPHTHORALES.

ENTOMOPHTHORACEAE.

Empusa conglomerata Sorokin

Skaife (1921) 80.

on **Nephrotoma umbripennis** Alex., imago, Cedara, *Skaife*.

Empusa Fresenii Nowak.

on **Aphis** sp., on *Sorghum caffrorum* Beauv., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1387.

Empusa Grylli Fres.

Pole Evans (1907 a) 168, (1907 d) 953; *Marloth* (1913) 24; *Skaife* (1921) 81, (1925) 298; *van der Byl* (1922 d) 283; *Verwoerd* (1931 a) 298; *McMartin* (1935 a) 119, (1935 b) 181; *Schaefer* (1936) 22; *Cardoso* (1937) 151; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 99.

Entomophthora Grylli Fres., *Massee* (1908 b) 197.

on **Acridiidae** undet., Cedara, *Skaife*; *Maritzburg*, *Pole Evans*, 1481.

Aeolopus sp., *Hartebeestpoort*, *Schaefer*, 33434.

Glaphyracris cyanea Stall., *Bizana*, *Schaefer*.

Locustana pardalina Walk., *Bloemfontein*, *Verwoerd*; *Kalahari*, *Mally* (Stell. 243).

Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., *Natal and Transvaal*, *Pole Evans*; widely distributed in Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*; *Outjo*, *Locust Officer*, 27549; *Mposa area*, *v. Wyk*, 27592; *Okahandja*, *Locust Officer*, 27550; *Nampula*, *N. de Fontoura*; *Metônia*, *Moamba* and *Manhiça*, *Cardoso*; *Lourenço Marques*, *Guimarães*; *Cabo Delgado*.

Oedaleus sp., *Natal*, *Lea*.

Empusa Lecanii Zimm.

on **Dactylopius Opuntiae** Ckll., *Natal*, *Ripley* (det. Petch).

Empusa Muscae Cohn

Skaife (1921) 78; *van der Byl* (1922 d) 283; *Verwoerd* (1931 a) 298; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 99; *Nel* (1942) 8.

on **Musca domestica** Linn., *Bloemfontein*, *Verwoerd*; *Cedara*, *Skaife*; *Stellenbosch*, *Brain* and *Verwoerd* (Stell. 279).

Muscidae undet., *Cedara*, *Skaife*.

Anthomyidae undet., *Cedara*, *Skaife*.

Stomoxys calcitrans Linn., *Umtali* (Rh. 2951).

Empusa sp.

Nel (1942) 8.

on **Naudauralea Tyrrhaea** Gram., *Kluitjies Kraal*, *Wolseley*, *v. d. Byl* 98.

Entomophthora Aphidis Hoffm.

Skaife (1921) 83; *Hopkins* (1937 a) 99.

on **Aphis** spp., *Cedara*, *Skaife*; *Salisbury* (Rh. 2113).

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

on **Lepidoptera** : imagines of **Lycophotia muscosa** Geyer, of an undet. **Geometrid** and a **Lycaenid**; larvae of **Pachypasa capensis** Aur., Cedara, *Skaife*.

Diptera : imagines of a large **Anthomyid** fly and of **Nephrotoma unicingulata** Alex., Cedara, *Skaife*.

Coleoptera : imagines of **Trocalus fulgidus** Fabr. and of **Adoretus ictericus** Borm., Cedara, *Staples*.

Hemiptera : adults of **Locris arithmetica** Walk., Cedara, *Skaife*.

Entomophthora coronata (Cost.) Kev.

Schaefer (1941) 241.

on **Camponotus** sp., Pretoria, *Schaefer*.

Entomophthora megasperma Cohn

Skaife (1921) 84.

on **Euxoa segetis** Schiff., on larvae, Cedara, *Skaife*.

Entomophthora sphaerosperma Fres.

Ulyett & Schonken (1940) 1, 6.

on **Plutella maculipennis** Curt., Pyramids, *Ulyett & Schonken*.

Entomophthora sp.

on **Acanthopsyche Junodi** Heyl. Natal. causing extensive epidemics in 1923, *Ripley*, Cedara, 30443.

ASCOMYCETES

LABOULBENIALES.

LABOULBENIACEAE.

Laboulbenia anomala Thaxt.

Thaxter (1899) 157; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 682.
on *Orectogyrus suturalis* Req., Zambesi.

Laboulbenia bilabiata Thaxt.

Thaxter (1905) 315.
on *Brachynus armiger* Dej., Cape of Good Hope.

Laboulbenia Dryptae Thaxt.

Thaxter (1902) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII: 920.
on *Drypta ruficollis* Dej., Natal.

Rhachomyces Dolichaontis Thaxt.

Thaxter (1901) 39, (1931) 285; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 691.
on *Dolichaon lathrobioides* Casteln., Cape, *Sharp*.

Rhizomyces confusus Thaxt.

Thaxter (1918) 710; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV: 137.
Rhizomyces crispatus pr. p. Thaxter (1900 a) 434; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 630.
on *Diopsidae* undet., Natal.

PEYRITSCHIELLIACEAE.

Eucantharomyces africanus Thaxt.

Thaxter (1900 a) 418; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 676.
on *Callidea natalensis* and *Callidea* sp., Natal.

Monoicomyces zealandicus Thaxt.

Thaxter (1931) 51.
on *Atheta obtusidius* Epp., Cape Town, *Thaxter 2485*.

Stichomyces capensis Thaxt.

Thaxter (1931) 250.
on *Conosoma angustum* Bernh., Cape Town, *Thompson*.

ENDOMYCETALES.

(Gymnoascales.)

ASHBYACEAE.

Ashbya Gossypii (Ashby & Nowell) Guill.

St. John-Brooks (1936) 14.
Nematospora Gossypii Ashby & Nowell, Moore (1930) 13; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 20, 25.

on *Gossypium* sp., bolls, northern and eastern Transvaal, Magut, Premier Cotton Estates, Moçambique. *Moore*: common throughout the more humid parts of the cotton belt, *Moore*.

Firmiana simplex Wight., Rustenburg, *Moore*.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., ? Northern Transvaal, *Moore*.

Nematospora Coryli Pegl.

Moore (1930) 15; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 20, 25; Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 15, 21, (1943) 188.

on *Bauhinia Galpinii* N.E. Br., seeds, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 25454.

Crotalaria juncea Linn., Salisbury, Gatooma, Mashangani, *Hopkins*.

Gossypium sp., bolls, Northern Transvaal, *Moore*: Salisbury, Bindura, Concession, *Hopkins*.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Magut, *Parsons*, 21220; Utrecht, *Neethling*, 23207, 23208; Gamtoos River Valley, *Galpin*, 26693; Penhalonga, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5615); Letaba, *Grime*, 26573.

ENDOMYCETACEAE.

Hanseniospora Guilliermondii Pijper

Pijper (1928) 989; Dodge (1936) 143.

isolated from onychomycosis of European woman, Pretoria, *Pijper*; pathogenicity quite probable, but not proved.

COCCIDIOIDEACEAE.

Histoplasma capsulatum Darling

Simson & Barnetson (1942) 302.

isolated from lesions in mouth of European usually resident in Southern Rhodesia, Johannesburg, *Simson & Barnetson*.

Rhinosporidium Seeberi (Wernicke) Seeber

Rhinosporidium Kinealyi Minchin & Fantham, *Simson & Strachan* (1937) 83.

as *Rhinosporidium* sp., Zschokke (1913) 641; Quinlan & de Kock (1926).

found in infection of the conjunctiva in 5 cases, 2 European and 2 native boys, 1 native adult, Johannesburg and Duivelskloof, *Simson & Strachan*.

found in tumour from septum nasi of horse, *Theiler*.

found in tumours situated on Regio Respiratorio of nasal chambers of a mule; in a second case in tumour on leg and in nasal cavity of mule.

EREMASCACEAE.

None recorded; for conidial forms see Eremascaceae Imperfectae in the Fungi Imperfecti.

SACCHAROMYCETACEAE.

Kloeckerospora uvarum Niehaus

Niehaus (1932) 146.

isolated from *Vitis vinifera* Linn., bark, Government vineyard, Elsenburg, *Niehaus*.

Saccharomyces acidilactici Grotenf.

Chapman & Baker (1907); Doidge (1910) 5.

isolated from "leting" and from kaffir beer, *Juritz*.

Saccharomyces Cerevisiae Hansen.

Used in all South African breweries; as "top yeast" for brewing ales, and as "bottom yeast" for brewing lager (McKenzie).

Saccharomyces fragilis Jörg.

Chapman & Baker (1907); Doidge (1910) 5.
isolated from "leting" and from kaffir beer, *Juritz*.

Saccharomyces sp.

on *Ficus carica* Linn., common in ripe fruit after rain, south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*; Transvaal, *Bottomley*.

Saccharomyces sp.

on *Litchi sinensis* Sonn., fruit, Natal coast and eastern Transvaal, *Bottomley*.

Saccharomyces spp.

isolated from sputum (? contaminants), Medical Research Institute, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.

Saccharomyces spp.

Doidge (1910) 15.
isolated from kaffir beer made from "mabele" (*Sorghum caffrorum* Beauv.) and maize (*Zea Mays* Linn.).

Many "wild" yeasts occur; some of those occurring on *Mesembryanthemae*, fruits of the "marula" (*Sclerocarya caffra* Sond.) and on other indigenous plants are used by natives for fermenting liquids; others cause fermentative injury to fruits, food materials, etc. The species used in the wine-making industry have not been identified.

Schizosaccharomyces ovis Quin.

Quin (1943) 107; Clark (1946) 154.
in ruminal ingesta of sheep fed on lucerne, Onderstepoort, *Quin*.

TAPHRINALES.**PROTOMYCETACEAE.****Byssochlamys nivea** Westling

isolated from canned, pasteurised cheese, Durban, *Wickens* (det. E. W. Mason).

TAPHRINACEAE.**Taphrina aurea** Sadeb.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 140; Verwoerd (1929 b) 23; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 51; Nel (1942) 14.

on *Populus alba* Linn. var. *pyramidalis* Bunbe, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 142); Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 69.

Populus nigra Linn. var. *italica* du Roi, Constantia, Wynberg, Stellenbosch, Klapmuts, *Verwoerd*.

Populus sp., Stellenbosch, *Malleson*, 546; Constantia, *Pole Evans*, 41, 459.

Taphrina deformans (Fuck.) Tul.

van der Byl (1922 d) 283; Eyles (1926) 644; Verwoerd (1929 b) 20. (1931 a) 298; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41. 47; Hopkins (1930) 647, (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 36.

Exoascus deformans Fuck., Fuller (1902) 624; Pole Evans (1906 a) 139; Cardoso (1945) 153.

on **Prunus persica** Sieb. & Zucc., Wellington, *Stoneman*, 7360; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 100); Elgin, Paarl, Wellington, Caledon, Bredasdorp, Wynberg, Piquetberg, Robertson, Montagu, Tulbagh, *Verwoerd*; Morgenzon, *Wolfaard*, 19865; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; on fruit, Wepener, *Roux*, 34085; Pretoria *D. Gunn*, 10718, 11672; Johannesburg, *J. Phillips*, 18030, *Easton*, 24878, *Adler*, 24879; Bethal, 1012; Delmas, *Thomsen*, 1020; Waterval, Elandshoek, *Wager*, 22385; Inyazura (Rh. 943); Inyanga, *Eyles*; Salisbury, *Hopkins*; Lourenço Marques, *Nascimento*.

Prunis persica var. **nucopersica** Schneid., Stellenbosch, Wynberg, *Verwoerd*.

Taphrina Mume Nish.

on **Prunus Armeniaca** Linn., Wellington, *Dippenaar*; Johannesburg, 18061; Frankfurt *Haines*, 24881; Golden Valley, *Abrahamson*, 26612; Kokstad, *Payne*, 31975.

Taphrina Pruni (Fuck.) Tul.

? on **Prunus salicina** Lindl., south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

MYRIANGIALES.

MYRIANGIACEAE.

Ascostratum insigne Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 41; Theissen & Sydow (1917 b) 441; Doidge (1924 a) 206.

on **Euphorbia** sp., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1660 Type, 6625.

Elsinoë ampelina (de Bary) Shear.

See *Sphaceloma ampelinum* de Bary: perfect stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.

Elsinoë Fawcetti Bitanc. & Jenk.

See *Sphaceloma Fawcetti* Jenk.: perfect stage has not been found in South Africa.

Elsinoë Poinsettiae Jenkins.

See *Sphaceloma Poinsettiae* Jenk.: the perfect stage has not been found in South Africa.

Elsinoë Pyri (Woron.) Jenkins

Hopkins (1939 a) 39 (*Sphaceloma* stage).

? on **Pyrus malus** Linn., leaves, Umtali, *Hopkins*.

Elsinoë Violae Jenkins.

See *Sphaceloma Violae* Jenk.: the perfect stage is not known in South Africa.

Myriangium Montagnei Berk.

on *Lepidosaphes Gloveri* Pack on *Citrus sinensis*, Nelspruit, *Marloth*, 25485; Rivulets, *Marloth*, 25511.

Coccidae undet., on *Citrus sinensis*, Durban, *v. d. Merwe*, 34121; on *Mundulea sericea*, Donkerpoort, *Doidge*, 34133; on *Cluytia* sp., Hlabini Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 34122.

DOTHIDEACEAE.

Auerswaldia examinans (Mont. & Berk.) Sacc.

Doidge (1921 c) 20.

on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, bark, Krantzkloof, *Bell*, 7733.

Auerswaldia scabies (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, *Syll. Fung.* II: 626; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 300.

Dothidea scabies Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 32.

on leaves of tree undet., Noodsberg, *Medley Wood* 50, 10436, Kew; Kaffraria, *MacOwan* 48. Doubtful species.

Dothidea aloicola P. Henn.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 336; Nel (1942) 11.

on *Aloe mitriformis* Mill., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1164, 1677, Kew.

Dothidella Welwitschii A. L. Sm.

Lorrain Smith (1898) 179, (1901) 477; Sacc. *Syll. Fung.* XVI: 627; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 326.

on *Welwitschia Bainesii* (Hook. f.) Carr., near Cabo Negro, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 206, Type. Doubtful species.

Elmerococcum Peglerae (Pole Evans) Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 20; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

Montagnella Peglerae Pole Evans (1918 c) 110.

on *Rapanea melanophleas* Mez., Kentani, *Pegler* 1892, 2206, Type, 6620, Kew; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30070; Montagu Pass, *Doidge*, 17106; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1755; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 35004.

Erikssonia Carissae Doidge

Doidge (1948a) 837.

on *Carissa bispinosa* (Linn.) Desf., on leaves, Mtunzini, *Laughton*, 33545, Type.

Leveillina Arduinae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 286.

Dothidea arduina Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 31; Sacc. *Syll. Fung.* II: 642.

on *Carissa bispinosa* (Linn.) Desf., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1354, Kew, Type.

Microcyclus kentaniensis Doidge

Doidge (1948a) 837.

on *Asparagus plumosus* Bkr., stems, Kentani, *Pegler*, 8885, Type.

Perischizon oleifolium (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 265; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 269; *Doidge* (1921 c) 22;

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31; Nel (1942) 11.

- Dothidea oleifolia* Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 31 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 642.
 on *Olea capensis* Linn., St. James, *Pole Evans*, 5574 ; Kirstenbosch, *Pearson*, 7374 ; Knysna
J. Phillips, 20395, v. d. *Byl* 2305 : Montagu Pass, *Doidge*, 17132 ; Storms River,
Doidge, 17174 ; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17240.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2421 : Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17197 ; Woodbush,
Pole Evans, 769 ; Malelane, *Hall*, 9749 ; Orange Kloof, Table Mt., *Wolley Dod* 866,
 Kew ; Skeleton Ravine, Table Mt., *Wolley Dod* 3641, Kew ; near Grahamstown,
F. A. Rogers 29931, 29932, Kew ; Table Mt., *Marloth*, 33977.
Olea macrocarpa C. H. Wright, Woodbush, *D. F. O.*, Kew.
Olea Woodiana Knobl., East London, *Doidge*, 10904.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

- Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 717 ; *Doidge* (1917) 721 ; Theissen & Sydow (1917 a) 127
 Hansford (1926 a) 13.
Dothidea perisporioides Berk. & Curt., Cooke (1879) 72 : Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881)
 27 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.
Parodiella grammodes (G. Kunze) Cooke, P. Hennings (1903) 165.
 as *Parodiella paraguayensis* Speg., Hopkins (1939 a) 4.
 on *Aeschynomene nyassana* Taub., Marandellas, *Hopkins*.
Crotalaria dura Wood & Evans, Highflats, *Dyer*, 32398.
Desmodium hirtum G. & P., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 541, 9490, 10438, Kew.
Eriosema cordatum E. Mey., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 664, 9467, 10434, Kew.
Eriosema Englerianum Harms., Salisbury, Banket, Inyanga, *Hopkins*.
Eriosema salignum E. Mey., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 471, 10432, Kew : Mooi River, *Mogg*
 10074.
Psoralea decumbens Ait., Newlands, *Lounsbury*, 1005.
Sphenostylis angustifolia Sond., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 115, 9515, 9486, 10439, 13081,
 Kew : Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1201, 1958 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 6694, *Pont*, 24947 ;
 Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33929.
Tephrosia sp., between Quiriri and Kampuluvu, *Baum* 733.

Var. **microspora** Theiss. & Syd.

- Theissen & Sydow (1917 a) 129.
 on *Indigofera hiliaris* E. & Z., Belfast, *Doidge*, 576.
Indigofera malacostachys Benth., Rietvlei, Pretoria, *Acocks*, 31079.
Indigofera neglecta N.E. Br., Pretoria, *Mogg*, 12511 : Nelspruit, *Wager*, 26114.
Indigofera tristis E. Mey., Leribe Mts., *Dieterlen*, 24338.
Indigofera sp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 684, Kew.

Phragmodothella nervisequens *Doidge*

- Doidge* (1921 c) 22.
 on *Burchellia bubalina* (Linn. f.) Sims, van Stadens Pass, *Pole Evans*, 11446, Type : Keur-
 kloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17120 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17203 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17161

Phragmodothis asperata Syd.

- Theissen & Sydow (1915) 345 ; *Doidge* (1921 c) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV
 551.
Montagnella asperata Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 442.
 on *Euphorbia Schinzii* Pax, Wapadsnek, *Pienaar* 2159, Type. 7353 : Pretoria, *Impi*, 8759,
C. A. Smith, 25929 ; Meintjes Kop, *R. A. Dyer*, 34146.
 Doubtful genus ; see Petrak (1929) 339.

Stichodothis disciformis (Wint.) Petrak.

Petrak (1927) 193.

Auerswaldia disciformis Winter (1884 b) 170; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 1033.*Dothidea disciformis* (Wint.) Theissen & Sydow (1915) 304; Doidge (1921 c) 21; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 66; Hansford (1946 a) 10.*Bagnisiopsis disciformis* (Wint.) Nel (1942) 11.on **Myrica conifera** Burm. f., Krantzklouf, v. d. Byl, 8396; Bains Kloof, *Acoccks* (E. L. Stephens 344) 34464.**Myrica cordifolia** Linn., Cape Town, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3063) 3403, 21945, Kew; False Bay, *Mitchell*, 17267; Port Elizabeth, *L. Britten*, 33574; Cape Flats, *R. Marloth*, 33575; Mossel River, *Hermanus*, *Pole Evans*, 33576; Witzand, *J. C. Smuts*, 33577; Fishhoek, *Peers*, 33578.**Myrica linearis** DC., Stellenbosch, *Levyms*, 21107.**Myrica quercifolia** Linn., Bredasdorp, *Acoccks*, 27284.**Myrica** spp., Uniondale, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 2189); Nattvelei, *Klapmuts*, v. d. Byl 1054; Stilbaai, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 2180); Hawston, v. d. Byl 574; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar* (v. d. Byl 2428); Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 1036; Wemmershoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1883); Frenchhoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 539); Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 111).

MONTAGNELLACEAE.

Diplochorella amphimelaena (Mont.) Theiss. & Syd.Theissen & Sydow (1914) 277, (1915) 621; Doidge (1921 c) 18; van der Byl¹ (1925 b) 192; J. Phillips (1931) 159; Nel (1942) 11.*Dothidea amphimelaena* Montagne (1843 a) 372.*Homostegia amphimelaena* (Mont.) Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 650.*Phyllachora Osyridis* Cooke (1885 a) 64.*Dothidella Osyridis* (Cooke) Berl. & Vogl., Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 1038.*Dothidella Osyridis* var. *Tassiana* Saccardo (1896) 69, Syll. Fung. XIV : 676.*Microcyclus Osyridis* Sacc., H. & P. Sydow (1904 b) 165.*Microcyclus Tassianus* Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1904 b) 165.on **Osyris abyssinica** Hochst., Cape, *Boivin*, *Ecklon*, Kew (ex Herb. Berk.); Muizenberg *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3562) 3902, Kew; Muizenberg, *Beardmore* 2292; Kloof Nek, *Doidge*, 2155; St. James, *Pole Evans* (Syd. Fung. exot. 188) 1982 1791, Kew; Kalk Bay, *Potts*, 11302; Kogel Bay, eastern shores of False Bay, *Mitchell* 15452; Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 20397, *Bottomley*, 32238, 32262; Bredasdorp, *Acoccks*, 27285; Belmont Valley, *Doidge*, 10954; Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 1243; Gordon's Bay, *du Plessis* (Stell. 590); Storms River, *Keet & Laughton*, 34321.**Diplochorella Burchelliae** Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1920 a) 158; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 632.

on **Burchellia bubalina** (Linn. f.) Sims, "probably collected in South Africa."**Montagnella maxima** Mass.*Massee* (1899) 291; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 630; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 638; Doidge (1921 c) 20; van der Byl (1925 b) 192; *Verwoerd* (1929 b) 5; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 5; Nel (1942) 18; Hansford (1946 a) 15.on **Aloe africana** Mill., Bot. Garden, Grahamstown, *Archibald*, 35279.**Aloe cryptopoda** Bkr., Chunespoort, *K. M. Putterill*, 32757.**Aloe dolomitica** Groen., Naboomspruit, *Galpin*, 30986.**Aloe ferox** Mill., Graaff Reinet, *Burt Davy*, 5156; Uitenhage, *Pienaar*, 2496; Amanzi, *Doidge*, 22337; Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 2274; Mossel Bay, v. d. Byl 1343.

Aloe platylepis Bkr., Cape, *Rogers*, Kew; Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 1312.

Aloe spp., Potgietersrust, *Melle*, 15500; without locality, *E. L. Stephens*, 25862; *Arcturus*, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4782).

Rosenscheldia horridula Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 20.

on **Olea capensis** Linn., Umgeni, *Pole Evans*, 5149; East London, *Doidge*, 12411.

Olea Woodiana Knobl., East London, *Doidge*, 10903.

Teratosphaeria fibrillosa Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 40; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 631; Doidge (1922 a) 71; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV: 635; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53.

on **Protea abyssinica** Willd., Fairy Glen, Pretoria, *Doidge* (Syd. Fung. exot. 938) 23372, 29414, Kew; Boekenhout Kloof, Pretoria, *Mogg*, 26365.

Protea caffra Meisn., Waterkloof, Pretoria, *Mogg*, 23454.

Protea grandiflora Thunb., Bains Kloof, *Doidge* (Syd. Fung. exot. 31) 1029, 1217, Type, 2059, 5224, Kew, *Stoneman*, 2232; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17239.

PARODIELLINACEAE.

PARODIELLINEAE.

Parodiellinopsis transvaalensis Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 16, (1946 b) 141.

on **Helichrysum** ? **acutatum** DC., Hendricksdal, Pilgrims Rest, *Pole Evans*, 14693, Type.

PARODIOPSISIDINEAE.

Meliolina arborescens Syd.

Hansford (1946 b) 151.

as *Meliolina cladotricha* (Lév.) Syd., Doidge & Sydow (1928) 427; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 66.

as *Meliola cladotricha* Lév., Nel (1942) 19.

on **Syzygium Gerrardi** (Harv.) Hochst., Woodbush, *Gray*, 888, *Doidge*, 1759, 17754, 28337, *K. M. Putterill*, 32751, v. d. *Byl* 1530, 1660; Entabeni, *Bosman*, 26112, 33297 b *Laughton*, 33911.

Syzygium Legati Burtt Davy & Greenway, Zoutpansberg, *Bosman*, 33056.

Nematostigma obducens Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1913) 262; Doidge (1927 b) 230; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV: 973; Hansford (1946 a) 20, (1946 b) 144.

on **Seutia myrtina** (Burm.) Kurz., Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 1242; Bonza Bay, East London, *Bottomley*, 26682.

Parodiopsis Brachystegiae (P. Henn.) Arnaud

Arnaud (1921) 68; Hansford (1946 a) 18.

Parodiella Brachystegiae P. Hennings (1900 b) 325; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 412.

Dimerosporium erysiphinum P. Hennings (1903) 164.

Dimerium erysiphinum (P. Henn.) Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XVII: 537.

Dictothrix erysiphina (P. Henn.) Theissen (1912 a) 60.

Chrysomyces Brachystegiae (P. Henn.) Theissen & Sydow (1917 a) 139.

Schistodes erysiphina (P. Henn.) Theiss., Theissen & Sydow (1917 b) 456.

on **Brachystegia** sp., Moçambique, *de Cavalho*.

Copaifera Baumiana Harms., on the Kusi River, near Likisi, *Baum* 781, Kew.

ERYSIPHACEAE.

Erysiphe Aquilegiae DC.

as *Oidium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 10; Hopkins (1943) 179.

? on **Aquilegia** sp., Stellenbosch, Wynberg, *Verwoerd*; M'sincedi, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4086), (*Oidium* only).

Erysiphe Brachystegiae Doidge

Doidge (1948a) 838.

as *Uncinula* sp., Hopkins (1939 a) 7.

on **Brachystegia Randii** Bak. f., Salisbury, *Hopkins* 1647, 25946, 26621.

Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.

Burt Davy (1904) 296; Doidge (1915 a) 242; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 22 38, 54, 66; Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 6, 15, 24; Cardoso (1937) 152, (1938) 76, (1939) 45, (1945) 156.

as *Oidium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 11, 16, 17, 24, (1931 a) 299.

Oidium only; the perithecial stage has not been found in South Africa.

on **Aster** spp. (Michaelmas Daisy), Bulawayo (Rh. 1356); Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 25427; Durban, *McClean*, 30764.

Citrullus vulgaris Schrad., Worcester, *du Plessis* (Stell. 586).

Cucumis Melo Linn., French Hoek, Ladismith, *Verwoerd*.

Cucumis sativus Linn., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 7373; Salisbury (Rh. 1117); Stellenbosch, Diep Rivier, *Verwoerd*.

Cucurbita maxima Duch., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 15669.

Cucurbita Pepo Linn., Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 100, 150, *Pole Evans*, 268, 270, *Bottomley*, 27360; Pretoria North, *Mogg*, 32660, 32691; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11316, *Verwoerd*; Kentani, *Pegler*, 6581; Durban, *McClean*, 22088, *Wager*, 32420; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl*, *Verwoerd*; Kuils Rivier, Diep Rivier, Wynberg Flats, Bellville, Paarl, George *Verwoerd*; Riversdale, *du Plessis*, (Stell. 515); Shangani (Rh. 1937); Salisbury, *Eyles* 2067, 14004; Theydon (Rh. 3120); Sul do Save, *Cardoso*.

Cucurbita sp., Umbeluzi, *Guimarães*; Durban, *v. d. Byl*, 31925.

Lagenaria leucantha Rusby, south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26017.

Luffa cylindrica Roem., Banket (Rh. 2724).

Momordica clematidea Sond., Warmbaths, 617.

Viola tricolor, Linn., Pretoria, *Hean*, 32799.

According to Blumer (1933 : 411) an *Oidium* on Cucurbitaceae in Europe may belong to *Erysiphe cichoracearum* DC., or to *Sphaerotheca fuliginea* (Schlecht) Salm. : as no perithecial form has been found on Cucurbitaceae in South Africa, the identification of this very common and widespread fungus must be regarded as tentative.

Erysiphe communis (Wallr.) Link

Doidge (1948a) 839.

as *Erysiphe Polygoni* DC., Doidge (1915) 241.

on **Triumfetta Sonderi** Ficalho & Hiern, Sunnyside, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 2291, *v. d. Byl* 8880. *Oidium* only :

? on **Brassica rapa** Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4963).

Corechorus trilocularis Linn., Louis Trichardt, *Fitzgerald*, 26851.

Papaver nudicaule Linn., south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Papaver Rhoeas Linn., Durban, *McClean*, 30470; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1009).

Erysiphe graminis DC.

MacOwan (1893) 463; Pole Evans (1906) 133; Doidge (1915) 242; Verwoerd (1929 b) 7, (1931 a) 299; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 11, 67; Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 23, 46; Nel (1942) 14.

on **Avena sativa** Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 214.

Hordeum vulgare Linn., Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 37; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 215, 243; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Salisbury (Rh. 3056, 3057); Matopos (Rh. 985) Umtali, *Hopkins*; Rusapi (Rh. 3518); Louis Trichardt, *Sellschop*, 28321; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 2); Elgin, Paarl, Bredasdorp, Knysna, Caledon, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 924, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 857; v. d. Byl 2581); Alexandria, *Erasmus*, 33153; Bellville, *du Plessis*.

Triticum aestivum Linn., Durbanville, *MacOwan*; Modderfontein, *Naude*, 7365; Buffelsvlei, *Naudé*, 8374; Lydenburg, *Neethling*, 9152; Schoemansrust, *Schoeman*, 11001; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 12457; Rusapi, *Hopkins*; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 898).

Erysiphe Jatrophae Doidge

Doidge (1948a) 839.

sub *Erysiphe Polygoni* DC., Doidge (1915) 24; Nel (1942) 14; Hopkins (1943) 178. on **Acalypha angustata** Sond., Garstfontein, *Erasmus*, 1266.

?on **Acalypha** sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* 2071 (v. d. Byl 1973).

on **Jatropha Zeyheri** Sond., Pietersburg, *Thomsen*, 1286, Type.

Jatropha natalensis Müll. Arg., Ehlanzeni, *Doidge*, 8248 (Oidium only).

Jatropha Woodii O. Ktze., Ladysmith, *Pole Evans*, 2030 (Oidium only).

Erysiphe Martii Lév.

sub *Erysiphe Polygoni* D.C. ? Hopkins (1939 a) 24; Cardoso (1945) 156.

Oidium only:

on **Melilotus indicus** All., Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32693.

Lathyrus odoratus Linn., common throughout South Africa: Somerset West, Stellenbosch, Wynberg, *Verwoerd*; M'Sonnedi (Rh. 1346); Umtali (Rh. 1417) Kew; Salisbury (Rh. 2756); Durban, *Platt*, 31964; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*.

Erysiphe nitida (Wallr.) Rabenh.

Doidge (1948a) 840

sub *Erysiphe Polygoni* DC., Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 7.

as *Oidium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 11.

on **Delphinium Ajacis** Linn., Johannesburg, *Sieling*, 14123; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 23624 Imvani, *Bisset*, 26598; Windhoek, *G.V.O.*, 34159.

Delphinium cultorum Voss., New England Rail, *Lawrence*, 25928; Salisbury, *Hopkins*, 25947; Durban, *McClellan*, 24897; White River, *Wager*, 27694; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 28510, 28957; Maritzburg, *Schmutz*, 30120; Salisbury (Rh. 141, 1597, 1650, 2425, 2757, 2764) Kew; Bulawayo, Umtali, *Hopkins*; Wynberg, Stellenbosch, Elgin, *Verwoerd*; Windhoek, *G.V.O.* 34159; Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 34057.

?on **Knowltonia glabricarpellata** Huth., The Heads, Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32261 (Oidium only).

Erysiphe Pisi DC.

sub *Erysiphe Polygoni* DC. emend. Salmon, Doidge (1915) 241; van der Byl (1922 d) 283; Verwoerd (1931 a) 299; Eyles (1926) 638; Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 24, 34; Cardoso (1939) 45, (1945) 157; Nel (1942) 14.

Oidium only:

on **Pisum sativum** Linn., Potchefstroom, v. d. Byl, 2259; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 94; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 269; Zeerust, *Donovan*, 23635; Glenside, *Slemert*, 23394; Karino, *Wager*

- 22382; Cavendish, Umhlanga, Verulam, *Wager*; Avondale (Rh. 826, 873) *Kew*; Rusapi (Rh. 2400); Bubi, *Eyles*; Marandellas (Rh. 3041); Salisbury (Rh. 3412, 3413), *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1295); Umbeluzi, *Guimarãis*.
 ?on *Medicaginis hispida* Gaertn., Constantia, 736.
Lupinus sp., Rhodesia, *Hopkins* (Rh. 3523).
Vicia Faba Linn., Ofcalaco, *Wager*, 27806; Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

***Erysiphe umbelliferarum* de Bary**

Doidge (1948a) 840.

on *Trachymene caerulea* Graham, Utrecht, v. d. Spuy, 30929.

***Leveillula taurica* (Lév.) Arn.**

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 40.

sub *Phyllactinia corylea* (Pers.) Karst., Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 42, 47.

Oidiopsis taurica Lév., v. d. Byl (1922 b) 287; Nel (1942) 101.

Oidiopsis only:

on *Capsicum frutescens* Linn., White River, *Hart*, 25894; Nelspruit, *Wager*, 27589; Malagazi, *Wager*, 32712.

Tropaeolum majus Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 473, 638, 945, *Wager*, 21578, *Hean*, 32742; Muckleneuk, Pretoria, *King*, 27288; Kentani, *Pegler*, 5668; Durban, *Wager*, 32419; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 469; George, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 600); Salisbury (Rh. 1534), *Hopkins* (Rh. 866) *Kew*.

Solanum incanum Linn., Melssetter, *Hopkins*.

***Microsphaera polonica* Siemaszko.**

See *Oidium Hortensiae* Jorstad; the perithecial stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.

***Phyllactinia Acaciae* Syd.**

H. Sydow (1935) 233; Doidge (1948a) 840.

on *Acacia robusta* Burch., Klapperkop, *Mogg*, 23428, Type.

***Phyllactinia Combreti* Doidge**

Doidge (1948a) 841.

sub *Phyllactinia corylea* (Pers.) Karst., Doidge (1915) 242; van der Byl (1926 c) 285.

on *Combretum Zeyheri* Sond., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 1506 Type, *Pole Evans*, 9743; Letaba Drift, *Doidge*, 1806.

***Phyllactinia Erythrinae* Doidge**

Doidge (1948a) 841.

on *Erythrina caffra* Thunb., Greytown, *Doidge*, 15418 Type; Nelspruit, *Wager*, 23398; Durban, 25895; Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1394; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25991.

***Phyllactinia Evansii* Doidge**

Doidge (1948a) 842.

on *Burkea africana* Hook., Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 9758, Type.

***Phyllactinia rhoina* Doidge**

Doidge (1948a) 842.

sub *Phyllactinia corylea* (Pers.) Karst., Doidge (1915) 242.

on *Rhus pyroides* Burch, var. *transvaalensis* Schon., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 6662 Type, 1533; Brits, *Moore*, 23235.

Rhus discolor E. Mey., Grootfontein near Harrismith, v. d. Byl, 2317.

Phyllactinia Sphenostylidis Doidge

Doidge (1948a) 843.

sub *Phyllactinia corylea* (Pers.) Karst., Doidge (1915) 243.

on **Sphenostylis angustifolia** Sond., Groenkloof, *Bottomley*, 17024 Type: Sunnyside, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1413, 1510, 6693: Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2252; Waterkloof, Pretoria, *Wager*, 23357: Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29730: Debbe's Ravine, *Bosman*, 35164.

Podospaera leucotricha (Ell. & Everh.) Salm.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 132; Doidge (1905) 239; van der Byl (1922 d) 284; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 7; Blumer (1933) 148; Hopkins & Bacon (1938) 457;

Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 39; Nel (1942) 14.

Oidium farinosum Cooke in Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 4498.as *Oidium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 6.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Locolan. *Harper*, 1079, 9531: Johannesburg, 430, 448, 1077: Pretoria, *Cairncross*, 256: Bethal, 1291: Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 93; Piquetberg, George, *Verwoerd*; Wynberg, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 4498) Kew: near Victoria West, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 35167): Villiersdorp, v. d. *Byl* 69; Umtali (Rh. 908, 1022, 1451, 2368, 3092, 3438): Salisbury, (Rh. 2130, 3499); Cashel (Rh. 3437): M'sonneddi (Rh. 3488); Marandellas (Rh. 3506, 3531).

Sphaerotheca fuliginea (Schlecht.) Salmon*Sphaerotheca Humuli* (DC.) Burr. var. *fuliginea* (Schlecht.) Salm., Doidge (1915) 239;

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 13, 20; Hopkins (1939 a) 8.

as *Oidium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 11.on **Bidens pilosa** Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 895, 6603: Potchefstroom, v. d. *Byl*, 2257.

Cosmos bipinnatus Cav., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1301; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 314); Wellington, Elgin, *Verwoerd*; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Coreopsis sp., Durban, *McClean*, 30452, 30673: Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 845); Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1229) Kew.

Sphaerotheca Humuli (DC.) Burr.as *Oidium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 12.? on **Humulus Lupulus** Linn., George, *Verwoerd* (*Oidium* only).**Sphaerotheca macularis** (Wallr.) Jacz.sub *Sphaerotheca Humuli* Burr., Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 19.

on **Fragaria** sp., Umtali (Rh. 2445, 3105): Marandellas (Rh. 2773); Mazoe, Salisbury, *Hopkins* (*Oidium* only).

Sphaerotheca pannosa (Wallr.) Lév.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 141; Doidge (1915) 239; van der Byl (1922 d) 284; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 55; Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 41, (1943) 188;

Cardoso (1937) 152, (1938) 74, (1939) 45, (1945) 162.

as *Oidium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 20, 25, (1931 a) 299; Nel (1942) 14.*Oidium* only:

on **Rosa canina** Linn., Diep Rivier, *Marloth*, 9434; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18162; Wellington, *Doidge*, 2063; Brooklyn, Pretoria, *Doidge*.

Rosa laevigata, Diep Rivier, *Marloth*.

Rosa spp. cult., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 110; Piet Retief, 120; Rustenburg, *Haarhoff*, 238, 449; Silvertown, 436: The Downs, *Murray*, 30884; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18162; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 159, 395), v. d. *Byl* 12; Somerset West, Rondebosch,

Rosebank, Cape Town, Elgin, *Verwoerd*; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Umtali, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1017) Kew; Mt. Pleasant, Gwelo, Theydon, *Hopkins*; Umbeluzi, *Howard*; Salisbury, Inyazura, Selukwe, Marandellas, *Hopkins*; Lourenço Marques, *Botelho & Rebêlo*; Matola, *Cardoso*.

Var. Persicae Woronich

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 47.

Oidium leucoconium Desm., Louw (1946) 94.

on **Prunus armeniaca** Linn., Brits, *Pentz*, 34442.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Rosebank, 30454; Simondium, *Pickstone*, 2250; of general occurrence in the winter rainfall area, *Louw*; Ceres, Montagu, Ladismith, Laingsburg, Clanwilliam, Elgin, Somerset West, Stellenbosch, *Louw*; Louterwater, *Rademeyer*, 34349; Pretoria District, *Zondag*, 34423; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 32699; Cedara, *Staples*, 15434; Constable, *Esterhuysen*, 33893; The Willows, *Brink*, 34097; Hartbeestepoort, *Sieling*, 34175; Linden, Johannesburg, *Christensen*, 34171; Johannesburg, v. *Niekerk*, 34167; Ficksburg, v. d. *Vyver*, 34351.

Prunus persica var. **nucipersica** Schneid., South-western Cape, *Louw*.

Uncinula aspera Doidge

Doidge (1915) 240, (1948a) 843; Blumer (1933) 356; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV: 224.

on **Ficus Petersii** Warb., Wonderboom, *Burt Davy*, 1838, Type.

Uncinula circinata Cooke & Peck

Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 18.

as *Oidium* sp., *Hopkins* (1930) 524.

Oidium only:

on **Dodonaea viscosa** Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 542).

Uncinula combreticola Doidge

Doidge (1948a) 844.

on **Combretum Zeyheri** Sond., Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 22377 Type; *Ledze*, *Doidge*, 1793.

Uncinula Eylesii Doidge

Doidge (1948a) 844.

on **Acalypha ciliata** Forsk., Salisbury, *Eyles* 2071, 13992, Type.

Uncinula incrassata Salm.

Salmon (1908) 525; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII: 22; *Hopkins* (1943) 188; *Doidge* (1948a) 845.

Uncinula Pterocarp *Doidge* (1915) 240; van der Byl (1926 c) 285; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV: 224.

on **Pterocarpus rotundifolius** (Sond.) Druce, northern Transvaal, *Doidge*, 1805; *Mazoe*, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4122) 34271; Zona River, Jihu, *Swynnerton*.

Uncinula necator (Schw.) Burr.

Doidge (1915) 240; van der Byl (1922 d) 284; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 49; *Cardoso* (1937) 152, (1938) 74.

Oidium Tuckeri Berk., *Verwoerd* (1929 b) 13, (1931 a) 299; *Doidge & Bottomley*, (1931) 28; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 120; *Cardoso* (1939) 45, (1945) 155.

Oidium only:

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Rondebosch, 273; Pretoria, 282; Johannesburg, 306; Stellenbosch, *Buller*, 6608, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 396), v. d. *Byl*; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Salisbury

(Rh. 407, 486, 1187, 2177, 2102, 2105, 2549, 2553) ; Selukwe, *Hopkins* (Rh. 2118) ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso* : Lourenço Marques, *Meirim* ; very common throughout South Africa.

Ucinula polychaeta (Berk. & Curt.) ex Ellis

- Doidge (1915) 240, (1948 a) 845 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 285 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 67.
 on **Celtis Kraussiana** Bernh., Fountains, v. d. Byl, 2096, 2202, *Pole Evans*, 2336, 2361 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1260 ; Zoutpansberg, *Burt Dary*, 181 ; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 32739 ; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 34418.

MELIOLACEAE.

Amazonia asterinoides (Wint.) Theiss.

- Doidge & Sydow (1928) 427 ; Doidge (1942 a) 325.
Meliolaster Mackenzii Doidge (1920 d) 123.
 on **Piper capensis** Linn. f., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11570 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17731, 28347.

Balladyna leonensis Syd.

- on **Oxyanthus Gerrardi** Sond., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1758 a.

Balladyna tenuis Hansf.

- Hansford (1946 b) 154
 on **Canthium Gueinzii** Sond., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17740 a.

Balladyna ugandensis Syd.

- Hansford (1946 b) 154.
 on **Canthium ciliatum** O. Kze., Komgha, *E. P. Phillips*, 14150 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22428 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22355 ; Isipingo, *Wager*, 33104 ; Stella Bush, *Bottomley*, 11375 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10968 ; Kentani, *Pegler*, 9127 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33501.
Canthium spinosum O. Kze., Durban, *Wager*, 32167 ; Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 1675 ; Bluff, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32167 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10956 a.
Canthium sp., Stella Bush, *Schulz*, 14701.
Oxyanthus Gerrardi Sond., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17723.
Randia rudis E. Mey., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12271.

Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

- Theissen (1912 b) 16 ; Doidge (1917) 715 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Nel (1942) 10 ; Hansford (1946 b) 154.
Asterina phaeostroma Cooke (1882 a) 130.
Asterella phaeostroma (Cooke) Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 396.
Meliola Psilostomae Thuem., von Thuemen (1877) 408.
Dimerosporium Psilostomatis (Thuem.) Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 54.
Dimerium Psilostomatis (Thuem.) Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 537 ; Doidge (1917) 719.
Phaeodimeriella Psilostomatis (Thuem.) Theissen (1912) a 46.
 on **Canthium ciliatum** O. Kze., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1291* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 775 ; Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 2753 ; S.A.M. 33498) 20772, 20773 ; near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23403 b ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12385 ; Kentani, *Pegler 2326*, Kew.
Canthium Gueinzii Sond., Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17773 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1744, 28327 ; Claridge, *Doidge*, 8991.
Canthium spinosum O. Kze., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28465.

Canthium sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28330.

Kraussia floribunda Sond., Umgeni, *Doidge*, 8981.

Pavetta Bowkeri Harv., East London, *Doidge*, 12426 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6634.

Pavetta capensis (Houtt.) Bremek., Grahamstown, *Britten*, 14214, 14215.

Pavetta lanceolata Eckl., Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10966 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22364 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1637 a ; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33518.

Pavetta natalensis Sond., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 656, 9511, Kew ; Table Mt., Natal, *Doidge*, 14948.

Pavetta revoluta Hochst., Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6627 ; Port Alfred, *Britten*, 21008 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 743.

Pavetta suluensis Bremek., Cavendish, *Wager*, 33317.

Pavetta spp., Rikatli, *Junod*, 11612 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 589, 823 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1768 ; Kentani, *Pegler*, 8895.

Tarenna sp., St. Lucia Lake, *Gerstner*, 35299.

Tricalysia lanceolata (Sond.) Burtt Davy, Umhlanga, *Medley Wood* 652, 331, 10190, Kew ; Umgeni, *Doidge*, 8981 ; Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 2523.

Tricalysia sp., False Bay, Zululand, *Gerstner*, 35289.

Rubiaceae undet., Van Stadens Pass, *Doidge*, 10886.

Balladynastrum glabrum Hansf.

Hansford (1946 b) 157.

on *Canthium ciliatum* O. Kze., near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23403 a.

Canthium Gueinzii Sond., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1744 a ; Claridge, *Doidge*, 8991 a ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11573 ; Winters Kloof, *Doidge*, 12446 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17740 b.

Pavetta lanceolata Ecklon, Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1637 b.

Irene atra Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 40 ; *Doidge & Sydow* (1928) 434.

Meliola atra *Doidge* (1920 f) 137.

Irenina atra (*Doidge*) *Stevens* (1927) 466.

on *Eugenia zuluensis* Dümmer, Zwartkop, *Doidge*, 11594, 12436 Type ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge* 29839, 32234 ; Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 33166.

Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 429 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 13, 54 ; Nel (1942) 18 ; *Stevens* (1927) 423.

Meliola Puiggarii Speg., *Doidge* (1919 a) 195--197 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286.

Irene Puiggarii (Speg.) *Doidge* (1920 e) 39.

Appendiculella calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn., van der Byl (1926 c) 287.

as *Meliola manca* Ell. & Mart., *Doidge* (1917) 723, (1919 a) 196 ; J. Phillips (1931) 58.

on *Cliffortia ferruginea* Linn. f., van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10861.

Cliffortia strobilifera Murr., Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10859, *Pole Evans*, 11442.

Leucosidea sericea E. & Z., Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 342, 11357 ; Tugela Valley near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 14130 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 27746 ; Marwaqa Forest, *Doidge*, 30902 ; Durban, *McClean*, 31023, 32302.

Pygeum africanum Hk. f., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1761.

Rubus pinnatus Willd., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1771 ; Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2425, v. d. Byl, 2277 ; Buccleuch, *Sim*, 10150 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12278 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32225 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17185 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30376.

Rubus rigidus Sm., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 566, 9503, 10360, Kew.

Rubus rosaefolius Sm., Northern Transvaal, v. d. Byl.

Rubus transvaalensis C. E. Gust, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17735.

Irene ditricha (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 41 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 433 ; Doidge & Bottomly (1931) 19.
Asterina ditricha Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 32 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 50 ; Theissen (1912 b) 15.

Meliola ditricha (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Doidge (1917) 728, (1920 f) 138.

Irenina ditricha (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 467.

on *Gymnosporia* spp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 3, Type, 11518 : Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11579.
Pleurostyliella capensis Oliv., Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10883.

Irene Ekebergiae Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 193.

on *Ekebergia pterophylla* Hofmeyr, Lydenburg, *Keet*, 25909, Type.

Irene glabra (Berk. & Curt.) Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 41 : Doidge & Sydow (1928) 436.

Meliola glabra Berk. & Curt., Doidge (1917) 729 : van der Byl (1926 c) 286.

Irenina glabra (Berk. & Curt.) Stevens (1927) 461.

on *Canthium* sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1780.

Pavetta sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1834.

Tricalysia lanceolata (Sond.) Burtt Davy, Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10871.

Rubiaceae undet., Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12367.

Irene gloriosa Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 40 : Stevens (1927) 422 : Doidge & Sydow (1928) 430.

Meliola gloriosa Doidge (1920 f) 139.

on *Gymnosporia cordata* Sm., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11565, Type.

Irene implicata Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 206 : Doidge & Sydow (1928) 434.

Irenina implicata (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 465.

on *Chilianthus arboreus* A. DC., Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17251 Type : Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 20345 : Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22403 : Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 33162.

Irene inermis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1917 b) 461 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 432 : Nel (1942) 18.

Meliola quinquiespora Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 568 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. 69.

Meliola inermis Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 34 : Gaillard (1892) 64 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 64 : Doidge (1916) 730 : van der Byl (1926 c) 286.

on *Buddleia auriculata* Benth., Boschberg, *MacOran 1251*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 657 ; Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 2752 : S.A.M. 33495) 20776, 21961. Kew ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 38, 598, 11358, 31845 : Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12327 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12354 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17764 ; Bulwer, *Haygarth*, 7790, *Doidge*, 30901 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 27745.

Buddleia pulchella N.E. Br., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 570, 9501, 10355, Kew ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1571 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11568 ; Zwartkop, *Doidge*, 11602.

Buddleia salvifolia Lam., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1742, 17765, 28332 : Buccleuch, *Sim*, 10146 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 1531, 11356, 31838 : Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 14127 : Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17211, *Bottomley*, 32224 : Long Ridge, *Doidge*, 17229.

Chilianthus dysophyllus Benth., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11583.

Irene natalensis Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 40 ; Stevens (1927) 422 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 429.

Meliola natalensis Doidge (1917) 724 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 358.

Meliola natalensis vars. *laxa* and *conferta* Doidge (1917) 724.

Irene natalensis vars. *laxa* and *conferta* (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 422.

Meliola conferta Doidge (1917) 724 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 355.

sub *Meliola Sapindacearum* Speg., P. Sydow (1899 a) (132).

on **Dovyalis rhamnoides** Harv., near Durban, *Medley Wood*, 345, 9509, 9523, *v. d. Byl* 36 ; Umgeni Beach, *Pole Evans*, 2412, *Doidge*, 8980, Type ; Hilton Road, *Doidge*, 11608 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12347 ; Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14950 ; The Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17118 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17256 ; East London, *Doidge*, 12429 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22365 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32219 ; Caradoc's Bush, Knysna, *Laughton*, 32266 ; Knysna, *Laughton*, 32249 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 32412, *Wager*, 33101 ; Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*, 32779.

Dovyalis rotundifolia Harv., Kowie, *Doidge*, 12363, *Britten*, 14222.

Scolopia Mundtii Warb., Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11827 ; Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17772 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17758.

Irene Nuxiae Syd.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 433, 463 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65 ; Nel (1942) 19.

sub *Meliola Heudeloti* Gaill., Doidge (1917) 728 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 19, (1926 c) 286 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158.

sub *Irene Heudeloti* (Gaill.) Doidge (1920 e) 40.

sub *Irenina Heudeloti* (Gaill.) Stevens (1927) 459.

on **Lachnopylis floribunda** (Benth.) C. A. Sm., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1776, 17745, *v. d. Byl* 1518 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Bottomley*, 9554, *Doidge*, 10874, 17261, *Pole Evans*, 11441 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10942 ; Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11837 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11571 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12284, 22402 ; Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14944 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17181 ; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17107 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17212, *Bottomley*, 32120, 32227 ; Entabene, *Wager*, 26373, *Bosman*, 26139 ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 401, 1338, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 158) ; The Downs, *Renny*, 33156.

Lachnopylis tomentosa (Sond.) C. A. Sm., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1746, 17743.

Irene Peddieae Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 235 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 431.

on **Peddiea africana** Harv., Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11840 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17777, Type, *K. M. Putterill*, 32465 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 27744.

Irene Peglerae Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 40 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 434 ; Stevens (1927) 427.

Meliola Peglerae Doidge (1917) 730 ; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1918) 186 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 345.

on **Anastrabe integerrima** E. Mey., Kentani, *Pegler* 1883, Type, 2363, Kew ; Umgeni, *Medley Wood*, 9036 ; Nkweleni Valley, *McClean*, 33090.

Bowkeria cymosa MacOwan, Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 30288.

Bowkeria triphylla Harv., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11572.

Halleria elliptica Linn., Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10932.

Halleria lucida Linn., Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17116 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17182 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17200, *Bottomley*, 32118, 32226.

Irene Podocarpi Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 40 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 431 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 69.
Meliola Podocarpi Doidge (1917) 725 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.
 XXIV : 278.

- on **Podocarpus falcatus** R. Br., Fort Cunynghame, *D.F.O.*, 8897 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12322, 22424 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17166 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17217 ; Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14967 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11561.

Podocarpus gracilior Pilg., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1822.

Podocarpus Henkelii Stapf, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11552 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29842, 32216, 33108.

Podocarpus latifolius R.Br., Woodbush, *Gray*, 889, *Doidge*, 1748. Type, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30466 ; Tabankulu, *Fraser*, 8889, *D.F.O.*, 9102 ; Duncairn, *Doidge*, 14960, 14968 ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34037.

Irene Rinoreae Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 80 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 432.

Irenina Rinoreae (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 468.

- on **Rinorea natalensis** Engl., Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 12445 ; Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14961, Type, 14969 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9704.

Irene scabra Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 40 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 435 ; Nel (1942) 19.

Meliola scabra Doidge (1919 a) 194.

Irenina scabra (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 464.

- on **Trichocladus crinitus** Pers., Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10939 ; Izelini Forest, *Emmett*, 9064 and 11611 ; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 20382, *Bottomley*, 32210 ; Knysna, *v. d. By*, 2222, 2286.

Trichocladus ellipticus E. & Z., Tabankulu, *Fraser*, 8891 ; Brander's High Forest, *v. d. Byl*, 9462 ; Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11338, *K. M. Putterill*, 30086 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12298 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12343 ; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33542.

Irene speciosa Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 40 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 428.

Meliola speciosa Doidge (1917) 726 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.
 XXIV : 276.

- on **Gymnosporia** sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1740, Type.

Irene Strophanthi Doidge

Doidge (1920 e) 41 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 436.

Meliola Strophanthi Doidge (1917) 729, 745 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 267 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286.

Irenina Strophanthi (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 460.

- on **Strophanthus speciosus** Reber, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1781, Type, 17717, 28334 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9702 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29827, 32215, 33169 ; Hlinza Forest, *D.F.O.*, 30294.

Irene Zeyheri Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 75 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 435.

Irenina Zeyheri (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 467.

- on **Eugenia Zeyheri** Harv., Kentani, *Pegler* 2327, 9126, Kew ; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10878, 17264 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12272, 22401 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12377, 12388, Type ; Fern Kloof, Grahamstown, *Britten*, 14211 ; Mtunzini, *Laughton*, 33548.

Meliola acanthacearum Hansf.

Hansford (1946 b) 183.

sub *Meliola Psychotriae* Earle, Doidge & Sydow (1928) 459.on *Rhinacanthus communis* Nees, Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 9721.**Meliola Acridocarpi** Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 194.

on *Acridocarpus natalitius* Juss., Oribi Gorge, *McCLean*, 31054.**Meliola Allophyli** DoidgeDoidge & Sydow (1928) 443, 463 (erronee *M. Allophylli*).on *Allophylus erosus* Radlk., East London, *Doidge*, 12404 ; Kowie, *Britten*, 21009, Type ; Isipingo, *Wager*, 33083.**Meliola Apodytis** v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1928 b) 185 ; Nel (1942) 19.

on *Apodytes dimidiata* E. Mey., Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 2491, Type.**Meliola arcuata** Doidge

Doidge (1917) 737 ; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1918) 186 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.

XXIV : 311 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 446 ; Stevens (1928) 217.

on *Viscum anceps* E. Mey., Kentani, *Pegler* 1881, 1949, 2364, Type, 8389.**Meliola argentina** Speg.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 441.

on *Cladium Mariscus* R.Br., Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 20399.**Meliola Atalayae** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 846.

on *Atalaya natalensis* R. A. Dyer, Ngomi Forest, *Joubert*, 33912, Type.**Meliola Azimae** Doidge

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 450, 464.

on *Azima tetracantha* Lam., East London, *Doidge*, 22387, Type.**Meliola Behniae** Syd.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 444, 464.

sub *Meliola dracaenicola* Pat. & Har., Doidge (1922 a) 72 ; Stevens (1928) 184.on *Behnia reticulata* F. Didrichs, Northern Transvaal, *Doidge*, 1779 ; Louis Trichardt, V. A. *Putterill*, 11848, Type ; Duncairn, *Doidge*, 14955 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28466 ; Entabene, *Laughton*, 33599.**Meliola bifida** Cooke.

Cooke (1880 b) 15 ; Doidge (1917) 738 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 444 ; Stevens

(1928) 178 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 62.

on *Osyridicarpus natalensis* A.D.C., Springfield, *Medley Wood*, 9020, Type, Kew ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12326 ; Winters Kloof, *Doidge*, 12443 ; Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14956 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1945, Kew ; Highbury, *Doidge*, 33168.

Meliola Bosciae Doidge.

Doidge (1917) 731, 745 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 439 ; Nel (1942) 19. Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 275.

Meliola kentaniensis Doidge (1920 b) 113.

Irenopsis Bosciae (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 435.

on *Capparis tomentosa* Lam., Rikatli, *Junod*, 11730.

Maerua racemulosa (A.P.D.C.) Gilg. & Ben., Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 2510, Type; Durban, *Lansdell*, 9016, v. d. *Byl* 39, 11350, *Bottomley*, 11373, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32158 ; Umgeni, *Medley Wood*, 9024 ; Stella Bush, v. d. *Byl*, 31923 ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11880 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12321, 22392 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12389 ; East London, *Doidge*, 12406, 22394 ; The Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17124 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2392, 9539 ; Amabele, *Mogg*, 31002.

? **Maerua** sp., Kentani, *Pegler*, 9130.

Meliola buxicola Doidge

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 452, 465 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 16.

on **Buxus MacOwani** Oliv., East London, *Doidge*, 12400, 22388.

Meliola campylotricha Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 420 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 438 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68 ; Stevens (1928) 167 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Nel (1942) 19 ; Doidge (1948 a) 847.

on **Apodytes dimidiata** E. Mey., Woodbush, v. d. *Byl* 1515, Type.

Cassinopsis tinifolia Harv., Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33511.

Meliola capensis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.

Theissen (1912 b) 19 ; Doidge (1917) 731, (1922 a) 71 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 442 ; Stevens (1928) 205 ; Nel (1942) 19.

Asterina capensis Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 32 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 41.

sub *Meliola amphitricha* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 147.

on **Hippobromus pauciflorus** (L.) Radlk., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1328, Type, 20854, Kew ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 57, 9519, Kew ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1402, *Doidge*, 2499 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 57, 10354, Kew ; Verulam, 6805 ; Tongaat, v. d. *Byl*, 6953 ; Umgeni, *Medley Wood*, 9034 ; Stella Bush, v. d. *Byl* 349, 11355, 31962, *Schulz*, 14700 ; near Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 23407 ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11888 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1956, 8391, 8849, Kew ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10882 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10969, 12378 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12342 ; Elands Hoek, *Bottomley*, 15525 ; Sidbury, *Daly*, 21994 ; Nkwale Valley, *McClean*, 33087.

Meliola capnodioides Thuem.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 568 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 61 ; Doidge (1948 a) 847.

sub *Meliola amphitricha* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 147 ; Gaillard (1892) 77.

Meliola microspora Pat. et Gaill. var. *africana* Doidge (1917) 732.

sub *Meliola Psychotriae* Earle, Doidge & Sydow (1928) 459 ; Stevens (1928) 246.

on **Plectranthus ciliatus** E. Mey., Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1259, Type, 20799 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 604, 10350, Kew ; Umzinto Bush, *Wager*, 32697.

Plectranthus spp., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11576 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood*, 10353 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1766.

Stachys aethiopica Linn., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29895.

Stachys spp., Kat River Valley, *Moore*, 21027 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33110.

Labiatae undet., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17768.

Meliola Carissae Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 72 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 456.

- on **Carissa bispinosa** (L.) Desf., Kentani, *Pegler*, 9129 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10870 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12296, 22397 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12341 ; Kowie, *Doidge*, 12361 ; East London, *Doidge*, 12408 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17189 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22352 ; Caradoc's Bush, Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32264 ; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32240 ; Stella Bush, *Schilz*, 14702.

Meliola Choristylidis Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 236 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 445 ; Stevens (1928) 178.

- on **Choristylis rhamnoides** Harv., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17733, Type ; Northern Ravine, Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 30287.

Meliola cladophila Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 421 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 447 ; Stevens (1928) 214 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68 ; Nel (1942) 19.

- on **Apodytes dimidiata** E. Mey., Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1661, Type.

Meliola claviculata Doidge

Doidge (1920 b) 113 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 440.

Irenopsis claviculata (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 440.

- on **Oncoba** sp., Quelimane, *Pole Evans*, 7388, Type.

Meliola Cluytiae v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1926 c) 283 ; Nel (1942) 19.

- on **Cluytia pulchella** Linn., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2317, Type.

Meliola Cnestidis Doidge

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 453, 465.

- on **Cnestis natalensis** Planch. & Sond., Kentani, *Pegler*, 9076, 9527, Type ; Springfield, Medley Wood 620, 9035, Kew.

Meliola comata Doidge

Doidge (1920 b) 111, (1924 a) 208, 215 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 440 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158, Nel (1942) 108.

Meliola Zehneriae van der Byl (1926 b) 283 ; Nel (1942) 20.

Irenopsis comata (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 437.

Irenopsis Zehneriae (v. d. Byl) Stevens (1927) 436.

- on **Pyrenacantha scandens** Planch., Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 11020, Type ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17208, *J. Phillips*, 21003, *v. d. Byl* 2238 ; Storms River, *Doidge* 17192 ; Bluff, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32159 ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2307.

Meliola Cryptocaryae Doidge

Doidge (1920) 112 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 456 ; Stevens (1928) 284 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 69 ; Nel (1942) 19.

Meliola celtidicola van der Byl (1926 b) 283 ; Stevens (1928) 258.

- on **Cryptocarya latifolia** Sond., Umbilo, *v. d. Byl* 343, 346, 517, 11016, Type, 31791 ; Stella Bush, *v. d. Byl* 518, 11352, 31792.

Cryptocarya transvaalensis Burtt Davy, Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17775 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28325.

Cryptocarya Woodii Engl., Mayville, *Medley Wood*, 9025 ; Zwartkop, *Doidge*, 11603 ; East London, *Doidge*, 12410 ; Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 12442 ; Table Mt., Natal, *Doidge*, 14949 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge* 22430.
Cryptocarya sp., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 910, 23371 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33157.

Meliola cylindripoda Doidge

Doidge (1920 f) 138 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 461 ; Stevens (1928) 279.
 on **Eugenia zuluensis** Dummer, Zwartkop, *Doidge*, 11596, Type, 12437 ; Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14943 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28960, 29836, 32233 ; Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 33165 ; Umzinto, *Wager*, 32682.

Meliola dactylipoda Syd.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 460, 465 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 15.
 on **Cryptocarya transvaalensis** Burt Davy, Inyanza, *Eyles*, 15518.
Cryptocarya Woodii Engl., Duncairn, *Doidge*, 14953, Type.

Meliola Doidgeae Syd.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 457, 465 ; Nel (1942) 19.
 sub *Meliola amphitricha* Fr., *Doidge* (1917) 733.
 on **Deinbollia oblongifolia** Radlk., Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 1572, Type, 2520, *Franks*, 9504 ; *v. d. Byl*, 31929, 32452, 32453 ; Durban, *Franks*, 8404, *v. d. Byl* 341 ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11896 ; Bluff, Durban, *Schilz*, 14703, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32160 ; Isipingo, *Wager*, 33082 ; Rikatli, *Junod*, 11727.

Meliola Dummeri Hansf. var. **brachyodonta** Hansf.

Hansford (1946 b) 181.
Meliola geniculata Syd. & Butler var. *macrospora* Doidge (1920 a) 109.
Meliola brachyodonta Syd., *Doidge & Sydow* (1928) 442.
 on **Rhus tomentosa** Linn., van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10879.

Meliola Evansii Doidge

Doidge (1920 b) 112 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 438 ; Stevens (1928) 168 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158 ; Nel (1942) 19.
 on **Cassine capensis** Linn., Knysna, *J. Phillips*.
Cassine croceum O. Ktze., Knysna, *J. Phillips*.
Cassine eucleaeiformis O. Ktze., Woodbush, *O'Connor* (10222, in phanerogamic Herb.) ; Knysna, *Keet*, 32790.
Cassine papillosa O. Ktze., Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17216.
Gymnosporia acuminata Szsyz., Knysna, *v. d. Byl*, 2299, 2303, 2493.
Gymnosporia albata Sim., Kentani, *Pegler*, 8392.
Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus Sond., Qudeni Forest, *Davis*, 11237 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17206 ; Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 20346.

Meliola Excoecariae Doidge

Doidge (1920 f) 139 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 453 ; Stevens (1928) 284.
 on **Sapium Simii** O. Ktze., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11566.

Meliola furcillata Doidge

Doidge (1917) 736, (1920 f) 139 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 443 ; Stevens (1928) 210 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 325.

on *Allophylus melanocarpa* (Arn.) Radlk., Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 9716 ; Isipingo, *Wager*, 32411.

Allophylus monophyllus Radlk., Haenertsburg, 404 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1573 ; Claridge, *Doidge*, 8993 ; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 10148, *Doidge*, 11577 ; Duncairn, *Doidge*, 14951 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33532.

Meliola ganglifera Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 34 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 70 ; Gaillard (1892) 40 ; Pole Evans (1906 a) 133 ; *Doidge* (1917) 727 ; *Doidge* & Sydow (1928) 439 ; Stevens (1928) 168 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 191, (1926 c) 286 ; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 10 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158 ; Nel (1942) 19.

on *Curtisea faginea* Ait., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1349, Kew ; Izelini Forest, *Emmett*, 9063, *Doidge*, 11609 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2304, 9160, Kew ; Hogsback, *v. d. Byl*, 9457 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12292, 22399 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12380 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17180 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17213, *Bottomley*, 32121, 32229 ; Knysna, *Laughton*, 32414, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 160), *v. d. Byl* 1922, 2270, 2271, 1377 ; Woodville Forest, *Sim*, 11852, *Doidge*, 12292, 22399 ; Zwartkop, *Doidge*, 11601 ; Woodbush, *Burtt Davy*, 134, *Doidge*, 29927, *v. d. Byl* 1504 ; Entabene, *Wager*, 26370 ; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33530.

Meliola gemellipoda Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 80 ; *Doidge* & Sydow (1928) 450 ; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 69.

on *Jasminum angulare* Vahl, Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12352, Type ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22366.

Jasminum pubescens Willd., Bluff, Durban, *Morgan* & *Doidge*, 32161.

Meliola Goniomae Doidge

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 461 ; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 32 ; Nel (1942) 20.

Amazonia Goniomae Doidge (1924 a) 204.

on *Gonioma Camassi* (E. & Z.) E. Mey., Van Staden's Pass, *Bottomley*, 9561 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10938 ; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17109 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17209 Type, *Bottomley*, 32122 ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2268, 2293 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17230 ; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17235 ; Caradoc's Bush, *Bottomley* & *Laughton*, 32208 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 31075 ; East London, *Wood*, 20999 ; Blauwkrantz, *Britten*, 21010.

Meliola Hippocrateae Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 849.

on *Hippocratea Schlechteri* Loes., Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14971, Type.

Meliola Impatiensis Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 196.

on *Impatiens Duthieae* L. Bolus, Woodbush, *Morgan* & *Doidge*, 28348.

Meliola Indigoferae Syd.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 451, 466.

sub *Meliola malacotricha* Speg., *Doidge* (1920 a) 108 ; Stevens (1928) 227 ; Nel (1942) 20.

on *Indigofera natalensis* Bolus, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9703, 11560, Type, *J. M. Sim*, 10144.

Leguminosae undet., Rikati, *Junod*, 11733.

Meliola jasminicola P. Henn.

Doidge (1941 b) 197.

on **Jasminum streptopus** E. Mey., Springfield, *Medley Wood*, 31050.**Meliola Knowltoniae** Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 208 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 461 ; Stevens (1928) 260.

on **Knowltonia vesicatoria** Sims., Storms River, *Doidge*, 17177.**Meliola Knysnae** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 850.

on **Ilex mitis** (L.) Radlk., Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17210 a, Type ; Knysna, *Laughton*, 34289.**Meliola leptidea** Syd.H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 38 ; Doidge (1917) 739 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 270 ;
Doidge & Sydow (1928) 445 ; Stevens (1928) 180 ; van der Byl (1926 c)
286 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 15.on **Cussonia spicata** Thunb., Woodbush, *Legat*, 405, Type, Kew, *Doidge*, 1774, 17759.**Meliola littoralis** Syd.Doidge & Sydow (1928) 462, 466 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 15 ; Nel (1942) 20.
sub *Meliola amphitricha* Fr., Doidge (1917) 733 : van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; J. Phillips
(1931) 158 ; Nel (1942) 19.on **Burchellia bubalina** (L. f.) Sims, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 653, 9502, 10352, Kew.**Canthium ciliatum** O. Ktze., Grahamstown, *Britten*, 12188 ; Hogsback, *Henderson*,
1134f, K. M. Putterill, 30074 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22429 ; Hlabini Forest, *Doidge*,
29822.**Canthium Gueinzii** Sond., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11575.**Canthium Mundtianum** Cham. & Schl., Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32228.**Canthium spinosum** O. Ktze., Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10965 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*,
28329.**Canthium** spp., Grahamstown, *Britten*, 14224 ; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17108 ;
Storms River, *Doidge*, 17178 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17196, Type ; Van Staden's Pass,
Doidge, 17255.**Gardenia globosa** Hochst., Kentani, *Pegler* 1858, 2214, Kew ; Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*,
9013, 9014 ; Umgeni, *Medley Wood*, 9038 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 40, 348.**Gardenia Neuberia** E. & Z., East London, *Doidge*, 10907.**Gardenia Rothmannia** Linn. f., Louis Trichardt, V. A. Putterill, 11830 ; Umkomaas,
Bottomley, 11895 ; Haenertsburg, v. d. Byl 1509.**Pavetta Bowkeri** Harv., Krantzklloof, v. d. Byl, 8377,**Psychotria capensis** Vathe, Louis Trichardt, V. A. Putterill, 11826 ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*,
11891 ; Bluff, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32162, 32163 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*,
1575 ; Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 2521 ; Kentani, *Pegler*, 2366 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 345 ;
Winkle Spruit, v. d. Byl, 31971.**Tricalysia capensis** Meisn., Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 12441.**Meliola Loxostylidis** Doidge

Doidge (1920 b) 114 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 456 ; Stevens (1928) 279.

on **Loxostylis alata** Spreng., Paddock, v. d. Byl, 8376 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10921,
Type ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10970 ; Mayville, *Medley Wood*, 9026.

Meliola Merrillii Syd.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 445 ; Stevens (1928) 181.

Meliola varia Doidge (1926) 738 ; v. d. Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 353.

on *Rhoicissus rhomboideus* (E. Mey.) Planch., Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1639 ; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 10145, *Leighton*, 11554 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12319, 22393 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17730, 28344, v. d. Byl 1659 ; Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 9717.

Meliola microthecia Thuem.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 569 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 68 ; Doidge (1917) 734.

Meliola Thuemeniana Stevens (1928) 259, 295.

on *Barosma scoparia* E. & Z., nr. Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1260, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 851) 20798, 21960, Kew ; Dohne Peak, *Galpin*, 21001 ; Grahamstown, *Dyer*, 21000.

Meliola Ochnae Doidge

Doidge (1920 f) 141 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 452 ; Stevens (1928) 277.

on *Ochna natalitia* Engl. & Gilg., Winters Kloof, *Doidge*, 8989 ; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 10143, *Doidge*, 11567, Type ; Bluff, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32164.

Ochna O'Connorii Phillips, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17742.

Meliola oleicola Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 73 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 458 ; Stevens (1928) 276 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158.

on *Olea capensis* Linn., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12331, 12332 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17232.
Olea foveolata E. Mey., Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12351 ; Kowie, *Doidge*, 12364, *Britten*, 14218 ; East London, *Doidge*, 22395 ; Caradoc's Bush, *Bottomley*, 32269.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1767, 1835 ; Tabankulu, 9103 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10937 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10967 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11557, Type ; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17236 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22363 ; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33537 ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34043.

Olea Peglerae C. H. Wright, Kentani, *Pegler* 1948, 8382, 8785, Kew.

Olea sp., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22390.

Var. *Jasmini*, Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 198.

on *Jasminum streptopus* E. Mey., Durban, *Bottomley*, 11379, Type.

Meliola Oncinotidis Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 851.

on *Oncinotis inandensis* Wood & Evans, Zululand, *Gerstner*, 33509, Type ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9722.

Meliola Osyridis Doidge

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 462, 466.

sub *Meliola polytricha* Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 34 ; Gaillard (1892) 92.

on *Osyris abyssinica* Hochst., nr. Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1256, 20771, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 448, 10359 ; Grahamstown, *Doidge*, 10954, Type, *Britten*, 12187.

Rhoiocarpus capensis A.D.C., Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10866, 17253 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10962, 12374 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12349 ; Grahamstown, *Hansford*, 33480.

Meliola palmicola Wint.

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 443 ; Stevens (1928) 110 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 45.
on *Phoenix reclinata* Jacq., Port Shepstone, *Pole Evans*, 5607 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2372, 9170,
Kew ; Umtentwini, *Porter*, 32681.

Meliola Panici Earle

Doidge (1922 a) 74 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 455 ; Stevens (1928) 261.
on *Stipa Dregeana* Steud. var. *elongata*, Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12358 ; Alexandria,
Doidge, 22345 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29828, 32212 ; Highbury, *Doidge*,
33167.

Meliola peddieicola Hansf.

Hansford (1946 b) ; Doidge (1948 a) 853.
on *Peddiea africana* Harv., Woodbush, *K. M. Putterill*, 32465 e.

Meliola peltata Doidge

Doidge (1917) 727 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 277 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928)
437 ; Stevens (1928) 167 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; Doidge & Bottomley
(1931) 69 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158 ; Nel (1943) 20
on *Podocarpus falcatus* R.Br., Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17218.
Podocarpus Henkelii Stapf, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11551 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan &*
Doidge, 32217.
Podocarpus latifolius R.Br., Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2436, v. d. Byl 408, 2295 ; Woodville
Forest, *Doidge*, 10934 ; Woodbush, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30465.

Meliola perpusilla Syd. var. *congoensis* Beeli

Doidge (1941 b) 198.
on *Secamone frutescens* Decne., Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14958.

Meliola petiolaris Doidge

Doidge (1920 f) 142 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 447 ; Stevens (1928) 216 ; Doidge
& Bottomley (1931) 31.
on *Olea capensis* Linn., Storms River, *Doidge*, 17173 a.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11558, Type.

Meliola polytricha Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cooke (1879 b) 72 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 67 ; Doidge (1917) 735 ; Doidge &
Sydow (1928) 458 ; Stevens (1928) 274.
on *Pittosporum viridiflorum* Sim., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 222, 10358 ; Claridge, *Doidge*,
8996, 14945 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22400 ; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33531.

Meliola Popowiae Doidge

Doidge (1920 f) 142 ; Doidge & Stevens (1928) 460 ; Stevens (1928) 242.
on *Popowia caffra* (Sond.) Hk. f. & Thoms., Kentani, *Pegler*, 8882 ; Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*,
8990, 12435 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11587 ; Hilton Road, *Doidge*, 11607.

Meliola Psychotriae Earle

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 459 ; Stevens (1928) 246 ; Doidge (194—).
Meliola microspora Pat. & Gaill. var. *africana* Doidge (1917) 732.
on *Galopina circaeoides* Thunb., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1760, 17752, 29926 ; Pirie Forest,
Doidge, 12323 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32214.

Meliola Ptaerocyli Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 199.

on **Ptaeroxylon obliquum** (Thunb.) Radlk., Marwaqa, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30899, Type.**Meliola rhoina** Doidge

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 454, 466 ; Doidge (1941 b) 201 ; Nel (1942) 20.

sub **Meliola Rhois** P. Henn., Doidge (1917) 733 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; Stevens (1928) 284 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158.**Meliola Rhois** var. **tenuis** Doidge (1917) 733.on **Harpephyllum caffrum** Bernh., East London, *Doidge*, 10926 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge* 10958 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12269, 22396 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33529.**Rhus crenata** Thunb., Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6804 ; Mayville, *Medley Wood*, 9032.**Rhus Gueinzii** Sond., East London, *Doidge*, 12428.**Rhus longispina** E. & Z., Despatch, *Doidge*, 1239, Type ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12348 ; Kowie, *Doidge*, 12360, *Britten*, 14217 ; Port Alfred, *Britten*, 14216.**Rhus MacOwani** Schönl., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22372.**Rhus mucronata** Thunb. var. **villosa**, Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 2519 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11590 ; Unkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11892.**Rhus natalensis** Bernh., East London, *Doidge*, 22389 ; Isipingo, *Wager*, 33084.**Rhus refracta** E. & Z., Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12371 ; Kowie, *Britten*, 14220 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17250.**Rhus** sp., Keurbooms River, *v. d. Byl* 1335.**Meliola rigida** Doidge

Doidge (1917) 736, 747 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 291 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 452 ; Stevens (1928) 230 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Nel (1942) 20.

on **Xymalos monospora** Baill., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1775, Type ; Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1667, 8988, 12444 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11578, *Pole Evans*, 8894 ; Zwartkop, *Doidge*, 11599 ; Tabankulu, *Fraser*, 8890 ; Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11841 ; Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17720 ; Rikathi, *Junod*, 11614 ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1532, 1663.**Meliola Scolopiae** Doidge

Doidge & Sydow (1928) 437, 467.

on **Scolopia Zeyheri** (Szysz.) Nees, Table Mt., Natal, *Doidge*, 14959 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12277, 22421, Type ; Mossel Bay, *Pole Evans*, 9067 ; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30083 ; Kentani, *Pegler*, 8393.**Scolopia Mundtii** Warb., Highbury, *Doidge*, 33158.**Scolopia** sp., Entabene, *Laughton*, 33314.**Meliola sinuosa** Doidge

Doidge (1917) 735, 746 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 320 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 455 ; Stevens (1928) 283 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 40 ; Nel (1942) 20.

on **Trichilia emetica** Vahl, Lemana, *Doidge*, 1783 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17771, *v. d. Byl* 1542 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1971, 8786, Kew.**Meliola Toddaliae** Doidge

Doidge (1917) 732, (1942 a) 209 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 340 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 449 ; Stevens (1928) 230 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 33, 67 ; Nel (1942) 20.

on **Fagara capensis** Thunb., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12275 ; Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 12440 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22351.

Fagara Davyi Verdoorn, Knysna, *Keet*, 15531 : Harkerville Forest, *J. Phillips*, 21002 30277 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32213.

Fagara magalismontana Engl., Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17774.

Teclea natalensis Engl., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12287 : Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22353.

Vepris lanceolata G. Don., Kentani, *Pegler 1960 a*, 8788, Kew ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10860, 17260 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12324, 22391 ; East London, *Doidge*, 12418, *Bartel* (v. d. Byl 2432) ; Storms River, *Keet & Laughton*, 34293 ; The Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17113 : Henley, *Doidge*, 8999 ; Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 34, 347, 11353, 31961, *Bottomley*, 11374, *Moonsamy*, 32010 ; Buocleuch, *Doidge*, 11564 ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11881 : Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14954 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 27742, 32279 ; Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11842 ; Maritzburg, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 175).

Meliola torta Doidge

Doidge (1917) 726, 744, (1919 a) 193 ; *Sacc. Syll. Fung.* XXIV : 296 ; *Doidge & Sydow* (1928) 457 ; *Stevens* (1928) 283.

on **Trichocladius crinitus** Pers., Izelini Forest, *Emmett*, 9064, Type, *Doidge*, 11610 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10939 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17170 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17195 ; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32232.

Meliola transvaalensis Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 238 ; *Doidge & Sydow* (1928) 451 ; *Stevens* (1928) 229.

on **Myrsine africana** Linn., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17746, Type ; *Morgan & Doidge*, 30485 ; Entabene, *Bosman*, 26138 ; Insikeni, *Kotze*, 22434.

Meliola Woodiana Sacc.

P. Sydow (1899) 132 ; *Sacc. Syll. Fung.* XVI : 415 ; *Doidge* (1917) 737 ; *Doidge & Sydow* (1928) 446 ; *Stevens* (1928) 258 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 33.

Meliola falcata Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 37 ; *Sacc. Syll. Fung.* XXIV : 334 ; *Doidge* (1916) 736 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 191 ; *J. Phillips* (1931) 158 ; Nel (1942) 19.

on **Canthium ciliatum** O. Kze., Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10936 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33500.

Canthium Mundtianum Cham. & Schl., Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11883 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 366.

Canthium spinosum O. Kze., Mayville, *Medley Wood*, 9030 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10956 ; Grahamstown, *Britten*, 12189 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12390 ; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17119.

Canthium ventosum O. Kze., Durban, *Medley Wood* 6467, 9508, Type ; ? Inanda, *Medley Wood* 637, Kew ; Durban, *Pole Evans*, 1591 ; v. d. Byl 344, 11359, 31933, *Bottomley*, 11385 ; Bluff, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32165 ; Phoenix, *Wager*, 33098, 33102 ; Tongaat, v. d. Byl, 6952 ; Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 9005 ; Springfield, *Medley Wood*, 9017 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2325, 9128, Kew ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10881, 17257 ; Witklip, Port Elizabeth, v. d. Byl 2492 ; East London, *Doidge*, 10920 ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11882, 11890 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12290, 22398 ; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17110 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17219 ; Grootrivier, Knysna, v. d. Byl 2275 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1577 ; Stella Bush, *Bottomley*, 11383 ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34038.

Canthium spp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28333 ; nr. Suurbraak, Swellendam District, v. d. Byl,

Meliola xumenensis Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 200.

on **Jasminum streptopus** E. Mey., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29897.

Meliola sp. (near **M. capnodioides** Thuem.)

sub *Meliola Psychotriae* Earle, Doidge & Sydow (1928) 459 ; Stevens (1928) 246 ; Doidge (1948).

on **Barleria obtusa** Nees, Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 6623.

Dicliptera clinopodia Nees, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28342.

Hypoestes verticillaris R.Br., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17749.

Isoglossa Woodii C.B.Cl., Stella Bush, v. d. Byl, 11351, 31297, *Bottomley*, 11377, *Wager*, 33195 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge* 1578.

Isoglossa spp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28336 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 37.

Justicia anagalloides T. Anders., Natal, *Medley Wood* 22, 57, 241, Kew as *M. amphitricha*.

Justicia Bowiei C.B.Cl., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22368.

Meliola sp.

sub *Meliola Indigoferae* Syd., Doidge & Sydow (1928) 451.

on **Baphia Goosensi** de Wild., Durban, v. d. Byl 340, 11354 ; Sea View, v. d. Byl, 31960.

Meliola sp.

as *Meliola polytricha* Kalchbr. & Cooke (1880) 34 ; Gaillard (1892) 92.

on **Cunonia capensis** Linn., near Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1262, (S.A.M. 35202), 20771, Kew

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.

von Höhnel (1910 a) 465 ; Theissen & Sydow (1917) 470 ; Doidge (1924 a) 212, (1942) 326, 328 ; Petrak (1928) 404 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158 ; Nel (1942) 13 ; Hansford (1946 a) 26.

Meliola MacOwaniana Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 569.

Asterina MacOwaniana Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 41 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) 132.

Dimerosporium MacOwanianum (Thuem.) Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 53.

Dimerosporium Gymnosporiae P. Hennings (1900 a) 3 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 408.

Dimerium MacOwanianum (Thuem.) Doidge (1917) 718 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 191 ; Nel (1942) 18.

Dimerium Gymnosporiae (P. Henn.) Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1909) 546 ; Doidge (1917) 719.

Englerulaster Gymnosporiae (P. Henn.) Theissen (1912 a) 51 ; Doidge (1920 g) 243 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 17.

Englerulaster MacOwanianus (Thuem.) Arnaud (1918) 183.

Parenglerula Henningsii Petrak (1934) 404.

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn. var. *Elaeodendri* Werdemann (1923) 52 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192.

on **Gymnosporia buxifolia** Szysz., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1250 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 568 ; Roum. Fung. Gall. Exsicc. 4567 ; Rehm Ascom. 395 ; S.A.M. 33494) 20774, Kew ; Ashburton, *Doidge*, 9700 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 10154 ; Tugela Valley, near Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 14138 ; Zululand, v. d. Byl 321 ; Bedford, *Doidge*, 10892 ; Grahams-town, Britten, 14213 ; Belmont Valley, *Doidge*, 10949 ; Lovedale, *Doidge*, 10973 ; Hogsback, K. M. Putterill 30078 ; East London, *Bartel* (v. d. Byl 2430) ; Storms River, v. d. Byl 2498 ; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* (Stell. 87 ; v. d. Byl 1176) ; Zuurbraak, Riversdale District, *Zahlbruckner* (Penther 2281).

Gymnosporia elliptica Davison, Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17246.

Gymnosporia nemorosa Szysz., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22347.

Gymnosporia rubra Loes., Kentani, *Pegler* 2336, Kew.

Gymnosporia senegalensis Loes., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17762 ; Umbelusi, *Howard*, 523, Kew.

Gymnosporia sp., Groot Rivier, Knysna, v. d. Byl 1392 ; Hopefield, v. d. Byl 1180, Kew.

Cassine capensis Linn., Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17245 ; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10890, 10885.

Cassine Kraussianum Bernh., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 414, 2269, *Bottomley*, 32116 ; Storms River, *Keet & Loughton*, 34291.

Cassine papillosa O. Ktze., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2494.

Putterlickia sp., near George, *v. d. Byl* 417, Kew.

Schiffnerula Cissi Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 28, (1946 b) 160.

? on **Rhoicissus cuneifolius** (E. & Z.) Planch., Claridge, *Doidge*, 8994.

Schiffnerula compositarum (Theiss.) Petrak.

on **Mikania capensis** DC., Storms River, *Doidge*, 17163 (det. Hansford).

Schiffnerula Doidgeae Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 29 (1946 b) 161.

on **Cynanchum ellipticum** (Harv.) R. A. Dyer, van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10876, Type.

Secamone frutescens Decne., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1804 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12320.

Tylophora Flanaganii Schlecht., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1804 ; Woodbush, *Doidge* 28345.

Asclepiadaceae undet., Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12368.

Schiffnerula Gymnosporiae Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 28, (1946 b) 159.

on **Gymnosporia buxifolia** Szysz., Tugela Valley near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 14138, Type ; Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11851.

Gymnosporia nemorosa E. & Z., Forest Hall, Knysna, *Doidge*, 17228 ; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17262 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12370.

Gymnosporia sp., Nottingham Road, *v. d. Byl*, 11365 ; Hogsback, *v. d. Byl*, 9459.

Schiffnerula Nuxiae Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 29, (1946 b) 161.

on **Lachnopylis** sp., Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10931, Type.

Schiffnerula radians (Syd.) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 28.

Diathrypton radians Syd., H. Sydow (1924 c) 422 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 554 ; J. Phillips (1931) 155.

on **Canonia capensis** Linn., near Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1262, Kew ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 1370, 32791, Type ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17220, *Bottomley*, 32252 ; Montagu Pass, *Doidge*, 17129 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17186 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12273 ; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32791.

Schiffnerula Whitfieldiae Hansf.

Hansford (1946 b) 162.

on **Sclerochiton Harveyanus** Nees, Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11340 b.

Schiffnerula sp.

Hansford (1946 a) 28, (1946 b) 163.

on **Mimusops obovata** Sond., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12266 ; Berea, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32168.

Schiffnerula sp.

Hansford (1946 a) 27, (1946 b) 163.

on **Peddiea africana** Harv., Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 27444 ; Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 33163.**Schiffnerula** ? spp.on **Pavetta Bowkeri** Harv., Kentani, *Pegler*, 9119.**Pavetta** sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1834.**Zizyphus mucronata** Willd., Tzaneen, *Liebenberg*, 32725.

EUROTIACEAE.

Eurotium herbariorum (Wigg.) Link

Medley Wood (1898) 12.

on **Cephalanthus natalensis** Oliv., dead leaves, Natal, *Medley Wood* 3920, Kew.on dead leaves of plants, undet., Transvaal, 833 ; Dalton Bridge, *Pentz*. 30972 ; Weenen, *Pentz*. 30973.on **Parmelia hottentotta** Ach., South Africa, without locality, *Burchell*, Kew.**Monascus ruber** van Tiegh.

Young (1930) 227, (1931) 499.

isolated from maize starch and maize silage, Johannesburg, *Young*.**Thielavia basicola** Zopfon **Nicotiana tabacum** Linn., Waterkloof, Rustenburg District, *Hean*, 30666 ; Oudtshoorn, *Naudé*, 27296, 27297 ; Kroondal, *Henning*, 27695 ; Waterval, Rustenburg, *Wager*, 28902.

SPHAERIALES.

SORDARIAACEAE.

Delitschia bisporella (Crouan) Hansen

Cheesman (1909) 415.

on dung, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.**Delitschia** sp.

Gibbs in Cheesman (1909) 415.

on dung of a large animal, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.**Pleurage Brassicae** (Klotzsch) Kuntze.on **Crotalaria juncea** Linn., dying stems, Brits, *Hean*, 32134.**Sordaria curvula** de Bary

Cheesman (1909) 415.

on dung, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.**Sordaria pleiospora** Wint.

Cheesman (1909) 415.

on dung, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.**Sordaria setosa** Wint.isolated from **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, fruit, Fort Beaufort, *Wager*, 30784.

Sordaria sp. (*Sordaria anserina* Wint. affinis).

Cheesman (1909) 415.

on hippopotamus dung, Livingstone Island, *Cheesman*.

Sporormia ambigua Niessl.

Cheesman (1909) 416.

on dung, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.

Sporormia intermedia Auersw.

Cheesman (1909) 416.

on dung, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.

Sporormia minima Auersw.

isolated from **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, from rind section from surface of sterilised orange.

Bates 286, 34021 : from "pit mark" lesion on young Valencia late orange, *Bates* 389, 34022.

Sporormia pascua Niessl.

Cheesman (1909) 416.

on dung, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.

Sporormia transvaalensis Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 210.

on cow dung, Kromrivier, *Doidge*, 30235.

SPHAERIACEAE.

Balladynella confusa (Doidge) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 70.

Rizalia confusa Doidge (1924 a) 211 ; Nel (1942) 20.

Piline africana Syd., H. Sydow (1924 c) 422 ; J. Phillips (1931) 158 ; Nel (1942) 108.

on **Olea capensis** Linn., van Staden's Pass, *Pole Evans*, 11444 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17172 ; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17233 ; Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 20389, *v. d. Byl* 2218, 2292.

Olea exasperata Jacq., Keurboom Forest, *v. d. Byl* 1337, 33506 ; Knysna *Otto* (Stell. 340) ; Brenton, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34295.

Olea laurifolia Lam., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22410 ; Tabankulu, *D.F.O.*, 9103.

Olea Peglerae C. H. Wright, Kentani, *Pegler*, 9072.

Baumiella caespitosa P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 165 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 708 ; von Höhnelt, (1910 b) no. 618 ; *Doidge* (1941 b) 204.

Gibbera tinctoria Masee (1911) 226 ; Eyles (1915) 277, (1926) 642 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 923 ; Hopkins (1930) 528, (1938 a) 101.

on **Monotes dasyanthus** Gilg., Quiriri R., *Baum* 727, Kew.

Monotes glaber Sprague, Salisbury, *Eyles* 1967, 14006 ; Hunyani, *Allen* (Rh. 734) Kew.

Ceratosphaeria crinigera (Cooke) Sacc.

Doidge (1941 b) 208.

on rotting wood, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30368.

Ceratostomella paradoxa Dade

see *Thielaviopsis paradoxa* (de Seynes) v. Höhn. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been observed in South Africa.

Ceratostomella pilifera (Fr.) Wint.

Laughton (1936) 377.

on logs, eastern Transvaal, *Laughton*.

Chaetodimerina Schiffnerulae Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 47.

on **Schiffnerula Gymnosporiae** on *Gymnospora nemorosa*, van Stadens Pass, *Doidge*, 17262, Type.

Chaetomium chartarum (Berk.) Wint.

Ascotricha chartarum Berk., Medley Wood (1898) 17.

on paper, Natal, *Medley Wood*.

Chaetomium elatum Kunze & Schum.

on underground mine timber, Durban Roodepoort Deep G.M. (T.R.L. 346, det. Baarn).

Chaetomium funiculum Cooke

isolated from mine timbers (chock mat) Durban Roodepoort Deep G.M. (T.R.L. 473 det. Baarn) 33292.

Chaetomium globosum Kunze

isolated from mine timbers (chock mat) Durban Roodepoort Deep G.M. (T.R.L. 255 det. Baarn) 33290.

Chaetomium indicum Corda

isolated from mine timbers (chock mat) Durban Roodepoort G.M. (T.R.L. 354, det. Baarn) 33291.

Chaetosphaeria insectivora Hansf.

on Coccidae undet., on *Trichocladius ellipticus*, Tabankulu, *Fraser*, 8891, det. Hansford.

Dimeriella annulata Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 36 ; *Doidge* (1917) 717 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 247 ; Hansford (1946 a) 42.

on *Gymnosporia* sp., Bandonier Kop, *Doidge*, 1832.

Dimeriella claviseta *Doidge*

Doidge (1917) 717, 742 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 248 ; Nel (1942) 18 ; Hansford (1946 a) 43.

on *Vernonia angulifolia* DC., Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 2511, 9011 ; Congella, v. d. *Byl* 198, 11368.

Dimeriella Woodii Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 42, (1946 b) 187.

on *Loxostylis alata* Spreng., Mayville, *Medley Wood*, 9026 a.

Dimerina Osyridis (Wint.) Theiss.

Theissen (1912 a) 65.

Dimerosporium Osyridis Winter (1884 c) 265 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 401 ; Doidge (1917) 716.
on *Osyris abyssinica* Hochst., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1256.

Dimerina parasitica (Sacc.) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 55.

Melanopsamma parasitica Sacc., P. Sydow (1899 a) (133) : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 488.
on *Meliola Woodiana* Sacc. on *Canthium ventosum*, Durban, *Medley Wood* 6467, 9474.
Irene Rinoreae Doidge on *Rinoria natalensis*, Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14969 b.

Dimerina verrucicola (Wint.) Theis.

Theissen (1912 a) 65.

Dimerosporium verrucicolum Winter (1885 b) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 402.
on *Olea africana* Mill., Boschberg, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3652) Kew.

Dimerium africanum Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 80.

on *Asterina gerbericola* Doidge on *Gerbera cordata*, Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32137 b.
Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn. on *Leucosidea sericea*, Marwaqa Forest, *Doidge*, 30902 a.
Irene glabra (Berk. & Curt.) Doidge on *Pavetta* sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1834.
Irene natalensis Doidge on *Doryalis rhamnoides*, van Stadens Pass, *Doidge*, 17256 b.
Irene Nuxiae Syd. on *Lachnopylis floribunda*, Entabene, *Wager*, 26373 a.
Irene Peddieae Doidge on *Peddiea africana*, Woodbush, *K. M. Putterill*, 32465 d.
Meliola Bosciae Doidge on ? *Maerua* sp., Kentani, *Pegler*, 9130 a.
Meliola capensis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. on *Hippobromus pauciflorus*, Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1402 b.
Meliola comata Doidge on *Pyrenacantha scandens*, Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 11020 c.
Meliola Goniomae Doidge on *Gonioma Camassi*, Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32122 c.
Meliola oleicola Doidge on *Olea foveolata*, Kowie, *Doidge*, 12364 b ; on *Olea laurifolia* Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11557 a.
Meliola Osyridis Doidge on *Rhoiocarpus capensis*, Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12349 e.
Meliola rhoina Doidge on *Harpephyllum caffrum*, East London, *Doidge*, 10926 a ; *Pirie* Forest, *Doidge*, 12269 a ; on *Rhus MacOwani*, Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22372a ; on *Rhus mucronata* var. *villosa*, Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11892 a ; *Buccleuch*, *Doidge*, 11590 a.
Meliola Toddaliae Doidge on *Teclea natalensis*, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11564 c ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22353 c.
Meliola Woodiana Sacc., on *Canthium ventosum*, Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 9005 a.

Dimerium baccharidicolum (P. Henn.) Sacc.

Hansford (1946 a) 76.

Phaeostigme circumsedens Doidge (1924 a) 210.
on *Meliola peltata* Doidge on *Podocarpus falcatus*, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17218 c.
Schiffnerula compositarum (Theiss.) Petrak on *Mikania capensis*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17163.

Dimerium Langloisii (Ell. & Everh.) Theiss.

Hansford (1946 a) 75.

on *Irene inermis* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd. on *Buddleia salvifolia*, Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 10146 a.

Dimerium leonense Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 79.

on **Meliola Merrillii** Syd. on *Rhoicissus rhomboidea*, Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22393 b.**Meliola Osyridis** Doidge on *Rhoicarpus capensis*, Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12374 b.**Dimerium Lepidagathis** (P. Henn.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XVII : 540.

Dimerosporium Lepidagathis P. Hennings (1903) 164 ; Theissen (1912 a) 57.on **Lepidagathis microchila** Lind., between Longa River and Lazingua River, *Baum* 831.
Doubtful species.**Dimerium leptosporum** Speg.

Hansford (1946 a) 76.

on **Asterina Hendersoni** Doidge on *Ilex mitis*, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1753 a.**Meliola Popowiae** Doidge on *Popowia caffra*, Winters Kloof, *Doidge*, 8990 a.**Dimerium minutum** (Pat.) Sacc.

Hansford (1946 a) 73.

Dimerium intermedium Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 37 ; Doidge (1917) 718 ; Sacc.

Syll. Fung. XXIV : 253.

on **Meliola** sp. on *Isoglossa Woodii*, Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1578.**Dimerium piceum** (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.

Hansford (1946 a) 74.

Dimerium myriadeum (Cooke) Theissen (1912 c) 193, (1912 a) 62.*Asterina myriadea* Cooke (1882 a) 130 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 389.*Dimerosporium* sp., Cooke (1882 b) 37.on **Asterina tertia** var. **africana** Doidge on *Hypoestes verticillaris*, van Staden's Pass, *Doidge* 10857.**Irene inermis** (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd. on *Buddleia auriculata*, Marwaqa Forest, *Doidge*, 30901 b.**Irene Peglerae** Doidge on *Halleria lucida*, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17200 d.**Meliola capnodioides** Thuem., on *Stachys* sp., Kat River Valley, *Moore*, 21027 a.**Meliola Cryptocaryae** Doidge on *Cryptocarya transvaalensis*, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28325 b.**Meliola ganglifera** Kalchbr. on *Curtisea faginea*, Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10933 a ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17180 a ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32229 a.**Meliola Hippocrateae** Doidge on *Hippocratea Schlechteri*, Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14971 a.**Meliola littoralis** Syd., on *Gardenia globosa*, Umgeni, *Medley Wood*, 9038 b.**Meliola oleicola** Doidge on *Olea foveolata*, Kowie, *Doidge*, 12364 a ; East London, *Doidge*, 22395 a.**Meliola Osyridis** Doidge on *Rhoicarpus capensis*, Howiesons Poort, *Doidge*, 10962 a, 12374 a ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12349 a ; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17253 a.**Meliola peltata** Doidge on *Podocarpus falcatus*, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17218 a ; on *Podocarpus latifolius*, Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2436 a.**Meliola rhoina** Doidge on *Harpephyllum caffrum*, Kentani, Pegler, 8851 a.**Meliola torta** Doidge on *Trichocladius crinitus*, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17195 d.**Meliola Woodiana** Sacc., on *Canthium spinosum*, Howiesons Poort, *Doidge*, 12390 a ; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17119 a ; on *Canthium ventosum*, Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17110 b ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17219 b ; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10881 a ; Durban, *Bottomley*, 11385 a.**Meliola** sp. on *Isoglossa* sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28336 a.? **Asterina** sp. on *Royena villosa*. Inanda, *Medley Wood* 601, 11517, Kew.

Dimerium pulveraceum (Speg.) Theiss.

Hansford (1946 a) 74.

as *Dimerium intermedium* Syd., J. Phillips (1931) 158.

- on **Asterina Streptocarpi** Doidge on *Streptocarpus Rerii*, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17223 b.
Irene Peglerae Doidge on *Halleria lucida*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17182 b.

Dimerium subferrugineum Syd.

Hansford (1946 a) 79.

- on **Meliola comata** Doidge on *Pyrenacantha scandens*, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17208 a.

Meliola Goniomae Doidge on *Goniona camassi*, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 31075 a.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Pazschke (1901) (173) ; Doidge (1941 b) 206 ; Hansford (1946 a) 63.

Dimerosporium Englerianum P. Hennings (1895 b) 327. (1895 c) 31, (1898) 295 ; Theissen (1912 a) 57.

Dimerium Englerianum Saccardo & D. Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XVII : 537.

Aloysiella ruwenzorensis Mattir. & Sacc., Mattiolo (1908) 143.

Othia deformans Patouillard (1918) 90 ; H. & P. Sydow (1920 b) 181.

Gibbera Engleriana (P. Henn.) van der Byl (1928 a) 182 ; Nel (1942) 23.

? *Antennaria* (Coleroa) *Engleriana* (P. Henn.) von Höhnelt (1910 b) No. 613, (1909) Nos. 356, 379 ; Rehm (1911) 5.

- on **Erica Brownleeae** Bolus, Hogsback, K. M. Putterill, 34317.

Erica cristaeflora Salisb., Tulbagh, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 324, v. d. Byl 2486).

Erica holosericea Salisb., Swellendam, *Schlechter*.

Erica imbricata Linn., Klapmuts, *Acocks*, 27668.

Erica leucopelta Tausch., Knysna, *Bottomley*, 30729.

Erica obliqua Thunb., Koude Rivier, western Cape, *Schlechter*, 18326, Kew.

Erica peltata Andr., Knysna, *Bottomley*, 30730.

Erica spp., undet., Cape, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 4260) Kew ; Hermanus,

Pole Evans 27697, 27704; Tulbach, *Dippenaar*, (Stell.) 1325; Knysna, Laughton,

Kew, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 335) ; Pniel, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 984).

Scyphogyne inconspicua Brogn., Hermanus, *Pole Evans*, 27703, *Louwrens*, 30731, 34318.

Englerula Macarangae P. Henn.

Hansford (1946 a) 83 ; Doidge (1948 a) 858.

- on **Macaranga capensis** Sim, Eshowe, *Laughton*, 34112, 34207.

Eudarlucula australis Speg.

Doidge (1941 b) 208 ; see also the conidial stage, *Darlucula filum* (Biv.) Cast., the perfect stage is rare in South Africa.

- on **Puccinia Eragrostidis-superbae** Doidge on *Eragrostis happula* var. *divaricata*, Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29813 ; on *Eragrostis superba*, without locality, 14124.

Eudimeriolum Gymnosporiae Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 50.

- on **Gymnosporia fasciculata** Loes., Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 32396, Type.

Gymnosporia sp., Nelspruit, v. d. Byl, 7077.

Frachchiaea heterogenea Sacc.

Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 38, (1939 c) 592.

- on **Pyrus communis** Linn., branch, Umtali (Rh. 3431).

Pyrus malus Linn., branch, Inyanga (Rh. 3606).

Lasiosphaeria hispida (Tode) Fuck.

Doidge (1941 b) 209.

Lasiosphaeria capensis Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 28 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 195.
on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1397*, 20817, Kew.

Neopeckia Caesalpiniae Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 857.

on *Caesalpinia sepiaria* Roxb., fallen branches, Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 34480.

Neopeckia rhodostoma Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 435.

on dry wood, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl 1491*.

Phaeodimeriella Asterinarum (Speg.) Theiss.

Hansford (1946 a) 65.

Phaeodimeriella capensis Doidge (1917) 719 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 258.

Chaetostigmella capensis Doidge (1924 a) 210.

on *Asterina Bottomleyae* Doidge on *Ilex mitis*, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11563 b.

Asterina Hendersoni Doidge on *Ilex mitis*, Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2426, Kew ; Buccleuch,
Doidge, 11563 a.

Asterina Scolopiae Doidge on *Scolopia Zeyheri*, Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30084 b.

Phaeodimeriella Grewiae (Theiss.) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 64.

Dimeriella Grewiae Theissen (1912 c) 189.

on *Asterina Grewiae* Cooke on *Trimeria grandifolia*, Inanda, *Medley Wood 639*, 12333.

Phaeodimeriella parvula (Cooke) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 64.

Phaeodimeriella asterinicola Doidge (1920 b) 115.

Chaetostigmella asterinicola Doidge (1924 a) 210.

on *Asterina peraffinis* Speg. on *Tylophora Flanaganii*, Branders High Forest, *v. d. Byl*, 9458 a.

Phaeodimeriella plumbea Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 211 ; Hansford (1946 a) 67.

on *Asterina gerbericola* Doidge on *Gerbera cordata*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17176 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32123 a, 32127 a ; on *Gerbera piloselloides*, Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 20381 a.

Asterina africana (*v. d. Byl*) Doidge var. *Kiggelariae* Doidge on *Kiggelaria africana*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17191 a.

Asterina tertia Rac. var. *africana* Doidge on *Hypoestes verticillaris*, van Stadens Pass, *Doidge*, 10857 a.

Phaeophragmeriella irenicola (Doidge) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 95.

Perisporium irenicolum Doidge (1924 a) 209.

Meliolina irenicolum (Doidge) Stevens (1927) 416.

on *Irene Peglerae* Doidge on *Halleria lucida*, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17201, Type.

Phaeophragmeriella Meliolae (Stevens) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 96.

? *Perisporium meliolicola* Doidge (1919 a) 195.? on *Irene scabra* Doidge and *Meliola torta* Doidge on *Trichocladius crinitus*, Izelini Forest, 9064.**Phaeophragmeriella transvaalensis** (Doidge) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 97.

Zukalia transvaalensis Doidge (1917) 721.*Limacinia transvaalensis* Doidge (1927 b) 240.*Chaetothyrium transvaalensis* (Doidge) van der Byl (1926 c) 286.on *Asterina Syzygii* Doidge on *Syzygium Gerrardi*, Woodbush, Doidge, 1759 a, 17756 a, 17757.**Philonectria ugandensis** Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 102.

on *Meliola comata* Doidge on *Pyrenacantha scandens*, Storms River, Doidge, 17192 b.*Meliola Popowiae* Doidge on *Popowia caffra*, Winters Kloof, Doidge, 12435 a.**Pilula straminea** Maas.

Massee (1910 b) 252.

on cotton wool, Zomba.

Theissenula Woodiana Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 212 ; H. Sydow (1926) 268 ; Hansford (1946 a) 92.

Zukalia Woodiana Doidge (1920 b) 114.on *Gymnosporia albata* Linn., Winkle Spruit, Doidge, 9008 ; Durban, Medley Wood, 9061.**Trichosphaeria Vandae** Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 232.

on *Vanda tricolor* Lindl., Univ. Bot. Garden, Stellenbosch, du Plessis, (Stell. 610).**Tympanopsis euomphala** (Berk. & Curt.) Starb.

Miller (1942) 259.

on *Hypoxyton rubiginosum* Pers. ex Fr. on *Mimusops Zeyheri*, Boschfontein, Doidge & Bottomley, 31069.

HYPOCREACEAE.

Allantonectria miltina (Mont.) Weese.on *Agave americana* Linn., dying leaves, The Willows, Doidge, 33884.**Balansia Cynodontis** Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 234 ; Hopkins (1941) 1.

as *Balansia* sp., King (1918) 670 ; Hopkins (1943) 183.on *Cynodon Dactylon* Linn., Hartebeestpoort, Bottomley, 23473 ; Donkerpoort, Doidge & Bottomley, 29993 ; Claremont, Pretoria, Kresfelder, 30489 ; Pretoria, King, 11007, Bottomley, 11329, 12833, 18158, Mogg, 15055, 24890 ; Aapies River nr. Prinshof, Scott, 34069 ; Buffelspoort, Doidge, 32787, Turner, 30488, Doidge & Turner, 29970, Doidge & Bottomley, 29988 ; Heidelberg, Transvaal, Mogg, 24349 ; Salisbury, Bulawayo, Hopkins.*Cynodon plectostachyum* Pilg., Salisbury, Hopkins.*Cynodon transvaalensis* Burt Davy, Pretoria, Bottomley, 28618 ; Pyramids, Mogg, 28617.

Balansia Trachypogonis Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 854.

on **Trachypogon plumosus** Nees, Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9543 b, 9435, 10082, 28581 ; Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 26607.**Urelytrum squarrosus** Hack., near old Standerton Road, *Pole Evans*, 8825.?on **Andropogon amplexans** Nees, Meintjes Kop, *Mogg*, 25349.**Calonectria capensis** Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 218 ; Hansford (1946 a) 123.

on **Irene Podocarp**i Doidge on *Podocarpus falcatus*, Deepwells, *Doidge*, 17217 b ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17167, Type ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22425 ; on *Podocarpus gracilior*, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1822 a.**Calonectria Cephalosporii** Hansf.Hansford (1946 a) 117 ; the conidial stage is a *Cephalosporium* sp.on **Irene calostroma** (Desm.) v. Höhn., on *Rubus pinnatus*, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30376 a.**Irene Nuxiae** Syd., on *Lachnopylis floribunda*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17181.**Irene Peglerae** Doidge on *Halleria lucida*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17182 a.**Irene Podocarp**i on *Podocarpus falcatus*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17166.**Irene Strophanthi** Doidge on *Strophanthus speciosus*, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1781 a.**Meliola buxicola** Doidge on *Buxus MacOwani*, East London, *Doidge*, 22388 a.**Meliola Hippocrateae** Doidge on *Hippocratea Schlechteri*, Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14971.**Meliola littoralis** Syd., on *Gardenia globosa*, Umgeni, *Medley Wood*, 9038.**Meliola Osyridis** Doidge on *Rhoiocarpus capensis*, Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10962 b ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12349 d ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17253 c.**Meliola** sp. on *Isoglossa Woodii*, Stella Bush, *Wager*, 33196 a and b.**Calonectria decora** (Wallr.) Sacc.See *Fusarium ciliatum* Link ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been observed in South Africa.**Calonectria leucorrhodina** (Mont.) Speg.

P. Sydow (1899 a) (133) ; Medley Wood (1898) 11 ; Hansford (1946 a) 118.

on **Eugenia** sp., Natal, *Medley Wood* 587, 799, 10185.**Calonectria Meliolae** Hansf.

Hansford (1941) 33.

See the conidial stage, *Eriomycopsis Meliolae* Hansf. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been seen in South Africa.**Calonectria rigidiuscula** (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.Doidge (1938) 341 ; see also the conidial form, *Fusarium decemcellulare* Brick isolated from the mycelial mat surrounding the stroma of *Epichloe cinerea* on *Sporobolus capensis*, cult. *Wollenweber*, 25897 b.**Calonectria Ugandae** Hansf.Hansford (1941) 35, (1946 a) 121 ; see also the conidial form, *Eriomycopsis Bomp-landi* Speg.on **Irene scabra** Doidge on *Trichocladus ellipticus*, Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11338 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12298.

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

- as *Claviceps* sp., Hopkins (1943) 184.
- on *Digitaria Brazzae* (Tranch.) Stapf., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32786.
- Digitaria eriantha* Steud., Prinshof, *Pentz*, 22102, *Bottomley*, 23378, 23878, 23877, 25324, 25325, 25326, 25327, 25328, 25329, 26368, 25369, 25370 : Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 1614 ; Grahamstown, *Liebenberg*, 27516 : Pienaars River, *Thomson*, 15059.
- Digitaria glauca* Stent, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29767.
- Digitaria Milanjiana* Stapf, Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
- Digitaria monodactyla* Stapf, Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 11873.
- Digitaria Pentzii* Stent, Prinshof, *Bottomley*, 23379 : Makokskraal, *Frean*, 23367 ; Potchefstroom, *Liebenberg*, 23368 : Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29764 ; Bathurst, 26160.
- Digitaria Smutsii* Stent, Salisbury, *Ratray* (Rh. 4421) 33472.
- Digitaria ternata* Stapf, Butterworth, *Pegler*, 7741.
- Digitaria* spp., Estcourt, *West*, 29974 ; Kloof, *Robertson*, 23228 : germinated sclerotia from Prinshof, *Scott*, 34000.

Claviceps Paspali Stev. & Hall

- Mitchell (1918 b) 440, (1919) 391 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 284 ; Eyles (1926) 640 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 13, (1931 a) 299 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 46 ; Watt & Breijer-Brandwyk (1932) 213 ; Steyn (1934) 168 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 30.
- Sclerotium Paspali* Hennings (1895 b) 327.
- on *Paspalum dilatatum* Poir, Prinshof, *Bottomley*, 23376 ; Daspoort, *Wager*, 25346 ; Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32438 ; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans* 9055, *Bottomley*, 33470 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33935 : Mocklands, *G.V.O.*, 28648 ; Ermelo, *Henrici*, 21212 ; Lake Chrissie, *Parry*, 11372 ; Nylstroom, *Prance*, 11321 ; Brereton, *Lea*, 13022 ; Heidelberg, *Mogg*, 24350, 24358 : Langlaagte, *Fry*, 25338 : Gamtoos River Valley, *Galpin*, 26843 ; between Stellenbosch and Paarl, *Lounsbury*, 11389 ; East London, *Palmer*, 9439 ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10072 ; Lidgetton, *Mogg*, 11636 : Tweedie, *Mogg*, 11647 ; Durban, *Kent*, 21110, v. d. Byl, 9431 ; Donnybrook, *Webb*, 8948 ; Mid-Illovo, *Power* (v. d. Byl 501) 31784 ; Swaziland, *Burt Dary*, 10027 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 1594, 11860.
- Paspalum distichum* Linn., Wonderboompoort, *Mogg*, 23393, 23405 : Pyramids, *Mogg*, 29843, 32441 ; Daspoort, *Wager*, 25344 ; Ermelo, *Henrici*, 21243 ; Grahamstown, *G.V.O.*, 30251 ; Maritzburg, *G.V.O.*, 30766, 30767 ; Durban, *Kent*, 21106.
- Paspalum scrobiculatum* Linn. var. *Commersonii* Stapf, Groenkloof, *Mellé*, 11320 ; Lidgetton, *Mogg*, 11641 ; Tugela Valley near Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 14159.
- Paspalum urvillei* Steud., Prinshof, *Bottomley*, 23377 ; Skinners Court, *Bottomley*, 23404.
- Paspalum* spp., Natal, *Schlechter* ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 2072, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 838) ; Somerset West, Paarl, George, *Verwoerd* ; Cedara, v. d. Byl 387 ; Maritzburg, 30766 ; Rusapi (Rh. 1204, 1337) ; Mazoe, *Eyles*.

Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul.

- H. & P. Sydow (1909) 546 ; *Pole Evans* (1913 b) 175.
- Claviceps* sp., van der Byl (1922 d) 284.
- on *Festuca elatior* Linn., Maritzburg, *Carter*, 21206 ; Potchefstroom, *Bell* 2078, 2165.
- Festuca scabra* Vahl, Kokstad, *G.V.O.*, 11696 ; Lion's Head, *Thompson*, 14365.
- Lolium multiflorum* Lam., Taylerville, *G.V.O.*, 28870 ; Nottingham Road, *McClean*, 31025.
- Pennisetum macrourum* Trin., Elsenburg, 5600 ; Cape Town, *Curson*, 9791 ; Stellenbosch, *Thompson*, 15060, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 22) 32494.

Pennisetum sphacelatum Dur. et Schinz, Orange Free State, *v. d. Merwe*, 910 ; Kokstad, *Paine*, 10037.

Pennisetum sp., Elsenburg, *Peringuey*, 680, *Baker*, 28894.

? on **Cenchrus ciliaris** Linn., Prinshof, *Liebenberg*, 33401 ; Rietondale, *Liebenberg*, 33473.

Claviceps sp.

on *Andropogoneae*.

on **Antheophora pubescens** Nees, Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 11503, 14122.

Sorghum caffrorum Beauv., Natal, *Sellschop*, 28658.

Themeda triandra Forsk., Kroonstad, *Pont*, 26667.

Claviceps sp.

on *Cyperaceae*.

on **Scirpus ? costatus** Bock, Singisi, *D.F.O.*, 23198.

Cyperus esculentus L., Hartebeestpoort, *Liebenberg*, 32388 ; Pretoria, *Liebenberg*, 32130 ; Kempton Park, *v. d. Plank*, 34100 ; Univ. Exp. Farm, Pretoria, *E.J. Scott*, 34101.

Cyperus rotundus Linn., Univ. Exp. Farm, Pretoria, *E.J. Scott*, 34102 ; Brits, *Sellschop*, 34212.

Claviceps sp.

Nel (1942) 15.

as *Claviceps microcephala* (Wallr.) Tul., United States Dept. Agric. (1942) 42.

on *Chlorideae*.

on **Cynodon Dactylon** Pers., Pretoria, *Kresfelder*, 10059 ; Skinners Court, *Mogg*, 11674 ; Daspoort, *Wager*, 25345 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29774 ; Nylstroom, *Pole Evans*, 10060 ; Vereeniging, *L. C. Turner*, 10035 ; Bellville, *Buller* 11800 ; Potchefstroom, *Radloff* (*v. d. Byl* 2099).

Cynodon plectostachyum Pilg., on material sent from S. Africa to the United States of America.

Claviceps sp.

on *Festuceae*.

on **Brachypodium flexum** Nees., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32222, 32770, *Doidge*, 34119 ; Indumeni Forest, Cathedral Peak area, *Schelpé*, 34132.

Claviceps sp.

on *Paniceae*

on **Brachiaria brizantha** Stapf, Rosehaugh, *T. R. Sim*, 7411 ; Nelspruit, *Pienaar*, 10100 ; White River, *Liebenberg*, 26673, *Loest*, 28598 ; Moodie's Estates, *Wager*, 26149 ; Cedara, *Fisher*, 30467 ; Mtambanana, *Salberg*, 15442 ; Salisbury, *Walters*, 8867, *Eyles* 1543, 11859 and (Rh. 4515) 33471.

Brachiaria dictyoneura Stapf (Hopkins 1943 : 180) Salisbury (Rh. 4505).

Brachiaria nigropedata Stapf, Prinshof, *Pentz*, 23227.

Panicum deustum Thunb., Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 34117.

Panicum obscurans Stapf, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32221.

Panicum maximum Jacq., Kentani, *Pegler*, 6650, 6920 ; Butterworth, *Pegler*, 7740 ; Moodie's Estates, 26151 ; Haakdoorn, *Blair White*, 27384 ; Arcturus, *Hopkins* (Hopkins 1943 : 187) (Rh. 5329).

Claviceps sp.on *Panicaceae* (Setaria)on **Setaria flabellata** Stapf, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 10119, 10015 ; Koedoespoort, *Pienaar*, 10016.**Setaria perennis** Hack., Groenkloof, *E. P. Phillips*, 11877.**Setaria sphacelata** Stapf et Hubb., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 8907 ; Prinshof, *Liebenberg*, 32196.**Setaria** sp., Frankenwald, Johannesburg, *Cohen*, 34211.**Claviceps** sp.

Nel (1942) 15.

on *Phalaridae*on **Ehrharta bulbosa** Sm., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2067).**Ehrharta calycina** Sm., Kirstenbosch, *Compton*, 14267, *Pole Evans*, 14249 ; Lion's Head, *Thompson*, 14266.**Ehrharta capensis** Thunb., Lion's Head, *Thompson*, 14264.**Phalaris arundinacea** L., without locality.**Phalaris tuberosa** L., Amsterdam, *Buchanan*, 781 ; Ermelo District, 1869 ; Prinshof, *Pentz*, 15421, *Codd*, 32473.**Cordyceps flabella** Berk. & Curt.

Winter (1885 b) 34.

on host undet., Boschberg, *MacOwan*.**Cordyceps velutipes** Mass.

Massee (1895) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV : 661.

on **Elateridae**, larvae, Klerksdorp, *Alston* (comm. *MacOwan*) Kew.**Cordyceps** sp.

Nel (1942) 15.

on unidentified insect, Bethlehem, v. d. *Merwe* (v. d. Byl 2537).**Epichloe cinerea** Berk. & Br.

Medley Wood (1898) 12 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 18, (1943) 184 ; Doidge (1948 a) 855.

? **Epichloe Zahlbruckneriana** P. Hennings (1900 a) 1 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 26 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 607 ; Nel (1942) 15.**Epichloe Eragrostis** *Pole Evans* (1918 c) 110 ; *Pole Evans & Bottomley* (1918) 187 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102.on **Bewsia biflora** Goossens, Rietvlei, Pretoria District, *Murray & Acocks*, 30249 ; Fountains Valley, *Mogg*, 11334 ; Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9543 a.**Ctenium concinnum** Nees, Himeville, *Storey*, 32495.**Digitaria Brazzae** Stapf, Marandellas, Rattray (Rh. 1855) 30111.**Digitaria diagonalis** Stapf, Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 11871.**Eragrostis chloromelas** Steud., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 9159.**Eragrostis curvula** Nees, Umzimkulu, *Browne*, 9688.**Eragrostis plana** Nees, Kentani, *Pegler* 1855, 2076, 2139, 2190, Kew ; Tabamhlope, West, 30519 ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10063, 10076 ; Botanical Gardens, Durban, *Kent*, 15455 ; Moedig Siding, *Mainprize*, 28538 ; Tweedie, *Mogg*, 10066 ; Athol Research Sta., Ermelo, *Norval*, 34325.**Eragrostis** ? **robusta** Stent, Hopevale, *Morgan*, 27749.**Eragrostis sclerantha** Nees, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29761.

Eragrostis spp., Durban, *Baker*, 32016, v. d. *Byl* 71; Vereeniging, *L. C. Turner*, 8977; Tabamhlope, *West*, 30519.

Microchloa caffra Nees, Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 11872.

Panicum natalense Hochst., Robert's Heights, *Mogg*, 33431.

Setaria nigrirostris Dur. & Schinz., Groenkloof, *E. P. Phillips*, 14248.

Sporobolus capensis Kunth, Acton Homes, *L. A. Doidge*, 25897; Eshowe, *Gerstner*, 28580; Lidgetton, *Mogg*, 11637; Thorneville Junction, *Doidge*, 865; Durban, *Medley Wood* 825, Kew; Pirie, near Maden Dam, *Archibald*, 34223.

Tristachya Rehmanni Hack, Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9542.

on grasses undet., ? Mt. Insizwa, *Krook* (R. Penther 2205); Natal, *Medley Wood* 3959; Donnybrook, *Gordon*, 30790; Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 1369, 1395; Lidgetton, *Mogg*, 11639; Fairy Glen, *Lounsbury*, 17051; Skinners Court, *Pole Evans*, 745; Fountains Valley, *Mogg*, 11335; Orange Free State, *Nobbs*, 20910; Basutoland, *Dieterlen*, 11715, 18025; Sonderwater, *Mogg*, 33961.

***Gibberella acuminata* Wollenw.**

See *Fusarium Scirpi* Lamb. & Fautr. var. *acuminatum* (Ell. & Everh.) Wollenw; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.

***Gibberella baccata* (Wallr.) Sacc.**

See *Fusarium lateritium* Nees; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been observed in South Africa.

***Gibberella Fujikuroi* (Sawada) Wollenw.**

Hopkins (1939 a) 49.

See also the conidial stage, *Fusarium moniliforme* Sheld.

on *Zea Mays* Linn., cobs, Chakari, Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Var. *subglutinans* Edwards

Hopkins (1939 a) 49.

See also *Fusarium moniliforme* var. *subglutinans* Wollenw.

on *Crotalaria juncea* Linn., stems, Brits, *Hean*.

Zea Mays Linn., Chakari, Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

***Gibberella intricans* Wollenw.**

See *Fusarium Equiseti* (Corda) Sacc. var. *bullatum* (Sherb.) Wollenw.; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded in South Africa.

***Gibberella pulicaris* (Fr.) Sacc.**

See also the conidial stage, *Fusarium sambucinum* Fuck.

on *Solanum auriculatum* Ait., dead stems, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 33475.

***Gibberella Saubinetii* (Mont.) Sacc. pr. p.**

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36; *Eyles* (1926) 642; *Watt & Breijer-Brandwyk* (1932) 213; *Wickens* (1937) 691; *Doidge* (1938) 384; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 103, (1939 a) 50.

See also *Fusarium graminearum* Schwabe, the conidial stage.

on *Triticum aestivum* Linn., Bredasdorp, *Gorter* (Stell. 1060).

Zea Mays Linn., Hopevale, *Doidge*, 27723; Potchefstroom, *Sellschop*, 28664; Salisbury, *Eyles*, *Wickens*; Glendale, Salisbury, Trelawney, Marandellas, *Hopkins*; Mazoe, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1247) Kew.

Hypocrea carnea Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26.
on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 20.

Hypocrea chrysostigma Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 525.
on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1301, Kew.

Hypocrea citrina (Pers.) Fr.

Lloyd (1920) 960.
on decayed log, Forest Hall. Knysna, *Duthie* 225, 31412.

Hypocrea Inandae Cooke

? nom. nud.
on bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 547, Kew.

Hypocrea Lycogalae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cooke (1879 b) 72 ; Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26.
on rotten wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3253) 3593, 21958, Kew ;
Inanda, *Medley Wood* 399, 10391, Kew.

Hypocrea rufa (Pers.) Fr.

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4.
on bark, Knysna, *Duthie* 129, 31360.

Hypocrea subcitrina Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 524 ; Lloyd (1923) 1257
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Maritzburg, *Rump* 66, 28274.
on bark of tree undet., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 184, 202, 205, Kew.

Hypocrea sulphurella Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.
II : 525.
on *Eucalyptus* sp., bark, Natal, *Medley Wood* 178, Kew.

Hypocrea trachycarpa Syd.

on *Solanum auriculatum* Ait, dead wood, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27732, 28909
33076.

Hypocrea sp.

Medley Wood (1898) 18.
on bark, Natal, *Medley Wood* 547, 10634, 11187.

Hypomyces chrysospermus Tul.

on *Boletus* sp., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 34571.

Hypomyces Ipomoeae (Halst.) Wollenw.

Hopkins (1933) 505 ; Bates (1937 b) 206.
on *Citrus maxima* Merr., fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Malacaria meliolicola Syd.

Hansford (1946 a) 126.

on **Meliola Woodiana** Sacc. on *Canthium spinosum*, Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17119 c ;
on *Canthium ventosum*, Durban, *Bottomley*, 11385 e ; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*,
17110 d.

Megalonectria nigrescens (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 561.

Sphaerostilbe nigrescens Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26.

on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1039 (S.A. M. 35205, as *Isaria Nectriae* Kalchbr.) Kew.

Megalonectria pseudotrichia (Schw.) Speg.

Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., dead branches, Chase Valley, *Rump*, 34070 ; Qudeni Forest,
Simpson & Talbot, 34947.

Melanospora parasitica Tul.

Pole Evans (1912 b) 67 ; Skaife (1920) 298.

on **Isaria Psychidae** Pole Evans on *Acanthopsyche Junodi*, Cedara, Skaife ; Cramond,
Ripley, 33981.

Nectria cinnabarina (Tode) Fr.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., twigs, Parys, 14106.

Nectria coccinea (Pers.) Fr.

von Thuemen (1877) 408 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 481.

on **Acacia decurrens** Willd., dead branches, Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 1328.

Kiggelaria sp., Groote Schuur, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 238) 34526.

on dead branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1064 (S.A. M. 33595) 20822 ; Inanda, *Medley*
Wood 517, 11188, Kew.

Nectria coccophila (Tul.) Wollenw. & Reinking

See *Fusarium coccophilum* (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking ; the perfect stage of this
fungus has not been observed in South Africa.

Nectria ditissima Tul.

MacOwan (1894) 127.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., branches, Cape *MacOwan*.

Nectria episphaeria Tode ex Fr.

on **Hypoxyton** sp., on dead wood, near Rhodes Memorial, Table Mountain, *J. Acocks*,
(E. L. Stephens 511) 34524.

Nectria eximia Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 27.

on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Nectria furfuracea Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 27 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 504.

on bark, Natal, ? *Medley Wood* 186, Kew.

Nectria galligena Bres.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6, 48.

? on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Zoutpansberg, 6821 ; Cedara, v. d. Byl 678, 31890 ; of minor importance in Natal, Orange Free State and Transvaal.
on **Pyrus communis** Linn., Kimberley.

Nectria heterosperma Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 27 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 485.
on dead branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1064, Kew.

Nectria leocarpoides Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 27.
on **Sarcophyte sanguinea** Sparm., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 5.

Nectria martialis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 27 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 497.
on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1161.

Nectria meliopsicola P. Henn.on **Meliola Excoecariae** Doidge on *Sapium Simii*, Buccleuch, Doidge, 11566 c.**Nectria perpusilla** Sacc.

Hansford (1946 a) 111, 114.
on **Meliola Goniomae** Doidge on *Gonioma Camassi*, Xumeni Forest, Doidge, 31075.

Nectria Peziza (Tode) Fr.

van der Byl (1925 b) 192 : J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 15.
on old wood, Knysna, Duthie (v. d. Byl 428) : Winterhoekberg, Rothmann (v. d. Byl 1471).

Nectria sp.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 51.
on **Populus** sp., south-western Cape.

Neocosmospora vasinfecta E. F. Sm.

Wollenweber (1935) No. 1101.
isolated from **Carica Papaya** Linn., Nelspruit, Wager, 28409.

Var. **tracheiphila** Erw. F. Sm.

Wollenweber (1935) No. 1102.
isolated from **Medicago sativa** Linn., crown, Pietersburg, Doidge, 28455.

Paranectria minuta Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 131.
on **Irene natalensis** Doidge on *Dovyalis rhamnoides*, Inanda, Medley Wood 6454, 9509.
Meliola Carissae Doidge on *Carissa bispinosa*, Pirie Forest, Doidge, 22397 c.
Meliola Osyridis Doidge on *Rhoiocarpus capensis*, Langholm Estates, Doidge, 12349 c.

Paranectria parasitica Wint.

Winter (1884 c) 263 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 987.
on **Osyris abyssinica** Hochst., near Cape Town, *MacOwan* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1256.

Physalosporina Sutherlandiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Petrak

Petrak (1934) 411 ; Doidge (1941 b) 202.

Stigmathea Sutherlandiae Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 32 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 543.

Stigmatula Sutherlandiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1901 b) 78.

Hyponectria Sutherlandiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theissen (1919) 23.

on *Sutherlandia frutescens* R. Br., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1415 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3344) 3684, 20846, 21978, Kew.

Pleonectria pseudotrichia (Schw.) Wollenw.

Sphaerostilbe pseudotrichia Berk. & Br., Medley Wood (1898) 19 ; see also the conidial form, *Stilbum cinnabarinum* Mont.

on dry wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 488, 9484, 10656.

Podocrea Transvaalii Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 1010, 1032 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 22.

on ground, Durban, *Lansdell* (Lloyd. Myc. Coll. 6050) 12793.

Podonectria coccicola (Ell. & Everh.) Petch

Petch (1922) 146.

on *Lepidosaphes Gloveri* Pack on *Citrus* sp., Zululand, *F. W. South*, Kew.

Sphaerostilbe hypocreoides Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 515.

on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 36.

Sphaerostilbe MacOwani (Koerb.) Cooke

Cooke (1891 c) 16.

Coniocybe MacOwani Koerber (1877) 357 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 360.

Gassicourtia silicea Fée, Stizenberger (1890) p. 21 not. ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 649. on bark, Cape.

Ustilaginoidea mossambicensis P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1897 b) 539 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV : 431.

on *Arundinella* sp., ovaries, Mozambique, *Peters* 185.

Ustilaginoidea Setariae Bref.

on *Setaria Chevalieri* Stapf, Maritzburg, *D.V.O.*, 11370.

Setaria sphacelata Stapf & Hubb., Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 9054.

MYCOSPHAERELLACEAE.

Cryptodidymosphaeria Clandestina Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 a) 196.

Phaeodothis Tristachyae Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 4 ; Doidge (1922 a) 67, (1942 b) 460 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 618.

sub *Phaeodothis stenostoma* (Ell. & Tracy) Theiss. & Syd., Doidge (1922 a) 66, (1942 b) 460 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 28.

on *Phyllachora Cynodontis* (Sacc.) Niessl, on *Cynodon Dactylon*, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29749.

Phyllachora Doidgeae Syd. on *Cymbopogon marginatus*, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29744, 29800.

Phyllachora Evansii Syd. on *Setaria Chevalieri*, Umtentweni, Wager, 32673.

Phyllachora heterospora P. Henn. on *Panicum maximum*, Bluff, Doidge, 1611.

Phyllachora Tricholaenae P. Henn. on *Rhynchelytrum repens*, Donkerpoort, Doidge & Bottomley, 29738.

Phyllachora spp. on *Eragrostis* sp., Donkerpoort, Doidge & Bottomley, 29746 ; on *Tristachya hispida*, Mooi River, Burt Davy, 1470.

Didymella intercepta (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. I : 556.

Sphaeria intercepta Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 29.

on **Senecio longifolius** Linn., Somerset East, MacOwan 1398, Type, Kew.

Didymella Lycopersici Kleb.

Mycosphaerella citrullina (C. O. Smith) Gross., United States Dept. Agric. (1942) 44, (1941) 60.

on **Cucurbita maxima** Duchesne, intercepted in United States of America on material from South Africa.

Citrullus vulgaris Schrad., intercepted in the United States on material from South Africa.

? on **Telfairia pedata** Hook., Melsetter, Hopkins (Rh. 5464).

Didymella zuluensis Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 859.

on **Eugenia zuluensis** Dummer, Xumeni Forest, Morgan & Doidge, 29840, Type.

Didymellina Dianthi Burt

See *Heterosporium echinulatum* (Berk.) Cooke : the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded in South Africa.

Didymosphaeria clavata du Pless.

du Plessis (1933 f) 207 ; Nel (1942) 23.

on **Aloe microstigma** Salm., Stellenbosch, du Plessis (v. d. Byl 2717) Type.

Didymosphaeria opulenta (de Not.) Sacc.

on **Opuntia** sp., Wolmaransstad, Liebenberg, 26391 : Nelspruit, Liebenberg, 26572.

Didymosphaeria populina Vuill.

on **Populus** sp., Evelyn Valley, D.F.O., 9727.

Didymosphaeria Rafniae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 313.

on **Rafnia perfoliata** E. Mey., Gordons Bay (Stell. 589).

Didymosphaeria spatharum Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 28 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 735.

on **Bobartia spathacea** Ker., Table Mt., MacOwan, Type.

Guignardia Bidwellii Vi. & Rav.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 28 ; Cardoso (1937) 152, (1938) 75, (1939) 45.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Maritzburg, Pole Evans, 1483 : Grahamstown, Mally, 21985 ; Sul do Save, Cardoso ; Lourenço Marques, Clemente.

Leptosphaeria anceps Sacc.

on *Ribes nigrum* Linn., imported cuttings, Pretoria, 926.

Ribes rubrum Linn., imported cuttings, Pretoria, 927.

Leptosphaeria cervispora (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syl. Fung. II : 44.

Sphaeria cervispora Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 29.

on *Artemisia afra* Jacq., stems, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1399 d*, Type, Kew.

Leptosphaeria Cinnamomi Shirai & Hara

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 226.

on *Cinnamomum zeylanicum* Nees, Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 410).

Leptosphaeria Coniothyrium (Fuck.) Sacc.

See also the conidial form *Coniothyrium Fuckelii* Sacc. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been observed in the Union of South Africa.

on *Rosa* sp., Que Que, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5856) ; Salisbury (Rh. 5662) ; Mazoe, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5058).

Leptosphaeria Helichrysi (Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 783.

Leptosphaerella Helichrysi Cooke (1890 b) 7.

on *Helichrysum* spp., Natal, *Medley Wood 683*, Type, Kew ; Garstfontein, *Erasmus*. 1255 ; Mac Mac Falls, *Pole Evans*, 28741.

Leptosphaeria Owaniae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 33.

Sphaeria Owaniae Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 29.

on *Artemisia afra* Jacq., stems, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1399 b*, Type, Kew.

Leptosphaeria Protearum Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 441 ; Doidge (1927 b) 231 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 35 ; Nel (1942) 23.

on *Protea abyssinica* Willd., Stapleford, *Hopkins*.

Protea barbigera Meisn., Frenchhoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 977, 908, 909 ; v. d. Byl 2599).

Protea cynaroides Linn., St. James, *Pole Evans*, 5573.

Protea lepidocarpodendron Linn. var. *villosa* Pill., Wellington, *Doidge*, 2061, Type, 2062.

Protea mellifera Thunb., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 408, 910, 911).

Protea spp., Frenchhoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 422, 831) ; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 616) ; Table Mt., *Dippenaar* (Stell. 864).

Leptosphaeria Pterocelastri Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 859.

on *Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus* Sond., Knysna, *Laughton*, 35143, Type.

Leptosphaeria Sacchari van Breda

van der Byl (1921 h) 123 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 59 ; Mc Martin (1938) 214 ; Stevenson & Rands (1938) 278 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 45 ; Doidge (1941 b) 210.

- on *Saccharum officinarum* Linn., Empangeni, v. d. Byl 680, 31891; Mt. Edgecombe
McMartin, 31040, 31041; Durban, v. d. Byl 178 (Stell. 1).
Sorghum spp., Umtali (Rh. 2955).

Leptosphaeria Salvinii Catt.

- Cardoso (1938) 75, (1937) 152, (1939) 45, (1945) 150.
 on *Oryza sativa* Linn., Massinga, Morrumbene, *Gomes e Sousa*; Umbeluzi, *Oliveira*.

Leptosphaeria Verwoerdiana du Plessis.

- du Plessis (1933 f) 207; Nel (1942) 23.
 on *Aloe affinis* Berg., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 811; v. d. Byl 2715), Type.
Aloe striatula Haw., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 817; v. d. Byl 2657).

Metasphaeria brachiata (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

- Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 160.
Sphaeria brachiata Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 30.
 on *Clematis brachiata* Thunb., twigs, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1358, Type. Kew.
Senecio quinquelobus Linn., without locality, *MacOwan*.

Metasphaeria caffra (Thuem.) ? Petrak

- Petrak (1927) 262; Doidge (1942 a) 329.
Piggotia (?) *filicina* Thuem., von Thuemen (1875) 380.
Leptosphaeria caffra Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 363, (1877 b) No. 351; Sacc. Syll.
 Fung. II : 82.
Sphaeria caffra Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 30.
Micropeltis Marattiae P. Hennings (1895) 12; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 382.
Phragmosperma Marattiae (P. Henn.) Theissen & Sydow (1916) 451; H. Sydow (1924 c)
 435; Doidge (1924 a) 219; van der Byl (1926 c) 287; Nel (1942) 24.
 on *Marattia fraxinea* Sm., Bazuja, *Baur*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 351; Rabenh. Wint. Fung.
 Eur. 3453; S.A.M. 33712) 20915, 3793, 21959, Kew; Winters Kloof, *Doidge*, 1632;
 Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1511.

Metasphaeria cumana (Sacc. & Speg.) Sacc.

- Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 177.
Sphaeria cumana Sacc. & Speg., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 30.
 on *Carex petitiiana* A. Rich., leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1353, Type.

Metasphaeria metuloidea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

- Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 159.
Sphaeria metuloidea Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 29.
 on *Artemisia afra* Jacq., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1399 a, Kew, Type.

Mycosphaerella Agapanthi (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Lindau

- Lindau (1897) 427; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 4; Nel (1942) 24; Doidge (1948 a)
 860.
Sphaerella Agapanthi Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 31; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 524.
 on *Agapanthus africanus* Hoffm., leaves, Kentani, *Pegler* 2366, 9167, Kew; Cape, *MacOwan*
 1342, Type, 22016, Kew; Durban, v. d. Byl 329 a, 31954 a, Kew.

Mycosphaerella Aloes Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 a) 181 ; Doidge (1941 b) 203.
on *Aloe lineata* Haw., Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 2293, Type.

Mycosphaerella areola Ehrlich & Wolf.

See *Cercospora Gossypii* Speg. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.

Mycosphaerella brassicicola (de Bary) Lindau

Verwoerd (1929 b) 10, (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 15 ; Nel (1942) 24.
Sphaerella brassicicola de Bary, Pole Evans (1908 e) 122.
See also the conidial stage, *Phyllosticta Brassicae* West.
on *Brassica oleracea* Linn., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl
Brassica oleracea var. *botrytis* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 54) ; Kuils River, *Verwoerd*.

Mycosphaerella Byliana Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 423, (1926) 269 ; Nel (1942) 24.
on *Olea capensis* Linn., Genadendal, *Verwoerd*, Type (Stell. 138 ; v. d. Byl 1296) ; Knysna v. d. Byl 2310.

Mycosphaerella Dichrostachydis v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1928 b) 186 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102 ; Nel (1942) 24.
on *Dichrostachys nyassana* Taub., Umwindi River, *Henkel* (v. d. Byl 2466) Type.

Mycosphaerella Fragariae (Tul.) Lindau

van der Byl (1922 d) 284 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 26, (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 58 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 19 ; Nel (1942) 24 ; Cardoso (1945) 155.
on *Fragaria vesca* Linn., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 97 ; Avontuur, Zondagh (Stell. 538) ; Umbeluzi, *Howard*.
Fragaria spp., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 688 ; Berryvale, Elandshoek, *Wager*, 22384 ; Grahams-town, *Mally*, 21989 ; Mossel Bay, *Somerville*, 20668 ; Stellenbosch, Wellington, *Verwoerd* ; Umbeluzi River, *Howard*, 517 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2103 (Rh. 408, 753, 1220) 14008, Kew ; Umtali (Rh. 2339, 2808) ; Selukwe (Rh. 1529).

Mycosphaerella gibelliana Passer.

Bates (1927 b) 202.
on *Citrus Limonia* Osbeck, fruits, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Mycosphaerella gossypina (Cooke) Atk.

Hopkins (1938 a) 102.
on *Gossypium* sp., Salisbury (Rh. 2093) ; Darwendale (Rh. 1394).

Mycosphaerella Lorantheri Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 264.
on *Loranthus Dregei* E. & Z., Nelspruit, v. d. Byl, 7078, Type.

Mycosphaerella maculiformis (Pers.) Schroet.

See *Cylindrosporium castanicolum* (Desm.) Berl., the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded in South Africa.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau

Lindau (1897) 425 : Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 227 : Nel (1942) 24 : Doidge (1948 a) 861.

on **Eucalyptus corynocalyx** F. Muell., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 26122.

Eucalyptus diversicolor F. Muell., Kruisfontein, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34301.

Eucalyptus gigantea Dehnh., Hogsback, *D.F.O.*, 20620.

Eucalyptus globulus Lab., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 26116, 26117, 26118, 26131 ; Natal Native Trust Forests, *D.F.O.*, 26125 ; Hilton Road, *D.F.O.*, 26127, 26128 ; Merrivale, *D.F.O.*, 26129, 26130 ; Krugersdorp, *D.F.O.*, 32202.

Eucalyptus maculata Hook., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 26121.

Eucalyptus Maidenii F. Muell., Birnham Woods, Merrivale, *D.F.O.*, 26126 ; Berlin, *D.F.O.*, 23664 ; Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 26119 ; Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 26107.

Eucalyptus saligna Sm., Natal Native Trust Forests, *D.F.O.*, 26123.

Eucalyptus Stuartiana F. Muell., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 26120.

Eucalyptus tereticornis Sm., Natal Native Trust Forests, *D.F.O.*, 26124.

Eucalyptus spp., Harding, *Wilding*, 28787 ; Somerset West, *du Plessis* (Stell. 800 : v. d. Byl 2692).

Mycosphaerella moricola (Fuck.) Linn.

See *Septogloeum Mori* (Lév.) Bri. & Cav. : the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded in South Africa.

Mycosphaerella Nemesiae Dipp.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 287.

on **Nemesia** sp., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 923) Type ; Diep Rivier, *Knowles* (Stell. 445)

Mycosphaerella pinodes (Berk. & Br.) Stone

Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930) 329 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 15.

on **Crotalaria juncea** Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 1949).

Pisum sativum Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 360), *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 832, 922, 892) ; Elsenburg, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 921) ; Elgin, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 893).

Mycosphaerella Plectranthi Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 862.

on **Plectranthus fruticosus** L'Herit., leaves, Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32253.

Mycosphaerella Rubi (West.) Roark.

See *Septoria Rubi* West. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded in South Africa.

Mycosphaerella Schoenoprasi (Rabenh.) Schroet.

United States Dept. Agric. (1944) 31.

on **Allium Porrum** Linn., intercepted in the United States of America on material from South Africa ; not recorded locally.

Mycosphaerella sentina (Fr.) Schroet.

See *Septoria pyricola* Desm. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded in South Africa.

Mycosphaerella Theae Shaw

Hopkins (1939 a) 45, (1939 c) 592.

on *Thea sinensis* Linn., Chipinga, *Hopkins*.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 31 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53.

Didymella maculiformis Winter (1884 b) 169 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 669.

Oligostroma Proteae Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 265 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 592 ; Petrak (1924) 116 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 615.

Euryachora maculiformis Nel (1942) 11.

on *Protea barbiger* Meisn., Kirstenbosch, *Eyles* (Stell. 50 ; v. d. Byl 1146).

Protea caffra Meisn., Diepkloof, near Dullstroom, *Doidge*, 931 ; Waterkloof Ravine, Pretoria, *Mogg*, 23492 ; Klapperkop, *Mogg*, 23392 ; Silverton Ridge, *Bottomley*, 23389 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bottomley*, 30424 ; Premier Mine, *K. M. Putterill*, 30433.

Protea cynaroides Linn., Montagu Pass., *Doidge*, 17130.

Protea Flanaganii Phillips, Kentani, *Pegler* 1899, 5163, 5618, Kew.

Protea grandiflora Thunb., near Cape Town, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3056) Type, 3396, 21954, Kew.

Protea neriifolia R. Br., Bain's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1026, *Stoneman*, 2231.

Protea Roupelliae Meisn., near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23470. *Bottomley*, 23408.

***Protea* spp.**, Wellington, *Mally*, 1589 ; Lions Head, *Thomson*, 14678 ; Ceres, *Anderson* (Stell. 50 : v. d. Byl 1146).

Phaeosphaerella congregata (Syd.) Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 205.

Parodiella congregata Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 37 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 250.

on *Limnanthemum Thunbergianum* Griseb., Belfast, *Doidge*, 765, Type

Pharcidia Psorae (Anzi) Winter

on *Lecidea* sp. (Sect. *Psora*) western slopes of Table Mt., *Garside*.

Physalospora Byllii du Pless.

du Plessis (1933 f) 209 ; Nel (1942) 24.

on *Aloe* spp., dead leaves, Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 810, 812, 814 ; v. d. Byl 2720).

Physalospora Cliviae Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 a) 237 ; Nel (1942) 24.

on *Clivia miniata* Regel, Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 1273.

Physalospora obtusa (Schw.) Cooke

Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 37.

Physalospora Cydoniae Arnaud, Verwoerd (1929 b) 5 ; Hopkins (1930) 414 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6.

Physalospora malorum (Berk.) Shear, Nel (1942) 24.

See also *Sphaeropsis malorum* Peck ; the *Physalospora* stage is rarely found in South Africa.

on *Pyrus malus* Linn., Villiersdorp, *Pole Evans* (Stell. 615) 26574 ; Misgund East, *Bottomley*, 34404.

Physalospora Sapii Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 862.

on **Sapium reticulatum** (Hochst.) Pax. Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33543. Type.**Pleomassaria gigantea** Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 265 : Doidge (1927 b) 229 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1046.

on **Euphorbia** sp., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 6625, 1660, Type.**Pleomassaria Peddieae** Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 230.

on **Peddiea africana** Harv., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17741, Type.**Pleospora Bilbergiae** Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 293 : Nel (1942) 24.

on **Bilbergia** sp., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 1293, Type.**Pleospora Camelliae** Dipp.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 287.

on **Camellia japonica** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 400, 934). Type.**Pleospora Dianthi** de Not.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 9 : Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930 a) 329 : Nel (1942) 24.

on **Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Stellenbosch, Verwoerd (Stell. 365). *Dippenaar* (Stell. 920) ; Somerset West, Frenchhoek, Riebeeck West, Verwoerd : Stikland, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 508).**Pleospora disrupta** McAlp.on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, leaf, Wellington, *Dippenaar*.**Pleospora Doidgeae** Petrak

Petrak (1927) 293.

Dictyochorella Andropogonis Doidge (1922 a) 66.on **Phyllachora** ?**Doidgeae** Syd. on *Cymbopogon validus*, Tugela Valley, near Mont-aux-Sources, 14104, Type.**Pleospora Dyeri** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 863.

on **Euphorbia triangularis** Desf., near Grahamstown, *Dyer*, 23615, Type.**Pleospora Gerberae** Dipp.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 288.

on **Gerbera Burmanni** Cass., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 914), Type.**Pleospora gramineum** Died.

Hopkins (1938 a) 102.

on **Cynodon transvaalensis** Burt Davy, Bulawayo (Rh. 2260).

Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 294 ; du Plessis (1933 f) 210 ; Doidge & van der

Plank (1936) 22 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102 ; Nel (1942) 24.

as *Pleospora vulgatissima* Speg., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36.

on *Aloe* sp., dead leaves, Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 807 ; v. d. Byl 2722).

Allium Cepa Linn., dry stems, Riversdale, *du Plessis* (Stell. 469 ; v. d. Byl 2709).

Brassica oleracea Linn., Umtali, *Eyles* 4278.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, isolated from rotting fruit from Rustenburg, Sundays River, Groot Drakenstein ; on dry spots on leaves, Boven Vallei, Wellington, 2535, 15449 ; on dead twigs, Mazoe, *Bates*, 33582.

Medicago sativa Linn., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 509) ; Haenertsburg, *Parnell*, 712 ; Cape, *Lounsbury*, 997.

Pleospora Kentiae Maubl.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 287.

on *Caryota urens* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 403).

Kentia sp., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Palmae undet., Groot Drakenstein, *Dippenaar* 44 ; Frenchhoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 916).

Pleospora lanceolata (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 251.

Sphaeria (Pleospora) lanceolata Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 30.

on *Artemisia afra* Jacq., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1399 c, Kew, Type.

Pleospora Oryzae Catt.

Cardoso (1945) 150.

on *Oryza sativa* Linn., on leaves, Bilene, *Oliveira* ; Umbeluzi, *Frias*.

Pleospora refracta (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 243.

Sphaeria refracta Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 30.

on *Artemisia afra* Jacq., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1399 b, Kew, Type.

Pleospora Tropaeoli Halst.

Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 46.

on *Tropaeolum majus* Linn., Mazoe (Rh. 2304).

Pyrenophora Avenae Ito

isolated from *Avena sativa* Linn., stubble, Elsenburg, *Gorter*, 33362 ; Riversdale, *van Wyk* (Stell. 1043).

Pyrenophora graminea Ito

See *Helminthosporium gramineum* Rabenh. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded from South Africa.

Pyrenophora horrida Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 424 ; Nel (1942) 25.

on *Gramineae* undet., decaying glumes, Stellenbosch, *du Pisani* (v. d. Byl 1723), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 187).

Pyrenophora teres Drechs.

See *Helminthosporium teres* Sacc. : the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded in South Africa.

Rhynchosphaeria Fagarae Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 211.

on **Fagara magalismontana** Engl., Boschfontein, Doidge & Bottomley, 31067, Type.

Sphaerella Cassinopsisidis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 31 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 498.

on **Cassinopsis capensis** Sond., near Somerset East, MacOwan 1341, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3445) 3785, 21976, Kew.

Sphaerella geicola Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 30 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 505.

on **Geum capense** Thunb., Somerset East, MacOwan 1148, Type (as *Depazea geicola* Kalchbr. in S.A.M. 35086) Kew.

Sphaerella MacOwaniana Wint.

Wint. (1884 c) 267 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 630.

on **Melianthus major** Linn. leaves, Boschberg, MacOwan 1266, Type [always associated with *Phyllachora Melianthi* (Thuem.) Sacc.].

Sphaerella maculicola Wint.

Wint. (1885 b) 28 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 620.

on **Helichrysum** sp., Somerset East, MacOwan, Type.

Sphaerella Myrsinis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 30 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 491 ; Nel (1942) 25.

on **Myrsine africana** Linn., Niginya, Wylie (Medley Wood 11235) 788, 10670, 13077, 31824, Kew : Natal, v. d. Byl 112 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 599, 31846 ; Somerset East, MacOwan 1348, Type, Kew.

Sphaerulina Eucalypti Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 296.

on **Eucalyptus** sp., Tulbagh, Dippenaar (Stell. 472) Type.

Sphaerulina oleifolia v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1928 b) 186 ; Nel (1942) 25.

on **Olea capensis** Linn., Knysna, v. d. Byl 2310, Type.

Olea laurifolia Lam., Knysna, v. d. Byl 2497.

Sphaerulina Worsdelii Mass.

Massee (1910 b) 252.

on **Welwitschia Bainesii** (Hook f.) Carr., near Welwitsch, Worsdell, Type, Kew.

Titanella grandis Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1919 a) 36 ; Doidge (1927 b) 230 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1047.

Pleomassaria grandis Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 264.

on **Sideroxylon inerme** Linn., bark, Amanzimtoti, Doidge, 6622, Type.

Venturia Cephalariae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 31 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 593 ; Doidge (1941 b) 204.
on **Cephalaria attenuata** (L. f.) R. & S., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1338*, Type 20813, Kew.

Venturia inaequalis (Cooke) Wint.

See *Fusicladium dendriticum* (Wallr.) Fuck. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded from South Africa.

Venturia pirina Aderh.

See also *Fusicladium pirinum* (Lib.) Fuck. ; the perfect stage of this fungus is rarely found in South Africa.
on **Pyrus communis** Linn., Ida's Valley, Stellenbosch, *V. A. Putterill*, 15522.

Vestergrenia chaenostoma (Sacc.) Theiss.

Theissen (1918) 78 ; Doidge (1927 b) 229.

Physalospora chaenostoma Sacc., P. Sydow (1899 a) (132) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 460 ; Nel (1942) 24.

Haplodothis chaenostoma (Sacc.) Theissen (1916 b) 389.

Haplodothella chaenostoma (Sacc.) Werdemann (1923) 54 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287.

as *Haplodothella chaetostoma*, Nel (1942) 108.

on **Maesa rufescens** A.D.C., Natal, *Medley Wood 86*, 835, 11136 (sub *Auerswaldia scabies* in Herb. Kew) ; Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1621 ; Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 8397 ; Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 15415 ; Claridge, *Doidge*, 14946 ; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 10147 ; Windy Hill, *v. d. Byl*, 6955 ; Eston, *v. d. Byl*, 8372 ; between Nylstroom and Warmbaths, *Pole Evans*, 17041 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17747 ; Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11839 ; Botha's Hill, *v. d. Byl* 620 ; Zoutpansberg, *Burt Davy*, 388, Kew ; Entabene, *Laughton*, 33595.

GNOMONIACEAE.

Cochliobolus stenospilus (Carp.) Matsum. & Yam.

See *Helminthosporium stenospilum* Drechs. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been observed in South Africa.

Glomerella cingulata (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6, 48, 54 ; Bates (1937 b) 176 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 11, 19, 35, 37, 42 ; Hopkins & Bacon (1938) 453.

Glomerella rufomaculans (Berk.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk, Lounsbury (1910) 355.

? as *Glomerella* sp., Verwoerd (1929) b 7.
isolated from

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, from fruits and leaves of the Mazoe rough lemon, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Citrus maxima Merr., from fruits and leaves of the Marsh Seedless variety, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, from rind section from surface of sterilised fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 66, 184, 34011 ; very frequently isolated from outer rind tissues of fruit, and from leaves of practically all well known varieties of the sweet orange, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Mangifera indica Linn., from fruits and leaves, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Musa paradisiaca Linn. var. *sapientum* Ktze., from fruits, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Passiflora edulis Sims, from leaves, Mazoe, *Bates*, 34012.

Persea americana Mill., from fruits, Mazoe, *Bates*.

See also *Gloeosporium* and *Colletotrichum* spp. ; the perfect stage of these fungi was not found on host parts in situ but developed in culture as indicated above.

Glomerella Glycines (Hori) Lehm. & Wolf

See *Colletotrichum Glycines* Hori ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been observed in South Africa.

Glomerella Gossypii (South.) Edgert.

See *Colletotrichum Gossypii* South. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded from South Africa.

Glomerella lindemuthianum (Sacc. & Magn.) Shear

See *Colletotrichum lindemuthianum* (Sacc. & Magn.) Bri. & Cav. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded from South Africa.

Glomerella phacidiomorpha (Ces.) Petrak

Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 33.

on *Phormium tenax* Forsk., Salisbury (Rh. 2340) ; Richards Bay, Wager, 33441 ; Umhlatuzi, Wager.

Glomerella Psidii (Del.) Sheld.

See *Gloeosporium Psidii* Del. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded in South Africa.

Gnomonia leptostyla (Fr.) Ces. & de Not.

See *Marssonina Juglandis* (Lib.) Magn. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been recorded from South Africa.

Ophiobolus graminis Sacc.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 28 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 12, 67 ; K. M. Putterill (1940) 220.

as *Ophiobolus cariceti* (Berk. & Br.) Sacc., V. A. Putterill (1924) 602.

on *Triticum aestivum* Linn., Durbanville and Moorreesburg, Verwoerd ; Riversdale, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 899) ; Middelburg (Cape), Oudtshoorn, Mossel Bay, George, Malmesbury and Elliott districts, V. A. Putterill ; Durbanville, V. A. Putterill, 17787 ; Ida's Valley, Stellenbosch, V. A. Putterill, 17801 ; Dullstroom, Viljoen, 9303 ; Hartebeestpoort, Sellschop, 30874, 30875, 30989 ; Badfontein, Pons, 30920 ; Lydenburg District, Pons, 30863, 30919 ; Skeerpoort, Scrooby, 30992 ; Glen, Shuttleworth, 30993 ; Tamboers Kloof, Cape Town, V. A. Putterill, 17786.

Ophiobolus herpotrichus (Fr.) Sacc.

on *Avena sativa* Linn., Elsenburg, Gorter (Stell. 1050).

Ophiobolus Stipae Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 212.

on *Stipa Dregeana* Steud. var. *elongata* Stapf, Xumeni Forest, Morgan & Doidge 29829.

Ophiobolus Urticae (Rabenh.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 338.

Sphaeria (Raphidospora) Urticae Rabenh., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.
on *Urtica lobulata* E. Mey., Somerset East, MacOwan 1405.

LOPHIOSTOMATACEAE.

Lophodermium pinastri (Schrad. ex Fr.) Chev.

? on *Pinus radiata* Don., Stapleford Forest Reserve, *Hopkins* (Rh. 6171 a).

VALSACEAE.

DIAPORTHEAE.

Cryptosporella umbrina (Jenk.) Wehm.

Doidge (1941 a) 66.

See *Phomopsis* sp.; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.

Diaporthe Citri (Fawc.) Wolf

See *Phomopsis Citri* Fawcett; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.

Diaporthe perniciososa Marchal

Hopkins (1939 a) 39.

See *Phomopsis perniciososa* Grove; the perfect stage has not been found in South Africa.

Pseudovalsa longipes (Tul.) Sacc.

Doidge (1941 b) 211.

Coryneum Kunzei Corda, Doidge l.c.

Calospora arausiaca (Fabr.) Sacc., van der Byl (1922 d) 284; Verwoerd (1929 b) 18;

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41; Nel (1942) 23.

sub *Coryneum disciforme* Kunze & Schm., Verwoerd (1929 b) 18; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41.

on *Quercus* sp., Wellington, *Doidge*, 987, 2161, 2162, 2163; Groote Schuur, *Pole Evans*, 32203; Klappmuts, v. d. *Byl* 736.

VALSACEAE.

Calosphaeria princeps Tul.

Pole Evans (1913 b) 174; Doidge (1941 a) 48.

on *Prunus armeniaca* Linn., Swinburne, *Petty*, 2237; Dundee, *Doidge*, 15499.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Marianthall, *Pole Evans*; 5609; Parys, *Town Clerk*, 14107.

Pyrus communis Linn., without locality, *Pole Evans*, 35284.

Calospora Bottomleyae Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 69.

on stems of plant undet., Trigaartspoort, *Bottomley & Doidge*, 31074; Swartdam, near Saltpan, Pretoria District, *Schaefer*, 34341.

Diatrype auristroma Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 55, 70.

on *Xyralos monospora* Baill., Marwaqa Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 31073, Type; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28929.

Mimusops Zeyheri Sond., Boschfontein, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 31071.

Diatrype caminata Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 28 ; Berlese (1900) 92, T. CXIII f. 2 : Doidge (1941 a) 58.

on *Halleria lucida* Linn., branches, Knysna, *Bottomley*, 31059.

on branches of tree undet., Cape, *MacOwan* 1263, Type, 21997, 22003, 32088, Kew (sub *Sphaeronema pistillare* Wallr. in S.A.M. 35100).

Diatrype caulina Syd.

Sydow (1939 a) 184 ; Doidge (1941 a) 56.

on *Asparagus* sp., Dooley, near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 13792, Type.

Diatrype conferta Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 59, 71.

on dead branches of tree undet., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30420, Type.

Diatrype congesta Kalchbr. & Cooke

? Nom. nud.

on branches, Cape (Kalchbrenner R. 23) 20951 b, Kew.

Diatrype Dovyalidis Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 54, 71.

on *Dovyalis rhamnoides* (Burch.) Harv., Knysna, *Bottomley*, 31060, Type.

Diatrype Leonotidis Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 58, 71.

on *Leonotis leonitis* R. Br., Hlabini, *Doidge*, 29821, Type.

Diatrype MacOwaniana Thuem.

von Thuemen (1878 a) 356 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 196 ; Doidge (1941 a) 56.

Diatrype capensis Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 28, not as figured by Berlese ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 195.

Diatrype Bona-spei Berlese (1900) 87, Tab. 106, f. 2.

on *Cassinopsis capensis* Sond., twigs, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1264, Type, 20951 a, Kew.

Diatrype xumenensis Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 54, 71.

on dead branches, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28919.

Diatrypella Agaves Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 a) 186 ; Doidge (1941 a) 60.

on *Agave americana* Linn., The Willows, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28899, Type.

Diatrypella Morganae Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 61, 72, (1948 a) 865.

on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, branches, Mazoe, *Bates*, 33586.

on dry branches of tree undet., Hlabini, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29820, Type.

Diatrypella natalensis Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 60, 72, (1948 a) 865.

on *Citrus nobilis* Lour. var. *deliciosa* Sw., Glen Echo, Wayne, 21006, Type.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Mazoe, Bates, 33581, 33583.

Diatrypella oligostroma Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 a) 187 ; Doidge (1941 a) 62.

on *Halleria lucida* Linn., Trigaartspoort, Doidge & Bottomley, 30379, Type ; Boschfontein, Doidge & Bottomley, 30896.

Diatrypella pretoriensis Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 61, 72.

on *Cinnamomum Camphora* Nees & Eberm., Salisbury, Bates (Rh. 6762) 35294.

Populus sp., de Beers Rust, Doidge, 31072, Type.

Erostella quaternarioides (Berl.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XXII : 353 ; Doidge (1941 a) 49.

Togninia quaternarioides Berlese (1900) Tab. XIV f. 1 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 420. on branches, South Africa, associated with *Peroneutypella cylindrica* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Berl.

Eutypella Acaciae Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 50, 73.

on *Acacia ataxacantha* DC., Kromrivier, Doidge & Bottomley, 30476, Type ; The Willows, Doidge, 33889.

Acacia mollissima Willd., Umfolozaan Plantation, Melmoth, Laughton, 33337.

Eutypella citricola Syd.

Doidge (1941 a) 52.

on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, Maritzburg, Ackerman (Rump 150) 28468 a.

Eutypella Doidgeae Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 a) 189 ; Doidge (1941 a) 53.

on *Halleria lucida* Linn., Trigaartspoort, Doidge & Bottomley, 30378 ; Type ; Boschfontein, Doidge & Bottomley, 30897.

on twigs of tree undet., Town Bush Valley, Doidge, 33966.

Eutypella Lycii Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 50, 73.

on *Lycium echinatum* Dun., Aliwal North, Pienaar, 2094, Type.

Eutypella Mac Owani Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 51, 73.

sub *Diatrype Durieui* Mont. in Herb. Kew.

on branches of tree undet., ? Somerset East *MacOwan 1334 b*, Type, 22005, Kew.

Eutypella stellulata (Fr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. I : 149 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 38, (1939 c) 592 ;
Doidge (1941 a) 52.

Valsa stellulata Fr., Medley Wood (1898) 19.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Concession, *Hopkins* (Rh. 3646) 31037.
on dry sticks, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 574, 9493, 11109, Kew.

Holstiella usambarensis P. Henn. forma

H. Sydow (1926) 271 ; Doidge (1941 a) 69.
on bark, Lourenço Marques, *Junod*, 12206.

Peroneutypella cylindrica (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Berl.

Berlese (1900) 82, Pl. C ; Doidge (1941 a) 63.

Ceratostoma cylindrica Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 29.

Calosphaeria cylindrica (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc. Syll. Fung. I 98.

on **Solanum auriculatum** Ait., dead branches, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28918
31061, 31064, 34475 ; Woodbush, K. M. Putterill, 30753 ; Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*
33968.

on dead wood, Cape and Natal, comm. *MacOwan*, Kew.

Peroneutypella infinitissima (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 64, (1948 a) 866.

Valsa infinitissima Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 28 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 144.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, twigs, Mazoe, *Bates*, 33587.

on branches of tree undet., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1344 a Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung.
Eur. 4359) 22006.

Pseudothia Pterocarpi Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 339 ; Petrak (1929) 330 ; Doidge (1941 a) 68 ; Hansford
(1946 a) 136.

Systemma Pterocarpi Doidge (1922 a) 70.

on **Pterocarpus rotundifolius** (Sond.) Druce, Khami Ruins, *Bottomley*, 14101.

Pseudothyridaria moroides Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 a) 182.

on **Rubus pinnatus** Willd., stems, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30374, Type, 30797.

Valsa leucostoma (Pers.) Fr.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 7, 9, 51 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 38 ; Doidge
(1941 a) 64 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV 714.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 973).

Prunus salicina Lindl., branches, Henley on Klip, *Higginson*, 21585.

See also *Cytospora leucostoma* Sacc. ; conidial form common and widespread, perfect
form rarely found in South Africa.

Valsa salicina (Pers.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146 ; Doidge (1941 a) 65.

as *Cytospora xanthosperma* Fr., von Thuemen (1877) 412 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 262.

on **Salix capensis** Thunb., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1283.

Salix sp., Brakpan, *Bottomley*, 20469.

Valsa sordida Nitschke*Cytospora chrysosperma* (Pers.) Fr., perfect stage rare.on **Populus balsamifera** Linn., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 22436.on **Populus canescens** Sm., Lyndoch, *D.F.O.*, 14477; Ingangwane Plantation, *D.F.O.*, 20298.**Populus** sp., Vereeniging, *Brandmuller*, 26133.**Valsaria Batesii** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 866.

on **Cinnamomum camphora** Nees. & Eberm., twigs, Salisbury, *Bates* (Rh. 6762) 35296, Type.**Valsaria Eucalypti** (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. I 746; Doidge (1941 a) 66, (1948 a) 867.

Melogramma Eucalypti Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 31.on **Citrus maxima** Merr., Mazoe, *Bates*, 33588.**Eucalyptus globulus** Lab., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1179* (S.A. M. 33848) 31036, Kew.**Prunus armeniaca** Linn., Pretoria, *v. d. Merwe*, 34120.on bark of tree undet., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 34123.**Valsaria natalensis** Doidge

Doidge (1941 a) 67.

on **Solanum auriculatum** Ait., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28931, Type, 30373.

MELOGRAMMATACEAE.

Botryosphaeria Ribis (Tode ex Fr.) Gross. & Dugg.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 16.

isolated from **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, fruit, Pretoria, *Doidge*.Var. **chromogena** Shear, Stev. & Wilc.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6; Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 31, 36, 38, (1939 c) 592; Hopkins & Bacon (1938) 454.

Botryosphaeria Mali V. A. Putterill (1919) 264; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV 813.*Dothiorella Mali* Ell. & Everh., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6.on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Vereeniging, *V. A. Putterill*, 12448, 12449, 12450, *Brandmuller*, 23674; Lichtenburg, *Terry*, 12493; M'soneddi (Rh. 3673, 3755); Inyanga (Rh. 3802); Umtali Bulawayo, Salisbury, *Hopkins*.**Persea americana** Mill., Salisbury, Penhalonga *Hopkins*.**Psidium** Guajava Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins*; Nelspruit, *Loest*, 34193, 34233.? **Rosa** sp., twigs, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34180, 34221.**Botryosphaeria Vitis** (Schulz.) Sacc.

du Plessis (1940) 39.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Banhoek, Stellenbosch, *Buller* (Stell. 662).**Melanops Perseae** (Doidge) Petrak

Petrak (1934) 399; Hopkins (1939 a) 31.

Physalospora Perseae Doidge (1922 b) 179; Hopkins (1930) 414, (1938 a) 102; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 10.on **Persea americana** Mill., Schoonuitzicht, Louis Trichardt, *Banks*, 14649, 15426, Type; Penhalonga, *Hopkins*, 31051; Umtali (Rh. 551); Shamva (Rh. 1260); Salisbury (Rh. 2609).

XYLARIACEAE.

Daldinia Bakeri Lloyd

Stevenson & Cash (1936) 6.

without locality, *J. M. Sim* & *A. J. T. Janse* (Lloyd Myc. Coll.)**Daldinia concentrica** (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & de Not.

Lloyd (1912 b) L. 42 : 8 ; (1914) L. 49 : 6, (1915 a) L. 60 : 3, (1916 d) L. 63 : 4,
 (1919 b) 24 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192, (1926 c) 287, (1932 b) 5 ; J. Phillips
 (1931) 160 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 101 ; Miller (1942) 252 ; Nel (1942) 22,
 Simpson & Talbot (1946) 132.

Hyporylon concentricum Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 1335.*Acacia melanoxydon* R. Br., Knysna, *D.F.O.*, 12795.*Copaifera gorsikiana* Benth., Inhambane, Kew.*Gymnosporia peduncularis* L. Bolus, Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18042.*Halleria lucida* Linn., Gleditsia Forest, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 17804.*Homalium* sp., Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34942.*Olea foveolata* E. Mey., Gxoxowe Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9136.*Olea laurifolia* Lam., Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 18043.*Royena lucida* Linn., Somerset East, *D.F.O.*, 17790.

on dead wood of trees undet., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1081* (de Thuem. Myc. Univ. 696 ;
S.A.M. 33842) 22048, 21951. Kew : Kaffraria, *Baur* 697 ; George, *Verwoerd*, (Stell.
 230) ; Knysna, *Duthie* 86, 31342 ; Cape, without locality, *v. d. Byl* 767, 31949 ; Fishhoek,
E. L. Stephens, 24836 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27724, 28912, 30265 ;
 Hopevale, *Morgan*, 27750 ; nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 13791, 23396 ; Caverns,
 nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 28890 ; Marwaqa Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30836 ;
 Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 240, 28306 ; Maritzburg, *H. A. Wager*, Kew ; Natal, without
 locality, *J. M. Sim*, 11626 ; Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14841. *Platt*, 32005 ; Bulwer, *Landsdell*,
 12848 ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 8975, *Wager*, 23231 ; Fountains Valley, *Hean*, 30713 ;
 Rikatli, *Junod*, 11681 ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4228 ; without locality, 11633.

Daldinia Eschscholzii (Ehr. ex Fr.) Rehm.

Miller (1942) 252.

Daldinia concentrica var. *Eschscholzii* Ehrenb. ex Fr., Torrend (1905) 221.on *Celtis kraussiana* Bernh., Lusikisiki, *D.F.O.*, 6927.*Croton* sp., Komatipoort, *Pole Evans*, 11013.*Heteromorpha trifoliata* E. & Z., Potchefstroom, *J. Phillips*, 30717.

on wood, Moçambique (Torrend).

Hypoxydon argillaceum Fr. non Pers.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146 ; Miller (1942) 259.

Somerset East, *MacOwan*.**Hypoxydon deustum** (Hoffm. ex Fr.) Grev.

van der Byl (1932 b) 8 ; Miller (1942) 255 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 132.

on wood, usually old stumps, Kromrivier, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32146 ; Eshowe, *van der*
Byl 494, 501, 691, 704 ; Stella Bush, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 1065 ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1486 ;
 Garden of Eden, Knysna, *E. L. Stephens* 387, 34941 ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson &*
Talbot, 34941.

Hypoxylon exutans Cooke

- Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146 ; Miller (1942) 255 ; Simpson & Talbot, (1946) 132.
 as *Hypoxylon punctulatum* Berk. & Rav., van der Byl (1932 b) 9 ; Miller (1942) 259.
 as *Nummularia punctulatum* (Berk. & Rav.) Sacc., van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; J. Phillips
 (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 24.
 on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 119, 27765.
 on wood of tree undet., Bazuja, *Baur* 704, Kew ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27725,
 28936 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 713, 2233 ; Hogsback, *Giffen*, 34053 ; Qudeni Forest,
Simpson & Talbot, 34938 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump*, 27794..

Hypoxylon fuscum (Pers.) Fr.

- von Thuemen (1876 b) 568 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 361 ; Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4 ;
 van der Byl (1932 b) 6 ; Miller (1942) 259.
 on wood, nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1261 (S.A.M. 33847) Kew.
 Knysna specimens quoted by Lloyd and van der Byl are *H. truncatum* (Miller l.c.).

Hypoxylon Gilletianum Sacc.

- Miller (1942) 254.
Hypoxylon africanum van der Byl (1928 a) 185, (1932 b) 6 ; Nel (1942) 23.
 as *Hypoxylon multiforme* Fr., Lloyd (1920) 960.
 on bark and wood, Durban, v. d. Byl 598 ; Umgeni Bush, *Rump* 365, 379, 30173, 30185 ;
 Krantzkloof, *Doidge*, 9104 ; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 221, 31409 ; Fern Kloof,
Archibald, 33377.

Hypoxylon glomeratum Cooke

- Miller (1942) 256 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 132.
 on wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 105, 27682, 27794 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*,
 28935, 28921 ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34940.

Hypoxylon haematostroma Mont.

- Miller (1942) 257.
 on wood, Knysna, *Bottomley*, 30748, 31058.

Hypoxylon hypomiltum Mont.

- Miller (1942) 257 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 132.
 as *Hypoxylon rubiginosum* (Pers.) Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
 on wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 523, 10390 ; Winter's Kloof, *Rump*, 27532 ; Caverns nr.
 Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 28893 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28920 ;
 Knysna, *Bottomley*, 30746 ; Bulwer, *Rump*, 33181 ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*,
 34936.

Hypoxylon malleolus Berk. & Rav.

- Hopkins (1931 c) 664, (1938 a) 102 ; Miller (1942) 259.
 ? on *Brachstegia* sp., on stump, Shamva (Rh. 1254).
Berlinia sp., Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.
 This is probably *H. Gilletianum* (Miller l.c.).

Hypoxylon mediterraneum (de Not.) Miller

- Miller (1942) 254.
Nummularia clypeus Cooke (non Schw.) Wakefield (1936) 53 ; Nel (1942) 24.
 as *Hypoxylon clypeus* (Schw.) van der Byl (1932 b) 8 ; Nel (1942) 108.

on *Quercus* sp., on wood, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 1303.

Salix sp., on dry wood, Lady Grey, R. Nel (v. d. Byl 1727) ; Dordrecht, *Grobbelaar* (v. d. Byl 2449) ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 33243.
on wood of tree undet., Deepwalls, *Hpeg* 79.

Hypoxyylon natalense Berk.

Lloyd (1923) 1254 ; Miller (1942) 259.
Port Natal, ex Herb. Berk. in Herb. Kew ; no specimen cited by Lloyd.

Hypoxyylon rubiginosum Pers. ex Fr.

Miller (1942) 258 ; Torrend (1905) 221.
on *Mimusops Zeyheri* Sond., Boschfontein nr. Wolhuter's Kop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 31068, 31069.
on wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 188, 28569 ; Boschfontein, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32150 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 523, Kew ; Randfontein Estates, *Lurie*, 28746 ; Moçambique (Torrend).

Hypoxyylon serpens Pers. ex Fr.

Hypoxyylon colliculosum Nitschke, Cheesman (1909) 412 ; Miller (1942) 259.
Victoria Falls, Palm Kloof, *Cheesman*.

Hypoxyylon Stygium (Lév) Sacc.

Miller (1942) 253.
on wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 106, 27760.

Hypoxyylon suborbiculare Welw. & Curr.

Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 281 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 399.
Nummularia suborbiculare Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 399 ; Lorrain Smith (1901) 476.
in woods, between Monimo and Lake Ivantála, *Welwitsch* 137.

Hypoxyylon truncatum (Schw. ex Fr.) Miller

Miller (1942) 254.
as *Hypoxyylon annulatum* Mont., Cheesman (1909) 412 ; van der Byl (1932 b) 8 ; Nel (1942) 23.
as *Hypoxyylon fuscum* Pers., ex Fr., Nel (1942) 23.
on bark and rotting wood, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* ; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 30745, v. d. Byl 1340, 2756 ; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 148 (v. d. Byl 1701) 31372 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32148 ; Lundie's Hill, *Morgan & Doidge*, 34237 ; without locality, v. d. Byl 2238, 2247, Kew.

Kretzschmaria cetrarioides (Welw. & Curr.) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : XIX ; Miller (1942) 259.
Hypoxyylon cetrarioides Welw. & Curr. (1868) 282.
Sphaeria lichenoides Berk., Nom. nud. in Herb. Kew.
on wood, Port Natal, Kew (as *Sphaeria lichenoides*) ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27726.

Kretzschmaria knysnana v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1932 b) 5 ; Miller (1942) 259 ; Nel (1942) 23.
on rotting wood, Knysna, v. d. Byl 2549, Kew.

Kretzschmaria micropus Fr.

van der Byl (1932 b) 4 ; Miller (1942) 260 ; Nel (1942) 23.
on wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2249, Kew ; Eshowe, *v. d. Byl* 500.

Nummularia Kalchbrenneri (Sacc.) Miller

Miller (1942) 260.

Hypoxyylon placenta Kalchbr. (non Link & Fr.) Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 28.

Hypoxyylon Kalchbrenneri Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 364.

Nummularia placenta Cooke (1883 a) 8.

Nummularia lepida Syd., H. Sydow (1924 c) 425 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 24.

Hypoxyylon lepidum *v. d. Byl* (1932 b) 7.

on **Gonioma Camassi** E. Mey., rotten trunk, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 1341.

on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1304, Type (S.A. M. 33839) 20818, Kew.

Nummularia uni-apiculata Penz. & Sacc.

on wood, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30256 (det. Miller).

Penzigia discolor (Berk. & Br.) Miller

Miller (1942) 261.

on dead wood, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 31062, ? 32149 ; Untali, *Eyles* 4246 (*v. d. Byl* 2413).

Penzigia verrucosa Miller

Miller (1942) 261.

on fallen log, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17793 ; ? Vumba Mts., *Masseurs*, 33950, 33951.

Poronia oedipus Mont.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145 ; van der Byl (1932 b) 4 ; Miller (1942) 261.

on cow dung, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1300, (S.A. M. 33866, sub *P. macropus* Kalchbr.) Kew.

Poronia punctata Linn. ex Fr.

Cooke (1879 b) 72 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 348 ; Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 3 ; Miller (1942) 262.

on horse dung and sheep droppings, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 404, 11131, Kew ; Mulder's Vlei, *A. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 321) 27663 ; van Schoor's Drift, *A. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 322, 325, 328) 27664 ; nr. Bettelary Road, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 323) ; Klapmuts, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 324) 27670 ; Brakenfel, *A. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 326) ; Bellville, *A. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 327) ; nr. Worcester, *P. C. de Kock* (E. L. Stephens 542) ; Imhoff's Gift, nr. Kommetje, *E. L. Stephens* 543 ; Zwartklip, Cape Flats, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 544) ; nr. Leopoldville, *E. L. Stephens* 545 ; Alpha, nr. Olifants Rivier Darr, *E. L. Stephens* 546 ; Hondjeskuil, *J. Acocks*, 28632 ; Knysna, *Duthie* 176, 31383 ; Silverton Road, *Pole Evans*, 8809.

Poronia ustorum Pat.

Torrend (1905) 221.

Moçambique (Torrend).

Rosellinia aquila (Fr.) de Not.

Cheesman (1909) 412 ; Miller (1942) 262.

as *Rosellinia* sp., Nel (1942) 25.

on **Rubus pinnatus** Willd., on old stem, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 31065.

on wood, Knysna, v. d. Byl 2226 ; Klip River, Ladysmith, *Cheesman* ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 31063 ; along Aapies River, nr. Zoo, Pretoria, *Scott*, 33910 ; Dombashawa, v. d. Byl 2548.

Rosellinia subiculata (Schw.) Sacc.

on dead wood, Kidd's Beach, *Schaefer*, 34106 (det. Miller).

Ustulina vulgaris Tul.

Lloyd (1922) 1122, (1924) 1294 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41 ; Nel (1942) 25.

on **Quercus Robur** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 140).

on decaying wood, Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 1065 ; Eshowe, v. d. Byl 494, 501, 691, 704 ; Wood-bush, v. d. Byl 1436.

Xylaria allantoides Berk.

Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 8 ; Miller (1942) 270.

on **Brachystegia Randii** Bak., on stem, Umtali (Rh. 248, 1002) Kew.

Xylaria anisopleura Mont.

van der Byl (1921 a) 183 ; Miller (1942) 269 ; Nel (1942) 25.

on dead wood, Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 2551 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 212, 580, 601, 31853 ; Vumba Mts., *Masseurs*, 33949.

Xylaria arbuscula Sacc.

Miller (1942) 265.

as *Xylaria apiculata* Cooke, van der Byl (1921 a) 182, (1925 b) 192 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; ? Hopkins (1938 a) 102 ; Nel (1942) 25.

on wood and bark, Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 2166 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 324, 11138 ; Rikatli, *Junod*, 11540 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27729, 30475 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 541, 31806 ; Elim, *Watson*, 28484 ; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley & Landsdell*, 28621 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 581, 31985 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 729 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 1606 (v. d. Byl 2354) 12221 ; Hogsback, *Giffen*, 33589.

on damp soil, Fountains Valley, *Reinecke*, 23170.

Xylaria aristata Mont.

Miller (1942) 268.

on dead leaves, Fountains Valley, *Parkes*, 21199.

Xylaria bulbosa (Pers. ex Fr.) Berk. & Br.

Miller (1942) 266.

on wood, Pillansberg, *Wager*, 23613 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33340 ; ? Hogsback, *Giffen*, 33591.

Xylaria capensis (Lév.) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : xx, IX ; 529 ; Miller (1942) 270.

Sphaeria (Cordyceps) capensis Léveillé (1848) 141.

on trunks, Cape of Good Hope.

Xylaria carpophila Pers. ex Fr.

P. Hennings (1892) 366 ; Miller (1942) 270.
on fruit of *Strychnos* sp., in thick bush, near Tugela River.

Xylaria castorea Berk.

Lloyd (1923) 1186 ; van der Byl (1924 a) 207 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 102 ; Miller (1942) 269 ; Nel (1942) 25.
on *Millettia Sutherlandii* Harv., St. John's, D.F.O., 6929.
on wood of trees undet., Eshowe, *Rump* 385 b, 30239 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 795, 899 ; Umtali, v. d. Byl 2355 ; Vumba Mts., *Masseurs*, 33948 ; Pirie Forest, *Archibald*, 34232.
on wood (sub *X. corniformis* in Herb. v. d. Byl) Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1103) ; Garden of Eden, Knysna, v. d. Byl 2224, Kew ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 2254, 2260, Kew.
on rotten wood (sub *X. hippoglossa* in Herb. v. d. Byl) Knysna, v. d. Byl 1329 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 11874).
on ground near *Acacia mollissima* Willd., without locality (T.R.L. 1684).

Xylaria corniformis Fr.

van der Byl (1924 a) 207, (1925 b) 192 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Miller (1942) 271 ; Nel (1942) 25.
see *X. castorea*.

Xylaria cubensis Mont.

Miller (1942) 264.
on wood, Eshowe, *Rump* 385 a, 30238 ; Hogsback, *Giffen*, 33590.

Xylaria digitata (Linn. ex Fr.) Grev.

Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 26 ; Lloyd (1920) 1010 ; Miller (1942) 271.
on wood, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 136 b ; Hennops River, v. d. Byl, 8976.

Xylaria Doumetii (Pat.) Miller

Miller (1942) 264.
Poronia Doumetii Pat., Lloyd (1923) 1186.
on soil, Armoedsvlakte, *Mogg*, 15422 ; Hondjieskuil, *Acocks*, 28631.
on dead roots in ploughed ground, Kuruman, *Acocks*, 28630, Kew.

Xylaria ensata Kalchbr.

in Herb. S. A. Museum, nom. nud.
on decaying wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1204 (S.A.M. 33857).

Xylaria fistulosa (Lév.) Fr.

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3 ; Miller (1942) 271.
on rotting log, Knysna, *Duthie* 51.

Xylaria heloidea Penz. & Sacc.

Miller (1942) 268.
on *Strychnos* sp., on rind of fruit, Rikatli, *Junod*, 11618.

Xylaria hippoglossa Speg.

Lloyd (1924) 1294 : van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 25 ; Miller (1942) 271.
see *X. castorea*.

Xylaria Hypoxylon (Linn. ex Fr.) Grev.

Cooke (1879 b) 72 ; Medley Wood (1898) 19 ; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1918) 187 ; Lloyd (1922) 1124 ; Miller (1942) 267.
Hypoxylon cornutum Hoffm., Montagne (1847) 175 ; Miller (1942) 259.
Sphaeria Hypoxylon Linn., Thunberg (1800) 183, (1823) 756.
? on rotten wood, Cape, *Thunberg* ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 342, 11107, 11208, *Medley Wood* 402, 11108 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1372, 8420 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 199, 27777.

Xylaria ianthino-velutina Mont.

Miller (1942) 266.
as *Xylaria multiplex* (Kunze) Fr., Lloyd (1920) 952, 1010 : van der Byl (1921 a) 182 ; Nel (1942) 26.
on **Strychnos Gerrardi** N. E. Br., on fallen fruits, Stella Bush, *Bottomley*, 12315, *v. d. Byl*, 31990.
on ? bark (substrate unrecognizable) Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27727.

Xylaria multiplex (Kunze ex Fr.) Berk. & Curt.

Miller (1942) 265.
on bark and wood, Buccleuch, *Leighton*, 11694 : Boschfontein, nr. Wolhuterskop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32151 ; Marwaqa Forest, *Doidge*, 32152.

Xylaria Myosurus Mont.

Lloyd (1923) 1186 ; van der Byl (1924 a) 208 ; Miller (1942) 271 ; Nel (1942) 26.
? on wood, Eshowe, *v. d. Byl* 798 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 12773).

Xylaria nigripes (Klotzsch) Cooke

Lloyd (1920) 1010 ; Miller (1942) 269.
Sclerotium stipitatum Berk. & Curr., Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 292 : Medley Wood (1898) 18.
amongst grass, Botanical Gardens, Durban, *Medley Wood*, 7766, 9498 (fertile).
on comb of **Odontotermes badius** Hav., Daspoort, *Kresfelder*, 20368 ; without locality, *Fuller*, 11327.
in old termite nests, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 8808, *Lurcock*, 20468 ; Wolhuter's Kop, *Maynard*, 15425 ; Standerton, *Murray*, 29712 ; Maritzburg, *Fuller*, 1900 (fertile) ; Toowoomba, *Irvine*, 28646 (fertile) ; Stegi, *Way*, 21029 ; Durban, *McClellan*, 23623 ; Botha's Hill, *Sparkes*, 32040 ; Pyramids, *Nourse*, 20454 ; Utrecht, *v. d. Spuy*, 30930 ; Highflats, *Waller*, 18021 ; Natal, 2325 and *Medley Wood* 3526
near roots of dying trees, nr. Lopillc, *Welwitsch* 138.

Xylaria Oxyacanthae Tul.

Miller (1942) 267.
on fruits, Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 20391 ; Pretoria, *Dyer*, 30253.

Xylaria polymorpha (Pers. ex Fr.) Grev.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146 ; Torrend (1905) 221 ; Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 2 ;
van der Byl (1921 a) 183 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Miller (1942) 270.

Xylaria pistillaris Nitzschke, Lloyd (1920) 1010.

on *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., on stump, Knysna, *Laughton* (v. d. Byl 253) Kew.

Royena lucida Linn., Amatola Mts., *Keet*, 9046.

on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1087* (S.A. M. 33864) 22078, Kew ; Buccleuch, *Leighton*, 11695 ; Eshowe, *Rump 385 b*, 30239, *Laughton*, 33342, 33343 ; Bluff, Durban, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 365) 31704 ; Durban, v. d. *Byl 213*, 310 ; ? Natal, *Medley Wood 703*, Kew ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27730, 30796, 32510 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump 112*, 27781 ; Woodbush, *Hume*, 28263 ; Malelane, *Hall*, 9745 ; Moçambique (Torrend).

Xylaria reticulata Lloyd

Lloyd (1924) 1318, (1925) 1354 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ;
Stevenson & Cash (1936) 17 ; Miller (1942) 265 ; Nel (1942) 26.

on rotten wood, Knysna, *van der Byl 1350* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 10369, Type).

Xylaria rhopaloides Mont.

Cooke (1879 b) 72 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145 ; Medley Wood (1898) 19 ;
Lloyd (1917) a L. 67 : 5, (1924) 1282, 1294 ; Miller (1942) 271.

on stumps, Natal, *Medley Wood 346*, 11137, Kew ; Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl*, (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 11887).

Xylaria Schreuderiana v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1932 b) 3 ; Miller (1942) 268 ; Nel (1942) 26.

on dead wood, Knysna, v. d. *Byl 1365*, Type, Kew.

Xylaria Schweinitzii Berk. & Curt.

Lloyd (1919 c) 892, (1922) 1162 ; van der Byl (1924 a) 208, (1925 b) 193 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Miller (1942) 271 ; Nel (1942) 26.

? on rotting wood, Knysna, v. d. *Byl*.

Xylaria stilboidea Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 28 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 320 ; Miller (1942) 271.

on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan 42*, Kew.

Xylaria tabacina (Kickx) Berk.

van der Byl (1924 a) 208, (1925 b) 193 ; Lloyd (1918 c) 3, 4, (1922) 1162 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Miller (1942) 264 ; Nel (1942) 26.

on *Olea* sp., Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2335).

Podocarpus latifolius R. Br., Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1104).

on dead wood of trees undet., Knysna, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 710) ; Garden of Eden, Knysna, v. d. *Byl 2256*.

Xylaria vaporaria Berk. & Curr.

Miller (1942) 268.

as *Xylaria* sp., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 22.

in *Chrysanthemum* beds, Krantzpoort, Ermelo, *de Villiers*, 2169, 5631.

in mushroom beds, Durban, *African Mushroom Industries*, 30922.

near *Cupressus macrocarpa* Hartw., Ermelo, *de Villiers*, 2168.

Xylaria variabilis Welw. & Curr.

Welwitsch & Currey, (1868) 280 ; Lloyd (1923) 1186 ; van der Byl (1924 a) 208 ;
 Miller (1942) 265 ; Nel (1942) 26.
 on burnt stump, Durban, v. d. Byl 771.

PHYLLACHORACEAE.

Anthostomella africana (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Berl. & Vogl.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 509.

Sphaeria africana Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 29.
 on herbaceous stems, *Artemisia* sp., etc., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1399, 1400. Type, Kew.

Anthostomella capensis Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 864.

on *Phoenix dactylifera* Linn., leaves, Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 1236. Type.

Anthostomella Cassinopsidis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Rehm

Rehm (1906) 441 (1907) 545, erronee *A. Cassinopsidis* ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 95.

Diplodia Cassinopsidis Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1990) 19 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 333.

Sphaeropsis Cassinopsidis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Pazschke (1905) (178).

Anthostomella Cassinopsidis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Petrak & Sydow (1925) 216.

on *Cassinopsis capensis* Sond., stems, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1264, Type (Rabenh. Wint.
 Fung. Eur. 4488) Kew.

Anthostomella nigro-annulata (Berk. & Curt.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. I : 279.

Sphaeria nigro-annulata Berk. & Curt., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 30.
 on *Aloe lineata* Haw., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1312.

Anthostomella Salaciae Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 864.

on *Salacia Gerrardi* Harv., Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33546, Type.

Clypeosphaeria natalensis Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 81.

on *Viscum nervosum* Hochst., Highflats, *Beus*, 14867, Type.

Diachora Lessertiae (Doidge) Petrak

Petrak (1934) 349 ; Doidge (1942 b) 459.

Phyllachora Lessertiae Doidge (1921 c) 30.

on *Lessertia depressa* Harv., Smitskraal, *Burt Davy*, 1568.

Lessertia perennans DC., Mooi River, *Mogg*, 17038.

Lessertia stricta Bolus, Nottingham Road, *McClellan*, 32285.

Endodothella Deightonii Syd.

H. Sydow (1938) 162 ; Doidge (1942 b) 457.

Phyllachora Albizziae Cooke, (1885) 65.

Dothidea viventis var. *Albizziae* Cooke (1885) 65.

Homostegia Albizziae (Cooke) Berl. & Vogl., Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 1049.

sub *Phragmocauma viventis* (Cooke) Theissen & Sydow (1915) 411 ; Doidge (1921 c) 27 ;

Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 621 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 24.

as *Telimenia viventis* ?, Nel (1942) 13.

on *Albizzia gummifera* (Gmel.) C. A. Smith, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 583, 9492, 10445, Kew ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1401, 1583 ; Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 1615, v. d. Byl, 31965 ; Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6829 ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11889 ; Phoenix, *Wager*, 33097 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 209.

Endodothella natalensis Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 30, (1942 b) 458.

on *Dichrostachys glomerata* (Forsk.) Chiov., Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 2513 ; Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6833, Type.

Homostegia Piggottii (Berk. & Br.) Karst.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 522.

on *Parmelia rudecta* Ach., near Windhoek, *Fincke*.

Ophiodothella edax (Berk. & Br.) v. Höhn.

Doidge (1921 c) 32, (1942 b) 458.

on *Tephrosia elongata* E. Mey., Olifantsfontein, *Pienaar*, 12822.

Ophiodothella Liebenbergii Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 459.

on *Ochna pulchra* Hook., Hartbeestpoort, *Liebenberg*, 30382, Type ; The Willows, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29735 ; Meintjes Kop, *Hean*, 32801 ; Rustenburg, *Hean*, 31084.

Phaeochorella Parinarii (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 405 ; Doidge (1921 c) 26, (1942 b) 456 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287, Hopkins (1938 a) 103.

? as *Sphaerodopsis Parinarii* Nel (1942) 13.

? as *Phaeosphaerella Parinarii* (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd., Hopkins (1939 a) 30.

on *Parinarium capense* Harv., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 613, 1507, 2203, *Erasmus*, 1272, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 288), *Janse* (v. d. Byl 1307) ; Natal, *Pole Evans*, 10981 ; Buffelspoort, *Pallister*, 17825 ; Wonderboom, *Schonland*, 21983 ; Silverton Ridge, *Doidge*, 23409 ; Daspoort, *Kresfelder*, 30817 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29729 ; Waterkloof Ridge, *Doidge*, 29855 ; Wolwekloof, *Bottomley*, 32885 ; Nelspruit, *Wager*, 23411, *Liebenberg*, 25497 ; Kuebe, *Baum* 313, Kew.

Parinarium curatellifolium Planch., Magoeba's Kloof, 9173.

Parinarium mobola Oliv., Rhodesia, *Howard*, 730 ; Letaba Drift, *Doidge*, 1809 ; Louis Trichardt, *Power*, 30113 ; Zoutpansberg, v. d. Byl 2741 ; Woodbush, *K. M. Putterill*, 32750, v. d. Byl 1526 ; Rua River, *Eyles* 1347 (v. d. Byl 2438) 23412 ; Mazoe, *Eyles* 5279 (v. d. Byl 2507) ; Trelawney, *Hopkins* (Rh. 154) Kew.

Phyllachora Aberiae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1908) 272 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 411 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 534 ; Doidge (1921 c) 29, (1942 b) 452 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 32 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 103.

on *Dovyalis caffra* Warb., Uitenhage, *Lounsbury*, 202, 224, Type, Kew, *Pienaar*, 2420 ; Driefontein, *Doidge*, 1813 ; Mbabane, *Smith* (Stell. 69 ; v. d. Byl 1280).

Dovyalis rhamnoides Harv., Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*, 32778.

Dovyalis sp., Zimbabwe, v. d. Byl 2469.

Phyllachora amaniensis P. Henn.

Doidge (1921 c) 29, (1942 b) 440 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68.
 on **Ficus capensis** Thunb., Amanzimtoti, *Franks*, 7812 ; Barberton, *v. d. Byl*, 7378 ; Wye-
 bank, *Doidge*, 9537 ; Umhlali, *Bosman*, 29924 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26005.

Phyllachora anthistiriicola Syd.

Doidge (1924 a) 219, (1942 b) 427.
 on **Themeda triandra** Forsk., Magaliesberg, *v. d. Byl*, 2196, Type : Birchleigh, *Hean*, 30069 ;
 Gordon's Bay, *du Plessis* (Stell. 553) ; ? Varkensvlei, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1080).

Phyllachora Arundinellae Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 427.
 on **Arundinella Ecklonii** Nees., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26019, Type : Debbe's Ravine,
Bottomley, 29866 ; Silverton Ridge, *Doidge*, 23422 ; Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 29857 ; Wol-
 wekloof, *Bottomley*, 32775, 32873 ; Nottingham Road, *McClellan*, 32293.

Phyllachora Baumii P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 166 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 835 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915)
 546 ; Doidge (1942 b) 455.
 on **Sideroxylon** sp., Jau, *Baum* 1002, Kew, Type.

Phyllachora Bottomleyae Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 425.
 on **Ischaemum arcuatum** Stapf, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29777, Type, 31010,
 31017.

Phyllachora Brachypodii Roum.

Doidge (1942 b) 431.
 ? on **Brachypodium flexum** Nees, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29824, 31020, 32223,
 32772.

Phyllachora Brachystegiae Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 220, (1942 b) 445 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 103, (1939 a) 8 ; Nel (1942) 11.
 on **Brachystegia Randii** Bak. f., Salisbury, *Eyles* 5023, 5024, 5025 (*v. d. Byl* 2462, 2460, 2464.)
Brachystegia sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* (Rh. 1822, 2055) 11680, Type ; Marandellas, (Rh.
 2162, 1198) Kew ; Dombashawa, *v. d. Byl* 2443.

Phyllachora Burgessiae Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 450.
 on **Dombeya Burgessiae** Gerr., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17732 and ? 1762 ; Cloudlands, *Mogg*,
 30149, Type.
Dombeya pulchra N.E. Br., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 29917.

Phyllachora caffra Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 456 ; Doidge (1921 c) 27, (1942 b) 456 ; Sacc. Syll.
 Fung. XXIV : 568.
Physalospora caffra Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 39.
 on **Cordia caffra** Sond., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1631, Type.

Phyllachora capensis Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 452.

Scolecodothis capensis Doidge (1921 c) 27.on **Eugenia Zeyheri** Harv., Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10963, Type, 12379; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10869.**Eugenia zuluensis** Dümmer, Highbury, *Doidge*, 33151.**Phyllachora chloridicola** Speg.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 229; Doidge (1942 b) 430.

on **Chloris** sp., Victoria Falls, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 658); Kandahar Is., v. d. Byl (Stell. 658).**Phyllachora Chrysopogonis** Syd.

Doidge (1924 a) 219, (1942 b) 423.

on **Chrysopogon montanus** Trin. var. **tremulus** Stapf, Armoedsvlakte, *Pole Evans*, 9302, Type.**Phyllachora circinata** (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1917 a) 141; Doidge (1942 b) 448.

Dothidea circinata Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 32.*Parodiella circinata* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 718.on **Leguminosae** undet. (? *Phaseolus* sp. or ? *Dolichos* sp.) Natal, *Medley Wood* 49, Kew, Type.**Phyllachora Crotonis** (Cooke) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 599; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 523; Doidge (1922 a) 67, (1942 b) 448; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 2.

Dothidea Crotonis Cooke (1882 a) 129.on **Croton sylvaticus** Hochst., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 466, Type, 9489.**Phyllachora Cynodontis** (Sacc.) Niessl.

Doidge (1922 a) 67, (1942 b) 429; van der Byl (1922 d) 284; Verwoerd (1929 b) 13, (1931 a) 299; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 12, 58; Hopkins (1938 a) 103; Nel (1942) 12.

on **Cynodon Dactylon** Pers., Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 145, 170, *Wager*, 23423; Groenkloof, Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 917; Vereeniging, *Burt Davy*, 935; Cedara, *Fisher*, 1172; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11311; Brandfort, *Verwoerd*, (v. d. Byl 2366); Irene, *S. Smuts*, 17016; Skinner's Court, *Bottomley*, 23424; Rietvlei, Pretoria Distr., *Acocks & Murray*, 32140; Buffelspoort, *Bottomley*, 25938, *Doidge*, 27588; Jacksonstun, *Doidge*, 32437; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26344; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29749; Potchefstroom, *Radloff* (Stell. 237; v. d. Byl 2100); Tabamhlope, *West*, 29956; Nqutu, *West*, 29957; Durban, v. d. Byl 225, 32455, *McClean*, 32294; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 31015; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 485; Salisbury, *Eyles* 5336 (v. d. Byl 2519; Rh. 1389, 1609) Kew; Umtali (Rh. 2943).**Cynodon hirsutus** Stent, Rhebokkop, *Goossens*, 28816; Groenkloof, Pretoria, *Stent*, 24342.**Cynodon incompletus** Nees, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 17, 1587.**Cynodon plectostachyum** Pilg., Cedara, *Staples*, 17080.Var. **Chloridis** P. Henn.

Doidge (1942 b) 430.

sub *Phyllachora Cynodontis* (Sacc.) Niessl, Nel (1942) 12.on **Chloris gayana** Kunth, Durban, v. d. Byl, 31972, v. d. Byl 226, *Wager*, 32416.**Chloris pycnothrix** Trin., Swaziland, *Burt Davy*, 1602; without locality, 23467.

Phyllachora Digitariae Syd.

Doidge (1924 a) 220, (1942 b) 433.

on **Digitaria eriantha** Steud., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29768.**Digitaria eriantha** var. **stolonifera** Stapf, Prinshof, *Bottomley*, 23876.**Digitaria Pentzii** Stent, Ashbury, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29782.**Digitaria seriata** Stapf, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29770.**Digitaria Smutsii** Stent, Irene, *S. Smuts*, 17017, Type.**Phyllachora digitaricola Doidge**

Doidge (1942 b) 433.

on **Digitaria Brazzae** Stapf, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29776, Type**Digitaria longiflora** Pers., Durban, *McClean*, 30093.**Digitaria monodactyla** Stapf, Rietvlei, Pretoria Distr., *Acocks & Murray*, 32139.**Digitaria sanguinalis** Scop., Westfalia, *Doidge*, 20329.**Phyllachora Doidgeae Syd.**

Doidge (1924 a) 220, (1942 b) 423, 460.

on **Cymbopogon excavatus** Stapf, Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29805 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29856 ; The Willows, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29818.**Cymbopogon marginatus** (Steud.) Stapf, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29744 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29800.**Hyparrhenia cymbaria** Stapf, Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29869.**Hyparrhenia hirta** Stapf, Debbe's Ravine, *Mogg*, 29852 ; Skinner's Court, *Doidge*, 23425 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29801 ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 32427 ; Taylor's, *Doidge*, 32785 ; Nottingham Road, *McClean*, 32291, 32305.**Monocymbium cerasiiforme** Stapf, Durban, *Doidge*, 1612, Type : Edendale, *Doidge*, 1998 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26036 ; Godwan River, *Liebenberg*, 26055.**Phyllachora Dombeyae Syd.**

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 532 ; Doidge (1921 c) 28, (1942 b) 451 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 604.

Physalospora Dombeyae, Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 441.on **Dombeya pulchra** N.E. Br., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26003.**Dombeya rotundifolia** (Hochst.) Harv., Equeefa, *Fuller*, 1539, Type : Tzaneen, *Liebenberg*, 30962.**Phyllachora Elyonuri Doidge**

Doidge (1942 b) 424.

on **Elyonurus argenteus** Nees, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30076.**Elyonurus glaber** Phill. var. **villosus** Phill., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29748, Type.**Phyllachora Eragrostidicola, Doidge.**

Doidge (1948 a) 865.

Phyllachora Eragrostidis Doidge (1942 b) 430, not Chandon.as *Phyllachora* sp., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 13.on **Eragrostis curvula** Nees, Mamathes, *Hean*, 32428, Type ; ? Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 219).

Eragrostis gangetica Steud., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30077.

Eragrostis Lehmanniana Nees, Toowoomba, 30437.

Eragrostis robusta Stent., Empangeni, *McCLean*, 35154.

Eragrostis spp., Irene, *S. Smuts*, 17014 ; Jacksonstun, *K. M. Putterill*, 32444.

Phyllachora Evansii Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 40 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 459 ; Doidge (1922 a) 67, (1942 b) 436 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV, 586 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 40.

on **Setaria Chevalieri** Stapf, Barberton, *Burt Davy* 137, 138, Type, *Pole Evans*, 1280 ; Isipingo, *Bottomley*, 11659 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17734, *v. d. Byl* 1654 ; Durban, *Bottomley*, 12231 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26025 ; Umtentweni, *Wager*, 32672 ; Umfolosi, *McCLean*, 32307.

Setaria Lindenbiana Stapf, Wonderboom, *Mogg*, 23464.

Phyllachora ficum Niessl.

H. & P. Sydow (1909) 546 ; Doidge (1942 b) 441.

Trabutia ficum (Niessl.) Theiss. & Syd., Doidge (1921 c) 24, Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68.

on **Ficus mallatocarpus** Warb., near Salisbury, *Verdoorn*, 33202.

Ficus Sycamorus Linn., Moçambique, *Howard*, 520, Kew ; Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 719 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25969.

Phyllachora goyazensis P. Henn.

Doidge (1942 b) 453.

Catacauma goyazense (P. Henn.) Theissen & Sydow (1915) 396 ; Doidge (1927 b) 231.

on **Eugenia natalitia** Sond., Kentani, *Pegler* 2110, 9113.

Phyllachora grammica P. Henn.

Doidge (1942 b) 441, 443 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287.

Catacauma grammicum (P. Henn.) Theissen & Sydow (1915) 382 ; Doidge (1921 c) 26.

on **Ficus capensis** Thunb., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1829 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1993, 8884, Kew ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17164 ; Brenton, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34316.

Phyllachora Grewiae (Kalchbr.) Theiss. & Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 530 ; Doidge (1942 b) 450.

Rhytisma Grewiae Kalchbr., Kalchbrenner & Cooke, (1880) 32 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 756.

on **Grewia occidentalis** Linn., ? Inanda, *Medley Wood* 106, Type, Kew.

Phyllachora Halsei Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 444.

on **Acacia Benthani** Roxbr., Scottsburgh, *Halse*, 30380.

Acacia Gerrardi Benth., Verulam, *Halse*, 30128, Type ; Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 32405 ; Nkweleni Valley, *McCLean*, 33088 ; Loskop, *Mogg*, 34204.

Acacia robusta Burch., Umzinto, *McCLean*, 30116.

Phyllachora heterospora P. Henn.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 453 ; Doidge (1922 a) 68, (1942 b) 434, 460 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 28 ; Nel (1942) 12.

sub *Phyllachora graminis* Pers, Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.

on **Panicum maximum** Jacq., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1319 (S.A.M. 33616) 20823 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 221 ; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1442 ; Durban, *Doidge*, 1611, *McCLean*, 30136, *Wager*, 32720 ; Stella Bush, *Wager*, 32754 ; Barberton, *Doidge*, 2015, v. d. *Byl*, 5137 ; Umbelusi, *Howard*, 664 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26007 ; Moçambique, *Howard*, 1459 ; Tzaneen, *Doidge*, 20321, v. d. *Byl* 1493 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1933, 7773, 9095, Kew ; Cedara, Staples, (Stell. 40, v. d. *Byl* 1113) 17058 ; Buffelspoort, *Bottomley*, 25939, *Jacot-Guillarmod*, 30651 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29803, 33937 ; Umtwentweni, *Porter*, 32678 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Panicum deustum Thunb., Umfolosi, *McCLean*, 31018 ; Ndwedwe, *Halse*, 30296 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 30121 ; Hippo Pool, Pretorius Kop, *Chippindall*, 33148.

Phyllachora Hieronymi P. Henn.

Doidge (1921 b) 28, (1942 b) 423.

on **Cyathea Dregei** O. Kze., Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1666 ; Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 34437.

Phyllachora Howardiana Petrak

Petrak (1929) 386 ; Doidge (1942 b) 441.

Trabutia Evansii Theissen & Sydow (1915) 352, not *Phyllachora Evansii* Syd. : Doidge (1921 c) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 557 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68.

on **Ficus carica** Linn., Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 668, Type : Eshowe, *McCLean*, 33105.

Ficus capensis Thunb., Umhlali, *Bosman*, 29923 ; Tzaneen, *Liebenberg*, 30965.

Phyllachora Kniphofiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 607 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 568 ; Doidge (1942 b) 461.

Dothidea Kniphofiae Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 31.

on **Kniphofia aloides** Monch., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1311 (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3556) 3896, Kew ; also *MacOwan* 1337, 1337a, Kew.

Not a true *Phyllachora* : has a *Sphaerella*-like perithecium without true clypeus (Theissen & Sydow, l.c.) : fide Kalchbrenner & Cooke (l.c.) type specimen is *MacOwan* " Nos. 1011, 1337 b."

Phyllachora Leptocarydii Syd.

Doidge (1924 a) 220, (1942 b) 430.

on **Leptocarydion Vulpiastrum** Stapf, Sydenham, *Franks*, 7814, Type.

Phyllachora Loudetiae Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 428.

on **Loudetia simplex** (Nees) Hubb., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29775, Type, 29756

Phyllachora Melianthi (Thuem.) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : LXIX and IX : 1013 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 528 ;

Doidge (1921 c) 28, (1942 b) 449, 450 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 284 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 13 ; Nel (1942) 12.

Rhytisma Melianthi Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 569.

Dothidea lucens Cooke (1882 a) 128.

Dothidea Melianthi Kalchbrenner & Cooke, Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146 ; Doidge 1922 a) 68.

- Phyllachora lucens* (Cooke) Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 600 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 562 ;
Cryptomyces Melianthi (Thuem.) Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 707.
Physalospora Bersamae Syd., in Herb. Kew, ? nom. nud.
 on **Melianthus major** Linn., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1266*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1267)
 20828, 21974 ; near Cape Town, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3557 ; S.A.M.
 33459) 3897 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl 228*, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 17).
Bersama lucens (Hochst.) Szysz., Kentani, *Pegler 2323*, 9077, Kew.
Bersama Swynnii Phill., Inanda, *Medley Wood 581*, 9487, 10443, Kew.
Bersama Tysoniana Oliver, West Wood, Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17776.

Phyllachora melinicola Syd.

- H. Sydow (1924 c) 429 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge (1942 b) 434 ; Nel
 (1942) 12.
 sub *Phyllachora graminis* Fuck., Massee (1901 b) 168.
 on **Melinis minutiflora** Beauv., Umpumulo Hills, *Buchanan 299*.
Melinis minutiflora forma **inermis** Stapf. & Hubb., Tzaneen, *v. d. Byl 1652*, Type, 20446,
 ex Herb. Syd.
Melinis tenuinervis Stapf, Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26037.
Melinis sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* (Rh. 2277) 15515, 33973 ; Dombashawa, *Hopkins* (Rh.
 6009).

Phyllachora microstegia Syd.

- H. Sydow (1924 c) 430 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge (1942 b) 452 ; Nel
 (1942) 12.
 on **Ochna Holstii** Engl., Woodbush, *v. d. Byl 1498*, Type, 20448 ex Herb. Syd.
Ochna O'Connorii Phillips, Nongoma Distr., *Gerstner*, 35300.

Phyllachora minuta P. Henn.

- Doidge (1927 b) 231, (1942 b) 450 ; Nel (1942) 12.
 on **Hibiscus tiliaceus** Linn., Port Shepstone, *Pole Evans*, 5604 ; near Durban, *v. d. Byl 227*,
 32450 ; Umkomaas, *v. d. Byl 649*, 31876.

Phyllachora Miscanthidii Doidge

- Doidge (1942 b) 425.
 on **Miscanthidium capense** Stapf, Verulam, *James*, 32675.
Miscanthidium sorghum (Nees) Stapf, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 31011, Type ; Kentani,
Pegler, 8348, 9169 ; Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 31013.

Phyllachora Morganae Doidge

- Doidge (1942 b) 438.
 on **Sporobolus pyramidalis** Beauv., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29833 ; Nottingham
 Road, *McClellan*, 32292.
Sporobolus sp., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29772.

Phyllachora myrsinicola Doidge

- Doidge (1922 a) 81, (1942 b) 455 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 16 ; Nel (1942) 12.
 on **Rapanea melanophleas** Mez., Duncarn, *Doidge*, 15015, Type ; Greytown, *Doidge*,
 15530 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12376 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1756 ; Noetze,
v. d. Byl 2287.

Phyllachora nervisequens (Lingelsh) Petrak

Doidge (1942 b) 442.

Trabutia nervisequens (Lingelsh) Theiss. & Syd., Doidge (1921 c) 25 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68 ; Nel (1942) 21, 108.

on **Ficus Burt-Davyi** Hutch., Ungeni Lagoon, *Doidge*, 854 ; Port Shepstone, *Pole Evans*, 5608 ; Amanzimtoti, *Franks*, 7813.

Ficus natalensis Hochst., Malvern, *Doidge*, 1994 ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2019 ; Port Elizabeth, *D. Gunn*, 12248 ; Escombe, *Hean*, 33109.

Ficus Burkei Miq., Eastern Transvaal, *Liebenberg*, 32884.

? on **Ficus capensis** Thunb., Zimbabwe, *v. d. Byl* 2741 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 256.

Ficus sp., Durban, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 155).

Phyllachora Peglerae Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 453.

Catacauma Peglerae Doidge (1921 c) 25.

on **Eugenia capensis** Harv., Kentani, *Pegler*, 2340, 9099, Type, Kew ; Umbogintwini, *Doidge*, 6636 ; Scottsburg, *Pole Evans*, 6841 ; Warner Beach, *Bottomley*, 11667 ; Mtunzini, *Laughton*, 33547.

Phyllachora Peltophori Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 40 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 507 ; Doidge (1921 c)

29, (1942 b) 446 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931)

30 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 593.

on **Peltophorum africanum** Sond., Ledzee, *Doidge*, 1810, Type : Nelspruit, *Loest*, 29888, *Doidge*, 32400.

Phyllachora Penniseti Syd.

Doidge (1922 a) 68, (1942 b) 435, 436 ; Nel (1942) 12.

on **Pennisetum macrourum** Trin., Hogsback, *K. M. Patterill*, 30071 ; Kirstenbosch, *H. H. W. Pearson*, 7401 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1921, 2316, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 18).

Pennisetum sphacelatum D. & S., Tugela Valley nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 14102.

Phyllachora permutata Petrak

Petrak (1927) 268-270, Doidge (1942 b) 428.

on **Arundinaria tessellata** Munro, Goodoo Bush, *Doidge*, 14103, Type.

Phyllachora Perotidis Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 439.

on **Perotis indica** (Linn.) O. Ktze., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29754, Type : Pretorius Kop, Kruger National Park, *Chippindall* 33147.

Phyllachora placida (Syd.) Theiss.

Theissen (1916 a) 424 ; Petrak & Sydow (1925) 222 ; Doidge (1942 b) 455.

Phyalospora placida Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1909) 544 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 84.

on **Mimusops caffra** E. Mey., Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 669, Type : Mtunzini, *Laughton*, 33512.

Phyllachora Pretoriae Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 442.

on **Ficus Pretoriae** Burt-Davy, Rustenburg, *Kresfelder*, 23676, Type.

Phyllachora Proteae Wakef.

- Wakefield (1922) 164 ; Doidge (1942 b) 443 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53 ; Nel (1942) 12.
 on **Protea acaulis** Thunb., Cape Town, *Marloth* (Stell. 235).
Protea mellifera Thunb., Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 357, Type, 32915, Kew ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1037, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 16).

Phyllachora Pterocarpi Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 40 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge (1942 b) 446 ; Nel (1942) 12.
Catacauma Pterocarpi Syd., Theissen & Sydow (1915) 387 ; Doidge (1921 c) 25 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 560 ; Hopkins (1932) 466, (1938 a) 103, (1939 a) 37.
 on **Pterocarpus angolensis** DC., Letaba Drift, *Doidge*, 1807, Type : Barberton, *v. d. Byl*, 1922, 5132 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26354 ; Pretorius Kop, Kruger National Park, *Lansdell*, 29954.
Pterocarpus erinaceus Lam., Nelspruit, *Loest*, 29891 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 5020, (*v. d. Byl* 2461) ; Mazoe, *v. d. Byl* 2459 ; Matopos, *Eyles* 5019 (*v. d. Byl* 2463).
Pterocarpus rotundifolius (Sond.) Druce, Nelspruit, *Wager*, 23413, *Doidge*, 32402 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26014 ; Khami Ruins, *v. d. Byl* 204, Kew ; Tzaneen, *v. d. Byl* 1502.
Pterocarpus sp., Rhodesia, *v. d. Byl* 65 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (Stell. 5).

Phyllachora punota (Cooke) Doidge

- Doidge (1942 b) 445, 446.
Dothidea puncta Cooke (1882 a) 128.
Parodiella puncta (Cooke) Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 718.
Catacauma puncta (Cooke) Theissen & Sydow (1917 a) 141.
 on **Dalbergia armata** E. Mey., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 605, 607, Type, 9488, 10441, Kew ; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 588 ; Umgeni Lagoon, *Doidge*, 881 ; Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 1662 ; Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6809 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29908, 29880 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 30289 ; Umbegintwini, *Wager*, 32718.

Phyllachora ? repens (Corda) Sacc.

- Lorrain Smith (1901) 477 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 597 ; Doidge (1942 b) 443.
Isothea rhytismoides Fr., Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 285.
Dothidea repens Berk., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146 ; Cooke (1879 b) 72 ; Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
 on **Ficus gnaphalocarpa** A. Rich., in woods at Monimo, Huilla, *Welwitsch* 141 ; near Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 6374.
Ficus ingens Miq., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 228, 543, 9466, 10435, Kew.

Phyllachora rikatiensis (Doidge) Petrak

- Petrak (1927) 291--293 ; Doidge (1942 b) 445.
Phyllachorella rikatiensis Doidge (1921 c) 30.
 on **Dialium Schlechteri** Harms, Rikatli, *Junod*, 11726, Type.

Phyllachora sanguinolenta Theiss. & Syd.

- Theissen & Sydow (1915) 455 ; Doidge (1942 b) 432.
 as *Phyllachora sanguinolenta* var. *microspora* Syd., Hopkins (1938 a) 103, (1939 a) 7.
 as *Phyllachora graminis* (Pers.) Fuck., Hopkins (1939 a) 47.
 on **Brachiaria brizantha** Stapf, Tzaneen, *Doidge*, 20332 ; Barberton, *Wager*, 26150 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1908, 2145, 2158).

Brachiara serrata Stapf., Debbe's Ravine, *Bosman*, 31007.

Urochloa helopus Stapf, Irene, *S. Smuts*, 17015 ; Barberton, *Mogg*, 7806.

Urochloa mosambicensis (Hack) Dandy, Mazoe, *Eyles 3403*.

Var. *microspora* Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 455 ; Doidge (1924 a) 221, (1942 b) 433.

on **Panicum Stapfianum** Faure, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11307.

Urochloa ? *pullulans* Stapf, Tawoomba, 30436.

Phyllachora Schizachyrii Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 426.

on **Schizachyrium semiberbe** Nees, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29747, Type, 29778.

Phyllachora Schotiae Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 447.

Catacauma Schotiae Doidge (1922 a) 65.

on **Schotia speciosa** Jacq., Humewood, *Doidge*, 2294, Type.

Phyllachora Strelitziae (Cooke) Sacc. emend. Doidge

Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 606 ; Doidge (1942 b) 439 ; Nel (1942) 12.

Dothidea Strelitziae Cooke (1882 a) 129.

Endodothella Strelitziae (Cooke) Theissen & Sydow (1915) 587 ; Doidge (1921 c) 31.

on **Strelitzia augusta** Thunb., Inanda, *Medley Wood 580*, Type, 9468, 10442, Kew ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6639, Wager, 32423 ; Scottsburgh, *Pole Evans*, 6831, Barnard, 33996 ; Inanda, *v. d. Byl*, 6958 ; Kentani, *Pegler 2384*, 9422, Kew ; Durban, *v. d. Byl 205*, 498, 32448 ; Amanzimtoti, *Curson*, 30774.

Phyllachora striatula Theiss. & Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 441 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 575 ; Doidge (1942 b) 432.

on **Alloteropsis semialata** Hitch., Carolina, *Burt Dary*, 483, Type : Garstfontein, *Bosman*, 29863 ; Hopevale, *Doidge*, 32282.

Phyllachora superba Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 431, 444.

on **Eragrostis superba** Peyr., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29864, Type : Pelindaba, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29846, 29872 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26018.

Phyllachora Tecleae Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 68, (1942 b) 448.

on **Teclea natalensis** Engl., Kentani, *Pegler 2324*, Type, 9079.

Phyllachora Tephrosiae Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 430 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge (1942 b) 447 ; Nel (1942) 13.

on **Tephrosia Nyasae** Bkr., f., Tzaneen, *v. d. Byl 1662*, Type, 20447, ex Herb. Syd.

Phyllachora transvaalensis Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 436.

sub *Phyllachora Evansii* Syd., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 26.

on **Setaria fiabellata** Stapf, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30090, Type : Birchleigh, *Hean*, 30091 ; Riet Vlei, Pretoria Distr., *Acocks & Murray*, 32138.

Setaria nigrirostris Dur. & Schinz, Vereeniging, *Burt Davy*, 10021.

Setaria sphacelata Stapf & Hubb., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1265 ; Barberton, *Doidge*, 2012 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30092.

Phyllachora Tricholaenae P. Henn.

Doidge (1922 a) 69, (1942 b) 437 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 287 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 40 ; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 103, (1939 a) 40 ; *Nel* (1942) 40.

on **Rhynchelytrum repens** (Willd.) Hubb., Godwan River, *Liebenberg*, 26053 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26672 ; Irene, *S. Smuts*, 17013 ; Sonderwater, *Mogg*, 34083 ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 5641 ; Ashbury, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29781 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29738 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 30139 ; Tzaneen, *v. d. Byl* 1657 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl*, 32454 ; Cavendish, *Wager*, 32784 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1990).

Rhynchelytrum setifolium Chiov., Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33938.

Tricholaena monachme Trin., Beira, *Hitchcock* 34384, 33107 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29796.

Phyllachora Winkleri Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 b) 80 ; *Doidge* (1924 a) 220, (1942 b) 435.

on **Paspalum scrobiculatum** L., var. **Commersonii** Stapf, Quelimane, *Howard*, 648 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25998, 26062 ; Ndwedwe, *Halse*, 30291 ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*.

Phyllachora Woodiana *Doidge*

Doidge (1942 b) 454.

sub *Phyllachora gentilis* Speg., P. Sydow (1899 a) (133).

on **Eugenia capensis** Harv., near Durban, *Medley Wood* 6462, 328, 9477, Type.

? **Phyllachora** sp.

Sphaeria graminis Pers. var. *Ehrhartae* Berk.

on *Ehrharta* sp., Uitenhage, *Drège* 83.

Phyllachora spp.

as *Phyllachora graminis* (Pers.) Fuck., Verwoerd (1929 b) 13.

on **Eragrostis curvula** Nees, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.

Eragrostis sp., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Briza maxima Linn., without locality, *Verwoerd*.

? **Telimenia corticicola** *Doidge*

Doidge (1922 a) 70, (1942 b) 461.

on **Helichrysum** sp., bark, Alice, *Doidge*, 10975, Type.

Probably not a *Telimenia*.

CAPNODIACEAE.

Capnodium australe Mont.

Berkeley (1876 a) 176.

Cape, Eaton.

Capnodium fuligo Berk. & Desm.

Berkeley (1876 a) 176.

on **Brabejum stellatifolium** Linn., foot of Table Mt., *Monsel*.

Capnodium salicinum Mont.

- Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 11.
 as *Capnodium Citri* Berk. & Desm., Hopkins (1930 a) 417 : Bates (1937 b) 207.
 as *Capnodium citricolum* McAlp., Doidge (1924 a) 213 ; Cardoso (1937) 152, (1938) 74, (1945) 151, 152, 153.
 on **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, Rhodesia, Hopkins ; Mazoe, Bates ; Umbeluzi, Cardoso ; Maotas, Guimarães.
Citrus maxima Merr., Mazoe, Bates ; Salisbury, Marandellas, Hopkins ; Umbeluzi, Cardoso.
Citrus nobilis Lour. var. *deliciosa* Sw., Mazoe, Bates ; Maotas, Guimarães.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Iron Hill Mine (Rh. 3477) ; Que Que, Marandellas, Hopkins ; Mazoe, Bates ; Karreekloof, Lydenburg Distr., 12313 ; Umbeluzi, Cardoso ; Maotas, Guimarães.
Citrus spp., Umbeluzi, Lourenço Marques, Cardoso ; Mahotas, Guimarães : Uniondale, Verwoerd (Stell. 223) ; George, Verwoerd (Stell. 443) ; Lemana, Doidge, 504, 1790.

Scorias sp.

- on **Trichocladus crinitus** Pers., Izelini Forest, Doidge, 11611 d.

Treubiomycetes Celastri Doidge

- Doidge (1927 b) 239.
 on **Gymnosporia** sp., Woodbush, Doidge, 17769.

CHAETOTHYRIACEAE.

Chaetothyrium capense (Doidge) Hansf. nov. comb.

- Aithaloderma capense* Doidge (1927 b) 239.
 on **Schotia latifolia** Jacq., East London, Doidge, 12422, Type.

Chaetothyrium Syzygii Hansf.

- Hansford (1946 a) 141.
 on **Syzygium cordatum** Hochst., Eshowe, McClean, 33103 a, Type.

Microcallis Nuxiae (Doidge) Hansf.

- Hansford (1946 a) 142.
Limacinia Nuxiae Doidge (1927 b) 240.
 on **Lachnopylis tomentosa** (Sond.) C. A. Sm., Woodbush, Doidge, 17744, Type.

Microcallis Oleae Hansf.

- Hansford (1946 a) 141, (1946 b) 191.
 on **Olea capensis** Linn., Knysna, Bottomley, 32281, Type.

CORYNELIACEAE.

Corynelia uberata Fries ex Acharius.

- Fries (1818) Pl. 8, f. 1, (1823) 535 ; von Thuemen (1878 a) 357 ; Winter (1884 a) 122 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 1073 ; Fitzpatrick (1920) 247, (1942) 468 ; Doidge (1924 a) 218 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 69 ; Arnaud (1931) 271 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Wakefield (1936) 53 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1943) 188 ; Nel (1942) 10 ; Hansford (1946 a) 159 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 132.

? *Mucor clavatus* Linn. f. (1781) 453.

? *Lichen (Calicium) helophorus* Acharius (1798) 86 ; Thunberg (1800) 176, (1823) 743 ; Juel (1918) 50.

? *Sphaeria turbinata* Persoon (1801) 85.

Corynelia clavata (Linn.) Sacc., Pirotta (1889) 313, 314 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 1073, XVI : 650 ; Marloth (1913) 28.

Corynelia clavata f. *fructicola* Rehm (1900) 192.

on **Podocarpus elongatus** L'Hérit., leaves, twigs and fruit, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3149) 3489, Kew ; Wellington, *Doidge*, 986, Kew ; Keiskama Hoek, *Keet*, 14141 ; Klapmuts Hill, *Baker*, 18180 ; Knysna, *Keet*, 32015 ; Stellenbosch, *Worsdell*, Kew ; Knysna, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 127).

Podocarpus falcatus R. Br., Keiskama Hoek, *D.F.O.*, 8971 ; East London, *Doidge*, 12413 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17165 ; Kingwilliamstown, *D.F.O.*, 8258 ; Pirie Forest, *D.F.O.*, 7354, *Doidge*, 22423 ; Mquanduli, *Walker*, 27655.

Podocarpus Henkelii Stapf, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32218 ; without locality, *D.F.O.*, 14685.

Podocarpus gracilior Pilg., Woodbush, *Gray*, 885, *Doidge*, 1743, *Kotze*, 12250, *D.F.O.*, 26630.

Podocarpus latifolius R. Br., Cape, without locality, *Thunberg*, *Swartz* : Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1253 (Thuen. Myc. Univ. 776) 21948, Kew ; Kaffraria, *Mansel-Weale* ; Grahamstown, 492, *Burt-Davy*, 5580 ; Kubusie, *Woodcock*, 20591 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1917, 6900 ; Ngome, *Foster*, 7410 ; Kingwilliamstown, *J. M. Sim*, 7815 ; Keiskama Hoek, *D.F.O.*, 8970 ; Umtata, *Pegler* 2399, 9739 ; St. James, *Pole Evans*, 5572 ; Knysna, *Keet*, 32014, *Bottomley*, 32265, *Doidge*, 17204, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 129) ; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 17294, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 91), v. d. Byl 2294 ; Stellenbosch, near Eerste Rivier, *Garside*, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 3203, 11206, Kew ; near Maritzburg, 33934 ; Marwaqa Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30903 ; Eshowe, *Pole Evans*, 2027 ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34933 ; Woodbush, *Doidge* (Syd. Fung. Exot. 185) 1770, 17739, 17908, Kew.

Podocarpus milanjanus Rendl., eastern border, S. Rhodesia, *Eyles* 7443, Kew ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Coryneliospora fructicola (Pat.) Fitzpatrick

Fitzpatrick (1942) 485 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 132.

Corynelia carpophila Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1910) 264 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 513.

Corynelia fructicola (Pat.) von Höhnelt (1911) 450 ; Fitzpatrick (1920) 240 ; *Doidge* (1924 a) 217 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 16 ; *J. Phillips* (1931) 169 ; Nel (1942) 10.

Lagenula fructicola (Pat.) Arnaud (1931) 269.

on **Rapanea melanophleas** Mez., fruits, Haenertsburg, *Lane Pool* ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1736, v. d. Byl 2219 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1861, 5617, 6621, 7795, Kew ; Tugela Valley near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 14121, 14865 ; Greytown, *Doidge*, 15410 ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34936 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29893 ; Zinca Forest, Mount Frere, *D.F.O.*, 19849 ; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18038.

Tripospora tripos (Cooke) Lindau

Lindau (1897) 413 ; Fitzpatrick (1920) 232, (1942) 482 ; *Doidge* (1924 a) 216 ;

Marloth (1913) 28 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 69 ; *J. Phillips* (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 11.

Corynelia tripos Cooke (1879 a) 34 ; Winter (1884 a) 122 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.

Tripospora Cookei (Cooke) Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 1074.

on **Podocarpus elongatus** L'Hérit., Knysna, v. d. Byl 666, 2272, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 193).

- Podocarpus falcatus** R.Br., near Somerset East, *MacOwan 1253* (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3450) 3490, 20983 : Pirie Forest, *D.F.O.*, 7355 : Kingwilliamstown, *J. M. Sim*, 7816 ; near Uitenhage, *Paterson*, 9047 ; near Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim*, 14274.
Podocarpus latifolius R.Br., near Somerset East, *MacOwan 1253 b.* (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3150) Kew ; Van Stadens Pass, *Doidge*, 10867.

MICROTHYRIALES.

(HEMISPHERIALES.)

STIGMATEACEAE.

Aphysa Lebeckiae (Verw. & Dipp.) Doidge

Doidge (1942 b) 460.

Coccochora Lebeckiae Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930 a) 328.

? as *Phaeodothis Lebeckiae* (Verw. & Dipp.) Nel (1942) 11.

on *Lebeckia Candeolleana* Walp., Gordon's Bay, *Loseby*, Type (Stell. 985 ; v. d. Byl 2590) 33211 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 389).

Aphysa Rhynchosiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1917 a) 134, (1917 b) 402 ; Doidge (1922 a) 65 ; Nel (1942) 15 ; Hansford (1946 a) 165.

Stigmatia Rhynchosiae Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 32 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 543.

Parodiella Schimper P. Henn., P. Sydow (1899 a) (133) : Doidge (1917) 720.

Stigmatula Rhynchosiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) H. & P. Sydow (1901 b) 78.

on **Rhynchosia caribaea** DC., Inanda, *Medley Wood 55*, Type, 356, 9478 : Umgeni, *Doidge*, 907, 908 : Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11884 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10864 : Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12381 : Durban, *Lansdell*, 9015 : Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 30286 ; near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 14128 ; Duivelskloof, *Doidge*, 20338.

Rhynchosia komatiensis Harms., Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 29883.

Rhynchosia picta Burtt Davy, Inanda, *Medley Wood 55*, 10651, Kew : Kentani, *Pegler 2357*, 9116, Kew : Kowie, *Doidge*, 12362.

Rhynchosia sp., Durban, v. d. Byl 397.

Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 213, (1942 b) 461.

Phaeosphaerella senniana Sacc., Doidge (1920 c) 118 ; H. Sydow (1926) 270 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53.

Thyriopsis Proteae van der Byl (1929 a) 318 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53 ; Nel (1942) 13.

on **Protea acaulis** Thunb., Wellington, *Doidge*, 1022 : Klappmuts, v. d. Byl 6845.

Protea caffra Meisn., Fairy Glen, *Doidge*, 23421 : The Willows, v. d. Byl, 5590.

Protea Flanaganii Phill., Umtentweni, *Porter*, 32684.

Protea lepidocarpodendron Linn., Wellington, *Doidge*, 1034, 2062.

Protea mellifera Thunb., Ceres, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 912 ; v. d. Byl 2615) ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 902).

Protea pulchella Andr., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 901).

Protea scabra R. Br., Caledon, v. d. Byl 2511, 33212 : *Dippenaar* (v. d. Byl 2582) ; Elgin, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 904) ; Stellenbosch, *Loseby* (Stell. 903).

Protea sp., near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23420 ; Gordon's Bay, *Loseby* (Stell. 390) ; Groot Drakenstein, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 537).

Leucadendron sp., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 409).

Diplocarpon earliana (Ell. & Ev.) Wolf

See *Marssonina Fragariae* (Sacc.) Kleb. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.

Diplocarpon Rosae Wolf

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 55.

See *Actinonema Rosae* Fr. ; the perfect stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.

Entopeltis interrupta (Wint.) V. Höhn.

von Höhnelt (1910 a) no. 489 ; Theissen & Sydow (1917 b) 401 ; Doidge (1927 b) 233 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53.

Asterina interrupta Winter (1884 c) 264 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 381.

on *Leucadendron* sp., Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3952) 4292, 21943, Kew ; Gordon's Bay, *Loseby* (Stell. 906).

Leucospermum conocarpum R. Br., Hottentots Holland, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3951) 4291, 21942, Kew ; Hout Bay, *Bottomley*, 8918 ; Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 32760.

Protea cynaroides Linn., Bain's Kloof, *Doidge*, 9782.

Protea lepidocarpodendron Phill., Lion's Head, 1028.

Parastigmatea nervisita Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 22.

on *Stephania abyssinica* (Dill. & Rich.) Walp., Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 1656, 8252, Type ; Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 15416 ; Piesanghoek, *Bosman*, 29867 ; Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14180 ; Chase Valley, *Wager*, 32462.

Stigmatea Grewiae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 165 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 650.

on *Grewia caffra* Meisn., between Kutue and Sobi, *Baum* 759, Type, Kew ; Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 2522 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1654 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6643.

Stigmatea Platyllophi Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 316 ; Nel (1942) 22.

on *Platylophus trifoliatus* Don., Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 2627, Type.

Stigmatopeltis Royenae Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 232.

on *Royena lucida* Linn., Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17727, Type.

MICROTHYRIACEAE.**PROTOTHYRIAE.****Protothyrium Tricalysiae** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 868.

on *Tricalysia lanceolata* Schum., Umtentweni, *Wager*, 32676, Type ; Louis Trichardt, V. A. *Putterill*, 11825 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1782 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33554.

HEMIHYSTERIAE.

Coccothraupis capensis Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 8.

- on **Ochna arborea** Burch., Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12373, Type; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17248; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22416; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17168; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32256.

Coccothraupis concentrica Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 215; Doidge (1921 c) 7; Dippenaar (1930) 13; Nel (1942) 22; Hansford (1946 a) 170.

Hysterostomella concentrica Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1909) 544; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII: 556.

- on **Trichilia Dregeana** E. Mey., Zululand, v. d. Byl 229; La Mercy, v. d. Byl 772, 31952.
Trichilia emetica Vaill., Umbelusi Riv., *Howard*, 1019, Type; Lourenço Marques, T. R. Sim, 508, Kew; Rikatli, *Junod*, 11728.

Coccothraupis porriga (Cooke) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII: 738; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 214, (1917 b) 408; Doidge (1921 c) 7; Dippenaar (1930) 12; Nel (1942) 22.

Rhytisma porriga Cooke (1882 a) 129.

- on **Olea capensis** Linn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 660, Type, 10702, Kew; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10888; without locality, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 102); Genadendal, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1297).

Olea laurifolia Lam., near Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 14105.

Cyclospora Brachylaenae (Rehm) P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1902) 39; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII: 896; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 207, (1917 b) 407; Doidge (1921 c) 6; Dippenaar (1930) 286; van der Byl (1926 c) 286.

Schneepia Brachylaenae Rehm., Pazschke (1901) (173).

- on **Brachylaena discolor** DC., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1789; Port Shepstone, *Pole Evans*, 5605; Duikerfontein, *Moon*, 1887; Umgeni, v. d. Byl 563, 10088; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17729.

Brachylaena elliptica (Thunb.) Less., East London, *Doidge*, 10912.

Brachylaena glabra (Linn. f.) Druce, Port Elizabeth, *West*, 716; Van Staden's Pass, *Bottomley*, 9562, *Pole Evans*, 11445, *Doidge*, 17249; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17243; Storms River, *Laughton*, 34303.

Brachylaena neriifolia (Linn.) R.Br., Cape, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 4264); Bain's Kloof, *Doidge*, 981, v. d. Byl 2077; Montagu Pass, *Doidge*, 17131; Jonkershoek, v. d. Byl 2198; Knysna, v. d. Byl 2278; Genadendal, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1289); Stellenbosch, *Nel* (v. d. Byl 1443); Somerset West, *Mally*, (Stell. 848); Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 339); Joubertshoek, Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 861).

Brachylaena sp., Rikatli, *Junod*, 11724; Stellenbosch, *Loseby* (Stell. 560); Caledon, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 130).

Cyclospora fimbriatum Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 6; Hopkins (1938 a) 103, (1943) 182.

? as *Parasterina* sp., Nel (1942) 18.

- on **Catha edulis** Forsk., Letaba Drift, *Doidge*, 1797, Type, 1833; Louis Trichardt, V. A. *Putterill*, 11835; Tzaneen, *Liebenberg*, 30963, 32723; Rikatli, *Junod*, 11682; Mazoe, *Eyles* 7148, Kew; ? Rhodesia, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 2631).

Echidnodes Acokantherae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 322 ; Hansford (1946 a) 172.

Asterinella Acokantherae Doidge (1920 g) 266, 278 ; Nel (1942) 16.

Prillieuxina Acokantherae (Doidge) Ryan, Stevens & Ryan (1939) 77.

sub *Dimerosporium Acocantherae* P. Henn., P. Sydow (1899 a) (132) ; Medley Wood (1898) 11.

on *Acokanthera spectabilis* Hk., f., Durban, *Medley Wood* 6450, 333, 9510, *Medley Wood* 6461, 341, 9521 ; Tongaat, v. d. Byl, 6951, Type ; Bonza Bay, *Bottomley*, 26683 ; Ebb and Flow, Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17112.

Acokanthera venenata G. Don., East London, *Doidge*, 10915, 12393 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22348 ; Bracken Hill, Knysna, v. d. Byl 2315.

Carissa bispinosa (Linn.) Desf., Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17238 ; Louis Trichardt, V. A. Putterill, 11849 ; Mtunzini, *Laughton*, 33533 ; Highbury, *Doidge*, 33159.

Echidnodes africana Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 324.

Morenoina africana Doidge (1920 g) 242, 281.

on *Dryopteris inaequalis* (Schl.) O. Ktze., Zwartkop, *Doidge*, 11605, Type.

Echidnodes Curtisiae Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 872.

on *Curtisia faginea* Ait., Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32121 a, Type.

Echidnodes durbana (v. d. Byl) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 175, (1948) 819.

Lembosia durbana van der Byl (1929 a) 319 ; Doidge (1942 a) 321 ; Nel (1942) 17.

on *Cassine* ? *laurifolium* (Harv.) Davison, Durban, *Forbes* (v. d. Byl 2526) Type, 33161.

Echidnodes Hypolepidis Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 324.

Echidnodella Hypolepidis Doidge (1920 g) 270, 281.

on *Hypolepis sparsisora* (Schr.) Kuhn., Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10930, Type.

Echidnodes lembosioides Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 321.

Asterinella lembosioides Doidge (1920 g) 267, 279.

on *Balladyna velutina* (Berk. & Burt.) v. Höhn. and *Meliola littoralis* Syd. on leaves of *Canthium Gueinzii* Engl., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11574, Type.

Echidnodes natalensis Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 323 ; Hansford (1946 a) 173.

Lembosia natalensis Doidge (1920 g) 268, 279.

on *Eugenia zuluensis* Dümmer, Krantzklloof, *Doidge*, 8984, Type.

Echidnodes rhoina Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 269, 280, (1942 a) 323 ; Nel (1942) 17 ; Hansford, (1946 a) 173.

on *Rhus lucida* Linn., Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10887, Type, 17263 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10957 ; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17244 ; Grahamstown, *Britten*, 14212.

Rhus mucronata Thunb., Knoetze, v. d. Byl 2300.

Rhus Schlechteri Diels, Humewood, *Doidge*, 2295.

Echidnodes transvaalensis Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 873.

on **Eugenia natalitia** Sond., Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34027, Type**Hysterostomella Bosciae** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 869.

Cyclothea Bosciae Doidge (1924 a) 196.on **Maerua racemulosa** (A. P. DC.) Gilg. & Ben., The Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17125, Type: Knysna, *Laughton*, 32389.**Maerua Legatii** Burt Davy, near Olifants Rivier on road from Tzaneen, *Scott*, 34028.**Hysterostomella opaca** (Syd.) Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 870.

Hysterostomina opaca Syd., H. Sydow (1924 c) 429 ; Dippenaar (1930) 16 ; Nel (1942) 22.on **Olea foveolata** E. Mey., Knysna, v. d. Byl 1397, Type, 2280, *Otto* (Stell. 342).**Hysterostomella Oxyanthae** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 870.

Hysterostomina Oxyanthae Doidge (1927 b) 232.*Morcnocella Oxyanthae* Doidge (1920 g) 270, 281 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286.on **Oxyanthus Gerrardi** Sond., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1758, 17725, 28340 ; Louis Trichardt, F. A. Putterill, 11850 ; Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 9719 ; Table Mt., Natal, *Doidge*, 14970 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2321, Type 9073, Kew ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34040.**Hysterostomella tenella** Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 442 ; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1918) 185 ; Doidge (1948 a) 870.

Hysteromina tenella Syd., Theissen & Sydow (1915) 228, (1917 b) 409 ; Doidge (1921 c) 9 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 410.on **Asparagus striatus** Thunb., Despatch, *Doidge*, 1241, Type : Grahamstown, *Britten*, 22339.**Asparagus subulatus** Thunb., Kentani, *Pegler* 1866, 2240, 2369.**Lembosioopsis eucalyptina** Petrak & Syd.

Petrak & Sydow (1924) 372 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 23 ; Doidge (1942 a) 318.

on **Eucalyptus coriacea** A. Cunn., Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 17285.**Eucalyptus gigantea** Dehnh., Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 17096, 17266, Type, 20458 ; Insizwa, *D.F.O.*, 20453 ; Ingeli, *D.F.O.*, 20455 ; Kubusi, *D.F.O.*, 20476, 20457 ; Evelyn Valley, *D.F.O.*, 20619.**Eucalyptus globulus** Lab., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17753.**Eucalyptus hemiphloia** F. v. M., Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 17287.**Eucalyptus obliqua** L'Hér., Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 17286.**Eucalyptus regnens** F. v. M., Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 17265.**Eucalyptus** sp., Rosetta, *Sim*, 12494.**Macowaniella congesta** (Wint.) Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 9 ; Dippenaar (1930) 18 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 5 ; Nel (1942) 22.

Lembosia congesta Winter (1884 c) 266 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 1105 ; Doidge (1920 g) 268.sub *Meliola amphitricha* Fr. in Herb. Kew.

- on *Carissa bispinosa* (L.) Desf., Cape, *MacOwan* 1292, Type (S.A. M. 33497) Kew ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 10155 ; Stella Bush, *Bottomley*, 11381 ; Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11345 ; Lovedale, *Doidge*, 10979 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10960 ; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32239, 32263, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 344), *v. d. Byl* 365, 2290 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge* ; 10929 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1786 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17763 ; Hamanskraal, *Mogg*, 23465. *Carissa grandiflora* A.DC., Eshowe, *McClellan*, 33091 ; Isipingo, *Wager*, 33085 ; Krantz-kloof, *Doidge*, 8983. *Carissa haematocarpa* (E. & Z.) DC., Cango Valley, *Doidge*, 10898 ; Grahamstown, *Gane*, 11369.

Macowaniella myrsinicola Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 196 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; Dippenaar (1930) 19 ; *Doidge* & *Bottomley* (1931) 16.

- on *Rapanea melanophleas* Mez., Greytown, *Doidge*, 15529, Type ; Claridge, *Doidge*, 8995 ; East London, *Doidge*, 10908 ; Montagu Pass, *Doidge*, 17105 ; Knysna, *Otto*, (Stell. 343 ; *v. d. Byl* 1367) ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1757.

Morenoina Dracaenae Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 874.

- on *Dracaena Hookeriana* K. Koch, on leaves, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 328, 34481, Type.

Palawania Dovyalidis (Doidge) Nel

Nel (1942) 22 ; *Doidge* (1948 a) 871.

Palawaniella Dovyalidis *Doidge* (1924 a) 198 ; Dippenaar (1930) 29.

- on *Dovyalis rhamnoides* Harv., The Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17117, Type ; Bathurst Distr., *Doidge*, 12347 ; Knysna, *Laughton*, 32267, *v. d. Byl* 2297 ; George, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 347).

Palawania Halleriae (Dipp.) Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 871.

Bylana Halleriae Dippenaar (1930) 31.

- on *Halleria lucida* Linn., Bloukransrivier, *v. d. Byl* 2496, Type, 33592 ; Knysna, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 345).

Palawania orbiculata (Syd.) Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 870.

Seynesia orbiculata Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 39 ; *Doidge* (1920 g) 242 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 428.

Palawaniella Eucleae *Doidge* (1921 c) 16 ; Dippenaar (1930) 30 ; Hansford.

Palawania Eucleae (Doidge) Nel (1942) 22.

Palawaniella orbiculata (Syd.) *Doidge* (1942 a) 329.

as *Hysterostomina Eucleae* (Doidge) van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159.

- on *Euclea lanceolata* E. Mey., Piesanghoek, *Bosman*, 25868 ; Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 29922.

Euclea macrophylla E. Mey., Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12375.

Euclea natalensis A.DC., Letaba Drift, *Doidge*, 1808, Type ; New Agatha, 11384 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 29910 ; Magoeba's Kloof, 35165.

Euclea racemosa Murr., Cape Flats, *Dippenaar*, 33885.

Euclea sp., Knysna, *Bottomley* & *Laughton*, 32248 ; Grahamstown, *Otto* (Stell. 348) ; Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 35168.

Schneepia radiata Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 5.

Lambosia radiata Doidge (1920 g) 269.on **Leguminosae** undet., Rikatli, *Annod.* 11729.

MICROTHYRIAE.

Asterinella contorta (Doidge) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 186.

Dothidasteromella contorta Doidge (1920 c) 118.*Isipinga contorta* Doidge (1921 c) 15.on **Trichocladus ellipticus** E. & Z., Brander's High Forest, *v. d. Byl* 1942, Type, Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12300, 22427; Hogsback, K. M. Putterill, 30095.**Asterinella dissiliens** Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 124; van der Byl (1925 b) 192; J. Phillips (1931) 159; Nel (1942) 17; Hansford (1946 a) 190, (1948) 812.

Parasterina reticulata Doidge (1924 a) 200; Nel (1942) 18; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 19; not *Asterina reticulata* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Doidge.*Asterina dissiliens* (Syd.) Doidge (1942 a) 287.on **Cassine capensis** Linn., Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12353; Grahamstown, *Burt Davy*, 2070; Lovedale, *Doidge*, 10976; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12295; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2311.**Cassine croceum** O. Ktze., Belmont Valley, *Britten*, 22341; Strowan, Grahamstown, *Hansford*, 33477; Kowie, *Britten*, 21007; Kentani, *Pegler*, 2533; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12288; Storms River, *Laughton*, 32488.**Cassine Kraussiana** Bernh., East London, *Doidge*, 12425.**Cassine papillosa** O. Ktze., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 1361, Type, 33143, *Pienaar*, 2435, *Bottomley*, 32244, 32250; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32258, 32259; Caradoc's Bush, *Bottomley*, 32268; Kentani, *Pegler*, 2253, 2533; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10941; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2220) 20383; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 360, 363, 1506, 2308, 2312; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 29832.**Cassine** sp., George, *v. d. Byl* 362.**Gymnosporia buxifolia** Szysz., near Durban, *Medley Wood* 6452, 337, 9500, 9518; East London, *Doidge*, 10913; Empangeni, *v. d. Byl*, 11367; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22404; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 31014, 32115, 32242; Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*, 32782; East London, *Bartel* (v. d. Byl 2430); Zululand, *v. d. Byl* 321; Groot Rivier, *v. d. Byl* 2296; Cavendish, *Wager*, 33318.**Gymnosporia Harveyana** Loes., Claridge, *Doidge*, 8997; Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14947; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17761; Entabene, *Laughton*, 33313.**Gymnosporia nemorosa** Szysz., Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2429; Umgeni, nr. Durban, *Medley Wood*, 9023; Kentani, *Pegler* 2336, 9069; Port Elizabeth, *Bottomley*, 9558; Lovedale, *Doidge*, 10974; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12370; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12386; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12293; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17262; Empangeni, *McClellan*, 31077; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2304.**Gymnosporia peduncularis** L. Bolus, nr. Grahamstown, *Britten*, 14219.**Gymnosporia procumbens** Loes., Mtunzini, *Laughton*, 33535.**Gymnosporia** spp., Groot Rivier, *v. d. Byl* 1392; Caradoc's Bush, *Bottomley*, 32924.**Lauridia reticulata** E. & Z., Woolridge, Begha River Valley, *O. West*, 34029.**Pleurostyliella capensis** Oliv., Kentani, *Pegler*, 2532.**Pseudocassine transvaalensis** (Burt Davy) Bredell, Mahlabatini, *Gerstner*, 32194; Tugela River, near Krantzkop, *Dyer*, 33997.**Putterlickia pyracantha** Endl., Amanzi, *Doidge*, 22406; Komgha, *E. P. Phillips*, 14151.

Putterlickia verrucosa Szysz., Kentani, Pegler, 8782 ; Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 9007 ; Umgeni, nr. Durban, *Medley Wood*, 9033 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12286, 12330 ; East London, *Doidge*, 12407 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22405.

Var. *senegalensis* Doidge.

Asterina dissiliens var. *senegalensis* Doidge (1942 a) 288, 334.

on **Gymnosporia senegalensis** Loes., Nelspruit, *v. d. Byl*, 7076 ; Rikatli, *Junod*, 11725, Type ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 29907 ; Sabie, *Wager*, 32413.

Asterinella inconspicua (Doidge) Hansf.

Hansford (1948) 814.

Asteromyxa inconspicua Doidge (1924 a) 199.

Asterina inconspicua Doidge (1942 a) 287.

on **Chilianthus arboreus** A.D.C., Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17252, Type ; Belmont Valley, *Britten*, 22342 ; Brenton, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34290.

Asterinella Mimosopsidis Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 80, (1942 a) 317 ; Hansford (1946 a) 182.

Prillieuxina Mimosopsidis (Doidge) Ryan, Stevens & Ryan (1939) 81.

on **Mimosops obovata** Sind., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12267, Type ; East London, *Doidge*, 12409 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22369.

Asterinella Pterocelastris Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 198, (1942 a) 317 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Hansford (1946 a) 183.

Prillieuxina Pterocelastris (Doidge) Stevens, Stevens & Ryan (1939) 80.

on **Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus** Sond., Storms River, *Doidge*, 17190, Type ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17222.

Pterocelastrus Galpini Loes., Entabene, *Laughton*, 33312.

Asterinella Tecleae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 316 ; Hansford (1946 a) 184.

on **Teclea natalensis** Engl., West Wood, Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17783, Type.

Asterodothis solaris (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.

Theissen (1912 c) 179 ; Theissen & Sydow (1915) 232, (1917) 410 ; Doidge (1921 c) 10, (1948 a) 871 ; Dippenaar (1930) 20 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; J. Phillips (1923) 215, (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 21.

Asterina solaris Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 42.

on **Olea africana** Mill., Cape, *MacOwan* 1307, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3651) 3991, Kew ; Wellington, *Doidge*, 1033 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12346 ; Barberton, *Thorncroft*, 8826 ; Brackenfel, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 460) 34462.

Olea capensis Linn., van Staden's Pass, *Pole Evans*, 11444 ; Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11339 ; Paddock, *v. d. Byl*, 8375 ; Caradoc's Bush, *Bottomley*, 32254 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17173 ; Steelpoort Bosch, *Keet*, 23213.

Olea exasperata Jacq., Belmont Valley, *Doidge*, 10955 ; Uitvlugt Plantations, *Marloth*, 34485 ; Kowie, *Britten*, 14223.

Olea foveolata E. Mey., Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17234 ; Storms River, *Laughton*, 34297.

Olea laurifolia Lam., Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11343 ; Kirstenbosch, *Glorer*, 10043 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17198 ; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32246 ; Howiesons Poort, *Doidge*, 12387 ; Fort Cunynghame, 8896 ; Schwarzwald Forest, *v. d. Byl*, 9464 ; Oribi Flats, *Thode* (*v. d. Byl* 1) ; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33536 ; Amabele, *Liebenberg*, 32893 ; entabene, *Laughton*, 33316 ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34042.

Olea Woodiana Knobl., East London, *Doidge*, 10902.

Calopeltis Jasmini Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 277, 339 ; Hansford (1946 a) 188.
on *Jasminum streptopus* E. Mey., Durban, *Medley Wood*, 9516, Type.

Eupelte amicta Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 426 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Doidge (1942 a) 328 ; Hansford (1946 a).
Pycnocarpon amicta (Syd.) Nel (1942) 18.
on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., Haenertsburg, *v. d. Byl 1510*, Type : Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12325.

Ferrarisia Jasmini Doidge.

Doidge (1942 a) 278, 339 ; Hansford (1946 a) 179.
on *Jasminum angulare* Vahl, Kentani, *Pegler*, 2288, Type.

Hysterostoma Acocantherae (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.

Doidge (1941 b) 213 ; Hansford (1946 a) 177.
on *Acocanthera* sp., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29906.

Hysterostoma capense Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 428 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192 ; Dippenaar (1930) 22 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 22.
on *Olea exasperata* Jacq., Keurboomsrivier, *v. d. Byl 1337*, Type : Knysna, *Otto* (Stell. 341.).

Hysterostoma Colae Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 177, (1946 b) 196.
on *Cola natalensis* Oliv., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1636, Type : Mt. Edgecombe, *Medley Wood 11558*, 33310.

Hysterostoma Faureae Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 197 ; Dippenaar (1930) 23 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 62 ; Nel (1942) 22.
on *Faurea McNaughtonii* Phill., Gouna Forest, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2217) 17293, Type.

Hysterostoma microspora Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 231.
on *Cassipourea Gerrardi* Alst., Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17726, Type : Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17781.

Hysterostoma orbiculata Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 239 ; Doidge (1921 c) 13 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 413 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 69.
Dothidasteromella orbiculata Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 41.
on *Olea africana* Mill., Wellington, *Doidge*, 1031, Type : Port Elizabeth, *West*, 1870. East London, *Doidge*, 22408.
Olea capensis Linn., Table Mt., Cape, *Mitchell*, 15038.

Microthyrium maculicolum Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 241, (1942 a) 278.
sub *Microthyrium annuliforme* Syd., Stevens & Ryan (1939) 20.
on *Capparis citrifolia* Lam., Durban, *Bottomley*, 11668, Type.

Microthyrium ranulisporum Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 235, (1942 a) 277.

on **Scolopia Mundtii** Presl., Komgha, *E. P. Phillips*, 14152, Type.**Placoasterella Rehmii** (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.

Theissen & Sydow (1915) 237 ; Doidge (1912 c) 12, (1942 a) 325 ; Dippenaar (1930) 27 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 5 ; Nel (1942) 108.

Asterella Rehmii P. Henn., Hopkins (1938 a) 103.as *Parasterella* gen. nov., Nel (1942) 17.on **Aloe arborescens** Mill., Stutterheim, *Bell Edmonds*, 8899.**Aloe arborescens** var. **natalensis**, Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1440.**Aloe mitriformis** Mill., Montagu Baths, *Pole Evans*, 9417, Verwoerd (Stell. 346) ; Langebaan, *v. d. Byl* 1667, 33172.**Aloe** spp., New Hanover, *v. d. Byl*, 8892 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1375).**Pleiotomella Halleriae** Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 17 ; Dippenaar (1930) 31.

on **Halleria elliptica** Linn., Kentani, *Pegler* 2348, Type, 9163 ; Bloukransrivier, *v. d. Byl* 2796 ; Knysna, *Verwoerd*.**Halleria lucida** Linn., Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11847 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10872 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10959, 12384 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11585 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17183 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17750 ; Stella Bush, *Wager*, 33192 ; Knysna, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 345).**Polyrhizon Bewsii** Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 12.

on **Cassine aethiopica** Thunb., Bisley, *Bews*, 10087, Type, *Doidge*, 11592.**Cassine sphaerophylla** O. Ktze., Bloukransrivier, *du Preez*, 34507 ; Brenton, Knysna, *Laughton*, 35162.**Polyrhizon Celastris** Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 197.

on **Gymnosporia acuminata** Szesz., Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17207, Type.**Polyrhizon Pterocelastris** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 871.

on **Pterocelastrus Galpini** Loes., Kromrivier, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32776, Type.**Polystomella caulicola** Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 16.

on **Asparagus** sp., Aliwal North, *Pienaar*, 2098, Type.

ASTERINACEAE.

Asterina africana (v. d. Byl) Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 310, 333.

Asterina celtidicola P. Henn. var. *microspora* Doidge (1920 g) 260.*Parasterina africana* van der Byl (1929 a) 319 ; Nel (1942) 17.as *Asterina celtidicola* in Nel (1942) 16.

on *Xylothea kraussiana* Hochst., Durban, *Forbes* (van der Byl 2527). Type; Stella Bush, Bottomley, 11376, 11378, 11382, v. d. Byl 742, 11361, *Schilz*, 14706; Durban, Bottomley, 11897, 11898, *Pole Evans*, 11899, *Franks*, 8405, *Forbes*, 33160, v. d. Byl 110, 742; Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 9004, 9012; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1683; Berea, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32157.

Oncoba sp., Rikatli, *Junod*, 11732.

Var. *Kiggelariae* Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 310.

as *Asterina celtidicola*, J. Phillips (1931) 159.

on *Kiggelaria africana* Linn., Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17111, Type; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17191; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17221; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17748; Montagu Pass Road, *Doidge*, 17104.

Asterina aulica Syd.

H. Sydow (1938) 185.

Parasterina rigida Doidge (1920 g) 246, 277, not *Asterina rigida* Doidge.

Asterina Oncinotidis Doidge (1942 a) 282.

on *Oncinotis inandensis* Wood & Evans, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9722, Type; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 1009, 32173.

Asterina Bosmanae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 291, 333.

on *Chrysophyllum magaliesmontanum* Sond., Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 32808.

Asterina Bottomleyae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 286, 333.

on *Ilex mitis* (L.) Radlk., Mont-aux-Sources, Bottomley, 23406, Type; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1753, 17780; Brander's High Forest, v. d. Byl, 9461; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11563; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10943 a; Klein Kruis Rivier, *Muir* 3452, 32375; between Vryheid and Nongomo, *Pole Evans*, 32373; Graskop, *Galpin*, 32370; Knysna, *Loughton*, 32468, v. d. Byl 2283, 33144.

Asterina capparidicola Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 311, 333.

as *Asterina celtidicola* in Nel (1942) 16.

on *Capparis citrifolia* Lam., Ebb and Flow, Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17123; East London, *Doidge*, 12416.

Capparis ? *Volkameriae* DC., Witklip, Port Elizabeth, v. d. Byl 2492.

Capparis Zeyheri Turcz., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22358, 22360, 22361, Type; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17254.

Asterina clausenicola Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 263, 273, (1942 a) 303; van der Byl (1926 c) 286.

on *Clausena anisata* (Willd.) Hk. f., Hilton Road, *Doidge*, 11606, Type; Buccleuch, *Sim*, 10149; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1754, 17760, 28328.

Asterina Combreti Syd.

Doidge (1920 g) 249, (1942 a) 301.

Hyphaster kutuensis P. Hennings (1903) 169; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII: 685.

Asterina (Dimerosporium) Combreti var. *kutuensis* (P. Henn.) v. Höhnelt (1910 b) no. 599.

on **Combretum Baumii** Engl. & Gilg., Kutue, *Baum* 751.

Combretum glomeruliferum Sond., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17719, 28343 ; Entabeni, *Wager*, 26371.

Combretum Kraussii Hochst., Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11829 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1773 ; Buccleuch, *Sim.* 10152 ; Springfield, *Medley Wood*, 9021 ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34041.

Asterina confluens Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 49 ; von Höhnelt (1910 a) nr. 490 ; *Doidge* (1942 a) 325.

on **Canthium ciliatum** O. Kze., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1259, 1331, Type (Thuem. Myc. univ. 775, sub *Meliola Psilostomae* Thuem.) 12253 Kew.

Doubtful species ; according to von Höhnelt (l.c.), this is ? *Melasmia confluens* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) v. Höhn.

Asterina crotoniensis (*Doidge*) Ryan

Stevens & Ryan (1939) 52 ; *Doidge* (1942 a) 293.

Asterina crotonicola *Doidge* (1922 a) 76, non Pat.

on **Croton rivularis** Muell., East London, *Doidge*, 12427, Type, 22412 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12355 ; Donkerbosch, *Britten*, 22340 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22359 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 11018.

Asterina delicata *Doidge*

Doidge (1920 g) 253, 274, (1942 a) 292.

as *Asterina Grewiae* Cooke, J. Phillips (1931) 159.

on **Grewia lasiocarpa** E. Mey., Mayville, *Medley Wood*, 9062, Type ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2436, 10993.

Grewia occidentalis Linn., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12297.

Asterina diplocarpa Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 129 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 381 ; Theissen (1912 b) 14, (1913 a) 106 ; *Doidge* (1920 g) 263, (1942 a) 305 ; Nel (1942) 16.

Asterina similis Cooke (1882 a) 130 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 381.

Seynesia Balansae Speg. var. *africana* Sacc., P. Sydow (1899 a) (133) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 640.

Asterina Balansae (Speg.) Theiss. var. *africana* (Sacc.) Theissen (1913 a) 88 ; *Doidge* (1920 g) 257.

on **Sida rhombifolia** Linn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 544, 9505, 10192, Kew.

Sida cordifolia Linn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 601, Type, 9506, 10194, Kew ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10858 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 6464, 9507 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 7, 739.

Var. **Hibisci** *Doidge*

Doidge (1942 a) 306, 334.

on **Hibiscus pedunculatus** Cav., Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 9710 ; East London, *Doidge*, 10927 ; Duncairn, *Doidge*, 14952 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17258, Type ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32126.

Asterina elegans *Doidge*

Doidge (1942 a) 311, 334.

sub *Asterina sphaerascas* Thuem., *Doidge* (1920 g) 262.

on **Capparis citrifolia** Lam., Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 9010, Type.

Capparis Gueinzii Sond., Bluff, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32155.

Asterina erysiphoides Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 32 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 47 ; Doidge (1920 g) 256, (1942 a) 304 : Theissen (1912 b) 16, (1913 a) 25.

on **Jasminum angulare** Vahl. Kentani. Pegler 1868, 9161. Kew : East London, Doidge, 12405 : Pirie Forest, Doidge, 12265 : Langholm Estates, Doidge, 12352 : Alexandria, Doidge, 22367.

Jasminum multipartitum Hochst., Alice, Doidge, 10978 : Springfield, Medley Wood, 9018 : East London, Doidge, 12432 : Tongaat, v. d. Byl, 6954.

Jasminum tortuosum Willd., Cape, MacOwan 1139, Type, Kew.

Asterina Excoecariae Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 258, 274, (1942 a) 306.

on **Drypetes arguta** Hutch., Winkle Spruit, Doidge, 9009, Type.

Asterina ferruginosa Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 254, (1942 a) 291 : van der Byl (1926 c) 286 : Nel (1942) 16.

on **Cussonia spicata** Thunb., Sea View, Durban, v. d. Byl 67, 11360 : Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1521 : Durban, v. d. Byl 49.

Cussonia umbellifera Sond., Woodbush, Doidge, 1774, Type.

Asterina fimbriata Kalchbr. & Cooke.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 33 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 41 ; Doidge (1920 g) 251, (1942 a) 300.

Meliola Sclerochitonis Kalchbr., Herb. MacOwan, Crypt. Austro-afric. 1290.

Asterina punctiformis Lév. var. *fimbriata* Theissen (1913 a) 67.

on **Hypoestes aristata** R. Br., Inanda, Medley Wood 608, 10189, Kew.

Sclerochiton Harveyanus Nees, on leaves, Boschberg, MacOwan 1290, Type (S.A.M. 33496) Kew : East London, Doidge, 10900, 10910 : Pirie Forest, Doidge, 12329.

Thunbergia sp., East London, Doidge, 12268 : Buccleuch, Doidge, 11584.

Asterina Fleuryae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 307, 334.

on **Fleurya** sp., Woodbush, Doidge, 28349, Type.

Asterina gerbericola Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 202, (1942 a) 297 : Nel (1942) 16.

on **Gerbera cordata** Less., Storms River, Doidge, 17175, Type : Caradoc's Bush, Bottomley, 32127 : Deepwalls, Bottomley, 32123 : Storms River, Keet & Laughton, 34292.

Gerbera piloselloides Cass., Deepwalls, J. Phillips (v. d. Byl 2223) 20381.

Asterina Grewiae Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 130 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 382 : Theissen (1912 c) 189, (1913 a) 76 : Doidge (1920 g) 253, (1942 a) 292.

as **Asterina delicata** in Nel (1942) 16 : J. Phillips (1931) 159.

on **Trimeria grandifolia** (Hochst.) Warb., Inanda, Medley Wood 639, Type, 12333. Kew : Pirie Forest, Doidge, 12289 : Goodoo Bush, Doidge, 14131 : Tugela Valley nr. Montaux-Sources, Doidge, 14133 : Keurkloof Forest, Doidge, 17128 : Storms River, Doidge, 17184 : Woodbush, Doidge, 17779 : Lundie's Hill, Doidge, 30478 : Knysna, Bottomley, 32245, v. d. Byl 418 : Bloukrantz, v. d. Byl 1394.

Var. **zonata** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 293, 335.

on **Trimeria trinervis** Harv., Howieson's Poort, Doidge, 12382, Type.

Asterina Hendersoni Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 255, 275, (1942 a) 290.

as *Englerulaster orbicularis* (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn., van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 16, J. Phillips (1931) 159.

on **Ilex mitis** (L.) Radlk., Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11341, 11342, Type, *Rattray*, 32372 ; Brander's High Forest, v. d. *Byl*, 9461 ; Van Staden's Pass, *Pole Evans*, 11443, *Doidge*, 10884 ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10943, *Ballenden*, 32471 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17187 ; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17242 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22418 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17210 ; Caradoc's Bush, *Bottomley*, 32119 ; Bracken Hill, v. d. *Byl* 2314 ; Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 2266, 2289, *Laughton*, 32469 ; Keiskama Hoek, *Stayner*, 32377 ; Jonkershoek, v. d. *Byl* 2199 ; Zwartkop nr. Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim*, 10574 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11563 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1753, *K. M. Putterill*, 32470, v. d. *Byl* 1516 ; Duivelskantoer, *Pole Evans*, 32376 ; Neaga Mt., *Galpin* 9869, 32374.

Asterina infuscans Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 24 ; Theissen (1913 a) 28 ; Doidge (1942 a) 325.

Asterella infuscans (Wint.) Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 394.

on **Euclea undulata** Thunb., Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Doubtful species.

Asterina Knysnae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 285, 335.

on **Canthium ciliatum** O. Kze., Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17226, Type.

Asterina loranthicola Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 266 ; Doidge (1920 g) 263, (1942 a) 302 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 457.

on **Loranthus Dregei** Eckl. & Zeyh., Kentani, *Pegler* 2302, 8863 ; Bluff, Durban, *Morgan* & *Doidge*, 32156.

Loranthus sp., Quelimane, *Pole Evans*, 7385, Type.

Asterina natalitia Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 283, 335.

on **Eugenia natalitia** Sond., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17751, Type ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34030.

Eugenia zuluensis Dummer, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 28958, 29837, 29899, 32235 ; Zwartkop, nr. Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 11597, 12438 ; Krantzklouf, *Doidge*, 8984 ; Umzinto Bush, *Wager*, 32683 ; Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 33164.

Asterina nodosa Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 285, 335.

on **Ilex mitis** (L.) Radlk., Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10943, Type.

Asterina opaca Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 38 ; Theissen (1913 a) 113 ; Doidge (1920 g) 255, (1942 a.) 289 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 471.

on **Chrysophyllum natalense** Sond., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1663, Type ; Buccleuch, *Doidge* 11555.

Asterina Oxyanthi Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 284.

Parasterina brachystoma (Rehm) Theiss. var. *lara* Doidge (1920 g) 245. Nel (1942) 16.*Parasterina lara* Doidge (1924 a) 201. not *Asterina lara* Wint., van der Byl (1926 c) 286 : Nel (1942) 17.on **Oxyanthus Gerrardi** Sond., Woodbush. *Doidge*, 1758. Type, 28326. *v. d. Byl* 1534 ; Berea, Durban. *v. d. Byl* 111, 741, 11017, 11366.**Asterina Pavoniae** Werd.

Werdemann (1923) 50 : Doidge (1942 a) 295 : Nel (1942) 16.

on **Sida Hislopii** Burt. Davy & Gr., Durban. *v. d. Byl* 396. Type, 33145 : Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11894.**Asterina Peglerae** Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 250, 276, (1942 a) 301.

on **Maerua racemulosa** (A.P.D.C.) Gilg. & Ben., Stella Bush, *Schulz*, 14705 : The Wilderness, Doidge, 17124 a.*Maerua* sp., Kentani. *Pegler* 2354, 9130, Type.**Asterina pemphidioides** Cooke

Doidge (1942 a) 282.

on **Syzygium Gerrardi** (Harv.) Hochst., Woodbush. *Doidge*, 17755, 28338.**Asterina peraffinis** Speg.

Doidge (1920 g) 259, (1942 a) 308 : van der Byl (1926 c) 286 : Nel (1942) 16.

on **Tylophora Flanaganii** Schlecht., Lemana. *Doidge*, 1804 : Brander's High Forest. *v. d. Byl*, 9458 : Pirie Forest. *Doidge*, 12304 : Hoek van Helbosch. *Burt. Davy*, 15498 : West Wood, Haenertsburg. *Doidge*, 17721 : Woodbush. *Doidge*, 28345. *v. d. Byl* 1653 ; Stutterheim. *Laughton*, 33534.**Asterina polythyria** Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 258, 276, (1942) 303.

on **Osyridicarpus natalensis** A.D.C., Tongaat. *v. d. Byl*, 6949. Type : Langholm Estates. *Doidge*, 12345 : Pirie Forest. *Doidge*, 12326 a, 22420.**Asterina radio-fissilis** (Sacc.) Theiss.

Theissen (1912 b) 22, (1913 a) 97 : Doidge (1942 a) 309.

Dimerium radio-fissilis Saccardo (1904) no. 21.*Asterina natalensis* Doidge (1920 g) 248, 275.sub *Asterina tenuis* Wint., Doidge (1920 g) 250.on **Erythrococca berberidea** Prain, nr. Durban. *Medley Wood* 6458 b, 9524 b.**Ctenomeria capensis** (Thunb.) Harv., Winkle Spruit. *Doidge*, 9001 : Van Staden's Pass. *Doidge*, 17259.**Dalechampia capensis** Spreng. f., Amanzimtoti. *Doidge*, 1638 : Winkle Spruit. *Doidge*, 9003.**Acalypha decumbens** Thunb., Van Staden's Pass. *Doidge*, 10862.**Asterina raripoda** Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 254, 276 : (1942 a) 294.

on **Ansellia africana** Lindl., Zululand. *Franks*, 6687, Type.

Asterina reticulata Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 40 ; Doidge (1920 g) 252, (1942 a) 296 ; Nel (1942) 16.

Meliola Oliniae Kalchbr. in Herb. MacOwanianum.

Asterostomella reticulata (Kalchbr. & Cooke) v. Höhnelt (1910) no. 493 ; Theissen (1913 a) 34.

on **Olinia cymosa** Thumb., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1336*, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3337 ; Rehm. Ascom. 896) 3677, 20800, 21944, Kew ; Goodoo Bush, *Doidge*, 14136 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17199 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 2282, 2284 ; Addo Bush, *J. Phillips*, 21012 ; Storms River, *Laughton*, 34294.

Olinia emarginata Burt Davy, Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23402 ; Schurink's Kloof, *Obermeyer & Verdoorn*, 30477.

Olinia radiata Hofmeyr & Phill., Ingeli Forest, *Chilvers*, 30462.

Olinia sp., Barberton, *Galpin 1275*, 15497.

Asterina Rinoreae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 312, 335.

sub *Asterina* ? *vagans* Speg., Doidge (1920 g) 261.

sub *Asterina vagans* Speg. var. *subreticulata* Theiss., Stevens & Ryan (1939) 69.

on **Rinorea natalensis** Engl., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9704, Type, 11581.

Asterina robusta Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 256, 277, (1942 a) 288.

Parasterina implicata Doidge (1920 g) 244, 275.

on **Sideroxylon inerme** Linn., Mossel Bay, *Pole Evans*, 9066, Type ; East London, *Doidge*, 10922 ; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12357 ; Kowie, *Britten*, 14221.

Asterina Saniculae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 300, 336.

on **Sanicula europaea** Linn., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28331, Type.

Asterina Scolopiae Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 77, (1942 a) 299.

on **Scolopia Zeyheri** (Szysz.) Nees, East London, *Doidge*, 12414, Type ; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30084 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22422 ; Kentani, *Pegler*, 8393 a.

Scolopia Zeyheri var. *spinosa*, Mossel Bay, *Pole Evans*, 9067 b.

Scolopia Mundtii Presl., Long Ridge, Knysna, *Doidge*, 17227.

Asterina secamonocola Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 233, (1942 a) 286 ; Hansford (1946 a) 191, (1948) 815.

on **Secamone alpini** Schultes, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17716, Type ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34027.

Asterina sphaerasca Thuem.

von Thuemen (1878 a) 356 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I : 40 ; Doidge (1942 a) 326.

on **Capparis Gueinzii** Sond., Olifants Hoek, *Holland*, (MacOwan 1273), Type.

Doubtful species.

Asterina Streptocarpi Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 203, (1942 a) 296 ; Nel (1942) 16.

on **Streptocarpus Rexii** Lindl., Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17223, Type, *Laughton*, 30985, v. d. Byl 2301.

Streptocarpus sp., Knysna, *Laughton*, 32078.

Asterina Syzygii Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 284, 336.

as *Parasterina brachystoma* (Rehm) Theiss., Doidge (1920 g) 245 : van der Byl (1926 c) 286 : Nel (1942) 17.on **Syzygium Gerrardi** (Harv.) Hochst., Woodbush, *Gray*, 888, *Doidge*, 1759, 17755, Type, 28337, *v. d. Byl* 1514, 1523 : Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9723, *Sim*, 10141 ; Entabeni, *Bosman*, 26113 : Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 12439 ; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34034.**Asterina tertia** Rac. var. **africana** Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 264, 277, (1942 a) 305.

on **Barleria obtusa** Nees, Winkle Spruit, Franks, 9538.**Dictiptera clinopodia** Nees, Lemana, *Doidge*, 1791, Type : Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12270.**Dictiptera heterostegia** Nees, Mayville, *Medley Wood*, 9028.**Hypoestes aristata** R. Br., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 608, 9512 : East London, *Doidge*, 10923.**Hypoestes verticillaris** R. Br., Claridge, *Doidge*, 8998 : Kentani, *Pegler* 2317, 9074, Kew : Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10856 : Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12356 : Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14149 : Caradoc's Bush, *Bottomley*, 32207.**Asterina toruligena** Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 129 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 389 : Theissen (1912 a) 19 : Doidge (1942 a) 327.

on living leaves, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 559, 635, Type, Kew.

Doubtful species.

Asterina Trichiliae Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 253, (1942 a) 293.

on **Trichilia emetica** Vahl, Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 9006, Type : Louis Trichardt, F. A. Putterill, 11833.**Asterina Trichocladi** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 294, 336.

on **Trichocladus crinitus** Pers., Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32231, Type : Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32211.**Asterina uncinata** Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 252, 278, (1942 a) 298.

on **Scolopia Mundtii** Presl., Brander's High Forest, *v. d. Byl*, 9463 b, Type : Goodoo Bush, *Doidge*, 14134 : Hogsback, K. M. Putterill, 30073.**Asterina undulata** Doidge

Doidge (1920 g) 258, 278, (1942 a) 296 : van der Byl (1926 c) 286.

on **Viola abyssinica** Steud., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1769, Type.**Asterina van der Bylii** Werd.

Werdermann (1933) 49 : Doidge (1942 a) 307 : Nel (1942) 16.

on **Heteropyxis natalensis** Harv., Krantzklouf, *v. d. Byl* 398, Type : Umzimkulu Gorge, Oribi Flats, *McClean*, 31288 : Springfield, *Medley Wood*, 9022 : Krantzklouf, *Doidge*, 8254 : Barclayvale, *Liebenberg*, 30459 : Sabie River, *Mogg*, 32230 : Zimbabwe, *v. d. Byl* 2470, 33146.

Asterina Vepridis Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 289, 337.

on **Vepris lanceolata** Don., Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 27742, Type.**Asterina Woodiana** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 297.

Asterinella Woodiana Doidge (1920 g) 266.*Prillieuxina Woodiana* (Doidge) Ryan, Stevens & Ryan (1939) 78.on **Cryptocarya Woodii** Engl., Mayville, *Medley Wood*, 9025, Type ; Durban, v. d. *Byl*, 11362.**Asterina Woodii** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 312, 337.

on **Capparis Gueinzii** Sond., Natal, *Medley Wood* 6458, Type, 9524 a.**Asterina xumenensis** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 295, 337.

on **Lobelia stellaroides** Benth. & Hk., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30483, Type, *Doidge*, 32236.**Asterina Zeyheri** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 283, 337.

on **Eugenia Zeyheri** Harv., Van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10873 ; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 12377 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22357, Type.**Asterolibertia Burchelliae** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 315.

Asterinella Burchelliae Doidge (1920 g) 267, 278 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 17.*Prillieuxina Burchelliae* (Doidge) Ryan, Stevens & Ryan (1939) 77.on **Burchellia bubalina** (Linn. f.) Sims, Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 10940, Type ; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17121 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17162 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17202 ; Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 2285, 2495.**Tarenna pavettoides** Benth. & Hk., Umtentweni, *Wager*, 32674.**Asterolibertia megathyria** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 314.

Asterina gibbosa Gaill. var. *megathyria* Doidge (1920 g) 248.on **Tricalysia lanceolata** (Sond.) Burt Davy, Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1576 ; Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1624, 8987 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1970, 8787, Kew ; Claridge, *Doidge*, 8992 ; Durban, *Medley Wood*, 9027 ; Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 9707 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9708, Type, *Sim*, 10151 ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11887 ; Duncairn, *Doidge*, 14957.**Tricalysia Sonderiana** Hiern., Natal, *Medley Wood* 6452, 334, 9522 ; Krantzklloof, *Doidge*, 8985.**Tricalysia ? capensis** (Meisn.) Sim, Entabene, *Laughton*, 33315.Var. **Randiae** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 315, 338.

on **Randia dumetorum** Lam., Durban, *Medley Wood*, 9029 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1682 ; Umgeni, *Medley Wood*, 9031 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1792, Type.**Canthium capensis** Sond., Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11348.**Canthium Gueinzii** Sond., Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11347.

Clypeolella Psychotriae Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 313.

Calothyrium Psychotriae Doidge (1922 a) 76, not Ryan.on *Psychotria capensis* Vatke, Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1575, Type.**Clypeolella rhamnicola** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 314.

Asterina rhamnicola Doidge (1920 g) 255, 277 : van der Byl (1925 b) 192 : J. Phillips (1931) 159 : Nel (1942) 16.on *Rhamnus prinoides* L'Hérit., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1752, Type, 17737, 28341 : Kentani, *Pegler* 2315, 2287, 9068, Kew : Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12294 : Brander's High Forest, v. d. Byl, 9463 a : Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17214 : Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17115 : Storms River, *Doidge*, 17179 : nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 14135 : Lundie's Hill, *Doidge*, 30509 : Marwaqa Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30900 : Knysna, v. d. Byl 400, 2274, 2281.**Isipinga areolata** Doidge

Doidge (1921 c) 15 : Dippenaar (1930) 25 : Hansford (1946 a) 193.

Hysterostoma areolata (Doidge) Nel (1942) 22.on *Euclea natalensis* A.D.C., Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6647, 10153, Type : Durban, *Medley Wood*, 347, 9520 : Umgeni, *Doidge*, 8986 : Doonside, v. d. Byl, 11363, 32456 : Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22414 : Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22362 : Natal coast, v. d. Byl 122 : Mtunzini, *Loughton*, 33526.**Lembosia Phillipsii** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 319 : Hansford (1946 a) 194.

Morenoella Phillipsii Doidge (1924 a) 205 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 58 : J. Phillips (1924) 288, (1931) 159 : Nel (1942) 17.on *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., Montagu Pass, *Doidge*, 17127 : Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17205, Type, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2257) : Knysna, v. d. Byl 2279.**Lembosia piriensis** Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 78, (1942 a) 320 : Hansford (1946 a) 194, (1948) 817.

on *Trichocladus ellipticus* Eckl. & Zeyh., Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12301 : Type, Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22426.**Lembosia Wageri** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 320 : Hansford (1946 a) 194.

on *Teclea natalensis* Engl., Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*, 32472, Type : Phoenix, *Wager*, 33099.**Lembosina Rawsoniae** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 279, 339.

on *Rawsonia lucida* Harv. & Sond., Hlinza Forest, *Gerstner*, 32662.**Trichasterina Popowiae** Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 279 : Hansford (1946 a) 191.

Englerulaster Popowiae Doidge (1920 g) 243.*Englera Popowiae* (Doidge) Stevens, Stevens & Ryan (1939) 45.on *Popowia caffra* (Sond.) Hk. f. & Thoms. Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9714, Type : East London, *Doidge*, 10917 : Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 322, 541, 11364, 32133, *Schilz*, 14704 : Bluff, Durban, *Morgan & Doidge*, 32166 : Winters Kloof, *Doidge*, 12434.

TRICHOthyriACEAE.

Mycolangelioisia nitida (Doidge) Hansf.

Hansford (1946 b) 207.

Actinopeltella nitida Doidge (1924 a) 216 ; Hansford (1946 a) 195.

on **Asterina gerbericola** Doidge on *Gerbera cordata*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17175.

Asterina Streptocarpi Doidge on *Streptocarpus Rexii*, Deepwalls, *Doidge* 17225, Type.

Trichothyrium dubiosum (Bomm. & Rouss.) Theiss.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 435 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 286 ; Doidge & Sydow (1928) 441 ; Nel (1942) 26.

Trichothyrium robustum Doidge (1924 a) 215.

on **Irene scabra** Doidge on *Trichocladus ellipticus*, Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30094.

Meliola Behniae Syd. on *Behnia reticulata*, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1536, *Doidge*, 1779, 17766, 28466.

Meliola comata Doidge on *Pyrenacantha scandens* Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17208 b ; Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 11020 ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17192.

Trichothyrium elegans Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 213.

on **Asterinella Pterocelastri** Doidge on *Pterocelastus tricuspidatus*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17190 a.

Schiffnerula Gymnosporiae Hansf., on *Gymnosporia nemorosa*, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Doidge*, 17228.

Schiffnerula radians (Syd.) Hansf. on *Cunonia capensis*, Montagu Pass, *Doidge*, 17129, Type ; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17186 ; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17220.

TRICHOPELTACEAE.

Trichopeltula Carissae Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 78.

on **Carissa bispinosa** (L.) Desf., East London, *Doidge*, 10914, Type, 12424 ; Storms River, Laughton, 34300.

Trichopeltula kentaniensis Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 79.

on **Allophylus monophyllus** Radlk., Kentani, *Pegler* 2300, 8865.

Xynalos monospora Baill., Kentani, *Pegler* 1999, Type, 8866 ; Zwartkop, Natal, *Doidge*, 11589.

HEMISPHERACEAE.

Chaetopeltopsis sp.

on **Mangifera indica** Linn., leaves, twigs and fruit, Natal and eastern Transvaal (det. Bates).

Micropeltis stigma Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 128 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II : 670.

on **Conopharyngia ventricosa** Stapf, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 612 pro parte, Type, Kew.

Micropeltis Trichomanis P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1900 b) 326 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 645 ; Doidge (1942 a) 329.

Phragmothyrium Trichomanis (P. Henn.) v. Höhnelt (1912) 347 ; Stevens & Ryan (1939) 28].

on **Trichomanes pyxidiferum** Linn., Natal, *Medley Wood* ; Horo Bush, *Wager*, 33435.

Microthyriella transvaalensis Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 240.

on **Gymnosporia** sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17770, Type.**Phragmothyriella parenchymatica** Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 206.

Zukalia parenchymatica Doidge (1920 b) 114.on **Scutia myrtina** (Burm.) Kze., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29844.**Xymalos monospora** Baill., Kentani, *Pegler*, 8864, Type.**Scolecopeltis Cassipoureae** Doidge

Doidge (1922 a) 79.

on **Cassipourea verticillata** N.E.Br., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11586, Type.**Scolecopeltis Eugeniae** Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 215.

on **Eugenia Zeyheri** Harv., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22349, Type.**Scolecopeltis Morganae** Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 216.

on **Myrsine africana** Linn., Woodbush, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30487, Type.**Scolecopeltis Myrsinis** Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 216.

on **Myrsine africana** Linn., Woodbush, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30486 ; Entabene, *Laughton*, 33598.**Scolecopeltis Strauchii** Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 217.

on **Pleurostyliia capensis** Oliv., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22371, Type.**Stomiopeltella africana** Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 241.

on **Peddiea africana** Harv., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17778, Type.**Stomiopeltella petiolaris** Doidge

Doidge (1927 b) 241.

on **Cussonia spicata** Thunb., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17718, Type.**Stomiopeltis Citri** Bitanc.

Bates in litt.

sub *Gloeodes pomigena* (Schw.) Colby, *Doidge & van der Plank* (1931) 173 ; *van der Plank* (1933) 1 ; *Bates* (1937 b) 207 *Fawcett*; (1936) 555.sub *Leptothyrium Pomi* (Mont. & Fr.) Sacc., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 45 ; *Doidge & v. d. Plank* (1931) 173 ; *Doidge* (1929 b) 323 ; *van der Plank* (1933) 3 ; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 118.on **Citrus maxima** Merr., *Mazoe, Bates* ; *Umtali* (Rh. 241).**Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, *Mazoe, Bates* (Rh. 298) ; *Riversdale*, S. Rhodesia, (Rh. 1064, 1380) ; *White River*, v. d. Plank ; *Westfalia Estates*, 20613 ; *Politsi, Lancefield*, 26374 ; *Nelspruit, Loest*, 33482.

HYSTERIALES.**HYSTERIACEAE.****Bulliardella capensis** Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 875.

on *Gymnosporia procumbens* Loes., twigs, Qolora, *M. Gunn*, 34136, Type.**Glioniella natalensis** Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 214.

on *Glioniella multiseptata* Doidge (1920 c) 119, not Spegazzini.
on *Euphorbia triangularis* Desf., stems, Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 6624, Type.**Hysterographium Acaciae** Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 196 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 15.

on *Acacia Giraffae* Burch., Smitskraal, *Burt Davy*, 1904, Type ; Zwartdam, near Saltpan, Pretoria Distr., *Schaefer*, 33939.**Hysterographium Frazini** (Pers.) deNot., var. *Oleastri* Desm.

Doidge (1924 a) 195 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 69.

on *Olea africana* Mill., twigs, Wellington, *Doidge*, 990 ; Paarl, *Dippenaar*.**Hysterographium spinicolum** Doidge

Doidge (1924 a) 195.

on *Acacia litakunensis* Burch., Weenen, 2542, Type.**Pseudographis Chrysophylli** Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 214.

on *Chrysophyllum magalismontanum* Sond., Boschfontein, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 31066, Type.**PHACIDIALES.****PHACIDIACEAE.****Cryptomyces eugeniacearum** (Corda) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. VIII : 708.

Rhytisma eugeniacearum Corda (1840) 45.sub ?*Phyllachora goyazensis* P. Henn., Doidge (1942 b) 453.on *Eugenia apiculata* DC., South Africa, *Pöppig*.*Eugenia natalitia* Sond., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 599, 10701, Kew.*Eugenia* sp., South Africa, *Pöppig*.**Cryptomyces Myricae** (Mont.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. VIII : 708.

Rhytisma Myricae Montagne (1843) no. 96.on *Myrica cordifolia* Linn., Cape, *Boivin*, Kew (ex Herb Montagne).**Phacidium nitidum** Welw. & Curr.

Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 279.

on *Parinarium* sp., leaves, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch*.

PEZIZALES.

PEZIZACEAE.

Ascobolus stercorarius (Bull.) Schroet.

van der Byl (1929 b) 103 ; Nel (1942) 10.

Ascobolus furfuraceus Pers., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145.

on cow dung, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1267 (S.A. M. 33418) Kew ; Gordon's Bay, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 89 ; v. d. Byl 1161) Kew.

Ascophanus durbanensis v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1925 a) 169 ; Nel (1942) 10.

on dung, Durban, v. d. Byl 590, Type.

Ascophanus granulatus (Bull.) Speg.

on cow dung, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1403 (S.A. M. 33397) 20809.

Ascophanus granuliformis (Crouan) Boud. affinis.

Gibbs (1909) 416.

on dung, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.

Ascophanus sp.

Nel (1942) 10.

on horse dung, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1171).

Cheilymenia pulcherrima (Crouan) Boud.

on horse manure, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, Kew.

Cookeina Colensoi (Berk.) Seaver

Peziza (Hymenoscypha) aluticolor Berk., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144 ; v. d. Byl (1929 a) 319.

Geopyxis aluticolor Berk., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 65.

on wood and bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 678, 11045 ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1101 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 543, 12491 ; Buccleuch, *Leighton*, 11689 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 309, 28706 ; ? on wood, Teyateyaneng, *Hean*, 33504.

Discina (?) submembranacea P. Henn.

Hennings (1895 b) 327 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV : 747.

on sandy ground, Woodbush, *Schlechter*.

Geopyxis ammophila Dur. & Mont.

van der Byl (1929 b) 103 ; Nel (1942) 20.

on sandy soil, around Hopefield, v. d. Byl 1181, 1918 ; Langewens, Malmesbury, v. d. Byl 2727.

Geopyxis cupularis (Linn. ex Fr.) Sacc.

Peziza cupularis Linn., Thunberg (1800) 182.

Cape, *Thunberg*.

Humaria epitricha Berk.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 121.

Peziza epitricha Berk. (1843 b) 103.

on charred wood, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 58.

Humarina leucoloma (Hedw.) Seaver

on humus and on charred wood, Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 28578.

Humarina sp.

on damp soil in greenhouse, Prinshof, *Liebenberg*, 28579.

Lachnea capensis v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1925 a) 169.

Lachnea capensis Lloyd (1922) 1123 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 26.

as *Scutellinia capensis* Nel (1942) 21.

on horse dung, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 91 ; v. d. Byl 1170) ; Hoha Forest, Insikeni Forest Reserve, *Kauffman*, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 28045) 14483.

Fide Stevenson & Cash (l.c.) the type specimen appears to be a *Bulgaria*, close to *Bulgaria* (*Sarcosoma*) *Moelleriana* P. Henn., or possibly identical with that species.

Lamprospora leiocarpa (Curr.) Seaver

as *Plicaria leiocarpa* Curr., Lloyd (1922) 1160.

on ground, Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie* 313, 31480.

Lasiobolus equinus Karst.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 537.

Ascobolus ciliatus Schum. (?- *A. ciliatus* Berk.) Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145.

on cow dung, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1403 ; on horse manure, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, Kew.

Melastiza Charteri (Smith) Boud.

on dead wood, Cathedral Peak, *Lawrence*, 33913.

Patella albidia (Schaeff.) Seaver

Lachnea hemispherica (Wigg. ex Fr.) Gill., Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 :4 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 283.

? as *Scutellinia hemispherica*, Nel (1942) 21.

on soil, Stellenbosch, *Krige* (Duthie 427), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 94 ; v. d. Byl 1144)].

Patella coprinaria (Cooke) Seaver

Cheilymenia coprinaria Boud., van der Byl (1929 b) 103.

as *Scutellinia coprinaria*, Nel (1942) 21.

on dung, Gordon's Bay, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 92 ; v. d. Byl 1162).

Patella Lusatiae (Cooke) Seaver

Peziza (*Scutellinia*) *Lusatiae* Cooke, Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144.

Lachnea Lusatiae Cooke, Sacc., Syll. Fung. VIII : 178.

on rotten wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1130, Kew.

Patella scutellata (Linn.) Morgan

Simpson & Talbot (1946) 132.

on rotten wood amongst moss, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 28317 ; ? Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1130 (S.A.M. 33404) ; on fallen *Olea*, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34943.

Peziza abietina Pers.

? on timber, Jubilee Mine, Pilgrim's Rest, *Lurie* 28, 28760.

Peziza africana v. d. Byl

on ground in old stable, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1706).

Peziza Cyphellum Kalchbr.

in Herb. ? nom. nud.

on old trunks in bush, Boschberg, *Tuck*, *MacOwan* 1101 (S.A.M. 33392) 20838.

Peziza nilgherrensis Cooke

in Herb. ? nom. nud.

on bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 549, 9471, 11048 ; ? Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 544 12490.

Peziza repanda Pers.

on rotten wood, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 28318 ; on damp soil, Kingwilliamstown, *Leighton*, 28956.

Peziza vesiculosa Bull.

Berkeley (1876 a) 176.

on damp, clayey soil, Lion's Head, above Kloof Road, *Eaton*, Kew ; ? on paper buried in soil, Prinshof, *Storey*, 30987.

Phillipsia domingensis Berk.

Helotium purpuratum Kalchbr., von Thuemen (1880) no. 1614 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 7.

Phillipsia kermesina Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 151.

on fallen, decaying branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1102 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 1614 : Roum. Fung. Sel. Exsicc. 4634 ; S.A.M. 33418) 21957, Kew : Natal, *Medley Wood* 411, Kew.

Plectania coccinea (Scop.) Fuck.

Peziza coccinea Jacq., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144.

Sarcoscypha coccinea Jacq., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 154.

on dead twigs, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1126 b ; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 14497 ; *Reinecke*, 21214, *Bottomley* & *Louwrens*, 28586 ; ? Haenertsburg, (T.R.L. 271).

Plectania occidentalis (Schw.) Seaver

on dead twigs, Cathedral Peak, *Lawrence*, 33915.

Pyronema omphaloides (Bull.) Fuck.

Hopkins (1938 a) 104.

Pyronema confluens (Pers.) Tul., Eyles (1924 b) 748, (1926) 649 ; *Verwoerd* (1929 b) 27. as *Pyronema* sp., Nel (1942) 21.

on soil, Eldorado (Rh. 1) ; Salisbury (Rh. 1398) ; on soil in tobacco seed beds, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 206) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* ; on burnt ground, Grahamstown, *Archibald*, 33432 ; Mamagaliesskraal, *Venter*, 33507.

Rhizina inflata (Schaeff.) Karst.

on wood, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34391.

Rhizina resupinata Lloyd

Lloyd (1923) 1179 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 26.

on surface of clayey soil, Papegaaisberg, *Duthie* 306 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 32508) 31474.
Doubtful species.

Saccobolus depauperatus (Berk. & Br.) Phill.

Gibbs (1909) 416.

on dung, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.

HELVELLACEAE.

Helvella mitra Linn.

on damp soil, Rosebank, *Bottomley*, 24355 ; in pine woods, off Newlands Av., *Bottomley*, 24386.

Morchella conica Pers.

Marloth (1913) 23, Pl. IV ; van der Byl (1922 d) 283, (1929 b) 103.

on ground, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* ; near water's edge, Debbe's Ravine, *Bottomley*, 24345 ; Cape Town, *v. d. Byl* ; Cape, Kew (ex Herb. Cooke) ; on bed of wattle tan, King-williamstown, *Leighton*, 28955 ; on ground, Knapdaar, *Gideon Joubert*, 14639 ; Zoutpansberg, 407 ; Retreat, *Marloth*, 11818.

Morchella esculenta (Linn.) Pers.

Berkeley (1876 a) 176.

on Ground, Groote Schuur, *Eaton*, Kew ; in woods near Cape Town, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 33381) Kew.

It seems probable that these two specimens are *Morchella conica* ; the latter species is common at the Cape, and there is no recent record of *M. esculenta*.

HELOTIALES.

DERMATEACEAE.

Angelina nigro-cinnabarina Berk. & Curt.

von Thuemen (1878 a) 356.

on bark of living trees, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1265.

Belonidium capense (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung., VIII : 503.

Helotium capense Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144.

on decaying wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 180, 520, 531, 9469, 10403, 10404, 11142, Kew ; Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Bulgariastrum africanum Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1915 b) 42 ; Doidge (1948 a) 875.

on *Capparis Rudatisii* Gilg. & Ben., Friedenau, Natal, *Rudatus* 1388, Type ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1273 b, 20814 ; East London, *Doidge*, 12395.

See also the conidial form of this fungus, *Oncospora viridans* Kalchbr. & Cooke.

Bulgariastrum bullatum Doidge

Doidge (1948 a) 875.

on **Capparis citrifolia** Lam., Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12350, Type.See also the conical form of this fungus, *Oncospora bullata* Kalchbr. & Cooke.**Dermatea rufa** Cooke

Cooke (1879 b) 72 : Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 555.

on bark, Natal, *Medley Wood 400*, Type, Kew.**Fabraea litigiosa** (Desm.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. VIII : 735.

Phacidium litigiosum Desm., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26 : Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145.*Pseudopeziza Ranunculi* Fuck. f. *Ranunculi-pinnati* von Thuemen (1877) 409.on **Ranunculus pubescens** Thunb., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1281* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 916 ; S.A.M. 33420) 20835, 21973.**Fabraea maculata** Atks.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35, 54.

See *Entomosporium maculatum* Lév., the perfect stage of this fungus has not been found in South Africa.**Mollisia aquosa** Phill.on dead wood, Kenilworth, *H. H. W. Pearson*.**Mollisia cinerea** (Batsch ex Fr.) Karst.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 336 : Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 3.

Peziza (Mollisia) cinerea Batsch. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144.on dead leaves under shrubs, Boschberg, *MacOwan 1098*, 20803.**Mollisia subgilva** Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25 : Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144 : Sacc.

Syll. Fung. VIII : 338.

on rotten wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan R 224*, Type, Kew**Naevia rotundata** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 450 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 107.

on **Zygophyllum orbiculatum** Welw., on stems, near Mossamedes, *Welwitsch 423*.**Pseudopeziza Medicaginis** (Lib.) Sacc.

Burt Davy (1904) 296 : Eyles (1926) 641 : Verwoerd (1929 b) 16, (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 26.

on **Medicago sativa** Linn., Pretoria, *L. Turner*, 6934, *Pole Evans*, 263, *Bottomley*, 25465 ; Skinner's Court, 32 ; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 8937 ; Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32695 ; Hennops River, *Doidge*, 2037 ; Warmbaths, 168 ; Potchefstroom, 156 ; Grahams-town, *Mally*, 21988 ; Tulbagh, 1877, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 119) : Robertson, *Lounsbury*, 689 : Baakens River Valley, *K. M. Putterill*, 28531 ; Oudtshoorn, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* ; Lidgetton, *Fannin*, 31947 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11309, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury, *Eyles*, (Rh. 637).

Pseudopeziza Trifolii (Biv.-Bern.) Fuck.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 19.

? on *Trifolium* sp., Lydenburg, *Pons*, 32385.

ORBILIA CEAE.

Hyalinia crystallina (Quél.) Boud.? on rotting pine cone, near Rhodes Memorial, Groot Schuur, *Stephens*, 27279.**Calloriopsis gelatinosa** (Ell. & Mart.) Syd.on *Meliola rhoina* Doidge on *Rhus longispina*, Grahamstown, *Hansford*, 33488.**Orbilbia rubella** (Pers.) Karst.*Peziza* (*Mollisia*) *rubella* Pers., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144.Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1414, Kew.**Orbilbia xanthostigma** Fr.on fallen trunks of trees in forest, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1161 (S.A. M. 35256).

HYALOSCYPHACEAE.

Solenopezia columbina (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. VIII : 478.

Peziza (*Dasyscypha*) *columbina* Kalchbr. & Cooke, Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144.on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

HELOTIACEAE.

Cenangium pelidnum (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. VIII : 562.

Dermatea pelidna Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145.on decorticated branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 16, Kew.**Chlorociboria aeruginosa** (Oed.) Seaver*Chlorosplenium aeruginosum* deNot., von Thuemen (1876 b) 363 ; Kalchbrenner, (1882 a) 145 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 315.*Helotium aeruginosum* Fr., von Thuemen l.c.on fallen branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1016 (S.A. M. 33385) 20839, Kew ; Juanasberg, *Saxton*, 27662 ; Insekeni, *D.F.O.*, 6959 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 99, 28479 ; Town Bush, *Rump*, 28671 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30271 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28820, *Wager*, 23614 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33348 ; Haenertsburg (T.R.L. 279).**Dasyscypha calyculaeformis** (Schum.) Rehm.

Sacc. Syll. Fung., VIII : 454.

Peziza calyculaeformis Schum., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144.on old wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1126 c.**Dasyscypha lachnoderma** (Berk.) Rehm

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 433.

Peziza (*Dasyscypha*) *lachnoderma* Berk., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 144.on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1126, Kew, *Tuck* 112 b ; ? Natal, *Medley Wood* 156, 194, Kew.

Eubelonis Ocoteae v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1926 b) 284 ; Nel (1942) 14.

on **Ocotea bullata** E. Mey., on bark, Main Forest, Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2243) 18150.

Gorgoniceps kuitoënsis P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 167 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII : 112.

on **Monotes africanus** A.DC., on the Kuito River, between Kutue and Sobi, *Baum* 769, Kew.

Helotium claro-flavum (Grev.) Berk.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145 ; Medley Wood (1893) 17 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 225.

on bark, Natal, *Medley Wood* 178.

Helotium conformatum Karst.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 211.

on dry leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1098, ? 1126, Kew.

Helotium epiphyllum (Pers.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 227.

on decaying leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Helotium ferrugineum (Schum.) Fr.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 233.

Peziza ferruginea (Schum.) Fr., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145.

on twigs, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 22, 1126 b.

Helotium scutellatum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cooke (1891 a) 72 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 8.

on dead coriaceous leaves, Cape, *MacOwan* 1098, Kew.

Ombrophila nigrescens P. Henn.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 13.

Knysna, *Duthie* 197.

Sclerotinia fructicola (Wint.) Rehm

(?) *Monilia* form only.

on **Prunus persica** Sieb. & Zucc., on fruit, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 8870 ; Krugersdorp, 31038.

Prunus salicina Lindl., Brooklyn, Pretoria, *Doidge*.

Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary

du Plessis (1935) 238 ; Dippenaar (1931 a) 3.

? as *Sclerotium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 6.

isolated from

Brassica oleracea Linn. var. **botrytis** Linn., Mossel Bay, *Jordaan*, 33984.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, fruit, Cape Town, 30369.

Citrus maxima Merr., fruit from Sundays River.

Lactuca sativa Linn., south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Lupinus angustifolius Linn., stems, Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 540) 33917.

Matthiola incana R.Br., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*.

Prunus Armeniaca Linn., twigs and fruit, south-western Cape, *du Plessis* ; Stellenbosch, *Astor*, 21046 ; Tulbagh, Banhoek, Elsenburg, *Verwoerd*.

Salvia splendens Ker., south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Naemacyclus niveus (Pers. ex Fr.) Sacc.

van der Byl (1929 b) 103 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 50 ; Nel (1942) 26.

on **Pinus Thunbergii** Parl., Irene, *Doidge*, 2262.

Pinus spp., Cape Town, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 878, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 25).

Stictis bella Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145 ; Sacc.

Syll. Fung. VIII : 684.

on branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1288a, 1090, Kew.

Stictis radiata Pers. ex Fr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145 ; Sacc.

Syll. Fung. VIII : 682.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, dead twigs, Mazoe, *Bates*, 33584 ; Maritzburg, *Wager*, 33766.

on fallen branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1288, 1040, 1356 (S.A.M. 33442).

Stictis thelotremoides Phill.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 25 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 145 ; Sacc.

Syll. Fung. VIII : 687.

on branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 76, 1356, Kew.

GEOGLOSSACEAE.

Leotia elegantula Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 143 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VIII : 611.

on ground, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1310.

Trichoglossum hirsutum (Pers.) Boud.

amongst grass in marsh, Sabie, *J. M. Sim*, 8827 ; Woodbush (T.R.L. 280 a).

PATELLARIACEAE.

Abrothallus Parmeliarum (Sommerf.) Nyl.

Nylander (1889 a) 12 ; Vouaux (1913) 464.

Lecidea Parmeliarum Sommerf., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1204.

on **Sticta aurata** (Sm. & Sow.) Ach., Durban, *Armstrong*.

Celidium Stictarum (deNot.) Tul.

Vouaux (1914) 168.

on **Lobaria pulmonaria** Hoffm. f. **pleurocarpa** Crombie, on tree trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (Lichen 150).

Mycobilimbia acerbata (Stiz.) Vouaux

Vouaux (1913) 439 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1289.

Lecidea acerbata Stizenberger (1891) no. 1208.

on **Parmelia subcaperatulata** Nyl, on thallus, Krügerspost, nr. Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Mycobilimbia quaternella (Nyl.) Vouaux forma

Vouaux (1913) 440 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1289.

Opegrapha quaternella Nyl. f. *congesta* Stiz.

on **Pertusaria** sp., on thallus, on rocks near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.

Nesolechia perforans (Stiz.) Vouaux

Vouaux (1913) 406 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1274.

Lecidea perforans Stizenberger (1891) no. 1202.

on **Parmelia perforata** (Wulf) Ach., on thallus, near Lydenburg, *MacLea*.

Patellaria atrata (Hedw.) Fr.

on **Acacia Karroo** Hayne, on living bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1058 (S.A. M. 33426).

Phycopsis africana Syd.

H. Sydow (1926) 265 ; van der Byl (1929 b) 104 ; Nel (1942) 10.

on **Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus** Sond., Plettenberg Bay, *v. d. Byl* 2298 ; The Heads, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2490.

Tryblidaria Breutelii Rehm

Rehm (1903) (173) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII : 186.

on **Sterculia** sp., on bark, Bethany Mission, S. Jan, *Breutel*.

Tryblidaria capensis (Stiz.) Vouaux

Vouaux (1914) 138 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1293.

Arthonia capensis Stizenberger (1891) no. 1396.

on **Lecidea callaina** Stiz., on thallus, near Cape Town, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.

Tryblidiella rufula (Spreng. ex Fr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. II : 757 ; Wakefield (1936) 53 ; Doidge (1941 b) 215.

Tryblidium rufulum Spreng., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26 ; Kalchbrenner, (1882 a) 145.

on dead branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1262, 1264, 1265, 1339, Kew ; Witte Rivier, at Dunbrody, *Hpeg* 97 ; Belfast, *Doidge*, 995 ; Woodbush, *K. M. Putterill*, 31035.

Woodiella natalensis Sacc. & Syd.

P. Sydow (1899 a) (133) ; Medley Wood (1898) 15 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 794.

on **Pavetta revoluta** Hochst., on dying leaves, near Durban, *Medley Wood* 6451, 339, 9475.

TUBERALES.**TUBERACEAE.****Pseudobalsamea microspora** Diehl & Lamb.

on mushroom beds, Pretoria, *Winckworth*, 32914, 33387.

Terfezia Boudieri Chat.

Pole Evans (1918 a) 117.

in ground, Kalahari and Windhoek.

Terfezia Claveryi Chat.

Marloth (1913) 26 ; Pole Evans (1918 a) 117 ; Ed. Fischer (1938) 37 ; Nel (1942) 26.

in ground, near shrubs of *Acacia hebeclada*, Windhoek, *Marloth* ; Floradora, *Hunter* ; Dunmurray, *v. d. Byl* 1448.

Terfezia Pfeilii P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1897) 75.

on ground, Damaraland, *Pfeil*.

LICHENES

ASCOLICHENES.

PYRENOCARPEAE.

VERRUCARIACEAE.

Staurothele clopima (Wahlbg.) Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 164.

Verrucaria clopima Wahlbg., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1448.
on rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.**Verrucaria erodens** Müll-Arg.J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 208 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1457 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat.
Lich. I : 39.on non-calcareous rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.**Verrucaria microlepidea** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 198.

on schistose rocks, on neck near town, Worcester, *Brunnthaler*, Type.Var. **hilarior** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 198.

on rocks, Smitswinkel, *v. d. Byl 1001*, Type.**Verrucaria nigrescens** Pers.

Drège (1843) 85 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 71.

on rocks, Paarlberg, *Drège*.**Verrucaria rebellans** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 159.

on silicate rocks, The Heads, Knysna, *v. d. Byl 921*, Type.**Verrucaria viridula** Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 104.

Pyrenula tessellata Ach., Drège (1843) 80.on rocks, du Toits Kloof, *Drège*.

DERMATOCARPACEAE.

Dermatocarpon deserti Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 468, Cat. Lich. VIII : 69.

on sandstone rocks, in bed of dry stream, Laingsburg, *Brunnthaler*, Type.**Dermatocarpon Finckei** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1921) 224, (1926 b) 469, Cat. Lich. VIII : 69.

on mica flakes, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*, Type.**Dermatocarpon hepaticum** (Lam.) Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 214.

Endocarpon hepaticum Ach., Crombie (1876 a) 180 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1433.
on ground, Cape, *Zeyher* ; Table Mt., *Eaton*.

• **Dermatocarpon peltatum** (Tayl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 232.

Endocarpon peltatum Taylor (1847) 155: Nylander (1858 b) 16; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1442: Hue (1892) 105.

Endopyrenium peltatum (Tayl.) Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 546.

on ground, nr. Zwartkops River, nr. Uitenhage, Zeyher, Type.

Endocarpon pusillum Hedw.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 246; van der Byl (1931) 6.

on sandstone rock, Durban, v. d. Byl 79 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Endocarpon vitellinum Sprengl.

Drège (1843) 52; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 251.

on stones, Witberg, Drège.

Normandina pulchella (Borr.) Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 14; Crombie (1876 a) 180; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1426:

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 198.

on old *Physcia* and *Jungermannia*, Durban, Armstrong.

amongst mosses, associated with *Sticta crocata* (L.) Ach. and *Pannaria rubiginosa* (Thunb.)

Del., Table Mt., Eaton, MacOwan.

PYRENULACEAE.

Anthracothecium biferum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 203.

on smooth bark of trees, nr. Grootrivier, Knysna, v. d. Byl 840, Type.

Anthracothecium duplicans (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 460.

on bark, East London, H. A. Wager 7, 748.

Anthracothecium pyrenuloides (Mont.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 467.

Verrucaria pyrenuloides Nylander (1869 a) 15; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1513

Bottaria pyrenuloides Trevis., van der Byl (1931) 6.

on bark, Durban, Armstrong; on bark of *Calodendron capensis* Thunb., Keurboomsrivier, v. d. Byl 283 (det. Vain.).

Anthracothecium thelemorphum (Wain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 469.

Bottaria thelemorpha Wainio (1901) 452.

on branches of trees in mountains, Serra de Lopollo, Welwitsch 462.

Anthracothecium Thwaitesii (Leight.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 469.

Bottaria Thwaitesii (Leight.) Vain., van der Byl (1931) 6.

on tree trunk, Woodbush, v. d. Byl 506 (det. Vain.).

Anthracotheceum variolosum (Pers. apud Gaudich.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 469.

Verrucaria variolosa Mont., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1517.on bark, near Maritzburg, *Rehmann*; near Durban, *Wilms*.**Arthopyrenia alboatra** (Krempelh.) Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1883) 306; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 318.

Verrucaria alboatra Krempelh., van der Byl (1931) 6.on bark of *Celtis Kraussiana* Bernh., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 169 (det. Vain.); on *Chaetacme aristata* Planch., Bot. Gard., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 73 *pr. p.*, (det. A. L. Sm.); on *Xylothea Kraussiana* Hochst., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 172 (det. Vain.); on trunk of tree undet., Stella Bush, *v. d. Byl* 177 (det. Vain.).**Arthopyrenia capensis** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1921) 224, (1926 b) 470, Cat. Lich. VIII: 83.

on hard rocks, near high tide level, Camps Bay, *Brunnthal*, Type.**Arthopyrenia Cinchonae** (Ach.) Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1883) 287; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 302.

Verrucaria Cinchonae Acharius (1814) 90; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1545.on bark, Cape, *Drège*; Transvaal, *Wilms*.Var. *fumida* (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 303.

Verrucaria Cinchonae Ach. var. *fumida* Stizenberger (1891) 216, no. 1545.on bark, Table Mt., *MacOwan*, Type.**Arthopyrenia fallax** (Nyl.) Arn.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 304.

Verrucaria fallax Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1547.on bark of trees, Table Mt., *Wilms*.**Arthopyrenia knysnana** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 200.

on bark of *Acacia melanoxylon* R. Br., nr. Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 916.**Arthopyrenia (?) leucanthes** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 324.

Verrucaria leucanthes Stirton (1877) 220.on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.**Arthopyrenia norata** Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 90; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 285.

on branches of trees, Cape, *Wawra*, Type.**Arthopyrenia paraphysata** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 200.

on bark of *Podocarpus* sp., Grootrivier, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 900, Type.**Arthopyrenia pruinoso-grisea** (Knight) Müll. Arg.

van der Byl (1931) 6; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I: 311.

on trunk of *Chaetachme aristata* Planch., Stella Bush, *v. d. Byl* 63 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Arthopyrenia recepta Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1883) 306 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 325.

Sagedia alboatra Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1880 a) 42 (Exclus. synonym.).

Verrucaria albo-atra Krempelh. var. *recepta* Stizenberger (1891) 211. no. 1492.
on dead and half decayed bark of palms, near Durban, *Wilms*.

Arthopyrenia simulans Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 79 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 311.

Verrucaria simulans Stizenberger (1891) 217, no. 1551.

on bark, nr. Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Clathroporina (?) locuples (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 418.

Verrucaria locuples Stizenberger (1891) 210, no. 1485.

on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*.

Microthelia confluens Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1885) 333 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 258.

Verrucaria conflua Stizenberger (1891) 217, no. 1555.

on bark, Cape.

Microthelia macrocarpoides Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 199.

on smooth bark of *Olea* sp., The Heads, Knysna, v. d. Byl 661, Type.

Microthelia micula Körb.

van der Byl (1931) 6 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 261.

on *Euphorbia pulcherrima* Willd., Berea, Durban v. d. Byl 4 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Microthelia uniserialis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, (1932) 199.

on smooth bark, Garden of Eden, Knysna, v. d. Byl 869, Type.

Polyblastiopsis alba (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 347.

Polyblastia alba Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 318.

Verrucaria alba (Müll. Arg.) Stizenberger (1891) 209, no. 1475.

on bark, nr. Lydenburg, *Wilms* (Lojka Lichenoth. Univ. 99), Type.

Polyblastiopsis transvaalensis (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 353.

Polyblastia transvaalensis Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1887) 79.

Verrucaria transvaalensis Stizenberger (1891) 209, no. 1476.

on bark, nr. Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Porina albella Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887) 78 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 364.

Verrucaria albella Stizenberger (1891) 216, no. 1544.

on branches, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Porina eurypermum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 380.

Verrucaria euryperma Stizenberger (1891) 210, no. 1480.on quartzite rocks, associated with *Caloplaca ferruginea* Th. Fr., near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.**Porina ferruginosa** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 317 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 381.

Verrucaria ferruginosa Stizenberger (1891) 212, no. 1504.on bark, nr. Lydenburg, *Wilms* (Lojka Lichenoth. univ. 98) Type.**Porina knysnana** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 201 ; van der Byl (1931) 6.

on quartzite rocks, Knoetze, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 637, Type.**Porina Tetracerae** (Afz.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 407.

Verrucaria Tetracerae Afz., Nylander (1869 a) 15 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1502.on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.**Porina variegata** Fée.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 409.

Verrucaria dissipans Nylander (1869 a) 15 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1503.? as *Porina dissipans* Nyl., *v. d. Byl* (1931) 6.on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; ? on tree trunk, Stella Bush, *v. d. Byl* 66 (det. A. L. Sm.).**Pseudopyrenula papulosa** (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1883) 248 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 357.

Verrucaria papulosa Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1539.on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near. Durban, *Wilms*.**Pyrenula aspistea** (Afz.) Ach.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 201, Cat. Lich. I : 423.

Verrucaria aspistea Afz., Nylander (1869 a) 15 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1527.on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; Hoofbos, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 883 ; Grootrivier, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 835.**Pyrenula cerina** Eschw. f. *expallens* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 201.

on bark, Palm Kloof, Victoria Falls, *Brunnthaler*, Type.**Pyrenula cinerea** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 202.

on bark of *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., Garden of Eden, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 867, Type.**Pyrenula emergens** (Müll. Arg.) Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 7 (not in Zahlbr. Cat. Lich.).

on tree trunk, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 523, (det. Vain.).**Pyrenula Knightiana** Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 433 ; van der Byl (1931) 6.

on tree trunk, Stella Bush, *v. d. Byl* 65 *pr. p.* (det. A. L. Sm.).

Pyrenula laevigata (Pers.) Arn. var. **incusa** (Flotow) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 436.

Verrucaria glabrata Ach. var. *incusa* Flotow (1843) 22 : Krauss (1846) 200.
Cape of Good Hope, without locality, Krauss, Type.

Pyrenula mamillana (Ach.) Trevis.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 436.

Verrucaria santensis Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1523.
on bark, Boschberg, MacOwan.

Pyrenula marginata Hook.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 438 ; van der Byl (1931) 6.

on trunk of *Albizzia gummifera* (Gmel.) C.A.Sm., Winkle Spruit, v. d. Byl 55 (det. A.L.Sm.) ;
on tree trunk, Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 115 (det. Merrill).

Pyrenula mastophora (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 438 ; van der Byl (1931) 6.

on tree trunk, Woodbush, v. d. Byl 482 (det. Vain.).

Pyrenula nitida (Schrad.) Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 441.

Verrucaria nitida Schrad., Nylander (1869 a) 15 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1531.
on bark, Durban, Armstrong.

Pyrenula nitidella (Floerke) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 201, Cat. Lich. I : 455 ; van der Byl (1931) 6.

Verrucaria nitida Ach. var. *nitidella* Floerke, v. Flotow (1843) 22 : Krauss (1846) 200 ;
Stizenberger (1891) no. 1531.
on bark, Cape, without locality, Krauss ; Transvaal, Wilms ; Conney Glen, Knysna,
v. d. Byl 660 ; on branches of *Gymnosporia* sp., The Heads, Knysna, v. d. Byl 934 ;
on *Xylothea Kraussiana* Hochst., Durban, v. d. Byl 175 (det. Vain.).

Pyrenula obtecta Merrill

van der Byl (1931) 6, nom nud.

on trunk of *Strychnos* sp., Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. Byl 112 (det. Merrill).

Pyrenula pleiomeriza (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 450.

Verrucaria pleiomeriza Nylander (1895) 105.
on bark, Moçambique.

Pyrenula subducta (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 453.

Verrucaria subducta Nylander (1869 a) 15 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1529.
on bark, Durban, Armstrong.

Pyrenula subglabriuscula Vain. var. **natalensis** Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 6 (? Variety undescribed : for species, see Zahlbruckner, Cat.
Lich. VIII : 120.)

on tree trunk, Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 179 (det. Vain.)

Pyrenula transparens Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 202.

on smooth bark, Hoofbos, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 880, Type.**Pyrenula Wilmsiana** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887) 70 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 456.

Verrucaria Wilmsiana Stizenberger (1891) 214, no. 1526.on bark, nr Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

TRYPETHELIACEAE.

Melanotheca oculatea Stiz.

Stizenberger (1891) 219, no. 1566 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 482.

on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*.**Tomasellia africana** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 203.

on decorticated wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 749, Type.**Trypethelium austro-africanum** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 205.

on bark of *Podocarpus* sp., near Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 918, Type.**Trypethelium eluteriae** Spreng.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 299 ; Schinz (1905) 396 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 490.

Trypethelium Sprengelii Ach., Stizenberger (1891 & 1895) no. 1572.on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; near Boroma, *Mengharth* 470.**Trypethelium Phlyctaena** Fée

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 498.

Trypethelium bicolor Taylor (1847) 157.on bark, Howieson's Poort, near Grahamstown, *Zeyher* (Herb. Hook.).

PARATHELIACEAE.

Pleurotrema trichosporum Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 78 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 510.

Parathelium trichosporum Stizenberger (1891) 217, No. 1555.*Trichotrema trichosporum* Clements (1909) 173 ; Clements & Shear (1931) 289.on bark, Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

ASTROTHELIACEAE.

Parmentaria capensis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 205 ; van der Byl (1931) 6.

on bark of trees undet., Knietze, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 674, Type ; Kidd's Beach, *Schaefer*, 1748.

STRIGULACEAE.

Strigula actinoplacoides Vain.

Vainio (1926) 32 ; van der Byl (1931) 6 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 602.

on leaves of evergreen tree, near Barberton, *Thorncroft* (*v. d. Byl* 333), Type.

Strigula africana Wain.

Wainio (1901) 537; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 537, VIII : 143.

Var. **naensis** Vain (? nom. nud.) van der Byl (1931) 6.
on leaves of **Cryptocarya** sp., Howick, v. d. Byl 214.

Strigula argyronema Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 537.

Strigula nemathora Mont., in Herb. van der Byl.
on leaves, Barberton, *Thorncroft* (v. d. Byl 233, det. Vain.).

Strigula complanata (Fée) Nyl.

Nylander (1858 b) 65; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1562; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 537.

on living leaves of tree, Cape, *Gueinzus*, *MacOwan*; on leaves of **Scutia myrtina** (Burm.) Kurz., Durban, *Medley Wood* (Herb. Kalchbr.); on leaves of **Magnolia grandiflora** L., without locality, *MacOwan* (Herb. Kalchbr.); on **Schmidelia** sp., Kentani, *Pegler 2419*, (S.A.M. 46952).

Var. **virescens** (Kunze) Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 538.

Strigula virescens (Kunze) Trevis., Stizenberger (1891) 218, No. 1563.
on leaves of **Thea sinensis** var. **viridis** Pierre and other plants, Natal, *Medley Wood* (Herb. Kalchbr. as *MacOwan 4*); Inanda, *Medley Wood*, (*MacOwan 12*, in Herb. Kalchbr.).

Strigula elegans (Fée) Müll. Arg.

van der Byl (1931) 6; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 538.

on leaves of **Chaetachme aristata** Planch., Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 60 (det. A.L.Sm.); **Cola natalensis** Oliv., Bluff, Durban, v. d. Byl 38 (det. A.L.Sm.); **Persea americana** Mill., Berea, Durban, v. d. Byl 30 (det. A.L.Sm.); on leaves of tree undet., Durban, v. d. Byl 61 (det. A.L.Sm.).

Strigula (?) **pallida** Kalchbr.

in Herb. Lojka; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1564.

on leaves of **Cynodon** sp., Cape, *MacOwan 1329* ('*Hymenium vetustate depravatum*' Nyl in litt.; Herb., Kalchbr.).

PYRENIDIACEAE.

Placothelium staurothelioides Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 299; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 544; Stizenberger (1895) No. 1447bis; Schinz (1905) 396.

on non-calcareous rocks, near Boroma, *Menyharth*.

MYCOPORACEAE.

Dermatina pyrenocarpa (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 550.

Mycoporum pycnocarpum Nyl., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 299, (1894) 290; Stizenberger (1895) No. 1589bis; Schinz (1905) 396.
on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth*.

Mycoporellum Lahmii Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 78 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 555.

Mycoporum Lahmii Stizenberger (1891) 221, No. 1592.

Chlorodothis Lahmii Clements (1909) 173 ; Clements & Shear (1931) 296.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

GYMNOCARPEAE.**CALICIACEAE.****Sphinctrina fuscescens** Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 143 ; Lindsay (1869) 145 ; Hue (1890) 238 ; Stizenberger (1890)

No. 87 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 654.

on thallus of *Pertusaria* sp., Cape of Good Hope, *Drège* (ex Herb. Sonder).

Sphinctrina gelasinata (Wither) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 654.

Calicium turbinatum Pers., *Drège* (1843) 141.

Sphinctrina turbinata deNot., Stizenberger (1895) No. 85.

on ? thallus of *Pertusaria* sp., Cape.

Sphinctrina meridionalis Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 124, No. 86 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 657.

on thallus of *Lecidea crassa* Stizenb., Hottentots' Holland Mts., near Sir Lowry Pass,
MacOwan Type.

Sphinctrina microcephala (J.E.Sm.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) No. 88 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 475, (1932) 206, Cat.

Lich. I : 658.

on the thallus of a *Pertusaria* sp., Zwartkops, near Port Elizabeth, *Brunthaler* ; Brenton,
Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 678 ; Transvaal, *Wilms*.

CYPHELIACEAE.**Tylophoron Africanum** Vain.

Vainio (1926) 30 ; van der Byl (1931) 6 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 603.

on bark of *Thespesia* sp., Eshowe, v. d. *Byl* 187, Type.

Tylophoron Bylii Merrill.

van der Byl (1931) 7, nom. nud.

on trunk of *Erythrina caffra* Thunb., Stella Bush, v. d. *Byl* 119 (det. Merrill).

SPHAEROPHORACEAE.**Sphaerophorus melanocarpus** (Sw.) DC.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. I : 693.

Lichen fragilis Wither., Thunberg (1800) 180, (1823) 750, non Linn.

Sphaerophoron compressum Ach., Stizenberger (1890) No. 89 ; Nylander (1860 a) 170.
on rocks and amongst moss, Cape, *Thunberg*.

ARTHONIACEAE.

Allarthothelium minimum Vain.

Vainio (1926) 29 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 603.
on bark of tree undet., Onrust, v. d. Byl 319, Type.

Arthonia angulata Fée

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 476, Cat. Lich. II : 9.
on branches of tree undet., Baakens River Valley, Port Elizabeth, *Brunthaler*.

Arthonia angulosa Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 75 ; Willey (1890) 13 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1356 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 9.
on bark, nr. Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Arthonia antillarum Nyl.

Stizenberger (1895) No. 1348 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 9.
on bark, Zambesi River.

Arthonia calospora Müll. Arg.

Stizenberger (1891) 199, No. 1384 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner Cat.
Lich. II : 17.
on branches of tree undet., Durban, *Wilms* : on trunk of *Gymnosporia* sp., Durban, v. d. Byl
139 (det. Vain.).

Arthonia cinnabarina (DC.) Wallr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 21.
Arthonia gregaria Korb., van der Byl (1931) 7.
on trunk of *Chaetacme aristata* Planch., Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. Byl 73 pr.p. (det. A.L.Sm.).

Arthonia circumscissa Merrill.

van der Byl (1931) 7, (nom. nud.) not Wain.
on trunk of *Strychnos* sp., Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. Byl 114 (det. Merrill).

Arthonia dispersa (Schrad.) Nyl.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 299 ; Stizenberger (1895) No. 1364bis ; Schinz (1905) 396 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 39.
on bark, near Boroma, *Mengharth* 491.

Arthonia hormidiella Stirt.

Stirton (1877) 219 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 53.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Arthonia lecideicarpa Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 207.
on bark of trees, Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 886, Type.

Arthonia nana Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 195, No. 1347 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 70.
on woody parts of *Phoenix dactylifera* Linn., in bush near Durban, *Wilms*, Type.

Arthonia oblongula Müll. Arg.

Stizenberger (1891) No. 1378 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 71.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Arthonia palmicola Ach.

van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 72.
on trunk of *Eucalyptus* sp., Mossel Bay, *v. d. Byl* 375 (det. Vain.).

Arthonia platygraphidea Nyl.

Wainio (1901) 447 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 75.
on branches of trees in mountains, Serra de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 462 *pr. p.*

Arthonia polymorpha Ach.

Stizenberger (1895) No. 1373 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 76.
on bark, Transvaal.

Arthonia propinqua Nyl.

Stizenberger (1891) No. 1374 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 78.
on bark, Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Arthonia pyrenuloides Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 75 ; Willey (1890) 39 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1371 ;
(1890) 39 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 83.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Arthonia rubrofuscescens Vain.

Vainio (1926) 29 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 603.
on bark of tree, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 181, Type ; on *Celtis Kraussiana* Bernh., Durban, *v. d. Byl*
170 (det. Vain.).

Arthonia variabilis Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 75 ; Willey (1890) 13 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1355 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 106.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Arthonia Wilmsiana Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 315 ; Willey (1890) 7 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1350 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 106.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Arthothelium abnorme (Ach.) Müll. Arg.

van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 118.
on bark of *Eriobotrya japonica* Lindl., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 350 (det. Vain.) ; on *Punica*
granatum Linn., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 396 (det. Vain.).

Arthothelium albidum Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 76 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 119.
Arthonia albida Willey (1890) 56 ; Stizenberger (1891) 201, No. 1398.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type, (Lojka, Lichenoth. univ. 243).

Arthothelium album Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 207 ; van der Byl (1931) 7.
on bark, Knoetze, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 671, Type.

Arthothelium argenteum (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 121.
Arthonia argentea Stizenberger (1891) 199, No. 1388.
on bark, Table Mt., *Wilms*, Type.

Arthothelium consanguineum Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 207 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 123.
Arthonia consanguinea Willey (1890) 56 : Stizenberger (1891) 200, No. 1393.
on bark, Table Mt., *Wilms*, Type.

Arthothelium fusco-nigrum (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 126.
Arthonia fusco-nigra Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) No. 1392.
on bark, Cape.

Arthothelium melanopsis (Stirt.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 129.
Arthonia melanopsis Stirton (1877) 219.
on bark, Boschberg, *Macowan*, Type.

Arthothelium michylum Vain.

Vainio (1926) 28 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 603.
on bark of *Quercus* sp., Elsenburg, *v. d. Byl* 245, Type.

Arthothelium obvelatum Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 76 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 130.
Arthonia obvelata Willey (1890) 56 ; Stizenberger (1891) 200, No. 1395.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Arthothelium phaeosporum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 160.
on bark of *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., Grootrivier, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 837.

Arthothelium psyllodes Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 161.
on bark, Garies, *v. d. Byl* 1181, Type.

Var. **precursum** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 161.
on *Aloe dichotoma* Linn., f., Garies, *v. d. Byl* 1180, Type.

Arthothelium violascens (Flotow) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 137.
Arthonia violascens Flotow (1843) 23 ; Krauss (1846) 199 ; Hue (1891) 183 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1387.
on bark of trees, in woods near Constantia, *Krauss*.

CRYPTOTHECIACEAE.

Cryptothecia subnidulans Stirt.

A. L. Smith (1926) 189 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 143, VIII : 148.

on bark of **Albizzia gummifera** (Gmel.) C. A. Sm., Berea, *v. d. Byl* ; on bark of **Chaetacme aristata** Planch., Winkle Spruit, *v. d. Byl* 56 (det. A. L. Sm.).

GRAPHIDACEAE.

Graphina Acharii (Fée) Müll. Arg.

Steiner (1907) 646 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 211, Cat. Lich. II : 391.

Graphis Acharii Fée, Stizenberger (1891) No. 1236 ; Nylander (1869 a) 14.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 994 ; on trunks of trees, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 524.

Graphina analoga (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 395.

Graphis analoga Nylander (1869 a) 14.

Graphis analoga f. *tetraspora* (Nyl.) Stizenberger (1891) No. 1233.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Graphina atrofusca Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887a) 74 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 398,

Graphis atrofusca Stizenberger (1891) 186, No. 1255.

on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Graphina Bylii (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 604.

Graphis Bylii Vainio (1926) 27.

on bark of **Ocotea bullata** E. Mey., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 265, Type.

Var. **lividula** (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 604 (as var. *livida*).

Graphis Bylii var. *lividula* Vainio (1926) 28 ; van der Byl (1931) 7.

on bark of **Ficus elastica** Roxb., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 277, Type ; *v. d. Byl* 275, det. Vain.

Graphina obtrita (Fée) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 416.

Lecanactis diversa Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) No. 1279.

on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*.

Graphina pergracilis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 210.

on bark of **Acacia melanoxylon** R. Br., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 912, Type.

Graphina platycarpa (Eschw.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 418.

Graphis sophistica Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) No. 1229.

Graphina sophistica (Nyl.) Müll. Arg., van der Byl (1931) 7.

on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* (Lojka, Lichenoth. univ. 90) ; on trunk of **Ailanthus altissima** Sw., Bot. Gard., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 13 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on trunk of **Pandanus variegatus** Miq., Bot. Gard., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 12, (det. A. L. Sm.).

Graphina polycarpa Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 63 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 420.

Graphis polycarpa Stizenberger (1891) 184, No. 1227.

on bark, Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Graphis denudans Vain.

Vainio (1926) 28 : van der Byl (1931) 7 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 603.

on bark of tree, near Durban, *v. d. Byl 126*, Type.

Graphis devestiens Nyl.

apud Stizenburger (1891) 183, No. 1222 : Hue (1891) 151 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. 302. Lich. II :

on bark of tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*, Type.

Graphis diaphoroides Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 312 : Steiner (1897) 229 : Stizenberger (1891) No. 1217 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 302.

on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* (Lojka, Lichenoth, univ. 91).

Graphis intexta Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 14 : Hue (1891) 160 : Stizenberger (1891) No. 1223 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 313.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*, Type.

Graphis intricata Fée

Stizenberger (1891) No. 1226 : Zahlbruckner (1932) 210, Cat. Lich. II : 313.

on bark, near Durban, *Wilms* : on bark of *Canthium* sp., Brenton, Knysna, *v. d. Byl 653*.

Graphis scripta (Linn.) Ach.

Acharius (1810) 265 : Stizenberger (1891) No. 1221 : van der Byl (1931) 7 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 324.

Lichen scriptus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 176, (1823) 742.

Opegrapha scripta Ach., Thunberg (1823) 742 : v. Flotow (1843) 18 : Krauss (1846) 200.

on bark, South Africa, without locality, *Thunberg*, *MacOwan*, *Breutel* : nr. Constantia, *Krauss* : on trunk of *Gymnosporia* sp., Durban, *v. d. Byl 137* (det. Vain.) : on trunk of *Pandanus* sp., Durban., *v. d. Byl 8* (det. A. L. Sm.) : on trunk of tree undet., Pinetown, *v. d. Byl 174* (det. Vain.) : Stella Bush, *v. d. Byl 178* (det. Vain.) : Eshowe, *v. d. Byl 193* (det. Vain.).

Graphis striatula (Ach.) Spreng.

Nylander (1869 a) 13 : Stizenberger (1891) No. 1241 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 354.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Graphis subolivacea Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 479, Cat. Lich. VIII : 207.

on bark, Skeleton Ravine, Table Mt., *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Helminthocarpon natalense Vain.

Vainio (1926) 27 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 604.
on bark of tree, near Durban, *v. d. Byl* 182, Type.

Lithographa cerealis Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 182, No. 1212 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 146.
on rocks, in Warm Bokkeveld Mts., near Ceres, *Andr. Smith*, Type.

Lithographa fumida Nyl.

Stizenberger (1891) 182, No. 1211 ; Hue (1891) 149 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 149.
on rocks, Table Mt., *MacOwan* (ass. *Siphula tabularis*) Type.

Melaspilea gemella Nyl.

Stizenberger (1891) No. 1404 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 275.
on bark of a tree of the family *Malvaceae*, near Durban, *Wilms*.

Opegrapha adpicta Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 209 ; van der Byl (1931) 7.
on quartz rocks, Conney Glen, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 631, Type.

Opegrapha agelaea Fée

Stizenberger (1891) No. 1308 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 165.
parasitic on the thallus of other lichens, Cape, without locality.

Opegrapha atra Pers.

von Flotow (1843) 23 ; Krauss (1846) 199 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 167.
on trunk of *Albizzia gummifera* (Gmel.) C. A. Sm., Winkle Spruit, *v. d. Byl*, 51, (det. A. L. Sm.); on old trees, near Constantia, *Krauss*.

Opegrapha bacillosa Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 163.
on silicate rocks, The Heads, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 920, 922, Type.

Opegrapha Bonplandi Fée

Zahlbruckner (1932) 208, Cat. Lich. II : 178.
on bark, Knoetze, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 669, 672.

Opegrapha capensis Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 207 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1310 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 181.
on smooth bark, Table Mt., ; on stem of *Phoenix dactilifera* Linn., near Durban, *Wilms*.

Opegrapha diagraphoides Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 13 ; Hue (1891) 169 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1288 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 188.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*, Type.

Opegrapha diaphorella Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 190, No. 1294 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 195.
on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Opegrapha exiguella Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 162.
on bark of *Gymnosporia* sp., The Heads, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 933, Type.

Opegrapha exornata Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1921) 226, (1926 b) 476, Cat. Lich. II : 198, VIII : 192.
on limestone, in the neighbourhood of Windhoek, *Fincke*, Type.

Opegrapha interalbata Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 13 : Hue (1891) 171 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1289 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 211.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Opegrapha lactifera Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 161.
on bar' of *Podocarpus* sp., Grootrivier, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 850, Type.

Opegrapha lyncea (J. E. Sm.) Borr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 208, Cat. Lich. II : 220.
on branches of *Sideroxylon inerme* Linn., Brenton, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 682.

Opegrapha medusulina Nyl.

Nylander (1895) 104 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 223.
on bark, Moçambique.

Opegrapha Menyharthii Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 299 ; Stizenberger (1895) No. 1307bis ; Zahlbruckner Cat. Lich. II : 224.
on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 467, Type.

Opegrapha parvula Nyl.

Crombie (1867 a) 179 ; Hue (1891) 170 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1323 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 228.
on under side of stones, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Opegrapha prosodea Ach. var. *microcarpella* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 162.
on bark, Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 887, Type.

Opegrapha semiatra Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 312 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1287 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 246.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type (Lojka, Lichenoth. Univ. 93 ; S.A.M. 46940).

Opegrapha signatella Vain.

Vainio (1926) 30 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 603.
on branches of *Royena* sp., Howick, v. d. *Byl* 211, Type.

Opegrapha tapetica Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 209 ; van der Byl (1931) 7.
on quartz rocks, The Heads, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 641, Type.

Opegrapha Zanei Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 80 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1319 ; van der Byl (1931) 7 ;
Zahlbruckner (1932) 208, Cat. Lich. II : 261.
on limestone, Cape, *Wawra*, Type ; on quartz rocks, The Heads, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 643.

Phaeographina caesiopruinosa (Fée) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 434.
Graphis caesiopruinosa (Fée) Krempelh., Herb. van der Byl.
on tree trunk, Stella Bush, v. d. *Byl* 176 (det. Vain.).

Phaeographina limbata Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1895) 461 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 440.
on bark, Cape, *MacOwan*, Type.

Phaeographina subfarinacea (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 446.
Graphis subfarinacea Nylander apud Hue (1891) 153 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1231.
on bark, Cape, *Drège*, Type.

Phaeographis conjungens Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 211.
on bark, Garden of Eden, Knysna, v. d. *Byl*, 868, Type.

Phaeographis cryptica Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 212.
on bark of *Acácia melanoxylon* R. Br., near Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 913, Type.

Phaeographis inusta (Ach.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 479 ; Cat. Lich. II : 374, VIII : 209.
on branches of trees, Baakens River Valley, *Brunnthaler*.

(? Var. *emergens* Vain.)

Graphis inusta var. *emergens* Vain., van der Byl (1931) 7, nom. nud.
on tree trunk, Onrust, v. d. *Byl* 325 (det. Vain.).

Phaeographis mesographa Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 441.
Graphis mesographa Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) No. 1251.
on bark, Somerset West, *MacOwan*.

CHIODECTONACEAE.

Chiodecton capense (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 474.

Enterographa capensis Massalongo (1861) 81 ; Redinger (1938) 68.

Stigmatidium capense Stizenberger (1891) 195, no. 1344.

on volcanic rocks, Cape. *Wauca*, Type.

Chiodecton galactinum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 212 ; van der Byl (1931) 8.

Enterographa galactina Redinger (1938) 57.

on rocks, The Heads, Knysna, v. d. Byl 644, Type.

Chiodecton natalense Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 14 : Hue (1891) 192 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1415 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 497.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Chiodecton sanguineum (Sw.) Wain. f. **rosaceotinctum** (Fr.) Wain.

van der Byl (1931) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 498.

without locality, v. d. Byl.

Chiodecton subnanum Vain.

Vainio (1929) 25.

on bark, Moçambique (Vainio).

Chiodecton van der Bylii Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 213 ; van der Byl (1931) 8.

Enterographa van der Bylii Redinger (1839) 56.

on bark, Knoetze, Knysna, v. d. Byl 668, Type.

Chiodecton venosum (Pers.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 483.

Enterographa venosa Massalongo (1860) 315.

Stigmatidium venosum Nylander (1869 a) 14 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1340.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* (" Form with pale apothecia and poorly developed thallus " Stizenb. l.c.).

Enterostigma compunctum (Ach.) Müll. Arg.

van der Byl (1931) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 501.

on trunk of *Erythrina caffra* Thunb., Durban, v. d. Byl 120 (det. Merrill).

Glyphis cicatricosa Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 454.

Graphis cicatricosa Wain., van der Byl (1931) 7

on trunk of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, v. d. Byl 199 (det. Vain.)

Var. **confuens** (Zenk.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 455.

Graphis cicatricosa var. *confuens* Wain., van der Byl (1931) 7.

Glyphis confuens Zenk., Stizenberger (1891) No. 1419 ; Nylander (1869 a) 15 ; van der Byl (1931) 8.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*; Sarnia, *Hean* (v. d. Byl); Eshowe, v. d. *Byl* 192 (det. Vain.); on trunk of *Ailanthus altissima* Sw., Durban, v. d. *Byl* 16 (det. A. L. Sm.); on *Croton* sp., Durban, v. d. *Byl* 17 (det. A. L. Sm.); on *Euphorbia pulcherrima* Willd., Berea, Durban, v. d. *Byl* 5 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Var. **simplicior** (Wain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 456.

Graphis cicatricosa var. *simplicior* Wain., van der Byl (193) 7.

on rock, Sarnia, Hean (v. d. Byl 306, det. Vain.).

Sarcographa disjunctans (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 460.

Medusula disjunctans Nylander (1890) 87, not.; Hue (1891) 166; Stizenberger (1891) 189, No. 1282.

on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*.

DIRINACEAE.

Dirina capensis Fée

apud Nylander (1857) 116, nom. nud.; Stizenberger (1890) 240, no. 841; Hue (1891) 80; van der Byl (1931) 8; Zahlbruckner (1932) 214, Cat. Lich. II : 506.

Urceolaria capitata Nees apud Stizenberger, l.c.

on rocks, Cape, *Zeyher*; The Heads, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 636, 684; Langbaan, v. d. *Byl* 536; Poole's Bay, v. d. *Byl* 791.

ROCELLACEAE.

Combea mollusca Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 257; Hue (1890) 268; Darbyshire (1897) 9, (1898 b) 57; Stizenberger (1890) No. 212; van der Byl (1931) 8, (1933 a) 2; Schultze (1907) 706; Zahlbruckner (1926 a) 126, (1926 b) 483, (1932) 214, Cat. Lich. I : 525.

Parmelia mollusca Acharius (1803) 253; Sprengel (1827) 278.

Dufourea mollusca Acharius (1810) 524, (1814) 247.

Lichen squarrosus **Dufourea mollusca* Lamarck (1813) 419.

Rocella mollusca Nylander (1857) 97; Lindsay (1895) 141.

Combea pruinosa de Notaris (1846) 223; Massalongo (1853) 70.

Dactylina mollusca Tuckerman (1872) 7.

on maritime rocks, Cape, *Osbeck*, *Ecklon*, *Zeyher*, *MacOwan*; Bloubergstrand, v. d. *Byl* 1039; on mountain behind Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, 27; Poole's Bay, Hermanus, v. d. *Byl* 803; Saldanha Bay, *Zeyher*; Cape Peninsula, *Ecklon*; on calcareous rock, Swakopmund, *F. & R. Wettstein*; on granite and on thorny shrubs, Haifischinsel off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*; on granite, slopes of Table Mt., *Brunnthaler*; on dead plants, Possession Is., *Schulze* 21.

Rocella fuciformis (Linn.) Lam. & DC.

Drège (1843) 159; Darbyshire (1898 a) 9; van der Byl (1933 a) 4; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 516.

on tree trunk, Amatongoland, *J. McKen* (S.A.M. 46894); Port Natal, near the Bay, *Drège*.

Roccella fucoides (Dicks.) Wain.

Wainio (1901) 433 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 3 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 518.

Roccella phycopsis Ach., Stizenberger (1890) No. 216 ; Massalongo (1861) 47 ; Darbyshire (1897) 4, (1898 a) 10, (1898 b) 34.

on maritime rocks, Cape Peninsula, *Wawra*, *Zeyher*, *Ecklon*, *Wright*.

Var. **Arnoldi** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 519.

Roccella Arnoldi Wainio (1901) 433.

on limestone rocks, between Saco and the mouth of the river Giraül, *Welwitsch* 417 pr. p.

Roccella hereroensis Wain.

Wainio (1900 b) 4 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 520.

on calcareous rocks, Hereroland, *Dinter* 93, Type.

Roccella hypomecha (Ach.) Bory.

Nylander (1868) 509, (1886) 200 ; Hue (1890) 268 ; Stizenberger (1890) No. 39 ;

Darbyshire (1897) 5, (1898 a) 10, (1898 b) 37 ; van der Byl (1931) 8, (1933 a) 4 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 214, Cat. Lich. II : 520.

Parmelia Roccella var. *hypomecha* Acharius (1803) 274.

Parmelia tinctoria var. *hypomecha* Acharius (1810) 439, (1814) 243 ; Thunberg (1832) 750 ; Nylander (1959) 252, (1860) 258.

on maritime rocks, Cape, *Breutel*, *Mac Owan*, *Thunberg* ; False Bay, *Mac Owan*, 356 ; on mountains behind Muizenberg, *Mac Owan* (Lojka, Lichenoth. universalis 56 ; S.A.M. 46978) 145 ; Poole's Bay, *Champion* (v. d. Byl 439, det. Vain.), v. d. Byl 795 ; Hermanus, *du Preez*, (v. d. Byl 564) ; without locality, *Ecklon* 24 (S.A.M. 46864), *Pappe* (S.A.M. 46865) ; Kommetje (S.A.M. 25247) ; Brandfontein, Bredasdorp, *C. A. Smith*, 740.

Var. **benguellensis** (Welw.) Wain.

Wainio (1901) 432 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 520.

Lecanora benguellensis Nylander (1868) 514.

on rocks, shores of Atlantic Ocean, near Cabo Negro, *Welwitsch* 403, Type : Hermanus, *Lourens*, 1733.

Var. **isabellina** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 432 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 520.

on maritime rocks, between Mossamedes and Porta Pinda, *Welwitsch* 404, Type.

Roccella linearis Wain.

Var. **guineensis** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 434 ; van der Byl (1931) 8, (1933 a) 3 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 214, Cat. Lich. II : 520.

on maritime rocks, The Heads, Knysna, v. d. Byl ; on trunks of trees, Knoetze, Knysna, v. d. Byl 667.

Var. **primaria** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 434 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 521.

on *Euphorbia bella*, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 420.

Roccella Montagnei Bél.

Massalongo (1861) 15 ; Stizenberger (1890) No. 218 ; Darbyshire (1897 a) 4, (1898 a) 10, (1898 b) 24 ; van der Byl (1931) 8, (1933 a) 3 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 484, Cat. Lich. II : 521.

on maritime rocks and bark, Durban, *Gueinzus* ; Transvaal, *Rehmann* ; Cape, *Wawra* ; on bark of trees, Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 405) ; Durban, *Wager*, 1743 ; Catembe, *Borle* 33, 281 ; Port Alfred, *Penfield*, 205 ; Natal, *Cooper*, 144 ; Mangrove Region, Moçambique, *Junod* 572, 725 ; Moçambique, *Brunnthaler*.

Roccella mossamedana Wain.

Wainio (1901) 433 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 521.
on rocks, at top of neck, Serra de Montes Negros, *Welwitsch 419*, Type.

Roccella podocarpa (Welw.) Wain.

Wainio (1901) 435 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 521.
on branches of **Tamarix** and **Acacia**, on banks of river Maiombo, near Páio, *Welwitsch 416*.

Roccella tinctoria DC.

von Flotow (1843) 27 ; Krauss (1846) 201 ; Nylander (1860a) 258 ; Massalongo (1861) 47 ; Stizenberger (1890) No. 214 ; Darbishire (1897) 4, (1898 a) 32 ; Zahlbruckner Cat. Lich. II : 522.

Lichen Roccella Linn., Thunberg (1800) 180, (1823) 750.
on rocks, Cape, *Wawra*, Thunberg ; Muizenberg, *Krauss*.

f. **complanata** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 432 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 524.
on rocks, shores of Atlantic Ocean, nr. Cazimba, *Welwitsch 406 pr. p.*

Var. **subpodicellata** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 431 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 525.
on maritime rocks, shores of Atlantic Ocean, near Cazimba, *Welwitsch 406 pr. p.*

LECANACTIDACEAE.

Lecanactis bullata Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 214 ; van der Byl (1931) 8.
on quartz rocks, Poole's Bay, v. d. *Byl 796*, Type.

Lecanactis develans Nyl.

Nylander (1890) 87 ; Hue (1891) 157 ; Stizenberger (1891) No. 1280 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 535.
on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*.

Lecanactis emersa (Müll. Arg.) Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 188, No. 1275 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 537.
Opegrapha emersa Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 63.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type ; near Kooksbosch, *Breutel*.

Lecanactis ulcerata (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 547.
Opegrapha ulcerata Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1895) 456.
on bark, Cape, *MacOwan*, Type.

Melampyridium metabolismum Müll. Arg., subsp. **africanum** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 215.
on branches of **Sideroxylon inerme** Linn., Brenton, Knysna, v. d. *Byl 683*. Type.

Schismatomma paradoxum (Fée) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 561.
Platygrapha dirinea Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) No. 1332.
? as *Chiodecton direnium* Nyl. in van der Byl (1931) 8.
Cape, without locality ; ? on trunk of **Erythrina caffra** Thunb., Stella Bush, v. d. *Byl 113* (det. Vain.).

Schismatomma septenarium (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 564.

Platygrapha septenaria Stizenberger (1891) 194, No. 1334.

on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, MacOwan, Type ; on Lion's Head, MacOwan.

PILOCARPACEAE.

Byssoloma tricholomum (Mont.) Zahlbr.f. *confluens* Vain., van der Byl (1931) 8. ? nom. nud. (for species see Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 569).*Pilocarpon leucoblepharum* (Nyl.) Wain. f. *confluens* Vain. in Herb. v. d. Byl.on *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey, Knysna, v. d. Byl 260 (det. Vain.).

CHRYSOTHRICACEAE.

Crocynia membranacea (Dicks.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 575.

Leptoloma lanuginosum Nyl., Stizenberger (1895) No. 521.

on moss and stones, Mt. Kanduliri, Zambesi region, Menyharth.

THELOTREACEAE.

Gyrostomum scyphuliferum (Ach.) Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 644.

on trunk of *Pandanus* sp., Durban, v. d. Byl 3, 10 (det. A. L. Sm.) : on *Croton* sp., Durban, v. d. Byl 7 (det. A. L. Sm.) : on tree undet., Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 70 (det. A. L. Sm.).**Leptotrema endoxanthellum** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 164.

on bark, Knysna, v. d. Byl 871, Type.

Leptotrema microglanoides (Wain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 637.

Thelotrema microglanoides Vainio (1926) 32 ; van der Byl (1931) 8 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 604.

on granite rock, Matopos, v. d. Byl 157 pr. p., 159 (det. Vain.).

Ocellularia capensis Zahlbr.Var. *feracior* Zahlbruckner (1932) 217.

on bark, Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 882, Type.

Var. *leiothallina* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 217.

on bark, Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 659, Type.

Ocellularia cavata (Ac.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 585.

Thelotrema cavatum Ach., von Flotow (1843) 24 ; Krauss (1846) 200.

on bark, Cape, Krauss.

Ocellularia diplochistoides Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 216.

on branches of trees, Brenton, Knysna, v. d. Byl 685, Type.

Ocellularia galactina Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 216 ; van der Byl (1931) 8.
on bark of trees, Knoetze, Knysna, v. d. Byl 673, Type.

Ocellularia henatomma (Ach.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 592.
Lichen pertusus Thunberg (1823) 176, (1932) 741, not Linn.
Pyrenula henatomma Acharius (1810) 316.
Thelotrema henatomma Acharius (1814) 114 ; Drege (1843) 85 ; Stizenberger (1890)
No. 906 ; Juel (1918) 50.
on bark, Cape, Thunberg ; Paarlberg, Drège.

Thelotrema capense Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 218 ; van der Byl (1931) 8.
on bark of **Cassine croceum** O. Ktze., Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 695, 696, Type.

Thelotrema diplochistoides Vain.

Vainio (1926) 31 ; van der Byl (1931) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 604.
on granite rocks, Matopos, v. d. Byl 157 pr. p., Type.

Thelotrema leioplacoides Nyl.

Nylander (1857) 118, nom. nud. ; Hue (1891) 93 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II :
620.
Cape of Good Hope without locality.

Thelotrema lepadinum Ach.

Drège (1843) 80 ; Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) No. 903 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 c)
510 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 219, Cat. Lich. II : 620.
on branches, under a growth of *Usnea* sp., Pondoland, Buchmann ; du Toits Kloof, Drège ;
on bark, Garden of Eden, Knysna, v. d. Byl 864 ; Kaaimansrivier, v. d. Byl 853.

Thelotrema muscigenum Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 247, no. 902 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II 626.
on mosses on trees, Table Mt., MacOwan, Type.

DIPLOSCHISTACEAE.

Conotrema volvarioides (Fée) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II 648.
Lecidea volvarioides Stizenberger (1891) 180, no. 1201.
on bark, nr. Lydenburg, Wilms.

Diploschistella urceolata Vain.

Vainio (1926) 26 ; van der Byl (1931) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII 605.
on rather sandy ground, Stellenbosch, Eyles (v. d. Byl 416), Type.

Diploschistes actinostomus (Pers. ex Ach.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 220, Cat. Lich. II : 651 ; van der Byl (1931) 8.

Urceolaria actinostoma Pers. ex Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 829.
on sandstone rocks, near Lydenburg. Wilms : on quartz rocks, Poole's Bay, v. d. Byl
797, 801, 802 ; on rocks, near Hermanus, v. d. Byl 776.

Var. **aeneus** (Müll. Arg.) Steiner

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 563.

Urceolaria actinostoma var. *aenea* Müll. Arg., Stizenberger (1890) no. 829.
on rocks, Cape, without locality.

Var. **caesioplumbeus** (Nyl.) Steiner

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 484, Cat. Lich. II : 653.

Urceolaria actinostoma var. *caesioplumbea* Nyl. Stizenberger (1890) no. 829.
on sandstone and granite, Lion's Head and Table Mt., MacOwan : slopes of Table Mt.
opposite Camps Bay, Brunnthaler ; van Reenen's Pass, Brunnthaler.

Diploschistes anactinus (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 220, Cat. Lich. II : 657.

on quartz rocks, Hermanus, v. d. Byl 779 ; Botany Bay, v. d. Byl 991, 995.

Diploschistes bellus Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 163.

on sandstone rocks, between Calvinia and Middelpos, v. d. Byl 1107, Type, and v. d. Byl
111.

Diploschistes cinereocaesius (Sw.) Wain.

van der Byl (1931) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 660.

Urceolaria cinereocaesius Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 838.
on ground amongst mosses, Boschberg, MacOwan ; on ground, Howick, v. d. Byl 213
(det. Vain.).

Diploschistes deuterius (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 662.

Urceolaria deuteria Nyl., Crombie (1876 a) 175 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 830.
on ground, Table Mt., Eaton.

Diploschistes isabellinus Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 219.

on friable sandstone rock, Grey's Pass, Citrusdal, v. d. Byl 755.

Diploschistes ochroniger Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 164.

on the ground, Wolseley, v. d. Byl 1142, 1143, Type.

Diploschistes perispicillatus Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 219.

on non-calcareous rocks, World's View, van Reenen's Pass, Brunnthaler, Type.

Diploschistes scruposus (Schreb.) Norm.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 665.

f. iridatus (Mass.) Zahlbr.Zahlbruckner (1932) 220, Cat. Lich. II : 670 ; van der Byl (1931) 8.
on ground near Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 747.Var. **arenarius** (Schaer.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 220, Cat. Lich. II : 671.

Urceolaria scruposa Ach. f. *arenaria* Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 832.*Urceolaria scruposa* β *arenaria* Schaer., von Flotow (1843) 24 ; Krauss (1846) 200.
on sandstone rocks, top of Lion's Head, *MacOwan* ; on ground, Grootrivier, Knysna,
v. d. Byl 883 ; on clayey soil, Tygerberg, *Krauss*.**Diploschistes subcupreus** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 674.

Urceolaria subcuprea Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 175, (1876 b) 20 ; Hue (1891) 99.on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

GYALECTACEAE.

Gyalecta Thunbergiana Ach.

Acharius (1810) 152. (1814) 10 ; Juel (1918) 49 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 728.

Lichen excavatus Thunberg (1800) 176, (1823) 742, not Hoffmann.*Urceolaria excavata* Ach. (1798) 35, (1803) 148.*Lichen opegraphus** *Gyalecta Thunbergiana* Lamarck (1813) 409.
on clayey ground, Leeuwestaart, *Thunberg*.**Microphiale lutea** (Dicks.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 697.

Lecidea lutea Tayl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 913 ; Nylander (1869 a) 8.? as *Catillaria lutea* Arn., van der Byl (1931) 10.on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; ? on trunk of *Gardenia globosa* Hochst., Winkle Spruit,
v. d. Byl 49 (det. A. L. Sm.)**Pachyphiale cornea** Poetsch

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 729.

Lecidea carneola Ach., Drège (1843) 80, 85.on bark, du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège*.

COENOGONIACEAE.

Coenogonium afrum Massal.

Massalongo (1861) tab. II f.1-4 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 736.

Chroolepus afrum Massalongo (1861) 43.Cape of Good Hope, *Wawra*.**Coenogonium interplexum** Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 910 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 737.

on bark of trees, near Baziya, *Baur* (MacOwan 705).

EPHEBACEAE.

Ephebe lanata (Linn.) Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 750.

Ephebe pubescens (Ach.) Fr., Stizenberger (1890) no. 6.
on wet rocks, top of Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.

PYRENOPSISACEAE.

Psorotichia cataractae Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 485, Cat. Lich. VIII : 269.

on basalt rocks, Palm Kloof, Victoria Falls, *Brunnthaler*.**Psorotichia fuliginella** (Nyl.) Wain.

Wainio (1901) 418 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 790.

Collema fuliginellum Nylander (1868) 509 ; Hue (1890) 229.
on micaceous-schistose rocks, near Pomangula, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 57, 58.**Pyrenopsis Mackenziei**, T. A. Jones

apud Nylander (1869 a) 4 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 5 ; Hue (1890) 226 ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 771.

on quartzite rocks, Natal, *Armstrong*, Type.**Pyrenopsis robustula** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 295 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 776.

on rocks, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 1215, Type.**Synalissa austro-africana** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 165.

on sandstone, between Bitterfontein and Garies, *v. d. Byl* 1175, Type.**Peccania minuscula** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 814.

Synalissa minuscula Nylander (1868) 508 ; Forssel (1885) 56 ; Hue (1890) 228 ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. II : 778.

Omphalaria minuscula (Nyl.) Wainio (1901) 417.on limestone rocks, on mountain top, Serra de Montes Negros, *Welwitsch* 2 *pr. p.*,
15 *pr. p.*

COLLEMACEAE.

Arctomia muscicola A. L. Sm.

A. L. Smith (1932) 48 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 608.

on bark or old wood amongst mosses and *Hymenophyllum*, below Duivel's Kantoor,
Kaapsche Hoop, *G. Taylor*, Type.**Collema aggregatum** (Ach.) Röhl.

van der Byl (1931) 9, (1935 b) 3 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 32.

on trees, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4277 (*v. d. Byl* 574, det. A. L. Sm.) ; Zululand, *R. H. Harris*
(*v. d. Byl* 230, det. Vain.) ; Elim, *Doidge*, 274 ; Highbury, *Doidge*, 1555.

Collema crispum (Linn.) Wigg.

Juel (1818) 49 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 72.

Lichen crispus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 177, (1823) 744.

Cape, *Thunberg*.

Collema furvum (Ach.) DC.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 295 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 21 ; Schinz (1905) 393 ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 78.

near Boroma, *Menyharth* 250.

Collema nigrescens (Huds.) DC.

Drège (1843) 80, 85 ; van der Byl (1931) 9, (1935 b) 4 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat.

Lich. III : 51.

on trunks of trees, Salisbury, *Eyles* 650 (v. d. Byl 556) 1445 ; on bark of *Ficus* sp.,
Enterprise, *Eyles* 1644, 160 ; on bark, Zululand, *Harris* ; du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ;
Paarlberg, *Drège*.

Collema redundans Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 5 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 34 ; Hue (1890) 232 ; van
der Byl (1935 b) 4 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 46.

Synechoblastus redundans Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1880 b) 259.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Collema tenax (Sw.) Ach.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 29 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 3 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat.
Lich. III : 10.

Collema pulposum Ach. var. *tenax* Nylander (1858) 110 ; Crombie (1876 a) 166.
on the bare ground, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Collema thysaneum Ach.

Nylander (1869 a), 5 not. ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 38 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 4 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 47.

on bark, Cape, *Breutel*.

Leptogium adpressum Nyl.

Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 61 ; Wainio (1901) 417 ; van der Byl
(1935 b) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 126.

on trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; on trunks of living *Parinarium* sp., in high mountain
forest, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 1.

Leptogium africanum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 488, Cat. Lich. VIII : 287 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 10.

amongst mosses, Winterhoekberg, near Uitenhage, *Zeyher* (in Herb. Naturhist. Hofmus.
as *Leptogium Brébissonii*, det. Nylander).

Leptogium Brébissonii Mont.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 126.

Leptogiopsis Brébissonii Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg (1893 b) 295 ; Schinz (1905) 303.
on bark, Boroma, *Menyharth* 266, 267.

Leptogium bullatum (Sw.) Mont.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 128.

Collema bullatum Ach., Drège (1843) 132, 141.

on bark, Samteesvlakte, near Enon, Drège ; " Glenfilling ", Drège.

Var. **dactylinoideum** Nyl.

Stirton (1877) 211 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 60 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 129.

on bark, Boschberg, MacOwan.

Leptogium Burgesii (Linn.) Mont.

Steiner (1907) 637 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 175.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, Junod 981 *pr.p.***Leptogium chloromeloides** Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 5 ; Hue (1890) 236 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 126.

Leptogiopsis chloromeloides Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1882) 292.

on bark, Durban, Armstrong.

Leptogium chloromelum (Ach.) Nyl.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 487, (1932) 221, Cat. Lich. III : 131 ; van der Byl (1931) 9, (1935 b) 9.

on bark of trees, Table Mt. and Oranjezicht, *Brunnthalen* ; Knysna, v. d. Byl : Umtali, Eyles 4847 ; Salisbury, Eyles (v. d. Byl 627).Var. **caespitosum** (Tayl.) Zahlbr.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 57 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 132.

Collema caespitosum Taylor (1847) 196 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 269.
in mountain forests, near Uitenhage, Zeyher.Var. **crassius** Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 5 ; Hue (1890) 236 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 57 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 132.

on bark, Durban, Armstrong.

Leptogium daedaleum Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 134.

Leptogium phyllocarpum Mont. var. *daedaleum* Nylander (1858) 130 ; Stirton (1877) 212 ; van der Byl (1931) 9, (1935 b) 9.*Stephanophoron phyllocarpum* var. *daedaleum* Stizenberger (1890) 123, no. 67, (1895) no. 67.

on tree trunks, Boschberg, MacOwan ; Transvaal, Rehmann ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 288, (det. Vain.) ; Table Mt.

Leptogium Hildenbrandii (Garov.) Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 5 ; Stirton (1877) 211 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 55 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 6 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 176.

on bark, Natal, Armstrong, Rehmann ; Transvaal, Wilms ; Boschberg, MacOwan, 70, 638

Leptogium Kraussii (Flotow) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 136.

Stephanophorus Kraussii Flotow (1843) 29 ; Krauss (1846) 200.abundant on bark of *Quercus* around Constantia, Krauss.

Leptogium marginellum (Sw.) S. F. Gray.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 52 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 6 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 143.

Collema marginella Raeuschel, Drège (1843) 155.

Cape, *Gueinzus* ; between " Ontendo " and " Omsameculo ", Drège.

Leptogium Menziesii (Sw.) Mont.

Nylander (1858 a) 128 ; Stirton (1877) 211 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 56 ; van der Byl (1935 b) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 177.

on bark and amongst mosses, Cape, Drège ; Durban, *Gueinzus* ; Kaffraria, Baur.

f. **fuliginosum** Müll. Arg.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 56 ; Steiner (1907) 637 ; (van der Byl 1935 b) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 178.

on bark, Cape, *MacOwan* ; Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod 981 pr.p.*

Leptogium moluccanum (Pers.) Wain.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 487, Cat. Lich. III : 145.

on *Podocarpus* sp., van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthal*.

Var. **simplicata** Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 9, (1935 b) 7, ? nom. nud.

on tree trunk, Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 108 (det. Vain.)

Leptogium phyllocarpum (Pers.) Mont.

Nylander (1858 a) 130, (1869 a) 5 ; Crombie (1876 a) 166 ; Stirton (1877) 212 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 149.

on trunks of trees, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; Kamberg, *Crass*, 1589 ; Highbury, *Doidge*, 1553 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 1622 b ; Kentani, *Pegler 2464*, Durban, *Armstrong* ; on bark of *Ficus* sp., Enterprise, *Eyles 1644 a*, 160 a.

Var. **coralloideum** (Mey. & Flot.) Hue.

van der Byl (1935 a) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 149.

Leptogium phyllocarpum var. *isidiosum* Nyl., Stirton (1877) 212.

Stephanophoron phyllocarpum var. *isidiosum* Stizenberger (1890) 123, no. 67.

on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, 67.

Var. **macrocarpum** Nyl.

Stirton (1877) 212 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 150.

on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Leptogium saturninum Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 178.

Collema saturninum DC., Drège (1843) 134.

Hoffmanskloof, between Enon and Zuurbergen, Drège.

Leptogium tremelloides (Linn. f.) S. F. Gray.

Nylander (1858 a) 124 ; Crombie (1876 a) 166 ; Stirton (1877) 211 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 49 ; Steiner (1907) 637 ; van der Byl (1931) 9, (1935 a) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 155.

Lichen tremelloides Linn. f. (1781) 450 ; Thunberg (1800) 177, (1823) 745.

Collema tremelloides Ach., Drège (1843) 80, 85, 123, 146.

amongst mosses on rocks and on branches and trunks of trees, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Cape, *Zeyher* ; du Toits Kloof, Drège ; Paarlberg, Drège ; in a valley in the forest between ' Buffelsrivier ' and ' Key ', Drège ; between ' Key ' and ' Basche ', Drège ; Kaymans-

gat, *Drège* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A. M. 46966) 70.71 : Blue Lilies Valley, Humansdorp, *Woodcock* (S.A. M. 46929) ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1238, 72 : Empangeni, *R. H. Harris* ; Highbury, *Doidge*, 1552 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. *Byl* 36 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 983 *pr.p.* ; Izotsha, *Rump*, 1566 ; Kamberg, *Crass*, 1588 ; Mont aux Sources, *Bottomley*, 738 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 1584 : near Boroma, *Menyharth* ; on *Chaetacme aristata* Planch., Winklespruit, v. d. *Byl* 53 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Var. azureum Nyl.

Nylander (1858 a) 125 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 221, Cat. Lich. III : 158.
Leptogium azureum (Sw.) Mont., von Flotow (1843) 20 ; Krauss (1846) 200 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 51.
 on mossy stones in moist places, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 520 (?S.A. M. 47023) 68. 71 ; on bark and on mossy stones, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 66 (det. Lindau) : in woods near river, Knysna, *Krauss* ; Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 699 ; Stellenbosch, *Slabbert* ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4294 (v. d. *Byl* 573, det. A. L. Sm.) ; Stutterheim, *Sr. de Victoria*, 1480 ; Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 779 ; on *Eugenia zuluensis* Dummer, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 1695.

Physma byrsinum (Ach.) Müll. Arg.

van der Byl (1935 a) 2 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 25.
Dichodium byrsinum Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 41.
Collema byrsinum Ach., Nylander (1869 a) 5.
 on bark and mosses, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Physma callicarpum Hue

van der Byl (1935 a) 2 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 221, Cat. Lich. III : 26.
 on trunks of trees, Plettenberg Bay, v. d. *Byl* 874.

HEPPIACEAE.

Heppia azurea Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 81.
 on granite rocks, Matopos, v. d. *Byl* 151, Type.

Heppia Guepini (Del.) Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 197.
Endocarpiscum Guepini Nyl., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 296 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 519 : Schinz (1905) 394.
 on rocks, Mt. Kanduliri, *Menyharth* 1, 214.

Var. nigrolimbata Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 198.
Heppia nigrolimbata Nyl., van der Byl (1931) 9.
 on rocks, Hysberge, v. d. *Byl* 372.

Heppia mossamedana Wain.

Wainio (1901) 417 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 192.
 on limestone rocks, Serra de Montes Negros, *Welwitsch* 483 *pr.p.*

PANNARIACEAE.

Coccocarpia pellita (Ach.) Müll. Arg. var. **parmelioides** Müll. Arg.

van der Byl (1931) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 287.
 on rock, Mayville, v. d. *Byl* 72 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Pannaria capensis Steiner

Steiner (1907) 643 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 240.
on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod 1000 pr.p.*, Type.

Pannaria Hookeri (Borr.) Nyl. var. *leucolepis* Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 243.
Pannaria leucolepis Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 497.
on rocks, Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Pannaria leucosticta Tuckerm. var. *isidiopsis* Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 171 ; Hue (1891) 39 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 245.
Pannularia leucosticta Stizenb. var. *isidiopsis* Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 498.
on bark, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Pannaria lurida Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 245.
Dichodium subluridium Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 42.
on bark, Cape, *Breutel*.

Pannaria rubiginosa (Thunb.) Del.

Crombie (1876 a) 171 ; Steiner (1907) 643 ; Juel (1918) 51 ; van der Byl (1931) 9 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 256.
Lichen rubiginosus Thunb. ex Acharius (1798) 99 ; Thunberg (1800) 176, (1823) 743.
Parmelia rubiginosa Ach., Drège (1843) 80, 85.
on bark and mossy stones, Cape, *Thunberg* ; Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod 1000 pr.p.* ; Caledon, v. d. Byl 364 (det. Vain.) ; Umtali, *Eyles 4287* (v. d. Byl 570, det. A. L. Sm.) ; du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège*.

Var. *lanuginosa* (Hoffm.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 258.
Pannaria coerulobadia Massalongo (1861) 49.
Pannaria rubiginosa var. *conoplea* Körb., Stizenberger (1890) no. 494.
amongst mosses, Cape, *Wawa*, *MacOwan*.

Var. *phloeodes* Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 188, no. 494 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 260.
Pannaria phloeodes Stirton (1877) 215.
on bark of old and dying trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46976) 81, Type.

Parmeliella coelestina Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 223.
on bark, Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 877, Type.

Parmeliella corallinoides (Hoffm.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 205.
Biatora triptophylla Fr. β *corallinoides* Floerke, v. Flotow (1843) 20 ; Krauss (1846) 200.
Pannaria triptophylla (Ach.) Massal, Stizenberger (1890) no. 500.
on bark of tree, Cape, *Gueinzus* ; hills near Green Point, *Krauss*.

Parmeliella plumbea Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 20.

Parmelia plumbea Ach., Drège (1843) 132.
on bark, Samteesvlakte, near Enon, Drège.**Placynthiopsis africana** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 221.

on quartz rocks, Baakens River Valley, *Brunnthal*, Type.**Psoroma asperellum** Nyl.

Nylander (1863) 24 ; Hue (1891) 44 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 266.

Lecanora asperella Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 523.
on bark among mosses, Cape of Good Hope.**Psoroma sphinctrina** Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 275.

Lecanora sphinctrina Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 524.
on bark, Cape of Good Hope ; on trunk of *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 102 (det. Merrill).

STICTACEAE.

Lobaria interspersans Wain.

van der Byl (1931) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 302.

on bark, Barberton, *Thorncroft* (v. d. Byl 234, det. Vain.) ; The Wilderness, v. d. Byl 292 (det. Vain.).**Lobaria isidiosa** Wain.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 490, Cat. Lich. III : 321.

Lobaria retigera Nyl. f. *isidiosa* Stizenberger (1895) no. 367.
on *Podocarpus* sp., van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthal* ; on bark of trees undet., Stutterheim, *Sr. de Victoria*, 1481 ; Fuller's Bush, *T. R. Sim*, 1455 ; Insikeni Forest, *Henkel*, 1466 ; Zwartkop, near Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim*, 1449 ; in bush, Highbury, *Doidge*, 1538 ; Estcourt, *West*, 1629 ; Entabene, *Watson*, 1504 ; near Haenertsburg, *Kapp*, 1761 ; near Tzaneen, *Kapp*, 1762.**Lobaria meridionalis** Wain.

van der Byl (1931) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 307.

on bark, Knysna, v. d. Byl 295 pr.p. (det. Vain.).

Lobaria patinifera (Tayl.) Hue.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 490, (1932) 224, Cat. Lich. III : 308 ; van der Byl (1931) 9.

Ricasolia patinifera Müll. Arg., Steiner (1907) 642.*Ricasolia sublaevis* Nylander (1869 a) 6 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 389.
on moss covered tree trunks and on bark, Skeleton Ravine, Table Mt., *Brunnthal* ; Cape, *Ecklon* ; Durban, *Armstrong* ; Transvaal, *Wilms* ; Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 698 pr.p. ; Brenton, Knysna, v. d. Byl 636 ; Garden of Eden, Knysna, v. d. Byl 866 ; Mt. Mamotsuiri, v. d. Byl 975 pr.p., 980 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 1578, 1582, 1585 ; Highbury, *Doidge*, 1557 a.

Lobaria pulmonaria (Linn.) Hoffm.

van der Byl (1931) 9; Zahlbruckner (1932) 242, Cat. Lich. III : 309.

Lichen pulmonarius Linn., Thunberg (1800) 178, (1823) 745.

Sticta pulmonacea Ach., Drège (1843) 80, 125, 144, Nylander (1860 a) 351.

Lobaria pulmonacea (Ach.) Shirley, Stizenberger (1890) no. 369.

on tree trunks, South Africa, without locality, *Gueinzius, Breutel, Rehmann, Maclea, Thunberg*; du Toits Kloof, *Drège*; in forest 'Koratra', *Drège*; in forest in a valley between 'Buffelrivier' and 'Key', *Drège*; Home Rule, Natal, *T. R. Sim*, 1454; Pirie Forest, *H. A. Wager*, 761; near Brits, *Fouché*, 1471; Hoofbos, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 698, *pr.p.*; Devils Peak, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 28822); on rock, Caledon, *Purcell* (S.A.M. 46276); Kentani, *Pegler* 2433 (S.A.M. 46955, 46896).

f. **hypomela** Cromb.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 315.

Sticta pulmonaria Birola var. *hypomela* (Del.) Duby, Crombie (1876 a) 167.

Lobaria pulmonacea var. *hypomela* Stizenberger (1890) 169, no. 369.

on trunks of trees, Table Mt., *Eaton*; Transvaal, *Wilms*.

f. **papillaris** (Del.) Hue.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 224, Cat. Lich. III : 316.

on trunks of trees, Kaffraria, Cooper (no. 1814 in Herb. Vindob.); Boschberg, *MacOwan* 686.

f. **pleurocarpa** Crombie

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 316.

Lobaria pulmonacea var. *pleurocarpa* Ach., von Flotow (1843) 26; Krauss (1846) 201.

on tree trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, 150; on old trees, slopes of Table Mt., *Krauss*.

Lobaria quercizans (Ach.) Michx.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 224, Cat. Lich. III : 317.

Sticta quercizans Ach., Drège (1843) 134, 144; Crombie (1876 a) 167.

Ricasolia crenulata Nyl. var. *stenospora* Nylander (1860 a) 373.

Ricasolia erosa Nylander (1860 a) 371; Stizenberger (1890) no. 388.

Ricasolia Ravenelii Nyl., Stirton (1877) 212.

Stictina quercizans (Ach.) Stizenberger (1890) no. 358.

on tree trunks and mossy rocks, in forest in a valley between 'Buffelrivier' and 'Key', *Drège*; Hoffmans Kloof, between Enon and Zuureberge, *Drège*; Table Mt., *Eaton*; Cape and northern Natal, *Rehmann*; Transvaal, *McLea, Rehmann*; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 1447; Champagne Castle, *Bayer*, 1740; Highbury, *Doidge*, 1557; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 1578; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 878, 879, 892 c, 896; Grootrivier, *v. d. Byl* 845, 846; Storms River, *v. d. Byl* 875; Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46895) 141; Blue Lilies Bush, Humansdorp, *Woodcock* (S.A.M. 46927).

Lobaria retigera (Bory) Trevis.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 321.

Sticta retigera Ach., Nylander (1860 a) 351.

Lobarina retigera Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 367.

on mossy tree trunks, South Africa, *Rehmann*; ? Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46983).

Lobaria verrucosa (Scop.) Hoffm.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 322.

Lobarina scrobiculata Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 366.

on trunks and mossy stones, near Kooksbosch, *Breutel, Zeyher*.

Sticta ambavillaria Ach.

Nylander (1860 a) 346 : van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 369.
on bark, Cape. *Drège* : Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46981) ; Keurboomsvier, *v. d. Byl*
286 (det. Vain.).

Sticta argyracea (Bory) Del.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 370.

Stictina argyracea Nylander (1860 a) 334 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 348.
on bark, Cape.

f. **rigidula** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 371.

Stictina argyracea var. *rigidula* Nylander (1869 a) 6 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 348.
on bark, Durban. *Armstrong*.

Var. **aspera** Krempelh.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 371.

Sticta aspera Laur., *Drège* (1843) 144.
on bark, in forest in a valley between 'Buffelrivier' and 'Key', *Drège*.

Var. **flavescens** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 372.

Stictina argyracea var. *flavescens* Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 348.
on bark, Cape, *Wilms*.

Sticta aurata (J. E. Sm. & Sow.) Ach.

Drège (1843) 124, 125, 134, 144 ; von Flotow (1843) 27 ; Krauss (1846) 201 ;
Nylander (1860 a) 361, (1869 a) 6 ; Crombie (1876 a) 167 ; Stizenberger
(1890, 1895) no. 379 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 509 ; van der Byl (1931) 9 ;
Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 492, Cat. Lich. III : 330, VIII : 606.

Stictina aurata Ach., Steiner (1907) 643.

Pseudocyphellaria aurata Wain., Gyelnik (1931 d) 295.

on **Portulacaria afra** Jacq., Despatch, *Brunnthal* ; on bark of **Acacia** and **Gymnosporia**,
Swellendam, *Krauss* ; on mossy rocks and on trunks of trees undet., in forest 'Koratra',
Drège ; in forest in valley between 'Buffelrivier' and 'Key', *Drège* ; between
'Omitata' and 'Omsamwubo', *Drège* ; Hoffmans Kloof, between Enon and Zuure-
berge, *Drège* ; 'Hoogekraalsrivier', *Drège* ; Durban, *Armstrong* ; Table Mt., *Eaton* ;
Transvaal, *Wilms* ; Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Barberton, *v. d. Byl* 235 (Det. Vain.) ;
Knysna, *Hean*, (v. d. Byl 293, det. Vain.), *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 417). *Pienaar*, 109 ; Stutter-
heim. *Sr. de Victoria*, 1484 ; Entabene, *Watson*, 1376 ; without locality, *T. R. Sim*.
1458 : Mt. Mamotsui, *Junod* 977 ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4239 (v. d. Byl 567, det. A. L. Sm.) ;
Nongoma, *Gerstner*, 1592 ; Kidds Beach, *Schaefer*, 1747 ; Blue Lilies Bush, *Humans-*
dorp, *Woodcock* (S.A.M. 46928) ; Kentani, *Pegler* (S.A.M. 46897) ; Garcia's Pass,
Thorne (S.A.M. 38829).

Var. **pallens** Nyl.

Stirton (1877) 212 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 333.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46985).

Sticta carpoloma Del. var. **albocyphellata** Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 374.

Stictina carpoloma var. *albocyphellata* Nylander (1869 a) 6.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Sticta clathrata (Trevis.) deNot.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 336.

on dead branches in bush, Highbury, *Doidge*, 1557 b.**Var. subhirsuta.**

van der Byl (1931) 10, ? nom. nud.

on tree trunks, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 532 (det. Vain.).**Sticta crocata** (Linn.) Ach.

Acharius (1803) 277, (1810) 447, (1814) 232 ; Drège (1843) 80, 84, 88, 105, 114 ; Massalongo (1861) 49 ; Crombie (1876 a) 167 ; Juel (1918) 49 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 491, Cat. Lich. III : 376, VIII ; 606.

Lichen crocatus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 178, (1823) 747.*Stictina crocata* Nylander (1860 a) 338 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 353.*Cyanisticta crocata* Gyelnik (1931 a) 7, (1931 d) 295.

on bark of trees, Table Mt., and Devils Peak, at foot of mountains, *Drège* ; Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Devils Peak, *Ecklon* 25 (S.A.M. 46862) ; in krantzies, Table Mt., *Drège* ; on trunks, Skeleton Ravine, Table Mt., *Brunnthaler* ; ' Gnadenthal ', *Drège* ; du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Simonsberg, *Drège* ; Cape, without locality, *Thunberg*, *Wawra* ; Transvaal, *Rehmann* ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 501, 151 ; Nottingham Road, *v. d. Byl* 37 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; Kentani, *Pegler* (S.A.M. 46956).

Var. isidalia Gyeln.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 309.

Cyanisticta crocata var. *isidalia* Gyelnik (1931 a) 7.*Pseudocyphellaria crocata* (L.) Wain., var. *isidalia* Gyeln., Magnusson (1940) 15.

on bark, South Africa, without locality, *Drège* (sub *Sticta crocata* var. *gilva* in Herb. Mus. nat. Hist. Wien, pr.p.).

Sticta damaecornis (Sw.) Ach.

Nylander (1860 a) 356 ; Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 370 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 a) 183, Cat. Lich. III : 337.

on bark, Cape of Good Hope ; near Kimberley, *Shaw*.**Sticta endochrysea** Del.

von Flotow (1843) 26 ; Krauss (1846) 201 ; Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 377 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 342.

? near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; ? on old trees, slopes of Table Mt., *Krauss*.

Doubtful record.

Sticta fuliginosa (Dicks.) Ach.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 491, (1932) 225, Cat. Lich. III : 333, VIII : 310, 606 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.

Stictina fuliginosa Nyl., Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 363 ; Gyelnik (1931 d) 294.

on bark and mossy stones, Van Reenens Pass, *Brunnthaler* ; Knysna, *Duthie* (*v. d. Byl* 406, 418) ; near Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 817 ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 534 (det. Vain.) ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4273 (*v. d. Byl* 566, det. A. L. Sm.) ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 223 ; near Haenertsburg, *Kapp*, 1767 ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46982).

Sticta gilva Ach.

Acharius (1803) 278, (1810) 448 ; Crombie (1876 a) 167 ; Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 354 ; Juel (1918) 50 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 491, (1932) 224, Cat. Lich. III : 386, VIII : 310, 606 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.

Lichen gilvus Acharius (1798) 157 ; Thunberg (1800) 178, (1823) 746.

Sticta crocata var. *gilva* Acharius (1814) 238.

Sticta Ecklonii Sprengel (1827) 330.

Stictina gilva (Ach.) Nylander (1860 a) 339 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 354 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 509.

Cyanisticta gilva Gyelnik (1931 a) 5, (1931 d) 295.

Pseudocyphellaria gilva (Ach.) Malme, Magnusson (1940) 33.

on bark and on mossy stones, Cape, *Thunberg* ; Table Mt., *Ecklon* 323, *Marloth* 102, 104, *Eaton*, *Wilms*, *Waurra* ; Cape, *Wahlberg*, *Zeyher* ; Durban, *Gueinzus* 6, 10 ; Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Skeleton Ravine, Table Mt., *Brunnthaler* ; Stellenbosch, *Hofmeyr* (v. d. Bvl 445, det. Vain.) ; Devils Peak, on rocks, *Pappe* 26 (S.A. M. 46863), *Gueinzus* ; Table Mt., *Dippenaar & du Plessis*.

Var. *angustilobata* Gyeln.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 310.

Cyanisticta gilva var. *angustilobata* Gyelnik (1931 a) 5.

Cape, *Fee* (sub *Sticta gilva* in Herb. Mus. Berlin Dahlem).

Var. *lanata* Gyeln.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 311.

Cyanisticta gilva var. *lanata* Gyelnik (1931 a) 5.

Collema lanatum Pers., Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 386.

South Africa, *Drege* (Berlin-Dahlem) ; Cape, without locality (Berlin-Dahlem) ; Cape, *Gueinzus* (Berlin-Dahlem).

Var. *pseudogilva* Gyeln.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 311.

Cyanisticta gilva var. *pseudogilva* Gyelnik (1931 a) 5.

Cape, *Gueinzus* (sub *Sticta gilva* in Herb. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem).

Sticta Hornemanni Fr.

Fries (1820) 43 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 349.

Cape of Good Hope : " *Exactius non cognita a recentioribus neglecta* " Zahlbr. l.c.

Sticta intricata (Nyl.) Del.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 389.

Stictina intricata Nylander (1860 a) 334, (1869 a) 6 ; Hue (1890) 295 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 349 ; Steiner (1907) 643.

on trunks of trees, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 984 pr.p. ; Durban, *Armstrong* ; Inanda, *Medley* *Wood* 501, 151 a.

Var. *Hesseana* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 390.

Stictina Hesseana Krempelh., Stizenberger (1890) no. 350.

on bark, Cape of Good Hope, *Hesse*.

Sticta limbata Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 391, VIII : 311, 606.

Stictina limbata Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 361 ; Gyelnik (1931 a) 3, (1931 d) 294.

on mossy trunks, Natal, *Rehmann* ; Transvaal, *Wilms*.

Sticta Mougeotiana (Nyl.) Del.

von Flotow (1843) 26 ; Krauss (1846) 201 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 395.

Sticta erythroscypa Taylor (1847) 181.

Cape, Zeyher ; Inanda, *Medley Wood 501*, 151 ; on old trees, slopes of Table Mt., *Krauss*.

Var. aurigera Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 396.

Stictina Mougeotiana var. *aurigera* Nyl., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 509 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 356.

on tree trunks, Pondoland, *Bachmann*.

Sticta subcrocata Gyeln.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 312.

Cyanistica subcrocata Gyelnik (1931 a) 7.

South Africa *Drège* (sub *Sticta crocata* var. *gilva* pr. p., Wien.).

Sticta sylvatica Ach.

Drège (1843) 144 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 399, VIII : 606.

Stictina sylvatica Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 363 ; Gyelnik (1931 d) 295.

on tree trunks and branches, Table Mt., *Rehmann* ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 223 ; in forest, in a valley between 'Buffelrivier' and 'Key', *Drège*.

Sticta Thouarsii Del.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 607.

Stictina intricata var. *Thouarsii* Nylander (1869 a) 6 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 349.

Cyanisticta Thouarsii Gyelnik (1931 d) 298.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Sticta tomentosa (Sw.) Ach.

Acharius (1803) 279, (1810) 450, (1814) 234 ; *Drège* (1843) 125 ; Juel (1918) 51 ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 403.

Lichen tomentosus Sw., Thunberg (1800) 178, (1823) 746.

Stictina tomentosa Nylander (1869 a) 6 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 352.

on bark, Cape, *Thunberg* ; Durban, *Armstrong* ; in forest, 'Koratra', *Drège*.

Sticta variabilis (Bory) Ach.

Nylander (1869 a) 6 ; Stizenberger, (1890) no. 376 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 366, VIII : 313.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Sticta Weigelii Ach.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 224, Cat. Lich. III : 404 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.

Stictina quercizans Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 358.

on bark, Orange Free State, *Cooper 1046 pr.p.* ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 35 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; Woodbush, v. d. Byl 533 (det. Vain.) ; near Tzaneen, *Kapp*, 1762 a.

Var. sublimbata Steiner

Steiner (1907) 642 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 406.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod 981 pr.p.*, 983 ; on rocks in streams, Champagne Castle, *Bayer*, 1740.

PELTIGERACEAE.

Nephroma africanum Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1931 c) 135.
South Africa, without locality, *Drège*.

Nephroma capense Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 85 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 5, f. 1-4, Cat. Lich. III : 442.
on ground and on trunks of trees, Cape, without locality (ex Herb. Hampe).

Nephroma cellulosum Ach.

Drège (1843) 85 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 427.
on bark, Paarlberg, *Drège*.

Nephroma flavireagens Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1931 c) 135.
Cape, without locality, *Gueinzius*.

Nephroma laevigatum Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 427.
Nephromium laevigatum Nylander (1860 a) 320.
on trunks of trees and on mossy rocks, Cape of Good Hope : Boschberg, *MacOwan*,
(S.A.M. 46965).

Nephroma resupinatum Ach. f. *helveticum* Rabenh.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 439.
Nephroma helveticum Ach., *Drège* (1843) 80.
Nephromium helveticum Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 392.
on trunks of trees and on mossy rocks, South Africa, *Gueinzius*, *Breutel*, *Rehmann* : du
Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46967).

Nephroma tropicum (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 442.
Nephromium tropicum Müll.-Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1883) 21, (1894) 250.
Stictina membranacea Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 514 ; Stizenberger (1895)
no. 348bis.
on mossy tree trunks, Baziya, *Baur* 715, Kew.

Peltigera canina (Linn.) Willd.

Crombie (1876 a) 170 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 396 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III :
457.
amongst mosses on ground and on tree trunks, South Africa ; on trees, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

f. *leucorrhiza* Floerke

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 462.
on ground and on rocks in bush, Lundie's Hill, *Morgan & Doidge*.

f. *membranacea* Duby

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 463.
Peltigera membranacea (Ach.) Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 397.
Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; Natal, *Rehmann* ; Transvaal, *Maclea*, *Wilms*.

Peltigera malacea (Ach.) Funck.

Massalongo (1861) 49 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 395 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 472

? on ground, Cape, *Wawra*.

Peltigera polydactyla (Neck.) Hoffm.

Nylander (1860 a) 326 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 402 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 475.

amongst mosses on ground around tree trunks, Africa, extending to Cape of Good Hope.

f. **hymenina** (Ach.) Flotow.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 402 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 479.

on ground amongst mosses, near Kooksbosch, *Breutel*.

Solorina soreidiifera Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 331 ; Hue (1890) 312 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 420.

Solorinina soreidiifera (Nyl.) Stizenberger (1890) no. 407.

Cape of Good Hope.

LECIDEACEAE.

Bacidia aemula (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 168.

Lecidea aemula Stizenberger (1891) no. 991.

on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (Zwäckh. Lich. exsic. 822).

Bacidia amylothelia Vain.

Vainio (1926) 18 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 397.

Bacidia laurocerasi Wain. var. *amylothelia* (Wain.) Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 124.

Lecidea laurocerasi Nyl. var. *amylothelia* Vainio (1901) 420.

on bark of tree, Onrust, v. d. Byl 328 (det. Vain.) ; also in tropical Angola.

Bacidia Beckhausii (Stizenb.) Körb.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 180.

Bacidia bacillifera Branth. & Rostr., van der Byl (1931) 10.

on trunk of *Quercus* sp., v. d. Byl 86 (det. Merrill).

Var. *stenospora* Arn. f. *acutata* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 182.

Lecidea stenospora (Hepp.) Nyl. var. *acutata* Stizenberger (1891) 145, no. 1009.

on branches in bush, Karkloof, *Rehmann*.

Bacidia capreolina (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 184.

Lecidea capreolina Stizenberger (1891) 143, no. 994.

on branches of trees, Spitzkop, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Bacidia caruncula (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 104.

Lecidea caruncula Stizenberger (1891) 141, no. 979.

on branches in bush, Karkloof, *Rehmann*.

Bacidia chlorophaea (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 185.

Lecidea chlorophaea Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 176, (1876 b) 20 : Stizenberger (1891) no. 1002 : Hue (1891) 122.
on rocks, Table Mt., Eaton.

Bacidia cyrtocheila (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 109.

Lecidea cyrtocheila Stizenberger (1891) 140, no. 975.
on bark of trees, Boschberg, MacOwan (Herb. Lojka) Type.

Bacidia effusa (J. E. Sm.) Trevis. var. **intermedia** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 191.

Lecidea intermedia Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 998,
on bark, Boschberg, MacOwan.

Bacidia endoleuca (Nyl.) Kickx.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 237, Cat. Lich. IV : 192 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.

Lecidea endoleuca Nylander (1869 a) 11 : Stizenberger (1891) no. 984.
on bark, Durban, Armstrong : Boschberg, MacOwan 1072 : near Lydenburg, Wilms : on bark of *Cassine croceum* P. Ktze., Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 697, 904, 909 ; on branches of *Canthium* sp., Brenton, Knysna, v. d. Byl 668 ; on *Populus* sp., Zwart Brug, George, v. d. Byl 930.

Bacidia endoleucella (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 237, Cat. Lich. IV : 193.

Lecidea endoleucella Stizenberger (1891) 142, no. 988.
on bark, Cape, MacOwan (Herb. Lojka) Type ; on branches of *Rapanea melanophleas* Mez., The Heads, Knysna, v. d. Byl 675.

Bacidia epicyanea Vain.

Vainio (1926) 17 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 401.
on bark of *Curtisia faginea* Ait., near Knysna, v. d. Byl 259, Type.

Bacidia Friesiana (Hepp.) Anzi var. **Norrlinii** Vain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 199.

Lecidea Norrlinii Lamy, Stizenberger (1891) no. 1000.
on bark, Durban, Wilms.

Bacidia fusciorubella (Hoffm.) Bausch

Zahlbruckner (1932) 240, Cat. Lich. IV : 200.

Lecidea fusciorubella (Hoffm.) Röhl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 993.
on bark of a pomiferous tree, near Lydenburg, Wilms ; on bark, Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 890 ; on bark of *Fagara capensis* Thunb., Winkle Spruit, v. d. Byl 54 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Bacidia heteroloma (Wain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 204.

f. **firmitior** Vain., van der Byl (1931) 10, ? nom. nud.
on bark, Hopefield, v. d. Byl 148 (det. Vain.).

Bacidia inconsequens (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 115.

Lecidea inconsequens Nylander (1869 a) 10 ; Hue (1891) 106 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 980.on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*, Type.**Bacidia inconveniens** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 208.

Lecidea inconveniens Nylander (1869 a) 11 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1006.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*, Type.**Bacidia intermedia** Hampe

apud Massalongo (1861) 89 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 252.

on bark, Cape of Good Hope.

Bacidia leucostephana (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 214.

Lecidea leucostephana Stizenberger (1891) 142, no. 987.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 516, 52, Type.**Bacidia lugubris** (Norm.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 163.

Lecidea caudata Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1110.*Rhopalospora caffra* Massalongo (1861) 73.
on sandstone rocks, Cape, *Wawra*.**Bacidia luteola** (Schrad.) Mudd

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 215.

Lecidea luteola Ach., Stirton (1877) 218 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 981.on bark, Durban, *Medley Wood* (MacOwan 204) Boschberg, *MacOwan* 510, 53.f. **chlorotica** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 218.

? *Lecidea chlorotica* (Ach.) Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 999.*Lecidea luteola* var. *chlorotica* Ach., Stirton (1877) 218.on trunks of trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 513, 54.f. **conspondens** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 219.

Lecidea luteola f. *conspondens* Nyl., Stirton (1877) 218.on trunks of trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.**Bacidia medialis** (Tuckerm.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 221.

Lecidea medialis Tuckerm., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1003.on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 510, 56.

Bacidia millegrana (Tayl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 237, Cat. Lich. IV : 222.

Lecidea millegrana Nylander (1869 a) 11 ; Stirton (1877) 218 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 983.on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 510, 56 ; Hoofbos, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 893.**Bacidia proposita** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 234.

Lecidea proposita Nyl., Stirton (1877) 219 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 991.

on rocks, South Africa.

Bacidia rufata (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 239.

Lecidea rufata Stizenberger (1891) 144, no. 995.on bark of tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*, Type.**? Bacidia sabuletorum** Lettau

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 140.

Lecidea sabuletorum (? author) Drège (1843) 52.on ground, Witberg, *Drège*.**Bacidia stuppeosa** (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1905) 135, Cat. Lich. IV : 241.

Byssospora stuppeosa Massalongo (1861) 89.on trunks of trees, Cape of Good Hope, *Drège* (Herb. Hampe).**Bacidia subluteola** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 243.

Lecidea subluteola Nyl., Stirton (1877) 219.

on bark, South Africa, without locality.

Bacidia subpadicea (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 244.

Lecidea subpadicea Stizenberger (1891) 145, no. 1008.on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.**Bacidia trifaria** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 246.

Lecidea trifaria Stizenberger (1891) 142, no. 985.on bark of trees in bush, near Karkloof, *Rehmann*, Type.**Catillaria chalybeia** (Borr.) Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 13.

Lecidea chalybeia Borr., Crombie (1876 a) 178 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1193.on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Lions Head, *MacOwan*.**Catillaria Finckei** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1921) 238, (1926 b) 494, Cat. Lich. IV : 17, VIII : 389.

on sandstone, Windhoek, *Fincke*, Type.

Catillaria intermixta (Nyl.) Arn.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 237, Cat. Lich. IV : 47.

on bark, Garden of Eden, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 865 ; Grootrivier, *v. d. Byl* 834.f. **cyanocentra** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 48.

Lecidea intermixta f. *cyanocentra* Nylander (1869 a) 48.on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.**Catillaria lenticularis** (Ach.) Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 237, Cat. Lich. IV : 49 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.

on schistose rocks, Hermanus, *v. d. Byl* 780 ; on rocks, Glencairn, *v. d. Byl* 1003.f. **chloropoliza** Boist.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 52.

Lecidea chloropoliza Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1199.on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.**Catillaria melampepla** (Tuckerm.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 21.

Lecidea melampepla Tuckerman (1860) 419 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 969.*Biatora melampepla* Tuckerman (1888) 157.on bark of shrubs, Simonstown, *Wright*, Type.**Catillaria mollescens** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 169.

on bark of *Acacia melanoxylon* R. Br., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 919, Type.**Catillaria mortualis** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 21.

Lecidea mortualis Stizenberger (1891) 180, no. 1198.on rocks, Table Mt., *MacOwan*, Type.**Catillaria nigroclavata** (Nyl.) Schuler

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 60.

Lecidea lenticularia var. *nigroclavata* (Nyl.) Stizenberger (1891) no. 1192.on bark of *Pinus* sp., Table Mt., *MacOwan*.**Catillaria opacata** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 63.

Lecidea opacata Stizenberger (1891) 179, no. 1196.on sandstone rocks, Cape, *MacOwan*, Type.**Catillaria rhyparoleuca** Massal.Massalongo (1861) 70 as *C. ryparoleuca* ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 68.*Lecidea rhypharoleuca* Stizenberger (1891) 179, no. 1197on quartzite rocks, Devil's Peak, *Wawra*, Type.

Catillaria stictella (Stirt.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 73.

Lecidea stictella Stirt. (1877) 218.
on bark, Cape, *MacOwan*, Type.**Catillaria subfuscata** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 73.

Lecidea subfuscata Nylander (1859) 243 ; Hue (1891) 111 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 964.
Cape, without locality.**Lecidea achristella** Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 84.

on bark of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, v. d. Byl 198, Type.**Lecidea aeneola** (Arn.) Wain. var. **fuscoatrata** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 501.

Lecidea fuscoatrata Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1108.
on sandstone rocks, summit of Lion's Head and Table Mt., *MacOwan*.**Lecidea affine** Merrill.

van der Byl (1931) 11, ? nom. nud.

on stone, Klapmuts, v. d. Byl (det. Merrill.)

Lecidea albocoerulescens (Wulf) Ach.Stizenberger (1891) no. 1080 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 504.
on rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.Var. **flavocoerulescens** (Hornem.) Schaer.Stizenberger (1891) no. 1080.
on rocks, Hottentot's Holland Mts., *MacOwan*.**Lecidea angolensis** Müll. Arg.J. Müller-Arg. (1880 a) 35 ; Stizenberger (1891) 158, no. 1093 ; Schultze (1907) 706 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 492, Cat. Lich. III : 513.
on rocks, Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Lebombo Mts., *Wilms* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; Kooa, Kalahari, *Schultze* 51 b ; on sandstone, Genadendal, near Caledon, *Brunnthal*.**Lecidea anteposita** Nyl.Nylander (1869 a) 9 ; Hue (1891) 107 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 932 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 733.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*, Type.**Lecidea aporetica** Stizenb.Stizenberger (1891) 138, no. 957 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 734.
on trunks of trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.**Lecidea Bruguierae** Vain.Vainio (1926) 19 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 367.
on bark of *Bruguiera gymnorhiza* Lam., near Durban, v. d. Byl 140, Type.

Lecidea buxea Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 155, no. 1077 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 530.
on rocks, " Duivels Knokler ", near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea caledonica Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 228.
on sandstone rocks, Genadendal Mt., *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Lecidea capensis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 532.
Lecidea ochroidea Stizenberger (1891) 159, no. 1100.
on sandstone rocks, summit of Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea cinnamomea Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 138, no. 954 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 748.
on bark of pomiferous trees, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea crassa Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 134, no. 928 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 866.
Lepraria crassa Nees apud Stizenberger, l.c.
on ground, Cape, *Zeyher*, Type ; near Sir Lowry Pass, *MacOwan*.

Lecidea crenata (Tayl.) Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 149, no. 1042 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 866.
Endocarpon crenatum Taylor (1847) 156.
on the ground, near the Saltpan of the Zwartkops River, Uitenhage, *Zeyher*, (Herb. Hook.) Type ; Worcester and Matjesfontein, *Brunnthaler* ; Namaqualand, *R. Marloth* ; in dry watercourses, Kalahari Desert, *Schinz* ; Aughrabies Falls, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 28815) ; between Montagu and Triangle, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 28646).

Var. **coroniformis** (Krempelh.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 236, Cat. Lich. III : 866.
Lecidea coroniformis Krempelh., van der Byl (1931) 10.
on ground, Jansenville, *v. d. Byl* 702 ; near Douglas, *Grosskopf* (*v. d. Byl* 1043) ; Karroo, *v. d. Byl* 1044 ; Steinkopf, Namaqualand, *Meyer* (*v. d. Byl* 947).

Var. **speirea** (Tayl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 866.
Endocarpon speireum Taylor (1948) 156.
on the ground, Bushman's country, *Zeyher*, Type (Herb. Hook.).

Lecidea crustulata (Ach.) Floerke.

Drège (1843) 86 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 549.
Lecidea nitidula Fries, von Flotow (1843) 21 ; Krauss (1846) 200.
on rocks, Paarlberg, *Drège* ; slopes of Lions Head, *Krauss*.

Lecidea cyanocentra Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 9 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 963 ; not in Zahlbr. Cat. Lich.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*, Type.

Lecidea deceptor Nyl.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 236, Cat. Lich. III : 867 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.
on decomposed rocks, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (*v. d. Byl* 784).

Lecidea decipiens Ach.

Drège (1843) 52, 67, 92, 108 : Stizenberger (1891) no. 1040 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 867.

Lichen incarnatus Thunberg (1800) 176. (1823) 742.

Biotora decipiens Fr., von Flotow (1843) 21 ; Krauss (1846) 200.

Patellaria incarnata Ach., Juel (1918) 50.

on calcareous soil and on crumbling rock, Cape, *Thunberg* ; Witberg, *Drège* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan*, 50 : Hainsehsinsel, *Fincke* ; in the Karroo below the Bokkeveld, *Thunberg* ; near Koega River, *Krauss* ; between Droogeheuvelds and Jakbalsfontein, *Drège* ; between Natvoet and Garip, *Drège* ; on dry, stony hills, Ebeneazar, *Drège*.

Lecidea decrustulata Vain.

Vainio (1926) 25 : van der Byl (1931) 10 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII ; 339. on sandstone rock, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 252, Type and v. d. Byl 258 pr.p.

Lecidea elaeochroma Ach.

Drège (1843) 86 : Zahlbruckner (1932) 225, Cat. Lich. III : 567.

Lecidea parasema Ach. var. *elaeochroma* Ach., Crombie (1876 a) 177 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1062.

Lecidea olivacea Massal., van der Byl (1931) 10.

on bark, near Cape Town, *MacOwan* ; Table Mt., *Eaton* ; The Heads, *Knysna*, v. d. Byl 651 ; on bark of *Quercus* sp., *Elsenburg*, v. d. Byl 241 (det. Vain.) ; Genadendal, *Brunthaler* ; Paarlberg, *Drège*.

f. *flavicans* (Ach.) Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 226, Cat. Lich. III : 570.

on bark of *Fraxinus excelsior* Linn., Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 816.

f. *geographica* (Bagl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 571.

Lecidea enteroleuca Ach. var. *geographica* Bagl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1066. on bark, Table Mt., *Wilms* ; Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Var. *hyalina* (Martius) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 571.

Lecidea olivacea Massal. var. *ambigua* Lettau, van der Byl (1931) 10.

on trunk of *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 141 (det. Vain.) : Cape Town, Eyles (v. d. Byl 386) ; *Elsenburg*, v. d. Byl : on *Rapanea melanophleas* Mez., The Heads, *Knysna*, v. d. Byl.

Lecidea elginensis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 166.

on quartz rock, Viljoensdorp near Elgin, v. d. Byl 1012, Type.

Lecidea epichromatica Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 227.

on quartz rocks, Cape Point, v. d. Byl 1006, Type.

Lecidea esuriens Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 168.

on sandstone, Botany Bay, v. d. Byl 999, Type.

Lecidea exigua Chaub.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 758.

Lecidea parasema Ach. var. *exigua* Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1062. on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Lecidea exiguella Vain.

Vainio (1926) 21 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 369.
on bark of *Pinus* sp., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 344, Type.

Lecidea Finckei Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1921) 237, (1926 b) 493, Cat. Lich. III : 760, VIII : 369.
on granite, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke* Type.

Lecidea fucina Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 154, no. 1074 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 578.
on rocks in Warm Bokkeveld Mts., near Ceres, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea fuscoatra Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 579.
Lecidea fumosa Ach., Drège (1843) 80, 85.
on rocks, du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège*.

Lecidea fuscotabulata Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 162, no. 1109 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 587.
on hard rock, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea gëina Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 154, no. 1075 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 587.
on ground, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea glebaria Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 137, no. 953 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 768.
on ground, Spitzkop, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea glencairnensis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 226.
on sandstone rocks, Glencairn, *v. d. Byl* 1002, Type.

Lecidea glomerulosa (DC) Steud.

van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 588.
on trunk of *Quercus* sp., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 237 (det. Vain.).

Lecidea gouritzensis Vain.

Vainio (1926) 25 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 342.
on rock, Gouritz River, *v. d. Byl* 374, Type.

Lecidea granifera (Ach.) Wain.

Wainio (1901) 424 ; Stizenberger, Cat. Lich. III : 768.
Lecidea aurigera Fée, Nylander (1869 a) 9 ; Hue (1891) 105 ; Stizenberger (1891)
no. 940.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Lecidea granulosa Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 177, (1876 b) 21 ; Hue (1891) 127 as *L. granulosa* ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1069 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 592.
on rocks, Table Mt., Eaton, Type ; Lion's Head, MacOwan.

Lecidea grisella Floerke var. **Mosigii** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 594.
Lecidea fumosa var. *Mosigii* von Flotow (1843) 29 ; Krauss (1846) 200.
on decomposed granite, Camps Bay, Krauss.

Lecidea griseofusciuscula Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 84 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.
on trunk of tree, Eshowe, v. d. Byl 185, 186, 190, 194 (number of type not quoted by Lynge).

Lecidea guamensis Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 10.
on trunk of tree, Pinetown, v. d. Byl 173 det. Vain.

Lecidea hereroënsis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 492, Cat. Lich. VIII : 371.
f. *genuina* Zahlbr.
Zahlbruckner, l.c.
on primitive rocks, Windhoek, Fincke, Type.
f. *depauperata* Zahlbr.
Zahlbruckner, l.c.
on primitive rocks, Haifischinsel, on Lüderitzbucht, Fincke, Type.

Lecidea howickensis Vain.

Vainio (1926) 24 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 343.
on rock, Howick, v. d. Byl 223, Type.

Lecidea hysbergensis Vain.

Vainio (1926) 24 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 343.
on rock, Hysberge, between Callitzdorp and Ladismith, v. d. Byl 373, Type.

Lecidea inscripta Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 154, no. 1072 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 599.
on rocks, near Lydenburg, Wilms, Type.

Lecidea insculpta Flotow

von Flotow (1843) 20 ; Krauss (1846) 200 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 599.
on rocks, Tygerberg, Krauss, Type.
f. *oxydata* Flotow.
von Flotow, l.c.
on rocks, Cape of Good Hope.

Lecidea lactaria Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 158, no. 1094 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 225, Cat. Lich. III : 604.
on red sandstone rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type ; on schistose rocks, Van Reenen's
Pass, *Brunnthaler*.

Lecidea lactens Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) no. 1076.
on sandstone rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea langbaanensis Vain.

Vainio (1926) 23 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 345.
on granite rocks, Langebaan, *v. d. Byl* 357, Type.

Lecidea leptobola Nyl.

Nylander (1868) 515 ; Hue (1891) 130 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1097 ; Wainio
(1901) 426 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 615.
on sandstone rocks, Serra de Lopollo, near Huilla, *Welwitsch*.

Lecidea (?) lithagogo Wain.

Wainio (1901) 425 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 68.
Lecanora lithagogo Nylander (1868) 512 ; Hue (1891) 79 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 828.
on calcareous rocks, Serra de Montes Negros, near Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 16, 51 *pr.p.*

Lecidea meiospora Nyl.

Crombie (1876 a) 177 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1082 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich.
III : 634.
on schistose rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Lecidea mossamedana Wain.

Wainio (1901) 424 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 803.
on limestone rocks, Serra de Montes Negros, *Welwitsch* 13, 15 *pr. p.*, Type.

Lecidea mutabilis Fée

Nylander (1869 a) 9 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 930 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ;
Schinz (1905) 395 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 803.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; near Boroma, *Menyharth*.

Lecidea natalensis Nyl.

Crombie (1877) 215 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 945 ; Hue (1891) 109 ; Zahlbruckner,
Cat. Lich. III : 804.
Lecidea fuscorubescens Nylander (1869 a) 9 (not *L. fuscorubescens* Nyl. in Lich. Andam.
1873).
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*, Type.

Lecidea nigropallida Nyl.

Nylander (1857) 124 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1055.
Cape of Good Hope, *Drège*.

Lecidea obumbrata Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 177 ; Hue (1891) 129 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1111 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 643.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*. Type, *Jelinek*.

Lecidea ochroplaca Zahlbr.

Var. **intermedia** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 167.
on sandstone, Sutherland Distr., *v. d. Byl* 1078. Type : Calvinia, *v. d. Byl* 1129 ; Namaqualand, *v. d. Byl* 1205.

Var. **leprosa**

Zahlbruckner (1936) 166.
on sandstone, between Calvinia and Middelpoort, *v. d. Byl* 1093. Type, 1114.

Var. **polita** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 167.
on sandstone, van Rhynsdorp, *v. d. Byl* 1182. Type.

Lecidea ochroxantha Nyl. f. **aethiopica** Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 134, no. 922 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 884.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 511, 58.

Lecidea oligocheila Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 167.
on sandstone rocks, Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 971, Type.

Lecidea opalina Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 138, no. 955 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 808.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea orbiculata Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 157, no. 1092 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 644.
on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea Owania Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 d) 127 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 1033*bis* ; Zahlbruckner,
Lich. III : 645.
on hard clay ground, South Africa, *MacOwan* 531, Type, Kew.

Lecidea pallidonigra Ach.

Acharius (1803) 43, (1810) 172, (1814) 23 ; Sprengel (1827) 257 ; Stizenberger
(1891) no. 1071 ; Juel (1918) 50 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 645.
Lichen pallidoniger Acharius (1798) 80 ; Thunberg (1800) 80, (1823) 742.
Lichen peltatus **Lecidea pallidonigra* Lamarck (1813) 387.
on clay soil, near Cape Town, *Thunberg*.

Lecidea pantherina (Hoffm.) Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 647.

Lecidea lactea Floerke, Drège (1843) 86, 94 ; Nylander (1869 a) 12 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1090.

on rocks, Durban, *Armstrong* ; Garip, near mouth of Orange River, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège*.

Lecidea parasema Ach.

von Flotow (1843) 21 ; Drège (1843) 80 ; Krauss (1846) 200 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 651.

Lecidea enteroleuca Ach., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1066.

on sandstone rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan* ; Cape, *Wilms* ; du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; on bark of *Gymnosporia*, near Uitenhage, *Krauss*.

Var. **areolata** Merrill

van der Byl (1931) 10 ? nom nud. (? not var. *areolata* Duf.).

on trunk of *Ficus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 90 (det. Merrill.).

Var. (?) **atropurpurea** Flotow.

von Flotow (1843) 21 ; Krauss (1846) 200 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 660
on bark of trees, near Constantia, *Krauss*.

Lecidea paraspeirea Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 156, no. 1085 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 665.

on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea peltasta Stirt.

Stirton (1877) 218 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 888.

on ground, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea peltoloma Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 287 ; Stizenberger (1891) 157, no. 1091. Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 665.

on red sandstone rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Lecidea peltulidea Stirt.

Stirton (1876) 160 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 888.

on the ground, South Africa, ? *MacOwan*.

Lecidea phalerata Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 133, no. 917 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 889.

on crumbling granite rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea placodina Nyl.

Nylander (1868) 514 ; Hue (1891) 128 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1064 ; Wainio (1901) 422 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 889.

on quartzite rocks, between Caroca and Cazimba, nr. Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 49.

Lecidea promontorii Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 232.

on non-calcareous rocks, slopes of Table Mt. opposite Camps Bay, *Brunnthaler*.

Lecidea quartzina Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 160, no. 1102 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 682.
on pieces of quartzite and crumbling granite rock, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea remota Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 10, ? nom. nud.
on tree trunks, Woodwush, *v. d. Byl* 527 (det. Vain.)

Lecidea rhynsdorpensis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 230.
on friable quartz rocks, Van Rhyn's Pass, van Rhynsdorp, *v. d. Byl* 764, Type.

Lecidea rivulosa Ach.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 236, Cat. Lich. III : 818.
on granite rocks, Caledon, *Brunnthal*.

Lecidea russula Ach.

Stizenberger (1891 & 1895) no. 927 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; Wainio (1901 422 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 236, Cat. Lich. III : 823.
on hard rocks, near Lydenburg and Krugerspost, *Wilms*.
on branches and trunks of trees and shrubs, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 255 ; in high forest, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 37, 39, 40 ; near Salisbury, *v. d. Byl* 601 ; Onrust, *v. d. Byl* 326 pr. p. (det. Vain.).

Lecidea speirea Ach.

Drège (1843) 92 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 692.
Lecidea crenata (Tayl.) Stiz. var. *speirea* Stizenberger (1891) 149, no. 1042. (See also *Lecidea crenata* var. *speirea* Zahlbr.).
on rocks, Cape, *Zeyher* ; between Natvoet and Garip, *Drège*.

Lecidea squamifera Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 160, no. 1101 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 696.
on rocks and clay, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Var. *Bylii* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 231.
on non-calcareous rocks, Calvinia, *v. d. Byl* 772, Type.

Lecidea stellans Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 158, no. 1095 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 696.
on cliffs near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea stellenboschiana Vain.

Vainio (1926) 23 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 359.
on bark of leafy tree, near Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 385, Type.

Lecidea stupparia Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 136, no. 937 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 831.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type (Herb. Lojka).

Lecidea subalbicans Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 176, (1876 b) 21 ; Hue (1891) 109 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 948 ; Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* III : 831.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type

Lecidea subattingens Merrill.

van der Byl (1931) 11, ? nom. nud.
on *Hakea* sp., Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* (det. Merrill.).

Lecidea subceresina Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 229.
on non-calcareous rocks, World's Veiw, van Reenen Pass, *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Lecidea subexigua Vain.

Vainio (1926) 22 ; van der Byl (1931) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* VIII : 379.
on bark of *Ficus elastica* Roxb., near Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 271, Type.

Lecidea subexiguella Vain.

Vainio (1926) 21 ; van der Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* VIII : 379.
on bark of *Ficus elastica* Roxb., near Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 279, Type.

Lecidea subinquinans Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 11 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1203 ; Vouaux (1914) 189.
on thallus of ?*Parmelia crinita*, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Not mentioned in Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* ; the specific name suggests close relationship with *Lecidea inquinans* Nyl., which is a fungus, *Nesolechia inquinans* (Tyl.) Mass., see Vouaux (1913) 411, (1914) 189 ; Vouaux did not study *Lecidea subinquinans*.

Lecidea sublucida Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 135, no. 929 ; Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* III : 833.
on branches of tree, Spitzkop near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea subsquamifera Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, (1932) 231.
on sandstone rocks, Gouritzrivier, *v. d. Byl* 828, Type.

Lecidea subrussula Steiner

Steiner (1907) 644 ; Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* III : 834.
on bark, Mt. Mamotsuri, *Junod* 992 *pr. p.* (Type in Herb. Barbey-Boissier).

Lecidea substylosa Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 228.
on granite rocks, Lüderitzbucht, *F. & R. von Wettstein*, Type.

Lecidea sulfurosula Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 153, no. 1070 ; Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* III : 705.
on granite rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type (ass. *Biatorella lugens* Zahlbr.).

Lecidea tenebricosa (Ach.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1891) no. 958 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 836.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Lecidea terrena Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 177 : Hue (1891) 131 : Stizenberger (1891) no. 1083 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 709.
on ground amongst quartz detritus, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Lecidea thaleriza Stirt.

Stirton (1877) 217 : Stizenberger (1891) no. 936, nota : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich.
III : 895.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecidea theichroa Vain.

Vainio (1926) 20 : van der Byl (1931) 11 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 380.
on bark of tree, Onrust, *v. d. Byl* 330, Type.

Lecidea theiphoroides Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 85.
on bark of *Thespesia* sp., Eshowe, *v. d. Byl* 190, Type.

Lecidea tragorum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 168.
on granite rock, Springbok, Namaqualand, *v. d. Byl* 1147, Type.

Lecidea Trichiliae Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 169.
on bark of *Trichilia emetica* Vahl, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 455.

Lecidea valida Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1891) 161, no. 1104 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 715.
on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecidea vernalis Ach.

Drège (1843) 85, 90, 132, 134 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 852.
on bark, Paarlberg, *Drège* : Silverfontein, *Drège* : Samteesvlakte near Enon, *Drège* ;
du Toits Kloof, *Drège* : Hofmanskraal between Enon and Zuureberg, *Drège*.
Lecidea vernalis is recorded by Drège without the name of the author of the species ;
these collections might therefore be *L. vernalis* S. Gray, which is a synonym for
Bacidia luteola Mudd.

Lecidea vestita (Mont.) Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 11 : Stizenberger (1891) no. 1004.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Lecidea viridans Lamy var. **nigrella** (Massal.) Steiner

Steiner (1897) 225 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 717.
Lecidella nigrella Massalongo (1861) 71.
Lecidea nigrella Stizenberger (1891) 153, no. 1068.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Wauera*.

Lecidea vorticosa (Floerke) Körb.

Stizenberger (1891) no. 1072 ; van der Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, (1932) 225,
Cat. Lich. III : 717.

on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan* ; on non-calcareous rocks, Bloukrans-
rivier, *v. d. Byl* 665.

Lecidea vulgata Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. III : 718.

Lecidea goniophila Floerke, Drège (1843) 92 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.

on stone, Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 98 (det. Merrill.) ; between Natvoet and Garip, *Drège*.

Lecidea Zeyheri (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 6, f. 1-4. Cat. Lich. III : 860.

Biatora Zeyheri Massalongo (1861) 88.

on trunks of trees, Cape, *Ecklon & Zeyher*.

Lopadium fuscoluteum Mudd.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 302.

Lecidea fuscolutea Ach., Drège (1843) 80.

on rocks, du Toits Kloof, *Drège*.

Lopadium leucoxanthum (Spreng.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 241, Cat. Lich. IV : 306.

Lecidea leucoxantha Spreng., Crombie (1876 a) 177 ; Nylander (1869 a) 10 ; Stizen-
berger (1891) no. 1029.

Megalospora lutea Flotow, von Flotow (1843) 21 ; Krauss (1846) 201.

Sporopodium leucoxanthum Vain., van der Byl (1931) 9.

on bark, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Durban, *Armstrong* ; near Bazuja, *Baur* ; Hoofbos, Knysna,
v. d. Byl 891 ; The Heads, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 906 ; ? Lydenburg, *Wilms* 2730, 2732
(sub *Mellitosporiopsis* in Herb. Kew) ; near Constantia, *Krauss* ; on *Calodendron*
capense Thunb., Keurboomsrivier, *v. d. Byl* 284, (det. Vain.).

Lopadium Mariae (Trevis.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 307.

Brigantiaea Mariae Trevisan (1853 b) 9, (1856) 285.

Heterothecium Mariae Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 126.

on bark, Cape of Good Hope.

Lopadium vulpinum (Tuckerm.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 316.

Lecidea vulpina Tuck., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1030.

Lecanora vulpina Nylander (1869 a) 6.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Lopadium Woodii (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 317.

Lecidea Woodii Stizenberger (1891) 148, no. 1035.

on leaves, Durban, *Medley Wood*, Type (Herb. Lojka).

Mega lo spora Stellenboschiana (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 395.

Catillaria Stellenboschiana Vainio (1926) 19 ; van der Byl (1931) 10.
on stones, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 402) Type.**Megalospora versicolor** (Fée) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 91.

Lecidea versicolor Nylander (1869 a) 10 ; Hue (1891) 112 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1015.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.**Rhizocarpon affine** Merrill

in Herb. van der Byl, ? nom. nud.

on rock, Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 100 pr. p. (det. Merrill).

Rhizocarpon badio-atrum Th. Fr. var. **alboatrum** Malme

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 324.

Lecidea atroalba Ach., Drège (1843) 86.
on rocks, Paarlberg, *Drège*.**Rhizocarpon capense** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 170.

on sandstone, Glencairn, v. d. Byl 1005, Type.

Rhizocarpon disporum Müll.-Arg. var. **Montagnei** (Flotow) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 241, Cat. Lich. IV : 355.

Rhizocarpon Montagnei Körb., Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 497.*Lecidea Montagnei* Flotow, Stizenberger (1891) no. 1116.
on sandstone rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan* ; on granite rocks, Kloof Neck, *Brunnthal*.**Rhizocarpon geographicum** (Linn.) DC.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 359.

Lecidea geographica Rebert., Drège (1843) 53 ; Crombie (1876 a) 179 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1185.
on rocks, summit of table Mt., *Eaton* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* : near Lydenberg, *Wilms* ; Witberg, *Drège*.f. **atrovirens** Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 363.

Lichen atrovirens Linn., Thunberg (1800) 176.
Lecidea atrovirens Ach., Thunberg (1823) 742.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Thunberg*.f. **intermedium** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 368.

Lecidea geographica Rebert. f. *intermedia* Stizenberger (1891) 177, no. 1185.
on crumbling granite rock, near Muizenberg, and on Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.**Rhizocarpon patellarium** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 382.

Lecidea patellaria Stizenberger (1891) 163, no. 1119.
on rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Rhizocarpon viridiatrum Korb.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 498, Cat. Lich. IV : 394.
on shale, van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthaler*.

Toninia bumamma (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 495, (1932) 240, Cat. Lich. IV : 263 ; van der Byl (1931) 11.
Lecidia bumamma Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 177 ; Hue (1891) 125.
Lecidea styloumena Stirton (1877) 217.
on soil in crevices of rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, *MacOwan* ; near Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 524, 62 ; Lydenburg, *McLea* (Herb. Rehmann) ; Matjesfontein, *Brunnthaler* ; Jansen-ville, *P. Slabbert* (v. d. Byl 707).

Toninia caeruleonigricans Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 266.
Lecidea vesicularis Ach., Drège (1843) 92.
on soil, between Natvoer and Garip, *Drège*.

Toninia caesiopallida (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 263.
Lecidea caesiopallida Nylander apud Hue (1891) 124 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1054.
on rocks, Cape, *Zeyher*.

Toninia flava Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 240.
on quartz rocks, Langbaan, v. d. Byl 540, Type.

Toninia ineretata (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 274.
Lecidea ineretata, Stizenberger (1891) 150, no. 1051.
on soft sandstone rocks, summit of Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Toninia verrucosa Flagey

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 497.
on crumbling stone, Haifischinsel off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*.

PHYLLOPSORACEAE.

Phyllopsora breviscula (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 396.
Lecidea breviscula Nylander (1869 a) 9 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 925.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Phyllopsora corallina (Eschw.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 397.
Lecidea santensis Tuckerm., Nylander (1869 a) 9 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 926.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Phyllopsora parvifolia (Pers.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 399.
Lecidea parvifolia Pers., Nylander (1869 a) 8 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 923.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; ? Boschberg, *MacOwan* 517, 60.

Var. **fibrillifera** (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 399.

Lecidea parvifolia var. *fibrillifera* Nyl., Stirton (1877) 217 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 923. South Africa, without locality.

Var. **pulvinata** Steiner.

Steiner (1907) 644 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 400.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 993 *pr. p.* 999.

Phyllopsora parvifoliella (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 400.

Lecidea parvifoliella Nylander (1869 a) 8 : Stizenberger (1891) no. 924. on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

CLADONIACEAE.

Baeomyces roseus Pers.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 93 : van der Byl (1933 b) 2 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 415.

on ground, Spitzkop, near Lydenburg. *Wilms* ; Buccleuch, *Leighton*, 7.

Cladonia aggregata (Sw.) Ach.

Nylander (1860 a) 218 : Drège (1843) 89 ; Wainio (1887) 224, (1894) 447, (1897) 223 : van der Byl (1933 b) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 437.

Cladia aggregata (Sw.) Nyl., Crombie (1876 a) 166 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 158. on ground, Table Mt., *Drège* : Baviaanskloof, *Breutel* ; Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Cladonia bacillaris (Del.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 144 : Wainio (1887) 68, (1894) 441, (1897) 226 : Steiner (1907) 644 : Zahlbruckner, (1932) 242, Cat. Lich. IV : 444 : van der Byl (1931) 11, (1933 b) 8 : des Abbayes (1938) 348.

on dead branches and rotten stumps of trees, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 645 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 12 (det. Lindau) : Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 781 ; on decomposed vegetable detritus, Deepwalls, *Phillips* (Br. Mus.) : on ground or amongst moss, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 986 : Montagu Pass Road, *Doidge*, 249 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 1620 ; Umtali, *Eyles* 1739, 248.

f. **pityropoda** Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 447 ; des Abbayes (1938) 348.

on damp turf, Mt. Nuza, S. Rhodesia, *Gilliland* (Br. Mus.).

Cladonia caespiticia (Pers.) Floerke

Stizenberger (1890) no. 139 ; Wainio (1887) 458, (1894) 460, (1897) 244 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 452.

on ground, top of Table Mt., *Rehmann*.

Cladonia centrophora Müll. Arg.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 124 : Wainio (1894) 171, (1897) 260 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 460.

Table Mt., *Wilms*.

Cladonia didyma (Fée) Wain. var. **muscigena** (Exchw.) Wain.

- Wainio (1887) 141, (1894 443, (1897) 225 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 489 ;
des Abbayes (1938) 347.
on a piece of putrid wood, Deepwalls, *Phillips* (Br. Mus.).
f. **subulata** Sandst.
des Abbayes (1938) 347.
on decomposed mosses, Deepwalls, *Phillips* (Br. Mus.).

Cladonia fimbriata (Linn.) Fr.

- Crombie (1876 a) 166 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 119 ; Wainio (1894) 246, (1897)
253 ; van der Byl (1931) 11, (1933 b) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 494.
Lichen fimbriatus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 179, (1823) 749.
on the ground, Table Mt., *Eaton, Thunberg* ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46969) ;
Riviersonderend, *Thorne* (S.A.M. 45843) ; on rotten stump, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 429 ;
Woodbush, *v. d. Byl*.

Var. **Balfourii** (Cromb.) Wain.

- Wainio (1894) 339, (1897) 255 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 496.
Cladonia fimbriata var. *chondroidea* Wain. f. *Balfourii* (Cromb.) Wain., des Abbayes
(1938) 348.
Transvaal, *H. Wager* (Br. Mus.) ; Imleezane, *T. R. Sim* (Br. Mus.).

Var. **chlorophaeoides** Wain.

- Stizenberger (1890) no. 119 ; Wainio (1894) 336, (1897) 254 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat.
Lich. IV : 497.
Cladonia fimbriata var. *chondroidea* f. *chlorophaeoides* Wain., des Abbayes (1938) 348
on ground, near Elim, *Breutel* ; Edgehill, Mooi River, *T. R. Sim* (Br. Mus.).

Var. **chondroidea** Wain.

- Stizenberger (1890) no. 119 ; Wainio (1894) 334, (1897) 254 ; van der Byl (1933 b)
12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 497.
Transvaal, *Wilms*.

Var. **coniocrea** (Floerke) Wain.

- Wainio (1894) 308, (1897) 254 ; Steiner (1907) 644 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV :
497.
on ground, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 5.

Var. **nemoxyna** (Ach.) Coem.

- Wainio (1894) 295, (1897) 253 ; van der Byl (1933 b) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich.
IV : 500.
Cladonia fimbriata var. *radiata* (Schreb.) Coem. f. *nemoxyna* Flotow, Stizenberger (1890)
no. 119.
amongst heath, Table Mt., *Jelinek* ; on tree trunk, Garcia Pass, Riversdale, *Muir* 4885.
f. **fibula** (Ach.) Wain.
Wainio (1894) 301, (1897) 253 ; van der Byl (1933 b) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich.
IV : 500.
Cladonia fimbriata var. *fibula* (Ach.) Stizenberger (1890) no. 119.
on bark of trees, near Baziya (*MacOwan* 802).

Var. **ochrochlora** (Floerke) Wain.

- Wainio (1894) 319, (1897) 254 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 502.
Cladonia ochrochlora Floerke, van der Byl (1931) 11, (1933 b) 12.

on rotten stump, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* : Garcia's Pass, Riversdale, *Thorne* (S.A.M. 38825).

Var. radiata (Schreb.) Coem.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 119 : Wainio (1894) 227, (1897) 253 : van der Byl (1933 b) 12 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 505.
on soil and on old wood, South Africa, *Breutel* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 50, 501, 14.

Var. simplex (Weiss.) Flotow.

Wainio (1894) 256, (1897) 253 : van der Byl (1931) 11, (1933 b) 12 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 507.
Cladonia fimbriata var. *tubaeformis* Ach., Stirton (1877) 212 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 119.
on an ant heap, Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 103 (det. Merrill) : South Africa, without locality (Stirton l.c.).

Var. subradiata Wain.

Wainio (1894) 282, (1897) 253 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 510.
Cladonia fimbriata var. *chondroidea* f. *subradiata* Wain., des Abbayes (1938) 348.
Mid-Illovo, *T. R. Sim* (Br. Mus.).

Var. subulata (Linn.) Wain.

Wainio (1894) 282, (1897) 253.
f. *abortiva* Harm.
van der Byl (1933 b) 13 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 511.
Cladonia fimbriata f. *abortiva* Floerke, Stizenberger (1890) no. 119.
Transvaal, *Rehmann*.

f. *chordalis* Ach.

van der Byl (1933 b) 13 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 512.
Cladonia chordalis Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 120.
Top of Table Mt., *MacOwan* 195.

f. *subcornuta* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 513.
Cladonia fimbriata var. *subcornuta* Nyl., Crombie (1876 a) 166.
Cladonia subcornuta (Nyl.) Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 122.
on ground, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Cladonia flabelliformis (Floerke) Wain. f. *tenella* Zahlbr.

van der Byl (1933 b) 8 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 514.
Cladonia flabelliformis var. *tenella* Müll. Arg., Stizenberger (1893) no. 144bis.
on dead wood, Table Mt., *Wilms*.

Cladonia floerkiana (Fr.) Sommerf.

Wainio (1887) 72, (1894) 440, (1897) 225 : van der Byl (1931) 11, (1933 b) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 516.
on rotting wood, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 425, 535 (det. Vain.) : on ground, Hermanus, *v. d. Byl* ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl*.

Cladonia furcata (Huds.) Schrad.

Crombie (1876 a) 166 : Wainio (1887) 316, (1894) 450, (1897) 239 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 133 : van der Byl (1933 b) 9 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 525.
on ground, among mosses, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; on bare rocks, Garcia's Pass, Riversdale, *Muir* 3767, 1395.

Cladonia gorgonina (Bory) Wain. var. **subrangiferina** (Nyl.) Wain.

Wainio (1887) 309, (1897) 237 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 539 ; des Abbayes (1938) 348.

Nyasaland, *Burt Davy* (Br. Mus.).

Cladonia macilenta Hoffm.

Wainio (1887) 98, (1894) 442, (1897) 227 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 145 ; van der Byl (1933 b) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 555.

South Africa, without locality, *Breutel*, *MacOwan* ; Garcia's Pass, Riversdale, *Thorne* (S.A.M. 38830), *Muir 4884* ; Langeberg, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 32676) ; Table Mt., *MacOwan*

Var. **corticata** Wain.

Wainio (1887) 112, (1894) 442, (1897) 227 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 145 ; van der Byl (1933 b) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 556.

on ground, Kooksbosch, *Breutel*.

Cladonia multiformis Merrill f. **subascypha** (Wain.) Evans

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 463 ; des Abbayes (1938) 348.

on earth and on a rotten trunk, Deepwells, *Phillips* (Br. Mus.) ; Mt. Nuza, S. Rhodesia, *Gilliland* (Br. Mus.).

Cladonia pityrea (Floerke) Fr.

Wainio (1894) 349, (1897) 255 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 117 ; van der Byl (1933 b) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 566.

on dry ground, Table Mt., *Jelinek*.

Var. **subareolata** Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 567 ; des Abbayes (1938) 348.

Ihluksu, Harding, *T. R. Sim* (Br. Mus.).

Var. **Zwackhii** Wain. f. **scyphifera** (Del.) Wain.

Wainio (1894) 354, (1897) 255 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 569.

Cladonia pityrea f. *scyphifera* Del., Stizenberger (1890) no. 117 ; van der Byl (1933 b) 11. Kooksbosch, *Breutel*.

Cladonia pycnoclada (Gaudich) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 150 ; Wainio (1894) 209, (1897) 252 ; van der Byl (1933 b) 6 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 573 ; des Abbayes (1938) 347.

Table Mt., *MacOwan* ; South Africa, without locality, *Milne* ; Hankey, *T. R. Sim* (Brit. Mus.) : East Pondoland, *T. R. Sim* (Br. Mus.).

f. **exalbeszens** Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 573 ; des Abbayes (1938) 347.

Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim* (Br. Mus.).

Cladonia pyxidata (Linn.) Fr.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 116 ; Wainio (1894) 209, (1897) 252 ; van der Byl (1933 d) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 573.

Lichen pyxidatus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 179, (1823) 748.

? *Cladonia neglecta* (? author) Drège (1843) 80, 82, 85.

Cape of Good Hope, *Breutel* ; on slopes of Table Mt., and Lion's Head,

Thunberg ; amongst moss, Bain's Kloof, *Doidge*, 20 : ? Paarlberg, *Drège* : ? du Toits Kloof, *Drège*.

Var. **chlorophaea** Floerke

Wainio (1894) 232, (1897) 252 : van der Byl (1933 b) 10 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 575.

Cladonia chlorophaea Spreng., van der Byl (1931) 11.
on a stone on the ground, Untali, *Eyles* 5855.

f. **staphylea** (Ach.) Harm.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 579.

Cladonia pyridata f. *staphylea* (Ach.) Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 116.
Cape of Good Hope, *Brentel*.

Var. **pocillum** (Ach.) Flotow.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 116 : Wainio (1894) 241, (1897) 252 : van der Byl (1933 b) 10 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 582.

Cape of Good Hope, *Jelinek*.

Cladonia rangiferina (Linn.) Web.

Wainio (1887) 9, (1894) 439, (1897) 222 : Juel (1918) 51 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 583.

Lichen rangiferinus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 180, (1823) 749.
on ground, top of Table Mt., *Thunberg*.

Cladonia rangiformis Hoffm.

Var. **foliosa** Floerke.

Wainio (1887) 366 : van der Byl (1933 b) : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 589.

Cladonia pungens Floerke f. *foliolosa* Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 135.
Cape of Good Hope, *MacOwan*.

Var. **pungens** (Ach.) Wain.

Wainio (1887) 361, (1894) 451, (1897) 236 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 590.

Cladonia pungens Floerke, Stizenberger (1890) no. 135.
on damp places on Table Mt., *Jelinek*.

Cladonia squamosa (Scop.) Hoffm.

Drège (1843) 116, 124 : Wainio (1887) 411, (1894) 455, (1897) 242 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 138 : van der Byl (1933 b) 9 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 594.
on the ground, Cape of Good Hope, *Milne* ; on rocks, with mosses, Garcia's Pass, Riversdale, *Muir* 3702, 1396 : Gnadenenthal, *Drège* ; Hoogekraalsrivier, *Drège*.

Cladonia sylvatica (Linn.) Hoffm.

Wainio (1887) 18, (1894) 439, (1897) 222 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 149 : Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 498, Cat. Lich. IV : 609 : van der Byl (1933 b) 6.
on ground, Cape of Good Hope, *MacOwan*, *Jelinek* ; plateau above Baakens River Valley, Port Elizabeth, *Brunnthal*.

Cladonia verticillata Hoffm.

Drège (1843) 89 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 621.
n damp places, Table Mt., *Drège*.

(?) **Cladonia** sp.

Scyphophorum monocarpum Acharius (1798) 196 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 145, Foot-note ; Wainio (1887) 103.

Lichen monocarpus Thunb., Acharius (1798) 196 ; Thunberg (1800) 180, (1823) 749.

Baeomyces monocarpus Acharius (1803) 331.

Cape, *Thunberg*.

The genus *Scyphophorum* has been sunk under *Cladonia* (Zahlbruckner 1926 a : 205) but this species is not mentioned in the Cat. Lich. under any of the synonyms given above. Wainio's Monographia Cladoniarum universalis (1887, l.c.) has not been available for reference.

Pilophoron aciculare (Ach.) Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 229 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 111 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 431.

on earth and on rocks, Cape of Good Hope (Herb. Hook.).

Stereocaulon proximum Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 237 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 660.
South Africa, without locality (Nylander).

GYROPHORACEAE.

Dermatiscum viride (Linn. f.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 243, Cat. Lich. IV : 754 ; van der Byl (1931) 11.

Lichen viridis Linn. f. (1781) 451.

Lichen Thunbergii Acharius (1798) 143 ; Thunberg (1800) 177, (1823) 745.

Endocarpon Thunbergii Acharius (1803) 129, (1810) 301, (1814) 101 ; Sprengel (1827) 239 ; von Flotow (1843) 26 ; Krauss (1846) 200 ; Juel (1918) 51.

Lichen hepaticus **Endocarpon Thunbergii* Lamarck (1813) 426.

Dermatiscum Thunbergii Nylander (1857) 116, (1867) 133 ; Hue (1891) 37.

Umbilicaria Thunbergii Reinke (1895) 412.

Umbilicaria flavovirescens Leighton (1869) 34.

on rocks, Cape of Good Hope, *Thunberg* ; Table Mt., *MacOwan* 52 (Lichenoth, univ. 44 ; S.A.M. 46965) 317 ; Tulbagh, v. d. Byl 775 ; Dombashawa, *Eyles* 4845 (v. d. Byl 600) ; Matopos, v. d. Byl 164 (det. Vain.) ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2425 (S.A.M. 46936) ; slopes of Table Mt., *Krauss*.

Umbilicaria glauca Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 186, no. 478 ; Minks (1900 b) 27 ; van der Byl (1931) 11 ;

Zahlbruckner (1932) 243, Cat. Lich. IV : 745.

on rocks, Table Mt., *MacOwan* ; near Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 609) ; Stellenbosch, *Haddad*.

Umbilicaria membranacea Laur.

apud Nylander (1863) 5 ; Drège (1843) 80, 85 ; Hue (1891) 34 ; Stizenberger (1890) 186, no. 476 ; Minks (1900 b) 26 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 746.

on rocks, du Toits Kloof, *Drège*.

Umbilicaria pustulata (Linn.) Hoffm.

f. *minor* Crombie.

Crombie (1876 a) 171 ; Hue (1891) 34 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 475 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 752.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Garcia's Pass, Riversdale, *J. Muir* 3699, 1405.

Var. *papulosa* (Ach.) Tuck.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. IV : 752.

Umbilicaria papulosa (Ach.) Nyl. von Flotow (1843) 26 ; Krauss (1846) 200 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 477.
on rocks, Cape of Good Hope ; slopes of Table Mt., *Krauss*.

Var. *papillata* Hampe

Stizenberger (1890) no. 475 ; Tuckermann (1882) 82.
Cape of God Hope.

***Umbilicaria ruginosa* Pers.**

apud Gaudich. (182c) 202 ; Nylander (1860 b) 417, (1863) 6 ; Crombie (1876 a) 171 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 479 ; Hue (1891) 34. (1900) 14 ; Minks (1900 b) ; 26 ; van der Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, (1932) 243, Cat. Lich. IV : 752.

Lecidea porphyrea Meyer (1825) 54, 99 ; Sprengel (1827) 327.

Umbilicaria hottentotta Fée (1827) 194.

Umbilicaria lecanorocarpa Krempelhuber (1876) 440.

on rocks, near summit of Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Table Mt., *Breutel, Jelinek, Wawra, Wilms* ; Table Mt., *MacOwan* 50, 316 ; Stellenbosch, *Haddad & Slabbert* (v. d. Byl 710). *Hofmeyr* (v. d. Byl 446, det. Vain.) ; Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 610, 452, det. Vain.) ; Table Mt., *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 383) ; Genadendal and Caledon, *Brunnthal* ; without locality, *Pappe* (S.A.M. 46885).

ACAROSPORACEAE.

***Acarospora angolensis* H. Magn.**

Magnusson (1929) 111, (1933) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 500.

Lecanora xanthophana Nylander (1868) 513, (non loco alio).

Placidium thaeodes Müll. Arg. (1879) 290.

Lecanora thaeodes Stizenberger (1890) 234, no. 803.

Acarospora tersa var. *thaeodes* Wainio (1901) 426 ; (?) van der Byl (1931) 11.
on rocks, Serra de Montes Negros, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 19, 44.
(?) on granite rocks, Matopos, v. d. Byl 153 (det. Vain.).

***Acarospora austroafricana* (Zahlbr.) H. Magn.**

Magnusson (1933) 31.

Acarospora sulphurata Arn., var. *austroafricana* Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 502, Cat. Lich.

V : 97, VIII : 516 ; Magnusson (1929) 95.
on schistose rock, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*.

(?) ***Acarospora bella* (Nyl.) Jatta**

Acarospora tersa var. *bella* (Nyl.) Vain. van der Byl (1931) 11.
on rock, Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 236, det. Vain.).

This seems to be a doubtful record ; fide Magnusson (1929) 61, this is a South American species.

***Acarospora Bylil* H. Magn.**

Magnusson (1933) 36.

on hard, grey sandstone, ass. with *Parmelia* sp., between Calvinia and Middelpos, v. d. Byl 1113, Type.

Acarospora calviniensis H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 33.

on non-calciferous sandstone, between Calvinia and Middelpos, *v. d. Byl 1098*, Type.**Acarospora capensis** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 500, Cat. Lich. B : 56, VIII : 502 ; Magnusson (1929) 206, (1933) 34.

on sandstone, Matjesfontein, *Brunnthal*, Type.**Acarospora cervina** Mass.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 56.

Lecanora cervina Ach., Drège (1843) 52.on rocks, Witberg, *Drège*.**Acarospora deserticola** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 500, Cat. Lich. V : 61, VIII : 503 ; Magnusson (1929) 57, (1933) 24.

on mica schist, Matjesfontein, *Brunnthal*, Type.**Acarospora Fincke** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 502, Cat. Lich. V : 104, VIII : 504 ; Magnusson (1929) 96, (1933) 32.

on schistose rock, Haifischinsel off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*, Type.**Acarospora fuscata** (Nyl.) Arn.

Wainio (1901) 426 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 499, Cat. Lich. V : 64, VIII : 505 ;

Magnusson (1929) 294-298.

on schistose rocks, between Maiombo and Cazimba, *Welwitsch 160 pr. p.* ; on sandstone, near Windhoek, *Fincke*.fide Magnusson, l.c., *A. fuscata* is undoubtedly the commonest species in the genus and widely distributed in the northern temperate zone. The specimens recorded from the southern hemisphere certainly do not belong here.**Acarospora immixta** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1929) 82, (1933) 30 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 507.

on non-calciferous stone, upon thallus of *Lecidea* sp. (?), Wasserberg, near Windhoek, *Fincke* (called *Ac. xanthophana* by Zahlbruckner) ; upon thallus of *Lecidea* sp., Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*.**Acarospora initialis** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1929) 48, (1933) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 508.

Acarospora tersa Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 501.on smooth, non-calcareous mica-schist, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*, Type.Var. **perfectior** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 18.

on a stone with granular surface, Klein Karas, *Örtendahl 37*, Type.**Acarospora insculpta** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 20.

on granite rocks, Uitenhage, *Marloth 116*, Type.

Acarospora intermixta H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 42.
on granitic stone, intermingled with yellow squamules of *Ac. Luderitzensis*, Lüderitzbucht, comm. *Hillman*, Type.

Acarospora intrusa H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 37.
amongst areolae of *Ac. laevigata*, apparently destroying them, Cape Province, without locality. *Marloth* 132, Type.

Acarospora laeta H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 22.
Acarospora Finckeii var. *lobulata* Zahlbruckner (1932) 243.
on granitic, granular stone, Lüderitzbucht, *F. & R. Wettstein*, Type.

Var. **annularis** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 23.
on very hard, reddish, granitic stone, Klein Karas, *Örtendahl* 24, Type.

Acarospora laevigata H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 17.
on non-calcareous, schistose, reddish sandstone with smooth surface, (invaded by *Ac. intrusa*)
Cape Town *Marloth* 132, Type.

Acarospora longispora H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 34.
on calcareous rocks, Laingsberg, v. d. *Byl* 1088, Type.

Acarospora lucida H. Magn.

Magnusson (1929) 70, (1933) 29 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 509.
on dark granitic stone, Great Namaqualand, *Schinz* (A. Schenck 544, Type : called *Placodium xanthophanum* by Müll. Arg.).

Acarospora lüderitzensis H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 26.
on granitic stone (associated with *Ac. intermixta*) Lüderitzbucht, comm. *J. Hillman* ; between Khamiskron and Springbok, v. d. *Byl* 1171, Type.

Acarospora macrospora (Hepp.) Bagl.

Magnusson (1929) 333.
Lecanora smaragdula Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 812 ; Crombie (1876 a) 174.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton, Jelinek*.

Doubtful record : fide Magnusson, l.c., this species has its principal area of distribution in the mountainous regions of central and southern Europe. He quotes no records from the southern hemisphere.

Acarospora meridionalis H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 27 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 244.
on non-calcareous, schistose, sandy or granitic stone, Steinkopf, *Meyer*, Type (v. d. *Byl* 949, 951 : nos. 948, 953 in Zahlbr. l.c.) ; Klein Karas, *Örtendahl* 13 ; between Bitterfontein and Garies, v. d. *Byl* 1176 ; near Kenhardt, v. d. *Byl* 1116.

Acarospora negligens H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 18.

on schistose, reddish sandstone, Narubis, *Örtendahl* 96, 97 ; Airas, Klein Karas, *Örtendahl* 105 ; near Laingsburg, v. d. Byl 1090.**Acarospora ochrophaea** H. Magn.

H. Magnusson (1933) 38.

on non-calciferous stone, Van Rhynsdorp, v. d. Byl 1183, Type.

Acarospora Örtendahlii H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 28.

on reddish brown, hard granitic stone, on road between Aiais and Klein Karas. *Örtendahl* 102, 108, Type ; Klein Karas, *Örtendahl* 2.**Acarospora perexigua** (Müll. Arg.) Hue.

Hue (1909) 162 ; Magnusson (1929) 374 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 83.

Placodium perexiguum Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 297.*Lecanora perexigua* Stizenberger (1895) no. 242.on quartzite rocks, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 297 : not an *Acarospora*, fide Magnusson l.c.**Acarospora porinoides** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Magnusson (1929) 374 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 84.

Lecanora porinoides Stizenberger (1890) 234, no. 807.on rocks, Taaiboschkranz, near Rhenoster-rivier, O.F.S., *Rehmann* : " seems to be an *Aspicilia* sp.", Magnusson l.c.**Acarospora Rhodesiae** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 21.

on granitic stone, Bullawayo, *Brunnthaler*, Type.**Acarospora socialis** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 30.

near Calvinia, v. d. Byl 1131, Type.

Acarospora Steineri H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 24.

on schistose, rather hard stone, Haifischinsel, *Fincke*, Type (Vienna sub *Ac. sulphurata* var. *austro-africana*, but not the authentic specimen).**Acarospora subbadia** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 40 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 244.

on non-calcareous rock, Steinkopf, *Meyer* (v. d. Byl 951, Type, 949), associated with *Ac. meridionalis* and *Caloplaca* sp.**Acarospora subochracea** H. Magn.

Magnusson (1933) 39 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 244.

on non-calciferous, closely granular rock, Calvinia, v. d. Byl 768, Type.

Acarospora subtersa H. Magn.

Magnusson (1929) 54, (1933) 25 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 243. Cat. Lich. VIII : 516.
sub *Acarospora citrina* Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 501 ; see Magnusson (1929) 50.

Acarospora tersa Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 501, pr. p.
on non-calcareous, schistose stone, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke* Waterberg,
near Windhoek, *Fincke* ; on sandstone rocks, Mossel Bay, v. d. Byl 746.

Acarospora tenuis (Wain.) H. Magn.

Magnusson (1929) 50, (1933) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 517.

Acarospora tersa (Fr.) Steiner var. *tenuis* Wainio (1901) 426 : Hue (1909) 120 : van der
Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 98.

Lecanora tersa Nylander (1868) 513 (see Wainio l.c.).
on perpendicular rocks, between Majombo and Cazimba, on the road to Huilla, *Welwitsch*
17 pr. p., 18, 160 pr. p. : on schistose rocks, Serra de Cazimba, between Majombo and
Pomangula, *Welwitsch* 485 pr. p. : on rocks, Hanover, Cape, v. d. Merwe (v. d. Byl
432, det. Vain.).

Acarospora thaeodes Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 87 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 8, f. 6-10 ; Magnusson (1929)
112.

Acarospora tersa var. *thaeodes* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 98 pr. p.
on volcanic rocks, Cape, *Wauera* : doubtful species, fide Magnusson l.c.

Acarospora xanthophana (Nyl.) Jatta

Magnusson (1933) 31.

on granitic stone, Klein Karas, *Örtendahl* 19, 55 ; Upington, v. d. Byl 1158.

Biatorella Armstrongiae (Jones) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 34.

Lecidea Armstrongiae Jones apud Nylander (1869 a) 12 : Hue (1891) 128, (1892) 147.

Lecanora Armstrongiae Stizenberger (1890) 222, no. 729.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Biatorella austroafricana Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 499, Cat. Lich. V : 10.

Sarcogyne austroafricana (Zahlbr.) H. Magnusson (1937) 103.
on sandstone, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, and near Windhoek, *Fincke*, Type.

Biatorella clavulus (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 10.

Lecanora clavulus Stizenberger (1890) 237, no. 822.

Sarcogyne clavulus (Stizenb.) H. Magnusson (1937) 98.
on sandstone rocks, Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Biatorella lugens (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 14.

Lecanora lugens Stizenberger (1890) 236, no. 818.

Sarcogyne lugens (Stizenb.) H. Magnusson (1937) 102.
on granite, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Biatorella palmeti (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 44.

Lecidea palmeti Stizenberger (1891) 149, no. 1037.on woody parts of *Phoenix dactylifera* Linn., in bush, near Durban, *Wilms*, Type.**Biatorella robiginans** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 21.

Lecanora robiginans Stizenberger (1890) 237, no. 821.*Sarcogyne robiginans* (Stizenb.) H. Magnusson (1937) 101.on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.**Maronea constans** (Nyl.) Hepp

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 48 ; Magnusson (1934) 55.

Lecanora constans Nylander (1869 a) 8 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 745.on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.**Maronea crassilabra** (Müll. Arg.) H. Magn.

Magnusson (1929) 326, (1934) 60.

Acarospora crassilabra (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 60.*Lecanora crassilabra* Müll. Arg., J. Müller (Arg.) 1888 : 205 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 746.on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.**Maronea horizoides** (Müll. Arg.) Wain.

Wainio (1901) 404 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 49 ; Magnusson (1934) 62.

on trunk of *Parinarium*, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch*.

PERTUSARIAACEAE.

Pertusaria alpina Hepp

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 120.

Pertusaria leioplaca (Ach.) DC. var. *octospora* Nyl., Crombie (1876 a) 175 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 859 ; Nylander (1869 a) 8.on bark, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Durban, *Armstrong*.**Pertusaria amara** (Ach.) Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 174 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 850 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 121.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; near Lydenburg, *MacLea*.Var. *capensis* Steiner

Steiner (1907) 646.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod 998 pr. p.***Pertusaria ambigens** (Nyl.) Tuck.

Tuckerman (1877) 176, (1882) 213 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 882 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 123.

on bark and rocks, Boschberg, *MacOwan 526*, 115 ; without locality, *Zeyher, Wright*.

Pertusaria aperta Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 241, no. 849 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 233.
on rocks, Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.

Pertusaria casta Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 172.
on bark, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 861, Type.

Pertusaria coccodes Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 130.
Pertusaria ceuthocarpa Fr., Stizenberger (1890) no. 856.
on bark, Table Mt., *Wilms*.

Pertusaria commutans Vain.

Vainio (1926) 4 ; van der Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 520.
on bark of *Ochna* sp., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 282, Type.

Pertusaria coriacea Th., Fr. var. **obducens** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 139.
Pertusaria obducens Nyl., van der Byl (1931) 12.
on tree, Umali, *Eyles* 4257 (*v. d. Byl* 575, det. A. L. Sm.).

Pertusaria cryptostoma Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 206 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 868 ; Vainio (1900 a) 9 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 142.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Pertusaria Diaziana Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 77 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 861 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich.
V : 145.
on sandstone rocks, top of Table Mt., *Wawra*, *MacOwan*.

Pertusaria dispersa Vain.

Vainio (1926) 4 ; van der Byl (1931) II : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 521.
on bark of *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 266, Type.

Pertusaria duplicata Wain.

Wainio (1900 a) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 146.
Pertusaria variolosa Müll. Arg. J. Müller-Arg. (1893 d) 126, (non Vainio ex anno
1890) ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 877bis.
on bark, South Africa, without locality, *MacOwan*, *Kew*.

Pertusaria elatior Stirt.

Stirton (1877) 216 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 883 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 147.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Pertusaria enterostigmoides Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 171.
on ? bark, between Calvinia and Middelpos (*v. d. Byl* 1104), Type.

Pertusaria euglypta Tuckerm.

Tuckerman (1877) 177, (1888) 149 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 865 ; Zahlbruckner
Cat. Lich. V : 148.
on granite rocks, Cape, *Wright*.

Pertusaria eyelpistia Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 79 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 148.
on rocks, Cape of Good Hope, *Wawra*.

Pertusaria flavens Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 151.
on bark, Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 95 (det. Vain.) ; Zululand, *Harris* (v. d. Byl 232 pr. p., det. Vain.

Pertusaria flavicunda Tuckerm.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 862 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 238.
on calcareous and granite rocks, Warm Bokkeveld, near Ceres, *MacOwan*.

Pertusaria granulata (Ach.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 157.
Trypethelium verrucosum Fée, von Flotow (1843) 22.
Pertusaria verrucosa Fée f. *oligopyrena* Wallr., von Flotow l.c. ; Krauss (1846) 200.
on bark of trees, near Constantia, *Krauss*.

Var. **variolaroides** Flotow.

von Flotow (1843) 23 ; Krauss (1846) 200 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 157.
on bark of tree, near Constantia, *Krauss*.

Pertusaria inquinata (Ach.) Th. Fr.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 884 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 239.
on sandstone rocks, Table Mt., *MacOwen*.

Pertusaria laevigata Arn.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 163.
Pertusaria laevigata var. *laevigata* Steiner (1907) 646.
on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 998 pr. p.

Pertusaria leioplaca (Ach.) DC.

Nylander (1869 a) 8 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 859 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V :
164.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; Cape, without locality.

Var. **pyncocarpa** Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 859 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 169.
on bark, near Lydenburg.

Pertusaria leioplacella Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 881 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 170.
on bark of a pomiferous tree, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Pertusaria leonina Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 242, no. 857 ; van der Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, (1932) 244, Cat. Lich. V : 170.
 on granite and on sandstone rocks, Lion's Head and Table Mt., *MacOwan* ; on rocks, Grey's Pass, Citrusdal, v. d. *Byl* 767 ; Botany Bay, v. d. *Byl* 987 ; Glencairn, v. d. *Byl* 981 ; van Rhyn's Pass, v. d. *Byl*.

Pertusaria leucosoroides Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 172.
 on stone, Sarnia, *Héan*, (v. d. *Byl* 298, 299, 303, 304, 305, 308, 312, 314, 316 pr. p. det. Vain.).

Pertusaria limosa Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 171.
 on bark of *Fraxinus* sp., Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 822, Type.

Pertusaria mamillana Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; Wainio (1900 a) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 175.
 on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 474, Type.

Pertusaria melaleuca (Turn. & Borr.) Duby.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 871 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 503, (1932) 244, Cat. Lich. V : 176.
 on bark, Cape, *Zeyher* ; on *Portulacaria afra* Jacq., Zwartkops, near Port Elizabeth, *Erunthalder*

Pertusaria melanospora Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 886 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 179.
 on sandstone rocks, Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Pertusaria microthelia Wain.

Wainio (1901) 405 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 180.
 on rocks, near cataract of Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 5 ; near cataract, near Fazenda do Ferrao, *Welwitsch* 47.

Pertusaria multiplicans Vain.

Vainio (1926) 6 ; van der Byl (1931) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 523.
 on bark of *Quercus* sp., Cape Town, *Eyles*, Type (v. d. *Byl* 388, det. Vain.).

Pertusaria nivea Merrill

van der Byl (1931) 11, non Fries, nom. nud.
 on trunk of *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 104 (det. Merrill) ; on trunk of *Ficus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 89 (det. Merrill).

Pertusaria orbiculata (Schreb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 187.
Fariolaria discidea Pers., Drège (1843) 80, 134.
 on ? bark, du Toits Kloof, Drège ; Hofmanskloof, between Enon and Zuureberge, Drège.

***Pertusaria pustulata* (Ach.) Duby**

Stizenberger (1890) no. 370 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 207.
on bark, Cape, *Zeyher, Breutel* ; on bark of *Pandanus* sp., Berea, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 22 (det. A. L. Sm.).

***Pertusaria rhodesica* Vain.**

Vainio (1926) 5 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 524.
on granite rock, Matopos, *v. d. Byl* 155, Type.

***Pertusaria spaniostoma* Vain.**

Vainio (1926) 5 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 524.
on bark of leafy tree, Elsenburg, *v. d. Byl* 242, Type.

***Pertusaria subdealbata* Nyl.**

Crombie (1876 a) 175, (1876 b) 20 ; Hue (1891) 83 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 858 ;
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 215.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

***Pertusaria subvelatula* Vain.**

Vainio (1926) 3 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 525.
on bark of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., near Howick, *v. d. Byl* 203, Type.

***Pertusaria thiostoma* Nyl.**

Nylander (1890) 54 ; Stizenberger (1890) 244, no. 872 ; Hue (1891) 85 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 222.
on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*, Type.

***Pertusaria tropica* Wain.**

Vainio (1901) 404 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 245.
on bark of *Tarchonanthus* sp., at top of mountain, Serra de Xella, *Welwitsch* 7.

***Pertusaria trypetheliiformis* Nyl.**

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 223.
Pertusaria leioplaca var. *trypetheliiformis* Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 859.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

***Pertusaria velata* (Turn.) Nyl.**

Stizenberger (1890) no. 851 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 24, Cat. Lich. V : 246.
on bark, Cape of Good Hope, *Sieber, Wilms* ; Boroma, *Menyharth* 262 ; on bark of *Trichocladus crinitus* Pers., Hoofbos, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 654.

***Pertusaria vepallida* Nyl.**

apud Crombie (1876 a) 175, (1876 b) 20 ; Hue (1891) 87 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 887 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 224.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Pertusaria Wawreana Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 78 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 855 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 249.
on quartzite rocks, Cape of Good Hope, *Wawra*, *MacOwan*.

Pertusaria Wawreanoides Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 174, (1876 b) 20 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 855 ; Hue (1891) 83 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 244, Cat. Lich. V : 249.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, *Jelinek*, *MacOwan* ; Lion's Head, *MacOwan* ; Muizenberg, *MacOwan* ; on quartz rocks, Bloukransrivier, v. d. *Byl* 663.

Pertusaria Wilmsii Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 244, no. 869 ; Nylander (1890) 51 ; Hue (1891) 82 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 225.
on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, Durban, *Wilms*, Type : on trunk of *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 132, 144 (det. Vain.) ; Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 238 (det. Vain.) ; Elsenburg, v. d. *Byl* 244 (det. Vain.) : on trunk of *Ficus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 127 (det. Vain.) : on trunk of *Strychnos* sp., Matopos, v. d. *Byl* 183 : (det. Vain.).

Pertusaria xanthomelaena Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 207 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 867 ; Wainio (1900 a) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 231.
on bark, Table Mt., *Wilms*, Type.

Pertusaria xanthothelia Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1890) 343, (1893 b) 298 ; Wainio (1900 a) 9 ; Zahlbruckner Cat. Lich. V : 232.
on bark, Boroma, *Menyharth* 261.

LECANORACEAE.

Candelariella elaeophaea (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 794.
Lecanora elaeophaea Nyl. ex Crombie (1876 a) 173, (1876 b) 20 ; Hue (1891) 58
Stizenberger (1890) no. 641.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Candelariella glaucolivescens (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 795.
Lecanora glaucolivescens Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 173, (1876 b) 20 ; Hue (1891) 58 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 642.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Candelariella vitellina (Ehrht.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 803.
Lecanora vitellina Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 636 ; Nylander (1868) 6 ; Wainio (1901) 402.
on calcareous rocks near cataract, ? Ferrao da Sola, Huilla, *Welwitsch*.

f. **athallina** (Wedd.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 251, Cat. Lich. V : 808.
van Rhy's Pass, van Rhyndorp, v. d. *Byl* 765 pr. p.

Haematomma coccineum (Dicks.) Körb. var. **porphyricum** (Pers.) Th. Fl.

van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 763.
on rock, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4819.

Haematomma Fenzlianum Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 58 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 767.

Lecanora Fenzlianza Stizenberger (1890) 229, no. 770.
on rocks, (?) Cape, *Wawra*.

It is not clear whether this species was found at the Cape, or only on Ascension Is.

Var. **pulvinare** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 250.
on quartz rocks, Lüderitzbucht, *F. & R. Wettstein*.

Haematomma puniceum (Sw.) Massal.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 505, (1932) 250, Cat. Lich. V : 768 ; van der Byl (1931) 12.

Lecanora punicea Ach., Drège (1843) 85, 132, 134, 141 ; von Flotow (1843) 21 ; Krauss (1846) 201, Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 771.

Lecania punicea Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1891 b) 297 ; Schinz (1901) 394.

on bark of *Acacia* sp., near Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 915 ; on *Bruguiera gymnorhiza* Lam., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 143 (det. Vain.) ; on *Erythrina caffra* Thunb., Mayville, *v. d. Byl* 77 *pr. p.* (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on *Euphobia Ledienii* Berger, Zwartkops, *Brunnthaler* ; on *Portulacaria afra* Jacq., Zwartkops, *Brunnthaler* ; on *Quercus* sp., Elsenburg, *v. d. Byl* 243 (det. Vain.) ; on bark of trees undet., near Boroma, *Menyharth* 254, 255, 468 ; Lydenburg, *Neethling* (*v. d. Byl* 1052, 1054) ; Salisbury, *v. d. Byl* 606 ; Onrust, *v. d. Byl* 326 *pr. p.*, 327 (det. Vain.) ; near Constantia, *Krauss* ; Paarlberg, *Drège* ; Saanteesvlakte, nr. Enon, *Drège* ; ' Glenfilling ', *Drège* ; Hoffmanskloof, between Enon and Zuureberg *Drège*.

Var. **africanum** Steiner

Steiner (1907) 641 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 770.
on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 993 *pr. p.*, Type.

Var. **breviculum** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 770.

Lecanora punicea Ach. var. *brevicula* Stizenberger (1890) 229, no. 771 ; van der Byl (1931) 12, as var. *brevicaule* Stizenb.
on bark of trees on hills round Maritzburg, *Rehmann*, Type ; on trunk of *Pandanus* sp. Durban, *v. d. Byl* 32 (det. A. L. Sm.)

Var. **collatum** (Stirt.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 770.

Lecanora punicea var. *collata* Stirton (1877) 216.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, 49, Type.

Var. **rufidulum** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 250, Cat. Lich. V : 771.

Haematomma puniceum f. *rufo-pallens* Wain., van der Byl (1931) 12.
on bark of *Canthium* sp., Brenton, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 651 ; on *Rapanea melanophlebos* Mez. Knysna, *v. d. Byl*.

Var. subarthonioideum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 250.
on quartzite rocks, Caledon, *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Icmadophila ericetorum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 705.

Lecidea icmadophila Ach., Drège (1843) 80, 85, 88.

on soil and old wood, du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège* ; in krantzies, Table Mt., *Drège*.

Lecania arenaria^{*} (Anzi) Flagey

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 715.

Lecanora arenaria Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 663.

on crumbling granite rocks, northern slopes of Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.

Lecania cyrtella Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 719.

Lecidea anomala Ach., Drège (1843) 134.

on trees, Hoffmanskloof, between Enon and Zuureberge, *Drège*.

Lecania fructuosa (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 732.

Lecanora fructuosa Stizenberger (1890) 226, no. 755.

on hard rocks, granite and sandstone, top of Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecanora albospersa Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 228, no. 761 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 371.

on quartzite rocks, Warm Bokkeveld near Ceres, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecanora allophana (Ach.) Röhl.

van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 371.

Lecanora subfusca (L.) Ach. var. *allophana* Ach., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 297.

on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 270 ; on *Erythrina caffra* Jacq., Mayville, v. d. Byl 77 pr.p. (det. A. L. Sm.).

Var. glabrata (Ach.) Steiner

Zahlbruckner (1932) 246, Cat. Lich. V : 373.

Lecanora subfusca var. *glabrata* Ach., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 297.

on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 254, 262, 264, 272 ; on bark of *Quercus* sp., Genadendal near Caledon, *Brunnthaler*.

Lecanora aspera Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 213, no. 674 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 607.

on granite rocks, Lion's Head and Table Mt., *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecanora atra (Hudson) Ach.

Drège (1843) 85, 134 ; von Flotow (1843) 23 ; Krauss (1846) 201 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 758 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 245, Cat. Lich. V : 378.

on bark and rocks, Cape, *Zeyher* ; on sandstone rocks, Matjesfontein, *Brunnthaler* ; on quartzite rocks, Glencairn, v. d. Byl 1004 ; Lion's Head, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège* ; Hoffmanskloof, between Enon and Zuureberge, *Drège*.

Var. americana Fée

Wainio (1901) 403 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 384.

on trunks of *Parinarium* sp., in high mountains, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 38.**Lecanora atraeformis** Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 82.

on bark of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, van der Byl 201, Type.**Lecanora atrorimata** Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 174 ; Hue (1891) 70 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 759 ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 388

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.**Lecanora atosulphurea** Ach.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 730 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 388.

Lecideola flavescens Massalongo (1861) 90.on crumbling granite rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan* ; Cape of Good Hope, *Drège* 9244.f. **leptococca** Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 222, no. 730 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 389.

on rocks, Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.f. **livens** Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 222, no. 730 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 389.

on rocks, summit of Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.**Lecanora badia** Ach. var. **cinerascens** Flotow

Zahlbruckner, (1932) 246, Cat. Lich. V : 396.

on gneiss rocks, Table Mt., opposite Camps Bay, *Brunnthaler*.**Lecanora bicincta** Ram.Stizenberger (1895) no. 713 *bis* ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 398.

South Africa, without locality.

Lecanora blanda Nyl.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 245, Cat. Lich. V : 399.

on rocks, Waterfall, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 927 ; Gouritzrivier, *v. d. Byl* 831.**Lecanora bogotana** Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 701 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 399.

as *Lecanora chlarona* var. *bogotana* (Nyl.) Vain. in Herb. van der Byl.on rocks, Lebombo Mts., *Wilms* ; near Durban, *Wilms* ; on bark of *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 135 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 239 (det. Vain.) ; on *Ficus elastica* Roxb., Knysna *v. d. Byl* 273, 274 (det. Vain.)**Lecanora Breuteliana** Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 88 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 400.

on branches of trees : Cape of Good Hope, *Breutel* (Type ex Herb. Hampe).

Lecanora BylII Vain.

Vainio (1926) 2 : van der Byl (1931) 12 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 526.
on stones, Sarnia, *Hean* (v. d. Byl 316 pr. p., 318, Type).

Lecanora BylII Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, (1932) 248, non Vainio.
on quartz rocks, Poole's Bay, v. d. Byl 799, 800.

Lecanora caesiopallens Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 82.
on bark of *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., Knysna, v. d. Byl 262, Type.

Lecanora cancriformis (Hoffm.) Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 401.
Lecanora caesiornubella Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 707 : J. Müller-Arg. (1893) 297.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* (Lojka Lichenoth. 78) : near Boroma, *Mengharth* 259.

Lecanora candidata Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 214, no. 678 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 608.
on rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecanora carneoflava Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 205 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 743 : Zahlbruckner, Cat.
Lich. V : 402.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora carpinea (Linn.) Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 402.
Lecanora angulosa Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 706.
Lecanora albella f. *angulosa* (Ach.) Nylander (1869 a) 8.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Lecanora cateiloides Vain.

Vainio (1926) 2 : van der Byl (1931) 12 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 533.
on tree trunk, near Howick, v. d. Byl 215, Type.

Lecanora chlarona (Ach.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 693 : van der Byl (1931) 12 : Zahlbruckner, (1926 b) 503,
(1932) 246, Cat. Lich. V : 413.
on trunks of trees, Cape of Good Hope : Natal, *Rehmann* ; near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ;
Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 97 (det. Merrill.) : Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 59 (det. A. L. Sm.) ;
Tradouw's Pass, Ladismith, v. d. Byl 360 (det. Vain.) : Howick, v. d. Byl ; on *Portula-*
caria afra Jacq., Zwartkops near Port Elizabeth, *Braunthaler* : *Prunus salicina* Lindl.,
Hopefield, v. d. Byl 145 (det. Vain.) : on *Quercus* sp., Paarl Distr., v. d. Byl 87 (det.
Merrill).

f. *geographica* Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 693 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 415.
on bark, Cape, *Breutel*.

f. **pinastris** Cromb.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 693 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 416.
on bark of *Thuja orientalis* Linn., Botanical Gardens, Cape Town, *MacOwan*.

Lecanora chlarotera Nyl.

Stizenberger (1891) no. 694*bis* ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 418.
on bark of *Quercus* sp., near Muizenberg, *MacOwan* (in Herb. Stizenb.).

Lecanora chondroplaca Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 244.
on sandstone rocks, near Matjesfontein, *Brunnthaler*.

Lecanora cinefacta Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 223, no. 731 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 419.
on granite rocks, Lebombo Mts., *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora cinerea Röhl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 278.
Urceolaria cinerea Ach., Drège (1843) 86.
on rocks, Paarlberg, *Drège*.

Lecanora coarctata Ach.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 794 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 419.
on ground, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

f. **cotaria** Ach.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 794 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 422.
on sandstone rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.

f. **fulgiana** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 422.
Lecanora coarctata f. *argilliseda* Duf., Stizenberger (1890) no. 794.
on clay soil, Spitzkop near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

var. **fossulans** Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 233, no. 794 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 425.
on sandstone rocks, Spitzkop, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora coilocarpa Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 694 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 428.
on wood, in Bot. Gard., Cape Town, *MacOwan* ; on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Lecanora cruda Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 222, no. 728 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 439.
on bark of pomiferous trees, Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora deminuta (Müll. Arg.) Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 535 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 619.
Placodium deminutum Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 204.
on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora diffusilis Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 174, (1876 b) 20 ; Hue (1891) 70 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 760 (ex errore *L. diffusibilis*) ; Zahlbruckner, (1932) 245, Cat. Lich. V : 440.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type ; Botany Bay, v. d. *Byl* 922 ; Gouritzrivier, v. d. *Byl* 825, 832.

Lecanora dispersa (Pers.) Röhl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 440.
f. **nana** Vain., van der Byl (1931) 12, ? nom. nud.
on stone, Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 254 (det. Vain.).
f. **testacea** Vain. in Herb. van der Byl., ? nom. nud.
on old wood, Hopefield, v. d. *Byl* 339 (det. Vain.).

Lecanora elapheia Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 220, no. 712 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 447.
on bark, Cape of Good Hope, *MacOwan*, Type.

Lecanora epichlora Vain.

Vainio (1926) 3 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 528.
on granite rocks, Matopos, v. d. *Byl* 162, Type.

Lecanora expallens (DC.) Ach.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 736 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 449.
Lecanora expallens var. *lutescens* Stizenberger l.c.
on bark of trees, near Durban, *Wilms* ; on bark of *Quercus* sp., Talbe Mt., *MacOwan*.

Lecanora flavovirens Fée.

Nylander (1869 a) 8 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 714 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 453.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; on rocks, near Saldanha Bay, *Osbeck*.

Lecanora flexuosa Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 219, no. 709 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 454.
on hard rocks, ' Duivels Knockler ', near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora frustulosa Ach.

Drège (1843) 53, 75 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 454.
on stones, Witberg *Drège* ; Piquetberg, *Drège*.

Lecanora galactiniza Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 173, (1876 b) 20 ; Hue (1891) 62 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 679 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 246, Cat. Lich. V : 459.
on quartzite rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type ; on rocks near river, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4822 (v. d. *Byl* 589).

Lecanora helva Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 218, no. 704 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 472.

on bark of pomiferous trees, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type ; on bark of *Ficus elastica* Roxb., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 270 (det. Vain.) ; on bark of *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 267, 268 (det. Vain.) ; on bark of *Xylotheca Kraussiana* Hochst. Mayville, *v. d. Byl* (det. A. L. Sm.).

Lecanora hypocrocina Nyl.

J. Müller-Arg. (1890) 342, (1893 b) 297 ; Hue (1891) 63 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 692bis ; Schinz (1905) 394 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. : Lich. V : 472
on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 469, 470.

Lecanora impressa (Krempleh.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 319.

Lecidea impressa Krempleh., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; Schinz (1905) 395.
on rocks, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 1, 216.

Lecanora labiosa Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 215, no. 686 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 479.
on bark of tree, Spitzkop near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora leprosa Fée

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 480.

Lecanora subfusca Ach. var. *cinereocarpa* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 297 ; Schinz (1905) 394.

Lecanora cinereocarpa Stizenberger (1890) 218, no. 703 ; van der Byl (1931) 12.
on bark, Boroma, *Menyharth* 251, 265, 272, 274 ; near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Keurboomsrivier, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 285 (det. Vain.) ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 526 (det. Vain.) ; on trunk of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, *v. d. Byl* 200 (det. Vain.) ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 492 (det. Vain.) ; on trunk of *Ficus elastica* Roxb., Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 285 (det. Vain.).

Lecanora leptoplaca Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 249.

on sandstone rocks, Laingsberg, *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Lecanora leucozantha Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 205 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 483.

Lecanora leucozanthella Stizenberger (1890) 225, no. 742.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora nidulans Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 192, no. 531 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 644.
on Mastenberg, near Saldanha Bay, *Zeyher*, Type.

Lecanora nubila Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 231, no. 783 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 335.

Aspicilia nubila Hue (1912) 114.
on dolomite rocks, Spitzkop, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Lecanora obvirescens Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 224, no. 740 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 491.
on woody parts of *Phoenix dactylifera* Linn., Durban, Wilms, Type.

Lecanora ostracoderma Ach.

Acharius (1810) 347, (1814) 147 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 495.
Parmelia ostracoderma Acharius (1803) 157.
Lichen peltatus **Lecanora ostracoderma* Lamarek (1913) 392.
on rocks, South Africa.

Lecanora pallida (Schreb.) Rabenh.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 496.
Lecanora albella Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 708.
on bark of trees, Cape of Good Hope, *Gurinzins, Breutel* : near Lydenburg, Wilms.

Lecanora placodina Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, (1921) 240, (1926 b) 503, Cat. Lich. V : 509.
on schistose rocks, Wasserberg, near Windhoek, *Füncke*, Type.

Lecanora polytypa Vain.

in Herb. van der Byl, nom. nud.
on ironstone, Howick, *v. d. Byl* 219 (det. Vain.).

Lecanora prosecha Ach. var. **homaloplaca** (Nyl.) Vain.

Vainio (1901) 404 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 519.
Lecanora homaloplaca Nylander (1868) 512 : Hue (1891) 65.
on hard rocks, Howick, *v. d. Byl*.

Lecanora psaromela Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 174, (1876 b) 20 : Hue (1891) 58 : Stizenberger (1890)
no. 765 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 520.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Lecanora Rehmannii Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 227, no. 757 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 522.
on bark in northern Natal, *Rehmann*, Type.

Lecanora rupicola (Linn.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 525.
Lecanora glaucoma Ach., Drège (1843) 53, 80, 86.
on rocks, Witberg, Drège : Piquetberg, Drège ; du Toits Kloof, Drège : Paarlberg, Drège.

Lecanora subcarnea (Sw.) Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 547.
(?) as *Lecanora subcarnosa* (Sw.) Ach., van der Byl (1931) 13.
(?) on stone, Zimbabwe Ruins, *v. d. Byl*.

Lecanora subdepressa Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 351.

Lecanora gibbosa (Ach.) Nyl. var. *subdepressa* Nyl., Herb. v. d. Byl.
on stones, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 257 (det. Vain.).

Lecanora subfusca (Linn.) Ach.

von Flotow (1843) 20 ; Drège (1843) 66, 132, 134, 146 ; Krauss (1846) 201.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 682 ; van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat.
Lich. V : 551.

on bark, Cape of Good Hope and near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 57 (et.
A. L. Sm.) ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 528, 74 ; on *Quercus*, Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 96, 105
(det. Merrill) ; on bark of *Gymnosporia*, Swellendam, *Krauss* ; Witpoortberg, *Drège*
Santeesvlakte, *Drège* ; between 'Key' and 'Basche', *Drège* ; Hoffmanskloof, *Drège* ;

Var. **campestris** Rabenh.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 682 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 560.

on granite rocks, Orange Free State, *Rehmann*.

Var. **subcrenulata** Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 567.

on bark of *Ficus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 134 (det. Vain.) ; on *Quercus* sp., Elsenburg, v. d.
Byl.

Var. **subgranulata** Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 567.

Lecanora subgranulata Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 699.
on bark of pomiferous trees, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Lecanora sylvestris (Nyl.) Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 692 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 579.

on bark of *Rhamnus* sp., near Uitenhage, *Krauss*.

Lecanora thiocheila Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 219, no. 711 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 5888.

on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Lecanora varia (Ehrht.) Ach.

von Flotow (1843) 22 ; Krauss (1846) 201 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 745 ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 592.

on cortex of *Opuntia*, around Cape Town, *Krauss*.

Lecanora vincentina Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 599.

on rock, Sarnia, *Hean* (v.d. Byl 300, 301, 313, det. Vain.).

Ochrolechia africana Vain.

Vainio (1926) 3 ; van der Byl (1931) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 548.

on trunk of tree, Durban, v. d. Byl 136, Type.

Ochrolechia africana Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 504, Cat. Lich. V : 676, not Vain.

on stem of *Portulacaria afra* Jacq., Zwartkops, near Port Elizabeth, *Brunnthaler*.

Ochrolechia pallescens (Linn.) Massal.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 250, Cat. Lich. V : 682 : van der Byl (1931) 12.

Lecanora pallescens Röhl., J. Müller-Arg. (1893) b 297 : Drège (1843) 134 : Stizenberger (1895) no. 774 : Schinz (1905) 394.
on bark, near Boroma, *Mengharth* 259 pr. p. : Salisbury, v. d. Byl 602 : The Wilderness, v. d. Byl 293 : Onrust, v. d. Riet (v. d. Byl 323, det. Vain.) : Tradouw's Pass, v. d. Byl 358 (det. Vain.) : on trunk of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, v. d. Byl 202 (det. Vain.) : on bark of *Canthium* sp., Brenton, Knysna, v. d. Byl 689 : Hoffmans Kloof, between Enon and Zuureberge, Drège.

Ochrolechia parella (Linn.) Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 56 : Zahlbruckner (1932) 249, Cat. Lich. V : 686.

Lecanora parella Ach., Drège (1843) 80 : Nylander (1869 a) 8 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 775 : van der Byl (1931) 13.
Variolaria lactea Wahlbg., Drège (1843) 80.
on branches and trunks of trees, The Heads, Knysna, v. d. Byl 937 : Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 71 (det. A. L. Sm.) : du Toits Kloof, Drège : on trunk of *Erythrina caffra* Thunb., Durban, v. d. Byl 76 (det. A. L. Sm.) : on trunk of *Gymnosporia* sp., Stil Bay, v. d. Byl 944 (det. A. L. Sm.) : on *Pandanus* sp., Durban, v. d. Byl 14, (det. A. L. Sm.) : on stem of *Portulacaria afra* Jacq., Zwartkops, Brunnthaler.
on volcanic rocks, Cape, Waurra : on sandstone rocks, Durban, Armstrong ; The Heads, Knysna, v. d. Byl 635.

Phlyctella andensis Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 845 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 785.
on tree trunks, Boschberg, MacOwan.

Phlyctella capillaris (Stirt.) Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 241, no. 846 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 786.
Phlyctis capillaris Stirtion (1877) 217.
on bark, Boschberg, MacOwan.

Phlyctidia boliviensis (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 789.
Phlyctis boliviensis Nylander (1869 a) 8 : Stirtion (1877) 217 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 847.
on bark, Durban, Armstrong ; Boschberg, MacOwan, 118.

Phlyctis argena Flotow

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. V : 782.
Thelotrema variolarioides Ach., Drège (1843) 132, 141, 146.
on trees, Samteesvlakte, nr. Enon, Drège ; ' Glenfilling ', Drège ; between ' Key ' and ' Basche ', Drège.

Phlyctis candida Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 250.
on bark of trees, Hoofbos, Knysna, v. d. Byl 881, Type.

PARMELIACEAE.

Candelaria concolor (Dicks.) Arn.

Steiner (1907) 641 ; van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 4.

Lecanora laciniosa Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 647.

on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 502 (? S.A.M. 46964) ; near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 9 ; on *Schinus molle* Linn., Durbanville, v. d. *Btl* 442 (det. Vain.).

Candelaria fibrosa (Fr.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 9.

Physcia fibrosa Nylander (1860 a) 413 ; Stirton (1877) 215.

Lecanora fibrosa Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) 208, no. 638.

on bark, Cape, *MacOwan* ; Spitzkop, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Piesanghoek, *Watson*, 774 ; Zambesi Region, *Mengharth*.

Candelaria stellata Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887) 319, (1893 b) 296 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 9.

on bark, Boroma, *Mengharth* 262, 264.

Parmelia abessinica Nyl.

Krempelhübel (1877) 140 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1890) 339 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 223.

Parmelia abyssinica Nylander (1885) 608 ; Hue (1890) 282 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 286.

on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Var. **sorediosa** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1885) 501 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 223.

Parmelia abyssinica var. *sorediosa* Müll. Arg., Stizenberger (1890) no. 286.

Parmelia hababiana Gyalnik (1931) 288.

on branches, Transvaal, *Wilms*.

Parmelia adhaerens Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 168, (1876 b) 19 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 272 ; Hue (1890) 290 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 120.

on quartzite rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Parmelia aleuriza Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 86.

on bark of *Quercus* sp., Hopefield, v. d. *Byl*, Type.

Parmelia amphixanthoides Steiner & Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 505, Cat. Lich. VI : 121.

on sandstone rocks, Laingsburg, *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Parmelia amplexa Stirr.

Stirton (1877) 212 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 121.

on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Parmelia atrichoides Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 167 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 305 ; Hue (1890) 284 ; Jatta (1910) 192 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 152.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Parmelia Bijlii Vain.

Vainio (1926) 1 : Lynge (1937) 86 ; van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* VIII : 554.
on bark of *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 128, Type and 149.

Parmelia Borreri Turn.

Drège (1843) 85, 141, 144, 146 : Nylander (1860 a) 389, (1869 b) 289 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 320 ; van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* VI : 153.
Parmelia dubia Schaer., Massalongo (1861) 50 : Steiner (1907) 641 : van der Byl (1931) 13.
on bark, Cape, Wawra : Natal, *Rehmann* ; Transvaal, *MacLea* : on *Punica granatum* L., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 389 (det. Vain.) ; on *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 80 (det. Merrill) : on bark, Paarlberg, Drège : ' Glenfilling ', Drège ; in a valley in the forest, between ' Buffelrivier ' and ' Key ' Drège ; in a damp place in the forest, between ' Gekau ' and ' Basche ', Drège.

Var. strictica Duby

Zahlbruckner (1932) 254, *Cat. Lich.* VI : 156.
on bark, Woodbush, v. d. Byl 520.

Var. ulophylla Nyl.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 512, *Cat. Lich.* VI : 156.
on bark, Haifischinsel off Lüderitzbucht, Fincke.

Parmelia brachyphylla Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 256 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 304 ; Wainio (1900) 4 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 512, *Cat. Lich.* VI : 157.
on rocks, near Lydenburg, Wilms, Type.

Parmelia Brunthaleri Steiner & Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 505, *Cat. Lich.* VI : 122, Gyelnik (1938) 270.
on sandstone rocks, Matjesfontein, Brunthaler, Type ; near Kakamas, v. d. Byl 1146.
f. *irregularis* Gyeln.
Gyelnik (1938) 270.
on stone, Rooidam, Calvinia, v. d. Byl 1122.

Parmelia cafferorum Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* VIII : 555.
Parmelia austroafricana Zahlbruckner, *Cat. Lich.* VI : 152, non Stirton 1877
Parmelia capensis Nylander (1885) 613, non Ach. ; Hue (1890) 285 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 315.
Cape of Good Hope, Drège.

Parmelia caperata (Linn.) Ach.

Drège (1843) 141 : (1860 a) 376 ; Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 254 ; van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 506, *Cat. Lich.* VI : 226.
on bark and old wood, ' Glenfilling ', Drège ; Rhodesia, *Eyles* 822 (v. d. Byl 557) ; on *Podocarpus* sp., van Reenen's Pass, *Brunthaler* ; on *Quercus* sp., Genadendal, near Caledon, *Brunthaler*.

Parmelia centrifuga (Linn.) Ach.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 270 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 122.
on rocks, Cape, *Zeyher*.

Parmelia ceresina Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 87 ; van der Byl (1931) 13.
on rocks, Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 474), Type.

Parmelia cetrarioides Del.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 296 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 233.
on bark, South Africa, without locality, *Drège*, *Zeyher*, *Rehmann*, *Wilms*.

Parmelia cetrata Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 160.

Parmelia perforata Ach. var. *cetrata* Fr., Nylander (1860 a) 378 ; Hue (1890) 280 ;

Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 280.

on bark, Natal, *Rehmann* ; Pondoland, *Bachmann*.

f. *ciliosa* Viaud. Gr. Marais

Steiner (1907) 641 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 514, Cat. Lich. VI : 160.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 975 ; on *Portulacaria afra* Jacq., Despatch, near Uitenhage, *Brunnthaler* ; on the ground, near Caledon, *Brunnthaler*.

Parmelia chlorea Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 151, no. 257 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 124.
on stones, Orange Free State, *Orpen*.

Parmelia citrinireagens Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1931 b) 282 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 555.

Parmelia digitulata Nyl. var. *citrinireagens* Gyelnik (1934) 154.

Enon, *Breutel* (sub *Parmelia conspersa* *flavic.* in Herb. Bouly de Lesdain, Dunkerque) ;
Montagu Pass, *Breutel* (sub *Parmelia conspersa* var. *E.* in Herb. B. de Lesdain).

Var. *angustior* Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1931 b) 282 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 555.

Table Mt., *Wilms* (sub *Parmelia conspersa* var. *laxa* in Herb. Bouly de Lesdain).

Parmelia colorata Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 272.

on stone, Bitterfontein, Namaqualand, v. d. Byl 1192, Type ; without locality, *de Boers*
(v. d. Byl 1087).

Parmelia concolor Spreng.

Sprengel (1827) 328 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 252, Cat. Lich. VI : 125.

Parmelia leonora Sprengel apud Massalongo (1861) 51 ; Stizenberger (1890) 152, no.
260 ; van der Byl (1931) 14.

Parmelia conspersa Ach. var. *leonora* Lindsay (1859) 233.

Parmelia phaeophana (1877) Stirton 214.

on rocks, South Africa, without locality, *Drège* 64, *Breutel*, *Baur*, *Wawra*, *McLea* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 382, det. Vain.) ; Gouritz Rivier,

v. d. Byl 826 : Miuzenberg. *v. d. Byl* 984, 986 : on sandstone rocks, Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 975 : Lion's Head. *Pappe* (S.A.M. 46868) : without locality. *Pappe* 12 (S.A.M. 46876).

Var. *multifida* (Flotow) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 125.

Parmelia leonora Spreng. var. *multifida* von Flotow (1843) 29 : Massalongo (1861) 51. *Parmelia conspersa* var. *multifida* (Flotow) Stizenberger (1890) no. 259.
on rocks, Cape, *Wawa*, *Krauss*, *Wilms*.

Var. *platyphylla* (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 125.

Parmelia leonora var. *platyphylla* Massalongo (1861) 51 : ? von Flotow (1843) 29, nom. nud. ; *Krauss* (1846) 201.
on rocks, Cape of Good Hope, *Wawa* ; slopes of Table Mt., *Krauss*.

***Parmelia concrescens* Wain.**

Wainio (1901) 400 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 162.

on trunk of tree, in high mountain region of Serra da Xella, *Welwitsch* 30 pr. p.

***Parmelia conspersa* Ach.**

Acharius (1803) 205, (1810) 486, (1814) 209 ; Drège (1843) 52, 80, 114, 125, 132, 133, 138, 141 ; Nylander (1860 a) 391 ; Massalongo (1861) 50 ; Crombie (1876 a) 167 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 259 ; Wainio (1901) 401 ; Steiner (1907) 639 ; Schultze (1907) 706 ; van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 a) 506, Cat. Lich. VI : 125 ; Watt. & Breijer-Brandwyk (1932) 215.
amongst mosses on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; on rocks, Cape, *Wawa* ; Witberg, *Drège* ; du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Olyfshout Kloof, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège* ; between Groenekloof and Dassenberg, *Drège* ; near Klein and Groot Vischrivier, *Drège* ; ' Glenfilling ', *Drège* ; in forest ' Koratra ', *Drège* ; Samteesvlakte, *Drège* ; Swellendam, *Marloth* 12102 ; Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 507, 507 b, 85, 86 ; Matopos, *Borle* 54 c, 87 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 5 ; Paarl. *v. d. Byl* ; Wellington, *Doidge*, 89 ; Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 99 (det. Merrill) ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1229, 88 ; Bandolier Kop, *Doidge*, 90 ; Kooa, Kalahari, *Schultz* 116 ; on sandstone rocks in high mountain region of Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 53, 54 pr. p.

f. *isidiata* Anzi.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 506, Cat. Lich. VI : 130 ; van der Byl (1931) 13.

on schistose rocks, Haufischinsel, *Fincke* ; on primitive rocks, Wasserberg, near Windhoek, *Fincke* ; on stones, Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 477).

Var. *austro-africana* (Stirt.) Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 152, no. 259 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 131.

Parmelia austro-africana Stirton (1877) 212.

on rocks, near Kimberley, *Shaw*, Type ; near Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan*, 84.

Var. *benguellensis* Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 131.

Parmelia subconspersa Nyl. var. *benguellensis* (Welw.) Wainio (1901) 401.

on trunks of evergreen trees, in forest region of Morro de Lopollo Mts., *Welwitsch* 31 pr. maj. p. ; in high mountain region of Serra da Zella, *Welwitsch* 30 pr. p.
on rocks, Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 454 det. Vain.) ; Makoni, *Eyles* 825 (v. d. Byl 561, det. Vain.).

Var. constrictans (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1883) 48 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 253, Cat. Lich. VI : 131.

Parmelia constrictans Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 168, (1876 b) 19 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 264 ; Hue (1890) 289 ; van der Byl (1931) 13.
on ground, towards summit of Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type and *MacOwan* ; near Lydenburg, *McLea* ; Knysna, v. d. Byl.
on rocks, Bloukransrivier, v. d. Byl 662 ; near Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 475, det. Vain, v. d. Byl 612).

Var. endomiltodes (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1891) 378 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 253, Cat. Lich. VI : 131.

Parmelia endomiltodes Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 168 ; Hue (1890) 289 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 263 ; van der Byl (1931) 13.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type ; on crumbling granite rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan* ; on rocks, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 973 ; Grey's Pass, Citrusdal, v. d. Byl 758.

Var. eradicata (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1883) 48 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 131.

Parmelia constrictans var. *eradicata* Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 168, (1876 b) 19 ; Hue (1890) 289 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 264 ; Zahlbruckner, (1926 b) 507
amongst mosses, summit of Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type ; on rocks, near Caledon, *Brunnthal*.

Var. hypoclista Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 391 ; Crombie (1876 a) 168 ; Hue (1890) 289, (1899) 142 ; van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 507, (1932) 253, Cat. Lich. VI : 132.

on rocks and on ground, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Caledon, *Brunnthal* ; Kloof Neck, *Brunnthal* ; near Swakopmund, *F. & R. Wettstein* ; Marandellas, *Eyles* 3898 (van der Byl 547, det. Vain.).

Var. hypoclistoides Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1883) 201 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 132.

Parmelia scabrosa Taylor (1847) 162.
Cape of Good Hope (Herb. Hooker).

Var. hypomelaena Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 13, ? nom. nud.

on rock, Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 476, det. Vain.).

Var. incisa (Tayl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 132.

Parmelia incisa Taylor (1847) 162, non Fr.

Parmelia subconspersa var. *incisa* Stizenberger (1890) 153.
on Table Mt. and Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, *Wilms* ; Transvaal, *Wilms*.

Var. lacinulata Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 272.

between Calvinia and Middelpos, v. d. Byl 1108, Type.

Var. polyphylla Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 133.

Parmelia conspersa f. *polita*, *polyphylla* Mey. & Flotow (?) as *P. conspersa* var. *polita*
Flotow in van der Byl (1931) 13.

(?) on shrubs, Robertson, *Bruwer* (v. d. Byl 407, det. Vain.).

?) on stones, Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 250 (det. Vain.), *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 384) : Paarl, *van Velden* (v. d. Byl 335, det. Vain.) : Riversdale, *v. d. Byl* 371 (det. Vain.).

Var. *thamnidiella* (Stirt.) Stizenb.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 135.

Parmelia thamnidiella Stirton (1877) 213 ; Byelnik (1938) 293.

Parmelia subconspersa var. *thamnidiella* (Stirt.) Stizenberger (1890) 153, no. 265.
on basalt rocks, summit of Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type, 106 ; on ground, Cave Mt., Graaff Reinet, *McLea*.

***Parmelia conspersula* Nyl.**

apud Crombie (1876 a) 168. (1876 b) 19 : Hue (1890) 289, (1899) 142 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 261 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 135.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

***Parmelia conturbata* Müll. Arg.**

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 44 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 334 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 507, (1932) 251, Cat. Lich. VI : 81.

on quartzite rocks, Namaqualand, *Marloth* 6548 ; Great Namaqualand, *Schinz* ; Lüderitzbucht, *F. & R. Wettstein* ; in mountains, near Sendelingsdrift, *F. & R. Wettstein*.

Var. *exornata* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 251.

on non-calcareous rocks, Steinkopf, Namaqualand, *Meyer* (v. d. Byl 950) Type.

***Parmelia Cooperi* Steiner & Zahlbr**

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 528, Cat. Lich. VI : 235.

Kaffraria, *Cooper. S. Afric. Plants* 1813, Type.

***Parmelia coronata* Fée var. *denudata* Wain.**

Wainio (1901) 401 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 163.

on trunks of *Apodyte dimidiata* E. Mey., in high forest, Morro de Lopollo Mts., *Welwitsch* 33, Type.

***Parmelia cristifera* Tayl.**

van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 237.

on trunk of *Oreodoxa regia* H. B. & K., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 26 (det. A. L. Sm.).

***Parmelia cuprea* Pers.**

apud Gaudich. (1826) 196 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 274.

on rocks, Cape of Good Hope.

***Parmelia digitulata* Nyl.**

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 136, VIII : 558 ; Gyelnik (1931 b) 279.

Var. *esaxicola* Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 276.

on ground, Wolseley, *v. d. Byl* 1144, Type.

f. *mitrovicensis* Gyeln.

Gyelnik l.c.

Bitterfontein, Namaqualand, *v. d. Byl* 1187.

Parmelia Domokosii Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 277.

on stone, Laingsburg, *v. d. Byl* 1091, Type.**Parmelia Dregeana** Hampe

apud Nylander (1860 a) 398 ; (1890) 291, (1899) 139 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 340 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 83.

on quartzite rocks, Cape of Good Hope, *Drège*, Type.**Parmelia ecaperata** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1891) 378 ; Wainio (1900 a) 5 ; Stizenberger (1893) no. 254bis ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 136.

on trunks of palms, along the Shire River, between Lake Nyassa and the Zambesi River, *Kirk*.**Parmelia euneta** Stirt.

Stirton (1878) 298 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 238.

on bark, near (?) Victoria, South Africa, *G. Thomson*.**Parmelia fissurina** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 172.

on granite, between Brandvlei and Tontelboskolk, Calvinia Distr., *v. d. Byl* 1136, Type ; near Upington, *v. d. Byl* 1159.**Parmelia fuliginosa** Nyl.

Crombie (1876 a) 169 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 335 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 87.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; on crumbling granite rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.**Parmelia glabra** Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 336 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 90.

on rocks, near Lydenburg, *McLea*.**Parmelia gracilescens** Wain., var. **angolensis** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 401 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 168.

Parmelia angolensis Wain., van der Byl (1931) 13.on tree trunks, in high mountain region of Serra da Xella, *Welwitsch* 30 pr. p. ; Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 31 pr. p, Type ; on trunk of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 495 (det. Vain.) ; on tree trunk Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 504, 528 (det. Vain.).
on rock, Hanover, Cape, *v. d. Merwe* (v. d. Byl 435, det. Vain.).**Parmelia granatensis** Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 168.

on tree trunk, Congo Caves, Oudtshoorn, *v. d. Byl*.**Parmelia Hildebrandtii** Krempelh.Var. **nuda** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1891) 376, (1893 b) 296 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 240.

Parmelia Hildenbrandtii f. *nuda* Stizenberger (1893) no. 294.on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 464, 475.

Var. *sorediosa* Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1891) 376, (1893 b) 296 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 240.

Parmelia Hildebrandtii f. *sorediosa* Stizenberger (1893) no. 294.

on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 464 ; Zambesi region, *Kirk*.

***Parmelia hottentotta* Ach.**

Acharius (1803) 219, (1810) 456 : Nylander (1860 a) 399, (1869 b) 321, not. ; Lindsay (1859) 235 ; Stirton (1877) 215 ; Crombie (1876 a) 170 : Hue (1890) 291 : Stizenberger (1890) 165, no. 343 ; Reinke (1895) 385, f. 102 : Glück (1899) 171 : Schultze (1907) 706 : Lettau (1914) 48 ; Juel (1918) 50 : van der Byl (1931) 13 : Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 539, (1936 c) Pl. 5, f. 5-6, (1932) 254, Cat. Lich. VI : 272.

Lichen ceranoides Lamarch (1789) 487.

Lichen hottentottus Acharius (1798) 155 ; Thunberg (1800) 187, (1823) 746.

Sticta hottentotta Acharius (1814) 231 : Delise (1822) 134 : Drège (1843) 68, 64, 85, 92.

Sticta hottentotta var. *umbilicata* Delise (1822) 135, Tab. XV, f. 58.

Peltigera ceranoides Sprengel (1827) 304.

Omphalodinium hottentottum Flotow, von Flotow (1843) 27 ; Krauss (1846) 201 ; Hue (1900) 109 ; Minks (1900) 85.

Parmelia stictella Massalongo (1861) 52.

Imbricaria hottentottum Schwendener (1863) 159.

on rocks, rarely on trunks of trees, Cape, *Thunberg* ; Table Mt., *Eaton* ; east side of Table Mt., *Krauss* ; top of Winterhoekberg, *Krauss* ; Uitenhage, *Krauss* ; Bokpoort, Nieuwveld, *Drège* ; nr. Klaarstroom, Zwartebergen, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège* ; between Natvoet and Garip, *Drège* ; ? Boschberg, *MacOwan* 509 (S.A.M. 46971 ; Arn. Exsicc. 1097 : Lojka Lichenoth. univ. 64) ; Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 92, 93 ; Bazuja, *Baur* (MacOwan 70 a) : on rocks, Matjesfontein, *Brunnthal* ; near Lydenburg, *McLea* ; Steinkopf, *Meyer* (v. d. Byl 964) ; Kloof Neck, *Brunnthal* ; near Laingsburg, *Marloth* 12101 ; Clanwilliam, b. d. *Byl* 770 ; Steenbras Rivier, v. d. *Byl* 460 ; Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 461, det. Vain.) ; Stellenbosch, de *Vries* (v. d. Byl 563) ; near Cape Cross, *Schultze* 28, 29, 53 b ; Montagu, v. *Huysen* (Stell. 568) ; Simonsberg, *Barnard* (S. A. M. 39220) ; Paarlberg (S.A.M. 46861).

Var. *diachrosta* Stirr.

Stirton (1877) 215 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 273.

on rocks, ? Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Var. *pachythalla* Nyl.

apud Hue (1890) 292 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 273.

Parmelia pachythalla Spreng. apud Nylander (1860 a) 399.

on rocks, without locality, *Pappe* 14 (S.A.M. 46873) ; Devils Peak, *Pappe* (S.A.M. 46874) ; on trunks of trees, without locality, *Pappe* 15 (S.A.M. 46875).

Var. *phalacra* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 273.

Omphalodinium hottentottum Flotow, var. *phalacrum* Hue (1900) 110.

on rocks, South Africa, without locality.

***Parmelia hypocraea* Wain.**

Wainio (1901) 400 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 169.

on bark of Leguminous tree, in dense forest, near Monino River, Huila, *Welwitsch* 32 pr.p. Type.

Parmelia hypoleia Nyl.

Nylander (1860) 393, (1869 b) 293 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 278 ; Hue (1890) 290, (1899) 143 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 138.

Parmelia mutabilis Taylor (1847) 171, non Fries ; Lindsay (1859) 219 ; Nylander (1860 a) 387, (1869 b) 293 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1880) 200 ; Hue (1890) 288.

Parmelia phaeophana Stirt. var. *stenotera* Stirton (1877) 215.

Omphalodium mutabile Minks (1900) 86.

on rocks, Cape of Good Hope, *Wawra* ; Orange Free State, *Rehmann* ; (?) Boschberg, *MacOwan*, 94, 95 ; Uitenhage, *Zeyher* (Herb. Hook.) ; Cape, without locality, (Lichenoth. univ. 65 ; S.A.M. 46972).

Var. **crenata** Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 393 ; Hue (1890) 290 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 138.

Parmelia hypoleia f. *crenata* Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 278.

on rocks, Cape, *Gueinzius*.

Var. **tenuifida** Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 393 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 278 ; Hue (1890) 280 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 138.

on rocks, Cape of Good Hope, *Gueinzius*.

Parmelia hypoleioides Vain.

Vainio (1926) 1 ; van der Byl (1931) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 560.

on rock, Paarl Rock, v. *Velden* (v. d. Byl 334) Type.

Parmelia hyporysaea Vain.

Vainio (1921) 47 ; Zahlbruckner, (1926 b) 533, 534, Cat. Lich. VI : 240.

Parmelia olivetorum Nyl. var. *hyporysaea* Vainio (1901) 399.

on branches of shrubs, in high mountain region, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 6, 27 ; on old trunks of trees in dense forest, Great Hippopotamus Lake, Inwantâla, *Welwitsch* 26
on branches of trees, on rock summit of Serra da Xella Mts., *Welwitsch* 28

Parmelia imitans (Müll. Arg.) Gyeln. f. **protoimbricatoides** Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1934) 156.

Montagu Pass, *Breutel* (sub *P. conspersa* var., Herb. Bouly de Lesdain), Type.

Parmelia insignata Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1860) 162, no. 324 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 169.

on ground, summit of Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Parmelia interrupta Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 154, no. 273 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 140.

on rocks, near Ceres, in Warm Bokkeveld, *MacOwan*, Type.

Parmelia isidiza Nyl.

Nylander (1884) 130, (1885) 612 ; Hue (1890) 286 ; van der Byl (1931) 14 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 170.

on branches of *Strychnos* sp., Matopos, v. d. Byl 166 (det. Vain.) ; on *Euphorbia* sp., Bot Gard., Durban, v. d. Byl 15 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Parmelia Junodii Steiner

Steiner (1907) 640 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 170.
on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod 978* (Herb. Barbey Boissier).

Parmelia laevigata (J. E. Sm.) Ach.

Nylander (1869 a) 6 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 307 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 171.
on tree trunks, Transvaal ; Natal, *Armstrong*.

Parmelia latissima Fée

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 241.
on **Acacia Karroo** Haynes, Kentani, *Pegler 1231*, 97.

Parmelia laxa (Müll. Arg.) Gyeln. f. *lacinulata* Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1934) 159.
Outeniqua, *Breutel* (sub. *P. conspersa* in Herb. Bouly de Lesdain).

Parmelia lecanoracea Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 529 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 319 ; Wainio (1900) 4
Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 173.
on rocks, near Aris Drift, Orange River, *Schenck*.

Parmelia lichinoidea Nyl.

Crombie (1876 a) 169, (1876 b) 19 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 341 ; Hue (1890)
291 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 95.
amongst mosses on ground, top of Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Parmelia lugubris Pers.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 346 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 243.
Table Mt., *Rehmann*.

Parmelia Macleyana Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1891) 376 ; Wainio (1900) 2 ; Stizenberger (1893) 292bis ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 243.
on bark, South Africa (Kew) ; " In Affica meridionali capricornica ".

Parmelia majoris Wain.

Wainio (1901) 401 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 174.
on branches of trees, on rocky heights of Serra da Xella, *Welwitsch 29*.

Parmelia melancholica Steiner & Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 507, Cat. Lich. VI : 95.
on sandstone rocks, Matjesfontein, *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Parmelia molliuscula Ach.

Acharius (1810) 492 ; Nylander (1860 a) 393 ; Crombie (1876 a) 169 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 277 ; Juel (1918) 51 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 507, Cat. Lich. VI : 71.
Parmelia conspersa var. *stenophylla* Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 259.
on rocks and on ground, Masterberg, near Saldanha Bay, *Drège 16* ; Cape, *Thunberg* ;
Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan*, 98.

***Parmelia molybdiza* Nyl.**

apud Crombie (1876 a) 167, (1876 b) 19 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 306 ; Hue (1890) 284 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 254, Cat. Lich. VI : 176.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type ; Gouritz River, *v. d. Byl* 289.

***Parmelia Mougeotii* Schaer.**

Nylander (1860 a) 392, (1868) 4, (1869 a) 6 ; Massalongo (1861) 50 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 271 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 142.
on rocks, Cape, *Wawra* ; Durban, *Armstrong*.

Var. *dealbata* Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 50 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 144.
on quartzite and volcanic rocks, Cape, *Wawra*.

Var. *obscurata* Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 144.
Parmelia Mougeotina Nyl., Wainio (1901) 401.
on sandstone rocks, in high mountain region, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 53, 54 *pr. p.*

***Parmelia namaënsis* Steiner & Zahlbr.**

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 508, Cat. Lich. VI : 96.
on granite, Haifischinsel off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*, Type.

***Parmelia natalensis* Steiner & Zahlbr.**

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 515, Cat. Lich. VI : 245.
on *Podocarpus* sp., van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthaler*, Type.

***Parmelia nilgherrensis* Nyl.**

Stizenberger (1890) no. 297 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 246.
on bark, Natal, *Rehmann*.

***Parmelia nitens* Müll. Arg.**

J. Müller-Arg. (1894) 255 ; Wainio (1900) 3, (1901) 399 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 246.
on schistose-sandstone rocks, in high forest, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 25.

***Parmelia oleagina* Stizenb.**

Stizenberger (1890) 163, no. 333 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 96.
on ground, near Lydenburg, *MacLea*, Type (Herb. *Rehmann*).

***Parmelia olivacea* Nyl.**

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 96.
? *Parmelia olivacea* Ach., Drège (1843) 86.
? Paarlberg, *Drège*.

***Parmelia olivaria* (Ach.) Th. Fr.**

Steiner (1907) 640 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 247.
Parmelia olivetorum (Ach.) Nylander (1869 a) 6.
on bark, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 10 ; Durban, *Armstrong*.

Parmelia omphalodes Ach. var. **panniformis** Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 181.

Parmelia omphalodes var. *panniformis* Ach. f. *crinalis* Hepp., Stizenberger (1890) no. on rocks, top of Table Mt.**Parmelia Owaniana** Stirt.

Stirton (1877) 213 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 273.

Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.**Parmelia perfissa** Steiner & Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 519 ; Cat. Lich. VI : 183.

on red sandstone, on a hill east of Port Elizabeth, *Brunnthaler*.**Parmelia perforata** (Wulf) Ach.

Acharius (1803) 270 ; Drège (1843) 80, 85, 89, 130, 132, 146, 159 ; Nylander (1860 a) 377, (1869 a) 6 ; Crombie (1876 a) 167 ; Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 280 ; Juel (1918) 50 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 249.

Lichen perforatus Wulf, Thunberg (1800) 178, (1823) 746.*Parmotrema perforata* Massalongo (1861) 54.on trunks of trees. Cape, *Thunberg* ; Table Mt., *Drège, Eaton* ; Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 505 (S.A.M. 46945) 99, 100 ; in hills above Maritzburg, *Rehmann* ; Durban, *Armstrong* ; amongst mosses, Bazuja, *Baur* (MacOwan 1125) ; Kentani, *Pegler* (S.A.M. 46945) ; du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Paarlberg, *Drège* ; Zwartkopsrivier, *Drège* ; Samteevlakte, *Drège* ; between ' Key ' and ' Basche ', *Drège* ; in bush ' auf der Höhe Omblas ', *Drège*.Var. **ciliata** Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 377 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 280 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 252.

? *Parmelia perforata* f. *ciliata* Flotow, von Flotow (1843) 29 ; Krauss (1846) 201. on granite rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan* ; Transvaal, *Wilms* ; ? on bark of *Gymnosporia*. Swellendam, *Krauss*.**Parmelia perisidiosa** Nyl.

apud Stizenberger (1890) 153, no. 266, nom. nud. ; Hue (1890) 289, nom. nud. ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 144.

Cape of Good Hope, *Drège*.**Parmelia perlata** (Hudson) Ach.Nylander (1860 a) 379 ; van der Byl (1931) 14 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 253. on dead wood, Makoni *Eyles* 823 (v. d. Byl 558) ; Matopos, *Borle* 54 a. 102 ; Kentani, *Pegler* (S.A.M. 46944) ; Uitenhage, *Pappe* 16 (S.A.M. 46876).Var. **ciliata** Duby f. **sorediifera** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 510, (1891) 382 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 259.

Parmelia perlata f. *sorediifera* Stizenberger (1890) 382, o. 282. on rocks, Pondoland, *Bachmann*.**Parmelia perplexa** Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 331 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 144.

on sandstone rocks, Warm Bokkeveld Mts., near Ceres, *MacOwan*, Type.

Parmelia perrugata Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 331 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 102.

(?) on rocks, Brakfontein, *Ecklon* ; (identification somewhat doubtful, Stizenberger, l.c.).

Parmelia perspersa Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 152, no. 262 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 144.

on sandstone rocks, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Parmelia persulphurata Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 256 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 261.

on branches of trees, between Komati and Sand Rivers, *Wilms*.

Parmelia physodes (Linn.) Ach.

Juel (1918) 50 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 36.

Lichen physodes Linn., Thunberg (1800) 177, (1923) 744.

on bark, Cape, *Thunberg*.

Parmelia pilosa Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 165, no. 342 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 184.

on rocks, Taaiiboschkranz, near Rhenoster River, Orange Free State, *Rehmann*, Type.

Parmelia pilosella Hue

Steiner (1907) 641 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 184.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 979 *pr. p.*, 985 *pr. p.*

Parmelia proboscidea Tayl.

van der Byl (1931) 14 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 262.

on rock, Marandellas, *Eyles* 3882 (v. d. Byl 551, det. Vain.) ; Garcia's Pass, *J. Muir* 3767, 1395.

Var. **sorediifera** Müll. Arg.

Steiner (1907) 641 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 263.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 976, 979 *pr. p.*, 984 *pr. p.*

Parmelia proluxa (Ach.) Röhl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 330 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 103.

on rocks, Cape, *Ecklon*.

f. **dendritica** Nyl.

Nylander (1868) 4 ; Wainio (1901) 402 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 330 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 105.

on quartzite rocks, on high tableland between Caraca and Cazimba, *Welwitsch* 48. 49.

Var. **applicata** Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 163, no. 330 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 106.

on sandstone rocks, in mountains, around Cape Town, *MacOwan*, Type.

Parmelia prolixula Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 169. (1876 b) 19 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 338 : Hue (1890) 291 : van der Byl (1931) 14; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 107.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type ; Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 467, 472, det. Vain.).

Parmelia pseudoconspersa Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1934) 162.
Montagu Pass, *Breutel* (Herb. Bouly de Lesdain, sub *Parmelia*, *Imbricaria conspersa* var. *degenerante isidiofera*).

Parmelia quercina Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 186.
Parmelia tiliacea Ach., Nylander (1869 a) 6 : Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 301.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

f. **cupiseda** Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 14, ? nom. nud.
on rock, Caledon, v. d. Byl 366, 368 (det. Vain.).

Var. **rimulosa** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 191.
Parmelia tiliacea var. *rimulosa* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893) 296 ; Schinz (1905) 393.
near Boroma, *Menyharth* 458.

Parmelia resupina Stirr

Stirton (1878) 298 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 264.
on branches, near Knysna, *J. B. Knobel*, Type.

Parmelia reterimulosa Steiner & Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 520, Cat. Lich. VI : 192.
on rocks, van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthal*, Type.

Parmelia reticulata Tayl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 192.
Parmelia cetrata Ach. f. *sorediifera* Wain., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 510. Stizenberger (1895) no. 280.
on tree trunks, Pondoland, *Bachmann*.

Parmelia revoluta Floerke.

Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 302 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 193.
Parmelia tiliacea var. *revoluta* Krempelh., Nylander (1869 a) 6.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong* ; (?) Cape, *MacOwan*.

Parmelia rudecta Ach.

Stizenberger (1890) 161, no. 321 ; Hue (1890) 286, (1899) 152 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 197.
Parmelia laceratula Nyl. f. *phricoides* Stirton (1877) 213.

on bark, Cape, *Drège, Breutel, Rehmann*; Natal, *Rehmann*; on trunks of trees, Boschberg *MacOwan & Tuck* (MacOwan 500) 105, and *MacOwan*, 96; on ground, Devils Peak, *Pappe 17* (S.A.M. 46882).

var. *microphyllina* Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, (1926 b) 522, Cat. Lich. VI : 198.

on schistose rocks, Wasserberg near Windhoek, *Fincke*.

Parmelia saxatilis (Linn.) Ach.

Drège (1843) 80; Nylander (1860 a) 388, (1869 a) 6; Stizenberger (1890) no. 325;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 198.

on bark and on rocks, du Toits Kloof, *Drège*; Durban, *Armstrong*; Paarl, *Pappe* (S.A.M. 46877).

Parmelia saxeti Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 153, no. 268; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 146.

on basalt rocks, Lebombo Mts., *Wilms*, Type.

Parmelia Schenckiana Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 529; Stizenberger (1890) 151, no. 258; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 509, (1932) 253, Cat. Lich. VI : 146; Gyelnik (1938) 288.

Parmelia Schenckiana f. *perfecta* Gyelnik l.c.

on quartzite rocks, near Obib, Orange River, *Schenck*, Type; Steinkopf Mt., *Meyer* (v. d. Byl 956); on rocks, Masterberg, near Saldanha Bay, *Drège 19* (Herb. Palat. Vindob.); on sandstone Matjesfontein, *Brunnthaler*; on schistose rocks, Haifischinsel Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*; near Windhoek, *Fincke*.

f. *imperfecta* Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 289.

on stone, between Brandvlei and Tontelboskook, Calvinia, v. d. Byl 1127; Sutherland Distr., v. d. Byl 1071.

Var. *chalybaeizana* Steiner & Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 510, (1932) 253, Cat. Lich. VI : 146.

on sandstone rocks, Matjesfontein, *Brunnthaler*, Type; South West Africa, *F. & R. Wettstein*; Rooidam, Calvinia, v. d. Byl 1121; between Calvinia and Middelpoos, v. d. Byl 1099; Laingsburg, v. d. Byl 1092; without locality, *de Boers* (v. d. Byl 0186).

Parmelia Schreuderiana Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 270.

Parmelia Bylivi Gyelnik in Herb., non Vain.

on stone, Lokenburg, Calvinia, v. d. Byl 1197, Type; Namaqualand, v. d. Byl 1208; Piquetberg, *du Plessis* (v. d. Byl 1034); nr. Barrydale, *Steyn* (v. d. Byl 1213).

Parmelia scortea Ach.

Drège (1843) 89; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 207.

Parmelia tiliacea var. *scortea* Duby, J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 296.

near Boroma, *Menyharth 474*; Table Mt., in damp places, *Drège*.

Parmelia sinuosa Ach.

Massalongo (1861) 50; Nylander (1869 b) 292; Stizenberger (1890) no. 311;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 211.

amongst mosses and liverworts, Cape, *Wawra*.

Parmelia soledians Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 146.

on trunk of *Pinus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 130 (det. Vain.); on trunk of *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 133 (det. Vain.).

Parmelia sphaerospora Nyl.

Nylander (1859) 254, (1860 a) 376; Hue (1890) 279; Stizenberger (1890) no. 253;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 147.

on bark of trees, Cape of Good Hope.

Parmelia squamans Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 164, no. 339; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 113.

on ground, near Lydenburg, *McLea*, Type (Herb. Rehmann).

Parmelia squamariata Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 168, (1876 b) 19; Stizenberger (1890) no. 274; Hue (1890) 290; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 147.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

f. *cinerascens* Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 169; Stizenberger (1890) no. 274; Hue (1890) 290;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 147.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Parmelia Standaertii Gyeln. var. *africana* Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1934) 164.

near Adelaide, *Miss Ringon*, Type (sub *P. conspersa*, ? Herb. Bouly de Lesdain 859).

Parmelia Steineri Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 289.

on the ground, Wolseley, v. d. *Byl* 1141, Type.

Parmelia stenophylla (Ach.) du Rietz f. *hypomelaena* Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 89.

on rocks, Ceres, *Leslie*, Type.

Parmelia stenophylloides (Müll. Arg.) Wain.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 253, Cat. Lich. VI: 148.

on quartz rocks, Muizenberg, v. d. *Byl* 1007.

Parmelia subaequans Nyl.

apud Crombie (1876 a) 167, (1876 b) 19; Stirton (1877) 213; Hue (1890) 287;

Stizenberger (1890) no. 323; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 148.

amongst mosses, on trunks of trees, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type, *Drège*.

Parmelia subcaperatula Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 255; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 266.

on branches of trees, Krugerspost near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Parmelia subconspersa Nyl.

Crombie (1876 a) 168 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 265 ; van der Byl (1931) 14 ; Gyelnik (1934) 164.

Parmelia conspersa var. *subconspersa* Steiner, Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 507 ; (1932) 253, 253, Cat. Lich. VI : 134.

on rocks, Cape, Natal, Transvaal ; Haifischinsel off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke* ; near Windhoek, *Fincke* ; near Worcester, *Brunnthaler* ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 627) ; Waterfall, Knysna, v. d. Byl 928 ; Karata River, v. d. Byl 856 ; Bloukrans River, v. d. Byl ; Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Makoni, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 562, det. Vain.)

f. **lobulifera** Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 290.

between Bitterfontein and Garies, v. d. Byl 1178, Type.

Var. **africana** Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1934) 164.

near Adelaide, *Miss Ringon*, Type.

Parmelia subcrustacea Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 291.

on stone, Jau, *de Boers* (v. d. Byl 1083), Type.

Parmelia subdecepiens Vain.

apud Lynge (1937) 89.

on rocks, Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 125, Type.

Parmelia subfiabellata Steiner.

Steiner (1907) 639 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 266.

on ground, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 7 (Herb. Barbey-Boissier), Type.

Parmelia sublaevigata Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 6, (1869 b) 292, (1885) 611 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 198 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 308 ; Hue (1890) 284, (1899) 169 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 213.

on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Parmelia subquercina Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1891) 377 ; Stizenberger (1893) no. 303bis ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 215.

on rocks, South Africa, *MacOwan*.

Parmelia subrudecta Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 322 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 215.

on trunks of trees, in mountains near Krakakama, *Ecklon*, *Breutel*.

Parmelia subschenckiana Gyeln.

Gyelnik (1938) 291.

on stone, Lokenburg, Calvinia, v. d. Byl 1140, Type.

***Parmelia subsinuosa* Nyl.**

Stizenberger (1890) no. 313 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 215.
on mosses, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

***Parmelia suffixa* Stirt.**

Stirton (1878) 299 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 216.
on bark, near Knysna, *Knobel*, Type.

***Parmelia synestia* Stirt.**

Stirton (1877) 214 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 148.
on mossy rocks. Cave Mountain, Graaff Reinet, *McLea*, Type.

***Parmelia terricola* Steiner & Zahlbr.**

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 510, Cat. Lich. VI : 148.
on ground, on a hill near Port Elizabeth, *Brunnthaler*, Type : Cape, without locality,
v. d. Byl 1222.

***Parmelia texana* Tuckerm.**

Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 309 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI :
220.
South Africa, without locality.

***Parmelia tinctorum* Despr.**

Stizenberger (1895) no. 300 ; Steiner (1907) 640 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 254, Cat.
Lich. VI : 268.
Parmelia praetervisa Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 295 ; Schinz (1905) 393.
on bark of trees. Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 984 pr. p., 979 pr. p., 975 pr. p. ; near Boroma,
Menyharth 268 : near Lydenburg, *Neethling* (v. d. Byl 1048) : on rocks, Groot Rivier,
Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 842.

***Parmelia toxodes* Stirt.**

Stirton (1878) 253 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 220.
on mosses, South Africa, without locality.

***Parmelia van der Bylii* Zahlbr.**

Zahlbruckner (1932) 252.
on non-calcareous rocks, van Rhyn's Pass, *v. d. Byl* 760, Type.

***Parmelia verruculifera* Nyl.**

Steiner (1907) 641 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 119.
on rocks, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 3.

***Parmelia Worcesteri* Steiner & Zahlbr.**

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 511, Cat. Lich. VI : 149.
on schistose rock, on a hill north of the town, Worcester, *Brunnthaler*, Type.

***Parmelia xanthotropa* Stirt.**

Stirton (1878) 202 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 149.
(?) on rocks, near Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Type.

Parmelia zambesica Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 296 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 271. Stizenberger (1895) 285 *ter* ; Schinz (1905) 393.
on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 268, 269, 475.

Parmelia zollingeri Hepp.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 296 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 271.
on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 268, 269, 475.

USNEACEAE.

Alectoria chalybeiformis (Linn.) Röhl. f. *terrestris* Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 149, no. 244 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 383.
on clayey ground, Franskraal, near Smithfield, *Orpen* (S.A. M. 46939) 1.

Alectoria jubata Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 389.
on bark, Smithfield, *Orpen* (S.A. M. 46938).

Cornicularia tenuissima (Linn.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 420.
Cetraria aculeata (Schreb.) Fr., Stizenberger (1890) no. 238.
on ground, Cape, *Breutel* ; Lion's Head, *MacOwan*, 73.

Dufourea physcioides Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 83 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 370.
on branches of a tree, Cape, *Breutel*.

Ramalina angulosa Laur.

apud Th. Fries (1861) 411 ; Drège (1843) 94 ; Nylander (1870) 115 ; Hue (1890) 261 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 169 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 6 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 436.
Ramalina capensis var. *angulosa* Th., Fries (1861) 411.
Cape of Good Hope, *Ecklon* ; Garip, near mouth of Orange River, *Drège*.

Ramalina arabum (Ach.) Mey. & Flotow

Nylander (1870) 113 ; Hue (1890) 261 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 166 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 5 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 438.
on tree trunks and rocks, Cape of Good Hope.

Ramalina arbuscula Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 141, no. 202 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 6 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 438.
on rocks, Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.

Ramalina Bourgeana Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 441.
Ramalina Webbia Mont. var. *capensis* Massalongo (1861) 46.
on rocks, Cape of Good Hope, *Wawra*.

Ramalina calicaris (Linn.) Röhl.

Nylander (1869 a) 6 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 177 ; van der Byl (1931) 14. (1935 a) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, (1932) 254, Cat. Lich. VI : 442.
on branches, Durban, *Armstrong* ; Brenton, Knysna, v. d. Byl 687 ; Umtali, *Eyles* 1727 (v. d. Byl 555) 134 ; on branches of *Canthium* sp., Knysna, v. d. Byl.

Ramalina complanata (Sw.) Ach.

Drège (1843) 85, 94, 95, 108, 132 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 175 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 295 ; Schinz (1905) 393 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 8 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 254, Cat. Lich. VI : 542.
on branches, Transvaal, *Wilms* ; Cape, *Ecklon, Rehmann* ; near Boroma, *Menyharth* 464 ; Kaaimansrivier, v. d. Byl 851 ; The Heads, Knysa, v. d. Byl 910 pr. p. ; Paarlberg, *Drège* ; Garip, near mouth of Orange River, *Drège* ; on dry stony hills, Ebenezer, *Drège* ; Samteesvlakte, *Drège*.

Ramalina cuspidata (Ach.) Nyl.

Nylander (1870) 158 ; Crombie (1876 a) 167 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 201
van der Byl (1935 a) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 455.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

f. **implexa** Oliv.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 456.
Ramalina scopulorum Ach. var. *implexa* Nylander (1860 a) 293.
? as *Ramalina implexa* Laur., Stizenberger (1890) no. 181.
on maritime rocks, Cape of Good Hope, ? *Drège*.

Ramalia dendriscoides Nyl.

Wainio (1901) 397 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 459.
on calcareous rocks, on sea shore near Saco de Giraul, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 24.

Ramalina denticulata (Eschw.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 174 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 8 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 459.
on bark, Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Ramalina Duriaei Jatta

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 462.
Ramalina evernoides Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 193 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 7.
on trunks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Ramalina Euphorbiae Wain.

Wainio (1901) 398 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 463.
on fleshy stems of *Euphorbia decumbens* Welw., on coastal hills near Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 23.

Ramalina farinacea (Linn.) Ach.

Drège (1843) 132 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 178 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 464.
on tree trunks, South Africa, *Baur, Wilms* ; eastern Cape, *Rand* (v. d. Byl) ; Samteesvlakte, near Enon, *Drège*.

Var. squarrosa Müll. Arg.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 178 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 472

on bark, Transvaal, *Wilms*.

Ramalina fastigiata Ach.

van der Byl (1935 a) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 472.

Lichen fastigiatus Pers., Thunberg (1800) 179, (1823) 747.

Parmelia fastigiata Ach., van der Byl (1931) 13.

Ramalina fraxinea Ach. var. *fastigiata* Fr., Juel (1918) 49.

on branches of trees, Cape, *Thunberg* ; Kentani, *Pegler* (S.A.M. 46946) ; Humansdorp, *Woodcock* (S.A.M. 46931) ; Umtali, *Eyles 4293* (v. d. Byl 572, det. A. L. Sm.).

Ramalina fraxinea (Linn.) Ach.

Acharius (1810) 602, (1814) 296 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 183 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 11 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 478.

Lichen fraxineus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 179, (1823) 747.

Parmelia fraxinea Acharius (1803) 258.

on branches, Cape, *Thunberg*, *Wawra*.

Ramalina geniculata Hook. f. & Tayl.

van der Byl (1931) 14, (1935 a) 4 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 490.

on trunk of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Woodbush, v. d. Byl 512 (det. Vain.) ; on trunk of *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., Knysna, v. d. Byl 261 (det. Vain.) ; on trunk of tree undet., Onrust, van der Riet (v. d. Byl 324, det. Vain.).

Var. olivacea Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 255, Cat. Lich. VI : 490.

? as *Ramalina geniculata* f. *tenuis* Hue, van der Byl (1935 a) 4.

on bark of *Rhus glauca* Desf., Platbos near Stilbaai, *Muir* (v. d. Byl 965).

Ramalina gracilis (Pers.) Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 296 ; van der Byl (1931) 14, (1935 a) Zahlbruckner (1932) 254, Cat. Lich. VI : 490.

on branches of *Canthium* sp., Brenton, Knysna, v. d. Byl 691 ; on branches of tree undet., The Heads, Knysna, v. d. Byl 910 pr. p.

Ramalina intermedia Del.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 207 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 5 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 493.

? on branches of trees, Cape of Good Hope : rather doubtful record, Stizenb. l.c.

Ramalina lanceolata Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 187 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 495.

? as *Ramalina yemensis* var. *lanceolata* Nyl., van der Byl (1931) 14.

on branches of trees, South Africa, without locality, *Drège*, *Breutel*, *Wilms* ; on *Quercus* sp., Klappmuts, v. d. Byl 142.

Ramalina linearis Ach.

von Flotow (1843) 26 ; Krauss (1846) 202 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 497.

on trees, Swellendam, *Krauss*.

Ramalina melanothrix Laur.

apud Nylander (1860 a) 290, (1870) 110 : Drège (1843) 94 : Stizenberger, (1890) no. 162 : Hue (1890) 261 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 5 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 499.

Ramalina capensis var. *melanothrix* Th. Fries (1861) 411.

Cape of Good Hope, *Schenck* ; Garip, near mouth of the Orange River, *Drège*.

Ramalina pollinaria Ach.

Drège (1843) 94, 109 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 502.

on dry stony hills, Garip, near mouth of the Orange River, *Drège* ; Ebenezar, *Drège*.

f. *cariosa* Laur.

apud Nylander (1870) 150 : Hue (1890) 266 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 190 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 7 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 505.

Cape of Good Hope.

Ramalina pusilla Le Prév.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 204, van der Byl (1931) 14, (1935 a) 4 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 512.

on branches of trees, South Africa, without locality, *Drège*, *Wawra*, *Rehmann*, *Wilms*, *Breutel*, *MacOwan* : on tree trunk, Zululand, *Harris* (v. d. Byl (232) ; on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, v. d. Byl 206 (det. Vain.).

Ramalina scopulorum Ach.

Drège (1843) 88 : Nylander (1860 a) 292 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 515.
on maritime rocks, Cape of Good Hope ; in krantzies, Table Mt., *Drège*.

Var. *cornuta* Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 518.

Parmelia capensis Acharius (1803) 269.

Parmelia scopulorum f. *cornuta* Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 197 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 10.

Cape of Good Hope, *Drège* ; Löwenberg, *Pappe* 8 (S.A.M. 46866).

Var. *humilis* Schaer.

Massalongo (1861) 46 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 518.

on rocks, amongst mosses, Cape of Good Hope, *Wawra*.

Ramalina subfraxinea Nyl.

Nylander (1870) 139 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 185 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 9 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 523.

on rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan* ; near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Ramalina Usnea (Linn.) Howe jr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 526.

Lichen Usnea Linn., Thunberg (1800) 179, (1823) 748.

Alectoria usneoides Ach., Drège (1843) 133.

Ramalina usneoides Mont., Juel (1918) 51.

on trees in woods, Cape, *Thunberg* ; Enon, *Drège* ; Enon, *Pappe* (S.A.M. 47013).

Var. *capensis* (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

van der Byl (1935 a) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 527.

Ramalina usneoides Mont. var. *capensis* Nylander (1870) 123 ; Hue (1890) 262 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 173.
on branches of trees, Cape of Good Hope, *Drège* ; Gouritz Rivier, *Breutel*.

Var. *contorta* (Flotow) Zahlbr.

van der Byl (1935 a) 10 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 527.

Ramalina usneoides var. *contorta* Flotow apud Stizenberger (1890) 136, no. 173.
on branches of trees, Gouritz Rivier, *Breutel* ; Insiza, *Eyles* 2767 (S.A.M. 26545).

***Ramalina yemensis* (Ach.) Nyl.**

Nylander (1870) 144 ; Crombie (1876 a) 167 ; Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 186 ; Steiner (1907) 638 ; van der Byl (1931) 14, (1935 a) 12 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 540, Cat. Lich. VI : 528.
on trunks and branches of trees, Table Mt., *Eaton, Brunnthaler* ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie 1 pr. p.* ; Hottentot's Holland, *MacOwan* (Lichenoth, univ. 57 ; S.A.M. 47016) ; Piquetberg, v. d. *Byl* ; Kentani, *Pegler* (S.A.M. 46947, 46948) ; Paarl, *Cuff* (v. d. *Byl* 440, 441, det. Vain.) ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4243, 4290 (v. d. *Byl* 568, 569, det. A. L. Sm.) ; Blue Lilies Bush, Humansdorp, *Woodcock* (S.A.M. 46932) ; on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, v. d. *Byl* ; Woodbush, v. d. *Byl* 496, 511, (det. Vain.) ; on *Podocarpus* sp., van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthaler* ; on *Quercus* sp., Genadendal, near Caledon, *Brunnthaler* ; Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. *Byl* 456, det. Vain.) ; Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 81 (det. Merrill).

f. *fenestralis* Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 139, no. 186 ; van der Byl (1935 a) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 528.
on bark, Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.

f. *sublinearis* Nyl.

Nylander (1870) 144 ; van der Byl (1931) 14, (1935 a) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 528.
on *Gymnosporia buxifolia* Szysz., Eteza, Zululand, v. d. *Byl* 124.

Var *Ecklonii* (Spreng.) Wain.

van der Byl (1935a) 12 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 528.

Ramalina Ecklonii Mey. & Flotow (1843) 26 ; Krauss (1846) 202

Ramalina calicaris f. *Ecklonii* Nylander (1860 a) 295, (1868) 51, (1869 a) 6.

on trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46979, 46980) ; Noordhoek, Cape Peninsula, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 46924) ; Durban, *Armstrong* ; on rocks, Steenberg, *Krauss* ; on bark, near Swellendam, *Krauss*.

Var. *membranacea* (Laur.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 186 ; van der Byl (1931) 14, (1935 a) 13 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 255, Cat. Lich. VI : 529.

Ramalina membranacea Laur., von Flotow (1843) 26 ; Krauss (1846) 201.

on branches, Karkloof, *Rehmann* ; in trunk of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, v. d. *Byl* 205 (det. Vain.) ; Swellendam, *Krauss* ; on branches of *Canthium* sp., Brenton, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 693.

Var. *tenuissima* (Mey. & Flotow) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 529.

as *Ramalina yemensis* f. *tenuissima* Müll. Arg., van der Byl (1931) 14, (1935 a) 13.
on bark, The Wilderness, v. d. *Byl* 289.

Siphula ceratites (Sommerf.) Fr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 255. Cat. Lich. VI : 613.
on rocks, Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 615).

Siphula decumbens Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 14 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 614.
amongst moss, Table Mt., *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 401, det. Vain.).

Siphula Dregei (? author)

Drège (1843) 84 : ? nom. nud., not mentioned in Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich.
in the kranz near the waterfall, Simonsberg, *Drège*.

Siphula incrustans Vain.

Vainio (1926) 33 : van der Byl (1931) 14 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 581.
on rock, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 349.

Siphula minor Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 14, ? nom. nud.
on rock, Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 449, det. Vain.).

Siphula tabularis (Thunb.) Nyl.

Nylander (1857) 98. (1860 a) 263 ; Massalongo (1861) 74 ; Crombie (1876 a)
166 : Müller-Arg. (1888) 130 : Hue (1890) 244 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 95 :
van der Byl (1931) 14 : Garside (1929) 60 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 617.
Lichen verrucosus Linn. f. (1781) 451 ("Thunb." non Linn.) ; Lamarck (1789) 505.
Lichen verruciger Gmelin (1791) 1377.
Lichen tabularis Thunberg apud Acharius (1798) 90 : Thunberg (1800) 176. (1823) 743.
Isidium tabulare Acharius (1798) 90 : Thunberg, l.c.
Stereocaulon tabulare Acharius (1803) 316, (1810) 583, (1814) 286 : Sprengel (1827)
275 ; Drège (1843) 82 ; Juel (1918) 51.
Dufourea plumbea Taylor (1847) 184.
on stones, top of Table Mt., side facing town, *Thunberg* ; on stones, often wet with streams,
top of Table Mt., *Ecklon*, *Zeyher*, *Jelinek*, *Pappe* 19 (S.A.M. 46883) ; on ground,
near top of Table Mt., *Eaton*, du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Bushman's country, *Zeyher*
(Herb. Hook.) ; on sandstone, Ceres, v. d. Byl ; on rocks in stream beds, Farmer Pecks
Valley, Muizenberg, *Garside* ; summit of Table Mt., *Pillans* 4211 ; saddle between
Devil's Peak and Table Mt., *Pillans* 3252 ; head of Kasteel's Poort, Table Mt., *Pillans*
3550 ; between Wynberg upper reservoir and Disa Gorge, *Pillans* 3969 ; middle part
of Silvermine Valley, *Pillans* 3831 ; plateau in the Muizenberg, *Pillans* 3168 ; west of
Paulsberg, *Pillans* ; summit of Noordhoek Mts., *Pillans* ; Diepgat Kloof, above
Somerset West, *Pillans* 4542 ; near waterfall on Swartberg, near Swellendam, *MacOwan*.

Siphula torulosa Nyl.

Nylander (1857) 98. (1859) 236, (1860 a) 263 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 96 ; Hue
(1890) 244, (1899) 30.
Lichen torulosus Thunberg apud Acharius (1798) 100 ; Thunberg (1800) 177. (1823) 743.
Parmelia tortuosa Acharius (1803) 184 ; Juel (1918) 51.
Stereocaulon pulvinatum Acharius (1810) 584, (1814) 286 ; Drège (1843) 82, 85, 116.
on rocks in mountain, Cape of Good Hope, *Thunberg* ; du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Paariberg,
Drège ; Gnadenthal, *Drège*.

Usnea acanthera Vain.

apud Motyka (1937) 358.
Crocodile River, Bechuanaland, *Klingsberg* (Stockholm).

Usnea aequatoriana Motyka.

Motyka (1937) 476.
in forest, Karkloof, *Rehmann*.

Usnea africana Motyka

Motyka (1937) 398.
near Lydenburg, *Wilms* (Lojka Lichenoth. Univ. 58).

Usnea amplissima Stirt.

Stirton (1881) 106 ; Motyka (1937) 377 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 534.
Usnea arthroclada Fée subsp., *arthrocladodes* Wainio (1901) 397 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 587.
on trees, near Somersset East, *MacOwan*, Type ; near Koningkroon, Elliot Distr., *Hpeg* ; near Enon, *Drège* ; Baziya, *Baur* ; Kaffraria, *Cooper* ; Gouritz Rivier, *Breutel* ; in indigenous forest, near Woodbush, *Rehmann* ; Chimanimaui Mts., Melsetter Dist., *Swynnerton*.

Usnea articulata (Linn.) Hoffm.

Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 228 ; Stirton (1877) 212 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 509 ; Steiner (1907) 638 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 537.
Lichen divaricatus Thunberg (1800) 180, (1823) 750.
Usnea barbata var. *articulata* Ach., Nylander (1869 a) 6 ; Juel (1918) 49.
on branches of trees, Cape, *Thunberg*, *Masson* ; Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 990 pr. p., Durban, *Armstrong* ; on rocks, top of Table Mt., *MacOwan* (Herb. Kalchbr.).
Motyka (1936) states that this species occurs only in Europe and the Mediterranean region ; *Usnea praelonga* Stirt. and *U. flexilis* Stirt. are the only two species of his section *Articulatae* said to occur in South Africa ; several other species are known in tropical Africa.

f. **minor** Krempelh.

Steiner (1907) 638 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 540.
on bark, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 1 pr. p.

Usnea australis Fr.

von Flotow (1843) 27 ; Krauss (1846) 202 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 541.
(?) *Usnea barbata* var. *australis* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 509.
Usnea barbata var. *florida* f. *australis* Wainio (1901) 396.
(?) *Usnea florida* var. *australis* Stizenberger (1895) no. 222.
on branches of trees, Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; summit of Serra da Xella Mts., *Welwitsch* 21 pr. p., on old trees, near Constantia, *Krauss*.
According to Motyka (1937) 536, *U. australis* occurs in Hawaii and possibly in southern California ; European specimens and those from other localities recorded by Wainio do not seem to belong here.

Usnea capensis Motyka

Motyka (1937) 321.
Taaiboschkrantz, *Rehmann* ; Woodbush, *Rehmann* ; on rocks, Kaapsche Hoop, *Hpeg*.

Usnea cartilaginea Laur.

Motyka (1937) 493.

Table Mt., *Drège* : on *Acacia* sp., about 6 mis. west of Heidelberg, Cape. *Hφeg* ; Heidelberg commonage. *Hφeg* ; on rocks, valley of Bloukrantz Riv.. *Hφeg* ; on sandstone rocks, Dordrecht Distr.. *Hφeg* ; on branches of indigenous trees. 'The Aloes', Kirstenbosch, *Garside* ; near Karkloof *Rehmann* ; near Lydenburg. *Wilms* ; in indigenous forest above Woodbush village, *Rehmann* ; on trees near river, Harrismith, *Hφeg*.

Usnea comosa (Ach.) Röhl.

Motyka (1936) 264.

Usnea barbata (Linn.) Ach.* *Usnea florida* var. *comosa* Wainio (1901) 396.

Usnea florida var. *comosa* Biroli, Steiner (1907) 637 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 571.

on tree trunks, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 988 ; summit of Serra da Xella Mts., *Welwitsch* 21 pr. p. : Woodbush, v. d. Byl 505 (det. Vain.).

Motyka, l.c., says that *U. comosa* occurs mostly on Piceae in northern and subalpine regions of Europe ; it is known in North America, but not in the southern hemisphere.

Usnea contorta Jatta

Motyka (1937) 414 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 549.

on trees near Grahamstown, *Hφeg* ; Gouritz Rivier, *Breutel*.

Usnea cornuta Körb.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 231 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 549.

on trunks of trees, Orange Free State, *Rehmann*

Usnea dasypoga (Ach.) Röhl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 225 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 550, VIII : 578 ;

Motyka (1936) 193.

(?) *Lichen barbatus* Linn., Thunberg (1800) 180, (1823) 750.

(?) as *Usnea barbata* (Linn.) Fr., Juel (1918) 49.

Cape of Good Hope, *Rehmann*, (?) *Thunberg*.

Motyka, l.c., states that *U. dasypoga* is widely distributed in the mountains of Europe, usually densely clothing branches of Piceae, less frequently in other trees. There is one record of its occurrence in California, but none in the southern hemisphere. No South African collection is assigned by him to this species or its varieties.

Usnea dasypogoides Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 226 ; Motyka (1937) 464.

Usnea dasypoga var. *plicata* Cromb. f. *dasypogoides* Hue, Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 561.

on branches, Table Mt., *Wilms*.

Motyka, l.c., does not record this species from Africa.

Usnea delicata Vain.

Vainio (1926) 1 ; van der Byl (1931) 4 ; Motyka (1937) 435 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 578.

on tree trunk, Onrust, v. d. Byl 128, Type : Table Mt., *Rehmann*, *Wilms* ; on shrubs, Witsand, Wynberg, *Hφeg* ; near Grahamstown, *Britten*, (*Hφeg*) ; on Eucalyptus sp. near Town Bush, *Hφeg* ; Mquatsheni, near Burnera, *Hφeg* ; Karkloof, *Rehmann* ; on trees, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; on *Acacia*, ca. 6 mis. from Heidelberg, Cape, *Hφeg*.

Usnea densirostra Tayl.

Steiner (1907) 638 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 563 ; Motyka (1937) 316.

Usnea ceratina Ach., Stirton (1877) 212 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 230 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 544.

Usnea barbata f. *ceratina* Ach., Nylander (1869 a) 6.

on rocks, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 989 ; without locality, *Ecklon. Zeyher, Wilms, Rehmann ; Durban, Armstrong.*

According to Motyka, l.c., this a South American species ; it has often been confused with *U. pulvinata*.

Usnea diffracta Vain.

Motyka (1937) 389 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 563.

Usnea dasypoga var. *plicata* f. *annulata* Hue, Steiner (1907) 638.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 990 pr. p.

According to Motyka, l.c., this lichen is frequent in Japan, Korea and Formosa ; it is not known elsewhere.

Usnea distensa Stirt.

Stirton (1882) 104 ; Motyka (1937) 376 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 563, Diamond Fields, near Kimberley, *Shaw*, Type ; Enon, *Drège* ; near Koningskroon, Elliott Distr., *Hpeg* ; on trees, Heidelberg, Cape, *Hpeg* ; near Kruis Rivier, north of Heidelberg *Hpeg* ; on *Acacia* sp., near Heidelberg, *Hpeg* ; on *Quercus Robur* Linn., Blauwkrantz, Knysna, *Hpeg* ; (?) Grahamstown, *Hpeg* ; in indigenous forest, near Woodbush, *Rehmann ; Kaffraria, Cooper* ; on trees, Zimbabwe, *Hpeg* ; Chirinda Forest, *Swynerton*.

Usnea flaccida (Müll. Arg.) Motyka

Motyka (1937) 475.

Usnea angulata var. *flaccida* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1890) 337 ; Zahlbruckner Cat. Lich. VI : 535 (excl. synonyms).

on hills above Maritzburg, *Rehmann*.

Usnea flexilis Stirt.

Stirton (1881) 106 ; Motyka (1936) 126 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 564. in bush, Karkloof, *Rehmann ; Drakensberg, Rehmann* ; in hills near Maritzburg, *Rehmann ; "Diamond Fields", Shaw.*

Usnea florida Wigg.

Drège (1843) 85, 89, 95, 132, 138 ; Crombie (1876 a) 166 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 222 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 564 ; Motyka (1936) 242.

Usnea barbata f. *florida* (L) Fr., Nylander (1869 a) 6.

on tree trunks and branches and on rocks, South Africa, without locality ; *MacOwan* 801 (Herb. Kalchbr) ; on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton, Drège ; Durban, Armstrong ; Paarlberg, Drège ; Uitkomst, Drège ; Devils Peak* (S.A.M. 46859) ; *Uitenhage* (S.A.M. 46860) ; *Samteesvlakte, Drège ; near Klein and Groot Vischrivier, Drège.*

Motyka, l.c., states that *U. florida* is frequent in central and north-west Europe ; a few specimens have been seen from North America, none from the southern hemisphere.

Var. **asperrima** Müll. Arg.

Stizenberger (1895) no. 222.

on branches of trees, Natal.

Var. scabrosa Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 572.

Usnea barbata var. *scabrosa* (Ach.) Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 509.*Usnea ceratina* var. *scabrosa* Ach., Stizenberger (1895) no. 230.
on branches, Pondoland, *Bachmann*.**Usnea Flotowii** Zahlbr. var. *subhispidula* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 541, Cat. Lich. VI : 575.

on bark, Skeleton Revine, Table Mt., *Brunnthal*.**Usnea fusca** Motyka

Motyka (1937) 473.

on branches of native trees, 'The Aloes', Kirstenbosch, *Garside*; Lydenburg, *Wilms*;
Mquatsheni near Burnera, *Hpeg*; near cataract in a remote place, Impendhle Distr.,
Hpeg.**Usnea gonioides** Stirt.

Stirton (1881) 108 : Motyka (1937) 396.

Usnea angulata Ach. f. *gonioides* Hue (1899) 45; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 535.
on branches of native trees, 'The Aloes', Kirstenbosch, *Garside*; Cape, *Bolus*; Adelaide,
Brugton; Gouritz Rivier, *Breutel*; Karkloof, *Rehmann*; near Lydenburg, *Wilms*;
in indigenous forest, Woodbush, *Rehmann*.**Usnea Havaasii** Motyka

Motyka (1937) 450.

Trappist Mission, Mariannhill, *Lindauer*.**Usnea hirta** (Linn.) Wigg.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 223; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 576.

South Africa, *Drège*, *Krauss*, *Wawra*, *MacOwan*, *McLea*, *Wilms*.According to Motyka (1936-7), *U. hirta* is a common species in Europe and seems to be present in America, but it is not known elsewhere.**Usnea hispidula** (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 581; Motyka (1937) 488.

on trunk of trees, Umbovana, Zululand, *Brylin*.**Usnea horridula** (Müll. Arg.) Motyka

Motyka (1937) 334.

Usnea longissima Ach. var. *horridula* Müll. Arg., J. Müller Arg. (1891) 372; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 586, VIII : 580.*Usnea hirta* var. *horridula* (Müll. Arg.) Stizenberger (1893) no. 233.Mooi River, Natal; Helpmekaar, Woodbush, *Eastwood*; Port Natal, *Plant*.**Usnea implicita** (Stirt.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 582; Motyka (1936) 60.

Eumitra implicita Stirton (1881) 100.on stones and on branches, Pondoland, *Bachmann*; Great Escarpment, near Kaapsche.Hoop, *Hpeg*; Solheim M.S., near Eshowe, *Hpeg*; Blauwkrantz Valley, *Hpeg*.

Usnea intercalaris Krempelh.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 229 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 582.
on bark, Cape.

Usnea laevis (Eschw.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 236 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 583.
Zululand, *Schloemann*.

Usnea leprosa Motyka

Motyka (1936) 106.
on trees and shrubs undet., Mazoe, *Eyles* ; Zimbabwe, *Hpeg* ; Helpmekaar, Woodbush, *Wilms* ; near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Krugerspost, *Wilms* ; Karkloof, *Rehmann* ; Koningskroon, Elliott Distr., *Hpeg* ; Howieson's Poort, *Hpeg* ; Witsand, Wynberg, *Hpeg* ; 'The Aloes', Kirstenbosch, *Garside* ; on *Acacia* sp., 6 mis. west of Heidelberg, Cape, *Hpeg* ; on *Eucalyptus* sp., Town Bush, *Hpeg* ; on old trunks of *Euphorbia* sp., Kingwilliamstown ; on *Syringa*, Camperdown, *Hoeg* ; on trunks of *Tarchonanthus* and *Xerapetalis* spp., summit of Serra da Xella, *Welwitsch*.

Usnea longissima Ach.

Drège (1843) 133, 146 ; Crombie (1876 a) 166 ; Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 233 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 509 ; Gepp (1911) 244 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 583.
on bark of trees, Cape, *Breutel* ; Table Mt., *Eaton* on branches, Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Olyfhoutskloof, *Drège* ; between 'Gekau' and 'Basche', *Drège* ; Chirinda Forest, *Swynnerton* 430 ; Chimanimani Mts., *Swynnerton* 617 ; Madanda Forest, *Swynnerton* 801, 1804 ; Humansdorp, *Woodcock* (S.A.M. 46926).
Motyka (1937) 423-432, does not record this species from South Africa, only from the northern hemisphere. It closely resembles *Usnea pectinata* and *U. trichodeoides*.

Usnea maculata Stirt.

Stirton (1882) 293 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 586 ; Motyka (1937) 337.
Usnea rubiginea Massalongo (1861) 45.
on trees, Somerset East, *MacOwan* & *McLea* (Zwackh. Lich. no. 820 ; Brit. Mus.) ; Table Mt., *MacOwan*, *Rehmann*, *Jelinek*, *Wilms* ; in *Acacia* sp., on the Cape Flats, *Rehmann* ; on *Acacia* sp., near Heidelberg, Cape, *Hpeg*.
on rocks, Bain's Kloof, *Wawra* ; Cape Town, *Marloth* ; on sandstone, Kloof, Dordrecht, *Hpeg* ; Drakensberg, *Rehmann* ; Mquatsheni Valley, *Hpeg* ; near Kaapsche Hoop, *Hpeg* ; Hashlosa Mt., near Ennersdale, *Hpeg*.

Usnea malacea Zahlbr. var. *subelegans* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 587.
Usnea florida Wigg. var. *subelegans* Vainio (1901) 396.
on branches of trees, summit of Serra da Xella, *Welwitsch* 21 pr. p.

Usnea moniliformis Motyka

Motyka (1937) 447.
on trees, on hills above Maritzburg, *Rehmann* ; in indigenous forest, Woodbush, *Rehmann* ; on *Podocarpus elongatus* L'Hérit., Cape, *Schott*.

Usnea molliuscula Stirt.

Stirton (1883) 77 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 587 ; Motyka (1937) 541.
 on trunks and branches of trees, Table Mt., *Rehmann*, *Wilms*, *MacOwan* ; Inaccessible Gorge, Table Mt., *Pillans* ; Hottentots Holland Mts., (Zwackh. Lich. no. 819) ; lower slopes of Mountains, Banhoek, *Garside* 4127 ; Heidelberg, Cape, *Høeg* ; Grahamstown, *Britten* (*Høeg*) ; Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; near Solheim M. S., *Eshowe*, *Høeg* ; near Burnera, *Høeg* ; Upper Umkomaas, *Høeg* ; Zimbabwe, *Høeg* ; Woodbush, *Rehmann* ; on *Quercus Robur* Linn., Blauwkrantz, Knysna, *Høeg*.

Usnea mutabilis Stirt.

Stirton (1881) 107 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 588 ; Motyka (1937) 364.
 on shrubs, Woodbury, Alexandria Distr., *Høeg*.

Usnea ochrophora (Stizenb.) Motyka

Motyka (1936) 254.

Usnea florida var. *ochrophora* Stizenb. in Herb. Acad. Polytechn., Zurich.
 on branches of trees and shrubs, Table Mt., *MacOwan*, *Wilms* ; Soldaten Bosch, western slopes of Table Mt., *Pillans* ; Brackels Kloof, Stellenbosch, *Garside* ; ' The Aloes ', Kirstenbosch, *Garside*.

Usnea perspinosa Motyka

Motyka (1937) 533.
 on trees, Zimbabwe, *Høeg* ; Lourenço Marques, *Quintas*.

Usnea picta (Steiner) Motyka

Motyka (1937) 325.
Usnea ceratina Ach. var. *picta* Steiner (1897) 210 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 547.
 on shrubs, Woodbury, Alexandria Distr., *Høeg*.

Usnea plicata (Linn.) Wigg.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 227.
Usnea dasypoga Röhl. var. *plicata* Crombie, Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 557.
 on branches, Transvaal, *Rehmann*.
 Motyka (1936) 231, states that *Usnea plicata* is a very rare species, known only in Europe.

Usnea poliotrix Krempelh.

Motyka (1937) 311.
 sub *Usnea Baileyi* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 542.
 in *Eucalyptus* plantation, near Town Bush, *Høeg*.

Usnea praelonga Stirt.

Stirton (1881) 107 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 589 ; Motyka (1936) 112.
 without locality, *McLea* (Brit. Mus.) Type ; beneath steep krantz, Mquatsheni Distr., *Høeg*.

Usnea primitiva Motyka

on *Podocarpus* sp., Tulbagh Valley, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 46440).

Usnea Promontorii Motyka

Motyka (1937) 386.

on shrubs and trees in indigenous forest, Cape, *Rehmann*; nr. Bezuidenhouts Rivier, Uitenhage Distr., *Hfeg*; towards Kruis Rivier, Heidelberg, Cape, *Hfeg*; in forest, Knysna, *Rehmann*; Claskoon, Zitzikamma; lower slopes of Table Mt., *Pillans*; in branches of native trees, 'The Aloes', -Kirstenbosch, *Garside*; Mquatsheni, Polela Distr., *Hfeg*; Drakensberg, *Rehmann*; steep krantz near Burnera, Impendhle Distr., *Hfeg*; on trees, Zimbabwe, *Hfeg*.

Usnea pulverulenta (Müll. Arg.) Motyka

Motyka (1936) 107.

Usnea florida var. *pulverulenta* Müll. Arg., Stizenberger (1890) 145, no. 222; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 572.

on branches, Transvaal, *Rehmann*.

Usnea pulvinata Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 590; Motyka (1937) 319.

Usnea florida var. *densirostra* Stizenberger (1890) 145, no. 222.

Usnea transvaalensis Vainio (1926) 1; van der Byl (1931) 14; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII: 581.

on rocks, summit of Table Mt., and Hottentot's Holland Mts., *MacOwan* (Zwackh. Lich. 819, 820); Devils Peak, *MacOwan*; Rietvlei, Elliott Distr., *Hfeg*; Genadendal; west of Simonstown, *Pillans*; Bain's Kloof, *Wawra*; near Riet Vlei, Aliwal North, *Hfeg*; Viljoen's Pass, Elgin, *Garside*; Maseru, *Schroeter*; Pondoland, Mt. Hoshlosa nr. Ennersdale, *Hfeg*; upper Umkomaas, Impendhle Distr., *Hfeg*; Barberton, *Thorncroft* (v. d. Byl 229); near Lydenburg, *Wilms*; Kaapsche Hoop, *Hfeg*; Zambesia, *Kirk*; Natal, *Baines*; in indigenous forest above Woodbush village, *Rehmann*.

Usnea rubescens Stirt. var. **rubrotincta** (Stirt.) Motyka

Motyka (1937) 348.

Usnea rubrotincta Stirton (1881) 103; Stizenberger (1890) no. 222, nota; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 591.

on trees, Transvaal, *Wilms*; Gouritzrivier, *Breutel*; Mquatsheni, *Hfeg*; in *Eucalyptus* plantation, Town Bush, *Hfeg*; in bush, Karkloof, *Rehmann*; Grahamstown, *Hfeg*; nr. Kruis Rivier, north of Heidelberg, Cape, *Hfeg*; on *Acacia* sp., 6 mis. west of Heidelberg, Cape, *Hfeg*; east of Bezuidenhouts Rivier, Uitenhage Distr., *Hfeg*; lower slopes of Banhoek Valley, *Garside*; Woodbury, Alexandria Distr., *Hfeg*.

Usnea rubicunda Stirt.

Stirton (1881) 102; Motyka (1937) 339; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 590.

Usnea florida var. *rubiginea* Michx., Stizenberger (1890) no. 222, nota; Hillmann (1929) 289.

? *Usnea rubiginea* Massalongo (1861) 45; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI: 590.

South Africa, without locality; ? Cape, *Wawra*.

Usnea sorediosula (Müll. Arg.) Motyka

Motyka (1937) 330.

on solitary trees of *Erythrina* sp., between Inyezana River and Mtunzini, Eshowe Distr., *Hfeg*.

Usnea spilota Stirt.

Motyka (1937) 333 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 592.
on *Acacia* sp., near Heidelberg, Cape, *Hfeg* ; on trees, Cape, without locality, *Breutel* ;
Humansdorp Distr., on border of Knysna Distr., *Hfeg*.

Usnea Steineri Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 225 ; Cat. Lich. VI : 592 ; van der Byl (1931) 14.
on branches of *Canthium* sp., Brenton, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 690 ; on tree trunk, Stellenbosch,
Slabbert (v. d. Byl 705).

Usnea strigosa (Ach.) Eaton

Motyka (1937) 359.
Usnea florida var. *strigosa* Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 222 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich.
VI : 573.
on bark, Transvaal, *Rehmann* ; Table Mt., *Wilms*.
Motyka, l.c., states that this species is only known to occur in Southern California,
Mexico and places in the south-eastern part of North America with a rather high altitude.

Usnea strigosella Steiner

Steiner (1907) 637 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 592 ; Motyka (1937) 516.
on branches, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 990 (Herb. Barbey Boissier) ; Table Mt. *Eaton* ;
on trunks of indigenous trees, lower slopes of Banhoek, *Garside* ; on *Acacia* sp., near
Heidelberg, Cape, *Hfeg* ; Adelaide, *Krugon* ; on shrubs and trees near road between
Walmer and Schoenmakers Kop, *Hfeg* ; on shrubs near town, Woodbury, *Hfeg* ;
Gouritzrivier, *Breutel* ; Kaffraria, *Adamson* ; Appelsbosch, Great Noodsberg, *Ljung-*
quist ; Mquatsheni, *Hfeg* ; on trunk of 'Saphron' tree, Umbovana, Zululand, *Brylin* ;
Helpmekeer, Woodbush, *Eastwood* ; Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Usnea subaurida Stirt.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 593 ; Motyka (1937) 349.
on indigenous trees, 'The Aloes', Kirstenbosch, *Garside*.

Usnea submusciformis Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 14, ? nom. nud.
Matopos, *Eyles* 560, 1148 (v. d. Byl 560).

Usnea sulcata Motyka

Motyka (1937) 478.
Usnea angulata Ach., Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 237 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a)
509 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 534.
on trees and shrubs, south of Woodbury, *Hfeg* ; south of Bushman River, *Hfeg* ; Gouritz
Rivier, *Breutel* ; Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Natal, *Rehmann* ; Transvaal, *Rehmann*,
Wilms ; Cape, *Ecklon* ; near Lydenburg, *Wilms* (Lichenoth, univ. 48 ; S.A.M. 47015).

Usnea trichina Motyka

Motyka (1937) 391
Usnea gracilis var. *subplicata* Vain., Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 576.
on trunk of tree, Umbovana, Zululand, *Brylin*.

Usnea trichodeoides Vain. emend. Motyka

Motyka (1937) 421.

Usnea trichodea Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 234 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 a) 543, Cat. Lich. VI : 595.

on trees and small shrubs, Bezuidenhouts River Valley, Uitenhage Distr., *Hfeg* ; Gouritz Rivier, *Breutel* ; Port Elizabeth ; Madanda Forst, Melsetter Distr., *Swynnerton* ; on the borders of Kaffraria, *Drège* ; near Guru, (?) Cape ; Enon ; Clyfhoutkloof, *Drège* ; on *Strychnos* sp., in indigenous forest, Olifantshoek near Alexandria, *Nightingale* on *Podocarpus* sp., van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthaler* ; without locality, *Wawra*, *Schott*, *Wilms* ; on trees and small shrubs, Bezuidenhouts River Valley *Hfeg* ; Gouritz River, *Breutel*.

Usnea undulata Stirt.

Stirton (1881) 104 ; Motyka (1937) 547.

Usnea foveolata Stirton (1883) 77 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 575.*Usnea barbata* var. *farinosa* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1891) 373.*Usnea florida* var. *farinosa* (Müll. Arg.) Stizenberger (1893) no. 222.*Usnea farinosa* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 564.*Usnea Steineri* var. *tincta* f. *sorediosa* Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 541, Cat. Lich. VI : 592.

on *Acacia* sp., Port Alfred, *Hfeg* ; near Heidelberg, Cape, *Hfeg* ; on *Eucalyptus* sp., Town Bush, *Hfeg* ; on *Syringa*, Camperdown, *Hfeg* ; on trees and shrubs undet., Huilla, *Newton* ; Cape, *Rehmann* ; Witsand, *Hfeg* ; near Koningskroon, Elliott Distr., *Hfeg* ; Howieson's Poort and Grahamstown, *Hfeg* ; near East London, *Hfeg* ; Dunbrody Mission, *Uitenhage*, *Hfeg* ; near Solheim M.S., *Eshowe*, *Hfeg* ; Mquatsheni, *Hfeg* ; Burnera, Impendhle, Distr., *Hfeg* ; Karkloof, *Rehmann* ; Masiti Mt., Basutoland, *Herwitt* ; Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Zimbabwe, *Hfeg* ; near Kimberley, *Shaw* (Brit. Mus.).

Usnea sp.

J. Phillips (1929) 101.

on crowns of *Podocarpus* spp., *Apodytes dimidiata* E. Mey., *Canthium* sp., and *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., Knysna, J. Phillips.

CALOPLACACEAE.

Blastenia Acaciae (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 582.

Placodium Acaciae Vainio (1926) 10 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.on bark of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., near Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 226, Type.**Blastenia aspicilioidea** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 174.

on shale rock, Muwe, Namaqualand, v. d. Byl 1163, Type.

Blastenia Brunnthaleri Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 256.

on granite rocks, Table Mt., towards Camps Bay, *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Blastenia confluens Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 46 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 27.

Lecanora confluens Stizenberger (1890) 207, no. 631.*Lecidea confluens* Hue (1914) 11, non Ach.

on quartzite rocks at top of mountain, Nautilus Point, Angra Pequena, Schinz, Type.

Blastenia imponens (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 32.

Lecanora imponens Stizenberger (1890) 207, no. 632.*Lecidea imponens* Hue (1914) 14.

on rocks, Orange Free State, Rehmann, Type.

Blastenia laingsburgensis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 174.

on shale rock, Laingsburg, v. d. Byl 1089, Type.

Blastenia leptospora Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 543 ; Cat. Lich. VII : 33.

on limestone, near Windhoek, Fincke, Type.

Blastenia ochracea Trevis. var. *parvula* (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 48.

Lecanora ochracea (Schaer.) Nyl. var. *parvula* Stizenberger (1890) 200, no. 580.

on basalt rocks, near Lydenburg, Wilms.

Blastenia poliotera (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1880) 36. (1893) 298 ; Schinz (1905) 395 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 39.

Lecanora poliotera Nyl., Stizenberger (1895) no. 594.*Caloplaca poliotera* Steiner (1897) 219.*Placodium polioterum* Vainio (1901) 408.

on rocks, Mt., Kanduliri, Zambesi Region, Menyharth.

Blastenia praemicans (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 40.

Lecanora praemicans Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 172, (1876 b) 20 ; Hue (1891) 52 ;

Stizenberger (1890) no. 584.

Placodium ferrugineum var. *mineaceum* Tuck. (1877) 171.*Lecidea praemicans* Hue (1914) 17.

on bark, Table Mt., Eaton ; near Camps Bay, MacOwan.

Blastenia psorothecioides (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 583.

Placodium psorothecioides Vainio (1926) 9 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.on bark of *Ochna* sp., near Keurboom, v. d. Byl 281, Type.**Blastenia Punicae** (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 583.

Placodium Punicae Vainio (1926) 8 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.on bark of *Punica Granatum* Linn., near Hopefield, v. d. Byl 392, Type.

Blastenia punicea Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 45 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 40.

Lecanora subpunicea Stizenberger (1890) 201, no. 590.

Caloplaca punicea Jatta (1910) 202.

Lecidea punicea Hue (1914) 18.

on quartzite rocks at top of mountain, Nautilus Point, Angra Pequena, Schinz, Type.

Blastenia seductrix (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 40 (as *Bl. sedutrix*).

Lecanora seductrix Stizenberger (1890) 207, no. 633.

on sandstone rocks, summit of Lion's Head, MacOwan, Type.

Blastenia subsalicina Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 257.

on branches of shrubs, near Glencairn, v. d. Byl 983, Type.

Blastenia testaceorufa (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 43, VIII : 583.

Placodium testaceorufum Vainio (1926) 10 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.

on bark of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., near Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 227, Type.

Blastenia vasquesia Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 72 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 44.

Lecanora vascesia Stizenberger (1890) 202, no. 591.

Lecidea vasquesia Hue (1914) 20.

on volcanic rocks, Cape, Wawra.

Bombyliospora aureola (Tuck.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 49.

Lecidea aureola Tuck., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1028.

Lecanora aureola Stirton (1877) 216.

on bark, South Africa, without locality, MacOwan.

Bombyliospora domingensis (Pers.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 51 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.

Lecanora domingensis Ach., Drège (1843) 151 ; Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Stirton (1877) 216.

Lecidea domingensis Nyl., Stizenberger (1891 & 1895) no. 1026.

Placodium domingense Vain. in Herb. van der Byl.

on bark of trees undet., ? Boschberg, MacOwan 515, 44 ; Durban, Armstrong ; Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 62, 67 (det. A. L. Sm.), v. d. Byl 116 (det. Merrill) ; on *Gardenia globosa* Hochst., Winkle Spruit, v. d. Byl 50, (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on *Trichilia emetica* Vahl, Woodbush, v. d. Byl 480, 483 (det. Vain.) ; ' Omsamwubo ', near river, Drège.

Var. **colorata** Vain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 52 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.

on trunk of tree undet., Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 180 (det. Vain.) ; on trunk of *Celtis Kraussiana* Bernh., Durban, v. d. Byl 196 (det. Vain.).

Var. **flavocrocea** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 52.

Lecidea flavocrocea Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1027.

Lecanora flavocrocea Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Hue (1891) 53.
Bombyliospora flavocrocea Massalongo (1860) 262.
 on trunks of trees, Cape of Good Hope.

Var. *glaucotropia* Vain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. 52 : van der Byl (1931) 15.
 on tree trunk, Eshowe, v. d. Byl 188 (det. Vain.).

Var. *inexplicata* Malmé

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 52.
Lecidea domingensis var. *inexplicata* Nyl., Stizenberger (1895) no 1026.
 on bark, South Africa.

Var. *inspersa* Steiner

Steiner (1907) 645 : Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VI : 52.
 on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 995.

Bombyliospora flavidula (Tuck.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 53, VIII : 584.
 as *Bombyliospora domingensis* var. *flavidula*, van der Byl (1931) 15.
Placodium flavidulum Vainio (1926) 9.
 on tree trunk, Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 107.

Bombyliospora incana A. L. Sm.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 53.
Lecidea pachycarpa Fr., Nylander (1869 a) 10 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1020.
 on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Bombyliospora leprolyta (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 54.
Patellaria leprolyta Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298.
 near Boroma, Lower Zambesi, *Menyharth* 264.

Bombyliospora tuberculosa (Fée) Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 56.
Lecidea tuberculosa Fée., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1021 ; Nylander (1869 a) 11.
 on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

f. *geotropia* (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 56.
Lecidea tuberculosa f. *geotropia* Stizenberger (1891) no. 1021.
 on dry ground, Table Mt., *Jelinek*.

Bombyliospora zuluensis Vain.

Vainio (1926) 18 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 584 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.
 on bark of *Thespesia* sp., near Eshowe, v. d. Byl 184, Type.

Caloplaca amphidoxa (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 65.
Lecanora amphidoxa Stizenberger (1890) 200, no. 585.
 on bark of pomiferous trees, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Caloplaca aurantiaca Th. F.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 69.

Lecanora aurantiaca Flotow, Drège (1843) 134.*Lecidea aurantiaca* Ach., Drège (1843) 80.

on trees and rocks, Hoffmans Kloof, Drège ; du Toits Kloof, Drège ; Paarlberg, Drège.

f. *fulva* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 75.

Lecanora aurantiaca Flotow var. *fulva* Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Stizenberger (1890) 198,
no. 574 ; Hue (1891) 49.

on trunks, Durban, Armstrong.

Caloplaca benguellensis (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 79.

Lecanora benguellensis Nylander (1868) 511 ; Hue (1891) 50 ; Stizenberger (1890)
no. 614.*Placodium ferrugineum* (Huds.) Hepp. var. *benguellensis* Wainio (1901) 408.*Placodium benguellense* Wainio (1915) 53.on perpendicular, schistose rocks, between Maiombo and Pomangala, in Serra de Caximba,
*Welwitsch 17 pr. p., 485 pr. p.***Caloplaca capensis** (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 84.

Callopisma capensis Massalongo (1861) 59.

on rocks, Cape, Wawra.

Caloplaca calviniana Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 262.

on schistose rocks, near Calvinia, v. d. Byl 769, Type.

Caloplaca cardinalis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 267.

on sandstone rocks, Steinkopf Mt., Namaqualand, Meyer (v. d. Byl 955) Type.

Caloplaca carphinea Jatta var. *scoriophila* Steiner.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 223.

Placodium scoriophilum Massalongo (1861) 55.*Lecanora scoriophila* Stizenberger (1890) 194, no. 539.

on volcanic rocks, Cape, Wawra.

Caloplaca cataschista Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 176.

on quartzite, near Upington, v. d. Byl 1155, Type.

Caloplaca cerina (Ach.) Th. Fr.

van der Byl (1931) 15 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 84.

on tree trunk, Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. Byl 113 (det. Merrill).

Caloplaca cinnabarina (Ach.) Zahlbr.

van der Byl (1931) 15 : Zahlbruckner, (1932) 265. Cat. Lich. VII : 101.

Lecanora cinnabarina Ach., Drège (1843) 50. 75 : Nylander (1868) 511, (1869 a) 7 ; Crombie (1876 a) 171 : Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 571.

Callopsisma cinnabarium Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 510, (1893 b) 297 : Schinz (1905) 395.

Placodium cinnabarinum Nyl., Wainio (1901) 407, (1915) 45.

on rocks and stones, chiefly sandstone, but also on granite, Durban, *Armstrong* : Kraairivier, Drège : Piquetberg, Drège ; Table Mt., Eaton ; Table Mt., opposite Camps Bay, Brunnthaler ; Hanover, Cape, v. d. Merwe (v. d. Byl 436 pr. p.) ; Matjesfontein, Marloth 107 ; near Ceres, Leslie (v. d. Byl 622) ; Clanwilliam, v. d. Byl 773 ; Glencairn, v. d. Byl 978 : Botany Bay, v. d. Byl 990 ; Calvinia, v. d. Byl 1132 ; Pondoland, Bachmann ; near Boroma, Menyharth 1, 210 : Matopos, v. d. Byl 150 (det. Vain.) ; near Salisbury, Eyles (v. d. Byl 605, 631) ; between Maiombo and Cazimba, Welwitsch 14 ; near cataract, Ferrão da Solo, Welwitsch 484 pr. p. : on high mountain, Morro de Lopollo, Welwitsch 53, 54 pr. p., 116 pr. p.

Var. opaca (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 102.

Callopsisma cinnabarinum var. *opacum* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 297 : Schinz (1905) 395.

Lecanora cinnabarina var. *opaca* Stizenberger (1895) no. 571.

near Boroma, Lower Zambesi, Menyharth 5, 1210.

Caloplaca cinnabariza (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 266. Cat. Lich. VII : 102.

Lecanora cinnabariza Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a (172, (1876 b) 19 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 572 : Hue (1891) 48.

on rocks, Table Mt., Eaton, Type, *Jelinek* 305 ; on quartz rocks, Smitswinkel, v. d. Byl 997, 1000.

Caloplaca coccinella (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 108.

Lecanora coccinella Stizenberger (1890) 201, no. 589.

Lecidea coccinella Hue (1914) 10.

amongst other lichens, on crumbling granite rocks, Lion's Head, MacOwan, Type.

Caloplaca conchiliata Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 264.

on non-calcareous rocks, near Matjesfontein, Brunnthaler, Type.

Caloplaca crocoides (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 112, (1926 b) Pl. 8, f. 1-5.

Callopsisma crocoides Massalongo (1861) 87.

on quartzite rocks, Cape, Ecklon.

Caloplaca delectans Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, (1932) 262.

on schistose rocks, Grootrivier, v. d. Byl 898, Type.

Caloplaca diploplaca Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 268 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.
on rocks, south-west Africa, *Kriege* (v. d. Byl 709) Type.

Var. **gracilior** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, (1932) 269.
on quartz rocks, Haifischbucht, *Fincke*, Type ; on siliceous stones, Rössing, near Swakopmund, *Lebzetter*.

Caloplaca discolorella Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 261 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.
on quartzite rocks, Knysna, v. d. Byl 683, Type ; on granite rocks, Salisbury. *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 584).

Caloplaca Ecklonii (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 c) pl. 7, f. 1-10 Cat. Lich. VII : 231.
Niopsora Ecklonii Massalongo (1861) 85.
on trunks of trees, Cape, *Ecklon*.

Caloplaca effusa Merrill.

van der Byl (1931) 15, nom. nud.
on rock, Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 100 pr. p.

Caloplaca elegans (Link.) Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 231.
Placodium elegans DC., Vainio (1901) 407.
Amphiloma elegans Koerb., Schultze (1907) 705.
on scattered, calcareous stones, Serra de Montes Negros, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 43, 483 ; on rocks, Angra Pequena, in the Namib, *Schultze* 51 a ; Gordons Bay, *Wells* (v. d. Byl 961, det. A. L. Sm.) ; Riversdale, v. d. Byl 938 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Caloplaca elegantissima (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 238.
Lecanora elegantissima Nylander (1868) 510 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 544 ; Hue (1891) 46.
Amphiloma elegantissimum Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 529.
Placodium elegantissimum Wainio (1901) 407.
on quartzite rocks, between Caroca and Cazimba, near Cabo Negro, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 45, 48 pr. p., 49 pr. p. ; near Obib, Orange River, *Schenck*.

Caloplaca eudoza Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 238.
Amphiloma eudoxum Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 44.
Lecanora eudoza Stizenberger (1890) 194, no. 545.
on quartzite rocks, at top of mountain, Nautilus Point, Angra Pequena, *Schinz*.

Caloplaca fecunda Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 260.
on sandstone rocks, Steinkopf Mt., Namaqualand, *Meyer* (v. d. Byl 952), Type.

Caloplaca ferruginea (Huds.) Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 118.

Lecanora ferruginea Link., Drège (1843) 134, 141 : Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 581 ; Hue (1891) 51.

Blasenia ferruginea Massal., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 : Schinz (1905) 395 : van der Byl (1931) 15.

on rocks, Cape and near Lydenburg, *Wilms* : near Boroma, *Menyharth* 255, 270, 272, 463 : 'Glenfilling', *Drège* : Hoffmanskloof, *Drège*.
on tree trunk, Onrust, *v. d. Byl* 332 (det. Vain.).

f. **erysibe** Jatta

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 122.

Lecanora ferruginea f. *erysibe* Stizenberger (1890) no. 581.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Caloplaca ferrogineovirens (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 586.

Placodium ferrogineovirens Vainio (1926) 7 : van der Byl (1931) 15.
on bark of *Royena* sp., near Howick, *v. d. Byl* 224, Type.

Caloplaca flava (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 131.

Callopsisma flavum Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 297 : Schinz (1905) 395.
Lecanora flava Stizenberger (1895) no. 578ter.
on rocks, Mt. Nhasinde, Zambesi Region, *Menyharth* 1209.

Caloplaca flavorubens (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 239.

Placodium flavorubens Nylander (1868) 510.
Lecanora flavorubens Stizenberger (1890) no. 562.
on rocks, South West Africa, *Welwitsch*.

Precise locality not mentioned: this may be a tropical species, it was also collected by Welwitsch at Cape Verde (Vainio 1901 : 467).

Caloplaca flavovirescens Dalla Torre & Sarnth.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 131.

Lecanora erythrella Ach., Stizenberger (1890) no. 577.
Lecanora aurantiaca var. *erythrella* Nyl., Crombie (1876 a) 172.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Caloplaca gracilescens Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 268 : van der Byl (1931) 15.

on quartz rocks, Conney Glen, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 640.

Caloplaca granulosa Jatta.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 240.

Placodium subgranulosum Vain., van der Byl (1931) 13.
(?) *Lecanora granulosa* Wedd., Stizenberger (1890) no. 558.
on stone, Langbaan, *v. d. Byl* 355 *pr. p.* (det. Vain.) ; ? on rocks, Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Caloplaca haematodes (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 9, f. 7-11 ; (1932) 266, Cat. Lich. VII : 143.

Callopisma haematodes Massalongo (1861) 86 ; Malme (1926) 29.

Lecanora cinnabarina var. *perminata* Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 171 ; Hue (1891) 48.

Lecanora cinnabarina var. *haematodes* Stizenberger (1890) 198, no. 571

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, *Balfour*, *MacOwan* ; near Simon's Bay, *Jelinek* ; near Matjesfontein, *Marloth 134* ; near Laingsburg, *Brunnthaler* ; Hanover, Cape, v. d. *Merwe* (v. d. Byl 436 pr. p., det. Vain.) ; Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 455, det. Vain, 458, 465, 468, 473).

Caloplaca Hampeana (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 144.

Pyrenodesmia Hampeana Massalongo (1856) 38.

on bark, Cape of Good Hope.

Caloplaca lamprocheila Flagey

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 153.

Lecanora lamprocheila (DC.) Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 592.

on rocks, top of Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Caloplaca leptopisma (Nyl.) Zahlbr. forma.

Placodium leptopismum (Nyl.) Vain. f. *discreta* Vain. in Herb. van der Byl, ? nom. nud.

on stones, *Sarnia*, *Hean* (v. d. Byl 296, 307, 309, 317) ; Langbaan, v. d. *Byl 355 pr. p.*, Mossel Bay, v. d. *Byl 379* ; Hanover, Cape, v. d. *Merwe* (v. d. Byl 433) ; all det. Vain.

Caloplaca leucoxantha (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 242.

Amphiloma leucoxanthum, Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 139.

Lecanora leucoxantha Stizenberger (1890) 195, no. 551.

on branches of *Sarcocaulon* sp., Angra Pequena, *Schinz*.

Caloplaca massula Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 156.

Lecanora massula Stizenberger (1890) 201, no. 586.

Lecidea massula Hue (1914) 15.

on bark of pomiferous trees, Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Caloplaca mastophora (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 587.

Placodium (*Callopisma*) *mastophorum* Vainio (1926) 7 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.

on bark of *Royena* sp., near Howick, v. d. *Byl 210*, Type.

Var. flavorubescens Vain.

in Herb. van der Byl, ? nom. nud.

on bark of *Celtis Kraussiana* Bernh., Salisbury, *Eyles 3897* (v. d. Byl 548, det. Vain.).

Caloplaca murorum (Hoffm.) Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 269, Cat. Lich. VII : 248.

Lecanora murorum Ach., Drège (1843) 52, 53, 75, 85 ; Crombie (1876 a) 171 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 553.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton* : on quartz rocks, Hermanus, v. d. Byl 738 pr. p. ; Witberg Drège ; Piquetberg, Drège ; Paarlberg, Drège.

Caloplaca Neethlingii Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 175.

on quartzite, Lydenburg, *Neethling* (v. d. Byl 1216), Type.

Caloplaca Nideri Steiner var. **pruinosa** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 a) 543, Cat. Lich. VII : 261.

on crumbling stone, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*, Type.

Caloplaca nolens Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 260.

on bark of tree, Victoria Falls, *Brunnthal*, Type.

Caloplaca Odoardii (Bagl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 160.

Lecanora Odoardii Stizenberger (1890) 200, no. 582.

on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Caloplaca orichalcea (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 161.

Lecanora orichalcea Stizenberger (1890) 199, no. 576.

Lecidea orichalcea Hue (1914) 16.

on granite and basaltic rocks, Lebombo Mts., *Wilms*.

Caloplaca pallidior (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 266.

Lecanora subfulgens Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 556 ; (?) van der Byl (1931) 13, as

L. subfulgens.

Caloplaca cinnabarina var. *pallidior* Jatta, van der Byl (1931) 15.

Caloplaca cinnabarina var. *subfulgens* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 102.

on granite Transvaal, *Wilms* ; on schistose rocks, near Bulawayo, *Brunnthal* ; on rocks, near Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 608) ; near Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 614).

f. *opaca* (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 266.

on sandstone rocks, near Laingsburg, *Brunnthal*.

Caloplaca perexigua (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 588.

Placidium perexiguum Vainio (1926) 6 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.

on rocks, Riversdale, v. d. Byl 370 pr. p., Type.

Caloplaca phlogina Flagey

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 164.

Lecanora phlogina Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 610.

on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Caloplaca placidia Steiner

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 165.

Lecanora aurantiaca var. *placidium* Stizenberger (1890) no. 574.
on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Caloplaca platyna Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 175.

on shale rocks, Nuwe Rus, Namaqualand, *v. d. Byl 1167*, Type.

Caloplaca pyracea Th. Fr.f. *pyrithromoides* Oliv.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 173.

Placodium ferrugineum (Huds.) Hepp. var. *pyrithromoides* Vainio (1901) 407.
on top of rock in Montes Negros, *Welwitsch 51 pr. p.* ; on perpendicular schistose rocks,
between Maiombo and Cazimba, *Welwitsch 17 pr. p.*

f. *subpicta* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 173.

Lecanora pyracea f. *picta* Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 172.

Lecanora pyracea var. *picta* (Nyl.) Stizenberger (1890) no. 601.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Var. *pyrithroma* Flagey.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 177.

Lecanora pyracea Nyl. f. *pyrithroma* Nylander (1868) 511 ; Hue (1891) 50 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 601.
in desert regions, Mossamedes.

Caloplaca pyropoecila (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 178.

Lecanora pyropoecila Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 172, (1876 b) 20 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 609 ; Hue (1891) 51 ; van der Byl (1931) 13.

Placodium pyropoecilum Vainio (1921) 59.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type ; on ironstone, Howick, *v. d. Byl 216* (det. Vain.).

Caloplaca pyropoeciloides Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 263.

on granite rocks, slopes of Table Mt., *Brunnthaler*, Type.

Caloplaca regalis (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 269, Cat. Lich. VII : 275.

on non-calcareous rocks, Bloubergstrand, *v. d. Byl 1041, 1042*.

f. *prostrata* (Hue) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, l.c.

associated with above, *v. d. Byl 1040*.

Caloplaca sophodes (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 589.

Placodium sophodes Vainio (1926) 8 ; van der Byl (1931) 13.
on bark of *Royena* sp., near Howick, *v. d. Byl 207 pr. p.*, Type.

Caloplaca subcerina (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 202.

Lecanora erythroleuca var. *subcerina* Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 627 : van der Byl (1931) 12.*Placodium subcerinum* Vain.on bark of trees, near Durban. *Wilms* : on bark of *Royena* sp., Howick, v. d. Byl 209 (det. Vain. as *Placodium subcerinum*).**Caloplaca subseptata** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 259.

on rocks, Gordon's Bay, *Webb* (v. d. Byl 959) Type.**Caloplaca subsoluta** (Nyl) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 185.

Lecanora subsoluta Nyl., van der Byl (1931) 13.on stone, Hanover, Cape, v. d. *Merwe* (v. d. Byl 430, 434, det. Vain.)**Caloplaca subunicolor** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 265, Cat. Lich. VII : 185.

Lecanora subunicolor Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 172, (1876 b) 19 : Stizenberger (1890) no. 578 : van der Byl (1931) 13.*Lecanora euelpis* Stizenberger (1890) 169, no. 575.*Lecidea euelpis* Hue (1914) 12.*Caloplaca euelpis* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 116.on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Cape, *MacOwan* ; Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 470, det. Vain.) ; on hill near Port Elizabeth, *Brunnthaler*.**Caloplaca sympageella** (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 589.

Placodium sympageellum Vainio (1926) 6 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.

on rocks, Howick, v. d. Byl 220, Type, 217 pr. p. (det. Vain.).

Caloplaca tegularis Sandst.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 267.

Physcia pusilla Massalongo (1852 a) 567.*Lecanora murorum* var. *pusilla* Wedd., Stizenberger (1890) no. 553.on rocks, near Saldanha Bay, *Breutel*.**Caloplaca teicophila** (Massal.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 189.

Callophisma teicophilum Massalongo (1861) 86.on schistose rocks, Cape, *Wawra*.**Caloplaca theloschistoides** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, (1921) 241, (1926 b) 544, Cat. Lich. VII : 275.

on non-calcareous rocks, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*.**Caloplaca zambesica** (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 201.

Callophisma zambesicum Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 297.*Lecanora zambesica* (Müll. Arg.) Stizenberger (1895) no. 578bis.on rocks, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 1210, 1213.

TELOSCHISTACEAE.

Teloschistes capensis Malme

Malme (1926) 47 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 5, f. 7-8, Cat. Lich. VII : 311.
Hillman (1930) 323.

Lichen capensis Linnaeus f. (1781) 451 ; Hoffman (1784) 94, Tab. XIX f. 2, XX f. 2 ; Lamarck (1789) 507 ; Gmelin (1791) 1379 ; Acharius (1798) 182 ; Thunberg (1800) 179, (1923) 748.

Usnea capensis Hoffman (1790) 48, Tab. X f. 1 ; Roumeguère, (1868) 35, Tab. VI, LVII.
Borrera capensis Acharius (1810) 503, Tab. IX f. 5.

Borrera pubera v. *capensis* Acharius (1814) 224.

Physcia capensis de Notaris (1847) 196, (1849) 386, f. 15 ; Massalongo (1852 a) 563, (1852 b) 34 ; Juel (1918) 49.

Tornabenia capensis Massalongo (1853) 42.

Blastenia capensis Trevisan (1853) 2.

Physcia chrysophthalma var. *capensis* Nylander (1857) 106, (1860 a) 410 ; Stirton (1877) 215 ; Hue (1890) 315 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 414.

on branches of shrubs, Tygerberg and die Swartland, *Thunberg* ; on tree trunks, Cape, *Breutel, Rehmann* ; on *Lycium* sp. and *Cotyledon paniculata*, Cape Point, *C. A. Smith*, 727.

f. puber Malme

Malme (1926) 47 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 15 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 312.

Borrera pubera Acharius (1810) 502 ;

on bark, South Africa.

Teloschistes chrysocarpoides Wain.

Wainio (1900 b) 4 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 318.

on branches of trees, Hereroland, *Dinter* 50.

Teloschistes chrysophthalmus (Linn.) Beltr.

Steiner (1907) 641 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 2, figs. 1-2, (1932) 269, Cat. Lich. VII : 269 ; van der Byl (1931) 15, (1933 a) 14.

Borrera chrysophthalma Ach., Drège (1843) 94, 105, 133.

Tornabenia africana Massalongo (1861) 84.

Evernia chrysophthalma Flotow, von Flotow (1843) 24 ; Krauss (1846) 202.

Teloschistes africanus Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 2, figs. 3-7.

Physcia chrysophthalma (Linn.) DC., Stirton (1877) 215 ; Crombie (1876 a) 170 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 414.

on bark and branches, near Gouritz River ; Table Mt., *Eaton, v. d. Byl* ; Table Mt. and Devils Peak, *Drège* ; Garip, near the mouth of the Orange River, *Drège* ; Enon, *Drège* ; Robertson, *Bruwer* (v. d. Byl 408, det. Vain.) ; Piquetberg, *v. d. Byl* ; Jansen-ville, *Slabbert* (v. d. Byl 701) ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 2 ; Transvaal, without locality, *v. d. Byl* ; Cape, ?*MacOwan* ; on *Cydonia oblonga* Mill., Umtali, *Eyles* 4287 (v. d. Byl 571, det. A. L. Sm.) ; on *Prunus salicina* Lindl., Klappmuts, *v. d. Byl* 984 (det. Merrill) on *Acacia Karroo* Hayne, near Berg River, Stellenbosch, *Krauss*.

f. armatus (Rabenh.) Hillm.

Hillman (1930) 312 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 14 ; Zahlbruckner, (1932) 270, Cat. Lich. VII : 270.

on branches of *Rhus glauca* Desf., near Still Bay, *Muir* (v. d. Byl 967).

f. cinereus Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 548, Cat. Lich. VII : 316.
on bark of *Quercus* sp., Genadendal, near Caledon, *Brunnthaler* ; on bark, Löwenberg, *Zeyher* no. 8 (as *Parmelia capensis* Ach.).

Var. dilatatus Hillm.

Hillman (1930) 312 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 15 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 317.
Physcia chrysophthalma var. *dilatata* Stizenberger (1890) 176, no. 414.
on bark, Transvaal, *McLea* ; Knorhoek, Sir Lowry Pass, *Fischer*, 1612.

Var. pulvinaris Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 549, Cat. Lich. VII : 318 ; Hillman (1930) 312 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 15.
on old *Casuarina* tree, Port Elizabeth, *Brunnthaler*.

Teloschistes costatus Hillm.

Hillman (1930) 327 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 15 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 318.
Teloschistes flavicans (Sw.) Norm. var. *costatus* Steiner (1897) 214 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 548.
on thorn bushes, Despatch, *Brunnthaler* ; on trees and shrubs, East London, *Wager*, 757 ; Jeffreys Bay, *Kapp*, 1765 ; Fort Beaufort, *Schaefer*, 2031.

Teloschistes exilis (Michx.) Vain.

Hillman (1930) 335 ; van der Byl (1931) 15.
Physcia exilis Michx., Stizenberger (1890) no. 409.
Physcia flavicans var. *exilis* Nylander (1860 a) 407.
Teloschistes flavicans var. *exilis* (Michx.) Müll. Arg., Zahlbruckner, (1926 b) 548, Cat. Lich. VII : 322 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 17.
on thorn bushes, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke* ; on *Cydonia oblonga* Mill. Untali, *Eyles* 4287 ; on branches of *Acacia* sp., Eteza, Zululand, v. d. Byl 123 (det. Vain.) ; on trunks, Woodbush, v. d. Byl 521 pr. p. ; Cape Town, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 403. and v. d. Byl ; Kwaggakama, *Christian*, 742 ; Bushbuck Ridge, *Wager*, 1474 ; ? Ken) tani, *Pegler* (S.A.M. 46899) ; East London, *Pegler* (S.A.M. 46949) ; Blue Lilies Bush-Humansdorp, *Woodcock* (S.A.M. 46930).

Var. dealbatus Hillm.

Hillman (1930) 335.
Evernia flavicans var. *dealbata* von Flotow (1843) 24 ; Krauss (1846) 202.
Teloschistes flavicans var. *dealbatus* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 322.
on twigs in bush, Highbury, *Doidge*, 1540 ; Rosetta, *T. R. Sim*, 1441 ; on bark of *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Mountain Home Farm, Woodbush, *Mogg*, 1562 ; on *Gymnosporia* sp., near Uitenhage, *Krauss*.

Var. pulvinatus Hillman

Hillman (1930) 335.
Teloschistes flavicans var. *pulvinatus* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 324.
on twigs of *Acacia Karroo* Hayne, *Prunus persica* Sieb. & Zucc., and other trees, Kentani, *Pegler* 1227, 156.

Teloschistes flavicans (Sw.) Norm.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 547, Cat. Lich. VII : 319 ; Hillman (1930) 329 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 16.
Lichen flavicans Sw., Thunberg (1800) 179, (1823) 748.

Evernia flavicans von Flotow (1843) 24 ; Krauss (1846) 202.

Tornabenia flavicans Massalongo (1861) 48.

Borreria flavicans Ach., Drège (1843) 133.

Physcia flavicans (Sw.) DC., Crombie (1876 a) 170 ; Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 408. amongst moss and on rocks and tree trunks, Cape, *Wawra* ; Muizenberg mountain, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46962) ; on branches of trees, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; on thorn bushes, Despatch, *Brunnthaler* ; Green Point, *v. d. Byl* ; Saldanha Bay, *Thunberg* ; Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Garcia's Pass, Riversdale, *Thorne* (S.A.M. 38881) ; on twigs, Kaaimansgat Forest, *Mogg*, 1972 ; Enon, *Drège*.

f. *minor* Cromb.

Hillman (1930) 335 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 321 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 16.

Physcia flavicans var. *minor* Crombie (1876 a) 170 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 408 ; Gepp (1911) 244.

on branches, Table Mt., *Eaton* ; on trees, near Chirinda, *Swynnerton* 883.

Var. *croceus* Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 c) 510 ; Hillman (1930) 333 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 322 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 16.

Physcia flavicans var. *crocea* Jatta, Stizenberger (1895) no. 408.

on branches, Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Cape, *Rehmann*, *Ecklon*, *Drège*.

Var. *intermedius* Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 c) 510 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 408 ; Hillman (1930) 333.

Teloschistes flavicans var. *maximus* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 323.

on branches, Pondoland, *Bachmann*.

Var. *puberus* Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 324.

Borreria pubera Acharius (1810) 502, (1814) 223 ; Drège (1843) 94, 108, 132.

Physcia chrysophthalma var. *pubera* Nylander (1860 a) 410.

Teloschistes flavicans var. *puber* Hillman (1930) 334.

on dry stony hills, Ebenezer, *Drège* ; Garip, near the mouth of the Orange River, *Drège* ; Samteevlakte, *Drège* ; Enon, *Drège*.

***Teloschistes hypoglaucus* (Nyl.) Zahlbr.**

Hillman (1930) 338 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 328.

Physcia hypoglauca Nylander (1860 a) 409, (1869 a) 6 ; Hue (1890) 314 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 413.

Niorma derelicta Massalongo (1861) 84.

Teloschistes derelictus Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 2, figs 8-12.

on branches and twigs, Cape, *Wawra*, *Ecklon*, *Zehler* ; Barberton, *Burt-Davy*, 174 ; in bush, Highbury, *Doidge*, 1539 ; Giants Castle, *Symons* 1422 ; along Inanda Valley, between Krantzkop and Greytown, *R. A. Dyer*, 1828 ; on twigs of *Pyrus malus* Linn. Bethlehem, *Saayman*, 1590 ; Zomershoek, Wakkerstroom, *Pienaar*, 175 ; on twigs of *Pyrus* and *Prunus* spp., *Pont & v. Elden* ; on twigs of *Rhus refracta* E. & Z., on hill west of Tidbury's Toll, *Turner*, 1863 ; on branch of *Acacia Karroo*, Hayne, Doornbosch, Somerset East, *Turner*, 1872.

***Teloschistes perrugosus* Müll. Arg.**

J. Müller-Arg. (1891) 376 ; Hillman (1930) 317 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich., VII : 325.

Physcia perrugosa Stizenberger (1893) 90, no. 411 *bis*.

near Lupata in the Zambesi region, *Kirk*.

Teloschistes scorigenus (Mont.) Wain.

Wainio (1901) 407 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 325.

Lecanora scorigena (Mont.) Nylander (1868) 510 ; Hue (1891) 47 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 543.

on calcareous rocks, near Cabo negro, *Welwitsch* 22.

Teloschistes validus (Müll. Arg.) Hillm.

Hillman (1930) 326.

Teloschistes flavicans (Sw.) Norm. var. *validus* Müll. Arg., Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 324.

on twigs, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 644, 1697 ; Port Alfred, *Penfield*, 178 ; Lourenço Marques, *Junod*, 185 ; Jeffrey's Bay, *Kapp*, 1764 ; Kaaimansgat Forest, *Mogg*, 1972 ; Kidds Beach, *Schaefer*, 2027.

Teloschistes verrucosus Hillm.

Hillman (1930) 325 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 13 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 327

on bark, Duikervallei, Tygerberg, *Lindley Exped.* ; Cape, *Drège* ; without locality, *Marlot* 6406 ; 1517 : Orange River Mouth, near Alexander Bay, *Orpen*, 736.

Teloschistes villosus Norm.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 325.

Physcia villosa Duby, Schultze (1907) 706.

on *Marlothia africana* Engl., Kwatsane, Kalahari, *Schultze* 23.

Xanthoria candelaria Kickx.

f. *fibrillosa* Hillm.

Hillman (1922) 201 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 547, Cat. Lich. VII : 282.

on branches of a shrub, Namaqualand, *Marloth* 6405, ? 1516.

Var. *semigranularis* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 287.

Physcia lychnea (Ach.) Nyl. var. *semigranularis* Stizenberger (1890) 177, no. 420.

Teloschistes controversus var. *semigranularis* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1887 a) 319. on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Xanthoria ectaneoides (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 269, Cat. Lich. VII : 287 ; van der Byl (1931) 15, (1933 a) 12,

Physcia ectaneoides Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 419.

Xanthoria parietina (Linn.) Beltr. var. *ectaneoides* (Nyl.) Zahlbr., Hillman (1920, 4, 20. on rocks, Table Mt., *Jelinek* ; Onrust, v. d. *Riet* (v. d. Byl 804) ; Hermanus, *Louwrens* 1734.

Xanthoria flammea (Linn. f.) Hillm.

Hillman (1932) 192, 206 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 545, (1926 c) Pl. 1, f. 11-1

(1932) 269, Cat. Lich. VII : 309 ; van der Byl (1931) 15, (1933 a) 10.

Lichen flammeus Linnaeus f. (1781) 451 ; Thunberg (1800) 179, (1823) 747.

Dufourea flammea Acharius (1810) 524, (1814) 246 ; Juel (1918) 49.

Parmelia flammea Ach., von Flotow (1843) 27 ; Krauss (1846) 201.

Physcia flammea Nylander (1860 a) 412 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 321.

Physcia flammula Nyl., Schultze (1907) 706.

Physcia holoxantha Nylander (1869 a) 6, not.

on bark of shrubs and trees, near Saldanha Bay, *Thunberg*; Lamberts Bay, *Brauns*; near Swellendam, *Krauss*; without locality, *Pappe* (S.A.M. 46881); near Swakopmund, *F. & R. Wettstein*; Table Mt., *Eaton*; South Africa, without locality, *Breutel* (Herb. Krempelhuber); on dead plants, Possession Is., *Schultze* 22; on thorn bush, *Haifischinseln* off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*; on *Cassine sphaerophylla* O. Ktze., Platbos near Stilbaai, *Muir* (v. d. Byl 970); on branches of *Lycium horridum* L., 'in insula Phocarum', near Table Bay.

Var. *podetiifera* Hillm.

Hillman (1922) 207; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 309.
on *Asparagus capensis* and *Lycium* sp., Bozenfels, *Dinter*, 1502; on shrubs, Lamberts Bay, v. d. *Merwe*, 1720; Saldanha Bay, *Marloth* 106, 1519; Alexander Bay, *Orpen*, 735; on dead twigs of *Lycium horridum* L., *MacOwan*, 319.

Xanthoria Marlothii Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 544, Cat. Lich. VII : 288; van der Byl (1933 a) 10.
on sandstone, Steinkopf Distr., Little Namaqualand, *Marloth* 6320.

Xanthoria parietina (Linn.) Beltr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 547, (1932) 269, Cat. Lich. VII : 288; van der Byl (1931) 15, (1933 a) 11.

Parmelia parietina Ach., Drège (1843) 85, 94, 108, 133.

Physcia parietina (L.) de Not., Crombie (1876 a) 170; Stirton (1877) 215; Stizenberger (1890) no. 415.

on branches and twigs of trees undet., Table Mt., *Eaton*; Kloof Neck, *Brunnthaler*; Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 611); near Stilbaai, v. d. Byl 968; Paarlberg, *Drège*; Enon, *Drège*; Garip, near the mouth of the Orange River, *Drège*; on dry stony hills, Ebenazar, *Drège*; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 525 (S.A.M. 46913); Robertson, *Bruwer* (v. d. Byl 414); Piquetberg, v. d. Byl; Woodbush, v. d. Byl 521 pr. p.; on *Cassine sphaerophylla* O. Ktze, near Stilbaai, *J. Muir*; on *Myoporum acuminatum* R. Br., near Stilbaai, *J. Muir*; on *Nerium Oleander* Linn., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 146 (det. Vain.); on *Populus alba* Linn., Liesbeck River *MacOwan*; *Populus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 85 (det. Merrill); on *Portulacaria afra* Jacq., Zwartkops, *Brunnthaler*; on *Prunus persica* Sieb. & Zucc., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 92; on *Punica granatum* Linn., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 395 (det. Vain.); on *Quercus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 82 (det. Merrill); on *Sideroxylon inerme* Linn., near Stilbaai, *J. Muir*.

on rocks, Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 93; on stones, Onrust, v. d. *Riet*⁶; Gouritz Rivier, v. d. Byl 321; on cement wall, Cape Town, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 387).

f. *albicans* (Müll. Arg.) Hillm.

† Hillman (1920) 2, 14; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 295.

Physcia parietina f. *albicans* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1890) 338; Stizenberger (1893) no. 415.

South Africa, *MacOwan*, 337.

f. *rutilans* Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII: 297.

Physcia parietina var. *rutilans* Stizenberger (1890) 176, no. 415.

on branches of shrubs, Cape, *Drège*.

Var. *aureola* (Ach.) Th. Fr.

Steiner (1907) 641; Hillman (1920) 18; van der Byl (1933 a) 11.

Physcia parietina var. *aureola* Körb., Crombie (1876 a) 170; Stizenberger (1890) no. 415.

on bark of trees, Table Mt., *Eaton*; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 6.

Var. **ectanea** (Ach.) Kickx.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 547, Cat. Lich. VII : 298 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 11.

Physcia parietina var. *ectanea* (Ach.) Nylander (1860 a) 411 ; Hue (1890) 315 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 418.

on branches of shrubs and on calcareous stones, Cape, *Drège* ; on *Quercus* sp., Genadendal, *Brunnthaler*.

Var. **macrophylla** (Stizenb.) Hillm.

Hillman (1920) 7, 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 302 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 12.

Physcia macrophylla Stizenberger (1890) 177, no. 418 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 646.

on cortex of *Sparmannia* sp., Table Mt., *Jelinek*.

Xanthoria turbinata Wain.

Wainio (1900 b) 4 ; van der Byl (1933 a) 12.

on branches of *Punica granatum* Linn., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 395 *pr. p.* (det. Vain.) ; on branches, Hereroland, *Dinter* 49, 49 b.

BUELLIACEAE.

Buellia abstracta Oliv.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 330 ; van der Byl (1931) 16.

on stone, Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 341 (det. Vain.).

Buellia aethalea (Ach.) Th. Fr.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 549, (1932) 272, Cat. Lich. VII : 331.

Lecidea aethalea Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1132.

Lecidea atroalbella Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1131.

Melanaspicilia aethalea Wain., Herb. v. d. Byl.

as *Rinodina aethalea* (Ach.), van der Byl (1931) 16.

on rocks, Kloof Neck, Cape Town, *Brunnthaler* ; Table Mt., *MacOwan*, *Jelinek* ; Caledon, *v. d. Byl* 365 (det. Vain.) ; Spitzkop, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Buellia aethaloëssa (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 333.

Lecidea aethaloëssa Stizenberger (1891) 166, no. 1133.

on quartzite rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Buellia afra Wain.

Wainio (1901) 415 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 333.

Buellia africana Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1879) 292, (1893) 292.

Lecidea afra Stizenberger (1891 & 1895) 163, no. 1120.

on rocks, near Boroma, Lower Zambesi, *Menyharth* 6.

Buellia africana Tuckerm.

Tuckerman (1888) 160 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; Schinz (1905) 395 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 433, 458.

Lecidea africana Tuckerman (1860) 406 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1184.

Catelechia africana Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1881) 510.

on rocks, Saldanha Bay, *Zeyher* ; on sandstone rocks, near Simonstown, *Wright* ; Table Mt., *MacOwan* ; near Boroma, *Menyharth* 6.

Buellia albinea Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 334.

Lecidea albinea Stizenberger (1891) 168, no. 1141.
on quartzite rocks, Lebombo Mts., *Wilms*.**Buellia albula** Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 334.

Lecidea albula Nyl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1147.
on wood, Saldanha Bay, *Breutel*.**Buellia ambusta** Zahlbr.Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 334, as *B. ambuta*.*Lecidea ambusta* Stizenberger (1891) 174, no. 1170.
on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, *Wilms*, Type.**Buellia anatolia** Massal.

Massalongo (1861) 67 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 335.

Lecidea anatolia Krempelh., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1137.
on rocks, Cape, *Wawra*.**Buellia Brugierae** Vain.Vainio (1926) 14 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 591
on bark of *Bruguiera gymnorrhiza*, near Durban, *v. d. Byl 138*, Type.**Buellia Brunthaleri** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 340.

Buellia angulosa Steiner, apud Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 549, non. B. de Lesd.
on quartzite rocks, above the baths, Caledon, *Brunthaler*.**Buellia callaina** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 341.

Lecidea callaina Stizenberger (1891) 172, no. 1166.
on sandstone rocks, Lions Head, *MacOwan*, Type.**Buellia callispora** var. *tetrapla* SteinerSteiner (1907) 645 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 551, (1932) 272, Cat. Lich. VII : 341.
on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod 997 pr. p.*, Type ; on rind of *Portulacaria afra* Jacq.,
Zwartkops near Port Elizabeth, *Brunthaler*.**Buellia callisporoides** Vain.Lyngby (1937) 78 (not *B. callisporoides* Steiner, see Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII :
341).
on rocks, Riversdale, *v. d. Byl*, Type.**Buellia cangoensis** Vain.Vainio (1926) 15 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 591.
on bark of leafy tree, near Congo Caves, Oudtshoorn, *v. d. Byl 381*.

Buellia coeruleata (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 343.

Lecidea coeruleata Stizenberger (1891) 168, no. 1142.
on quartzite rocks, Cape, *MacOwan*, Type.**Buellia contingens** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 346.

Lecidea contingens Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 178 : Hue (1891) 144 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1176.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.**Buellia dialytella** Vain.Vainio (1926) 15 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 591.
on bark of *Royena* sp., near Howick, v. d. Byl 207 pr. p., Type.**Buellia diorista** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 349 ; van der Byl (1931) 16.

on tree trunk, Stella Bush, *Ferwerd* (v. d. Byl 399, det. Vain.) : on stem of shrub, Robertson, *Bruwer* (v. d. Byl 412, det. Vain.).**Buellia disciformis** (Fr.) Mudd.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 270, Cat. Lich. VII : 349.

Lecidea disciformis Nylander (1869 a) 12 ; Stizenberger (1891 & 1895) no. 1160.*Buellia parasema* var. *disciformis* Th., Fr., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 : Schinz (1905) 395.
on bark, near Lydenburg and in Schiffberg Mt., *Wilms* (Lojka, Licheboth. univ. 84) ; Natal ; Salisbury, v. d. Byl 602 ; near Boroma, *Menyharth* 262 ; Durban, *Armstrong*.f. **vulgata** Oliv.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 352.

Buellia parasema var. *vulgata* Th., Fr., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; Schinz (1905) 395.
on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 463, 466, 470.Var. **cinereopruinosa** Vain.van der Byl (1931) 16, ? nom. nud.
on trunk of tree, Eshowe, v. d. Byl 186.Var. **lecanactina** SteinerSteiner (1907) 645 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 353.
on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 997 pr. p., Type, 998 pr. p.Var. **sanguinea** (Müll. Arg.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 354.

Buellia parasema var. *sanguinea* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 207.
Lecidea disciformis var. *sanguinea* Stizenberger (1891) 171, no. 1160.
on bark, Lydenburg, *Wilms*.**Buellia discolorans** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 356.

Lecidea discolor Stizenberger (1891) 173, no. 1168 (as *L. discors*).
on bark of *Rhamnus* sp., near Uitenhage, *Breutel*, Type.

Buellia dispersa Massal.

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 551, Cat. Lich. VII : 356.

on sandstone, Port Elizabeth, on hill east of town, *Brunnthal*.**Buellia distrahens** Vain.

Vainio (1926) 13 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 591.

on sandstone, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 248, Type.

Buellia distrata (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 357.

Lecidea distrata Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 179 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1151 ;

Hue (1891) 140.

on quartzite rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.**Buellia durbana** Vain.

Vainio (1926) 17 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 592.

on wood, Durban, v. d. Byl 168, Type.

Buellia endorhodina Vain.

Lyngby (1937) 79.

on bark, Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 181, Type.

Buellia epichlora (Vain.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 592.

Melanaspicilia epichlora Vainio (1926) 11 ; van der Byl (1931) 16.

on sandstone, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 249, Type.

Buellia glencairnensis Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 177.

on sandstone, Glencairn, v. d. Byl 977, Type.

Buellia halonia (Ach.) Tuck.

Zahlbruckner, (1926 c) Pl. 9, f. 1-2, Cat. Lich. VII : 365.

Lecidea halonia Ach., Stizenberger (1891) 176, no. 1183.*Baeomyces capensis* Taylor (1847) 186.*Buellia catalipa* Massalongo (1861) 69.on maritime rocks, Cape, *Osbeck* ; on rocks, Table Mt., *Wawra*, *Eaton*, *MacOwan* ; Lions Head, *MacOwan* ; on granite, Cape of Good Hope (Herb. Hook.).**Buellia incrustans** Steiner

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 550, Cat. Lich. VII : 369.

on branches, Haifischinsel, off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*.**Buellia incuriosa** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 369.

Lecidea incuriosa Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 178, (1876 b) 21 ; Hue (1891) 140 ;

Stizenberger (1891) no. 1152.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Buellia inquilina Tuckerm.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; Schinz (1905) 396 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 370.

Lecidea inquilina Stizenberger (1895) 253, no. 1207.
near Boroma, Lower Zambesi, *Menyharth* 467.

Zahlbruckner, l.c., records this species only from California, and says that it appears to be a fungus.

Buellia insidians (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 370.
on stone, Caledon, v. d. *Byl* 362 (det. Vain.).

Buellia italica Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 373.

Lecidea italica Wedd., Stizenberger (1891) 165, no. 1127.
on rocks, Cape, *MacOwan*.

Var. **debanensis** Bagl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 373.
Lecidea italica var. *debanensis* Stizenberger (1891) 165, no. 1127.
on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Var. **recobarina** Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 373 ; Massalongo (1861) 70.
Lecidea italica var. *recobarina* Stizenberger (1891) 165, no. 1127.
on sandstone rocks, Table Mt., *Wawra*.

Buellia langbaanensis Vain.

Vainio (1926) 11 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 592.
on granite, Langbaan, v. d. *Byl* 354, Type.

Buellia Lauri-cassiae (Fée) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 451.
Lecidea triphragmia Nylander (1869 a) 12 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1158 ; Hue (1891) 143.
on bark, Durban, *Armstrong*.

Var. **macrosperma** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 272.
on branches of *Canthium* sp., Brenton, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 649, 652.

Buellia leucina Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 377.
Lecidea leucina Stizenberger (1891) 164, no. 1121.
on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Buellia lutata (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 378.
Lecidea lutata Stizenberger (1891) 164, no. 1123.
on rocks, in Warm Bokkeveld Mts., near Ceres, *MacOwan*.

Buellia meizocarpa Vain.

Vainio (1926) 12 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 593.
on rock, Sarnia, *Hean* (v. d. Byl 305, 311. det. Vain.).

Buellia melanthina (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 380.

Lecidea melanthina Stizenberger (1891) 173, no. 1169.
on branches of shrub, Cape, *Drège*, Type.

Buellia micromera Vain.

Vainio (1926) 14 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 593.
on bark of *Strychnos* sp., Matopos, v. d. Byl 165.

Buellia microsperma Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1886) 309 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 381.

Lecidea nanosperma Stizenberger (1891) 164, no. 1122.
on stones, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* (Lojka Lichenoth. univ. 85), Type.

Buellia natalensis Vain.

Vainio (1926) 16 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 593.
on bark of *Combretum* sp., near Howick, v. d. Byl 212, Type ; on trunk of tree undet.,
Howick, van der Byl 221 (det. Vain.).

Buellia nesiotis (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 383.

Lecidea nesiotis Stizenberger (1891) 175, no. 1178.
on granite rocks, top of Lions Head, *MacOwan*, Type.

Buellia Ocoteae Vain.

Vainio (1926) 15 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VIII : 583.
on bark of *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., near Knysna, v. d. Byl 263, Type.

Buellia oleicola (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Schinz (1905) 396 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 385.

Lecidea olivacea Stizenberger (1895) no. 1137bis.
on trunk of *Eucalyptus* sp., Mossel Bay, v. d. Byl 376 (det. Vain.).

Buellia olivacea Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 385.

on rocks, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 6.

Buellia pachnodes (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 385.

Lecidea pachnodes Stizenberger (1891) 172, no. 1165.
on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Buellia pachysporoides Vain.

Lynge (1937) 80 ; van der Byl (1931) 16.

on rocks, Langbaan, v. d. Byl 537, 539, 542, 546 (Number of type not quoted by Lynge).

Buellia perigrapta (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 387.

Lecidea perigrapta Stizenberger (1891) 167, no. 1140.
on fragments of granite rocks, Lions Head, *MacOwan*, Type.**Buellia permodica** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 387.

Lecidea permodica Stizenberger (1891) 168, no. 1143.
on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.**Buellia perspersa** Steiner

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 551, Cat. Lich. VII : 389.

on ring of *Portulacaria afra* Jacq., Zwartkops River, near Port Elizabeth, *Brunnthal*.**Buellia praelata** (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 390.

Lecidea praelata Stizenberger (1891) 174, no. 1171.
on bark, Schiffberg Mt., *Wilms* : on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban
Wilms, Type : on bark of *Rhus* sp., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 337 (det. Vain.) ; on bark of
shrub undet., Robertson, *Bruwer* (v. d. Byl 409, 410, det. Vain.).**Buellia procellarum** Massal.Massalongo (1861) 64 ; Jatta (1910) 197 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 551, Cat. Lich.
VII : 390.*Lecidea procellarum* Stizenberger (1891) 174, no. 1172.
on various hard rocks, Devil's Peak, *Wawra* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; Löwenberg, *Mac-*
Owan ; near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.Var. **continuior** Steiner

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 551.

as *Buellia proserpens* Müll. Arg. var. *continuior* Steiner, Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII :
390.
on quartzite rocks, Baakens River Valley, Port Elizabeth, *Brunnthal*, Type.Var. **repens** Steiner

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 551.

as *Buellia proserpens* var. *repens* Steiner, Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 390.
on sandstone, Genadendal mountains, *Brunnthal*.**Buellia protothallina** (Krempelh.) Vain.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 272, Cat. Lich. VII : 391.

on sandstone rocks, Van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthal* ; near Genadendal, *Brunnthal* ;
on rocks, Ceres, Leslie (v. d. Byl 462, det. Vain.) ; on quartzite rocks, near Caledon,
Brunthal.Var. **indissimilis** Vain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 391.

Buellia indissimilis (Nyl.) B. de Lesd., van der Byl (1931) 16.
on stone, Sarnia, *Hean* (v. d. Byl 302, det. Vain.).

Buellia punctata Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 392.

Lecidea myriocarpa Röhl., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1179.

Buellia myriocarpa deNot., van der Byl (1931) 6.

on branches, hills above Maritzburg, *Rehmann* ; near Lydenburg and Komatipoort, *Wilms* ;
on trunk of *Pandanus variegata* Bot., Gard., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 31 (det. A. L. Sm.).
on granite, Lions Head, *MacOwan*.

f. **marcidula** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 397.

Lecidea myriocarpa f. *marcidula* Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 179 ; Stizenberger (1891)
no. 1179 ; Hue (1891) 139.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

f. **punctiformis** Hazsl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 398.

Buellia punctiformis (Hoffm.) Massal., van der Byl (1931) 16.

on stone, Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 251 (det. Vain.).

on bark of *Protea* sp., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 345 (det. Vain.) ; on bark of *Eucalyptus* sp.,
v. d. Byl 377 (det. Vain.).

Var. **aequata** (Ach.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 271, Cat. Lich. VII : 400.

Lecanora aequata (Ach.) Stizenberger (1890) no. 666.

on siliceous rocks, Poole's Bay, *v. d. Byl* 794 ; on red rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Buellia pura Vain.

Vainio (1926) 12 ; Zahlbruckner Cat. Lich. VIII : 593.

on granite rock, Matopos, *v. d. Byl* 163, Type.

Buellia quaterna Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 177.

on granite, Springbok, Namaqualand, *v. d. Byl* 1151, Type ; Bitterfontein, *v. d. Byl* 1185.

Buellia rhodesiaca Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 270 ; van der Byl (1931) 6.

on stone, near Salisbury, *Eyles* (*v. d. Byl* 586) Type.

Buellia rudis (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 404.

Lecidea rudis Stizenberger (1891) 162, no. 1114.

on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Buellia rusticorum (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 405.

Lecidea rusticorum Stizenberger (1891) 169, no. 1146.

on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Buellia Schinziana Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 46 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 410.

Lecidea Schinziana Stizenberger (1891) 175, no. 1173.

on quartzite rocks, at top of mountain, Nautilus Point, Angra Pequena, *Schinz*, Type.

Buellia spuria (Schaer.) Anzi

Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 552, (1932) 272, Cat. Lich. VII : 411 ; van der Byl (1931) 16.

Lecidea spuria Schaer., Crombie (1876 a) 178 ; Stizenberger (1891) 1125.

Buellia antarctica Massalongo (1861) 68.

Buellia antarctica var. *effusa* Massalongo (1861) 69.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Wawra*, *Eaton*, *MacOwan* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; on sandstone, Genadendal, *Brunnthaler* ; on quartzite, Kloof Neck, *Brunnthaler* ; on siliceous rocks, Hermanus, v. d. Byl 790 ; on rock, Klappmuts, v. d. Byl 101 (det. Merrill).

Var. **ferruginea** Vain.

Vainio (1901) 415 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 412.

on sandstone rocks, top of mountain, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 53 pr. p., 54 pr. p.

Var. **insularis** (Massal.) Jatta

Zahlbruckner (1932) 272, Cat. Lich. VII : 412.

Buellia antarctica var. *insularis* Massalongo (1861) 67.

Lecidea spuria var. *insularis* Stizenberger (1891) 165, no. 1125.

on rocks, top of Table Mt., *Wawra* ; on sandstone rocks, Poole's Bay, v. d. Byl 798.

Buellia stellulata (Tayl.) Mudd.

Steiner (1897) 225 ; Vainio (1901) 414 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 552, Cat. Lich. VII : 413.

Lecidea stellata Tayl., Nylander (1868) 516 ; Stizenberger (1891) 167, no. 1138; Hue (1891) 141.

Lecidea minutula Nyl., Crombie (1876 a) 179 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1139.

Buellia minutula Arn., ? van der Byl (1931) 16, as *B. minutula* Hepp.

on primitive rocks, Genadendal, *Brunnthaler* ; on stone, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 348 (det. Vain.) ; Langbaan, v. d. Byl 536 (det. Vain.) ; on hard rock, Cape, *MacOwan* ; Table Mt., *Eaton* ; on sandstone rock, near cataract, Ferrão da Sola, *Welwitsch* 484 pr. p., 11 pr. p. ; Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 11 b pr. p.

f. **alboparsa** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 415.

Lecidea stellulata f. *alboparsa* Stizenberger (1891) 167, no. 1138.

on rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.

f. **hybrida** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 415.

Lecidea stellulata f. *hybrida* Stizenberger (1891) 167, no. 1138.

on quartzite and sandstone rocks, Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

f. **murina** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 415.

Lecidea stellulata f. *murina* Stizenberger (1891) 167, no. 1138.

on rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*.

Buellia Stizenbergeri Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 415.

Lecidea dispersula Stizenberger (1891) 166, no. 1135.

on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Buellia subalbula (Nyl.) Müll. Arg.

Vainio (1901) 414 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 b) 552, Cat. Lich. VII : 416.

Lecidea subalbula Nylander (1868) 11 ; Stizenberger (1891) no. 1148 ; Hue (1891) 141.
on scattered calcareous rocks, at top of neck in Serra de Montes Negros, *Welwitsch* 2
pr. p., 12, 15 *pr. p.*, 51 *pr. p.*; on tableland between Caroca and Cazimba, *Welwitsch*
52 ; on quartzite, Haifischinseln off Lüderitzbucht, *Fincke*.

Buellia subcinerascens Zahlbr.

van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 417.

on wood, Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 340 (det. Vain.).

Buellia subdisciformis Vain.

Vainio (1901) 413 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 418.

Lecidea subdisciformis Leight., Stizenberger (1891) no. 1163.

on trunks of *Apodytes dimidiata* E. Mey., in high forest near Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 9, 10 ;
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Buellia subtristis (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 421.

Lecidea subtristis Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 179, (1876 b) 21 ; Hue (1891) 140.

on quartzite rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Buellia transvaalica (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 424.

Lecidea transvaalica Stizenberger (1891) 168, no. 1144.

on hard rock, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Buellia triplicans Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 271.

on granite rocks, slopes of Table Mt., opposite Camps Bay, *Brunthaler*, Type.

Buellia vernicoma Tuckerm.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 456.

Buellia myriocarpella (Nyl.) Oliv., van der Byl (1931) 16, as *B. myriocapsella* (Nyl.)
Vain.

on stone, Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 351 (det. Vain.).

Buellia verruculosa Mudd.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 427.

Lecidea ocellata Floerke, Stizenberger (1891) no. 1145.

Buellia rinodinea Massalongo (1861) 63 ; Vainio (1901) 414.

Lecanora microps Stizenberger (1890) 209, no. 645.

Rinodina microphthalma Massalongo (1861) 61.

on basalt rocks, Table Mt., *Wawra* ; on sandstone rocks, top of mountain, Morro de Lopollo,
Welwitsch 53 *pr. p.*, 54 *pr. p.*

Buellia viridiatra Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 430.

Lecidea viridiatra Stizenberger (1891) 172, no. 1162.

on sandstone rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Rinodina albocincta Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1936) 178.
on bark, Knysna, v. d. Byl, Type.

Rinodina bicolor Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 272.
on siliceous rocks, Mbabane, Lebzelter, Type.

Rinodina capensis Hampe

Massalongo (1861) 87 ; Zahlbruckner (1926 c) Pl. 3, f. 10-18, Cat. Lich. VII: 496.
on branches of trees, Cape, Wawra.

Rinodina confragulosa Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1887) 79 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 503.
Lecanora confragulosa Nyl. apud Crombie (1876 a) 172 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 664 ;
Hue (1891) 57.
on sandstone rocks, Table Mt., Eaton, Type.

Rinodina conspersa Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 298 ; Schinz (1905) 395 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 505.
Lecanora conspersa Stizenberger (1895) 236, no. 660bis.
on stones, near Boroma, Menyharth 1214.

Rinodina deminutula (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 508.
Lecanora deminutula Stizenberger (1890) 210, no. 658.
on rocks, Lions Head, MacOwan, Type.

Rinodina detecta (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 510.
Lecanora detecta Stizenberger (1890) 213, no. 672.
on granite, in Transvaal mountains, Wilms, Type.

Rinodina exigua (Ach.) S. F. Gray.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 514.
Lecanora exigua Röhl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 650.
on bark, near Lydenburg, Wilms.

Rinodina ficta (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 518.
Lecanora ficta Stizenberger (1890) 210, no. 652.
on bark of a tree of the family Malvaceae, near Durban, Wilms.

Rinodina Hüfferiana Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1880 b) 18, (1890) 346 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 521.
Lecanora Hüfferiana Stizenberger (1890) 212, no. 665
Rinodina sophodes var. *Ledienii* Stein (1888) 141
on bark, near Lydenburg, Wilms.

Rinodina huillensis Vain.

Vainio (1901) 413 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 521.

Lecanora sophodes Nylander (1886) 514, non Ach.

on rocks near cataract, Ferrao de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 46 pr. p., 50.

Rinodina microlepida Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1888) 206 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 528.

Lecanora microlepida Stizenberger (1890) 209, no. 646.

on non-calcareous rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*, Type.

Rinodina oreina Mass.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 562.

Lecanora oreina Ach., Drège (1843) 86.

on rocks, Paarlberg, *Drège*.

Rinodina roboris Arn.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 547.

Lecanora roboris Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 653.

Lecanora sophodes var. *roboris* Duf., Nylander (1869 a) 7.

on bark, Natal, *Armstrong*.

Rinodina sophodes Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 549.

Lecanora sophodes Ach., Drège (1843) 85 ; Stizenberger (1890) nol 657.

on bark and wood, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; Paarlberg, *Drège*.

Var. **atroalbida** (Nyl.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 552.

Lecanora sophodes var. *atroalbida* Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 647 ;

Hue (1891) 56.

on rocks, Durban, *Armstrong* ; Transvaal, *Wilms*.

Rinodina teichophiloides (Stizenb.) Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 557.

Lecanora teichophiloides Stizenberger (1890) 212, no. 669.

on quartzite rocks, near Muizenberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

PHYSICIACEAE.

Anaptychia corallophora (Tyl.) Wain.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 275 (as *Physcia corallophora* (Tayl.) Wain) Cat. Lich. VII : 718.

on bark, Grootrivier, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 899.

Anaptychia granulifera Massal.

Wainio (1901) 409, (1915) 63 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 724.

Physcia hypoleuca var. *granulifera* Hue (1890) 317 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 430.

Physcia speciosa var. *granulifera* Tuck., Stirton (1877) 215.

South Africa, without locality

Anaptychia hypoleuca Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 725.

Physcia hypoleuca Tuckerm., Stizenberger (1890) 179, no. 430.

Physcia speciosa var. *hypoleuca* Nylander (1860 a) 417 ; Stirton (1877) 215.
on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46961).

Var. **colorata** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 726.

Pseudophyscia hypoleuca var. *colorata* Zahlbr., Steiner (1907) 641.
on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 985 pr. p.

Anaptychia leucomelaena (Linn.) Wain.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 a) 510 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 730.

Borrera leucomela Ach., Drège (1843) 133, 146.

Physcia leucomela Michx., Nylander (1860 a) 414, (1869 a) 6 ; Stirton (1877) 215 ;
Stizenberger (1890) no. 425, (1895) no. 425.

Anaptychia leucomela Massalongo (1861) 48 ; van der Byl (1931) 16.
on tree trunks and branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, 126 : Cape, *Wawra* : Pondoland,
Bachmann : Rhodesia, *Eyles* 834 (v. d. Byl 559) ; on **Acacia Karroo** Hayne, Kentani,
Pegler 1233 (S.A.M. 46954) 128 ; Natal, *Armstrong* ; Mazoe, *Eyles* 471 (S.A.M. 26313) ;
in a damp place in the forest, between 'Gekau' and 'Basche', *Drège* ; Enon, *Drège* ;
on mossy ground in Cave Mt., Graaff Reinet, *McLea*.

Var. **angustifolia** (Mey. & Flot.) Müll. Arg.

Zahlbruckner, (1932) 275, Cat. Lich. VII : 730.

Physcia leucomela var. *angustifolia* Nylander (1860 a) 415 ; Crombie (1876 a) 170 ;
Stizenberger (1890) no. 425.
on bark, van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthal* : on rind of **Portulacaria afra** Jacq. Uitenhage,
Brunnthal.
amongst mosses on the ground, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Var. **multifida** f. **squarrosa** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 408.

on branches of trees, top of neck in mountains, Serra da Xella, *Welwitsch* 34.

Anaptychia obesa Zahlbr. f. **caesiocrocata** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 734.

Physcia obesa Pers. f. *caesiocrocata* Nylander (1860 a) 418.

Physcia obesa f. *tenuior* Stizenberger (1890) no. 432.
Cape of Good Hope.

Anaptychia palpebrata Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 734.

Physcia leucomela var. *subcomosa* Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 425.
on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Anaptychia podocarpa Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 736.

Physcia podocarpa Nyl., Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 426.
on bark, Cape, *Zeyher* ; Natal.

Anaptychia speciosa (Wulf) Massal.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 737 ; van der Byl (1931) 16.

Physcia speciosa Nylander (1860 a) 416, (1869 a) 7 ; Stirton (1877) 215 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 429.

Parmelia speciosa Ach., von Flotow (1843) 27 ; Drège (1843) 155 ; Krauss (1846) 201.

Squamaria speciosa Frege, Massalongo (1861) 54.

amongst mosses, mixed with *Parmelia* sp., Cape, *Wawra* ; Natal, *Armstrong* ; near Constantia, *Krauss* ; between ' Omtendo ' and ' Omsamculo ', *Drège* ; on trunk of **Roystonea regia** O. F. Cook, Berea, Durban, v. d. Byl 23, 24 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 46960) ; on rock, Makoni, *Eyles* 834.

f. **sorediosa** Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 741.

Pseudophyscia speciosa f. *sorediosa* Müll. Arg. Steiner (1907) 741.

on bark, Mt. Mamotsuiri, *Junod* 985 pr. p.

Var. **esorediata** Wain.

Wainio (1901) 409 ; van der Byl (1931) 16.

on trunks of trees, in high forest, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 35 pr. p., 39 ; on branches of **Royena** sp., Howick, v. d. Byl 208 (det. Vain.).

Var. **lobulifera** Vain.

Wainio (1901) 409 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 742.

on trunks of **Parinarium** sp., in high forest on mountain, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 35 pr. p.

Physcia adglutinata Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 428 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 452 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b)

296 ; Schinz (1905) 393 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 585.

on bark, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; near Boroma, *Menyharth* 428 ; on tree trunk, Howick, v. d. Byl 217 pr. p. (det. Vain.) ; without locality, *Pappe* 8 (S.A.M. 46867).

Var. **pyrithrocardia** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1880 b) 278, (1893 b) 296 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 458 ; Schinz (1905) 393 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 588.

on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 264 pr. p.

Physcia adscendens (Fr.) Oliv.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 274, Cat. Lich. VII : 588.

on branches, Stellenbosch, *B. Slabbert* (v. d. Byl 706).

Physcia aegiliata (Ach.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890 & 1895) no. 468 ; Hue (1890) 322 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b)

296 ; Steiner (1897) 216 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 580.

Physcia confluens Nylander (1860 a) 430.

on bark of trees, South Africa, *Breutel* ; near Boroma, *Menyharth* 251, 252, 257 ; Transvaal.

Physcia affixa Nyl.

Crombie (1876 a) 170, (1876 b) 19 ; Hue (1890) 321 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 461 ;

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 589.

on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Physcia africana Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1880 a) 33 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 465 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 580.
on stones, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Physcia aipolia Hampe.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 444 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 590.
on bark, Cape, *Drège* ; Transvaal, *Wilms*.

Var. **acrita** Hue.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 593.
Physcia stellaris var. *aipolia* f. *acrita* Nyl., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 296 ; Schinz (1905) 394.
on bark, near Boroma, *Mengharth* 252, 265, 270.

Var. **alnophila** Wain.

van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 594.
on trunk of *Acacia saligna* Wendl., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 147.

Physcia applanata Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 581.
Physcia picta var. *sorediata* Müll. Arg., J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 296, (1879) 272, (1880) 33 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 464 ; Schinz (1905) 580.
on bark, near Boroma, *Mengharth* 263, 267 ; Transvaal, *Wilms*.

Physcia caesia (Hoffm.) Hampe.

Stirton (1877) 215 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 448 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 600.
Parmelia caesia Ach., *Drège* (1843) 141.
on stones, South Africa, without locality ; on concrete of gutter, Berea, Durban, v. d. Byl 42 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; ' Glenfilling ', *Drège*.

Physcia Clementiana Kickx.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 607.
Physcia astroidea Nyl., Stizenberger (1890) no. 446.
on bark, Cape, *Zeyher*.

Physcia crispa (Pers.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 438 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 611.
on bark, Lions Head, *MacOwan*.

f. **melanophthalma** Wain.

Wainio (1915) 67 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 274, Cat. Lich. VII : 612.
on bark of *Quercus* sp., Genadendal, *Brunnthaler* ; on branches, Victoria Falls, *Brunnthaler*.

Physcia dilatata Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 439 ; van der Byl (1931) 16 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 613.
on bark, Table Mt., *MacOwan* ; on trunk of *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Howick, v. d. Byl 197 (det. Vain.).

Physcia dimidiata Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 443 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 612.
on bark of pomiferous trees, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Physcia endochrysea Hampe.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 453 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 614.
on bark, Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Physcia endococcina (Körb.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 454 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 615.
on rocks, Cape, *MacOwan*.

Physcia erythrocardia Wain.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 581 ; van der Byl (1931) 17.
Physcia picta var. *erythrocardia* Tuck., Stizenberger (1890) 184, no. 464.
Physcia picta f. *erythrocardia* Stizenberger (1985) no. 464.
on branches, near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; on trunk of *Fluggea virosa* Baill., Woodbush, v. d. Byl 478 det. Vain.).

Physcia hispida (Schreb.) Frege

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 626.
Physcia tenella DC., van der Byl (1931) 17.
on branches of *Quercus* sp., Ceres, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 447, det. Vain.).

Physcia integrata Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 440 ; van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 636.
on bark, Transvaal, *Wilms* ; on *Populus* sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 91 ; on *Roystonea regia* O. F. Cook, Durban, v. d. Byl 121 (det. Merl.).

Var. *obsessa* Wain.

van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 636.
on tree trunk, Woodbush, v. d. Byl 497 (det. Vain.) 510, 518.

Physcia melanocarpoides Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 17, ? nom. nud.
on granite rock, Matopos, v. d. Byl 160 (det. Vain.).

Physcia obscura Hampe.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 450 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 653.
Parmelia obscura Fr., Drège (1843) 132, 159.
on bark and rocks, Samteesvlakte, *Drège* ; in bush, " auf der Höhe Omblas ", *Drège*.

Var. *chloantha* Rabenh.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 450 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 657.
on bark, Durban, *Wilms*.

Var. *glaucoviridis* Zahlbr.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 274.
on trunks of trees, Knoetze, Knysna, v. d. Byl 656, Type.

Physcia ochroleuca Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 296 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 463 *bis* ; Schinz (1905) 394 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 667.
on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 256.

Physcia picta (Sw.) Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 464 ; J. Müller-Arg. (1893 b) 286 ; van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 582.
? *Parmelia formosa* Fée var. *latifolia* von Flotow (1843) 27 ; Krauss (1846) 201.
on bark of trees, Table Mt. *Wilms*, *Krauss* ; near Lydenburg, *Wilms* ; near Boroma, *Menyharth* 466, 468 ; East London, Pegler (S.A.M. 46942) ; on trunk of *Grevillia robusta* Cunn., Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. Byl 28 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on trunk of *Roystonea regia* O. F. Cook, Durban, v. d. Byl 25 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on trunk of *Trichilia emetica* Vahl, Berea, Durban, v. d. Byl 43 (det. A. L. Sm.).

f. *isidiifera* Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 584 ; (?) van der Byl (1931) 17, as f. *isidiosa*.
on trunk of *Trichilia emetica* Vahl., Berea, Durban, v. d. Byl 2 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Physcia pulverulenta (Schreb.) Hampe

Stizenberger (1890) no. 433 ; van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 668.
on bark, Transvaal, *Wilms* ; on *Acacia Karroo* Hayne, Kentani, Pegler 1228, 129 ; on trunk of *Bauhinia variegata* Linn., Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. Byl 75 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Physcia setosa (Ach.) Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Crombie (1876 a) 170 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 462 ; Zahlbruckner (1932) 274, Cat. Lich. VII : 679.
on rocks, ground and bark, Transvaal, *Rehmann*, *Wilms* ; Durban, *Armstrong* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; on rocks Table Mt., *Eaton* ; on bark, World's View, van Reenen's Pass, *Brunnthaler*.

f. *deminuta* Cromb.

Crombie (1876 a) 170 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 462 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 680.
on rocks, Table Mt., *Eaton*.

f. *virella* B. de Lesd.

Zahlbruckner, (1932) 274, Cat. Lich. VII : 681.
on trunks of trees, Piquetberg, *du Plessis* (v. d. Byl 1036).

Physcia stellaris (Linn.) Nyl.

Nylander (1860 a) 424 ; van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 681.
Parmelia stellaris Ach., Drège (1843) 132, 124, 138.
on branch of *Punica granatum* Linn., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 394 (det. Vain.) ; on trees and rocks, Samteevlakte, Drège ; near Klein and Groot Vischrivier, Drège ; Hoffmanskloof, Drège ; without locality, *Pappe* 15 (S.A.M. 46872).

Physcia subpicta Nyl.

Crombie (1876 a) 171, (1876 b) 19 ; Hue (1890) 322 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 467 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 584.
on rock, Table Mt., *Eaton*, Type.

Physcia syncolla Nyl.

van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 691.
 on trunk of *Bauhinia variegata* Linn., Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. *Byl* 74 (det. A. L. Sm.) ;
 on *Euphorbia* sp., Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. *Byl* 11 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on stem of shrub
 Robertson, *Bruwer* (v. d. *Byl* 411, det. Vain.).

Physcia tribacoides Nyl.

Stizenberger (1890) no. 452 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 696.
 on sandstone rocks, on slopes of Lion's Head, *MacOwan*.

Physcia venustula Stizenb.

Stizenberger (1890) 181, no. 449 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 700.
 on bark of trees, near Durban, *Wilms*.
 fide Stizenberger (1893) no. 449, "est *Physcia speciosa* var. *dactyliza* Nyl.", a synonym
 for *Anaptychia dactyliza* Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 718.

Physcia zuluensis Vain.

van der Byl (1931) 17 ? nom. nud.
 Zululand, *Harris* (v. d. *Byl* 231 pr. p., det. Vain.).

Pyxine Cocoës (Sw.) Nyl.

Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 470 ; van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahl-
 bruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 569.
 on bark, Cape, *Drège* ; Natal, *Armstrong* ; Transvaal, *Wilms* ; on trunk of *Citrus* sp.,
 Durban, v. d. *Byl* 1 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on *Euphorbia* sp., Bot. Gard. Durban, v. d. *Byl* 9,
 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on *Commiphora caryaefolia* Oliv. Berea, Durban, v. d. *Byl* 41 (det.
 A. L. Sm.) ; on *Erythrina tomentosa* R. Br., Marandellas, *Eyles* 3957 (v. d. *Byl* 553,
 det. Vain.).
 on concrete of gutter, Berea, Durban, v. d. *Byl* 44 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Pyxine endoleuca (Müll. Arg.) Vain.

Zahlbruckner (1932) 273, Cat. Lich. VII : 572.
Pyxine Meissneri var. *endoleuca* Müll. Arg., Stizenberger (1890) no. 469 ; J. Müller-
 Arg. (1893 b) 297 ; Schinz (1905) 394 ; van der Byl (1931) 17.
 on bark, Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. *Byl* 1000) ; near Boroma, *Menyharth*.
 on rocks, near Lydenburg, *Wilms*.

Pyxine Eschweileri Wain.

van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 572.
 on *Roystonea regia* O. F. Cook, Durban, v. d. *Byl* 122 (det. Merrill.).

Pyxine Meissneri Tuckerm.

Nylander (1869 a) 7 ; Stizenberger (1890) no. 469 ; van der Byl (1931) 17 ; Zahl-
 bruckner (1932) 273, Cat. Lich. VII : 572.
 on bark of tree, Durban, *Armstrong* ; near Salisbury, v. d. *Byl* ; on trunk of *Acrocomia*
sclerocarpa Mart., Bot. Gard., Durban, v. d. *Byl* 20 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on *Euphorbia* sp.,
 Bot. Gard. Durban, v. d. *Byl* 34 (det. A. L. Sm.) ; on *Roystonea regia* O. F. Cook,
 Durban, v. d. *Byl* 27 (det. A. L. Sm.).

Var. **sorediosa** Müll. Arg.

J. Müller-Arg. (1879) 290, (1893 b) 297, (1894) 262 ; Stizenberger (1895) no. 469 ;
 Schinz (1905) 394.
 on bark, near Boroma, *Menyharth* 265, 447.

Var. *subobscurans* Malme.

Wainio (1901) 412 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 573.
on living trunks of *Apodytes dimidiata* E. Mey., in high forest near Lopollo, *Welwitsch 8 pr.p.*

Pyxine petricola Nyl.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 574.
on granite rock, Matopos, v. d. Byl 161 (det. Vain.).

Pyxine rhodesiaca Vain.

Lynge (1937) 90.
on *Ficus* sp., Salisbury, *Eyles 3953* (v. d. Byl 549, Type).

LICHENES IMPERFECTAE.

Lepraria alba Ach.

Juel (1918) 49 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 751.
Lichen albus Roth., Thunberg (1800) 175, (1823) 741.
Lepra lactea DC., Drège (1843) 80.
on rocks, top of Table Mt., *Thunberg* ; du Toits Kloof, *Drège*.

Lepraria candelaris Fr.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 757.
Lepraria flava Ach., Drège (1843) 80, 134.
du Toits Kloof, *Drège* ; Hoffmanskloof, *Drège*.

Lepraria citrina Schaer.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 671.
Lepra citrina Schaer., J. Müller-Arg. (1983 b) 299 ; Schinz (1905) 396.
near Boroma, *Menyharth 264*.

Lepraria glaucella Ach.

Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 762.
Lepra sulphurea Ehrht., Drège (1843) 763.
' Glenfilling ', *Drège*.

Lepraria xanthina Vain.

Vainio (1929) 38 ; Zahlbruckner, Cat. Lich. VII : 770.
Moçambique (Vainio).

BASIDIOMYCETES

HEMIBASIDII.

Ustilaginales.

USTILAGINACEAE.

Cintractia axicola (Berk.) Cornu

Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 19.

on **Fimbristylis exilis** R. & S., in inflorescence, Odzi (Rh. 1421) Kew.**Cintractia capensis** (Reess) Ciferri

Ciferri (1931) 72; Zundel (1938) 316.

Ustilago capensis Reess (1875) 70, 72; Buchenau (1875) 486, T. xi, f. 3, 4; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 478; Verwoerd (1926 b) 30.on **Juncus capensis** Thunb., in ovaries, in mountains near Cape Town, *Buchenau*, Kew
Juncus lomatophyllus Spreng., in ovaries, in mountains near Cape Town.

Buchenau Kew.

Cintractia Crus-galli (Tracy & Earle) Magn.on **Echinochloa Colona** Link., Onderstepoort, *Mogg*, 27381.**Cintractia leucoderma** P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 156; Verwoerd (1926 b) 30; Zundel (1938) 316.

on **Rynchospora aurea** Vahl., in inflorescence, Cubango, *Baum* 346, Kew.**Rynchospora dolichostyla** K. Schum., Kueio, *Baum* 356, Kew.**Cintractia Melinis** Zundel

Zundel (1938) 302.

on **Melinis tenuinervis** Stapf, Cape Town, *Mally*, 19860; Rosebank, *Mally*, 18179.**Cintractia piluliformis** (Berk.) P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1898) 293; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 373; Verwoerd (1926 b) Zundel (1938) 316.

Uredo pilulaeformis Berkeley (1843 b) 523; Zundel (1938) 315.*Ustilago piluliformis* Tulasne (1847) 93; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 458; Zundel (1938) 315.on **Juncus capensis** Linn., in ovaries, Clanwilliam, *Schlechter*.**Juncus sp.**, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 89.**Cintractia togoensis** P. Henn

Verwoerd (1926 b) 24.

on **Cyperus** sp., in inflorescence, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 247.**Farysia olivacea** (DC.) Syd.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 13; Zundel (1938) 294; Nel (1942) 58.

Cintractia caricicola P. Hennings (1895 b) 325; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV: 421.on **Carex aethiopica** Schkuhr, Knysna, *Duthie* (Stell. 270, v. d. Byl. 2316).**Carex clavata** Thunb., Deepwells, *J. Phillips*, 20652.

Carex phacota Spreng., Kentani, *Pegler* 1972, 8812, Kew.

Carex spicato-paniculata C.B.Cl., Marieps Kop, *Van Son*, 26594.

Carex sp. (*Carex sphaethea* Thunb., nom. nud., fide Hennings) Transvaal, *Schlechter*.

Melanopsichium austro-africanum (Speg.) G. Beck.

Zundel (1938) 302.

on **Polygonum lapathifolium** Linn., var. **glabrum** Burt Davy, Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9045, *Mitchell*, 20435 : Bon Accord, *le Roux*, 22553, *Doidge*, 25433.

Sorosporium africanum Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1909) 544 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 512 : Zundel (1938) 318.

on **Urochloa trichopus** Stapf, Umbelusi, *Howard*, 631 : Arcadia, Pretoria, *Bottomley & Louwrens*, 28594.

Sorosporium afrum Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 232 : Zundel (1938) 306 : Hopkins (1939 a) 47.

as *Sorosporium* sp., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 60.

on **Panicum laevifolium** Hack., Randfontein, *Allpars*, 6579 : Roberts Heights, *Pole Evans*, 8929 : Krugersdorp, *Pole Evans*, 8932 : Onderstepoort, *Meeser*, 29902, 21109 : Prinsboks, *Pentz*, 23097 : Johannesburg, 603, 604, 608, and *Bottomley*, 26698, *Talbot*, 34562 ; Boschfontein, Warmbaths, *Doidge*, 20335 : Ermelo, *Henrici*, 21086 : Marikana, *Pallister*, 27376 : Entabene, *Obermeyer*, 26379 : Mooi River, *Mogg*, 11706 : Roodekop, O.F.S., *Mogg*, 26384 : Impendhle, *Biggs*, 28266 ; Bethlehem, *Goossens*, 26162 ; Strubens Valley, Roodepoort, *Schaefer*, 33764.

Urochloa bulbodes Stapf, Nyamandhlovu, *Hopkins*.

Sorosporium austro-africanum Zundel

Zundel (1930) 147, (1938) 305.

on **Hyparrhenia Tamba** Anderss., Tugela River, near Bergville, *Doidge*, 14168.

Sorosporium Brachiariae Hopkins

Hopkins (1938 a) 109.

on **Brachiaria brizantha** Stapf., Salisbury (Rh. 1860) 30370, Type.

Sorosporium Cenchri (Bref.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 303.

as *Sorosporium* sp., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 14.

on **Cenchrus ciliaris** Linn., Great Karasberg (Percy Sladen Exped.) *Pearson*, 8893 ; Cape Town, *Pearson*, 11718 ; Brown's Kuil Drift, *Mogg*, 20687 ; Agen, *Mogg*, 20688.

Sorosporium Clintonii Zundel

Zundel (1930) 153, (1938) 306.

on **Hyparrhenia dissoluta** (Nees) Hubb., Waterkloof, *Pole Evans*, 9693, Type ; Wonderboom, *C. A. Smith*, 22435.

Hyparrhenia Tamba Anderss., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 33061.

Sorosporium consanguineum Ell. & Everh.

Zundel (1938) 303, (1943) 167.

on **Aristida junciformis** Trin. & Rupr., Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 1592 ; Tweedie, *Pole Evans*, 9763.

Aristida sp., Cathkin Peak, *Meebold*, 27341.

Loudetia simplex (Nees) Hubb., Meintjes Kop, *Mogg*, 25314.

Sorosporium cryptum McAlp.

Zundel (1938) 306.

on **Urochloa trichopus** Stapf, Roodekop, *Pole Evans*, 14676; Rooikop, 18186; Pienaars River, *Burt Davy*, 26161.**Sorosporium Everhartii** Ell. & Gall.

Zundel (1938) 304.

on **Hyparrhenia dissoluta** (Nees) Hubb., Barberton, *Mogg*, 7770.**Sorosporium filiferum** (W. Busse) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 308.

on **Sorghum cafferum** Beauv., without locality, *Zundel*.**Sorosporium Flanaganianum** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 155, (1938) 309.

on? **Andropogoneae** undet., Prospect, *Flanagan*, 9423; Emmasdale, Heidelberg, 713, Type; Randfontein, *Fell*, 11719.**Sorosporium harrismithense** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 154, (1938) 309.

on **Panicum laevifolium** Hack., Harrismith, *v. d. Merwe*, 1473, Type.**Sorosporium Healdii** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 147, (1938) 305.

on **Hyparrhenia** sp., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 9732, Type; Pretoria, 20303.**Sorosporium Holstii** P. Henn.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 26, (1931 a) 299; Zundel (1930) 147, (1938) 303; Doidge Bottomley (1931) 55.

on **Themedia triandra** Forsk., Sandflats, Alexandria, *Burt Davy*, 5153; Rietfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9315; Armoedsvlakte, *Mogg*, 20693; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.**Cymbopogon elegans** Spreng., Nyasaland.**Sorosporium Hotsonii** Zundel.

Zundel (1930) 152, (1938) 306.

on **Panicaceae** undet. (possibly *Echinochloa* sp. or *Panicum* sp.) Hopefield, Lawley, 704. (This is the type collection, and the host is not *Andropogon* sp.).**Sorosporium inconspicuum** (Pole Evans) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 304.

Ustilago inconspicua Pole Evans in Herb.on **Digitaria argyrograpta** Stapf, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11299.**Digitaria Pentzii** Stent, Botha's Hill, Grahamstown, *Dyer*, 23483; Edendale, Pretoria District, *Mogg*, 22843.**Digitaria monodactyla** Stapf, Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 9416, Type, 9433, 11875; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 10716; Estcourt, *West*, 30517.**Digitaria** sp., Tshakoma, *Obermeyer*, 26861.**Sorosporium Panici** MacKinnon

Zundel (1938) 307; Hopkins (1943) 187.

as *Sorosporium cryptum* in Nel (1942) 58.on **Panicum maximum** Jacq., Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1811) 1400, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4803); Warmbaths, *Burt Davy*, 20.

Sorosporium pretoriaense Zundel

Zundel (1930) 146, (1938) 303.

on **Cymbopogon plurinodis** Stapf, between Ashbury and Irene, *Pole Evans*, 10045, Type; Armoedsvlakte, *Mogg*, 25987.**Sorosporium proliferatum** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 150, (1938) 307.

on **Hyparrhenia auctus** (Stapf) Stent, Waterval Boven, *Pole Evans*, 11336, Type.**Sorosporium pseudomaranguense** Zundel

Zundel (1938) 309.

on **Andropogoneae** undet., Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10062, 10073, Type.**Sorosporium Reilianum** (Kuhn) McAlp.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 24; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 37; Zundel (1930) 151, (1938) 307; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 50; Nel (1942) 58; Cardoso (1939) 45.

Sphacelotheca Reiliana (Kuhn) Clint., Nel (1942) 59.on **Sorghum halepense** Pers., Zululand, v. d. Byl 44.**Sorghum caffrorum** Beauv., Pretoria, *Stahl*, 27368.**Zea Mays** Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 20360; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2142; Pan, *Goodwin*, 1480; Standerton, *Pole Evans*, 11, 6586; Sandbaken, near Val, *Burt Davy*, 505; Immerpan, *Steyn*, 25920; Kestell Rd., *Milne*, 10064; Gwebi (Rh. 784); Salisbury (Rh. 2062); Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1079, 2359, *Stell.* 7); Moçambique, *Cardoso*; Umbeluzi, *Lima*; Chai Chai, *de Sousa*.**Sorosporium Setariae** McAlp.

Zundel (1938) 305.

on **Setaria perennis** Hack., Irene, *Pole Evans*, 17269.**Sorosporium Simii** Pole Evans.

Pole Evans (1916 b) 543; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII: 617; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31; Zundel (1938) 308; Nel (1942) 109.

on **Sorghum arundinaceum** Stapf, Mount Edgecombe, *McClellan*, 24918.**Sorghum verticilliflorum** Stapf, Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8978, Type; Stanger, v. d. Byl, 10031; Zululand, v. d. Byl 44; New Guelderland, *Addison* (v. d. Byl 503) 31786; Natal Sugar Estates, *McMartin*, 34561.? **Sorghum** sp., Johannesburg, *Eastwood*, 11324.**Sorosporium Tembuti** P. Henn. & Pole Evans.

P. Hennings (1908) 270; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI: 514; Wakefield (1936) 53; Zundel (1938) 305.

on **Hyparrhenia Tamba** Anderss., Waterval Onder, *Burt Davy*, 169 Type, Kew: Ledzee, *Doidge*, 1794; Weenen, *Peutz*, 30924.**Sorosporium verecundum** (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 304.

Ustilago verecunda Syd., H. Sydow (1935) 231.on **Urochloa panicoides** Beauv., Wonderboom, *Mogg*, 26609, Type; Gezina, *Bottomley*, 32766.**Urochloa pullulans** Stapf, near Radium, on Pretoria-Warmbaths Road, *Mogg*, 35158.

Sorosporium versatilis (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 308.

Ustilago versatilis Syd., H. Sydow (1935) 231.on *Panicum longijubatum* Stapf, Prospect, *Flanagan*, 9550, Type.**Sorosporium Wildemannianum** P. Henn.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 30; Zundel (1938) 317.

on *Cymbopogon* sp., Transvaal, *v. d. Byl*.**Sorosporium Zundelianum** Ciferri

Zundel (1938) 304.

on *Hyparrhenia Tamba* Anderss., near Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 14167.**Sphacelotheca Amphilophis** Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 232; Zundel (1938) 299.

on *Bothriochloa insculpta* A. Camus, along Crocodile River, Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26023, Type; Onderstepoort, *Mogg*, 28596; Brits, *Sellschop*, 30641.**Sphacelotheca Andropogonis** (Opiz) Bubak

Zundel (1938) 298; Hopkins (1939 a) 5.

Ustilago Ischaemi Fuck., P. Hennings (1908) 270; Verwoerd (1926 b) 8; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65.on *Andropogon gayanus* Kunth., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.*Bothriochloa glabra* A. Camus, Lydenburg District, *Pienaar*, 1073; Ladysmith, *Haycroft*, 1080; Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim*, 7759.*Cymbopogon schoenanthus* Spreng., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1921.*Hyparrhenia dissoluta* (Nees) Hubb., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1156; Nelspruit, *Pienaar*, 10096.*Andropogoneae* undet., Mbabane, *Pole Evans*, 53.**Sphacelotheca Anthephorae** (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 295.

Ustilago Anthephorae Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1914 a) 197; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII: 608; Verwoerd (1926 b) 30.on *Anthephora pubescens* Nees, Kaffraria near Christiana, *Burtt Davy*, 2249, 5151; Potchefstroom, 18159; Wesselsbron, Hoopstad, *Goossens*, 26644; Grootfontein, South West Africa, *Engler*, Type; Kimberley District, *Wilman*, 35140.**Sphacelotheca concentrica** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 138, (1938) 296.

on *Cymbopogon plurinodis* Stapf, Kaalplaats, *Mogg*, 10708, Type; near Pienaars River, *Mogg*, 30631.**Sphacelotheca cruenta** (Kuhn) Potter

Zundel (1938) 296.

on *Sorghum cafferum* Beauv., Tzaneen, 30828.*Sorghum verticilliformum* Stapf, Prinshof, *Codd*, 30676, *Mogg & Liebenberg*, 28595, *K. M. Putterill*, 30707.

Sphacelotheca densa (McAlp) Ciferri

Zundel (1938) 296.

on **Hemarthria altissima** (Poir) Stapf & Hubb., Dargle Road, *Mogg*, 12957, 32082; Seven-oaks, *Mogg*, 32083; Isipingo, *Bottomley*, 11708; Bellair, *Mogg*, 31286.**Sphacelotheca Dinteri** (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 298.

Ustilago Dinteri Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1915 b) 37; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII: 608; Hopkins (1932) 465.on **Dichanthium papillosum** Stapf, Otjikuara-Okahandja, *Dinter* 3286, Type; S. Rhodesia, without locality, *Hopkin*.**Sphacelotheca Doidgeae** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 131, (1938) 296.

on **Bothriochloa glabra** A. Camus, Edendale, *Doidge*, 1997. Type; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8939; Rietondale, *Liebenberg*, 29928.**Bothriochloa** sp., Onderstepoort, *Mogg*, 15058.**Sphacelotheca Evansii** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 133, (1938) 297.

on **Hyparrhenia dissoluta** (Nees) Hubb., Olifants River, *Pole Evans*, 14174, Type; Nelspruit, *Burti Davy*, 89.**Sphacelotheca flagellata** (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 301.

Ustilago flagellata Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1911) 144.on **Rothboellia exaltata** Linn. f., Tzaneen, *Doidge*, 20331; Arceturus, *Hopkins* & (Rh. 5554).**Sphacelotheca modesta** (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 301

Ustilago modesta Syd., H. Sydow (1935) 231.on **Enneapogon brachystachyus** Stapf, Prieska, *Bryant*, 23506, Type; without locality, *Burti Davy* 20698.**Sphacelotheca Moggii** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 130, (1938) 295.

on **Cymbopogon plurinodis** Stapf, Armoedsvlakte, *Mogg*, 19859, Type; Estcourt, *West*, 30518.**Sphacelotheca monilifera** (Ell. & Ev.) Clint.

Zundel (1938) 300; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 22.

on **Heteropogon contortus** R. & S., Great Karasberg, *Örtendahl*, 27498; Matopos, *Rattray* (Rh. 1364) Kew; Salisbury (Rh. 1907); Southern Angola (Percy Sladen Mem. Exped.), *H. H. W. Pearson*, Kew; Thornby Farm, Hartley District, *Hornby*, 33986.**Sphacelotheca natalensis** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 139, (1938) 298.

on **Cymbopogon excavatus** Stapf, Mooi River, *Mogg*, 11705, Type.

Sphacelotheca Panici-miliacei (Pers.) Bubak

Verwoerd (1926 b) 25; Zundel (1938) 314.
on *Panicum* sp., Transvaal, v. d. Byl.

Sphacelotheca Pappophori (Pat.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 300.
Ustilago Pappophori Syd., H. Sydow (1926) 265.
on *Enneapogon cenchroides* (Licht.) Hubb.; Okahandja, Govt. Vet. Off., 17279.
Enneapogon scaber Lehm, Klein Karasberg, Dinter.

Sphacelotheca pretoriense (Pole Evans) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 301.
Ustilago pretoriense Pole Evans, H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 263; Verwoerd (1926 b) 21;
Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII: 612.
on *Urochloa panicoides* Beauv., Pretoria, Mogg, 7408, Type; Pretoria, Pole Evans, 7799,
Howlett, 8926, Bottomley & Louwrens, 28591.

Sphacelotheca Ruprechtii Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 232; Zundel (1938) 297.
on *Hyparrhenia dissoluta* (Nees) Hubb., Marikana, Pallister, 27377, Type; Commando
Nek, Pole Evans, 12224; Nelspruit, Liebenberg, 26647, 25905.

Sphacelotheca Sorghi (Link) Clint.

Zundel (1930) 132, (1938) 295; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 45; Doidge &
Bottomley (1931) 32; Nel (1942) 59.
Cintractia Sorghi-vulgaris Clint., Pole Evans (1906 a) 137; Verwoerd (1926 b) 23,
(1931 a) 299; Nel (1942) 58.
Ustilago Sorghi Pass., P. Hennings (1903) 155.
on *Sorghum arundinaceum* Stapf, between Matucua and Humbe, Baum 85.
Sorghum caffrorum Beauv. and vars., Maseru Wachter, 23193; Wakkerstroom, Buchanan,
316; Amsterdam, Buchanan, 315; Barberton, Andrews, 23178, Mogg, 7786; Potchef-
stroom, 2088; Immerpan, Todd, 25437; Letaba, Curson, 28824; Pretoria, v. d. Byl,
5635, Kew (Syd. Fung. exot. exsicc. 168); Pretoria, F. du Toit, 26115; Schroeders,
Hillermann (v. d. Byl 533), 31872; Bloemfontein, Verwoerd; Kroonstad, v. d. Merwe
(Stell. 238, v. d. Byl 2106); Ixopo, Storey, 17271; Inyanga (Rh. 220); Craigmore
(Rh. 843); Rusapi (Rh. 863); Banket (Rh. 2640); Glendale (Rh. 2997); Gatooma
(Rh. 3365, 3366).
Sorghum sp. [*S. Dochna* (Forsk.) Snowd. var. *melliferum* Snowd. affinis] Amsterdam,
30442.

Sphacelotheca tenuis (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1930) 137, (1938) 297.
on *Hyparrhenia buechanani* Stapf, without locality, 20701.
Hyparrhenia sp., Dargle Road, Mogg, 11862.

Sphacelotheca transvaalensis Zundel

Zundel (1930) 139, (1938) 298.
on *Sorghum versicolor* Anderss., Onderstepoort, Mogg, 17047, 27577, 26399; Pretoria,
L. W. Doidge, 26397, Mogg, 26143, F. du Toit, 26398; Hunters Road, Hopkins (Rh.
5190).

Sphacelotheca Vryburgii Zundel

Zundel (1931) 298, (1938) 296.

on **Themeda triandra** Forsk., Armoedsvlakte, *Pole Evans*, 9733, Type.**Sphacelotheca Zilligii** Zundel

Zundel (1930) 142, (1938) 300.

on **Cymbopogon** sp., Vryburg, *Mogg*, 20666, Type.**Tolyposporium Chloridis** P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1895 c) 49 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV : 426 : Verwoerd (1926 b) 28 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 55 ; Zundel (1938) 319 ; Nel (1942) 59.

on **Chloris gayana** Kunth, Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 9056 : Mid-Illovo, Natal, v. d. Byl 386, 9770, *Power* (v. d. Byl 483) 31772 : Mountain Rise, *Doidge*, 1627 ; Zululand, *Mogg*, 17043 ; Natal, v. d. Byl 252.Doubtful species : "A study of specimens of *Tolyposporium Chloridis* P. Henn. from various parts of Southern Africa indicates that the fungus is not one of the Ustilaginales but rather one of the dark coloured Hyphomycetes" Zundel, l.c.**Tolyposporium Penicillariae** Bref.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 30 ; Zundel (1938) 30 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 49.

on **Pennisetum spicatum** Koern., Umbelusi, *Howard*, 633.**Pennisetum typhoides** Stapf & Hubb., Moçambique, v. d. Byl.**Tolyposporium Tristachydis** (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 310.

Sorosporium Tristachydis Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1910) 663.on **Tristachya Rehmanni** Hack., Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9436.**Tristachya hispida** (Thunb.) K. Schum., Mtunzini, *Mogg*, 32085.**Ustilago affinis** Ell. & Everh.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 19 ; Zundel (1938) 288.

Ustilago Stenotaphri P. Hennings (1898) 293 : not *U. Stenotaphri* McAlp.*Ustilago Henningsii* Sacc. & Syd., Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI (1902) 368.as *Ustilago stenotaphricola* in Nel (1942) 109.on **Stenotaphrum secundatum** (Walt.) Kze., Windhoek, *Schlechter* 6879, Kew (v. d. Byl 1681 ex Herb. Berol.)**Ustilago Andropogonis-finitimi** Maubl.

Maublanc (1906) 74 ; Zundel (1939) 293.

on **Hyparrhenia finitima** Stapf, Moçambique, *Le Testu*, Type.**Ustilago Avenae** (Pers.) Jens.

v. d. Byl (1922 d) 284 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 17, (1931 a) 249 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41 ; Zundel (1938) 290 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 6 ; Nel (1942) 59 ; Cardoso (1945) 149.

on **Avena sativa** Linn., Queenstown, *Simson*, 12830 ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 86 ; Malmesbury, v. d. Byl 2381 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Pretoria, *Howlett*, 8923 ; Hartebeestepoort, *Sellschop*, 31045 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1383) Kew, (Rh. 1817) ; Lidgetton, *Fannin*, 31946 ; Moorreesburg, *Visser* (Stell. 133), Umbeluzi, *Guimaráis*.

Ustilago bromivora (Tul.) Fisch. v. Waldh.

v. d. Byl (1922 d) 284; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 54; Verwoerd (1929 b) 13, (1931 a) 299; Zundel (1938) 293; Nel (1942) 59.

on **Bromus brevis** Steud., Prinshof, *Codd*, 33999.

Bromus catharticus Vahl, Capetown, *Peringuey*, 544; Rosebank, *Mally*, 11004; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 249; Grahamstown, *Mally*, 20703; Queenstown, *Simson*, 12832; Bultfontein, near Rosmead junction, 1248; Skinner's Court, *Burt Davy*, 429, 949; Pretoria, L. Turner, 6933; Prinshof, *Pentz*, 20590; Amersfoort, *Robertson*, 195; Zandspruit, *Gillespie*, 280, 284, 285; Athol, Amsterdam, 30439; Ficksburg, *Blore*, 20633; Sterkfontein, *Pienaar*, 2091; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Hopefield, v. d. Byl 1314; Kestell, *van Aswegen*, 33440; Snyberg, v. d. Plank, 33760; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 266).

Ustilago Crameri Koern.

Pole Evans (1913 b) 175; Verwoerd (1926 b) 30, (1931 a) 299; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 37; Zundel (1938) 289.

on **Setaria italica** (L.) Beauv., Standerton, *Pratt*, 2204; Kroonstad, *Grobler*, 11716; Fort Louis, *Parkhouse*, 9817; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Kestell, *van Aswegen*, 33439.

Ustilago Crus-galli Tracy & Earle

Zundel (1938) 292.

on **Echinochloa Holubii** Stapf, Kaffraria near Christiana, *Burt Davy*, 2247.

Ustilago Cynodontis P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 155, (1908) 270; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 12; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 16; Zundel (1938) 289, (1939 a) 572, (1939 b) 982; Nel (1942) 109.

Ustilago Carbo Tul. f. *Cynodontis Dactylonis* Thuem., von Thuemen (1878 a) 356.

as *Ustilago Dregeana* Tul., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 18; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 467;

Verwoerd (1926 b) 19, (1929 b) 13, (1931 a) 299.

? as *Ustilago segetum* (Bull.) Dittm., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 461.

on **Cynodon Dactylon** Pers., Somerset East, *MacOwan* (de Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1418) 20705, *MacOwan* 1363 (S.A.M. 33886); Kimberley, *Moran*, 12953; Vryburg, *Burt Davy*, 5173; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 112, *Doidge*, 5636, *Tennant*, 11003, *Mogg*, 11014, 24889, 26086, *van Nouhuys*, 21049, *Wager*, 21581, *Fischer & Louwrens*, 28590; Warmbaths, 947; Marikana, *Pallister*, 11005; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 9752; Glen, *Heyinck*, 20299; O.F.S., v. d. Merwe, 904; Fauresmith, C. A. Smith, 23093; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1221) Kew; between Ediva and Humbe, *Baum* 82; Stellenbosch, *Leisk* (v. d. Byl 667), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 269); Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Wilderness (Stell. 941, v. d. Byl 2586).

Cynodon Bradleyi Stent, Ermelo, *Henrici*, 21111.

Cynodon hirsutus Stent var. *parviglumis* Stent, Kokstad, *Mogg*, 11710.

Cynodon incompletus Nees, Grahamstown, *Webber*, 20356; The Wilderness, *Mogg*, 23661; 25442; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1086, 1957; Pretoria, *Lounsbury*, 8843; Boksburg North, *Kresfelder*, 32638.

Ustilago Dactyloctenii P. Henn.

Zundel (1938) 290.

on **Dactyloctenium aegyptium** (L.) Richt., Kentani, *Pegler* 2347, 9114; Inhaca Is., *Mogg*, 29921.

Dactyloctenium geminatum Hack., Beira, *Nobles* (Eyles 1762) 14175.

Ustilago Danthoniae Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 18; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 467; Verwoerd (1936 b) 30;
Zundel (1938) 315.

on **Danthonia papposa** Nees, "Chumiberg", near Lovedale, *Buchanan*, Type.
? on **Danthonia stricta** Schrad., Laaken Vlei, *E. P. Phillips* (S.A.M. 11933) 10998.

Ustilago Digitariae (Kunze) Rabenh.

Maublanc (1906) 74; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 18; Verwoerd (1928 b) 239;
Nel (1942) 59.

on **Digitaria gazensis** Rendl., Gwelo, *Eyles 5337* (Stell. 350, v. d. Byl 2523); Salisbury
(Rh. 2017); Umvukwes (Rh. 2639).
? on **Panicum repens** Linn., Nhandoa, *Le Testu*.

Ustilago Dregeana Tul.

Tulasne (1847) 83; Montagne (1847) 176; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 467; Zundel
(1938) 289, 315 (1939 a) 572, (1939 b) 982.

on **Eragrostis** ? **porosa** Nees (*vide Chase*) Paarl, *Drege 9467*, Type.

Ustilago Ehrhartana Zundel

Zundel (1943) 164.

on **Ehrharta erecta** Lam. var. **natalensis** Stapf, on mountain top, in shade of a large *Ficus*,
Ingwavuma, *O. West*, 30501, Type.

Ustilago Elionuri P. Henn. & Evans

P. Hennings (1908) 270; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI: 501; Verwoerd (1926 b) 31;
Zundel (1938) 288.

on **Elyonurus argenteus** Nees, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 102, Type, Kew. *Murray*, 31284; Irene,
Pole Evans, 17268; Rietfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9316; Daspoort, *Mogg*, 28537; Vaal-
bank, *Liebenberg*, 26648; Queenstown, *Galpin 2510*, Kew.

Ustilago Eragrostidis-japonicana Zundel

Zundel (1943) 165.

on **Eragrostis japonica** Trin., Welgelegen, Vryburg District, *Pentz*, 20621, Type.

Ustilago Evansii P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1908) 270; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI: 502; Verwoerd (1926 b) 20;
van der Byl (1926 c) 287; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 27; Zundel (1938)
294; Hopkins (1938 a) 109; Nel (1942) 59.

on **Setaria flabellata** Stapf, Mtunzini, *Mogg*, 17045.

Setaria sphacelata Stapf & Hubb., Tzaneen, *Burt Davy*, 10, Type; Rosehaugh, *T. R. Sim*, 7797; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26651; Barberton, *Liebenberg*, 25993; Maritzburg,
T. R. Sim, 7757; Mtambanana, *Salberg*, 15441; Mtunzini, *Mogg*, 17044; Salisbury,
Eyles 2088 (v. d. Byl 1810) 14003, *Eyles 6694*.

Setaria sp., Rusapi, *Eyles* (Rh. 56, v. d. Byl 2021) Kew.

Ustilago Fingerhuthiae Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 230; Verwoerd (1926 a) 31; Zundel (1938) 291.

on **Fingerhuthia africana** Lehm., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1085, Type; Groenkloof, *L. Turner*,
7405, *Pole Evans*, 8909.

Ustilago gigaspora Mass.

? on *Miscanthidium capense* Stapf, Transkei, *Saxton*, Kew.

Ustilago Holubii Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 230 ; Zundel (1938) 290.

on *Echinochloa Holubii* Stapf, Prinshof, *Liebenberg*, 24942, Type ; Vaalbank, *Liebenberg*, 26095 ; Vryburg, *Mogg*, 17042.

Ustilago Hordei (Pers.) Lagerh.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 135 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 284 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 11 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 288 ; Nel (1942) 60 ; Cardoso (1939) 45.

Ustilago Jensenii Rostr., Verwoerd (1926 b) 16, (1929 b) 288, (1931 a) 299.

on *Hordeum vulgare* Linn., Skinners Court, 97 ; Groenkloof, *Sellschop*, 9823 ; Onderstepoort, *Mogg*, 27507, 27508, 26579, 28862, 30802 ; Beginsel, *Burt Davy*, 239 ; Amersfoort, 942 ; Carolina, *Vernon*, 7074 ; Kimberley, 7080 ; Louis Trichardt, *Sellschop*, 30825 ; Orange Free State, *v. d. Merwe*, 1181 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 247 ; Robertson, *Verwoerd* ; Wellington, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (Rh. 5 ; *v. d. Byl* 1732) Kew, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1384) Kew ; Moçambique, *Cardoso* ; Umbeluzi, *Guimarães*.

Ustilago Hyparrheniae Hopkins

Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 23.

on *Hyparrhenia filipendula* Stapf, Charter (Rh. 2297) 30371, Type.

Ustilago Kolleri Wille

Hopkins (1930) 528.

Ustilago levis (Kellerm. & Swing.) P. Magn., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41 ; Zundel (1938) 288 ; Hopkins (1943) 180.

on *Avena sativa* Linn., Rietvlei, *Dicks*, 538 ; Amersfoort, 939 ; Ermelo, *Burt Davy*, 940 ; Lovedale, *Doidge*, 10971 ; Onderstepoort, *Mogg*, 26580, *Steyn*, 28715 ; Groenkloof, *L. Turner*, 7094 ; Aliwal North, 8352 ; Shangani, *Hopkins* ; Stellenbosch, *Gorter* (Stell. 1084) ; Richmond, *Westwood*.

Ustilago Liebenbergii Zundel.

Zundel (1943) 165.

on *Chloris virgata* Sw., Vlakfontein, Wolmaransstad District, *Liebenberg*, 26412, Type.

Ustilago Mariscana Zundel

Zundel (1943) 165.

on *Mariscus sieberianus* Nees, Infuzane, *Mogg*, 33062, Type.

Ustilago nuda (Jens.) Kellerm. & Swing.

v. d. Byl (1922 d) 284 ; Verwoerd, (1926 b) 17, (1929 b) 7 ; Zundel (1938) 316 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 11.

on *Hordeum vulgare* Linn., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* ; Philadelphia, *v. d. Byl* 248 ; Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 280) ; Robertson, Malmesbury, Caledon, Knysna, George, *Verwoerd* ; Piesangkop, *Sellschop*, 28320.

Ustilago Peglerae Bubák & Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 264; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1918) 188; Verwoerd (1926 b) 21; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII: 614; Zundel (1938) 294.
 on *Ornithogalum lacteum* Jacq., Kentani, Pegler 1921, 7101, Type, Kew; Grahamstown, Archibald, 35287.

Ustilago puellaris Syd.

- H. Sydow (1935) 231; Zundel (1938) 289.
 on *Hyparrhenia hirta* Stapf, Nelspruit, Liebenberg, 26646.

Ustilago Rabenhorstiana Kuhn

- Zundel (1938) 293; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a), 418.
Ustilago Cesatii Fisch. de Waldh., Lorrain Smith (1901) 472.
 on *Acroceras macrum* Stapf, Salisbury, (Rh. 1939).
Digitaria ternata Stapf, Mooi River, Mogg, 11703; Pretoria, Mogg, 26144; Meintjes Kop, Mogg, 34924; Groenkloof, Mackay, 20351; Kaalfontein, Mogg, 11704; Salisbury, Eyles 2097, 13999; Salisbury (Rh. 1897).
 ? on *Hyparrhenia bracteata* Stapf, between Monino and Lake Ivantála, Huilla, Welwitsch 7512.

Ustilago Schlechteri P. Henn.

- P. Hennings (1895 b) 325; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV: 416; Verwoerd (1926 b) 31; Zundel (1938) 292.
 on *Sporobolus capensis* Kunth, Tweedie, Mogg, 11644.
Sporobolus sp., "Naiboornfontain", Transvaal, Schlechter, Type.

Ustilago scitaminea Syd.

- H. Sydow (1924 b) 281; Zundel (1938) 289.
 as *Ustilago Sacchari* Rabenh., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 18; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 456; Verwoerd (1926 b) 18.
 on *Erianthus giganteus* (Walt.) Muhl., Natal.
Imperata cylindrica Beauv., var. *Thunbergii* D. & S., Pyramids, Mogg, 32429.
Imperata cylindrica Beauv., Natal.
Saccharum officinarum Linn., Umhlanga River, Medley Wood 650, 11111; Tongaat, McMartin, 34560 (=Var. *Sacchari-Barberi*).

Ustilago Sladenii Pole Evans

- Pole Evans (1915 a) 115; Verwoerd (1926 b) 31; Zundel (1938) 316.
 on *Ehrharta* sp., Garies, Pearson 6728, 8409, Type.

Ustilago Trachypogonis Zundel

- Zundel (1938) 292.
 on *Trachypogon plumosus* Nees, Kaalfontein, Mogg, 11709, Type.

Ustilago Tragana Zundel

- Zundel (1943) 166.
 on *Tragus Berteronianus* Schult., Potgietersrust District, Pole Evans, 28708, Type; Holandsdrift, Bottomley, 28784.

Ustilago Trichoneurana Zundel

- Zundel (1938) 166.
 on *Trichoneura grandiglumis* Stapf & Hubb., Edendale, Pretoria District, Mogg, 22844, Type.

Ustilago trichophora (Link) G. Kunze

Zundel (1938) 291 ; Hopkins (1943) 184.

on **Echinochloa colona** Link, Buffelspoort, *Talbot*, 34568.

Echinochloa Crus-galli Beauv., Prospect, *Flanagan*, 9424.

Echinochloa pyramidalis Hitch, & Chase, Salisbury (Rh. 4367) 33130, and (Rh. 5281).

Ustilago Tritici (Pers.) Rostr.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 144 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 16 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 67 ;

Zundel (1938) 291 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 b) 46.

on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Swellendam, v. *Zyl*, 30381 ; Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 2361 ;

Moorreesburg, *Visser* (Stell. 134) ; Hopefield, v. d. *Byl* 2360 ; Swellendam, van *Zyl*, 30381 ; Groenkloof, *Sellschop*, 9821 ; Potchefstroom, *Lawrence*, 20599, 20625 ;

O.F.S., v. d. *Merwe*, 1068 ; Salisbury, Shamva, Felixburg, Umtali, Arcturus, *Hopkins*.

Ustilago Urochloana Zundel

Zundel (1943) 166.

on **Urochloa trichopus** Stapf, Brown's Kuil Drift, Crocodile River, *Mogg*, 20690.

Ustilago Vaillantii Tul.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 21 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 58 ; Zundel (1938) 290.

on **Albuca fastigiata** Dryand, Dassie Krantz, Grahamstown, *Dyer*, 23630.

Albuca altissima Dryand, Cape Town, *Marloth*, 15450.

Eucomis punctata L'Herit., Kentani, *Pegler*, 2001, 8795.

Scilla Kraussii Baker, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 649, 9525, 11110.

Scilla natalensis Planch., Durban, *Lansdell* (v. d. *Byl* 502), 31785.

Scilla spp., Caversham, *Mogg*, 12956 ; Pretoria, *Mogg*, 23508, *Stent*, 9824 ; Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 2398, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 304).

Ustilago verruculosa Wakef.

Wakefield (1922) 162 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 109.

? as *Ustilago neglecta* Niessl., Hopkins (1939 a) 109.

on **Setaria pallidifusca** Stapf & Hubb., Livingstone (Rh. 1940) ; Wankie, *Hopkins*.

Ustilago Zeae (Beckm.) Unger

Verwoerd (1926 b) 18, (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36 ; Zundel (1938) 292 ; Cardoso (1938) 74, (1945) 141.

as *Ustilago Maydis* (DC.) Tul., Cardoso (1937) 154, (1939) 45.

on **Zea Mays** Linn., Maraisburg, 1178 ; Graaff-Reinet, *Joubert*, 8836 ; Seymour, *Burnett*, 9781 ; Adelaide, *Mapham*, 14699 ; Pretoria, *Griffiths*, 20313 ; Incomati, *McCLean*, 25872 ; Durban, *Bam* (v. d. *Byl* 516) ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch,

v. d. *Byl* ; Marracuene, *Cardoso* ; Umpala, *Mendonça* ; Maele, *Soares*.

Xylosorium Piperii Zundel

Zundel (1939 a) 576.

on **Piper** sp., Transvaal, *Rogers*, 11806, Type.

TILLETIACEAE.

Entyloma australe Speg.

Zundel (1938) 313.

Protomyces Physalidis Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 321.

Entyloma Physalidis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Wint., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 494 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 11 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 16 : Hopkins (1930) 416, (1938 a) 110, (1939 a) 33 ; Nel (1942) 57.

on ***Physalis angulata*** Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 1509, 5638, *Bottomley*, 11008, *Pole Evans*, 14126 : Fairy Glen, *Bottomley*, 30652 : Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32646, 32692 ; Buffelspoort, *Bottomley*, 34091 : Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26068 : Salisbury (Rh. 386, 1889), *Hopkins*, (v. d. Byl 2541) ; Avondale (Rh. 400) ; Norton (Rh. 2551) ; Knysna, *du Plessis*, (Stell. 592).

Physalis peruviana Linn., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1121*, 3344, 22028, 21955, Kew (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3003) ; Boschberg, v. d. Byl 1682, Kew : Piet Retief, *Mansvelt*, 21047 : Karino, *Wager*, 26628 : Orchards, *Bottomley*, 30653 : Grahamstown, *Dewar*, 10028 ; Wellington, *Verwoerd* : Sinoia (Rh. 747) ; Salisbury (Rh. 1149) ; Avondale (Rh. 1216) ; Marandellas (Rh. 1880) ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 849).

* The host of MacOwan's collection is *Physalis peruviana* : MacOwan identified it as *Ph. Hermannii*, which was copied by Kalchbrenner as "*Ph. Hornemannii*" ; in Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur., 3003, the host is given as *Withania somnifera*.

Entyloma Bidentis P. Henn.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 12 : Zundel (1938) 313 ; Hopkins (1938) 110, (1939) 7.

on ***Bidens pilosa*** Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 1508 : Kentani, *Pegler* 1973, 8853 : Salisbury (Rh. 1772, 1857).

Bidens bipinnata Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 29965, *Hean*, 32386, 32645 : Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32694.

Entyloma Calendulae (Oud.) de Bary

Nel (1942) 56.

on ***Calendula*** sp., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1011, v. d. Byl 2767).

Entyloma Dahliae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 36 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 624 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 12, (1929 b) 11, (1931 a) 299 ; Eyles (1926) 638 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 22 ; Zundel (1938) 313 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 110, (1939 a) 16 ; Nel (1942) 57.

on ***Dahlia pinnata*** Cav., Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1976 ; Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 860 ; Nottingham Road, *McCLean*, 33070 : Vryheid, *de Bary*, 31004 : Cambridge, *James*, 31285 : Pretoria, *Doidge*, 18023 ; *Wager*, 26087, *Hean*, 30638, v. d. Merwe, 32644 ; Garstfontein, *S. J. Naude*, 30450 : Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 28776, *Terry*, 29951 ; van Balen, 32492, *Schreiber*, 34161 : Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Klein Brak, *Verwoerd* ; Norton, *Eyles* 43 (v. d. Byl 2026), Kew.

Entyloma fuscum Schroet.

Zundel (1943) 167.

on ***Papaver Rhoeas*** Linn., Durban, *McCLean*, 30453, 30435 : Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 836, 837, 1010).

Papaver somniferum Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1026).

Entyloma Oleandrae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1895 b) 326 ; Zundel (1938) 317.

on ***Oleandra articulata*** Presl., Inanda, *Medley Wood*.

Entyloma Zinniae Syd.

- H. Sydow (1935) 233 ; Zundel (1938) 313.
 on **Zinnia pauciflora** Linn., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 14256, Type, *Doidge*, 23197, *Hean*, 30455, Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 28614.

Tilletia Ayresii Berk. ex Mass.

- Tilletia heterospora* (P. Henn.) Zundel (1938) 310.
Ustilago heterospora P. Henn., P. Sydow (1899 a) (132) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV : 413 ; Maublanc (1906) 74 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 30 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 29 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 109, (1939 a) 30, (1943) 187.
 on **Panicum laevifolium** Hack., Tzaneen, *Pole Evans*, 7.
Panicum Maximum Jacq., Warmbaths, *Pole Evans*, 20 ; Groenkloof, *Mellé*, 11717 ; Elim, *Mingard*, 24359 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26668 ; Cedara, *Staples*, 17081 ; Durban, *Kent*, 15443 ; Maputo River, *H. A. Wager*, 8399 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 1982, 14000, *Eyles* 2154 (Rh. 2299) ; Marromeu, *Le Testu* ; Zebediela, *Muller*, 33443.
 ? on **Acroceras macrum** Stapf, Salisbury, *Rattray* (Rh. 5282) 33750.

Tilletia echinosperma Ains.

- sub *Tilletia heterospora* (P. Henn.) Zundel, Hopkins (1939 a) 42.
 sub *Ustilago heterospora* P. Henn., Maublanc (1906) 74 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 109.
 on **Setaria glauca** Beauv., Marromeu, *Le Testu*.
Setaria sphacelata Stapf & Hubb., M'Sonnedi (Rh. 1921).

Tilletia foetans (Berk. & Curt.) Trel.

- Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 67 ; Hopkins (1930) 652 ; Zundel (1938) 310.
Tilletia laevis Kuhn, *Pole Evans* (1906 a) 144 ; v. d. Byl (1922 d) 284 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 14 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 110, (1939) 46.
 on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Potchefstroom, 1909 ; Aliwal North, *Housefall*, 7413 ; Caledon, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 2183) ; Rusapi (Rh. 1297) ; Salisbury, (Rh. 2186).

Tilletia transvaalensis Zundel

- Zundel (1931) 299, (1938) 311.
 on **Eragrostis aspera** Nees, Mucklenburg, *Wearing*, 25463, Type.

Tilletia Tritici (Bjerk.) Wint.

- Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 67 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 13 ; Zundel (1938) 311 ; Nel (1942) 57.
Tilletia caries (DC.) Tul., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 67.
 on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Mooibank, *Lawrence*, 20624 ; nr. Bethlehem, v. d. *Merwe*, 1069 ; Lady Grey, *Nel* (v. d. Byl 2098) ; Caledon, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 2183).

Tilletia verrucosa Cooke & Mass.

- Cooke (1888 c) 16 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 286.
 on **Panicum longijubatum** Stapf, between Lupata and Tete, *Kirk*.

Tilletia Viennotii Syd.

- Zundel (1938) 311.
 on **Briza maxima** Linn., Lion's Head, *Thomson*, 14679.

Tuburcinia Eriospermi Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 a) 237 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 27 ; Zundel (1938) 317 ; Nel (1942) 57.

on **Eriospermum latifolium** Jacq., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1142, Type.

Eriospermum pubescens Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 57).

Eriospermum sp., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 261).

Urocystis Agropyri (Preuss) Schroet.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 297.

on **Elymus** sp., Bot. Gardens, Cape Town, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 464).

Urocystis Gladioli Wernham

? on **Gladiolus** sp., Plaston, *Stock*, 30951.

Urocystis Hypoxidis Thaxt.

on **Hypoxis costata** Baker, Irene, *Pole Evans*, 21108.

Urocystis occulta (Wallr.) Rabenh.

Verwoerd (1929 a) 49 ; Nel (1942) 56 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 56.

on **Secale cereale** Linn., Robertson, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 329) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 359, *v. d. Byl* 2713).

Urocystis Ornithoglossi (Syd.) Zundel

Zundel (1938) 312.

Tuburcinia Ornithoglossi Syd., H. Sydow (1935) 233.

on **Ornithoglossum glaucum** Salisb., Smitskraal, *Burt Davy*, 1888, Type.

Urocystis Tritici Koern.

V. A. Putterill (1920) 252 ; *v. d. Byl* (1922 d) 284 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 26 ; (1929 a) pp. ; Zundel (1938) 312 ; Nel (1942) 57 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 67.

on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Zeerust, *v. Heerden*, 11790, 12454, 13050 ; *Putterill*, 13049 ; Erasmus, *Malan*, 26082 ; Taaibosspruit, *Kleyn*, 15528 ; Witbank, *Osborn*, 20593 ; Vlakdrift, 32391 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 141, *v. d. Byl*, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405) ; Caledon, *v. d. Byl* 2208 ; Philadelphia, *v. d. Byl* 234 ; Bredasdorp, Ceres, Clanwilliam, Darling, Hopefield, Moorreesburg, Piquetberg, Porterville, Swellendam, Tulbagh, Uniondale, Willowmore, *Verwoerd*.

Triticum dicoccum Schrank, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 300).

Triticum durum Desf., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 302).

Triticum turgidum Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 301).

GRAPHIOLACEAE.

Graphiola Phoenicis (Moug.) Poit.

Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27 ; Wakefield (1936) 53 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 45 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 33 ; Nel (1942) 98.

on **Phoenix canariensis** Chaub., Newlands, 5661 ; Grahamstown, *Dewar*, 265 ; Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 1231 ; Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 415 ; Pretoria, 410, 434, 470.

Phoenix dactylifera Linn., Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 1235 ; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 5634, 14242 ; Nelspruit, *Wager*, 26363.

Phoenix reclinata Jacq., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 554, 11207, 10412, Kew ; Maputo River, 515, Kew ; Chibuto, *Howard*, 980 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2307, 8957, Kew ; Nelspruit, *Joubert*, 23707 ; East London, *Bartel* (Stell. 287) ; Salisbury (Rh. 1390) ; v. d. Byl 1736) ; Umtali (Rh. 1015) ; Rumbu (Rh. 71) ; Avondale (Rh. 1150).

Uredinales.

MELAMPSORACEAE.

Coleosporium Clematidis Barcl.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 653 ; Doidge (1927 a) 166 ; Dietel (1928) 45.

Caeoma Clematidis Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 426 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 867 ;

J. Phillips (1931) 159.

sub *Uredo Clematidis* Berk., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21.

on **Clematis brachiata** Thunb., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1141, 4383, 10160, 20788, 20795, Kew (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 4043 ; de Thuemen Myc. Univ. 539 ; Roum. Fung. Sel. Exsic. 4525 ; S.A.M. 28727) ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 457, 10580 ; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1861 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1884, 2359, Kew.

Clematis Oweniae Harv., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 563, 801, 10581, 11223, 31906, Kew.

Coleosporium Hedyotidis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 759 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 635 ; Doidge (1927 a) 166.

on **Oldenlandia amatymbica** (Hochst.) O. Ktze., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 60, 10156, Kew ; The Willows, *Burt Davy*, 36 ; Swaziland, *Burt Davy*, 52 ; Garstfontein, *Erasmus*, 1256, 1419, 2194, 6600, *Pienaar*, 8908, 30944 ; Skinners Court, *Pole Evans*, 1456 ; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 9692, 14171 ; Pretoria, *Wager*, 23369 ; Bethlehem, v. d. Merve, 8910, Kew ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10067.

Oldenlandia sp., Nottingham Road, *McClean*, 32706.

Coleosporium Ipomoeae Burr.

Doidge (1927 a) 167.

on **Hewittea bicolor** Wight, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 467, 9479 ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1598, *Doidge*, 2501, 9100 ; Durban, v. d. Byl, 12334 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6633.

Cronartium Gilgianum P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1897) 83 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 582 ; v. d. Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge (1927 a) 165 ; Nel (1942) 27.

Cronartium Bresadoleum P. Hennings (1895 c) 51 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 108.

Crossopora Gilgiana (P. Henn.) Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1918) 243.

Cronartium Bresadoleum var. *Eucleae* P. Henn., Eyles (1915) 277.

on **Euclea Kellau** Hochst., Bulawayo, *Eyles* 1253 (v. d. Byl 1803) 12170.

Euclea lanceolata E. Mey., Koedoes River, *Doidge*, 1737 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1738, Kew.

Euclea macrophylla E. Mey., Nelspruit, *Thomson*, 729 ; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1151, 1852, v. d. Byl, 5620, *Thorncroft*, 18097 ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1399 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1739.

Euclea natalensis A. DC., Durban, *Medley Wood* 558, 9496, 10630, *Doidge*, 1617, v. d. Byl 239 ; Ungeni Beach, *Pole Evans*, 2415 ; Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 2509 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6646, *Wager*, 32422 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1606 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2342, 9089, 9115, Kew ; East London, *Doidge*, 12420 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22417 ; Mtunzini, *Laughton*, 33527 ; Sabie, *Mogg*, 32273 ; Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 32399, *Bottomley* 33601 ; Gowie's Kloof, Grahamstown, 35159.

Euclea sp., Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1538; Entabene, *Laughton*, 33597; Hippo Pool, Kruger National Park, *Liebenberg*, 30959, 30960.
on leathery leaves of unknown tree, Huilla, *Antunes*.

Cronartium Zizyphi Syd. & Butler

Doidge (1948 b) 898.

on *Zizyphus mucronata* Willd., between Acornhoek and Tzaneen, *Liebenberg*, 32724 (Uredo only).

Melampsora aecidioides Schroet. (sensu lato).

Doidge (1927 a) 157; Verwoerd (1929 b) 23; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 51.

as *Melampsora Tremulae* Tul., *v. d. Byl* (1922 d) 284; Nel (1942) 28.

on *Populus alba* Linn., Inchanga, 733; Woodbush, 7102.

Populus spp., Cape Town, 639; Groot Drakenstein, 711; Cape, *Lounsbury*, 724; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 245; Wellington, *Bottomley*, 1514; Cape Peninsula, Wellington, Groot Drakenstein, *Verwoerd*; Bloemfontein, *Gemmell*, 21936; Piesanghoek, *Bosman*, 29859; Buffelspoort, *Turner*, 30780; Stellenbosch, Verwoerd, *du Plessis* (Stell. 879); Mamathes, *Hean*, 32141; Pretoria, *Bosman*, 34319; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 34419.

Melampsora Helioscopiae Wint. (sensu lato).

Doidge (1927 a) 157.

on *Euphorbia heterophylla* Linn., Pretoria, *Hean*, 29876, *Mogg*, 33278, *Bottomley*, 30979; Durban, *McCLean*, 32206; Natal, *Kent*, 33603.

Euphorbia Kraussiana Bernh., Claridge, *Doidge*, 9087.

Euphorbia striata Thunb., Mooi River, *Mogg*, 17035; Klapperkop, *Reinecke*, 29720.

Euphorbia spp., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1851; Bethlehem, *v. d. Merwe*, 1065.

Melampsora Hypericorum Wint. var. *australis* Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 158.

sub *Melampsora Hyperici* Schroet., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22.

on *Hypericum aethiopicum* Thunb., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1392, Kew; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30079.

Hypericum Lalandii Choisy, Natal, *Medley Wood* 610, 10362, Kew.

Hypericum Sonderi Bredell, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 646, 9480, 10361; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 12241; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1946, 1988; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1302; Klapperkop, 30290; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 9691; Rietfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9314; Lydenburg Distr., *Pienaar*, 1074, Kew.

Melampsora Junodii Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 158.

on *Vernonia senegalensis* Less., Rikatli, *Junod*, 11723, Type.

Melampsora Lini (Ehrenb.) Lév.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 12; Nel (1942) 28.

on *Linum africanum* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (*v. d. Byl* 1308), *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 150).

Linum usitatissimum Linn., Elsenburg and Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.

? **Melampsora puccinioides** Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 22; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 593; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 393.

on *Helichrysum* sp., Natal, *Medley Wood* 67.

Doubtful species.

Melampsora Ricini Pass.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 391 ; v. d. Byl (1926 c) 287 ; Doidge (1927 a) 159 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 17 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 108, (1939 a) 40 ; Nel (1942) 28.

Caecoma Ricini Schlecht., von Thuemen (1875) 380.

Uredo Ricini Biv. Bern., von Thuemen l.c. ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.

Melampsorella Ricini (Biv. Bern.) de Toni, Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 596 ; Cardoso (1939) 44.

as *Uromyces Ricini* Biv. Bern., Verwoerd (1929 b) 9.

on **Ricinus communis** Linn., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1028, 10163, 20783, 20789 (Thuem.

Myc. Univ. 341 ; S.A.M. 28724) Kew ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 33, 10161 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 184, 187, *McClean*, 32300 ; Illovo, v. d. Byl 573 ; Pretoria, 55, *Bottomley*, 30968 ; Northern Transvaal, 179 ; Umbelusi, *Howard*, 524 ; Kenilworth, 738 ; Grahamstown, 1013, *Baine*, 20778 ; Groenkloof, *L. Turner*, 7402 ; Gazaland, *Swynnerton*, 10705 ; Buffelspoort, *Pallister*, 11505 ; Pretoria, *Thomson*, 14203 ; Boulders, *Wager*, 23363 ; Salisbury, v. d. Byl 2513 and (Rh. 550, 2125) Kew ; Shamva (Rh. 2674) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 27) ; George, Wellington, Wynberg, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 2763 ; Umtali, *Melsetter*, *Hopkins* ; Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

Melampsora Vitellinae Thuem. (sensu lato)

Doidge (1927 a) 159.

Uredo mixta Duby f. *Salicis capensis* Thuem., von Thuemen (1879) 102 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.

Melampsora mixta (Schlecht.) Schroet., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 589.

on **Salix capensis** Thunb., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1029 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1140 ; S.A.M. 33935) 20766 ; Vaal River, Boshoff Distr., *Burt Davy*, 923.

Milesina Dieteliana (Syd.) Magn.

Doidge (1927 a) 162.

on **Polypodium lycopodioides** Linn., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1634.

Milesina nervisequa Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 481 ; Doidge (1927 a) 162 ; v. d. Byl (1926 c) 287.

Caecoma nervisequum Thuem., von Thuemen (1877) 412 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 867.

?sub *Uredo Filicum* Klotzsch, Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.

?sub *Uredo Polypodii* (Pers.) DC., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII (1888) 857.

on **Pellaea viridis** (Forsk.) Prantl, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1141) 20781, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 441, 10162, Kew ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 999 ; Durban, *Pole Evans*, 1370 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1836 ; Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1529.

? on **Polystichum adiantiforme** (Forsk.) J. Sm., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1025, (S.A.M. 28729).

Pucciniastrum Agrimoniae (Diet.) Tranzsch.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 446 ; Doidge (1927 a) 161 ; Dietel (1928) 40.

Phleosporium ochraceum Bon., Cooke (1880 b) 14.

sub *Phragmidium obtusum* Tul., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27.

on **Agrimonia Eupatoria** Linn. var. **capensis** Harv. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1112, (Thuem.

Myc. Univ. 749 ; S.A.M. 33917) 10157, 10158, 20777, 20797, Kew, and *MacOwan* 1113 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 432, 332 ; Fort Beaufort, *Pole Evans*, 303 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1150, 1202, 1261, 2147, 6655 ; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1407 ; Grootfontein nr. Harrismith, v. d. Byl, 2313 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1889, 2353, Kew ; Lidgetton, *Mogg*, 11638 ; Tweedie, *Mogg*, 11649 ; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 18081 ; Haenerts-

burg, *Doidge*, 20323 : Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25977 : Piesanghoek, *Watson*, 24351 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29771 : The Willows, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29814 : Debbe's Ravine, *Mogg*, 29847 : Nottingham Road, *McClean*, 32284, 32311.

Uredinopsis macrosperma (Cooke) Magn.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 491 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 163 ; Faull (1938) 87.

Uredo macrospermum Cooke (1879 b) 71 ; Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 853.

on **Pteridium aquilinum** (L.) Kuhn, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 61, 10590, 11224, Kew.

PUCCINIACEAE.

Cerotelium Fici (Cast.) Arth.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 12.

Kuchneola Fici Butl., *Doidge* (1927 a) 155 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 24 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 19 ; Cardoso (1937) 154, (1939) 44, (1944 b) 55, (1945) 154.

Uredo Fici Cast., v. d. Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 299.

Physopella Fici Arth., Nel (1942) 33.

on **Ficus carica** Linn., Grahamstown, *Dewar*, 289 : Constantia, *Pole Evans*, 615 ; Lourenço Marques, 708 : Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 852 ; Cape, *Mally*, 1207 ; Rhenosterfontein, Marico Distr., 1315 ; Cape Town, *MacOwan*, 20726 ; De Kol, *Aucamp*, 25159 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 161 ; v. d. Byl 1403), *du Plessis* (Stell. 882) ; Wynberg, Ladismith, Paarl, Oudtshoorn, Barrydale, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury (Rh. 3408) ; Súdlo Save, *Cardoso* ; Lourenço Marques, *Fidalgo*, *Carvalho*, 34256 ; Caniçado, *Barradas* ; Marracuene, *Soares* ; Umbeluzi, *Martins*.

Ficus Pretoriae Burt Davy, Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 176, *Pole Evans*, 1298.

Cerotelium Gossypii Arth.

on **Gossypium** sp., Magut, 23190.

Diorchidium Tricholaenae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 787 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 138 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 40.

on **Rhynchelytrum repens** (Willd.) Hubb., Barberton, *Burt Davy*, 269, 586, Type : Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1449 ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1605, 2393, Kew, *Doidge*, 2512 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1607 ; Natal, *Medley Wood*, 20631 ; Ndwedwe, *Halse*, 30292 ; Estcourt, *Pentz*, 30974 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 30138.

Diorchidium Woodii Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 736 ; Magnus (1891 a) 91, (1891 b) 191 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 137 ; Dietel (1928) 68, *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 65.

Puccinia Woodii (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Syd., P. & H. Sydow (1904) 836.

on **Milletia cafra** Meisn., Tongaat, *Medley Wood* 70, Type, 335, 10448, 10449, 22090, Kew ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1593, 1978, *Doidge*, 2515 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1601 ; Port Shepstone, *Pole Evans*, 5606, Kew ; Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11893.

Endophyllum MacOwani Pole Evans

Pole Evans (1907 a) 165 as *E. Mac Owanianum* ; (1908 a) 252 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 332 ; v. d. Byl (1925 b) 193, (1926 c) 287 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 163 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105 ; Nel (1942) 31.

Aecidium elegans Dietel (1889) 180 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 320 ; P. & H. Sydow l.c.
Aecidium Rhamni Pers. f. *Rhamni prinoidis* Thuem., v. Thuemen (1877) 411.
 sub *Puccinia coronata* Corda (*Aecidium Rhamni*), Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22 ; Sacc.
 Syll. Fung. VII : 623.

on **Rhamus prinoides** L'Herit., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1279, Type, 4275, 20735, 20761
 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3935 ; Thuem. Myc. Univ. 933) Kew ; George, *Pole Evans*, 379,
 Kew, *Doidge*, 17114 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1772, Kew, 17738 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1849,
 2097, Kew ; Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2418, *Doidge*, 17215 ; George, v. d. *Byl* 1363 ; Knysna,
 v. d. *Byl* 364 ; Grootrivier, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 2267 ; Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 33152 ;
 Salisbury, *Eyles* 4311.

Hamaspora longissima (Thuem.) Koern.

Koernicke (1877) 23 ; Massee (1892 b) 4 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 79 ; *Doidge*
 (1927 a) 9 ; v. d. *Byl* (1926 c) 287 ; Dietel (1928) 61 ; *Doidge & Bottomley*
 (1931) 13.

Uredo lucida Thuem., v. Thuemen (1876 b) 570.

Phragmidium longissimum Thuem., v. Thuemen (1875) 379 ; Magnus (1899 b) 182 ;
 Dietel (1905) 113 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 750 ; Pole Evans (1906 a) 134.

on **Rubus Ludwigii** E. & Z., Spitzkop, *R. Pott*, 9776 ; Durban, *McClellan*, 32303 ; between
 Kestell and Clarens, *Howlett*, 27562.

Rubus pinnatus Willd., Kentani, *Pegler* 1887, 2350, Kew ; Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 2404 ;
 Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1620 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30375.

Rubus rigidus Sm., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 34, 11055, *Medley Wood* 582, 11205, 10589,
 Kew ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1024, 1024 b (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 542 ; Roum. Fung.
 sel. exsicc. 4517 ; S.A.M. 28746, 34197) 20721, 20742, 20723, 20746, Kew ; Kentani,
Pegler 1887, 1888, 2351, Kew ; Komgha, *Pegler*, 5161 ; East London, *Doidge*, 22413 ;
 Zoutpansberg, 144 ; New Agatha, *Doidge*, 1825 ; Wolhuter's Kop, *Pole Evans*,
 8887 ; Kromrivier, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32741 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26051.

Rubus transvaalensis C. E. Gust., Garstfontein, *Erasmus*, 1267, *Pienaar*, 1379, 1380, 1513,
 1535, 1891, 1914, 1949, 6656, 6657, 6898, *Pole Evans* 2184 ; Duivelskloof, *Doidge*,
 20333 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26016.

Rubus spp., Cape Town, *Saxton*, 691 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29753 ;
 Grahamstown, *Archibald*, 33385 ; Stellenbosch, *Stubbings* (Stell. 1033) ; Kirstenbosch,
Loseby (Stell. 561) ; Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Hemileia Ancyranthi Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 208 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 139.

Uredo Ancyranthi P. Hennings (1903) 158 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 439.

on **Ancyranthus fulgidus** Welw., Quiriri River, *Baum* 728, Kew, Type.

Hemileia Canthii Berk. & Br.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 214 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 141.

Coleosporium detergibile Thuem., v. Thuemen (1875) 379 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26 ;
 Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 756.

Uredo detergibilis P. Hennings (1903) 160 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 439.

on **Canthium ciliatum** O. Ktze., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1107 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 243 ;
 S.A.M. 33918), 20779, Kew.

Canthium huillense Hiern., Longa R., *Baum* 580, Kew.

Canthium orbiculare Good, Quiriri, *Baum* 806, Kew.

Canthium sp., Wyebank, *Doidge*, 9084.

Hemileia Evansii Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 34 : P. & H. Sydow (1915) 214 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 792 : Doidge (1927 a) 141.
 on **Tricalysia capensis** (Meisn.) Sim, Mbabane, *Miller*, 590.
Tricalysia Sonderiana Hiern., Natal, *Doidge*, 6635, Kew.

Hemileia Fadogia Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 34 : P. & H. Sydow (1915) 212 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 792 : Doidge (1927 a) 94 : Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 19.
 on **Fadogia Cienkowski** Schw., Mbabane, *Müller*, 757 : Nelspruit, *Pole Evans*, 7391, Kew ; Gazaland, *Swynnerton*, 10710.
Fadogia sp., Melsetter, *Hopkins*.
Pygmaeothamnus Zeyheri (Sond.) Robyns, Heidelberg, 281, Type : Meintjies Kop, *Pole Evans*, 12229 : The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 2209 : Pyramids, *Mogg*, 26376 : Newcastle, *Doidge*, 21232 : Waterberg, *Steyn*, 28811 ; Kaalfontein, *Mogg*, 34218.

Hemileia Scholzii Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1910) 260 : P. & H. Sydow (1915) 216 : Doidge (1927 a) 142.
Uredo Scholzii P. Henn., Maublanc (1906) 74.
 on **Clerodendron glabrum** E. Mey., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1569, 1570, Kew.
Clerodendron sp., Mudungba, *Le Testu*.

Hemileia vastatrix Berk. & Br.

- Medley Wood (1883) 7, 21, (1906) 13 : P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; Burt Davy (1904) 297 : Pole Evans (1907 a) 165 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 209 ; v. d. Byl (1926 c) 288 : Doidge (1927 a) 140 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 19 ; Gyde (1932) 296 : Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 14 ; Cardoso (1939) 44, (1944 b) 56, (1945) 159.
Uredo Gardeniae-Thunbergiae P. Hennings (1903) 160 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 440.
 on **Coffea arabica** Linn., Riet Valley Estate, *Medley Wood*, 323, 20857 : Victoria County, *Medley Wood*, Kew ; Durban, *Medley Wood*, 349, 372 : Lower Umzimkulu, *Medley Wood*, Kew : Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1403 : Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6824, *James*, 7788 : Pinetown, *McCLean*, 24941, 30935 : Umbogintwini, *McCLean*, 25469, 30936 ; Tzaneen, *Pole Evans*, 5, 42, 59, 172, Kew : *Doidge*, 20322 ; Lemana, *Pole Evans*, 991 : Potchefstroom, *Theron*, 23498 : Louis Trichardt, v. *Rooyen*, 23142 : Gabieshoek, Lydenburg Distr., v. *Rooyen*, 21933 : Gazaland, *Swynnerton*, 10709 ; Melsetter (Rh. 2106) : Duivelskloof, 24344 : Zoutpansberg, *Burt Davy*, Kew : Moçambique, *Cardoso* Mualama, Quelimane, *Guimarães* ; Ribavé, *Gomez Sousa*.
Gardenia Thunbergiae Linn., between Kitive and Humbe, *Baum* 956, Kew.
Gardenia sp., nr. Warmbaths, *Pole Evans*.

Hemileia Woodii Kalchbr. & Cooke

- Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 586 : P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; Burt Davy (1904) 297 : Medley Wood (1906) 14 : Pole Evans (1907 a) 166 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 214 ; v. d. Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Doidge (1927 a) 142 ; Gyde (1932) 298 ; Hopkins (1930) 416, (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 47 ; Nel (1942) 32.
Uredo Vangueriae Cooke, in sched.
 on **Pachystigma latifolium** Sond., Natal, *Medley Wood* 8, 28, 540, 340, 814, 10600, 10549, 10599, 11185, 32021, Kew : Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1404, 5640 ; Scottsburgh, *Pole Evans*, 6835 : Krantzklouf, *Doidge*, 8250, Kew ; New Hanover, *Rabie*, 9762 ; Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14177 ; Brighton Beach, *McCLean*, 24940.

Pachystigma pygmaeum (Schlecht.) Robyns, White River, *Mogg*, 30909 ; nr. Warmbaths, *Mogg*.

Vangueria infausta Burch., Natal, *Medley Wood*, 324, 352, 10401 ; Table Mt., Natal, *Fuller*, 1679 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood*, 30941 ; Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 2446 ; Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 2497 ; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1154, *Lounsbury*, 1277 ; Letaba Drift, *Doidge*, 1815 ; Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11845 ; Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 32403 ; Salisbury, *Eyles 2060* (Rh. 1959 ; v. d. Byl 1738) 14014.

Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern.) Robyns, Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Kuehneola albida (Kühn) Magn.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 315 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 154 ; *Dietel* (1928) 60 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 13.

Phragmidium albidum (Kühn.) Ludw., v. d. Byl (1925 b) 193 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 33.

on **Rubus** ? **Adolfi-Frederici** Engl., Paardeplaats, *Pienaar*, 1532.

Rubus rigidus Sm., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1863 ; Nottingham Road, *McClellan*, 32287.

Rubus transvaalensis C. E. Gust, Maritzburg, 33173 ; Wellington, *Doidge*, 992 ; Barberton, 642 ; Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2417, Kew.

Rubus spp., Stellenbosch, *Buller*, 6931 ; Cape Town, *Lounsbury*, 681 ; Deepwells, *Bottomley*, 32125 ; Garstfontein, 18087 ; Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1172).

Masseella Flueggeae Syd.

Doidge (1939) 488.

Uredo Brideliae (P. Henn. & Evans) *Doidge* (1927 a) 193.

Aecidium Brideliae P. Henn. & Evans, P. Hennings (1908) 272 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 779 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 186.

on **Fluggea virosa** (Roxb.) Baill., nr. Nelspruit, *Burt Davy*, 77, Kew ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25968 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26359.

Phragmidium disciflorum (Tode) James

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 115 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 10 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 55 ; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 108, (1939 a) 41 ; *Cardoso* (1938) 75, (1944 a) 45, (1945) 162 ; Nel (1942) 33.

Phragmidium rosarum Fuck., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 26.

Phragmidium subcorticium Wint., v. d. Byl (1922 d) 285 ; *Verwoerd* (1931 a) 299 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 746 ; *Cardoso* (1937) 154, (1939) 45.

on **Rosa** spp., Kimberley, *Pole Evans*, 139 ; Pretoria, 141, 1171 ; Hercules, *Kresfelder*, 32803 ; Bloemfontein, 421 ; Lourenço Marques, 484 ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 686, 797, Kew, and v. d. Byl 50 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1212, 1892 ; Wellington, *Bottomley*, 1866 ; Uniondale, *Pienaar*, 2430 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2377, 9310 ; Port Elizabeth, 15041 ; Fort Beaufort, *Wager*, 28521 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 60), v. d. Byl 1128 ; Elsenburg, v. d. Byl 88 ; Salisbury (Rh. 3388) ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso* ; Lourenço Marques, *Cardoso*, *Guimarães*, *Mota*, 34257.

Phragmidium violaceum (Schultz) Wint.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 8 ; v. d. Byl (1922 d) 285 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 13.

? as *Phragmidium* sp., Nel (1942) 33.

on **Rubus ursinus** Cham. & Schlecht., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 39 ; ? v. d. Byl 1101).

Puccinia Absinthii DC.

- Doidge (1927 a) 49 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 5.
 as *Puccinia discoidearum* Link in Herb. Kew.
 on **Artemisia afra** Jacq., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 625, 10472, 11156, Kew ; Debbe's Ravine, Bottomley, 25334 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 382), *du Plessis* (Stell. 835).

Puccinia Abutili Berk. & Br.

- P. & H. Sydow (1904) 471 ; Doidge (1927 a) 91 ; Cardoso (1945) 161.
Puccinia carbonacea Kalchbr. & Cooke., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 652.
 on **Abutilon angulatum** (G. & P.) Mast., Pienaar's River, *C. A. Smith*, 23085 ; Gwaai Reserve, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5987) 33970.
Abutilon indicum (L.) Sweet, Umbelusi, *Howard*, 490, 527, Kew.
Abutilon Sonneratianum Sweet, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1275 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3120) 3459, Kew ; Beaufort West, 304 ; Olifants River Tank, *Pole Evans*, 11022 ; Fountains, *Bosman*, 29905 ; Knysna, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 375).
Abutilon spp., Natal, *Medley Wood* 23, 111, 10467, 10468 ; Kroonstad, *Pont*, 24919.

Puccinia Acalyphae Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 93, 199.
 on **Acalypha angustata** Sond., The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 2309, Type : nr. Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 14157, Kew.

Puccinia advena Syd.

- H. Sydow (1924 c) 419 ; Doidge (1927 a) 128 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Nel (1942) 33.
 on **Oplismenus hirtellus** Beauv., Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1537, Type, Kew.

Puccinia aecidiiformis, Thuem.

- von Thuemen (1875) 378, (1880) 318 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 704 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 128 ; Pole Evans (1916 a) 644 ; Doidge (1927 a) 61 ; Nel (1942) 33.
 on **Nidorella mespilifolia** DC., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1105, Type, (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3611 ; Roum. Fung. sel. exsicc. 4708 ; S.A.M. 28750) 3951, 8845, Kew ; Umgeni Lagoon, *Doidge*, 855 ; Winkle Spruit, *v. d. Byl*, 31968.

Puccinia aethiopica Kalchbr. & Cooke

- Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 653 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 298 ; Doidge (1927 a) 81.
 on **Stachys aethiopica** Linn., Durban, *Medley Wood* 47, 10586 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1152, Kew.
Stachys grandifolia E. Mey, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1252, Type.
Stachys hyssopoides Burch., Bloemfontein, *Pienaar*, 2236, *Potts*, 9755 ; Parys, *C. A. Smith*, 26415.
Stachys spathulata Burch., Standerton, *v. d. Merve*, 7351.
Stachys sp., Somerset East, *Trollip*, ex Herb. Pazschke, 6889.

Puccinia afra Wint.

- Winter (1887) 26 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 620 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 265 ; Doidge (1927 a) 73.
 on **Lycium afrum** Linn., nr. Cape Town, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3506, 4018) 3846, 4358, 6890, Kew ; Gordon's Bay, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 361).
Lycium campanulatum E. Mey., Durbanville, *v. d. Byl* 2765.

Puccinia africana Cooke

Cooke (1879 b) 71 ; Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 706 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 156 ; Pole Evans (1916 a) 645 ; Doidge (1927 a) 63.

on *Spilanthes acmella* Linn., Kentani, Pegler, 7088, Kew.

Spilanthes africana DC., Inanda, Medley Wood 200, Type, 10465, 11162, Kew.

Puccinia Alepideae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 88.

on *Alepidea* sp., Tugela Valley, nr. Mont aux Sources, Doidge, 14158, Type.

Puccinia Allii (DC.) Rud.

Doidge (1948 b) 899.

? sub *Puccinia Blasdalei* Diet. & Holw., P. & H. Sydow (1904) 614.

on *Allium sativum* Linn., Joubertina, Reinecke, 32390, 32687, 33332 ; Oudtshoorn, du Plessis, 33926, 34926, 34350 ; Gansekraal, Herald (Stell. 1053).

? on *Allium Dregeanum* Kunth, without locality, Sydow.

Puccinia amadelpha Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 420 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; Doidge (1927 a) 113 ; Nel (1942) 34.

on *Eucomis* sp., Knysna, Duthie, Type (Stell. 73, v. d. Byl 1174) ; Toise River, Pienaar, 2218 ; Harrismith, V. A. Putterill, 11869 ; without locality, 8979.

Puccinia Amphilophidis Doidge

Doidge (1939) 496.

on *Bothriochloa insculpta* A. Camus, Schagen, Liebenberg, 26024, Type ; Godwan River, Liebenberg, 26056, 29937 ; Nelspruit, Liebenberg, 26029 ; Warmbaths, Curson, 26394.

Bothriochloa glabra A. Camus, Mt. Edgecombe, Pole Evans, 1411 ; Pelindaba, Doidge & Bottomley, 29894, 29919.

Puccinia anomala Rostr.

Hopkins (1939 a) 23, (1938 a) 105.

sub *Puccinia triticina* Erikss., Verwoerd (1937) 648.

on *Hordeum murinum* Linn., South-western Cape, Verwoerd.

Hordeum vulgare Linn., var. *trifurcatum* (Schlecht.) Alefeld, South-western Cape, Verwoerd.

Hordeum sp., Lowdale (Rh. 258, 262) ; Salisbury (Rh. 473).

Puccinia Anthospermi Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 206 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 316 ; Doidge (1927 a) 66.

on *Anthospermum hirtum* Cruse, Cape, Sieber, Type.

Puccinia Antirrhini Diet. & Holw.

Doidge (1941 c) 229 ; Hopkins (1943) 179 ; Cardoso (1943) 53.

on *Antirrhinum majus* Linn., Westville, McClean, 30869 ; Port Elizabeth, Lust, 30816 ; East London, Thompson, 30865, Martin, 32795 ; Kidd's Beach, Venables, 30866 ; Kirkwood, Hess, 30867 ; Grahamstown, N. J. G. Smith, 30868 ; Basutoland, Abernethy, 31047 ; Johannesburg, Hutchens, 31088, Nettleton, 32793 ; Amsterdam, Naudé, 31282 ; Umtata, Abernethy, 32074 ; Pretoria, Kraamwinkel, 32091 ; Oranjeville,

Pretorius, 32197 : Mamathes, *Hean*, 32392 : Queenstown, 32641 : Kingwilliamstown, *Schaefer*, 32642 : Cape Town, *Stephens*, 32669 : Rustenburg, *Hovy*, 32671 : Green Point, *Peters*, 32796 : Engcobo, *Pinkerton*, 32794 : Cradock, *Moolman*, 32797 : de Wildt, *v. Aardt*, 32798 : Onderstepoort, 33600 : Salisbury, Marandellas, Norton, Bulawayo, Rusapi, *Hopkins* ; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*.

Linaria sp., Mamathes, *Hean*, 32393 : Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 33064.

***Puccinia aristidicola* P. Henn.**

Doidge (1927 a) 119.

on *Aristida canescens* Henr., Vryburg, *Butler*, 10139, Kew.

Aristida congesta R. & S., Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11313.

***Puccinia Arundinellae* Barcl.**

Doidge (1927 a) 120.

Uredo pretoriensis Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 34 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 930.

Dicaeoma Arundinellae (Barcl.) Syd., H. Sydow (1922 b) 117.

on *Arundinella Ecklonii* Nees, Skinner's Court, *Sampson* 116, Kew, *Pole Evans*, 127, 1059, 1180, 1190 : Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29987, 29988.

***Puccinia Asparagi* DC.**

Doidge (1927 a) 110 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68.

on *Asparagus Cooperi* Bkr., Smitskraal, *Burt Dary*, 20430 : Pretoria, *Doidge*, 20431 : Pretoria, *Louwrens*, 30630 : Tumlini Hill, *Hornby*, 33749.

Asparagus plumosus Bkr., Bloemfontein, *v. d. Merwe*, 1486 : Sterkwater, *Pienaar*, 1961, Kew : Buffelsdrift, *Pienaar*, 1645, 5203 (Syd. Fung. exot. 10).

***Puccinia Atropae* Mont.**

Doidge (1927 a) 74 : Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 49 : Nel (1942) 35.

Aecidium Withaniae Thum., von Thumen (1877) 411 : Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 811 : P. & H. Sydow (1924) 110.

on *Withania somnifera* Dun., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1138, 11199, 20738 (S.A.M. 28723) : Natal, *Medley Wood* 447, 10320 : Hebron, *Gunn*, 746 : Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1009 : Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1485, 2450, 5633, 18068, Kew : Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 12515, 12838 : Pienaar's River, *Bottomley*, 32640 : Onderstepoort, *du Toit*, 18118, 18119 : Salisbury, *Walters*, 11010, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1806), 14010 : Bethlehem, *v. d. Merwe*, 8917 : Langholm Estates, *Bottomley*, 19872 : Zwartkop, Cape, *Mellé*, 26360 : Brakkloof, *Fourie*, 684 : Kaalplaats, *Mogg*, 26146 : Greylingsspos, *Doidge*, 27352 : without locality, *Burt Dary*, 1600.

***Puccinia aurea* Wint.**

Winter (1884 c) 260 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 689 : P. & H. Sydow (1904) 594 : Doidge (1927 a) 105.

on *Monadenia comosa* Reichb., nr. Cape Town, *MacOwan*, Type.

***Puccinia bakoyana* Pat. & Har.**

Doidge (1927 a) 70 : Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 45, (1943) 180.

on *Borreria dibrachyata* K. Schum., Salisbury, *Eyles*, 14005 : Umvukwes, *Hopkins*.

***Puccinia Batatae* Syd.**

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 323 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 333 : Doidge (1927 a) 84 : Nel (1942) 35.

sub *Puccinia Ipomoeae* Cooke (1884) 6 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (130) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 671.

on *Ipomoea paniculata* (Linn.) R. Br., nr. Durban, *Medley Wood* 822, Type, 354, Kew
Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 2506 ; Durban, *Bottomley*, 7822, Kew ; Umkomaas, v. d. Byl 18.

***Puccinia Becii* Doidge**

Doidge (1927 a) 75, 200.

sub *Aecidium leiocarpum* Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1917) 143 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 898.
sub *Puccinia Ocimi* Doidge in Herb. Kew

on *Becium obovatum* N.E. Br., Natal, *Medley Wood* 46, 568, 10297 & 10298, 11198, Kew ;
Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 6609, Type ; Graskop, *Pole Evans*, 14689 ; Cedara, *Staples*,
20308.

***Puccinia Behenis* Otth.**

Doidge (1927 a) 102.

Puccinia Lychnidearum Fuck., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23.

on *Silene capensis* Otth., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1143, (S.A.M. 33922) Kew.

Silene sp., Cradock, *Lounsbury*, 944.

***Puccinia berkheyicola* Doidge**

Doidge (1927 a) 50, 200.

on *Berkheya setifera* DC., Spionkop. Wager, 6830 ; Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9731, 10079,
Type, Kew, *Mogg*, 11654.

***Puccinia Blepharidis* P. Henn.**

P. Hennings (1903) 156 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 231 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII :
320 ; Doidge (1927 a) 71.

? as *Aecidium* sp., Nel (1942) 31.

on *Blepharis Buchneri* Lindau, nr. Manonge, *Baum* 855, 6885.

? on *Blepharis* sp., Humansdorp, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2454).

***Puccinia Borreriae* Syd.**

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 209 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 316 ; Eyles (1926) 632 ;
Hopkins (1903) 417 ; Nel (1942) 35.

sub *Puccinia Spermacoces* Berk. & Curt., P. Hennings (1903) 156.

on *Borreria angustifolia* K. Schum., Longa R., *Baum* 637, Type, Kew.

Borreria sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1808).

***Puccinia Bottomleyae* Doidge**

Doidge (1939) 498.

on *Aristida barbicollis* Trin. & Rupr., Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29795.

Aristida canescens Henr., Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29789.

Aristida curvata Trin. & Rupr., Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 29991.

Aristida junciformis Trin. & Rupr., Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29793, Type.

Aristida scabrivalvis Hack, Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29790.

***Puccinia bromina* Erikss.**

Verwoerd (1929 b) 13 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 54 ; Nel (1942) 35.

on *Bromus patulus* Mert. & Koch, Hopefield, v. d. Byl 2485.

Bromus rigidus Roth., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 115).

Bromus sp., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1259).

Puccinia Bulbostylidis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 117.

- on **Bulbostylis Burchellii** C.B.Cl., Commando Nek, *Pole Evans*, 12236, Type ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29736 ; Derdepoot, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29797.

Puccinia Byliana Dippenaar

Dippenaar (1931) 288 (lapsu calami *P. Bylianium*) ; Doidge (1939) 488 ; Nel (1942) 35.

Aecidium Bylianium Syd., H. Sydow (1924 a) 236 ; Doidge (1927 a) 172.

- ? as *Aecidium* sp., Nel (1942) 31.

- on **Senecio bipinnatus** Less., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 2600.

Senecio Burchellii DC., Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 24875, *Gemmell*, 32313 ; Pretoria, *Fuller*, 15018 ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 33138 ; Fort Hare, *Giffen*, 33976 ; Steynsburg, *Mogg*, 31057 ; Grahamstown, *Archibald*, 35288.

Senecio integrifolius DC., Maraisburg, *Mogg*, 32696, *v. d. Linde*, 34339.

Senecio littoreus Thunb., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 2356 (Stell. 331).

Senecio pinnulatus Th., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 1298, 2357 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 97 ; *v. d. Byl* 1177), *Duthie* (*v. d. Byl* 2468).

Senecio vulgaris Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 281 ; *v. d. Byl* 2674).

Senecio spp., Ceres, *Dippenaar* 101, Type (Stell. 626 a, 626 c, 962) ; Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 2201, 2194 ; Knysna, *Duthie* (*v. d. Byl* 2204) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (*v. d. Byl* 1886).

Puccinia callistea Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1909) 543 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 667 ; Doidge (1927 A) 86 ; Cardoso (1943) 57.

- on **Voacanga Thouarsii** Roem. & Schult., Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 632, Type ; Umbelusi, *Howard*, 529 ; Polana, *Howard*.

Conopharyngia elegans Stapf, Chalasi, *Howard*, 720 ; Rikatli, *Junod*, 11722 ; Lourenço Marques, *Guimarães*, 34241.

Puccinia canaliculata (Schw.) Lagerh. var. **tenuis** Doidge

Doidge (1948 b) 900.

- on **Cyperus esculentus** Linn., Hartebeestpoort Expt. Station, Brits, *F. du Toit*, 33120, Type ; Fort Beaufort, *Pole Evans*, 302 ; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 8930 ; Tweedie, *Mogg*, 23149 ; Hartebeestpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33270 ; Malagazi, *Wager*, 32719.

Puccinia capensis Diet.

Pazschke (1905) (178) ; Doidge (1927 a) 109 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 673.

- on **Moraea tricuspidis** Ker., Cape, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 4413) Kew.

Puccinia Caricis-cernuae Doidge

Doidge (1939) 492.

- on **Carex cernua** Boott. var. **austro-africana** Kuk., Pelindaba, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29873, Type ; Skinner's Court, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 23444.

Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 425 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (130) ;

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 198 ; Doidge (1927 a) 65 ; Hopkins (1943) 186.

Uredo Cephalandrae Thuem., l.c.

Uredo dolichospora Kalchbr. Mscr.

- Puccinia Momordicae* Kalchbr., Cooke (1879 b) 71 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 714 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 200.
- Puccinia Trochomeriae* Cooke (1882 a) 125 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 654 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 200 ; H. Sydow (1922 a) 60.
- Aecidium Cephalandrae* Cooke (1884) 6 ; Nel (1942) 29.
- on *Coccinia indica* Wight & Arn., Duivelskloof, *Doidge*, 20343, Kew.
- Coccinia palmata* Cogn., Natal, *Medley Wood* 829, 370, Kew ; Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 8249 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 115.
- Coccinia quinqueloba* Cogn., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1146, Type (Thuem. Myc. univ. 1031 ; Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 2915 ; S.A.M. 28762), 20706, 20750, Kew ; Garstfontein, *Pole Evans*, 2207 ; Amalinda, *Pienaar*, 2176 ; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10863 ; East London, *Doidge*, 10899, 22407 ; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12264.
- Coccinia sessilifolia* Cogn., Potgietersrust, *Pole Evans*, 132 ; Bosplaa, nr. Pretoria, *Mogg*, 32274 ; Olifantsrivier, *Scott*, 34036.
- Coccinia* sp., Wonderboom, *Mogg*, 23344.
- Cucumis* sp., Natal, *Pole Evans*, 10982.
- Kedrostis punctulata* Cogn., Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11301.
- Melothria punctata* (Thunb.) Cogn., Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14194, 14188 ; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17247.
- Momordica balsamina* Linn., Wonderboom, *Mogg*, 26400.
- Momordica foetida* Schum. & Thorn, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 141, 11163, 10471, 20642, Kew ; Piesanghoek, *Bosman*, 29904 ; Penhalonga, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4344).
- Trochomeria macrocarpa* Hk. f., Pretoria-Warmbaths Road, *Liebenberg*, 33525.
- Trochomeria sagittata* (Harv.) Cogn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 594, 10513, Kew.

***Puccinia Chaetacanthi* Doidge**

- Doidge (1927 a) 71, 200.
- on *Chaetacanthus setiger* (Pers.) Lindl., Elands River, *Thomson*, 14697, Type.

***Puccinia Chloridis* Speg.**

- Pole Evans* (1906 a) 135 ; Doidge (1927 a) 122 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 55 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 10 ; Nel (1942) 36.
- on *Chloris gayana* Kunth, Bulawayo 1841 ; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 11663 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1608) Kew ; Trelawney, *Hopkins*.
- Chloris pycnothrix* Trin., Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2389, Kew ; Salisbury (Rh. 2092).
- Chloris virgata* Swartz, Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2400 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26049 ; Marandellas (Rh. 2164) ; Gwanda (Rh. 3508) and *Doidge*, 30295 ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
- Chloris* sp., Mazoe, *v. d. Byl* 2240.

***Puccinia Chrysanthemi* Roze**

- Pole Evans* (1906 a) 135 ; (1916 a) 640 ; *v. d. Byl* (1922 d) 285 ; Doidge (1927 a) 53 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 10, (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 19 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 10 ; Nel (1942) 36 ; Cardoso (1944 a) 57, (1945) 161.
- on *Chrysanthemum morifolium* Ram., Johannesburg, *Gregor*, 177 ; Barberton, *Laurence*, 500 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 660, 8920, *Wager*, 21248, *Bottomley*, 25429 ; Port Elizabeth, *Butters*, 2235 ; Durban, *Moon*, 2326, *v. d. Byl* 841, 243, *Rutter* (*v. d. Byl* 535) 31802 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2400, 9737 ; Cape Town, *Mally*, 6964 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl*, and *Verwoerd* (Stell. 23), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 972) ; Wellington, Worcester, Somerset West, Wynberg, Paarl, Caledon, Elgin, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury, (Rh. 2119) ; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*, 34258 ; Namaacha, *Soares*.

Puccinia Cichorii (DC.) Bell.

Doidge (1927 a) 49.

on *Cichorium Intybus* Linn., Sea Point, *Collins*, 11296 ; Alexandria, *V. E. Smith*, 24903.**Puccinia contecta** Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 a) 236 ; Doidge (1927 a) 113 ; Nel (1942) 36.

on *Bulbinella robusta* Kunth., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 1244, Type, and *v. d. Byl* 1962.**Puccinia coronata** Corda

Doidge (1927 a) 121 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 13, (1931 a) 299 ; Cardoso (1943) 41 (1945) 149.

Puccinia coronifera Kleb., Pole Evans (1906 a) 125, (1907 a) 164, (1911) 96.*Puccinia Lolii* Niels, Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 6.as *Puccinia striaeformis* West., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22.on *Avena sativa* Linn., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 23, 143, 206, Standerton, *Wyndham* 73, 76, 104 ; Potchefstroom, *Burt Davy*, 1044 ; Durban, *McCleane*, 30668 ; Cedara *Fisher*, 118, 1918 ; Lemana, *Pole Evans*, 499 ; Onderstepoort, *Steyn*, 28714 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1113 ; Salisbury, 1649 ; Lowdale (Rh. 265) Kew ; Mazoe, *Hopkins* ; Rhodesia general, *Hopkins* ; Umbeluzi, *Peres Guimarães*, 34247.on *Lolium multiflorum* Lam., Mooi River, *Burt Davy*, 1474 ; Athol nr. Amsterdam, 30440 ; Prinshof, *Codd*, 30674.*Lolium perenne* Linn., Potchefstroom, 240.*Poa annua* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 190).**Puccinia Cyani** (Schleich.) Passer.

Doidge (1927 a) 53 ; Nel (1942) 37.

on *Centaurea Cyanus* Linn., Daspoort, *Pole Evans*, 113 ; Durban, *McCleane*, 24898 ; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 655, *v. d. Byl* 2710, 2542) ; Northdene, *McCleane*, 30940.**Puccinia Cynodontis** Desm.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 136 ; Doidge (1927 a) 123 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 13, (1931 a) 299 ; Nel (1942) 108.

on *Cynodon Dactylon* Pers., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 22 ; Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 241, *v. d. Byl* 2367) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* ; Hopevale, *Doidge*.**Puccinia Cyperi-fastigiati** Doidge

Doidge (1928) 473.

on *Cyperus fastigiatus* Rottb., Silverton Ridge, *Kresfelder*, 23415.**Puccinia Cyperi-tagetiformis** (P. Henn.) Kernon *Cyperus* sp., Matola, Moçambique, *Cardoso*, 34243.**Puccinia deformans** Wint.

Winter (1884 c) 260 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 642 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 494 ; Doidge (1927 a) 101 ; Nel (1942) 37.

on *Montinia caryophyllacea* Thunb., nr. Cape Town, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3125) 3464 ; Clovelly, nr. Kalk Bay, *Andraea*, 19857 ; between Kalk Bay and Noordhoek, *Levyne* (*v. d. Byl* 1452) ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (*v. d. Byl* 2043) ; Caledon, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 257 ; *v. d. Byl* 2182).

***Puccinia dehiscens* Syd.**

- P. & H. Sydow (1904) 597 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 364 ; Doidge (1927 a) 106.
 on *Aristea capitata* Ker., Constantia Nek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 829).
 ? on *Aristea Schizolaena* Harv., Noodsberg, *Medley Wood 4140* (sub *Puccinia Gladioli* Cast., in Herb. Kew).
 on *Aristea* sp., Muizenberg, *Bolus*, Type ; Sabie, *Pienaar*, 5146 ; Hermanus, *Louwrens*, 29914.
Nivenia corymbosa (Ker.) Bkr., Bain's Kloof, *Doidge*, 966 ; St. James, *Pole Evans*, 5571, Kew.

***Puccinia desertorum* Syd.**

- H. & P. Sydow (1910) 259 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 664.
 on *Evolvulus alsinoides* Linn., Okahandja, *Dinter*, Type.

***Puccinia Dichondrae* Mont.**

- Doidge (1948 b) 901.
Puccinia Duthiei van der Byl (1927) 226 ; Nel (1942) 37.
 on *Dichondra repens* Forsk., Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2337) 33335 ; Grahams-town, *Archibald*, 33278 ; Groot Schuur, *Loseby* (Stell. 563).

***Puccinia Dieramae* Syd.**

- P. & H. Sydow (1904) 597 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 365 ; Doidge (1927 a) 107 ;
 Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 29.
 on *Dierama pendulum* Bkr., Cape, *Ecklon & Zeyher*, Type.
Dierama sp., Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14178.

***Puccinia dimorpha* Syd.**

- P. & H. Sydow (1904) 227 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 319 ; Doidge (1927 a) 69.
 ? *Puccinia Rubiae* Kalchbr. & Cooke in Herb.
 as *Puccinia Galiorum* Link, Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21.
 on *Rubia cordifolia* Linn., Umgeni Beach, *Doidge*, 2526 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2385, 9427, Kew.
Rubia petiolaris DC., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1151*, Type (S.A.M. 34007) 20757 ; Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 1494 ; Hennops River, *Doidge*, 2035, *Pole Evans*, 2272 ; Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 8251 ; Fountains, *Doidge*, 23340 ; The Thorns, *Mogg*, 26364 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29752 ; The Willows, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29815 ; Pelindaba, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29932.
Rubia petiolaris var. *heterophylla* Sond., Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 1495.

***Puccinia Dimorphothecae* Pole Evans**

- Pole Evans (1916 a) 641 ; Doidge (1927 a) 55.
 on *Dimorphotheca spectabilis* Schlecht., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1420, 1499, Type, Kew ;
 Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9734, 10080, 10985, *Mogg*, 11664 ; Johannesburg, *Watson*, 17103 ; Halfway House, *Steyn*, 23370.
Dimorphotheca Zeyheri Sond., The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 2310.

***Puccinia dispersa* Erikss. & Henn.**

- Pole Evans (1911) 96 ; Doidge (1927 a) 133 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 56 ;
 Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 41 ; Nel (1942) 37.
 on *Secale africanum* Stapf, Jakhals Vallei, *Marloth*, 14677 ; Sutherland, *Marloth* (v. d. Byl 2536) ; Prinshof, *Codd*, 32436.

Secale cereale Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 254 ; Cedara, *Fisher*, 1917, 2245 ; Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, 18078 ; Prinshof, *Mogg & Codd*, 30932 ; Salisbury, *Hopkins* ; Inyanga, *Hopkins* ; Lydenburg, *Pons*, 30873 ; Umbeluzi, *Soares*, 34245.

Puccinia Drimiae v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1926 c) 283 ; Doidge (1927 a) 113.

on **Drimia pusilla** Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* Type, (Stell. 251 ; v. d. Byl 2330) 21004.

Puccinia Eragrostidis-chalcanthae Doidge

Doidge (1939) 499.

on **Eragrostis chalcantha** Trin., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29760, Type.

Puccinia Eragrostidis-superbae Doidge

Doidge (1939) 500.

on **Eragrostis superba** Peyr., Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29811, Type.

Eragrostis happula Nees var. **divaricata** Stapf, Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29813.

Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke

v. d. Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Doidge (1927 a) 127 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 61, 65 ; Hopkins (1932) 465, (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 5, 33 ; Nel (1942) 37.

on **Andropogon shirensis** Hochst., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Andropogon sp., Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33930 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29992.

Cymbopogon afronardus Stapf, Barberton, *Liebenberg*, 26050.

Cymbopogon excavatus Stapf, Groenkloof, *L. Turner*, 8914 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 14650 ; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1247 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26679 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29806 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bottomley*, 29858 ; Ashbury, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32445 ; Wonderboom, *Bottomley*, 32917.

Cymbopogon marginatus (Steud.) Stapf, Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29799.

Cymbopogon plurinodis Stapf, Irene, *Pole Evans*, 452 ; Trigaartspoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 31009.

Hyparrhenia auctus (Stapf) Stent, Garstfontein, *Pole Evans*, 2220 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29759 ; Ashbury, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29779 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29808 ; Estcourt, *Pentz*, 31076 ; Fountains Valley, *Watson*, 32916.

Hyparrhenia Buchanani Stapf, Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2219 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29791.

Hyparrhenia cymbaria Stapf, Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 2517 ; Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 2411 ; Town Bush Valley, *Pole Evans*, 1447, Kew ; Fairy Glen, *Bottomley*, 23433 ; Skinner's Court, *Wager*, 23442 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25979 ; Umtentwini, *Porter*, 32679 ; Eshowe, *McClean*, 33170.

Hyparrhenia dissoluta (Nees) Hubb., Barberton, *Liebenberg*, 26063 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26671 ; Hartbeestpoort, *Liebenberg*, 29912 ; between Kutue and Sobi, *Baum* 778.

Hyparrhenia filipendula Stapf, Pretorius Kop, Kruger National Park, *Chippindall*, 33149, 33150 ; Empangeni, *McClean*, 35153.

Hyparrhenia filipendula var. **pilosa** Stapf, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29769 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29915.

Hyparrhenia glauca Stent, Fountains Valley, *Doidge*, 23341 ; Silverton Ridge, *Doidge*, 23437.

Hyparrhenia hirta Stapf, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 6682, *Watson*, 32792 ; Fountains, *Doidge*, 23342 ; Ashbury, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29780 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29787.

Hyparrhenia Tamba Anderss., The Willows, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29816 ; Pelindaba, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29884 ; Trigaartspoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 31012 ; Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32431.

Hyparrhenia spp., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1084 ; Tweedie, *Mogg*, 11642 ; Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 2402 ; Muckleneuk, *Doidge*, 2308 ; Groenkloof, *Pentz*, 20471 ; Skinner's Court, *Doidge*, 23438 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26346 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1627) Kew.

Trachypogon plumosus Nees, Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26030.

Andropogoneae undet., Pyramids, *Mogg*, 25451 ; Tzaneen, v. d. Byl 1655 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1870).

Puccini Eucomi Doidge

Doidge (1939) 497 (lapsu calami *P. eucomis*)

on **Andropogon eucomus** Nees, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30129, Type.

Andropogon huillensis Rendl., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30132.

Puccinia Euphorbiae P. Henn.

Nel (1942) 37.

on **Euphorbia tuberosa** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Bosman* (v. d. Byl 1964).

Puccinia Evansii P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1908) 271 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 670 ; Doidge (1927 a) 93 ; Nel (1942) 37.

on **Acalypha angustata** Sond., The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 126, Kew ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1372, 1457, 2146, 6597, 6653 ; Olifantsfontein, *Pienaar*, 13019 ; Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, 1511 ; Pretoria (Syd. Fung. exot. 466) 17316 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29727.

Acalypha decumbens Thunb., The Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17126.

Acalypha punctata Meisn., Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, 1303 ; Lyttelton, *Collyer*, 12226.

Acalypha spp., Silverton, v. d. Byl, 2226 ; Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9536 ; Scottsburgh, *Pole Evans*, 6826 ; Greytown, *Doidge*, 7820 ; Henley, *Doidge*, 9092 ; New Hanover, v. d. Byl, 10092 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, (Syd. Fung. exot. 466) 108, Type, 208, Kew ; Natal Midlands, v. d. Byl 17 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 585, 586, 31834, 31835.

Puccinia exanthematica MacOwan

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 700 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 490 ; Doidge (1927 a) 101.

on **Crassula spathulata** Thunb., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1242, 1347, Type (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3209 ; S.A.M. 28756) 3549, Kew.

Puccinia exhauriens Thuem

von Thuemen (1876 b) 425 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 714 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 344 ; Doidge (1927 a) 88.

on **Jasminum tortuosum** Willd., Boschberg, *Tuck* (MacOwan 1139 ; Thuem. Myc. univ. 1034 ; Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 2619 ; S.A.M. 28753) 10473, and *MacOwan* 1289, 20796, Kew ; Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*, 15035.

Puccinia Eylesii Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 120, 201 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 6 ; Nel (1942) 37.

on **Aristida aequilum** Hack., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29745.

Aristida junciformis Trin. & Rupr., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29743.

Aristida scabrivalvis Hack., Springbok Flats, *Mellé*, 20433.

Aristida transvaalensis Henr., Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29804.

Aristida spp., Springbok Flats, 416 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2239, 15516 ; Gwanda, *Doidge*, 30299 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1972).

Puccinia Fagarae Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 95, 201 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 33 : Hopkins (1938 a) 106.
 on **Fagara Davyi** Verdoorn, Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12274, Type.
Xanthoxylon sp., Hartley, *Eyles* (Rh. 4286).

Puccinia Feliciae (Syd.) Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 55.
Puccinia capensis Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1918) 240 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 687
 (not Dietel)
 on **Aster bakerianus** Burt Davy, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1468, Type.

Puccinia fuirenella Doidge

- Doidge (1939) 493.
 sub *Uredo Fuirenae* P. Henn., Doidge (1927 a) 198.
 on **Fuirena chlorocarpa** Ridley, Xumani Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29823 : Donkerpoort,
Doidge & Bottomley, 29983.
Fuirena coerulescens Steud., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1444.
Fuirena pubescens (Lam.) Kunth., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29977 : Type ;
 Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25980, 26074.

Puccinia Galeniae Diet.

- P. & H. Sydow (1904) 562 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 361 ; Doidge (1927 a) 103.
 on **Galenia africana** Linn., Swakopmund, *Stapf, Klugkist*.
Galenia Sarcophylla Fenzl., Swakopmund, *Stapf, Klugkist*.

Puccinia galerita Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 79, 201.
 on **Hemizygia Pretoriae** (Gürke) Ashby, Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10988, Type.

Puccinia Galopinae Cooke

- Cooke (1882 a) 124 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 703 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 220 ;
 Doidge (1927 a) 67.
 on **Galopina aspera** Sond., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 602, Type, 9551, 10474, 11192, Kew.

Puccinia Gerberae Pole Evans

- Pole Evans (1916) 641 : Doidge (1927 a) 56.
Aecidium crypticum Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 800 ;
 P. & H. Sydow (1924) 41.
 on **Gerbera ambigua** Sch. Bip., without locality, *Mogg*, 11657.
Gerbera discolor Sond., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1422 : Paardeplaats, *Pienaar*, 1531, 1076 ;
 Kokstad, *Mogg*, 14148 ; Natal, *Medley Wood*, 11191.
Gerbera Kraussii Sch. Bip., Natal, *Medley Wood* 632, 10480, Kew.
Gerbera plantaginea Harv., Garstfontein, *Erasmus*, 1418, 6599, Type, 8912, *Pienaar*,
 8887 ; Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl*, 6846 ; Kaalfontein, *Mogg*, 11688.
Gerbera spp., Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14187 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 66, 10286, Kew ;
 Maclear, *Pienaar*, 2182.

Puccinia gerbericola Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 57, 201.
Gerbera sp., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 6661, Type.

Puccinia Gladioli-crassifolii Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 107, 202, (1948 c) 230; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 26.
on *Iridaceae* undet., Lyttelton, *Collyer*, 12227, Type.

Puccinia Gnidae Doidge

Doidge (1939) 490.
on *Gnidia microcephala* Meisn., Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10083.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

- Berkeley (1876 a) 175; Pole Evans (1906 a) 125, 134, (1907 a) 163, (1911) 96;
van der Byl (1922 d) 285; Doidge (1927 a) 134; Verwoerd (1929 b) 18, 25,
28, (1931 a) 299; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 11, 19, 41, 56, 67; Hopkins
(1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 6, 16, 23, 46; Cardoso (1937) 153, (1939) 45, (1943)
41, (1945) 150; Nel (1942) 38.
Uredo linearis Pers., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.
on *Agrostis lachnantha* Nees, Mount Hope, *Galpin*, 20452; Oliviershoek Pass, *Doidge*,
29984; Garstfontein, *Wager*, 23417.
Arrhenatherum elatius (L.) Mert. & Koch, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 2473).
Avena sativa Linn., Malmesbury, Paarl, Cape Town, *Verwoerd*.
Avena sativa Linn., Standerton, *Wyndham*, 73, 386; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 84,
85, 213, 474; Potchefstroom, 241, 242; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1237, 20749;
Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 151; v. d. Byl 1311); Malmesbury and Paarl, *Verwoerd*;
Lydenburg, *Pons*, 32381; Salisbury (Rh. 2047); Hartebeestpoort, *Sellschop*, 30422.
Bromus rigidus Toth., Malmesbury, *Verwoerd*.
Dactylis glomerata Linn., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 247; Salisbury, *Mundy*, 1650;
Amersfoort, *Robertson*, 24943; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*; Prinshof, *Codd*, 30644.
Festuca elatior Linn., Amsterdam, *Buchanan*, 744, 1170.
Hordeum murinum Linn., Orange Free State, v. d. *Merwe*, 906; Stellenbosch and Paarl,
Verwoerd.
Hordeum nodosum Linn., Middelburg, Cape, *Pole Evans*, 288.
Hordeum vulgare Linn., Skinner's Court, 82, 83; Potchefstroom, *Burt Davy*, 1045;
Prinshof, 21217; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, v. d. *Byl*.
Hordeum sp., Mona (Rh. 1421); Hillside (Rh. 3329); Cashel (Rh. 3443); Rusapi (Rh.
1421); Salisbury (Rh. 1650).
Lolium perenne Linn., Piet Retief, *Scholtz*, 27696; Athol, nr. Amsterdam, 30441; Prins-
hof, *Codd*, 30675.
Lolium temulentum Linn., Kluitze's Kraal, *Pole Evans*, 211.
Secale cereale Linn., Skinner's Court, 264; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch,
Verwoerd (Stell. 446); Elsenburg, *Marais* (Stell. 441).
Triticum aestivum Linn., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 78, 79, 80, 81; Zeerust, *Burt*
Davy, 948; Potchefstroom, 954; Brits, *Sellschop*, 30417, 30967; nr. Lydenburg,
Lydenburg, *Pons*, 30418, 32380; Bethlehem, v. d. *Merwe*, 1071; Orange Free State,
778; "Buffel", Lindley Distr., *Jacot-Guillarmod*, 30419; Groenkloof, *L. Turner*,
7371; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 8911; Kingwilliamstown, *Sellschop*, 11799; Britstown,
24946; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 4) and v. d. *Byl*; George, Malmesbury, Paarl,
Tulbagh, *Verwoerd*; Salisbury, *Mundy*, 1648, *Hopkins*, 23682; Gazaland, *Sygnner-*
ton, 10713; Rusapi (Rh. 1422) Kew; Mazoe, Felixburg, Melsetter, Umtali, *Hopkins*,
Umbeluzi, *Guimarais*; Sul do Save, *Cardoso*; Canicado, *Cardoso*; Namaacha,
Cardoso; Infulene, *Soares*, *Barradas*, 34254; Matola, *Soares*; Marracuene, *Soares*
on grass undet., foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*; Natal, *Medley Wood* 113.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 640 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 470 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Doidge (1927 a) 96 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 26 ; Nel (1942) 38 ; Cardoso (1943) 53, (1945) 162.

Aecidium Pelargonii Thuem., von Thuemen (1877) 411, (1879) 96 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 783.

Uredo Pelargonii Thuem., von Thuemen (1878) 355.

Uredo Geranii DC. f. *Pelargonii alchemilloides*, von Thuemen (1876 b) 569.

Puccinia Pelargonii (Thuem.) Syd., P. & H. Sydow (1904) 469 ; Nel (1942) 42.

as *Uromyces Geranii* (DC.) Othth. & Wartm., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 535.

on **Pelargonium alchemilloides** (L.) Ait., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1114, 1154, (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3914 : Thuemen Myc. Univ. 955, 1026 : S.A.M. 28735) 4254, 10743, 20704, 20714, 20708, Kew : Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1438 : Stellenbosch, *Loseby* (v. d. Byl 2516), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 253 ; v. d. Byl 2197, 2185), *Bosman* (v. d. Byl 2037, 2038).

Pelargonium aconitiphylloides E. & Z., Belfast, *Doidge*, 571 : Inanda, *Medley Wood* 10, Type, 81, 837, 10323, Kew ; Paardeplaats, *Pienaar*, 1075, 1498 : Mooi River, *Walters*, 2075, *Mogg*, 11650, 11794, 11796 ; Bulwer, *Lansdell*, 9122 : Durban, v. d. Byl 162 ; Mooi River, v. d. Byl 642, 31871 ; Haenertsburg, *Mogg*, 30449.

Pelargonium amatymbicum E. & Z., Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14189.

Pelargonium burtoniae L. Bolus, Pretoria, *K. M. Putterill*, 32657.

Pelargonium cucullatum (L.) Ait., St. James, *Stephens*, 2085, *Pole Evans*, 1981.

Pelargonium hirsutum Ait., var. **melananthum** Harv., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2352), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 284).

Pelargonium longifolium (Burm. f.) Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 186).

Pelargonium tabulare (L.) L'Herit., Wellington, *Doidge*, 989.

Pelargonium triste (L.) Ait., St. James, *Pole Evans*, 5569 : Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2476).

Pelargonium spp., Cape Town, *Lounsbury*, 994, 1061 ; Lydenburg Distr., *Pole Evans*, 8384 : Eston, v. d. Byl, 8371 ; Umtata River, *Pegler* 2404, 10126 ; Fort Jackson, *Pienaar*, 2172 ; Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30075 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 33) and v. d. Byl ; Kommetjie, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 957) ; Moçambique, *Cardoso* ; Lourenco Marques, *Guinaraïs* ; Chibuto, *Guinaraïs*, 34242.

Puccinia Helianthi Schw.

Cardoso (1943) 59, (1945) 162 ; *Doidge* (1948 b) 902.

Helianthus annuus Linn., Unbeluzi, *Soares*, 34246, *Martins* ; Bulawayo, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5988) 34031 ; Naboomspruit, 34051 ; Buffelspoort, *Redpath*, 34077, *Bottomley*, 34178 ; Pietersburg, *Clarence*, 34165 ; Inyati, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5989).

Puccinia hennopsiana Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 118, 202.

on **Mariscus congestus** C.B. Cl., Hennops River, *Doidge*, 2038, Type, Kew ; Fairy Glen, *Doidge*, 21226 ; Wolwekloof, Garstfontein, *Bottomley*, 29980 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29972 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 29981.

Puccinia heterospora Berk. & Curt.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 695 ; P. Hennings (1903) 156 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 472 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 91 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 42 ; Nel (1942) 39.

Uromyces Thwaitesii Berk. & Br., Cooke (1879 b) 72 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 19.

on *Sida cordifolia* Linn., Umbelusi, *Howard*, 622 ; Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 675, 676 ; Durban, *Bottomley*, 8243, 12234, *v. d. Byl* 893, 32002 ; Louis Trichardt, *V. A. Putterill*, 11834 ; Westfalia, *Doidge*, 20342 ; Zambesi, *Pocock*, 25989 ; Empangeni, *McClean*, 24896 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 4126, 6830 (Rh. 2044, 2222 ; *v. d. Byl* 2323 ; *Stell.* 275) ; Shamva (Rh. 2594) ; Mazoe (Rh. 2933) ; Longa R., *Baum* 572.

Sida Dregei Burt Davy, Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 1377, Kew ; Groenkloof, *Hean*, 30655.

Sida Hoepfneri Gurke, Habungu, *Baum* 485, Kew.

Sida rhombifolia Linn., Verulam, *Medley Wood* 406, 11113, 11166, 13078 ; Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14193 ; Schagen, *Wager*, 26203 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26000 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 75.

? on *Hibiscus* sp., Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* ; Tzaneen, *v. d. Byl* 1503.

***Puccinia holosericea* Cooke**

Cooke (1882 a) 126 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 717 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (130) ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 326 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 85 ; Nel (1942) 39.

on *Ipomoea ficifolia* Lindl., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 225, 560, Type, 10481, 827, 10482, 11159, Kew ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6632 ; Durban, *Bottomley*, 8244, *v. d. Byl* 16, 242, 31969 ; St. Johns, *Pole Evans*, 11658 ; Stella Bush, *Bottomley*, 12233.

Ipomoea Wightii Choisy, Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2390, Kew ; Wyebank, *Doidge*, 9086.

Ipomoea spp., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1799 ; Tzaneen, *Doidge*, 20320.

***Puccinia Hydrocotyles* (Link) Cooke**

Cooke (1880 b) 14 ; P. & S. Sydow (1904) 388 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 88 ; Nel (1942) 39 ; Cardoso (1945) 164.

on *Hydrocotyle bonariensis* Lam., Amanzintoti, *Doidge*, 1633 ; Catembe, *Howard*, 512 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 430, 450, Kew.

Hydrocotyle verticillata Thunb., Port Elizabeth, *Pole Evans*, 5189 ; Fountains Valley, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29819.

Hydrocotyle sp., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 161 ; Fort Beaufort, *Wager*, 30968 ; Congella, *v. d. Byl*, 31934.

***Puccinia Hyperici* Doidge**

Doidge (1927 a) 90, 202.

on *Hypericum Lalandii* Choisy, Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 7087, Type, Kew.

***Puccinia Hypochoeridis* Oud.**

Pole Evans (1916 a) 644 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 60 ; Nel (1942) 40.

on *Hypochoeris radicata* Linn., Newlands, *Pearson*, 5595 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 2045 a, *Verwoerd* (*Stell.* 117) ; Mineral Springs, Klein Drakenstein, *v. d. Byl* 2045.

***Puccinia Imperatae* Doidge**

Doidge (1928) 474.

on *Imperata cylindrica* Beauv. var. *Thunbergii* Hack., Skinner's Court, *Doidge*, 23416, Type ; Buffelspoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32764.

***Puccinia inflorescenticola* Pole Evans**

Pole Evans (1916 a) 646 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 64.

on *Vernonia corymbosa* Less., Rosehaugh, *Sim*, 7802, Type.

Vernonia podocoma Sch. Bip., Inyoni Kopje, Glenlivet, *Mogg*, 30281.

Puccinia Ipomoeae-panduratae (Schw.) Syd.

Doidge (1927 a) 83.

on **Ipomoea albivenia** Sweet, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 7818 ; Bandolier Kop, *Doidge*, 20317, Kew ; Pietersburg, *Pienaar*, 7369 ; Muden, *Fuller*, 10129 ; Smitsdrift, *Mogg*, 34412.**Puccinia Iridis** (DC.) Wallr.

Doidge (1939) 490.

on **Iris germanica** Linn., Johannesburg, *Hollis*, 25922 ; Pretoria, *Mogg*, 32661.
Iris sp. (*regilio-cyclus*), Johannesburg, *Hings*, 30142.**Puccinia Isoglossae** Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 72, 202, (1948 b) 902.

on **Hypoestes verticillaris** R. Br., Claridge, *Doidge*, 9075, Kew.
Hypoestes sp., Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2399 ; Type.**Puccinia Junci-Oxycarpi** Doidge

Doidge (1941 c) 230

Puccinia Junci (Strauss) Wint. var. *africana* Doidge (1927 a) 116.? sub *Uromyces Junci* (Desm.) Tul., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 20.on **Juncus lomatocephalus** Spreng., Kentani, *Pegler* 2362, 9121, 9166, Kew.**Juncus oxycarpus** E. Mey., Hennop's River, *Doidge*, 2039 ; Fairy Glen, *Mogg*, 23083 ; Garstfontein, *Wager*, 23436 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29794.? on **Juncus punctatorius** Linn. f., Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1315, Kew. (uredo only, teleutospores not seen).on **Juncus** sp., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 31008.**Puccinia Kalchbrenneri** de ToniSaccardo Syll. Fung. VII : 645 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 93 ; *Pole Evans* (1916 a) 641 ; Doidge (1927 a) 57.*Puccinia Helichrysi* Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21 (not Rabenhorst).*Uredo Lepisclinis* Thuem., von Thuemen (1877) 410.*Uromyces Urgines* Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 540.on **Helichrysum capitellatum** (Thunb.) Less., Gordon's Bay, *Loseby* (Stell. 949).**Helichrysum nudifolium** (Linn.) Less., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1239 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 1644 ; S.A.M. 28730) 20767, Kew.**Helichrysum nudifolium** var. **leiopodium** (DC.) Moeser, Belfast, 554 ; Paardeplaats, *Pienaar*, 1491 ; Olifantsfontein, *Pienaar*, 12824 ; Fairy Glen, *Bottomley*, 23432 ; Silverton Ridge, *Doidge*, 23440.**Helichrysum nudifolium** var. **quinquenerve** (Thunb.) Moeser, Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1158, 1860, *Liebenberg*, 26021 ; Eshowe, *Pole Evans*, 2026 ; Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14170 ; Haenertsburg, *K. M. Putterill*, 32752 ; Piesanghoek, *Watson*, 29862 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 55, 32025, Kew.**Helichrysum pannosum** DC., Natal, *Medley Wood* 633, 10479, Kew.**Helichrysum undatum** Less., Cape, *MacOwan* 1433, Kew.Var. **valida** Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 58.

on **Helichrysum coriaceum** Sond., Garstfontein, *Erasmus*, 1430, 2082, 9052, *Pienaar*, 12823 ; Kokstad, *Pole Evans*, 11661.

Helichrysum nudifolium (Linn.) Less. var. **leiopodium** (DC.) Moeser, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 683 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1269, 1421 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bottomley*, 32891.
Helichrysum sp., Lydenburg, *Pienaar*, 1072, 1492.

Puccinia Kalchbrenneriana de Toni

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 661 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 628 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 115.
Puccinia Ornithogali Kalchbr., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21.
Puccinia Urgines Kalchbr. in herb.
Aecidium Ornithogali Kalchbr. in Herb.
on **Urginea altissima** Bkr., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1140, Type (S.A.M. 28752), 20748, Kew,
ex Herb. Kalchbr. ; Alicedale, *Cruden*, 12180.

Puccinia kentaniensis Pole Evans

Pole Evans (1918 c) 110 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 95 ; *Doidge* & *Bottomley* (1931) 67.
on **Vepris lanceolata** Don., Kentani, *Pegler* 1960, 8793, 8841, Type.

Puccinia Koedoeënsis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 63, 200.
on **Vernonia monocephala** Harv., Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, 9686, Type, Kew ; Kaalfontein,
Type, Kew ; Kaalfontein, *Mogg*, 11652 ; Olifantsfontein, *Pienaar*, 13018 ; Paarde-
plaats, *Pienaar*, 1501.

Puccinia Kraussiana Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 126 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 657 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 636 ;
Doidge (1927 a) 114 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Nel (1942) 40.
on **Smilax Kraussiana** Meisn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 611, Type, 10483, 11155, Kew, and
Medley Wood 100, Kew ; Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 1609 ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*,
2397, *Doidge*, 2502 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6631, Kew ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 21026,
v. d. Byl 1540, 1541 ; Eshowe, v. d. Byl 241.

Puccinia Krookii P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1900 a) 1 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 277 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904)
426 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 89, (1948 b) 903.
on **Epilobium flavescens** E. Mey., Harrismith, *Krook* (Pl. Penther. 2206) Type.
Epilobium hirsutum Linn., nr. Silverton, *Doidge*, 1523 ; Rietfontein, *Doidge*, 2307 ;
Kentani, *Pegler* 2395, 9530, Kew ; Silverton, *Doidge*, 23435 ; Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32434.

Puccinia Kuhnii (Krüg.) Butler

Doidge (1941 c) 230.
on **Saccharum officinarum** Linn., becoming common on variety Co. 301, Natal Coast,
McMartin.
Saccharum spontaneum Linn., Mt. Edgecombe, *McMartin*, 30752.

Puccinia kyllingicola Doidge

Doidge (1939) 494.
on **Kyllinga melanosperma** Nees, Donkerpoort, *Doidge* & *Bottomley*, 29971, Type ; Karino,
Wager, 23414.

Puccinia lemanensis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 95, 202
on **Toddalia asiatica** Lam., Lemana, *Pole Evans*, 497, *Doidge*, 1795, Type, Kew.

Puccinia leonotidicola P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 157 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 280 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 328 ; Doidge (1927 a) 76 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Cardoso (1945) 163.

Aecidium Leonotidis P. Hennings (1895 c) 52

as *Trichobasis labiatarum* Lév., Medley Wood (1898) 14.

Puccinia Menthae Pers. forma *Leonotidis* Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22.

on *Leonotis dysophylla* Benth., Lourenço Marques, Howard, 707 ; Garstfontein, Doidge, 1375 ; New Agatha, Doidge, 1819, Kew.

Leonotis leonitis R. Br., Natal, Medley Wood 578, 11151, 10620, Kew ; Somerset East, MacOwan 1330, Kew.

Leonotis leonurus R. Br., Winkle Spruit, Doidge, 2508.

Leonotis nepetifolia (Linn.) R. Br., Longa R., Baum 826, Kew.

Leonotis sp., Schagen, Liebenberg, 30956.

Puccinia le Testui Maubl.

Maublanc (1906) 71 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 641 ; Doidge (1948b) 903

on *Vernonia* sp. (sect. *Decaneuron*) Marromeu, *Le Testu*.

Vernonia glabra Vatke, Rusapi (Rh. 4096) 33425.

Puccinia Leucadis Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 281 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 329 ; Doidge (1927 a) 76 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 24.

Uredo Leucadis P. Sydow (1899 a) (132) : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 361 ; Nel (1942) 49.

? as *Trichobasis labiatarum* Lév., Cooke (1879 b) 71.

on *Leucas martinicensis* R. Br., Malvern, Doidge, 883 ; Garstfontein, Pienaar, 1211, 6598, 6660, 8915 ; Groenkloof, Pole Evans, 9093 ; Ashburton, Doidge, 9701 ; Acton Homes, Bottomley, 14161 ; Maritzburg, Doidge, 23211 ; nr. Durban, Medley Wood ; Entumeni, Haygarth, 14192 ; Kentani, Pegler 1942, 7810, Kew ; Piesanghoek, Bosman, 24352 ; Natal, Medley Wood 5, Type, Kew ; Durban, v. d. Byl 56 ; Schoonord, Sekukuniland, Barnard, 30911 ; Salisbury, (Rh. 2156).

Leucas glabrata R. Br., Table Mt., Natal, Fuller, 1640, Kew.

Puccinia Liebenbergii Doidge

Doidge (1939) 490.

on *Sonchus* sp., Schagen, Liebenberg, 26176, Type.

Puccinia Lindaviana P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1895 a) 12 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 194 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 342 ; Doidge (1927 a) 87.

on *Strychnos Henningsii* Gülg., Pondoland, Bachmann ; Paddock, 8370 ; Kentani, Pegler 1951, 8394.

Puccinia lippiivora Syd.

Doidge (1927 a) 83, (1948 b) 904.

Puccinia natalensis Diet. & Syd. var. *Evansii* Doidge (1927 a) 82.

on *Lippia asperifolia* Rich., Inanda, Medley Wood 538, 10504, 11161 ; Barberton, Pole Evans, 1157, 1859, Kew, Lansdell, 11665 ; Letaba Drift, Doidge, 1817 ; Entumeni, Haygarth, 14191 ; Cramond, Pole Evans, 2407 ; White River, V. A. Putterill, 23229 ; Tzaneen, Liebenberg, 30957.

Lippia sp., Barberton, Pole Evans, 1850 ; Duivelskloof, Doidge, 1816

Puccinia luandensis Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 287 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 330 ; Doidge (1927 a) 79.
Uredo Plectranthi Kalchbr. in Herb.
 on *Plectranthus* sp., Inanda, *Medley Wood*, Type.

Puccinia luxuriosa Syd.

Doidge (1939) 502
 on *Sporobolus capensis* (Willd.) Kunth, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29758.
Sporobolus pectinatus Hack., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29726.

Puccinia Lycii Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 651 ; Magnus (1898) (91) ;
 P. & H. Sydow (1904) 265 ; Doidge (1927 a) 74.
Puccinia pulla Kalchbr. in Herb.
 on *Lycium tubulosum* Nees, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1410*, Type (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3122) 3461, Kew ; nr. Cookhouse Drift, Groot Vis R. *MacOwan* (S.A.M.).
Lycium austrinum Miers, Amanzi, *Pole Evans*, 9783.
Lycium hirsutum DuRoi, Bloemfontein, *Pole Evans*, 1169, 5168, v. d. *Merwe*, 1496.
Lycium oxycladum Miers, Smitskraal, *Pole Evans*, 1913.
Lycium sp., Grahamstown, *Hansford*, 33485.

Puccinia MacOwani Wint.

Winter (1885 a) 255 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 674 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 93 ;
 Pole Evans (1916 a) 642 ; Doidge (1927 a) 59.
Aecidium truncatum Kalchbr., nom. nud., in Herb. Kew and S.A.M. ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 674.
 on *Helichrysum petiolatum* DC., Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3211, 3212 ; ? S.A.M. 28732) 3551, 3552, 20719, 20715, Kew.

Puccinia Magnusiana Koern.

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 785 ; Doidge (1927 a) 129 ; Nel (1942) 40 ; Cardoso (1945) 163.
 on *Phragmites communis* Trin., Natal, *Medley Wood 444*, 10022, 10466 ; Fort Beaufort, 292 ; Koster River, 468 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1254 ; nr. Dordrecht, *Pienaar*, 2005 ; Tweespruit, v. d. *Merwe*, 8961 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11304 ; Mazelspoort, *Talbot*, 35136 ; Klip River, *Doidge*, 14165 ; Lakeside, *Thomson*, 14652 ; Silverton Ridge, *Bottomley*, 23445 ; Skinner's Court, *Wager*, 23441, *Doidge*, 23434 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan 1027* (S.A.M. 28761) 20725, Kew ; Umhlanga, *Medley Wood 624*, 794, 10476, Kew ; Elim, *Bosman*, 26105 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29810 ; Nottingham Road, *McClellan*, 31078, 32286 ; Hopefield, v. d. *Byl 2695* ; Moçambique, *Cardoso* ; Infuleni, *Guimarães*, 34239.

Puccinia Malvacearum Mont.

von Thuemen (1875) 379, (1878 a) 355 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 686 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 476 ; Pole Evans (1906 a) 137 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Doidge (1927 a) 92 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 14, (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 30 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 4 ; Nel (1942) 41.
 on *Althaea rosea* Cav., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1117* (S.A.M. 28757) ; Pretoria, 18 *Gower*, 17077 ; Skinner's Court, *Pienaar*, 1652 ; Groenkloof, *Sellschop*, 9432 ; Johannesburg, *Fuchs*, 382 ; Bosfontein, *Pienaar*, 2090 ; Natal, *Medley Wood 455*, 10487.

Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 21937 ; Tayside, *de Jager*, 25494 ; Onderstepoort, *Steyn*, 27287 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Brain* (Stell. 262 ; v. d. Byl 2210) and *Verwoerd* ; Paarl, Wellington, Somerset West, Wynberg, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*, (Rh. 1596).

Malva parviflora Linn., Kentani, *Pegler*, 2000 ; Uniondale, *Pienaar*, 2419 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan 1135* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1723) 20756, 20760, Kew ; Port Elizabeth, *V. A. Putterill*, 28526 ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 244, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 76) ; Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 896.

Malva rotundifolia Linn., Natal, *Medley Wood 440*, 10485 ; Cape, *MacOwan 1117*, Kew ; Skinner's Court, 397 ; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 19846 ; Cedara, *Gill*, 23487.

Malvastrum grossulariaefolium Gray & Harv., Ventersdorp, *Pienaar*, 1064.

Puccinia Maydis Bereng.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 569 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22 ; Maublanc (1906) 71 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Pole Evans (1906 a) 125, 135, (1910 b) 194, (1911 b) 260 ; M. Pole Evans (1923 b) 1-8 ; Doidge (1927 a) 136 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 16, (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36, 57 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 50 ; Cardoso (1937) 153, (1938) 75, (1939) 45, (1943) 45, (1945) 149.

Puccinia Zeae Bereng., Nel (1942) 45.

Puccinia Sorghi Schw., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 659.

on **Oxalis corniculata** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1295* (S.A.M. 28736) ; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1004, *Doidge*, 1926 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans* 1846.

Zea Mays Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan, 1410, 1257* ; Inanda, *Medley Wood 669*, 10591, Kew ; Catembe, *Howard*, 627 ; Vereeniging, *Burt Davy*, 950, 952 ; Volksrust *Burt Davy*, 951 ; Amersfoort, *Burt Davy*, 953 ; Stellenbosch, *Pole Evans*, 1050, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 166). *Brain* (v. d. Byl 1431), v. d. Byl 487 ; Rhodesia, *Mundy*, 891 ; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 60, 62, 1191 ; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1384 ; Kentani, *Pegler 1854*, 2138, Kew ; Maclear, *Pienaar*, 2224 ; Potchefstroom, v. d. Byl, 2324 ; Buffelspoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32762 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11312, and *Verwoerd* ; Kiptown, *Thomas*, 17022 ; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 17070 ; Groenkloof, 18088 ; Grahamstown, *Mally*, 21993 ; Wellington, *Lounsbury*, 250 ; South West Africa, *Le Testu* ; Salisbury, v. d. Byl 2055 ; Rhodesia, general, *Hopkins* ; Umbeluzi, *Guimarais* ; Maciana, *Guimarais* ; Manhica, *Guimarais*, 34238.

Euchlaena mexicana Schrad., Groenkloof, *L. Turner*, 7805.

Puccinia McCleanii Doidge

Doidge (1941 c) 231.

on **Gladiolus Ludwigi** Pappe, Nottingham Road, *McClean*, 30996, Type.

Puccinia Menthae Pers.

von Thuemen (1876 a) 425 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 617 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 282 ; Doidge (1927 a) 77.

on **Mentha aquatica** Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 6850.

Mentha longifolia Huds. subsp. *capensis* Briq., Natal, *Medley Wood 112, 466*, 10488 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan 1150* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 442 ; S.A.M. 28754) 20758, 20722, Kew ; near Tweespruit, v. d. Merwe, 8962 ; Dordrecht, *Pienaar*, 2017.

Mentha viridis Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 2495, 6680.

Puccinia Mesembryanthemi MacOwan

MacOwan (1880) 89 ; Cooke (1892) 109 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 186 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 562 ; Doidge (1927 a) 103 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 38.

on **Psilocaulon parviflorum** (Jacq.) L. Bolus, Graaff-Reinet, *Tuck*, Type (MacOwan 1441 ; Medley Wood 437) 10489 ; Cape Town, *E. L. Stephens*, 5623 ; Fort Hare, *Giffen*, 34506.

Psilocaulon granulicaule (Haw.) N.E.Br., Orange River Railway Station, *Pole Evans*, 7356 ; Kimberley, *Moran* (Syd. Fung. exot. 157) 5126, 17882, Kew.

Delosperma herbeum N.E.Br., Johannesburg, *Knox Davies*, 14842 (Aecidium only).

Delosperma sp., Kokstad, *Mogg*, 11640 (Aecidium only).

Puccinia Miscanthidii Doidge

Doidge (1939) 500.

on **Miscanthidium capense** Stapf, Tabamhlope, *Pentz*, 30927 ; Nottingham Road, *McCLean*, 32306.

Miscanthidium junceum Stapf, Trigaartspoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30105.

Miscanthidium Sorghum (Nees) Stapf, Lundie's Hill, *Doidge*, 30104, Type.

Puccinia Monsoniae (Syd.) Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 96, 203 ; Nel (1942) 41.

Uredo Monsoniae Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 34 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 467 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 928.

on **Monsonia attenuata** Harv., Ermelo, *Burt Davy*, 65.

Monsonia biflora DC., Lyttelton, *Erasmus*, 1518 ; The Thorns, *Doidge*, 1521, Type, Kew ; Koedoespoort, *Pearson*, 1619 ; Hennops River, *Pole Evans*, 2260 ; Silverton, *Pole Evans* 8925 ; Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 8974 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29733.

Monsonia brevirostrata R. Knuth, Vrede, v. d. *Merwe*, 32017.

Monsonia sp., Vrede, v. d. *Merwe* (v. d. Byl 565).

Puccinia Moraeae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1895 a) 12 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 196 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 600 ; Doidge (1927 a) 108 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 64.

Puccinia melanida Syd., H. Sydow (1924 a) 235 ; Nel (1942) 41.

on? **Moraea edulis** Ker., nr. Cape Town, *MacOwan* (Rabh. Fung. Eur. 3204 as *Puccinia Allii*) 3544, 20711.

Homeria Breyniana (Linn.) Lewis, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 99), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 955, v. d. Byl 1182, 1251) ; Ceres, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 535 ; v. d. Byl 2594).

Homeria pallida Bkr., Rooidraai, Lydenburg Distr., 692 ; Ermelo, 12461 ; Davel, *Bennett*, 12460, Kew ; Alberton, G.V.O., 20601.

Homeria sp., Cape Town, *Marloth*, 17784 ; Roggeveld, *Skaife*, 10855 ; Hopefield, v. d. Byl 2025.

Puccinia Morganae Doidge

Doidge (1939) 493.

?sub *Puccinia caricina* DC., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22.

on **Cyperus albostrigatus** Schrad., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29985, Type ; ? Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1018 (S.A.M. 28728).

Puccinia Myrsiphylli (Thuem.) Wint.

Winter (1884 c) 261 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (130) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 614 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 626 ; Doidge (1927 a) 111 ; Doidge & Bottomley, (1931) 16.

Uredo Myrsiphylli Thuem., von Thuemen (1877) 410 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.

Aecidium Myrsiphylli Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.

on *Asperagus asparagoides* (Linn.) Druce, Noodsberg, *Medley Wood* 219, (no. 209 fide Kalchbr.) 832, 10592; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1280, Type (S.A.M. 34212) Kew; Harden Heights, *Fuller*, 1590; Durban, *McClean*, 31029.

***Puccinia natalensis* Diet. & Syd.**

P. Sydow (1899 a); Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 301; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 306; Doidge (1927 a) 82.

on *Lantana salvifolia* Jacq., Umzinyati, *Medley Wood* 71, 11160, 10490; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 85, 10515; Zululand, *Medley Wood*, 357, 836; Malvern, *Doidge*, 884, Kew.

***Puccinia oahuensis* Ell. & Everh.**

Cummins (1943) 524.

Puccinia Digitariae Pole Evans (1918 c) 111; Doidge (1927 a) 124, (1939) 499; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 24; Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 18; Nel (1942) 37; Cardoso (1943) 59, (1945) 163.

Uredo digitariaeicola Thuem. in Myc. Univ. no. 2041 (1882); P. & H. Sydow (1924) 604.

on *Digitaria decumbens* Stent, Athol near Amsterdam, 30438.

Digitaria debilis Willd., Kentani, *Pegler* 1879, 2372, 8881, Kew.

Digitaria eriantha Steud., Cedara, Staples, (Stell. 34, v. d. Byl 1112) 17082; Wharncliffe, Pienaar, 2175, Kew; Prinshof, *Bottomley*, 23518-25323, *Pentz*, 30905; Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 25787; Debbe's Ravine, *Mogg*, 30906.

Digitaria horizontalis Willd., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26649.

Digitaria Pentzii Stent, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29750; Ashbury, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29783.

Digitaria setivalva Stent, Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rb. 2002, 2071) 30152.

Digitaria Smutsii Stent, Groenkloof, *Pentz*, 20470; Skinner's Court, *Doidge*, 23439.

Digitaria spp., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 129, 1192; Hartebeespoort, *Liebenberg*, 29913; Infuleni, *Soares*.

***Puccinia Ocimi* Doidge**

Doidge (1927 a) 78, 203.

as *Aecidium Menthae* DC., Nel (1942) 30.

on *Ocimum americanum* Linn., Zilikats Nek, *Doidge*, 12244, Type, 12245.

Ocimum suave Willd., Durban, *Medley Wood*, 786, 11201, Kew, v. d. Byl 72, 12335; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1595, 2021; Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 9730, Kew; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 30953.

***Puccinia oedipus* Cooke**

Cooke (1882 a) 126; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 608; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 143; Pole Evans (1916 a) 645; Doidge (1927 a) 62.

on *Senecio pandurifolius* Harv., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 561, 369, 10491.

Senecio sp., Ceres, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 657; v. d. Byl 2696).

***Puccinia Oenotherae* Vize**

Doidge (1927 a) 90.

on *Oenothera* sp., Wellington, *Doidge*, 984, 2065; Newlands, *Saxton*, 5578, Kew; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11305.

Puccinia Ornithogali-thyrsoide Diet.

Pazschke (1905) (178) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 671 ; Doidge (1927 a) 114 ;
Verwoerd (1929 b) 10 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 18 ; Hopkins (1938 a)
106, (1939 a) 30.

sub *Puccinia Kalchbrenneriana* de Toni, Nel (1942) 40.

sub *Puccinia Ornithogali* Kalchbr., Nel (1942) 42.

on *Ornithogalum aureum* Curt., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 533) ; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar*
(Stell. 963).

Ornithogalum pilosum Linn. f., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 268).

Ornithogalum thyrsoide Jacq., Cape, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 4423) Kew ;
Cape Town, *Pole Evans*, 7079, 9790, Kew ; Cango Valley, *Doidge*, 10893 ; nr. Cape
Town, *Eastham*, 20357 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 74 ; v. d. Byl 2196), v. d. Byl
892, 2203 ; Paarl, Cape Town, Oudtshoorn, *Verwoerd* ; Hopefield, *Schroeder* (v. d.
Byl 1052) ; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 964, v. d. Byl 1253) ; Fishhoek, *Marloth*,
33449 ; Hermanus, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 1028) ; Salisbury (Rh. 2781).

Ornithogalum virens Lindl., Natal, v. d. Byl 20, 32481.

Puccinia Othonnae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 61, 203.

on *Othonna natalensis* Sch. Bip., Olifantsfontein, *Pienaar*, 13052, Type, Kew ; Roodepoort,
Pole Evans, 14184, Kew.

Puccinia Pachycarpi Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 654 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904)
332 ; Doidge (1927 a) 85.

on *Asclepias albens* Schlecht., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 36, 10493, 13080, Kew.

Pachycarpus grandiflorus E. Mey., van Stadens Berg, *MacOwan* 1327, Type (S.A.M.
28759).

Puccinia pallens Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1903) 19 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 876 ; Doidge (1927 a) 79.

Puccinia pallida Massee (1901 b) 168 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 330.
(not Tracy)

on *Orthosiphon* sp., Van Reenen, *Medley Wood* 5701, Type, Kew.

Puccinia Pegleriana Doidge

Doidge (1939) 492 ; Cardoso (1943) 57, (1945) 163.

Puccinia Cyperi-tagetiformis (P. Henn.) Kern var. *africana* Doidge (1927 a) 116.

on *Cyperus* spp., Winkel Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2033 ; Umbelusi, *Howard*, 636 and *Guimarais* ;
Kentani, *Pegler* 1926, 7403, 7744, Kew ; Pienaars River, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29901 ;
Matola, *Cardoso* ; Town Bush Valley, *Pole Evans*, 1443.

Puccinia Pelargonii-zonalis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 98, 203 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 26 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 106,
(1939 a) 3 ; Nel (1942) 42 ; Cardoso (1943) 54.

? *Uredo Geranii* (DC.) f. *Pelargonii-zonalis* Thuem. von Thuemen [1876 b) 426.

? as *Uromyces Geranii* (DC.) Otth. & Wart., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 19.

on *Pelargonium hortorum* Bailey, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1114 (S.A.M. 33967) ; Cape
Town, *Saxton* (S.A.M. 28760) ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 111, 128, 216, 6681, 6848,
Davis, 402, *Hean*, 30980 ; Cape, *Loumsbury*, 209 ; Alice, 1931 ; Umtata, *Pienaar*, 2222 ;
Maritzburg, *Stayner*, 6823 ; Scottsburg, *Pole Evans*, 6843, Type ; Cradock, *Leller*,

7370 ; Kentani, *Pegler 1946*, 8349, 8380, Kew ; Cango Valley, *Doidge*, 10896 ; Johannesburg, *Fuchs*, 183 ; Melville Nurseries, Johannesburg, 31290 ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 11795 ; Port Elizabeth, *K. M. Putterill*, 28533 ; Amsterdam, *Naude*, 31283 ; Fairydene, Natal, *v. d. Byl 532*, 31800 ; Durban, *McClellan*, 32289 ; Salisbury, *Eyles 5022* (Rh. 503) Kew ; Umtali, (Rh. 3452) ; Elsenburg, *v. d. Byl 81* ; Moçambique, Lourenço Marques, *Andrade and Guimarães*.

Puccinia Penniseti Zimm.

Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 31 ; Nel (1942) 42.
on **Pennisetum spicatum** (L.) Koern., Trelawney (Rh. 3323).
Pennisetum typhoides Stapf & Hubb., Krantzklouf, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 389) Kew.

Puccinia pentactina Doidge

Doidge (1928) 473.
on **Senecio pentactinus** Klatt, Garstfontein, *Mogg*, 23418, Type.

Puccinia Pentanisiae Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 125 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 645 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 224 ; Doidge (1927 a) 68 ; Nel (1942) 43.
on **Pentanisia prunelloides** (Klotzsch ex E. & Z.) O. Ktze., Inanda, *Medley Wood 536, 567*, Type, 596, 831, 10494, 10495, 10496, Kew ; Witbank, *Walters*, 1195 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1488, Kew ; Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9541 ; Olifantsfontein, *Pienaar*, 13017 ; Henley nr. Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 9091 ; New Hanover, *v. d. Byl*, 10117 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29731 ; Nottingham Road, *v. d. Byl 77*.

Var. **Pentagynae** P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 157 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 317.
on **Pentanisia pentagynae** K. Schum., Kubango R., *Baum 908*, Type, Kew.

Puccinia Phragmitis (Schum.) Koern.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 630 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 787 ; P. Hennings (1908) 271 ; Doidge (1927 a) 130 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 55 ; Nel (1942) 43.
Accidium rubellum Gmel., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 55 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 41.
Accidium Rumicis Hoffm. f. *Rumicis Eckloniana* Thuem., von Thuemen (1878 a) 355 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.
on **Rheum rhaponticum** Linn., Rosetta, *Fuller*, 428 ; Ermelo, *Burt Davy*, 749, 937, Kew ; Grootfontein, *Gill*, 18101 ; Hankey, *Ross*, 26368.
? on **Rumex acetosella** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 105).
on **Rumex conglomeratus** Murr., Bulwer, *Lansdell*, 9125.
Rumex Ecklonianus Meisn., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1308*, (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1322 ; S.A.M. 28742) 20720, 20736, Kew ; Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, 748 ; Potchefstroom, *Pole Evans*, 197.
Rumex nepalensis Spreng., Kentani, *Pegler 2369*, 9168 ; Lowdale (Rh. 261) ; Mazoe, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 2522).
Rumex spp., Skinner's Court, 697 ; Vereeniging, *Burt Davy*, 7097 ; Wellington, *Bottomley*, 1500, 1579 ; Hopefield, *v. d. Byl 1264* ; Tulbagh, *Duthie* (Stell. 627, 947).
Phragmites communis Trin., Klein Visch Rivier, *MacOwan 1316* (S.A.M.) Kew ; Umhlanga, *Medley Wood 624*, Kew ; Wakkerstroom, *Burt Davy*, 418 ; Quelimane, *Howard*, 646 ; Witbank, *Walters*, 1199 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1588 ; Wolhuter's Kop, *Maynard*, 8386 ; Durban, *Pole Evans*, 1439, *v. d. Byl 19* ; Reunion, *v. d. Byl 773*, 31953 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* ; Elsenburg, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 205 ; v. d. Byl 2474).

Puccinia Phyllocladiae Cooke

- Cooke (1882 a) 125 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 733 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 612 ; Doidge (1927 a) 111 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 7 ; Verwoerd & Dippenaar, (1930 a) 326 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68 ; Nel (1942) 43.
- on *Asparagus falcatus* Linn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 630, 830, 9809, 10497, 11158, Kew ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1977, 2022, 2395, Kew, *Doidge*, 2503 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1962, 8792 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33513 ; Kloof, *Wager*, 33198.
- Asparagus sarmentosus* Linn., Somerset Strand, *Loseby* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* ; Gordon's Bay, *Loseby* (v. d. Byl 2607), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 379).

Puccinia Pienarii Pole Evans

- Pole Evans (1916 a) 643 ; Doidge (1927 a) 60.
- on *Helichrysum acutatum* DC., Natal, 10980.
- Helichrysum* sp., Paardeplaats, *Pienaar*, 1489, Type.

Puccinia Plectranthi Thuem.

- von Thuemen (1875) 378 ; Cooke (1882 a) 126 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 672 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 286 ; Doidge (1927 a) 80.
- on *Plectranthus laxiflorus* Benth., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1136, 1289 (S.A. M. 28758) 20739, Kew ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1006, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 632 ; Roum. Fungi Sel. Exsicc. 4513) 20762, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 1, 5 ; Howick, *Franks*, 6688 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1937, 7762, 7821, Kew.
- Plectranthus* sp., Puff Adder Hill, *Medley Wood* 3496, 326, Kew ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 505, 618, 10498, Kew.

Puccinia Poarum Niels

- Verwoerd (1929 b) 13 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65.
- on *Poa annua* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 381).

Puccinia Pogonarthriae (Syd.) Hopkins

- Hopkins (1938 a) 106, (1939 a) 34 ; Doidge (1939) 501.
- Uredo Pogonarthriae* Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 35 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 545 ; Doidge (1927 a) 198 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 934.
- on *Pogonarthria squarrosa* (Licht.) Pilg., Marandellas, *Rattray* (Rh. 2163), 30112 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29757 ; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 228 ; Marico, O'Connor, 12230 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26028 ; Umvukwes and Umtali, *Hopkins*.

Puccinia Pole-Evansii Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 109, 203 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 30.
- on *Hypoxis acuminata* Bkr., Gramond, *Pole Evans*, 2408, Kew.
- Hypoxis argentea* Harv., Rhebok Kop, Rosendal, *Goossens*, 28817.
- Hypoxis costata* Bkr., Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10983 ; Lyttelton, *Collyer*, 12228.
- Hypoxis Gerrardi* Bkr., Hopevale, *Doidge*, 33519.
- Hypoxis rigidula* Bkr., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1257 ; The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 2332 ; Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10084, 10984, Type ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29740 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl, 30946.
- Hypoxis* spp., Paardeplaats, *Pienaar*, 1502 ; Pretoria, *Murray*, 6614 ; Krugersdorp, *Pole Evans*, 9094 ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10070, 10071 ; nr. Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 14160 ; Tabamhlope, *Pentz*, 30926.

Puccinia polycampita Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 a) 236 ; Doidge (1927 a) 110 ; Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930 a) 328 ; Nel (1942) 43.

on **Anthericum ciliatum** Linn. f., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 2482.

Anthericum hispidum Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 252), *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 965), *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2188).

Anthericum longipedunculatum Steud., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 263).

Anthericum revolutum Linn., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 2358.

Anthericum spp., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, Type (Stell. 116 : v. d. Byl 1260) ; Langbaan, *v. d. Byl* 1270.

Puccinia Polygoni-amphibii Pers.

Doidge (1927 a) 104.

on **Polygonum tomentosum** Willd., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1374 : nr. Dordrecht, *Pienaar*, 2004 ; Uniondale, *Pienaar*, 2431 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bottomley*, 32890.

Puccinia Popowiae Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 126 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 619 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 579 ; H. Sydow (1922 a) 57 ; Doidge (1927 a) 101.

on **Popowia caffra** (Sond.) Hk. f. & Thoms, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 614, Type, 10499, Kew ; Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 12433 ; Isipingo, *Wager*, 32415.

Puccinia Pottsii Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 118.

on **Cyperus usitatus** Burch., Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11310, Type, Kew.

Puccinia pretoriensis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 69.

on **Pentanisia prunelloides** (Klotzsch ex E. & Z.) O. Ktze., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 6663, Type, Kew.

Puccinia Printziae Thuem.

von Thuemen (1878 b). no. 742 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 704 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 137 ; Pole Evans (1916 a) 644 ; Doidge (1927 a) 62.

on **Printzia Huttoni** Harv., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1278, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 742 ; S.A.M. 28751) 8846, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 442, 10500.

Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers.

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 484 ; Doidge (1927 a) 99 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 5, 9, 41, 48, 51 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 299 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 35, 36 ; Cardoso (1937) 153, (1939) 44, (1943) 49, (1945) 153.

Uromyces microsorus Kalchbrenner & Cooke, Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 558.

Uromyces Prunorum Link var. *Amygdali* Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 19.

Tranzschelia punctata (Pers.) Arth., Verwoerd (1929 b) 5, 6, 17, 20, 22, 24 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Nel (1942) 44.

on **Prunus Armeniaca** Linn., Pretoria, 399, *Bottomley*, 17091 ; Wellington, 1051 ; Graaff-Reinet, *Pienaar*, 5593 ; Addo, *Clutton*, 23646 ; Clanwilliam, *v. Zyl*, 24900 ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 30959 ; Rosslyn, *Malan*, 30966 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl*, and *Verwoerd* (Stell. 11) ; Elgin, George, Paarl, Wellington, Worcester,

Verwoerd; Bembesi, *Hopkins*; Penhalonga, (Rh. 4); Banket (Rh. 2321); Salisbury (Rh. 1661).

Prunus communis Fritsch, Potgietersrust, *Gilbertson*, 17054; Grahamstown, *Tidmarsh*, 20764; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* and *Verwoerd*; Somerset West and Paarl, *Verwoerd*; Elgin, *Lupton* (Stell. 333).

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Haenertsberg, 106; Piesanghoek, *Bosman*, 29871; Robertson, 279; Fort Beaufort, 290, 321; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 432, 7800, *Burt Davy*, 469, *v. d. Byl* 2322, *Bottomley*, 17090; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1104 (Thum. Mys. Univ. 439; S.A.M. 28763) 20724, Kew; Bazuja, *Baur* (MacOwan 656); Cedara, *Staples*, 15433; Durban, *McClellan*, 30942; Grahamstown, *Mally*, Kew; Kentani, *Pegler* 1873, Kew; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 2764; Natal, *Medley Wood* 7, 13079, Kew; Cape Town, *Pearson*, 2140; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 874); *Verwoerd* (Stell. 21); Umgeni, *v. d. Byl*, 31771; Caledon, Robertson, Worcester, Elgin, Somerset West, Cape Peninsula, Frenchhoek, Paarl, Wellington, *Verwoerd*; Boons, *Wessels*, 33569; Chibia, *Baum* 995; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2110, 14007, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1636) Kew; Rusape, Bembesi, Concession, Hatfield, Marandellas, Banket, *Hopkins*; Marracuene, *Howard* 976; Sul do Save, *Cardoso*; Umpala, *Cardoso*; Lourenço Marques, *Meirim*, *Guimarais*, 34244; Umbelusi, Xinavane, Infuleni, *Guimarais*.

Prunus persica* var. *nucipersica Schneid., Elsenburg, *Pole Evans*, 1a; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 17089; Stellenbosch, Wynberg, *Verwoerd*.

Prunus salicina Lindl., and hybrids, Pretoria, *Bottomley* 17088; Elsenburg, *Pole Evans*, 1; Lake Chrissie, 1250; Bethal, 1290; Queenstown, *Pienaar*, 2234; Grahamstown, *Gowie*, 2378; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 10); Paarl, Wellington, Elgin, Groot and Klein Drakenstein, Frenchhoek, *Verwoerd*.

***Puccinia punctata* Link.**

Doidge (1927 a) 67.

on *Galium capense* Thunb., Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 9757.

***Puccinia purpurea* Cooke**

Cooke (1879 b) 71; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 657; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 803; Doidge (1927 a) 131; Hopkins (1930) 526; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31, 59; Cardoso (1943) 46.

on *Sorghum caffrorum* Beauv., Natal, *Medley Wood* 229, 10501, Kew (host as *Zea Mays* L.); Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1386; Chai Chai, *Guimarais*.

Sorghum sudanense Stapf, Rietondale, *Liebenberg*, 29911; Rhodesia, *Hopkins*; Natal, *v. d. Byl*, 32479.

Sorghum verticilliflorum Stapf, Umbelusi, *Howard*, 672; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1599, 2386; Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6803; Esperanza, *v. d. Merwe*, 10089; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 10090, 10091; Wolhuter's Kop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30914; Mt. Edgecombe, *Halse*, 30114.

Sorghum virgatum (Hack) Stapf, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 160.

***Sorghum* sp.**, Mozambique, *Cardoso*.

***Puccinia ranulipes* Doidge**

Doidge (1927 a) 112, 204; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68.

on *Asparagus larinicus* Burch., Leeuwdoorns, *Burt Davy*, 928, 1840; Ventersdorp, *Mitchell*, 1889; Hennops River, *Pole Evans*, 2271, Kew; Bloemfontein, *Pole Evans*, 2441; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 6925, Type; Hartebeestpoort, *Young*, 21025; Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28735.

Puccinia Rottboelliae Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 800 : Doidge (1927 a) 125 : Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1943) 185 ; Nel (1942) 45.

Dicaeoma Rottboelliae Syd., H. Sydow (1922 b) 118.

on *Hemarthria altissima* (Poir.) Stapf & Hubb., Bulawayo, *Rogers*, 2239 ; Hennops River, *Doidge*, 2034. Kew : Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33931 ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*. ***Rottboellia compressa*** Linn. f., Tzaneen, v. d. *Byl* 1647 ; Cedara, v. d. *Byl* 1114, *Staples* (Stell. 35).

Rottboellia exaltata Linn. f., Lomagundi, *Eyles* 3211, Kew.

? on *Hyparrhenia Newtonii* Stapf, Bromley, (Rb. 1589).

Puccinia rufipes Diet.

Doidge (1927 a) 128 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107.

on *Imperata cylindrica* Beauv., Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2401. *Doidge*, 2516 ; Skinner's Court, *Doidge*, 23419 ; Durban, *McClellan*, 32290 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 5017 ; Felixton, v. d. *Byl*, 31904 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26077

Imperata cylindrica var ***Koenigii*** Dur. & Schw., Pelindaba, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29931.

Imperata cylindrica var. ***Thunbergii*** Hack., Skinner's Court, 23416 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25976 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29809, 33932.

Puccinia Salviae Unger

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23.

as *Puccinia Glechomatis* DC., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 688.

on *Salvia* sp., Natal, *Medley Wood* 27.

Puccinia Salviae-runcinatae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 81, 204.

on *Salvia runcinata* Linn. f., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1008, 1062 ; Holfontein, *Pienaar*, 1053.

Puccinia Satyrii Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 594 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 363 ; Doidge (1927 a) 106.

on *Satyrium carneum* R. Br., near False Bay, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3614) 3954, Kew.

Satyrium neglectum Schlecht., Kokstad, *McLoughlin*, 12819.

Puccinia Schlechteri P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1895 b) 326 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV : 331 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 329 ; Doidge (1927 a) 86.

on *Pachycarpus Schinzianus* N.E.Br., near Heidelberg, Transvaal, *Schlechter*.

Puccinia Schoenoxiphii Doidge

Doidge (1939) 495 (lapsu calami *P. Schoenoxiphii*)

on *Schoenoxiphium spartium* (Wahl.) Kuk., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30106, Type, 34236.

Puccinia Scleriae-Dregeanae, Doidge

Doidge (1939) 495.

on *Scleria Dregeana* Kunth., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29982.

Puccinia stellenboschiana v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1928 b) 186 ; Nel (1942) 46.

on **Ianthé aquatica** (L.f.) Fourc., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2488).

Ianthé flaccida Nel, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2475).

Pauridia hypoxidoides Harv., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2458).

Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 615 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 158 ; Pole Evans (1916 a) 638 ; Doidge (1927 a) 51.

Aecidium Berkheyae P. Henn. & Evans, P. Hennings (1908) 372 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 28.

Puccinia cryptica Cooke (1892) 108 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 190.

on **Berkheya latifolia** Wood & Evans, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 204 ; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 539 ; Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, 747 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1437, 1948, 2148, 6659, Kew ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bottomley*, 25331, *Reinecke*, 29851 ; Skinner's Court, *Bottomley*, 23443 ; Fairy Glen, *Bottomley*, 23431.

Berkheya (**Stoboea insignis** Harv.) Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1155, 1855 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1814.

Berkheya Kuntzei O. Hoffm., Aliwal North, *Pienaar*, 2006.

Berkheya (**Stoboea membranifolia** DC.) Natal, *Medley Wood* 62, 67, 74, 80, 438, 10506, 10507, 10508, Kew.

Berkheya speciosa O. Hoffm., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1309, Type, Kew.

Berkheya spp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 63, 616, 651, 10310, 10311, 10505 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1424, 2185 ; Estcourt, *Pole Evans*, 5145 ; Wakkerstroom, *Kretzschmar*, 14195 ; Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 14197 ; Pretoria, *Thomson*, 14241 ; Rustenburg, *Allenrozel*, 222, Kew.

Var. **Woodii** Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1904) 160 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 294 ; Pole Evans (1916 a) 639 ; Doidge (1927 a) 52.

Aecidium Stoboeae Kalchbr. & Cooke, Cooke (1879 b) 70 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 800 ; Nel (1942) 30.

on **Berkheya seminivea** Harv. & Sond., Umgeni, *Doidge*, 905, 2413 ; Eshowe, *Pole Evans*, 2028 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 114.

Berkheya setifera DC., Zululand, *Haygarth*, 14186 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 66, Kew.

Berkheya umbellata DC., Town Bush Valley, *Pole Evans* 1446, Kew ; Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 2518 ; Eshowe, *Pole Evans*, 2023.

Berkheya (**Stoboea epitachys** DC.) without locality, 14680.

Berkheya spp., Prieska, *Bryant* 552, Kew ; Durban, *McClean*, 32298.

Puccinia Stonemanniae Syd. & Evans

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 437 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 773 ; Doidge (1927 a) 104.

Aecidium Osyridicarp Masee (1911) 225 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 910.

Puccinia pulvinata Masee (1911) 224, (not Rabenhorst).

Puccinia Osyridicarp Grove (1916) 76 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 773.

on **Osyridicarpus natalensis** A.DC., Tabamhlope, *Medley Wood* 10527, 810, 818, Kew ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1944, 8350, 8351, 8790 ; Msikaba R., Lusikisiki, *Miller*, 17040.

Thesium hystrix A. W. Hill, Kimberley, 5127 ; Koffiefontein, *Schultz*, 9534 ; Koffiefontein, *Henrici*, 33988.

Thesium impeditum A. W. Hill, Zwartfontein, Vryburg Distr., *Burt Davy*, 2358.

Thesium strictum Berg., Wellington, *Stoneman*, 1057 : Bain's Kloof, *Stoneman*, 2230, *Doidge*, Type (Syd. Fung. exot. 14) 1220, 2058, 5207, Kew : Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 380).

Thesium triflorum Thunb., Tafelberg, *Gadd*, 28323.

Thesium spp., Brandfontein, Bredasdorp Distr., *C. A. Smith*, 22840 ; Cango Valley, *Doidge*, 10894.

Puccinia Tabernaemontanae Berk. & Br.

H. Sydow (1922 a) 59 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 320 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 87.

Puccinia Cookei de Toni, Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 615.

Puccinia tabernaemontanae Cooke (1882 a) 125.

on **Conopharyngia ventricosa** Stapf, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 612, 469, 10510, 10312, 10313, 13085, Kew ; Eshowe, *Pole Evans*, 2024, *Laughton*, 33515.

Puccinia tandaaiensis Hopkins

Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 45.

on **Thunbergia lancifolia** T. Anders., Tandaai Pass, Cashel, *Hopkins* (Rh. 3449), 30119.

Puccinia Tetragoniae McAlp. var. **austro africana** *Doidge*

Doidge (1948 b) 904.

as *Puccinia Tetragoniae*, McAlp., *Verwoerd* & du Plessis (1931) 294 ; *Doidge* & Bottomley, (1931) 41.

on **Tetragonia expansa** Thunb., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 369) ; Wellington, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 471) ; Wynberg, Paarl, Caledon, *Verwoerd* ; Pietersburg, *Palte*, 34091, 34170.

Puccinia Thunbergiae Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 125 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 615 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 72.

Aecidium Thunbergiae Cooke (1882 a) 125 ; Nel (1942) 30.

on **Thunbergia atriplicifolia** E. Mey., Woodbush, *Webber*, 20318.

Thunbergia natalensis Hk., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 468, 576, 348, 10511, 11203, 10314, Kew ; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1416 ; v. d. Byl 121, 31984.

Puccinia torosa Thuem.

von Thuemen (1880) no. 1725 ; Ludwig (1892) 131, 133 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 203 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 793 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 121 ; van der Byl (1928 a) 183 ; Nel (1942) 46.

on **Arundo Donax** Linn., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1725 ; Roum. Fung. Sel. Exsic. 4022) 20765, Kew ; Aliwal North, *Pienaar*, 2354, Kew ; Lynedoch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 370) and *Nyenhuis* ; Stellenbosch, *Nyenhuis* (v. d. Byl 2472) ; Vlotenberg, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 2589) ; Banhoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 959) ; Elsenburg, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 958, a, b).

Puccinia tosta Arthur

Doidge (1928) 474.

on **Sporobolus capensis** (Willd.) Kunth, Donkerpoort, *Doidge* & Bottomley, 29739.

Sporobolus fimbriatus Nees, Fountains Valley, *Doidge*, 23343 ; Ashbury, *Doidge* & Bottomley, 29784 ; Estcourt, *Pentz*, 30970, 30975, 30976.

Sporobolus fimbriatus var. **latifolius** Stent, Estcourt, *West*, 29973.

Puccinia Tragiae Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 125 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 676 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 458 ;
Doidge (1927 a) 94.

on **Tragia rupestris** Sond., Meintjies Kop, *L. W. Doidge*, 24914.

Tragia spp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 163, 141, 628, 629, 631, 353, 811, 10315, 10512, 11157, Kew ; Greytown, *Medley Wood*, 820 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6644 ; Krantzkloof, *Doidge*, 9083 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1798 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2306, 8949, Kew ; Kidd's Beach, *Schaefer*, 33909.

Puccinia transvaalensis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 118, 205.

on **Cyperus** sp., Belfast, *Doidge*, 570, Type.

Puccinia Tristachyae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 132, 205, (1939) 503.

Aecidium decipiens Syd., P. & H. Sydow (1924) 223 ; M. Pole Evans (1923 a) 128 ;
Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 901.

on **Sphenostylis angustifolia** Sond., Meintjies Kop, *Burt Davy*, 715 ; Heidelberg, *Leendertz*, 457 ; Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 988, 6580 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, (Syd. Fung. exot. exsicc. 27) 1943, 1989, 5220, Kew ; Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 11025, 14244 ; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 12837 ; West Fort, *Pole Evans*, 18082 ; Muckleneuk, *v. Nouhuys*, 22841.

Sphenostylis erecta Hutch., Goromonzi, (Rh. 4258).

Tristachya hispida (Thunb.) Harv., Rhebok-kop, Rosendal, *Goossens*, 28818 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30133.

Tristachya Rehmanni Hack., Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10039, Type, 12842, Kew and *Mogg*, 11655.

Puccinia triticina Erikss.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 125, (1907 a) 163, (1911) 96 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 67 ; Verwoerd (1937) 648 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 46 ; Cardoso (1937) 154, (1938) 75, (1939) 45.

Puccinia rubigo-vera (DC.) Wint. f. sp. *Tritici* Erikss. & Henn., Cardoso (1943) 46, (1945) 150.

on **Aegilops cylindrica** Host., Prinshof, *Liebenberg*, 28539, 28599.

Triticum aestivum Linn., Skinner's Court, 29, 61 ; Salisbury, *Mundy*, 1651 ; Cedara, *Fisher*, 1916 ; Nottingham Road, *McClellan*, 32295 ; Groenkloof, *Melle*, 9189 ; Prinshof, *Richards*, 21218, *Pentz*, 20614 ; Lydenburg, *Verwoerd* ; Mazoe, Salisbury, Eldorado, Concession, Beatrice, *Hopkins* ; Lowdale, *Hopkins* (Rh. 257) Kew ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso* ; Umbeluzi, *Guimarães* ; Lourenço Marques, *Mota* ; Caniçado, *Barradas*, 34253 ; Ribáuê, *Róncon* ; Namaacha, *Cardoso* ; Matola, *Soares* ; Infulemi, *Soares* ; Marracuene, *Soares*.

Triticum Timopheeni Zhuk (hybrid), Potchefstroom, *Saunders*, 31291.

Puccinia Vangueriae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 70, 205.

on **Pachystigma Pygmaeum** (Schlecht.) Robyns, Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 9437, 10042, Kew, and *Mogg*, 11656 ; Olifantsfontein, *Pienaar*, 12817.

Puccinia Vernoniae Cooke.

Cooke (1882 a) 126, not Schw. ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 653 ; P. & H. Sydow (1904) 178.

? *Trichobasis Vernoniae* Cooke, Medley Wood (1898) 14.

on *Vernonia hirsuta* Sch. Bip., Natal, *Medley Wood* 622, Kew.

Vernonia sp., Natal, *Medley Wood* 546, 584, 626, Kew.

Doubtful species.

Puccinia vernoniicola P. Henn.

Pole Evans (1916 a) 646 ; Doidge (1927 a) 64.

on *Vernonia angulifolia* DC., Table Mt., Natal, *Fuller*, 1618 ; Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 2498 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 3204, 10514, Kew.

Puccinia versicolor Diet. & Holw.

Doidge (1927 a) 126 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 5, 22 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 55, 57.

on *Andropogon gayanus* Kunth, Salisbury, (Rh. 1896).

Andropogon gayanus var. *squamulatus* Stapf, Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Heteropogon contortus R. & S., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1047 ; Garsfontein.

Pienaar, 1264 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26031 ; Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 27584 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29734 ; Matopos (Rh. 1287) ; Salisbury (Rh. 1989) Kew.

Heteropogon melanocarpus Benth., Bulawayo (Rh. 1517) Kew.

Hyparrhenia cymbaria Stapf, Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29868.

Hyparrhenia sp., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 8913.

Monocymbium cerasiiforme Stapf, Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1270, Kew ; Durban, *McCLean* 32304.

? on *Schizachyrium semiberbe* Nees, Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29802.

on *Themeda triandra* Forsk., Johannesburg, 461 ; Koedoespoort, *Pearson*, 1586 ; Springbok Flats, *Burt Davy*, 767 ; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 8938 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29755 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29934 ; Fauresmith, *Liebenberg*, 33253.

Andropogoneae undet., Pretoria, *Howlett*, 9051 ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10068 ; Harrisburg 24339.

Puccinia Verwoerdiana v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1927) 226 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 299 ; Nel (1942) 47.

on *Lycium* sp., Brandfort, Verwoerd (Stell. 292 ; v. d. Byl 2425).

Puccinia Woodiana Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 68, 205.

on *Oldenlandia natalensis* (Hochst.) O. Ktze., Town Bush Valley, *Pole Evans*, 1409, Type ; Maritzburg, *Fuller*, 1540 ; nr. Clydesdale, *Tyson* 2108, 20243.

Puccinia Zorniae (Diet.) McAlp.

Doidge (1927 a) 99.

on *Zornia tetraphylla* Mich., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 593, 11112, 11171, Kew ; Dundee, *Doidge*, 914.

Pucciniosira Dissotidis Wakef.

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 325 ; Doidge (1927 a) 164.

Aecidium Dissotidis Cooke (1882 a) 124 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 789.

Uredo Dissotidis Cooke, l.c. ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 838.

Uredo Dissotidis longicaudae P. Hennings (1903) 159 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 450.

on *Dissotis incana* Triana, Natal, *Medley Wood* 223, 10288, 11194, Kew ; Mailas Kop, Transvaal, *Schlechter*.

Dissotis longicaudata Cogn., Kampuluvu, *Baum* 800.

Dissotis princeps Triana, Natal, *Medley Wood* 470, 10289, Kew.

Ravenelia atrides Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 438 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 307 ; Dietel (1928) 73 ;

Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 807 ; Doidge (1927 a) 153, (1948 b) 906.

on *Grewia caffra* Meisn., Bluff, Durban, *Doidge*, 1630, *Pole Evans*, 1670, Type, 2534.

Grewia kwebensis N.E.Br., Olifants River Camp, Kruger National Park, *Liebenberg*, 32731.

Grewia monticola Sond., Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 32401.

Grewia occidentalis Linn., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1629, Kew.

Ravenelia Baumiana P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 157 ; Dietel (1906) 397 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 405 ; P. &

H. Sydow (1915) 262 ; Doidge (1927 a) 148, (1948 b) 906 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 9.

Haploravenelia Baumiana (P. Henn.) Syd., H. Sydow (1921) 165.

on *Cassia delagoensis* Harv., Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 32404 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 30955 ; Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 29870.

Cassia goratensis Fres., Humbe, *Baum* 965, Type, 6886, Kew ; Trelawney (Rh. 2958, 3301).

Ravenelia Bottomleyae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 147 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107.

on *Albizia versicolor* Welw., Victoria Falls, Bottomley, 14166.

Ravenelia deformans (Maubl.) Diet.

Dietel (1906) 404 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 296 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 745 ;

Doidge (1927 a) 150.

Pleoravenelia deformans Maublanc (1906) 73.

Cystingophora deformans (Maubl.) Syd., H. Sydow (1921) 165.

on *Acacia* sp. (*A. arabica* prox.), Mhalume, *Le Testu*, 7616 (Syd. Ured. 2341).

Ravenelia Dichrostachydis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 148.

on *Dichrostachys glomerata* (Forsk.) Chiov., Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6806, 7106.

Ravenelia Elephantorrhizae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 149.

on *Elephantorrhiza elephantina* (Burch.) Skeels, Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, Type, 8955, Kew ; Buffelshoek, *Pole Evans*, 12225 ; Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 12841 ; Skinner's Court, *Doidge*, 23453 ; Enselberg, *Pole Evans*, 23359 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29732.

Ravenelia escharoides Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 440 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 241 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 793 ; Doidge (1927 a) 144 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 4.
 on **Acacia Burkei** Benth., Potgietersrust, *Burt Davy*, 534. Type ; Springbok Flats, *Pole Evans*, 10086 ; Naboomspruit, *Galpin*, 20654 ; Hartebeestpoort, *Doidge*, 27586 ; Pienaar's River, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29918.
Acacia mossambicensis Bolle, eastern border of Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Ravenelia Evansii Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 440 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 243 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 796 ; Doidge (1927 a) 144, (1939) 504.
Dendroecia Evansii Syd., H. Sydow (1921) 165.
 on **Acacia Gerrardi** Benth., Verulam, *Halse*, 30127.
Acacia Rehmanniana Schinz, Plat Rivier, *Pienaar*, 5625.
Acacia robusta Burch., The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 123, 149, 2181. Type, 2211, 14144, 5175, 6588, 6698 ; Loskop, *Pienaar*, 18085 ; Magalies River, 1316 ; Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6807, 7105 ; Maquassi Ranch, Wolmaransstad Distr., *Liebenberg*, 29933 ; Umzinto, *McClellan*, 30124 ; Magaliesberg, *van Nieuhuys*, 28954.
Acacia Woodii Burt Davy, Estcourt, *Pole Evans*, 2539, Kew.
Acacia spp., Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 2403 ; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 11670 ; Johannesburg, *Moss*, 33171.

Ravenelia glabra Kalchbr. & Cooke.

- Cooke (1880 c) 384 ; Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 771 ; Dietel (1894) 30, 59, (1906) 410 ; Parker (1886) 215 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 298 ; Doidge (1927 a) 151.
 sub *Ravenelia stictica* Berk. & Br., von Thuemen (1876 b) 426 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 772.
 on **Calpurnia sylvatica** E. Mey., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1145, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 2624 ; Thuem. Myc. Univ. 554 ; Syd. Ured. 599, 600 ; S.A.M. 28754) 2375, 10696, 10698, 20732, 20728, Kew ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1141, 1438, 20727, 20851 ; Kentani, *Pegler*, 2320, 2330, 5165, Kew.

Ravenelia Halsei Doidge

- Doidge (1939) 504.
 on **Acacia ataxacantha** DC., Ndwedwe, *Halse*, 30117, Type.

Ravenelia Indigoferae Tranzsch.

- Dietel (1894) 369 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 300 ; Doidge (1927 a) 151.
 sub *Ravenelia laevis* Diet. & Holw., Eyles (1926) 641 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 23.
 on **Indigofera** sp., Salisbury, *Eyles*, 15513 (Rh. 2255).

Ravenelia inornata Diet.

- Dietel (1894) 52, 61, (1906) 384 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 211 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 244 ; Doidge (1927 a) 145.
Aecidium inornatum Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 787.
Cystoteliu inornatum (Diet.) Syd., H. Sydow (1921) 165.
Haploravenelia inornata Dietel (1928) 72.
 on **Acacia Karroo** Hayne, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1436, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3921) 2377, 4262, 20734, Kew ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1877, 2368, 2541, Kew ; Grahams-town, *N. J. G. Smith*, 26396 ; Kirkwood, *Doidge*, 22375.

Ravenelia Le Testui Maubl.

Maublanc (1906) 396 ; Dietel (1906) 396 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 739 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 267 ; Doidge (1927 a) 148.

on *Cassia* sp., Marral, *Le Testui*.

Ravenelia MacOwaniana Pazschke

Dietel (1894) 30, 59 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 211 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 294 ; Doidge (1927 a) 150 (1948 a) 906 ; Dietel (1928) 72.

Aecidium ornamentale Kalchbr., von Thuemen (1876 b) 362 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 787 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; Pole Evans (1906 a) 132 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 299 ; Nel (1942) 30.

Ravenelia ornamentalis Dietel (1906) 402 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 744 ; Nel (1942) 48. *Cephatelium MacOwanianum* (Pazschke) Syd., H. Sydow (1921) 165.

on **Acacia Karroo** Hayne, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1044, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 224 ; Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3727 ; S.A.M. 28737) 2376, 4067, 20730, 20731, 20733, Kew ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 682, Kew ; Kentani, *Pegler*, 1915, 8757 ; Bathurst, *Pienaar*, 2552 ; Queenstown, *Holley*, 8857 ; Klipplaat, *Schonland*, 15453 ; Indwe, *Pienaar*, 2077 ; Trapp's Valley, *Pienaar*, 2423 ; Cango Valley, v. d. Byl 374 ; Butterworth, *Pegler* 1794, 7367, Kew ; Plat Rivier, *Pienaar*, 2135 ; Prieska, *Bryant*, 28606 ; Riverton, *Moran*, 10017 ; Vryburg, *Burt Davy*, 2357, 5154 ; Ladysmith, *Medley Wood*, 329, 834, 10299, 13074 ; Muden, *Doidge*, 8245 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11300, *Tidmarsh*, 28505, *Verwoerd*, *Burt Davy*, Kew ; Kroonstad, v. d. Merwe, 1471 ; Karoo, v. d. Byl 1102 ; Swellendam, v. d. Byl 1389 ; Oudtshoorn, v. d. Byl 2205, 2206 (Stell. 242) ; Knysna, *Duthie* (Stell. 177) ; Leeuwoorns, *Burt Davy*, 929 ; Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 1985, 2170, 2095 (Syd. Fung. Exot. 19) Kew, *Doidge*, 1524 ; Hennops River, *Doidge*, 2123 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 6665, Kew ; Onderstepoort, *Pole Evans*, 7404, *Mogg*, 28597 ; Springbok Flats, *Pole Evans* 11002 ; Horn's Nek, *Pole Evans*, 11857 ; Ashbury, *Moore*, 21052 ; Fountains Valley, v. d. Byl, 2255, *Doidge*, 23452, *Henrici*, 28603 ; Zwartfontein, *Burt Davy*, 2355 ; Baviaans Kloof, *Pole Evans*, 2447 ; Mooiplaats, Hatherley, *E. du Toit*, 24913 ; Silverton Road, *Reinecke*, 23203 ; Fairy Glen, *Doidge*, 21224, 21225, 23449 ; Hartebeestpoort, *Doidge*, 27585 ; The Willows, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29817 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29798 ; Pienaar's River, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29916 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30912 ; Weenen Road, *Estcourt*, *Pentz*, 30971 ; Ventersburg, *Doidge*, 31021 ; Wolmaransstad, *Doidge*, 30237.

Ravenelia minima Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 128 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 772 ; Dietel (1894) 35, 63, (1906) 382 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 247 ; Doidge (1927 a) 147 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 24.

on **Albizzia gummifera** (Gmel.) C.A.Sm., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 571, Type, 10697, Kew ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1385, 1400, 1582, 2384 ; Scottsburgh, *Pole Evans*, 6827, Kew ; Durban, *McCLean*, 30779.

Ravenelia modesta Doidge

Doidge (1939) 504, (1948 b) 907.

on **Acacia stolonifera** Burch., Pienaar's River, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30110, Type.

Acacia Gillettiae Burt Davy, Bosplaas, between Hamanskraal and Pienaar's River, *Mogg*, 34572.

Ravenelia natalensis Syd. & Evans

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 439 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 245 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 794 ; Doidge (1927 a) 145.

Longia natalensis (Syd. & Evans) Syd., H. Sydow (1921) 165.

Haploravenelia natalensis (Syd. & Evans) Dietel (1928) 72.

on *Acacia hirtella* E. Mey., Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1584, 1935, Type, *Doidge* 2514, Kew.

Ravenelia Peglerae Pole Evans

Pole Evans (1918 c) 111 ; Doidge (1927 a) 146.

on *Acacia caffra* (Thunb.) Willd., Kentani, *Pegler* 229, 1874, 2331, Type, 2367, 5179, 5626 ; Butterworth, *Pegler* 1876, 2544, Kew ; Weenen, *Pole Evans*, 5150.

Ravenelia Pienaarii Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 146.

on *Acacia caffra* (Thunb.) Willd., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 5627, 6658, Type, Kew ; Baviaans Poort, *Pole Evans*, 2449 ; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 11508 ; Silverton Ridge, *Doidge*, 23451 ; Hartbeestpoort, *Bottomley*, 23450 ; Fairy Glen, *Doidge*, 23448 ; *Doidge & Bottomley*, 26395 ; Weenen, *Glasse*, 5159.

Ravenelia pretoriensis Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 441 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 241 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 797 ; Doidge (1927 a) 46, (1939) 505.

on *Acacia* ? *pennata* Willd., Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 1376, Type.

Ravenelia stictica Berk. & Br.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 302 ; Doidge (1927 a) 152.

Ravenelia Munduleae P. Hennings (1908) 271

on *Mundulea sericea* (Willd.) Greenway, The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 124, 2210, 2256, Kew ; Hartbeestpoort, *Burt Davy*, 146 ; The Thorns, *Doidge*, 1522 ; Silverton, *v. d. Byl*, 2227 ; Silikats Nek, *Doidge*, 13089, Kew ; Meintjies Kop, *Gower*, 19842 ; Silverton Ridge, *Doidge*, 23447 ; Potgietersrust, *Moore*, 28255 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29728 ; Apies River, 22 mis. north of Pretoria, *Goossens*, 30716 ; Pretoria Distr., *Mogg*, 32667.

Ravenelia Tephrosiae Kalchbr.

Parker (1886) 217 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 773 ; Dietel (1894) 29, 60, (1906) 408 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 304 ; Doidge (1927 a) 153 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 45.

on *Tephrosia Heckmanniana* Harms, Salisbury (Rh. 2339, 2372).

Tephrosia macropoda (E. Mey.) Harv., Inanda, *Medley Wood*, 10700 ; Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14190.

Ravenelia transvaalensis Doidge

Doidge (1939) 505.

on *Acacia detinens* Burch., nr. Pienaar's River, *Mogg*, 27382, Type.

Ravenelia Woodii Pazschke

Dietel (1894) 48, 67, (1906) 402 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 290 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 211 ; Doidge (1927 a) 149.

on *Leguminosae* undet., Natal, *Medley Wood*.

Schroeteriaster Doidgeae Syd.

H. Sydow (1926) 265 ; Doidge (1927 a) 160.

on **Croton gratissimus** Burch., Waterberg, *Pole Evans*, 14173, Kew.

Schroeteriaster stratosus (Cooke) Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1915) 402 ; Doidge (1927 a) 160 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 21.
Melampsora stratos Cooke (1882 a) 128 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.
 VII : 594.

on **Croton sylvaticus** Hochst., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 466, Type, 363, 10363, Kew ; Winkle
 Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2020, 2383, 5639, *Doidge*, 2500 ; Eshowe, *McCLean*, 33093.

Skierka robusta Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 155.

on **Rhoicissus rhomboideus** (E. Mey.) Planch., Durban, *Doidge*, 1635, Type ; Lemana,
Doidge, 1824, Kew ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2398 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6628 ;
 Umgeni Beach, *Pole Evans*, 2416 ; Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*, 32781

Sphaerophragmium Artabotrydis Doidge

Doidge (1941 c) 232.

on **Artabotrys Monteiroae** Oliv., Westville, *Howlett*, 30761, Type.

Sphaerophragmium Dalbergiae Diet.

Dietel (1893) 301 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 209 ; P. & H. Sydow (1915) 186 ;
 Doidge (1927 a) 138.

on **Dalbergia armata** E. Mey., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 606, 609, Type, Kew ; Umgeni Lagoon,
Doidge, 881, 2524 ; Durban, *Pole Evans*, 1371 ; Bluff, Durban, *Pole Evans*, 5144 ;
 Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6825 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 30954 ; Empangeni, *McCLean*,
 35147.

Uromyces Albucac Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 558 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910)
 260 ; Doidge (1927 a) 39 ; Nel (1942) 49.

Uredo sempertecta Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 578.

on **Albuca altissima** Dryand, without locality (*Sydow*) ; Oudtshoorn, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 290 :
 v. d. Byl 2364).

Albuca aurea Jacq., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1252, 20745.

Albuca juncifolia Bkr., without locality (*Sydow*).

Albuca minor Linn., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1177 (S.A.M. 33984) Kew ; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1022).

Albuca spp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 68, 647, 1129, 11130, 11165, Kew ; Kirstenbosch,
Glover, 8368 ; *Pearson*, 8395, 8408 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11306 ; Hopefield, v. d. Byl
 2453, 2376 ; Clanwilliam, v. d. Byl 2629.

Uromyces Alchemillae (Pers.) Lév.

Doidge (1927 a) 27.

on **Alchemilla Rehmannii** Engl., Haenertsburg, *Pole Evans*, 20628.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Magnus (1892 a) 48 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (130) ; P. Hennings (1903) 156 ; P. &
 H. Sydow (1910) 265 ; V. A. Putterill (1918) 656 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ;
 Doidge (1927 a) 39, (1948 b) 908 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 5 ; Verwoerd
 (1931 a) 299 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 4 ; Nel (1942) 50.

Uredo Aloes Cooke (1891) 16.

Uromyces aloicola P. Hennings (1892) 370.

on *Aloe arborescens* Mill. var. *natalensis*, Howick, v. d. Byl 256

Aloe Barbertoniae Pole Evans, Riversdale, Muir, 23655.

Aloe Baumii Engl. & Gilg., Habungu, Baum 476.

Aloe Davyana Schon., Potgietersrust, Pole Evans, 117.

Aloe ferox Mill., Port Elizabeth, Doidge, 2327, Kew; Mossel Bay, v. d. Byl 1388; Knysna, v. d. Byl.

Aloe grandidentata Salm., Johannesburg, Knox-Davies, 15532.

Aloe Greatheadii Schonl., Salisbury (Rh. 1992).

Aloe Greenii Bkr., Durban, v. d. Byl 499, 31782.

Aloe latifolia Haw., East London, Ratray, 9826.

Aloe Marlothii Berger, Durban, v. d. Byl 533, 31801.

Aloe purpurascens (Ait.) Haw., Riversdale, Muir, 23654.

Aloe saponaria (Ait.) Haw., Mooi River, Medley Wood, 325, Kew; Howick, Medley Wood 5411, 31790; Pretoria, Brain (v. d. Byl 1708), Bottomley, 30952; Vincent, G. G. Smith, 33327; Brandfort, Verwoerd (Stell. 285).

Aloe striata Haw., Keniston nr. Grahamstown, Snow, 26597.

Aloe Thraskii Bkr., Pretoria, Pole Evans, 8973.

Aloe transvaalensis O. Ktze., Groenkloof, Burtt Davy, 1968, Pole Evans, 1007, 8922; Pretoria, Pole Evans, 431; Hartbeespoort, Mogg, 32275.

Aloe spp., Barberton, Pole Evans, 1924; Pretoria, Bottomley, 8900; Natal, 17278; Barberton, Liebenberg, 25971; Bloemfontein, Verwoerd; Riversdale, du Plessis; Klerksdorp, Schonken (Stell. 85).

Haworthia altilinea Haw., Vincent, G. G. Smith, 33326.

Haworthia Reinwardtii Haw., Vincent, G. G. Smith, 33324.

Haworthia retusa (L.) Haw., Vincent, G. G. Smith, 33325.

Haworthia spp., Vincent, G. G. Smith, 33252, 33327.

***Uromyces Alysicarpi* Wakef. & Hansf.**

Uredo Alysicarpi Doidge (1927 a) 194, 212; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1943) 179.

on *Alysicarpus violaceus* (Forsk.) Schindl., Skinner's Court, Pole Evans, 915; Olifantsfontein, Pienaar, 12821; Bulawayo, Hopkins.

Alysicarpus sp., Victoria Falls, Eyles 4326.

***Uromyces Anomathecae* Cooke**

Cooke (1890 b) 6; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX: 294; H. Sydow (1922 a) 54; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 256; Doidge (1927 a) 35, (1948 c) 932; Nel (1942) 50.

on *Lapeyrousia cruenta* Bkr., Durban, Medley Wood 693, Type, 330; Stella Bush, Leslie, 31951; Winkle Spruit, Doidge, 2507; Donkerpoort, Doidge & Bottomley, 30109; Durban, v. d. Byl 568.

Lapeyrousia grandiflora Bkr., Wonderboom, Pole Evans, 443; Durban, 30937.

***Uromyces Antholyzae* Syd.**

Verwoerd (1929 b) 5; Doidge (1939) 510, (1948c) 933; Nel (1942) 50.

on *Anapalina revoluta* N.E. Br., Ruytersbosch, Gemmell, 30085; Stellenbosch, Newlands, Knysna, Verwoerd.

? *Antholyza* spp., Kalk Bay, Levyns (v. d. Byl 1306); Stellenbosch, Verwoerd (Stell. 255; v. d. Byl 2186).

Uromyces appendiculatus (Pers.) Link.

P. Sydow (1899 a) 130; van der Byl (1926 c) 288; Verwoerd (1929 b) 8, (1931 a) 299; Doidge (1927 a) 25; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 25, 29; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 33; Cardoso (1937) 153, (1938) 76, (1939) 45, (1943) 66, (1945) 157.

Uredo Phaseolorum de Bary, Cooke (1879 b) 71.

Uromyces Phaseolorum DC., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 19.

on **Phaseolus acutifolius** Gray var. **latifolius** Freem., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg* 26008.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 89, 504, 10577, 10593, 10624, Kew; Durban, v. d. Byl, 31922; Utrecht, *Neethling*, 27578; Kentani, *Pegler*, 7769, 8850; Pretoria, *Lounsbury*, 1505; Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 1493; Daspoort, 616; Brooklyn, *Doidge*, 23189; Pretoria, *Louwrens*, 26140; Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32382; Orchards, *Bottomley*, 30950; Witpoortje, *Moore*, 27379; Nelspruit, *Hall*, 2536, 5157, 6849; Boulders, *Wager*, 22383; Barberton, *Liebenberg*, 25966; Zoutpansberg, 605; Paarl, Wellington, George, Oudtshoorn, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 12); Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; S. Rhodesia, *Hopkins*; Moamba, *da Silva*; Umbelusi, *Gonçalves* and *Guimaráis*; Sul do Save, *Cardoso*; Manhica, *Guimaráis*; Chobela, *Cardoso*; Chai-chai, *Cardoso*; Moamba, *da Silva*; Infuleni, *de Sousa*, 34252.

Phaseolus coccineus Linn., common and widespread.

Uromyces Argyrolobii Doidge.

Doidge (1927 a) 21, 206; Hopkins (1938 a) 108, (1939 a) 41.

on **Argyrobium amplexicaule** (E. Mey.) Dummer, Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10075, Kew, Type.
?on *Sesbania* sp., Marandellas (Rh. 2165).

Uromyces badius Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 a) 235; Doidge (1927 a) 37; Nel (1942) 50.

on **Haemanthus coccineus** Linn., Cape Town, *Wordsworth*, 10996; between Table Mt. and Devil's Peak, *Andraea*, 20309.

Haemanthus pumilio Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2290; Stell. 260).

Haemanthus rotundifolius Gawl., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 188).

Haemanthus spp., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1254, Type, 1247); Hopefield, v. d. Byl 2031.

Uromyces Barbeyanus P. Henn.

Doidge (1927 a) 17.

on **Rhus** sp., Graskop, *Pole Evans*, 14688; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1165.

Uromyces Betae (Pers.) Lev.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 20; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 536; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 224; Doidge (1927 a) 28; Verwoerd (1929 b) 8, (1931 a) 299; v. d. Byl (1922 d) 285; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 285; Nel (1942) 50.

on **Beta vulgaris** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1034 (S.A.M. 28723); Glen Avon, 2538, Kew; Sandown Bay, *Jonker*, 22837; Grahamstown, *Knowling*, 24867; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 258, 1435, 2766, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 53) *du Plessis*, (Stell. 532); Kuils Rivier, Wynberg, Dieprivier, Paarl, Wellington, *Verwoerd*; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Potchefstroom, *Theron*, 23500; Bizana, *Millin*, 28483.

Uromyces Bidentis Lagerh.

Doidge (1927 a) 11; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 13.

as *Trichobasis cichoracearum* Lév., Cooke (1879 b) 71.

as *Uromyces bidentatis*, Nel (1942) 50.

- on *Bidens pilosa* Linn., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 230, 10617; Amanziuntoti, *Doidge*, 1610; Kentani, *Pegler*, 7768, 8854, Kew; Westfalia, *Doidge*, 20341; Durban, *McClean*, 30669, *Wager*, 32421, v. d. *Byl* 190, 253; Winkle Spruit, v. d. *Byl*, 31967.

Uromyces Bolusii Mass.

- Massee (1901 b) 168; Sacc. *Syll. Fung.* XVII: 253; H. Sydow (1922 a) 55; *Doidge* (1927 a) 21; Nel (1942) 50.
on *Aspalathus pachyloba* Benth., Montagu Baths, *Bolus*, 7597, Kew, Type.
Aspalathus sp., Stellenbosch, *Garside* (v. d. *Byl* 2091).

Uromyces Bulbinis Thuem.

- von Thuemen (1877) 409; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 20; Sacc. *Syll. Fung.* VII: 572; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 267; *Doidge* (1927 a) 40.
on *Bulbine alooides* Willd., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1019, Type (S.A.M. 28747) 20784, Kew.
Bulbine latifolia R. & S., Natal, *Medley Wood* 451, 11128, 11175.
Bulbine praemorsa R. & S., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 353).

Uromyces Bylianus Doidge

- Doidge* (1927 a) 43.
on *Liliaceae* undet. (? *Chlorophytum* or ? *Anthericum*) Llewellyn, v. d. *Byl*, 6944, Type.

Uromyces capensis Doidge

- Doidge* (1927 a) 16, 206
on *Oenothera biennis* Linn., Wellington, *Doidge*, 1221, Type.

Uromyces caryophyllinus (Schränk.) Wint.

- Pole Evans (1906 a) 134, (1908 e) 123; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 210; *Doidge* (1927 a) 27; Verwoerd (1929 b) 9, (1931 a) 299; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 17, 60; Hopkins (1938 a) 108, (1939 a) 17; Cardoso (1937) 153, (1938) 76, (1939) 45, (1943) 60, (1945) 161.
? sub *Puccinia Lychnidearum* Fuck., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23
on *Dianthus barbatus* Linn., Sunnyside, *Pole Evans*, 1984; ? Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1332.
Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 130, *Krohn*, 6969, *Lounsbury*, 20686, *Doidge*, 30656; Johannesburg, *Vipar-Theed*, 6961, v. *Zyl*, 6594; Radium, *Cresswell*, 22344; Duivelskloof, *Spitteler*, 22110; Heidelberg, v. *Zyl*, 26362; Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 528, 5178, and *Monteiro*; Sul do Save, *Cardoso*; Armoedsvlakte, *Henrici*, 20316, Kew; Durban, *Wager*, 32418; Blakesley, *Fitchet*, 20676; Tarkastad, *Hattingh*, 24356; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 29); Tulbagh, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 950); Mossel Bay (Stell. 531); Paarl, Worcester, Wellington, Wynberg, Cape Town, *Verwoerd*; Salisbury, Eyles (Rh. 50) Kew, *Eyles* 4012 (Rh. 3172, 3231, 374, 1162, 1814, 2446); Bulawayo (Rh. 2983); Durban, *McClean*, 30115.
Dianthus crenatus Thunb., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 615, 10484, 11190, Kew.
Dianthus Zeyheri Sond., Silikats Nek, *Pole Evans*, 17032.
Dianthus sp., Durbanville, *Biccard* (v. d. *Byl* 1106); Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 1110; Salisbury, v. d. *Byl* 1737.

Uromyces Cassiae-mimosoidis Doidge

- Doidge* (1948 b) 908.
Uredo Cassiae-mimosoidis *Doidge* (1941 c) 233.
on *Cassia mimosoides* Linn., Buffelspoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32170, Type; Fairy Glen, *Doidge*, 30915; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29741.

Uromyces Chloridis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 46, 207 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 60.
on *Chloris virgata* Sw., Skinner's Court, 43, Type ; Bloemfontein, Potts, 11317.

Uromyces circinalis Kalchbr. and Cooke.

Cooke (1879 b) 71 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 573 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 281 ;
Doidge (1927 a) 43 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 58.
Uromyces MacOwani Bubak (1902) 19 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 259.
sub *Uromyces Scillarum* (Grev.) Wint., Syll. Fung. VII : 567.
on *Scilla prasina* Bkr., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1417* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1438) 20843,
20782, Kew.
on host undet., Natal, *Medley Wood 231*, Type, Kew.

Uromyces Clignyi Pat. & Har.

Doidge (1939) 511.
on *Andropogon amplexans* Nees, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29751 ; Derdepoort,
Doidge & Bottomley, 29788.

Uromyces Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 556 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910)
153 ; Doidge (1927 a) 18 ; v. d. Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Nel (1942) 51.
on *Cluytia Galpini* Pax, Zwartkop, *Doidge*, 11600 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*,
29742.
Cluytia hirsuta E. Mey., Natal, *Medley Wood 52*, 11127 ; Grootfontein, nr. Harrismith,
v. d. Byl, 2318, 18066 ; nr. Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 14156, Kew.
Cluytia monticola S. Moore, Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 23461.
Cluytia pulchella Linn., Inanda, *Medley Wood 32*, 43, 51, 76, 10582, 10603, 11226, Kew ;
Sabie, *Pienaar*, 5147 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 7086, 8402 ; Silikats Nek, *Doidge*,
12240 ; Silverton Ridge, *Doidge*, 23459 ; Fairy Glen, *Doidge*, 23458 ; Hottentots
Holland, nr. False Bay, *MacOwan 1325*, Type, Kew ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 33135.
Cluytia spp., Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 29903 ; Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1664 ; Marwaqa Forest,
Doidge, 32113.

Uromyces Commelinae Cooke

P. & H. Sydow (1910) 292, (1924) 595 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Doidge (1927 a)
44 ; Eyles (1926) 636 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 108, (1939 a) 5 ; Nel (1942) 51 ;
Cardoso (1945) 164.
on *Aneilema* sp., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
Commelina benghalensis Linn., Infulene, *Cardoso*, 34251.
Commelina Krebsiana Kunth, Pietersburg, *Doidge*, 1818 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1839,
Kew ; Olifants River, *Pole Evans*, 11023.
Commelina Livingstoni C.B. Cl., Chalasi, *Howard*, 630 ; Matola, *Howard*, 673
Commelina spp., Komati Poort, *Pole Evans*, 11711 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (Rh. 2072) 13993 ;
Fauresmith, *Liebenberg*, 33251 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 183 ; Stella Bush, v. d. Byl, 31924.

Uromyces comptus Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1910) 259 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 354 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI :
569 ; Doidge (1927 a) 12.
on *Merremia bipinnatifidita* Hallier f., Okahandja, *Dinter*.

Uromyces Dieramatis Doidge

Doidge (1948 c) 929.

- on **Dierama pendulum** Bkr., Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 1580, Type, 1451, 2410 : Inanda, *Medley Wood 585*, 10475 Kew (sub *Puccinia Gladioli* Cast.) ; Durban, *McCLean*, 31030 ; Bethlehem, v. d. *Merwe*, 28815.

Dierama pulcherrimum Bkr., Kentani, *Pegler*, 6677, 6924, 7092.**Dierama** sp., Nottingham Road, *McCLean*, 32308.**Uromyces Dolicholi** Arthur

Doidge (1927 c) 233.

? as *Uromyces* sp., Cardoso (1945) 158.

- on **Cajanus Cajan** Millsp., Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1594, 1919 ; ? Maotas, *Soares*.

Uromyces Drimiopsidis Doidge

Doidge (1941 c) 234.

sub *Uromyces Erythronii* (DC.) Pass. var. *Drimiopsidis*, nom. nud. in Herb. Kew.
as *Uromyces Erythronii* (DC.) Pass., Nel (1942) 51.

- on **Drimiopsis maculata** Lindl., Durban, *Medley Wood 688*, Type, 11125, v. d. *Byl 189, 536, 564, 569*, 31959, 31995.

Uromyces Ecklonii Bubak.

P. & H. Sydow (1910) 253 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 580 ; Doidge (1927 a) 32,
(1948 c) 921 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 24 ; Nel (1942) 51.

- on **Freesia** sp., Cape, *Ecklon & Zeyher* : Prospect, nr. Komgha, *Pegler*, 5129, Kew ; Thornville Junction, *Slatter*, 23186 ; Greytown, *O. Nel* (v. d. *Byl 1283*) ; Mount Edgcombe, *Wager*, 33762 ; Joubertina, *Deysel*, 29714.

Uromyces Ehrhartae-giganteae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 47, Nel (1942) 51.

- on **Ehrharta gigantea** Thunb., Mowbray, v. d. *Merwe*, 7392, Type : Hopefield, v. d. *Byl 2426, 2455, 34129, 34130* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 374 : v. d. *Byl 1127*) 34128/

Uromyces Eragrostidis Tracy

Doidge (1927 a) 47 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35.

Uromyces pedicellata Pole Evans (1918 b) 228 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 644 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 300.

Puccinella Eragrostidis (Tracy) H. Sydow (1922 b) 123.

- on **Eragrostis Atherstonei** Stapf, Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26058.

Eragrostis chloromelas Steud., Ashbury, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29786.

Eragrostis curvula Nees, Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 246 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 11319, Kew ; Ashbury, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29785 ; Durban, *McCLean*, 32301.

Eragrostis tef (Zucc.) Trotter, Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 13, 261, 266, 2335, Kew ; Langlaagte, *Fry*, 8945, Kew ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1083, 11318, Kew ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Uromyces Eriospermi Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 557 : P. & H. Sydow (1910) 268 ; Doidge (1927 a) 41 ; Wakefield (1936) 53 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 108 ; Nel (1942) 51.

Uredo Eriospermi MacOwan in litt.*Aecidium Eriospermi* P. Henn., in Herb. Stell.

on *Eriospermum cernuum* Bkr., Table Mt., *Marloth*, 17282.

Eriospermum dissitiflorum Schlecht., Belfast, *Doidge*, 566, *Ingle*, 251.

Eriospermum graminifolium Duthie, without locality, *Bosman* (v. d. Byl 2038) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 173).

Eriospermum lanceaefolium Jacq., Gordon's Bay, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 321).

Eriospermum Mackenii Bkr., Umzinyati, *Medley Wood* 552, 11172, 11126, Kew.

Eriospermum parvifolium Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Bosman* (v. d. Byl 2042) ; *Verwoerd* (Stell. 52).

Eriospermum pubescens Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Retief* (Stell. 86), *Duthie* (Stell. 267).

Eriospermum spp., Cape Town, Saxton, 502 ; Belfast, *Doidge*, 763 ; Kaalfontein, *Mogg*, 11653 ; Hartebeestpoort, *Mogg*, 32276 ; Alicedale, *Cruden*, 12181 ; Ceres, *Marloth*, 19871, *Leslie*, (v. d. Byl 2441) ; Cedara, *Staples*, 20305 ; Grahamstown, *Dyer*, 23375 ; Haenertsburg, *Mogg*, 28506 ; Bulawayo, *Eyles* 4338 (Stell. 555) ; Woodbury, *Hpeg* 82, Kew ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1402, Kew ; Tulbagh, *Markotter*, (v. d. Byl 2339), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1020) ; Elgin, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 960) ; Hermanus, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 863) ; Malmesbury, v. d. Byl 1961, 2193 ; Genadendal, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1278) ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 876, 1152, du Plessis (Stell. 1025) ; Boekenhout Kloof, *Mogg*, 32892.

Uromyces ermelenis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 23.

on *Indigofera* sp., Davel, *McCall*, 5598, Kew.

Uromyces euphorbiicola (Berk. & Curt.) Tranzsch.

Doidge (1948 b) 909.

as *Uromyces proeminens* (D.C.) Lév., Doidge (1927 a) 19 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 19 ; Cardoso (1945) 164.

as *Uromyces Euphorbiae* Cooke & Peck, Nel (1942) 52.

on *Euphorbia prostrata* Ait., Durban, *Medley Wood*, 809, 11124, 14200 ; Maritzburg, J. M. Sim, 9202 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 6962, *Hean*, 30643 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 257 ; Salisbury (Rh. 2072) ; Elandskop, *E. du Toit*, 35280 ; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*.

Uromyces Fabae (Pers.) de Bary

Von Thuemen (1876 b) 363 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 531 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Doidge (1927 a) 26 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 8, (1931 a) 299 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 14 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 168, (1939 a) 47 ; Cardoso (1938) 75, (1937) 153, (1939) 45, (1943) 63, (1945) 157.

Aecidium leguminosarum Rabenh., Berkeley (1876 a) 175.

as *Uromyces appendiculatus*, Nel (1942) 50.

on *Vicia Faba* Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1056 (S.A.M. 28725) ; Grahamstown, 260 and *Dewar*, 275 ; Wellington, *Lounsbury*, 194 ; Butterworth, *Pegler*, 8347 ; Bathurst, *Wright*, 26599 ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 259, *Swart* (Stell. 137) ; Somerset West, *Verwoerd* ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Natal, *Medley Wood*, 10588 ; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1210, Kew ; Pyramids, *Hean*, 32802 ; Rusapi (Rh. 2399) ; Sul do Save, Cardoso ; Chai chai, *Cardoso* ; Infuleni, *Guimarães*, 34248 ; Umbelusi, *Guimarães*.

? on host undet., foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Uromyces Ferrariae Doidge

Doidge (1948 c) 931.

on *Ferraria* sp., Chipinga (Rh. 4298) 33427, Type.

Uromyces fiorianus Sacc.

Nel (1942) 52.

on **Peucedanum** sp., Bulwer, *v. d. Byl* 68.**Uromyces Freesiae** Bubak.

Bubak (1900) 318 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 267 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 252 ; Doidge (1927 a) 32, (1948 c) 935 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 24 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 12.

on **Freesia** sp., Cape, Zeyher ; Johannesburg, 17283 ; Joubertina, Deyssel, 29714 ; Stellenbosch, Verwoerd ; Greytown, Nel (Stell. 136).**Uromyces Gladioli** P. Henn.

Hennings (1895 b) 326 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV : 283 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 254 ; Doidge (1927 a) 33, (1948 c) 926 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 26 ; Nel (1942) 52.

Uromyces Geissorhizae P. Hennings (1900 c) (153) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 267 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 253 ; Doidge (1927 a) 32 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 25 ; Nel (1942) 52.*Uromyces Babianae* Doidge (1927 a) 31 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 11.*Uromyces Romuleae* v. d. Byl & Werd., Werdermann (1923) 54 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Nel (1942) 55.*Uromyces Romuleae* Doidge (1927 a) 36? as *Puccinia Gladioli* Cast., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 728.on **Babiana disticha** Ker., Retreat, *Pole Evans*, 12959, Kew.**Babiana stricta** Ker., Cold Bokkeveld, *Marloth*, 21014.**Geissorhiza imbricata** (De la R.) Ker., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 259 ; v. d. Byl 2192), *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2066).**Geissorhiza rupestris** Schlecht., without locality (*Sydow*).**Geissorhiza secunda** Ker., Vogelgat, *Schlechter* 9577, 33300.**Gladiolus angustus** Linn., Cape, *Leibold*.**Gladiolus blandus** Ait., without locality (*Sydow*) ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 991).**Gladiolus cochleatus** Sweet, French Hoek, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 1023).**Gladiolus crassifolius** Bkr., Kincardine, Ugie, *Joubert*, 25317. Kaalfontein, nr. Bronkhorst-spruit, *Mogg*, 34217.**Gladiolus cuspidatus** Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2211) ; Diep Rivier, *Marloth*, 9304 ; Kenilworth, *Bolus*, 8366.**Gladiolus debilis** Ker., Stellenbosch, *Markotter* (Stell. 1024).? **Gladiolus Ecklonii** Lehm., Bazuja, *Baur* (S.A.M. 28755).**Gladiolus formosus** Klatt, Bokkeveld, *Marloth* 7561, 10032.**Gladiolus hirsutus** Jacq., Piquetberg, *Marloth*, 21031.**Gladiolus orchidiflorus** Andr., without locality (*Sydow*).**Gladiolus recurvus** Linn., Kentani, *Pegler* 1958, 8412 ; Albertinia, *Muir*, 8867 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2341).**Gladiolus** spp., Durban, *v. d. Byl*, 9176 ; Cape Town, 543 ; Cramond, *Pole Evans* 6851 ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 17037 ; Wellington, *Verwoerd* ; Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 1245 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2069).**Romulea rosea** Ecklon, Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 494, 10094, 32447 and *v. d. Byl* 181.**Romulea** sp., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 2024.? on **Moraea ramosa** Ker., without locality (*Sydow*).**Uromyces Greenstockii** Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 13, 207.

on **Ipomoea Greenstockii** Rendl., Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10989, Type.

Uromyces Harmsianus (P. Henn.) Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 22, 207.

Uredo Harmsiana P. Hennings (1900 c) (154) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 353 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 476.sub *Uredo leguminosarum* Link, Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.on *Crotalaria lanceolata* E. Mey., Iananda, *Medley Wood* 199, 11120, 11168, Kew ; Scotts-burgh, *Pole Evans*, 6834, Type, Kew.*Crotalaria australis* Bak. f., Barberton, 147.**Uromyces Heteromorphae** Thuem.

Von Thuemen (1877) 409 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 577 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 50 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Doidge (1927 a) 15 ; Nel (1942) 52.

Uredo Heteromorphae MacOwan in litt.*Uromyces papillatus* Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1882) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 555.on *Heteromorpha arborescens* C. & S., Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1517.*Heteromorpha involucrata* Conr., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1856.*Heteromorpha pubescens* Burt Davy, Graskop, *Pole Evans*, 14687.*Heteromorpha transvaalensis* Schltr. & Wolff, Pretoria, *Pienaar*, 1197 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1263 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Mogg*, 23460, 25333, 29850 ; Silverton Ridge, *Doidge*, 23462 ; Entabene, *Wager*, 26372.*Heteromorpha trifoliata* E. & Z., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1021, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1640 ; Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3827 ; Roum. Fung. Sel. Exsicc. 4719 ; S.A.M. 28749) 4167, 20785, 20790, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 449, 11123, 11174 ; Nottingham Road, *McClean*, 32282.*Peucedanum capense* Sond., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 623, 805, 10629, Kew.*Peucedanum galbanum* (L.) Benth. & Hk., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 385).*Peucedanum Zeyheri* Sond., Durban, *Medley Wood*, 7796 ; Bulwer, *Haygarth*, 7791.**Uromyces Hobsoni** Vize

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 320 ; Doidge (1927 a) 14 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 69.

Aecidium Tylophorae Cooke (1890 b) 6 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 322 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; Nel (1942) 31.on *Jasminum multipartitum* Hochst., Natal, *Medley Wood* 694, Kew ; Uitenhage, 579 ; Durban, *Lansdell*, 14820, 17289, *Bottomley*, 14243, Kew ; Maritzburg, *Sim*, 15664 ; Durban, *Forbes* (v. d. Byl 116, 117).**Uromyces Holubii** Doidge

Doidge (1941 c) 235.

sub *Uromyces liliacearum* Ung. in Herb. Kew.on *Liliaceae* undet. (? *Dracaena* sp.) Lishumo Valley, *Holub* (ex herb. M.C. Cooke, Kew) 30887, Type.**Uromyces Hyperici-frondosi** (Schw.) Arth.

Doidge (1927 a) 17.

on *Hypericum natalense* Wood & Evans, Kentani, *Pegler* 1961, 8828, Kew.**Uromyces Hypoxidis** Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 127 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 555 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 274 ;

Doidge (1927 a) 38 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 30.

on *Hypoxis latifolia* Hk., Winkle Spruit, *Pole & Evans*, 1597.*Hypoxis oligotricha* Bkr., Clairmont, *Medley Wood* 586, Type, 789, 11122, 11170, Kew.*Hypoxis villosa* L.f., Kentani, *Pegler* 1985, 8935, Kew.*Hypoxis* sp., Nottingham Road, *McClean*, 32283.

Uromyces inaequaltus Lasch.

- Pole Evans (1915 a) 115 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; Doidge (1927 a) 29 ; Nel (1942) 53.
 on *Silene* sp., Namaroup, *Pearson*, 8407 ; Grootrivier, *v. d. Byl* 1396 ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 33134.

Uromyces Ipomoeae (Thuem.) Berk.

- Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 19 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 565 ; Doidge (1927 a) 13.
Aecidium Ipomoeae Thuem., von Thuemen (1878 a) 354.
Uredo aterrima Thuem., von Thuemen (1878 a) 355 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 841.
Trochodium Ipomoeae (Thuem.) Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1919 b) 106 ; Dietel (1928) 80.
 sub *Puccinia Ipomoeae* Cooke, Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 671.
 on *Ipomoea convolvuloides* Hall, Silikats Nek, *Bottomley*, 12239.
Ipomoea oenotheroides (L.f.) Rafin., Klein Vis Rivier, nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1225, 1226 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3627) 3967, Kew.
Ipomoea Ommanei Rendl., Belfast, *Doidge*, 558, Kew.

Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

- Winter (1884 c) 262 ; P. Hennings (1898) 293 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 260 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 255 ; Doidge (1927 a) 34, (1948c) 924 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31 ; Nel (1942) 53.
 ? *Uredo Ixiae* Rudolphi (1829) 387.
 ? *Uredo Ixiae* Léveillé (1845) 70.
Uromyces Melasphaerulae Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1904) 28 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 256 ; Doidge (1927 a) 35 ; Nel (1942) 54.
Uromyces delagoënsis Bubak, P. & H. Sydow (1910) 255 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 581 ; Doidge (1927 a) 35 ; Cardoso (1945) 163.
 on *Engysiphon exscapus* (Thunb.) Lewie, without locality (Sydow).
Ixia furcata Ker., Bokkeveld, *Marloth* 7659, 33302.
Ixia leucantha Jacq., St. James, *Pole Evans*, 7736.
Ixia lutea Bkr., Drakenstein Mts., *Galpin* 12281, 33306.
Ixia maculata Thunb., near Hopefield, *Letty*, 33305, *v. d. Byl* 1291.
Ixia paniculata Del., Caledon, *Marloth* 5939, 33304.
Ixia patens Ait., Genadendal, *Roser*, 33309.
Ixia polystachya Linn., without locality, (Sydow).
Lapeyrousia corymbosa Ker., near Paarl, *MacOwan* ; without locality, *Zeyher* 1594, 33320.
Lapeyrousia delagoensis Bkr., Moçambique, *Junod* ; Delagoa Bay, *Thoday* 169, 33321.
Melasphaerula graminea Ker., Hopefield, *Bachmann* ; Table Mt., *Ecklon*, 33301 ; Nachtwacht, Bredasdorp, *C. A. Smith*, 33308 ; Signal Hill, *Thode*, (*v. d. Byl* 2070).
Sparaxis bulbifera Ker., Bloemendaal, *Zeyher* 3968, 33319.
Sparaxis grandiflora Ker., Cape Flats, *MacOwan*.

Uromyces kentaniensis Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 30, 208 (1948 c) 928 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 5.
 on *Pentamenes aethiopica* (L.) Phillips, Kentani, *Pegler* 2381, 9313.

Uromyces Lachenaliae Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 42, 208 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 33 ; Nel (1942) 53.
 on *Lachenalia orchidioides* Ait., Stellenbosch, *Vervoerd* (Stell. 114).
Lachenalia pendula Ait., Cape Town, 5140, Kew.

- Lachenalia reflexa** Thunb., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 966), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 298).
Lachenalia tricolor Thunb. var. **Nelsoni** Bkr., Slanghoek Mts., *Andraea*, 19853.
Lachenalia unicolor Jacq., Williston, *Glover*, 8369.
Lachenalia unifolia Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 286).
Lachenalia spp., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 2029, 2030 ; Stellenbosch, *Bosman* (v. d. Byl 2040),
Duthie (v. d. Byl 1725, 2456), *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1258) ; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1021).
Polyxena ensifolia (Thunb.) Schon., Uitenhage, *Pienaar*, 2437.

Uromyces krantzbergensis Doidge

(Doidge (1948b) 909.

- on **Liliaceae** undet. (? **Anthericum** sp.) Krantzberg, *Dyer*, *Verdoorn & Erens*, 34505.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

- Doidge (1927 a) 48 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 29, 60 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 108,
 (1939 a) 7, 30, 47 ; Cardoso (1944 b) 51, (1945) 163.
 on **Brachiaria brizantha** Stapf, Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29936 ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
Brachiaria dictyoneura Stapf, Salisbury (Rh. 3399).
Brachiaria erucaeformis Griseb., Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1454 ; Tweedie, *Mogg*,
 11646.
Brachiaria serrata Stapf, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29737.
Panicum deustum Thunb., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 30126.
Panicum laevifolium Hack., Skinner's Court, 248, 267, 721 ; Witbank, *Walters*, 1249 ;
 Langlaagte, *Fry*, 8951 ; Roberts Heights, *Pole Evans*, 8931 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*,
 11308 ; Cana, *Hean*, 32738 ; Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 30118.
Panicum maximum Jacq., Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1596, 2394, Kew ; Salisbury (Rh.
 1980, 2012) ; Shamva (Rh. 2678).
Panicum Meyerianum Nees, Empangeni, *McClellan*, 31019.
Urochloa bulbodes Stapf, Salisbury (Rh. 2083, 2087).
Urochloa mosambicensis Dandy, Salisbury (Rh. 2088).
Urochloa panicoides Beauv., Umbelusi, *Howard*, 670 ; Barberton, *Mogg*, 7807 ; Nelspruit,
Liebenberg, 26181 ; Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 29990, 31022.
Urochloa pullulans Stapf, Nkwalini Valley, *McClellan*, 33094 ; Caniçado, *Barradas*.
Urochloa trichopus Stapf, Pienaar's River, *Schmolle*, 9097 ; Prinzhof, *Liebenberg*, 28775 ;
 Matopos (Rh. 1362) ; Gwanda (Rh. 3508 a) and *Doidge*, 30298 ; Moçambique,
Howard, 1461.
Urochloa sp., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26059.

Uromyces Limonii (DC.) Lév.

Doidge (1939) 508.

- on **Limonium latifolium** Ktze., Pretoria, *Taylor*, 28319, v. d. *Merwe*, 33478 ; Hartebeest-
 poort, *Bottomley*, 30284 ; Glen, *Morris*, 30153.

Uromyces Maireanus Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1910) 280 ; Doidge (1927 a) 42(1948 b) 910.

- on **Ornithogalum barbatum** Jacq., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 153).
Ornithogalum flavovirens Bkr., Grahamstown, *Archibald*, 33275, 33276, 33277, 33328.
Ornithogalum Roodeae Phill., Clanwilliam, *Rood*, 17288.
Ornithogalum sp., Natal, *Medley Wood* 659, 10492.

Uromyces Massoniae Doidge

Doidge (1939) 510.

- on **Massonia latifolia** L.f., Fauresmith, v. d. *Plank*, 25447.

Uromyces Melantherae Cooke.

Cooke (1882 a) 127 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 546 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (130) ;
P. & H. Sydow (1910) 6 ; Doidge (1927 a) 11.

Uredo compositarum var. *Melantherae* Cooke (1888 a) 70.

on **Melanthera Brownei** Sch. Bip., Umhlanga, *Medley Wood* 627, Type, 817, 11117, Kew ;
Durban, *Medley Wood*, Kew.

Uromyces Mimusops Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 127 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung., VII : 579 ; H. & P. Sydow (1909) 545 ;
P. & H. Sydow (1910) 39, 355 ; Doidge (1927 a) 15 ; Cardoso (1943) 64.

as *Uromyces mimusopsidis* Cooke, Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 579 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (130) ;
Nel (1942) 54.

on **Mimusops caffra** E. Mey., Durban, *Medley Wood* 506, 342, 11116, 11169 ; Durban, *Pole Evans*, 1604, v. d. Byl 180, 188, 9174 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 30285 ; Umgini Beach, *Doidge*, 2528, 8982 ; Umgini Flats, v. d. Byl 486, 31775 ; Port Shepstone, *Pole Evans*, 5614 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6629 ; Kelso Junction, v. d. Byl, 8373 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2382, 9420 ; East London, *Doidge*, 10909, Kew ; Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 669, 901 ; Ponta do Ouro, *Cardoso*, 34250 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33514.

Mimusops Zeyheri Sond., De Kroon, *Malherbe*, 12807 ; Rustenburg, *Kresfelder*, 23629 ;
Wonderboom, *Mogg*, 26367 ; Kromrivier, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32740.

Uromyces Moraeae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 648 ; Doidge (1927 a)
36, (1948 c) 920.

on **Moraea spathulata** Klatt., Volksrust, *Weeber*, 773, Type, Kew ; Melmoth, *Foster*,
11630 ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 17036 ; Hope Vale, *Doidge*, 33438, 33323.

Uromyces Mucunae Rabenh.

Doidge (1927 a) 24 ; Eyles (1926) 631 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Hopkins
(1938 a) 108, (1939 a) 45 ; Nel (1942) 54.

on **Mucuna coriacea** Bkr., Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 30297 ; Godwan River, *Liebenberg*, 26045 ;
Palmaryville, *Wager*, 26369 ; Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1500.

Mucuna irritans Burt Davy, Duivelskloof, *Doidge*, 20337.

Mucuna pruriens DC. ? Salisbury, *Mundy* (Rh. 771) 15446 ; Bromley (Rh. 2977) ;
Salisbury, v. d. Byl 2052, 2056.

Mucuna spp., Mt. Edgecombe, *Storey*, 30938 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1977).

Stizolobium Deeringianum Bort., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26071 ; Citrus, *Sheffield*, 23188 ;
Salisbury and Bromley, *Hopkins*.

Uromyces natalensis Magn.

Magnus (1896) 374 ; Tranzschel (1910) 19 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 171 ; Sacc.
Syll. Fung. XIV : 282 ; Doidge (1927 a) 19.

on **Euphorbia Gueinzii** Boiss., Claremont, nr. Durban, *Schlechter*, Type ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 4951.

Uromyces paradoxus Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1909) 543 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 188 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI :
532 ; Doidge (1927 a) 20 ; Cardoso (1945) 163.

on **Commiphora** sp., Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 623, Type ; Quelimane, *Pole Evans*,
7386, Kew.

Uromyces Peglerae Pole Evans

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 263 ; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1818) 189 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 644 ; Doidge (1927 a) 46 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 24 ; Nel (1942) 54 ; Hopkins (1943) 184.

? *Uredo Rubigo vera* DC. f. *Digitariae sanguinalis* von Thuemen (1875) 378.

? *Uromyces sanguinalis* Evans, nom nud., Verwoerd (1929 b) 13.

? sub *Puccinia striaeformis* Wedt., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22.

on *Digitaria debilis* Willd., Kentani, *Pegler* 1879, Type, 8881, Kew.

Digitaria sanguinalis Scop., ? nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1113 (S.A.M. 34053) Kew ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10069 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 165, v. d. Byl 1432).

Digitaria setivalva Stent, S. Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Digitaria ternata Stapf, Kentani, *Pegler*, 7755 ; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1441 ; Barberton, *Lounsbury*, 1284 ; Cedara, *Fisher*, 2074 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 11686 ; Kokstad, *Mogg*, 14146.

Digitaria sp., Mt. Edgcombe, *Pole Evans*, 1405.

Uromyces Polemanniae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 578 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 52 ; Doidge (1927 a) 16, (1948 b) 910.

on *Polemannia grossulariaefolia* E. & Z., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1030, Type (S.A.M. 28747) 20786.

Polemannia montana Schl. & Wolf, Bulwer, *Haygarth*, 33228.

Uromyces Polygoni (Pers.) Fuck.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 533 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 236 ; Doidge (1927 a) 29.

Uromyces Aviculareae (Pers.) Schroet., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 18.

on *Polygonum aviculare* Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1237 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1527) 20791 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1353, 1153, Kew ; Standerton, 178 ; Marico Distr., 433 ; Ventersdorp, 542 ; Sterkwater, *Pienaar*, 1960 ; Flaaauwkraal, *Pienaar*, 2003 ; Pyramids, *Doidge*, 26090 ; Florida, *Moss*, 21024 ; Durban, *McClellan*, 31027, 32297 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 153).

Polygonum tomentosum Willd., Natal, *Medley Wood*, 825 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 6654, Kew.

Uromyces pretoriensis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 45, 208.

on *Commelina africana* Linn., The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 2221, 2442, Kew.

Uromyces proëminens (DC.) Lév.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 20 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 158 ; Tranzschel (1910) 5-7 ; Doidge (1927 a) 19 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 108.

Uromyces pulvinatus Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21 ; Winter (1884 b) 167 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 571.

on *Euphorbia inaequilatera* Sond., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1247 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3010 ; S.A.M. 33931) 3351, Kew ; Pretoria, *Pienaar*, 2183, *Doidge*, 6592, *Pole Evans* 7390, *Kresfelder* 29946 ; Garstfontein, *Erasmus*, 5596, 6577 ; Hamburg, *Burnet Wilson*, 1944 ; Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 28613.

Uromyces Pseudarthriæ Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 127 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 579 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 126 ; H. Sydow (1922 a) 55 ; Doidge (1927 a) 25.

on *Pseudarthria Hookeri* W. & A., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 598, Type, 11173, 11115, Kew ; Tzaneen, *Liebenberg*, 30958.

Uromyces Psoraleae Peck

- Pole Evans (1906 a) 141 ; Nel (1942) 55.
 on **Psoralea decumbens** Ait., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 256).
Psoralea obliqua E. Mey., Jonkershoek, v. d. Byl 1400.
Psoralea sp., Stellenbosch, *Marloth* (v. d. Byl 2190).

Uromyces rhodesicus Wakef.

- Wakefield (1931) 202 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 108, (1939 a) 7.
 on **Bauhinia Galpinii** N.E.Br., Concession (Rh. 1614, 1631).
Bauhinia macrantha Oliver, Banket (Rh. 2632) ; Shamva (Rh. 2684).
Bauhinia sp., Chakari, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1321) Type, Kew ; Salisbury (Rh. 2370).

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke, emend. Doidge

- Doidge (1948 b) 911.
Uromyces ? *Rhynchosiae* Cooke (1882 a) 127 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 350.
Uredo (*Trichobasis*) *Rhynchosiae* Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 24 : Cooke (1882 a) 127 ; Nel (1942) 49.
Puccinia Rhynchosiae Kalchbr. & Cooke, Kalchbrenner l.c. : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 621.
Uromyces Dolichi Syd. not Cooke, P. & H. Sydow (1910) 122 ; Doidge (1927 a) 23 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 19.
 on **Eriosema cajanoides** Benth., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29930.
Eriosema cordatum E. Mey., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 556, 621, 361, 10637, 11121, Kew.
Eriosema salignum E. Mey., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 528, 10618, Kew ; Winkle Spruit, Pole Evans, 2371.
Eriosema spp., Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14182 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1800, 1801 ; Macheke, *Hopkins*.
Flemingia Grahamiana W. & A., Natal, *Medley Wood* 553, 610, 10627, Kew.
Rhynchosia caribaea DC., Garstfontein, Pole Evans, 2225, Pienaar, 8901 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30082 ; Pretoria, *Mogg*, 26366 ; Durban, *McClean*, 31028 ; Waterkloof, *Bosman*, 32889.
Rhynchosia effusa (E. Mey.) Druce, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 29, 10502, Kew.
Rhynchosia Harmsiana Linn., Kentani, *Pegler*, 7811.
Rhynchosia Memnonia DC. var. *prostrata* Harv., Hebron, Pole Evans, 9053.
Rhynchosia secunda E. & Z., East London, *Doidge*, 22415.
Rhynchosia sordida (E. Mey.) Schinz, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 565, 579, 848, 10635, 10636, 11150, Kew.
Rhynchosia totta DC., Pretoria, Pienaar, 2186.
Rhynchosia spp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 24, 10595 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 617, 10619 ; Garstfontein, Pienaar, 1427 ; Pretoria, Pole Evans, 1431 ; Tugela Valley nr. Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 14155, 14163 ; East London, Pienaar, 2171 ; Silikats Nek, *Bosman*, 29898 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 55.

Uromyces Rumicis (Schum.) Wint.

- Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 544 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 238 ; Doidge (1927 a) 301 ; Nel (1942) 55.
Uredo Rumicum DC. f. *Rumicis obtusifolii capensis* Thuem., von Thuemen (1877) 410.
Uredo Rumicum DC., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.
 on **Rumex crispus** Linn., Somerset East, Pienaar, 2233, Kew ; Fountains Valley, *Erens*, 30918.
Rumex nepalensis Spreng., Nottingham Road, *McClean*, 32288 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1255, 20747, Kew.

Rumex Woodii N.E.Br., Kokstad, *Mogg*, 14147.

Rumex spp., Natal, *Medley Wood 115*; Stellenbosch, *Bosman* (v. d. Byl 1722).

Uromyces saginatus Syd.

H. Sydow (1928) 132; Doidge (1948 b) 912.

on **Urginea altissima** Bkr., Auros, Otavi, *Dinter 5673*, Type.

Urginea sp., Bulawayo, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5873) 34436.

Uromyces Schinzianus P. Henn.

Hennings (1906) 702; H. & P. Sydow (1908) 136; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI: 554;

P. & H. Sydow (1910) 351, (1924) 472.

on **Bauhinia Thonningii** Schum., Boroma, *Menyharth* (Type in herb. bot. Mus. Univ. Zurich).

Uredo only, fide Sydow l.c.; possibly *Uromyces rhodesicus* Wakef.

Uromyces Setariae-italicae (Diet.) Yoshino

Doidge (1941 c) 235.

on **Setaria pallidifusca** Stapf & Hubb., Tweedie, *Mogg*, 11648; Nottingham Road, *McCLean*, 31003.

Setaria verticillata Beauv., Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 9050; Muden, *Doidge*, 23212.

Uromyces Sparaxidis Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1904 a) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII: 260; P. & H. Sydow

(1910) 257; Doidge (1927 a) 31, (1948 c) 919; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 29.

on **Sparaxis tricolor** Ker., Natal, *Medley Wood*.

Sparaxis sp., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 303).

Uromyces stellenbossiensis v. d. Byl

Duthie (1928) 4; Doidge (1948 b) 914.

on **Urginea exuviata** Steinh., on leaves, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2479) Type, 34432.

Uromyces Strauchii Doidge

Doidge (1928) 473.

on **Cluytia daphnoides** Lam., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22370, Type.

Uromyces striatus Schroet.

Van der Byl (1922 d) 285, (1926 c) 288; Doidge (1927 a) 24; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36; Hopkins (1938 a) 108; Verwoerd (1931 a) 300; Cardoso (1944 a) 46, (1945) 157.

Uromyces Medicaginis Pass., Eyles (1926) 641; Hopkins (1939 a) 26.

on **Medicago sativa** Linn., Platrand, *Burt Davy*, 26; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 57, *Faure*, 312, 32666; Groenkloof, *L. Turner*, 7400, *Pole Evans*, 9096, Kew; Robertson, 689; Middelburg, Cape, *Lounsbury*, 1200; Haenertsburg, 69; Nelspruit, *Wager*, 26627; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 9048 and *Verwoerd*; Umbelusi, *Howard*, 510 and *Guimarães*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 26), *du Plessis* (Stell. 873), v. d. Byl; Port Elizabeth, *K. M. Putterill*, 28527; Hunter's Road (Rh. 1309) Kew; Penhalonga (Rh. 1656); Salisbury (Rh. 2120); Mazoe (Rh. 2932); Melssetter, Cashel, *Hopkins*; Moçambique, *Cardoso*; Durban, *Anderson* (v. d. Byl 531) 31799; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*; Infuleni, *Soares*; Umbeluzi, *Guimarães*, 34249.

Medicago aschersoniana Urb., Queenstown, *Pole Evans*, 30916.

Uromyces Stylochitonis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 45, 209.

as *Accidium aroideum* Cooke (1879 b) 71 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 831 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 290.as *Accidium Ari* Desm., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 10.on *Stylochiton natalense* Schott. Inanda, *Medley Wood 114*, 10279, Kew : Malvern, Doidge, 776, 1995, Type, Kew.**Uromyces tenuiculis** McAlp.

Doidge (1927 a) 48 : Hopkins (1938 a) 108.

on *Sporobolus capensis* Kunth. Barberton, *Mogg*, 7808, Kew : Derdepoort, Doidge & Bottomley, 29807.*Sporobolus pyramidalis* Beauv., Salisbury, *Eyles 5016*.**Uromyces transversalis** (Thuem.) Wint.

Winter (1884 c) 263 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 546 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (130) : P. & H. Sydow (1910) 257 ; Doidge (1927) 33, (1948 c) 936 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 26, 38 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 21 : Cardoso (1943) 63, (1945) 162.

Uredo transversalis Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 570 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25.*Uromyces Watsoniae* Syd., P. & H. Sydow (1910) 258 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 581 ; Doidge (1927 a) 37 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 66.on *Gladiolus psittacinus* Hk., Sydenham, *Medley Wood*, 360.*Gladiolus Saundersii* Hk.f., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1254 b*, Kew.*Gladiolus* spp., Port Elizabeth, *Clark*, 26611 : Rosetta, *Mogg*, 11635, 14145 : Nottingham Road, *McClellan*, 32310 ; Mooi River, *Mogg*, 10077, 17037 ; Entumeni, *Haygarth*, 14176, 14181 ; Arcadia, Pretoria, 472 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1258 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bosman*, 29853 : Silvertown Road, *Doidge*, 20418 ; Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10134, *Mogg*, 11676 ; Paardeplaats, *Pienaar*, 1503 : on cultivated varieties, Brits, *Sieling*, 30981 ; Belfast, *Pole Evans*, 10987 ; Cathcart, *Reynolds*, 33520 ; Kingwilliamstown, *Jackson*, 34421 : Mozambique, *Cardoso* ; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*, 34240.*Tritonia lineata* Ker., Cape Town, *MacOwan*, (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3724) 4064.*Tritonia securigera* Ker., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1254* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3014) 3355, 20754, 20780, Kew ; Uitenhage, *Schmutz*, 25488.*Tritonia squalida* Ker., without locality (Sydow).*Tritonia* sp., Kentani, *Pegler 2435*, 10992.*Watsonia densiflora* Bkr. forma, Belfast, *Doidge*, 552.*Watsonia angusta* Ker., Kentani, *Pegler 2360*, 2379, 9165, 9192.*Watsonia meriana* Müll., Paddock, *McClellan*, 33322.*Watsonia* spp., Sweetwaters, *Cromden*, 23182 ; Cana, *Hean*, 32142.**Uromyces Trichoneuræ** Doidge

Doidge (1939) 512.

on *Trichoneura grandiglumis* (Rendl.) Stapf & Hubb., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29762, Type ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29792 ; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26650, 26076.**Uromyces Trifolii** (Hedw. f.) Lév.on *Trifolium tomentosum* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 263).? on *Trifolium* sp., Lichtenburg, *Pons*, 29713.

Uromyces Trollipi Kalchbr. & MacOwan

Kalchbrenner (1882) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 582 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 190 ; Doidge (1927 a) 20.

Dichlamys Trollipi (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1919) 105 ; Dietel (1928) 80.

on **Zygophyllum foetidum** Schrad., Kagaberg, *Trollip* (MacOwan 1404, Type ; Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3006 ; S.A.M.) 3347, 20702.

Zygophyllum sp., Kalkfontein, *Dinter*, 20581, 26687, Kew.

Uromyces Valerianae (Schum.) Fuck.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 19 ; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 19 ; Doidge (1927 a) 12.

Uredo Valerianae DC.f. *Valerianae-capensis* Thuem., von Thuemen (1878 a) 355.

on **Valeriana capensis** Thunb., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1057 b*, (S.A.M. 28733) 20922, Kew.

Uromyces ventosa Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 a) 235 ; Doidge (1927 a) 22.

Teleutospora ventosa (Syd.) Nel (1942) 48.

on **Borbonia parviflora** Lam., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 364).

Borbonia sp., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1246) Type.

Uromyces Vignae Barcl.

Hopkins (1938 a) 108 ; Doidge (1948 b) 914.

? *Uromyces Dolichi* Cooke (" *Uromyces phaseolorum* forma ") Cooke (1882 a) 127 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 565.

? *Aecidium* sp., Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 18.

sub **Uromyces appendiculatus** (Pers.) Link, Hopkins (1939 a) 48.

on **Dolichos falciformis** E. Mey., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1827.

? on **Dolichos gibbosus** Thunb., Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Durban, *Medley Wood 40*.

on **Dolichos lupiniflorus** N.E.Br., Wellesley, *Hopkins* (Rh. 2232) 33383 ; Mteptepa (Rh. 1849).

Vigna stenophylla Burt Davy, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30081.

Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26069 ; Cedara, *Staples*, 15432 ; Bathurst, *Predy*, 20426 ; Glendale (Rh. 1248) Kew.

Vigna sp., Wellesley (Rh. 2249, 2233) 33384.

Uromyces Zeyheri Bubak

P. & H. Sydow (1910) 255 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 580 ; Doidge (1927 a) 34, (1948 c) 923 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31.

Uromyces Bona-spei Bubak, P. & H. Sydow (1910) 258 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 581 ; Doidge (1927 a) 37 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 38.

on **Tritonia scillaris** Bkr., Houwhoekberg, *Schlechter 9411*, 33296.

Tritonia pallida Ker., without locality (Sydow).

Uropyxis Gerstneri Doidge

Doidge (1948 b) 916.

on **Annonaceae** undet., leaves, False Bay, Zululand, *Gerstner*, 34564.

Uropyxis Steudneri P. Magn. var. **rhodesica** Doidge

Doidge (1948 b) 917.

on **Ormocarpum trichocarpum** (Taub.) Harms., Inyati, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5990) 34032.

FORM GENERA.

Aecidium acalyphicolum Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 181.

sub *Puccinia Evansii* P. Hennings (1908) 271.

on **Acalypha angustata** Sond., The Willows, *Burt Davy*, 208 ; Marico Distr., *Burt Davy*, 705, Kew ; Haenertsburg, *Ord Brown*, 442 ; Middelbult, Lichtenburg Distr., *Pienaar*, 1060 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1987.

Acalypha peduncularis E. Mey., The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 207.

Aecidium Acanthacearum Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 124 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 817 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 94 ;

Doidge (1927 a) 177.

on **Chaetacanthus Burchellii** Nees, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 645, Type, 10275, 10277, Kew.

Hypoestes triflora R. & S., Kat River Valley, *Moore*, 21013.

Isoglossa densa N.E.Br., Hopevale, *Doidge*, 27748.

Isoglossa Eckloniana Lindau, Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1163.

Isoglossa Woodii C.B.Cl., Barberton, *Doidge*, 2016, Kew.

Isoglossa spp., Groenkloof, *Mogg*, 7407 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 20328 ; Piesanghoek, *Bosman*, 25867.

Justicia sp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 603, 10276, Kew.

Aecidium Acanthopsidis Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1915 b) 36 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 867 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 92.

on **Acanthopsis** sp., Okahandja, *Dinter* 2530, Type.

Aecidium albilabrum Kalchbr.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 363 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 794 ; Liro (1902) 166 ;

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 151 ; Doidge (1927 a) 179.

on **Alepidea amatymbica** E. & Z., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1053, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1627 ; S.A.M. 28744), 20769, 20752, Kew.

Alepidea capensis (Berg.) R. A. Dyer, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Alepidea serrata E. & Z., near Dordrecht, *Pienaar*, 2018.

Aecidium anceps Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1901) (1) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 411 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 57 ; Doidge (1927 a) 172.

Aecidium Senecionis Desm. f. *Senecionis quinquelobi* Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 425.

sub *Aecidium Senecionis* Desm., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26.

on **Senecio deltoideus** Less., Boschberg, *MacOwan* ? 1033, Kew, Type.

Senecio quinquelobus DC., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1026 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 730) 20710, 20744, Kew ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1033 (S.A.M. 28739) ; Bedford, *Doidge*, 10891, Kew.

Aecidium Ancyranthi P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 61 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 414 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 73 ; Doidge (1927 a) 174.

on **Ancyranthus fulgidus** Welw., nr. Habungu R., *Baum* 492, Type.

Aecidium Antherici P. Henn. & Evans

Hennings (1908) 271 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 785 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 280 ;
Doidge (1927 a) 187.

on **Anthericum** sp., Bethal, *Pole Evans*, 114, Type ; Rust der Winter, *Pole Evans*, 28541.

Aecidium Antholyzae Bubak

H. & P. Sydow (1911) 144 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 276 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII :
897 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; Doidge (1927 a) 186 ; Verwoerd (1929 b)
5 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 193 ; Nel (1942) 29.

on **Pentamenes aethiopica** (L.) Phill., Cape, *Bergius*, Type ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2322, 9105,
Kew ; Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1318).

Aecidium australe Berk.

Berkeley (1843 b) 523 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 785 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 217 ;
Doidge (1927 a) 183.

on **Melilobium** sp., Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 9, Type, Kew.

Aecidium banketensis Hopkins

Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 47.

on **Veronia** sp., Banket, (Rh. 2831) Type, 30372.

Aecidium Barleriae Doidge

Doidge (1948 b) 895.

as *Aecidium* sp., Hopkins (1943) 180.

on **Barleria crassa** C.B.Cl., Concession, *Hopkins* (Rh. 3684) 33423.

Aecidium Baumianum P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 163 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 414 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924)
83 ; Doidge (1927 a) 175 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 34.

as *Aecidium Baumii* P. Henn., van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel
(1942) 29.

on **Canthium abbreviatum** S. Moore, nr. Habungu River, *Baum* 486, Type, 6884, Kew ;
Salisbury (Rh. 303).

Canthium Mundtianum Cham. & Schlecht., Knysna, *Duthie* (Stell. 93 ; v. d. Byl 1173).

Aecidium benguellense Lagerh.

Lagerheim (1889) 128 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 323 ; Lorrain Smith (1901) 473 ;
P. & H. Sydow (1924) 89 ; Doidge (1948 b) 895.

on **Temnocalyx fuchsoides** (Welw.) Robyns, nr. Ivantala, *Welwitsch* 127, Type.

Temnocalyx obovatus Robyns, Concession, *Hopkins* (Rh. 3682) 33424.

Aecidium bicolor Sacc.

P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV : 385 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924)
148 ; Doidge (1927 a) 179.

on **Maba natalensis** Harv., near Durban, *Medley Wood* 6460, Type, 336, 11195 ; Gogwana
Mouth, Kentani, *Pegler* 2123, 34286.

Aecidium Brunswigiae P. Henn.

- P. Hennings (1898) 294 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 346 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 278 ; Doidge (1927 a) 187.
 on **Brunswigia** sp., Olifants Rivier, *Schlechter*, Type, Kew : Pretoria, *Hean*, 32746.
 ? on **Brunswigia Cooperi** Bkr., Inanda, *Medley Wood 658* (as *Aecidium Amaryllidis* Cooke on *Crinum Cooperi* in Herb. Kew).

Aecidium Bulbinis P. Henn. & Evans

- P. Hennings (1908) 271 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 785 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 282 ; Doidge (1927 a) 188.
 on **Bulbine asphodeloides** R. & S., Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11314 : Mamathes, *Hean*, 33137.
Bulbine favosa R. & S., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2353).
Bulbine narcissifolia Salm., Zeerust, *Pole Evans*, 203, Type, Kew : Groenkloof, *L. Turner*, 8829 ; Vereeniging, *Burt Davy*, 17145, Kew.
 ? on **Bulbine alooides** Willd., nr. Colenso, *Medley Wood 4101* (sub *Aecidium Crini* in Herb., Kew).

Aecidium Burt-Davyi Doidge

- Doidge (1939) 487.
 on **Acacia stolonifera** Burch., Christiana, *Burt Davy*, 1973, Type, 5581.

Aecidium capense Berk. & Curt.

- Berkeley & Curtis (1858) 127 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 828 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 360.
 on ? **Asparagus** sp., on fruits, Cape of Good Hope, Kew [ex Herb., U.S. North Pacific Exploring Exped. (1853-1856) no. 141].
 Doubtful species.

Aecidium Cardiospermi Cooke

- Cooke (1882 a) 124 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 785 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 179 ; Doidge (1927 a) 181.
 on **Cardiospermum Helicacabum** Linn., Natal, *Medley Wood 537*, Type, 2673, 10282, 10283, Kew.

Aecidium Cephalariae Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 35 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 69 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 890 ; Doidge (1927 a) 173.
 on **Cephalaria ustulata** R. & S., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 475, Type, 12836, Kew.

Aecidium clarum Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 b) 79 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 897 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 897 ; H. Sydow (1926) 265 ; Doidge (1927 a) 186.
 on **Ferraria viscaria** Schinz, Schaprioda, *Dinter 1910*, Type.
 The host of this rust was originally recorded as *Moraea kitambensis* Bkr. (Sydow 1912 b) : later it was stated that the plant had been incorrectly determined and was *Ferraria viscaria* Schinz (Sydow 1926).

Aecidium Clematidis-brachiatae Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 185, 209 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68.
 on **Clematis brachiata** Thunb., Fountains, *Pole Evans*, 2337, Type, Kew, *Coetzee*, 2319 ; Silverton Ridge, *Bottomley*, 23401.

Aecidium clerodendricola P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 163 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 418 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 117.
on **Clerodendron Buchneri** Gürke, Kuito River, *Baum 554*, Type, Kew.

Aecidium Cluytiae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 182, 209.
on **Cluytia virgata** Pax & K. Hoffm., Belfast, *Doidge*, 6968, Type.

Aecidium Conyzae-pinnatilobatae Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 32 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 878 ; Doidge (1927 a) 168.
Aecidium MacOwanianum Thuem. f. *Conyzae pinnatilobatae* Thuem., von Thuemen (1875) 168.
on **Conyza pinnata** (L.f.) O. Ktze., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan 1111*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1023 ; Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 2626) 20794, Kew ; Kentani, *Pegler 1974*, 8855, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood 456, 2669*, 10295, 10296, Kew ; Balgowan, *Mogg*, 23391 ; Durban, *McClean*, 32296.
Conyza podcephala DC., Irene, 444 ; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 898 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1436, 1213 ; Pretoria, *Howlett*, 8924.

Aecidium Cookeanum de Toni

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 822 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 269 ; Doidge (1927 a) 186.
Aecidium Loranthi Cooke (1885 b) 13.
on **Loranthus Dregei** E. & Z., Kentani, *Pegler*, 1999, Kew.
Loranthus Zeyheri Harv., Wolluter's Kop, *V. A. Putterill*, 10722 ; Silikats Nek, *Schilz*, 19870 ; Rustenburg Distr., *Pole Evans*, 17292 ; Pretoria Distr., *Verdoorn*, 26596 ; Hartebeestpoort, *Schweickhardt*, 27286 ; Brits, *Pole Evans*, 27291 ; Skeerpoort, *J. Phillips*, 30463.
Loranthus sp., Durban, *Medley Wood 830*, Kew.
Viscum nervosum Hochst., without locality (Fl. Afr. austr. 1044) Kew.

Aecidium Corycii Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 190, 209.
on **Corycium nigrescens** Sond., Kokstad, *McLoughlin*, 12820, Type.

Aecidium Crini Kalchbr.

Cooke (1882 a) 124 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 827 ; P. Hennings (1908) 271 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 279 ; Eyles (1926) 638 ; Doidge (1927 a) 187 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 14 ; Nel (1942) 29.
Aecidium Macarangae P. Hennings (1903) 163 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 436.
on **Crinum Forbesianum** Herb., Pietersburg, *Mogg*, 32277 ; Pretoria, *Hean*, 32747.
Crinum longifolium Thunb., Inanda, *Medley Wood 68*, Type, 10285, 13083, 22092, Kew ; Maritzburg, *Sim*, 9201 ; Kentani, *Pegler*, 11792 ; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 12839 ; Tzaneen, *Burt Davy*, 220.
Crinum Moorei Hk. f., Natal, *Medley Wood 2667*, 10284.
Crinum spp., Kubango, *Baum 387* ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1969) 14011 ; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 15044 ; Pretoria, *Hean*, 32744, 32745 ; Potgietersrust, *Mellé*, 15045 ; Pietersburg, *Hardenburg*, 24915.
Cyrtanthus angustifolius Ait., Northern Transvaal, *Wickens*, 7389 ; Kew.

Aecidium Cussoniae Kalchbr.

- Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26 ; Cooke (1882 a) 123 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 794 ;
 P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 159 ; Doidge (1927 a) 180 ;
 Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 15.
 on *Cussonia spicata* Thunb., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 88, Type, 10026, 10287, Kew.

Aecidium Davyi Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 35 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 873 ; P. & H. Sydow
 (1924) 121 ; Doidge (1927 a) 178 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 30.
 ? as *Aecidium Urtica* Sch., van der Byl (1926 c) 288.
 on *Cynoglossum grande* Dougl., Modderspruit, 694 ; Elim, *Bosman*, 26110.
Cynoglossum micranthum Desf., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 643, 350, 10280, Kew ; Lyden-
 burg, *Burt Davy*, 465, Type ; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1010.

Aecidium Denekiae Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 169, 209.
 on *Denekia capensis* Thunb., Mooi River, *Mogg*, 11798, Type.

Aecidium Dielsii P. Henn.

- P. Hennings (1902) 34 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 427 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924)
 214 ; Doidge (1927 a) 183.
 on *Crotalaria* sp., Cape, *Diels, Engler*.

Aecidium Dinteri Doidge

- Doidge (1939) 487.
 on *Acacia uncinata* Engl., Otjihavera-Okapuka, *Dinter* 3488, Type, 19867, 26686.

Aecidium Diospyri A. L. Sm.

- Lorrain Smith (1898) 178 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 144 ; Doidge (1948 b) 895.
Aecidium albo-atrum P. Hennings (1903) 162 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 421.
 on *Diospyros mespiliformis* Hochst., Kunene, *Baum* 952 ; Hippo Pool, Kruger National
 Park, *Liebenberg*, 32729.

Aecidium Dipcadi-viridis Doidge

- Doidge (1948b) 896.
 on *Dipcadi viride* Moench., Mamathes, *Hean*, 33136, Type.

Aecidium Doidgei Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 36 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 288 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII :
 903 ; Doidge (1927 a) 189.
 on *Scilla saturata* Bkr., Belfast, *Doidge*, 762, Type.

Aecidium dubiosum Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1901) (1) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 410 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924)
 59 ; Doidge (1927 a) 172.
Aecidium Senecionis Desm. f. *Senecionis mikanioidis* Thuem., von Thuemen (1877) 411.
 as *Aecidium Senecionum* Desm., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26.
 on *Senecio mikanioides* Otto, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, 20718 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 611, 642,
 Type, 10309 ; Barberton, *Doidge*, 2010 ; Sunday Falls nr. Mont aux Sources, *Moore*,
 20615.

Senecio pleistocephalus S. Moore, nr. Nelspruit, *Bottomley*, 32800.

Senecio tamoides DC., Inanda, *Medley Wood*, 828 ; Winkle Spruit, *Medley Wood*, 9090 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 20327 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32800, 27747.

Aecidium Elytropappi P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1898) 294 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 338 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 36 (erronee sub nomine *Aecidii Elythropappi*) ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 169 ; Nel (1942) 29.

on **Elytropappus rhinocerotis** Less., Bot Rivier, *Schlechter*, Type, Kew ; Cradock, *Mogg*, 7089, Kew, *Myburgh*, 7394 ; Roggeveld, *Skaife*, 10854 ; Grahamstown, *Mogg*, 12843, *Brett*, 32199 ; Zwartberg, *Pocock*, 21005 ; Kaaimansgat, *Giffen*, (v. d. Byl 2102) ; Riversdale, *Joubert* (v. d. Byl 2584 ; Stell. 951) ; Molenrivier, Ceres, *Dippe-naar* (Stell. 996 ; v. d. Byl 2616).

Aecidium Englerianum P. Henn. & Lindau

Doidge (1927 a) 184 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; Lindau (1893) 43 ; Dietel (1928) 97 ; *Doidge* & *Bottomley* (1931) 68 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 29.

on **Clematis brachiata** Thunb., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1796 ; Harrismith, V. A. *Putterill*, 11870 ; East London, *Munro*, 19862, *Smith*, 21102, *Ratray*, 21928 ; Tzaneen, *McCallum*, 32805.

Clematis sp., Knysna, v. d. Byl 1395.

Aecidium Evansii P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1908) 272 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 775 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 117 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 178 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 24.

on **Lippia asperifolia** Rich., Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 23 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 67, Type, *Burt Davy*, 706 ; The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 5186, 5591, Kew ; Gazaland, *Swynnerton*, 10714 ; Horn's Nek, *Mogg*, 30240 ; Swartkoppies, *Burt Davy*, 210, Kew ; nr. Makapan Caves, K. M. *Putterill*, 32758.

Lippia scaberrima Sond., Lichtenburg Distr., *Pienaar*, 1054.

Aecidium Fluggeae *Doidge*

Doidge (1927 a) 182, 210.

on **Fluggea virosa** (Roxb.) Baill., Buffelspan, Pillansberg, *Pole Evans*, 17298, Type.

?**Aecidium frustra** Berk.

Cooke (1882 a) 124, (1892) 110 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 876 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 25 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 168, 170.

on **Aster bakerianus** Burt Davy, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 638, Kew.

Aecidium Garckeanum P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1892) 372 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 172 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 180 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 22.

Aecidium Hibisci Cooke (1892) 110.

on **Hibiscus cannabinus** Linn., Natal, *Medley Wood* 3495, Kew ; Barberton, *Mogg*, 7809, *Lansdell*, 11666 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26052 ; Alkmaar, *Wager*, 26206 ; Entabene, *Bosman*, 26109 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1104) ; Marikana, *Turner*, 33140.

Aecidium Gomphostigmae *Doidge*

Doidge (1927 a) 179, 210.

on **Gomphostigma virgata** (L.f.) O. Ktze., Bushman's River Valley, *Medley Wood*, 838.

Aecidium habunguense P. Henn.

Hennings (1903) 160 (ex errore sub *Aec. habunguensis*) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 416 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 108 ; Doidge (1927 a) 177 ; Hopkins (1932) 464, (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 42.

on **Solanum giganteum** Jacq., The Wilderness, *Mogg*, 25352.

Solanum incanum Linn., Springbok Flats, *Burt Davy*, 941 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1959 ; Missetter, *Hopkins*.

Solanum indicum Linn., Gazaland, *Swynnerton*, 10711.

Solanum Melongena Linn. var. **esculentum** Nees, Salisbury (Rh. 1746).

Solanum panduraeforme E. Mey., Habungu River, *Baum* 470. Type : Heidelberg Distr., *Burt Davy*, 253 ; Witfontein, Rustenburg Distr., *Thomsen*, 726 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1215, 1381, 6584.

Solanum supinum Dun., Lichtenburg Distr., *Pienaar*, 1049.

Solanum sp., Umbelusi, *Howard*, 649 ; Hartebeestpoort, *Young*, 21021.

Aecidium Hartwegiae Thuem.

Von Thuemen (1877) 411, (1878 b) 91 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 827 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 283 ; Doidge (1927 a) 188 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 10.

Aecidium Chlorophyti Kalchbr. in sched.

Aecidium Chlorophyti Har. & Pat., Hopkins (1943) 182.

on **Chlorophytum comosum** Bkr., Boschberg, *MacOwan & Tuck* (MacOwan 1022, Type ; Thuem. Myc. Univ. 824 ; S.A.M. 28740) 20740, 20751, 20768, Kew.

Chlorophytum sp., Shamva (Rh. 2840).

Aecidium Helichrysi Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 170, 210.

on **Helichrysum latifolium** (Thunb.) Less., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 592, 10478, Kew ; Mont aux Sources, *Moore*, 20632.

Helichrysum miconiaefolium DC., Belfast, *Doidge*, 567.

Helichrysum nudifolium (L.) Less. var. **leiopodium** (DC.) Meeser, Lake Chrissie, *Pole Evans*, 10128, Type Carolina Distr., *Burt Davy*, 456.

Helichrysum petiolatum DC., Natal, *Medley Wood* 35, 73, 10477, 10321, Kew ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1235, Kew.

Helichrysum sp., Gordon's Bay, *Loseby* (Stell. 355).

Aecidium heliotropicolum Talbot

in Doidge (1948b) 896.

on **Heliotropium Nelsoni** Wright, Potchefstroom Distr., *Louw*, 35016, Type

Aecidium Hoffmannii Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 32.

on **Conyza limosa** O. Hoffm., Maramba, *Baum* 434, Type.

Aecidium Impatiens-capensis Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 181, 210.

on **Impatiens Duthieae** L. Bolus, Edendale, *Doidge*, 1990, Type

Aecidium incertum Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1901 a) (1) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 411 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 57 ; Doidge (1927 a) 171. (1948 b) 896

Aecidium Senecionis Desm. f. *Senecio-napifolii* Thuem., von Thuemen (1878 a) 355.
on *Senecio concolor* DC., Bulwer, *Lansdell*, 9123.

Senecio sp., Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1118) 20850, 20713, Kew.

Aecidium kakelense P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 116 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 189 ; Doidge (1927 a) 182, (1948b) 897 ; Hopkins (1943) 184.

on *Euphorbia* sp., near *Eu. cyparissoides* Pax, Rusapi (Rh. 4292) 33426 ; Marandellas, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4822) 33428.

Euphorbia natalensis Bernh., Lidgetton, *Mogg*, 17034.

Euphorbia striata Thunb., Mooi River, *Mogg*, 11797.

Euphorbia sp., near *Kakele*, *Baum* 200, Type.

Aecidium Kraussiae Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 79 ; Doidge (1927 a) 174.

sub *Aecidium albilabrum* Kalchbr., Medley Wood (1898) 10.

on *Kraussia floribunda* Harv., Inanda, *Medley Wood*, Type, 358, 819, 10278, 10324 ; Verulam, *Medley Wood* 21, 13084, *Pole Evans*, 6802 ; Stella Bush, *Doidge*, 1668 ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1669 ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2392 ; Umgeni Beach, *Doidge*, 2527, Kew ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6645, *Wager*, 33096 ; Tongaat, v. d. *Byl*, 6948.

Kraussia Schlechteri (K. Schum.) Bull., Kruger National Park, *Liebenberg*, 32730 ; Sabie, *Mogg*, 32272, *Wager*, 32408.

Aecidium Lebeckiae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1898) 294 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 328 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 216 ; Doidge (1927 a) 183.

? as *Puccinia Lebeckiae* P. Henn. in Herb. Kew.

? as *Aecidium* sp., Nel (1942) 31

on *Lebeckia Simsiana* E. & Z., near Windhoek, *Schlechter*, Type, ? Kew ; Piquetberg, *H. Bolus*, Kew.

? on *Lebeckia sericea* Thunb., van Rhynsdorp, v. d. *Byl* 2630.

Aecidium litakunensis Doidge

Doidge (1939) 487.

on *Acacia litakunensis* Burch., between Rustenburg and Northam, *Scott*, 27294, Type ; Bechuanaland, *Burt Davy*, 2443.

Aecidium longaense P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 161 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 420 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 142.

on *Jasminum microphyllum* Bkr., Longa River, *Baum* 568, Type, Kew.

Aecidium MacOwanianum Thuem.

Von Thuemen (1875) 380 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 800 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 31 ; Doidge (1927 a) 168 ; Nel (1942) 31.

sub *Aecidium Compositarum* DC., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 26 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; Nel (1942) 29.

on *Conyza ivaefolia* Less., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1032, 1037, Type, 1318 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 426 : Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3725 : S.A.M. 28738) 4065, 20709, 20741, 20753, Kew ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 573, Kew : Kentani, *Pegler*, 11789 : Umsindusi R., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1408, Kew : Natal, *Pole Evans*, 1458 : Henley, *Doidge*, 9088 : Equeefa, *Fuller*, 1538 : Hennops River, *Pole Evans*, 1052, *Doidge*, 2036 : Nels River, *Liebenberg*, 26009 : Krantzklouf, *r. d. Byl* 118, 966 : The Willows, *Bottomley*, 32639.

Conyza ulmifolia (Burm.) O. Ktze., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 18, 10294, 32020 : Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 1398 : Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1616 : Kentani, *Pegler* 2361, 9118 : Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25992 : Gordons Bay, *Loseby*, (Stell. 354 : v. d. Byl 2587) : Syd. Ured. 498.

Aecidium Menyharthi P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1906) 702 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 761 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 217 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 183 ; Cardoso (1945) 160.

on *Lonchocarpus* sp., Boroma, *Menyharth* (Type in Herb. bot. Mus. Univ. Zurich).

Aecidium Metalasiae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 35 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 884 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 48 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 170.

on *Metalasia muricata* Less., Lion's Head, *Pole Evans*, 686, Type.

Aecidium Moggii Doidge

Doidge (1939) 488.

on *Senecio coronatus* Harv., Pretoria, *Mogg*, 23636, Type : Groenkloof, *Mogg*, 30907.

Aecidium Nestlerae Doidge

Doidge (1948 b) 897.

on *Nestlera conferta* DC., Kafferfontein, near Fauresmith, *Kies*, 34096, Type.

Aecidium Nidorellae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 171, 210.

on *Nidorella hottentotica* DC. var. *lanata* Harv., Irene, *Pole Evans*, 15048, Type.

Aecidium Ornithogaleum Bubak

Doidge (1927 a) 189.

on *Ornithogalum Eckloni* Schl., Armoedsvlakte, *Mogg*, 14239 ; Milner Park, Johannesburg, *Young*, 21022 ; Platrivier, *Pienaar*, 1941 ; Harrismith, *Wisely*, 30945.

Aecidium Osteospermi Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 171, 211.

on *Osteospermum moniliforme* Linn., Lions Head, *Saxton*, 6587, Type ; Bredasdorp, *C. A. Smith*, 22839.

Aecidium Oxalidis Thuem.

Von Thuemen (1876 b) 425 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 783 ; P. Hennings (1898) 293 : P. & H. Sydow (1924) 335 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 193 ; *Doidge* (1927 a) 137 ; Nel (1942) 30 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 57 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159.

? sub *Trichobasis rubigo-vera* Lév., Berkeley (1876 a) 175.

sub *Uromyces Oxalidis* Lév., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 21.

- on *Oxalis Bowiei* Lindl., Boschberg, *MacOwan 1142, 1226* (Medley Wood 453 ; S.A.M. 28736) 20770, 20793, 20737, 11196, 10300, Kew.
Oxalis breviscapa Jacq., Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1175).
Oxalis obliquifolia Steud., Mbabane, *Burt Davy*, 188.
Oxalis obtusa Jacq., Windhoek, *Schlechter*.
Oxalis purpurea Linn., Wellington, *Stoneman*, 506.
Oxalis spp., Harrismith, v. d. *Merwe*, 1252 ; Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens*, 25464 ; Hopefield, v. d. *Byl* 1922 ; Stellenbosch, *Bosman* (v. d. Byl 2041), *Verwoerd*, (Stell. 75) ; ? foot of Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Langeberg, *Pole Evans*, 21023.

Aecidium Pachystigmae Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 175, 211 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105 ; Nel (1942) 30.
 on *Pygmaeothamnus Zeyheri* (Sond.) Robyns, Hennops River, *Pole Evans*, 1063, Type, Kew, *Mogg*, 23136 ; Kaapmuiden, *Wager*, 7731 ; Olifantsfontein, *Pienaar*, 12818 ; Lichtenberg, *Liebenberg*, 20671.
Fadogia stenophylla Welw., Salisbury, *Eyles 5335* (v. d. Byl 2525).

Aecidium Pentziae-globosae Doidge

- Doidge (1948 b) 897.
 on *Pentzia globosa* Less, on branches, nr. Windsorton, *Acocks*, 30661, Type.

Aecidium permultum Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 36 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 58 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 886 ; Doidge (1927 a) 172.
 on *Senecio fraudulentus* Phill. & Sm., Ventersdorp, *Burt Davy*, 750, Type ; Bethal, *Pole Evans*, 70 ; Mont aux Sources, *Moore*, 21016 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bosman*, 29849 ; Haenertsburg, *K. M. Putterill*, 32753.

Aecidium Pienarii Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 175, 211.
 on *Pavetta assimilis* Sond., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1259, Type.

Aecidium Plectranthi Barcl.

- Doidge (1927 a) 177 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 34.
 on *Plectranthus floribundus* N.E.Br., Salisbury, *Eyles* (Rh. 1866, 1878 ; v. d. Byl 1805).
Plectranthus spp., Westfalia, *Doidge*, 20330 ; Salisbury, *Eyles 2037*, 14012 ; Sinoia (Rh. 2238).

Aecidium Electroniae Cooke

- Cooke (1882 a) 124 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 795 ; Medley Wood (1906) 16 ; Doidge (1927 a) 176.
 on *Canthium Gueinzii* Sond., Natal, *Medley Wood 577*, Type, 10304, 10305, 10306, Kew ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33524.
Canthium Mundtianum Cham. & Schlecht., New Agatha, *Pole Evans*, 11030.
Canthium sp., Belfast, *Doidge*, 553.

Aecidium plectroniicola P. Henn.

- P. Hennings (1903) 162 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 413 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 82 ; Doidge (1927 a) 176.
 on *Canthium huillense* Hiern, near Napalanka, Longa River, *Baum 580 b*, Type.

Aecidium Pottsii Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 182, 211.

on **Euphorbia mauretanica** Linn., Bloemfontein. *Potts*, 11315. Type : Fauresmith, *Verdoorn*, 26165, *Henrici*, 25900.**Aecidium pretoriense** Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 174, 211.

on **Oldenlandia amatymbica** (Hochst.) O. Ktze., Groenkloof. *Pole Evans*, 12521, 15043, Type ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1947, Kew ; Klapperkop, *Mogg*, 29848.**Aecidium Pychnostachydis** (Kalchbr.) Syd.

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 567 ; Doidge (1927 a) 178 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 37.

Uredo Pychnostachydis Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 859.on **Pychnostachys purpurascens** Briq., Lydenburg, *Burt Dary*, 437.**Pychnostachys reticulata** Benth., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 30. Type, 10594, 11222. Kew ; Salisbury (Rh. 324).**Aecidium Ranunculacearum** DC.

Doidge (1927 a) 185.

on **Ranunculus pubescens** Thunb., Potchefstroom. *Pole Evans*, 196 ; Riet Vlei, 540 ; Bloemfontein, *Moraile*, 23214.**Aecidium Relhaniae** Dipp.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 289.

on **Relhania ericoides** Cass., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*, Type (Stell. 530, 886 ; v. d. Byl 2595).**Aecidium resinaecolum** (Rud.) Wint.

Winter (1884 c) 264 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 788 ; P. Hennings (1898) 294 ;

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 220 ; Doidge (1927 a) 184.

Caeoma (Aecidium) resinaecolum Rudolphi (1829) 389.*Aecidium Rafniae* MacOwan in sched.on **Rafnia amplexicaulis** E. Mey., nr. Cape Town, *MacOwan*.**Rafnia perfoliata** E. Mey., Cape, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3321) 3661, 20763, Kew.**Rafnia** spp., Swartberg, Cape, *Pocock*, 21017 ; Piquetberg, *Schlechter*, Kew.**Leguminosae** undet., interior of Cape, *Niven*.Var. **tumefaciens** Wint.

Winter (1884 c) 264 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 788 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ;

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 220 ; Doidge (1927 a) 184 ; Marloth (1913) 34 ; Nel (1942) 30.

on **Rafnia angulata** Thunb., Cape, *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3838) 4178, 20712, Kew ; Cape Town, *Saxton*, (S.A.M. 1152) 389 ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl, 1837, *Marais* (v. d. Byl 1919), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 185) ; Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 6822, 7729.**Aecidium Royenae** Cooke & Mass.

Cooke (1889) 70 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 323 ; Hennings (1908) 272 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 149 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Doidge (1927 a) 179 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 4 ; Nel (1942) 30.

Aecidium Welwitschii Lagerheim (1899) 134 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 323 ; Lorrain Smith (1901) 473.

- on *Royena pallens* Thunb., near Durban, *Medley Wood 4078*, Type, 327, 792, Kew ; Monimo, *Welwitsch 128* ; Rikatli, *Junod*, 11683 ; Salisbury, *Eyles 3223, 3963* (v. d. Byl 1718) 15521, 20643 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 119 ; Winkle Spruit, v. d. Byl 488, 31777.
Royena villosa Linn., Tzaneen, *Pole Evans*, 171.

Aecidium Schlechterianum P. Henn.

- P. Hennings (1898) 294 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 348 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 281 ; Doidge (1927 a) 188.
 on *Asparagus asparagoides* (L.) Druce, nr. Olifant Rivier, *Schlechter*, Type, Kew.

Aecidium Serrae Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 35 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 58 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 887 ; Doidge (1927 a) 169.
 on *Dimorphotheca Zeyheri* Sond., Smithfield, v. d. Merve, 1048.
Dimorphotheca sp., Belfast, *Doidge*, 761, Type.

Aecidium spinicolum Doidge

- Doidge (1948 b) 897.
 on *Acacia* sp., on spines, Weenen, *Pentz*, 30923, Type.

Aecidium talinophilum Syd.

- P. & H. Sydow (1924) 263 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 905 ; Doidge (1927 a) 186.
 on *Talinum cafrum* (Thunb.) E. & Z., Anasberge, *Dinter 187 a*, Type.

Aecidium Tetragoniae Doidge

- Doidge (1939) 488.
 on *Tetragonia arbuscula* Fenzl., Fauresmith, *Henrici*, 25892, Type.

Aecidium Tinneae P. Henn.

- P. Hennings (1903) 162 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 417 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 116.
 on *Tinnea ericalyx* Welw., nr. Napalanka, on the Longa River, *Baum 576*, Type.

Aecidium Transvaaliae P. Henn. & Evans

- P. Hennings (1908) 272 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 769 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 82 ; Doidge (1927 a) 175 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 31.
 on *Pavetta assimilis* Sond., Mazoe, *Eyles 5281* (v. d. Byl 2506).
Pavetta spp., White River, *Burt Davy 87*, Kew, Type ; Salisbury, *Eyles 2040* (v. d. Byl 1802) 14013 ; Hippo Pool, Kruger National Park, *Liebenberg*, 30995.

Aecidium tubulosum Pat. & Gaill.

- P. & H. Sydow (1924) 312.
Aecidium Uleanum Pazschke, P. Hennings (1903) 161.
 on *Solanum Melongena* Linn., Kampulavu and Longa River, *Baum 735*.

Aecidium Urgineae P. Henn. & Evans.

- P. Hennings (1908) 272 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 784 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 289 ; Doidge (1927 a) 189.
 on *Urginea* sp., Emigratie, *Pole Evans*, 109, Type.

Aecidium Vangueriae Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 124 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 795 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (131) ; P. Hennings (1908) 272 ; Medley Wood (1906) 16 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 89 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Doidge (1927 a) 176 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 47 ; Nel (1942) 31.

on **Lagynias discolor** E. Mey., Zwartkei River Valley, *Galpin* 8265, 23089.

Pachystigma latifolium Sond., Scottsburg, *Pole Evans*, 6832 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 540, Kew ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 120 ; Illovo, *v. d. Merwe* (v. d. Byl 490) 31778.

Vangueria infausta Burch., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 537, Type, 785, 10317, 10318, Kew ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 3929, 338, 11214, 32021, Kew ; Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1657 ; Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6637 ; Scottsburg, *Pole Evans*, 6838 ; near Eshowe, *Gerstner*, 28868 ; Magoeba's Kloof, *Burt Davy*, 136, 180 ; Silverton, *Doidge*, 919, Kew, *Howlett*, 8972 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1204, *Erasmus*, 6651 ; Edendal, Pretoria Distr., *Lounsbury*, 11371 ; Nyamandhlovu, *Eyles*, 15519 ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26342 ; Salisbury (Rh. 627) ; Warmbaths, *Marloth* 3802, 33593.

Aecidium Vernoniae-monocephalae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 173, 212.

on **Vernonia monocephala** Harv., Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10041, Type.

Aecidium Vernoniae-podocomae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 173, 212 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105 ; Nel (1942) 31.

on **Vernonia podocoma** Sch. Bip., Lemana, *Pole Evans*, 498 ; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1166, 1857, Type ; New Agatha, *Doidge*, 1820 ; Zimbabwe, *v. d. Byl* 2468 ; Woodbush, *Mogg*, 30908 ; Waterval, 30 miles from Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 33054 ; Nelspruit, *Loest*, 33602 ; Klein Australië, Louis Trichardt, *Bottomley*, 26111.

Aecidium Viborgiae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1898) 295 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 328 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 221 ; van der Byl (1928 a) 181 ; Nel (1942) 31.

Uredo Viborgiae P. Hennings (1898) 295 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 353.

on **Wiborgia armata** Harv., van Rhynsdorp, *Schlechter*, Type, Kew ; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 323 ; v. d. Byl 2478).

Wiborgia obcordata Thunb., Olifant Rivier, *Schlechter*.

Aecidium Vignae Cooke

Cooke (1879 b) 71 ; Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 831 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 222 ; Doidge (1927 a) 184 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105.

on **Sphenostylis marginata** E. Mey., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 407, Type, 367, 10319, 11202, 13086, Kew.

Sphenostylis sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* 4299, 7108, Kew.

Aecidium Vitis A. L. Sm.

Doidge (1927 a) 180 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 105, (1939 a) 10, 49 ; Nel (1942) 31.

on **Cissus Rhodesiae** Gilg. & Brandt, Gwebi (Rh. 1107) ; Mazoe (Rh. 2535).

Cissus zombensis Gilg. & Brandt, Salisbury (Rh. 1722, 1777 ; v. d. Byl 2054).

Vitis spp., Mackeke, *Eyles* 2009 (v. d. Byl 2061) 14001 ; ? Fort Beaufort, *Pole Evans*, 293.

Aecidium Woodianum Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 170, 212.

?sub *Aecidium frustra* Berk., Cooke (1882 a) 124.on *Aster Bakerianus* Burt Davy, Natal, *Medley Wood*, Type, 10292, 10293; Belfast, *Doidge*, 556; Klapper Kop, *Mogg*, 23652.? on *Aster Peglerae* Bolus, Pilgrim's Rest, *Mogg*, 30910.**Aecidium** sp.sub *Uromyces Scrophulariae* DC. in Herb. Kew.on *Sutera floribunda* O. Ktze., Umzinyati, *Medley Wood* 562, Kew.**Aecidium** spp.

Eyles (1926) 643, 645, 633; Hopkins (1930) 524, (1932) 464, Nel (1942) 31.

on *Ekebergia* sp., S. Rhodesia.*Peucedanum* sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1809).*Pavetta* sp., Salisbury, *Eyles*.**Aecidium** spp.

Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 293; Lorrain Smith (1901) 472.

on *Ebenaceae* undet., Morro de Monimo, *Welwitsch* 128.*Euphorbia macra* Hiern, nr. Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 128 a.*Rubiaceae* undet., Ivantála, *Welwitsch* 128.**Caeoma Heteromorphae** Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 190, 212.

on *Heteromorpha arborescens* Cham. & Schl., Port Elizabeth, Drège, Type, 9822: Gum Tree, *Vels*, 28509; Drakensberg, *Gore Brown*, 32780.**Caeoma Lichtensteiniae** Doidge

Doidge (1941 b) 229.

on *Lichtensteinia* sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* 1966, Type, 14009.**Uredo africana** Lagerh.

Lagerheim (1889) 135; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX: 330; Lorrain Smith (1901) 473;

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 409.

on *Fadogia Cienkowski* Schw., between the River Ema and Lake Ivantála, *Welwitsch* 130, Type.**Uredo Asclepiadis-fruticosae** DoidgeDoidge (1927 a) 192, 212 (erronee *U. Asclepiadis-fruticosi*)on *Asclepias fruticosa* Linn., Armadillo Creek, *Burt Davy*, 1938, Type.**Uredo Augeae** Pole Evans

Pole Evans (1915 a) 115; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 465.

Uredo Augeae Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1916) 259; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII: 949.on *Augea capensis* Thunb., Luderitzbucht, *Pearson*, 8406, Type, and *Engler*; Laingsburg, *Burt Davy*, 18086.

Uredo Balsamodendri Cooke

- Cooke (1890 b) 6 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (132) : Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 328 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 464 ; Doidge (1927 a) 194.
 on **Commiphora caryaefolia** Oliv., Durban, *Medley Wood* 689. Type, 796, 10578, Kew.

Uredo Brachylaenae Doidge

- Doidge (1927 a) 190, 213 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65.
 on **Brachylaena discolor** DC., Umgeni Beach, *Doidge*, 2525. Type : Durban, v. d. Byl, 11026 ; Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6842.
Brachylaena elliptica Less., Waterkloof Ravine, *Doidge*, 29861.
Brachylaena neriifolia (L.) R. Br., Bain's Kloof, *Doidge*, 982, 1222.
Brachylaena rotundata S. Moore, Wonderboom, *Repton*, 34177.
Brachylaena transvaalensis Phill. & Schw., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1821.
Brachylaena sp., Meintjies Kop, *Smith & Ward*, 26102.

Uredo Caricis-petitianae Doidge

- Doidge (1939) 507.
 ? sub *Puccinia caricina* DC., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22.
 on **Carex petitiana** A. Rich., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29830, Type, 30107 ;
 ? Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1353.

Uredo Carpodini P. Henn.

- Hennings (1903) 158 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 442 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 430.
 on **Carpodinus leucanthus** K. Schum., between Kutue and Sobi, *Baum* 765, Type.

Uredo Celastrineae Cooke & Mass.

- Cooke (1889) 70 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (132) ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 329 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 575 ; Doidge (1927 a) 199.
 on **Salacia Kraussii** Hochst., nr. Durban, *Medley Wood* 4028. Type, 359, 991, 31823, Kew.
 Fide Sydow, l.c., this is an *Aecidium*.

Uredo combreticola Doidge

- Doidge (1939) 506.
 on **Combretum Zeyheri** Sond., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26038.

Uredo Commelinae Kalchbr.

- Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 845 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 519 ; Doidge (1927 a) 197.
 on **Aneilema Dregeanum** Kunth, Natal, *Medley Wood* 231, Kew.
Commelina madagascariensis C.B.Cl., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 231, Type, 10583, 11204.
Commelina sp., Table Mt., Natal, *Fuller*, 1677 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 378).

Uredo crotalariicola P. Henn.

- P. Hennings (1903) 158 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 476 ; Doidge (1927 a) 195.
 on **Crotalaria lachnoclada** Harms., Longa River, *Baum* 671, Type, 6882, Kew.

Uredo Cryptolepidis Cooke

Cooke (1890 b) 6 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 330 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 426 ;
Doidge (1927 a) 192.

on **Cryptolepis capensis** Schltr., Kentani, Pegler 2356, 9164 : Bluff, Durban, *Pole Evans & Doidge*, 1603, 1664 ; Umbogintwini, *McClean*, 25468 ; Great Noodsberg, *Medley Wood* 672, Type, 31827, 32449, Kew.

Cryptolepis obtusa N.E.Br., Lourenço Marques 665 ; Sabie, *Mogg*, 32271.

Uredo Cussoniae Cooke

Cooke (1888 a) 70 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 846 ; P. Sydow (1899 a) (132) ;
P. & H. Sydow (1924) 441 ; Doidge (1927 a) 192.

on **Cussonia** sp., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 3494, Type, 362, Kew.

Uredo cypericola P. Henn.

Doidge (1927 a) 197 ; Cardoso (1945) 163.

? sub *Puccinia caricina* DC., Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 22.

? sub *Uromyces Cyperi* P. Henn., van der Byl (1922 d) 285, (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 51.

? sub *Puccinia Cyperi* Arth., van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Nel (1942) 108.

on **Cyperus difformis** Linn., Pienaar's River, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29929.

Cyperus longus Linn. var. *tenuiflorus* Boeck., Natal, *Medley Wood* 4, 10579 ; ? Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1018, Kew ; Tzaneen, *Doidge*, 21339.

Cyperus spp., Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2103) ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 260, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 149) ; Thornville Junction, *Doidge*, 858, 859 ; Matotla, 677 ; Garstfontein, *Wager*, 23456 ; Karino, *Wager*, 23414 ; Johannesburg, *Young*, 21018 ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 5646 ; ? Inanda, *Medley Wood* 670, Kew ; Stella Bush, v. d. Byl, 31928 ; Hopefield, v. d. Byl 260 ; Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1520 ; Mt. Edgecombe, *Halse*, 30135.

Uredo Disae van der Byl

van der Byl (1927) 226 ; Nel (1942) 49.

on **Monadenia micrantha** Lindl., Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie*, Type (v. d. Byl 2316, 2336) 33975.

Uredo Dombeyae Doidge

Doidge (1948 b) 907.

on **Dombeya natalensis** Sond., Stella Bush, *Wager*, 33193, Type.

Uredo Ectadiopsis Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 128 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 846 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 428 ;
Doidge (1927 a) 192.

on **Cryptolepis oblongifolia** Schltr., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 600, Type, 10584, 11220, Kew.

Uredo Ecteinanthi Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 847 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 409.

on **Isoglossa proluxa** Lind., Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1258, Type.

Probably the same rust as *Uredo Hypoestis* (Cooke) de Toni.

Uredo Ehrhartae-calycina Doidge

Doidge (1948 b) 907.

on **Ehrharta calycina** Sm., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*, Type (Stell. 41, v. d. Byl 1127) 34131.

Uredo Gliae Liro

Liro (1902) 175 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 440.
on **Ruthea gummifera** (L.) Bolle, Constantia, *MacOwan*.

Uredo Grewiae Pat. & Har.

Doidge (1927 a) 193.
on **Grewia flava** DC., Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, 1304, *Pearson*, 1385.

Uredo Homeriae Bubak

H. & P. Sydow (1911) 143 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 512 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. (1927 a) 196.
on **Homeria** sp., Cape Province, *Bachmann*. Type.

Uredo Hyperici-leucoptychoidis Doidge

Doidge (1939) 506.
on **Hypericum leucoptychoides** Steud., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28467.

Uredo Hypoestis (Cooke) de Toni

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 850 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 410 ; Doidge (1927 a) 191 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107 ; Nel (1942) 49.
Trichobasis Hypoestis Cooke (1882 a) 128.
on **Hypoestes antennifera** S. Moore, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 589, Type, 824, 10621 ; *Stella* Bush, *Doidge*, 1625 ; nr. Umtali, *Mogg*; 29854 ; Zimbabwe, v. d. Byl 2467.
Hypoestes aristata R. Br., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 589.
Hypoestes verticillaris R. Br., Port Alfred, *Tyson*, 9108.

Uredo Indigoferae Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 195, 213 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 107, (1939 a) 23 ; Nel (1942) 49.
on **Indigofera neglecta** N.E.Br., Wagendrift, *Doidge*, 11330, Type : Meintjies Kop, *Mogg*, 25347 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 6686 (Rh. 2134) ; Durban, *McClean*, 30451.
Indigofera pretoriana Harms., Garstfontein, *Erasmus*, 1455.
Indigofera spp., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1853, 1854 ; Salisbury, *Eyles*, (v. d. Byl 1739) ; Wolwekloof, *Bosman*, 32888.

Uredo Kaempferiae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 263 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 511 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 949 ; Doidge (1927 a) 196 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 23, (1939 c) 592 ; Cardoso (1945) 164.
on **Kaempferia Ethelae** Wood, Quelimane, *Pole Evans*, 7387.
Kaempferia sp., Umtali, *Hopkins*.

Uredo kampuluvensis P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 159 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 450 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 469 ; Doidge (1927 a) 195 ; Hopkins (1943) 180.
on **Baphia obovata** Schinz. Kampuluve River, *Baum* 802, Type, 6880. Kew : Bulawayo, *Hopkins*.

Uredo Lonchocarpi Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 195, 213 ; Cardoso (1945) 160.
on **Lonchocarpus Capassa** Rolfe, Umbelusi, *Howard*, 532, Type, 533 : Olifants River Tank, *Pole Evans*, 11021 : Komatipoort, *Pole Evans*, 13091 ; Barberton, *White*, 916.

Uredo longaensis P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 159 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 450 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 444 ; Doidge (1927 a) 193.

on **Combretum Baumii** Engl. & Gilg., banks of the Longa River, *Baum* 673, Type, Kew.

Uredo Lotononi Doidge

Doidge (1927 a) 196, 213 ; Nel (1942) 49.

sub *Uromyces Lupini* Berk. & Curt. in Herb. Kew.

on **Lotononis corymbosa** Benth., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 595, 11167, Kew.

Lotononis cytisoides Benth., nr. Mont aux Sources, *Mogg*, 12955, Type.

Lotononis hirsuta Schinz, nr. Irene, *Pole Evans*, 10986.

Lotononis oxyptera Benth., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2424), v. d. Byl 2637, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 309).

Lotononis sp., Gemelo West, *Burt Davy*, 11702.

?on **Crotalaria excisa** E. & Z., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2046).

Uredo Moraeae Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 854 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 512 ; Doidge (1927 a) 197.

on **Homeria Breyniana** (L.) Lewis var. **ochroleuca** Salisb., Somerset East, *MacOwan*, 1065, Type, 1240.

Uredo Oncidii P. Henn.

on **Oncidium Lanceanum** Lindl., Durban (imported plants confiscated), 33331.

Uredo Polygalae Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 25 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 857 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 461 ; Doidge (1927 a) 194.

on **Polygala Ohlendorffiana** E. & Z., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1228.

Polygala sp., Bethlehem, v. d. *Merwe*, 30939 ; ? Natal, *Medley Wood*, 30943.

Uredo Psoraleae-polystictae Doidge

Doidge (1941 c) 233.

on **Psoralea polysticta** Benth., Durban, *McClellan*, 30994, Type.

Uredo rhoina Syd.

Doidge (1948 b) 908.

on **Lannea discolor** Sond., Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 32395.

Uredo Rottboelliae Diet.

P. & H. Sydow (1924) 546 ; Doidge (1927 a) 198.

on **Hemarthria altissima** (Poir.) Stapf & Hubb., Cedara, *Staples*, 17083 : Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 29935.

Rottboellia exaltata Linn. f., Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 920.

Uredo Satyrii Mass.

Massee (1908) 217 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 944.

on **Satyrion coriifolium** Sw., Cape, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Uredo Schizachyrii Doidge

Doidge (1939) 508.

on **Schizachyrium semiberbe** Nees, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29766, Type.**Uredo Scirpi-corymbosi** Doidge

Doidge (1939) 507.

on **Scirpus corymbosus** Roth., Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29986, 30131 ; Skinner's Court, *Doidge*, 23457 ; Onderstepoort, *Pole Evans*, 1314 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bottomley*, 25332 ; Bon Accord, *Mogg*, 32433.**Uredo Scirpi-maritimi** Doidge

Doidge (1941 c) 233.

on **Scirpus maritimus** Linn., Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 4422, Type, 30904.**Uredo Stenotaphri** Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1909) 544 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 548 ; Doidge (1927 a) 198.

Cardoso (1945) 164.

on **Stenotaphrum secundatum** (Walt.) O. Ktze., Lourenco Marques, *Howard*, 678, Type.**Uredo Stylosanthi** P. Henn.

Doidge (1927 a) 196.

on **Stylosanthes mucronata** Willd., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1162.**Uredo Zehneriae** Thuem.

Von Thuemen (1877) 410 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 863 ; P. & H. Sydow (1924) 402 ; Doidge (1927 a) 191.

Trichobasis Zehneriae Thuem., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 31.on **Melothria punctata** (Thunb.) Cogn., Groot Visch Rivier, nr. Cookhouse, *MacOwan* 1271, Type (S.A.M. 28726) Kew.**Uredo** sp.on **Pycreus lanceus** (Thbg.) Turrill, Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32432 ; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29979.**Pycreus polystachyus** Beauv., Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32425.

EUBASIDII

HYMENOMYCETAE

Tremellineae.

AURICULARIACEAE.

Auricularia auricula-judae (Fr.) Secretan

P. Hennings (1892) 338 ; van der Byl (1923) 10 ; Nel (1942) 63.

Exidia auricula-judae Fr., Montagne (1847) 175.

Hirneola auricula-judae Berk., Cooke (1879 b) 70.

on **Olea laurifolia** Lam., Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2227) Kew.

on old wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 412, 10397, 31826, Kew ; Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Kentani, *Pegler* 766 ; Kingwilliamstown, *Schaefer*, 30895 ; Durban, *McRae* (v. d. Byl 425) 31738, 31739, v. d. *Byl* 186, 333, 616, 624, 737, 913 ; Winkle Spruit, *Reinecke*, 23091 ; Maritzburg, *Rump* 110, 326, 27780, 28681 ; Elim, *Watson*, 25880 ; Boschfontein, nr. Wolhuters Kop, *Bottomley & Hean*, 30658 ; Keurboom River, *Duthie* 45, 31316 ; Vumba Mts., *Masseurs*, 33954 ; Durban, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 152).

Auricularia delicata (Fr.) Henn.

Lloyd (1922) 1122 ; van der Byl (1923) 9 ; Nel (1942) 63.

Hirneola delicata (Fr.) Bres., Torrend (1905) 220.

on rotten wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 192, 27782 ; Eshowe, v. d. *Byl* 31, 502.

Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1764 ; Moçambique (Torrend).

Auricularia Emini P. Henn.

Auricularia squamosa Pat. & Har., Lloyd (1917 a) L. 65 : 7 ; van der Byl (1923) 10 ; (1923) 10 ; Nel (1942) 64.

Hirneola squamosa (Pat. & Har.) Lloyd, Stevenson & Cash (1936) 29.

on **Vitex mooliensis** Pearson, Transkei, 28814.

on dead wood, Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 15634 ; Zululand, v. d. *Byl* 250, 442, 31752 ; without locality, v. d. *Byl* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 33594, 33599).

Auricularia flava Lloyd

Lloyd (1922) 1153, 1162 ; van der Byl (1923) 9 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 28 ; Nel (1942) 63.

on dead wood, Lobatsi, *Breach*, Type (v. d. Byl 426 ; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 33287).

Auricularia fusco-succinea (Mont.) P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1892) 338.

Hirneola nigra Fr. var. *fusco-succinea* Fries (1848) 27 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105.

Hirneola fusco-succinea Mont., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 768.

on tree trunks in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1031 (S.A.M. 34217) 20949, Kew ; on banks of Tugela River (Herb. Berol.).

Auricularia mesenterica (Dicks. ex Fr.) Fr.

on dead wood, Town Bush, *Rump* 251, 28495, Kew ; Victoria Falls, *Bottomley*, 14137.

Var. **lobata** (Sommerf.) Quél.

Auricularia lobata Sommerf., van der Byl (1923) 10 ; Nel (1942) 63 ; Killermann (1928) 108.

on dead stump, Victoria Falls, v. d. *Byl* 675, *F. Eyles* 1312, 23373 ; Moçambique, *Killermann*.

Auricularia nigra (Sw.) P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1892) 338.

Hirneola nigra (Sw. ex Fr.) Fries (1848) 27 : Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106.sub *Hirneola fusco-succinea* (Mont.) P. Henn., Cooke (1879 b) 70 and in Herb. Kew.
on old wood, Pondoland, *Bachmann* : Inanda, *Medley Wood 108*, 10398, 22094, Kew.**Auricularia ornata** Pers.

van der Byl (1923) 11 : Nel (1942) 63.

on dead wood, Durban, *r. d. Byl 588*.**Auricularia polytricha** (Mont.) Sacc.

van der Byl (1923) 10 : Nel (1942) 63.

Hirneola polytricha Mont., Torrend (1905) 220.on **Melia Azedarach** Linn., dead stump, Kentani, *Pegler 1424*, 8755 (sub *Hirneola* in Herb. Kew).on dead stumps, Durban, *r. d. Byl 185*, 332.**Helicobasidium compactum** Boedyn

Bottomley (1936) 374.

on **Pinus longifolia** Roxb., Hanglip, *D.F.O.*, 26329, 26855, 27345, 27347, 27701, Kew ;
Limbadola, *D.F.O.*, 27346.**Pinus luchuensis** Mayr., Bergplaats, George (Herb. I.M.I.)**Helicobasidium mompa** Tan.

Hopkins (1938 a) 110.

on tree stump, Hartley, *Eyles 3964*.**Helicobasidium purpureum** Pat.see *Rhizoctonia crocorum* (Pers.) DC., perfect stage not known in South Africa.**Hirneola auricularis** (Fr.) Fr.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 16.

on wood, Durban, *McRae*, 31739.**Hirneola auriformis** (Schw.) Fr.

Fries (1848) 26 : Torrend (1905) 220 ; Cheesman (1909) 412.

on tree trunks, Victoria Falls and north bank of the Zambesi River, *Cheesman* ; Moçambique,
Torrend.**Hirneola cochleata** Fr.

Fries (1848) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 765.

on trunks of trees, Natal, *Wahlberg*.**Hirneola hemispherica** Fr.

Fries (1848) 25 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 769.

on trunks of trees, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Hirneola rufa (Berk.) Fr.

Berkeley (1876 a) 175.

on wood, foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Doubtful record : according to Bresadola (1916) 234, this is probably *Auricularia polytricha* (Mont.) Sacc.

Hirneola vitellina (Lév.) Fr.

Fries (1848) 27 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 770 ; Bresadola (1916) 234.

on wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 398, 10396.

Doubtful record : fide Bresadola l.c., *Exidia vitellina* Lév. is a species of *Aleurodiscus*

Septobasidium Bagliettoanum (Fr.) Bres.

van der Byl (1929 c) 23 ; Nel (1942) 64.

on stem of undet. plant, Hartebeestpoort Dam, v. d. Byl 2380.

Septobasidium bogoriense Pat.

Couch (1938) 213.

Septobasidium mompa (Tan.) Rac., van der Byl (1929 c) 23.

on *Erythrina caffra* Thunb., Durban, v. d. Byl.

on bark of tree undet., Hartley, *Eyles* 3964.

Septobasidium Carestianum Bres. var. **natalense** Couch

Couch (1938) 157.

on *Citrus Limonia* Osbeck, Durban, *Wager*, 33555 : associated with scale insects.

Citrus maxima Merr., Durban, *Wager*, 33555.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, twigs and leaves, Maritzburg, v. d. Vyver, Type (Univ. North Carolina Herb. 10425) 26321 ; ? Port St. Johns, *Clarke*, 28322, Kew.

Septobasidium grandispinosum Couch

Couch (1938) 154.

on *Gymnosporia buxifolia* Szysz., near Pretoria, Kresfelder, Type (Univ. North Carolina Herb.) 20350 ; Bleakmore Siding, *Swan*, 12463 ; ass. with scale insects.

Septobasidium griseopurpureum Couch

Couch (1938) 105.

on plant undet., without locality, v. d. Byl (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 39226) Type : ass. with scale insects, near *Lepidosaphes*.

Septobasidium natalense Couch

Couch (1938) 118.

on *Prunus persica* Sieb. & Zucc., New Hanover, *Dale* (Univ. North Carolina Herb.) 21011 associated with scale insects.

Prunus salicina Lindl., Waterval Boven, 2107 ; Maritzburg, *Fuller*, 2306, *Spencer*, Type, (Univ. North Carolina Herb.) 17276 ; Ladysmith, *Christopher*, 22086.

Septobasidium pedicellatum (Berk. & Curt.) Pat.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 11, (1917 c) 720 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 110, (1939 a) 40.

on *Pyrus malus* Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Gymnosporia albata Sim, Oliviers Hoek, *Henkel*, 31746.

Septobasidium philippense Couch

Couch (1938) 247.

on ? *Tarchonanthus* sp., Trapp's Valley, 2382.**Septobasidium protractum** Syd.H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 33 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 565 : Couch (1938) 91 ;
van der Byl (1929 c) 22 : Killermann (1928) 1081 ; Nel (1942) 64.on *Acacia Burkei* Benth., Buffelsdrift, *Pienaar*, 1642.*Acacia detinens* Burch., Stinkwater, *Rose Innes*, 30280 : Saltpan, *Mogg*, 22552, 34588 ;
Bosplaats, Pienaars River, *Mogg* 27551 ; Warmbaths, *Irvine*, 29724.*Acacia hirtella* E. Mey., Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6808.*Acacia pallens* Rolfe, Plat Rivier, *Pienaar* (Syd. Fung. Exot. 1) 1927, Type, 2002, 5194,
Kew : associated with scale insects, *Parlatoria* sp.*Acacia* spp., Pretoria district, *Schaefer*, 33942 : Buffels Drift, *Pienaar*, 1642.**Septobasidium pseudopedicellatum** Burt

van der Byl (1929 c) 22 ; Cardoso (1937) 153, (1938) 74, (1945) 151.

as *Septobasidium* sp., Eyles (1926) 636.? as *Thelephora pedicellata* Schw., Bottomley (1916) 440.on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, Mazoe, *Eyles* 4130 (v. d. Byl 2322) : Durban, v. d. Byl 388, 702 ;
Sul do Save, *Cardoso* : Namaacha, *Cardoso*.*Citrus maxima* Merr., Inhambane, *Gillet*, 30276.? on bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 532.**Septobasidium** sp., near *S. Curtisii* (Berk. & Desm.) Boedyn & Steinm.on *Aleurites Fordii* Hemsl., Stegi, *Keith*, 28275, Kew.*Ceratonía siliqua* Linn., Stegi, *Keith*, 28522.*Crassula arborescens* Willd., Amanzi, *Doidge*, 22338.*Prunus salicina* Lindl., Maritzburg, *Fuller*, 1890.White River, *Talbot*, 2381.**Septobasidium** sp.as *Thelephora pedicellata* Schw., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27 and in Herb.
Kew ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 544.on bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 532, 9483, 10643, Kew.

TREMELLACEAE.

Exidia caespitosa LloydLloyd (1915 b) 537, (1915 a) L. 60 : 10 ; van der Byl (1923) 6, (1925 b) 193 : Sacc.
Syll. Fung. XXIII : 577 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 31.on indigenous trees, common, Knysna, *Duthie* 49 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 33507) Type ; on old
stump, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 481.**Exidia Duthiei** Lloyd

Lloyd (1919 c) 902 ; van der Byl (1923) 6 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 31.

on *Caesalpinia sepiaria* Roxp., dead wood, Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 34058.on old wood, ? Knysna, *Duthie* (Lloyd, Myc. Coll. 9710).

Exidia glandulosa (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 773 ; Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4.
on rotten branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; ? Knysna, *Duthie*.

Exidia purpurea-cinerea MacOwan & Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 776 ; Lloyd (1915 b) 536 ;
van der Byl (1922 d) 285, (1923) 6, (1926 c) 288 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 300 ;
Nel (1942) 95.

on **Acacia saligna** Wendl., dead branches, Somerset Strand, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 51).

Eucalyptus sp., Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 174, 379, 31716.

Gymnosporia peduncularis L. Bolus, Knysna, *Doidge*, 17800.

Quercus sp., common on old branches, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 48 (*v. d. Byl* 498).

Pinus sp., on tree stump, Groot Drakenstein, *v. d. Byl* 772.

on dead wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* (Type in Herb. Berol.) ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ;
Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1483 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 480 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump*,
27648.

Heterochaete andina Pat. & Lagerh.

van der Byl (1923) 5 ; Nel (1942) 95.

on **Euphorbia pulcherrima** Willd., dead branch, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 698.

Canthium sp., dead branch, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 785.

on dead branch, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 629.

Sebacina africana Burt

Burt (1926) 338 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 20 ; McGuire (1941) 43 ; Nel (1942) 95.
on decayed trunk, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 1342, Type (Mo. Bot. Gdn. Herb. 63405).
Said by McGuire, l.c., to be a *Corticium*.

Tremella alba Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 781.
on tree trunk, Natal, *Medley Wood* 218, Type.

Tremella corrugis Fr.

Fries (1848) 28 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 789.
on ground, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Tremella crassa Lloyd

Lloyd (1922) 1148 ; van der Byl (1923) 7, (1925 b) 193 ; Nel (1942) 95 ; J. Phillips
(1931) 160 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 35.
on dead logs, *v. d. Byl* 118, 725 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 4020) Type.

Tremella epigaea Berk. & Br.

Berkeley (1876 a) 782.
on ground, Government House, Cape Town, *Eaton*.

Tremella frondosa Fr.

J. Phillips (1931) 160.
? on **Cassine croceum** O. Ktze., dead tree, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 17806.
Olinia cymosa Thunb., Petrus Brandt, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 18034.

Tremella fuciformis Berk.

van der Byl (1923) 7, (1925 b) 193 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 95.
on dead wood, Knysna, *Duthie 55* (v. d. Byl 734) ; Durban, v. d. Byl 605, 630.

Tremella hemifoliacea Lloyd

Lloyd (1924) 1338 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 36.
on *Gymnosporia peduncularis* L. Bolus, Knysna, *Doidge*, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 29497) 17798.

Tremella lutescens Pers. ex Fr.

Cooke (1879 b) 70 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI. : 781 ;
van der Byl (1923) 8, (1925 b) 193 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 95.
on *Olinia cymosa* Thunb., Knysna, v. d. Byl 2263, Kew.
Virgilia oroboides (Berg.) Salter, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie 262*, 31439.
on branches, Natal, *Medley Wood 398* ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Brenton, Knysna,
Duthie 107 (v. d. Byl 1141) ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 2237, Kew ; ? Town Bush, *Rump 316*,
28676 ; on gate post, Pretoria, *Fouche*, 15650.

Tremella mesenterica Retz. ex Fr.

Medley Wood (1898) 19 ; van der Byl (1923) 8, (1925 b) 193 ; Nel (1942) 95.
J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 95 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.
on tree trunk, Natal, *Medley Wood 197* ; Knysna, *Duthie 139, 142*, 31365, 31367 and v. d.
Byl 1349 ; Stellenbosch, *Brink* (v. d. Byl 1055) ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*
34948.

Tremella micropera Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.
VI : 789.
on branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1351*.

Tremella microspora Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 991 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 (1923) 7 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 36.
on old wood, Jonkershoek, *Duthie 242*, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 27046).

Tremella moriformis Berk.

Nel (1942) 95.
on old wood, Grootrivier, Knysna, v. d. Byl 2250, Kew.

DACRYOMYCETACEAE.

Calocera cornea Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106 ; Cheesman (1909) 412 ; van der Byl (1923) 3 ; Nel
(1942) 65.
on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* ; Forest Hall,
Knysna, *Duthie 267*, 31443 ; Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 591, 623.

Dacryomitra dubia Lloyd

Lloyd (1917 c) 742, (1920) 952.
Without locality, v. d. Byl.

Dacryomyces australis Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 924 (as *D. australia*) ; van der Byl (1923) 3 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 39 ; Nel (1942) 65.
on dead stump, Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 595, 627 ; without locality, *v. d. Byl* 816, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 34208).

Dacryomyces digressus Lloyd

Lloyd (1916 c) 620, (1920) 935 ; van der Byl (1923) 3, (1925 b) 193 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 582.
on old wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 108, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 34211) ; without locality, *v. d. Byl* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 33310, 34209, 34210).

Dacryomyces tortus Fr.

Dacryomyces deliquescens (Bull.) Duby, *v. d. Byl* (1923) 3 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 65.
on *Pinus* sp., dead stumps, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 126, 31359.
on rotten wood or bark, Papegaaisberg, *Duthie* 152, 31373 ; Knysna, *Duthie* 128 ; Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 211 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1165, 1313 ; without locality, *E. L. Stephens* (*Duthie* 125) ; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 263, 31440 ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34949.

Femsonia natalensis Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 123 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 780.
on decaying trunk in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 476, 3303, 11047, 11209, sub *Tapezia* (*Peziza*) *natalensis* Cooke in Herb. Kew.

Guepinia agariciformis Lloyd

Lloyd (1923) 1186 ; van der Byl (1923) 4 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 41.
on old wood, Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 770, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 9752).

Guepinia flabellata Cooke

Cheesman (1909) 412.
on rotten wood, Victoria Falls, west side, near Leaping Cascade, *Cheesman*.

Guepinia petaloides Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 808.
on wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1206, Type (S.A.M. 34230).

Guepinia sparassoides Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 810.
on trunks, Bazuja, *Baur* 698, Type.

Guepinia spathularia (Schw.) Fr.

Medley Wood (1898) 17 ; Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 11 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 192, (1923) 4 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 65.
Guepinia fissa Berk., *Torrend* (1905) 220.
Guepinia palmiceps Berk., *Fries* (1848) 19 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 809.
Guepinia spathularia f. *lata* Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 11 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 41.
as *Guepinia spathulata* Nel (1942) 109.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Sevenoaks (T.R.L. 331).

Eucalyptus sp., dead wood, Tzaneen, *v. d. Byl* 1467.

on face of felled logs, Natal, *Wahlberg*; on old stumps of trees and on dead wood Natal, *Medley Wood* 514, 10411; Knysna, *Duthie* 124 (*v. d. Byl* 732); Durban, *Hobbs* (*v. d. Byl* 32) 31977; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30560; Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 31032; Knysna, *Duthie* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 35412) 31364, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 338); Schroeders, *v. d. Byl* 452, 31756; Marwaqa Forest, *Doidge*, 34930; Moçambique, (Torrend).

Hormomyces aurantiacus Bon.

Lloyd (1920) 960, 961; van der Byl (1922 d) 285; Nel (1942) 107.
on *Quercus* sp., dead logs, Stellenbosch, *Duthie*.
on wood, Paarlberg, *F. L. Stephens* (Stell. 896; *v. d. Byl* 2544).

Hormomyces callorioides (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI: 813; Lloyd (1917 c) 712; Killermann (1928) 123.
Hypsilophora callorioides Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18.
on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 73.

Lloyd, l.c., suggests that this species is identical with *Hormomyces aurantiacus* Bon.

HYMENOMYCETALES

(Agaricales.)

EXOBASIDIACEAE

Exobasidium Giseckiae Allesch.

Hennings (1895 c) 54; H. & P. Sydow (1909) 545; Maublanc (1906) 7; van der Byl (1929 c) 9; Hopkins (1938 a) 10.
on *Gisekia pharnaceoides* Linn., on leaves and flowers, Pienaars Poort, *Pole Evans*, 550, *Fuller*, 10054; Christiana, *Burt Davy*, 2248; Magaliesberg, *Leendertz*, 7380, *E. P. Phillips*, 26685; Kimberley, *Moran*, 9685; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 10033; Tuinplaats, *Wager*, 21100; Pretoria North, *Poynter*, 25919; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26073, *Wager*, 26629; Wonderboom Poort, *C. A. Smith*, 26101; Taungs, *Hean*, 32670; Vaalwater, *du Plessis*, 32804; Salisbury, *Eyles* 3332 a, Kew; Moçambique, *le Testu*.

Exobasidium hesperidium Maire

Hopkins (1938 a) 110, (1939 a) 40.
on *Rhus* sp., leaf, Hatfield (Rh. 2073).

Exobasidium Vaccinii (Fuck.) Woron.

on *Rhododendron* sp., Pretoria, *Anderssen*, 30645; Cape Town, *Davies*, 17819; Gillitts *Wager*, 34151.

Exobasidium Vitis Prill. & Delacr.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 28.
on *Vitis vinifera* Linn., Pretoria, *Holzer*, 12514.

Microstroma Albizziae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 263; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 24; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 634.
on *Albizzia gummifera* (Gmél.) C. A. Sm., Scottburgh, *Pole Evans*, 6828, Type; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 2385.
Albizzia versicolor Welw. ex Oliv. var. *mossambicensis* Schinz, Rikatli, *Junod*, 11721.

Microstroma album (Desm.) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 9 ; H. & P. Sydow (1909) 547 ; Killermann (1926) 131 ;
Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41.

Microstroma quercinum (Opiz) Niessl., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23 ; Medley
Wood (1898) 12.

Microstroma quercinum f. *Roboris* Thuem., von Thuemen (1875) 380.

on **Quercus Robur** Linn., leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1110 (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur.
3387 ; S.A.M. 34236) 21962.

Quercus sessiliflora Salisb., Somerset East, *MacOwan* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1471) 21963.

Quercus spp., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1383 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 59, 10343, 22095 ;
Wellington, *Doidge*, 2064 ; Constantia, *Pare*, 23200 ; Paardeplaats, *Pienaar*, 1490 ;
Maclea, *Pienaar*, 2174 ; Rosebank, *Doidge*, 600 ; Pretoria, *Bredell*, 11514 ; Con-
stantia, *Pole Evans*, 35 ; Oaklands, Johannesburg, *Weintraub*, 33469.

HYPOCHNACEAE.

Hypochnus Eylesii v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1925 a) 168, (1929 c) 18 ; Nel (1942) 67.

on ground, Stellenbosch, *Eyles* (Stell. 30 ; v. d. Byl 1135), Type.

Hypochnus puniceus (Alb. & Schw. ex Fr.) Sacc.

van der Byl (1929 c) 19.

Thelephora punicea Alb. & Schw. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 ; Medley Wood
(1898) 19.

on bark of a tree, Durban, *Medley Wood* 190.

THELEPHORACEAE.

Aleurodiscus acerinus (Pers. ex Fr.) v. Höhn. & Litsch.

Stereum acerinum Pers. ex Fr., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 587.

South Africa, without locality.

Var. *longisporus* v. Höhn. & Litsch.

van der Byl (1929 c) 25 ; Nel (1942) 89.

as *Corticium calceum* var. *lacteum* Fr., von Thuemen (1878 a) 354.

on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1074 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 807) 20840, 21947 ; Knysna,
du Preez (v. d. Byl 2244).

Aleurodiscus cerussatus (Bres.) v. Höhn. & Litsch.

van der Byl (1929 c) 25 ; Nel (1942) 89.

on decaying wood in forest, Knysna, v. d. Byl 2261.

Aleurodiscus disciformis (DC. ex Fr.) Pat.

Burt (1926) 305 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 25 ; Nel (1942) 89.

on **Podocarpus** sp., on bark of living tree, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb.
59358), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 13).

Asterostroma cervicolor (Berk. & Curt.) Massee

on **Fomes** sp., hymenium, Umgeni Bush, Durban, *Rump* 348 a, 30155.

Asterostromella Rumpiana Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 939.

on wood, Nkandhla Forest, *Rump* 399, 30200, Kew, Type.

Cladoderris elegans (Jungh.) Fr.

Fries (1848) 22.

Cymatoderma elegans Jungh., Montagne (1847) 173.in bush, "Koratra", *Drège* 9446 : "Omsamwubo", *Drège* 9447.**Cladoderris funalis** P. Henn

Lloyd (1913 a) 10 : van der Byl (1929 c) 52 : Hopkins (1938 a) 110.

as *Cladoderris furvalis*, Nel (1942) 89.on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 5026 (v. d. Byl 2465).**Cladoderris infundibuliformis** (Klotzsch) Fr.

Fries (1848) 21 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 548 : Lloyd (1913 a) 8 : van der Byl (1929 c) 51 ; Nel (1942) 89.

sub *Cladoderris australica* Berk., Cooke (1879 b) 70, (1880 b) 14.sub *Cladoderris Thwaitesii* Berk. & Br., Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 550.on wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 239 (S.A.M. 34303) 10170 : Natal, *Medley Wood* 94 : Zululand, v. d. Byl 522 : Buccleuch, *Leighton*, 9149 : without locality, v. d. Byl 620, 31860 ; Fountains Valley, *Lourens*, 27566.**Cladoderris spongiosa** Fr.

Fries (1848) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 548 : Lloyd (1913 a) 5 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 51 : J. Phillips (1931) 160 : Nel (1942) 89.

on dead wood, Natal, *Wahlberg*. Type : Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2085) 18045 : Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 87, 31344. *Archibald*, 33142 ; Zululand, v. d. Byl 319 : Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 15554 ; Eshowe, *Noble*, 32476.Var. *subsessilis* Fr.

Fries (1848) 21 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 548.

on dead wood, Cape, *Wahlberg*.**Coniophora atrocinerea** Karst.

van der Byl (1929 c) 17 ; Nel (1942) 89.

on *Pinus* sp., at foot of felled tree, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 2451, 2433.**Coniophora Betulae** (Schum.) Karst.on timber, against wall, Hopevale, *Morgan*, 30633.**Coniophora papillosa** Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 939.

on timber, Venterspost G. M. (T.R.L. 1852) Kew, Type : produces a brown rot in culture ; on indigenous wood in swamp bush, Compensation Beach, *Rump* 393, 30194, Kew.**Coniophora pulverulenta** (Lév.) Mass.

Massee (1889 a) 129 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 649.

Corticium (Coniophora) pulverulentum (Lév.) Cooke (1880 a) 89.*Thelephora pulverulenta* Léveillé (1846) 149.

on trunks, Cape and Natal.

Coniophora puteana (Schum. ex Fr.) Karst.

Coniophora cerebella Pers., Laughton (1936) 381 ; Brown (1936) 388 ; van Wyk & Verwoerd (1938) 47 ; Hopkins (1939 c) 592.

on **Pinus** sp., on dead wood, Lourenço Marques, Hillman Bros., 29733 ; Tokai, *Laughton*.
on mine timbers, New Modder Mine, *Brown*, 27558 ; Jubilee Mine, Pilgrims Rest, *Brown*,
28767 ; Randfontein Estates, *Brown*, 28857 ; ? on door frame, Salisbury, *Hopkins*
(Rh. 3348) 30799.

Coniophorella olivacea (Fr.) Karst.

on **Pinus** sp., dead wood, Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens* 367, 27665.
on flooring board, Johannesburg, *Weltraub* (T.R.L. 1158) 32086.

Corticium abeuns Burt

Burt (1926) 250 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288, (1929 c) 29 ; Nel (1942) 89.
on dry wood, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1495.

Corticium (Gloeocystidium) argillaceum v. Höhn. & Litsch.

not *Peniophora argillacea* Bres.
on wood, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28939.

Corticium armeniacum Sacc.

Corticium ceraceum Berk. & Rav. ex Massee (1890 b) 150 ; Burt (1926) 216 ; van der
Byl (1929 c) 30 ; Nel (1942) 89.
on **Ekebergia capensis** Sparm., on dead wood, Manubie Forest, *D.F.O.*, 27802, Kew.
on dead wood of trees undet., Natal, *v. d. Byl* 2568 (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb. 58810) Kew ;
Groenkop, George, *v. d. Byl* 2752 ; Krantz kop, *Rump* 445, 30227 ; Compensation
Beach, *Rump* 429, 30219 ; Town Bush, *Rump* 608, 34362

Corticium bombycinum (Sommerf.) Bres.

? on dead wood, Boschfontein, Wolhuters Kop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33185.

Corticium caeruleum (Schrad. ex Pers.) Fr.

Fries (1848) 24 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 59 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 614 ; van der
Byl (1929 c) 27 ; Nel (1942) 90.
on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1125 (S.A.M. 34255) ; Natal, *Wahlberg* ; Maritzburg,
Ackerman, 26847, Kew ; Caverns, near Mont aux Sources, *Craik*, 27801, *Bottomley*,
28888 ; Leribe, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1051) ; Boschfontein, near Wolhuters Kop
Doidge & Bottomley, 33206 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 34320 ; Karkloof, *Rump* 590,
35323.

Corticium calceum Fr., emend. Romell & Burt

Corticium calceum Fr., von Thuemen (1876 b) 363 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 69 ; Sacc.
Syll. Fung. VI : 622 ; Massee (1889 a) 127 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 28.
on decaying wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1206.
Doubtful record.

Corticium confuens Fr.

Burt (1916) 220 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 29 ; Nel (1942) 90.
on bark, Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 583 (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb. 69371).

Corticium gloeosporum Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 940.
on wood, Town Bush, *Rump* 212, 28288, Type, Kew : Bulwer, *Rump* 26, 27603.

Corticium lacteum Fr.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 610 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 30.
Cape (Saccardo) : doubtful record.

Corticium laetum (Karst.) Pers.

Lloyd (1920) 952.
? *Hyphoderma laetum* Karst.
on **Acacia melanoxylon** R. Br., Katberg, *Keet*, 9154.
Pyrus malus Linn., Hilton Road, *Ballenden*, 31998, *Marshall*, 12177 : Town Bush Valley, *Dungan*, 20669 ; Bethlehem, v. d. *Merwe*, 27267.

Corticium luteocystidiatum Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 941.
on wood, Town Bush, Maritzburg, *Rump* 241, Type, 28307, Kew : Town Bush, *Rump* 283, 319 b, 28690, 28679, Kew : Impolweni, *Rump* 167, 28557, Kew ; ? Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 28947, Kew.

Corticium pelliculare Karst.

van der Byl (1929 c) 29 ; Nel (1942) 90.
on wood, Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 2225.

Corticium portentosum Berk. & Curt.

Burt (1926) 187 : van der Byl (1929 c) 28 ; Nel (1942) 90.
on **Euphorbia pulcherrima** Willd., on wood, Maritzburg, *Rump* 675, 33993.
on wood of indigenous trees, Umkomaas, v. d. *Byl* 1151 (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb. 62079) ; Isipingo, *Rump* 591, 35324 ; Umhlali, *Rump* 409, 30208, Kew : Compensation Beach, *Rump* 410, 30209, Kew ; Umgini Beach, *Rump* 411, 30210 ; Port St. Johns, *Rump* 479, 30823 ; Scottburgh, *Rump* 534, 33902 ; Durban, v. d. *Byl* 2136 (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb. 58800, 58834). *Verwoerd* (Stell. 295) : Karkloof, *Rump* 604, 34360 ; Munnik-Tzaneen road, *Scott*, 34543.

Corticium salmonicolor Berk. & Br.

Hopkins (1938 a) 110, (1939 a) 37, 39.
on **Pyrus communis** Linn., on branch, Umtali (Rh. 1262).
Pyrus malus Linn., on branch, Umtali (Rh. 1199).

Corticium scutellare Berk. & Curt.

Burt (1926) 192 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288, (1929 c) 27 ; Nel (1942) 90.
on rotten wood, Woodbush, v. d. *Byl* 1482 ; Eshowe, v. d. *Byl* 678 (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb. 58824) ; Winters Kloof, *Rump* 53, 27680, Kew.

Corticium tumulosum Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 941.
on wood, The Willows, *Lansdell*, 28897, Kew, Type.

Corticium vagum Berk. & Curt.

Corticium Solani (Prill. & Delacr.) Bourd & Galz, Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 21, 53 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 110, (1939 a) 43.

Corticium vagum var. *Solani* Burt, Eyles (1926) 646.

on *Corchorus* sp., Salisbury (Rh. 1205).

Glycine Max Merr., Lydenburg, *Pons*, 29964.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 1829) ; Inyazura (Rh. 1783) ; Bulawayo, *Eyles*.

Vigna unguiculata (Linn.) Walp., Natal.

Corticium sp.

Laughton (1936) 382.

on seedlings of indigenous trees, Knysna, *Laughton*.

Craterellus cornucopioides (Linn. ex Fr.) Pers.

van der Byl (1929 c) 10.

on ground, Natal, *Medley Wood* 4108, 10456.

Cyphella albobviolascens (Alb. & Schw. ex Fr.) Karst.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 104 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 669 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 12.

on dry branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Stellenbosch, *Loseby* (v. d. Byl 2503, 2524).

Cyphella Cheesmanni Mass.

Cheesman (1909) 411 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 422.

on decorticated branches in Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.

Cyphella farinacea Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 104 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.

VI : 671 ; Killermann (1928) 150.

on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan & Tuck* (MacOwan 1221) 21817 ; ? Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33350.

Cyphella Friesii Crouan

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 104.

on dead branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Cyphella fulvodisca Cooke & Mass.

van der Byl (1929 c) 11 ; Nel (1942) 90.

on dead branches in bush, Durban, v. d. *Byl* 318.

Cyphella Pelargonii Kalchbr.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 378 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 677 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 11.

on *Pelargonium zonale* (Linn.) Ait., on dead cortex, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1035 (S.A.M. 34310).

Cyphella punctiformis (Fr.) Karst.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 104 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.

VI : 678 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 12.

on fallen branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Maritzburg, *Rump* 311, 28673.

Cyphella tabacina Cooke & Phill.

Cooke (1882 a) 123 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 672 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 12.
on bark. Inanda, *Medley Wood* 524, 11146, Kew.

Cyphella variolosa Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 104 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 671.
on wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1047, 1381, 20939.

Cytidea flocculenta (Fr.) v. Höhn. & Litsch.

on dead twigs and branches, poplar bush near Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28804,
Reinecke, 23719 ; in oak woods, Kloof Neck, 24852 ; Fountains Valley, *Louwrens*,
27589 ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 32505.

Cytidea habgallae (Berk. & Br.) Martin

Martin (1942) 161.
Cytidea cornea Lloyd (1917 c) 656.
Aleurodiscus cornea Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4 ; (1920) 930.
Aleurodiscus capensis Lloyd (1920) 930 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 43.
Gloeosoma capensis Lloyd (1921) 1088.
on wood, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 154 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 34063, Type of *Aleurodiscus cornea*) ;
without locality, v. d. Byl 833 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 34029, Type of *A. capensis*).

Cytidea simulans Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 991 ; Killermann (1928) 143 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 45.
near waterfall, Stellenbosch, *Garside* (Duthie 244), 31424, *Duthie* 243 (Lloyd Myc. Coll.
33589, Type).

Hymenochaete Dregeana (Berk.) Mass.

Massee (1890 b) 114.
Corticium Dregeanum Berkeley (1846) 3 ; Montagne (1847) 174 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.
VI : 636.
on bark in bush, Umtata, *Drege* 9451 c, 4109 (Type in Herb. Berk. no. 3956).

Hymenochaete fasciculata Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 943.
on wood, Town Bush, *Rump* 220, 28279, Kew, Type : Town Bush, *Rump* 262, 28500.

Hymenochaete fulva Burt

on dead wood, Table Mt., Natal, *Rump* 551, 662, 34356, 34386 ; Hluhluwe Game Reserve,
Rump 621, 35325.

Hymenochaete fusco-violascens (Mont.) v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1929 c) 14.
Thelephora fusco-violascens Montagne (1847) 174 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 546.
on bark of a tree, Durban, *Drege* 9429.

Hymenochaete luteo-badia (Fr.) v. Höhn. & Litsch.

van der Byl (1929 c) 13 ; Nel (1942) 90.

Stereum luteo-badium Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 49.

on dry wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 163, 10654 : Durban, v. d. Byl 692 : Eshowe, v. d. Byl 670 : Zululand, v. d. Byl 146, 177, 523 ; Caverns, nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 28879.

fide van der Byl, l.c., *Medley Wood* 163 is *Stereum fasciatum* Schw.

Hymenochaete nigricans (Lév.) Bres.

Stereum villosum Lév., Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 2.

on wood, Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*, 15558.

Hymenochaete ochromarginata Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 944.

on wood, Tenadu, *Pienaar*, 2133, Kew, Type.

Hymenochaete rubiginosa (Dicks.) Lév.

Léveillé (1846) 151 ; Massee (1890 b) 97 ; Eyles (1915) 277 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 14.

Stereum rubiginosum Fr., Montagne (1847) 174.

on wood, between Kei River and Bashee River, *Drège* 9450 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30260.

Hymenochaete semistupposa Petch

on wood of indigenous tree, Krantzkop, *Rump* 453, 30232, Kew.

Hymenochaete tabacina (Sow. ex Fr.) Lév.

Léveillé (1846) 152 ; Cheesman (1909) 411.

on dead wood, Groot Schuur, *Cheesman* ; Cato Ridge, *Rump*, 27627 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 210, 28287.

Var. *australis* Mont.

Stereum tabacinum Sow. ex Fr., var. *australis* Mont., Kalchbrenner (1881) 58.

on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Hymenochaete tenuissima Berk.

Cheesman (1909) 411 ; van der Byl (1921 g) 347.

on wood, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* ; Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 15596.

Hymenochaete tristicula (Berk. & Br.) Mass.

Wakefield (1936) 52.

on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Sevenoaks (T.R.L. 324).

Solanum auriculatum Ait., Maritzburg, *Rump* 153, 28552.

on wood, Town Bush, *Rump* 372, 28492, Kew ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28937, 28946 ; Kandahar Is., in Zambesi River, *Høeg* 62 ; Boschfontein, Wolhuterskop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33210 ; Buccleuch, *Leighton*, 11533 ; Cato Ridge, *Rump*, 27628, 27629 ; Bot. Gard., Maritzburg, *Rump* 19, 27553.

Peniophora arenata Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 944.

on wood, Cato Ridge, *Rump* 34, Type, Kew, 27645 : Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28916, Kew : The Caverns, near Mont aux Sources, *Bottomley*, 28891, Kew : Champagne Castle, *Rump* 733, 35314, Kew : Boschfontein, Wolhuters Kop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33209, Kew.

Peniophora carnosa Burt

on dead wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 107, 27761.

Peniophora cinerea (Fr.) Cooke

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 643 ; Burt (1925) 348 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 16 ; Nel (1942) 91.

Corticium cinereum Fr., von Thuemen (1878 a) 354 : Kalchbrenner (1881) 59 : Medley Wood (1898) 17.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., dead branch, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 326 (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb. 63397).

on dead branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1054 (S.A.M. 34248) 22044 : Natal, *Medley Wood* 208.

Peniophora crenea (Bres.) Sacc. & Syd.

Burt (1925) 261 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 16 ; Nel (1942) 91.

on **Eucalyptus** sp., log, Tzaneen, v. d. Byl 1468.

on dry wood, Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1488 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 612 (Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb. 59377) : Town Bush, *Rump* 212, 28288 : Krantzkop, *Rump* 450, 30231, 34359.

Peniophora gigantea (Fr.) Mass.

on **Pinus** sp., pitch pine timber, Lourenço Marques, *Hillman Bros.*, 30854 ; Johannesburg *Weintraub* (T.R.L. 1313) 32176 : on Oregon pine timber ex U.S.A., 34928.

Peniophora glebulosa (Bres.) Sacc. & Syd.

van der Byl (1929 c) 15, (1926 c) 288 ; Nel (1942) 91.

on dry wood, Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1477 : Karkloof, *Rump* 596, 35309 ; Town Bush *Rump* 280, 28688.

Peniophora incarnata (Pers. ex Fr.) Karst.

along Aapies River, Pretoria, *Scott*, 33768.

Peniophora nuda (Fr.) Bres.

van der Byl (1929 c) 17 ; Killerman (1928) 138.

Corticium nudum Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 59 ; Medley Wood (1898) 17.

on dry branches, Natal, *Medley Wood* 161.

Peniophora papyrina (Mont.) Cooke

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 641 ; Massee (1889 a) 140 ; A. L. Smith (1901) 471.

on dead wood, South Africa, without locality ; in forests, near Lake Ivantâla, *Welwitsch* 433.

Peniophora pruinata (Berk. & Curt.) Burt

on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1227, Kew.

Peniophora Roumeguerii Bres.

on wood of indigenous tree, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 117, 27764 ; ? *Rump* 107, 27761.

Peniophora setigera (Fr.) Bres. ex Bourd & Galz.

Nel (1942) 91.

on *Eucalyptus* sp., dry poles, Tzaneen, *v. d. Byl* 1461, Kew ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1496, Kew.

Peniophora velutina (DC. ex Fr.) Cooke

on wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 117, 27764.

Solenia candida Pers.

on dead wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 223, 28297, Kew.

Solenia minima Cooke & Phil.

Cooke (1882 a) 123 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 207.

on *Strelitzia* sp., decayed stem, Natal, *Medley Wood* 482, 10706, 11145, Kew.

Stereum adnatum Lloyd

Lloyd (1924) 1396 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 49.

on dead wood, Woodbush, *Doidge* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 8112, 26706) 1708, Type ; Hilton Road, *Rump* 98, 27755, Kew ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 222, 232, 28296, 28303, Kew.

Stereum affine Lév.

Wakefield (1936) 52 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

as *Stereum glabrescens* Berk. & Curt., van der Byl (1922 b) 151, (1929 c) 37 ; Nel (1942) 92.

on old wood in indigenous forest, Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 15555 : Ngoye, *Haygarth* (*v. d. Byl* 259, 267) 31653, 31658 ; Eshowe, *Høeg* 1561, Kew, *v. d. Byl* 694, Noble, 32474 ; Zululand, *v. d. Byl* 145, 514 (Stell. 294) ; Qudeni Forest, *Weintraub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1690), *Simpson & Talbot*, 34952 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11628 ; Port St. Johns, *Mogg*, 27335, 27336 ; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9206 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 138, 248, 27774, 28310, Kew ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28911, 30880 ; Nyassa, *Gomes de Sousa*, Kew.

Stereum albo-badium (Schw. ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 579.

on dead wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Stereum australe Lloyd

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 48 : 10, (1917 a) L. 65 : 2 ; van der Byl (1922 b) 152, (1929 c) 40 ; Wakefield (1936) 52 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 507 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 50.

Stereum lobatum (Kunze) Fr. var. *cinereum* Lloyd (1913 c) L. 46 : 3.

on old wood, Amanzimtoti, *Landsell*, 15557 ; Town Bush, *Rump* 259, 263, 28488, 28490 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump*, 27522, Kew ; Gillitts, *Hargarth*, 15559 : ? Hope Vale, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30269, 30270 ; Eshowe, *Høeg* 151 ; Fountains Valley, *Louwrens*, 27565 ; Rooikopjes, Duivelskloof, *Read* (T. R. L. 52) 28966 ; without locality, *v. d. Byl* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 6823) ; ? Transvaal, *Brown*, 28848 : Umgini, near Durban, *Hobbs*, 31816 ; New Germany, *Moonsamy*, 31852.

Stereum bellum (Kunze) Sacc.

van der Byl (1929 c) 46 : Nel (1942) 91.
on old trunks, Sevenoaks, *Platt* (v. d. Byl 645).

Stereum bicolor Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 565 : Massee (1890 b) 177 ;
van der Byl (1922 b) 153 ; Wakefield (1936) 53 ; Nel (1942) 91.
Stereum fuscum (Schrad.) Quél., van der Byl (1922 b) 153, (1925 b) 194, (1926 c) 288,
(1929 c) 41 : J. Phillips (1931) 160 : Nel (1942) 92.
as *Thelephora biennis* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 : van der Byl (1929 c) 42.
on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27784.
Eucalyptus sp., Maritzburg, *Rump* 120, 27766 : Tzaneen, v. d. Byl 1459.
on decaying wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1244 (S.A.M. 34292) : Alexandria, *MacOwan*
1269 (as *Polyporus placodes* Kalchbr., ? nom. nud.) : Pirie Forest, *Schaefer*, 30891 ;
Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30698 : New Germany, *Moonsamy*, (v. d. Byl 605) 31851 ;
Knysna, v. d. Byl 2239 : Durban, v. d. Byl 397, 650, 2239, 31728, Kew : Maritzburg,
Rump 158, 28555, 27596, Kew, v. d. Byl 141 : Zululand, v. d. Byl 133 : Blaauwkrantz
River, *Høeg* 58 : Woodbush, v. d. Byl : Rooikopjes, Duivelskloof, *Read* (T.R.L. 200)
28964, Kew : Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Stereum Bresadoleanum Lloyd

Lloyd (1913 b) 41, (1922) 1115 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 508 ; Stevenson &
Cash (1936) 51.
Stereum proximum Lloyd (1913 b) 40 ; van der Byl (1922 b) 152, (1929 c) 38 : Stevenson,
& Cash (1936) 57 : Nel (1942) 93.
on logs, Gillitts, *Haygarth*, 15556 : Durban, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 192) Kew : without locality
v. d. Byl (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 23812) 31750 ; Natal, v. d. Byl 423, 439 (Lloyd Myc. Coll.
23840, 23841).

Stereum cinerascens (Schw.) Mass.

van der Byl (1929 c) 43 : Nel (1942) 91.
on dead wood, trunks and fallen branches, Table Mt., Natal, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2732) Kew :
Eshowe, v. d. Byl 683, 686, 697 : Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33077, *Morgan & Doidge*,
28926 : Marwaqa Forest, *Doidge*, 33213 : Knysna, *Duthie* 143 (v. d. Byl 381) 31368 ;
Town Bush, *Rump* 640, 34377 : Town Bush, *Rump* 280, 28688.

Stereum cinereum Lév.

van der Byl (1922 b) 153.
on trunks, Gillitts, *Haygarth*.

Doubtful species.

Stereum cyphelloides Berk. & Curt.

Lloyd (1920) 952, (1923) 1186.
on soil of river walls, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 236 (Stell. 289) 31419.

Stereum diaphanum (Schw.) Cooke ex Sacc.

Lloyd (1913 b) 19.
on humus, Fountains Valley, *Punt*, 14516, *Bottomley*, 20403, 23160, *Parkes*, 21099, *Reinecke*
21208.

Stereum durbanense v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1922 b) 155, (1929 c) 45 ; Nel (1942) 92.

sub *Stereum subpileatum* Berk., Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 15.

on old logs, Stella Bush, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 293, 294, 517) 15613.

Stereum duriusculum Berk. & Br.

on bark, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 25, 27604 ; ? on wood, Winters Kloof, *Rump* 191, 28473.

Stereum fasciatum (Schw.) Fr.

van der Byl (1926 c) 288, (1929 c) 49 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 110, (1939 a) 14 ; Nel (1942) 92.

Stereum ostrea (Blume & Nees) Fr., Lloyd (1920) 953.

on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., stumps and dead wood, Cramond, *Doidge*, 31033.

Celtis Kraussiana Bernh., stumps, in bush, eastern Cape, v. d. Byl 194.

Eucalyptus sp., stumps, Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 577, 887 ; Dordrecht, *Grobbelaar* (v. d. Byl 768, 2450).

Trichocladius sp., stumps, eastern Cape, v. d. Byl 176.

on dry wood of trees undet., Nkandhla Forest, *Rump* 396 a, 30197 ; Durban, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 774, 682), v. d. Byl 535 ; Burghersdorp, v. d. Byl 484 ; Pirie Forest, *Schaefer*, 30890 ; Hogsback, *N. J. G. Smith*, Kew ; Katberg, v. d. Byl 2749 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 1490, 1497 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 163 (as *Stereum luteobadium*) ; Victoria Falls, *Eyles*, 23385, v. d. Byl 671 ; Umtali, *Eyles* 415 (v. d. Byl 2383).

Stereum Friesii Lév.

van der Byl (1925 b) 194, (1929 c) 46 ; Nel (1942) 92.

on old wood, Knysna, v. d. Byl 378.

Stereum fulvum (Lév.) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 570 ; Massee (1890 b) 180.

Thelephora (*Stereum*) *fulva* Lévillé (1846) 149.

on trunks, Cape, *Drège*.

Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.

Bottomley & Carlson (1920) 852 ; van der Byl (1922 b) 154, (1922 d) 285, (1925 b) 194, (1929 c) 48 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 23, 41 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 300 ; Wakefield (1936) 52 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

Thelephora hirsuta Willd., Berkeley (1843 b) 516.

on **Acacia decurrens** Willd., Dalton Bridge Road, *Hpeg* 120, 131 b ; Himeville *Hpeg* 5 ; Impendhle District, *Hpeg* 4 ; Kings Kloof, near Krugersdorp, *Talbot*, 34479.

Acacia Karroo Hayne, Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Acacia mollissima Willd., Cramond, *Doidge*, 31031 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 542, 31807 ; Silutshana, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34954.

Acacia sp., Kenilworth, *H. H. W. Pearson*.

Combretum glomeruliflorum Sond., Debbe's Ravine, *Bosman*, 29719.

Eucalyptus diversicolor F. Muell., Fort Cunynghame, 6615.

Eucalyptus globulus Lab., Roodepoort, *Malleson*, 12173 ; Cathcart, *D.F.O.*, 9060 Lynnwood, *Bottomley*, 13073.

Eucalyptus Maidenii F. Muell., Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 17299.

Eucalyptus paniculata Sm., on stumps, Duivelskloof (T.R.L. 388).

Eucalyptus sp., Town Bush Valley, *Hpeg* 148 ; New Amianthus Asbestos Mine, *Hpeg* 29 ; Wellington, *Bottomley*, 1549 ; Pretoria, *Keet*, 31525.

- Heteromorpha arborescens** Cham. & Schlecht., Debbé's Ravine, *Mogg*, 23374.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Schwarzwald Forest, *Keet*, 11292 : on timber in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 357).
Pinus pinaster Ait., Wellington, *Doidge*, 1017.
Pinus spp., Pretoria, *Hean*, 30720 : Wellington, v. d. Byl.
Quercus Robur Linn., Kloof Nek, *Hpeg* 161, Kew.
Quercus sp., Vereniging, *D. Gunn*, 8960 : Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (? v. d. Byl 392) 31726, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 38).
 on dead wood of trees undet., foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*, Kew : Govt. House Grounds, Cape Town, *Eaton* : Groote Schuur, *H. H. W. Pearson* : Suureberg nr. Bontjesrivier, *Drège* 9443 : in forests near Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 121, 122 : Kentani, *Pegler*, 8756 : Knysna, *Duthie* 4, 9, 60, 72, 31298, 31324 : Keurboom Rivier, *Duthie*, 31454 : Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl : Knysna, v. d. Byl 131, 278, 376, 382, 690, 1385 : Newlands, *Péringuey*, 9186, *E. P. Phillips* (S.A.M. 9556) : Signal Hill, *V. A. Putterill*, 15496 : Table Mt., *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1096) : Kirstenbosch, *Bolus* (v. d. Byl 1678) : Haenertsburg, *Thompson* (T.R.L. 277) Kew : Woodbush, *Doidge*, 30948 : Pretoria, *Fischer*, 30719, v. d. Byl 2743, Kew : Florida (T.R.L. 614) : Potchefstroom, *M. Gunn*, 30516 : Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 5776 : Saddleback, Barberton, *Thorncroft*, 17788 : Rooikoppies, *Bowen* (T.R.L. 203, 389) 28967, Kew : Howick, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 371) 31709 : Drakensberg, *Warren* (v. d. Byl 424) 31737 : Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28951 33067 : Hopevale, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30261 : Midlands, Natal, v. d. Byl 142 : Mamathes, *Hean*, 32504 : van Reenen (T.R.L. 1579) : Qudeni Forest, *Weintraub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1705), *Simpson & Talbot*, 34953, 34956, 34957 : Mazoe, *Eyles* 673 (v. d. Byl 684) 31892 : Mariëpskop, *Scott*, 34072.
 on underground mine timbers, Jubilee Mine, Pilgrim's Rest, *Brown* (T.R.L. 169) 28756, 28835 : Randfontein Estates, *Brown*, 28859 : Johannesburg, *Blackburn*, (T.R.L. 357) Kew : Nourse Mines (T.R.L. 5).

***Stereum involutum* Klotzsch ex Fr.**

Lloyd (1913 b) 40.

- on ***Fagara capensis*** Thunb., Pungwana Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9208.
 on decayed wood of tree undet., Kentani, *Pegler* 2458, 11523.

***Stereum Kalchbrenneri* Sacc.**

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 568 : Massee (1890 b) 182 : Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60, Note 341 : van der Byl (1922 b) 154, (1929 c) 48 : J. Phillips (1931) 160 : Nel (1942) 93.

Stereum amoenum Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 : not *Stereum amoenum* Lév.

Stereum hirsutum (Willd.) Fr. f. *Kalchbrenneri*, Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

- on ***Eucalyptus globulus*** Lab., Randjesfontein, *Vos*, 20586 : Wolfridge, *Dix*, 26695.
Lachnopylis floribunda (Benth.) C. A. Sm., Ebb and Flow, Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17101.
Olinia cymosa Thunb., Glebe Forest, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 17803 : Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18146, 18151.

***Quercus* sp.**, Wolfridge, *Keet*, 11290.

Rhus viminalis Vahl, Schwarzwald Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 196) 11255.

- on trunks and fallen branches of trees undet., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1084, 1086 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1108 : S.A.M. 34269) Kew : Bazuja, *Baur* 684, 695 : Pirie Forest, *Schaefer*, 30893, *Archibald*, 34200 : near Mont aux Sources, *Bottomley*, 23475 : Highbury, *Doidge*, 27340 : Hope Vale, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27722 : Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28943, 30803 : Town Bush Valley, *Rumpf* 2, 9, 27517, 27518, 27647 : Winter's Kloof, *Rumpf* 15, 17, 27538, 27539 : Caverns nr. Mont aux Sources, *Bottomley*, 28880 : Blaauwberg, *Leemann*, 26697 : The Wilderness, *Mogg*, 23670 :

Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2344 ; George, *V. A. Putterill*, 15484 ; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18031, *Bottomley*, 30735 ; Pinelands, *Bottomley*, 24822 ; Stutterheim, *Sr. de Victoria*, 25879 ; Oogies, *G. Joubert*, 22085 ; Waterkloof Ravine, *Bosman*, 23671 ; Debbe's Ravine, *Bosman*, 24873 ; Rooikoppies, *Read* (T.R.L. 53) 28967 ; Saltpan, *Pienaar*, 1952.

***Stereum laxum* Lloyd**

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3, 10, Note 339 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 55.
on wood, Knysna, *Duthie 56* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 5973) 31321.
Doubtful species, possibly not a *Stereum*.

***Stereum lobatum* (Kunze) Fr.**

Montagne (1847) 147 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 568 ; Massee (1890 b) 175 ; Lorrain Smith (1901) 470 ; Cheesman (1909) 411 ; van der Byl (1922 b) 155, (1929 c) 50 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.
? *Stereum concolor* (Jungh.) Sacc., Lloyd (1920) 952, (1923) 1186 ; Nel (1942) 91.
on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., Knysna, *Doidge*, 17811.
on wood of trees undet., Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; Bazuja, *Baur* ; between Buffelsrivier and Kei, *Drège 9440 a* ; Groote Schuur, *Cheesman* ; East London, *Cheesman* ; nr. Lake Ivantâla, *Welwitsch 428* ; Alexandria Forest, *Doidge*, 23347 ; Keiskama Hoek, *Keet*, 11291 ; Ebb and Flow, Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17098 ; Port St. Johns, *Mogg*, 27332, *D.F.O.*, 6980 ; George, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 234) ; Groot Rivier, *Archibald*, 33379 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30741 ; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie 6*, 31296 ; Woodbush, *Wager*, 23232, *Thompson* (T.R.L. 59) 28971 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11544, *Leighton*, 9150 ; Winters Kloof, *Rump*, 27537 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump 268*, 28503 ; Marwaqa Forest, *Doidge*, 30837 ; Ngomi Forest, *Gerstner*, 34210 ; Zululand, *v. d. Byl 807* ; Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 282) 31667 ; Horseshoe, (v. d. Byl 98) 31560 ; Katberg Main Forest (v. d. Byl 125) 31559, 31576 ; Haenertsburg, (T.R.L. 266) ; Pirie Forest, *Archibald*, 34196 ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34950.

***Stereum Murrayi* (Berk. & Curt.) Burt**

van der Byl (1929 c) 39 ; Nel (1942) 93.
Stereum pulverulentum Léveillé (1846) 149 (sub *Thelephora*) ; Montagne (1847) 174 ; Massee (1890 b) 174.
on wood in bush, Durban, *Drège 9441* ; Zululand, *v. d. Byl 708*.

***Stereum nitidulum* Berk.**

Cooke (1879 b) 70.
on wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood 396*, Kew ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 13009.

***Stereum notatum* Berk. & Br.**

Kalchbrenner (1881) 581 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 581.
on dead branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1091*, Kew ex Herb. Kalchbr. ; Bazuja, *Baur 693* ; Natal, *Medley Wood 109* (S.A.M. 43285).

***Stereum ochraceo-flavum* (Schw.) Peck**

on wood of indigenous trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan*, 22001 ; Balgowan, *Rump 478*, 30822.

***Stereum percome* (Berk. & Br.) Mass.**

Massee (1890 b) 185.
Cape, without locality, *MacOwan*.

Stereum perlatum Berk.

Lloyd (1920) 953 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 47 ; Nel (1942) 93.
on old wood, Natal, *v. d. Byl* 144.

Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.

V. A. Putterill (1923 c) ; van der Byl (1929 c) 38 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 6 ; Doidge,
& Bottomley (1931) 9, 48, 49, 51.

Stereum vorticosum Fr., Berkeley (1876 a) 175.

on *Combretum* sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* 2102, 17817.

Populus alba Linn., Cape Town, V. A. Putterill, 15523.

Prunus armeniaca Linn., Groot Drakenstein, Stellenbosch, Wynberg, Verwoerd.

Prunus communis Fritsch, south-western Cape, Dippenaar.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Pretoria, Pole Evans, 8813 ; Maritzburg, J. M. Sim, 9147 ;
Irene, Pole Evans, 11297 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* ; Ceres, Leslie (*v. d. Byl* 482).

Prunus salicina Lindl., Dwarsriviershoek, V. A. Putterill.

Pyrus malus Linn., Ceres, Dippenaar.

Quercus sp., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 483.

on host undet., foot of Table Mt., Eaton, Kew (as *Stereum vorticosum* Fr.).

Stereum pusillum Berk.

Lloyd (1913 b) 26, (1917 a) L. 67 : 2, (1920) 952, 1010, (1922) 1124 ; Nel (1942) 93.
on wood, Lobatsi, Breach (Duthie 284) 31456 ; Maritzburg, J. M. Sim, 8807 ; Durban
v. d. Byl 662, 614, 31858.

Stereum radicans (Berk.) Burt

van der Byl (1929 c) 37 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 111.
on ground in damp forest, Umtali, *Eyles* 4153.

Stereum Ravenelii Berk. & Curt.

Lorrain Smith (1901) 470 ; Lloyd (1913 b) 25.
chiefly on dead *Eriocaulon* near Lopollo, Welwitsch 425.
on dead grasses and other plants, near Monimo, Welwitsch 427.

Stereum retirugum Cooke

Lloydella retiruga (Cooke) Bres., Torrend (1905) 220.
Moçambique (Torrend).

Stereum rimosum Berk.

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 46 : 4.
on dead wood of indigenous trees, Town Bush, Rump 221, 222, 232, 615, 638, 28295, 28296,
28303, 34365, 34375 ; Nkandhla Forrest, Rump 395, 30196.

Var. **africanum** Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 945.
on wood, Karkloof, Rump 486, Type, 30233, Kew ; Xumeni Forest, Morgan & Doidge,
30268, Kew ; Entabene, Bower, 30777, Kew ; Town Bush, Rump 205, 28285, Kew.

Stereum rugosum (Pers.) Fr.

on wood, Woodbush (comm. W. Nelson) Kew ; Table Mt., Natal, Rump 664, 34394.

Stereum sanguinolentum (Alb. & Schw. ex Fr.) Fr.

on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., and on *Pinus* sp., Rosetta, *Rump* 1514, 33248.
on dead wood, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28933.

Stereum Schomburgkii Berk.

van der Byl (1929 c) 431; Wakefield (1936) 52; Nel (1942) 93; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

Corticium atrocinerum Kalchbr. in Herb. Kew.

Stereum atrocinerum (Mass.) van der Byl (1929 c) 44.

Peniophora atrocinerea Massee (1889) 141; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX: 237.

as *Stereum membranaceum* Fr. in Pole Evans & Bottomley (1918) 192.

on *Morus* sp., Maritzburg, *Rump* 669, 33990.

Tamarindus indica Linn., on dead stump, Durban, v. d. Byl 685, 738.

Vepris lanceolata (Lamk.) D. Don., Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33074.

on dead wood of trees undet., Winters Kloof, *Rump* 20, 21, 27552, 27544; Town Bush, *Rump* 252, 258, 235, 274, 273, 278, 28496, 28499, 28304, 28504, 28493, 28687; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 181, 104, 30, 28565, 27758, 27607; Cato Ridge, *Rump*, 27644, Kew; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28942, 30881; Solheim M.S., *Høeg* 67, Kew; Durban, v. d. Byl 695, 697; Eshowe, v. d. Byl 697; Knysna, v. d. Byl 1057, 1386; Kromrivier, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33179; Salisbury, *Eyles*, 23384; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34284; Kentani, *Pegler* 1234, 8414, 34454; Toise River, *Pienaar*, 2301.

on trunks of trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1197 (S.A.M. 34284), sub *Peniophora* in Herb. Kew.

Stereum spadiceum Fr.

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 46: 8; Brown (1936) 388.

on *Salix* sp., Harrismith, *V. A. Putterill*, 12993.

on wood of tree undet., Woodbush, *Roberts*, 5651.

on mine timbers, Witwatersrand, *Brown*.

Stereum tenebrosum Lloyd

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 67: 16, Note 692; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 58.

on wood of tree undet., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1464; Groenkloof, *L. C. Turner*, 8847; *Howlett*, 12798; without locality, comm. *Bottomley* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 23525--23527); without locality, *Pole Evans* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 6815, filed as *Stereum lobatum* var. *cinereum*) and v. d. Byl (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 6396).

Nomen nudum, possibly identical with *Stereum australe*.

Stereum Thozetii Berk.

Massee (1890 b) 165; van der Byl (1929 c) 36; Nel (1942) 94.

? as *Stereum elegans* Mey., Kalchbrenner (1881) 58; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI: 553.

amongst grass after rain, ? Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1232 (S.A.M. 34266) Kew; Onolonga, *Barnard* (v. d. Byl 2528, 2530; S.A.M. 45947); Inanda, *Medley Wood* 396, 10653; Groenkloof, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 8933.

Stereum tomentosum v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1922 b) 156, (1929 c) 45; Nel (1942) 94.

sub *Stereum subpileatum* Berk., Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66: 15.

on old logs, Durban, v. d. Byl 132, 305, 32478, Type.

Stereum transvaalium v. d. Byl

- van der Byl (1929 c) 40 : Nel (1942) 94.
 on *Eucalyptus* sp., dry branches, Tzaneen, v. d. Byl 1472, Type.
 on dead wood of tree undet., Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1646.

Stereum turgidum Lloyd

- Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 15 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 58.
Stereum caperatum Lloyd (1913 b) 17, (1915 b) 549, not *Stereum caperatum* (Berk & Mont.) Mass.
 on dead wood, Woodbourne, Knysna, Duthie 74 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 6416, Type) 31332 ; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 428, 31740.

Stereum umbrinum Berk. & Curt.

- van der Byl (1929 c) 42 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 111 ; Nel (1942) 94.
 sub *Hymenochaete pellicula* Berk. & Br., van der Byl, l.c.
 ? as *Peniophora purpurea*, Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4.
 on *Eucalyptus* sp., dry wood, Town Bush Valley, Rump 122, 27767, Kew.
Populus sp., along Aapiies River, near Zoo, Pretoria, Scott, 33392.
 on trunk of living tree, Boschberg, MacOwan 1056 (S.A.M. 34315) : on dry wood and bark, Town Bush Valley, Rump 122, 27767 : Town Bush, Rump 208, 209, 218, 651, 28276, 28294, 28702, 28277, Kew, 34381 : Table Mt., Natal, Rump 553, 664, 34357, 34393 : Cato Ridge, Rump, 27626, Kew : Umgeni Bush, Rump 433, 30220 ; Pirie Forest, Schaefer, 30892 : Izotsha, v. d. Byl 680, 699 ; Knysna, Duthie 102.

Stereum vellereum Berk.

- Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 8 ; van der Byl (1922 b) 156, (1922 d) 285, (1929 c) 47 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 111 : Nel (1942) 94.
 on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., dead wood, Maclear, Pienaar, 2131.
Olinia cymosa Thunb., Knysna, J. Phillips (v. d. Byl 2229).
Quercus sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 147 ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl.
 on dead wood, Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 143, 191, 15610 : Xumeni Forest, Morgan & Doidge, 30879 : Marandellas, Eyles 3892 (v. d. Byl 1717) : Kenilworth, Cape, H. H. W. Pearson.

Stereum versicolor (Sw. ex Fr.) Fr.

- Fries (1848) 23 : Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 561 ; Massee (1890 b) 173 : van der Byl (1929 c) 49.
 on decaying wood, Natal, Wahlberg : inland regions of the Cape, Wahlberg : Boschberg, MacOwan 1084, 1163, 1276 ; Woodbush, D.F.O., 7104, Doidge, 1717 ; Concordia, Knysna, Keet, 10110.
 fide van der Byl, l.c., MacOwan 1276 (S.A.M. 34265) is *Stereum fasciatum* Schw.

Stereum vitile Fr.

- Fries (1848) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 569 ; Massee (1890 b) 193.
 on trunks, Natal, Wahlberg.
 fide Wakefield, this fungus has not been recognised since the original collection and it is doubtful whether a specimen exists.

Thelephora intybacea Pers. ex Fr.

van der Byl (1922 d) 285, (1927 c) 32 ; Nel (1942) 94.
 on **Cedrus Deodara** Loud., Belfast, *D.F.O.*, 25863.
 under pine trees, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 922, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 42) ; Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 214 ;
 Cape Town, Levyns (v. d. Byl 1263) ; Knysna, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 444) ; on ground
 amongst grass, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 1261.

Thelephora palmata (Scop.) Fr.

Medley Wood (1898) 19 ; van der Byl (1929 c) 31.
 on the ground, Natal, *Medley Wood* 3497.

Thelephora penicillata Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 960, 989 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 285, (1929 c) 32 ; Nel (1942) 94, as
Thelephora pedicellata ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 60.
 on fallen pine needles, Stellenbosch, *Krige* (Duthie 231 ; v. d. Byl 1143 ; Lloyd Myc. Coll.
 31336) 31417, 31500.
 on soil, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.

Thelephora terrestris Ehrenb. ex Fr.

Montagne (1847) 173 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 50.
Thelephora laciniata Pers. ex Fr., MacOwan (1895) 331 ; Davidson (1909) 617.
 on **Cedrus Deodara** Loud., Potchefstroom, 19852.
Pinus caribaea Morelet, Macmac Plantation, Graskop, *D.F.O.*, 27330.
Pinus radiata Don., Cedara, *Davidson* ; Knysna, *D.F.O.*, 13020.
Pinus taeda Linn., Macmac Plantation, *D.F.O.*, 27329, 27560.
Pinus spp., Pan, *Legat*, 1067 ; Pretoria, *D. Gunn*, 10049 ; Meintjes Kop, *Punt*, 14635 ;
 Bloemfontein, *Gemmell*, 20364 ; Parys, *Doidge*, 28602 ; Pretoria, *Hean*, 30616 ;
 Fairy Glen road, *Doidge*, 30712.
 on wood of tree undet., du Toits Kloof, *Drège* 9445 ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1445 (S.A.M.,
 34298) ; Fort Cunynghame, *T. R. Sim* ; on decayed pine needles, Stellenbosch
Duthie (E. L. Stephens 27) 34473.

CLAVARIACEAE.

Clavaria abietina Pers. ex Fr.

Lloyd (1920) 952, (1922) 1160.
 under trees, Knysna, *Duthie* 259, 31436 ; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 323, 31487.

Clavaria byssiseda Pers. ex Fr.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 706.
 on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1097 (S.A.M. 34320, sub *C. lorithamnus* Berk.).

Clavaria capensis Thunb.

Thunberg (1800) 182, (1823) 755.
 Cape, *Thunberg*.
 " Obviously not a *Clavaria* ; perhaps an immature *Xylaria* " : E. M. Wakefield.

Clavaria cinerea Bull. ex Fr.

Lloyd (1920) 1073.
 under trees, Milwood Forest, near Balmoral, *Duthie* 261, 31438.

Clavaria Cladoniae Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 710 ; van der Byl (1932 a) 323
on dead leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1431, 20849.

Clavaria contorta Holmsk. ex Fr.

on dead wood, Saltpan, Louis Trichardt, *Verdoorn & Schweickerdt*, 27509.

Clavaria corniculata Schaeff. ex Fr.

Clavaria muscoides Linn., Thunberg (1823) 756.
Cape, *Thunberg*.

Var. **pratensis** (Fr.) Cotton & Wakefield.

Clavaria fastigiata Linn., A. L. Smith (1901) 472.
in grassy pastures, among thickets, Monimo Highlands, Huila, *Welwitsch* 421.

Clavaria cristata (Holmsk. ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 695 ; van der Byl (1932) 321 ;
Hopkins (1938 a) 111 : Nel (1942) 64.
on ground, Somerset East, *MacOwan* : Salisbury, *Eyles* 4132 (v. d. Byl 2379).

Clavaria cyanocephala Berk. & Curt.

van der Byl (1925 b) 194 : J. Phillips (1931) 160 : Nel (1942) 64.
on ground in forest, Knysna, *du Preez* (v. d. Byl 1331).

Clavaria dealbata Berk.

van der Byl (1932 a) 320 : Hopkins (1938 a) 111 : Nel (1942) 64.
on ground in damp woods, *Eyles* 4125. Umtali (v. d. Byl 2378).

Clavaria durbana v. d. Byl.

van der Byl (1932 a) 322 : Nel (1942) 64.
on dead tree stump, Durban, v. d. Byl 661, Type.

Clavaria filaris Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 106 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 714.
on rotten wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1097 b.

Clavaria flaccida Fr.

Lloyd (1920) 1010 ; van der Byl (1932 a) 322 : Hopkins (1938 a) 111.
on ground, between dead leaves in woods, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1097 : Durban, v. d. Byl
652 : Fountains Valley, *Hean*, 30568. *Bottomley & Lansdell*, 28593. *Fouché*, 20358,
Punt, 14496, 18145, *Howlett*, 12808 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1346, Kew ; below
Hartebeestpoort Dam, *Erens*, 30620 : Pretoria, *Schaefer*, 30614 : Salisbury, *Eyles*
2528 (v. d. Byl 1875) 14854 ; Haenertsburg, (T.R.L. 267).

Clavaria inaequalis Müller ex Fr.

Medley Wood (1898) 17 : van der Byl (1932 a) 319 ; Killermann (1928) 153.
on wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 671, Kew.

Clavaria Kalchbrenneri Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 710 ; van der Byl (1932 a) 323.

Clavaria dichotoma Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105.

between rotting leaves, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1219.

Clavaria Kunzei Fr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 27 ; Medley Wood (1898) 17 ; van der Byl (1932 a)

321 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

on *Xymalos monospora* (Harv.) Baill., Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34958, 34959.

on ground, *Medley Wood* 148, 10165, 11211, 22093.

Clavaria laeticolor Berk. & Curt.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 725 ; van der Byl (1932 a) 320.

on woody roots and in grass, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1099, 1123 (S.A.M. 32321) ; ?

Haenertsburg, *S. Thompson*, 29944.

Clavaria ligula Schaeff. ex Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 722 ; van der Byl (1932 a) 320.

on humus formed from fallen leaves, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1194 ; Stellenbosch, Flats,

Duthie 334, 31493.

Clavaria miniata Berk.

Berkeley (1843 b) 516 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 727.

on sandy ground amongst mosses, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 47.

Clavaria persimilis Cotton

Lloyd (1920) 1073.

on ground, Knysna Forest nr. Balmoral, *Duthie* 260, 31437.

Clavaria pistillaris Linn.

von Thuenen (1877) 408 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 722 ; van der Byl (1932 a) 319.

in forests, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Clavaria pulchra Peck

van der Byl (1932 a) 320 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 111 ; Nel (1942) 64.

on ground, Stellenbosch, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1109), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 49 : v. d. Byl 1147, 1447) ;

Vlaeberg, *E. L. Stephens* ; Rosenhaugh, *Mogg*, 29963 ; Garstfontein, *Wager*, 25458 ;

Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28781 ; Signal Hill, *E. L. Stephens* (v. d. Byl

2605) ; Haenertsburg, *Thompson* (T.R.L. 268) 34401 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 4102 (v. d.

Byl 2377) ; Johannesburg, *le Roux*, 34183.

Clavaria semivestita Berk. & Br.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 709 ; van der Byl (1932 a) 321.

on ant heaps, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Clavaria setacea Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 710 ; van der Byl (1932 a) 323.

Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Clavaria stricta Pers. ex Fr.

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4.
Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 135, 31363.

Clavaria vermicularis Fr.

as *Clavaria vermiculata* Mich., van der Byl (1932 a) 319 : Nel (1942) 65.
Kirstenbosch, *E. L. Stephens* (v. d. Byl 2546).

Clavaria Zippellii Lév.

van der Byl (1932 a) 322.
on ground in forest, Knysna, *du Preez*.

Lachnocladium cristatum Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 890 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 63.
Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 218. Type (Lloyd Myc., Coll. 34297 : v. d. Byl 2632) 31406 :
Cape, *E. L. Stephens*, 26657.

Lachnocladium furcellatum (Fr.) Lév.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 738.
Clavaria furcellata Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 105.
on decaying wood, Boschberg, *Tuck* (MacOwan 1097 b).

Lachnocladium semivestitum Berk. & Curt.

Medley Wood (1898) 18.
Natal, *Medley Wood* 700, 10387 : ? Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4408) 30527.

Lachnocladium Zenkeri P. Henn.

on humus, Transvaal, *V. A. Putterill*, 12252.

Pterula multifida Fr.

P. Hennings (1892) 340.
Pterula penicillata Berk. ex Lloyd (1919 a) 863, (1924) 1318, 1340.
on decaying branches, Pondoland, *Bachmann* 1888 : Natal, *Medley Wood* 148, 26862 ;
Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 14634, 18183, 23172, *L. Turner*, 11538, 20661, *Hean*,
30567.

HYDNACEAE.

Grammothele mappa Berk. & Curt.

Lloyd (1916 c) 581, (1922) 1167 : v. d. Byl (1925 b) 194, (1934) 8 : Nel (1942)
65 : Simpson & Talbot (1946) 132.
on *Gymnosporia* sp., on rotting wood, Horseshoe, v. d. Byl 177, 31604.
Plex mitis (L.) Radlk., rotting wood, Katberg Main Forest, v. d. Byl 287, 11289.
on dead wood of tree under., Buffelsnek, Knysna, v. d. Byl 726 : Qudeni Forest, *Simpson*
& *Talbot*, 34963.

Grandinia bicolor Talbot

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 947.
on wood, Town Bush, *Rump* 100, Type, Kew, 27756, *Rump* 270, 215, 217, 28502, 28291,
28292, Kew.

Grandinia rosea P. Henn.

van der Byl (1934) 8 ; Nel (1942) 65.
on rotting branch, Eshowe, *v. d. Byl* 706.

Hydnum ambiguum Berk. & Br.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 466.
on dead wood, Bazuja, *Baur*.

Hydnum auriscalpium Linn. ex Fr.

Klapmuts, *A. M. Acocks*, 27671.

Hydnum cinnabarinum (Schw.) Fr.

Lloyd (1911 b) L. 35 : 3.
Cape, *Becker*.

Hydnum coralloides Scop. ex Fr.

van der Byl (1925 b) 194, (1934) 6 ; Nel (1942) 66.
on rotten wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 1383, 2319.

Hydnum flavidum Lloyd

on timber, van Rhyn Deep Mine, *Weintraub*, (T.R.L. 75), 28976.

Hydnum longispinosum Lloyd ex v. d. Byl

Lloyd (1923) 1186 ; van der Byl (1928 a) 185, (1925 b) 194, (1934) 7 ; Stevenson
& Cash (1936) 68 ; Nel (1942) 65.
on old wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 775.

Hydnum mucidum Pers.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 471.
on bark of various trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1067 (S.A.M. 34356).

Hydnum (Gyrodontium) pulcher Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 918 ; van der Byl (1934) 7 ; Nel (1942) 65.
as *Hydnum pulchrum* Lloyd, Stevenson & Rands (1936) 69.
on dead stumps, Durban, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 534, 766) ; without locality, *v. d. Byl* 881 (Lloyd
Myc. Coll. 26569).

Hydnum sclerodontium Berk. & Mont.

on mine timbers, Jubilee Mine, Transvaal G.M. Estates, *Brown* (T.R.L. 165) Kew.

Hydnum setosum (Pers.) Bres.

van der Byl (1934) 7.
? as *Hydnum Henningsii* Bres., Lloyd (1916 c) 597.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., on dead wood, Concordia, Knysna, *Keet*, 13067.
on dead wood of trees undet., Balgowan, *Rumpf* 274, 28801 ; Spitzkop, nr. Table Mt., Natal,
Rumpf, 26844 ; Pretoria, *v. d. Byl*, 15560, *Kresfelder*, (v. d. Byl 40) 31537 ; Bentou,
Knysna, *Duthie* 88.

***Irpex africanus* v. d. Byl**

van der Byl (1934) 5 ; Nel (1942) 66.
on rotting wood, without locality, *v. d. Byl* 559.

***Irpex deformis* Fr.**

Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; MacOwan (1895) 330 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 491.
on *Eucalyptus* sp., on dead wood, Fort Cunynghame, *T. R. Sim.*
on fallen branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1077 (S.A.M. 34374) Kew.

***Irpex flavus* Klotzsch**

Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 486 ; Lorrain Smith (1901) 470 ; Torrend (1905) 220 ; van der Byl (1934) 4 ; Wakefield (1936) 48 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 111 ; Nel (1942) 66.
on *Crotalaria agatiflora* Schweinf., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 33141.
Eucalyptus saligna Sm., dead trunk, Onderstepoort, *Mogg*, 23717.
Eucalyptus sp., poles, Tzaneen, *v. d. Byl* 1469.
on dead branches of trees undet., Natal, *Medley Wood* 202 ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4245, (v. d. Byl 2411) ; nr. Schoenberg, north of Hluhluwe, *Høeg* 34 ; nr. Lake Ivantâla, *Welwitsch* 489 ; Stutterheim, *Sr. de Victoria*, 25874 ; Rhenosterbos, Marico District, *Weintraub* (T.R.L. 306) 29969, Kew ; Roodekop, *M. R. H. Thomson*, 14846 ; Potgietersrust, *Grosskopf & Malherbe* (v. d. Byl 2181) ; nr. Pretoria, *Mogg* (v. d. Byl 1473) ; Fairy Glen Road, *Doidge*, 30694 ; Pretoria District, *Schaefer*, 33940 ; near Witnek, 10 miles east of Sonderwater, *Pont*, 34094 ; Moçambique (Torrend).

***Irpex fusco-violaceus* (Ehrhnb. ex Fr.) Fr.**

van der Byl (1925 b) 194 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 66.
on wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 380, 385.

***Irpex grossus* Kalchbr.**

Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 486.
on fallen branches, ? Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1092 (S.A.M. 34373) 22049, Kew.

***Irpex lacteus* Fr.**

Lloyd (1920) 952 ; van der Byl (1934) 5 ; Nel (1942) 66.
on fallen twigs, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 529.

***Irpex modestus* Berk. ex Cooke**

van der Byl (1934) 4 ; Nel (1942) 66.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Impolweni, *Rump* 169, 28476 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 182, 183, 28566, 28567.
on indigenous trees, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 85, 27789 ; Town Bush, *Rump* 213, 28289, Kew ; Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 602, 669, Kew ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 674, Kew.

***Irpex obliquus* (Schrud. ex Fr.) Fr.**

Medley Wood (1898) 18 ; van der Byl (1934) 3.
? as *Irpex tabacinus* Berk. & Curt., Kalchbrenner (1881) 57.
on bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 216 (S.A.M. 34372).

Irpex vellereus Berk. & Br.

Lloyd (1916 c) 582, 598 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; van der Byl (1934) 4 ; Nel (1942) 66.

on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., dead wood, Schwarzwald Forest, *Keet*, 11248, 15602.

on old wood of tree undet., Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2213) ; Pirie Forest, *v. d. Byl* 202, 31620.

Lopharia javanica P. Henn. & E. Nym.

Radulum javanicum (P. Henn.) Lloyd (1920) 952 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 74.

without locality, *v. d. Byl* 693, 714 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 24457, 24458).

According to Lloyd (1917 b) 12, this is a form of *Lopharia mirabilis* (Berk. & Br.) Pat.

Lopharia mirabilis (Berk. & Br.) Pat.

van der Byl (1934) 2 ; Nel (1942) 66.

Lopharia lirellosa Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1881) 58 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 500 ; Killermann (1928) 161.

Radulum lirellosum (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Lloyd (1914) L. 53 : 9, (1915 a) L. 59 : 4 ; Stevenson & Rands (1936) 74.

Radulum mirabile Lloyd (1917 b) 3, 11, 12 ; Nel (1942) 109.

on *Canthium* sp., dead branch, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 551.

on dead wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1412 (S.A.M. 34342) Kew : Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 264 ; Knysna, *Duthie* 35, 113, 196 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 24453, 24461, 24462) 31309, 31356, 31397, and *v. d. Byl* 2261, 2763, Kew ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 399, 1429, Kew ; South Coast of Natal, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2620) ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 84, 27797 ; Town Bush, *Rump* 225, 231, 28299, 28302, 28697, Kew ; Winters Kloof, *Rump*, 27535 ; Hilton Road, *Rump* 92, 27799, Kew ; Boschfontein, Wolluter's Kop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33205.

Radulum orbiculare Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 493.

on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Mucronella aggregata Fr.

on decaying wood, Cape, *Duthie* 194, 31396.

Mycoleptodon ochraceum (Pers.) Pat.

Hydnum ochraceum Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 27 ; Medley Wood (1898) 17.

Hydnum pudorinum Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 456.

on rotting wood, Bazuja, *Baur* 699 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 27, 479, 10395, 11143 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 82, 27796, Kew ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot* (T.R.L. 2021).

Odontia arguta Quél.

van der Byl (1934) 8 ; Nel (1942) 66.

on rotting wood, Stikland, *Acococks* (v. d. Byl 2638, 2725) 27273, Kew ; Groote Schuur, *Acococks* (v. d. Byl 2726) ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28913 ; Kromrivier, *Doidge & Bottomley* 33184 ; The Caverns, near Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 28883.

Odontia knysnana v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1934) 9 ; Nel (1942) 66.

as *Odontia* sp., van der Byl (1925 b) 194.

on decaying wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 1332, Kew.

Odontia saccharicola Burt

Stevenson & Rands (1938) 287.

on *Saccharum officinarum* Linn., on lower leaf sheaths, Union of South Africa.**Phlebia strigoso-zonata** (Schw.) Lloydon dead wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump*, 27646, Kew.**Ptychogaster** sp.

Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133

on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., timber in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 359) : bark of fallen log, Qudeni Forest (T.R.L. 1668) : on dead stumps and living tree, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 35015.

on indigenous tree, Witpoortje Falls (T.R.L. 1800).

POLYPORACEAE.

MERULIOIDEAE.

Merulius Corium (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 413.

on branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan* : Kuils River, *Acocks*, 26654 : Cato Ridge, *Rump*, 27631 : Caverns, *Bottomley*, 28885 : Durban, *v. d. Byl* 1438.**Merulius gelatinosus** Lloyd

Lloyd (1922) 1158, 1160 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 95.

on old logs, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 314, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 19979) 31481 : Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 169).**Merulius himantoides** Fr.

on decaying timber, Sabi (T.R.L. 2090) : Exchange Yard, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 361).

Merulius lacrymans (Wulf ex Fr.) Fr.

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 47 : 3 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Nel (1942) 77.

on *Pinus* sp., flooring boards, Ladysmith, *Eckbo*, 23686 : Cape Town, *Baker, Kendall & Morris*, 12458 : Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1713, *Duthie* 23, 31502.**Merulius Pinastri** (Fr.) Burtas *Merulius* sp., Brown (1936) 384.? on underground mine timbers, New Modder Mine, Johannesburg, *Lurie*, 27559.**Merulius rufus** Pers. ex Fr.on wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 86, 27790.**Merulius serpens** Tode ex Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 417.

on decaying wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.**Merulius squalidus** Fr.? on rotten wood, Newlands, *E. L. Stephens*, 24861.

Merulius tremellosus Schrad. ex Fr.

on dead branch, Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 1350, Kew.

POLYPOROIDEAE.

Amauroderma argenteofulvum (v. d. Byl) nov. comb.

Polyporus argenteofulvus van der Byl (1927) 225 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Nel (1942) 78.
on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4110 (v. d. Byl 2421) Type ; on humus, Melmoth, *Rump* 407,
30207.

Amauroderma fuscoporia Wakef.

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 948.
on ground, Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4441.)

Amauroderma rugosum (Blume & Nees)*

Ganoderma rugosum (Blume & Nees) Bres., Hopkins (1938 a) 114 ; Simpson & Talbot
(1946) 134.

? as *Polyporus rudis* Lloyd, Nel (1942) 83.

on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Natal Midlands, *Ledeboer*.

Acacia mollissima Willd., stumps and roots, Hopevale, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27714 ;
Hilton Road, *Doidge*, 31081 ; Cramond, *Doidge*, 31080 ; Sevenoaks, (T.R.L. 334) ;
Cathkin Peak (T.R.L. 544) ; Qudeni Forest (T.R.L. 1685) ; Qudeni forest and Siluts-
hana, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34980 ; common in wattle growing areas, *Ledeboer*.
on rotted wood, Bizana (T.R.L. 289) ; Eshowe, *Hyslop* (v. d. Byl 432) 31744 ; ? Maritzburg,
Rump (v. d. Byl 2552, 2553).
on sandy soil, Umtali (Rh. 1302) Kew.

* Author of combination not traced.

Daedalea biennis (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

Polyporus heteroporus Fr., Lloyd (1920) 1010, 1073.
as *Polyporus rufescens* Fr., Lloyd (1911 b) L. 38 : 3, (1915 a) L. 56 : 2 ; Nel (1942) 83.
on *Morus alba* Linn., Edendale, Pretoria District, *Pole Evans*, 8768.
on dead wood, Kirstenbosch, *Middlemost*, 24855 ; without locality, *Pole Evans*, *Duthie* ;
under Araucaria tree, Cape Town, *Levy's* (v. d. Byl 2435).

Daedalea Dregeana Mont.

Montagne (1847) 171 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 377.
? as *Trametes Dregeana*, Lloyd (1917 a) 12 ; Nel (1942) 86.
on *Acacia* sp., Alicedale, *Cruden*, 12183 ; Fountains Valley, *Sellschop*, 11247, 15635.
on tree trunks, "Zwartkopsrivier, between Omtata and Omsamwubo", *Drège* 9419 b ;
in bush near Durban, *Drège* ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1065, Kew ; on dead wood,
Hope Vale, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27706 ; Schroeders, v. d. Byl 554, 31765 ; Durban,
v. d. Byl, 31974.

Daedalea Eatonii Berk.

Berkeley (1876 a) 173 ; Cooke (1891 b) 92 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 100 ; *Doidge*
& Bottomley (1931) 68.
on *Acacia Karroo* Hayne, Fountains Valley, *Howlett*, 23720.
Acacia mollissima Willd., Impolweni, *Rump* 173, 28562.
Celtis Kraussiana Bernh., Katberg Main Forest, *Keet*, 15641.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Hennops River, *Pullen*, 1873.

Gymnosporia peduncularis L. Bolus, Knysna, *D.F.O.*, 9801.

on rotten or dead wood, foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*; Westfalia, *Doidge*, 1693; Hennops River, *Pullen*, 2114; Durban, 6917; Durban, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 294) 31672; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 14651, v. d. Byl 55, 31543; Debbe's Ravine, *Mogg*, 24874; Ngoye, *Haygarth*, 15608; Hopevale, *Morgan & Doidge*, 27705; Knysna, *Duthie* 275, 31448.

Daedalea fuscospora Lloyd

Lloyd (1922) 1122; van der Byl (1922 c) 178, (1924 b) 308; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 76.
on old wood, Victoria Falls, v. d. Byl 490, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 55722).

Daedalea Hobbsii v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 287, (1922 c) 178; Nel (1942) 72.
on *Acacia* sp., Louis Trichardt, *Hean*, 28875.
on old log, Howick, *Hobbs*, Type (v. d. Byl 575) 13943; Winters Kloof, *Rump* 174, 28563;
? Fountains Valley, *Louwrens*, 27564.

Daedalea ligneotexta v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1924 b) 308, (1925 b) 194; Nel (1942) 72.
on old wood, Knysna, v. d. Byl 1356, Type.

Daedalea MacOwani Kalchbr. ex Thuem.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 362; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI: 373.
on *Celtis Kraussiana* Bernh. and other trees, on banks of Klein Vischrivier, *MacOwan* 1066, Type, 21950.

Daedalea ochracea Kalchbr. ex Thuem.

von Thuemen (1878 a) 354; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI: 372.
on trunks of trees, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1065, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1205) Kew.

Daedalea quercina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

MacOwan (1895) 331; van der Byl (1924 b) 309; Nel (1942) 72.
on *Quercus* sp., Cape, *MacOwan*; Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 24831, Kew; Cape Peninsula, *E. L. Stephens* 493, 34551.
on dead wood, Kirstenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1397), *Pocock* (v. d. Byl 2521), *L. Bolus* (v. d. Byl 1674); East London, v. d. Byl 2742, Kew; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 190, 31394.

Daedalea rhodesica v. d. Byl

van der Byl 67; Hopkins (1938 a) 111; Nel (1942) 72.
on old wood, Victoria Falls, v. d. Byl 790.

Daedalea stereoides Fr.

Lloyd (1924) 1318, 1274; J. Phillips (1931) 160.
on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., on dead wood, Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18155.

Daedalea unicolor (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

on *Diervilla florida* Sieb. & Zucc., Nels Rust, *Fuller*, 5632.
on dead wood, Ceres, *H. H. W. Pearson*.

Favolus agariceus (Berk.) Lév.

Montagne (1847) 172.
in bush, Koratra, *Drège* 9431 b.

Favolus brasiliensis Fr.

van der Byl (1921 f) 292, (1922 c) 178 ; Nel (1942) 72.
on dead logs, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 663, 14033 and *v. d. Byl* 73, 783 ; Elim, Watson, 25356,
25881, 26328 ; Northern Transvaal, *Curson*, 30759.

Favolus dermoporus (Pers.) Torrend ex Lloyd

Lloyd (1915 b) 554 ; van der Byl (1922 c) 178 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 78 ;
Nel (1942) 72.
on dead stump, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 610, 653, (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 19225) 31994.

Favolus Friesii Berk. & Curt.

Lloyd (1920) 952 ; Nel (1942) 72.
on dead log, Stella Bush, *v. d. Byl* 813 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 585, 31978.

Favolus Jacobaeus Sacc. & Berl.

Torrend (1905) 220 ; van der Byl (1922 c) 178 ; Nel (1942) 73.
on dead wood, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 230, 231 ; Moçambique (Torrend).

Favolus megaloporus (Mont.) Bres.

van der Byl (1921 f) 291, (1922 c) 178.
Durban, *v. d. Byl*.

Favolus moluccensis Mont.

Montagne (1847) 173.
" on fallen trees, near river mouth, Omsamwubo ", *Drège* 4111, 9420.

Favolus natalensis Fr.

Fries (1848) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 402 ; Killermann (1928) 200.
on trunks of trees, Natal, *Wahlberg*, Type.

Favolus spathulatus (Jungh.) Bres.

Lloyd (1920) 952 ; van der Byl (1922 c) 178 ; Nel (1942) 73.
Favolus multiplex Lév., Nel (1942) 73.
Polyporus vibecinus Fries (1848) 6 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 89.
Polyporus vibecinus var. *antilopum* Kalchbrenner (1881) 53 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 89.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Natal, *Pole Evans*, 8944.
on dead wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 99, 121, 123, 212, 11132, 22073, Kew ; Natal, *Wahlberg*;
Cape, Kew ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2255, Kew ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1271, 8417.

Favolus tessellatus Mont.

P. Hennings (1892) 349 : Lloyd (1920) 952 ; van der Byl (1922 c) 178 ; Nel (1942) 73.
on decaying trunks in forest, Tugela River (Hennings) ; without locality, *v. d. Byl* 232.

Fomes albomarginatus (Lév.) Cooke

Fomes kermes (Berk. & Br.) Cooke in Herb. T.R.L.
on underground mine timbers, Randfontein Estates (T.R.L. 109).

Fomes annosus (Fr.) Gillet

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 23.
on *Eucalyptus* sp., on dead wood, Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8832.
Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8801.
Quercus sp., on living tree, Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8834.
on wood of tree undet., Schwarzwald Forest, *v. d. Byl* 157, 31595 ; Buxton, *v. d. Byl* 178, 31605.

Fomes badius (Berk.) Cooke

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3, (1920) 952 : Wakefield (1936) 43.
on *Eugenia Zeyheri* Harv., living wood, Notinsele Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9132.
Salix sp., dead stump, Groenkloof, 8872.
on tree undet., Weenen, *Høeg* 147 : Komatipoort, *Roberts*, 8940 : Schwarzwald Forest, *Keet* (*v. d. Byl* 29) 31531 : Nelspruit, *A. Roberts* (*v. d. Byl* 30) 31532 : Fuller's Forest, 32031.

Fomes Caryophylli (Rac.) Bres.

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3, (1916 d) L. 62 : 1, (1917 a) L. 66, 12, (1924) 1318 : Nel (1942) 73.
on *Curtisea faginea* Ait., on living tree, Knysna, *D.F.O.*, 10104, *Keet* (*v. d. Byl* 657), 31881.
Rhus viminalis Vahl, Schwarzwald Forest, *Keet*, 11262, *v. d. Byl* 128, 31578.
Scolopia Mundtii Warb., Schwarzwald Forest, *v. d. Byl* 86, 283, 11260, 15600.
Royena lucida Linn., living tree, Wolfridge, *v. d. Byl* 63, 31546.
on dead wood, Bluff, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 448, 15549 : Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1479 : Umgeni Bush, *Rump* 349, 30157.

Fomes conchatus (Pers. ex Fr.) Gillet

van der Byl (1921 f) 275, (1922 c) 179 : Wakefield (1936) 43 : Nel (1942) 73.
on *Melia Azedarach* Linn., Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim*, 11266, *v. d. Byl* 276, 315.
on dead trunks and logs, Howick, *Hobbs* : Durban, *Leslie* (*v. d. Byl* 362) 31703 : Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 3 : Town Bush, *Rump*, 27555 : Stella Bush, *v. d. Byl* 330, 31688 : Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (*v. d. Byl* 334) 31690 : Victoria Falls, *Høeg* 140, Kew : Rhodesia, *Duthie* 162, 31378.

Fomes connatus (Fr.) Gillet

van der Byl (1921 f) 273, (1922 c) 179 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68 : Nel (1942) 73.
on *Celtis Kraussiana* Bernh., Harald Forest, *Keet*, 11270.
Curtisea faginea Ait., on live wood, Eastern Cape, *Keet* (*v. d. Byl* 172) 31601.
Podocarpus elongatus L'Herit., Amanzanyana Forest, *D.F.O.*, 11548.
Podocarpus sp., Hogsback, *v. d. Byl* 127, 15622.
Scolopia Mundtii Warb., Tyititi Forest, *Keet*, 9179 : Harald Forest, *Keet* (*v. d. Byl* 194) 31613.
on dead wood, Hogsback, *v. d. Byl*, 11265 : Eastern Cape, *v. d. Byl* 7 : Kirstenbosch, *L. Bolus*, 1679.
on mine timber, Jubilee Mine, Pilgrim's Rest, *Brown* (T.R.L. 40, 41) 28768, 28769.

Fomes Dialerii Bres. & Torrend

Torrend (1905) 218 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI : 293.
on trees, Meruru, *L. G. Dialer*, Type.

Fomes durissimus Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 952, (1923) 1186 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 82 ; Nel (1942) 82.
on wood, Victoria Falls, *v. d. Byl* 787 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 37711).

Fomes endotheius (Berk.) Cooke

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 67 : 2.
without locality, *v. d. Byl*.

Fomes fastuosus (Lév.) Cooke

Hopkins (1938 a) 111.
on living tree, Umtali, *Eyles* 7104.

Fomes focalis (Kalchbr.) Cooke

Cooke (1885 c) 19 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 187.
Polyporus focalis Kalchbrenner (1881) 54.
near Murraysburg, *Tyson* (comm. MacOwan).

Fomes fomentarius (Linn. ex Fr.) Kickx.

Montagne (1847) 168.
" Boschjemanrivier ", *Drège* 9437 e.

Fomes fulvus (Fr.) Gillet

on trunks of trees, Verulam, *Medley Wood* 427, Kew ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1082, 34430.

Fomes geotropus Cooke

van der Byl (1921 f) 274, (1922 c) 179 ; J. Phillips (1924) 289, (1931) 159 ; Eyles (1926) 644 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 58 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Nel (1942) 74.
on **Apodytes dimidiata** E. Mey., Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 18028.
Brachystegia Randii Bak. f., on root, Salisbury, *Eyles* 1749, 15657.
Ocotea bullata E. Mey., on living tree, Knysna, *Keet*, 10105. *J. Phillips*, 18157.
Ocotea sp., on living tree, Melsetter, *Swynerton*, 12801.
Podocarpus latifolius R.Br., on living tree, Nqadu Forest. *D.F.O.*, 14201, *v. d. Vyver*, 10135 ; Knysna, *J. Phillips*.
Podocarpus sp., Balgowan, *Rump* 473, 28800 ; Umtata, *v. d. Byl* 621, 31861.
Virgilia oroboides (Berg.) Salter, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 373.
on dead wood, Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30740 ; Marwaga Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30853 ; Harding, *v. d. Byl* 664 ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 1390 ; without locality, *G. Phillips*, 20605 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33241.

Fomes glaucoporus Lloyd

Lloyd (1916 a) 2 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 82 ; Nel (1942) 74.
on **Olea africana** Mill., living tree, without locality, *v. d. Byl* 153, 31592.
Podocarpus latifolius R. Br., Harald Forest, *Keet*, 11272, 15595.

Ptaeroxylon obliquum (Thunb.) Radlk., Harald Forest, *Keet*, 15599.
 on dead wood, Town Bush Valley, *Rump*, 27649 : eastern Cape, *v. d. Byl* 287 : without
 locality, *v. d. Byl* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 19545-9) : Auckland Forest, *v. d. Byl* 84, 31554 :
 Bulwer, *Rump*, 33180 : Qudeni Forest, *Weintraub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1676) 33924.

Fomes hemileucus Berk. & Curt.

Cheesman (1909) 410.
 Victoria Falls, nr. Leaping Cascade, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.

Fomes hornodermus (Mont.) Cooke

van der Byl (1921 f) 274, (1922 c) 179 ; Eyles (1926) 644 : Doidge & Bottomley
 (1931) 58 : Wakefield (1936) 43 : J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 74.
 on **Brachystegia Randii** Bak. f., Rhodesia, *Eyles* 1750, 15655.
Ocotea bullata E. Mey., Lusikisiki, *D.F.O.*, 6936.
 on dead wood of tree undet., Eshowe, *Hyslop* (*v. d. Byl* 437) 31748 : Melssetter, *Swynnerton*,
 12803 : Eshowe, *Hφeg* 173.

Fomes igniarius (Linn. ex Fr.) Kickx.

Polyporus igniarius Linn. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 54.
 Somerset East, *MacOwan* (S.A. M. 34436).

Fomes lividus (Kalchbr.) Cooke

on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., Town Hill, Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27624 : Bot. Gardens, Maritz-
 burg, *Rump* 376, 30187.
Eucalyptus sp., Maritzburg, *Rump* 159, 28470, Kew : Town Bush, *Rump* 249, 28284.
Melia Azedarach Linn., Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27640, Kew.
 on wood of indigenous trees, Nkandhla Forest, *Rump* 370 b, 30178 : Eshowe, *Rump* 366,
 30174 : Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 189, 28570 : Town Bush, *Rump* 358, 30164 ;
 Rooikoppies Plantation, *Reed* (T.R.L. 205) 28969.

Fomes McGregori Bres.

van der Byl (1921 f) 277, (1922 c) 179.
 on **Elytropappus rhinocerotis** Less., Grahamstown, *Pole Evans*, 12318.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Katberg Main Forest, 15643.
Rhus viminalis Vahl., eastern Cape, *Keet*.
Scolopia Mundtii Warb., eastern Cape, *Keet*.
Trichocladus sp., eastern Cape, *Keet*.
 on wood of indigenous trees, Town Bush, *Rump* 308 a, 28704.

Fomes melanoporus (Mont.) Cooke

van der Byl (1921 f) 274, (1922 c) 179 ; Nel (1942) 74.
 on old logs, Schroeders, *v. d. Byl* 214, 465, 14039, 31763 : Greytown, *v. d. Byl* 265 ; Umhlali,
Rump 391, 30193 : George, *F. A. Putterill*, 15480 : Stella Bush, *Moonsamy* (*v. d. Byl*
 473) 31767.

Fomes minutulus P. Henn.

on **Olea laurifolia** Lam., Lusikisiki, *D.F.O.*, 6941.
 on wood, Maputa Exped., *Breijer*, 8358.

Fomes mundulus Wakef.

Wakefield (1936) 44.

on branches, Victoria Falls, *Hfeg 76*, Kew, Type.**Fomes Niaouli** (Pat.) LloydLloyd (1920) 952 ; Nel (1942) 74 (as *F. maouli*).on dead stump, Durban, *v. d. Byl 600*.**Fomes nubilus** (Fr.) Cooke var. **albo-limbatus** Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 55 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 199.

Bazuja, Kaffraria, *Baur*.**Fomes pectinatus** (Klotzsch) Gillet.

van der Byl (1921 f) 276, (1922 c) 179 ; Nel (1942) 74.

on **Acacia melanoxylon** R. Br., eastern Cape, *v. d. Byl*.**Kiggelaria africana** Linn., eastern Cape, *v. d. Byl*.**Rhus viminalis** Vahl, Schwarzwald Forest, *Keet*, 11267.on wood, Nottingham road, *v. d. Byl 530* ; Hogsback, *v. d. Byl 186*, 31609.**Fomes pinicola** (Sw. ex Fr.) Cookeon ? **Canonia capensis** Linn., Kirstenbosch, *Pole Evans*, 7364.**Fomes pseudosenex** (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 65 : 2 ; Nel (1942) 74.

on wood, Bot. Gardens, Durban, *v. d. Byl 927*, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 271) 31660.**Fomes rimosus** (Berk.) Cooke

Lloyd (1915 c) 248 ; v. d. Byl (1918 b) 215, (1921 f) 276, (1922 c) 179, (1925 b)

194, (1926 c) 288 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31, 57 ; J. Phillips (1931)

159 ; Watt & Breijer-Brandwyk (1932) 215 ; Nel (1942) 75 ; Hopkins (1943)

186 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.

on **Acacia Karroo** Hayne, Onderstepoort, *Mogg*, 23713 ; Zwarttruggens, *Sutton*, 30523 ;Vals Rivier, Kroonstad, *Pont*, 24936.**Burkea africana** Hk., Northern Rhodesia, *Watt*, 21101.**Cassine croceum** O. Ktze., Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2087), *Legat*, (v. d. Byl 31) 31533.**Cassine** sp., Gxulu Forest, *v. d. Byl*, 31585.**Curtisea faginea** Ait., Kologha Forest, *D.F.O.*, 7792 ; on living tree, Harald Forest,*Keet*, 31553 ; Schwarzwald, *v. d. Byl*, 31591.**Dombeya** sp., Hogsback, 32028.**Khaya nyassicae** Stapf, Mt. Silinda, *Kelly Edwards*, 33132.**Kiggelaria africana** Linn., eastern Cape, *Keet* ; Hogsback, *v. d. Byl 130*, 31580.**Melia Azedarach** Linn., Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8800.**Milletia caffra** Meisn., Lusikisiki, *D.F.O.*, 6939.**Olea africana** Mill., eastern Cape, *Keet* ; Fuller's Forest, *v. d. Byl 143*, 31588.**Olea laurifolia** Lam., eastern Cape, *Keet*.**Olea** sp., dead stump, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34983.**Pleurostyliia capensis** Oliv., on living tree, Harald Forest, *Keet*, 31551.**Ptaeroxylon obliquum** (Thunb.) Radlk., Gxulu Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 632 a), 31561 ;St. John's Patrol, *D.F.O.*, 9418 ; eastern Cape, *v. d. Byl*, 13060.**Rhus viminalis** Vahl, dry tree, Katberg Main Forest, *v. d. Byl*, 11259, 31597 ; on livingtree, Schwarzwald Forest, *v. d. Byl 511*, 632, 31539 ; on dead tree, Buxton, *v. d. Byl*,31574 ; living tree, Fuller's Forest, *v. d. Byl*, 31621.

- Rhus** sp., Gxulu Forest, *Keet*, 9111 : Somerset East, *Grobbelaar* (v. d. Byl 2447).
Schotia latifolia Jacq., on living tree, Gxulu Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 32) 31536, 31566, 31575.
Scelopora Mundtii Warb., Hogsback, v. d. Byl 307, 11264 : eastern Cape, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 925).
Syzygium Gerrardi (Harv.) Hochst., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1726.
Virgilia oroboides (Berg.) Salter, without locality, *Brain* (v. d. Byl 393).
Xymalos monospora Baill., Auckland Forest, *Keet*, 31584 : Qudeni Forest, *Weintroub* & *Simpson* (T.R.L. 674) 33280.
 on trees undet., Newlands, *E. P. Phillips* (S.A. M. 9557) : Saltpan, Pretoria Distr., *A. Roberts*, 1933, *Pienaar*, 1954 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1336, *Kew*, *N. Roberts*, 5602 : Pretoria, *Fischer*, 28653 : Roodekop, *M. R. H. Thomson*, 14843 ; Malelane, *Hall*, 9751 ; Hluhluwe Game Reserve, *Rump* 554, 34062 : Nkandhla Forest, *Rump* 367, 30175 : nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23170 : Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11546 : Town Bush *Rump* 635, 34066 : Mt. Babanana, *Curson*, 17274 : Alexandria Forest, *Doidge*, 23351 ; Newlands, *Périnquey*, 9185 : East London, *Mogg*, 17818 : Stutterheim, *Sr. de Victoria*, 25875 ; Karkloof, *Platt*, 32006 : Howick, *Hobbs* ; Pondoland, v. d. Byl : Cape Town, *Sarton* ; Auckland Forest, v. d. Byl 161, 31596 ; Bulwer, *Lansdell*, 31611 ; Durban, *Moonsamy*, 31696, 31819 : Qudeni Forest (T.R.L. 1675) ; Victoria Falls, v. d. Byl 510 : Schroeders, v. d. Byl, 31764 : Pirie Forest, *Archibald*, 34201.
- Fomes Robinsoniae** (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.
 van der Byl (1921 f) 275, (1925 b) 194, (1922 c) 179 : J. Phillips (1931) 159 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 87, as *F. Robinsoniae* (Murr.) Lloyd ex v. d. Byl ; Nel (1942) 75 ; *Simpson* & *Talbot* (1946) 134.
 on *Ekebergia capensis* Sparm., Knysna, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 656) 31880.
Gonioma Camassi (E. & Z.) Mey., Knysna, *J. Phillips*.
Gymnosporia peduncularis L. Bolus, Knysna, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 746) 10106.
Olea sp., living tree, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson* & *Talbot*, 34981.
Platylophus trifolius Don., Harkerville Forest, Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2385).
Xymalos monospora Baill., Horseshoe (v. d. Byl 6) 11263.
 on wood of indigenous trees, Town Bush, *Rump* 254, 28486 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 713, 11268 ; Durban, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 765).
- Fomes robustus** Karst.
 van der Byl (1921 f) 275, (1922 c) 179 ; Nel (1942) 109.
 on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., dead wood, Flo Forest, *Keet*, 15572 : Horseshoe, v. d. Byl, 31582.
Xymalos monospora Baill., Katberg Main Forest, v. d. Byl 163, 270, 11269.
 on dead wood, Bulwer, *Lansdell* : without locality, v. d. Byl 1070 : Table Mt., Natal, *Rump* 619, 34367.
- Fomes salicinus** (Pers. ex Fr.) Kickx.
 von Thuemen (1876 b) 362 ; Sacc. *Syll. Fung.* VI : 184.
 on *Salix* sp., trunks, nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan*.
- Fomes senex** (Nees & Mont.) Cooke
 Cheesman (1909) 410 : Lloyd (1915 b) 259, 260 : van der Byl (1921 f) 277, (1922 c) 179 ; Wakefield (1936) 43 ; Nel (1942) 75.
 on *Rhus viminalis* Vahl, Amanzimtoti, *Lansdell* (v. d. Byl 314) 31679.
Syzygium Gerrardi (Harv.) Hochst., on living tree, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1724 : Ngome Forest, v. d. Byl 386, 31721.

on trees undet., Livingstone Is., Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* ; nr. Durban, *Burton*, 9799 ;
Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 15563 ; Maritzburg, *Reynolds*, 15547, v. d. Byl 271, 560 ;
Barberton, *Thorncroft* ; Durban, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 347) 31699 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*
(v. d. Byl 260) 31654 ; Eshowe, *Hfeg* 138, and *Hyslop* (v. d. Byl 433) 31754 ; Duivels-
kloof, *Weintroub* (T.R.L. 387).; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34074.
on underground mine timber, New Amianthus Mine, *Weintroub* (T.R.L. 135).

Fomes torulosus (Pers.) Lloyd

Fomes fusco-purpureus Boud., Torrend (1905) 219.
Moçambique (Torrend).

Fomes yucatanensis (Murr.) Sacc.

van der Byl (1921 f) 278, (1922 b) 179, (1925 b) 194 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931)
10 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 75.
on *Curtisia faginea* Ait., Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2086).
Olea africana Mill., Fuller's Forest, 15593.
Olea sp., living tree, eastern Cape, *Keel*.
Quercus sp., Maritzburg, *Rump* 681, 35326.
Trema guineensis (Schum.) Ficalho, living tree, Durban, v. d. Byl.
on tree undet., Pretoria, *Roberts* ; Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 348, 11271, 31700 ; Durban, v. d.
Byl 313, 926.

Fomes zambesianus (Lloyd) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 390.
Polyporus zambesianus Lloyd (1912 a) 128, (1924) 1290 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936)
126 ; Nel (1942) 85.
on trunks, near the river Zambesi, *Buchanan*, Kew ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (Stell. 478 : v. d. Byl
2400).

Fomes zuluensis Wakef.

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 948.
on wood, Nkandhla Forest, Zululand, *Rump* 374, 30186.

Ganoderma africanum Lloyd

Lloyd (1912 a) 103 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 96.
as *Polyporus umbraculum* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 53.
as *Fomes umbraculum* (Fr.) Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 159.
on roots of various trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1079 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 708 ; S.A.M.
34414) Kew.
Thuem. Myc. Univ. 708 was cited by Bresadola (Icon. Myc. XXI, 1932: 1009) as being his
species *Ganoderma fulvellum*, but his species is not stipitate.

Ganoderma Alluaudi Pat. & Har.

on wood, East London, *Latimer* (per A. E. Peck) Kew.

Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.

Wakefield (1936) 45 ; Brown (1936) 388 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.
Polyporus australis Fr., Montagne (1847) 168 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 54.
Polyporus gibbosus (Blume) Nees, van der Byl (1917) 490 ; Lloyd (1915 a) L. 55 : 3.
Fomes applanatus Karst., van der Byl (1917) 485, (1921 f) 278, (1922 c) 178 ; Doidge &
Bottomley (1931) 10, 31, 58, 68 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 111.

- Ganoderma australe* (Fr.) Pat., P. Hennings (1892) 342 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31.
Fomes annularis Lloyd (1915 c) 268 ; van der Byl (1922 c) 178 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 81 ; Nel (1942) 73.
Fomes australis Fr., Pole Evans (1911 b) 263.
Fomes leucophaeus (Mont.) Cooke, Lloyd (1911 b) L. 35 : 3, (1914) L. 49 : 6, (1922) 1124 ; van der Byl (1922 c) 178.
Fomes vegetus Cooke, van der Byl (1922 c) 178.
 on dead and living wood of trees.
 on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Harden Heights and Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 1326. Kew : Keiskama Hoek, v. d. Byl 134, 31583.
Acacia melanoxylon R. Br., Tokai, *D.F.O.*, 19851, 19863.
Acacia mollissima Willd., Cramond and Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1365. Kew : eastern Cape, *Keet* : Durban, v. d. Byl ; Hopevale, *T. Morgan*, 33073 ; Boughton, *Ledeboer*, 34929.
Albizia gummifera (Gmel.) G. A. Sm., Durban, v. d. Byl.
Celtis Kraussiana Bernh., Branders High Forest, v. d. Byl, 11261 : Katberg Main Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 161) 31598 ; Knysna, *J. Phillips*.
Citrus sp., Hennops River, *Pullen*, 2117.
Cocos nucifera Linn., Quelimane, *Fuller*, 23362.
Cryptocarya sp., Notinsele Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9135.
Cunonia capensis Linn., Cape Town, *Pole Evans*.
Curtisia faginea Ait., Harald Forest, v. d. Byl, 11256 : Katberg Main Forest, v. d. Byl 112, 31569 ; Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2089).
Eucalyptus sp., stump, Driepoort Farm, Palmford (T.R.L. 932) : underground mine timbers, Pilgrim's Rest, *Lurie*, 28829.
Melia Azedarach Linn., Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim* (v. d. Byl 222) 31634.
Ocotea bullata E. Mey., Hankey Forest, *Brunt*, 15049 : Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18047. *Young and Høeg* 1.
Olea foveolata E. Mey., Manina Forest, *W. J. v. d. Merwe*, 9110 ; Notinsele Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9131.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2089) 17815, 18048 : Lusikisiki, *D.F.O.*, 6940 ; Schwarzwald Forest, *Keet*, 31599, 31606 ; Kologha Forest, *Stutterheim* ; Pondoland : Katberg Main Forest, v. d. Byl, 31562 ; Baziya Forest, v. d. Byl 183, 31607 ; Horseshoe, v. d. Byl, 31619 ; Qudeni Forest (T.R.L. 1673), *Simpson & Talbot*, 34978.
Podocarpus sp., Hlatikulu Forest, v. d. Byl, 15645.
Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus Sond., Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2088), *Duthie* : Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 299.
Pyrus communis Linn., Transvaal, v. d. Byl.
Quercus sp., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1366.
Rhus viminalis Vahl., Katberg Main Forest, v. d. Byl, 15597 : Buxton, v. d. Byl, 31581.
Salix sp., Rosetta, *Rump* 512, 33249 : Parys (T.R.L. 1818).
Scolopia Mundtii Warb., Bambanyoke Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9430 : Mount Frere, *Dawson*, 9725.
Trichocladius sp., without locality, v. d. Byl.
 on wood of trees undet., Queenstown, *Baur* (Mac Owen 881) ; "between Key and Basche", *Drège* 9436 ; Intsubana, Pondoland, *Bachmann* ; Cape, *Becker* ; Cape Town, *Saxton* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 42142) : Cape Peninsula, *E. L. Stephens*, 473, 34550 ; Knysna, *Duthie* 17, 298, 31467 ; Knysna, *Rump* 488, 30833 ; Deepwalls, *Høeg* 176, *Bottomley*, 30732 ; George, *V. A. Putterill*, 15492 ; East London, *Munro*, 18121 ; Tendenko Forest, v. d. *Vyver* (v. d. Byl 193) 31612 ; Grahamstown, *Archibald*, 33381 ; Maritzburg, *Rump*, 33944 ; York, *Rump* 500 32171 ; Scottburgh, *Rump* 535 b, 33904 : Umgeni Bush, Durban, *Rump* 649, 34068. Durban, *Howlett*, 33430, v. d. Byl 5 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 42137, 42141), *Moonsamy* (v. d.

Byl 272) 31661 : Tugela, *Moonsamy*, 31638 ; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 28938, 33068, 33075, 33242 ; Impolweni, *Rump* (Høeg 7) New Germany, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 272) 31855 ; Bulwer, *Rump* 24, 27601 ; Doonside, *Punt*, 20379 ; nr. Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 23711 ; Nkandhla Forest, *Rump* 370 a, 30177 ; Solheim M.S., Eshowe, *Høeg* 164 ; Eshowe, *Ridgeway*, 31627, v. d. Byl, 31673, 31727 ; Ngoye, *Haygarth*, 31652 ; Zululand, v. d. Byl 316 ; Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 15562 ; Caledon River, Basutoland (T.R.L. 454) ; Transvaal, *Duthie* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 25949) Johannesburg, *Naudé*, 23356 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1703, *Wager*, 23233 ; Entabeni Forest (T.R.L. 243) ; Melsetter, *Swynnerton*, 12802 ; Mt. Silinda Forest (Rh. 4317) 33121.

on underground mine timbers, Crown Mines, *Brown* (T.R.L. 30) ; Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 33).

Var. *laccatum* (Kalchbr.) Rea

on wood, Durban, v. d. Byl, 15615.

Ganoderma chilense (Fr.) Pat.

Fomes chilensis (Fr.) Cooke, Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 176.

Polyporus chilensis Fr., von Thuemen (1877 a) 408.

on trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 122 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 2204 ; Roum. Fung. Sel. Exsicc. ; S.A.M. 34412) 20926, Kew.

Ganoderma colossus (Fr.) Bres.

Polyporus colossus Fr., v. d. Byl (1921 f) 265, (1922 c) 180 ; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 68.

on *Celtis Kraussiana* Bernh., Wonderboom Poort, *Mogg*, 23714, 23715.

amongst grass, Magaliesberg, *Fouché*, 17052.

on wood of trees undet., Swaziland, *Kretzschmar*, 14204 ; Gezina, *N. Roberts*, 2043 ; Park Rynie, *Rump* 451, 488, 30832, 32379.

Ganoderma Curtisii (Berk.) Murrill.

Fomes Curtisii Berk., Lloyd (1922) 1124, 1128.

on trunks, Lobatsi, *Breach* (Duthie 250, 285) 31431, 31457 ; Fountains Valley, v. d. Byl, 9109 ; Tugela, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 230) 31637 ; Durban, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 242) 31645.

Ganoderma Emini P. Henn.

Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.

? *Polyporus reticulatosporus* van der Byl (1927) 225 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 113 ; Nel (1942) 82.

on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., roots, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34979.

on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 2519, 14853 ; Wild Life Reserve, Burman Drive, Durban, *Salter*, 33553.

on dead wood, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4121 (Stell. 212 ; v. d. Byl 2419 ; Rh. 2069).

Ganoderma fulvellum Bres.

on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., live tree, Nqadu Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9690, v. d. *Vyver*, 31642.

Salix sp., Pretoria, *Cuff*, 15594.

Ganoderma lobatum (Schw.) Atk.

Polyporus reniformis Morgan, Lloyd (1914) L. 49 : 6.

without locality, *Janse*.

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

- P. Hennings (1892) 340; Torrend (1905) 218, "f. sessile": Wakefield (1936) 45; Brown (1937) 388; Hopkins (1938 a) 112.
- Polyporus lucidus* Leyss. ex Fr., van der Byl (1916 c) 506, (1921 f) 267, 293, (1922 c) 184; Lloyd (1917 a) L. 65: 3, 8; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 14; J. Phillips (1931) 160; Nel (1942) 81.
- Fomes lucidus* Leyss. ex Fr., Schultze (1907) 705.
- Polyporus capensis* Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63: 10; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 100; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 24.
- on **Acacia Karroo** Hayne, Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 29939; Hekpoort, *J. Phillips*, 29967.
- Acacia mollissima** Willd., Garstfontein, *Bottomley*, 30701; Natal midlands, *Sim*.
- Acacia** sp., Pretoria, 22007, *Sellschop* (v. d. Byl 22, 184) 31528, 31608.
- Albizia amara** Boiv., Durban, v. d. Byl 912, 1062, 15538, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1874 a).
- Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, Viissershoeck, *Fouché*, 20420.
- Citrus** sp., Fort Beaufort, *Johnson*, 28864.
- Combretum glomeruliflorum** Sond., Wonderboom, *Reinecke*, 23712.
- Combretum holosericeum** Sond., Haakdoornfontein, *Duff*, 23219.
- Copaifera mopane** Kirk, on mine props? Matabelerland, *Duthie* 164.
- Delonix regia** Raf., Durban, v. d. Byl.
- Ekebergia capensis** Saprm., Manubie Forest, D.F.O., 28719.
- Olea africana** Mill., eastern Cape, *Keet*.
- Olea laurifolia** Lam., without locality, v. d. Byl: timber in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 1467).
- Populus** sp., Despatch, *Holland*, 14817.
- Ptaeroxylon obliquum** (Thunb.) Radlk., on dry wood, Gxulu Forest, *Keet*, 31538.
- Quercus** sp., Brooklyn, Pretoria, *Mogg*, 24923.
- Rhus viminalis** Vahl, Ifafa, *Lansdell*, 31683.
- Salix** sp., Vals Rivier, Kroonstad, *Pont*, 24937; Brits, *Sellschop*, 30526; Groenkloof, Pretoria, *Cuff*, 31529.
- Scolopia Zeyheri** (Szysz.) Nees, living tree, Gxulu Forest, v. d. Byl, 31538.
- Zea Mays** Linn., Mokeetsi, *Cooper Bros.*, 23696.
- Zizyphus mucronata** Willd., eastern Cape, *Keet*.
- on trees undet., Intsubana, Pondoland, *Bachmann*: Sevenfountains, Albany Distr., *E. du Toit*, 30279; Knysna, *Duthie* 117, 11277, 31499; de Kroon, *Fouché*, 13063; Hartebeestpoort, *Howlett*, 19854; Brooklyn, Pretoria, *Mogg*, 24923; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 30278; Pretoria, Wickens, 12249; Fountains Valley, *Louwrens*, 27563, *Cloete*, 27593, *Hean*, 30724, *Bottomley* & *Lansdell*, 28456; Wonderboom, *Fischer*, 28654; Pretoria Distr., *Schaefer*, 33941; Waterberg, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1078); Maid of the Mist Mine, Barberton, *A. T. Hall*, 9549; Fortuna Creek, Barberton, *Thorncroft*, 16992; Kaapmuiden, *Mogg*, 28783; Potgietersrust, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1680); Piesanghoek, *Watson*, 24922; Rhenosterhoek (T.R.L. 312); Hartebeestfontein Klerksdorp, v. d. *Merwe*, 32089; Krugersdorp, *J. Phillips*, 32090; Natal, *Medley Wood* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 14445); Xumeni Forest, *Morgan* & *Doidge*, 28948, 33240; New Germany, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 601) 31848; Umgini Bush, *Rump* 372, 30181; Durban, v. d. Byl, 11279, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 233; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 18413) 31640, 31662, 31682, 31821, 31822, 31832; Ifafa, *Lansdell* (v. d. Byl 319); Stamford Hill (T.R.L. 464); Scottburgh, *Rump* 535 a, 33903; Tugela, *Moonsamy*, 31639; Howick, *Hobbs*; Eshowe, *Morrison*, 15571; Zululand, *Munro*, 14206; Mtabanana, *Curson*, 17273; Natal (T.R.L. 508); Port St. Johns, *Mogg*, 27334; Port Elizabeth, *K. M. Putterill*, 28525; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 117 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 14443); Ngokong *Schultze*; Untali, *Eyles* 7106, Kew; Zimbabwe, *Hpeg* 8; Salisbury, v. d. Byl 1874; without locality, v. d. Byl, 31644, v. d. Byl 230 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 14440), v. d. Byl 214, 218, 244, 441 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 14441, 14442, 18412, 18414), *Malcolm Wilson* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 14444); Moçambique (Torrend).

on underground mine timbers, Crown Mines, *Lucas*, 19847, *Wood*, 17789 ; Princess Mine, Roodepoort, *Knight*, 14205 ; Rose Deep Mine, *Murray*, 20636 ; Robinson Deep Mine, *Lurie* 5, Kew ; Johannesburg, *Naudé*, 23353, *v. d. Byl*, 32019 ; White Rose Mine, S. Rhodesia (T.R.L. 505).

Ganoderma mastoporum (Lév.) Pat.

Wakefield (1936) 45.

Polyporus mastoporus Lév., van der Byl (1921 f) 267, (1922 c) 181.

Fomes mastoporus Lév., Nel (1942) 74.

on wood, Nelspruit, *Roberts*, 8878 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*, 15570 ; Zululand, *Haygarth*, 14029, *v. d. Byl* 1058 ; Manubie Forest, *D.F.O.*, 28720 ; Umgeni Bush, *Rump* 369, 30176 ; Solheim M.S., Eshowe, *Høeg* 10, Kew.

Ganoderma mollicarnosum (Lloyd) Sacc. & Trott.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 401.

Polyporus (Ganodermus) mollicarnosus Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 11 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 111.

Polyporus mollicarnosus Lloyd, van der Byl (1921 f) 264, (1922 c) 181.

on trunks, Durban, *v. d. Byl*, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 54304) 31544.

Ganoderma (Polyporus) nigrolucidus Lloyd

Polyporus nigrolucidus Lloyd (1920) 925 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 266, (1922 c) 181 ;

Stevenson & Cash (1936) 113 ; Nel (1942) 81.

on ground, Durban, *Medley Wood* & *v. d. Byl*, 13941, *v. d. Byl* 656, 665, 900 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22888) Type.

Ganoderma obokense Pat.

Torrend (1905) 218.

Moçambique (Torrend).

Ganoderma Oerstedii (Fr.) Bres.

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 47 : 3.

Knysna, *Duthie* 22, 31498, 31509.

Ganoderma oroflavum (Lloyd) Humphrey & Leus

Fomes oroflavus Lloyd, van der Byl (1917) 490, (1921 f) 278, (1922 c) 179 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 84.

on *Curtisia faginea* Ait., Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18153.

Podocarpus latifolius R. Br., Knysna, *Pienaar*, 2338.

"Not a good species : yellow pores may occur in dried material of various spp." (Humphrey) ; said to be a form of *G. applanatum*.

Ganoderma resinaceum Boud.

? as *Polyporus resinaceus*, Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3.

without locality, *Pole Evans*.

Gloeoporus conchoides Mont.

Montagne (1847) 173 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 403 ; van der Byl (1922 a) 179 ;

Hopkins (1938 a) 112.

- Polyporus conchoides* (Mont.) Lloyd, van der Byl (1921 f) 258 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 101 ; Nel (1942) 78.
 on *Podocarpus latifolius* R.Br., Deepwells, *J. Phillips*, 18046.
 on wood, in bush, Durban, *Drège* 9425 ; Johannesburg, *Naudé*, 23355 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*, 14023 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2461, 11526 ; Zululand, *v. d. Byl* 512 ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 718, 2262 ; Mufulisa, *Eyles* 8350, Kew ; Umtali, *Eyles* 7105, Kew ; Krantzkop, *Rump* 654, 34384.

Gloeoporus dichrous (Fr.) Bres.

- Killermann (1928) 202.
Polyporus dichrous Fr., van der Byl (1921 f) 257, (1922 c) 180 ; Nel (1942) 79.
Podocarpus elongatus L'Herit., Harald Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 509) 11274, 15607.
Rhus viminalis Vahl., eastern Cape, *v. d. Byl* 173, 31602.
 on bark and wood of trees undet. ; Kirstenbosch, *Middlemost*, 24856 ; Potchefstroom, on *M. Gunn*, 30511 ; nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23479 ; Hope Vale, *Doidge*, 27739 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28924 ; Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 15617 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth* ; Nottingham Road, *v. d. Byl* 554, 31814 ; Jubilee Mine, Pilgrims Rest, *Brown* 7, 28749.

Hexagona albida Berk.

- van der Byl (1922 c) 179, (1924 b) 309, (1925 b) 194 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 75.
 on dead logs, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 721, *Duthie* 80, 81, 316, 31339 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 229) ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 78, 443, 31753 ; ? Lomagundi, *Eyles* 2700, 14253.

Hexagona crinigera Fr.

- Fries (1848) 16 ; Torrend (1905) 219.
 on *Acacia Karroo* Hayne, nr. Komatipoort, *A. Roberts*, 8943.
 on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg* ; Mozambique (Torrend).

Hexagona decipiens Berk.

- Cheesman (1909) 411.
 on fallen branches, edge of Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.

Hexagona dermatiphora Lloyd

- Lloyd (1917 a) L. 65 : 3 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 90.
 in Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Duthie* 159, (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 37129) 31377, and *Green* (Stell. 246).

Hexagona discopoda Pat. & Har.

- on dead wood, George, *V. A. Putterill*, 15486.

Hexagona Dregeana Lév.

- Montagne (1847) 172 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 362 ; Wakefield (1936) 51.
 on trunks, " between Omtata and Omsamwubo ", *Drège* 9417 b ; Salisbury Is., *Høeg* 99 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9564.

Hexagona Dybowskii Pat.

van der Byl (1922 c) 179.

Polystictus Dybowskii (Pat.) Lloyd (1920) 1069 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 113 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 130.

on dead branch, Victoria Falls, *Bottomley*, (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 48880) 14116.

Hexagona Friesiana Speg.

Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.

on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., living tree, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34995.

on fallen log, Qudeni Forest, *Weintraub & Simpson*, 33925.

Hexagona glabra Lév.

P. Hennings (1892) 348.

on trunks, Tugela River.

Hexagona hystrix (Cooke) Har. & Pat.

Wakefield (1936) 51.

Trametes hystrix Cooke, van der Byl (1922 c) 182, (1924 b) 313, (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 114 ; Nel (1942) 87.

on dead wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 767 ; Eshowe, *v. d. Byl* 504, 526 ; Umzindeni, north of Hluhluwe, *Hfeg* 33 ; Victoria Falls, *Bottomley*, 14118, *v. d. Byl* 491, 499.

Hexagona orbiculata Fr.

Fries (1848) 16 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 365.

on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Hexagona peltata Fr.

Fries (1848) 16.

on fallen branches, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Hexagona phaeophora Pat.

van der Byl (1922 c) 179 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Nel (1942) 75.

on dead logs and branches, Victoria Falls, *Bottomley*, 14117, *v. d. Byl* 497, *Duthie* (*v. d. Byl* 744).

Hexagona Pobeguini Har.

van der Byl (1921 f) 291, (1922 c) 179, (1926 c) 288 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 7.

Hexagona Stuhlmanni P. Henn., Lorrain Smith (1901) 469 ; Torrend (1905) 219.

on *Brachystegia Randii* Bak. f., dying branch, Salisbury, *Mossop*, 30718.

Pterocarpus angolensis DC., Pilgrim's Rest, *D.F.O.*, 27499.

on wood, Letaba Drift, *Doidge*, 1695 ; Maputa Exped., *Breijer*, 8363, 8364, 8335 ; Nelspruit, *Wickens*, 23665 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1317, 1319 ; Huilla, *Welwitsch* 520 ; Moçambique (Torrend).

Hexagona polygramma Mont. ex Fr.

Fries (1848) 17 ; Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 26 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 57 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 367 ; P. Hennings (1892) 348 ; Lorrain Smith, (1901) 469 ; Torrend (1905) 219 ; Cheesman (1909) 411.

on wood. Inanda, *Medley Wood* 201, 9495. Kew and *Medley Wood* 158, 169. Kew : Pondoland, *Bachmann* : Victoria Falls, near East Ferry, *Cheesman* : nr. Durban, *Medley Wood*, 32034 : Mozambique (Torrend).
 fide Bresadola in Herb. Kew, *Medley Wood* 201 sub *H. polygramma* and *Medley Wood* 169 sub *H. tenuis* are both *H. Dregeana*.

Hexagona rigida Berk.

van der Byl (1921 f) 290, (1922 c) 179 : Hopkins (1938 a) 112 : Nel (1942) 76.
 on *Persea americana* Mill., dead branches, Durban, v. d. Byl 59, 217, 14034.
 on dead wood of trees undet., Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 102, 27757 : Durban, not uncommon, v. d. Byl 748 : Victoria Falls, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2445).

Hexagona Sacleuxii Har.

Maputa Exped., *Breijer*, 8360.

Hexagona similis Berk.

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 2. (1920) 952 : Nel (1942) 76.
 on dead wood, Durban, v. d. Byl 603, 604, 611, 649.

Hexagona sinensis Fr.

Lorrain Smith (1901) 5469.
 in the woods of Ivantala, Huilla, *Welwitsch* 372 b.

Hexagona speciosa Fr.

Fries (1848) 17 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 365 : Lloyd (1910 a) 21 : van der Byl (1921 f) 291, (1922 c) 179 : Wakefield (1936) 51 : Hopkins (1938 a) 112 : Nel (1942) 76.
 on *Copaifera mopane* Kirk. Ondongwa, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 45951).
 on trunks and branches of trees undet., Natal, *Wahlberg* : Bluff, Durban, v. d. Byl 335, 31691 : Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*, 15545, 15567 : Eshowe, *Hyslop*, 31747. *Hpeg* 141. 149. Kew. *Rump* 361, 30167 : Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 291) 15544, 31670 : Zululand, v. d. Byl 264 : Waterberg, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1076) : Durban, *Vervoerd* (Stell. 239), *Rump* 557, 34063 : Melsetter, *Swynnerton*, 12800 : Mt. Silinda Forest (Rh. 4321) 33123.

Hexagona subvelutina Wakel.

East London, Kew.

Hexagonia tenuis (Hook.) Fr.

Fries (1848) 17 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 366 : van der Byl (1921 f) 290, (1922 c) 180, (1926 c) 288 : Hopkins (1938 a) 112 : Nel (1942) 76.
 on *Albizzia gummifera* (Gmel.) C. A. Sm., Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl, 15541.
Pyrus malus Linn., Malvern, *Doidge*, 1974.
 on wood of trees undet., interior regions of the Cape, *Wahlberg* : nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23477 : Kentani, *Pegler* 2456, 11521 : New Germany, *Moonsamy*, 31850 : Buecleuch, *Doidge*, 11545 : Ebb and Flow, Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17099 : Margate, *Rump*, 26389 : Caverns, *Bottomley*, 28889 : Stella Bush, v. d. Byl, 31887, 31702, 31900 : Durban, v. d. Byl 224, 606 : Bluff, Durban, v. d. Byl, 31865, 31920, 31921 : Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33066 : Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 31669, 31674 : Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth* : Jackson's Tuin, *Mogg*, 28259 : Barberton, *Thorncroft*, 31549 :

Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1485 ; Boschfontein, Wolhuters Kop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33207 ; Mazoe, *Eyles* 674, 31894 ; Marandellas, *Eyles* 3955 (*v. d. Byl* 1719) ; Umtali, *J. S. Roberts* (*v. d. Byl* 2414) ; Rhodesia (*v. d. Byl* 223).

Var. natalensis Fr.

Fries (1848) 17 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 367.
on wood, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Hexagona Thollonis Pat. & Har.

Lorrain Smith (1901) 469.
on fallen, rotten branches, near Lake Iwantâla, *Welwitsch* 372.

Hexagona tricolor Fr.

van der Byl (1922 c) 180 ; Nel (1942) 76.
on wood, Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9139 ; Stella Bush, *Moonsamy*, 15604 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 23, 27602 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 222.

Hexagona umbrinella Fr.

Fries (1848) 17 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 365 ; Lloyd (1920) 952.
on trunks, inland regions of the Cape, *Wahlberg* ; without locality, *v. d. Byl*.

Hexagona zambesiana Torrend

Torrend (1914) 58 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1323.
on trunks, Zumbo, *A. Cruz* (Torrend, Fung. sel. exsicc. 238), Type.

Laschia auriscalpium Mont.

P. Hennings (1892) 349.
on decaying wood, Kaffraria.

Laschia cucullata (Jungh.) Bres.

Campanella cucullata (Jungh.) Lloyd (1919 a) 814, (1924) 1318 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 195 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 195.
Campanella Büttneri P. Henn., van der Byl (1921 g) 345.
Arrhenia cucullata, Nel (1942) 61.
on rotting branches, Durban, *v. d. Byl* ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2214 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 57800).

Laschia Duthiei Lloyd

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4, nom. nud.
on decayed wood, Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 89, 31845.

Laschia Friesiana P. Henn.

Lloyd (1919 a) 833 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.
on dead branches of indigenous trees, Boshoff's Road, *Rump* 73, 27785, Kew : Xumeni Bush, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28780, 27733 ; Hopevale, *Morgan*, 28907 ; Groot Schuur, *E. L. Stephens*, 26658, Kew ; without locality, *Duthie* : Qudeni Forest, *Weintraub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1678) 33281, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34996 ; Chirinda Forest, Mt. Silinda, *Obermeyer*, 32704.

Laschia rubella Sacc.

Lloyd (1922) 1162, (1923) 1186, 1192, 1208 : v. d. Byl (1924 b) 309 : J. Phillips (1931) 160 : Nel (1942) 76.
on dead branches, Knysna, v. d. Byl 711.

Laschia tenerrima Kalchbr.

nom. nud.
on branches in bush, Boschberg, MacOwan 1090 (S.A.M. 34503) 10930.

Laschia Thwaitesii Berk. & Br.

van der Byl (1921 f) 293 : Nel (1942) 76.
on dead branches in bush, Durban, v. d. Byl 14018 : Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 2577 : Kirstenbosch, Pocock (v. d. Byl 2520).

Laschia sp.

Medley Wood (1898) 18.
on bark, Natal, Medley Wood 154.

Lenzites abietina (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

on wood of indigenous trees, Balgowan, Rump 471, 28799.

Lenzites aspera Klotzsch

van der Byl (1921 f) 289, (1922 c) 180 : Nel (1942) 110.
on *Eucalyptus globulus* Lab., Elgin, D.F.O., 7075.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Deepwells, J. Phillips (v. d. Byl 2212) 18148.
on wood, Shiri Highlands, Buchanan, Kew.

Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

van der Byl (1921 f) 288, (1922 c) 180, (1925 b) 194 : Verwoerd (1931 a) 300 : J. Phillips (1931) 160 : Nel (1942) 76 : Simpson & Talbot (194f) 134.
Lenzites ochracea Lloyd (1922) 1106-1130 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 93.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Schwarzwald Forest, Keet, 15576 : Sevenoaks (T.R.L. 330).
Celtis Kraussiana Bernh., living tree, Flo Forest, v. d. Merwe (v. d. Byl 34) 31535 : Katberg Main Forest, Keet (v. d. Byl 94) 31558.
Eucalyptis diversicolor F. Muell., Fort Cunynghame, D.F.O., 6616.
Eucalyptus sp., Fort Cunynghame, D.F.O., 7793 : Knysna, Keet. (v. d. Byl 655) 31879.
Ocotea bullata E. Mey., Knysna, J. Phillips.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Schwarzwald Forest, Keet (v. d. Byl 4) 31521.
Pinus sp., Knysna, Keet (v. d. Byl 655) 31879.
Podocarpus sp., Glebe Forest, Knysna, Doidge, 17802.
Quercus sp., Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 478 : Kirstenbosch, Duthie 28, 31306.
on trees undet., Knysna, Pienaar, 2339, Louw, 20465, 31333, Duthie 75 (v. d. Byl 733) : Deepwells, Bottomley, 30696 : Kirstenbosch, V. A. Putterill, 14833, Mitchell, 14839 L. Bolus (v. d. Byl 352, 1676) : George, V. A. Putterill, 15485 : Groot Schuur, Acocks, 27277 : Stellenbosch, Verwoerd (Stell. 107) : Horseshoe, v. d. Byl 353, 15575 : Bloemfontein, Verwoerd : Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl : nr. Mont aux Sources, Doidge, 23478 : Hopevale, Doidge, 27716 : Karkloof, Platt, (v. d. Byl 422) : Mooi River, Rump 444, 28604 : Caverns, Bottomley, 28878 : Nkandhla Forest, Rump 380, 30189 : without locality, v. d. Byl (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 8415) : Qudeni Forest, Simpson & Talbot, 34994.

Lenzites guineensis Fr.

Lloyd (1917 c) 627 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 285 ; Nel (1942) 76.
on wood, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9805 : Stellenbosch, *Duthie*, v. d. Byl (v. d. Byl 474, 804) ;
without locality, v. d. Byl 43, and *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 488).

Lenzites Junghuhnii Lév.

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3 ; Nel (1942) 76.
on wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 76 (v. d. Byl 1401) 31334.

Lenzites Palisoti Fr.

- von Thuemen (1878 a) 354 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 137 ; Wakefield (1936) 48 ;
Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.
Lenzites applanata Fr., Nel (1942) 76.
Lenzites deplanata Fries (1848) 6.
Lenzites repanda (Pers.) Fr., Pole Evans (1911 b) 263 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 288, (1922 c)
180, (1925 b) 194, (1926 c) 288 ; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 58 ; Verwoerd
(1931 a) 300 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Brown (1937) 388 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 8 ;
Nel (1942) 76.
Lenzites alborepanda Lloyd (1923) 1189, 1224 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 92.
on **Acacia decurrens** Willd., Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 1323 ; Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1322.
Acacia Karroo Hayne, Fountains Valley, *L. C. Turner*, 8877.
Acacia melanoxydon R. Br., Grootvadersbos, Swellendam, *Ross* (v. d. Byl 911).
Acacia mollissima Willd., Sevenoaks, *Bowen* (T.R.L. 322) Kew : Butterworth, *D.F.O.*,
30101 ; common in the midlands of Natal, v. d. Byl.
Brachystegia Randii Bkr., Salisbury, (Rh. 1361).
Celtis Kraussiana Bernh., " Klyn Visch Rivier ", near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1065
(S.A.M. 34491) Kew ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1066, 22055, Kew.
Eucalyptus paniculata Sm., stumps, Duivelskloof (T.R.L. 385).
Eucalyptus sp., mine timbers, New Amianthus Asbestos Mine, *Høeg* 163 ; poles, Tzaneen,
v. d. Byl 1648 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 372.
Ocotea bullata E. Mey., Hankey Forest, *Brunt*, 15050.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Petrus Brand, Knysna, J. Phillips (v. d. Byl 2090) 18035 : Deepwalls,
J. Phillips, 17805 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth* ; Knysna, *Duthie* ; Howick, *Hobbs* ;
Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34993.
Pinus radiata Don., Knysna, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 336).
Salix sp., Maclear, *Pienaar*, 2106.
on trees undet., Natal, *Wahlberg* ; Maritzburg, J. M. Sim, 8819 ; Buccleuch, *Doidge*,
11550 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28941 ; Hopevale, *Doidge*, 27707 ;
Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 27269 ; Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 293) 31671 ; Zululand,
v. d. Byl 354 ; Qudeni Forest (T.R.L. 1701) ; Ennersdale, *Høeg* 160 ; Impolweni,
Rump (*Høeg* 146) ; Town Bush Valley, *Høeg* 32 ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1318 ; Hector-
spruit, *A. L. Hall*, 9750 ; eastern Transvaal, *Brown* ; Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 206)
31624, v. d. Byl 757 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30733 ; Alexandria Forest, *Doidge*,
23350 ; George, *V. A. Putterill*, 15488 ; Blauwkrantz Rivier, *Høeg* 40 ; Cape,
MacOwan, Kew : Cape Town, *Saxton* ; Salisbury, Eyles (Rh. 1743 : v. d. Byl 2370),
Hopkins (v. d. Byl 2532) ; Zimbabwe, v. d. Byl 2444 ; Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*
(Lloyd Myc. Coll. 55351) ; Fern Kloof, *Archibald*, 33378 ; Blairmoor, near Lothair,
Gunn, 34578 ; Moçambique (Torrend).
on underground mine timbers, Jubilee Mine (T.R.L. 162) : Randfontein Estate & Gold
Mining Co. (T.R.L. 110).

Lenzites tricolor (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

on wood, Town Bush Valley, *Crass* (Rump 164) 28571, Kew.

Polyporus Acaciae v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1925 a) 168 ; Nel (1942) 77.

on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., common on stumps, Krantzklouf, v. d. Byl 773, Type.

Polyporus adustus (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.

van der Byl (1922 c) 180, (1922 d) 286, (1924 b) 309 ; Nel (1942) 77.

on *Acacia* sp., stump, Kenilworth, H. H. W. Pearson.

Quercus sp., stumps, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl.

on wood and bark of trees under, Stellenbosch, v. Heerden (Duthie 237) 31420, v. d. Byl 477 ; Nkandhla Forest, Rump 355, 30161 ; Stikland, Acocks, 27276 ; Kirstenbosch

Middlemost, 24859 ; Somerset Strand, Verwoerd (Stell. 66) ;

on underground mine timber, Kimberley, Wilman, 12340.

Polyporus anebus Berk.

van der Byl (1921 f) 266 ; Nel (1942) 78.

on branches, Ngoye Forest, Haygarth, 14026 ; Gouna Forest, Knysna, Keet, 11621 ; Ginchhlovu, Haygarth, 15642 ; Zululand, v. d. Byl 170.

Polyporus arcularius (Batsch ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 53 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 67 ;

van der Byl (1921 f) 257, (1922 c) 180, (1925 b) 194 ; Nel (1942) 78.

Polyporus brumalis (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr., von Thuemen (1876 b) 363 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 63.

on *Curtisea faginea* Ait., Knysna, J. Phillips (v. d. Byl 2234).

on decaying branches, Natal, Medley Wood 181 ; Boschberg, MacOwan 1032 (S.A.M. 34404) Kew : Grahamstown, Trollip (S.A.M. 34405) ; Pretoria, Louwrens, 27699 ; Town Bush Valley, Rump 177, 27679 ; Durban, v. d. Byl, 31930 ; Hopevale, Morgan, 33987 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 730, 763, 1339, 2235, Kew : Brenton, Knysna, Duthie 90, 31346 ; Vumba Mts., Masseurs, 33953 ; Qudeni Forest, Weintraub & Simpson (T.R.L. 1679).

Polyporus arenobasus Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 919, 952, (1924) 1294 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 265, (1922 c) 180 ; Stevenson

& Cash (1936) 97 ; Nel (1942) 78.

on ground, Durban, Leslie (v. d. Byl 710 ; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 56364, Type) 14022, Kew ; Durban, v. d. Byl 1059, 1067 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 56386).

Polyporus australiensis Wakefield

Lloyd (1920) 1073-4 ; van der Byl (1924 b) 312, (1925 b) 195 ; Nel (1942) 78.

Brenton, Knysna, Duthie 258 (v. d. Byl 1442) 31435 ; Transvaal, v. d. Byl 1441.

Polyporus caesius (Schrad. ex Fr.) Fr.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 67 : 5 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 78.

on *Apodytes dimidiata* E. Mey., Knysna, Duthie (v. d. Byl 2252).

Polyporus carneo-fulvus Berk. ex Fr.

Inanda, Medley Wood 410, Kew.

Lloyd regards this fungus as a form of *P. gilvus*.

Polyporus chioneus Fr.

Lloyd (1911 b) L. 38 : 3.

Boschberg, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 34465, det. Kalchbr.) ; without locality, *Pole Evans*.**Polyporus Clemensiae** (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.

Lloyd (1922) 11, 22.

without locality, *v. d. Byl*.**Polyporus conchatus** LloydLloyd (1917 c) 700, (1917 a) L. 66 : 2 ; Sacc. ; Syll. Fung. XXIII : 364 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 265, (1922 c) 180, (1922 d) 286 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 101 ; not *P. conchatus* Pers. ex Fr.on *Populus* sp., dead stump, Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 358, 385 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 13288, Type) 31720, Kew.**Polyporus confluens** (Alb. & Schw. ex Fr.) Fr.

Hopkins (1938 a) 112.

on ground between trees, Salisbury, *Eyles* 1656, 15656.**Polyporus confragosus** *v. d. Byl*

van der Byl (1927) 225 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Nel (1942) 78.

on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4111 (Stell. 283 ; *v. d. Byl* 283) Type.**Polyporus conjunctus** Lloyd

Lloyd (1918 a) 812 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Nel (1942) 78.

on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4115 (Rh. 2053 ; *v. d. Byl* 2399).**Polyporus crispus** (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.

Lloyd (1924) 1318 ; Nel (1942) 78.

without locality, *v. d. Byl* 814.**Polyporus cristatus** (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.

Cheesman (1909) 411.

Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* ; Parktown, Johannesburg, *Cheesman*.**Polyporus cuticularis** (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.? on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., dead roots, Harkerville Plantation, Knysna, *Keet*, 13055.**Polyporus devians** Bres.

Bresadola (1920) 32 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 350.

on trunks, Zumbo, *Cruz*.**Polyporus dictyopus** Mont.

van der Byl (1921 f) 256, (1922 c) 180 ; Nel (1942) 79 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

on rotten wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* ; Newlands, *Bottomley*, 24857 ; Town Bush, *Rump* 193, 498, 27783, 31086 ; without locality, *v. d. Byl* 125, 438, 31749 ; on dead bark, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34973.

Polyporus Doidgeae Wakef.

Wakefield & Talbot (1948) 948.

on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., on stumps, Hopevale, *Morgan*, 30499. Type, 30776, 27753 28576.**Polyporus durbanensis** v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 261, (1922 c) 180 ; Nel (1942) 79.

Polyporus pectunculus Lloyd (1924) 1315 ; van der Byl (1928 a) 183 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 114 ; not *Polystictus pectunculus* Lév.on dead logs, Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 896. Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 23901) 14021 ; Drummond, *Rump*, 26845.**Polyporus durus** Jungh.

Lloyd (1920) 1010.

on **Curtisea faginea** Ait., Gouna Forest, Knysna, *Keet*, 11623.**Polyporus elegans** Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 53 ; Cheesman (1909) 410.

on dead wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; Victoria Falls, Matopo Hills and Cape Town, *Cheesman* ; Mbabane, *Hendricks*, 15424.**Polyporus Emerici** Berk.

van der Byl (1922 c) 180, (1924 b) 310 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Nel (1942) 79.

on rotten logs, Eshowe, v. d. Byl 498 ; Salisbury (Rh. 2063) ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4123 (v. d. Byl 2371).**Polyporus Eylesii** v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1927) 225 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 112.

Salisbury, *Eyles* 4113 (v. d. Byl 2420).**Polyporus favoloides** P. Henn.

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 48 : 4 ; (1914) L. 52 : 11, (1916 d) L. 63 : 2.

? as **Favolus Europaeus** Fr., van der Byl (1922 c) 178 ; Nel (1942) 72.on dead stump, Durban, v. d. Byl 63, 15640 ; Eshowe, *Ridgeway*, 15620, *Hyslop*, 31742.**Polyporus flabelliformis** (Klotzsch) Fr.

Cooke (1879 b) 70 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18.

on trunks of trees, Natal, *Medley Wood* 422, 11134.**Polyporus flexilis** v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 271 ; (1922 c) 180 ; Nel (1942) 79.

on log, Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 810, Type, 14031, and v. d. Byl 578, 894.

Polyporus fragilis Fr.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 2 ; Nel (1942) 79.

on wood, Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 127 ; dam in Exchange yard, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 244).

Polyporus fruticum Berk. & Curt.

van der Byl (1921 f) 269, (1922 c) 180 ; Brown (1937) 388 ; Nel (1942) 79.
on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Ixopo, *Brown*, 28851.

Pavetta sp., Krantzklouf, *Haygarth*, 14037, 15542.

on wood of trees undet., Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9143, *Rump*, 27634 ; Cato Ridge, *Rump*, 27635 ; Krantzklouf, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 478) 31770.

on mine timbers, eastern Transvaal, *Brown*.

Polyporus fumosus (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.

Lloyd (1924) 1319.

Bosman's Crossing, Stellenbosch, *Duthie*, 31462.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Montagne (1847) 168 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 54 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18 ; Lorrain Smith (1901) 467 ; Cheesman (1909) 410 ; Lloyd (1915 d) 346 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 269, (1922 c) 180, (1925 b) 195, (1926 c) 288 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Wakefield (1936) 43 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 14 ; Brown (1937) 388 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Nel (1942) 79.

Polyporus scruposus Fr., Lloyd (1915 d) 347 ; Nel (1942) 83.

Polyporus isidioides Berkeley (1843) 415 ; Montagne (1847) 169 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 121 ; Von Thuemen (1878 a) 354 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 55 ; MacOwan (1895) 330.

Trametes isidioides (Berk.) Fries (1848) 10 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 348.

on *Acacia melanoxylon* R. Br., Willowvale, *D.F.O.*, 9726.

Calodendron capense Thunb., without locality, v. d. Byl.

Combretum glomeruliferum Sond., Hekpoort, *J. Phillips*, 29966 ; Wonderboom, *Bottomley*, 23716.

Combretum Kraussii Hochst., Notinsele Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9133.

Cupressus macrocarpa Hartw., Graskop, *Pole Evans*, 14645.

Eucalyptus diversicolor F. Muell., Willowvale, *D.F.O.*, 30103.

Eucalyptus gomphocephala DC. ? Tokai, *D.F.O.*, 20697.

Eucalyptus rostrata Schlecht., Concordia Plantation, Knysna, *Keet*, 13047.

Eucalyptus sideroxylon Cunn., Elberta, Magaliesberg, *J. Phillips*, 28794.

Eucalyptus sp., Knysna, *Duthie* 29, 31307.

Fagara capensis Thunb., Pungwana Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9207.

Grevillea robusta Cunn., Maritzburg, *Rump* 32, 27643.

Leguminosae undet., near the lake of the hippopotami, Ivantála, *Welwitsch* 377.

Mangifera indica Linn., Umzinto, *Rump*, 26382.

Prunus armeniaca Linn., Swellendam, v. d. Byl 1068.

Quercus sp., Wolfridge Plantation, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 186) 31610.

Rhus viminalis Vahl, eastern Cape, v. d. Byl 173, 306.

Scolopia Mundtii Warb., Harald Forest, *Keet*, 15606 ; Hogsback, v. d. Byl 105, 255, 15605 ; eastern Cape, v. d. Byl 54 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 255) 31651.

Strychnos Henningsii Gilg., Harkerville Forest, Knysna, *D.F.O.*, 10114, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 662) 31883.

Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC., Lomagundi, *Eyles* 6695 (v. d. Byl 1873).

Syzygium sp., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1710.

on trees undet., Cape, *Zeyher* 115 : Natal, *Wahlberg* : " Boschjemansrivier ", in bush, *Drège* 9438 a ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1270, 1063, 1079 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1105 : S.A.M.) 21969 ; Bazuja, *Baur* ; Durban, *Drège* 4110, 9439 a, and *Medley Wood* 203 ; Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* : ? Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1164, 21991 ; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8835, *Ackerman* (Rump 11) 27524, *Rump* 4, 27525, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2259) 26383 ; Table Mt., Natal, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2645) ; Town Bush, *Rump* 246, 266, 344, 28308, 28489, 28974 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 126, 27770 ; Karkloof, *Platt*

(v. d. Byl 427) : Impolweni, *Rump* 171 (Høeg 6) 28561, Kew : Umgeni Bush, *Rump* 365b, 379a, 30172, 30184 : Stella Bush, *Leslie*, 31940, *Moonsamy*, 31766, 31768, 31897 : Durban, v. d. Byl 351, 582, 599 : Bluff, Durban, v. d. Byl, 31910 : Amanzimtoti, *Landsell*, 31680 : Hopevale, *Doidge*, 27709 : Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30262 : nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 23480 : Howick, *Leslie*, 31706, *Henderson* (T.R.L. 287), *Hobbs* ; Nkandhla Forest, *Rump* 365, 30170 : Eshowe, *Morrison*, 31646 : Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 31668 : Selheim M.S., Eshowe, *Høeg* 171, Kew ; Umzindeni River, *Høeg* 28 : Hogsback, v. d. Byl, 31563 : Kentani, *Pegler* 2459, 11524 : Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17100 : Swellendam, v. d. Byl 761 : Stutterheim, *Sr. de Victoria*, 25876 : Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 257, 31434, 31622 : Groot Rivier, *Archibald*, 33380 : Knysna, *Duthie*, 31641, v. d. Byl 266, 371, 756 : Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30734 : Cape Town, *Saxton* : Newlands, *E. L. Stephens*, 24829 : Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28797 : Fountains Valley, v. d. Byl, 15539 : Rietfontein, Pretoria Distr., *Venter*, 14486 : Pretoria, *Howlett & Coetzee*, 2124 : Entabeni, *Bottomley*, 26576 : Elim, *Watson*, 25360 : Barberton, *Thorncroft*, (v. d. Byl 300) : Malelane, *A. L. Hall*, 9648 : Pretoria, v. d. Byl 281 : Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1725 and v. d. Byl : Lobatsi, v. d. Byl 820 : Sabie Plantation (T.R.L. 145) : Duivelskloof (T.R.L. 386) : Salisbury, *Eyles* 1607, 4138 (v. d. Byl 2344) 12222 : Victoria Falls, *M. R. H. Thomson*, 14112 : without locality, v. d. Byl, Kew.

on underground mine timber, Jubilee Mine (T.R.L. 144) : Desiré Mine (T.R.L. 146).

Polyporus Goetzii P. Henn.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 7, Note 582 : Hopkins (1938 a) 112 ; Nel (1942) 80.
? on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 2529 (v. d. Byl 1877) 14851 : Durban, *Moonsamy*, (v. d. Byl 343) 31697.

Polyporus grammacephalus Berk.

on *Lachnophylis floribunda* (Benth.) C. A. Sm., Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18149.
on trunks of trees, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 99, 212, 419, Kew.

Polyporus hispidus (Bull.) Fr.

Lloyd (1912 b) L. 39 : 3.
without locality, *Duthie*.

Polyporus immaculatus Lloyd

Lloyd (1915 d) 299, (1916 d) L. 63 : 2, (1924) 1294.
as *Polyporus immaculatus* Fr., v. d. Byl (1921 f) 262, (1922 c) 181.
on *Pinus* sp., West Springs Mine, *Brown*, 28828.

Podocarpus latifolius R. Br., on dead wood, Schwarzwald Forest, v. d. Byl, 11275, 15598.
on tree undet., Cato Ridge, *Rump*, 27636 : Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 202, 27800.

Polyporus intactilis Lloyd

Lloyd (1919 c) 887 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 108 : Nel (1942) 80.
on dead wood, Victoria Falls, *Bottomley* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22040) 14113 : Durban, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 617) : without locality, v. d. Byl 884 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 3141).

Polyporus Livingstoniensis v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1925 a) 168 : Hopkins (1938 a) 113 : Nel (1942) 81.
on dead wood, Victoria Falls, v. d. Byl 799.

Polyporus MacOwani Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 54 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 126
on trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1085.

Saccardo, l.c., suggested that *Polyporus MacOwani* is the same fungus as *P. dichrous* Fr.

Lloyd (1915 d) 382 was of the opinion that it is *Polyporus adustus* (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr., and van der Byl (1924 b) 310, adopted his suggestion. "The specimen is so poor that it is difficult to judge what it is; to me it suggests *P. dichrous* rather than *P. adustus*." E. M. Wakefield.

Polyporus megaloporus Mont.

Lloyd (1920) 952.
without locality, v. d. Byl.

Polyporus molluscus Karst.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Polyporus murinus (Lév.) Cooke

on trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1015 (S.A.M. 34452).

Polyporus nanus Massee

Cheesman (1909) 410
in rain forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.
Doubtful record. "*P. nanus* Mass. seems to be a nomen nudum. The specimen Massee so named came from Australia and is the same as *P. rhpidium* Berk. What the S. African plant was I do not know."—E. M. Wakefield.

Polyporus nidulans Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 54.
Boschberg, *MacOwan* (? ex herb. Medley Wood) 32038.

Polyporus nigro-applanatus v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1924 b) 311 ; Nel (1942) 81.
in bush, Durban, v. d. Byl 808.

Polyporus ochroleucus Berk.

Cheesman (1909) 411 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 258, (1922 c) 181 ; Nel (1942) 81 ;
Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

on *Curtisea faginea* Ait., Katberg Main Forest, v. d. Byl 171, 179, 11245, 15611.

Trichocladus sp., eastern Cape, *Keet*.

on dead wood, eastern Cape, *Keet* ; Matopo Hills, *Cheesman* ; Karkloof, *Platt* (v. d. Byl 421); Buxton, v. d. Byl 171, 31600; on living tree undet., Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34974.

Polyporus ochroporus v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 269, (1922 c) 181 ; Nel (1942) 82.
on *Salix* sp., Maritzburg, *Rump* 448 (v. d. Byl 2768) 30229.
on dead stump, Brander's High Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 115) Kew : Eshowe, *Noble*, 32477 ;
Hluhluwe Game Reserve, *Rump* 552, 34061.

Polyporus ostreiformis Berk.

van der Byl (1924 b) 311 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 82.
on dead wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 716.

Polyporus Pancheri Pat.

Hopkins (1938 a) 113 ; Nel (1942) 82 as "*P. Paucheri*".
on dead wood, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4150, 4224, 4292 (Rh. 2064) ; Umtali, *Eyles*, (*v. d. Byl* 2410).

Polyporus Patouillardii (Rick) Theiss.

van der Byl (1921 f) 268, (1922 c) 181 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 114 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 113 ; Nel (1942) 82.
on *Celtis Kraussiana* Bernh., Salisbury, *Eyles* 3896 (*v. d. Byl* 1716).
Scolopia Mundtii Warb., Tyititi Forest, *Keet*, 9178.
on wood, Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28925 ; Maritzburg, *Rump* (*v. d. Byl* 2733)
Kew ; eastern Cape, *v. d. Byl* 26.

Polyporus picipes Fr.

on dead trunks and decaying wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1188 b (S.A. M. 34423) ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1188 (S.A. M. 34425) 20927.

Polyporus pocula (Schw.) Berk. & Curt.

Lloyd (1917 c) 624 ; van der Byl (1922 c) 181, (1924 b) 311 ; Nel (1942) 82.
on *Eucalyptus* sp., on bark, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 109 (*v. d. Byl* 1084) ; George, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 232 ; *v. d. Byl* 2079).
on bark of indigenous tree, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 109 a, 31353.

Polyporus pruinatus Klotzsch

Lloyd (1915 d) 339.
Cape Town, *Sarton*.

Polyporus raphanipes Wakef.

Massee & Wakefield (1914) 157 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 354.
Zumbo, *A. Cruz* (comm. Torrend) Kew.

Polyporus rheades Pers.

Cape Town, *Sarton*, Kew.

Polyporus rhipidius Berk.

Cooke (1879 b) 70.
as *Favolus rhipidium* (Berk.) ? Sacc., Medley Wood (1898) 18.
on branches, Natal, *Medley Wood* 351, 11133, Kew.

Polyporus rugulosus Lév.

Wakefield (1936) 43 ; Brown (1937) 387.
on logs, Knysna, Kew : Blauwkrantz R., *Hpeg* 94, Kew ; Nkandhla Forest, *Rump* 394, 30195.
on underground mine timbers, Johannesburg, *Hpeg* 117 ; Randfontein Estates, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 112) 28743 ; Jubilee Mine, Pilgrim's Rest, *Lurie* 2, 6, (T.R.L. 170) 28831, 28757 ; Crown Mines, *Lurie* 4 (T.R.L. 25) 28842, Kew ; Geduld Prop. Mines, *Lurie* 8

(T.R.L. 88) Kew ; Robinson Deep, *Lurie 3*, (T.R.L. 42) 28843, Kew ; Nourse Gold Mine, *Hpeg 117* and (T.R.L. 18) ; City Deep (T.R.L. 46) ; Geldenhuis Deep (T.R.L. 67) ; Rose Deep (T.R.L. 55) ; Van Ryn Deep (T.R.L. 73) ; New Modderfontein Gold Mine (T.R.L. 82) 28845 ; New Amianthus Mine (T.R.L. 116) ; New State Areas (T.R.L. 296) ; Venterspost Gold Mine (T.R.L. 1533) ; Grootvlei Proprietary Mines (T.R.L. 1274) ; West Springs (T.R.L. 442) ; Consolidated Main Reef (T.R.L. 860).

isolated by spore catch in mines, South African Lands & Exploration Co. (T.R.L. 1522) ; Simmer & Jack Mines (T.R.L. 1730) ; Modderfontein Deep Levels (T.R.L. 948).

Polyporus rusticus Lloyd

Lloyd (1918 a) 751 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 272, (1922 c) 181, (1922 d) 286 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 119.

on *Pinus* sp., stump, Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl 387* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 3148) 13940, and *v. d. Byl 285*.

Polyporus sacer Fr.

Montagne (1847) 168 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 256, (1922 c) 181 ; Nel (1942) 83.

Polystictus sacer Fr., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 213.

on decayed wood, Cape, *Drège 4114* ; Elandshoek, Barberton, *Thorncroft*, 9112 ; Durban, *Medley Wood* ; New Guelderland, *Addison* (*v. d. Byl 747*) ; Kentani, *Pegler 2454*, 11519 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl*, 15551 ; Eshowe, *v. d. Byl 389*, 31723.

on soil, Umtwalumi, *Lansdell*, 28663.

Polyporus salisburyensis *v. d. Byl*

van der Byl (1927) 226 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 113 ; Nel (1942) 83.

on stump, Salisbury, *Eyles 4220* (*v. d. Byl 2437*).

Polyporus Schreuderi *v. d. Byl*

van der Byl (1924 b) 311 ; Nel (1942) 83.

on dead stump, Knysna, *v. d. Byl 720*.

Polyporus Schweinitzii

on underground mine timber, Rose Deep (T.R.L. 58).

Polyporus sector (Ehrenb. ex Fr.) Fr.

on dead wood, Ceres, *H. H. W. Pearson*.

Polyporus subradiatus Lloyd

Lloyd (1915 d) 346, (1915 a) L. 60 : 3, 11 ; van der Byl (1921 d) 271, (1922 c) 181 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 122 ; Nel (1942) 83.

on *Eucalyptus globulus* Lab., Steynsdorp, *Roberts*, 11273, 15609.

Eucalyptus sp., eastern Cape, *v. d. Byl 171*.

on dead wood of trees undet., Kimberley, *Wilman*, 15660 ; without locality, *Pole Evans* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 3147).

Polyporus sulphureus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

MacOwan (1891) 182 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 265, (1922 c) 181, (1922 d) 286, (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Wakefield, (1936) 43 ; Nel (1942) 84.

on *Eucalyptus obliqua* L'Herit., Harkerville Forest, Knysna, *Keet* (*v. d. Byl 666*) 13054, 31885.

Eucalyptus sp., Gouna Forest, Knysna, *Keet*, 11624 : Stellenbosch and Cape Town, *v. d. Byl* ; Klapmuts, *v. d. Byl* 261.

Olea laurifolia Lam., Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 17810.

Quercus Robur Linn., Tokai, *D.F.O.*, 20419 : Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 14).

Quercus sp., near Cape Town, *MacOwan* (S.A.M.) : Groot Constantia, *Landsell*, 28785 and (T.L.R. 209) : Stellenbosch Distr., *Duthie* 19, 31301 ; Stellenbosch, *V. A. Putterill*, 14510 ; Cape Town, *v. d. Byl*, and *Péringuey* (v. d. Byl 261 a) ; Tokai (T.R.L. 1481) ; without locality, *Janse*.

on dead wood, nr. Town Bush Valley, *Hoeg* 137 ; Harkerville Forest, Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 221) 31633, *Keet*, 13053 ; Maritzburg, *Rump*, 26401 ; Bulwer, *Rump*, 27605 ; Stellenbosch and Cape Town, *v. d. Byl* ; without locality, *v. d. Byl*, 11276 ; without locality, *Torrend* ; Kirstenbosch (T.R.L. 246) ; Florida Lake (T.R.L. 1087) ; Qudeni Forest, *Weintraub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1672).

Polyporus Telfairii Klotzsch

van der Byl (1924 b) 312, (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 84.
on trunks, Knysna, *Duthie* 73 (v. d. Byl 1399) 31331.

Polyporus trabeus Rostk.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 2 ; Nel (1942) 84.
on wood, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 165) 15637.

Polyporus transvaalensis v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1925 a) 169, (1926 c) 289 ; Nel (1942) 84.
on rotten wood, Haenertsburg, *v. d. Byl* 1475.

Polyporus Trichiliae v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 262, (1922 c) 181 ; Nel (1942) 84.
on **Trichilia emetica** Vaill., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 897, Type, 14032 Kew ex Lloyd Myc. Coll. 908, and *v. d. Byl* 572.
on dead wood, Mooi River, *Rump* 144, 28548 ; Rooikopjes, *Read* (T.R.L. 703) 30827 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 1, 3, 27528, 27529 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 129, 608.

Polyporus undatus Pers.

van der Byl (1921 f) 259, (1922 c) 182.
on logs, Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 128, 375, 31713, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2579, 2579 a, 2576) : Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 140, 27776.

Polyporus undulatus Torrend

Torrend (1914) 58 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1322.
on sandy ground, Zumbo, *A. Cruz* (Torrend, Fung. sel. exs. 230).

Polyporus vallatus Berk.

Lloyd (1915) L. 58 : 4.
South Africa, without locality (Lloyd).

Polyporus varius Fr.

Cheesman (1909) 411 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 256, (1922 c) 182 ; Nel (1942) 84.
on **Curtisea faginea** Ait., Horse Shoe Forest, *v. d. Byl* 298, 11278, 15543.
on dead wood, in Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.

Polyporus veluticeps Cooke

Cooke (1884) 6 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 82.
on wood, Senna, Moçambique, *Kirk*.

Polyporus velutinosus Lloyd

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 67 : 2, (1922) 1162 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 125 ; Nel (1942) 84.
on wood, Karkloof, *Platt* (v. d. Byl 424) ; Durban, v. d. Byl 545 ; without locality, v. d. Byl
(Lloyd Myc. Coll. 19091, 22140) ; Natal, *Janse* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 19049).

Polyporus vernicipes Berk.

Torrend (1905) 218.
Moçambique (Torrend).

Polyporus vicinus Lloyd

Lloyd (1924) 1294, 1331 ; van der Byl (1924 b) 312 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936)
125 ; not *P. vicinus* Bres.
Natal, v. d. Byl 1153, 1154 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 40500) Kew.

Polyporus virgatus Berk. & Curt.

Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., stump, Hopevale, *Morgan*, 30499, 30776.
on tree undet., Amanzimtoti, *Lansdell* (v. d. Byl 317) 31681 ; Compensation Beach, *Rump*
362, 30168 ; on ground, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34972.

Polystictus affinis (Blume & Nees) Fr.

Lloyd (1916 c) 618.
Polyporus affinis Blume & Nees, Cooke (1879 b) 70 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18.
on trunks of trees undet., Natal, *Medley Wood* 419, 11135 ; Mt. Silinda, *Obermeyer*, 30474 ;
without locality, v. d. Byl.

Polystictus affinis-concinnus Lloyd

Lloyd (1916 c) 618 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 126.
sub *Polystictus affinis* (Blume & Nees) Fr., Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 2.
Durban, v. d. Byl 259, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 38867).

Polystictus aratus (Berk.) Cooke

Wakefield (1936) 47.
Polyporus aratus Berk., van der Byl (1921 f) 270, (1922 c) 180, (1926 c) 288 ; Nel (1942) 78.
Polyporus luteo-olivaceus Berk. & Br., Hopkins (1938 a) 113.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Sevenoaks (T.R.L. 33f, 340).
on dead wood, Mazoe, *Eyles* 7099 ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4222 (v. d. Byl 2409) ; Victoria Falls,
Bottomley, 14115 ; Bluff, Durban, *Hpeg* 66, v. d. Byl 158, 340, 31695 ; Munyana
River, *Hpeg* 134 ; Table Mt., Natal, *Rump*, 27554 ; New Germany, *Moonsamy*,
15546 ; Durban, v. d. Byl, 13938, 31754 ; Sevenoaks, *Bowen* (T.R.L. 336) Kew ;
Krantzkloof, v. d. Byl 200 ; Howick, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 370) 31708 and *Hobbs* ; Schroeders,
v. d. Byl, 11283, 15591, 31760 ; Stella Bush, *Moonsamy*, 15590 ; Maritzburg, *Rump* 406,
30206 ; Natal, v. d. Byl 532 ; Zululand, v. d. Byl 169 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*,
(v. d. Byl 27c) 31663 ; Brander's High Forest, *Keet*, and v. d. Byl 85, 142, 31555,
31587 ; Port St. Johns, *Rump* 477, 30821 ; Stutterheim, *Sr. de Victoria*, 25877 ;

Woodbush, v. d. Byl : Lemana, *Doidge*, 1700 : Bokfontein, *Mogg*, 27374 : Boschfontein, Wolluters Kop, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33208 : Hluhluwe Game Reserve, *Rump* 622, 629, 34368, 34388.

Polystictus argenteus Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 1069, (1922) 1112 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 128 : Hopkins (1938 a) 113.
on dead wood, Victoria Falls, *Bottomley*, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 48883) 14111.

Polystictus azureus Fr.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 3.
on wood, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9804.

Polystictus Baurii (Kalchbr.) Cooke.

Cooke (1886) 79 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 226 : Killermann (1928) 186.
Polyporus Baurii Kalchbrenner (1881) 53.
on trunks, Bazuja, Kaffraria, *Baur*, Type (MacOwan 690, 698 : S.A.M. 34411) : Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1080 (S.A.M.) : Garcia's Pass, Riversdale (S.A.M. 38822) : Heidelberg, Cape, *Thorn* (S.A.M. 44535).

Polystictus beharensis (Berk.) Cooke

Wakefield (1936) 48.
on wood, Victoria Falls, *Hpeg* 195.

Polystictus bififormis (Klotzsch) Fr.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 240.
Polyporus bififormis Klotzsch, Kalchbrenner (1881) 55 : van der Byl (1921 f) 258, (1922 c) 180 : Nel (1942) 78.
on *Populus* sp., Baakens River Valley, *K. M. Putterill*, 28532.
Rapanea melanophleas Mez., Horseshoe Forest, v. d. Byl, 15583.
on old logs, Bazuja, *Baur* (MacOwan 696 : S.A.M. 34463) : Inanda, *Medley Wood* 534, 9473 : Horseshoe Forest, v. d. Byl, 13059 : Bluff, Durban, v. d. Byl, 31914 : eastern Cape, *Keet* and v. d. Byl 166, 1140 : Waterberg, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1077).

Polystictus bulbipes Fr.

Polyporus cladonia Berk., Kalchbrenner (1881) 53 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 211.
Natal, *Medley Wood* 124, 160, *Kew*.

Polystictus cinnabarinus (Jacq. ex Fr.) Cooke

Wakefield (1936) 46.
Polyporus cinnabarinus (Jacq. ex Fr.) Fr., van der Byl (1921 f) 263, (1922 c) 180 : J. Phillips (1931) 160 : Nel (1942) 78.
on *Aloe* spp., Woodbury, *Hpeg* 158 : Koningskroon, *Hpeg* 197 : Alicedale, *Cruden*, 12184.
Olea sp., living tree, Pirie Forest, v. d. Byl 154, 31593.
on logs, Maritzburg, *Hpeg* 19 : Bluff, Durban, *Hpeg* 74 : Durban, v. d. Byl 528 : Natal, *Moonsamy*, 31931 : Umzindeni R., nr. Hluhluwe, *Hpeg* 31 : nr. Schoenberg, *Hpeg* 49 : Ngoye, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 267) 31656 : Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 307) 31676 : Stellenbosch (Stell. 67) : eastern Cape, v. d. Byl : Cape Town, *Pole Evans*, 9807.

Polystictus circinatus (Fr.) Cooke

Cooke (1886) 77 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 208.

Trametes circinatus Fries (1848) 8.Natal, *Wahlberg*.**Polystictus coccineus** (Fr.) Lloyd

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 2 : 3, 7, Note 440.

without locality, *Marloth*.**Polystictus Cryptomeriae** P. Henn.Lloyd (1918 a) 758, (1917 a) L. 66 : 12 as *P. Cryptomeniae*.on dead wood, Bluff, Durban, *v. d. Byl*, 15548.**Polystictus detonsus** Fr.*Trametes detonsa* Fries (1848) 13.Natal, *Wahlberg*.**Polystictus discipes** (Berk.) Fr.Natal, *Medley Wood 410*, Kew.**Polystictus Doidgei** Lloyd

Lloyd (1924) 1294, 1329 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 130.

on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., Deepwalls, *Doidge*, Type (Lloyd, Myc. Coll. 38870) 17796, Kew.**Polystictus elongatus** (Berk.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 54 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 231.

Somerset East, *MacOwan*.**Polystictus Ecklonii** Berk. ex Cooke

Cooke (1887) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 250 ; Hennings (1892) 345 ; Cheesman (1909) 411.

on branches, South Africa, *Ecklon & Zeyher* ; Zumbo, *Torrend*, Kew ; South Africa, *Bresadola*, Kew ; Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* : Pondoland, *Bachmann*.**Polystictus Fergussoni** Berk. ex Cooke

Cooke (1887) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 236.

on trunks, Natal.

Polystictus flavus (Jungh.) Fr.

Lloyd (1912 b) L. 39 : 3, (1924) 1318 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 288 ; Nel (1942) 85.

on *Acacia* sp., Buffelsdrift, *Pienaar*, 1644.on wood, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* ; Potgietersrust, *Malherbe* (*v. d. Byl* 1672).**Polystictus floccosus** (Jungh.) Fr.

Wakefield (1936) 46.

on wood, nr. Umzindeni R., north of Hluhluwe, *Hpeg 38* ; Victoria Falls, *Hpeg 75*.

Polystictus funalis Fr.

Wakefield (1936) 46.

Trametes funalis Fr., Cooke (1880 b) 14.on wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 433. Kew : Umzindeni R., north of Hluhluwe, Høeg 175 : between Lusaka and Broken Hill, *Pole Evans*, 28661.**Polystictus gallo-pavonis** (Berk. & Br.) Cooke

Lloyd (1922) 1122.

Polyporus gallo-pavonis Berk. & Br., van der Byl (1922 c) 180, (1924 b) 310 : Nel (1942) 79.on old stumps, Eshowe, *v. d. Byl* 506.**Polystictus glauco-effusus** Lloyd.

Lloyd (1924) 1318, (1925) 1334 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 132 : Nel (1942) 85.

Polyporus glauco-effusus (Lloyd) van der Byl (1926 c) 289.on *Eucalyptus* sp., poles, Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1470, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 53641).**Polystictus glaucoporus** Lloyd

Lloyd (1925) 1334 : Stevenson & Cash (1936) 132.

Polyporus glaucoporus (Lloyd) van der Byl (1924 b) 313 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 113 ; Nel (1942) 80.Victoria Falls, *v. d. Byl* 1066, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 53827).**Polystictus glirinus** (Kalchbr.) Cooke

Cooke (1886) 83.

Polyporus glirinus Kalchbrenner (1881) 55.Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1015. Kew.**Polystictus helvolus** Fr.

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 2, 10, Note 458.

as *Polyporus helvolus* (Fr.) Nel (1942) 80.on wood, Bazuja, *Baur* 694 (S.A.M. 34424) : Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1425, 20945 : Cramond, *v. d. Byl*, 15603 ; Natal Midlands, *v. d. Byl* 51.**Polystictus hirsutulus** (Schw.) Cooke

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 62 : 2, (1920) 1010.

Polyporus hirsutulus Schw., van der Byl (1921 f) 260, (1922 c) 181, (1926 c) 289.on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Eston, Mid-Illovo, *Pole Evans*, 5185.on wood, Maritzburg, *Sim*, 9146 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump*, 27526 : Woodbush, *v. d. Byl***Polystictus hirsutus** (Wulf ex Fr.) Fr.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 257 ; Pole Evans (1911 b) 263 ; Wakefield (1936) 46 ;

Hopkins (1931 c) 664, (1938 a) 113 ; Nel (1942) 110.

Polyporus hirsutus Wulf ex Fr., Montagne (1847) 170 : Berkeley (1876) 174 : Kalchbrenner (1881) 55 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 260, (1922 c) 181 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 80.on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Dalton Bridge Road, Høeg 118 ; Barberton, *Thorncroft*.*Acacia mollissima* Willd., Cramond and Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1331 ; Impolweni, *v. d. Byl* 2736, Kew : Sevenoaks (T.R.L. 323).*Berlinia* sp., Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Maritzburg, *Ackerman* (Rump 150) 28468.

Gymnosporia peduncularis L. Bolus, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 18041.

on wood of trees undet., "Hoogekraalsrivier in forest", *Drège* 9428 ; foot of Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Bazuja, *Baur* 691 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1093 (S.A.M. 344433) ; Kenilworth, *H. H. W. Pearson* ; Table Mt., Natal, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2720, 2731, 2740) Kew ; Greytown, v. d. Byl 2734, Kew ; Ivy Range, Moodie's, *Thorncroft*, 15644 ; Newlands, *Lansdell*, 24864 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 208, 31626 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 266) 31657 ; Impolweni, *Rump* 172, 28477 and v. d. Byl 2736, Kew ; Kamberg, Mooi River, *Crass* (Rump 145) 28549 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30737 ; Giants Castle, *Crass* (Rump 141) 28545 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30263 ; Marwaqa Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30838 ; Shamva (Rh. 1257) ; Solheim M.S., Eshowe, *Hpeg* 57 ; Maritzburg, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2257, 2570).

on timber in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 382).

Polystictus hirtellus Fr.

Polyporus hirtellus Fr., van der Byl (1921 f) 261, (1922 d) 181.

Maritzburg, *Sim*, 9141 ; Howick, *Hobbs*.

Polystictus inconstans (Kalchbr.) Cooke

Cooke (1886) 82 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 250.

Polyporus inconstans Kalchbrenner (1881) 55.

Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1080, Type, Kew ; Bazuja, *Baur* 688, 690, Kew.

Polystictus iodinus (Mont.) Fr.

Lloyd (1912 b) L. 39 : 3.

on trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1085 (S.A.M. 34427) ; Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1721.

Polystictus lanatus Fr.

Lloyd (1912 b) L. 39 : 2, L. 42 : 8.

Trametes lanata Fries (1848) 10 ; Torrend (1905) 219.

on dead wood, Natal, *Wahlberg* ; Town Bush, *Rump* 284, 28691 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1698 ; Moçambique (Torrend).

Polystictus leoninus (Klotzsch) Fr.

Lloyd (1920) 952, 1010, (1922) 1130 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 113.

Polyporus leoninus Klotzsch, van der Byl (1921 f) 264, (1922 c) 181 ; Nel (1942) 80.

on *Eucalyptus* sp., Meintjes Kop, *Thompson*, 14509.

on dead wood, Illovo, *Poss* (v. d. Byl 390) 31724 ; Maritzburg, *Rump*, 26381 ; Xinavane Estate, *le Roux*, 12186 ; Pretoria, *Vos*, 12251, 14694 ; Meintjes Kop, *Venter*, 14490 ; Swaziland, *Pole Evans*, 26357 ; Lomagundi, *Eyles* 2703, 14252 ; Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28727 ; Umfolosi, v. d. Byl 916 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 211, 297 ; Charter, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 2343) ; Waterberg, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1075) ; Uwanetsi River, *Bell Marley* (v. d. Byl 1262).

Polystictus luteus (Blume & Nees) Fr.

Wakefield (1936) 46.

Polyporus luteus Blume & Nees, van der Byl (1921 f) 263, (1922 c) 181.

in old indigenous forest, Eshowe, *Hpeg* 135, 155 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*, (v. d. Byl 540) ; Cape Town, *Saxton* ; Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 312) 14024, 31678.

Polystictus Macounii Lloyd

Lloyd (1914) L. 53 : 9 : (1920) 1010 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 135.
on wood, Knysna, *Pienaar* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 53784) 2340 : without locality, *Duthie*, (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 52790).

Polystictus meleagris (Berk.) Cooke

Lloyd (1924) 1294.
Polyporus meleagris Berk., van der Byl (1924 b) 310, (1925 b) 195 ; Nel (1942) 81.
on dead wood, Knysna, v. d. Byl 1351.

Polystictus mimetes Wakef.

Wakefield (1936) 46.
on branches, Victoria Falls, *Høeg* 84, Kew.

Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.

Torrend (1905) 218 : Pole Evans (1911 b) 263 : Wakefield (1936) 47 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 113 ; Brown (1937) 388.
Polyporus occidentalis Klotzsch, Lorrain Smith (1896) 342, (1901) 468 : v. d. Byl (1921 f) 263, (1922 c) 181, (1922 d) 286 ; Nel (1942) 81.
on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 1327.
Acacia mollissima Willd., Willowvale, *D.F.O.*, 30102.
Afzelia quanzensis Welw., dead wood, Lourenço Marques, *Tooke*, 33754.
Albizia gummifera (Gmel.) C. A. Sm., common in the eastern Cape, *Keet* : Stella Bush, v. d. Byl, 31686.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Nelspruit, *Hall*, 6685.
Persea americana Mill., eastern Cape, *Keet*.
Prunus salicina Lindl., Maritzburg, *French* (Rump 310) 28707.
Salix sp., Maritzburg, *Rump* 671, 33991.
on dead wood of trees, undet., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1131, Kew : Natal, *Medley Wood* 555, 9482, 10641, Kew : Durban, in bush, *Drège* 9429 : nr. Lopollo, Huilla, *Welwitsch* ; Chilome, Lower Shire, *Elliott* ; Winkle Spruit, *Pole Evans*, 5645 ; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8818, 9204, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2617) 26380 : 31980 : Port St. Johns, *Rump* 476, 30820 ; Bluff, Durban, v. d. Byl 275, 338, 764, 31693, *Moonsamy*, 11249 : 15573 ; Stella Bush, *Moonsamy*, 31945, *Leslie*, 31701 ; Umgeni Bush, *Hobbs*, 31820 : Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 30, 27606 ; Margate, *Rump*, 26385 : Bot. Gardens, Durban, *Moonsamy*, 31649 : New Germany, *Moonsamy*, 31856, 31857 : Eshowe, *Ridgeway* 31631 : Howick, *Hobbs* : Zululand, *Høeg* 43, 123, 152, 162, 165, 167, 169 and v. d. Byl 284, 289 : Gcinghlovu, *Haygarth*, 31675 : Elim, *Watson*, 26324 ; Selati River, *Kretschmar*, 15051 : Zoutpansberg, *Watson*, 25917 : Kruger National Park, *Young* (Stell. 245) ; Rietfontein, Pretoria Distr., *Venter*, 15016 : Nelspruit, *A. Roberts*, 8876 : Alexandria Forest, *Doidge*, 23349 : Stellenbosch, v. *Heerden* (Duthie 328) 31421 : Kasane, *E. L. Stephens*, 25491 : Port St. Johns, *Rump* 476, 30820 : Victoria Falls, *Høeg* 51, 108 : Umtali, *Eyles* 4226 (v. d. Byl 2415) : Sinoia, *Hopkins* (v. d. Byl 2533) : Lake St. Lucia, *Rump* 627, 639, 34373, 34558 ; Kirstenbosch, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 354) 34558 : Moçambique (Torrend).
on mine timbers, Jubilee Mine, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 151).

Polystictus ochraceus (Pers.) Lloyd

Trametes ochraceus (Pers.) Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 2 ; Nel (1942) 87.
Polyporus ochraceus Pers., van der Byl (1926 c) 289 ; Nel (1942) 81.
on *Eucalyptus* sp., poles, Tzaneen, v. d. Byl 1458.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Flo Forest, v. d. Byl, 11253, 15588.

Schotia latifolia Jacq., Gxulu Forest, *v. d. Byl*, 15589.

on wood, Stellenbosch, *van Heerden* (Duthie 239) 31422 ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* 1645 ;
Table Mt., Natal, *Rump*, 26386 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 136, 809 ; Gouna Forest, Knysna,
Keet (*v. d. Byl* 495) 11622.

Polystictus perennis (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

on **Curtisea faginea** Ait., on chips of wood, Petrus Brandt, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 18032.

Var. **simillimus** Lloyd.

Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens*, 26656.

Polystictus pergamenus Fr.

Nel (1942) 82.

on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., Impolweni, *Rump* (*v. d. Byl* 2265).

on wood, Town Bush, *Rump* 312, 28674.

Polystictus phocinus (Berk. & Br.) Cooke.

Polyporus phocinus Berk. & Br., van der Byl (1921 f) 270, (1922 c) 181 ; Nel (1942) 82.
on logs, Durban, *v. d. Byl* 52, 167, 337, 15585, 31692 ; ? Caverns, *Bottomley*, 28887 ; Port
St. Johns, *Rump* 475, 30819.

Polystictus pinsitus Fr.

Hopkins (1938 a) 113.

Polyporus pinsitus Fr., van der Byl (1921 f) 261, (1922 c) 181 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 14 ;

Nel (1942) 82.

on **Combretum** sp., Charter, *Eyles* 4092 (*v. d. Byl* 2382) ; Salisbury (Rh. 2065).

on dead wood, Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 2232, Kew ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 135, 269, 13939.

Polystictus polyzonus (Pers.) Cooke

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3.

on **Acacia decurrens** Willd., Marua Place, nr. Durban, *v. d. Merwe*, 11250, 15592.

Salix sp., Harrismith, *V. A. Putterill*, 12994.

Polystictus pubescens (Schum. ex Fr.) Fr.

Polyporus pubescens Schum. ex Fr., van der Byl (1921 f) 261, (1922 c) 181.
without locality, *v. d. Byl*.

Polystictus radiato-rugosus Bres.

Bresadola (1920) 36 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 414 ; Killermann (1928) 186.
on trunks, Moçambique, *Torrend*.

Polystictus regius (Miq.) Cooke

Miquel (1852) 191 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 229.

on felled trunks, chiefly Aloes, Cape, *Drège*, *Zeyher*.

Polystictus rugosissimus Torrend

Torrend (1914) 56 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIV : 1323.
on trunks, Boroma, *C. Witz* (Torrend, Fung. sel. exsicc. 219).

Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 229 : Torrend (1905) 218 : Cheesman (1909) 410 : Eyles (1915) 277 : Juel (1918) 48 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41 : Wakefield (1936) 46 : Hopkins (1938 a) 113 : Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.

Polyporus sanguineus Linn. ex Fr., von Thuemen (1876 b) 363 : Montagne (1847) 168 : Berkeley (1876 a) 174 : Kalchbrenner (1881) 54 : van der Byl (1921 f) 263, (1922 c) 181, (1922 d) 286, (1925 b) 195, (1926 b) 289 : Nel (1942) 83.

Boletus sanguineus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 182, (1823) 755.

on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Harden Heights *Pole Evans*, 1324.

Acacia mollissima Willd., without locality, v. d. Byl.

Aloe arborescens Mill., Nelspruit, *Mogg*, 25452 : Magaliesburg, *Kresfelder*, 31527.

Aloe arborescens var. *natalensis*, Eshowe, *Gerstner*, 28729.

Aloe Marlothii Berger, Komatipoort, *A. Roberts* (v. d. Byl 19) 31526.

Aloe spp., Uitenhage, *Pienaar*, 2296 : Despatch, *Holland*, 14819 : Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1008 (Thum. Myc. Univ. 805) 21971, 22071, Kew.

Cassine sp., living tree, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34975.

Eucalyptus globulus Lab., Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8797.

Eucalyptus sp., Barberton, *Thorncroft*, 2128 : Woodbush, v. d. Byl.

Garcinia Livingstonei T. Anders., Vila nona de Gaza, Moçambique, *Earthy*, 23082.

Heteromorpha arborescens Cham. & Schlecht., Groenkloof, *Mogg*, 27365.

Homalium sp., Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34975.

Olea laurifolia Lam., Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18050 : Grootvadersbos, Swellendam, *Ross* (v. d. Byl 1675 a) : Schwarzwald Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 507) 31522, 31523 : timber in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 358).

Olea sp., Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34975.

Pinus sp., Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 30723 : Entabeni, *Watson*, 25883.

Quercus sp., foot of Lion's Head, below Kloof Road, *Eaton* : Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 47).

Salix sp., Umtata, (T.R.L. 281).

Xymalos monospora Baill., without locality, v. d. Byl.

on dead wood of trees undet., "Hoogekraalsrivier, in woods", *Drège* 9434 : Grootvaderbosch, *Thunberg* : Uitenhage, *Zeyher*, Kew ex Herb. Berk. : Bazuja, *Baur* (MacOwan 685) : Natal, *Medley* Wood 98, 237 : Cape Town, *MacOwan* 3032, 21970 : Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14837 : Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9137 : nr. Mont-aux-Sources, *Bottomley*, 23397 : Hopevale, *Doidge*, 27713 : Gala Bush, *Doidge*, 27270 : Xumeni Forest *Morgan & Doidge*, 30878 : Town Bush Valley, *Hfeg* 77 : Qudeni Forest, *Weintraub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1670, 1671) : Salisbury Is., *Hoeg* 130 : Stella Bush, *Ritchie*, 31666 : Solheim M.S., Eshowe, *Hfeg* 35 : Maputa Exped., Moçambique, *Breijer*, 8362 : Lourenço Marques, *Junod*, 12247 : Krantzklouf, *Lansdell*, 31630 : Karkloof, *Platt* 32004 : Swaziland Border, *E. P. Phillips*, 14209 : Zimbeti Forest, *Honey*, 12467 : Shiri Highlands, Kew : Cazenga, *H. H. W. Pearson*, Kew : Deepwalls *Bottomley*, 30697 : Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 17808, v. d. Byl 2241, *Pienaar*, 2342 : George, *Gower*, 20461 : Wilderness, *Mogg*, 25439 : George, *Fouché*, 17821, *Mogg*, 29722, *Putterill*, 15482 : Kirstenbosch, *L. Bolus* (v. d. Byl 1675) : Newlands, *Péringuez*, 9184, *E. P. Phillips* (S.A.M. 9555) : Kat River Valley, *Moore*, 20684 : East London, *Mogg*, 17809, 23639 : Stutterheim, *Sr. de Victoria*, 25878 : Kentani, *Pegler*, 8416 : Fort Cunyngame *Robertson*, 6695 : Grahamstown, *Gower*, 14641 : Pirie Forest *Schaefer*, 30888, v. d. Byl 155, 263, 31594, *Pole Evans*, 12314 : Heidelberg, Cape, *Thorn* (S.A.M. 44534) : Garcia's Pass, Riversdale, *Thorn* (S.A.M. 38821) : Swellendam, v. *Heerden* (Duthie 8) 31297 : Jackson's Tuin, *Mogg*, 28257 : Malelane, *A. L. Hall*, 9747 : Graskop, *Burt Davy*, 76, *Schiltz*, 15504 : Lydenburg, *Dyer*, 30504 : Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1716, *N. Roberts*, 5653 : Rooikoppies, *Read* (T.R.L. 207) Kew : Forbes Reef, *A. Roberts*, 11284 : Sabie Plantation (T.R.L. 198) : Duivelsklouf (T.R.L. 391) : Tzaneen (T.R.L. 625) : Waterberg, *Kretzschmar*, 14208 : Victoria Falls, in Rain Forest

and Palm Kloof, *Cheesman* ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2764 (v. d. Byl 2439) 14251, 14862 ; Victoria Falls, *Gibbs* (Rh. 165) ; Sinoia, *Hopkins* (v. d. Byl 2535) ; Moçambique (Torrend).

***Polystictus scorteus* Fr.**

Lloyd (1912 b) L. 40 : 7.

Cape Town, Saxton.

"Type at Kew ; probably a form of *P. occidentalis*".—E. M. Wakefield.

***Polystictus spadiceus* (Jung.) Cooke**

Polyporus spadiceus Jung., Montagne (1847) 169 ; Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 3 ; Nel (1942) 83.

in bush, Durban, *Drège* 4110, 9439 b ; near Durban, *Burton*, 9798 ; Zululand, v. d. Byl 796.

? *Polystictus stereinus* Berk. & Curt.

as *Polystictus ? stereoides* Berk. non Fr. (Ms. name) Medley Wood (1898) 18.

on decaying wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 674, 11141.

***Polystictus subiculoides* Lloyd**

Lloyd (1924) 1331 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 139.

on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Impolweni, *Rump* 168, 28559.

Eucalyptus sp., Maritzburg, *Rump* 160, 28556.

Grevillea robusta Cunn., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 48723) 1357 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 187, 28472.

Quercus sp., Johannesburg, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 208) 28772.

on dead wood of trees undet., Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 35, 139, 27775, 27651 ; Maritzburg, *Rump* 161, 28469, Kew ; Umgeni Bush, *Rump* 365 a, 371, 30171, 30179 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30742.

***Polystictus subpictilis* P. Henn.**

Lloyd (1916 a) 2, 7.

Polyporus subpictilis (P. Henn.) van der Byl (1921 f) 271, (1922 c) 181 ; Nel (1942) 83.

on wood, eastern Cape, *Keet* 14028, 15612 ; George, V. A. *Putterill*, 15483 ; Pirie Forest, *Schaefer*, 30889, *Archibald*, 34202 ; Mooi River, *Crass*, 28572 ; without locality, v. d. Byl 895 ; Mariëpskop, *Scott*, 34073.

***Polystictus tabacinus* (Mont.) Fr.**

Wakefield (1936) 48.

Polyporus tabacinus Mont., van der Byl (1921 f) 268, (1922 c) 181, (1926 c) 289 ; Nel (1942) 84.

on tree trunks and dead wood, Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*, 14038 ; Ginginglovu, *Haygarth*, 15561 ; Eshowe, *Hpeg* 80, v. d. Byl 496, *Hyslop* (v. d. Byl 429) 31741 ; Umhlali, *Rump* 387, 30192 ; Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1476 ; Zululand, v. d. Byl 311 ; Vumba Mts., *Masseurs*, 33952.

***Polystictus torridus* Fr.**

Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.

Cape, *MacOwan* ; without locality, *Duthie*.

Polystictus vellereus (Berk.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.

on wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 164.**Polystictus velutinus** (Pers. ex Fr.) Cooke

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 258.

Polyporus velutinus Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 56 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18 : van der Byl (1921 f) 260, (1922 c) 182, (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 84.on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1333.**Salix** sp., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1558.on dead wood and fallen branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1061 (S.A.M. 34455), 20963, Kew: Inanda, *Medley Wood* 525, 31796, Kew: Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 266 (v. d. Byl 1398) 31442 ; Bulwer, *Rump*, 26388, 27597 ; Caverns, *Bottomley*, 28886 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30877 ; Maritzburg, *Rump* 154, 28554 ; Greytown, *Rump*, 26387 ; Karkloof, *Bayer*, 34542 ; Randfontein Estates, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 13) 28753.**Polystictus versicolor** (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 253 ; Brown (1937) 383 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 115.

Polyporus versicolor Linn. ex Fr., Montagne (1847) 176 ; von Thuemen (1876 b) 312 ; Berkeley (1876 a) 174 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 56 : van der Byl (1921 f) 259 ; (1922 c) 182, (1922 d) 286, (1925 b) 195, (1926 c) 289 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 84.*Boletus versicolor* Linn., Thunberg (1800) 182, (1823) 755.on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1332.*Acacia* sp., Kenilworth, Cape, *H. H. W. Pearson*.**Eucalyptus** sp., burned trunk, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 46) : underground mine timber, Pilgrim's Rest, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 194) 28834, Kew.**Prunus communis** Fritsch, Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.**Prunus persica** Sieb. & Zucc., Paarl and Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl.**Salix** sp., Pretoria, *Howlett*, 2103 : Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 159, 536, 31803.on dead wood and on stems and trunks in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1071, (S.A.M. 34450). 22072, Kew ; "ad Koratra cum *Schizophyllo*", *Drège* 9432 ; grounds of Govt. House and foot of Table Mt., *Eaton* ; Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 23482 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30726 ; Marwaqa Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30849 ; Caverns, *Bottomley*, 28881 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 29, 27608 ; Midlands of Natal, v. d. Byl 199 ; Qudeni Forest, *Weintroub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1692) ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30739 ; Knysna, *Duthie* 78, 31336, *Gower*, 20603, v. d. Byl 714 ; Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 24830, 24847, *Mitchell*, 14838, *Duthie* 122, v. d. Byl 124 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 247, 31427 ; Jonkershoek, *Duthie* 248, 31429 ; Groot Schuur, *Acocks*, 27278 ; Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 30522, *Bottomley*, 30722 ; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30721 ; Barberton, *Thorncroft* (v. d. Byl 291) ; Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1480 ; Tzaneen (T.R.L. 623) ; Umtali, *Eyles* 7100, Kew.on underground mine timbers, Jubilee Mine (T.R.L. 154) ; Pilgrim's Rest, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 114) 28754.**Polystictus villosus** (Swartz ex Fr.) Cooke*Polyporus villosus* Swartz ex Fr., Montagne (1847) 170 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 238. Witberg, *Drège* 9427.

Polystictus vinosus (Berk.) Cooke

Polyporus vinosus Berk., van der Byl (1921 f) 270, (1922 c) 182 ; Nel (1942) 85.
 on *Eucalyptus* sp., Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 89, 27791.
 on old stumps and logs, Schroeders, *v. d. Byl* 467, 31764 ; Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 139 ; Mt.
 Silinda Forest (Rh. 4323) 33125.

Polystictus vittatus (Berk.) Fr.

Polyporus vittatus Berk., van der Byl (1924 b) 312 ; Nel (1942) 85.
 Zululand, *v. d. Byl* 537.

Polystictus xanthopus Fr.

Polyporus xanthopus Fr., Torrend (1905) 218 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 257, (1922 c) 182 ;
 Nel (1942) 85.
 on wood, Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*, 15566, *Bullenden* ; Zululand, *v. d. Byl* 626, 749 ; Nel-
 spruit, *A. Roberts*, 8879 ; Dooley, *Bottomley*, 13794 ; Moçambique, (Torrend).

Polystictus xanthopus-concinnus Lloyd

Lloyd (1916 c) 618 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 140.
 Durban, *v. d. Byl* 284 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 38868).

Polystictus zonatus Fr.

Polyporus zonatus Fr., van der Byl (1921 f) 260, (1922 d) 286, (1925 b) 195 ; Doidge
 & Bottomley (1931) 68 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160.
 on *Acacia melanoxydon* R. Br., Cedara, *Foster*, 9540.
Celtis Kraussiana Bernh., Katberg Main Forest, *Keet*, 11257, 15586.
Olea laurifolia Lam., Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2084).
Quercus sp., Harkerville, *Keet*, 13056.
 on dead wood of trees undet., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1713, 1715, 1719 ; Lemana, *Doidge*,
 1698 ; Duivelskloof, *Doidge*, 1702 ; Mont aux Sources, *Bottomley*, 23476 ; Mooi
 River, *Crass* (Rump 142, 164), 28546, 28558 ; Knysna, *Gower*, 20596, *Keet*, 32482,
 32483 ; George, *V. A. Putterill*, 15490 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 247 a, 31428 ; Durban,
Hobbs (v. d. Byl 584) 15587 ; Transvaal, *v. d. Byl* 138 ; Barberton, *Thorncroft* (v. d.
Byl 67) 31550 ; Horseshoe Forest, *v. d. Byl* 89 a, 31556.

Poria aneirina (Sommerf. ex Fr.) Cooke

Polyporus aneirinus Sommerf. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 56 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18.
 on wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 159 (S.A.M. 34426).

Poria attenuata Peck

? on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 414, 30212.

Poria callosa (Fr.) Cooke

Polyporus callosus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.
 Boschberg, nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Bazuja, *Baur* 702 (S.A.M. 34464).

Poria citrina Mass.

Cheesman (1909) 410.
 in Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.

Poria contigua (Pers. ex Fr.) Cooke

- Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.
 ? as *Polyporus MacOwani* Kalchbr. in Herb. Kew.
 on *Homalium* sp., dead tree, Qudeni Forest, Simpson & Talbot, 34965.
Mimusops Zeyheri Sond., dead wood, Wolluter's Kop, Doidge & Bottomley, 33186.
 on wood of indigenous trees, Cape, MacOwan : Compensation Beach, Rump 413, 30211 ;
 Town Bush, Rump 269, 289, 290, 28501, 28695, 28696.

Poria corticola (Fr.) Cooke

- Polyporus corticola* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.
 on bark, Inanda, Medley Wood 153, 188 (S.A.M. 34462) 11149 : Town Bush Valley, Rump
 36, 80, 27652, 27786 ; Xumeni Forest, Morgan & Doidge, 28917.

Poria epilintea (Berk. & Br.) Cooke

- Polyporus epilinteus* Berk. & Br., Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.
 as *Polyporus carneo-pallens* Berk. in Herb. S.A.M.
 on dead branches, Boschberg, MacOwan 1073 (S.A.M. 34428).

Poria epimiltina (Berk.) Lloyd

- on wood, Compensation Beach, Rump 427, 30218, 30163.

Poria ferruginosa (Schrad. ex Fr.) Karst.

- Lloyd (1917 a) l. 66 : 13, (1920) 952.
 on wood, Knysna, Duthie 191, 31395 ; Town Bush, Rump 271, 28491.

Poria sp., cfr. *P. laticolor* Murr.

- without locality, v. d. Byl 2236. Kew.

Poria laevigata (Fr.) Karst.

- on dead wood, Xumeni Forest, Doidge, 28945.

Poria mollusca (Pers. ex Fr.) Cooke

- on dead wood, Nottingham Road, Ackerman, 27623 : Cato Ridge, Rump, 27633 : Caverns.
 Bottomley, 28884.

Poria obliqua (Pers. ex Fr.) Karst.

- on wood of indigenous trees, Maputa Exped., Breijer, 8357 : Umgeni Bush, Rump 351,
 30159 ; Town Bush Valley, Rump 108, 27762.

Poria radula (Pers. ex Fr.) Cooke

- Hopkins (1938 a) 113, (1939 c) 592.
 on dead log, Umtali (Rh. 3454) 30635 : on wood, Duivelskloof, Read (T.R.L. 201) 28965.

Poria Ravenelae (Berk. & Br.) Cooke

- ? on *Phoenix reclinata* Jacq., Compensation Beach, Rump 378, 30183.

Poria ruftincta Berk. & Curt.

- Simpson & Talbot (1946) 133.
 on dead wood, George, V. A. Putterill, 15491 : Qudeni Forest, Simpson & Talbot, 34964.

Poria sanguinolenta (Alb. & Schw. ex Fr.) Cooke

Polyporus sanguinolentus Alb. & Schw. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 56 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18.
on decaying wood, Durban, *Medley Wood 156*.

Poria spissa (Schw. ex Fr.) Cooke

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4.
without locality, *Duthie*.

Poria subliberata (Berk. & Curt.) Cooke

Polyporus subliberatus Berk. & Curt., Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.
on wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Poria umbrina (Fr.) Cooke

Polyporus ferruginosus Rostr., in Herb. S.A.M.
on trunks in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan 1158* (S.A.M. 34432).

Poria vaporaria (Fr.) Cooke

Cheesman (1909) 410 ; Brown (1937) 388.
Polyporus vaporarius Fr., Berkeley (1876 a) 174.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., underground mine timber, Riverview Mine, Wedberg, *Wilman*, 23503.
Eucalyptus gigantea Dehnh., Jessievale Plantation, *D.F.O.*, 20460.
on wood, foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*, Kew ; without locality, *Drège*, Kew ; Groot Schuur, *Cheesman* ; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 30747.
on underground mine timbers, Jubilee Mine, Pilgrim's Rest, *Lurie (T.R.L. 31, 149, 147, 178)* 28759, 28836 ; Nourse Mines, *Bottomley*, 28718, *Brown (T.R.L. 1)* ; Crown Mines, (T.R.L. 29) ; New Modderfontein Gold Mine, (T.R.L. 84, 560) ; New Amianthus Mine (T.R.L. 129, 134) ; Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 667).
on pitch pine in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 1894, 1896) ; on flooring boards, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 1129).

Poria versipora (Pers.) Lloyd

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 2.
Polyporus versiporus Pers., van der Byl (1921 f) 259, (1922 c) 182 ; Nel (1942) 85.
on dead wood, Durban, *v. d. Byl 345, 346*, 14030, 15584, 31698, *v. d. Byl 164, 172, 654* ; Hopevale, *Morgan*, 27751 ; Town Bush, *Rump 227, 285 a, 304, 397*, 28280, 28692, 28694, 28701, 30198 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28944 ; Umhlali, *Rump 418*, 30213.

Poria vineta (Berk.) Cooke

Polyporus vinctus Berk., Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.
on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1185*.

Poria vulgaris (Fr.) Cooke

Polyporus vulgaris Fr., Montagne (1847) 170 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Town Bush Valley, *Rump 81*, 27787.
on wood, "Omsamwubo", *Drège 9424 c* ; Boschberg, *MacOwan 1069* (S.A.M. 34466).

Porothelium incanum (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 423.

Stigmatolemina incanum Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 104.
on wood Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Strobilomyces strobilaceus (Scop. ex Fr.) Berk.

Cheesman (1909) 411.

edge of Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman***Trametes albotexta** Lloyd

Lloyd (1916 c) 614, (1916 d) L. 63 : 2 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 284, (1922 c) 182 ;

Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 433 ; Brown (1937) 388 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936)

142 ; Nel (1942) 86 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.

on *Cedrela* sp., Klein Australië, *Bottomley*, 26327.*Grevillea* sp., Klein Australië, *Bottomley*, 26325.*Olea laurifolia* Lam., fallen tree, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34985.*Podocarpus* sp., on dead wood, Hlatikulu, v. d. Byl 181, Type (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 39178)
14020, 15568 ; Knysna, *Duthie* : eastern Cape, v. d. Byl 312.on dead wood of trees undet., Stellenbosch, *Duthie*, 15633 ; Klein Australië, *Bottomley*,
26326.on nine timbers, Jubilee Mine, Pilgrim's Rest, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 27) 28758, (T.R.L. 172) Kew ;
New Amianthus Mine, *A. L. Smith* (T.R.L. 133) Kew ; Randfontein Estates (T.R.L.
113) Kew ; Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 39).**Trametes ambigua** (Berk.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.

Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1065, 1066.According to Lloyd (1920) 984, *MacOwan* 1066 is *Lenzites repanda*.**Trametes aratoides** Pat. & Har.as *Polyporus aratoides* (Pat. & Har.) Lloyd (1923) 1189.without locality, *V. A. Putterill*.**Trametes balanina** Fr.

Fries (1848) 15 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 354.

on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg*, Type.**Trametes capensis** Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 1010, nom. nud.

on *Acacia Karroo* Hayne, Fountains Valley, *L. C. Turner*, 8820.

This fungus was named by Lloyd (l.c.) and described in a letter dated 7th August, 1920, but the description was omitted from his published notes. The following is Lloyd's description : " Sessile, hard, ligneous. Context and pores isabelline. Surface reddish-brown, minutely velutinate. Pores small, rigid, irregular. Spores not found. This belongs in Sect. 128 but is close to *Trametes deveva* (in 131). The yellowish context and minutely velutinate surface alone distinguish it. The spores have the same appearance. Based on collection 8820, *L. C. Turner*."

Trametes captiosa Mont.

Montagne (1847) 170 ; Sacc. Syll Fung. VI : 349.
on trunks and branches, "Zuureberg nr. Bontjesrivier", *Drège 9433 b*, Type.

Trametes cervina (Schw.) Bres.

Hopkins (1938 a) 113, (1939 a) 14.
on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Trametes cingulata Berk.

van der Byl (1921 f) 28, (1922 c) 182, (1926 c) 289 ; Wakefield (1936) 50 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 114 ; Nel (1942) 86 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.
as *Trametes pictus*, Lorrain Smith (1895) 342.
on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Dalton Bridge Road, *Høeg 115, 116, 126, 128*, Kew.
Acacia mollissima Willd., Cramond, v. d. Byl 215, 11246 ; Pinetown, v. d. Byl 750 ; Krantzklouf, v. d. Byl 108.
Acacia sp., Balfour, Cape, *Keet*, v. d. Byl 106, 31564.
Eucalyptus sp., Zwartuggens, *Sutton*, 30521 ; Tzaneen, v. d. Byl 1464 ; Zoutpansberg, *Hofmeyr* (Stell. 184).
Prunus armeniaca Linn., Pretoria, *Klasing* (v. d. Byl 805).
on dead stumps and logs of trees undet., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30876 ; Cramond, v. d. Byl 212, 31629 ; New Germany, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 603) 31849 ; Ennersdale, *Høeg 3* ; Town Bush Valley, *Høeg 42* ; Krantzklouf, *Lansdell* (v. d. Byl 211) 31628 ; Sevenoaks (T.R.L. 355) ; Natal, v. d. Byl (Stell. 64) ; Umzindeni R., north of Hluhluwe, *Høeg 30, 36* ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 261), 31655 ; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34984 ; Howick, *Leslie, Hobbs* ; Glen, *Potgieter*, 14691 ; Kasani, *E. L. Stephens*, 25492 ; Lobatsi, *Breach* (Duthie 286 ; v. d. Byl 817) 31458 ; Pretoria, *Howlett*, 20610, v. d. Byl 794 ; Sevenoaks, (T.R.L. 355) ; Knysna, *Louw*, 20467, Saltpan, *Pienaar*, 2127, *Watson*, 26407 ; Rietfontein, Pretoria Distr., *Venter*, 14489 ; Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 30751 ; Pietersburg, *Hofmeyr* (v. d. Byl 1711) ; Limpopo Valley, *Kretschmar*, 12465 ; Duivelskloof, *Read* (T.R.L. 206) 28970 ; Waterberg, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1074) ; Potgietersrust, *Grosskopf*, (v. d. Byl 1671) ; Rooiwal, *Bosman*, 27506 ; Maputa Exped., *Breijer*, 8356 ; Marianthall, *Marloth*, 26614 ; Ukualaukalti, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 45950) ; Victoria Falls, *Høeg 79* ; Chilome, Lower Shire, Zambesi, *Elliot*.
on timber in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 365, 483).

Trametes corrugata (Pers.) Bres.

Nel (1942) 86.
Trametes Persoonii (Fr. ex Cooke) Pat., Hopkins (1938 a) 114.
on *Albizzia amara* Boiv., Durban, v. d. Byl, 15623.
Brachystegia Randii Bak., f., Umtali, *Eyles 1729*, 15655.
on dead wood, Maritzburg, *Rump 359* (v. d. Byl 2602) 30165 ; Krantzkop, *Rump 449*, 30230 ; Rooikopjes, *Read* (T.R.L. 204) 28968 ; South coast of Natal, *Rump*, (v. d. Byl 2260).

Trametes deveixa Berk.

Nel (1942) 86.
on *Pyrus malus* Linn., Wolhuter's Kop. *Pole Evans*, 12305.
Rhus viminalis Vahl., Brander's High Forest, v. d. Byl, 15582.
on dead wood, Verulam, v. d. Byl, 11254 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 104, 558, 751.

Trametes fibrosa Fr.

Torrend (1905) 219.
Moçambique (Torrend).

Trametes gibbosa (Pers. 3x Fr.) Fr.

Nel (1942) 87.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Impolweni, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2264) Kew.

Trametes glabrescens (Berk.) Fr.

van der Byl (1921 f) 281 : J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Nel (1942) 86 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.
on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., Petrus Brandt, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 18037.
Podocarpus latifolius R. Br., Knysna, *Doidge*, 17194.
on trees undet., eastern Cape, *Keet*, v. d. Byl 149, 290, 11251, 15581 : Klerksdorp, *Sr. de Victoria*, 23468 : Knysna, *Gouwer*, 20462 : Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30736 ; George, v. d. Byl 2748 : Linyati River, near Kazungulu (E. L. Stephens 475) 34556 : Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34987.

Trametes griseo-lilacina v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 283, (1922 c) 182 : Nel (1942) 87 : Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.
on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Mahlabatini, *Gerstner*, 28793.
on railway sleeper, Illovo River, *Hobbs*, 13942 : Durban, v. d. Byl 150, 1060 ; on wood, Maritzburg, *Rump*, 26393, 27533 : Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 247, 458, 28309, 28977 ; on wooden fence posts, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34986.

Trametes heteromorpha (Fr.) Lloyd

Stevenson & Cash (1936) 144.
on wood, Maritzburg, *Rump* 132, 203, 27771, 27778.

Trametes hispida Bagl.

van der Byl (1921 f) 284, (1925 b) 195.
on *Schotia latifolia* Jacq., dead wood, Gxulu Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 145) 11252, 15616, 31589.
on dead wood of trees undet., Knysna, v. d. Byl : Howick, *Leslie* (v. d. Byl 372) 31710 ; without locality, *Duthie I*, 65, 31293, 31328.

Trametes hydroides (Swartz ex Fr.) Fr.

Fries (1848) 9 : Cheesman (1909) 410.
on *Ficus* sp., thickly imbricate on a fallen log, East Ferry, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.
on dead wood, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Trametes incerta Curr.

on wood, Hluhluwe Game Reserve, *Rump* 446, 30228.

Trametes incondita Fr.

van der Byl (1921 f) 286, (1922 c) 182 : Nel (1942) 87.
on *Ptaeroxylon obliquum* (Thunb.) Radlk., Harald Forest, *Keet*, 11286, 15639, 15540 ; eastern Cape, v. d. Byl 148, 309.
on dead wood, Brander's High Forest, 15614 ; eastern Cape, v. d. Byl 286, 272 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 806 : Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28934.
on underground mine timber, Johannesburg, *Naudé*, 23354.

Trametes Keetii v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 283, (1922 c) 182.

on *Rhus viminalis* Vahl, Katberg Main Forest, *Keet*, 15636.

Trametes lactea Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 56 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 340.

Somerset East, *MacOwan 1066* ; Natal, *Medley Wood*.

Trametes lactinea (Berk.) Fr.

Torrend (1905) 219 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 282, (1922 c) 182, Wakefield (1936) 50.

on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., on log, Wolfridge Plantation, v. d. Byl 47, 31540.

? *Ficus* sp., Umzimkuzi River, *Hfeg 41*.

Schotia latifolia Jacq., Gxulu Forest, *Keet*, 15579.

on tree undet., Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 9803 ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30882.

on mine timber, Jubilee Mine, Pilgrim's Rest, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 197) 28837.

Trametes Meyenii (Klotzsch) ? Lloyd

Hopkins (1938 a) 114, (1939 a) 12.

Polystictus Meyenii (Klotzsch) Cooke, Lloyd (1923) 1189 ; Wakefield (1936) 47.

Polystictus obstinatus Cooke, Lloyd (1914) L. 53 : 3.

Trametes obstinatus Cooke, Lloyd (1912 b) L. 39 : 5 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 285, (1922 c) 182, (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 87.

on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., var. *dealbata* F. v. M., Ixopo, *Pole Evans*, 5184.

Acacia mollissima Willd., Pretoria, v. d. Byl ; Hopevale, *T. Morgan*, 33072.

Celtis Kraussiana Bernh., Katberg Main Forest, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 262), 32030 ; Nqadu Forest, *D.F.O.*, 9545.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, Umtali, *Hopkins* (Rh. 249) Kew.

Citrus sp., Pretoria, v. d. Byl.

Ocotea bullata E. Mey., Kruisfontein, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 337).

on wood of trees undet., Maritzburg, *Reynolds* (v. d. Byl 322) 31685, *Rump*, 26402, v. d. Byl 105, *Hfeg 136*, Kew ; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30267, 30804 ; Weenen, *Hfeg 129* ; Town Bush Valley, *Hfeg 139* ; Scottburgh, *Rump 538*, 33905 ; Stella Bush, *Moonsamy*, 31943 ; Solheim M.S., nr. Eshowe, *Hfeg 9* ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth* ; Ginginhlovu, *Haygarth*, 15569 ; Maclear, v. d. Byl 2755 ; Grahamstown, *Hepburn* (v. d. Byl 65) 31548 ; Bizana, (T.R.L. 293) ; Knysna, *Duthie 37*, 31311, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 205) 31623 ; Buffelspoort, *Turner*, 30725 ; Mt. Silinda Forest (Rh. 4322) 33124 ; George, v. d. Byl 719.

Trametes moesta Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 56 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 348 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 284, (1922 c) 182.

on trunks, Murraytown, *Tyson* ; without locality, *Roberts*.

Trametes natalensis Fr.

Fries (1848) 13.

Polyporus natalensis Fr., Kalchbrenner (1881) 54 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 142.

on *Eucalyptus* sp., trunk, Inanda, *Medley Wood 217*.

on tree undet., Natal, *Wahlberg*, Type.

Trametes ochrolignea Lloyd

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 10. Note 456 : van der Byl (1921 f) 285, (1922 c) 182 ;
 Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII : 433 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 145 ; Nel (1942) 87.
 on rotting log, Stella Bush, v. d. Byl, 11258, 14025, 15578 : Durban, v. d. Byl 106 ; Berea,
 Durban, v. d. Byl 226 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 39172).

Trametes pertusa Fr.

Fries (1848) 10.
 inland regions of the Cape, *Wahlberg*.

Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.

Fries (1848) 12 : van der Byl (1921 f) 282, (1922 c) 182, (1922 d) 286, (1925 b)
 193 ; J. Phillips (1931) 159 ; Wakefield (1936) 50 ; Nel (1942) 88.
Polyporus Proteus Berkeley (1843) 514 : Montagne (1847) 168 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 6 ;
 Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 9 ; Nel (1942) 82.
Polystictus Proteus (Berk.) Cooke (1886) 82 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 250.
Polyporus Proteus var. *imbricatus* Berkeley (1843) 515.
 on *Acacia mollissima* Willd., Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 115, 27763 : Krantzkloof, v. d. Byl 492.
Curtisea faginea Ait., Knysna, *J. Phillips*.
Eucalyptus spp., Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 177, 31384 : Pretoria, *Hoeg* 60, Kew ;
 Maritzburg, *Hoeg* 95, Kew ; Mazoe, *Bates*, 33131 ; Stellenbosch, Verwoerd (Stell. 45).
Ficus sp., Durban, *Casey*, 27684.
Melia Azedarach Linn., Maritzburg, *Rump* 494, 30835.
Populus sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 576, 717, 413, 31732.
Pinus sp., Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 553.
Prunus Armeniaca Linn., Wellington, Verwoerd, Putterill, 14533.
Quercus sp., Maritzburg, *Rump* 561, 571, 35317, 35321.
Rhus viminalis Vahl, Katberg Main Forest, *Keet*, 11287.
Schinus molle Linn., Bloemfontein, v. *Hoepen* (v. d. Byl 2368).
 on dead wood, in bush, Durban, *Drège* 9422 : " Osamiwubo ", in bush near river, *Drège*
 9426 b ; on rotten wood near Uitenhage, *Zeyher* : Natal, *Wahlberg* : Maritzburg,
Rump, 27650 : Stella Bush, v. d. Byl 821, 31944 ; Bluff, Durban, v. d. Byl 339, 31694 ;
 Knysna, *Duthie* 271, 31445, v. d. Byl 717 ; Kirstenbosch, *Middlemost*, 24858 : Stellen-
 bosch, v. d. Byl 304, *Duthie*, 15637, 31616, 31513 : Paarl, v. d. Byl 531 : Fountains
 Valley, *L. C. Turner*, 8814 : Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*, 1339 ; Johannesburg, 30834
 and v. d. Byl 2754 ; Pretoria, v. d. Byl 103, 137, 11281 ; Umfolosi, v. d. Byl ; Ngoye
 Forest, *Haygarth* : Zululand, v. d. Byl 48, 107, 819 a ; Ennersdale, *Høeg* 121, Kew ;
 Solheim M.S., nr. Eshowe, *Høeg* 168, Kew ; Eshowe, *Høeg* 24 ; Lobatsi, v. d. Byl
 819 ; Victoria Falls, v. d. Byl 786 ; without locality (comm. Lloyd) Kew.
 on timber in storage, Exchange Yards, Johannesburg, *Bowen* (T.R.L. 362).

Trametes rigida Berk. & Mount.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1881) 27, as *Trametes rigidus*.
 on a fallen tree, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 496, Kew ; Shiri Highlands, Kew.

Trametes robiniophila Murr.

van der Byl (1922 c) 182.
Polyporus robiniophila (Murr.) Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 10 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 262 ;
 Stevenson & Cash (1936) 118.
 on dead wood, Durban, v. d. Byl, 27698 ; Nkandhla, *Rump* 377, 30188 ; Maritzburg,
Rump 58, 27683.

Trametes roseola Pat. & Har.

Hopkins (1938 a) 114, (1939 c) 592, (1943) 188.

on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., Impolweni, *Rump* 170, 28560 ; Melmoth, *Rump* 382, 403, 30191, 30204.

Eucalyptus ficifolia F. Muell., Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27609, Kew.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Cashel, *Hopkins*, (Rh. 3441) 30634.
on dead wood, Albert Falls, *Ledeboer*, 34116.

Trametes salebrosa v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1924 b) 313 ; Nel (1942) 88.

Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 1063.

Trametes scalaris Fr.

Fries (1848) 12 ; Kalchbrenner (1881) 54 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 350.

Natal, *Wahlberg*, Type ; Bazuja, *Baur* (MacOwan 694).

Trametes Sceletum Fr.

Fries (1848) 14 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 353.

on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg*, Type.

Trametes scleroderma Fr.

Fries (1848) 15 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 354.

on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg*, Type.

Trametes sepium Berk.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 56 ; van der Byl (1924 b) 313, (1922 c) 182 ; Nel (1942) 88.

on decaying wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Burghersdorp, v. d. *Byl* 476.

Trametes serialis Fr.

on Oregon pine timber in storage, Johannesburg, (T.R.L. 212, 884, 1630).

Trametes serpens Fr.

on wood, Compensation Beach, *Rump* 405, 30205 ; ? Hlabini Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 28961 ; Town Bush, *Rump* 624, 34370.

Trametes suaveolens (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

MacOwan (1895) 331.

on **Celtis Kraussiana** Bernh., on living bark, Klein Vis Rivier nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1065, Kew.

Gymnosporia sp., on dying trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Quercus sp., Cape, *MacOwan*.

Rhus sp., dying trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Trametes subflava Lloyd

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 8, Note 585 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 284 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 147 ; Nel (1942) 88.

on **Celtis Kraussiana** Bernh., on living tree, eastern Cape, *Keet* (v. d. Byl 267).
on wood, ? Durban, v. d. *Byl* 79, 383 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 13245, 13340), 31722.

Trametes Sycomori P. Henn.

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 2, 10, Note 460 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 282, (1922 c) 182.
 on *Polyporus* sp., Rhenosterbosch, Marico Distr., *Weintraub* (T.R.L. 311) 29968.
 on dead wood, Tugela, *Moonsamy*, 11285, 15577 : Stella Bush, *Leslie*, 31958 ; Rhenosterhoek
 (T.R.L. 311, 318) : Maritzburg, *Rump* 668, 33989.

Trametes tomentosa v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 285, (1922 c) 182 : Nel (1942) 88.
 on dead logs, Durban, v. d. Byl 151, 797, 836, 14036.

Trametes torrida Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 56.
 Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1425.

Trametes trabea (Pers. ex Fr.) Bres.

Lloyd (1917 c) 748 : van der Byl (1922 d) 286 : Wakefield (1936) 50 : Nel (1942) 88.
Lenzites trabea (Pers.) Fr., van der Byl (1921 f) 288, (1922 c) 180, Nel (1942) 77.
 on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Dalton Road Bridge, *Høeg* 154, Kew.
Pinus sp., on logs, Klappmuts, v. d. Byl 917 ; common in south-west Cape, v. d. Byl.
Populus sp., common in south-west Cape, v. d. Byl.
 on wood of trees undet., Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 36, 84, 120, 170, 31310, 31341, 31379 and
 v. d. Byl ; Klappmuts, v. d. Byl 918 ; Jonkershoek, *Duthie* 246, 31426 ; Greytown,
Rump (v. d. Byl 2735) Kew.
 on mine timbers, Robinson Deep, *Brown* (T.R.L. 34).

Trametes umbrina Fr.

Fries (1848) 13 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 350.
 on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg*, Type.

Trametes ursina (Link ex Fr.) Fr.

Fries (1848) 9.
Polystictus ursinus (Link ex Fr.) Cooke, Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 236.
 on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Trametes varians v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 f) 281 ; Nel (1942) 89.
 eastern Cape, v. d. Byl 527, 14027 ; ? Town Bush, *Rump* 499, 31087.

Trametes violacea Lloyd

Lloyd (1915 d) 342 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 283, (1922 c) 182 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung.
 XXIII : 438 ; Wakefield (1936) 50 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 148 ; Nel
 (1942) 89.
 on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Natal Tanning Extract Co., *Weintraub*, Kew.
 on logs, Natal, *Janse* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 13105) : Maritzburg, v. d. Byl 109, 14035, Kew ;
 Impolweni, *Rump* (*Høeg* 13, 90) Kew ; Bulwer, *Rump* 27, 27610 ; Maritzburg, *Rump*,
 27641 ; Town Hill, Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27625 ; Sevenoaks, (T.R.L. 321) ; without
 locality, v. d. Byl 696 (Lloyd Myc. Coll., 53399).
Høeg 13 and 90 (fide Wakefield) are apparently thick forms of *Polystictus vinosus*.

Trametes Wahlbergii Fr.

Fries (1848) 11 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 350 ; Lloyd (1917 a) l. 66 : 11, Note 630.
on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Trametes Zimmermannii Bres.

Lloyd (1920) 952 ; van der Byl (1921 f) 286, (1922 c) 182.
on wood of tree undet., Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl*, 14019 ; without locality, *v. d. Byl* 219, 15580.

FISTULINOIDEAE.

Fistulina africana v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1928 b) 187 ; Nel (1942) 73.
on *Platylophus trifolius* Don., on living trunks, Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2320). Type,
Laughton, (v. d. Byl 2504) and *v. d. Byl* 2538.

Thleporus cretaceus Fr.

Fries (1848) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VI : 421 ; Lloyd (1910 d) 479.
in forest, Natal, *Wahlberg*, Type.

BOLETOIDEAE.

Boletus bovinus Linn. ex Fr.

Lloyd (1920) 1010 ; Hopkins (1938a) 111 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 71.
under ground, usually under pine trees. Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1148 ; Elgin Plantation,
D.F.O., 12307 ; Pinelands, *Lansdell*, 24363 ; George, *V. A. Putterill*, 15481 ; Salisbury,
Eyles 2520, 14857 ; Knysna, *J. Phillips*.

Boletus collinitus Fr.

under pine trees, Papegaaisberg, *Garside*, Kew ; Signal Hill, *V. A. Putterill*, 15494.

Boletus curtipes Mass.

Massee (1908) 216.
on the ground, South African College, Cape Town, *Saxton*, Kew.

Boletus edulis Bull., ex Fr.

Marloth (1913) 23 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 286 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 300 ; Nel
(1942) 71.
amongst oak trees, near Wynberg, *MacOwan* 1460 (S.A.M.) ; foot of Table Mt., *MacOwan*,
Kew ; under pine trees, slopes of Bootmans Kop, *Garside*, Kew ; between trees of
Acacia Karroo, Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.
on ground, Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1158 ; Klappmuts, *v. d. Byl* 607 ; Pretoria Distr., *Turner*,
23688 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 6607 ; Bishop's Court, Cape Town, *Macintosh*, 24828.

Boletus eximius Peack

Hopkins (1938 a) 111.
on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 2520, 2527, 14860.

Boletus flavidus Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 53.
on soil, Durban, *Medley Wood* 329, 10186.

Boletus granulatus Linn.

under pine trees, Meintjes Kop, 23673 : Govt. House grounds, Pretoria, *Mogg.* 23177, 23225 : Fairy Glen Road, *Doidge.* 30596 : Keurboom Park near Rondebosch, *Landsdell.* 24837 : Wonderboom, *Reinecke.* 23879.

Boletus Grevillei Klotzsch

Boletus elegans Fr., Hopkins (1938 a) 111.
on ground, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1188 b. Kew : Pretoria, *Punt.* 14508 : Salisbury, *Eyles* 2518. 14858 : ? Steenbras, *D.F.O.*, 12176.

Boletus luteus Linn.

under pine trees, Bloemfontein, *Potts.* 12970, 13004 : near Johannesburg (T.R.L. 511).

Boletus stellenbossiensis v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1925 a) 167 : Nel (1942) 72.
on ground, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 2976 : in pine woods, Klapmuts, v. d. Byl 508 : Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 815 : between Stellenbosch and Somerset West, v. d. Byl 2078.

Boletus subflammeus Berk.

Berkeley (1876 a) 174.
amongst dead leaves, foot of Table Mt., *Eaton.*

Boletus sp.

Medley Wood (1898) 17.
on soil, Natal, *Medley Wood* 691, 10187.

Campbellia africana Cooke & Mass.

Cooke (1890 a) 87 : Medley Wood (1898) 17 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 205.
on ground in shade, in Botanical Garden, Durban, *Medley Wood* 826, 4107, Kew.
Doubtful genus.

Gyrodon capensis Sacc.

Saccardo, (1896) 68, Syll. Fung. XIV : 170.
Phlebopus capensis (Sacc.) Singer (1945) 250.
on ground, Cape and Natal.

AGARICACEAE.

LEUCOSPORAEE.

Amanita mappa (Batsch ex Fr.) Quél.

in a sandy pit, Kloof Road, Cape Town, *E. P. Phillips* 282, Kew.

Amanita muscaria (Linn. ex. Fr.) S. F. Gray.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 13 : Marloth (1913) 23 : van der Byl (1922 d) 286 ;
E. P. Phillips (1908) 369 : Verwoerd (1931 a) 300 : Watt & Breijer-Brandwyk (1932) 214.
Agaricus muscarius Linn., Thunberg (1800) 181, (1923) 754.
Agaricus (Amanita) muscarius Linn. ex Fr., Berkeley (1876 a) 173 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 107.

amongst shrubs, near Cape Town, *Thunberg*.
 under pine trees, near Wynberg, *MacOwan* 1446, Kew ; Cape Flats, near Rondebosch, *Eaton*, Kew ; Cape Town, *MacOwan*, Kew ; path above Kirstenbosch, *Garabedian*, (S.A.M. 45898) ; Kloof Road, Cape Town, *E. P. Phillips* (S.A.M. 1318) ; Pinelands, *Lansdell*, 24834 ; Stellenbosch, *Loseby*, 24377 ; Camps Bay, *Letty*, 26641 ; Belfast, *Lewis*, 24957, 23880 ; Bulwer, *Morgan*, 32081 ; Nottingham Road, *Gill*, 28608 ; Mbabane, *Butler*, 28265 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie*.
 near living roots of *Quercus* sp., Vereeniging, *Brandmüller*, 23881, 25330.

***Amanita pantherina* (DC ex Fr.) Quél.**

Watt & Breijer-Brandwyk (1932) 214.
 near Oak trees, Stellenbosch, *Garside*, Kew.
 under Pine trees, Camps Bay, *Ward Cox* (S.A.M. 36178) ; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1360, 1362 ; Wellington, *Bottomley*, 1550 ; Grahamstown, *Dyer*, 23230 ; Signal Hill, Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*, 15493 ; Newlands, *Lansdell*, 24850 ; Krugersdorp, *Head Constable* (poisoning case).
 under Eucalyptus, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30562.

***Amanita phalloides* (Vaill. ex Fr.) Secretan**

E. P. Phillips (1908) 368 ; Marloth (1913) 21 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 286 ; Watt & Breijer-Brandwyk (1932) 214 ; Nel (1942) 6.
 under oak trees, Stellenbosch, *Garside*, Kew ; Oranjezicht, *Bottomley*, 24373.
 on ground, without locality, *Saxton* (S.A.M. 1321), *Maberley* (S.A.M. 1317) ; Table Mt. (S.A.M. 34522) ; Harrismith, *M.O.H.*, 20314 ; Cape Town, *Marloth*, 22008 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 1126).

***Amanita rubescens* (Pers. ex Fr.) S. F. Gray.**

amongst fir trees, Newlands, *Marloth*, 22009 ; Constantia, *Marloth*.
 under oak trees, Kirstenbosch and Westbrook, *E. L. Stephens*, 24367.

***Amanita solitaria* (Bull. ex Fr.) Secretan**

on ground, Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2115 ; Pretoria, *C. E. Gray*, 12816.
 under wattles, Klapperkop, *King*, 30603.

***Amanitopsis praetoria* (Fr.) Sacc.**

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 21.
Agaricus (Amanita) praetorius Fries (1848) 122.
 Zwartkops River, *Zeyher*.

***Armillaria mellea* (Vahl. ex Fr.) Quél.**

MacOwan (1891) 169 ; *Doidge* & *Bottomley* (1931) 23 ; *Bottomley* (1937) 373 ; *Wickens* (1937) 690 ; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 114, (1939 a) 11, 16, 19, 35, 39, 45, (1943) 183.
 on *Araucaria brasiliana* A. Rich., Entabene, *Bottomley*.
Cedrela odorata Linn., Klein Australië, Louis Trichardt, *Bottomley*, 25995.
Cedrela Toona Roxb., Klein Australië, *D.F.O.*, 26156.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Marandellas, *Hopkins*.
Cupressus lusitanica Mill., Salisbury (Rh. 1548).
Delonix regia Raf., Entabeni, *Bottomley*.
Eriobotrya japonica Lindl., Cape, *Geisler* (MacOwan) ; Marandellas, *Hopkins*.
Eucalyptus paniculata Sm., Middelkop, Tzaneen, *D.F.O.*, 28683.

- Grevillea robusta** Cunn., Entabene, *Bottomley*.
Juniperus procera Hochst., Klein Australië, *D.F.O.*, 26080, 26154.
Lachnopylis sp., Entabene, *Bottomley*.
Melia dubia Cav., Entabene, *Bottomley*.
Musa sp., Stentor, Kaapmuiden, *Kresfelder*.
Parinarium Mobola Oliv., Klein Australië, *D.F.O.*, 26155.
Pinus caribaea Morelet, Entabene, *Bottomley*, 26639.
Pinus longifolia Roxb., Klein Australië, *D.F.O.*, 26408, 25994, 26575 ; Louis Trichardt, *D.F.O.*, 28682.
Pinus palustris Mill., Port Durnford, *D.F.O.*, 28740.
Pinus pinaster Ait., Imperani Plantation, Ficksburg, *D.F.O.*, 27350.
Prunus Armeniaca Linn., Umtali (Rh. 3103) ; Marandellas (Rh. 3504).
Prunus Avium Linn., Marandellas (Rh. 3144) ; Umtali (Rh. 3103).
Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Cape Town, *Hopkins*, 20667 ; Wynberg, *Mally*, 21934.
Prunus salicina Lindl., Umtali (Rh. 3071, 3103).
Prunus sp., Umtali (Rh. 3073).
Pyrus malus Linn., Umtali (Rh. 3072).
Quercus sp., Cape, *Geisler* (MacOwan).
Syncarpia glomulifera Med., Entabene, *Bottomley*.
Syzygium Gerrardi (Harv.) Hochst., Entabene, *F.D.O.*, 26604.
Thea sinensis Linn., Umtali (Rh. 2749).
Trichilia sp., Cape Town, *MacOwan*.
 on decaying wood of trees undet., Cape Town, *MacOwan* 1450, 20938. on decaying tree trunks, foot of Table Mt., Kew ; on old posts, Rosebank, v. d. *Merwe*, 9547.

Armillaria ramentacea (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.
 ? near cow dung, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12975.

Cantharellus capensis Berk.

Berkeley (1844) 187 ; Medley Wood (1898) 17 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 497.
 on decayed stalks of herbaceous plants, Table Mt., *Harvey*, Kew ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 513, 10181, Kew.

Cantharellus cinnabarinus Schw.

on ground, Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4407) 30529.

Cantharellus foliolum Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 ; Sacc., Syll. Fung. V : 498.
 on dry branches, Somerset, East, *MacOwan*.

Cantharellus leucophaeus Nouel

Medley Wood (1897) 17.
 on ground in shade, Natal, *Medley Wood* 675, 10182, Kew.

Clitocybe expallens (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 177.
Agaricus (*Clitocybe*) *expallens* Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.
 on ground in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 393, 10246 ; amongst decaying leaves under shrubs, Boschberg, *MacOwan & Tuck* (MacOwan 1217).

Clitocybe fragrans (Sow. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 188.

Agaricus (Clitocybe) fragrans Sow. ex Fr., von Thuemen (1877 a) 407.
amongst decaying leaves, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1210 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 903) 20947.

Clitocybe gentianeae Quél.*Agaricus (Clitocybe) gentianeus* Quél., von Thuemen (1876 b) 423.Boschberg, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1013 b, 20942.**Clitocybe infundibuliformis** (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél. var. **membranacea** (Fr.) Gill.*Agaricus (Clitocybe) membranaceus* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.*Clitocybe membranacea* Fr., Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 166.Bazuja, *Baur*, Kew.**Clitocybe sinopica** (Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 167.

Agaricus (Clitocybe) sinopicus Fr., Cooke (1879) 69 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 109.
Natal, *Medley Wood* 395 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1371.

Clitocybe splendens (Pers. ex Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 172.

Agaricus (Clitocybe) splendens Pers. ex. Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.
Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1201, 22038.

Clitocybe trullaeformis (Fr.) Karst.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 167.

Agaricus (Clitocybe) trullaeformis Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 109.
Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1249, Kew.

Clitocybe zizyphina (Viv.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 173.

Agaricus (Clitocybe) zizyphinus Viv., von Thuemen (1878 a) 353.
on trunks of trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1216 (S.A.M. 34882).

Collybia acervata (Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 234.

Agaricus (Collybia) acervatus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.
on twigs in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1187 (S.A.M. 34798) 22039.

Collybia albuminosa (Berk.) Petch.*Volvaria eurhiza* (Berk. & Br.) Petchon nest of *Odontotermes badius* Hav., de Wildt, *Fuller*, 18018.

on termite nests, South-West Africa, *Schoenfelder*, 27811 ; Pretoria, *Lansdell*, 28667 ;
Estcourt, *Scott*, 28810.

Collybia alveolata (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 202.

Agaricus (Collybia) alveolatus Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Collybia butyracea (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 209.

Agaricus (Collybia) butyraceus Bull. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.
amongst grass, Bester's Hoek, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1365 (S.A.M. 34805) : on ground under pine trees, Pretoria, *Lourens*, 30546, 30547, *Fischer*, 30545 : on ground under poplars, de Beer's Rust, *Doidge*, 30627.

Collybia chortophila (Berk.) Sacc.

Saccardo Syll. Fung. V : 218.

Agaricus (Collybia) chortophilus Berkeley (1843 b) 509 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
on haulms of dead grasses in open bush, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1359 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 4439) Kew : Durban, *Medley Wood* 121 : Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 108, Kew.

Collybia dryophila (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 234.

Agaricus (Collybia) dryophilus Bull. ex Fr., Cooke (1880) 14 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111 : Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 434, 10271, 11184, Kew : Durban, *Medley Wood* 349, 10261 and *Medley Wood* 121, 192, 401 : Natal, *Medley Wood* 548, 10633 : Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1165 (S.A.M. 34824) Kew : Boschberg, *Tuck & MacOwan*, (MacOwan 1157 : S.A.M. 34825) 22040 and *MacOwan* 1187, 1189 : Uitenhage, *MacOwan* 1210, Kew : Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*.

Var. *oedipus* Quél.

Agaricus (Mycena) galeropsis Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
on wooden posts, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1207.

Collybia extuberans (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 237.

Agaricus (Collybia) extuberans Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111 : Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on ground and on wood in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 485, 10236, 11218, Kew : Natal, *Medley Wood* 354, 10263 : Pretoria, *Parkes*, 21202.

Collybia fusipes (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél. var. *contorta* Gill. & Lucand

amongst leaves under bushes, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1187, 1189 (S.A.M. 34801) : Natal, *Medley Wood* 461, 10225.

Collybia homotricha (Berk.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 217.

Agaricus (Collybia) homotrichus Berkeley (1843 b) 510, (1847) 484.
on hard stems of decayed grasses, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 111.

Collybia macilenta (Fr.) Gill.*Agaricus (Collybia) macilentus* Fr., Cooke (1879) 69.on ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 401, 10248, Kew.**Collybia melinosarca** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 213.

Agaricus (Collybia) melinosarcus Kalchbr., von Thuemen (1876 b) 423; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.
in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1013 (S.A.M. 34835) Kew.

Collybia radicata (Relh. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 200.

Agaricus (Collybia) radicatus Relh. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.

on ground in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1245 (err. 1254 in Kalchbr. l.c.) (S.A.M. 34800) 22041, Kew ; Meintjies Kop, *Bottomley*, 20680 ; Fountains, *Bottomley*, 14519 ; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30561.

Var. **brachypus** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 201 (as var. brachypoda).

Agaricus (Collybia) radicatus var. *brachypus* Kalchbrenner (1881) 52.
Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1424.

Collybia ratticauda Fayod

Fayod (1890) 228 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XI : 18.

on ground, ? on roots of trees, near Olukonda, *Schinz*.

Collybia stipulincola Kalchbr.

? nom nud.

on grass roots, at foot of Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1359, Kew.

Collybia stridula (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 210.

Agaricus (Collybia) stridulus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.

amongst dead leaves in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1160 (S.A.M. 34806) 22042, Kew.

Collybia velutipes (Curt. ex Fr.) Quél.*Agaricus (Collybia) velutipes* Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.

on old wood in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 486, 10237, 11217, Kew ; Schwarzwald Forest *Keet*, 9151.

Collybia sp.

Cheesman (1909) 409.

Groot Schuur, Rondebosch, *Cheesman*.

Hygrophorus atro-coccineus Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 412.

on ground in bush, Durban, *Medley Wood* 364.

Hygrophorus coccineus (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Fr.

Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.

on trees in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 510, 10394, Kew.

Hygrophorus conicus (Scop. ex Fr.) Fr.

on ground, amongst grass, Pretoria, *Fischer*, 30613 ; Pretoria, *Goldblatt*, 18127, *Punt*, 20374 *King*, 30584.

Hygrophorus discolor Kalchbr. & MacOwan

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 418.

in grassy places after rain, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1231 (S.A.M. 34567) 22046 Kew.

Hygrophorus virgineus (Wulf ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 402.
in grassy places, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1364 (S.A. M. 34560).

Laccaria laccata (Scop. ex Fr.) Berk. & Br.

Nel (1942) 62.

Agaricus (Clitocybe) laccata Scop. ex. Fr., Berkeley (1844) 186, (1876 a) 173 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.

Cape, *Harvey* ; on burnt earth, Groot Schuur, *Eaton* ; amongst pine needles in woods, near Wynberg, *MacOwan* 1453, Kew ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1359 b ; Brooklyn, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30573 ; Haenertsburg, *Thomson* (T.R.L. 284), 29875 ; in humus, Kirstenbosch, *E. L. Stephens*, 24827 ; Donnybrook, *Morgan*, 28543 ; Bulwer, *Rump*, 27621 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1163 ; under wattles, Klapperkop, *King*, 30588.

Lactarius deliciosus (Linn. ex Fr.) S. F. Gray

Nel (1942) 62.

in pine woods, Cape Town, *Marloth*, 22011 ; Newlands, *E. L. Stephens*, 24832 ; Keurboom Park, near Rosebank, *Landsell*, 24833 ; Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 24368 ; lower slopes of Bootman's Kop, near Stellenbosch, *Garside*, Kew.

Lactarius piperatus (Scop. ex Fr.) S. F. Gray

on damp soil and in humus. Fountains, *Bottomley & Landsell*, 28583 ; Krugersdorp Distr., *J. Phillips*, 33560.

Lactarius scrobiculatus (Scop. ex Fr.) Fr.

Nel (1942) 92.

near Lobatsi, *Breach* (Duthie 330) ; Knysna, *v. d. Byl* 1099.

Lentinus albidus Berk.

Berkeley (1843 c) 634.

Cape of Good Hope.

Lentinus cirrosus Fr.

van der Byl (1924 c) 5 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 116 ; Nel (1942) 62.

on dead stumps and branches, Durban. *v. d. Byl* 155 ; Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 153, 609 ; Howick, *Leslie* (*v. d. Byl* 331) ; Eshowe, *v. d. Byl* 515 ; Hunyani, *Eyles* 7151, Kew ; Natal, *v. d. Byl* 546.

Lentinus dactyliophorus Lév.

on *Olea laurifolia* Lam., dead wood, Johannesburg, *Blackburn* (T.R.L. 1458) 33259.

Lentinus fastuosus Kalchbr. & MacOwan

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 135 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 578 ; van der Byl (1924 c) 5.

sub *Lentinus velutinus* Fr., Pilát (1936) 116.

on dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1133, 1333 (S.A. M. 34618) 22053, Kew, Berlin.

According to Pilát, l.c., the specimen in the Berlin Herbarium is a young specimen of *Lentinus velutinus*.

Lentinus flabelliformis (Bolt. ex Fr.) Fr.

on *Hibiscus* sp., Isipingo, *v. d. Byl*, 9563.

Lentinus hyracinus Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 136 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 608 ; Pilát (1936) 118.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Berlin ; ? Kloof Neck, *Lansdell*.

Lentinus Lecomtei Fr.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 362 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 135 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 572 ; van der Byl (1924 c) 6, (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 161 ; Nel (1942) 62.

sub *Pleurotus rudis* (Fr.) Pilát (1936) 120.

on dying trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan 1043* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 603 b ; S.A.M. 34615) 22051, Kew, Berlin.

on burnt wood, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie 54 a* (v. d. Byl 1087, 1304) 31319.

According to Pilát, l.c., *MacOwan's* collection is *Pleurotis rudis* (Fr.) Pilát.

Lentinus lepideus Fr.

Medley Wood (1898) 18 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 286, (1924 c) 4 ; Brown (1937) 388 ; Nel (1942) 62.

on ground in conservatory, Durban, *Medley Wood 4241*.

on underground mine timbers, central and east Rand ; Geduld Mine, *Lurie 12*, (T.R.L. 87) 28840, Kew ; Otavi copper mine, *Borchards*, 9806 ; Robinson Deep, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 40) ; Randfontein Estates (T.R.L. 598) ; Durban Rooodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 891) ; Rose Deep (T.R.L. 1126) ; Sub-Nigel (T.R.L. 1819).

on stump of *Pinus*, Klapmuts v. d. Byl 651, 909.

on pitch pine in storage, Exchange Yard, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 479, 1899).

on beam of leaking roof, Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens 149*, 34496.

Lentinus misereculus Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 136 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 583 ; Pilát (1936) 123.

Somerset East, *MacOwan 1296*, Kew, Berlin.

Lentinus Murrayi Kalchbr. & MacOwan

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 136 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 599..

Lentinus Sajor Caju Fr. var. *typicus* Pilát (1936) 123.

on stems, near banks of Buffalo River, East London, *Murray* (MacOwan 1297) 22054, Kew, Berlin ; Natal, *Pole Evans*, 5630.

Lentinus natalensis v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1924 c) 4 ; Nel (1942) 62.

on dead stump, Winkle Spruit, v. d. Byl 648.

Lentinus nigripes Fr.

Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8798.

Lentinus Phillipsii v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1926 b) 284 ; Nel (1942) 62.

on old wood, Knysna, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2240).

Lentinus Sajor-caju Fr.

van der Byl (1924 c) 3, (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 161 ; Nel (1942) 62.
 on **Olea laurifolia** Lam. Petrus Brandt, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 18039 ; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips* 18049.

Podocarpus latifolius R. Br., Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 17797.

on old logs, Durban, *Medley Wood* 391, 1733, v. d. Byl 367, 31705 ; Bluff, *Moonsamy*, 15564 ; Eshowe, *Hisp.* 31743 ; Zululand, v. d. Byl 513 ; Knysna, v. d. Byl 755, *J. Phillips* (Stell. 828), Gower, 20464 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 30738 ; New Germany, Natal, *Moonsamy*, 31854 ; Nelspruit, *E. L. Stephens*, 25949, 34471 ; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9138 ; Durban, *Burton*, 9797 ; Gouna Forest, *Keet*, 11549 ; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth*, 15619 ; Blauwkrantz Forest, *Archibald*, 33561 ; Margate, (T.R.L. 285) ; New Guelderland, *Addison*, 15618 ; Pirie Forest, *Leighton*, 12306.

Lentinus strigosus Fr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 ; Saccardo, *Syll. Fung.* V : 573 ; Wakefield (1936) 42.

on wood, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 54, 31320 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 421, 10378 ; Impolweni, *Rump* (Høeg 85).

Lentinus stuppeus Klotzsch.

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 2, (1917 a) L. 66 : 2, 12, (1920) 952, 1010, (1922) 1122.

on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., Cramond., *Doidge*, 31034.

Cynodon incompletus Nees, Pretoria, *Mogg*, 34441.

Eucalyptus macrorhyncha F. Muell., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 7096.

Eucalyptus obliqua L'Hér., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 7082.

Eucalyptus paniculata Sm., Izelini Plantation, near Stutterheim, *D.F.O.*, 12496.

Eucalyptus robusta Sm., Pretoria, *Kresfelder*, 25871.

Eucalyptus sideroxylon Cunn., Kabusi Plantation, near Stutterheim, *D.F.O.* 21032.

Fagara capensis Thunb., Intsimbini, near Port St. Johns, *D.F.O.*, 9209.

Persea americana Mill., Durban, *Morgan*, 28314.

Pinus sp., Entabeni, *Watson*, 25882.

on dead wood of trees undet., Durban, *Moon*, 2286, *Hobbs*, 31957 ; Howick, *Leslie*, 15638 ; Doonside, *Punt*, 20377 ; Pretoria, *Lansdell*, 25981 ; Barberton, *Thorncroft* (v. d. Byl 239) 20606, 31643 ; Woodbush, *D.F.O.*, 7349 ; Saltpan, Louis Trichardt, *Verdoorn & Schweickerdt*, 28324 ; Fountains, *L. Turner*, 7774, 8777 ; Pretoria, *Louwrens*, 27702 ; The Willows, *Pole Evans*, 2299 ; Cedara, *E.P. Phillips*, 15040 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 97, Kew : Hopevale, *Doidge*, 33176 ; Jameson's Drift, *Weintraub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1669) 33279 ; Middelburg, Transvaal *E. L. Stephens* 499, 34459.

Lentinus tigrinus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

Torrend (1905) 217.

on old trunks, Stikland, *Acocks*, 26157 ; ? Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27370 ; Moçambique (Torrend, "f. minor").

Lentinus Tuber-regium Fr.

Mufuliru, *Eyles* 8354, Kew.

Lentinus ursinus Fr.

Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4.

without locality, *Duthie*.

Lentinus velutinus Fr.

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66 : 12, (1920) 952, 1010, (1924) 1294 ; van der Byl (1924 c) 6, (1926 c) 289 ; Nel (1942) 62.
 on dead stumps and branches, Maritzburg, *v. d. Byl* 154 ; Schroeders, *v. d. Byl* 455, 1334, 15624, 31757 ; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 335, 338 ; Woodbush, *v. d. Byl* ; Rikatli, *Junod*, 12172 ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump*, 27678 ; Gillits, *Haygarth* 31736 ; Potgietersrust, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1069, 1673) ; Stellenbosch, *Pretorius* (Stell. 1061) ; Pirie Forest, *Archibald*, 34231.

Lentinus villosus Klotzsch

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 47 : 9 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 114.
 on live tree, Marandellas, *Eyles* 7256, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood*.

Lentinus Woodii Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 136 ; van der Byl (1924 c) 3 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 597
Lentinus sajor-caju Fr. var. *sparsifolius* Pilát (1936) 139.
 on wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 115 (S.A.M. 34616) ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 118, Kew, Berlin.

Lentinus Zeyheri Berk.

Berkeley (1843 b) 507 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 135 ; Medley Wood (1903-4) 9 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 574 ; Nel (1942) 109.
Lentinus capronatus Berkeley (1843 b) 513, not Fries.
Lentinus villosus Klotzsch var. *Zeyheri* (Berk.) Pilát (1936) 140.
 on *Portulacaria afra* Jacq., on dry wood, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 104.
 on decaying wood, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 13 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 97, 10377, 21058, 22052, Kew ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1078, Kew ; Natal, *v. d. Byl* 546 ; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9203.

Lepiota acutesquamosa (Weinm.) Gill.

on open ground, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 8928.

Lepiota africana Kalchbr.

Medley Wood (1898) 15, (1906) 6.
Agaricus (Lepiota) africanus Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
 Inanda, *Medley Wood* 356, 417, 10269, Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 414, Kew.

Lepiota atricapilla (Cooke & Mass.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 10 ; Medley Wood (1898) 16.
Agaricus (Lepiota) atricapillus Cooke & Massee, Cooke (1888 b) 105.
 on ground in Botanical gardens, Durban, *Medley Wood* 328, Kew.

Lepiota cristata (Alb. & Schw. ex Fr.) Quél.

on ground, Pretoria, *Reinecke*, 21209, *Bottomley*, 21239, *Punt*, 14532.

Lepiota cuculliformis (Fr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 54.
Agaricus (Lepiota) cuculliformis Fries (1848) 4.
 on ground, Cape, *Zeyher* 8.

Lepiota excoriata (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 31.

Agaricus (Lepiota) excoriatus Schaeff. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 107.
 on ground and in pastures after rain, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 690, 10211, Kew ; Durban,
Medley Wood 331, 10214 : near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1001 d (S.A.M. 34713)
 Kew and *MacOwan* 1430, 20932 : Bazuja, *Baur* : Elsenburg, *Andrea*, 22010 ; Bloem-
 fontein, *Potts*, 12968, 12988 : Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 10055 : Groot Schuur, Rondebosch,
Pole Evans, 14637.

Lepiota flava Beelion ground under bushes, Garstfontein road, *Bottomley*, 30543.**Lepiota Goossensiae** Beeli

! on humus, Fountains, *Reinecke*, 21222, *Bottomley*, 20375, *Hean*, 30566 ; Wonderboom,
Bosman, 23721 ; Fairy Glen, *Bottomley*, 21210 ; Pretoria, *Louwerens*, 30611, *Howlett*
 & *Coetsee*, 2126.

Lepiota gracilentia (Krombh.) Quél.

in bush at foot of Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1001 (S.A.M. 34694) Kew ; Uitenhage, *MacOwan*,
 Kew.

Lepiota hispida (Lasch.) Gill.in humus, Hillcrest, Pretoria, *Reinecke*, 23690.**Lepiota ianthina** (Cooke) Mass.on ground under wattles, Garstfontein road, *Doidge*, 30601.**Lepiota lutea** (With.) Godfrinon decayed tea leaves, Pretoria, *King*, 30551.**Lepiota Kunzei** (Fr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 30.

Agaricus (Lepiota) Kunzei Fries (1848) 3.
 Cape, *Zeyher*.

Lepiota magnannulata (Kalchbrenner.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 49.

Agaricus (Lepiota) magnannulatus Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 108.
 Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1422.

Lepiota Montagnei (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 55.

Agaricus (Lepiota) Montagnei Kalchbrenner (1881) 53.
Agaricus (Lepiota) sp., *Montagne* (1847) 466.
 without locality, *Drège* 7 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1430.

Lepiota Morgani Peck

on ground, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 23703, *Doidge*, 21234 ; Fairy Glen, *Bottomley*, 23163 ; Garstfontein road, *Doidge*, 30590 ; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 2113 ; Rustenburg, *Playford*, 12828 ; Zwartruggens, *Sutton*, 28650, 30579.

Lepiota naucina (Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus cretaceus Fr., Berkeley (1843 b) 513.

on ground and amongst grass, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 112 ; Pretoria, *Fouché*, 14529, *Reinecke*, 23722, *Parkes*, 21191 ; Fountains, *Bottomley*, 20392 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12979, 12990 ; ? Cape Town, *Morse* (E. L. Stephens 11) 34498.

Lepiota nymphaeum Kalchbr.

on ground amongst grass, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 30550, *Fischer*, 30587, *Doidge*, 30606, v. *Warmelo*, 30604 ; Estcourt, *Lansdell*, 30605.

Lepiota polysarca (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 30.

Agaricus (Lepiota) polysarcus Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 107. in woods at foot of the Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1370, Kew.

Lepiota procera (Scop. ex Fr.) S. F. Gray

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 27 ; van der Byl (1926 c) 289 ; J. Phillips (1931) 161.

Agaricus (Lepiota) procerus Scop. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 107. in grassy places, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1246 (S.A.M. 34711) ; de Beer's Rust, *Doidge & Hean*, 30594 ; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 23702, 30569, *Parkes*, 21189 ; Daspoort, *Kresfelder*, 30565 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2122 ; Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1367 ; Koedoespoort, *Pole Evans*, 1368 ; Edendale, Pretoria Distr., *Mogg*, 22835 ; Leeuwkraal, 20657 ; Johannesburg, *Knox Davies*, 20656 ; Premier Mine, *Watson*, 24938 ; Woodbush, *N. Roberts*, 5658 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12987, *Naude*, 12961 ; Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 17807 ; Goedgedacht, *Sutton*, 28651 ; Estcourt, *Lansdell*, 30581 ; Rivulets, *Coetzee*, 32647 ; Milner Park, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 283).

Lepiota pteropa (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 35, as *L. pteropoda*.

Agaricus (Lepiota) pteropus Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 108 ; Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 17. in grassy places, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 345, 356, 392, Kew, ?(sub *L. pleuropus*) *Medley Wood* 359, 372 ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1120 (S.A.M. 34697) Kew ; ? sub *L. Friesii* (S.A.M. 34693).

Lepiota sulfurella (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 58, as *L. sulphurella*.

Agaricus (Lepiota) sulfurellus Kalchbr. & Cooke, Cooke (1879) 69 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 108. Inanda, *Medley Wood* 387, Kew.

Lepiota varians (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 56.

Agaricus (Lepiota) varians Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 108.

Agaricus (Lepiota) rubricata Berk. & Br. prox., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 7.

Lepiota purpurata Kalchbr., in Herb., ? nom. nud.

Agaricus purpuratus Kalchbr. var. *cinerea*, in Herb. ? nom nud.

Lepiota cinereo-rubella Kalchbr. & MacOwan, ? nom. nud.

amongst decaying leaves in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1195 (? 1198 in Herb. Kew) (S.A.M. 34704) 22056 : on the ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 103, 394, 10266, Kew.

***Lepiota Zeyheri* (Berk.) Sacc.**

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 32.

Agaricus (Lepiota) Zeyheri Berkeley (1843 b) 507 ; Fries (1848) 2 ; von Thuemen (1876 b) 568, (1877 a) 407 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 107.

in sandy places, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 92 : in bush, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1011 a (S.A.M. 34695) ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 392.

Var. ***elegantula*** Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 33.

in bush, foot of Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1001 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 701) 22057, Kew.

Var. ***telosa*** (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 33.

Agaricus (Lepiota) Zeyheri var. *telosus* Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 107. in bush, near Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Bazuja, *Baur*.

Var. ***verrucellosus*** (Miq.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 33.

Agaricus (Lepiota) Zeyheri var. *verrucellosus* (Miq.) Kalchbrenner, (1880 b) 107. in bush, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Bazuja, *Baur*.

***Lepiota* sp.**

Cheesman (1909) 409.

in shaded place on edge of stream, Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.

***Marasmius calopus* (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.**

on ground in Botanic Gardens, Durban, *Medley Wood* 4082, Kew : Hopevale, *Morgan*, 28544.

***Marasmius candidus* (Bolt. ex Fr.) Fr.**

on trunk of ***Phoenix reclinata*** Jacq., Pretoria, *Louwrens*, 29886.

Marasmius delectans Morgan

on rotten wood and leaves, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30575 ; Fountains, *Bottomley*, 20678 ; Pretoria, *Reinecke*, 23159.

Marasmius epiphyllus Fr.

on decayed leaves and twigs, Fountains, *Bottomley*, 14640, 23157, *Parkes*, 21115 ; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 23158.

Marasmius filaris Kalchbr. & MacOwan

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 135 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 564.

on decaying leaves, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 110, 22063.

Marasmius haematocephalus Mont. ex Fr.

?on rotten sticks in deep shade, Umtali, *Eyles 7103*, Kew : Pretoria, *Bottomley*.

Marasmius hariolorum (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

Collybia confluens (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél., Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 222.

Agaricus (Collybia) confluens Pers. ex Fr., von Thuemen (1878 a) 353.
amongst grass, near Somerset East, *MacOwan 1132*.

Marasmius helvolus Berk.

Medley Wood (1898) 18.

on ground in bush, *Medley Wood 147*, 11213.

Marasmius oreadoides Pass.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 135 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 506.

in grass, Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; near Cape Town, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3335)
3675, 22064, Kew.

Marasmius petalinus Berk. & Curt.

Medley Wood (1898) 18.

on ground, in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood 676*, 10369, Kew.

Marasmius rotula (Scop. ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 135 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 541.

on decaying leaves, Boschberg, *MacOwan* ; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 23153, *Doidge & Hean*,
30553, 30555, Fairy Glen Road, *Doidge*, 30534 ; Garstfontein Road, *Doidge*, 30628.

Marasmius saccharinus (Batsch ex. Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 135 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 559.

on decaying leaves, *MacOwan*.

Marasmius scorodionius Fr.

on ground, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 23162, *Punt*, 20682 ; Newlands, *Marloth*, 26589.

Marasmius siccus (Schw.) Fr.

amongst fallen leaves, Pretoria, *Punt*, 18128, *Doidge & Hean*, 30554 ; Fountains, *Reinecke*
23144 ; on Lippia lawn, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 30010.

Marasmius splachnoides (Hornem ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 135 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 546.

Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Marasmius tener Berk. & Curt.

Medley Wood (1898) 18.

on ground in bush, Natal, *Medley Wood 681*, 10370, Kew.

Marasmius Thwaitesii Berk. & Br.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 568 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 556.

on rotten branches in forest, Boschberg, *MacOwan 1100* (S.A.M. 34641) 10371.

Marasmius torquescens Quél.

as *Marasmius togoensis* P. Henn., Hopkins (1938 a) 114.
? on dead leaves, Salisbury, *Eyles* 2521, 14849.

Marasmius ustorum Berk.

Berkeley (1876 a) 174 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 67.
on burnt ground, Groot Schuur, *Eaton*, Kew.

Marasmius sp.

van der Byl (1918 c) : Stevenson & Rands (1938) 280.
on roots of *Saccharum officinarum* Linn., Natal coast, v. d. Byl.

Mycena acicula (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

on rotten twigs under Acacia trees, Klapperkop, *King*, 30583 ; Fairy Glen Road, *Doidge*, 30598.

Mycena alcalina (Fr.) Quél.

? Bulwer, *Rump*, 27613.

Mycena actiniceps (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 300.
Agaricus (Mycena) actiniceps Kalchbr. & Cooke, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 110.
on dying leaves, near Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Mycena arguta (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 304 ; Medley Wood (1898) 16.
Agaricus (Mycena) argutus Kalchbrenner (1881) 52.
on ground, Durban, *Medley Wood* 340, Kew.

Mycena capillaris (Schum. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 303.
Agaricus (Mycena) capillaris Schum. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
on fallen branches under bushes, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1041, 1302 (S.A.M. 34867).

Mycena clavicularis (Fr.) Gill.

Agaricus (Mycena) clavicularis Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on ground in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 147, 478, 10209, 10228, Kew.

Mycena corticola (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus (Mycena) corticola Pers. ex Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on twigs and bark. Inanda, *Medley Wood* 474, 484, 492, 550, 10234, 10235, 10632, 11182,
Kew : on bark of Acacia sp., Sherwood, Kenilworth, *Pearson* (record at Kew) ; on
bark, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 20406, *Parkes*, 21114.

Mycena debilis (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 285.
Agaricus (Mycena) debilis Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Mycena dilatata (Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 298.

Agaricus (Mycena) dilatatus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.**Mycena (?) Dregeana** (Lév.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 304.

Agaricus (Mycena) Dregeanus Léveillé (1846) 114.
on trunks, Cape, *Drège*.**Mycena galericulata** (Scop. ex Fr.) S. F. Gray.

Nel (1942) 63.

on wooden posts fixed in soil, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1207 (S.A.M. 34853) : on **Quercus**
stumps, Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 1125.**Mycena heliscus** (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 289.

Agaricus (Mycena) heliscus Berk. & Br., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
on decaying branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.**Mycena hiemalis** (Osbeck ex Fr.) Quél.*Agaricus (Mycena) hiemalis* Osbeck ex Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on twigs, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 498, 555, 10232, 10631.**Mycena macrorrhiza** (Fr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 271.

Agaricus (Mycena) macrorrhizus Fries (1848) 4.
Cape, *Zeyher* 6.**Mycena rhodiophylla** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 301.

Agaricus (Mycena) rhodiophyllus Kalchbrenner (1881) 52.
on ground, Durban, *Medley Wood* 338, 10213.**Mycena sciola** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 297.

Agaricus (Mycena) sciolus Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
on damp walls of outhouses, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 92, 388, 10220, 10250, Kew.**Mycena tenerrima** (Berk.) Quél.on stems of shrubs, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1041 (S.A.M. 34866).**Mycena tintinnabula** (Fr.) Quél.*Agaricus (Mycena) tintinnabulum* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Mycena vitrea (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 280.

Agaricus (Mycena) vitreus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 111.
on bush, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.**Mycena vulgaris** (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.on bark of trees, Inanda, *Medley Wood 550* (S.A. M. 34865).**Mycena** sp.

Cheesman (1909) 409.

Groot Schuur, *Cheesman*.**Omphalia bulbosa** Bres.Bresadola (1920) 26 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XXIII : 105
on roots of plants, Moçambique, *Torrend*.**Omphalia glaucophylla** (Lasch) Gill.in open woods, Fountains, *Punt*, 14520.**Omphalia griseo-pallida** (Desm.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 324.

Agaricus (Omphalia) griseo-pallidus Desm., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 112.
on decaying leaves and bark, Durban, *Medley Wood 136*.**Omphalia integrella** (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 337.

Agaricus (Omphalia) integrellus Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 112.
on bark of **Acacia Karroo** Hayne, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.**Omphalia linopus** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 313 as *Omphalia linopoda*.*Agaricus (Omphalia) linopus* Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 112.
in bush, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1369*.**Omphalia micromeles** (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.*Agaricus (Omphalia) micromeles* Berk. & Br., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on old wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood 477*, 10229, Kew.**Omphalia Oniscus** (Fr.) Gill.on ground under trees, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12986.**Omphalia pallescens** Bres.Bresadola (1920) 26 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XXIII : 102.
on wood, Moçambique, *Torrend*.

Omphalia paurophylla (Berk.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 43.

Agaricus (Omphalia) paurophyllus Berkeley (1876 a) 173.
on bark of a **Cycad**, Botanical Gardens, Cape Town, *Eaton*.**Omphalia polypus** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V: 338.

Agaricus (Omphalia) polypus Kalchbr., von Thuemen (1877 a) 408.
in bush at foot of the Boschberg, *MacOwan 1198* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 801) Kew.**Omphalia rustica** (Fr.) Quél.*Agaricus (Omphalia) rusticus* Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on soil in ditch, Inanda, *Medley Wood 509*, 10239, Kew.**Omphalia scyphoides** (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 310.

Agaricus (Omphalia) scyphoides Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 112.
Agaricus (Omphalia) scyphiiformis Fr., Kalchbrenner l.c.
on grass and under bushes, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.**Omphalia syndesmia** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 328.

Agaricus (Omphalia) syndesmius Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 112.
amongst dead leaves, under bushes in forest, Boschberg, *MacOwan 1198* (S.A.M. 34869)
Kew.**Omphalia umbellifera** (Linn. ex Fr.) Quél. var. **cinnabarina** Berk.*Agaricus (Omphalia) umbelliferus* Linn. ex Fr. var. *cinnabarinus* Berkeley (1843 b) 511.
on ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher 46*.**Panus conchatus** (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

Hopkins (1938 a) 114.

on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles 2085*, 2526, 14852.**Panus quaquaversus** Berk.Berkeley (1876 a) 174 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 77.
on trunks, foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*, Kew.**Panus rudis** Fr.Lloyd (1911 b) L. 35 : 3.
Cape, *Becker*.**Panus stipticus** (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.? on pine timber, Johannesburg, *Blackburn* (T.R.L. 1457) 33258.Var. **farinaceus** (Schum. ex Fr.) Rea.on bark of **Eucalyptus** sp., Stikland, *Acocks*, 26158.

Panus torulosus (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.

Medley Wood (1898) 18 : Hopkins (1938 a) 114 : Nel (1942) 63.
on old stump, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 411. Kew : on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 2085 (v. d. Byl 1880) 14847 : Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27373.

Panus Wrightii Berk. & Curt.

Berkeley (1876 a) 627.
on dead wood, foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Pleurotus applicatus (Batsch ex Fr.) Quél.

Torrend (1905) 217 : Lloyd (1920) 952 : van der Byl (1921 g) 348 : Nel (1942) 63.
on living bark of trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1048 (S.A. M. 34884) 20943 : on wood, Durban, v. d. Byl 596, 914 : ? Maritzburg, *Rump* 151, 28550 : Moçambique, (Torrend).

Pleurotus atrocaeruleus (Fr.) Gill.

Agaricus (*Pleurotus*) *atrocaeruleus* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 114.
Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1048.

Pleurotus aureo-tomentosus (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 354.
Agaricus (*Pleurotus*) *aureo-tomentosus* Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 113 : Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 17.
on wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 103, 348, 416, 32026.

Pleurotus caveatus (Berk. & Curt.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 353.
Agaricus (*Pleurotus*) *caveatus* Berk. & Curt., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 113.
on decaying wood in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1045 (S.A. M. 34897) Kew : eastern Natal, *MacOwan* 1216.

Pleurotus clusilis (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 384.
Agaricus (*Pleurotus*) *clusilis* Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 114.
on dry branches, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1038 (S.A. M. 35027 : S.A. M. 34880 as *Crepidotus clusilis* Kalchbr.) Kew.

Pleurotus contrarius (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo Syll. Fung. V : 363.
Agaricus (*Pleurotus*) *contrarius* Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 113.
on dry branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Pleurotus flabellatus (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 369.
Agaricus (*Pleurotus*) *flabellatus* Berk. & Br., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 113.
on decaying wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Pleurotus gilvescens (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 386.

Agaricus (Pleurotus) gilvescens Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 114.
on ground, Durban, *Medley Wood* 332, 10216.**Pleurotus limpidus** (Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 364.

Agaricus (Pleurotus) limpidus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 113 ; Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on fallen branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1052 (S.A.M. 34883, as *Pleurotus Haedinus* Berk. & Curt.) ; on decaying wood, Natal, *Medley Wood* 518, 10243, 11181.**Pleurotus olearius** (DC. ex Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 346.

Agaricus (Pleurotus) olearius DC. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 112.
on trunks of *Olea africana* Mill., in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1216, Kew.**Pleurotus ostreatus** (Jacq. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 355 : Nel (1942) 63.

on *Hibiscus tiliaceus* Linn., Durban, *Eadie* (v. d. Byl 1053).
Salix sp., on roots, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1215 (S.A.M.) 22068.
on trunks of trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1053 (S.A.M. 34890).**Pleurotus perpusillus** (Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 383.

Agaricus (Pleurotus) perpusillus Fr., Cooke (1879 b) 69 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 114.
on trunks of trees, Natal, *Medley Wood* 191, 11178.**Pleurotus petaloides** (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.on rotten wood, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*.**Pleurotus radiatim-plicatus** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 380.

Agaricus (Pleurotus) radiatim-plicatus Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 113.
on fallen branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.**Pleurotus sciadium** (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 372.

Agaricus (Pleurotus) sciadium Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 112.
on decaying wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* & Tuck (MacOwan 1243 : S.A.M. 34896) 22069, Kew.Var. **salmoneus** (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 51.

Agaricus (Pleurotus) sciadium var. *salmoneus* Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 112.
on decaying trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1401 (Herb. Kew as *Pleurotus salmoneus* Kalchbr. & MacOwan ; S.A.M. 34916 as *Claudopus sciadium* Kalchbr.).

Pleurotus septicus (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 375.

Agaricus (*Pleurotus*) *septicus* Fr., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 17 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 113.
on bark, *Medley Wood* 135, 191, 10210.

Pleurotus striatulus (Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus (*Pleurotus*) *striatulus* Fries (1848) 5.
on branches, Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Russula cyanoxantha (Schaeff. ex Secretan) Fr.under oaks and pine trees, Kirstenbosch, *E. L. Stephens*, 24365.**Russula integra** (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.under pine trees, Pretoria, *Lourens*, 28513.**Russula pectinata** Bull. ex Fr.on ground, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30548.**Russula rubra** Fr.on contour path above Kirstenbosch, *Garabedian* (S.A.M. 45897).**Schizophyllum commune** Fr.

Montagne (1847) 168 : Fries (1848) 6 : Berkeley (1876 a) 174 : MacOwan (1895) 331 : Lorrain Smith (1901) 466 : Torrend (1905) 217 : Cheesman (1909) 410 : V. A. Putterill (1922) : van der Byl (1922 d) 286, (1925 b) 195 : Verwoerd (1929 b) 6, (1931 a) 300 : J. Phillips (1931) 159 : Wakefield (1936) 50 : Hopkins (1938 a) 114, (1939 a) 23, 38 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 8, 9, 18, 51, 68 : Nel (1942) 63 : Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.

Merulius alneus Linn., Thunberg (1800) 182, (1823) 755.*Schizophyllum alneum* (Linn.) Schroet., P. Hennings (1892) 351.*Schizophyllum flabellare*, Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 136 : Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 655.

on *Acacia decurrens* Willd., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans* 963 : Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1320 : Jessievale Plantations, *Vicht*, 31512.

Acacia Karroo Hayne, Kroonstad, *Pont*, 24935.*Acacia melanoxydon* R. Br., Knysna, *D.F.O.* 12794.

Acacia mollissima Willd., Cramond, *Fuller*, 1543 : Maritzburg, *Fuller*, 1905 : Cedara, *Gill*, 28482 : Johannesburg, *Mogg*, 15023 : Onderstepoort, *Mogg*, 23637 : Qudeni Forest, *Weintraub & Simpson* (T.R.L. 1706) : on timber in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 367) : Athol, Amsterdam, *Pont*, 33980 : Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34999.

Acacia saligna Wendl., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl*.

Acacia spp., Fountains Valley, *Lourens & Lansdell*, 28459 : Cape Town, *Attridge*, 11617 : East London, *Bartel* (*v. d. Byl* 2362).

Celtis Kraussiana Bernh., Lusikisiki, *D.F.O.*, 6928.*Eucalyptus* sp., Wellington, *Bottomley*, 1544.*Ficus* sp., Durban, *Casey*, 27686.*Juglans* sp., Salisbury (Rh. 702).*Leucadendron argenteum* R. Br., Cape, *Kew*.*Olea* sp., Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 34999.

Olinia cymosa Thunb., Deepwalls, *J. Phillips*, 18044.

Pandanus sp., Durban, *Moonsamy* (v. d. Byl 11) 15553.

Phoenix reclinata Jacq., Umtali, *Eyles* 1726, 15659.

Pinus pinaster Ait., without locality, *H. B. Stephens*, 15646.

Pinus sp., on bark of timber in storage, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 482).

Populus sp., Baaken's River Valley, *K. M. Putterill*, 28529.

Prunus Armeniaca Linn., Wellington, *Taylor*, 13071, *V. A. Putterill*; Wellington, Paarl, Piquetberg, *Verwoerd*; Potgietersrust, *Mellé*, 14698; Pretoria, v. d. *Merwe*, 34124.

Prunus Avium Linn., Wellington, *V. A. Putterill*.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 59); Krakeel, *Bottomley*, 33463; Somerset West, *Dippenaar*.

Prunus salicina Lindl. (and hybrids) Wellington, *Taylor*, 13070, *V. A. Putterill*; Groot Drakenstein, *V. A. Putterill*; Claremont, Pretoria, *Kresfelder*, 26633.

Pyrus malus Linn., Skinners Court, *Bottomley*, 23361; Fort Victoria, Bulawayo, M'Soneddi, Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Quercus sp., Wellington, *Doidge*, 1035.

Rhus sp., Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Saccharum officinarum Linn., Umfolosi, v. d. *Byl* 677, 31889.

Vitis sp., Alexandria, *D.F.O.*, 11243.

on dead wood, Nieuwekloof, *Drège* 9415 c, e; Natal, *Wahlberg*; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1070 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3646; S.A.M. 34420) 20821, 20937, 22076; foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*; Fort Cunynghame, *T. R. Sim*; Pondoland, *Bachmann*; Durban, *Medley Wood* 93 (S.A.M. 34421); Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 352.

on dead and living wood of trees undet., Zimbabwe, *Hfeg* 18; Mazoe (Rh. 597); Darwin-dale (Rh. 1176); Ondonga, *Barnard* (S.A.M. 45946); Knysna, *Duthie*, 31295; Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 24825, *Lansdell* 24826; Alicedale, *Cruden*, 12182; Mont-aux-Sources, *Doidge*, 23395; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 30795; Hopevale, *Morgan*, 27715, 30264; Ngoye Forest, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 277) 31664; Letaba Drift, *Doidge*, 1729; north of Pietersburg, *Grosskopf* (v. d. Byl 1704); Westfalia Estate, *Doidge*, 1692; de Hoek road, Woodbush, *Wager*, 23224; Woodbush, *Wager*, 25923, *D.F.O.*, 7352; Rhenosterhoek, (T.R.L. 313); Tzaneen (T.R.L. 624) Fountains Valley, *Punt*, 14498, 20376, *Lourens*, 27567, 27568; Wonderboom, *Bosman*, 23706, *Doidge* & *Bottomley*, 28724; The Willows, *Doidge*, 28896; Pretoria, *Gower*, 18133; Elim, *Watson*, 25355; Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 8775; Potchefstroom, *Gunn*, 30510; Zomba, *Gideon Joubert*, 9765; Rikatli, *Junod*, 11539; Lourenço Marques, *Tooke*, 33753.

on underground mine timbers, Langlaagte Gold Mine, *Cheesman*; Wesseltion Diamond Mine, Kimberley, *Cheesman*; in coal mine, Wankie, *Hfeg* 145; Fairview Gold Mine, Barberton, *A. L. Hall*, 12308; Crown Mines, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 27) 28844; Kimberley, *Wilman*, 11009, 17102; Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 43); Daggafontein Mines (T.R.L. 439); New Amianthus Mine (T.R.L. 136); Western Reefs (T.R.L. 1796); Nourse Mines (T.R.L. 446).

isolated by spore catch from air in mines, Spring Mines (T.R.L. 833); South African Lands and Exploration Co. (T.R.L. 1517).

Schulzeria Umkowaan (Cooke & Mass.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX: 11; van der Byl (1920 b) 286; Nel (1942) 63.

Agaricus (*Schulzeria*) *Umkowaani* Cooke & Massee, Cooke (1889) 70; Medley Wood (1899) 6.

on subterranean termite nests, near Durban, *Medley Wood* 4060, Kew; Pretoria, *Native collector*, 23663, *Parkes*, 21192; Baviaans River, *Gideon Joubert*, 21048; Howick, *Playford*, 20429; Grahamstown, *Hewitt*; Meintjies Kop, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12973; Durban, v. d. *Byl* 1108; Natal, *Bell* (v. d. Byl 90); Umtata (T.R.L. 303).

Tilotus lenziformis Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 137 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 652.
on bark, Durban, *Medley Wood* 94 : Cape, *MacOwan* 1401, Kew.

Tricholoma album (Fr.) Quél.

Rondebosch, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Tricholoma amarum (Fr.) Rea.

Clitocybe amara (Fr.) Quél., Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 149.

Agaricus (Clitocybe) amarus Fr. von Thuemen (1877 a) 407 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 109.
among decaying leaves in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* & *Tuck* (MacOwan 1013, 1212 ; Thuem. Myc. univ. 702) 22037, Kew.

Tricholoma cafferorum (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 122.

Agaricus (Tricholoma) cafferorum Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 109.
Rhodopaxillus cafferorum (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Singer (1942) 109.
in grassy fields, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1222, Kew.

Var. *sulonense* (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V. : 122.

Agaricus (Tricholoma) cafferorum var. *sulonensis* Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 109.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Tricholoma cerinum (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

? on soil in greenhouse, Pretoria, *Wager*, 23621.

Tricholoma gambosum (Fr.) Gill.

in fields after rain, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1119 (S.A.M. 34733) 20921.

Var. *capense* Kalchbr. & MacOwan.

? nom. nud.

amongst grass, forming rings, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1222 (S.A.M. 34734).

Tricholoma Georgii (Clus. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 120.

Agaricus (Tricholoma) Georgii Clus. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 109, von Thuemen (1877 a) 407.
sub *Rhodopaxillus cafferorum* (Kalchbr.) Singer (1942) 109.
in grassy fields, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1119 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 1001) Kew.

Tricholoma melaleucum (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1411 (S.A.M. 34749).

Var. *adstringens* (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

in woods at foot of Boschberg *MacOwan* 1196 (S.A.M. 34750).

Var. **porphyroleucum** (Bull. ex Fr.) Gill.

Agaricus (Tricholoma) melaleucus var. *porphyroleucus* Bull. ex Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.

Durban, *Medley Wood* 495, 10231, Kew.

Tricholoma nudum (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

under shrubs or amongst grass, Pretoria, *Fouché*, 18129, *Erens*, 31056 ; Fountains, *Punt*, 20407.

Tricholoma personatum (Fr.) Quél.

Skidders Court, *Pole Evans*, 2118.

Tricholoma russula (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Gill.

Salisbury, *Eyles* 2525, 14859.

Tricholoma saponaceum (Fr.) Quél.

on ground, Pinelands and Kloof Neck, *Andre*, 24364.

Tricholoma ustale (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 94.

Agaricus (Tricholoma) ustalis Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 109 ; Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.

in pine woods, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1176 ; on soil in woods, Durban, *Medley Wood* 428, 10272, Kew.

Xerotus Berterii Mont.

Lloyd (1923) 1186 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 114.

on dead wood in dark forest, Umtali, *Eyles* 7102, Kew.

Xerotus cafferorum Kalchbr. & MacOwan

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 136 ; Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 17 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 634.

on roots of bushes, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1132 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3236) 21980, Kew.
on rotten wood in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1156 (1186 in Kalchbrenner, l.c.) (S.A.M. 34611) 22077, *MacOwan* 1218 (S.A.M. 34610) ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 371, 11140 ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 341, 11139, Kew.

Xerotus fuliginosus Berk. & Curt.

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3, 10.

common in decayed twigs in forest, Knysna, *Duthie* 50, 31317.

Xerotus nigrinus Lév.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 ; Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 26.

Anthracophyllum nigrina (Lév.) Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 137 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1139.

Panus melanophyllus Fries (1848) 5.

on slender branches and on trunks, Natal, *Wahlberg* ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 189, 10201, 10025, 15621, 31795, Kew.

OCHROSPORAE.

Astrosporina maritima (Fr.) Rea

? in sandy soil, on edge of plantations of *Pinus*, Fairy Glen Road, near Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30597.

Bolbitius Boltonii (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 1074.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Bolbitius bulbillosus Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 1074.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Bolbitius fragilis (Linn.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 1074.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Bolbitius liberatus Kalchbr.

von Thuemen (1880) no. 1032 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 1077.
on ground amongst grass, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1002 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 1302 ; S. A. M. 34520) 21946. Kew.

Bolbitius MacOwani Kalchbr.

? nom. nud.
in gardens near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1367 (S. A. M. 34519) Kew.

Bolbitius mitraeformis Berk.

Berkeley (1844) 186 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 1078.
on old dung, Devil's Peak, *Harvey* : summit of Table Mt., *Harvey* : Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1002.

Cortinarius argutus Fr.

Natal, *Medley Wood* 340, 10259.

Cortinarius camurus Fr.

in poplar bush, near Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28732.

Cortinarius castaneus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

? on ground under poplars, de Beer's Rust, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30593.

Cortinarius fusco-tinctus Rea

? on ground under bushes, off Garstfontein Road, *Bottomley*, 30619.

Cortinarius lepidopus Cooke.

in poplar bush, near Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28731.

Cortinarius multiformis Fr.

on **Eucalyptus globulus** Lab., Concordia Plantation, Knysna, *Keet*, 13062.

Crepidotus applanatus (Pers. ex Fr.) Karst.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 878.

Agaricus (*Crepidotus*) *applanatus* Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 131.
on damp wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1202, Kew.

Crepidotus episphaeria (Berk.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 885.

Agaricus (*Crepidotus*) *episphaeria* Berkeley (1846) 1 ; Montagne (1847) 167.
^a on decayed Sphaeriae, in wooded valley between Buffelsrivier and Key, " *Drège* 9413 a, b (1), Kew.

Crepidotus Inandae (Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 116.

Agaricus (*Crepidotus*) *Inandae* Cooke (1890 b) 6.
on bark, Natal, *Medley Wood* 680, 10206, Kew.

Crepidotus mollis (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

on **Eucalyptus** logs, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 8927

Populus stumps, de Beer's Rust, *Doidge*, 30541, 30542 ; Kloof Neck, *Andre*.

Crepidotus pogonatus (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 884.

Agaricus (*Crepidotus*) *pogonatus* Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 131.
on fallen branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1075, Kew.

Crepidotus scalaris (Fr.) Karst. var. **lobulatus** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 878.

Agaricus (*Crepidotus*) *scalaris* Fr. var. *lobulatus* Kalchbrenner (1881) 53.
on trunks of trees, Durban, *Medley Wood* 342.

Flammula alnicola (Fr.) Quél.

Medley Wood (1898) 16.

Agaricus (*Flammula*) *alnicola* Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on dead wood, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 512, 10242, 11179, Kew.

Flammula flavida (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél. var.

Agaricus (*Flammula*) *flavidus* Schaeff. ex. Fr., var., Berkeley (1876 a) 173.
on stumps, at base of Table Mt., *Eaton*.

Flammula Harmoge (Fr.) Karst.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 823.

Agaricus (*Flammula*) *Harmoge* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 115.
on roof of hut (pine wood) Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1380, 20848, Kew.

Doubtful species.

Flammula hybrida (Fr.) Gill.

Hopkins (1938 a) 114.

? on dead tree, Salisbury, *Eyles* 2086, 14850 ; on pine wood, Pinelands, *E. L. Stephens*, 27271.Konrad & Maublanc (1924: 108) refer this species to a variety of *Flammula sapinea*.**Flammula Janus** (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.

Saccardo Syll. Fung. V : 821.

Agaricus (*Flammula*) *Janus* Berk. & Br., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 115.
on decaying wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1013.**Flammula sapinea** (Fr.) Quél.on wood, Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1361, Kew : Rondebosch, *Bottomley*, 24366 ; Kirstenbosch, *V. A. Putterill*, 14834 ; on pine stumps, Newlands, *E. L. E. L. Stephens*, 24839.**Flammula tilopus** (Kalchbr.) Sacc.Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 818, as *Flammula tilopoda* Kalchbr. & MacOwan.*Agaricus* (*Flammula*) *tilopus* Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 115.
on trunks, or on ground round trunks, Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew.**Galera Eatoni** (Berk.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IX : 113.

Agaricus (*Galera*) *Eatoni* Berkeley (1876 a) 173.
on dead bark, at base of Table Mt., *Eaton*.**Galera hypnorum** (Schrank ex Fr.) Quél.*Agaricus* (*Galera*) *hypnorum* Schrank ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 116.
in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1213 (S.A.M. 34964) 20924.**Galera lateritia** (Fr.) Quél.amongst grass, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12962.**Galera peroxydata** (Berk.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 864.

Agaricus (*Galera*) *peroxydatus* Berkeley (1843 b) 511.
on bare ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 109.**Galera pygmaeo-affinis** (Fr.) Quél.? on ground, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 21094.**Galera spartea** (Fr.) Quél.on lawn, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30572.**Galera sphagnum** (Pers. ex Fr.) Karst.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 869.

near Boschberg, ? *MacOwan*.

Galera tenera (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 860.

Agaricus (Galera) tener Schaeff. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 116.
amongst shrubs, Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Natal, *Medley Wood* ; on ground amongst
grass, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 30558 ; (?) Pretoria, *Reinecke*, 21238

Var. **siliginea** (Fr.) Quél.on lawn, Pretoria, *Parkes*, 23092.**Hebeloma nudipes** (Fr.) Karst.? under bushes, Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan*, 20934.**Hebeloma spoliatum** (Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 803.

Agaricus (Hebeloma) spoliatus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 115.
Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1388, 22084.

Inocybe microspora J. E. Lange? in humus under Acacia tree, Fairy Glen Road, *Doidge*, 30533.**Naucoria arenicola** (Berk.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 845.

Agaricus (Naucoria) arenicola Berkeley (1843 b) 511 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 115.
on sandy ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 110 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan*.
" *Zeyheri* n. 110 ad mea non distinguendus ab A. (*Naucoria*) *Pediade* " Fries (1843) 5.

Naucoria arvalis (Fr.) Quél.on cow dung, Uitenhage, *Zeyher*, Kew (ex Herb. Hooker).**Naucoria furfuracea** (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.*Agaricus (Naucoria) furfuraceus* Pers. ex Fr., Berkeley (1843 b) 511.on ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 107.

According to Rea (1922) 409, Quélet's *Naucoria furfuracea* Pers. is *Galera spicula*
(Lasch) Fr.

Naucoria pediades (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 844.

Agaricus (Naucoria) pediades Fries (1848) 5 ; von Thuemen (1876 b) 362.
on dung in grass, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1006 a (Thuem. Myc. univ. 802) 22065, Kew (as
MacOwan 1106) ; in vineyards and fields near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1377, Kew ;
Natal, *Medley Wood* 464, 10223.

Var. **obscuripes** Fayod

Fayod (1890) 226 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XI : 57.

in groups in dry grass, Olukonda, *Schinz*.**Naucoria pygmaea** (Bull. ex Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 833.

Agaricus (Naucoria) pygmaeus Bull. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 116.
in fields near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1209, 1310 (S.A.M. 34967) ; in damp pastures,
Durban, *Medley Wood* 91.

Naucoria russa (Cooke & Mass.) Sacc.

? round base of willow stump, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12964.

Naucoria scolecina (Fr.) Quél.

? under pine trees, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12995.

Naucoria semiorbicularis (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus (*Naucoria*) *semiorbicularis* Bull. ex Fr., Berkeley (1843 b) 511. (1876 a) 173 ;
Fayod (1890) 226.

on cow dung, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 105 ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1006 a. 22065 ; in dry grass,
Olukonda, *Schin* ; near the gaol and the harbour, Cape Town, *Eaton*, Kew ; amongst
grass, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12963, 12974 ; Pretoria, *Goldblatt*, 21092, 21233 ; Cango
Caves, *Marloth*, 26618 ; Maritzburg, *Rump*, 27616 ; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 30931.
at base of *Eucalyptus globulus*, Knysna, *Laughton*, 32112.

Naucoria undulosa (Jungh.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 846.

Agaricus (*Naucoria*) *undulosus* Jungh., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 116.
under shrubs, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1223 (S.A.M. 34974) ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 370,
10256.

Paxillus atraetopus Kalchbr.

von Thuemen (1877 c) 87 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 989.

on trunks of felled trees, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1216 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 803) Kew.

Paxillus extenuatus Fr.

? under pine trees, Signal Hill, V. A. Putterill, 15495.

Paxillus involutus (Batsch ex Fr.) Fr.

Lloyd (1920) 1073, 1074.

on ground, under trees, Knysna, *Duthie* 277, 31450 ; Pretoria, *Howlett*, 2112, *Bottomley*,
10057 ; Fairy Glen, *Reinecke*, 21205.

Paxillus panuoides Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. V : 989 ; Brown (1936) 388.
South Africa, *MacOwan*.

on underground mine timber, Pilgrims Rest, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 117) 28830 ; Jubilee Mine (T.R.L.
152) ; Randfontein Estates, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 12) 28752.

Pholiota aurivella (Batsch ex Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus (*Pholiota*) *aurivellus* Batsch ex Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on ground, Natal, *Medley Wood* 533, 10202, 11180.

Pholiota cylindracea (DC. ex Fr.) Gill.

on poplar logs, Wonderboom, *Doidge* & *Bottomley*, 28734.

Pholiota dura (Bolt. ex Fr.) Quél.

near roots of *Salix* sp., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1418 (S.S.M. 34938) Kew.

Pholiota flammans (Fr.) Quél.

Natal, *Medley Wood* 673, 10205 ; Durban, *Putter*, 32012.

Pholiota mutabilis (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

on wood, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32177.

Pholiota mycenoides (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 760.

Agaricus (Pholiota) mycenoides Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 115.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew (ex Herb. Kalchbr.).

Pholiota spectabilis (Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus (Pholiota) spectabilis Fr., Berkeley (1876 a) 173.

near the trunks of leafy trees, between the foot of Lion's Head and Table Mt., *MacOwan* 1444, Kew ; foot of Table Mt., *Eaton*, Kew ; Botanical Gardens, Cape Town (S.A.M. 34936) ; on Pine stumps, Cape Town, *E. L. Stephens*, 24387 ; at base of *Eucalyptus globulus* Lab., Knysna, *Laughton*, 32110 ; Bulwer, *Rump*, 27622 ; Town Hill, Maritzburg, *Rump* 34, 27656.

Pholiota togularis (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 738.

Agaricus (Pholiota) togularis Bull. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 115.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Pholiota unicolor (Vahl ex Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 759.

Agaricus (Pholiota) unicolor Vahl. ex Fr., Cooke (1879 b) 69 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 115.
on trunks, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 390, 10249 ; on decaying wood, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Pluteolus reticulatus (Pers. ex Fr.) Gill.

on decaying grass, Pretoria, *Howlett*, 2125, *Doidge*, 30582.

RHODOSPORAE.

Claudopus proteus Kalchbr.

von Thuemen (1878 b) ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 734.

Agaricus (Crepidotus) proteus Kalchbrenner, von Thuemen (1876 b) 424.
on *Populus* sp., dead twigs, de Beer's Rust, *Doidge*, 30540.

Vitis vinifera Linn., dead stems, Cape.

on damp wood, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1202 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 503) 22045, Kew.

Claudopus variabilis (Pers. ex Fr.) Gill.

on dead branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1075 (S.A.M. 35028) 20929.

"Some authors place this species in *Crepidotus*, as the spores are more yellowish than pink, and are not warted." E. M. Wakefield.

Clitopilus prunulus (Scop. ex Fr.) Quél.

on lawn, Pretoria, *Fouché*, 14522 : Fountains, *Bottomley*, 18126 : on ground under trees, Silverton Road, *Reinecke*, 23204 : Pretoria, *Reinecke*, 23134, *Punt*, 14524, *Lansdell* & *Bosman*, 25350 : under wattles, Klapper Klop, *King*, 30625.

Entoloma erophilum (Fr.) Karst.

Cape, *MacOwan* 1365, Kew.

Entoloma lividum (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

in humus, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1300 (S.A.M. 34907).

Entoloma microcarpum (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.

on soil from termite nests, Pretoria, *Stent*, 14683, Kew : Klerksdorp, *Fuller*, 14268, *Sr. de Victoria*, 23358 : Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 20301, *Mogg*, 24939 : Maritzburg, *Cheek* (Rump 321) 28680 : Meintjies Kop, *Goldblatt*, 20681 : Johannesburg, *Moss*, 33133.

Entoloma sagittaeforme (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 687.

Agaricus (*Entoloma*) *sagittaeformis* Kalchbr. & Cooke, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 114. Inanda, *Medley Wood* 357, 344, 10262, 10258, Kew.

Nolanea casta (MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 726.

Agaricus (*Nolanea*) *castus* MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 114. on grass between shrubs, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1360 (S.A.M. 34291).

Nolanea leuciscus Kalchbr.

? nom. nud.

amongst grass, under bushes, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1374 (S.A.M. 34927) Kew.

Pluteus cervinus (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 665.

Agaricus (*Pluteus*) *cervinus* Schaeff. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 114. on decaying trunks, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Pluteus pustulosus (Fayod) Killermann.

Killermann (1928) 246.

Schinzinia pustulosa Fayod (1890) 227 : Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XI : 44. in sandy places, Olukonda, *Schinz*.

Volvaria bombycina (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 656.

Agaricus (*Volvaria*) *bombycinus* Schaeff. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 114. on stems of *Cussonia* sp. in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1416 (S.A.M. 34898) Kew.

Volvaria pusilla (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

on soil, Wonderboom, *Bosman*, 23691.

Volvaria speciosa (Fr.) Gill.

on ground or humus, Pretoria, *Parkes*, 21190, *Doidge*, 20576 ; Daspoort, *Kresfelder*, 30578.

Volvaria sp.

Cheesman (1909) 409.

on fallen branch of Baobab tree, Victoria Falls, East Ferry, *Cheesman*.

PORPHYROSPORAE.

Hypholoma Candolleum (Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus (*Hypholoma*) *candolleum* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.

on trunks in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1229 (S.A.M. 35037) 22047, *Kew*.

Hypholoma capnolepis (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1033.

Agaricus (*Hypholoma*) *capnolepis* Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.

Inanda, *Medley Wood* 337, 10212, *Kew*.

Hypholoma capnoides (Fr.) Quél.

? on trunks of *Pinus*, Kirstenbosch, *V. A. Putterill*, 14836.

Hypholoma fasciculare (Huds. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1029 ; Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134.

Agaricus (*Hypholoma*) *fascicularis* Huds. ex Fr., Berkeley (1844) 186 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.

on wood, Durban, *Medley Wood* 193 ; Cape, *Harvey* ; foot of Lion's Head, *Eaton*, *Kew* ; Kloof, Cape Town, *E. P. Phillips*, *Kew* ; Town Bush Valley, *Rump*, 27619 ; on old stumps, Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 24376 ; Rosebank, *Bottomley*, 24823 ; on log, Deepwells, *Bottomley*, 30997 ; on stump of felled *Pinus taeda*, Tsitsikama, *Laughton*, 29718 ; among pine trees, Newlands, *Marloth*, 22012 ; on dead stump, Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot* 35014.

Hypholoma hydrophilum (Bull ex Fr.) Quél.

? on ground under dead shrub, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 18143.

Psalliota abruptibulba (Peck) Kauffm.

on ground, Pretoria, *Reinecke*, 23100, *Doidge*, 30563.

Psalliota africana Fayod.

Fayod (1890) 225 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XI : 69.

on ground in sandy places, around Olukonda, *Schinz*.

Psalliota amboënsis Fayod

Fayod (1890) 224 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XI : 70.

on sandy soil, near Olukonda, *Schinz*.

Psalliota arvensis (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 994 ; Hennings (1906) 701.

Agaricus (Psalliota) arvensis Schaeff. ex Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 26.
in grassy places, Natal, *Medley Wood* 409, 10267 ; Boroma, *Menyharth* ; Johannesburg, *Knox-Davies*, 20655 ; Pretoria, *Goldblatt*, 20664, *Fouche*, 14528, *Barrett*, 30623 ; common in wet weather.

Var. **grossa** (Berk.)

Agaricus (Psalliota) arvensis Schaeff. ex Fr. var. *grossus* Berkeley (1843 b) 512.
on ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 95.

Psalliota augusta (Fr.) Quél.

on ants' nests in fields, ? Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1421, Kew.

Psalliota campestris (Linn. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 997 ; Medley Wood (1899) 6 ; Marloth (1913) 23 ;
Verwoerd (1931 a) 300.

Agaricus campestris Linn., Thunberg (1800) 182, (1823) 75 ; J. Phillips (1831) 161.

Agaricus (Psalliota) campestris Linn. ex Fr., Berkeley (1876 a) 173 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 13.
in hills near Cape Town, *Thunberg* ; in vineyards at Wynberg, *Eaton* ; Boschberg and in plains nearer the sea, *MacOwan* 1010 (S.A.M. 35047) 22074 ; Bazuja, *Baur* ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 244 (S.A.M. 34935) ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* and *Potts*, 12985 ; Hopevale, *Morgan* ; Skinner's Court, *Coetzee*, 1956 ; Garstfontein Road, *Doidge*, 30618 ; Pretoria, *Parkes*, 21197 ; Wonderboom, *Reinecke*, 23695 ; Cambridge, *McNish*, 29942 ; Knysna, *J. Phillips*.

Var. **alba** (Viv.) W. G. Sm.

on ground, Garstfontein, *Doidge & Hean*, 30589 ; Pretoria, *L. W. Doidge*.

Var. **pratensis** (Vitt.)

Agaricus (Psalliota) campestris Linn. ex Fr. (b) *pratensis*, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 131.
on manured ground, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1428 (S.A.M. 34934).

Var. **rufescens** (Fr.) W. G. Sm.

South Africa, *MacOwan* 1193, Kew (sub *Psalliota rufescens* Fr.).

Psalliota comtula (Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus comtulus Fr., Nel (1942) 61.

on lawns, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 20405, 30559, *Doidge*, 30556, 30557, *Parkes*, 21231 ; Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 1248.

Psalliota Dialeri Bres. & Torrend

Torrend (1905) 217.

Agaricus Dialeri (Bres. & Torrend) Sacc. & Trott., Syll. Fung. XXI : 206.
on ground near goat kraals, Zumbo, *Dialer*.

Psalliota dulcidula Schulz.

in grass, Pretoria, *Parkes*, 21117.

Psalliota exserta (Viv.) Rea

in dense bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1193 (S.A.M. 35046).

Psalliota Kiboga P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1906) 701.
Boroma, *Menyharth*.

Psalliota placomyces (Peck) Kauffm.

under poplars, de Beer's Rust, *Doidge*, 30564, 30624 ; Pretoria, 34430.

Psalliota pratensis (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

on ground, Pretoria, *Parkes*, 13161, *Reinecke*, 23882.

Var. **australis** (Berk.)

Agaricus (Psalliota) pratensis Schaeff. ex Fr. var. *australis* Berkeley (1843 b) 512 ;
Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 131 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V: 997.
on the ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 93; on old ant heaps, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1421.

Psalliota Rodmani (Peck.) Kauffm.

? in open fields, Rietfontein, Pretoria, *Venter*, 14492 ; Rustenburg, *Playford*, 14511.

Psalliota silvatica (Schaeff. ex Secretan) Quél.

Agaricus (Psalliota) sylvaticus Schaeff. ex Secretan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 131 ; Cooke &
Kalchbrenner (1881) 26 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V: 1000.
on ground in woods, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 480, 10227, 11176 Kew ; Boschberg, *MacOwan*
1193, Kew ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1432, 20933.

Psalliota sylvicola (Vitt.) Morot

under wattles, Hopevale, *Morgan* ; Wonderboom, *Doidge*.

Psathyra corrugis (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V: 1061.

Agaricus (Psathyra) corrugis Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
in damp, shady spots, banks of Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1322, 1391, 20931 ; Pretoria,
Parkes, 23137.

Psathyra noli-tangere Fr.

Hypholoma noli-tangere (Quél.) Fr., Torrend (1905) 218.
? Moçambique (Torrend).

Psathyra spadiceo-grisea (Schaeff. ex Berk.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V: 1065.

Agaricus (Psathyra) spadiceo-griseus Schaeff. ex Berk., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133.
on bark, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 323, 336, 10215, 10217, Kew ; on rotten wood, Somerset
East, *MacOwan* 1306.

Psilocybe areolata (Klatzsch) Sacc.

? Verulam, *Medley Wood* 491, Kew.

Psilocybe atro-rufa (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus (Psilocybe) atrorufus Schaeff. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132 ; Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.

Deconica atrorufa (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1059.
on ground in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 507, 508, 522, 10241, 10244, 11177, Kew ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1378 (S.A.M. 35024).

Var. **montanus** (Pers. ex Fr.).

Agaricus (Psilocybe) atrorufus var. *montanus* Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
on ground in bush, Natal, *Medley Wood* 182.

Psilocybe ericaea (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1044.

Agaricus (Psilocybe) ericaeus Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Psilocybe foenisecii (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

Agaricus (Psilocybe) foenisecii Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
in gardens, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1368 (S.A.M. 34759) ; in grass, near cow dung, Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1323, 20935 ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1006, 1368 b, 1372, (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3237) 22075 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12969, 12971.

Psilocybe semilanceata (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1051.

Agaricus (Psilocybe) semilanceatus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
on fertile soil, amongst bushes, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Psilocybe squalens (Fr.) Karst.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1054.

Agaricus (Psilocybe) squalens Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132 : Cooke (1879 b) 69.
around trunks, Natal, *Medley Wood* 383, 10219.

Psilocybe taediosa (Kalchbr.) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1044.

Agaricus (Psilocybe) taediosus Kalchbr., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 17 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
on the ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 393, 10254, Kew.

Psilocybe uda (Pers. ex Fr.) Gill.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1045.

Agaricus (Psilocybe) udus Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
on flooded ground, near the Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1366, 1367, 1390 (S.A.M. 35023), 20911, Kew.

Stropharia albo-maculata Kalchbr. & MacOwan.

? nom. nud.

in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1324 (S.A.M. 35038).

Stropharia coronilla (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

in pine woods, Rondebosch, *MacOwan* 1452, 20940, Kew.

Stropharia melanosperma (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1015, (as *Stropharia melasperma*).
as *Agaricus (Stropharia) melaspermus* Bull. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 131.
Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1389, 20936, Kew.

Stropharia obturata (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1014.
Agaricus (Stropharia) obturatus Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Stropharia olivaceo-flava (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Sacc.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1026.
Agaricus (Stropharia) olivaceo-flava Kalchbr. & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 131;
Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 26.
in sandy places, which are often flooded, near Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1385, 20912,
Kew and *MacOwan* 1324 ; Inanda, *Medley Wood* 415, 502, 10230, 11216, Kew : Natal,
Medley Wood 244, 10207.

Stropharia semiglobata (Batsch ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1022.
Agaricus (Stropharia) semiglobatus Batsch ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 132.
on old dung in fields, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1006 b (S.A.M. 35044) 20925 : Keurboom
near Cape Town, *E. L. Stephens*, 24362.

MELANOSPORAE.

Anellaria separata (Linn. ex Fr.) Karst.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1125.
Agaricus (Panaeolus) separatus Linn. ex Fr., von Thuemen (1878) 353 : Kalchbrenner
(1880 b) 133.
on old cow dung, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1007 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 1202 : S.A.M. 35012)
22067, Kew ; Verulam, *Medley Wood* 376, 10204 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 460, 10224.

Coprinus atramentarius (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

on ground, Pretoria, *Lansdell*, 21241, *Native collector*, 23201 : Town Bush Valley, *Rump*,
27617 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12997, 12999.
on timber in storage, Johannesburg, *Weintraub* (T.R.L. 305).

Coprinus Cheesmani Th. Gibbs

Gibbs (1909) 413 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. XXI : 225.
on hippopotamus dung, near Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.

Coprinus cinereus (Schaeff. ex Fr.) S. F. Gray

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1088.
on cow dung, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1214 pr. p., Kew (sub *Coprinus fimetarius* L.).
on grass tufts in greenhouse, Pretoria, *Kresfelder*, 30273.

Coprinus comatus (Müll ex Fr.) S. F. Gray

E. P. Phillips (1908) 369.

at foot of Papegaaisberg, Stellenbosch, *Garside*, Kew : Cape Town, *Sarton* (S.A.M. 1320) ; Sunnyside, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 2041 : Pretoria, *Native collector*, 23220 : Wonderboom, *Lansdell* ; Johannesburg, *Moss* ; common around Pretoria and Johannesburg in wet seasons.

Var. **ovatus** (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Coprinus ovatus Schaeff. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133 : Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1079.

in damp sand, after flooding by the river, Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1046.

Coprinus curtus Kalchbr.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 424 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133 : Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1110.

in humus and on old cow dung, between shrubs, at foot of the Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1014 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 403) 22043, Kew : on rock rabbit dung, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 526, 10458, Kew.

Coprinus digitalis (Batsch ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1881) 53 : Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1095.

on dung heap, Verulam, *Medley Wood* 384, 10464.

Coprinus ephemerus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1106.

Agaricus (Coprinus) ephemerus Bull. ex Fr., Berkeley (1843 b) 513 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 : Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 26.

on dung, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 423, 10463, Kew : near Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1375 ; on ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 113.

Coprinus flocculosus (DC. ex Fr.) Fr.

Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1046 (S.A.M. 34528).

Coprinus macrorrhizus (Pers.) Rea

on decayed grass, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30602, and *Parkes* ; in mushroom beds, Pretoria, *Winckworth*, 33246.

Coprinus micaceus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

von Thuemen (1878 a) 353 ; Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1090.

on soil near tree stumps, Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1214 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 1903 ; S.A.M. 34531) Kew ; Bazuja, *Baur* ; Pretoria, *Parkes*, 21096, *Bottomley*, 21116, *Reinecke*, 23099, *Watson*, 25906 ; Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens*, 26653.

Var. **truncorum** (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Coprinus truncorum (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1092.

on dead trunks of trees, Natal, *Medley Wood* 333, 10461 : near river bank, Klein Vis Rivier near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1214.

Coprinus niveus (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.

Cooke (1879) 70 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1088.

on dung, Verulam, *Medley Wood* 384, 9470 ; Fountains, *Bottomley*, 21196.**Coprinus plicatilis** (Curt. ex Fr.) Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 134 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1108.

on ground, Botanical Gardens, Durban, *Medley Wood* 698, 10459 ; Durban, *Medley Wood* 367, 10457 ; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1375 (S.A.M. 34525) ; Pretoria, *Goldblatt*, 21193.**Coprinus punctatus** Kalchbr. & Cooke.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 17 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1093.

on ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 413 (as *Medley Wood* 415 in Kalchbr. l.c.) 10462, Kew.**Coprinus radiatus** (Bolt. ex Fr.) S. F. Gray

Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133 ; Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1101.

on dung, Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Kew.**Coprinus stercorarius** (Scop. ex Fr.) Fr.on dung, Kentani, *Pegler* 1965, 8839.**Coprinus** sp.

Th. Gibbs (1909) 415.

Matopo Hills, *Cheesman*.**Coprinus** sp.*Medley Wood* (1898) 17.Natal, *Medley Wood* 679, 10460.**Montagnites Candollei** Fr.

Schultze (1907) 705.

on red sand, and also on grey silt, limestone and dolomite, between Kakhea and Tehututu, *Schultze* 366 : top of Langeberg, Andriesfontein, Barkly West, *Acocks*, 28643 : Mauritzfontein, near Kimberley, *Acocks*, 28639 : van Wyksfontein, Barkly West, *Acocks*, 28627 : Cornfort Hill, Barkly West, *Acocks*, 28642 : Benaauwdheidsfontein, Kimberley, *Acocks*, 28629 : Pienaarsfontein and Hondjeskuil, Barkly West, *Acocks*, 28628 : Knockbarragh, Kimberley, *Acocks*, 28626 : Bermolli, Kimberley, *Acocks*, 28625 : Kaapplateau, Taungs, *Acocks*, 28670.

Panaeolus caliginosus (Jungh.) Gill.*Medley Wood* (1898) 16.*Agaricus (Panaeolus) caliginosus* Jungh., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.amongst grass, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 472, 515. 10221, 10226, Kew; on ground, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12976.

Panaeolus campanulatus (Linn. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1121.

Agaricus (*Panaeolus*) *campanulatus* Linn. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133.
on manured ground, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1012: on gardens and lawns, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30580, *Bottomley*, 30600, 30626.

Panaeolus fimicola (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1124.

Agaricus (*Panaeolus*) *fimicolus* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133.
on dung, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1083, 1089, 22066.

Panaeolus papilionaceus (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1122.

Agaricus (*Panaeolus*) *papilionaceus* Bull. ex. Fr., Cooke (1879) 69 : Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133.
on horse dung, Verulam, *Medley Wood* 385, 10253, Kew : on dung, Natal, *Medley Wood* 379., 391, 397 : Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12966 : in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1012 (S.A.M. 35017).

Panaeolus retirugis (Fr.) Gill.

on horse dung and in open fields, Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 12996 : Keurboom Park, Rondebosch, *Bottomley*, 24370 : Maritzburg, *Leggat*, 27618.

Panaeolus solidipes Peck.

on manure heap, Pretoria, *Wickens*, 14530, *Doidge*, 15440.

Psathyrella disseminata (Pers. ex Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1134.

Agaricus (*Psathyrella*) *disseminatus* Pers. ex Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133 : Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.

Psathyra *disseminata* Fr., Cooke (1879 b) 70.
on damp ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 102, 490, 10252 : on old stumps, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 490, 10233, 11183, Kew : Botanical Gardens, Durban, *Medley Wood*, 4083 : on lawn, Pretoria, *Dyer*, 30610, *Parkes*, 21090 : under Poplars, Wonderboom, *Bottomley* & *Doidge*, 28733.

Psathyrella gracilis (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1127.

Agaricus (*Psathyrella*) *gracilis* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133.
in fertile places, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1202, 1379 : Pretoria, *Parkes*, 21095.

Psathyrella hydrophora (Bull. ex Fr.) Quél.

under shrubs in bush, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1089 (S.A.M. 35007).

Psathyrella prona (Fr.) Gill.

Agaricus (*Psathyrella*) *pronus* Fr., Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27.
on ground in bush, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 499, 511, 10238, 10222, Kew.

Psathyrella subtilis (Fr.) Quél.

Saccardo, Syll. Fung. V : 1135.

Agaricus (*Psathyrella*) *subtilis* Fr., von Thuemen (1876 b) 568 : Cooke (1879) 69.
on cow dung, *Medley Wood* 382, 10208, Kew : near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1011 (S.A.M. 35010).

Psathyrella trepida (Fr.) Gill.on damp soil, Pretoria, *Howlett*, 21237, *Kresfelder*, 21228, *Reinecke*, 23145, *Louwrens*, 28511.**Psathyrella** sp.*Agaricus* (*Psathyrella*) Kalchbrenner (1880 b) 133.in humus, in open places in bush, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1373, 1376 (S.A.M. 34539).**GASTEROMYCETAE.****Hymenogastrales.****HYMENOGASTRACEAE.****Gymnoglossum radiatum** (Lloyd) Bottomley

Bottomley (1948) 499.

Hymenogaster radiatus Lloyd (1924) 1304 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 166 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 198 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 166.

Dendrogaster radiatus (Lloyd) Zeller & Dodge, Dodge & Zeller (1934) 688.
in leaf mold at foot of tree, Salisbury, *Eyles* 2530 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 30493 : Rh. 3826) 17795.

Hydnangium carneum Wallr.

Bottomley (1948) 497.

Octaviania carnea (Wallr.) Corda, Lloyd (1924) 1319 ; Verwoerd (1925 b) 164 : van der Byl (1925 b) 195 ; J. Phillips (1931) 161 ; Nel (1942) 67.
buried in humus, Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie* 325 (v. d. Byl 2096) 28871 ; Knysna, *J. Phillips*.

Hydnangium nigricans Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 107; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI: 172; Dodge & Zeller (1936) 592;
Bottomley (1948) 498.

in grass under Acacia trees, at foot of Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1211, Kew & Berlin.**Hymenogaster albellus** Mass. & Rodway

Dodge & Zeller (1934) 669 ; Bottomley (1948) 492.

as *Hymenogaster lilacinus* Tul., Lloyd (1924) 1304, 1319 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 166.

Nel (1942) 67.

in soil, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 209 (Lloyd Myc. Coll) 2886, *Duthie* 324, 28867 : Cape Town, *Périnquey*, 1735 ; Groote Schuur, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 259) 35544.

Hymenogaster arenarius Tul.

Lloyd (1919) 889; Bottomley (1948) 483.

in sandy soil in woods, without locality, *Duthie*.

Doubtful Record.

Hymenogaster levisporus Masee & Rodway

Bottomley (1949) 492.

in soil, Kirstenbosch, *E. L. Stephens* 368, 27674.

Hymenogaster zeylanicus Petch.

Bottomley (1948) 493.

on damp, sandstone walls of a dark cave, Noodsberg, *Lawrence*, 28873.**Melanogaster ambiguus** (Vitt.) Tul.

Bottomley (1948) 498.

under Hydrangeas, in shade of oak trees, Howick, *Gill*, 25506.**Octaviania africana** Lloyd

Lloyd (1922) 1142; Verwoerd (1925 b) 164; Nel (1942) 67; Bottomley (1948) 495.

Sclerogaster africanus Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4, nom. nud. ; van der Byl (1925 b) 165 ;

J. Phillips (1931) 161.

Arcangeliella africana (Lloyd) Zeller & Dodge (1935) 365, (1936) 614.in rich humus soil in forest, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie 97* (v. d. Byl 2097 ; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 7198) 31350.**Octaviania flava** (Rodway) G. H. Cunn.

Bottomley (1948) 496.

on damp sandstone wall of dark cave, Noodsberg, *Lawrence*, 28872.**Protuberana africana** Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 960, 987 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 286 ; Verwoerd (1925 b) 163 ; Fischer

(1933) 28 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 200 ; Zeller (1939) 22 ; Nel (1942) 67 ;

Bottomley (1948) 499.

on damp, clayey soil, Papegaaiberg, *Duthie 233* (v. d. Byl 2094 ; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22143),*Duthie 243* (Stell. 282 ; v. d. Byl 2331 ; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22144).

Doubtful species : probably a phalloid egg (Bottomley l.c.).

Rhizopogon capensis Lloyd ex Verwoerd

Verwoerd (1925 a) 165 ; Lloyd (1924) 1321, nom. nud. ; Bottomley (1948) 488.

in ground under pine trees, Pinelands, *E. L. Stephens 335* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (*E. L. Stephens* 416).**Rhizopogon luteolus** Fr.

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3, (1923) 1171, (1924) 1304 ; Zeller & Dodge (1918) 10 ;

van der Byl (1922 d) 286 ; Verwoerd (1925 b) 165, (1931 a) 300 ; Bottomley (1948) 486.

as *Rhizopogon pachyphloeus* Zeller & Dodge (1918) 9.as *Melanogaster MacOwanianum* Kalchbr. in Herb. Kew.in ground, nr. Johannesburg, *Pole Evans*, 1903 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie 77* (Lloyd Myc. Coll.)31335, Kew ex Herb. C. G. Lloyd ; Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie 249*, 31430 ; near SomersetEast, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3436 ; Mo. Bot. Gard. Herb. 5646) 20950,Kew ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.**Rhizopogon niger** (Lloyd) Zeller & Dodge.

Zeller & Dodge (1929) 122 ; Bottomley (1948) 487.

Hysterangium niger Lloyd (1923) 1173 ; Verwoerd (1925 b) 163 ; van der Byl (1925 b)

163 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 198.

on ground, Knysna, *Duthie* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22394 Type ; Dodge Herb. 353 ; Zeller Herb. 7256).

Rhizopogon radicans Lloyd

Lloyd (1922) 1160, 1174; Verwoerd (1925 b) 165; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 200; Bottomley (1948) 488.
in ground, Knysna, *Duthie* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 50861).

Rhizopogon rubescens Tul.

Massee (1889) 39; Lloyd (1920) 960, (1922) 1122, 1166, (1924) 1319; van der Byl (1922 d) 286; Verwoerd (1925 b) 164; Bottomley (1948) 487.
on ground, Cape Town, *MacOwan*, Kew; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 337 (v. d. Byl 475) 31494; Sterkstroom, *Duthie* 210, 31399; Pinelands, *E. L. Stephens*, 24845; Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 17095; du Toits Park, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 245, 31425; Keurboom Park, Newlands, *E. L. Stephens* 336; near Pipe Track, Newlands, *P. C. de Kock* (E. L. Stephens 464); University grounds, Rosebank, *E. L. Stephens* 463.

Sclerogaster salisburyensis Verw.

Verwoerd (1926 b) 293; Hopkins (1938 a) 115; Bottomley (1948) 490.
on ground in bushveld, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4104 (Stell. 213; v. d. Byl 2224).

SECOTIACEAE.

Gyrophragmium Delilei Mont.

Fischer (1933) 116; Bottomley (1948) 508.
on ground, Brackenfel, *Acocks*, Kew; Olifantshoek Road, Kuruman Distr., *Acocks*, 28640, Kew; Kimberley, *Acocks*, 28624, 28635, Kew; Knockbarragh, Barkly West, *Acocks*, 28634.

MacOwanites agaricinus Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1876) 116, (1882 a) 107; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 179; Lloyd (1923) 1198; Zeller & Dodge (1919) 58, (1936) 636; Verwoerd, (1925 b) 166; Fischer (1898) 299, (1933) 111; Ramsbottom (1942) 336; Bottomley (1948) 503.
MacOwania agaricina Berkeley (1876 b) 248, (1876 c) 785.
amongst grass at foot of trunks of *Acacia Karroo*, in fields near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1211, 22087, Kew & Upsala.

Polyplocium inquinans Berk.

Berkeley (1843 a) 202; Montagne (1843 b, c); Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 55; Lloyd (1924) 1318, (1925) 1341; Verwoerd (1925 b) 16, 40; Fischer (1933) 115; Bottomley (1948) 506.
Gyrophragmium inquinans (Berk.) Lloyd (1904 a) 197.
on banks of Orange River, *Burke & Zeyher*; South Africa, without locality, Kew; Malcomess, Knapdaar, *Gideon Joubert*, 14504; Burghersdorp, *Gideon Joubert*, 28739 b; Armoeds, vlakke, Vryburg, *Pole Evans*, 11856; Lake Chrissie, *Pole Evans*, 18115.

Secotium Gueinzii Kunze

Kunze (1840) 322; Berkeley (1843 a) 201, (1843 b) 523; Corda (1854) 29; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 52; Verwoerd (1925 b) 16, 40; Fischer (1933) 114; Bottomley (1948) 501.
in sand, Cape, *Gueinzii*; Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 9; Brackenfel, *Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 159, 307) 26655; Stikland, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 230); van Schuur's Drift, *Mathews & E. L. Stephens* (E. L. Stephens 528) 35531; Signal Hill, *Foley* (S.A.M.).

Secotium obtusum Lloyd

Lloyd (1924) 1318, nom. nud; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 193; Bottomley (1948) 502.
on open ground, Malcomess, Knapdaar, *Gideon Joubert* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 24876) 18113.
Type: in grey silt, Cornforth Hill, *J. Acocks*, 28644.

PHALLALES.**CLATHRACEAE.****Anthurus Archeri** (Berk.) Ed. Fisch.

Bottomley (1948) 522.

Anthurus MacOwani Marloth (1913) 22, Pl. 3: Lloyd (1916 b) 570, (1917 c) 690,
(1917 a) L. 66: 3, 8: van der Byl (1922 d) 286: Nel (1942) 71; Cunningham
(1944) 101.

on ground, often under oak trees, Stellenbosch, *Duthie 173* (E. L. Stephens 411) 31381,
Duthie 343, 31496: Oranjezicht, *Bottomley*, 24371: Papegaaiberg, *de Vos*: Stellenbosch,
v. d. Byl 2101, 2332: Kirstenbosch, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 334); grounds of
Cape Town University, *E. L. Stephens 552*: Oranjezicht, *Rennie* and *E. L. Stephens*
168, 417: Somerset West, *Pillans*.

Aseroe rubra Labill.

Bottomley (1948) 526.

on ground, Cape Town, *Sarton*, Kew.

Rather doubtful record.

Clathrella Baumii (P. Henn.) Ed. Fischer.

Ed. Fischer (1933) 89 (errore *Cl. Braunii*): Bottomley (1948) 531.

Clathrus (Clathrella) Baumii P. Hennings (1903) 164: Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 213.
on sandy soil in light woods, Longa R. nr. Napalanka, *Baum 601*.

Clathrella pseudocancellata Ed. Fischer

Ed. Fischer (1900) 36: Sacc. Syll. Fung. VVI: 228; Hopkins (1938 a) 115;
Bottomley (1948) 531.

as *Clathrus cancellatus* Tourn., Hopkins (1938 a) 114.

on ground, de Wagendrift, *Bottomley*, 11231: Pretoria, *Wickens*, 10058; Salisbury, *Eyles*
2983, 15527: Muckleneuk, Pretoria, *Vos*, 28777; Pretoria North, *Anderssen*, 33333.

Clathrus cibarius (Tul.) Ed. Fischer.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 20; Lloyd (1906 c) 295-6; Nel (1942) 71; Bottomley
(1948) 528.

Ileodictyon cibarium Tul. Ed. Fischer (1890) 53, (1893) 19, (1900) 31.

on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles 4139* and *Green* (v. d. Byl 2346); Beatrice, *Eyles 4098*; on
ground under bushes, Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Clathrus camerunensis P. Henn.

Lloyd (1918a) 754; Bottomley (1948) 530.

without locality, *v. d. Byl*.

Doubtful record: is possibly *C. gracilis*.

Clathrus gracilis (Berk.) Schlecht.

Lloyd (1909a) 62; Bottomley (1948) 529.

in woods and open ground, Kirstenbosch, *Levy's* (E. L. Stephens 167), *R. H. Compton* (E. L. Stephens 569); slopes of Table Mt., Newlands, *Bottomley & Lansdell* (E. L. Stephens 80); Groote Schuur, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 128).

Clathrus sp.

Bottomley (1948) 529.

on soil in exposed positions, Wonderboom, *Mogg*, 23642; on dam wall, Loskop, *Blaeser*, 31055.

Kalchbrennera corallocephala (Welw. & Curr.) Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1880 a) 21; Ed. Fischer (1886) 61, (1933) 96; Lloyd (1909 a) 68, 81, 83; Marloth (1913) 22; Nel (1942) 71; Bottomley (1948) 532.

Lysurus corallocephalus Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 287.

Kalchbrennera Tuckii Berkeley (1876 c) 785, (1876 b) 248; Kalchbrenner (1876) 115, (1882 a) 106; Fischer (1886) 60, (1890) 18; Medley Wood (1898) 18; Sacc. *Syll. Fung.* VII: 14.

Kalchbrennera Tuckii var. *microcephala* Pole Evans (1915 b) 159.

after heavy rain, on ground amongst Acacia thickets, Boschberg, *MacOwan & Tuck* (MacOwan 1225; S.A.M. 34318) 22050, Kew; at foot of Kagaberg, near Bedford, *Trollip* (S.A.M. 34319); Kentani, *Pegler* 1423, Kew, *Pegler* 1424, 8848; Bedford, *Marloth*, 26590; Grahamstown, *Schonland*, 8952, 8953; in mealie lands, Amabele, v. d. Byl, 8954; near Engcobo, amongst decaying leaves after rain, *Woolby*; Sydenham, *Medley Wood* 665, 10388, 13075, 31825, Kew; Krantzklouf, *Medley Wood*, 812; Bot. Gard., Durban, *Medley Wood*, Kew; Knapdaar, *Gideon Joubert*, 20842; Jacksons Tuin, *Mogg*, 28730; Durban, v. d. Byl 359; Bathurst, *Hahne*, 25367; Riversdale, *Muir* (v. d. Byl 2603); Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 79, 31357; Barberton, *Roland*, 32887; Umkomaas, V. *Bottomley*, 11861; Umtata, *Abernethy*, 34148; Bellville, *Lippett* (E. L. Stephens 553); Maciene, Mocambique, *E. L. Stephens* 15; George, *McIntyre* (E. L. Stephens 279); Pinelands, Cape Town, *E. L. Stephens* 129; nr. Milkboschstrand, *Salkeld* (S.A.M. 56361).

Linderiella columnata (Bosc.) G. H. Cunn.

Bottomley (1948) 521.

Laternea angolensis Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 286.

Clathrus angolensis (Welw. & Curr.) Fischer (1886) 70, (1893) 33.

Colonnaria columnata (Bosc.) Fischer (1933) 85.

on humus covered soil, Catete, Pungo Andongo, *Welwitsch* 120.

Lysurus Gardneri Berk.

Lloyd (1918a) 792, (1917a) L.67: 2; Bottomley (1948) 524.

Anthurus Woodii MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1880 a) 23, (1882 a) 106; Fischer (1886) 80; Nel (1942) 71.

Lysurus Woodii (MacOwan) Lloyd (1909 a) 40, 81, (1924) 1319, 1327; van der Byl (1921 c) 191; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 160; Nel (1942) 71.

Lysurus borealis (Burt.) P. Henn., Lloyd (1924) 1319, 1327.

on ground amongst cow dung, around Inanda, *Medley Wood* 134, 10376, 22036, Kew and *Medley Wood* 149; Hopevale, *Morgan*, 27741, 28536, 28607; Putfontein nr. Benoni, v. d. Merve, 23685; Johannesburg, *J. B. Wood*, 14245; de Kuil, Standerton Distr., *Roos*, 20355; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* (E. L. Stephens 54) 31508, *Duthie* 331, 338 (v. d. Byl 2334, 2369; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 24890, 24891, 27631), *Duthie & Mason* (*Duthie* 341); Grahamstown, *Archibald*, 33215; Ixopo, *Hackland*.

PHALLACEAE.

Dictyophora indusiata (Vent. ex Pers.) Desv.

Bottomley (1948) 518.

Dictyophora phalloidea Desv., Ed. Fischer (1886) 32-34, (1893) 30-31; Marloth (1913) 30.

Phallus indusiatus Vent. ex Pers., Medley Wood (1905) 5; Lloyd (1907) 332.

Phallus tunicatus Schlecht., Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 286.

in soil and decaying leaves, Inanda, *Haygarth* (Medley Wood 667) 11050; Kew: nr. Pine-town, *Medley Wood* 669, 11050; Mbabane, *Hendricks*, 15047; Richmond, *Vivyan*, 20413; Hope Vale, *Morgan*, 34921; Natal, without locality, *Weintraub*, 34920; Maritzburg, *Fuller* (Rump 457); Qudeni Forest, *Talbot*, 34909; Hogsback, *E. L. Stephens* 426; Newlands, *Lansdell*, 24380, *E. L. Stephens*, 24379; Angola, *Welwitsch*.

Itajahya galericulata Möller

Bottomley (1948) 513.

amongst grass, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 18072, *Bottomley*, 13069, 14238, 32771, 34919, *Talbot*, 34147.

Mutinus bambusinus (Zoll.) Ed. Fisch.

Lloyd (1922) 1124; Bottomley (1948) 513.

in decaying debris, Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 291, 31461; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie*, 31504; Brandfort, *Schonen* (*Duthie* 295) 31466.

Mutinus Curtisii (Berk.) Ed. Fischer.

Bottomley (1948) 511.

on the ground, Rondebosch, *Losely*, 25461; Rondebosch, *J. Acocks* (*E. L. Stephens* 127).

Mutinus simplex Lloyd

Lloyd (1919) 879, fig. 1504, (1920) 960; Ed. Fischer (1933) 100; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 160; Bottomley (1948) 512.

in bush, Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 215 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 57856, type and 57850) 31403, 31510.

Phallus impudicus Linn. ex Pers.

Hopkins (1938a) 115; Nel (1942) 71; Bottomley (1948) 515.

on ground, Salisbury, *C. H. Green* (Eyles 4140; v. d. Byl 2345), *Hopkins* (Rh. 377; v. d. Byl 2500); Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 2333.

Phallus rubicundus (Bosc.) Fr.

Lloyd (1909a) 83, (1922) 1124; Bottomley (1948) 516.

Phallus aurantiacus Mont., Fischer (1933) 103.

Ithyphallus aurantiacus (Mont.) Fischer, Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 9.

Phallus aurantiacus var. *gracilis* Fischer (1893) 37.

Phallus gracilis (Fischer) Lloyd, Stevenson & Cash (1936) 161.

Phallus rugulosus (Fischer) Lloyd (1920) 960; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 162.

Kupsura sphaerocephala Lloyd (1924) 303, 1319; Verwoerd (1928 a) 225; Fischer (1933) 119; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 183.

as *Phallus companulatus* Berk., Kalchbrenner (1882) 106; Bottomley (1948) 518.

Ithyphallus campanulatus (Berk.) Schlecht., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 11.

on the ground, Boschberg, *Tuck & MacOwan* (MacOwan 1225, 1286); Inanda, *Medley Wood* 699, 11051, Kew & Berlin; Sydenham, *Holwell*, Kew; Pretoria, *Bottomley*,

12516, 12809, 14237, 20369, 23156, *Fouché*, 14643, *Kruan*, 17001, *Pole Evans*, 9041, 18079; Wonderboom, *King*, 10047; Meyerton, *Vorster*, 20373; Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim*: 11322; Johannesburg, *Burt Davy*, 11011; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 216 (E. L. Stephens 56, 413, Lloyd Myc. Coll. 57851); Orange Free State, *Olivier* (E. L. Stephens 490) 34495; Knysna, *Duthie* 208 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 50084); Brandfort, *Schonken* (Duthie 299); without locality, *Duthie* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 24893); Rondebosch, *Crawford* (E. L. Stephens 555, 556).

Sclerodermales.

SCLERODERMATACEAE.

Pisolithus tinctorius (Pers.) Coker & Couch

Bottomley (1948) 543.

Polysaccum crassipes DC., Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63: 4 (1917 a) L. 66: 3; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 146; van der Byl (1918 a) 209, (1922 d) 287, (1926 c) 289; Verwoerd (1925 a) 16; Smith & Pope (1934) 95; Wakefield (1936) 52; Nel (1942) 69.

under *Eucalyptus* spp., on roots of tree and on ground, Deepwells, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2325) 18040; Klappmuts, *André*, 24842; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl (Stell. 157); Newlands, *Duthie* 123, 31358; Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith*, Kew; Elgin, *E. L. Stephens* 419; Somerset West, *Garside* (E. L. Stephens 508); Trappe's Valley *Dyer*, 25495; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 9792; Maritzburg, *Rump* (v. d. Byl 2623); Donnybrook, *Morgan*, 28950 nr. Solheim M. S., Eshowe, *Hpeg* 170; Pretoria-Johannesburg road, *Vos*, 20627, *Mogg*, 30781; Pretoria, *Weeber*, 959, 1886, *Pole Evans*, 1560, *Mogg*, 23638, 30781; Meintjies Kop, *Gower*, 17093; Fountains Valley, *Sellschop*, 8958; near Pretoria v. d. Byl 1965; Potchefstroom, *Radloff* (v. d. Byl 2092); Tzaneen, v. d. Byl 1474; Lobatsi, *Wallace*, 17094; Transvaal, without locality, *Kretschmar*, 11815.

Scleroderma aurantium Pers.

Lloyd (1915a) L. 56: 2; Hopkins (1938a) 115; Bottomley (1948) 539.

Scleroderma vulgare Hornem ex Fr., Berkeley (1876 a) 175; Cooke (1879 b) 70; Massee (1889 b) 49; Medley Wood (1898) 18; Lloyd (1920) 1073; Verwoerd (1925 a) 18, (1931 a) 300; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; *J. Phillips* (1931) 161; Nel (1942) 70.

on ground, Cape, *Eaton*: Natal, *Medley Wood* 374, 369, 10705, Kew; Kloof, *Bonfa*, 33571; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 557, 31805; Cape, *MacOwan* 1454, Kew; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Salisbury, *Eyles* 4091 (v. d. Byl 2351).

Scleroderma Bovista Fr.

Cooke (1879 b) 70; Massee (1889 b) 51; Verwoerd (1925 a) 40.

Bottomley (1948) 540.

on ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 369, 10703, 11210; Salisbury (Rh. 4277).

Medley Wood's specimen is immature.

Scleroderma capensis Lloyd

Lloyd (1924) 1305; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 192; Bottomley (1948) 540.

on ground, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 327 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 24894) 31489, Type.

Scleroderma cepa Pers.

Lloyd (1908 b) L. 23, (1911 b) L. 38: 3, (1914) L. 53: 3, 13, (1916 d) L. 63: 4, (1917 a) L. 66: 3, 12, L. 67: 2, 5, (1920) 952, 960, 1010, 1073, (1923) 1186, 1189, 1263; van der Byl (1922 d) 287, (1925 b) 195; Verwoerd (1925 a) 16; *J. Phillips* (1931) 161; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 536.

on ground, under *Populus* spp., Fountains Valley, *Lansdell & Bottomley*, 28587; *Parkes*, 21095, *Reinecke*, 21215; Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28725, *King*, 10056, *Doidge*, 23168; Mazelspoort, *Talbot*, 35402; under *Pinus* sp., Meintjies Kop, *Bottomley*, 14515, 20389, *Bosman*, 25436; under *Salix* spp. Pyramids, *Hean*, 30999; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1349, 1338; under *Eucalyptus* spp., Pretoria, *Reinecke*, 23141; under *Quercus* spp., Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie*, 31388; attached to the roots of *Quercus* seedling, Johannesburg, 28585; under hedge, Riviera, *Schaefer*, 35401; situation not known, Riviera, *Kresfelder*, 9774, 9794; Rietfontein, *Venter*, 14493; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 11810; Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 8771; East Rand, *Marquardt*, 14485; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1342, 1343, 1347, 1355, 1358; Empangeni North, v. d. Byl, 31886; Mamathes, *Hean*, 33495; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 274 (v. d. Byl 1967) 31447, *de Vos*, 31517; Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie*, 31469; Ida's Valley, *Duthie*, 35407; Knysna, *Duthie*, 31401, 35403, *Duthie* 111, 31354, Toise River, *Pienaar*, 2276; Kirstenbosch, *Compton*, 24835, *Putterill*, 14835, *E. L. Stephens* 431, 468, 35514, 35440, *Middlemost*, (*E. L. Stephens* 467) 35515, *E. L. Stephens* 477, 35517; Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens* 154, 35512; Stikland, *J. Acocks* (*E. L. Stephens* 112) 35511; without locality, *E. L. Stephens* 470, 35516; University grounds, Rosebank, *E. L. Stephens* 78, 79, 524, 559; Brackenfel Hill, *J. Acocks* (*E. L. Stephens* 118); Aliwal North road, *Dyer*, 35518; Zululand, v. d. Byl 556; Natal, v. d. Byl 288; Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 337.

***Scleroderma flavidum* Ell. & Everh.**

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 47: 3. (1920) 960, (1922) 1160; van der Byl (1922 d) 287; Verwoerd (1925a) 17, (1931a) 300; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 538.

Scleroderma rhodesica Verwoerd (1926 a) 292, 294; Hopkins (1938 a) 115.

Sclerogaster rhodesica Nel (1942) 67, erronee *S. rhoderica*.

on ground, often under trees. Potchefstroom, *M. Gunn*, 30513, *Sellschop*, 28516, *Radloff* (v. d. Byl 2093); Meintjies Kop, *Bottomley*, 20414, 20583; Rietvlei, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 35399; Magaliesberg Mts., *Dobie*, 23380; Riviera, *Kresfelder*, 9773; Mooibank, Potchefstroom, *Lawrence*, 24885; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 20466; Pietersburg, *Pole Evans*, 25425; Parys, *Doidge*, 28601; Stellenbosch, *de Vos*, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 9; v. d. Byl 1966); Kirstenbosch, *Lansdell*, 24824, *Bolus* (v. d. Byl 1668); without locality, *E. L. Stephens* 223, 34530; on banks of Umsindusi R., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 25424; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*: amongst grass, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4133 (v. d. Byl 2342; Rh. 4030).

***Scleroderma Geaster* Fr.**

Lloyd (1917a) L.66: 3; Bottomley (1948) 536.

on ground, without locality, *Duthie*.

***Scleroderma laeve* Lloyd**

Lloyd (1916d) L.63: 4, 11; Verwoerd (1925a) 41; Bottomley (1948) 541.

on ground, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 118.

fide Lloyd, a smooth form of *S. verrucosum* (Bull. ex Pers.) Pers.

***Scleroderma leiospermum* (Mont.) de Toni**

Verwoerd (1925a) 40; Bottomley (1948) 541.

Mycenastrum leiospermum Montagne (1847) 175.

Sterrebeckia leiosperma (Mont.) Fries (1848) 33.

Witpoortberg, *Drège* 9466.

Scleroderma nitidum Berk.

Hopkins (1938a) 115.

on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 7222, Kew.**Scleroderma pyramidatum** Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 136; Medley Wood (1898) 18;

Verwoerd (1925 a) 40; Bottomley (1948) 541.

on ground, Natal, *Medley Wood* 375, 10704.Fide Bottomley, l.c., this is not a *Scleroderma*, but a gill fungus, possibly *Montagnites* sp.**Scleroderma stellenbossiensis** Verw.

Verwoerd (1926a) 292; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 542.

on damp, clayey ground, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 274, 300; v. d. Byl 2223) Type.**Scleroderma tenerum** Berk. & Curt.

Lloyd (1911) L. 38: 3, (1914) L. 53: 3, (1916 d) L. 63: 4, (1917 a) L. 67: 5,

(1920) 952, 1073; van der Byl (1922 d) 287, (1925 b) 196; Verwoerd (1925 a)

18; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 542.

in humus, along edge of spring, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 141; inside decayed tree, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 119; Zululand, v. d. Byl 619.**Scleroderma verrucosum** (Bull. ex Pers.) Pers.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 136; Massee (1889 b) 50;

Lloyd (1913 c) L. 47: 3, (1916 d) L. 63: 4, (1920) 1010; Verwoerd (1925 a)

18; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Hopkins (1938 a) 115;

Bottomley (1948) 537.

on ground, near Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1424; Cape Town, *MacOwan*, Kew; under oak, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 212, 278, 31369, 31451; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 13, 31300, v. d. Byl 1185; Salisbury, *Eyles* 4141; Hogsback, *N. J. G. Smith*, Kew; Mamathe, *Hean*, 33496; under poplars, Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 30702; Fountains, *Doidge*, 35406, *Schaefer*, 35404; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1345, Kew, *J. M. Sim*, 8816; Kirstenbosch, *E. L. Stephens* 107

ARACHNIACEAE.

Arachnion alborosella Verw.

Verwoerd (1926 a) 291, 293, (1931 a) 300; Bottomley (1948) 546.

on veld, Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 234; v. d. Byl 2221).**Arachnion album** Schw.

Lloyd (1906 a) 253, (1913 c) L. 47: 3, (1914) L. 53: 13, 15, (1915 a) L. 60: 3,

(1917 c) 644, (1917 a) L. 66: 3, (1920) 960, 961; van der Byl (1922 d) 287,

(1925 b) 193; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Nel (1942) 107; Bottomley (1948) 543.

Scoleiocrarpus tener Berkeley (1843 b) 520; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 151; Lloyd (1922)

1134; Fischer (1933) 56.

on ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 106; Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie* 21, 31303; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 172; v. d. Byl 1968); Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 68, 70, 217, 240, 31330, 31405, 31423; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 219, 220, 222, 31407, 31408, 31410; Victoria Road, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 31506, 31507; Mowbray, *Levyns* (v. d. Byl 2109); Rietvlei, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 35432; locality unknown, *E. L. Stephens* 320, 398; Katberg, *E. L. Stephens* 429.

Arachnion firmoderma Verw.

Verwoerd (1926 a) 290, 293, (1931 a) 300; Bottomley (1948) 547.
in old cattle runs, Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 233; v. d. Byl 2220) Type.

Arachnion giganteum Lloyd

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 65 : 3, (1917 c) 645, (1920) 1073; Verwoerd (1925 a) 19;
Stevenson & Cash (1936) 164; Fischer (1933) 56; Bottomley (1948) 546.
on ground, Clanwilliam, *Duthie 166 a* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22753) Type: Stellenbosch, *Duthie*
255 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 50745); Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie 254*.

Arachnion scleroderma Lloyd

Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 3, (1915 b) 538, (1917 c) 644, (1920) 960, 992, (1922) 1134 :
van der Byl (1922 d) 287; Verwoerd (1925 a) 20; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII, 4
597; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 164; Nel (1942) 107; Bottomley (1948) 547;
on ground, Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie 41, 70, 232* (v. d. Byl 1969; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22677,
22678, 24892) 31313, 31501; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 183); appearing in some
abundance on lower and damper parts of Flats, *Duthie*.

Lycoperdales.**LYCOPERDACEAE.****LYCOPERDEAE.****Bovista citrina** (Berk. & Br.) Bottomley

Bottomley (1948) 580.
on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles 7219, 7221*, Kew.

Bovista oblongispora (Lloyd) Bottomley

Bottomley (1948) 580.
Bovistella oblongispora Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63 : 4, (1917 c) 632; Verwoerd (1925 a) 29;
Stevenson & Cash (1936) 168.
on ground, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie 99* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 30756) Type,

Bovista umbrina Bottomley.

Bottomley (1948) 580.
in forest, Woodbush, *Roberts, 5659*, Type.

Broomeia congregata Berk.

Berkeley (1844) 193; von Thuemen (1875) 424; MacOwan (1877) 123, (1883) 373,
Cooke (1879) 70; Kalkbrenner (1882 a) 108; Murray (1883) 311; Sacc.
Syll. Fung. VII : 94; Lloyd (1904 a) 193, (1907) 318, (1920) 917, (1924)
1276; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1919) 189; Verwoerd (1925 a) 34; Fischer
(1933) 68; Hopkins (1938 a) 115; Bottomley (1948) 583.
usually at the foot of *Acacia Karroo*, Albany Distr., *Backhouse* (Type); Damaraland,
Eën, Kew and Brit. Mus.; nr. Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan*, Kew; Boschberg, *MacOwan*
(S.A.M. 35073); Inanda, *Medley Wood 426*, Kew; Empangeni, *Curson, 17275*; Port
Elizabeth (ex Herb. Hooker) Kew; South-west Africa, *Dinter*; Pretoria, *Bischoff*,
8758, *Janse, 13023*; Fountains Valley, *Pole Evans, 8760*; Meintjies Kop, *Goldblatt*,
20441; Pretoria, *Louwrens, 28256, Bottomley, 28655*; Rietvlei, Pretoria Distr., *Acoks*,
30754; Rust der Winter, *Pole Evans, 28792*; Kroonstad, *Pont, 25341*; Glen, *Sellschop*,
28272; Potchefstroom, *Goossens, 27807*; Kimberley, *Mowbray, 14863*; Maritzburg,

T. R. Sim, 11855; Mqanduli, *Pegler* 643, 11801; Umtata, *Pegler* (E. L. Stephens 454); without locality, *E. L. Stephens* 174; Mangwendli, *Fleming* (Eyles 2763) 14245; Rhodesia *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1876).

Broomeia ellipsospora v. Höhn.

von Höhnel (1905) 99; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI: 481; Lloyd (1909 b) 436, (1920) 1918, 1048; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1919) 189; Verwoerd (1925 a) 34; Nel (1942) 68; Bottomley (1948) 584.

Diplocystis Junodii Pole Evans & Bottomley (1919) 189; Fischer (1933) 68; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 258.

"in sabulosis in Africa australi", *Holub*: South-west Africa, v. d. Byl 1925, 2502, and *Marloth*, 26617; Potgietersrust, *de Villiers*, 31287; on ground, Rikatli, *Junod*, 12169, 23194, Kew; near Marienthall, *Smithers* (S.A.M. 52051); Silikats Nek, *Schweickerdt*, 26700; Lourenço Marques, *Junod*, 11012, *Borle*, 14109; Empangeni, *Curson*, 17275; Brandberg Mts., S.W.A., *N. J. G. Smith*, 27510; between Dealesville and Herzogville, *V. C. Green*, 34355; Middelburg, Transvaal, *Dyer*, 30503; Upington, *Wilman* (E. L. Stephens 567); near Kimberley, *Powers* (E. L. Stephens 403);

Calvatia caelata (Bull.) Morg.

Bottomley (1948) 572.

Calvatia Fontanesii (Dur. & Mont.) Lloyd (1920) 1010; Verwoerd (1925 a) 42. on ground, Groenkloof, *E. P. Phillips*, 12451.

Calvatia candida (Rostk.) Hollós.

Bottomley (1948) 575.

Calvatia olivacea (Cooke & Mass.) Lloyd (1911 b) L. 38: 3; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 172.

Lycoperdon retis Lloyd (1922) 1160, 1176; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 188. on ground, under Eucalyptus trees, Maritzburg, *Pole Evans* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 34259) 1342, Kew; without locality, *Duthie* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 51765); in bush, Bulwer, *Rump* 467, 34523; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 10052, *Rump* 710; Rietfontein, Pretoria, *Venter*, 14638.

Calvatia gigantea (Batsch ex Pers.) Lloyd

Bottomley (1948) 573.

Lycoperdon Bovista Linn. Thunberg (1800) 182, (1823) 756. in hills outside Cape Town, *Thunberg*.

Calvatia incerta Bottomley

Bottomley (1948) 576.

on grassy slopes after continuous rain, Benoni, *Bailey*, 27339, type.

Calvatia lepidophora (Ellis) Lloyd

Bottomley (1948) 574.

on sandy soil, Garstfontein, *Pienaar* 1468; Meintjes Kop, *Pole Evans*, 13795; Rietfontein, Pretoria, *Venter*, 14638; Matatiele, *Gideon Joubert*, 28534.

Calvatia lilacina (Mont. et Berk.) P. Henn.

Lloyd (1914) L. 53: 13, (1916 d) L. 63: 4, (1917 a) L. 65: 3, L. 66: 12, 13, (1920) 952, (1922) 460, (1923) 1186; Verwoerd (1925 a) 33; Cunningham (1944) 157; Bottomley (1948) 572.

Lycoperdon cyathiforme Bosc., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 108 ; Massee (1887) 706 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41.

Lycoperdon lilacinum (Mont. & Berk.) Mass., Cheesman (1909) 409.

Bovista lilacina Mont. & Berk., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1881) 26 ; Kalchbrenner (1882a) 108.

on ground, near Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1004, 1009 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 408, 11147, Kew ; Maclear, *Pienaar*, 2134 ; Matatiele, *Gideon Joubert*, 26852 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 40, 31312 ; Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie* 42, 121, 188 (v. d. Byl 816) ; Woodbourne, Knysna, *Duthie* 46, 116 ; Kirstenbosch, *L. Bobus* (v. d. Byl 1669) and *E. L. Stephens* 404 ; Stikland, *J. Acocks* ; Groote Schuur, *E. L. Stephens* 131 ; Llandudno, *E. L. Stephens*, 34573 ; Stella Bush, *Moonsamy*, 31769, v. d. *Byl* 543, 31901 ; Durban, v. d. *Byl* 390, 391, 543 ; Donnybrook, *Doidge*, 34538 ; Maputa Exped., *Breijer*, 8361 ; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 13016 ; Pretoria, *Wickens*, 20372, *Pienaar*, 1939, *Mogg*, 23640 ; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8796 ; Riviera, Pretoria, *Kresfelder*, 9795 ; Roseville, Pretoria ; edge of Rain Forest, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*.

***Calvatia macrogemmae* Lloyd.**

Lloyd (1922) 1122, (1923) 1169 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 33 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 172 ; Nel (1942) 68 ; Bottomley (1948) 577.

on ground amongst grass, Natal, *Thode* (v. d. Byl 505) ; without locality, v. d. *Byl* 80 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22585) Type.

***Calvatia pachyderma* (Peck) Morgan**

Bottomley (1948) 577.

in sandy soil, Cape Province, *E. L. Stephens*, 34143.

***Calvatia saccata* (Vahl ex Fr.) Morgan**

Bottomley (1948) 574.

Lycoperdon saccatum Vahl, Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 108 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41 ; Massee (1887) 708, (1889 b) 69 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 128.

in wooded country, near Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

***Disciseda anomala* (Cooke & Mass.) G. H. Cunn.**

Bottomley (1948) 569.

Catastoma anomalum (Cooke & Mass.) Lloyd (1916 c) 610 ; van der Byl (1921 g) 346 ; Verwoerd (1926 b) 27 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 173 ; Nel (1942) 68.

on ground, without locality, *Duthie* ; Phoenix, v. d. *Byl* 525 ; Durban, v. d. *Byl* 237 ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 3:145.

***Disciseda candida* (Schw.) Lloyd**

Bottomley (1948) 570.

Catastoma Duthiei Lloyd (1919) 891 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 28 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 196 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 174.

Catastoma circumscissum (Berk. & Curt.) Morgan in Herb. Kew.

on ground, Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 224 (Stell. 225 : Lloyd Myc. Coll. 52391) 31411 ; Queenstown, *Pope* (det. N. J. G. Smith) Kew ; under *Acacia Caffra*, Commando Nek, *Pole Evans*, 8381 ; Phoenix, *Hardenberg*, 31862 ; without locality, *Duthie*, 31514

Disciseda castanea (Lév.) Bottomley

Bottomley (1948) 568.

Bovista castanea Léveillé (1846) 162; Montagne (1847) 176; Massee (1888) 135; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 103; Verwoerd (1925 a) 42.*Catastoma castaneum* (Lév.) Lloyd (1906 c) 291.between Hex River Mts. and the Bokkeveld, *Drège 9455 a* [Herb. Mus. Paris and Herb. Delessert, Geneva].; under *Eucalyptus globulus*, Maritzburg, *T. R. Sim*, 8796.**Disciseda cervina** (Berk.) Hollós

Hollós (1903 b) (22); Bottomley (1948) 570.

Bovista cervina Berkeley (1842) 447; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 100; Verwoerd (1925 a) 42.*Catastoma magnum* Lloyd (1917 c) 631, (1920) 1010, (1922) 1124; Verwoerd (1925 a) 27; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 175; van der Byl (1922 d) 286.on ground near Cape of Good Hope; Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie 282* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 52392); under *Acacia caffra*, Commando Nek, *Pole Evans* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 52393) 8381; Schweizer Reinecke, *D. v. H.* 34531; Marienthall, *Marloth*, 26613.**Disciseda hypogaea** (Cke. & Mass.) G. H. Cunn.

Bottomley (1948) 568.

in sandy soil, eastern slopes of Bokkeveld, *E. L. Stephens* 562.**Disciseda juglandiformis** (Berk.) Hollós

Hollós (1903) 22; Bottomley (1948) 567.

Bovista juglandiformis Berk. in Massee (1888) 130.*Catastoma juglandiformis* (Berk.) Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63: 4; Verwoerd, (1925 a) 42; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 175.on the ground, South Africa (Type in Herb. Berkeley, no. 4584) Kew; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie 153* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 52388).**Disciseda pedicellata** (Morgan) Hollós

Cunningham (1944) 137; Bottomley (1948) 567.

Catastoma pedicellatum Morgan, Lloyd (1920) 960, 961; Verwoerd (1925 a) 27; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; Nel (1942) 68.amongst grass, Knysna, *Duthie 207* (v. d. Byl 1426, ex Herb. C. G. Lloyd); Maputa Exped., *Breijer*, 8355.**Disciseda verrucosa** G. H. Cunn.

Bottomley (1948) 568.

on ground, Drostdy grounds, Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith 221*, 27511.**Disciseda Zeyheri** (Berk.) Hollós

Hollós (1903) 22; Bottomley (1948) 569.

Bovista Zeyheri Berk., Massee (1888) 130.*Catastoma Zeyheri* (Berk.) Lloyd (1917 a) L. 65: 3, 8, (1922) 1162; Verwoerd (1925 a) 27; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; Nel (1942) 68.on the ground, South Africa (Type in Herb. Berkeley, no. 4588) Kew; Mossel Bay, *v. d. Byl 731*; without locality, (?Knysna) *Duthie*.

Lanopila capensis Lloyd

Lloyd (1922) 1160, (1923) 1177; Verwoerd (1925 a) 25; Fischer (1933) 64; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 183; Bottomley (1948) 579.
on ground, Papegaaisberg, *Duthie* 304 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 7567) 31472, Type.

Lanopila Radloffiana Verw.

Verwoerd (1925 a) 25; Bottomley (1948) 578.
on ground, Winburg, *Radloff* (v. d. Byl 1439) Type.

Lanopila Wahlbergii Fr.

Fries (1848) 31; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 95; Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66: 2, (1920) 960, (1923) 1177; Verwoerd (1925 a) 25; van der Byl (1921 g) 347; Fischer (1933) 64; Nel (1942) 107; Bottomley (1948) 578.
on ground, Durban, *Wahlberg*, Type, v. d. Byl 314, Verwoerd (Stell. 120), Bottomley, 12254; Knysna, *Duthie* 241; nr. Mafeking, *Pole Evans*, 27500; Vaal River, nr. Kimberley, *H. H. W. Pearson*.

Lycoperdon asperum Welw. & Curr.

Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 289; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 125; Bottomley (1948) 562.
on sand dunes, on banks of Lagao de Giraul, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 142; near Maiomba, Mossamedes, *Welwitsch* 144.

Lycoperdon asperum (Lév.) de Toni

Cunningham (1944) 154; Bottomley (1948) 561.
Bovistella aspera (Lév.) Lloyd (1915 a) L. 56: 2, 5, L. 60: 3, (1922) 1160; Verwoerd (1925 a) 29; van der Byl (1925 b) 196.
on ground, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 310, 312, 31477, 31479, *Duthie* 67 (Stell. 170); Johannesburg, Bottomley, 8772; Transvaal, v. d. Byl.

Lycoperdon bicolor Welw. & Curr.

Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 290; Lorrain Smith (1901) 465; Bottomley (1948) 562.
in very damp woody pastures, between Lopollo and Empalanea, Huila, *Welwitsch* 146.

Lycoperdon caespitosum Welw. & Curr.

Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 289; Massee (1887) 725; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 120; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109; Lorrain Smith (1901) 465; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41; Bottomley (1948) 556.
in open grassy places, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1005, 22058, Kew; gregarious in upland, poor meadows, Morro de Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 145.

Lycoperdon cafferorum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109; Massee (1887) 707; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 129, 477; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41; Bottomley (1948) 556.
on ground, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1424, 22059, Type.

Lycoperdon capensis Cooke & Massee

Massee (1887) 714; not Fries; Fischer (1889) 7; Hennings (1892) 360; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 481; Verwoerd (1925 a) 42; Bottomley (1948) 563 as *L. capense*.
on ground, Ombale, Ondongo, South-West Africa, *Schinz*.

"A later homonym of *L. capense* Fr., should be renamed if a good species", E. M. Wakefield.

***Lycoperdon capense* Fr.**

Fries (1848) 42; Bottomley (1948) 563.
on ground, Uitenhage *Zeyher* No. 106.

***Lycoperdon Curreyi* Mass.**

Massee (1887) 706; Bottomley (1948) 563.
Lycoperdon Welwitschii de Toni, not *L. Welwitschii* Mass., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 127; Verwoerd (1925 a) 32.
Lycoperdon radiculatum Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 289; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 108, (not Dur. & Mont.).
Lycoperdon atroviolaceum Kalchbr. (nom. nud.) in Herb. S.A.M.
on ground, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1004, Type (S.A.M. 35050) 22062, Kew; *MacOwan* 1009, 22061.

***Lycoperdon djurense* P. Henn.**

Hennings (1901) 100; Lloyd (1917 a) L. 66: 16, (1920) 1010, (1922) 1124, 1160; van der Byl (1921 g) 347; Verwoerd (1925 a) 32; Hopkins (1938 a) 115; Nel (1942) 69; Bottomley (1948) 552.
as *Lycoperdon endotephrum* Pat. in Lloyd (1912 b) L. 39: 3.
on ground, often among short grass, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 11865, 34589; Meintjies Kop, *Bottomley*, 14648; Johannesburg, *Barracough*, 27385; Rietfontein, Pretoria, *Venter*, 14487; Schroeders, v. d. Byl 542, 31761; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2524, 14855; Wonderboom, King, 10050; Rietvlei, Pretoria, *J. Acocks*, 34574, *Bottomley*, 34577; Garstfontein, *Bottomley*, 35426; Stellenbosch *Eyles* 6667 (Rh. 3906).

***Lycoperdon Duthiei* Bottomley**

Bottomley (1948) 555.
on ground, Kirstenbosch, *Duthie* 44 pr. p., 35338, Type, Kew.

***Lycoperdon flavum* Mass.**

Massee (1887) 721; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 486; Bottomley (1948) 557.
? as *Lycoperdon gemmatum* Batsch., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109.
on ground, Cape, *MacOwan* 1005 b, Kew; Pretoria, *Scott*, 34580, *Bottomley*, 35528; collected around Pretoria on many occasions.

***Lycoperdon Gardneri* Berk.**

Massee (1887) 716; Bottomley (1948) 564.
on ground in shady woods, South Africa.

***Lycoperdon glabellum* Peck**

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109; Massee (1887) 707; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 124, 477; Bottomley (1948) 564.
on ground, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1337; Baziya, *Baur*.

***Lycoperdon Gunnii* Berk.**

Bottomley (1948) 561.
on ground, Wellington, *Bottomley*, 1547; Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie* 302, 31470; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 13003; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2523, 14861.

Lycoperdon hyemale (Bull. ex Pers.) Vitt.

Cunningham (1944) 137; Bottomley (1948) 551.

Lycoperdon natalense Cooke & Mass., Massee (1887) 709; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 478; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41.

Lycoperdon pratense Pers., Lloyd (1905) L. 7, (1911 b) L. 31: 2, (1916 d) L. 63: 4; Marloth (1913) 22; van der Byl (1922 d) 286; Verwoerd (1925 a) 31, (1931 a) 300; Hopkins (1938 a) 115; Nel (1942) 69.

Lycoperdon Curtisii Berk., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109; Massee (1887) 712; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 114, 480; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41.

Lycoperdon Eylesii Verwoerd (1926 a) 262, 294; Hopkins (1938 a) 115; Nel (1942) 69.

Lycoperdon multiseptum Lloyd (1914) L. 53: 3, 9 (1920) 1073; Verwoerd (1925 a) 42; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 187.

as *Lycoperdon gemmatum* Batsch, von Thuemen (1876 b) 363.
on ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 185, 358, 361, Kew; in fields and grassy spaces, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 2003 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1611; S.A.M. 35051) 22060, Kew; slopes of Katberg, *E. L. Stephens* 428; Knysna, *Duthie* 38, 256 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 53127, 51764) and *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 2034); Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie*, 31347; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie*, 31348; Rondebosch, *E. L. Stephens* 450, 34534; Kirstenbosch, *Garabedian* (S.A.M. 45896); Cape, without locality, *Adamson* (E. L. Stephens 447) 34533; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 11864, 11866, 33462, 33772, 35530. *Lounsbury*, 11867, *Doidge*, 958, 31583; Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 8780, *Sellschop*, 9775, *Landsdell*, 18144; Kilnerton, *Pole Evans*, 2242; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1876, 18089; Fairy Glen, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 23169; Johannesburg, *Doidge*, 27804; Brandfort, *Verwoerd*, 34534; Orange Free State without locality, *Olivier*, 34557; van Reenen, *Franks*, 5666; Maritzburg, *Rump* 389, 30789; Mbabane, *Stewart*, 1557; Salisbury, *Eyles* 4089 (v. d. Byl 2223) Beatrice, *Eyles* 4090 (Rh. 3823).

Lycoperdon laetum Berk.

Berkeley (1843) 419; Massee (1887) 718; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 483; Bottomley (1948) 565.

on ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 103.

Lycoperdon natalense Fr.

Fries (1848) 30, ? nom. nud.; Bottomley (1948) 565.

Natal, *Wahlberg*.

Lycoperdon perlatum Pers.

Bottomley (1948) 554.

Lycoperdon gemmatum Batsch, Berkeley (1843 b) 519; Massee (1889 b) 70; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 108; Lloyd (1924) 1294; Verwoerd (1925 a) 32.

on ground or decayed vegetable matter, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 102; Kirstenbosch, *Garabedian* (S.A.M. 45994), *Middlemost* (E. L. Stephens 517); The Wilderness, *Doidge*, 17794; Deepwells, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2221) 18147.

Lycoperdon polymorphum Vitt.

Lloyd (1920) 1010; Verwoerd (1925 a) 30; Hopkins (1938 a) 115; Nel (1942) 69; Bottomley (1948) 557.

Lycoperdon furfuraceum Schaeff. ex de Toni, Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 101, 445.

Lycoperdon cepaeforme (Bull.) Mass., Lloyd (1911 b) L. 38: 3, (1922) 1160; Verwoerd (1925 a) 31.

as *Lycoperdon oblongisporum* Berk. & Curt., Lloyd (1920) 960; Verwoerd (1925 a) 32; van der Byl (1925 b) 196.

in grassy places or under trees, near Somerset East, *MacOwan*; Papegaaiberg, *Duthie* 303 (v. d. Byl 2035) 31471; Forest Hall, Knysna, *Duthie* 211, 31400; Garstfontein, *Bottomley*, 30704, *Pienaar*, 1355; Roseville, Pretoria, *Pienaar*, 1939; Rietvlei, Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 34590; Sunnyside, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 6683; Pretoria, *King*, 12339, *Reinecke*, 23138; Wonderboom, *King*, 10051; Meintjes Kop, *Bottomley*, 20390; Vereeniging, *Brandmüller*, 20635; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley & Louwrens*, 28592; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 13001, *Lennard*, 20653; Ingogo, *Mogg*, 13796; without locality, ex Herb. Lloyd (v. d. Byl 1421).

***Lycoperdon pusillum* Batsch ex Pers.**

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109; Massee (1887) 723; Verwoerd (1925 a) 31, (1931 a) 300; Hopkins (1938 a) 115; Nel (1942) 69; Bottomley (1948) 558.

Bovista pusilla (Fr.) de Toni, Massee (1889 b) 65.

on soil, Somerset East, *Tuck* (MacOwan 115 b); Brandfort, *Schonken* (*Duthie* 296) 31465, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 2082); Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 13002, 13007; Pretoria, *Reinecke*, 23150, *Bottomley & Scott*, 33773, *Bottomley*, 35529; Potchefstroom, *Sellschop*, 35527; Gezina, *N. Roberts*, 2044; Garstfontein, *Bottomley*, 35427; Papegaaiberg, *Duthie* 318, 31483; Salisbury, *Eyles* 7220 (Rh. 3915) Kew, *Hopkins* (v. d. Byl 2539); Alicedale, 12185; without locality, v. d. Byl 2082; Avondale (Rh. 153).

***Lycoperdon Qudenii* Bottomley**

Bottomley (1948) 559.

on humus in forest, udeni Forest, *Talbot*, 34144, Type, Kew.

***Lycoperdon rhodesianum* Verw.**

Verwoerd (1928 b) 237; Bottomley (1948) 554.

on ground, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4223 (v. d. Byl 2412), Type.

***Lycoperdon subincarnatum* Peck**

Bottomley (1948) 553.

on fallen trees or amongst moss on dead wood, Cathkin Peak, *Lawrence*, 35337.

***Lycoperdon umbrinum* Pers.**

Lloyd (1914) L.53: 13; Verwoerd (1925 a) 31; Nel (1942) 69; Bottomley (1948) 560.

on ground, Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 218; Kirstenbosch, *Duthie* 44 (v. d. Byl 2036; Stell. 182) 31315.

***Mycenastrum corium* (Guers. ex DC.) Desv.**

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 65: 3, 7, (1922) 1160; Verwoerd (1925 a) 26, (1931 a) 300; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Nel (1942) 69; Bottomley (1948) 582.

Sterrebeckia Geaster Fries (1848) 30.

Mycenastrum phaeotrichum Berkeley (1843 b) 518.

on ground, Durban, *Wahlberg*; in forests near Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 80; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 319, 321 (v. d. Byl 1089) 31484, 31503; Huisrivierberge, v. d. Byl 1071; Clanwilliam, *Duthie* 166; Burghersdorp, *Gideon Joubert*, 9687; Sevenfontein, nr. Swellendam, *Pole Evans*, 12178; Port Elizabeth, *Haslam*, 28863; near Grahamstown, *Hewitt*, 24899; Wolmaransstad, *Nieuwoudt* (Stell. 565): Buffelspoort, *Bottomley*, 26638; between Heidelberg and Standerton, *Murray*, 28819; near Plat Rivier, *Pienaar*, 9305; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 12899; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 21927; Greefswald, on banks of the Limpopo River, *Pole Evans*, 33244; Ermelo, *Brink* (v. d. Byl 1094); Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 224; v. d. Byl 2080); Stellenbosch, *Loseby* (E. L. Stephens 84).

GEASTREAE.

Geastrum ambiguum Mont.

Fischer (1889) 6 : P. Hennings (1892) 362 ; Cunningham (1944) 174 ; Bottomley (1948) 591.

Geaster Drummondii Berk., Lloyd (1902) 12 : N. J. G. Smith (1935) 276.

Geaster striatulus Kalchbr., Lloyd (1920) 1010 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 21, (1931 a) 300 ; Nel (1942) 69.

Geaster Schweinfurthii P. Hennings (1892) 361.

in sand, or in open or shaded ground, Dundee, *Doidge*, 956 ; under *Acacia Karroo*, Bedford, *Gane*, 9199 ; on termite hill, Butterworth, *Doran* (Pegler 2367) 9200 ; nr. Graafwater, *Pole Evans*, 33182 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1353 ; St. Helena Bay, *Smithers* (E. L. Stephens 423) 35122 ; Sibangwana, *Martley*, 35021 ; Stellenbosch, *Duthie*, 35032 ; nr. Grahamstown, Queenstown, Tarkastad and Alice, *N. J. G. Smith* 90, 171, Kew ; Port Elizabeth, *Archibald* ; Stellenbosch, *Nel* (Stell. 1105, 1139) ; Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 2083) ; Olukonda, *Schinz* : ? bank of Aughrabies River, *Barnard*, (S.A.M. 45945).

Geastrum arenarium Lloyd.

Lloyd (1907) 28, (1924) 1294 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41 ; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 273 ; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 178 ; Bottomley (1948) 600.

on sandy soil, Tarkastad, *West*, 27512 ; Grahamstown, 9198 and *N. J. G. Smith* 173 ; Mauritzfontein nr. Kimberley, *J. Acocks*, 28637 ; Queenstown, *Hall* ; Bollellacarpu nr. Kuruman, *Rennie* ; Fort Hare, *Giffen*, 27503.

Geastrum Bryantii Berk.

Lloyd (1920) 1010 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 23 ; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 274 ; Nel (1942) 68 ; Bottomley (1948) 589.

amongst decayed leaves, Fountains, *Bottomley*, 21200 : without locality, (v. d. Byl 1422, ex Herb. Lloyd) ; Pretoria, *Martin* (N. J. G. Smith 91).

Geastrum campestre Morgan

N. J. G. Smith (1935) 275 ; Cunningham (1944) 165 ; Bottomley (1948) 590.

on ground and in humus, Mooibank, Potchefstroom Distr., *Lawrence*, 18123, 18124 ; Irene-Delmas road, *Pole Evans*, 24921 ; Carolina, *Young* (N. J. G. Smith 179) ; Queenstown, *Pope* (N. J. G. Smith 7) Kew ; South West Africa, *Dinter*.

Geastrum dissimile Bottomley

Bottomley (1948) 592.

in humus under trees and bushes, Fountains, *Howlett*, 12790, *Lansdell & Bottomley*, 28457, *Bottomley*, 14515 b Type ; Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 35132 ; Fairy Glen, *Reinecke*, 23165.

Geastrum fimbriatum Fr.

Cooke & Kalchbrenner (1881) 27 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 108 ; Fischer (1889) 7 ; de Toni (1887) 75 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 82 ; P. Hennings (1892) 362 ; Verwoerd (1926 a) 291 ; Cunningham (1944) 176 ; Bottomley (1948) 597.

on soil amongst dead leaves, Boschberg, *Tuck* (MacOwan 1124 ; S.A.M. 35059) 21941 ; Olukonda, Amboland, *Schinz*.

Doubtful record, fide Bottomley l.c.

Geastrum floriforme Vitt.

Hollós (1904) 68; Verwoerd (1925 a) 21, (1931 a) 300; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 277; Nel (1942) 68; Cunningham (1944) 177; Bottomley (1948) 602.

Geastrum Pazschkeanum P. Hennings (1900 d) (55); Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 239.

on ground, Devils Peak, *MacOwan* (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 4452) Kew; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 957, *Pienaar*, 1968; Krugersdorp, *Pretorius*, 23625; Matatiele, *Gideon Joubert*, 26577; Rapenberg Golf Course, Cape, *Pocock* (E. L. Stephens 218) 27272; Stikland, *J. Acocks*, 27274; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 1107; Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 2083); Elsenburg, 25029; Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith* 19, 28; Stellenbosch, *Eyles* 6756.

Geastrum fornicatum (Huds.) Fr.

Lloyd (1907) 343, (1910 d) L. 35: 3; Nel (1942) 68; Bottomley (1948) 601.

Geaster fenestratum (Pers.) Fisch., N. J. G. Smith (1935) 278.

in humus under bushes and trees, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 95 (v. d. Byl 1092) 31349, *Eyles* 6658 (Rh. 3861) Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 35132; Platrivier, *Pienaar*, 1966; Saltpan nr. Waterpoort, *Schweickerdt*, 26623; Trappes Valley, *Cronwright* (N. J. G. Smith 9) 12466; Tarkastad, *West* (N. J. G. Smith 33); Commadagga (N. J. G. Smith 96); Kentani, *Pegler* 2386, 9419; Kimberley, *Wilman*, 12317; under *Acacia*, Mauritzfontein, *J. Acocks*, 28636.

Geastrum Hieronymi P. Henn.

Lloyd (1923) 1176; Verwoerd (1925 a) 22; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 279; Nel (1942) 68; Bottomley (1948) 602.

on ground amongst vegetable debris, Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 290 (Stell. 125; v. d. Byl 1091) 31460; Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith*; Platrivier, *Pienaar*, 1967; Kromrivier, *Doidge* & *Bottomley*, 35121.

Geastrum hygrometricum Pers.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109; de Toni (1887) 129; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 90; Verwoerd (1926 a) 291; Marloth (1913) 21; Bottomley (1948) 603.

in manured garden soil, Somerset East, *MacOwan* & *Tuck* (*MacOwan* 1060; S.A.M. 35065) 35305; under pine trees, Pretoria, *Watson*, 25435, *Bottomley*, 20421, 23724.

Geastrum limbatum Fr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 108; de Toni (1887) 73; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 81; Massee (1889 b) 79; Cheesman (1909) 409; Lloyd (1924) 1294; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41; Bottomley (1948) 594.

Geastrum limbatum var. *ellipsostoma* N. J. G. Smith (1935) 269.

under trees and bushes, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1236; Palm Kloof, Victoria Falls, *Cheesman*; under *Acacias*, Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 20395, 28652; Meintjes Kop, *Bottomley*, 14501, 20434; Town Bush, *Rump* 313, 28675; under wattle trees, Hopevale, *Morgan* & *Doidge*, 28812, 28813, 28623, 35023, 35026; under *Podocarpus*, Hogsback, *Lyle* (N. J. G. Smith 35) 27809; Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 27803; Gasstfontein, *Bottomley*, 35133, *Doidge*, 35018; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 35167; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie*, 35028.

Geastrum MacOwani Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 108 as *Geaster MacOwani*; de Toni (1887) 131; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 91; Lloyd (1907) 311, (1910 d) 475; Hollós (1904) 62; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 279; Bottomley (1948) 604.

on ground, Cape, without locality, *MacOwan*; without locality, *Plöttner*.

Doubtful species.

Gastrum mammosum Chev.

N. J. G. Smith (1935) 274; Bottomley (1948) 600.

on ground in open or wooded places, Swakop River, between Omaruru and Okahandja, N. J. G. Smith 98.

Gastrum minimum Schw.

Hollós (1904) 77; Lloyd (1910 d) L. 35: 3, (1920) 1010; Verwoerd (1925 a) 22; Bottomley (1948) 593.

Gaster granulosus Fuck., de Toni (1887) 74; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 108; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 82; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41.

Gaster calceus Lloyd (1907) 311; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI: 478; Verwoerd (1925 a) 41; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 179.

? as *Gaster minimus* (Pers.) Fischer, N. J. G. Smith (1935) 270.

in humus, amongst shrubs, at foot of Boschberg, MacOwan 1174 (S.A.M. 35063) 35304; under pine trees, Grahamstown, N. J. G. Smith 34, 25899, Kew; Kentani, Pegler 1370, Kew; Johannesburg, Knox-Davies, 20394; under *Acacia caffra*, Fountains, Pole Evans, 8781; Magaliesberg, V. A. Putterill, 11006; on open ground amongst rocks, Premier Mine, Pole Evans, 7100; without locality, Plottner (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 57280 as *G. calceus*); Cape, without locality, MacOwan, Kew.

Gastrum mirabile Mont.

Bottomley (1948) 598.

under trees, Rooikopjies Plantation, Duivelskloof, Read (T.R.L. 199, det. Wakefield) 35022.

Gastrum nanum Pers.

Bottomley (1948) 589.

on ground or in humus, in open or shaded places, Pretoria, Punt, 17004; Irene, J. C. Smuts, 26600; Kromrivier, Doidge & Bottomley, 35123; Grahamstown, N. J. G. Smith 55, 27513; Elim, Thomas, 26601; Potchefstroom, Sellschop, 28271; in red sand under *Acacia*, Mauritzfontein, J. Acocks 401, 35130; Mossel River, nr. Hermanus, Esterhuysen (E. L. Stephens 446) 35024; Fishhoek, Peers (E. L. Stephens 445).

Gastrum pectinatum Pers.

Lloyd (1911 b) L. 38: 3, (1916 d) L. 63: 4, (1920) 1010, (1922) 1160; Verwoerd (1925 a) 23; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 274; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 181; Cunningham (1944) 163; Bottomley (1948) 588.

Gaster plicatus Berk., Lloyd (1922) 1122; Verwoerd (1925 a) 23; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 274; Nel (1942) 69; Cunningham (1944) 163.

? as *Gaster plicatilis* in van der Byl (1922 d) 286.

Gaster Schmideli Vitt., Lloyd (1911 b) L. 31: 2.

in humus under trees and bushes, Fountains, Lapsdell, 11807, Howlett, 12789, Punt, 14513, N. J. G. Smith, Kew; Silverton, Reinecke, 23202; Johannesburg, Dyke, 26587; Xumeni Forest, Doidge, 28904, 28905; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 479 (Stell. 121), Verwoerd (v. d. Byl 2032); Bosfontein, Doidge & Bottomley, 35120; Garstfontein, Doidge, 1337, Kew as *G. tenuipes*; Meintjes Kop, Bottomley, 20388; Tarkastad, N. J. G. Smith 33 b; Queenstown, Pope, (N. J. G. Smith 97).

Gastrum quadrifidum Pers.

Bottomley (1948) 591.

Gaster coronatus (Schaeff.) Schroet., Lloyd (1920) 952; Verwoerd (1925 a) 22; van der Byl (1921 g) 345, (1925 b) 196.

in humus under trees and bushes, Stella Bush, Moonsamy (v. d. Byl 689) 31895; Umgeni, Hobbs (v. d. Byl 754) 31942; Durban, v. d. Byl 524, 35131.

***Geastrum saccatum* Fr.**

Lloyd (1907) 343, (1911 b) L. 38 : 3, (1916 d) L. 63 : 4, (1917 a) L. 66 : 3, L. 67 : 5, (1920) 960, 1010, (1922) 1160, 1120, 1124 ; van der Byl (1921 g) 346 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 21 ; N. J. G. Smith (1935) 270 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 115 ; Bottomley (1948) 597.

usually in humus under trees, Pretoria, *Bottomley & Punt*, 20584, *Bottomley*, 14502, 18182, 20393, *Doidge*, 14482, *Punt*, 17003, *Pole Evans*, 6684, 7099, 8810 ; Fountains, *Pole Evans*, 8765, *Reinecke*, 23146, *Bottomley*, 14642, 14495, 14480, 18139 ; Fairy Glen, *Reinecke*, 23166, *Doidge*, 32201 ; Silverton, *Reinecke*, 23196 b ; Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 35019, 35033, *Bottomley*, 35134, 35135 ; Barberton, *Thorncroft*, 18125 ; Sibasa, *Junod*, 12825 ; van Reenen, *Franks*, 5665 ; Sweetwaters, *Spencer*, 30831 ; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 174, 31382 and *Duthie* 95, 235, 289 ; Kirstenbosch, *J. Acocks*, (E. L. Stephens 370) 27672 ; Umtali, *Eyles* 4227 (v. d. Byl 2416) ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 4086 (v. d. Byl 2350) ; Natal, *J. M. Sim*, 9440 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 618 ; Schroeders, v. d. Byl 898 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1425 a, 34449, *Pegler* 1370, 8418, 34450, Kew ; Hermanus, *MacPherson*, 31492 ; Bulwer, *Rump* 464, 35302 ; Montagu, *D. v. H.*, 35025, 35027 ; Sterkstroom, *du Plessis*, (*Duthie* 214) ; Somerset Strand, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 124) ; South West Africa, *Dinter*

***Geastrum triplex* Jungh.**

N. J. G. Smith (1935) 270 ; Bottomley (1948) 595.

Gaster capensis von Thuemen (1877 a) 408 ; de Toni (1887) 126 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 126 ; Lloyd (1902) 42 ; Verwoerd (1926 a) 292.

? *Gaster affinis* Colenso, Verwoerd (1925 a) 41 ; Bottomley (1948) 604.

Gaster coriaceus Colenso, Verwoerd, l.c. ; Bottomley, l.c.

amongst vegetable debris under trees and shrubs, Pretoria, *Howlett & Coetzee*, 2136 ; Fountains, *Lansdell*, 11808, *Howlett*, 12791, *L. C. Turner*, 8811, *Bottomley & Louwrens*, 28458 ; Silverton, *Reinecke*, 23196 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1352, 1354, 1356, Kew ; Meintjes Kop, *Bottomley*, 20422 ; Aapies River, *E. J. Scott*, 33755 ; Potchefstroom, *M. Gunn*, 30512 ; nr. Umtata Falls, *McLoughlin*, 30508 ; Brenton, Knysna, *Duthie* 322, 31486 ; Papegaaiberg, *Duthie* 307, 31475, 35031 ; Kirstenbosch, *Bottomley*, 24840 ; Hopevale, *Doidge*, 35118, 35119, *Morgan*, 32200, 35017 ; Qudeni, *Gerstner*, 30758 ; Cape Peninsula, *E. L. Stephens* 140 ; Kirstenbosch, *A. M. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 371) 27676 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1978, 9546 ; Haenertsburg, *Thompson* (T. R. L. 280) 29938 ; Orange Free State, without locality, *Olivier*, (E. L. Stephens 444) 35020 ; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1236 (S.A.M. 35057) 35303, Kew ; Inanda, *Medley Wood*, 489, 11154, 10414 ; without locality, *J. M. Sim*, 9440, *Marloth*, 26615.

***Geastrum velutinum* Morgan**

N. J. G. Smith (1935) 2 ; Bottomley (1948) 599.

without locality, 35292 ; eastern Cape, *Marloth* ; ? Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith* 162.

***Geasteropsis Conrathi* Hollós.**

Hollós (1903) 72 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVII : 229 ; Bottomley (1948) 606.

on termite hills and on ground, Modderfontein, and Johannesburg, *Conrath* ; Rietvlei, Pretoria, *J. Acocks*, 34141 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2278 ; Clarens, v. d. Plank, 35574 ; Danielskuil, *Esterhuysen* (E. L. Stephens 510).

***Myriostoma coliformis* (Dicks. ex Pers.) Corda.**

Verwoerd (1925 a) 24 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 196 ; Fischer (1933) 74 ; Nel (1942) 69 ; Bottomley (1948) 605.

Gaster coliformis Dicks. ex Pers., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 108 ; Hennings (1892) 361 ; Hollós (1904) 47, 130.

Bovistoides simplex Lloyd (1919) 883; Verwoerd (1925 a) 28; Fischer (1933) 66; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 170; W. H. Long (1942) 532.
 in open ground, or in leaf mould under trees, Pretoria, *H. A. Wager*, 7726; Wonderboom, *Kresfelder*, 9793, 10048; Pelindaba, *Watson*, 24952; near Grahamstown, *Britten*, 33382; Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith*; Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1234 (S.A.M. 35056) 21940; Alicedale, *Cruden*, 12958; Knysna, *Duthie* 112 (v. d. Byl 1090) 31355; Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 59, 95; Cradock, *Gush*; Garstfontein road, *Bottomley*, 35166; Uhombo, *Bell Marley* (v. d. Byl 870); Stikland, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 116, 171); Heathfield, *Cousins* (E. L. Stephens 443); Blikfontein, *J. Acocks*, 35301; Huisrivierberge, v. d. Byl 1071.

TULOSTOMATAACEAE.

Batarrea Diqueti Pat. et Har.

Bottomley (1948) 621.
 on termite heap, Dongola Reserve, *Pole Evans*, 20459.

Batarrea phalloides (Dicks.) Pers.

Berkeley (1843 b) 517; Massee (1889 b) 87; Hollós (1904) 41; Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63: 4, (1922) 1124; Verwoerd (1925 a) 13; van der Byl (1925 b) 195; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Fischer (1933) 501; Nel (1942) 68; Bottomley (1948) 619.
 on the ground, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 114; Kalk Bay, *Levy* (v. d. Byl 1305).

Batarrea Stevenii (Lib.) Fr.

Lloyd (1906 a) 6; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 66; Bottomley (1948) 620.
Sphaericeps lignipes Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 290; Fischer (1933) 50.
 on ground, Kaapmuiden, *Wager*, 7735; Postmasberg, *Wilman*, 12517; Willowmore, *Schonland*, 12518; Sekukuni, Lydenburg Distr., *Barnard*, 28261, 28517; Fauresmith, *Pont*, 28584; on banks of the Caroca River near Cabo negro, *Welwitsch* 150; Koffiefontein, *Schulz*, 9535; Rouxville, *Wickens*, 11294; Knapdaar, *Gideon Joubert*, 18112; Lourenço Marques, *van Nieuhuys*, 25936; Saltpan, Louis Trichardt, *Schweickerdt*, 26622; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 30743; *Duthie* 134, 31362; Pringles Bay, *Compton* (E. L. Stephens 461); Bantry Bay, *V. A. Putterill*, 28669; foothills of the Langebergen, *Marloth*, 13437.

Chlamydopus Meyenianus (Klotzsch) Lloyd

Bottomley (1948) 625.
 in sandy soil, without locality, 35339.

Dictyocephalos attenuatus (Peck) Long & Plunkett

Long & Plunkett (1940) 697; Bottomley (1948) 626.
 as *Phellorina strobilina* Kalchbr. in Lloyd (1917 c) 735.
 on ground, Wankie, *Giese*, comm. *Duthie* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. and Nat. Museum, Bulawayo).

Phellorina iniquans Berk.

Berkeley (1843) 521; Verwoerd (1925 a) 14; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 145; Fischer (1933) 41; Cunningham (1944) 194; Bottomley (1948) 623.
Phellorina Delastreii (Dur. & Mont.) Fisch., Lloyd (1914) L. 49: 4.
 on sandy soil, Uitenhage, *Zeyher* 98, Type: Knapdaar, *Gideon Joubert*, 11541, 18111, 28519, 28739; Springbok Flats, *Roberts*, 2277; Kroonstad, *Pont*, 24934; Winburg, *Haslem*, 33272; Kingwilliamstown, *Leighton*, 26409; Barkly West, *J. Acocks*, 28633; Clanwilliam, *Duthie* 203, 31398; Vaal River, Kimberley, *H. H. W. Pearson*.

Phellorina strobilina Kalchbr.

Lloyd (1918 a) 734, (1917 a) L. 66 : 13, (1922) 1124, (1924) 1318 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 14 ; Bottomley (1948) 624.

Phellorina squamosa Kalchbrenner & MacOwan, Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 109 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 40.

on ground, Rust der Winter, *Pole Evans*, 28645 ; Saltpan, Louis Trichardt, *Verwoerd & Schweickerdt*, 27456 ; on hard red clay, Limpopo, *Pole Evans*, 21019 ; Brits, *Marais*, 20409 ; Glen, *Potgieter*, 14506, *Sellschop*, 28270 ; Kroonstad, *Pont*, 25342 ; Brandfort, *Schonken*, 31468 ; Fauresmith, *Liebenberg*, 33250 ; Knapdaar, *Gideon Joubert*, 18110, 11814 ; Aliwal North, *Wickens*, 10137 ; Uitenhage, *MacOwan 1095* (S.A.M. 35081) 20919 ; without locality, *Marloth*, 26591, 26620 ; Little Namaqualand, *Stokoe*, 26619 ; Winburg, *Radloff* (v. d. Byl 1440), *Haslem*, 33271, 33461 ; Willowmore, *Brauns* (v. d. Byl 2508) ; Warmbaths, *Rowland*, 28808 ; Calvinia, *Schmidt*, 28809 ; Clanwilliam, *Berg* (Duthie 26) 31304 ; Bon Accord Dam, *Leemann*, 25434 ; Fauresmith, *Henrici*, 35276 ; Brandfort, *Duthie 300* ; Southern Rhodesia, *Duthie 189*.

Podaxis pistillaris (Linn. ex Pers.) Fr.

Morse (1933) 27 ; Fischer (1933) 117 ; Bottomley (1948). 628.

Podaxon pistillaris (Linn. ex Pers.) Fr., Berkeley (1845) 291 ; Kalchbrenner, (1882 a) 107 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 59 ; Medley Wood (1898) 18.

Lycoperdon carcinomale Linn. f. (1781) 453 ; Thunberg (1823) 756.

Scleroderma carcinomale (Linn. f.) Persoon (1801) 151 ; Pappe (1850) 31.

Podaxon carcinomalis (Linn. ex Pers.) Fries (1829) 621 ; Berkeley (1843) 522 ; Montagne (1847) 176 ; Pappe (1857) 45 ; Cooke (1879 b) 70 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 107 ; Fischer (1889) 1 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 58 ; Lloyd (1904 b) 1, (1913 c) L. 47 : 3 ; P. Hennings (1892) 359, (1906) 702 ; Schultze (1907) 705 ; van der Byl (1918 a) 209, (1922 d) 287 ; Watt. & Breijer Brandwyk (1932) 215 ; Smith & Pope (1934) 95.

Podaxis carcinomalis (Linn. ex Pers.) Fr., Massee (1890) 75 ; Morse (1933) 12, 27.

Podaxon elatus Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 288 ; Lorrain Smith (1901) 465 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 59.

Podaxon aegypticus Mont., Fischer (1889) 4 ; P. Hennings (1892) 359.

Podaxis aegyptica Mont., Massee (1890) 76.

Podaxon mossamedensis Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 288 ; Lorrain Smith (1901) 465 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XI : 158 ; Fischer (1933) 117.

Podaxis mossamedensis Welw. & Curr. Massee (1890) 76.

Podaxis indica Spreng., Massee (1890) 75.

on termite hills and in sandy places, Gansekraal, *Thunberg* ; without locality, *Burchell* ; Uitenhage, *Zeyher 99*, Kew ; between 'Omtendo' and 'Omsamculo', *Drège 9454 a, c, & 4115*, Kew, *Drège 9545 d*, Paris ; Klapmuts, *J. Acocks*, (E. L. Stephens 400) ; between Koelenhof and Mulders Vlei, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 414) ; Somerset West Flats, *Garside* (E. L. Stephens 507) ; Stellenbosch, *Krige* (Duthie 283 a) ; Greenville Mission, *Schaefer*, 28260 ; Karroo, *Duthie 24* ; Hopetown-de Aar road, *Schweickerdt*, 26690 ; Knapdaar, *Gideon Joubert*, 14507, 18109 ; 20 mis. north of Dordrecht, *Dyer*, 35425 ; Between Windsour and Klipdam. *J. Acocks*, 28641 ; Kimberley, *Broome*, 27369 ; *Radloff* (v. d. Byl 1183) ; Postmasberg, *Esterhuyzen* (E. L. Stephens 509) ; without locality, ex Herb. Marloth, 26591 ; north of Zastron, *Dyer* ; north-east of Rouxville, *Dyer* ; Bloemfontein, *Exton* (MacOwan 1362, S.A.M. 34317) 22070 ; Kroonstad, v. d. Byl, 5585 ; Orange Free State, *Exton* (MacOwan 1040) ; Hennops River, *Pole Evans*, 5125, 20660 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1186, 14682, *Wager*, 23672, *Schweickerdt* 27280 ; Pretoria-Johannesburg road, *Kresfelder*, 26602 ; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1689, *Pole Evans*, 2120 ; Skinners Court, *Pole Evans*, 2119 ; Hamanskraal, *Thompson*, 1484 ; Welgevonden, *Mogg*, 28254 ; Brits, *Pont*, 25915 ; Pietersburg, *N. Roberts*, 5182 ; Sand

River Drift, Messina. *Pole Evans*, 9789; Impati Hills, Dundee. *Doidge*, 7362; Inanda. *Medley Wood 405*, Kew; Estcourt, West, 29955. *Lansdell*, 30714; Eshowe, *Howlett*, 25361; Boroma. *Mengharth*: South West Africa. *Luckhoff* (E. L. Stephens 399); Great Namaland, *Schultze*: Olukonda, *Schinz*; between Lopollo and Monimo, *Welwitsch 148*; on banks of river Maiombo, *Welwitsch 149*.

***Tulostoma adherens* Lloyd**

Bottomley (1948) 618.

? on sandy soil, Stellenbosch Flats, *Duthie* (E. L. Stephens 66) 31505.

***Tulostoma albicans* White**

Bottomley (1948) 611.

on sandy or on heavy ground. Ladybrand. *Lefebvre*, 20672; Fountains. *Pole Evans*, 8764; Bloemfontein, 11690; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1969; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 14431; under *Acacia* trees, Mauritzfontein, *J. Acocks*, 28638.

***Tulostoma album* Massee**

Bottomley (1948) 610.

in sheep kraal, Bathurst, *K. M. Putterill*, 28528.

***Tulostoma angolense* Welw. & Curr.**

Welwitsch & Currey (1868) 290; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 64; Lorrain Smith (1901) 465; Bottomley (1948) 618

on sand hills near Mossamedes, Welwitsch 147; on decaying wood, South Africa, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Doubtful species.

***Tulostoma australianum* Lloyd**

Bottomley (1948) 617.

on sandy ground, Fauresmith, *Henrici*, 28311; Fort Hare, *Giffen*, 27501.

***Tulostoma bonianum* Pat.**

Bottomley (1948) 612.

on ground under bushes, Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1969, *Doidge*, 1344; Garstfontein road, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 30617; Fountains, *Bottomley*, 14499, 20378.

***Tulostoma brumale* Pers.**

Bottomley (1948) 613.

Tulostoma mammosum Fr., Berkeley (1843 b) 520; Massee (1889 b) 86; Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63: 11; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1918) 193; Verwoerd (1925 a) 12.

as *Tulostoma squamosum* (Gmel.) Pers., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 107.

as *Tulostoma mammosum* Fr. var. *squamosum* (Gmel.) Fr., Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 61. on ground, nr. Koega River, *Zeyher 123*; Somerset East, *Tuck* (MacOwan 1295) 20928, 20946, Kew; Portland, Knysna, *Duthie 147*, 31371; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 43: v. d. Byl 2033); Kentani, *Pegler 753*.

***Tulostoma cyclophorum* Lloyd**

Lloyd (1906 a) 25; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI: 476; van der Byl (1921 d) 185, (1922 d) 287, (1925 b) 195; Verwoerd (1925 a) 13; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 194; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 615.

on ground, Wellington, *Stoneman* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 4495, Type); Knysna, *Duthie* 16, 57, 58, 146, 157, 206 (v. d. Byl 1085; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 4494, 14279, 14280, 24519, 24520, 30832, 54734) 31322, 31323, 31370, 31376; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (E. L. Stephens 73), *Eyles* (Stell. 78; v. d. Byl 1136; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 28934, 28959); Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith*, 25898, Kew; Matatiele, *Gideon Joubert*, 27290; without locality, *O'Connor* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 30833).

Tulostoma lacticeps Bres.

Bresadola (1920) 54; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXIII: 591, Bottomley (1948) 614.
on ground, Moçambique, *Torrend* 420.

Tulostoma Lesliei v. d. Byl.

van der Byl (1921 d) 186; Verwoerd (1925 a) 12; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 610.
on soil, Durban, v. d. Byl 57, Type and v. d. Byl 690, 31896.

Tulostoma MacOwani Bres.

Petri (1904) 429; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXI: 475; Verwoerd (1925 a) 40; Bottomley (1948) 617.
on ground, without locality, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Tulostoma obesum Cooke & Ellis

Bottomley (1948) 616.
Tulostoma poculatum White, Lloyd (1914) L. 49: 4; Verwoerd (1925 a) 40.
on ground, The Point, Knysna, *Duthie* 25 (Stell. 68).

Tulostoma Purpusii P. Henn.

Lloyd (1924) 1249; Verwoerd (1925 a) 12; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 611
on sandy soil, Stellenbosch, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1132, 1134); in wattle plantation, Hopevale, *Morgan*, 28910, *Doidge*, 27717, *Morgan & Doidge*, 30272; Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 35336; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 11690.

Tulostoma squamosum (Gmel.) Pers.

Bottomley (1948) 613.
on damp soil, Queenstown, *Pope* (N. J. G. Smith) Kew; nr. Melkrivier, Karroo, *MacOwan*, Kew.

Tulostoma Transvaalii Lloyd

Lloyd (1920) 1047, 1010; Verwoerd (1925 a) 13; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 196; Bottomley (1948) 615.
on ground, Warmbaths, *V. A. Putterill* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22713, Type) 11692.

NIDULARIALES.

NIDULARIACEAE.

Crucibulum vulgare Tul.

Verwoerd (1925 a) 38; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 632.
on dead twigs, Papegaaisberg, *Loseby* (v. d. Byl 2671) and *de Vos*, 31495; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 352).

Cyathus Berkeleyanus (Tull.) Lloyd

Lloyd (1917 a) L. 67 : 2, 5; (1922) 1160; Verwoerd (1925 a) 36; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 200; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 640.
 on wood, Belvidere, Knysna, *Duthie* 311 (Stell. 110) 31478 and *Duthie* (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 22529, 34552, 34554); Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 60, 556 (Lloyd Myc. Coll. 34544) 31815; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 30744.

Cyathus dasypus Nees.

Lloyd (1911 b) L. 38 : 3; Verwoerd (1925 a) 37, (1928 b) 238; Bottomley (1948) 634.
Nidularia dasypus Fries (1823) 299.
 on ground, Caledon, *Verwoerd* 194; on swampy ground and manure, Cape of Good Hope, without locality.

Cyathus Hookeri Berk.

Lloyd (1920) 1010; Bottomley (1948) 636.
 on twigs, Hogsback K. M. Putterill, 30814; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 12311.

Cyathus microsporus Tul.

Lloyd (1920) 960, 1010; Verwoerd (1925 a) 37; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Bottomley (1948) 635.
 on dead wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 230, 31416; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9205; without locality, Verwoerd (Stell. 108); Stikland, *J. Acocks* (E. L. Stephens 465).

Cyathus minutosporus Lloyd emend. Verw.

Verwoerd (1928 b) 238; Lloyd (1924) 1325, 1319; Stevenson & Cash (1936) 201; Bottomley (1948) 634.
 on clayey soil, Heidelberg, Transvaal, *Neethling* (Stell. 330; Lloyd Myc. Coll. 24889) Type.

Cyathus Montagnei Tul.

Lloyd (1924) 1294; Verwoerd (1925 a) 36; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; J. Phillips (1931) 161; Nel (1942) 70; Bottomley (1948) 640.
 on woody fruits, Knysna, *du Preez* (v. d. Byl 1330); without locality, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 156); Kirstenbosch, *Johns* (E. L. Stephens 554).

Cyathus olla Pers.

Simpson & Talbot (1946) 134; Bottomley (1948) 636.
Cyathus laevis Thunberg (1800) 182, (1823) 755.
Cyathus vernicosus (Bull.) DC., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 107; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 38; Lloyd (1906 b) 24, (1911 b) L. 38 : 3, (1912 b) L. 39 : 3, (1914) L. 49 : 4, (1917 a) L. 65 : 4, L. 66, 2, (1920) 1010, 1073; van der Byl (1922 d) 286; Verwoerd (1925 a) 3, (1931 a) 300; Fischer (1933) 59; Nel (1942) 71.
 on ground and on rotting wood, Cape, *Thunberg*; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1042 (S.A.M. 35075) 20981, Kew; Sea Point, *Duthie* 31; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 171, 252, 280, 31389, 31433, 31453, *Champion* (v. d. Byl 2044); Wellington, *Bottomley*, 1696; Hopefield, v. d. Byl 1265; Lady Grey, R. I. Nel (v. d. Byl 2349); Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 20608; Fishhoek, *Peers* (E. L. Stephens 397); Port Elizabeth, *Director of Museum*, 30782; Vaalkrantz, *Fauresmith*, *Botha*, 27573; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 13010, *Verwoerd*; Wonderboom, *Reinecke*, 23705; Fountains Valley, *Mellé*, 11328, *Bottomley*, 18141; Pelindaba, *Watson*, 25157; Hope Vale, *Doidge*, 28923; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 9205; Qudeni Forest, *Simpson & Talbot*, 305503; Mamathes, *Hean*, 33494.

Cyathus pallidus Berk. & Curt.

- Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 107 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 37 ; Lloyd (1915 a) L. 60 : 4 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 37 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 196 ; J. Phillips (1931) 161 ; Fischer (1933) 59 ; Nel (1942) 71 ; Bottomley (1948) 634.
- on dead or decaying wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* : Pretoria, *Fouché*, 15649, *Hean*, 30727, *King*, 28806 : Fountains, *Hean*, 30692, *Lourens*, 28619 : Fairy Glen road, *Doidge*, 30690 ; Garstfontein, *Hean*, 30689 : Kromrivier, *Doidge* & *Bottomley*, 33254 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1699 ; Grahamstown, *E. L. Stephens* 255, 27275 ; Kingwilliamstown, *Sr. de Victoria*, 25486 ; Knysna, *Duthie* 114, 31357 ; Woodbourne, Knysna, *Duthie* 63, 31327 ; Deepwalls, Knysna, *Bottomley* 30772 ; Knysna, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 109) ; ? Grahams-town, *N. J. G. Smith*, Kew ; Maritzburg, *Rump* 65, 27681, *Pole Evans*, 1340 ; Mooi River, *Crass* (Rump 444) 28605 : Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 27735 ; Hope Vale, *Doidge*, 33257, 33174 ; Pretoria, *Kresfelder*, 28863 ; Mamagaleskraal, *Fouché*, 21084 : Kaapmuiden, *H. A. Wager*, 7727 ; Johannesburg, *Porter* (v. d. Byl 2550) ; Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 1348, 30728, *Doidge* & *Hean*, 30693 ; Fort, Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith* (E. L. Stephens 492 ; N. J. G. Smith 20).

Cyathus Poeppigii Tul.

- Cooke (1879 b) 70 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 36 ; Bottomley (1948) 639.
- Cyathus sulcatus* Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 107 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 36, XI : 156.
- as *Cyathus plicatulus* Poepp., Nel (1942) 71.
- on old wood and on ground, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 334, 10454, 11186, Kew ; Durban, v. d. Byl 594, 597 : Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8803, *Rump*, 26846, *Rump* 544, 33962 : de Beers Rust, *Hean*, 30691 ; Sibasa, *Junod*, 12826 ; Port Durnford, *Ballenden*, 32011 ; Pretoria, *Punt*, 14500.

Cyathus stercoreus (Schw.) de Toni

- Cheesman (1909) 409 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 37 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 115 ; Nel (1942) 71 ; Lloyd (1908 b) L. 23, (1920) 1010 ; Bottomley (1948) 637.
- ? as *Cyathus rufipes* Ell. Lloyd (1906 b) 21-22.
- on dung, soil or decaying wood, Livingstone Is., Victoria Falls, *Cheesman* : Pretoria, *Pole Evans* (v. d. Byl 1428) 1902 *Bischoff*, 8817, *Bosman*, 23665, *Punt*, 18142, *Kresfelder*, 25870 ; Fountains, *Bottomley* & *Lourens*, 28620 ; Buffelspoort, *Turner*, 30687 ; Johannesburg, *Moss*, 29941 ; Glen, *Potgieter*, 14690 ; Bloemfontein, *Purkiss*, 13015 ; Fort Hare, *Giffen*, 27502 ; Komgha, *Cooke*, 28589 ; Hopevale, *Morgan*, 28922, *Doidge*, 33175, 27718, 35144 ; Brits, 33503 ; Milner Park, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 282) ; Salisbury *Eyles* 4104 (v. d. Byl 2347) ; Knysna, *Duthie* 3111 (E. L. Stephens 65) ; Potchefstroom, *Lawrence*, 21929 ; Onderstepoort, *Curson*, 18116 ; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8823 ; Kimberley, *Moran*, 8963 ; Haenertsburg, *Thompson* (T.R.L. 282) ; Nardouw Pass, *de Kock* (E. L. Stephens 560) ; without locality, 25316.

f. **Leseurii** Tul.

- Bottomley (1948) 638.
- on manured ground, Brits, v. d. *Plank*, 33503.

SPHAEROBOLACEAE.

Sphaerobolus stellatus Tode ex Pers.

- Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 107 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII : 46 ; Verwoerd (1925 a) 39 ; Bottomley (1948) 641.
- on old cow dung and on horse dung, near Somerset East, *Tuck* (MacOwan 1190 : S.A.M. 35083) Kew ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 167 and v. d. Byl : Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 8821 ; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 28462 ; Kromrivier, *Doidge* & *Bottomley*, 30236 ; Ixopo, *Hackland*, 15550 ; Hopevale, *Doidge*, 27719.

DEUTEROMYCETAE.
(FUNGI IMPERFECTI).

SPHAEROPSIDALES.

SPHAERIODACEAE.

HYALOSPORAE.

Asteroma pallidum Kalchbr.

? nomen nudum.

on **Cynanchum ellipticum** (Harv.) R. A. Dyer, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1329 (S.A.M. 35104).

Ceuthospora Oleae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 19 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 278.

on **Olea capensis** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1333, Type, 22033, Kew.

Cicinnobolus Cesatii de Bary

on **Erysiphe cichoracearum** DC., on *Cucurbita Pepo* Linn., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 2193.

Sphaerotheca fuliginea (Schlecht.) Salm., on *Coreopsis* sp., Kingwilliamstown, *Nel*, 33376.

Uncinula necator (Schw.) Burr., on *Vitis vinifera* Linn., Pretoria, 754.

Oidium sp., on *Cassia* sp., Nelspruit, *Wager*, 26205.

Coleophoma Oleae (DC.) Petrak & Syd.

Septoria Oleae Dur. & Mont., von Thuemen (1878 a) 357.

on **Olea africana** Mill., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1294.

Cytospora Australiae Speg.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 23.

on **Eucalyptus viminalis** Labill., Wellington, *Taylor*, 13072.

Cystospora chrysosperma (Pers.) Fr.

see *Valsa sordida* Nitschke.

Cytospora foliicola Lib.,

Ceuthospora foliicola Lib., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.

on decaying leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan*.

Cytospora leucostoma Sacc.

Pole Evans (1913 b) 174 ; van der Byl (1915 a) 545-557 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 6, (1931 a) 300 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 7, 9, 47, 51.

see also *Valsa leucostoma* (Pers.) Fr.

on **Prunus Armeniaca** Linn., Heilbron, *Naudè*, 21051, Kew ; Swinburne, van der Byl ; Bloemfontein, *E. G. Smith*, 33985.

Prunus avium Linn., Wargundy Estates, *Bottomley*, 20617.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Cedara, *Gill*, 33255 ; Heilbron, *Naudè*, 21050, Kew ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Prunus salicina Lindl. and hybrids, Grootfontein, *v. d. Byl*, 2547 ; Swinburne, *v. d. Byl* ; Henley-on-Klip, *Life*, 21253 ; *Higginson*, 21585.

Pyrus malus Linn., Villiersdorp, *Cresswell*, 26704 ; Great Brak River, *Mally*, 5583 ; Maclear, *Pienaar*, 2154 ; Stormsvlei, *Groenewald* (Stell. 383) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (*v. d. Byl* 889) ; Somerset West, *Verwoerd* (*v. d. Byl* 1712) ; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 23346 ; Johannesburg, *Rocher*, 17791, *Ordish*, 25983 ; Magaliesberg, *Pole Evans*, 21083 ; Pietersburg, *Munnik*, 7091 ; Muden, *Röttcher*, 7734 ; Harrismith, *Petty*, 8831 ; Swinburne, *v. d. Byl* ; Wargundy Orchards, 27691 ; Bethlehem, *v. d. Merwe*, 27266 ; Parys, *Horn*, 14681 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Elgin, *v. d. Byl* (Stell. 1081) ; Salisbury (Rh. 973) ; Rusapi and Inyanga, *Hopkins*.

Cytospora Sacchari Butl.

on **Saccharum officinarum** Linn., Mt. Edgecombe, *McMartin*.

Cytospora verrucula Sacc. & Berl.

? on **Acacia** sp., Kenilworth, *H. H. W. Pearson* (record at Kew).

Cytospora Aloes du Pless.

du Plessis (1933 f) 207 ; Nel (1942) 101.

on **Aloe mitriformis** Mill., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 806, 995 ; *v. d. Byl* 2723) Type.

Dothiopsis Stangeriae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 225 ; Nel (1942) 107.

on **Stangeria eriopus** Nash, Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 654 ; *v. d. Byl* 2669) Type.

Dothiorella congesta (Lév.) Sacc.

Saccardo Syll. Fung. III (1884) 241.

Sphaeropsis congesta Léveillé (1845) 62.

on **Podocarpus** sp., without locality, *Drège*.

Dothiorella mali Ell. & Everh.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6.

see *Botryosphaeria Ribis* (Tode ex Fr.) Gross. & Dugg. var. *chromogena* Shear et. sl.

Dothiorella reniformis Vi. & Rav.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Banhoek, *Buller* (Stell. 662).

Dothiorella Senecionis (Alm. & Cam.) Petrak

du Plessis (1933 f) 207.

on **Senecio** sp., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 815).

Fusicoccum africanum *v. d. Byl*

van der Byl (1927) 226 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 5 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6 ; Nel (1942) 102

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 2436, Type and *Verwoerd* (Stell. 317).

Fusicoccum viticolum Reddick

du Plessis (1938) 1, (1940) 16.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Stellenbosch and Somerset West, *du Plessis* ; Constantia, *Fouché*, 30481.

Macrophoma Agapanthi Trav.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 4.

on **Agapanthus africanus** Hoffm., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30657 : Durban, *v. d. Byl*, 11027 : Jutland, *Bottomley*, 9684.**Macrophoma Aloës** Scalia

du Plessis (1933 f) 208 : Nel (1942) 102.

on **Aloe affinis** Berg., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 811).**Aloe mitriformis** Mill., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 805, *v. d. Byl* 2716, 2719).**Aloe striatula** Haw., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 817).**Aloe variegata** Linn., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 784 : *v. d. Byl* 2683).**Aloe** spp., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 663, 809, 816 : *v. d. Byl* 2684, 2717).**Macrophoma Artemisiae** (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Berl. & Vogl.

Berlese & Voglino (1886 b) 195 : Petrak & Sydow (1926) 119.

Phoma Artemisiae Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 123.on **Artemisia** sp., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1399, Type.Petrak & Sydow (l.c.) found a *Leptosphaeria* and a typical, well-developed *Phomopsis* sp., on the type collection in Berlin Museum.**Macrophoma cattleyicola** P. Henn.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 226 : Nel (1942) 102.

on **Scuticaria Hadwenii** Hort. ex Planch., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 632 : *v. d. Byl* 3693).Fide Petrak & Sydow (1926) 120, the type specimen of *Macrophoma cattleyicola* P. Henn., is a *Colletotrichum*.**Macrophoma Clematidis** Togn.on **Clematis montana** Buch.-Ham., Wynberg, *Cloete*, 5667.**Macrophoma curvispora** Peck.on **Pyrus malus** Linn., twigs, Pietersburg, *v. d. Byl*, 28876.**Macrophoma Dryopteris** Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 291.

on **Dryopteris** sp., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 475) Type.**Macrophoma Falconieri** P. Henn.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 314.

on **Rhododendron** sp., Rosebank (Stell. 588).

Doubtful species, see Petrak & Sydow (1926) 122.

Macrophoma Oleae Berl. & Vogl.on **Olea europaea** Linn., Elsenburg, *Dippenaar*.**Macrophoma** sp.

Hopkins (1930) 536.

on **Hydrangea opuloides** Koch, Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Macrophomina limbalis Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 430 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 196 ; Nel (1942) 102.
on **Sideroxylon inerme** Linn., Mossel Bay, *van der Byl 1333*, Type.

Macrophomina Phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby

Wickens (1937) 690 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 12, 13, 19, 21, 23, 26, (1943) 185.
as *Rhizoctonia bataticola* (Taubenh.) Butler, Hopkins (1929) 139.
on **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, Umtali (Rh. 998) ; Mazoe, *Hopkins*.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Mazoe (Rh. 679, 680, 918) ; on decayed Valencia Late orange trees, Mazoe, *Bates 99*, 34025.
Eucalyptus spp., Maryland (Rh. 38) ; Umvukwes (Rh. 253) ; Zenega (Rh. 564).
Gossypium sp., Gatooma, *Hopkins*.
Glycine Max Merr., Salisbury (Rh. 1278, 2314).
Ipomoea batatas Lam., Bromley (Rh. 3052).
Musa paradisiaca L. var. **sapientum** Kuntze, Rhodesia, *Wickens*.

Phoma Agapanthi (Thuem.) Sacc.

on **Agapanthus** sp., Elsenburg, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 845).

Phoma Betae (Oud.) Frank

Verwoerd (1929 b) 8 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 12 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301.
on **Beta vulgaris** Linn., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* ; Transvaal, *Doidge & Bottomley*.

Phoma citricarpa McAlp.

Doidge (1929 b) 324 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 43 ; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 22 ; Fawcett (1936) 524 ; U.S. Dept. Agric. (1942) 45, (1944) 31.
on **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, fruit, Chase Valley, *English*, 32689 ; Verulam, *Wager*, 34563.
Citrus maxima Merr., fruit, intercepted in U.S.A. on material from South Africa.
Citrus nobilis Lour. var. **deliciosa** Sw., Chase Valley, *McFie*, 23632.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit and leaves, Town Bush Valley, 28540, *Wager*, 32700, *Carter*, 26084 ; Maritzburg, 33245 ; Chase Valley, *Wager*, 32755, 33190, *McFie*, 23633, 26089, *English*, 32690 ; Richmond & Umkomaas Valley, *Wager*.

Phoma cyclospora Sacc.

du Plessis (1933 f) 209 ; Nel (1942) 102.
on **Euphorbia** sp., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 798 ; v. d. Byl 2705).

Phoma destructiva Plowr.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 63 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1949 a) 25.
on **Lycopersicon esculentum** Mill., on fruit, fairly common in the Union of South Africa, *Doidge & Bottomley* ; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1702, 3742) ; Jamieson, *Hopkins* ; Somerset East, *Tepper*, 2297.

Phoma Fici-caricae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 315.
on **Ficus carica** Linn., Stellenbosch (Stell. 599) Type.

Phoma flaccida McAlp.

Eyles (1926) 633.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, Mazoe, *Eyles*.**Vitis vinifera** Linn., Sycamore, *S. W. du Toit*, 27298.**Phoma Gaillardiae** du Pless.

du Plessis (1933 c) 3, 11 ; Nel (1942) 102.

on **Gaillardia pulchella** Foug., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 786 : v. d. Byl 2706) Type.**Phoma Geasteropsidis** Hollós

Hollós (1907) 280 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 897.

on **Geasteropsis Conrathii** Hollós, Modderfontein, Johannesburg, *Conrath*, Type.**Phoma glumarum** Ell. & Tracyon **Oryza sativa** Linn., Umblatuzi Valley, *Wager*, 33955.**Phoma insidiosa** Tassi

Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 44.

on **Sorghum sudanense** Stapf, Salisbury, *Eyles* 4995.**Phoma Lantanae** Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 228.

on **Lantana Camara** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 629), Type.**Phoma lingam** Desm.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 15.

Phoma oleracea Sacc., Doidge & Bottomley, l.c.*Phoma Brassicae* Thuem., Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939) 8.on **Brassica oleracea** Linn., Daspoort, *Wager*, 25343 ; Wonderfontein, *Long*, 28588 ; Cedara, *Wager* ; Polela Distr., *Gordon*, 6676 ; Rietfontein, *J. Dyer*, 18160 ; Salisbury (Rh. 744).**Brassica oleracea** var. **acephala** DC., south-west Cape, *Dippenaar*.**Brassica oleracea** var. **botrytis** Linn., Rietfontein, *J. Dyer*, 18160.**Phoma macrothecia** Thuem.

von Thuemen (1876 b) 571 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 158.

on **Homeria Breyniana** (L.) Lewis var. **ochroleuca** Salisb., summit of the Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1240, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 680 ; S.A.M. 35096) 21965, Kew.**Phoma Ornithogali** Thuem.

von Thuemen (1878 a) 358 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 158.

on **Urginea altissima** Bkr., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1783 ; Roum. Fung. Sel. Exsicc. 4749) 21964, Kew.**Phoma Passiflorae** Penz. & Sacc.on **Passiflora edulis** Sims, Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 852) ; south-western Cape, *Louw*.**Passiflora quadrangularis** Linn., south-western Cape, *Louw*.

Phoma persicae Sacc.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 292.

on **Prunus persica** Sieb. & Zucc., Wynberg, v. d. Byl (Stell. 424).**Phoma pinastrella** Sacc.on **Pinus halepensis** Mill., Belfast, *Pole Evans*, 9106.**Pinus pinaster** Ait., Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 7772 ; Belfast, *Pole Evans*, 9307.**Pinus radiata** Don., Belfast, *Pole Evans*, 9306.**Phoma pomi** Pass.

C. J. Hopkins (1925) 366 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 7.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., fruit, Transvaal, *J. C. Hopkins*; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 9784 ; Cedara, 14965 ; Vereeniging, *Brandmüller*, 20412 ; common in the Union of South Africa, especially in stored fruit.**Phoma Rostrupii** Sacc.*Phoma sanguinolenta* Rostr., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 17.on **Daucus carota** Linn. var. **sativa** DC., Cedara, *Fisher*, 1168.**Phoma Stapeliae** Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 139.

? as *Cryptosporium fatale* Kalchbr. in Herb. Kew.on **Stapelia gemmiflora** Mass. var. **hircosa** N.E. Br., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 476, 1395, Type, Kew sub *Phyllosticta*.**Phoma subcircinata** Ell. & Everh.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 25, 39.

on **Phaseolus aureus** Roxb., Kaapsche Hoop.**Phaseolus vulgaris** Linn., Zululand.**Phoma Tatulae** Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 128.

on **Datura Tatula** Linn., on stems, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1407, Type.**Phoma terrestris** H. N. Hansen

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 315 ; du Plessis (1933 b) 9 ; Nel (1942) 102.

isolated from **Allium Ceba** Linn., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 604 ; v. d. Byl 2707).**Phoma tingens** Cooke & Mass.on **Delphinium cultorum** Voss., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 30792.**Phoma Welwitschiae** Mass.

Masse (1910 b) 253 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 892.

on **Welwitschia Bainesii** (Hook. f.) Carr., near Welwitsch, *Worsdell*, Kew, type.**Phoma Zantedeschiae** Dipp.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 284.

on **Zantedeschia aethiopica** Spreng., Elsenburg, *Dippenaar*, Type (Stell. 523, 917).

Phoma sp.

Bottomley (1932) 21.
on **Glycine Max** Merr., Cedara.

Phoma sp.

Moore (1926) 428.
on **Nicotiana tabacum** Linn., seedlings, *Moore*.

Phomopsis cinerescens (Sacc.) Trav.

? on **Ficus Carica** Linn., Coalbrook, *Grove*, 27570 ; *Gloria, de Jager*, 34152.

Phomopsis Citri Fawc.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 44, 45 ; Hopkins (1932) 505 ; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 162 ; Turner (1936) 258 ; Bates (1937 b) 195 ; Cardoso (1935) 185, (1937) 156, (1938) 74, (1939) 44.
Diaporthe Citri (Fawc.) Wolf. Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 13, (1943) 182 ; Cardoso (1945) 151, 152.
isolated from

Citrus aurantifolia Sw., Verulam, *Wager*, 32509.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, Acornhoek, *Willis*, 26410 ; Buffelshoek, *Turner* ; causing melanose on fruit, Verulam, *Wager* ; Chase Valley, *Wager* ; Malagazi, *Wager* ; Umhlutzi Valley, *Wager* ; causing shell bark, Verulam, *Turner, Wager* ; from leaves, Verulam, *Wager*.

Citrus maxima Merr., fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* ; Umtentweni, *Wager* ; Lourenço Marques, *Oliveira*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, rotting fruits from White River, Zebediela, Muden, Sundays River, Groot Drakenstein, *Doidge* ; Verulam, 24954 ; Rustenburg, *MacDonald*, 24955 ; Mazoe, *Bates*, 34016 ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso* ; Manhica, *Tavira* ; Lourenço Marques, *Oliveira* ; Xinavane, *Cardoso* ; causing melanose, Chase Valley, *English*, 32688, *Wager*, 32460, 33189.

Phomopsis sp., Ph. Citri affinis

Hopkins (1939 a) 35.
isolated from **Delonix regia** Raf., Salisbury, *Hopkins* ; Mazoe, *Bates* 5025, 34017.

Phomopsis Daturae (Roll. & Fautr.) Sacc.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 228 ; Nel (1942) 102.
on **Datura Stramonium** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 617 : v. d. Byl 2708).

Phomopsis juniperovora Hahn.

Hahn (1930) 53 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 22.
as *Phoma* sp., Bottomley (1918) 613.
on **Cryptomeria japonica** D. Con., Estcourt, *McClellan*, 21579.
Cupressus arizonica Greene, Groenkloof, *D.F.O.*, 20408 ; Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 26339, 26340 ; Belfast, *Bottomley*.
Cupressus macrocarpa Hartw., Pretoria, *D.F.O.*, 20410.
Cupressus torulosa Don., Belfast, *Bottomley*.
Juniperus procera Hochst., Xumeni Plantation, *D.F.O.*, 22438.
Juniperus virginiana Linn., Groenkloof, *D.F.O.*, 20411.

Phomopsis oxalina (Ell. & Everh.) Syd.
on **Oxalis** sp., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26358.

Phomopsis Papayae Frag. & Ciferri
on **Carica Papaya** Linn., Buffelspoort, *Bottomley*, 25948.

Phomopsis perniciosa Grove

Diaporthe perniciosa Marchal (*Phomopsis* stage) Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 38.
? as *Phomopsis Mali* Roberts, Hopkins & Bacon (1938) 455.
on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Salisbury, (Rh. 961, 973) ; Rhodesia, general, *Hopkins*.

Phomopsis Phaseoli Grove

? as *Phomopsis* sp. probably *Diaporthe phaseolorum* (Cooke & Ellis) Sacc., Hopkins (1939 a) 25.
? on **Lycopersicum esculentum** Mill., fruit, Mazoe, *Hopkins*.

Phomopsis samarorum (Desm.) v. Höhn.

on **Fraxinus angustifolia** Vahl, Butterworth, *D.F.O.*, 33998.

Phomopsis sp.

Cryptosporella umbrina (Jenkins) Wehm., Doidge (1941 a) 66
on **Rosa** sp., Northlands, Johannesburg, *Paul*, 30444 ; Kokstad, *Ward*, 30445 ; Fort Beaufort, *Wager*.

Phomopsis sp.

isolated from **Passiflora edulis** Sims, from raised scabs on fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 358, 359, 366, 34018, 34019, 34020.

Phyllosticta Aloës Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 60.
on **Aloe latifolia** Haw., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1023, Type.

Phyllosticta Antirrhini Syd.

Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 5.
on **Antirrhinum majus** Linn., Banket (Rh. 2830) ; Delmas, *Schoeman*.

Phyllosticta Asplenii Jaap

Hopkins (1938 a) 116.
on **Asplenium nidus** Linn., Bulawayo, (Rh. 3020 a).

Phyllosticta auriculata Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1880) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 29.
on **Buddleia auriculata** Benth., Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Type, Kew ex coll. Thuem.

Phyllosticta Bauhiniae-reticulatae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 167 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII : 227.
on **Bauhinia Thonningii** Schum., between Makele and Goudkopje, *Baum* 933, Type, Kew.

Phyllosticta Begoniae Brun.

Hopkins (1938 a) 117.
on **Begonia** sp., Bulawayo (Rh. 3016).

Phyllosticta Betae Oud.

Nel (1942) 103.
on **Beta vulgaris** Linn., Hopefield, v. d. Byl 1275.

Phyllosticta Brassicae West.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 285 : Nel (1942) 103.
on **Brassica oleracea** Linn., Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 520 : v. d. Byl 2612).

Phyllosticta Canavaliae v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1929 a) 318 : Nel (1942) 103.
on **Canavalia obtusifolia** DC., Durban, Forbes (v. d. Byl 2529) Type.

Phyllosticta Caricae-papayae Allesch.

van der Byl (1920 a) 288.
on **Carica Papaya** Linn., Winkle Spruit, v. d. Byl, 11691.

Phyllosticta Carissae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 20 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 36.
on **Carissa oispinosa** (L.) Desf., Somerset East, MacOwan 1355, Type (S.A.M. 35085 as MacOwan 1354) Kew.

Phyllosticta Cepae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 315.
on **Allium Ceba** Linn., Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 587) Type.

Phyllosticta Cephalariae Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 32 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 129.
on **Cephalaria attenuata** R. & S., Boschberg, MacOwan, Type (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3984) 4324, 21968, Kew.
Cephalaria ustulata R. & S., Rosslyn, Wager, 23152.

Phyllosticta Colae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 229 : Nel (1942) 103.
on **Cola acuminata** Schott. & Endl., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, du Plessis, Type, (Stell. 648 : v. d. Byl 2661).

Phyllosticta degenerans Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 42 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 24.
on **Pachycarpus** sp., Dundee, Doidge, 1056, Type.

Phyllosticta Delphinii Clem.

Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 17.
on **Delphinium cultorum** Voss, Salisbury (Rh. 2016, 2020).

Phyllosticta Dianthi West.

Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 17 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 17.
on *Dianthus caryophyllus* Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*, 21246 ; Salisbury (Rh. 1815, 1998).

Phyllosticta Dioscoreae Cooke

on *Dioscorea malifolia* Bkr., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26313.

Phyllosticta Doxanthae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 316.
on *Bignonia capreolata* Linn., Stellenbosch (Stell. 192) Type.

Phyllosticta Dryopteris Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 292.
on *Dryopteris* sp., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 477) Type.

Phyllosticta Eriobotryae Thuem.

on *Eriobotrya japonica* Lindl., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*.

Phyllosticta ficicola Pat.

Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1931) 292.
on *Ficus carica* Linn., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 473).

Phyllosticta gossypina Ell. & Mart.

Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 22.
sub *Phyllosticta*? *Malkoffii* Bubak, Eyles (1926) 637 ; Hopkins (1930) 523.
on *Gossypium* sp., Natal, *Fuller*, 1288 ; Glendale, Bindura, Darwendale, *Hopkins* ; general
in Rhodesia, *Eyles*, *Hopkins*.

Phyllosticta helvola (Berk. & Curt.) Tassi

on *Annona senegalensis* Pers., Tzaneen, *Sampson*, 5582.

Phyllosticta hesperidearum Penz.

Eyles (1926) 636.
on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, Mazoe, *Eyles*.

Phyllosticta hibiscina Ell. & Everh.

Hopkins (1939 a) 22.
on *Hibiscus esculentus* Linn., Banket, *Hopkins*.

Phyllosticta idaeicola Cooke

Verwoerd (1929 b) 14 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 29 ; Nel (1942) 103.
on *Hibiscus rosa-sinensis* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 103 ; v. d. Byl 1184), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 981).

Phyllosticta latospora Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 230 ; Nel (1942) 103.
on *Terminalia catappa* Linn., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, Type (Stell. 652 ;
v. d. Byl 2662).

Phyllosticta Magnoliae Sacc.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 293 ; Nel (1942) 103.

on **Magnolia grandiflora** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 425) : Salisbury, v. d. Byl 2743.**Phyllosticta mali** Prill. & Delacr.on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Zwartkopjes, 734.**Phyllosticta Medicaginis** (Fuck.) Sacc.on **Medicago sativa** Linn., Jongensklip, *Dippenaar*.**Phyllosticta Nemophilae** Dippenaar

Dippenaar (1931 c) 284.

on **Nemophila insignis** Benth., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 447).**Nemophila** sp., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* 33, Type (Stell. 944).**Phyllosticta Nepenthecearum** Tassi

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 230 : Nel (1942) 103.

on **Nepenthes Goettingiana**, Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch (Stell. 646 : v. d. Byl 2663).**Nepenthes gracilis** Korthals, Stellenbosch (Stell. 633).**Nepenthes Outramiana** Williams, Stellenbosch (Stell. 638).**Phyllosticta Nicotianae** Ell. & Everh.

Eyles (1924 b) 747, (1926) 649 ; Hopkins (1931 b) 55, 81, (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 28 ; Nel (1942) 103.

on **Nicotiana Tabacum** Linn., Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1325) : Marandellas, Norton, Macheke, Lydiate, Banket, Concession, Mazoe, Inyazura, Lomagundi and Salisbury, *Hopkins, Eyles*.**Phyllosticta Odinae** P. Henn. & Evans

Hennings (1908) 273 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 826.

on **Lannea discolor** (Sond.) Engl., Waterberg, *Pole Evans*, 44, Type: Barberton, *Burt Dary*, 376. Kew.**Phyllosticta orbicularis** Ell. & Everh.? on **Cucurbita Pepo** Linn., Pretoria Distr., *Malan*, 33928.**Phyllosticta Owaniana** Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 31 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 120.

on **Brabejum stellatifolium** Linn., foot of Table Mt., *MacOwan*, Kew ex Herb. Winter.**Phyllosticta Perseae** Ell. & Mart.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 10

on **Persea americana** Mill., Irene, *Doidge*, 2273.**Phyllosticta Persicae** Sacc.

Cardoso (1945) 153.

on **Prunus persica** Sieb. & Zucc., Lourenço Marques, *Guimarães*.

Phyllosticta phaseolina Sacc.

- Eyles (1926) 631 ; Hopkins (1930) 415 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 25.
 on **Mucuna pruriens** DC., Umvukwes, Salisbury, *Eyles*.
Phaseolus limensis Macf., Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*.
Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Pretoria Distr., *Doidge & Bottomley*.

Phyllosticta prunicola Sacc.

- Pole Evans (1906 a) 133 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 9.
 on **Prunus Armeniaca** Linn., Basutoland, *Doidge & Bottomley*, Potchefstroom and Pretoria,
Pole Evans.
Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

Phyllosticta Psidii Tassi

- Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 292.
 on **Psidium Guajava** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 477) ; Paarl, *du Plessis* (Stell. 552).

Phyllosticta pyrina Sacc.

- Hopkins (1938 a) 117.
 on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Umtali, *Eyles* 4248.

Phyllosticta rhoina Kalchbr. & Cooke

- Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 17.
 on **Rhus viminalis** Vahl, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1406, Type, 20816, Kew.

Phyllosticta Richardiae Halst.

- van der Byl (1922 d) 287 ; Nel (1942) 103.
 on **Zantedeschia aethiopica** Spreng., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 210.

Phyllosticta Rumicis Kalchbr.

- ? Nomen nudum in Herb. MacOwanianum.
 on **Rumex conglomeratus** Murr., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1180, 21811.

Phyllosticta solitaria Ell. & Everh.

- on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Inyanga, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4357).

Phyllosticta sorghina Sacc.

- P. Hennings (1903) 167.
 on **Sorghum vulgare** Pers., Kakele R., between Kassinga and Goudkopje, *Baum*.

Phyllosticta Stanhopeae Allesch.

- Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 230 ; Nel (1942) 103.
 on **Stanhopea oculata** Lindl., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, (Stell. 639 ; *v. d. Byl* 2664).

Phyllosticta straminella Bres.

- Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 40.
 as *Phoma straminella*, Eyles (1926) 646.
 on **Rheum Rhaponticum** Linn., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 17025 ; Salisbury (Rh. 828, 2057) ;
 Theydon (Rh. 3035) ; Gwelo, *Eyles* ; Lyndhurst, Johannesburg, *Garnett* 33920.

Phyllosticta Tabaci Pass.

Hopkins (1931 b) 56, 81, (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 28.
on *Nicotiana tabacum* Linn., Rhodesia, general.

Phyllosticta Terminaliae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 167.
on *Terminalia Baumii* Engl. & Gilg., between Kutue and Sobi, *Baum 764*. Type, Kew.

Phyllosticta Theobromae Alm. & Cam.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 231 ; Nel (1942) 103.
on *Theobroma Cacao* Linn., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, (Stell. 613 ; v. d. Byl 2665).

Phyllosticta Violae Desm.

van der Byl (1922 d) 287 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301 ; Nel (1942) 103.
on *Viola odorata* Linn., Johannesburg, *Daly*, 10120 ; Salisbury (Rh. 529) ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl ; Elsenburg, v. d. Byl 89.

Phyllosticta sp.

Hopkins (1932) 464.
on *Acroceras macrum* Stapf, Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Phyllosticta sp.

Eyles (1926) 638 ; Hopkins (1930) 524.
on *Annona reticulata* Linn., Southern Rhodesia, *Eyles*.

Phyllosticta sp.

Eyles (1926) 644 ; Hopkins (1930) 526.
on *Arachis hypogaea* Linn., Enterprise, *Eyles*.

Phyllosticta sp.

Hopkins (1930) 418.
on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Phyllosticta sp.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 5.
on *Cyclamen europaeum* Linn., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.

Phyllosticta sp.

Hopkins (1930) 526.
on *Hibiscus* sp., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Phyllosticta sp.

van der Byl (1925 b) 196.
on *Olea foveolata* E. Mey., Knysna, v. d. Byl.

Phyllosticta sp.

Hopkins (1930) 416.
on *Physalis peruviana* Linn., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Phyllostictina concentrica (Sacc.) v. Höhn. var. **lusitanica** Alm.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 293.

on **Hedera Helix** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 254).

Pyrenochaeta Vanillae Verw. & du Plessis

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 231 ; Nel (1942) 104.

on **Vanilla planifolia** Andr., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, Type (Stell. 635 ; v. d. Byl 2697).

PHAEOSPORAE.

Chaetomella Artemisiae Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 123 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 322.

on **Artemisia afra** Jacq., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 572, Type, 10173, Kew.

Chaetomella Tritici Ten. & Dan.

on **Avena sativa** Linn., roots, Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33354.

Cincinnobella sp.

on **Englerula Macaranga** P. Henn. on *Macaranga capensis*, Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33112.

Coniothyria Agaves (Dur. & Mont.) Petr. & Syd.

du Plessis (1933 f) 206 ; Nel (1942) 101.

on **Agave americana** Linn., Jongensklip, Caledon, *du Plessis* (Stell. 619 : v. d. Byl 2682).

Coniothyrium Fuckelii Sacc.

Hopkins (1930) 649 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 55 ; Cardoso (1937) 156, (1938) 75, (1939) 45, (1945) 162.

on **Rosa** sp., Stutterheim, *Hodgson*, 23697 : Aliwal North, *Bekker*, 15502 ; Bergville, *Voortman*, 25460 : Modderbee, *Turner*, 25459 ; Heidelberg, *Weakley*, 25480 : Tarlton, *Walshe*, 26636 ; Springs, *Hogg*, 26635 ; Benoni, v. d. Berg, 30446 ; Bethal, *Bean*, 15501 : Bloemfontein, *Tidmarsh*, 23345, *Bottomley*, 25926 : Maseru, *Wacher*, 25933 ; Maraisberg, *Haywood*, 33767 ; Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins* ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso* ; Lourenço Marques, *Frias*.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Bethlehem, v. d. *Merwe*, 27268.

Coniothyrium insigne Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 431 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 196 ; Petrak & Sydow (1927) 384 ; J. Phillips (1931) 160 ; Nel (1942) 101.

on **Ocotea bullata** E. Mey., Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 1380, Type.

Coniothyrium occultum Syd.

H. Sydow (1937) 281.

on **Phyllachora Doidgeae** Syd. on *Cymbopogon marginatus* (Steud.) Stapf : Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29744.

Phyllachora heterospora P. Henn. on *Panicum maximum* Jacq., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26096.

Coniothyrium palmicolum (Fr. p.) Starb.

Cardoso (1945) 159.

on **Cocos nucifera** Linn., on leaves, Zambesi region (det. S. da Camara).

Coniothyrium rafniicola (P. Henn.) Petrak

Petrak & Sydow (1927) 396.

Sphaeropsis rafniicola P. Hennings (1898) 295 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 906.
on *Rafnia* sp., Piquetberg, *Schlechter*.

Cytoplea Adeniae du Plessis

du Plessis (1933 f) 206 ; Nel (1942) 101.

on *Adenia* sp., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, Type (Stell. 799 ; v. d. Byl 2668).**Epistigme nidulans** Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 432 ; Petrak & Sydow (1927) 321 ; Nel (1942) 102.

on *Rhus viminalis* Vahl. Genadendal, *Verwoerd*, Type (Stell. 112 ; v. d. Byl 1255).**Haplosporella hesperidica** Speg.on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, Durban, *Doidge*, 27292, *Wayne*, 17019.**Lasmeniella globulifera** (Rabenh.) Petrak & Syd.*Lasmeniella Pterocarpi* Petrak (1929) 395.

associated with

Endodothella Deightonii Syd., on *Albizia gummifera* (Gmel.) C. A. Sm., Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6829 ; Phoenix, *Wager*, 33097.

Phyllachora Halsei Doidge on *Acacia robusta* Burch., Umzinto, *McClean*, 30116 ; on *Acacia Benthami* Roxb., Scottburgh, *Halse*, 30380 ; on *Acacia Gerrardi* Benth., Nkweleni Valley, *McClean*, 33089.

Phyllachora Pterocarpi Syd. on *Pterocarpus rotundifolius* (Sond.) Druce, Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26014 ; Nelspruit, *Doidge*, 32402.

Oothecium Macarangae Petr.(Conidial form of *Englerula Macarangae* P. Henn.)on *Macaranga capensis* Sim, Eshowe, *Laughton*, 34112.**Oothecium stylosporium** (Cooke) Doidge

Doidge (1942) 327.

? *Asterina stylospora* Cooke (1882 a) 129 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IX : 393.*Oothecium consimile* Syd., H. Sydow (1930) 443.

on *Trema guineensis* (Schum.) Ficalho, Inanda, *Medley Wood* 564. Type, 793, 9499, 10191, Kew ; Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6801 ; Krantzkloof, *Doidge*, 9101 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33516.

Sphaeropsis corticalis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. (1884) 302.

Macrodipodia corticale Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 18 ; *Medley Wood* (1898) 18.
on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 522 ; Natal, *Medley Wood* 138, Type, Kew ex Herb. Kalchbr.

Sphaeropsis malorum Peck

Pole Evans (1908 b) ; *Verwoerd* (1929 b) 13 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 28 ;
Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930 b) 1-16 ; *du Plessis* (1936) 16 ; *Eyles* (1926) 630.

Haplosporella mali (West.) Petrak & Sydow, *Hopkins & Bacon* (1938) 453.see also *Physalospora obtusa* (Schw.) Cooke

on *Cydonia oblonga* Mill., fairly common in the Cape Province.

Pyrus communis Linn., Inyanga (Rh. 3751) ; Umtali (Rh. 3431) ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 986) ; Berlin, 26581.

Pyrus malus Linn., Johannesburg, *Pole Evans*, 14108, *Rocher*, 17792, *Ordish*, 25982 ; Mountain View, 1875 ; Bavians Kloof, *Pole Evans*, 2444 ; Pyramids, *Leith*, 26338 ; Henley-on-Klip, *Hendey*, 26643 ; White River, *Talbot*, 2380 ; Godwan River, *Wager*, 25996 ; Pietersburg, *Munnik*, 7085 ; Lichtenburg, *du Preez*, 30130 ; Aliwal North, *Kinlock*, 18051 ; Joubertina, *Bottomley*, 33268 ; Krakeel, *Pienaar*, 2380 ; Groot Drakenstein, *Pickstone*, 9172 ; Elsenburg, *Tribolet*, 9786 ; Simondium, *Baker*, 12519 ; Montagu, George, Elgin, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 319) ; Grahamstown, *Wallace*, 17281 ; Kruis Rivier, *Rens*, 24911 ; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 10078 ; Town Bush Valley, *Dungan*, 20670 ; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 9784 b, 10046 ; Muden, Röttcher, 2199, 2374 ; Nottingham Road, *Greene* (v. d. Byl 648) 31875 ; Cashel (Rh. 3437) ; Msoneddi (Rh. 3485, 3530, 3532) ; Salisbury (Rh. 3626).

Vitis vinifera Linn., Worcester, *Verwoerd* ; Constantia, *du Plessis* (Stell. 1047) ; Breede Rivier, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 384) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 393).

Sphaeropsis Mappae Cooke

Cooke (1882 a) 123.

on *Macaranga capensis* Benth., Inanda, *Medley Wood 619*, Type, 804, 10657, Kew.

Sphaeropsis sp.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 29.

on *Psidium Guajava* Linn., on fruit, Transvaal.

HYALODIDYMAE.

Ascochyta Alkekengi Massal.

on *Physalis peruviana* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 839, 850) ; Paarl, *du Plessis* (Stell. 820).

Ascochyta atropunctata Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 32 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 299.

on *Osteospermum moniliferum* Linn., Table Mt., *MacOwan*.

Ascochyta Calpurniae Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 32 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 296.

on *Calpurnia sylvatica* E. Mey., Boschberg, *MacOwan*, Type.

Ascochyta Caricae Pat.

Hopkins (1943) 182.

Phoma caricina Hopkins (1938 c) 128, (1938 a) 115, (1939 a) 9.

on *Carica Papaya* Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 3544) 4465 ; Hartley, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4961) ; Shamva, Glendale, *Hopkins* ; Zeerust, *Wickert*, 34326.

Ascochyta Cherimoliae Thuem.

Hopkins (1938 a) 116.

on *Annona reticulata* Linn., Salisbury, *Eyles 6698*.

Ascochyta citricola McAlp.

Eyles (1926) 633 ; Hopkins (1930) 417.

on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, Mazoe, *Eyles* ; Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Ascochyta Kentiae Maubl.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 222 : Nel (1942) 101.
on **Roystonia regia** O. F. Cook, Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, (Stell. 637 : v. d. Byl 2675).

Ascochyta Nicotianae Pass.

on **Nicotiana Tabacum** Linn., seedlings, Wellington and Elsenburg, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 1005, 1029).

Ascochyta Papaveris Oud.

on **Papaver nudicaule** Linn., on leaf and flower, South-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Ascochyta parasitica Fautr.

Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 4.
on **Althaea rosea** Cav., Concession (Rh. 1930).

Ascochyta Pisi Lib.

Van der Byl (1922 d) 287 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 16, 20, (1931 a) 300; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 47 ; Hopkins (1930) 528, (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 21, 32, (1943) 188 : Dippenaar (1931) 9 : Nel (1942) 101.
on **Pisum sativum** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Buller*, 8830, v. d. Byl 30, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 360), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 596, 833, 1006), *Slabbert* (Stell. 895) : Umhlanga Rocks, Cavendish, Phoenix, *Wager* ; Kentani, *Pegler* 2443, 10991 : Duivelskloof, *Wager*, 25448 : Pretoria, *Doidge* : Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* : Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.
Glycine Max Merr., Salisbury (Rh. 2334).
? on **Lupinus angustifolius** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 979).
on **Phaseolus aureus** Roxb., Natal.
Phaseolus limensis Macf., Cedara, v. d. Byl 1111, 1115 : Salisbury (Rh. 2341).
Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp., Cedara, *Staples* (Stell. 32) 15429 : Potchefstroom, *Saunders* 27575.

Corrolospora maritima Werd.

Nel (1942) 101.
on wood from an old wreck, washed up on beach, Bloubergstrand, v. d. Byl 2628.

Darluka filum (Biv.) Cast.

Cooke (1879 b) 70, (1880) 14 ; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 147 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 410 ; P. Hennings (1903) 168 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 51.
Darluka vagans Cast., von Thuemen (1878 a) 358.
see also *Eudarluka australis* Speg.
on **Aecidium Oxalidis** Thum., on *Oralis purpurata* Jacq., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1042.
? on **Aecidium Vignae** Cooke on *Sphenostylis marginata* E. Mey., Inanda, *Medley* Wood 115 Kew. (almost certainly an immature stage of *Parodiella perisporioides*, fide Kew).
on **Melampsora Ricini** Pass., on *Ricinus communis* Linn., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 384.
Puccinia erythraeensis Pazschke on *Hyparrhenia filipendula* Stapf, Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.
Puccinia graminis Pers. on *Dactylis glomerata* L., Skinner's Court, 392.
Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh. on *Digitaria Pentzii* Stent, Salisbury (Rh. 2085).
Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers., on *Prunus salicina* Lindl., Kokstad, *Paine*, 32503.
Puccinosira Dissotidis Wakef., on *Dissotis longicauda* Cogn., Kampuluvu, *Baum* 800.
Uredo sp. on *Pycreus polystachyus* Beauv., Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32424.

Uromyces appendiculatus (Pers.) Link on *Phaseolus vulgaris* Linn., Natal, *Medley Wood* 89.

Uromyces caryophyllinus (Schränk.) Wint. on *Dianthus caryophyllus* Linn., Rustenburg, *Stroth*, 25927.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd. on *Brachiaria dictyoneura* Stapf, Salisbury, (Rh. 3399).

Uromyces Ipomoeae (Thum.) Berk. on *Ipomoea oenotheroides* (L.f.) Rafin, Klein Vis Rivier, *MacOwan* 1226.

Common on Uredineae in wet seasons, especially in the uredo-sori.

PHAEODIDYMAE.

Botryodiplodia Oncidii (P. Henn.) Petrak & Syd.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 223.

on **Oncidium concolor** Hook., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 612).

Botryodiplodia Palmarum (Cooke) Petrak & Syd.

Petrak & Sydow (1926) 164.

Macrophoma Palmarum (Cooke) Berl. & Vogl., H. & P. Sydow (1909) 546 ; Cardoso (1945) 159.

on **Acanthophoenix rubra** H. Wendl., Durban, *v. d. Byl* 496, 31779.

Cocos nucifera Linn., Maracuenne, *Howard*, 488 ; Zambesi Region (det. S. da Camara) ; Inhaca Is., *Mogg*, 34153.

Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.

Hopkins (1930) 650, (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 4, 6, 12, 13, 16, 34 ; Cardoso (1945) 160.

on **Aleurites Fordii** Hemsl., Salisbury (Rh. 2541).

Araucaria brasiliana A. Rich., Salisbury (Rh. 1694).

Citrus maxima Merr., Macequece (Rh. 899, 991, 992, 993).

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Rhodesia, general, *Hopkins*.

Cupressus arizonica Greene, M'Sasa (Rh. 1546).

Cupressus macrocarpa Hartw., Salisbury (Rh. 2316).

Dillenia indica Linn., Lourenço Marques, *Tinoco*.

Eriobotrya japonica Lindl., Capetown, *Davies*, 18181.

Pittosporum undulatum Vent., Salisbury (Rh. 636, 1261).

Thea sinensis Linn., Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Diplodia Aurantii Catt.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 18 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 11, 13.

on **Citrus maxima** Merr., on twigs, Umtali (Rh. 1081).

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, on twigs or isolated from fruit, Umtali (Rh. 996) ; Pretoria, *Doidge*.

Diplodia clematidea Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. III (1884) 368.

Diplodia Clematidis Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 19, not Saccardo.

on **Clematis brachiata** Thunb., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1358, Kew.

Diplodia herbarum (Corda) Lév.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 287.

on **Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Stikland, *Dippenaar*.

Diplodia lichenopsis Cooke & Mass.

- Verwoerd (1929 b) 23 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 52 ; Nel (1942) 101.
 on **Acacia saligna** Wendl., Somerset Strand, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 88 : v. d. Byl 1168) ; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 983).

Diplodia Monsterae Verw. & du Pless.

- Verwoerd & du Plessis (1930 a) 327.
 on **Monstera deliciosa** Liebm., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 387) Type.

Diplodia natalensis Pole Evans

- Pole Evans (1910 a) : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 992 ; Eyles (1926) 633 ; Doidge (1929 b) 323 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 27, 34, 39, 43, 45, 64 ; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 18 ; Bates (1937 a) 157, (1937 b) 176, 194 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 11, 13, (1943) 178, 182.
 *
 on **Aleurites Fordii** Hemsl., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
Citrus Limonia Osbeck, Verulam, *Pole Evans* ; Nelspruit, *Loest*, 33556, 33557.
Citrus maxima Merr., Umtali (Rh. 1080, 1082, 1083) ; Mazoe, *Bates*.
Citrus nobilis Lour. var. *deliciosa* Sw., Natal coast.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Warner Beach, *Pole Evans*, 7382 ; Pretoria, *Bredell*, 5131 ; Mazoe, *Bates* (Rh. 1487) 25956 ; Godwan River, *Loest*, 29975 ; Martizburg, *Wager*, 33298 ; Zebediela, *Loest*, 33558 ; Umtali, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1003).
Poncirus trifoliata Raf., on twigs, Durban.

Diplodia palmicola Thuem.

- Pole Evans (1914) 154 ; Cardoso (1939) 44, (1945) 159.
 on **Cocos nucifera** Linn., Zambesi Region (det. S. da Camara) : Moçambique, *Cardoso* ; Quelimane, *Pole Evans* ; Nhula, *Guimarães*.

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx.

- H. & P. Sydow (1909) 547 ; Fisher (1912) 389, (1931 a) 301 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 22, (1931 a) 301 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 50 ; Nel (1942) 102 ; Hopkins (1943) 188.
Sphaeropsis pinicola Speg., Laughton (1936) 377.
Macrophoma pinea (Desm.) Petrak & Sydow (1926) 116.
 on **Araucaria braziliiana** A. Rich., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
Pinus canariensis C. Smith, Fort Cunynghame, 6605.
Pinus caribaea Morelet, Brooklands, *Bottomley*, 32046.
Pinus halepensis Mill., Fort Cunynghame, 6591, 6668 ; Evelyn Valley Plantation, *D.F.O.*, 8946 ; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33390.
Pinus leiophylla Schlecht. & Cham., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 14692, 17012.
Pinus longifolia Roxb., Waterfall Estate, nr. Sabie, *Bottomley*, 32047.
Pinus Montezumae Lamb, Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 14826.
Pinus muricata Don., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 14827.
Pinus oocarpa Schiede, Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 14829.
Pinus oocarpa var. *microphylla*, Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 14830.
Pinus palustris Mill., Fort Cunynghame, 6669.
Pinus patula Schiede, Pilgrim's Rest, *D.F.O.*, 26632, *Bottomley*, 32048 ; Brooklands, *Bottomley*, 32043 ; Rosehaugh, *Bottomley*, 32044 ; near Sabie, *Bottomley*, 32045.
Pinus pinaster Ait., Harrismith, 913 ; Cedara, *Fisher*, 2101, *D.F.O.*, 14832, 17010 ; Nqadu Heights, *D.F.O.*, 5158, 14822 ; Fort Cunynghame, 6606 ; Kokstad, *D.F.O.*, 10038 ; Fort Donald, *D.F.O.*, 18026 ; George, *D.F.O.*, 26859 ; Kleinplaat, George, Knysna, *Laughton*, 33283 ; Knysna, *Laughton*, 33237.

Pinus pinaster var. **Hamiltoni**, Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 12513.

Pinus pseudostrobus Lindl., Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 17011.

Pinus pseudostrobus var. **tenuifolia**, Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 14828.

Pinus radiata Don., Fort Cunynghame, 6691 ; Evelyn Valley Plantation, *D.F.O.*, 8947 ; Ntywenka Plantation, *D.F.O.*, 26308 ; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33402 ; Isidenge Plantation, *D.F.O.*, 26172 ; Hogsback, *D.F.O.*, 26857, Kew ; Katberg, *D.F.O.*, 27357 ; Geelhoutboomberg, *D.F.O.*, 26858, Kew ; Brooklands, *Bottomley*, 32042 ; Cedara, *D.F.O.*, 14831 ; Woodbush, *D.F.O.*, 15445 ; Belfast, *D.F.O.*, 11333 ; Lourenço Marques, *Hardenberg*, 21244 ; Knysna, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 415), *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2477) ; Mtao, *Hopkins*.

Pinus Sabiniana Dougl., Fort Cunynghame, 6671.

Pinus Thunbergii Parl., Fort Cunynghame, 6671.

Pinus spp., White River, *Gazalet*, 25893 ; Maritzburg, *D.F.O.*, 30846 ; Komgha, *Crewe*, 27812 ; Durban, v. d. Byl 395.

Diplodia sarmentorum Fr.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, bark of dead Valencia Late twigs, Mazoe, *Bates*, 33580, and in culture, 34007.

Diplodia tubericola (Ell. & Ev.) Taubenh.

U.S. Dept. Agric. (1941) 58.

? as *Diplodia* sp., U.S. Dept. Agric. (1932) 354.

on **Ipomoea batatas** Poir., intercepted in United States on tubers from South Africa ; not recorded locally.

Diplodia variispora Died.

on **Syzygium cordatum** Hochst., Eshowe, *McClellan*, 33092.

Diplodia Vignae Sacc.

Saccardo (1904) 7 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII : 995.

on **Vigna unguiculata** (L.) Walp., Lourenço Marques, *Moller*.

Diplodia Zeae (Schw.) Lév.

Pole Evans (1911 b) 258 ; van der Byl (1914), (1916 b) ; Mitchell (1918 a) 425 ; Eyles (1926) 642 ; Theiler (1927) 1 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301 ; Watt & Breijer-Brandwyk (1932) 215 ; Steyn (1934) 171, 173 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 116, (1939 a) 49 ; Cardoso (1939) 45, (1945) 149 ; Nel (1942) 102.

Diplodia Maydis Sacc., Pole Evans (1913 b) 172.

on **Zea Mays** Linn., Mooi River, 5177 ; Ixopo, *Pole Evans*, 5628, *Schofield* (v. d. Byl 504) 30787 ; Potchefstroom, *Burt Davy*, 924, 12246, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 79) ; Middelkop, *Mogg*, 20440, 20997 ; Pretoria, 33368, *de Villiers*, 25472, 25425 ; Roodekuil Estate, Warmbaths, *Bottomley*, 18132 ; Malkerns, *Carrington*, (v. d. Byl 395 a) 19844 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Pretoria, 33368 ; Piet Retief, *Sands*, 33892 ; Hunyani (Rh. 1094) ; Salisbury, *Mundy*, 14110, (Rh. 1376) ; Chakari (Rh. 1370) ; Arcturus (Rh. 1374) ; Norton (Rh. 1397) ; Moçambique, *Cardoso* ; Umbeluzi, *Oliveira*.

Microdiplodia rikatiensis Petrak

Petrak (1927) 293.

on **Dialium Schlechteri** Harms., Rikatli, *Junod*, 11726, Type.

HYALOPHRAGMIAE.

Septoriella striiformis (Syd.) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 480.

Linochorella striiformis Syd., H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 44 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931 57.on **Heteropogon contortus** R. & S., Skinner's Court, *Pole Evans*, 1179, Type.**Stagonospora Atriplicis** (West.) Lind

Hopkins (1939 a) 45.

on **Syzygium guineense** (Willd.) DC., Umtali, *Hopkins*.**Stagonospora cryptogea** Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 a) 190.

on **Phyllachora Doidgeae** Syd. on leaves of *Cymbopogon marginatus* Stapf, Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 29744, Type.**Stagonospora Kentiae** Maubl.

Hopkins (1938 a) 118.

on **Phoenix** sp., Salisbury, (Rh. 798).**Stagonospora nerinicola** Dipp.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 286 ; Nel (1942) 106.

on **Nerine sarniensis** Herb., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 523, 918, 919 ; v. d. Byl 2613) Type ; Wynberg, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 404).

PHAEOPHRAGMIAE.

Hendersonia Magnoliae Sacc.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 291 ; Nel (1942) 102.

on **Magnolia grandiflora** Linn., Wynberg, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 465 ; v. d. Byl 2743).**Hendersonia Osteospermi** Wakef.

Wakefield (1922) 165 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 196 ; Nel (1942) 102.

on **Osteospermum** sp., Keurboomsrivier, v. d. Byl 409.**Hendersonia Rubi** West.

Pole Evans (1914) 151.

on **Rubus loganobaccus** Bailey, Stellenbosch.**Hendersonia sparsa** Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 328.

on **Bobartia spathacea** Ker., Table Mt., *MacOwan*, Type.**Hendersonia Wistariae** Cooke

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 291.

on **Wisteria sinensis** Sweet, Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, (Stell. 474).**Hendersonula toruloidea** Nattrass

Bates (1937 b) 200 ; Fawcett (1936) 464.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.

PHAEODICTYAE.

Thyrococcum humicola Buchanan

on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., roots, Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33364.

SCOLECOSPORA.

Cryptogene Parodiellae Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 b) 240 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 51.

on **Parodiella perisporioides** (Berk. & Curt.) Speg. on *Dolichos lupiniflorus* N.E. Br., Sinoia, *Hopkins* 2239, 2832, Type, 31052 a, 31053 a.

Cryptogenella Parodiellae Syd.

H. Sydow (1939 b) 241 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 51.

on **Parodiella perisporioides** (B. & C.) Speg. on *Dolichos lupiniflorus* N.E. Br., Sinoia, *Hopkins* 2239, 2832, Type, 31052 b, 31053 b.

Linochora Doidgei Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 43.

on **Restio** sp., Bain's Kloof, *Doidge*, 1219.

Septoria Antirrhini Desm.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 25, (1931 a) 301 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 57 ; Nel (1942) 104.

on **Antirrhinum majus** Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*, 21576 ; Port Elizabeth, *Bishop*, 33238 ; Wellington, *Davies*, 27265 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Claremont, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 358) ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 970), *v. d. Byl* 2064 ; Elsenburg, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1002) ; Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 2601.

Septoria Apii Chester

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 17 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 5.

Septoria Petroselinii Desm. var. *Apia* Br. & Cav., Verwoerd (1929 b) 10, (1931 a) 300.

on **Apium graveolens** Linn. var. *dulce* DC., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 6923, 6970, *Doidge*, 27677 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 8) and *du Plessis* ; Dieprivier, Cape Flats, Wellington, *Verwoerd* ; Port Elizabeth, *Barron*, 33900 ; Cavendish, *Wager*, 32714 ; Johannesburg, 33901 ; Pinetown, *Wager* ; Salisbury, *Hopkins* ; Rhodesia general, *Hopkins*.

Septoria Apii-graveolentis Dorogin

U.S. Dept. Agric. (1944) 32.

on **Apium graveolens** Linn. var. *dulce* DC., intercepted in the United States on material from South Africa.

Septoria Aracearum Sacc.

? as *Septoria Ari* Desm., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 10 ; Nel (1942) 104.

? as *Septoria Richardiae*, Verwoerd (1929 b) 7.

on **Zantedeschia aethiopica** (L.) Spreng., Kentani, *Pegler* 2359, Kew ; Stellenbosch, *Eyles* (Stell. 37), *du Plessis* (Stell. 939) ; Somerset West, Kuilsrivier, Frenchhoek, Wellington, *Verwoerd* ; Paarl, *du Plessis* (Stell. 835) ; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 504, 938) ; Storms River, *Laughton*, 34222.

Zantedeschia sp., Stellenbosch, *Eyles* (*v. d. Byl* 1116) ; Wellington, *Doidge*, 985.

Septoria Atriplicis (West.) Fuck.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 295.

- on **Chenopodium murale** Linn., Umtata, *Pegler 2401*, 9736 : Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl 99*, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 322), *du Plessis* (Stell. 876), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 869) ; Paarl, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 466) ; Ceres, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 467).

Septoria Avenae Frank

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 232.

- on **Avena sativa** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 630) : Malmesbury, Moorreesburg, *Verwoerd & du Plessis*.

Septoria Azaleae Vogl.

Verwoerd (1931 a) 300.

- on **Rhododendron indicum** Sweet, Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Septoria Bambusae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 295 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301.

- on **Bambusa Balcooa** Roxb., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 468) Type ; Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 291).

Septoria Buddleiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 498.

Depazea Buddleyae Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 571, (1879) 127.

- on **Buddleia salviifolia** Lam., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1251 c*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1093 ; Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 2894) Kew.

Septoria Byliana Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 a) 238 ; Nel (1942) 104.

- on **Gunnera perpensa** Linn., Genadendal, *Verwoerd*, Type (Stell. 143 ; v. d. *Byl 1279*).

Septoria capensis Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 33 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 350.

- on **Zizyphus mucronata** Willd., Cape, *MacOwan* ; ? Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 32877.

Septoria Caryophylli Scalia

- on **Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Nelspruit, *Stanford*, 30639.

Septoria Cephalariae Kalchbr.

in Herb. Kew, nom. nud.

- on **Cephalaria attenuata** (L.f.) R. & S., Cape, *MacOwan 1338*, Kew.

Septoria cercosporioides Trail*Dippenaar* (1931 c) 285 ; Nel (1942) 104. *

- on **Chrysanthemum Leucanthemum** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 420), *du Plessis* (Stell. 506, 935), v. d. *Byl 2609*.

Septoria Chenopodii West.

Nel (1942) 104.

- on **Chenopodiaceae** undet., Helderberg, Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl 99*.

Septoria Chrysanthemi Allesch.

Cardoso (1945) 161.

Septoria chrysanthemella Sacc., Verwoerd (1929 b) 10 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 16, 56 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 10, (1943) 182 ; Cardoso (1939) 45.on **Chrysanthemum maximum** Ram., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 29950, 32806, *Wager*, 22832.**Chrysanthemum morifolium** Ram., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 21249, 23226, 25428, 33491 ; Johannesburg, *Hingst*, 28611 ; Maritzburg, *Mayne*, 9689 ; Wellington, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury (Rh. 1099) ; General in Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins* ; Moçambique, *Cardoso* ; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*.**Septoria Citri** Pass.

Bates (1937 b) 202 ; U.S. Dept. Agric. (1941) 63.

on **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, intercepted in the United States on lemons from South Africa.? on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, *Mazoe*, *Bates*.**Septoria Citrulli** Ell. & Everh.on **Cucurbita Pepo** Linn., Cedarfont, *Garnett*, 10030.**Septoria Cotyledonis** Wakef.

Wakefield (1931) 203 ; Nel (1942) 104.

on **Cotyledon orbiculata** Linn., *Elsenburg*, *v. d. Byl* 890, *Kew*.**Septoria Cucurbitacearum** Sacc.*Hopkins* (1938 a) 117.on **Cucurbita Pepo** Linn., Concession (Rh. 347) ; Salisbury (Rh. 2295).**Septoria Dianthi** Desm.*Eyles* (1926) 632 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 17, 60 ; *Verwoerd* (1931 a) 301 ;*Hopkins* (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 17 ; *Nel* (1942) 104.*Ascochyta Dianthi* Berk., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 17.on **Dianthus barbatus** Linn., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.**Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 131 ; Vereeniging, 1527 ; Duivelskloof, *Guebille*, 23700 ; Grahamstown, *Jolly*, 29925 ; Uitenhage, *Schmutz*, 23399 ; Nelsrust, *Dickenson*, 10720 ; Maritzburg, *Schultz*, 29716 ; Ladysmith, *Bright*, 34163. 29717, *Smutz*, 30428 ; Mamathes, *Hean*, 30769 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 189), *du Plessis* (Stell. 868), *v. d. Byl* 1887 ; French Hoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 937) ; Salisbury, *Eyles* (Rh. 2344, 2905) ; Moçambique, *Cardoso* ; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*.**Septoria Doehlîi** Syd.as *Septoria* sp., *v. d. Byl* (1922 d) 187.? on **Silene gallica** Linn., Kentani, *Pegler* 2451, 10995 ; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl*.**Septoria Drummondii** Ell. & Everh.*Verwoerd* (1929 b) 22, (1931 a) 301 ; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 33 ; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 50.on **Phlox Drummondii** Hook., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 26085 ; Prinshof, *Hean*, 30650 ; Johannesburg, *Rainier*, 30252, *Schreiber*, 34179 ; Durban, *McCLean*, 30775 ; Sunnyside, Pretoria, *Bathurst*, 33761 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury (Rh. 1598) *Kew*.

Septoria Evansii Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 442 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 450.
 on **Chrysophyllum Magalismontanum** Sond., Wapadsnek, *Pienaar*, Type, 1975 : Barberton, *v. d. Byl*, 5133.

Septoria fructigena Berk. & Curt.

- Septoria Passiflorae* Louw (1941) 33.
 on **Passiflora edulis** Sims., Elim, *Thomas*, 33453 : Entumeni, *Fry*, 33775 : Frenchhoek, *Louw* (Stell. 1063) : Stellenbosch, *Nel* (Stell. 841) : George, *Clifton* (Stell. 1037).
Passiflora quadrangularis Linn., Durban, 1014 : Elim, *Mingard*, 28647.
Passiflora quitensis, Frenchhoek, Stellenbosch, *Louw*.
 Part of the type collection of *Septoria Passiflorae* Louw was examined at the I.M.I. and found not to differ from *S. fructigena* Berk. & Curt.

Septoria Gerberae Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 43 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 416 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 11 : Verwoerd (1931 a) 301 : Dippenaar (1931 c) 286 : Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 20, (1943) 185 : Nel (1942) 105.
 on **Gerbera Burmanni** Cass., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 913).
Gerbera discolor Sond., Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5553).
Gerbera Jamesoni Bolus, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 24, *Doidge*, 9697 : Barberton, *Doidge*, 2013 : Kaapmuiden, *Hulley*, 27579 : Durban, *v. d. Byl* 484, 1284, 31773 : Maritzburg, *Schmutz*, 30097 : Chase Valley, *Wager*, 33286 : Grootfontein, nr. Harrismith, *v. d. Byl*, 2312 : Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* : Paarl, Cape Town, Caledon, Wynberg, *Verwoerd* : Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 58) : Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 137) Kew ; general in Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Septoria Gladioli Pass.

- on **Gladiolus** sp., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1000).

Septoria Gomphocarpi P. Henn.

- P. Hennings (1902) 39.
 on **Gomphocarpus** sp., Clanwilliam, *Diels* 571 a, Type.

Septoria graminum Desm.

- van der Byl (1922 d) 287.
 on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* ; Elim, 2098.

Septoria Gymnosporiae Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 43 : van der Byl (1926 c) 289.
 on **Gymnosporia deflexa** Sprague, Driefontein, *Doidge*, 1828, Type.

Septoria Helianthi Ell. & Kellerm.

- Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 59 : Verwoerd (1931 a) 300 : Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 22 : Nel (1942) 104.
 on **Helianthus annuus** Linn., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1385 : Barberton, *Parsons*, 24902 : Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* : Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 511), *v. d. Byl* 1401 ; fairly common in the Union of South Africa, *Doidge & Bottomley* ; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1366) Kew ; Mtepetepa, *Hopkins*.

Septoria Helichrysi Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912) 443 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 416.

on **Helichrysum acutatum** DC., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26040.

Helichrysum nudifolium var. **leiopodium** (DC.) Moeser, The Thorns, *Pole Evans*, 1525.

Septoria Knowltoniae Verw. & Dipp.

Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930 a) 327.

on **Knowltonia vesicatoria** Sims, Gordons Bay, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 72), Type.

Septoria Lactucae Pass.

Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 24.

on **Lactuca sativa** Linn., Bethal, *Floquet*, 26631 ; Gillitts, *Wager*, 33199 ; Verulam, *Wager* ; Durban, *Wager* ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1034) ; Salisbury (Rh. 2154).

Septoria Lolii (Cast.) Sacc.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 286 ; Nel (1942) 104.

on **Lolium** sp., Tulbagh, *Duthie* (Stell. 507, 905 ; v. d. Byl 2598).

Septoria longispora Miyake

Cardoso (1945) 150.

on **Oryza sativa** Linn., leaves, Chonguene, *Ribeiro Mendes*.

Septoria Lycopersici Speg.

Burt-Davy (1904) 296 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 287, (1926 c) 289 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 27, (1931 a) 301 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 64 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 117, (1939 a) 25 ; Nel (1942) 105.

on **Lycopersicum esculentum** Mill., Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1980 ; Cavendish, *Wager*, 32463 ; Kilgobbin, *Fannin*, 31830 ; Grahamstown, *Dewar*, 262, *Schonland*, 21984 ; Kentani, *Pegler* 1982, 8856 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 9), v. d. Byl 641 ; Kuils River, *Bosman* (Stell. 510) ; Paarl, Wellington, *Verwoerd* ; Christiana, *Quin*, 1225 ; Haenertsburg, 105 ; Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 98, *Pole Evans*, 221, 396, *Doidge*, 9695 ; Johannesburg, 235 ; Grasmere, *Kennard*, 27378 ; Nelspruit, 86, 6602 and *Liebenberg*, 26034 ; Zandfontein, Pretoria Distr., *Kresfelder*, 15459 ; New Agatha, *McCallum*, 26331 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 491) Kew ; general in Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Lycopersicum pimpinellifolium Mill., Pretoria, *Hean*, 32658.

Septoria Meliae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 443 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 441.

on **Melia Azedarach** Linn., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1393.

Septoria Nesodes Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 20 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 531.

Depazea Nesodes Thuem., von Thuemen (1875) 380.

Sphaeria Nesodes Berk. & Br. f. *Hydrocotyles asiaticae* von Thuemen (1875) 380.

on **Hydrocotyle asiatica** Linn., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1115, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1186 ; Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3494 ; S.A.M. 35139) 3834, 20916, 21953, 21975, Kew ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26078 ; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32255 ; Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33517.

Septoria nodorum Berk.

- Verwoerd (1930) 1 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 67.
 on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Malmesbury, *Verwoerd* : Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* 33363,
Verwoerd (Stell. 439) ; Paarl, *Louw* (Stell. 940).

Septoria Oenotherae West.

- Nel (1942) 105.
 on **Oenothera** sp., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (v. d. Byl 2699).

Septoria Ornithogali Pass.

- on **Ornithogalum lacteum** Jacq., Kentani, *Pegler* 2346, 9080, Kew.

Septoria Osteospermi Dipp.

- Dippenaar* (1931 c) 285 ; Nel (1942) 105.
 on **Osteospermum moniliferum** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*. Type (Stell. 872, 891 ; v. d. Byl 2608), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 406) ; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 999).

Septoria Passerini Sacc.

- Dippenaar* (1931 c) 286.
 on **Hordeum murinum** Linn., Ceres, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 501, 502, 968).

Septoria Pelargonii Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 443 : van der Byl (1922 d) 287 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 425 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 26, 49 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 21.
 on **Pelargonium angulosum** Ait., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 118).
Pelargonium cucullatum Ait., Cape Town, 695, Type.
Pelargonium sp., Constantia, 9191 : Stellenbosch, *Brain*, (v. d. Byl 221). *du Plessis* (Stell. 636) ; Paarl, Wynberg, Wellington, *Verwoerd* ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Genadendal, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 144), v. d. Byl 1282.

Septoria perforans McAlp.

- Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 296.
 as *Septoria* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 12.
 on **Cryptostemma calendulaceum** R. Br., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 411), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 867, 977).

Septoria Petroselini Desm.

- Pole Evans (1906 a) 139 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 20 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 46 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 32 ; Nel (1942) 105.
 on **Petroselinum hortense** Hoffm., Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 1991 ; Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 175 : Stellenbosch, Dieprivier, *Verwoerd* ; Hopefield, v. d. Byl 1001 ; Salisbury (Rh. 2542).

Septoria Pisi West.

- Verwoerd (1929 b) 20 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 287 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 47 ; Nel (1942) 105.
 on **Pisum sativum** Linn., Cyferbult Siding, *T'Ons*, 18120 ; Brooklyn, Pretoria, *Schaefer*, 33756 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 101 ; v. d. Byl 80, 1179) ; Elgin, *Verwoerd* ; Paarl (Stell. 505) ; Grahamstown, *Pringle*, 34234.

Septoria Podocarpi Thuem.

von Thuemen (1878 a) 357 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 507.

on **Podocarpus latifolius** R.Br., Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1253, Type.

Septoria Polygoni-lapathifolii v. d. Byl.

van der Byl (1928 b) 186 ; Nel (1942) 105.

on **Polygonum lapathifolium** Linn., Oudtshoorn, v. d. *Byl* 2489, Type ; ? Debbe's Ravine, *Bosman*, 32902.

Septoria pyricola Desm.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 49 ; Dippenaar (1931 c) 285 ; Nel (1942) 105.

on **Pyrus communis** Linn., Kingwilliamstown, *Dreyer*, 1183, *Kelly*, 9533 ; Belmont Valley, *Doidge*, 10953 ; Misgund, *Stone*, 18098 ; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (v. d. Byl 2604 ; Stell. 503, 942), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 969, 1001) ; Piquetberg, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1038) ; Joubertina, *Reineike*, 34001 ; Elgin, *Louw* (Stell. 1054).

Septoria ranunculacearum Lév.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 24, (1930 a) 300 ; van der Byl (1925 b) 196 ; Nel (1942) 105.

on **Ranunculus Cooperi** Oliv., Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*, 32709.

Ranunculus sp., Bloukransrivier, v. d. *Byl* 1376 ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Septoria Ribis Desm.

on **Ribes** sp., Johannesburg, 1516.

Septoria Rubi West.

Van der Byl (1922 d) 287 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 8 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 13 ; Nel (1942) 105.

on **Rubus cuneifolius** Pursh., Maritzburg, 30429.

Rubus loganobaccus Bailey, Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 220.

Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht., Stellenbosch, *Buller*, 6932, 7368, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 36).

Rubus spp., Stellenbosch, Somerset West, Piquetberg, Wynberg, Verwoerd : George, *Reinecke* (Stell. 1039, 1040), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1035) ; (Thornless Youngberry) *Krakeel, Reinecke*, 34150, 34214.

Septoria scabiosicola Desm.

Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146 ; Hopkins (1939 a) 41.

on **Scabiosa columbaria** Linn., Cape, *MacOwan* ; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26175 ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Septoria Schlechteriana P. Henn.

Hennings (1898) 295 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI : 969.

on **Asclepias fruticosa** Linn., Windhoek, *Schlechter*, Type, Kew.

Septoria Sparmanniae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 296 ; Nel (1942) 105.

on **Sparmannia africana** Linn., f., Bloukransrivier, v. d. *Byl* 2700, Type ; Noetze, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2231).

Septoria Thuemenii Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 498.

Depazea Buddleiae Thuem., von Thuemen (1876 b) 571.on **Buddleia auriculata** Benth., Boschberg, *MacOra in 1251*, Type (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1093) 20917, 21952.**Septoria Tritici** Desm.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 28, (1931 a) 3001; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 67.

on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Paarl, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 367) : Stellenbosch, Malmesbury, *Verwoerd* : Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.**Septoria umbelliferarum** Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 20 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 528.

on **Umbelliferae** undet., Somerset East, *MacOra 1393*, Type, Kew.**Septoria Vignae** P. Henn.

Wickens (1937) 690 : Hopkins (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 47.

on **Vigna unguiculata** (L.) Walp., Matopos (Rh. 3217).**Septoria zeina** Stout? on **Sorghum vulgare** Pers., Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4428).**Septoria** sp.

Eyles (1926) 633.

on **Cissus** sp., Southern Rhodesia, *Eyles*.**Septoria** sp.on **Eucomis punctata** L'Herit., Kentani, *Pegler 2378*, Kew.

GENUS DUBIUM.

Levieuxia natalensis Fr.

Fries (1848) 32 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 321 ; von Höhnelt (1910 b) 654 ; Petrak & Sydow (1927) 89.

on bark, Natal, *Wahlberg*, Kew ex Herb. Berk.

NECTRIOIDACEAE.

HYALOSPORAE.

Zythia Welwitschiae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 168 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII : 409.

on **Welwitschia Bainesii** (Hook. f.) Carr., Buraco nr. Mossamedes, *Baum 1 a*, Type, Kew.

PHAEOSPORAE.

Harknessia uromycoides Speg.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 23.

on **Eucalyptus amygdalina** Lab., Irene, *Doidge*, 2261.

LEPTOSTROMATACEAE.

HYALOSPORAE.

Gloeodes pomigena (Schw.) Colby

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 8; Hopkins (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 39; Hopkins & Bacon (1938) 408.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., fruit, Highbury, *Mingay*, 2707; Belfast, *Hall*, 33117; Salisbury (Rh. 1539); Umtali (Rh. 3435); Inyanga, M'Sonneddi, *Hopkins*.

Leptothyrium Evansii Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 443.

on **Encephalartos** sp., Mountain Rise, *Doidge*, 864, Type.

Leptothyrium Pomi (Mont. & Fr.) Sacc.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 7.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., Belfast, *Hall*, 33118; Donnybrook, *Dearlove*, 17078; Haenertsburg, *Bottomley*.

Melasmia confluens (Kalchbr. & Cooke) v. Höhn.

von Höhnelt (1910 a) nr. 490.

Asterina confluens Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 33; Sacc. Syll. Fung. I: 49.

Doidge (1942 a) 325.

on **Canthium ciliatum** O. Kze., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1259, 1331 (Thuem. Myc. univ. 775, sub *Meliola Psilostomae* Thuem.) Kew.

Melasmia Parinari P. Henn.

Hennings (1903) 168; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII: 425.

on **Parinarium Mobola** Oliv., between Kubango and Kassinga, *Baum* 924, Kew.

Sirothecium Citri Bitanc.

as *Gloeodes pomigena* (Schw.) Colby, van der Plank (1933) 3.

as *Leptothyrium Pomi* (Mont. & Fr.) Sacc., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 45.

conidial form of *Stomiopeltis Citri* Bitanc.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, Nelspruit, *Loest*, 33483; Chase Valley, *Wager*; Gillits, *Wager*; common on fruit in northern and eastern Transvaal and in Natal, v. d. Plank.

PHAEOSPORAE.

Asterostomella eugenicola Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 330, 338.

on **Eugenia natalitia** Sond., Hogsback, *Henderson*, 11340, Type.

Asterostomella Visci Doidge

Doidge (1942 a) 330, 338.

on **Viscum obscurum** Thunb., Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17237, Type; Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12366; Belmont Valley, *Doidge*, 10951; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32114, 32237.

SCOLESCOPORAE.

Leptostromella Acaciae Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 43 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 522 : van der Byl (1926 c) 289.
on **Acacia Rehmanniana** Schinz, legumes, Pietersburg, *Doidge*, 1843. Type.

Thyrinula eucalyptina Petrak & Syd.

- Petrak & Sydow (1924) 373 : *Doidge* (1942 a) 275.
see also *Lembosioopsis eucalyptina* Petrak & Syd.
on **Eucalyptus gigantea** Dehn., Jessievale, *D.F.O.*, 17266.
Eucalyptus globulus Lab., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17753.

*Genus dubium***Sacidium Gomphocarpi** Kalchbr. & Cooke

- Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 20 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 651.
on **Asclepias fruticosa** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1434. Type, Kew.

EXCIPULACEAE.

HYALOSPORAE.

Schizothyriella Eylesiana v. d. Byl

- van der Byl (1928 b) 187 : Hopkins (1938 a) 119 : Nel (1942) 98.
on **Vangueria** sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* 5282, Type (v. d. Byl 2505).

HYALOPHRAGMIAE.

Oncospora bullata Kalchbr. & Cooke

- Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 19 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 691 : Nel (1942) 98 ;
Doidge (1948 a) 878.
Conidial form of *Bulgariastrum bullatum* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) *Doidge*.
on **Capparis citrifolia** Lam., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 23. Type : Kaffraria, *MacOwan*,
Kew ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22346 ; Knysna Heads, *Schonland*, 12512 ; Knysna,
Bottomley, 32260, 32241, *Laughton*, 34302, 34311, 34314 : The Wilderness, *Doidge*,
17122 ; Bonza Bay, *Bottomley*, 26680 : Kingwilliamstown, *Weale* (ex Herb. *McOwan*)
20806 ; Port Alfred, *Wager*, 28827 ; Kowie, *Stent*, 7789 ; Grahamstown, *Hansford*,
33476 ; Kasouga River, *Archibald*, 33522 ; Bushman's River, *Archibald*, 33521.
Capparis Flanaganii Gilg. & Ben., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1273 a, 20982 : Bushman's River,
Archibald, 33523.
Capparis Gueinzii Sond., Uitenhage, *Pienaar*, 2362.
Capparis sp., Keurboom, v. d. *Byl* 367, 1360 ; Knysna, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 61).

Oncospora viridans Kalchbr. & Cooke

- Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 20 ; Nannfeldt (1932) 86 : *Doidge* (1948 a) 876.
Sphaeropsis abnormis Berk. & Thuem., von Thuemen (1881) no. 1675.
Ephelis viridans (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 691.
Sphaeropsis enormis Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 254.
Conidial form of *Bulgariastrum africanum* Syd.
on **Capparis Rudatisii** Gilg. & Ben., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1273 b. Type, 20814, Kew ;
Uitenhage, *MacOwan* (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1675) 21977 ; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22373.

SCOLECOSPORAE.

Pilidium Eucleae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. III: 689; Nel (1942) 98.

Protostegia Eucleae Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 19.

Septoria Eucleae Kalchbr., in mss.

on **Euclea divinorum** Hiern., Cango Valley, *Doidge*, 10895; Maritzburg, *Bews*, 11028; Assegai Bush, *Doidge*, 17241; Diep Rivier, Knysna, *J. Phillips*, 20384; Blauwkrantz Valley, *Pentz*, 30925.

Euclea lanceolata E. Mey., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 11793, *Mogg*, 23634; Zilikats Nek, *Doidge*, 13088; Fairy Glen, *Doidge*, 23429; Waterkloof Ravine, *Mogg*, 23474; Hartbeestpoort, *Young*, 21020; Buffalo Bay, *J. Phillips* (v. d. Byl 2216); Waterkloof Ridge, *Talbot*, 35125.

Euclea natalensis A.DC., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29834; Debbe's Ravine, *Reinecke*, 29877; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26578, 29909; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26039.

Euclea racemosa Murr., Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22431; Uitenhage, *Doidge*, 22409.

Euclea undulata A.DC., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1340, 1409 (Rabenh. Fung. Eur. 3989) 4329, 21966, 22032, *Kew*.

Euclea spp., Barberton, v. d. Byl, 5135; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32124; Entabeni, *Lughton*, 33596; Piesanghoek, *Watson*, 35150.

MELANCONIALES.**MELANCONIACEAE.****HYALOSPORAE.****Colletotrichum Agaves** Cav.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 56; Nel (1942) 99.

on **Agave sisalana** Perr., Winkle Spruit, *Gessner* (v. d. Byl 497) 9767, 31780; Durban, v. d. Byl 197.

Colletotrichum anonicola Speg.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 11; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 22; Nel (1942) 99.

on **Annona reticulata** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 71; v. d. Byl 1178).

Annona chrysophylla Boj., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 32906.

Colletotrichum Antirrhini Stew.

Wickens (1937) 690; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 5.

? on **Antirrhinum Majus** Linn., Bulawayo (Rh. 3158).

Colletotrichum atramentarium (Berk. & Br.) Taubenh.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 52; *Hopkins* (1932) 464, (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 43;

Wickens (1937) 690.

Vermicularia varians Ducom., *Doidge* (1914) 879; *Eyles* (1936) 465.

on **Solanum Melangena** Linn. var. **esculentum** Nees, Rhodesia, *Wickens*.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 7730; Plettenberg Bay, *Derbyshire*, 14821; Sinoia, *Eyles*; Salisbury (Rh. 2166, 3503); Trelawney (Rh. 3310).

Colletotrichum brachytrichum Del.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 223; Nel (1942) 99.

on **Theobroma Cacao** Linn., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 636; v. d. Byl 2678).

Colletotrichum Camelliae Mass.

- Hopkins (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 45, (1943) 181.
 on **Camellia japonica** Linn., Penhalonga (Rh. 3447).
Thea sinensis Linn., Chipinga (Rh. 518, 520).

Colletotrichum Carica Stev. & Hall

- Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 23.
 on **Ficus carica** Linn., fruit rot, Cape, Transvaal, Natal.

Colletotrichum cereale Manns

- on **Lepturus cylindricus** Trin., Signal Hill, *Thompson*, 14675 a.
Lolium perenne Linn., Signal Hill, *Thomson*, 14675 b.

Colletotrichum circinans (Berk.) Vogl.

- on **Allium Cepa** Linn., Natal, *Fuller*, 1972 : Grootfontein, Cape, 2360 : Oudtshoorn, *Pont*, 34172.

Colletotrichum coffeanum Noack

- Hopkins (1932) 463.
 sub *Glomerella cingulata* (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk., Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 14.
 on **Coffea** sp., Bindura (Rh. 1652) ; Chipinga (Rh. 2379).

Colletotrichum Dematium (Fr.) Grove

- Vermicularia Dematium* Fr., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.
 on **Allium Schoenoprasum** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* (S.A.M. 35110).
Carex petitiiana A. Rich., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1353.
Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., Pretoria, v. d. *Merwe*, 34428.

Colletotrichum falcatum Went.

- Stevenson & Rands (1938) 263 ; McMartin (1941) 587, (1943) 51.
 on **Saccharum officinarum** Linn., Mt. Edgecombe, *McMartin*, 33572 ; Eshewe, *McMartin* ;
 Upper Tongaat, Tongaat, Powerscourt, Empangeni, *McMartin*.

Colletotrichum gloeosporioides Penz.

- Burt-Davy (1905) 286 ; Eyles (1926) 633 : Doidge (1929 b) 324 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 15, (1931 a) 301 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 10, 27, 33, 39, 43 :
 Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 17 ; Bates (1937 b) 189 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 118 ; Cardoso (1935) 184, (1937) 155, (1938) 75, (1939) 44, (1945) 151-153.
 sub *Glomerella cingulata* (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk, Hopkins (1939 a) 11, 12.
 on **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, fruit, twigs and leaves, Malagazi, *Wager*, 32713 : Tshokwane, *Liebenberg*, 30961 : Citrusdal, Verwoerd (Stell. 386) ; Salisbury, Hopkins (Rh. 174) ;
 Kew ; Trelawney, Mazoe, *Hopkins* : Rhodesia, *Pallister*, 12495 ; Umbeluzi, *Cardoso*.
Citrus maxima Merr., twigs and fruit, Acornhoek, *Campbell*, 17049 ; Mazoe, Rusapi, *Hopkins* ; Magude, *Cardoso*.
Citrus nobilis Leur. var. *deliciosa* Sw., Town Bush Valley, *Kent*, 24888 : Wellington, *du Plessis* (Stell. 594) ; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 54, 1537) ; Xinavane, *Cardoso* ;
 Quelimane, *Guimarães*.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, fruit and twigs, Clumber, *Long*, 19861 : Somerset East, Brown 11805 ; Weenen, *Williams*, 8403 ; Johannesburg, *Greathead*, 7347 ; Premier Mine, *Dickson*, 15665 ; Wolhuter's Kop, 1462 ; de Kroon, *Doidge*, 17023 ; Rustenburg, *Johnson*, 8942 ; Nelspruit, *Hall*, 6675, *Esselen*, 24887 ; White River, *Brembridge*, 24336 ; Acornhoek, *Lawton*, 20380 ; Athol, *Forbes*, 441 ; Piet Retief, *Hansen*, 317 ; Pienaar's Poort, *Pearse*, 11233 ; Vredefort, *Caldecott*, 7348 ; Pretoria, 189 ; Umtali, Salisbury, Mazoe, *Eyles* ; Mazoe, *Bates* ; general in Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins* ; Manhiça, *Howard*, 489 ; Umtali, *Baker*, 7399 ; Magude, *Cardoso* ; Lourenço Marques, *de Sousa* ; Quelimane, *Guimarães*.

on **Citrus** spp., Lourenço Marques, *de Sousa*, *Frias* ; Umbeluzi, *Cardoso* ; Magude, *Cardoso* ; Xinavane, *Cardoso*.

isolated from

Mangifera indica Linn., surface of leaf, Mazoe, *Bates* 343 a, 34004.

on **Persea americana** Mill., Pinetown, *Cockerton*, 26603 ; Nelspruit, *Hall*, 25371 ; Godwan River, *Murray*, 28267 ; Alkmaar, *Blatt*, 30934 ; Capetown market, *Verwoerd*.

Colletotrichum Glycines Hori

sub *Glomerella Glycines* (Hori) Lehm. & Wolf, Bottomley (1932) 107.

on **Glycine Max** Merr., Cedara, *Staples*, 24341.

Melilotus alba Desr., Groenkloof, *du Preez*, 27594.

Colletotrichum Gossypii South.,

Eyles (1924) 593, (1926) 637 ; *Verwoerd* (1929 b) 11.

sub *Glomerella Gossypii* (South.) Edgert., *Hopkins* (1930) 523 ; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 20 ; *Cardoso* (1937) 152, (1938) 76, (1939) 44.

on **Gossypium** spp., Pretoria, *Burt Davy*, 174 ; Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 853 ; Louis Trichardt, *Hennings* ; Magut, *Parsons* ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 236) ; Lourenço Marques, *J. A. Evans* ; Bulawayo, *Rusapi*, *Eyles*, *Hopkins* ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso*.

Colletotrichum graminicolum (West.) Wilson

Hopkins (1939 a) 50.

on **Sorghum halepense** Pers., Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 1520.

Sorghum sudanense Stapf, Rhodesia, *Mundy*, Kew.

Zea Mays Linn., Mazoe, *Hopkins*.

Colletotrichum Kiekxiae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 223 ; *Nel* (1942) 99.

on **Funtumia elastica** Stapf, Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, Type (Stell. 609 ; v. d. Byl 2679).

Colletotrichum lagenarium (Pass.) Ell. & Halst.

Pole Evans (1907 f) 681 ; *Eyles* (1926) 638 ; *Verwoerd* (1929 b) 88 ; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 21, 66 ; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 15.

Gloeosporium lagenarium Pass., *Nel* (1942) 99.

on **Citrullus vulgaris** Schrad., Skinner's Court, *Stent*, 233 ; Ermelo, *Brink* (v. d. Byl 1328) ; Koffiefontein, *Blakeney*, 27380.

Cucumis sativus Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 24912 ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* ; Charter, *Eyles* ; Salisbury (Rh. 2061) ; Cavendish, *Wager*.

Cucurbita Pepo Linn., Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 30760.

Colletotrichum lindemuthianum (Sacc. & Magn.) Bri. & Cav.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 134; Verwoerd (1929 b) 8. (1931 a) 301; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 25; Hopkins (1932) 464, (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 7, 32, 47; Cardoso (1937) 156, (1939) 45, (1945) 156.

sub *Glomerella lindemuthianum* (Sacc. & Magn.) Shear, Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 21.
on **Brachystegia Randii** Bak. f., Salisbury (Rh. 2079).

Crotalaria juncea Linn., Glendale (Rh. 360); Salisbury (Rh. 1282).

Phaseolus coccineus Linn., common and widespread.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Pretoria, 735; Barberton, 90; Piesanghoek, Watson, 25443; Nelspruit, Wilhelm, 10719; Durban, McClean, 24884; Oudtshoorn, George, Verwoerd; Bloemfontein, Verwoerd; Salisbury (Rh. 234, 745); Umvukwes (Rh. 737); Umtali (Rh. 3455); Lourenço Marques, Hardenberg, 17270; Umbelusi, Guimarães; Manhiça, Mota.

Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp., Cedara, Staples 15431, 15437; Salisbury (Rh. 1986).

Colletotrichum malvarum Braun & Cesp.

Hopkins (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 4.

on **Althaea rosea** Cav., Salisbury (Rh. 492, 556).

Colletotrichum nigrum Ell. & Halst.

Cardoso (1945) 156.

on **Capsicum frutescens** Linn., Lourenço Marques, Nascimento.

Colletotrichum omnivorum Halst.

Eyles (1926) 632; Hopkins (1930) 415.

on **Desmodium spirale** DC., stems, Salisbury, Eyles.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 224; Nel (1942) 99.

on **Bifrenaria Harrisoniae** Reichb., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 653).

Catasetum macrocarpum Rich., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 661).

Catasetum maculatum Kunth., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 607).

Cattleya Alfredi Hort., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 643).

Cattleya Imperatrix Hort., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 641).

Cattleya Rembrandt Hort., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 645).

Cattleya Suzanne Hort., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 642).

Cattleya Thayeriana Hort., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 644).

Cattleya sp., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (v. d. Byl 2681).

Cyrtopodium punctatum Tinal, in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 647).

Ornithidium densum Reichb., in greenhouse, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 634).

Colletotrichum Papayae (P. Henn.) Syd.

Gloeosporium Papayae P. Henn., Eyles (1926) 645; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 46;

Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 9; Nel (1942) 99.

on **Carica Papaya** Linn., stems, petioles, fruit, Hillarys, Doidge, 1910; East London, Slemert, 23400; Malélane, Atmore, 23677; Wager, 23678; Buffelspoort, Doidge, 23505, 23679, Bottomley, 25455, 25940, 25941; Pretoria, Marais, 30648; Durban, v. d. Byl 216; Winkle Spruit, v. d. Byl 487, 31776; Salisbury, Eyles; Gwelo, Essexvale, Salisbury, Mazoe, Rusapi, Hopkins.

Colletotrichum phomoides (Sacc.) Chester

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 63; Hopkins (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 25; Cardoso (1939) 45, (1945) 157.

on **Lycopersicum esculentum** Mill., fruit, Barberton, *Doidge*, 15510; Salisbury, (Rh. 1833, 3760); Chester, *Hopkins*; Umbeluzi, *Guimarãis*; Mazoe, *Bates*, (in culture) 34005.

Colletotrichum Pterocelastri Wakef.

Wakefield (1922) 165; van der Byl (1925 b) 196; Nel (1942) 99.

on **Pterocelastus tricuspidatus** Sond., Knysna, v. d. *Byl* 404, Type, Kew.

Colletotrichum rhodocyclum (Mont.) Petrak

see *Glomerella phacidiomorpha* (Ces.) Petrak

Colletotrichum Trifolii Bain & Essary

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35.

on **Medicago sativa** Linn., Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 1300; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 20442; Potchefstroom, *Holmes Smith*, 9426; Kirkwood, 15454.

Colletotrichum sp.

sub *Colletotrichum atramentarium* (Berk. & Br.) Taubenh., Hopkins (1938 a) 118, (1939 a) 16.

on **Cyamopsis psoralioides** DC., Glendale (Rh. 1250).

Desmodium leiocarpum G. Don., Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Colletotrichum sp.

Hopkins (1932) 466.

on **Hydrangea opuloides** Koch; Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Gloeosporium affine Sacc.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 225.

on **Coelogyne cristata** Lindl., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 640).

Gongora galeata Reichb., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 611).

Gloeosporium amygdalinum Brizi

Doidge (1924 b) 2; Dippenaar (1931 b) 267; Verwoerd (1929 b) 267; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 4.

on **Prunus communis** Fritsch, Groot Drakenstein, *Doidge*, *Verwoerd* and *Baker*, 9301; Stellenbosch, Paarl, Wellington, Tulbagh, Malmesbury, Piquetberg, Elgin, *Dippenaar*.

Gloeosporium cocophilum Wakef.

on **Cocos nucifera** Linn., fruit, Inhaca Is., *Mogg*, 34155.

Gloeosporium crocatum Sacc.

on **Euphorbia triangularis** Desf., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1655; nr. Grahamstown, *R. A. Dyer*, 23616.

Gloeosporium epicarpium Thuem.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65.

on **Juglans regia** Linn., Natal and Cape; Zeerust and Pietersburg; Toise River, 709; Kuilfontein, Zeerust Distr., *Pringle*, 28795.

Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.

- Pole Evans (1906 a) 132 : Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6 ; Lounsbury (1910) 355.
 ? *Gloeosporium Cydoniae* Mont., von Thuemen (1878) 357.
 sub *Glomerella cingulata* (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk. Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 19, 35, 36, 37, 42.
 on *Cydonia oblonga* Mill., nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Makoni, Inyanga, *Hopkins*.
Eriobotrya japonica Lindl., Hunter's Road (Rh. 1156) : Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
Punica granatum Linn., Cape Town, *Davis*, 33264 : Mazoe, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4905).
Prunus salicina Lindl., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
Pyrus communis Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge & Bottomley* ; Inyanga, *Hopkins* (Rh. 3748).
Pyrus malus Linn., Clumber, *Hulley*, 2548 : Bedford, 6585 : Kingwilliamstown, *Kelly*, 9532 : Umtata, *Hart*, 12309 : Long Kloof, Honeykloof, George, *Lounsbury* ; Mountain Rise, *Doidge*, 880 : Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 8869 : Town Bush Valley, *Hodgson*, 17193 ; Pretoria North, *Maynard*, 15526 : Johannesburg, *Rocher*, 21931 : Haenertsburg, 1244 and *Long*, 29961 : Elim, 33119 : Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 112, 834) ; Zimbabwe (Rh. 196, 244) : Umtali (Rh. 886, 1202) : Arcturus (Rh. 3473) ; Cashel, M'Sonnedi, *Hopkins*.
Rubus rigidus Sm., East London, *Flement*, 26091.
Solanum incanum Linn., Trelawney, *Hopkins*.
Solanum melangena Linn. var. *esculentum* Nees, Trelawney, *Hopkins*.

Gloeosporium Helichrysi Wint.

- Winter (1885 b) 34 : Sacc. Syll. Fung. X : 459.
 on *Helichrysum coriaceum* Sond., Tarlton, *Liebenberg*, 29896.
Helichrysum setosum Haw., Fairy Glen, *Doidge*, 23619.
Helichrysum undatum Less., Kokstad, *Mogg*, 12459.
Helichrysum spp., Somerset East, *MacOwan* ; Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 1417.

Gloeosporium limetticolum Claus.

- Cardoso (1937) 155, (1938) 75, (1939) 44.
 on *Citrus Limonia* Osbeck., Sul do Save, *Cardoso* ; Umbeluzi, *Cardoso*.

Gloeosporium Mangiferae P. Henn.

- Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 25.
 sub *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides* Penz., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 37 ; Cardoso (1937) 155, (1938) 75, (1939) 44.
 on *Mangifera indica* Linn., Malvern, 1942 : Chase Valley, *Wager*, 32459 : Cavendish, Durban, *Wager* ; Nelspruit, *Bester*, 26661, 26662, *Hall*, 8898, *Wager*, 26664 ; Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1000 ; Lourenço Marques, 15536 and *da Silva* ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso* ; Nahotás, *Cardoso* ; Umbeluzi, *Guimarães* ; Moçambique (Rh. 2356) ; Umtali (Rh. 2945).

Gloeosporium Musarum Cooke & Mass.

- Pole Evans (1906 a) 133 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 7 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 11 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 26 ; Cardoso (1939) 44.
 sub *Glomerella cingulata* (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk, Hopkins (1943) 187.
 on *Musa Cavendishii* Lamb., common on the Natal coast.
Musa paradisica Linn. var. *sapientum* Ktze., Moçambique, *Cardoso* ; Umtali (Rh. 2211) ; Goromonzi (Rh. 2444) : Mazoe, Salisbury, Umtali, *Hopkins* ; East London, *MacOwan*, Kew ; common on the Natal coast ; Klein Brak, Cape Town, Stellenbosch, on fruit exposed for sale, *Verwoerd* ; Mazoe, *Bates* 291 (in culture) 34009 ; Manhiça, *Guimarães*.

Gloeosporium Myricae Dipp.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 284 ; Nel (1942) 99.

on **Myrica cordifolia** Linn., Wemmershoek Siding, Dippenaar, Type (v. d. Byl 2611) ; French Hoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 412, 925).**Gloeosporium olivarum** Alm.on **Olea europaea** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*, 33360.**Gloeosporium Passiflorae** Speg.sub *Glomerella cingulata* (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk, Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 31, (1939 c) 592, (1942) 187.on **Passiflora edulis** Sims, White River, *Esselen*, 24910 ; Vryheid, *Wager*, 32717 ; Amandas (Rh. 2174) ; Salisbury (Rh. 3711).**Gloeosporium Psidii** Del.*Glomerella Psidii* (Del.) Sheld., Eyles (1926) 641 ; Hopkins (1930) 526.sub *Glomerella cingulata* (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk, Hopkins (1938 a) 101, (1939 a) 36.on **Psidium Guajava** Linn., Shamva and Mazoe, *Eyles* ; Salisbury (Rh. 956) ; Mataffin, *Hall*, 34089.**Gloeosporium Ptychospermatis** P. Henn.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 226.

on **Kentia** sp., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 397) ; ? Uitenhage, *Smith*, 26411.**Gloeosporium Sansevieriae** Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 291.

on **Sansevieria zeylanica** Willd., Univ. Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 427), Type.**Gloeosporium Sclerocaryae** Pole Evans

nom. nud., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 38.

on **Rubus loganobaccus** Sond., on fruit, Warmbaths, *Doidge*, 911 ; Zoutpansberg, *Thomsen*, 18056.**Gloeosporium venetum** Speg.

Hopkins (1939 a) 622.

sub *Plectodiscella veneta* Burk., Hopkins (1939 a) 41.on **Rubus loganobaccus** Bailey, Umtali and Inyanga, *Hopkins*.**Rubus** spp., Gonubie, *Flement*, 26092 ; S. Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.**Gloeosporium** sp.

Bottomley (1915) 371-374.

on **Schinus molle** Linn., Maritzburg, *Schmutz*, 8288 ; Grahamstown, *Haines*, 13024.**Myxosporium corticola** Edgert.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 8.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., on twigs, Natal and Transvaal.

Vermicularia Capsici Syd.

on *Phaseolus acutifolius* Gray var. *latifolius* Freem, Immerpan. *P. v. Zyl*, 25365.

Vermicularia herbarum West. f. *Dianthi* West.

Vermicularia Dianthi West., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 19; Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.

Vermicularia herbarum West., Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 226.

on *Dianthus* sp., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1435*, Kew.

PHAEOSPORAE.

Melanconium Fourcroyae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 443; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 580.

on *Furcraea gigantea* Vent., Durban, *Doidge*, 2157, Type.

Melanconium Sacchari Mass.

van der Byl (1921 h) 125; McMartin (1937 b), (1937 a) 126, (1938) 215; Stevenson & Rands (1938) 281; Nel (1942) 99.

on *Saccharum officinarum* Linn. Durban, *Smith*, 7357, *McClean*, 23084; Mount Edgecombe, *McMartin*, 33573; Durban (Stell. 327); Natal Coast, v. d. *Byl* 549.

Stichospora disciformis Petrak

Petrak (1927) 195.

on *Myrica conifera* Burm. f., Krantzkloof, v. d. *Byl* 8396. Type.

Conidial form of *Stichodopsis disciformis* (Wint.) Petrak.

HYALODIDYMAE.

Actinonema Rosae (Lib.) Fr.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 141; Verwoerd (1929 b) 25, (1931 a) 300; van der Byl (1922 d) 287, *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 55; Cardoso (1939) 45, (1945) 162.

Diplocarpon Rosae Wolf, Hopkins (1938 a) 103, (1939 a) 41; Cardoso (1938) 76.

on *Rosa* spp., Pretoria. *Pole Evans*, 140, *Gower*, 17092, *Hean*, 30637, *Mogg*, 31289, 32384; Standerton, *Wahl*, 23698; Phoenix, *Wager*, 33201; Kentani, *Pegler* 2376, 9309, Kew, *Pegler* 2403, 9741; Steynsburg, 28520; Bloemfontein, *Potts*, 9754; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 96), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 858, 859), v. d. *Byl*; Newlands, Paarl, Wellington, *Verwoerd*; Malagazi, Isipingo Valley, Umtentwini, Verulam, *Wager*; Lourenço Marques, *Mota*; Manhica, *Guimarais*; Salisbury, Umtali, Stapleford, *Hopkins* (Rh. 221) Kew.

Marssonina Fragariae (Sacc.) Kleb.

on *Fragaria* sp., Boksburg, *Sanders*, 33433.

Marssonina Juglandis (Lib.) Magn.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 66.

? as *Cercospora Juglandis* Kellerm. & Swing., *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 66.

on *Juglans* sp., Haenertsburg, *Bester*, 28609; Natal and Transvaal, *Doidge* & Bottomley.

Marssonina Populi Magn.

sub *Marssonina Castagnei* (Desm. & Mont.) Sacc., Verwoerd (1929 b) 23; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 51.

as *Marsonia Populi*, Nel (1942) 99.

on *Populus alba* Linn., Claremont, 606; Woodbush, *D.F.O.*, 7103.

Populus canescens Sm., Oudtshoorn, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 221).

Populus spp., Claremont, Wynberg, Ladismith, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1048); fairly common in Natal and the south-western Cape, *Doidge & Bottomley*.

Marssonina sp.

on *Terminalia sericea* Burch., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 32822.

PHAEODIDYMAE.

Didymosporina africana Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 433; Nel (1942) 99.

on *Rhus viminalis* Vahl., Genadendal, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1299) Type.

Didymosporium congestum Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 45; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 585; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53.

on *Protea caffra* Meisn., Diepkloof, *Doidge*, 930, Type; Commando Nek, *Pole Evans*, 12453; Pretoria, *Mogg*, 23486; White Heather Mine, *K. M. Putterill*, 32756.

Didymosporium latum Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 44; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 585.

on *Faurea saligna* Harv., Transvaal, *Thomsen*, 743, Type; Conradie's Kloof, *Wager*, 32409.

Neobarclaya congesta (Berk. & Br.) Petch

Laughton (1948) 831.

Neobarclaya natalensis Syd., P. Sydow (1899 a) (134); Medley Wood (1898) 12; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 1012.

Pestalozzia Evansii P. Hennings (1908) 273.

on *Syzygium cordatum* Hochst., Durban, *Medley Wood*, 6446, 374, 9476; Nelspruit, *Pole Evans*, 11024; Eshowe, *McClean*, 33092; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 234, 1152, *Doidge*, 2009.

HYALOPHRAGMIAE.

Entomosporium maculatum Lév.

Lounsbury (1908) 26; Doidge (1911) 694; Verwoerd (1929 b) 24; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35, 54.

sub *Fabraea maculata* Atk., Verwoerd (1929 b) 21; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 49, 54, 35; Hopkins (1938 a) 104, (1939 a) 37.

on *Cydonia oblonga* Mill., Pretoria 455, *Bottomley*, 22838, *Reinecke*, 23187; Magaliesberg, 25918; Engelbrechtsdrift, *Engelbrecht*, 27289; Johannesburg, *Godlonton*, 24920; Rosettenville, *Macfie*, 17074; Klip River, *Hodgson*, 1081; Volksrust, 391; Nelspruit, v. Elden, 26103; Potgietersrust, *de Villiers*, 32493; Haenertsburg, *Naudé*, 29962; Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 307); Cape, *Lounsbury*; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 521, 865); Niet-voor-by, Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 2202; Salisbury (Rh. 2504); Umtali, *Eyles* 4279; Macheke (Rh. 3145).

- Eriobotrya japonica** Lindl., Pretoria, 1526, 6897; Newlands, *Lounsbury*, 453; Cape, without locality, 925; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 545); Allerton, *Pole Evans*, 5611.
- Pyrus communis** Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 255, 401, v. d. *Byl*, 2323; Kokstad, *Paine*, 32001; Klein Brak, *Verwoerd*; Umtali, *Eyles* 4280; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 522, 866); Bethlehem, v. d. *Merwe*, 24949.
- Pseudodiscosia Dianthi** Höst. & Laub.
on **Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Duivelskloof, *Graham*, 25353, 25354.
- Septogloeum Acaciae** Verw. & du Pless.
Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 295, not Sydow.
on **Acacia litakunensis** Bursh, Pretoria, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 293, v. d. *Byl* 293) 33263.
- Septogloeum bullatum** Syd.
H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 44; van der *Byl* (1926 c) 289; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 591.
on **Combretum gazense** Swynn. & Bak., Ledzee, *Doidge*, 1811; Letaba, *Liebenberg*, 32733.
Combretum glomeruliferum Sond., Wonderboom, v. d. *Byl*, 2217; Donkerpoort, *Bottomley*, 33921.
- Septogloeum concentricum** Syd.
on **Sansevieria** sp., Kentani, *Pegler* 2383, 9421.
- Septogloeum Manihotis** Zimm.
Cardoso (1939) 45.
on **Manihot utilisima** Pohl., Moçambique, *Cardoso*.
- Septogloeum Mori** (Lév.) Bri. & Cav.
Van der *Byl* (1922 d) 287; Verwoerd (1929 b) 17, (1931 a) 301; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 38.
on **Morus alba** Linn., Kingwilliamstown, *Lounsbury*, 198; Amanzi, 20315; Maseru, *Wacher*, 23195; Christiana, *Maartens*, 24944; Kimberley, *Store*, 25921.
Morus nigra Linn., Pretoria, *Botha-Reed*, 26108; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Tulbagh, *Dippenaar* (v. d. *Byl* 2429).
Morus spp., Pretoria, 685; Klip River, *Hodgson*, 1082; Moorddrift, *Smít*, 33375; Potgietersrust, *Maguire*, 28738; Amsterdam, *Naudé*, 31082; Nelspruit, v. *Wyk*, 27364; Versfeld, 49; Jansenville, *McLaughlin*, 29838; Kimberley, *Havenga*, 25358; Sebalabala, *Hean*, 32143; Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 644; Stellenbosch, *Eyles* (v. d. *Byl* 1323), *Verwoerd* (Stell. 19); Somerset West, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1065); Durban, v. d. *Byl* 218, 31935.
- Septogloeum punctatum** Wakef.
Wakefield (1931) 204; Nel (1942) 100.
on **Syzygium cordatum** Hochst., Durban, v. d. *Byl* 323, Type, Kew.
- PHAEOPHRAGMIAE.
- Coryneum Coccoes** P. Henn.
Cardoso (1945) 159.
on **Cocos nucifera** Linn., on leaves, Zambesi region (det. S. da Camara).

Coryneum Dovyalidis v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1929 a) 318 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 18 ; Nel (1942) 99.
 on **Dovyalis** sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* 5283 (Rh. 2060 ; v. d. Byl 2517, 2518) Type ; Marandellas,
Green (Stell. 328).

Coryneum Kunzei Corda

conidial form of *Pseudovalsa longipes* (Tul.) Sacc., q.v.

Cryptostictis Dryopteris Verw. & du Plessis.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1931) 290.
 on **Dryopteris** sp., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 476) Type.

Monochaetia Camelliae Miles

Pestalozzia Camelliae Pass., Nel (1942) 100.
 on **Camellia japonica** Linn., Paarl, *du Plessis* (Stell. 618 ; v. d. Byl 2704).

Monochaetia Cydoniae Pole Evans & Doidge

Kew Bull. (1908) 428 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 610.
 on **Cydonia oblonga** Mill., twigs, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, Kew, Type.

Pestalotia Aloës Trinch.

du Plessis (1933 f) 209 ; Laughton (1948) 822.
 on **Aloe** spp., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 813), *Dippenaar* (Stell. 900).

Pestalotia Burchelliae Laughton

Laughton (1948) 821.
 on **Burchellia bubalina** (Linn. f.) Sims, leaves, Garden of Eden, Knysna, *F. S. Laughton*,
 34912, Type ; Town Hill, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34908.

Pestalotia caffra Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 266 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 606 ; Guba (1932) 362 ;
 Laughton (1948) 822.
 on **Mimops caffra** E. Mey., leaves, Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6630, Type.

Pestalotia Cassinis Laughton

Laughton (1948) 822.
 on **Cassine sphaerophylla** O. Ktze., Brenton, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34916, Type ; Buffalo Bay
 forest, *Laughton*, 34914.
Pterocelastrus tricuspoidatus Sond., Knysna, *Laughton*, 34915.

Pestalotia disseminata Thuem.

Laughton (1948) 823.
 on **Eucalyptus diversicolor** F. Muell., on stems, Kruisfontein, *Laughton*, 34911.
Eucalyptus Lehmanni Preiss., leaves, Fort Cunynghame, *D.F.O.*, 23701.
Eucalyptus sp., Storms River, *D.F.O.*, 11288.

Pestalotia Encephalartos Laughton

Laughton (1948) 823.

on **Encephalartos villosus** (Gaertn.) Lem., living and dead leaflets, Durban. *Pole Evans*, 2031, Type : Malvern, 861.**Stangeria eriopus** Nash, Mountain Rise, *Doidge*, 864.**Pestalotia funerea** Desm.

Fisher (1912) 390 ; Eyles (1926) 632 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 9, 22, 50 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 16 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301 : Laughton (1948) 823.

on **Cedrus Deodara** Loud., Cedara, 5172.**Chamaecyparis Lawsoniana** Parl., Cedara, *Fisher*.**Cupressus arizonica** Greene, Ermelo, *D.F.O.*, 28790.**Cupressus lusitanica** Mill., Cedara, *Fisher*.**Cupressus torulosa** Don., Estcourt, *Errleben*, 28535.**Juniperus virginiana** L., Cedara, 2246.**Juniperus** sp., Richmond, *Gordon*, 29920.**Pinus halepensis** Mill., without locality, 23216 : Fort Cununghame, 700.**Pinus** spp., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Cedara, *Fisher*.**Widdringtonia** sp., Marandellas, *Eyles*.**Pestalotia Gossypii** Hori

Laughton (1948) 824.

(?) on **Gossypium** sp., Mbabane, *G.F.O.*, 14646.**Pestalotia Guepini** Desm.

Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 34 : Laughton (1948) 824.

on **Camellia japonica** L., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*, (Stell. 932, 933) : Paarl du Plessis (Stell. 618) 34585.**Pittosporum undulatum** Vent., Salisbury (Rh. 1500, 1591).**Pestalotia Laughtonae** Doidge

in Laughton (1948) 824.

on **Cassine sphaerophylla** O. Ktze., Brenton, Knysna, *Laughton*, 35145, Type.**Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus** Sond., Knysna, *Laughton*, 35416.**Pestalotia Laurophylli** Laughton

Laughton (1948) 824.

on **Laurophyllus capensis** Thunb., living leaves, Garden of Eden, Knysna. *Laughton*, 34913.**Pestalotia macrochaeta** (Speg.) Guba

Laughton (1948) 825.

sub *Pestalozzia funerea* Desm., *Fisher* (1912) 390.on **Pinus caribaea** Morelet, Dukuduku, *D.F.O.*, 27660.**Pinus patula** Schiede, Spitzkop, Cape, *D.F.O.*, 30447, 32073.**Pinus pinaster** Ait., Cedara, *Fisher*, 2100.**Pinus radiata** Don., Zwartkop, *Hayter*, 7767.**Pinus** spp., Komgha, *Crewe*, 27812 ; Maritzburg, *Kelly*, 11868.

Pestalotia Mangiferae P. Henn.

Laughton (1948) 825.

Pestalozzia virgatula Kleb., Hopkins (1938 a) 119 ; (1939 a) 25 ; (1943) 186.on *Mangifera indica* Linn., Bindura (Rh. 1025) ; Barberton, *Harris & Todd*, 1911.**Pestalotia Micheneri** Guba

Laughton (1948) 825.

on *Araucaria Cunninghamii* Sweet, Eshowe, *D.F.O.*, 15461.**Pestalotia Milletiae** Laughton

Laughton (1948) 825.

on *Milletia* ? *Sutherlandi* Harv., living leaflets, Eshowe, *Laughton*, 33437, Type.**Pestalotia neglecta** Thuem.

Laughton (1948) 826.

on *Euonymus japonica* Linn., f., living leaves, Johannesburg, *Walter Webber*, 34922.**Pestalotia Ocoteae** Laughton

Laughton (1948) 826.

as *Pestalotia* sp., *J. Phillips* (1934) 289, (1931) 160.on *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., immature fruits, Deepwells, *J. Phillips*, 17824, Type.**Pestalotia palmarum** Cooke*Pole Evans* (1914) 154; United States Dept. Agric. (1932) 354; *Cardoso* (1945) 159;

Laughton (1948) 827.

on *Cocos nucifera* Linn., Lourenço Marques, *Hardenburg*, 22559; Zambesi Region, (det. S. da Camara) ; Inhaca Is., *Mogg*, 34145 ; Quelimane, *Pole Evans*, *Guimarães*.*Phoenix reclinata* Jacq., Lourenço Marques, 487 ; intercepted in United States on material from South Africa.**Pestalotia Pelargonii** Laughton

Laughton (1948) 827.

on *Pelargonium cordatum* L'Herit., Garden of Eden, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34918, Type.**Pestalotia peregrina** Ell. & Mart.on *Pinus longifolia* Roxb., Xumeni, *D.F.O.*, 25914.*Pinus* sp., Maritzburg, *D.F.O.*, 30847.**Pestalotia Podocarpi** Laughton

Laughton (1948) 827.

on *Podocarpus latifolius* R. Br., on living leaves, Garden of Eden, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34917, Type.**Pestalotia Psidii** Pat.*Hopkins* (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 36 ; Laughton (1948) 828.as *Pestalozzia* sp., *Hopkins* (1930) 526.on *Psidium Guajava* Linn., Mataffin, *Hall*, 34090 ; Amandas, Shamva, Bindura, Concession and Umtali, *Hopkins*.

Pestalotia Pterocelastri Laughton

Laughton (1948) 828.

on **Pterocelastus tricuspidatus** Sond., Knysna, *Laughton*, 25143, Type.**Pestalotia quercina** Guba

Laughton (1948) 829.

as *Pestalozzia* sp., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 41.on **Quercus** sp., Irene, *Doidge*, 2270, *D.F.O.*, 2071.**Pestalotia Rapanae** Laughton

Laughton (1948) 829.

on **Rapanea melanophleas** Mez., Storms River, *Doidge*, 17171, Type; Garden of Eden, Knysna, *Laughton*, 34433, 34910.**Pestalotia Theae** Shaw

Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 45.

on **Thea sinensis** Linn., Chipinga, (Rh. 518).**Pestalotia Trichocladi** Laughton

Laughton (1948) 829.

on **Trichocladus crinitus** Pers., Storms River, *Doidge*, 17169, Type, and *le Roux*, 34307.**Pestalotia versicolor** Speg.on **Persea americana** Mill., twigs, Nahoon Valley, *Jackson*, 33754: isolated from scab on fruit, Durban. *McClellan*: Grahamstown, *Gowie*.

on underground timber in mine, Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 513 det. Baarn).

Pestalotia Watsoniae Verw. & Dipp.

Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930 a) 327; Laughton (1948) 830.

on **Watsonia rosea** Ker. var. **alba**, Stellenbosch. *Verwoerd* (Stell. 297). Type: *Verwoerd* (Stell. 931) 34586.**Pestalotia Zahlbruckneriana** P. Henn.

Hennings (1900 a) 3; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVI: 1017; Laughton (1948) 830.

on **Streitzia parvifolia** Dryand, inflorescence, Port Alfred, *Penther* 1610.**Pestalotia** sp., nr. **P. Guepini** Desm.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 22.

isolated from:

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, rotting fruits, from White River and Zebediela, *Doidge*.**Pestalotia** spp.

isolated from

Cydonia oblonga Mill., fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 390, 34015.on **Gossypium** sp., stem, Rhodesia, *Hopkins* (Hopkins 1931: 665).

isolated from

Litchi chinensis Sonn., ripe and immature fruit, Natal coast and eastern Transvaal, Bottomley.on **Psorospermum** sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* (Eyles 1926: 646).

Scolecosporium pedicellatum Dearn. & Overl.

on **Olea Europaea** Linn., Elsenburg, *Gorter* (Stell. 1056).

Stilbospora Faureae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 443.

on **Faurea saligna** Harv., Barberton, v. d. Byl, 5139, 5621

SCOLECOSPORAE.

Cylindrosporium castanicolum (Desm.) Berl.

on **Castanea dentata** Borkh., Johannesburg, *Clayden*, 34195.

Castanea sativa Mill., Cedara, *Fisher*, 6576 ; Tzaneen, *McCallum*, 30096, *D.F.O.*, 30492.

Cylindrosporium Chrysanthemi Ell. & Dearn.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 18.

on **Chrysanthemum morifolium** Ram., Maritzburg.

Cylindrosporium Juglandis Wolf

Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 23.

on **Juglans** sp., Melsetter (Rh. 2646).

Cylindrosporium Kilimandscharicum Allesch.

on **Commelina** sp., nr. Gogwana Mouth, Kentani, *Pegler* 2341, 9098, Kew.

Cylindrosporium Padi Karst.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 18.

on **Prunus Avium** Linn., Belfast.

Cylindrosporium Ribis Davis

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 225 ; Nel (1942) 99.

on **Ribes sativum** Syme, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 416 ; v. d. Byl 2672).

Libertella ? **Rhois** Kalchbr.

in Herb., ? nom. nud.

on **Rhus MacOwani** Schonl., Cape, *MacOwan* 1056, Kew.

MONILIALES.

(*Hyphomycetae*).

ACTINOMYCETACEAE.

Actinomyces africanus (Pijper & Pullinger) Nannizzi

Nannizzi (1934) 4 : 8 ; Dodge (1936) 754 ; Erikson (1935) 18, 36 ; St. John-Brooks (1936) 8.

Nocardia africana Pijper & Pullinger (1927) 153-156.

on **Man** : isolated in a case of mycetoma pedis involving bones, in a South African native.

Actinomyces bovis Harz

on **Cattle** : causing actinomycosis or lumpy jaw in cattle : occurs fairly commonly in South Africa.

Actinomyces dermatonomus Bull.

Steyn (1931) 205 ; Mason & Bekker (1934) 211.

on **Sheep** : causing a condition in merino sheep known as "lumpy wool". The disease assumes serious proportions during certain seasons : outbreaks have occurred in East Griqualand, the eastern and south-western districts of the Cape. A large number of cases occurred in the Humansdorp district in 1932 : there have been isolated outbreaks in the Karroo districts.

Actinomyces Foulertoni (Chalmers & Christopherson) Sartory & Bailly

Nocardia Foulertoni Chalmers & Christopherson, Pijper (1919) 83.

on **Man** : isolated from chronic abscess in neck of native patient, Bethal, Pijper.

Actinomyces Leishmani (Chalmers & Christopherson) Sartory & Bailly.

Dodge (1936) 740.

Streptothrix sp., Birt & Leishman (1902) 121.

Actinomyces Leishmanii Erikson (1935) 203 ; St. John-Brooks (1936) 10.

on **Man** : isolated from nodules in lung and from pericardial fluid of patient from Ladysmith, Natal, Birt & Leishman.

Actinomyces Madurae (Vincent) Lachner-Sandoval

St. John-Brooks (1936) 10.

Nocardia indica Chalmers & Christopherson, Welchman & Pirie (1921) 6.

Discomyces Madurae Geddoelst, Welchman & Pirie, l.c.

on **Man** : isolated from "Madura foot" of male M'sutu native, Johannesburg ; other cases reported, but organism not identified.

Actinomyces mineaceus (Kruse) Lachner-Sandoval

Actinomyces ruber Sartory & Bailly, Davel (1931) 18.

isolated from red spots on butter wrappers and butter liners, producing a red colour on the butter surface : locality not indicated.

Actinomyces Pijperi (Castellani & Chalmers) Sartory & Bailly

Doidge (1936) 755.

Nocardia sp., Pijper (1917 d) 50-53, (1917 c) 141, 142.

Nocardia Pijperi Castellani & Chalmers (1919) 1060.

Discomyces Pijperi Neveu-Lemaire (1921) 44.

on **Man** : found in mycopurulent sputum of a patient with chronic bronchitis, Pijper.

Actinomyces pretorianus (Pijper & Pullinger) Nannizzi

Nannizzi (1934) 4 : 38 ; Erikson (1935) 30, 37 ; Dodge (1936) 747 ; St. John Brooks (1936) 11.

Nocardia pretoriana Pijper & Pullinger (1927) 153-156.

on **Man** : isolated from a mycetoma of the shoulder of a native patient, Pijper & Pullinger.

Actinomyces scabies (Thaxt.) Gussow

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 52; Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 43; Cardoso (1945) 158.

Oospora scabies Thaxter, Pole Evans (1906 a) 140.

Actinomyces chromogenus Gasp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 23.

Actinomyces sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 16; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 37.

on **Beta vulgaris** Linn., roots, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*; Port Elizabeth.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., extremely common and widespread on tubers in the Union and in Southern Rhodesia; Kromrivier, *S. G. Smith*, 24901; Rubbervale, 25498.

Actinomyces transvalensis (Pijper & Pullinger) Nannizzi

Doidge (1936) 756; Erikson (1935) 28, 37; St. John-Brooks (1936) 12.

Nocardia transvalensis Pijper & Pullinger (1927) 153-156.

on **Man**: found in mycetoma pedis in a South African native, Pretoria, *Pijper & Pullinger*.

Actinomyces spp.

Nocardia spp., Pijper (1917 c) 141, (1917 d) 50-53.

on **Man**: (1) isolated from sputum of a patient suffering from chronic bronchitis.

(2) isolated from urinary sediment in case of cystitis.

Actinomyces spp.

Ferreira (1941) 33.

on **Man**: several cases of actinomycosis reported from Moçambique territory, 1925-1930; 7 cases from Moçambique, one from Tete, 7 from Memba; 22 cases from Angoche in 1931.

MUCEDINACEAE.

HYALOSPORAE.

Acremonium verticillatum Link

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 222.

on **Pinus** sp., Stellenbosch (Stell. 628).

Acremonium sp.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 9.

on **Helianthus tuberosus** Linn., tubers, south-western Cape and northern Transvaal, *Bottomley*.

Aspergillus amstelodami (Mangin) Thom & Church

van der Byl (1920 e) 3.

from sugar, Natal coast, *v. d. Byl*.

on underground mine timbers, Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 527, det. Baarn).

Aspergillus candidus Link

Hopkins (1938 a) 119.

on cheese, Salisbury (Rh. 1952).

Aspergillus carbonarius (Bain.) Thom

du Plessis (1936) 14.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., berries, south-western Cape, *du Plessis*.

Aspergillus eburneus Biourge

on underground timber, Springs Mines (T.R.L. 851, det. Thom).

Aspergillus flavus Link

van der Byl (1921 e) 232; Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 30, (1939 b) 117.
 on *Nicotiana tabacum* Linn., cured leaf, Darwendale (Rh. 2666); Salisbury (Rh. 2667);
 Banket (Rh. 2687, 3001).
 on Termite comb, Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1253.
 isolated from air in sugar mills, Natal coast, *v. d. Byl*.
 isolated from coconut matting, New State Areas, *Bowen* (T.R.L. 349) 32393.
 isolated from flannel bag used underground, Crown Mines (T.R.L. 1417, det. Thom).

Aspergillus fumigatus Fres.

Walker (1913) 199, (1915) 540; van der Byl (1920 e) 4; Hopkins (1938 a) 120;
 Nel (1942) 100.
 isolated from *Struthio australis* (ostrich) from bone cavities, lungs and intestinal tract, Bedford, Albany and Alexandria districts, *Walker*.
 isolated from *Spheniscus demursus* (penguin) from air sacs, Zoological Gardens, Pretoria, *Simpson, Robinson*.
 isolated from *Anatidae* undet., (duck) from air sac, Salisbury (Rh. 1831).
 occasionally found causing a disease in various aviary birds, *Robinson*.
 isolated from sugar, Natal coast, *v. d. Byl* 907, 14258.

Aspergillus glaucus Link

Medley Wood (1897) 17; Hopkins (1938 a) 120.
 on *Corylus avellana* Linn., nuts, Pretoria, 23649.
Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., cured leaf, Cape, *de Villiers*, 701.
Caryopemon cruciger Steph. in seeds of *Abrus precatorius* Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 23618.
 on cheese, Salisbury (Rh. 1953).
 on matrix unspecified, Natal, *Medley Wood* 44.

Aspergillus glaucus (group) nr. *A. amstelodami* Mang.

on sterilised oats used for culturing false codlin moth, Cedara, *Ripley*.

Aspergillus sp. (*Aspergillus minutus* Gilman & Abbott prox.)

on flannel bag used underground, Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 906, det. Thom).

Aspergillus niger van Tiegh.

van der Byl (1920 e) 4, (1920 c) 103, (1922 d) 283; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 42, 43; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 16; du Plessis (1936) 15; Bates (1937 b) 176, 189; Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 13, 49, 50, (1943) 182; Hopkins & Bacon (1938) 458; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301; Cardoso (1937) 152; Nel (1942) 100; Pirie (1940) 46; Cluver (1941) 49.
 on *Allium Cepa* Linn., bulbs, Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 95; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.
Arachis hypogaea Linn., rotting nuts, Springbok Flats, *Bottomley, Sellschop*.
Citrus Limonia Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*; Pretoria, *Doidge*.
Gardenia sp., fruit, banks of Limpopo River, near junction with the Magalaquin, *Mogg*, 23647.

Mangifera indica Linn., Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

Pyrus malus Linn., fruit, Rhodesia, Hopkins & Bacon.

Vitis vinifera Linn., berries, south-western Cape, *du Plessis*; Bulawayo, (Rh. 1779).

Zea Mays Linn., Bulawayo (Rh. 2135).

on rotting fruit, common in Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

on **Man**: isolated from ear (Otitis externa) Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.

isolated from air in sugar mills, *v. d. Byl 905*, 14260; on artificial medium used for culturing insects, *Cedara, Ripley*.

on flannel bag used underground in mine, Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 215; in ventilation tubing, Crown Mines (T.R.L. 1410, det. Thom).

Aspergillus ochraceus (series) near **Aspergillus melleus** Yukawa

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 16.

on **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, fruit, Zilikaats Nek, *Irvine*.

Aspergillus parasiticus Speare

van der Byl (1921 e) 233.

isolated from air in sugar mills, Natal coast, *v. d. Byl*.

Aspergillus repens (Corda) Sacc.

van der Byl (1920 e) 3; Nel (1942) 100.

? as **Aspergillus repens-glaucus** (series) van der Byl (1921 e) 233, (1920 e) 3; Nel (1942) 100.

from air in. sugar mills and from sugar, Natal Coast, *v. d. Byl 901, 902*, 14257.

Aspergillus Sartoryi Syd.

Sartory & Sydow (1913) 156; Herter (1913) 286; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 662.

isolated in gold mines, Johannesburg.

fide Herter, i.e., this is *Aspergillus flavus* Link.

Aspergillus sulphureus (Fres.) Thom & Church

Hopkins (1938 a) 120.

on **Nicotiana Tabacum** Linn., cured leaf, M'Soneddi (Rh. 2405).

Aspergillus Sydowi (Bain. & Sartory) Thom & Church

Stevenson & Rands (1938) 252.

on sugar, forming a velvety, blue green mould, South Africa.

on sterilised oats used for culturing larvae of false codlin moth, *Cedara, Ripley*.

Aspergillus terreus Thom

van der Byl (1920 e) 4; Nel (1942) 100.

isolated from sugar, Natal coast, *v. d. Byl 904*, 14261.

Aspergillus versicolor (Vuill.) Tirab.

on **Man**: isolated from cases of eczema (contaminant) Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.

on flannel bag used underground in mine, Durban-Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 1495 det. Thom).

on canvas, Transvaal Rubber Co., Johannesburg, (T.R.L. 902, det. Thom).

Aspergillus Welwitschiae (Bres.) P. Henn.

Hennings (1903) 168; Wehmer (1907) 394; Thom & Church (1926) 178.

Ustilago Welwitschiae Bresadola, Sacc. Syll. Fung. XIV: 411; Verwoerd (1926 b) 31, (1928 b) 239; Zundel (1938) 318.

on **Welwitschia Bainesii** (Hk. f.) Carr., between Mossamedes and Koroka River, *Baum*, Kew: Buraco, *Baum I*: Goanekontas, nr. Swakop in the Namib, *Krige* (v. d. Byl 2499): Mossamedes, *Möller*.

Aspergillus sp.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 16.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, fruit, Pretoria, *Doidge*.

Aspergillus sp.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 12.

on **Ficus carica** Linn., fruit, George, *Verwoerd*.

Aspergillus sp.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 12.

on **Passiflora quadrangularis** Linn., fruit, Cape Town, *Verwoerd*.

Aspergillus spp.

van der Byl (1920 c): McMartin (1937 b).

on **Saccharum officinarum** Linn., cuttings, Natal, *McMartin*: on sugar, Natal coast, v. d. Byl.

Aspergillus sp.

on **Furcaspis Proteae** Brain on **Faurea saligna**, Rustenburg, *Munro*, 26137.

Coccid. undet., 28447.

Beauveria Bassiana (Bals.) Vuill.

Schaefer (1936).

on **Cactoblastis cactorum** Berg, larvae & chrysalis, Uitenhage, *Petty*, 33422.

Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., St. Lucia Bay, *Pole Evans*, 27654: Cambridge, *Magistrate*; Pondoland, *Schaefer*: widely distributed in the Union, *Schaefer*.

Beauveria globulifera (Speg.) Picard

McMartin (1935 b) 178.

Sporotrichum globuliferum Speg., Cooper (1899) 685.

as *Sporotrichum* sp., Howard (1902) 446.

on **Nomadacris septemfasciata** Serv., Natal coast, *McMartin*: Alfred County, *Cooper*.

Botrytis Allii Munn.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 42.

on **Allium Cepa.**, Linn., bulbs, Moltene, *Bottomley*; Mara, Transvaal; Joubertina, *Reinecke*, 34157; Willowmore, *du Plessis*, 34429.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Van der Byl (1922 d) 287; V. A. Putterill (1923) 335; Verwoerd (1929 b) 5, 8, 12, 13; Hopkins (1930) 418, (1943) 185; Dippenaar (1931 a) 7, 8; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 22, 26, 28, 34; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 17; du Plessis (1936).

Monilia cinerea, Nel (1942) 100.

as *Botrytis* sp., Hopkins (1939 a) 49.

on *Amaryllis Belladonna* Linn., bulb, Kenilworth, *Verwoerd*.

Arachis hypogaea Linn., Durban, v. d. Byl 317.

Brassica oleracea Linn. var. *botrytis* Linn., Pretoria, 5128.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, fruit, Groot Drakenstein, *Doidge*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Groot Drakenstein, *Doidge*; Mazoe, *Bates*; Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Cyclamen indicum Linn., bulbs, Cape Town, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.

Dahlia pinnata Cav., Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1392.

Euphorbia pulcherrima Willd., south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Ficus carica Linn., fruit, common in the Pretoria Distr., *Bottomley*.

Fragaria sp., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 33386; Mulder's Drift, *Bottomley*; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Gladiolus sp., corm, George, *Verwoerd*.

Lathyrus odoratus Linn., Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl, 1893.

Lupinus angustifolius Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*.

Medicago sativa Linn., Wynberg, *Dippenaar*.

Primula malacoides Franch., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 34203.

Psidium guajava Linn., south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Pyrus malus Linn., fruit, south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Rosa spp., buds, south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Rubus pinnatus Willd., fruit, Hopevale, *Doidge*.

Vitis vinifera Linn., berries, south-western Cape, V. A. Putterill, du Plessis; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 1139, *Verwoerd*; Robertson, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 377); Tulbagh, *Verwoerd*; Pretoria, *Bottomley*; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 3778).

Botrytis Fabae Sard.

Gorter (1941) 168.

on *Vicia Faba* Linn., Cape Flats, *Gorter*; Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33353.

Cephalosporium Sacchari Butl.

Van der Byl (1918 e), (1921 h) 125; McMartin (1937 b) 267, (1938) 214, (1943) 52; Stevenson & Rands (1938) 258.

on *Saccharum officinarum* Linn., stems, Natal coast, v. d. Byl, *McMartin*.

Cephalosporium sp.

on *Irene ditricha* (Kalkbr. & Cooke) Doidge on *Cassine papillosa*, Deepwails, *Doirge*, 17216 b.

Irene natalensis Doidge on *Donyalis rhamnoides*, van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17256 a.

Irene Peglerae Doidge on *Halleria lucida*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17182 a.

Meliola rhoina Doidge on *Harpephyllum caffrum*, Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10958 b:

on *Rhus villosa*, Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11892 b; Ruccleuch, *Doidge*, 11590 b.

Meliola torta Doidge on *Trichocladus crinitus*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17170 d.

Meliola Woodiana Sacc., on *Canthium ventosum*, van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10881 c.

See also *Calonectria Cephalosporii* Hansf., of which the conidial stage is a species of *Cephalosporium*.

Gliocladium deliquescens Sopp.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 21.

isolated from *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, fruit from White River, Zebediela, Sunday's River, Doidge.**Gliocladium penicilloides** Cordaon *Citrus nobilis* var. *deliciosa* Sw., twigs, East London, Turner, 25955.**Gliocladium roseum** (Link) Bainier

Cardoso (1938) 74.

Penicillium roseum Link, Cardoso (1937) 152, (1945) 151.on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, twigs, Upington: 1 fruit, sul do Save, Cardoso; Magude, Cardoso; Lourenço Marques, Guimarães.

on underground mine timber, Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 375, det. Baarn).

? on *Argyroploce leucotreta* Meyr, pupa, Letaba Estates, Rinder, 27301.**Metarrhizium anisopliae** (Metsch) Sorokin

Lewin (1936) 3-7.

on *Nomadacris septemfasciata* Serv., Pondoland, Schaefer; Moçambique, Lea; Northern Rhodesia, Lewin.*Sciobius granosus* Gyl., larva & pupae, Muden, Ripley.**Monilia sitophila** (Mont.) Sacc.

van der Byl (1921 e) 233.

on *Zea Mays* Linn., cobs, Estcourt, Nel, 33570; on cooked mealie meal, Marikana, Turner, 33552.

isolated from air in sugar mills, Natal coast, v. d. Byl; from air in Crown Mines (T.R.L. 815).

Oidiopsis taurica Lév.see *Lêveillula taurica* (Lév.) Arn.**Oidium abelmoschi** Thuem.on *Hibiscus esculentus* Linn., Daspoort, 393.**Oidium Chrysanthemi** Rabenh.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 10, (1931 a) 301; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 19; Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 10.

on *Chrysanthemum morifolium* Ram., fairly common throughout the Union of South Africa, Doidge & Bottomley; Stellenbosch, Verwoerd (Stell. 394); Wellington, Somerset West and Caledon, Verwoerd; Bloemfontein, Verwoerd; Salisbury, Hopkins (Rh. 1093, 1098) Kew; Umtali (Rh. 1936).**Oidium Hortensiae** Jørgstad

Hopkins (1939 a) 23, (1930) 506.

as *Oidium* sp., Hopkins (1938 a) 120.on *Hydrangea opuloides* Koch, Port Elizabeth, Pringle, 23681; Vereeniging, Brandmüller, 28802; Johannesburg, Orr, 27572; Durban, McClean, 30672; Stellenbosch, du Plessis (Stell. 516); Salisbury, Hopkins (Rh. 1603, 1787).The perfect stage, which has been described as *Microsphaeria polonica* Siemaszko, has not been found in South Africa.

Oidium Lycopersicum Cooke & Mass.

on *Lycopersicum esculentum* Mill., northern Transvaal, not uncommon.

Oidium Mangiferae Berthol

as *Oidium* sp., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 37; Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 26.

on *Mangifera indica* Linn., Mataffin, *Hall*, 26584, *Wager*, 26593; Duiwelskloof, *v. d. Merwe*, 22551, *Murray & Drysdale*, 26413; Salisbury (Rh. 615, 3276); Umtali, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1018, 228) Kew; Theydon (Rh. 3371).

Oidium quercinum Thuem.

sub *Microsphaera Alni* (Wallr.) Wint., Hopkins (1938 a) 100.

sub *Microsphaera Alni* var. *extensa*, Hopkins (1939 a) 40.

? as *Phyllactinia corylea* in Nel (1942) 14.

? as *Oidiopsis taurica* in Nel (1942) 101.

? as *Oidium* sp., in Nel (1942) 161.

on *Quercus* spp., Groenkloof, *v. d. Vyver*, 21242; Norwood, Johannesburg, *Weintraub*, 33349; Knysna, *D.F.O.*, 13021; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 163); Ceres, Tulbagh, Wellington, Caledon, *Verwoerd*; Durban, *v. d. Byl* 58; Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl* 2104; Derdepoort, 17084; Norwood, *Weintraub*, 33349; Umtali (Rh. 1021); Salisbury (Rh. 2224, 2879); Inyanga & Stapleford, *Hopkins*.

Oidium Solani auct.

on *Solanum tuberosum* Linn., Mokeetsi, *Wilkinson*, 26595; Worcester, *Dippenaar*; fairly common in the northern Transvaal; Sarnia, *Rood*; Seaview and Durban, *Wager*; Salisbury (Rh. 1754).

Oidium Tabaci Thuem.

H. & P. Sydow (1909) 547; van der Byl (1922 d) 283; Moore (1926) 452; *Verwoerd* (1929 b) 27; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 62; Eyles (1926) 649.

sub *Erysiphe cichoracearum* DC., Hopkins (1931 b) 49, (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 28.

on *Nicotiana Tabacum* Linn., Pretoria 190, 15033; Daspoort, 258; Buffelspoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32763; Rustenburg, *v. d. Byl*, 2197, *Doidge*, 15412; Piet Retief, 184; Nelspruit, *Wager*, 27583; Tzaneen, *Burt Davy*, 135; Barberton, 398; Grahamstown, *Dewar*, 276; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 423); Oudtshoorn, Barrydale, Ladismith, *Verwoerd*; Mt. Murambala, Shire River, *Howard*, 643; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2053, (Rh. 1235, 1367, 1762, 2112, 2693) 15512; Concession (Rh. 110, 111, 211); Glendale (Rh. 211, 230); M'Soneddi (Rh. 766); Umvukwes (Rh. 3428); Marandellas, *Eyles*.

Nicotiana rustica Linn., Riversdale, *du Plessis* (Stell. 871).

Oidium Tuckeri Berk.

see *Ucinula necator* (Schw.) Burr.

Oidium Verbenae Thom & Bolle

Verwoerd (1931 a) 301.

as *Oidium* sp., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65; Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 47.

as *Oidium erysiphoides* Fr., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23.

on *Verbena hybrida* Voss, Durban, *McClean*, 30671; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Somerset East, *MacOwan* 493; Johannesburg, *Barlow*, 33746; Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 514); Salisbury, *Hopkins*, (Rh. 1365).

Oidium sp. (on **Asclepiadaceae**).

on **Asclepias** sp., Riversdale, *du Plessis* (Stell. 802).

Oidium sp. (on **Balsaminaceae**).

on **Impatiens balsamina** Linn., Durban, *McClellan*, 32383.

Impatiens sp., Salisbury (Rh. 868).

Oidium sp. (on **Bignoniaceae**).

on **Bignonia capreolata** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1008).

Oidium sp. (on **Borraginaceae**).

on **Trichodesma africanum** R. Br., Louis Trichardt, *Fitzgerald*, 26849.

Oidium sp. (on **Burseraceae**).

on **Balsamodendron epobalsamum** Kunth., Lourenco Marques, *Mota* (Cardoso, 1945 : 161).

Oidium spp. (on **Compositae**).

Hopkins (1938 a) 100, 120, (1939 a) 20, 41, 47, 51 (some sub *Erysiphe cichoracearum* DC.).

on **Aster Amellus** Linn., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 803).

Dimorphotheca sp., Fauresmith, *Henrici*, 32111.

Euryops multifidus DC., Fauresmith, *Henrici*, 33081.

Gaillardia pulchella Foug., Wynberg, *Verwoerd* : Durban, v. d. *Byl*, 32499.

Gerbera Jamesoni Bolus, Salisbury (Rh. 2136, 2695).

Helipterum roseum Benth., Durban.

Senecio cruentus DC., Natal.

Senecio latifolius DC., Salisbury (Rh. 2499) : Vumba, *Hopkins*.

Senecio spp., Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1423 ; Booyens, *Burt Davy*, 774.

Sonchus spp., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 519) : Salisbury (Rh. 1796).

Tripteris pachypteris Harv., Grootfontein, *Gill*, 30664.

Veronia amygdalina Del., Salisbury (Rh. 3008).

Zinnia spp., Johannesburg, *Bottomley*, 33919 : Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager* : Salisbury (Rh. 443, 1869, 1979).

Oidium spp. (on **Euphorbiaceae**).

Van der Byl (1922 d) 288 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 300 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 31.

on **Euphorbia** sp., Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Pedilanthus tithymaloides Poit., Salisbury (Rh. 1836).

Oidium sp. (on **Geraniaceae**).

on **Erodium moschatum** L'Hérit., Elsenburg, *du Plessis* (Stell. 584).

Pelargonium sp., Garstfontein, *Erasmus*, 1943.

Oidium spp. (on **Labiatae**).

Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 24.

on **Leucas martinicensis** R.Br., Concession (Rh. 1330, 1344) : Salisbury (Rh. 543) ; Banket (Rh. 570) Wonderboom, *Pole Evans*, 1297 ; very common in Natal.

Teucrium riparium Hochst., Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*, 1435.

Oidium spp. (on **Leguminosae : Caesalpineae**).

on **Atzelia quanzensis** Welw., Lourenço Marques, *Mota*; Matola, *Guimarãis* (Cardoso 1945 : 159).

Bauhinia Galpinii N.E.Br., Pretoria, 32446.

Bauhinia sp., Duivelskloof, *Liebenberg*, 32722.

Cassia occidentalis Linn., Schagen, *Wager*, 26204; Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 674, 971.

Isoberlinia globifera (Benth.) Hutch., Mnondo, *Hopkins* (Hopkins 1943 : 185; as *Erysiphe* sp. in Hopkins 1932 : 463).

Schotia latifolia Jacq., Bonza Bay, *Bottomley*, 26681.

Oidium spp. (on **Leguminosae : Papilionaceae**).

sub **Erysiphe Polygoni** DC., Hopkins (1938 a) 190, (1939 a) 18, 48; Bottomley (1932) 20; Nel (1942) 14; Eyles (1926) 630; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 21, 32, 57.

on **Crotalaria juncea** Linn., Onderstepoort, *v. d. Walt*, 34191; Umvukwes, *Hopkins* (Hopkins 1943 : 183).

Dolichos biflorus Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Dolichos lupiniflorus N.E.Br., M'Sonnedi (Rh. 1914); Salisbury (Rh. 2142).

Glycine Max Merr., Cedara, *Staples*.

Tamarindus indica Linn., Lourenço Marques, *Mota* (Cardoso 1945 : 160).

Tephrosia transvaalensis Hutch. & Burt Davy, Louis Trichardt, *Fitzgerald*, 26850.

Vicia Faba Linn., Ofcalaco; Umbeluzi, *Guimarãis* (Cardoso 1945 : 160).

Vigna unguiculata (L.) Walp., Cedara, *Staples*, 15427; Concession (Rh. 1343) Kew; Matopos (Rh. 2893); Amandas (Rh. 3226); Salisbury, *Eyles* (*v. d. Byl* 2053).

Vigna vexillata Benth., Pyramids, *Mogg*, 33231.

Voandzeia subterranea Thouars, Stegi, *Young*, 9694; Cedara, *Staples*, 17057; Natal, *Curson*, 34173.

Oidium sp. (on **Loganiaceae**).

on **Buddleia salviafolia** Lam., Pretoria, *van Nouhuys*, 21053; Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 1373; Pelindaba, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32818; The Willows, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32788; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1858.

Oidium sp. (on **Malvaceae**).

on **Sida cordifolia** Linn., Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 970.

Oidium sp. (on **Moraceae**).

on **Cannabis sativa** Linn., Potchefstroom, *v. d. Byl*, 2258.

Oidium sp. (on **Ranunculaceae**).

on **Helleborus niger** Linn., Wolseley, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 518).

Oidium sp. (on **Rosaceae**).

on **Prunus salicina** Lindl., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*.

Oidium sp. (on **Scrophulariaceae**).

on **Linaria** sp., Salisbury (Rh. 945) Kew,

Oidium spp. (on **Solanaceae**).

Hopkins (1939 a) 32, 33, 42, (1943) 184.

on **Datura ferox** Linn., Umtali, *Hopkins*.**Datura Stramonium** Linn., Bon Accord, *Mogg*, 32435; Rhenosterfontein, Nylstroom, *Turner*, 33230.**Petunia hybrida** Vilm., Salisbury, (Rh. 1769).**Physalis angulata** Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.**Solanum indicum** Linn., Melsetter, *Sweynerton*, 10712.**Solanum melongena** var. **esculentum** Nees, Salisbury (Rh. 1760) : Durban, *Wager*.**Oidium** spp. (on **Sterculiaceae**).on **Dombeya cymosa** Harv., Table Mt., Natal, *Fuller*, 1678.**Hermania** sp., Pretoria, 896.**Oospora Citri-aurantii** Ferraris

Doidge (1929 b) 323; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 45; Doidge & van der Plank

(1936) 21; Bates (1937 a) 157, (1937 b) 176, 185; Hopkins (1938 a) 120,

(1939 a) 13; Cardoso (1939) 44, (1945) 151; St. John-Brooks (1936) 90.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, fruit, Rustenburg, *Doidge*; Mazoe, *Bates*; Riversdale, S. Rhodesia (Rh. 1033, 1043) : Mozambique, *Cardoso*.**Oospora fimicola** (Cost. & Matruch.) Cub. & Meg.*Monilia fimicola* Cost. & Matruch., Bottomley (1939) 27.on mushroom beds, Cambridge, *McNish*, 29943; Pretoria, *Hall*, 30293.**Oospora Fusidium** (Thuem.) Sacc. & Vogl.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 21.

Torula Fusidium (Thuem., von Thuemen (1877) 412.on **Encephalartos cycadifolius** Lehm. living leaves, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1328 (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 1381; S.A.M. 35181) 21979.**Oospora lactis** (Fres.) Sacc.*Oidium lactis* Fres., Doidge (1910) 26.isolated from kaffir beer made from maize, **Zea Mays** Linn. and "Mabele" **Sorghum caffrorum** Beauv., *Doidge*; ? from gelatinous scum in Citrus by-products factory, Mazoe, *Bates* 394, 34014.**Oospora pustulans** Owen & Wakef.on **Solanum tuberosum** Linn., Underberg, *Wager*, *Verwoerd*.**Ovularia bistortae** (Fuck.) Sacc.on **Polygonum aviculare** Linn., Elsenburg, *Gorter* (Stell. 1083).**Ovularia Lolii** Volkarton **Lolium temulentum** Linn. Elgin, *Dippe naar* (Stell. 1015, 1016).

Ovulariopsis moricola Del.

Hopkins (1930) 528.

sub *Phyllactinia corylea* (Pers.) Karst., Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 26; Cardoso (1945) 154.on **Morus** sp., Durban, *McClellan*, 30762; Salisbury (Rh. 882, 1551); Lourenço Marques, *Guimarães*.**Ovulariopsis Papayae** v. d. Byl

van der Byl (1921 b) 189; Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 9; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 46.

? as *Phyllactinia corylea* (Pers.) Karst., Cardoso (1939) 44, (1945) 155.on **Carica Papaya** Linn., Durban, v. d. Byl, 32018, *McClellan*, 21586, 22089, *Bottomley*, 30750; Stella Bush, *Wager*, 32458; Maritzburg, *Wager*, 32457; Valencia, *de Beer*, 26337; Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1920; Boschrand Citrus Estates, *Wager*, 26570; Letaba, *Cousins*, 27547; Salisbury (Rh. 763, 983, 1521, 1532); Shamva, Trelawney, Banket, Umtali, *Hopkins*; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 214) Kew; Mbabane, *Smith* (Stell. 56); Lourenço Marques, *Guimarães*.**Ovulariopsis Passiflorae** Syd.? as *Oidiopsis taurica* in Nel (1942) 101.on **Passiflora** sp., Koodoo's Poort, *Pole Evans*, 1414; ? Bethlehem, v. d. Merwe (v. d. Byl 1444).**Ovulariopsis** sp.on **Chenopodium ambrosioides** Linn., without locality, 541.**Ovulariopsis** sp.sub *Phyllactinia corylea* (Pers.) Karst., Hopkins (1938 a) 100, (1939 a) 33.on **Phlox Drummondii** Hook., Settlers, 33474, *Kraamwinkel*, 33229; Salisbury *Hopkins* (Rh. 3596).**Ovulariopsis** sp.on **Zantedeschia aethiopica** (L.) Spreng., Pretoria, 60 c, *Terry*, 34158; Barberton, *Doidge*, 2011; Zeerust, *Wolmarans*, 26702.**Paecilomyces aureo-cinnamomeum** (Biourge) Thomisolated from coconut matting used underground in mine, New State Areas, *Bowen* (T.R.L. 350, det. Baarn) 33294.**Paecilomyces varioti** Bainier

Thom (1930) 544-546; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 21; Stevenson & Rands (1938) 288.

Penicillium divaricatum Thom, van der Byl (1920 c) 1, (1921 e) 232.

isolated from

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, rotting fruit from Rustenburg, Sunday's River, GrootDrakenstein, *Doidge*.from air in fruit inspection sheds, *V. A. Putterill*.

from air in sugar mills, v. d. Byl, 14259.

Paecilomyces sp.

isolated from brattice cloth used underground in mine, New Modderfontein, (T.R.L. 1403, det. Thom).

Penicillium acidoferum Sopp.

isolated from *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, decaying fruit, Cedara, *Ripley*.

Penicillium sp. (*Penicillium Adametzi* Zal. prox.)

isolated from ventilation tubing, Crown Mines (T.R.L. 1419, det. Thom).

Penicillium brevi-compactum Dierckx

on brattice cloth, underground in mine, New Modderfontein (T.R.L. 759, det. Thom).

Penicillium citrinum Thom

Thom (1930) 256, 258.

isolated from fruit, Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*.

Penicillium coryphilum Dierckx.

Thom (1930) 254.

isolated from air in fruit packing and inspection sheds, Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*.

Penicillium cyclopium Westling

du Plessis (1936) 384-385, as *Penicillium cyclopodium* West.

isolated from *Vitis vinifera* Linn., berries, south-western Cape, *du Plessis*.

Penicillium digitatum Sacc.

Pole Evans (1908 e) 126; Verwoerd (1929 b) 9, 15, 19; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 34, 44; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 21; Bates (1937 a) 157, (1937 b) 176, 184; Hopkins (1938 a) 120; Cardoso (1938) 76, (1937) 152, (1945) 151, 152, 153; St. John-Brooks (1936) 93.

on *Carica Papaya* Linn., fruit, south-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, on fruit, common and widespread; Sul do Save, *Cardoso*; Lourenço Marques, *Cardoso*.

Citrus maxima Merr., common on fruit; Magude, *Cardoso*.

Citrus nobilis Lour. var. *deliciosa* Sw., common on fruit; Lourenço Marques, *Soares*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, common and widespread on fruit, the most common cause of rotting in stored fruit; Mazoe (Rh. 290); Riversdale, S. Rhodesia (Rh. 1035, 1036, 1047, 1263); Mazoe, *Bates*; Magude, *Cardoso*; Lourenço Marques, *Cardoso*.

Physalis peruviana Linn., fruit, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.

Var. **californicum** Thom.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 21.

isolated from

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit from Sunday's River and Groot Drakenstein, *Doidge*; Oppaslaagte, *Lowe*, 30659.

Penicillium Duclauxii Delacr.

isolated underground in mine, Simmer & Jack Mines, (T.R.L. 360, det Baarn; *Penicillium Duclauxii* prox. fide Thom).

Penicillium elongatum Dierckx.

du Plessis (1936) 14.

isolated from *Vitis vinifera* Linn., berries, south-western Cape, *du Plessis*.

Penicillium expansum Link emend. Thom

V. A. Putterill (1923 a) 332; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6; du Plessis (1936) 14; Hopkins (1939 a) 39.

as *Penicillium* sp., Verwoerd (1929 b) 6.

on *Pyrus malus* Linn., decaying fruit, common throughout South Africa, especially on fruit in cold storage; Cape Town, Elgin, Stellenbosch, Villiersdorp, *Verwoerd*; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Vitis vinifera Linn., berries, south-western Cape, *V. A. Putterill, du Plessis*.

Penicillium funiculosum Thom

Thom (1930) 464, 465.

as *Penicillium* sp., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 50.

isolated from *Ananas comosus* Merr., fruit, Bathurst Distr., *Bottomley*.

Penicillium sp. (between **Penicillium Gilmanii** Thom & **P. guttulatum**)

isolated from coat of mine native, Randfontein Estates (T.R.L. 423 a, det. Thom).

Penicillium Gladioli Machacek

Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 20.

on *Gladiolus* spp., corms, Salisbury (Rh. 1437, 1706); on corms imported from Holland, Port Elizabeth, *Bottomley*, 30706.

Penicillium glaucum Link

on *Corylus Avellana* Linn., nuts, Pretoria, 23651.

Penicillium Gratioti Sartory

Sartory (1913) 161; Thom (1930) 338; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 681.

Penicillium glaucum Link, Herter (1913) 289.

from gold mine (6th level, City Deep Mine) Witwatersrand, *Pole Evans*, 5587.

Penicillium sp. (**Penicillium Hagemi** Zal. prox.)

isolated from flannel used underground in mine, Durban Roodepoort Deep, *Lurie* (T.R.L. 214) 33287; van Rhyn Deep (T.R.L. 217, det. Thom).

Penicillium sp. (**Penicillium intricatum** Thom prox.)

isolated from flannel used underground in mine, Witwatersrand (T.R.L. 220, det. Thom) 33288; Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 1496, det. Thom).

Penicillium italicum Wehm.

V. A. Putterill (1921) 531; Verwoerd (1929 b) 15, 19, (1931 a) 301; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 34, 43; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 21; Bates (1937 a) 157, (1937 b) 176, 184; Hopkins (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 11; Cardoso (1938) 76, (1937) 52.

on *Citrus Limonia* Osbeck, fruit, common in the Union of South Africa and in Southern Rhodesia.

Citrus maxima Merr., fruit, Sunday's River and Groot Drakenstein, *Doidge*.

Citrus nobilis var. **deliciosa** Sw., fruit, fairly common.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, common throughout the Union of South Africa and Southern Rhodesia; Sul do Save, *Cardoso*; Magude, *Cardoso*.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., Rosebank, *V. A. Putterill*.

Prunus salicina Lindl., Rosebank, *V. A. Putterill*.

Penicillium janthinellum Biourge

isolated from brattice cloth used underground in mine, Modderfontein Deep (T.R.L. 1401, det. Thom)

Penicillium lanosum Westling

isolated from brattice cloth used underground in mine, Modderfontein Deep, (T.R.L. 761, det. Thom).

Penicillium ? **luteo-viride** Biourge

Thom (1930) 462.

isolated from air in fruit-packing and inspection sheds, Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*.

Penicillium luteum Zukal

isolated from coat of mine native, Randfontein Estates (T.R.L. 426, det. Baarn).

Penicillium luteum (series)

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 22.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, fruit, Barclayvale, *Doidge*.

Penicillium notatum Westling.

in cultivation at Medical Research Institute, Johannesburg.

? isolated from ventilation tubing, Crown Mines (T.R.L. 1422, det. Thom).

Penicillium oxalicum Currie & Thom

Hopkins (1938 a) 120.

on **Zea Mays** Linn., grain, Hunyani (Rh. 1094); Fort Victoria (Rh. 1164); Amandas (Rh. 1660); Salisbury (Rh. 1713); ? Johannesburg, 187.

Penicillium palitans Westling

isolated from flannel used underground in mine, Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 226, det. Thom).

Penicillium ? **Petchii** Sartery & Bainier

Thom (1930) 454.

as *Penicillium* sp., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 50.

isolated from **Ananas comosus** Merr., fruits, Bathurst Distr., *Bottomley*.

Penicillium pinophilum Hedgcock

Thom (1930) 462, 463.

as *Penicillium* sp., *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 50.

isolated from **Ananas comosus** Merr., fruit, Bathurst Distr., *Bottomley*.

Penicillium purpurogenum Stoll.

van der Byl (1920 e) 4.

isolated from sugar, Natal coast, *v. d. Byl*, 14262.**Penicillium Putterillii** Thom

Thom (1930) 368.

isolated from air in fruit-packing and inspection sheds, Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*.**Penicillium Roqueforti** Thom

Davel (1940-1943).

introduced in culture for the manufacture of Roquefort cheese.

Penicillium roseo-citrinum Biourge

Thom (1930) 323.

isolated from air in fruit inspection and packing sheds, Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*.**Penicillium rugulosum** Thom var. **aureomarginatum**

isolated from coconut matting, underground in mine, New State Areas (T.R.L. 351).

Penicillium sp. (**Penicillium simplicissimum** (Oud.) Thom prox.)

isolated from ventilation tubing, Crown Mines (T.R.L. 1416, det. Thom).

Penicillium solitum Westling

isolated from canvas used underground in mine, Randfontein Estates (T.R.L. 222).

Penicillium tardum Thom

Thom (1930) 485.

isolated from air in fruit-packing and inspection sheds, Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*; from underground mine timber, Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 248, det. Thom).**Penicillium verrucosum** Dierckx.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 22.

on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, Zebediela and northern Transvaal, *Doidge*.**Penicillium viridicatum** (series).

Thom (1930) 392, 393.

isolated from air in fruit inspection and packing sheds, Cape Town, *V. A. Putterill*.**Penicillium** spp.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 22.

on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, numerous unidentified species isolated from rotting fruit, these were not pathogenic.**Penicillium** sp.

McMartin (1937 b).

on *Saccharum officinarum* Linn., cuttings, Natal coast, *McMartin*.

Phyospora rubiginosa Fr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 89.

Rhinotrichum rubiginosum (Fr.) Lloyd (1916 d) L. 63: 4; van der Byl (1922 d) 228.
on surface of dead wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1387, 21996; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* 85,
31342; Fountains Valley, *Bottomley*, 28461.

Rhinotrichum Curtisii Berk. & Curt.

on dead wood and bark, Town Bush Valley, *Rump* 319 a, 461 a, 28678, 28979; poplar
bush near Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 28726; de Beer's Rust, *Doidge & Hean*,
30695; Boschfontein, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33204.

Scopulariopsis sphaerospora F. Zach

on **Man**: isolated from cases of eczema (probably a contaminant) Johannesburg, *H. L. Lurie*.

Sorosporaella uvella (Krass.) Giard.

on **Euxoa segetis** Schiff. (Cutworm) larvae, Natal, *Ripley*.

Sorosporaella sp.

on **Gryllus** sp., (Cricket) Pretoria, *Schaefer*.

Sphaceloma ampelinum de Bary

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 27; *Cardoso* (1939) 45, (1945) 155.

Phoma ampelinum de Bary, *Pole Evans* (1906 a) 137.

Gloeosporium ampelophagum (Pass. Sacc.) Lounsbury (1906) 29; *Pole Evans* (1908 d)
577; van der Byl (1922 d) 287; *Eyles* (1926) 651; *Verwoerd* (1929 b) 12, (1931 a)
301; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 27; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 48; *Nel*
(1942) 99; *Cardoso* (1937) 155.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Constantia, 34; Stellenbosch, Wellington, Paarl, Wynberg, Con-
stantia, Stormsvele, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*, (Stell. 207), *van der Byl* 100;
Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Natal, 447; Pretoria, 225, *Hawke*, 15056, *Smit*, 15653,
v. d. Merwe, 27355, *Bottomley*, 32637; Krugersdorp, 15057; Nelspruit, *McGregor*,
24876; Barberton, *Winter*, 142; The Downs, *Murray*, 30886; Lourenco Marques,
Howard, 972, *Santos & Arcas*; Umbeluzi & Quelimane, *Guimaraes*; Bulawayo (Rh.
56); Rusape (Rh. 719); Salisbury & Selukwe, *Eyles*; Gwelo, *Hopkins*; Durban,
v. d. Merwe (*v. d. Byl* 647) 31874; Mahlabatini, *Gerstner*.

Sphaceloma Fawcetti Jenkins

Verwoerd (1929 b) 15; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 27, 34, 45, 56; *Bates* (1937 b)
206; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 103; *Cardoso* (1937) 155, (1938) 75, (1939) 44, (1945)
151, 152, 153.

Elsinoe Fawcetti Bitancourt & Jenkins. *Hopkins* (1939 a) 12.

as *Sporotrichum Citri* Butler, *Hopkins* (1930) 417; *Cardoso* (1935) 184.

as *Cladosporium Citri* in *Nel* (1942) 97.

on **Citrus aurantium** Linn., Ofcalaco, *Douglas*, 25475; Amatikulu, *Ardington*, 15036.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, leaves, twigs and fruit, Gingenhlovu, *Goldsmith*, 2150; East
London, *Kruize*, 25432; White River, *Cazalet*, 24908, *Connaughton*, 6966; Hammans
Kraal, 921; Warmbaths, 698, 922; Nelspruit, *Wager*, 32774; eastern Transvaal,
Doidge, 32768; Duivelskloof, *Wager*, 25449; Piquetberg, *Verwoerd*; Phoenix, *Wager*;
Golden Valley, *Muden*, *Wager*; Salisbury (Rh. 1041); Shamva (Rh. 2280); Odze
(Rh. 3538); Umtali, *Hopkins*; Mazoe, *Bates*; Xinavane, *Cardoso*; Chinhangvanine,
Chobela, Umbeluzi, *Guimaraes*, *Cardoso*; Lourenço Marques, *Botelho*.

- Citrus maxima** Merr., Amatikulu, *Ardington*, 15036 ; Verulam, *Esselen*, 23683.
Citrus nobilis var. **deliciosa** Sw., Bathurst, *Clark*, 30983, 31006, Lourenço Marques, *Silva*.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Buccleuch, *Doidge* ; Magude, Xinavane, Umbeluzi, *Cardoso*.
Citrus sp., Swaziland, *v. d. Byl* 1322.

Sphaceloma Perseae Jenkins

- Jenkins (1934 a) 75, (1934 b) 859 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 32.
 as *Sphaceloma* sp., *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 10.
 on **Persea americana** Mill., Grahamstown, *Gowie*, 29882 ; Duivelskloof, *Mills*, 30984 ;
 Shamva (Rh. 1259, 2280).

Sphaceloma Poinsettiae Jenkins

- on **Euphorbia pulcherrima** Willd., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Sphaceloma Rosarum (Pass.) Jenkins

- Hopkins (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 40.
 on **Rosa** spp., Salisbury (Rh. 2148, 2719) ; Stapleford (Rh. 2730) ; Bulawayo, (Rh. 3124) ;
 Kinross, *Way*, 34002.

Sphaceloma Violae Jenkins

- Massey & Jenkins (1935) ; Jenkins (1938) 86.
Gloeosporium Violae Berk. & Br., Hopkins (1938 a) 119, (1939 a) 48.
 on **Viola odorata** Linn., Greytown, *Doidge*, 28709 ; Estcourt, *Erxleben*, 33080 ; Pretoria,
Jordaan, 28807, *Kresfelder*, 30982 ; Balfour, *Moore*, 33154 ; Johannesburg, 30864,
 Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 33604 ; Grahamstown, *Kannemeyer*, 33979 ; Umtali, Hopkins,
 (Rh. 1935) ; Salisbury, Banket, Gwelo, *Hopkins*.

Sphaceloma sp.

- ? *Elsinoe Pyri* (Woron.) Jenkins, *Sphaceloma* stage, Hopkins (1939 a) 39.
 on **Pyrus malus** Linn., leaves, Umtali, *Hopkins*.

Sporotrichum Carougeaui Langeron

- Pijper (1931) 390 ; St. John-Brooks (1936) 124.
 on **Man** : isolated from superficial lesions of the skin, *Pijper*.

Sporotrichum Citri Butler

- Doidge* & Butler (1924) 119.
 isolated from **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, leaves, associated with *Sphaceloma Fawcetti* Jenkins.
Kew.

Sporotrichum epiphyllum Link

- Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 97.
 on **Pelargonium** sp., dying leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1171.

Sporotrichum paranense Marchion.

- Cardoso (1937) 153, (1939) 44.
 on **Nomadacris septemfasciata** Serv., Lourenço Marques, *Cardoso* ; Moamba, *Vianna* ;
 Mungari, *Frias* ; Muguene, *Vieira* ; Impamputo, *Cardoso* ; Quelimane, *Cardoso*.

Sporotrichum roseum Link

on *Pyrus communis* Linn., twigs, Pretoria, 20674.

Sporotrichum Schencki Matruchot

Robinson & Parkin (1929) 24.

on **Horse** : isolated from skin lesions. Pretoria, *Robinson & Parkin*.

Var. **Beurmanni** (Matruchot & Ramond) Dodge

Sporotrichum Beurmanni Matruchot & Ramond. Pijper & Pullinger (1927 b) 914 :

Dangerfield & Gear (1941) 128 : du Toit (1942) 2 : St. John-Brooks (1936) 124.

Rhinocladium Beurmanni Vuill., Goldberg & Pijper (1931) 140.

as *Sporotrichum Schencki* Matruchot, Ferreira (1941) 41.

on **Man** : isolated from lesions in numerous cases of "sporotrichosis" amongst natives working underground in gold mines on the Witwatersrand : 74 cases from Simmer & Jack Mines and Robinson Deep ; about 650 cases amongst natives and some Europeans at Venterspost : Randfontein Estates, Geldenhuis Deep, Blyvooruitzicht ; Johannesburg (T.R.L. 1766) 33499 ; Modderfontein East (T.R.L. 1764) : Johannesburg (T.R.L. 1433, det. Baarn) 34229 ; Consolidated Main Reef Mines (T.R.L. 1908) : from lesions on European from Kanye, Bechuanaland : from wrist of European woman. Port Elizabeth, *Harington* ; several cases amongst natives in Moçambique, *Ribeiro, Ferreira*.

isolated from underground mine timbers, Consolidated Main Reef Mines (T.R.L. 1802) 33498 ; Venterspost (T.R.L. 1801).

from spore catch in mine, Venterspost, *Simson* (T.R.L. 1807) : the only spore catch culture of this fungus, on about 300 petri dishes exposed over a period of 2 years.

Trichoderma lignorum (Tode) Harz

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 23 ; Bates (1937 b) 176, 198 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 13.

Trichoderma viride Pers., Hopkins (1941) 1.

on **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* : isolated from rotting fruit from Letaba, White River, Zebediela, Rustenburg, Muden, Sunday's River, Groot Drakenstein, *Doidge* : from roots, northern Transvaal, *Doidge*.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

isolated from discoloured wood of orange boxes, eastern Transvaal, *Doidge*.

from underground mine timber, Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 249, det. Baarn)

from coat of mine native, Randfontein Estates (T.R.L. 427, det. Baarn).

Verticillium albo-atrum Reinke & Berth.

Hopkins (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 44 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 53.

on **Gossypium** sp., Kakamas, *Moore*, 27657 ; Perde Eiland and Bassonsdrift, *Gutsche Moore* ; Upington, *Agric. officer* ; Pongola, *Moerdyk*.

?on **Solanum Melongena** var. **esculentum** Nees, Tulbagh, *Dippenaar*.

on **Solanum tuberosum** Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 1891) ; Cape, *Loidge & Bottomley*.

Verticillium pulvinulatum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 151.

on **Aloe** sp., dying leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1170*.

Verticillium terrestre (Pers.) Sacc.

on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33365.

Verticillium sp.

Hopkins (1931 b) 61.

on **Nicotiana Tabacum** Linn., roots, Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.**Verticillium** sp.

Hopkins (1939 a) 51; Bottomley (1939) 26.

on **Pholiota** sp., cultivated mushrooms, Rhodesia, Hopkins (*Verticillium agaricinum* Corda aff.)**Psalliota** sp., Groenkloof, *Winkworth*, 30705.

HYALODIDYMAE.

Cephalosporiopsis parasitica Hansf.on **Irene inermis** (Kalchbr. & Cooke) on **Buddleia salvifolia**, Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 10146 b.**Cylindrocladium scoparium** Morganon **Acacia mollissima** Willd., base of stem of seedlings and young trees, Natal midlands, *Ledeboer*.**Mycogone aurantiaca** Cam.

da Camara (1918) 11; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 716; Cardoso (1945) 159.

on ? rhizomorphs of Agaricaceae or Polyporaceae undet., Zambesi region.

Mycogone sp.on **Russula cyanoxantha** (Schaeff. ex Secr.) Fr., Kirstenbosch, *Pocock* (E. L. Stephens 360 34495).**Rhynchosporium secalis** (Oud.) Davis

N. J. G. Smith (1937) 286.

on **Hordeum vulgare** Linn., Stellenbosch, Albany, Knysna, Humansdorp and Stockenström districts, *N. J. G. Smith*.**Trichothecium roseum** Link*Cephalothecium roseum* Corda, Eyles (1926) 645, 647; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 8, 44; Hopkins (1930) 649, (1938 a) 120, (1939 a) 13, 16; Doidge & van der Plank. (1936) 17.on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, fruit, Riversdale, S. Rhodesia (Rh. 1043, 1068); Pretoria, *Doidge*
Corylus avellana Linn., nuts, Pretoria, 23648.**Dahlia pinnata** Cav., tuber, Salisbury (Rh. 1832).**Fragaria** sp., fruit, Salisbury (Rh. 97).**Passiflora** sp., dead stems, Pretoria, *Fouche*, 14142.**Prunus salicina** Lindl., Umvukwes, Eyles.**Pyrus communis** Linn., stems, Pretoria, 20673.**Pyrus malus** Linn., fruit, Transvaal, *Doidge & Bottomley*.**Rosa** sp., Mazoe, Eyles.**Ravenelia MacOwaniana** Pazschke, aecidial galls, Groenkloof, *Howlett*, 12799.**Scleroderma Cepa** Pers., Fountains Valley, *Bourquin*, 21097, *Bottomley & Louwrens*, 28582.on sterilised oats, used for culturing insect larvae, Cedara, *Ripley*.

HYALOPHRAGMIAE.

Eriomycopsis Asterinae Hansf.

Hansford (1942) 466.

on **Asterina Scolopiae** Doidge on *Scolopia Zeyheri*, Hogsback, K. M. Putterill, 30084 a.**Asterina tertia** var. **africana** Doidge on *Hypoestes verticillaris*, Claridge, Doidge, 8998 a**Eriomycopsis Bomplandi** Speng.

Hansford (1942) 468.

on **Asterina Hendersoni** Doidge on *Ilex capensis*, van Staden's Pass, Doidge, 10884 a.**Asterina natalitia** Doidge on *Eugenia zuluensis*, Umzinto, Wager, 32683 d.**Irene natalensis** Doidge on *Scolopia Mundtii*, Haenertsburg, Doidge, 1772 a.**Irene Nuxiae** Syd. on *Lachnophyllis floribunda*, Storms River, Doidge, 17181 a.**Irene scabra** Doidge on *Trichocladus crinitus*, Izelini Forest, 11611 a : on *Trichocladus ellipticus* Hogsback, Henderson, 11338 a : Pirie Forest, Doidge, 12298 a.**Meliola Cryptocaryae** Doidge on *Cryptocarya transvaalensis*, Woodbush, Doidge, 28325 a.**Meliola ganglifer** Kalkb. on *Curtisia faginea*, Woodville Forest, Doidge, 10933 c. Deepwells, Bottomley, 32229 b.**Meliola Goniomae** Doidge on *Gonioma Camassi*, Deepwells, Bottomley, 32122 a.**Meliola oleicola** Doidge on *Olea laurifolia*, Pirie Forest, Doidge, 22410 a.**Meliola torta** Doidge on *Trichocladus crinitus*, Storms River, Doidge, 17170 c : Deepwells, Doidge, 17195 c.**Meliola Woodiana** Sacc. on *Canthium ventosum*, Deepwells, Doidge, 17219 a.This is possibly the conidial form of *Calonectria Ugandae* Hansf.**Eriomycopsis flagellata** Hansf.

Hansford (1942) 465.

on **Meliola torta** Doidge on *Trichocladus crinitus*, Izelini Forest, Emmett, 9064 c.**Eriomycopsis Meliolae** Hansf.

Hansford (1942) 468.

on **Meliola Toddaliae** Doidge on *Teclea natalensis*, Buccleuch, Doidge, 11564 b : Pirie Forest, Doidge, 12287 b : Alexandria, Doidge, 22353 b.**Eriomycopsis minima** Hansf.

Hansford (1942) 465.

on **Irene Nuxiae** Syd. on *Lachnophyllis floribunda*, Keurkloof Forest, Doidge, 17107 a**Irene Podocarp** Doidge on *Podocarpus falcatus* Storms River, 17166 b.**Irene Strophanthi** Doidge on *Strophanthus speciosus*, Woodbush, Doidge, 1781 b. Winkle
Meliola capensis (Kalkb. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd., on *Hippobromus pauciflorus*,
Spruit, Pole Evans, 1402 a.**Meliola comata** Doidge on *Pyrenacantha scandens*, Woodville Forest, Doidge, 11020 d.**Meliola ganglifer** Kalkb. on *Curtisia faginea*, Deepwells, Bottomley, 32229 c.**Meliola rhoiza** Doidge on *Harpephyllum caffrum*, East London, Doidge, 10926 b : Pirie
Forest, Doidge, 12269 b : on *Rhus longispina*, Kowie, Doidge, 12360 a.**Eriomycopsis Ugandae** Hansf.

Hansford (1942) 467.

on **Irene scabra** Doidge on *Trichocladus ellipticus*, Pirie Forest, Doidge, 12298 b.

Piricularia Oryzae Bri. & Cav.

Cardoso (1937) 154, (1938) 75, (1939) 45, (1945) 150.
on **Oryza sativa** Linn., Sul do Save, *Cardoso*; Zavala, *Cardoso*.

Ramularia Primulae Thuem.

on **Primula polyantha** Mill., Balfour, Transvaal, *Mostert*, 28711; Johannesburg, *Bottomley*; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 33995, 34044.

Ramularia Richardiae Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 217.
on **Zantedeschia aethiopica** (L.) Spreng., Bindura, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4911).
Zantedeschia albo-maculata (Hk.) Baill., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 493, 1116, 22017, Kew.

Ramularia Rumicis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 215.
on **Rumex nepalensis** Spreng., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1180, Kew.

HYALODICTYAE

Coniodictyum Evansii (Magn.) v. Höhn.

von Höhnelt (1910 d) 590.
Hyalodema Evansii Magnus (1910) 379; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII: 1330; Hopkins (1938 a) 129, (1939 a) 51.
on **Zizyphus jujuba** Lam., Concession (Rh. 146).
Zizyphus mucronata Willd., Zoutpansberg, *Burt Davy*, 92; Nelspruit, *Hall*, 2537; Fountains, *Pole Evans*, 1006; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 1214; Hartbeestpoort, *Doidge*, 20611; Johannesburg, *Krause*, 30667; Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 5648; Maritzburg, *J. M. Sim*, 15019, *Rump* 438, 30223; Kentani, *Pegler* 1966, 8789, Kew; Marikana, *Pallister*, 11812; Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 11240; Dundee, *Jansen*, 10095.

SCOLECOSPORAEE.

Cercospora Brassicae (Fautr. & Roum.) v. Höhn.

on **Brassica Rapa** Linn., Underberg, *Wager*, 34108; Himeville, *Wager*, 34109.

Cercospora delicatissima (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Chupp.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 884.
Cercospora delicatissima Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24.
Asteroma pullum Kalchbrenner, von Thuemen (1875) 380.
on **Priva Meyeri** Jaub. & Spach., on leaves, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1109, Type, 22013, Kew.

Cercospora Ekebergiae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 267.
on **Ekebergia** sp., Verulam, *Pole Evans*, 6799, Type.

Cercospora Gossypii Speg.

Ramularia areola Atk., *Pole Evans* (1908 c) 124; Cardoso (1946) 158.
on **Gossypium** sp., Quelimane, *Cardoso*; Swaziland, *Pole Evans*.

Cercospora herpotrichioides Fron.

on *Triticum aestivum* Linn., Jongensklip, *Gorter* (Stell. 1049).

STAUROSPORAE.

Titaea Doidgeae Hansf.

Hansford (1946 a) 208 .

on *Irene Nuxiae* Syd. on *Lachnopylis floribunda*, Entabene, *Wager*, 26139 a.

HELICOSPORAE.

Helicomycetes cinereus Mass.

on dead wood, Kenilworth, Cape. *Pearson* ; record at *Kew*.

DEMATIACEAE.

AMEROSPORAE.

Acremoniella sp.

Hopkins (1931 c) 665.

on *Gossypium* sp., bolls, Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Acrospeira macrosporoidea (Berk.) Wiltsh.

on underground mine timber, Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 522, det. *Baarn*).

Basisporium gallarum Molliard

on *Zea Mays* Linn., cobs, Prinshof, *Gorter*, 35552.

Chloridium Meliolae Hansf.

on *Meliola Carissae* Doidge on *Carissa bispinosa*, Kowie, *Doidge*, 12361 b.

Coniosporium Schirraianum (Syd.) Bubak

on *Arundinella Ecklonii* Nees, Tugela Valley nr. Mont aux Sources, *Doidge*, 14164.

Fusella zambesiana Torrend

Torrend (1914) 69 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV : 758.

on bark of an unknown tree, Zumbo, *A. Cruz*.

Gomphinarina Pedrosoi (Brumpt) Dodge

Hormodendron Pedrosoi Brumpt, Simson, Harington & Barnetson (1943) 191.

on *Man* : isolated from lesions on foot and thigh of native female, Umtata.

Hormodendron cladosporioides (Fres.) Sacc.

van der Byl (1920 c) 14 ; Stevenson & Rands (1938) 275.

on sugar, Natal coast, *v. d. Byl*.

Hormodendron resinae Lindau

on coconut matting, underground in mine, New State Areas (T.R.L. 225, det. *Baarn*).

Lacellina graminicola (Berk. & Br.) Petch.

Hopkins (1939 a) 6.

on *Aristida* sp., Marandellas, *Hopkins*.**?Madurella** sp.

McMurtrie (1914) 164.

on **Man** : from mycetoma with black grains, on foot of native woman, Transkei, *McMurtrie*.**Memnoniella echinata** (Riv.) Gall.sub *Stachybotrys subsimplex* Cooke, Bisby (1943) 140.isolated from *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, rind section from surface of sterilised fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 262.**Menispora cylindrica** Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. III : 326.

on *Rapanea melanophleas* Mez., leaves, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1352, Type.**Nigrospora Oryzae** (Berk. & Br.) Petchisolated from *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, surface washings from fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 191, 206, 256.**Nigrospora Panici** Zimm.isolated from *Passiflora edulis* Sims, base rot, Mazoe, *Bates* 356.**Nigrospora sphaerica** (Petch) Sacc.

Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a) 30.

as *Epicoecum* sp., Hopkins (1931 c) 667.on *Oryza sativa* Linn., inflorescence, Wellesley (Rh. 1303).*Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, isolated from surface washings from immature fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 273, 288.**Periconia Doidgeae** Hansf.

Hansford (1944) 124, (1946 a) 213.

on *Asterina Syzygii* Doidge on *Syzygium Gerrardi*, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17755, Type.**Periconia pycnospora** Fres.

Hopkins (1938 a) 123.

on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, twigs, Umtali (Rh. 1005).**Periconiella velutina** (Wint.) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 275 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 68 ; Nel (1942) 97.

Periconia velutina Winter (1884 b) 174.on *Brabejum stellatifolium* Linn., foot of Table Mt., *MacOwan*, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3181) 3522, Kew ; Berg River, nr. Wellington, *Doidge* (Syd. Fung. exot. 46) 2060, 5239, Kew ; Wellington, *Doidge*, 1036, *Stoneman*, 2238, 10999 ; Genadendal, Verwoerd (Stell. 126, v. d. Byl 1288) ; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 891).**Pullularia pullulans** (de Bary) Berkh.

Hopkins (1938 a) 123.

on *Vitis* sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* 6699.

Stachybotrys atra Corda

isolated from canvas waterbag, Johannesburg (T.R.L. 1477).

Stachybotrys subsimplex Cooke emend. Bisby

Bisby (1943) 138.

isolated from **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, rind section from surface of sterilised orange, Mazoe, *Bates* 259.

Stachylidium Theobromae Turcz.

Hopkins (1943) 187.

on **Musa paradisiaca** var. **sapientum** Ktze., Pilgrim's Rest, *Cooper*, 33239; Pretoria, *Loidge*, 24950; Graskop, *Gilliam*, 25916; Mazoe, *Bates*.

Thielaviopsis basicola (Berk. & Br.) Ferraris

on **Cichorium intybus** Linn., Alexandria, *Extension Officer*, 33262, *Erasmus*, 33459.

Thielaviopsis paradoxa (de Seyn.) v. Höhn.

McMartin (1937 a) 126, (1937 b) 267, (1938) 215; Cardoso (1939) 44, (1945) 155.

on **Amanas comosus** Merr., fruit, Bathurst, *Hean*, 33274.

Musa sp., Manhiça, *Guimarães*.

Saccharum officinarum Linn., Natal coast, *McMartin*, 30248.

Torula herbarum Link

Hopkins (1938 a) 123.

on **Citrus** sp., roots, Salisbury (Rh. 2742).

Torula Sacchari Corda

on sterilised oats used for breeding larvae of false codlin moth, Cedara, *Ripley*.

Trichosporium purpureum Mass.

? on dead wood and bark, Krugersdorp Distr., *J. Phillips* 33429.

DIDYMOSPORAE.

Bispora effusa Peck

Lurie (1932) 275.

on wood (mine timbers) Springs Mine, *Lurie*.

Cladosporium Aphidis Thuem.

on **Aphides** on *Sorghum caffrorum*, Maritzburg, *Fuller*, 1226.

Cladosporium asteromatoides Sacc.

on **Cassia laevigata** Willd., pods, Mountain Rise, *Doidge*, 1674; Pretoria, 918.

Cladosporium baccae Verw. & Dipp.

Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930 a) 327.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., ripe berries, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* 392.

Cladosporium Berkheyae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 267.

- on *Berkheya latifolia* Wood & Evans, Fairy Glen, *Bottomley*, 23472.
Berkheya speciosa O. Hoffm., Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 6852.

Cladosporium carpophilum Thuem.

Pole Evans (1909) 446; Eyles (1926) 644; Verwoerd (1929 b) 6, (1931 a) 301;

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 9, 41, 47; Hopkins (1938 a) 122.

- on *Prunus Armeniaca* Linn., fruit, Bethal, *Howell*, 15651; Donnybrook, *Morgan*, 28523;
 Joubertina, *Reinecke*, 30472; Paarl, Stellenbosch, Wellington, Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*;
 South-western Cape, *Dippenaar*; Bembesi (Rh. 1212, 1213); Umtali (Rh. 2950);
 Lindley District, *v. d. Merwe*, 34113.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., fruit, common in the Transvaal; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*;
 Inyanga, *Eyles*.

Prunus persica var. *nucipersica*, Lindley Distr., *v. d. Merwe*, 34086.

Prunus salicina Lindl., ? Pretoria Distr., *Bottomley*.

Cladosporium cucumerinum Ell. & Arth.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 11.

- on *Cucumis Melo* Linn., Villiersdorp, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 525).

Cucumis sativus Linn., Villiersdorp, *Verwoerd*; Wynberg, *Dippenaar*.

Cladosporium elatum (Harz.) Nannf.

- on underground mine timber, Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 300, det. Baarn).

Cladosporium fulvum Cooke

- on *Lycopersicum esculentum* Mill., Stella Bush, *Wager*, 33197; Cavendish, *Wager*.

Solanum auriculatum Ait., Town Bush Valley, *Doidge*, 1623; Maritzburg, *Pole Evans*,
 1391; Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29831.

Cladosporium herbarum Link

Berkeley (1876 a) 176; Eyles (1924) 594, (1926) 639, 647; Doidge & Bottomley

(1931) 42; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 17; Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a)

15, 19, 41, 44, 46, 50; Cardoso (1939) 44.

Billetus subflammeus Berk., on pileus, Cape, *Eaton*.

Aoena sativa Linn., leaf, Maritzburg, *Doidge & Bottomley*.

Bouhinia sp., Essexvale (Rh. 1216, 1316).

Caarea Papaya Linn., Buffelspoort, *Bottomley*, 25943, 25945.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Pretoria, *Doidge*; Riversdale, S. Rhodesia (Rh. 1034).

Coffea sp., Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

Crotalaria juncea Linn., Concession (Rh. 946).

Euphorbia pulcherrima Willd., Salisbury (Rh. 1600).

Fragaria sp., fruit, Umtali (Rh. 2431).

Gossypium sp., twigs, Marandellas, Chilimanzi, *Eyles*.

Passiflora edulis Sims, Langholm Estates, *Bottomley*, 20353; Vryheid, *Gresty*, 26701;
 East Griqualand, *McClellan*, 30448.

Phytolacca octandra Linn., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29826.

Rosa sp., Lomagundi, Mazoe, *Eyles*.

Secale cereale Linn. Salisbury (Rh. 474).

Sorghum sudanense Stapf, Salisbury (Rh. 2980).

Triticum aestivum Linn., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1001; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.
Zea Mays Linn., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1001; Salisbury, Concession, Chakari, Gatooma, Norton, *Hopkins*.

Cladosporium laxum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 358.
 on **Printzia piriifolia** Less., dying leaves, Somerset East, *MacGowan* 1394, Type, Kew.

Cladosporium macrocarpum Preuss.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 352.
 on rotting mushrooms, e.g. *Amanita* sp., in South Africa.

Cladosporium Melanophloeae Thuem.

von Thuemen (1877) 412; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 358.
 on **Rapanea melanophleas** Mez., leaves, near Grahamstown, *MacGowan* 1255, Type.

Cladosporium pisicolum Snyder

on **Pisum sativum** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*; Verulam, *Wager*; Muden, *Wager*.

Cladosporium tenuissimum Cooke

on **Zea Mays** Linn., glumes, Grahamstown, *Schonland*, 21981, det. Massee; Buffelspoort *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32810.

Cladosporium Vignae Rac.

Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a) 48.
 on **Vigna unguiculata** (Linn.) Walp., legumes, Concession (Rh. 811).

Cladosporium Zeae Peck.

Eyles (1926) 642; van der Byl (1922 d) 288; *Doidge & Bottomley* (1931) 36; Nel (1942) 97.
 on **Zea Mays** Linn., Stellenbosch, v. d. *Byl* 486; Salisbury, *Eyles*; Natal and Transvaal, *Doidge & Bottomley*.

Cladosporium sp.

Eyles (1926) 651.
 on **Vitis vinifera**, Salisbury, *Eyles*.

Cladosporium sp.

van der Byl (1921 e) 232.
 isolated from air in sugar mills, Natal coast, v. d. *Byl*.

Cordana Musae (Zimm.) v. Höhn.

Cardoso (1939) 44.
 on **Musa** sp., Notocote, *Guimarãis*.

Cordana pauciseptata Preuss.

isolated from **Passiflora edulis** Sims, base rot, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Cordana sp.

Bates (1938) 57.

on *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.**Cycloconium oleaginum** Cast.on *Olea europaea* Linn., Elsenburg, *Gorter* (Stell. 1057).**Fusicladium Crataegi** Aderh.*Fusicladium pirinum* (Lib.) Fuck., var. *pyracanthae*.on *Pyracantha coccinea* Roem., Johannesburg, *Lounsbury*, 1293; Claremont, 1412; Maritzburg, *Carter*, 27700, 28315.**Fusicladium dendriticum** (Wallr.) Fuck.MacOwan (1889) 181; Pole Evans (1906 a) 132, (1906 b) 827; *Lounsbury* (1908) 17; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 8.*Venturia inaequalis* (Cooke) Wint., van der Byl (1922) 284; Verwoerd (1929 b) 6; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 8; Hopkins (1938 a) 102, (1939 a) 39.on *Pyrus malus* Linn., French Hoek, *Lounsbury*, 1223, *Verwoerd*; Uniondale, *Kritzinger*, 17827; Stellenbosch, *Lounsbury*, v. d. Byl, *Verwoerd*, du Plessis (Stell. 785); Ceres, *Louw* (Stell. 1058); Elgin, Villiersdorp, *Verwoerd*; Albany, Bathurst, Fort Beaufort Victoria East, Kingwilliamstown, Komgha Districts, *Lounsbury*; Trapp's Valley, *Gunn*, 12845; Somerset East, *Gedye*, 24905, 24907; Belmont Valley, *Doidge*, 10952; Joubertina, *Reinecke*, 30469; Bankop, 1167; Viljoensdorp, *Viljoen*, 15052; Maritzburg, *Spence*, 20437; Mooi River, *Wager*; Haenertsburg, *Thompson*, 20665; Groot-spelonken, *Payne*, 21230; Haenertsburg, 11510, *Wolff*, 30786, 30788; Salisbury (Rh. 961 a).**Fusicladium Eriobotryae** Cav.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35.

Fusicladium dendriticum (Wallr.) Fuck. var. *Eriobotryae*.on *Eriobotrya japonica* Lindl., fruit, Wynberg, *Cloete*, 18062.**Fusicladium fuliginosum** Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24; Medley Wood (1898) 12; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X: 599.

on *Greyia Sutherlandi* Hk. & Harv., Natal, *Medley Wood* 9, Type, 10416, Kew.**Fusicladium pirinum** (Lib.) Fuck.Pole Evans (1906 a) 139, (1906 b) 827; *Lounsbury* (1908) 17; Nel (1942) 97.*Venturia pirina* Aderh., van der Byl (1922 d) 284; Verwoerd (1929 b) 21; Hopkins (1930) 647; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 49.as *Fusicladium dendriticum* (Wallr.) Fuck., MacOwan (1889) 181.on *Pyrus communis* Linn., Grahamstown, *Schonland*, 21982; Belmont Valley, *Doidge*, 10947; Kingwilliamstown, *Dreyer*, 1185; Constantia, 40; Seymour, *Dewar*, 10029; Stellenbosch, *Lounsbury*, v. d. Byl, *Verwoerd*; Uniondale, Avontuur, Swellendam, Cape Town, George, Oudtshoorn, Graaff Reinet, Uitenhage, Queenstown, Kingwilliamstown, *Lounsbury*; French Hoek, Ceres, Groot Drakenstein, *Verwoerd*; Elsenberg, v. d. Byl 2; Haarlem, *Theron*, (Stell. 915); Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Passalora Protearum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cooke (1890 b) 6; Sacc. Syll. Fung. X: 597.
on *Leucadendron argenteum* R. Br., Cape, *MacOwan*.

PHRAGMOSPORAE.

Brachysporium Faureae P. Henn.

P. Hennings (1903) 169; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII: 592.
on *Faurea speciosa* Welw., Kutsi, *Baum* 889. Type, Kew.

Brachysporium pulviniforme Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1914 b) 267; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 834.
on *Rhus tomentosa* Linn., St. James, *Pole Evans*, 5575.

Clasterosporium carpophilum (Lév.) Aderh.

Hopkins (1939 a) 35.
as *Cladosporium carpophilum* Thuem., Pole Evans (1913 b) 172; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 5, 9, pro parte.
Coryneum Beijerinckii Oud., Verwoerd & du Plessis (1932) 313.
on *Prunus armeniaca* Linn., Somerset East, *Scott, Stegman & Mills*, 33927.
Prunus communis Fritsch, twigs and leaves, Henley-on-Klip, *Hendey*, 24335; Grahams-town, *Kelly*, 10034; *Elsenberg, Dippenaar* (Stell. 840).
Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., twigs and leaves, Pretoria, *Leech*, 25444; Potgietersrust, *Davis*, 21577; Johannesburg, *Derksen*, 17031; Rosebank, *Doidge*, 1216; Orchard Siding, *Dacey*, 2545, 18080; The Willows, *v. d. Waal & Reesse*, 25337; Paarl, *du Plessis* (Stell. 598).

Clasterosporium Celastris (Thuem.) Sacc.

Saccardo Syll. Fung. IV: 390.
Sporidesmium Celastris Thuem., von Thuemen (1878 a) 357.
on *Gymnosporia buxifolia* Szyz., spines of dying branches, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1282. Type.

Clasterosporium clavatum (Lév.) Sacc.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 19.
on *Dactylis glomerata* Linn., Skinner's Court, *Sampson*, 115.

Clasterosporium densum Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 444; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 808.
on *Faurea speciosa* Welw., Lemana, *Doidge*, 1788, Type.

Curvularia intermedia Boedijn

isolated from *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, surface washings from fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 284.

Curvularia lunata (Wakker) Boedijn

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 18.
isolated from
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, rotting fruit, Pretoria, *Doidge*: surface washings from fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 283.
? from *Triticum aestivum* Linn., Bethlehem, *Sellschop*, 30495.

Curvularia maculans (Bancroft) Boedijn

isolated from *Citrus sinensis* Osbeck, surface washings from fruit, Mazoe, Bates 278.

Curvularia spicifera (Bain.) Boedijn

isolated from—

Cynodon transvaalensis Burt Davy, Johannesburg, Roderick, 30246.

Triticum aestivum Linn., Bethlehem, Sellschop, 30494.

Man: isolated from several cases of eczema, probably a contaminant, Johannesburg, H. I. Lurie.

Curvularia sp.

isolated from *Triticum aestivum* Linn., Bethlehem, Sellschop, 30494.

Dendryphium MacOwanianum Thuem.

Von Thuemen (1877) 412; Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 490.
on *Cuscuta cassytoides* Nees, Boschberg, MacOwan 1285, Type (S.A.M. 35203) Kew.

Helminthosporium accedens Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1904 b) 173; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII : 589.
on *Dolichos Baumii* Harms., Moulonge, Baum, Type.

Helminthosporium bicolor Mitra

on *Sorghum halepense* Pers., Prinshof, Codd, 30432.
Triticum aestivum Linn., Clarens, Sellschop, 30458; Bethlehem, Sellschop, 30496.

Helminthosporium Brizae Nisikado

on *Briza maxima* Linn., Port Elizabeth, K. M. Putterill, 28530.

Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

- von Thuemen (1876 b) 570; Hansford (1943) 47, (1946 a) 214.
Cercospora capensis (Thuem.) Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 469.
on *Irene calostroma* (Desm.) v. Höhn., on *Cliffortia strobilifera*, van Staden's Pass, Pole Evans, 11442 a.
Irene inermis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd., on *Buddleia auriculata*, Marwaqa Forest, Doidge, 30901 a.
Irene natalensis Doidge on *Scolopia Mundtii*, Louis Trichardt, V. A. Putterill, 11827 a.
Irene Peddieae Doidge on *Peddiea africana*, Woodbush, K. M. Putterill, 32465 b.
Irene Peglerae Doidge on *Halleria lucida*, Deepwalls, Doidge, 17200 b, 17201 a.
Irene speciosa Doidge on *Gymnosporia* sp., Woodbush, Doidge, 1740 a.
Meliola Carissae Doidge on *Carissa bispinosa*, Langholm Estates, Doidge, 12341 a, Kowie, Doidge, 12361 a.
Meliola ganglifera Kalchbr. on *Curtisia faginea*, Woodville Forest, Doidge, 10933 b; Storms River, Doidge, 17180 b.
Meliola littoralis Syd., on *Canthium* sp., Deepwalls, Doidge, 17196 b; on *Gardenia globosa*, Umgeni, Medley Wood, 9038 a; on *Psychotria capensis*, Umkomaas, Bottomley, 11891 b.
Meliola Loxostylidis Doidge on *Lorostylis alata*, Mayville, Medley Wood, 9026 b; van Staden's Pass, Doidge, 10921 a.
Meliola oleicola Doidge on *Olea laurifolia*, Tabankulu, D.F.O., 9103 c; Buccleuch, Doidge, 11557 b.

- Meliola Osyridis** Doidge on *Osyris abyssinica*, Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1256; on *Rhoicarpus capensis*, Langholm Estates, *Doidge*, 12349 b; van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 17253 b.
- Meliola petiolaris** Doidge on *Olea laurifolia*, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11558 b.
- Meliola rhoina** Doidge on *Harpophyllum castrum*, Kentani, *Pegler*, 8851 b; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 22353 a.
- Meliola Toddaliae** Doidge on *Teclea natalensis*, Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12287 a; Alexandria, *Doidge*, 22353 a.
- Meliola Woodiana** Sacc. on *Canthium ventosum*, van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10880 b; Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17219 c; Durban, *Bottomley*, 11385 b.
- Meliola** sp. on *Cunonia capensis* Linn., nr. Grahamstown, *MacOwan* 1262, Type (S.A.M. 35202) 20771 b, Type collection.

Helminthosporium Cynodontis Marign.

- Smith & Putterill (1932) 294.
 ? sub *Helminthosporium sativum* Pam. King & Bakke, Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 b) 16.
 on **Cynodon Bradleyi** Stent, Redan, Wilson, 29976; Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 30242.
Cynodon Dactylon Linn., Pilgrim's Rest, *Gardner*, 27359; Grahamstown and Pretoria, N. J. G. Smith & K. M. Putterill.
Cynodon transvaalensis Burt Davy, Bulawayo (Rh. 2260).

Helminthosporium dematoideum Bubak & Wrobl.

- on **Cynodon Bradleyi** Stent, Pretoria, v. d. Merwe, 28779, K. M. Putterill, 30241.
Cynodon Dactylon Linn., Pilgrim's Rest, *Gardner*, 27359; Pretoria, *Naude*, 27358.
Cynodon transvaalensis Burt Davy, Johannesburg, *Roderick*, 30250; Pretoria, K. M. Putterill, 30243.
Triticum aestivum Linn., Ferreira, *Sellschop*, 30498.

Helminthosporium Dolichi Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1904 b) 173; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XVIII: 588.
 on **Dolichos euryphyllus** Harms, between Kulei and Kutsi, *Baum*.

Helminthosporium dorycarpum Mont. (group)

- Hansford (1946 a) 214.
 on **Irene atra** Doidge on *Eugenia zuluensis*, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32234 b.
Irene natalensis Doidge on *Scolopia Mundtii*, Haenertsburg, *Doidge*, 17772 c.
Irene Peddieae Doidge on *Peddiea africana*, Woodbush, K. M. Putterill, 32465 c.
Irene Podocarpus Doidge on *Podocarpus Henkelii*, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32216 a.
Irene Rinorea Doidge on *Rinorea natalensis*, Karkloof, *Doidge*, 14969 a.
Irene scabra Doidge on *Trichocladus ellipticus*, Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 12298 c.
Meliola bifida Cooke on *Osyridicarpus natalensis*, Winter's Kloof, *Doidge*, 9020 a.
Meliola comata Doidge on *Pyrenacantha scandens*, Woodville Forest, *Doidge*, 11020 b; Storm's River, *Doidge*, 17192 a.
Meliola Excoecariae Doidge on *Sapium Simii*, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11566 a.
Meliola furceillata Doidge on *Allophylus monophyllus*, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11577 a.
Meliola oleicola Doidge on *Olea foreolata*, Kowie, *Doidge*, 12364 c; Knysna, *Bottomley*, 32269 a.
Meliola torta Doidge on *Trichocladus ellipticus*, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17195 a.

Helminthosporium gramineum Rabenh.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 133 ; Smith & Rattray (1930) 344 ; Smith & Putterill (1933) 204.

on **Hordeum vulgare** Linn., Branddraai, Lydenburg, *Sellschop*, 30861, 30862 ; Aylesbury, N. J. G. Smith, 25889 ; Grahamstown, N. J. G. Smith, 25888 ; Albany, Knysna and Bathurst districts, *Smith & Rattray* ; Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 855, 856).

Helminthosporium halodes Drechsl.

on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Brits, K. M. Putterill, 30434.

Helminthosporium Leersii Atk.

on **Urochloa helopus** Stapf, Barberton, *Wager*, 26148 ; Nelspruit distr., *Liebenberg*, 26182.

Helminthosporium leucostylum Drechsl.

Smith & Putterill (1933) 198.

on **Eleusine indica** (L.) Gaertn., Acton Homes, L. A. Doidge, 25908 ; White River, *Cazalet*, 23689 ; Vereeniging, L. C. Turner, 10036.

Helminthosporium Miyakei Nisikado

on **Eragrostis curvula** Nees, Maritzburg, T. R. Sim, 7761.

Helminthosporium Oryzae Breda de Haan

Cardoso (1945) 150.

on **Oryza sativa** Linn., Moçambique *Cardoso* ; Chonguene, *Ribeiro Mendes* ; Bilene, *Oliveira*.

Helminthosporium Palmetto Gerard

? on **Meliola palmicola** Wint., on *Phoenix reclinata*. Port Shepstone. *Pole Evans*, 5607 a.

Helminthosporium Ravenelii Berk. & Curt.

van der Byl (1926 c) 289 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a) 45.

Helminthosporium crustaceum, P. Henn. Nel (1942) 97.

on **Sporobolus capensis** (Willd.) Kunth., on inflorescence, Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1453 ; Cedara, *Baker*, 6692 ; Mooi River, *Campbell*, 20371 ; Tweedie, *Pole Evans*, 9764, *Mogg*, 10065, 11643 ; Mid-Illovo, v. d. Byl 74, 9769, *Power*, 31783 ; Eshowe, *Parkins*, 2201 ; Lemana, *Doidge*, 1826 ; Woodbush, v. d. Byl ; Nelspruit, *Pienaar*, 10097 ; Kentani, *Pegler 1916*, 6921, Kew ; Durban, v. d. Byl 236 ; Stella Bush, v. d. Byl, 32003.

Sporobolus fimbriatus Nees, Kentani, *Pegler*, 6667.

Sporobolus pyramidalis Beauv., Xumeni Forest, *Morgan & Doidge*, 29835 ; Salisbury, *Eyles* 2087, 13995 ; Bulawayo (Rh. 1520) ; Concession (Rh. 1625) ; Shamva (Rh. 2681).

Helminthosporium rostratum Drechsl.

on **Triticum aestivum** Linn., Bethlehem, *Sellschop*, 30456 ; Ferreira, *Sellschop*, 30460.

Helminthosporium Sacchari (v. Breda) Butler

van der Byl (1921 h) 123 ; Stevenson & Rands (1938) 273 ; McMartin (1940) 653.

on **Saccharum officinarum** Linn., coast of Natal and Zululand, v. d. Byl : Mt. Edgecombe, *McMartin*, 30245, 30988.

Helminthosporium sativum Pammel King & Bakke

- Smith & Rattray (1930) 344; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 11, 67; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301; Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a) 7, 16, 46 (1943) 185.
 on **Hordeum vulgare** Linn., Stone's Hill, *N. J. G. Smith*, 25890; Lydenburg, *Sellschop*, 30860; Louis Trichardt, *Sellschop*, 30857, 30858, 30859; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Grahamstown, Stellenbosch, Bathurst, Komgha, *Smith & Rattray*; Umtali, *Hopkins*.
Triticum aestivum Linn., Bethlehem, *Sellschop*, 30493, 30497; Lydenburg, *Pons*, 30421, 30990, 30991; Chakari (Rh. 1194).
 ? on **Bambusa** sp., Salisbury (Rh. 1709).

Helminthosporium sigmoideum Cav.

- on **Oryza sativa** Linn., Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

Helminthosporium stenospilum Drechs.

- McMartin (1940) 653.
 on **Saccharum officinarum** Linn., Mt. Edgecombe, *McMartin*.

Helminthosporium teres Sacc.

- Smith & Rattray (1930) 343; Smith & Putterill (1932) 290; Cardoso (1939) 45.
 on **Hordeum vulgare** Linn., Cedara, Stellenbosch, Port Elizabeth, Mossel Bay, between Heidelberg, Cape, and Caledon, *Smith & Rattray*; Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith*, 25885, Kew; Pretoria, 693; Elim, Cape, *Fletcher*, 8411; Belmont Valley, *N. J. G. Smith*, 25884; Swellendam, *N. J. G. Smith*, 25886, 25887; Louis Trichardt, *Sellschop*, 30377, 30855, 30856; Moçambique, *Cardoso*; Umbeluzi, *Frias*.

Helminthosporium turcicum Pass.

- Burt Davy (1905) 286; Pole Evans (1906 a) 135; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301; Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a) 30, 50, 80; Nel (1942) 97.
 on **Sorghum cafrorum** Beauv., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Dalton, *Angus* (v. d. Byl 235) 31789.
Sorghum halepense Pers., Prinshof, *K. M. Putterill*, 30431, 30432, 30710, *Liebenberg*, 28600; Ashburton, *Pope Ellis*, 10099.
Sorghum sudanense Stapf, Cedara, *Staples*, 15462; Maritzburg, *Ecclehen*, 15448; Prinshof, *K. M. Putterill*, 30709; Durban, v. d. Byl 235; Southern Rhodesia, *Mundy*, Kew.
Sorghum verticilliflorum Stapf, Dalton, *Angus*, 9729; Prinshof, *K. M. Putterill*, 30708.
Zea Mays Linn., Southern Rhodesia, *Mundy*, 890; Gwelo, Salisbury, Simoona, Banket, Concession, Shamva, Lonely Mine, Norton, *Hopkins*; Cedara, *Fisher*, 2187; Naboomspruit, *McKay*, 20386; Hunter's Road, *Hopkins* (Rh. 189).
 ? on **Panicum novemnerve** Stapf, Salisbury (Rh. 796).

Helminthosporium sp.

- Chupp & Doidge (1948) 890.
Cercospora phaeocarpa Mitter, *Hopkins* (1943) 180.
 on **Bauhinia Thonningii** Schum., Concession, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1621).

Helminthosporium sp.

- on **Gymnosporia senegalensis** Loes., Mazoe, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4087).

Helminthosporium sp.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 7.

on **Bambusa Balcooa** Roxb., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.**Helminthosporium** sp.on **Man**: isolated as a contaminant from cases of athlete's foot, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie* & *N. J. G. Smith*.**Heterosporium Avenae** Oud.on **Avena sativa** Linn., Swellendam (Stell. 1082).**Heterosporium echinulatum** (Berk.) Cooke

Pole Evans (1908 e) 123; Verwoerd (1929 b) 9, (1931 a) 301; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 16.

on **Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Natal, *Fuller*, 1046; Gillitts, *Cook*, 25505; Durban, *McClean*, 30505; Uitenhage, *Schmutz*, 25474, 25479; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, Somerset West, *Verwoerd*.**Heterosporium gracile** (Wallr.) Sacc.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 14, (1931 a) 301; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 31; Nel (1942) 97.

on **Iris germanica** Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 20401, 25158, *Bottomley*, 33978; Durban, *McClean*, 25911; Brandfort, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 222, v. d. Byl 2184); Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.**Heterosporium groenlandicum** Allesch.on **Papaver nudicaule** Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 26336.**Heterosporium Munduleae** Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 45; van der Byl (1926 c) 289.

on **Mundulea sericea** (Willd.) Greenway, Zoutpansberg, *Doidge*, 1812.**Heterosporium Ornithogali** Klotzsch

U.S. Dept. Agric. (1932) 354, (1942) 44.

on **Ornithogalum thyrsoides** Jacq. on plants from South Africa, intercepted in the United States of America; not recorded locally.**Heterosporium Secalis** Dippenaar

Dippenaar (1931 c) 286; Nel (1942) 97.

on **Secale cereale** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 982, v. d. Byl 2610); Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 419).**Spondylocladium atrovirens** Harz.

U.S. Dept. Agric. (1928) 229.

on **Solanum tuberosum** Linn., on tubers from South Africa intercepted in the United States of America.

Stigmina verruculosa Syd.

- H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 444; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 66.
 on **Acacia mollissima** Willd., leaves, Harden Heights, *Pole Evans*, 1382, 5647, Type; Seven-oaks, *Osborn*, 23199.

DICTYOSPORAE.

Alternaria Allii Nolla

- Cardoso (1945) 156.
 on **Allium Cepa** Linn., leaves, Umbeluzi, *Grilo*; Mocuba, *Grilo*.

Alternaria Brassicae (Berk.) Bolle

- Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 14, 17; Hopkins (1943) 180.
 on **Brassica oleracea** Linn., general in Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.
Brassica oleracea var. **Botrytis** Linn., Perseverance, 28480; Godwan River, Warner Beach, *Doidge & Bottomley*; Salisbury, Glendale, Msoneddi, Shamva, *Hopkins*.
Brassica oleracea var. **gemmifera** DC., Inyanga, *Hopkins*.
 Var. **Phaseoli** Brum.
 Hopkins (1938 a) 121.
 on **Canavalia ensiformis** DC., Salisbury (Rh. 1707).

Alternaria circinans (Berk. & Curt.) Bolle

- Hopkins (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 8, 17.
 on **Brassica oleracea** Linn., Darwindale (Rh. 312); Salisbury (Rh. 768, 819); Essexvale (Rh. 1315).

Alternaria Citri Ellis & Pierce

- Doidge (1929 a), (1929 b) 320; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 34, 44; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 15; Bates (1937 a) 157, (1937 b) 176, 192, 206; Cardoso (1937) 155, (1938) 74; Hopkins (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 11, 12, 13 (1943) 182, (1945) 151; Wager (1939 a).
 on **Citrus aurantifolia** Sw., Mazoe, Bates; Verulam, *Wager*, 32509.
Citrus Limonia Osbeck, Buffelspoort, *Turner*, 20349; Verulam, *Wager*, 32508; Marikana, *Doidge*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 148); Salisbury (Rh. 1601, 2381) *Kew*; Macheke (Rh. 2285); Bulawayo (Rh. 3350); Mazoe, Bates; Sul do Save, *Cardoso*.
Citrus nobilis var. **deliciosa** Sw., Mazoe, *Bates* (Rh. 214).
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Steenhokfontein, *Poultney*, 25446; common on fruit in the Union of South Africa, *Doidge*; Moorreesburg, *Visser* (Stell. 84); Sul do Save, *Cardoso*; Mazoe, *Bates*; Xinavane, *Guimaraes*.
Citrus sp., Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

Alternaria crassa Rands

- Hopkins (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 17, (1943) 184; Nel (1942) 96.
 on **Datura Metel** Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 11509.
Datura Stramonium Linn., Parys, *Mansveldt*, 18104; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26067; Sinoia (Rh. 533); Salisbury (Rh. 1493, 1761); Mpetepeta (Rh. 1850); Shamva (Rh. 2841); Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins* (v. d. Byl 2540).
Datura Tatula Linn., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Alternaria cucumerina (Ell. & Everh.) Elliott

- Macrosporium cucumerinum* Ell. & Everh., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 39.
 on **Citrullus vulgaris** Schrad., Fort Beaufort, *Wager*; Stellenbosch & Hermanus, *Dippenaar*.
Cucumis Melo Linn., Kraaifontein, Cape.
Cucurbita Pepo Linn., Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*.

Alternaria Dianthi Stev. & Hall.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 17.

- on **Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Maritzburg, Schultz, 29715; Durban, Wager, 33273; Grahamstown, N. J. G. Smith, 26361; Duivelskloof, Graham, 25354; Tzaneen, Muller, 33757; Port Elizabeth, Venter, 34156.

Alternaria gossypina (Thuem.) Hopkins

Hopkins (1931 a) 136, (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 21.

? as *Alternaria* sp., Cardoso (1938) 75; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 20.

- on **Gossypium** sp., general in Southern Rhodesia, Hopkins; ? Sul do Save, Cardoso.

Alternaria herculea (Ell. & Mart.) Elliott

U.S. Dept. Agric. (1937) 80.

- on **Brassica oleracea** Linn., intercepted in United States on material from South Africa.
Brassica rapa Linn., Cape Flats, Dippenaar.

Alternaria longipes (Ell. & Everh.) Tisd. & Wadk.

Mason (1928 a) 19; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 62; Hopkins (1931 b) 58, 82, (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 27.

Macrosporium longipes Ell. & Everh. Verwoerd (1929 b) 27; Moore (1926) 452.

- on **Nicotiana Tabacum** Linn., Zwartkopjes, Zwaard, 18102; Barberton, Gass, 17056; Piet Retief, 16996; Kwambonambi, Curphy, 15670; Oudtshoorn, Verwoerd; general in Southern Rhodesia, Hopkins.

Alternaria macrospora Zimm.

Hopkins (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 6, 9, 20, 22, 51, (1943) 181.

? as *Macrosporium* sp., Verwoerd (1931 a) 301; Cardoso (1938) 76.

- on **Aster** sp., Salisbury (Rh. 1797).
? on **Callistephus chinensis** Nees, Salisbury, Hopkins.
on **Carthamus tinctorius** Linn., Salisbury, Hopkins.

Gerbera Jamesoni Bolus, Darwendale (Rh. 1395); Salisbury (Rh. 1499, 1788).**Gossypium** sp., Salisbury (Rh. 1790, 2041); ? Sul do Save, Cardoso.**Zinnia** sp., Salisbury (Rh. 1909, 3161, 3400); ? Bloemfontein, Verwoerd.**Alternaria oleracea** Milbrath

- on **Brassica oleracea** Linn., Verulam, James (comm. Wager).

Alternaria Solani (Ell. & Mart.) Jones & Grout

Doidge (1915 b) 53; van der Byl (1922 d) 288, (1926 c) 289; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 52, 63; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301; Hopkins (1930) 651, (1938 a) 121, (1939 a) 25, 42, 43; Cardoso (1937) 154, (1938) 75, (1939) 45, (1945) 158.

Macrosporium Solani Ell. & Mart., Verwoerd (1929 b) 23, 27; Nel (1942) 97.

- on **Lycopersicum esculentum** Mill., Gillitts, Wager, 33200; widespread and common in the Union of South Africa, Doidge & Bottomley; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 639, Verwoerd; Cape Town, Wynberg, Claremont, Kenilworth, Paarl, Wellington, Verwoerd; Bloemfontein, Verwoerd; Clanwilliam, Dippenaar, (Stell. 1012); Tzaneen, van Velden, 33551; Southern Rhodesia, Hopkins.

Solanum melongena Linn. var. **esculentum** Nees, Hartbeestpoort, Plowes, 32783; Salisbury, Hopkins.**Solanum tuberosum** Linn., Cedara, 23485; Camperdown, Gavin, 31987; Groenkloof, Doidge, 9696; Umhlanga Rocks, Wager; Sarnia, Wilks; Ravenshill, Eland, 6596; Settlers, 1273; Belfast, Lewis, 63; Alkmaar, Hamilton Fowle, 549; Pretoria, Hean,

30646 ; Grahamstown, *Mally*, 21986, *Dewar*, 201 ; Fort Beaufort, *Mildenhall*, 10118 ; Stellenbosch, Paarl, Wellington, Ceres, Kuilsrivier, *Verwoerd* ; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury, Gwebi, Eldorado, Umtali, Hunyani, *Hopkins* ; Xalasi, *Howard*, 742 ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso* ; Manhiça, Cherinda, *Pinheiro & Cardoso* ; Moamba, *Cabral* ; Umbeluzi, *Oliveira*.

Alternaria Solani (group).

Hopkins (1930) 416, (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 26, 27.

on **Nicandra physaloides** Gaertn., Mtepetepa (Rh. 1848) ; Salisbury (Rh. 1895).

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., Concession, Salisbury, Marandellas, Bromley, *Hopkins*.

Physalis peruviana Linn., Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Alternaria tabacina (Ell. & Everh.) Hori

Eyles (1926) 650 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 63 ; Hopkins (1931 b) 57, 83.

Macrosporium tabacinum Ell. & Everh., Eyles l.c. ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 27 ; Nel (1942) 97.

on **Nicotiana rustica** Linn., Natal, 31996.

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., Barberton, *Wilson*, 6578 ; Rustenburg, 18134 ; Neethling's Hof, *Louw*, 9698 ; Oudtshoorn, *Verwoerd* (v. d. Byl 1241) ; George, Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* ; Marandellas, Lydiate, Salisbury, *Eyles*.

Alternaria tenuis Nees

Mason (1928) 20 ; Doidge (1929 a), (1929 b) 322 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 77, 85, (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 4, 6, 28.

on **Allium Cepa** Linn., leaf, Chipinga (Rh. 2696) ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Avena sativa Linn., leaf, Lowdale (Rh. 259).

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, Marikana, *Doidge*.

Citrus nobilis Lour. var. *deliciosa* Sw., fruit from southern Rhodesia, purchased in England, *Wiltshire*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Southern Rhodesia.

Coffea sp., Concession (Rh. 906).

Datura Stramonium Linn., capsule, Salisbury (Rh. 1658).

on **Gymnosporia buxifolia** Szysz., Kentani, *Pegler 2344*, Kew.

on **Nicotiana Tabacum** Linn., general in Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Triticum aestivum Linn., glumes, Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33352.

Alternaria Violae Gall. & Dors.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 16, 48.

on **Viola odorata** Linn., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 58, 961 ; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 93 ; Kentani, *Pegler 1906*, 6572, Kew ; Umtali (Rh. 1935) ; Salisbury (Rh. 1945).

on **Dahlia pinnata** Cav., Salisbury (Rh. 1599).

Alternaria sp.

Hopkins (1930) 528.

on **Avena sativa** Linn., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Alternaria spp.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 15.

isolated from **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, decaying fruit, Pretoria, *Doidge*.

Alternaria sp.

Hopkins & Bacon (1938) 458.

on **Pyrus malus** Linn., fruit, Southern Rhodesia.**Coniothecium chomatosporum** Corda

Pole Evans (1907 e) 680 ; van der Byl (1915 b) 649 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 5, (1931 a)

301 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 6, 49 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a) 38 ;

Hopkins & Bacon (1938) 456 ; Cardoso (1937) 155, (1939) 44.

on **Pyrus communis** Linn., Westminster, *Bottomley*, 20618 ; Inyanga (Rh. 3750).

Pyrus malus Linn., Johannesburg, *Rocher*, 21935, *Brinton*, 17300, *Schoeman*, 19868 ;
Boons, v. d. *Bergh*, 19841 ; Florida, *Joubert*, 25934 ; Magaliesberg, *Mason*, 25457,
Orpen, 19850 ; Henley-on-Klip, *Woodhouse*, 23680, *Life*, 25456, *Hendey*, 26640 ;
 Amersfoort, *Phillips*, 15537 ; De Deur, *Woodhouse*, 27659 ; Bethlehem, 33371 ;
 Lauterwater, *Bottomley*, 33267, *Haines*, 33759 ; Carlton, *Harris*, 18075 ; Misgund,
Reinecke, 33464 ; Stellenbosch, George, *Verwoerd* ; Salisbury (Rh. 1114, 1459) ;
 Cashel (Rh. 2437, 3437) ; Melsetter (Rh. 3439, 3449) ; Sul do Save, *Cardoso* ; Lourenço
 Marques, *Cardoso*.

Coniothecium Citri McAlp.

Hopkins (1930) 417, (1938 a) 123.

on **Citrus Limonia** Osbeck, Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.**Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, Eldorado (Rh. 662).**Coniothecium MacOwanii** Sacc.Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 512 ; van der Byl (1922) 288 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 123 ; Nel
(1942) 97.*Coniothecium punctiforme* Winter (1885 b) 33, not Corda.on **Protea angolensis** Welw., Salisbury, *Eyles* 6692.

Protea grandiflora Thunb., at foot of Table Mt., MacOwan, Type ; Kalk Bay, *Mitchell*,
 17075 ; Klapmuts, v. d. *Byl* 113, 529, 6847, 31798 ; Glencairn, *Glover* ; 9768.

Protea sp., Ceres, *Reinecke* (v. d. *Byl* 923) Kew.**Leucospermum conocarpum** R. Br., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 28).**Coniothecium scabrum** McAlp.V. A. Putterill (1923 b) 405 ; Eyles (1926) 636 ; Doidge & van der Plank (1936)
17 ; Hopkins (1937 a) 123, (1939 a) 13.on **Citrus aurantium** Linn., fruit, Stellenbosch, V. A. Putterill.isolated from **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 28273 ; Mazoe, *Eyles*.**Coniothecium** sp.

Eyles (1926) 641.

on **Gunnera** sp., leaf, Odzani, *Eyles*.**Fumago vagans** Pers.

Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a) 8, 22, 39.

on **Gossypium** sp., Salisbury (Rh. 2040).**Prunus salicina** Lindl., Rusapi, *Eyles* 6682.**Pyrus malus** Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins*.**Widdringtonia** sp., Marandellas (Rh. 3505).

Macrosporium Camelliae Cooke & Mass.

Dippenaar (1931 c) 288.

on **Camellia japonica** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 400).**Macrosporium carotae** Ell. & Langl.as *Alternaria Brassicae* (Berk) Sacc., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 17.? as *Alternaria circinans* (Berk. & Curt.) Bolle, Hopkins (1938 a) 121.? as *Alternaria macrospora* (group) Hopkins (1941) 1, (1943) 184.on **Daucus carota** Linn., var. **sativa** DC., Cedara, *Fisher*, 1168, *Staples*, 15435; Kilgobbin, *Fannin* (v. d. Byl 582) 31831; Merensky, *Dekenah*, 30244; Plaston, *Grobler*, 30921; Umbogintwini, Cavendish, Verulam, *Wager*; Horns Nek, *Pont*, 34205; ? Selukwe (Rh. 1727); ? general in Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.**Macrosporium Citri** McAlp.

Eyles (1926) 636; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301; Nel (1942) 97.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, bark, Mazoe, *Eyles*.**Citrus** spp., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, Verwoerd (v. d. Byl 1312), *Brain* (v. d. Byl 2111).**Macrosporium cladosporioides** Desm.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 42; van der Byl (1922 d) 288; Nel (1942) 97.

on **Allium Cepa** Linn., Aliwal North, *Pienaar*, 2008.**Beta vulgaris** Linn., Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 642.**Macrosporium commune** Rabenh.

Hopkins (1930) 524.

? as *Macrosporium* sp., Eyles (1926) 644.on **Carica Papaya** Linn., Barberton, *Pole Evans*, 1566; ? Salisbury, *Eyles*.**Gladiolus** sp., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.**Prunus persica** Sieb. & Zucc., Windhoek, *Fickling*, 30829.**Macrosporium Eucalypti** P. Henn.on **Eucalyptus saligna** Sm., Naboomspruit, *Black*, 21575.**Macrosporium Iridis** Cooke & Ell.

van der Byl (1922) 288; Nel (1942) 97.

on **Iris** sp., Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl 638.**Macrosporium lanceolatum** Mass.

Massee (1910 a) 5; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXII: 1403.

on **Agave sisalana** Perr., leaves, Mozambique, *Johnson*.**Macrosporium Maydis** Cooke & Ellis.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36; van der Byl (1922 d) 288.

? as *Macrosporium* sp., Hopkins (1930 a) 527.on **Zea Mays** Linn., Kingwilliamstown, *Burt Davy*, 1274; Stellenbosch, v. d. Byl; ? Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Macrosporium nigricantium Atk.

Eyles (1924 a) 594 ; Cardoso (1945) 158.

on **Gossypium** sp., Rhodesia, *Eyles* ; Massinga, *Gomes e Souza* ; Caniçado, *Barrados*.

Macrosporium nobile Vize.

on **Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Pretoria, *Cross*, 2083 ; Louis Trichardt, *Brown*, 23338 ; Pinetown, *Badcock*, 20402.

Macrosporium Oleae Berl. & Vogl.

on **Olea europaea** Linn., Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33361.

Macrosporium Phaseoli Fautr.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 25.

on **Phaseolus vulgaris** Linn., Cape Province.

Phaseolus coccineus Linn., Cape Province.

Macrosporium Porri Ell.

Eyles (1926) 643 ; Hopkins (1930) 528, (1939 a) 4.

on **Allium Cepa** Linn., Selukwe (Rh. 1531) ; Inyazura (Rh. 2161) ; Headlands, *Eyles*.

Macrosporium punctatum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 537.

on **Allium schoenoprasum** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan R. 21*, Type, Kew.

Macrosporium sarcinula Berk.

Massee (1906 b) 195 ; du Plessis (1933 b) 9 ; Dippenaar (1939) 101 ; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301.

on **Allium Cepa** Linn., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd* ; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 527) ; French Hoek, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 885).

Cucumis Melo Linn., Cape, det. *Massee*.

Lactuca sativa Linn., Cape Flats, *Dippenaar*.

Macrosporium tomato Cooke

Cardoso (1937) 155, (1938) 75, (1939) 45, (1945) 157.

on **Lycopersicum esculentum** Mill., Umbeluzi, *Guimaráis* ; Catembe, *Viana*.

Macrosporium Vitis Sorok.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 28.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Cradock, *Devar*, 318 ; Kenilworth, *Pole Evans*, 394 ; Rustenburg.

Macrosporium spp. undet.

Eyles (1926) 632 ; Verwoerd (1929 b) 8, 10, 12, (1931 a) 301 ; van der Byl (1922 d) 287.

on **Brachystegia** sp., Salisbury, *Eyles*.

Cyphomandra betacea Sendt., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl*.

Eriobotrya japonica Lindl., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl*.

Helianthus annuus Linn., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Passiflora quadrangularis Linn., Genadendal, *Verwoerd*.

Pennisetum spicatum Koern., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*.

Populus sp., Stellenbosch, *v. d. Byl*.

Senecio cruentus DC., Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.

Vicia Faba Linn., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch and Somerset West, *Verwoerd*.

Mystrosporium Alliorum Berk.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 42.

on **Allium Cepa** Linn., Greytown, *Wilson*, 5143.

Mystrosporium aterrimum Berk. & Curt.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23.

on **Gymnosporia buxifolia** Szysz., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1282* (S.A.M.).

Mystrosporium polytrichum Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 541.

Mystrosporium velutinum Kalchbrenner & Cooke l.c.

on **Aloe** sp., Klein Vis Rivier nr. Somerset East, *MacOwan 500*; Cape, *MacOwan 1224*, Kew.

Sporidesmium polymorphum Corda

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 501.

on bark, Somerset East, *MacOwan 1432*, 20801.

Stemphylium Eugeniae Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 232.

on **Eugenia** sp., Rhodesia, *v. d. Byl 2724*, Type (Stell. 649).

Stemphylium phyllogenum (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 521; P. & H. Sydow (1910) 349.

Epochnium phyllogenum Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1882 b) 21; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 585.

Uromyces lugubris Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 21; Sacc. Syll. Fung. VII: 585.

on undetermined plant, Durban, *Medley Wood 15, 39*, Type, 10424, Kew.

Stemphylium sp.

van der Byl (1920 c) 5.

on sugar, Natal coast, *v. d. Byl*.

Stigmella graminicola Linder

on **Rhynchelytrum repens** (Willd.) Hubb., Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 1608.

Tetraploa aristata Berk. & Br.

on **Syzygium cordatum** Hochst., Eshowe, *McClean*, 33103 b.

SCOLECOSPORAE

Cercospora Apii Fres.

Chupp & Doidge (1948). 881

as *Cercospora* sp., Hopkins (1930) 416.

on **Apium graveolens** Linn. var. *dulce* D., Cedara, 2099; S. Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Cercospora arachidicola Hori

Woodroof (1933) 632, 634; Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 5; Chupp & Doidge (1948). 881

sub *Cercospora personata* (Berk. & Curt.) Ell., Eyles (1926) 644; Mason (1928) 36; Hopkins (1930 a) 526.

on *Arachis hypogaea* Linn., Gwebi and Salisbury, *Eyles 4987, 5001* (Rh. 481, 836, 2122); Bindura, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1619); Marandellas, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1474).

Cercospora Argyrolobii Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 881

on *Argyrobium Wilmsii* Harms., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26075.

Cercospora Bauhiniae Syd.

Chupp & Doidge (1948). 882

Cercospora latimaculans Wakefield, Hopkins (1932) 463.

as *Cercospora* sp., Hopkins (1930) 415.

on *Bauhinia Galpinii* N.E. Br., Tzaneen, *Liebenberg*, 32734; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26057; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 32879.

Bauhinia macrantha Oliv., Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Cercospora beticola Sacc.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 12, 37; Verwoerd (1929 b) 8, (1931 a) 301; Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 7, (1943) 150; Nel (1942) 96; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 882.

on *Beta vulgaris* Linn., Pretoria 661; Pyramids, *Bottomley*, 30933; Potchefstroom, 23494; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26180; Kentani, *Pegler 2389*, 9429, Kew; Natal, 1078; Cedara, *Staples*, 15430; Maritzburg, *Erzleben*, 17006, 17008; Thornville Junction, *Slatter* 23180; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 206, v. d. Byl 115 a); Kuilsrivier, Wynberg, Dieprivier, Paarl, Wellington, *Verwoerd*; Avondale (Rh. 711); Salisbury (Rh. 1742); Mooi River, v. d. Byl, 31976.

Beta vulgaris var. *Cicla* Linn., Pretoria, *Wager*, 23218, *Naude*, 27574; Bindura, Bula-wayo, Salisbury, Inyanga, *Hopkins*; Frames Drift, *Barron*, 33883.

Cercospora bolleana (Thuem.) Speg.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 23; Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 19.

on *Ficus carica* Linn., Potgietersrust, *de Villiers*, 32491; ? Pretoria, *Eastwood*, 103.

Ficus sp., Iron Mine Hill (Rh. 296).

Cercospora Byliana Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 433; van der Byl (1926 c) 289; Chupp & Doidge (1948). 882

on *Allamanda cathartica* Linn., Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1508.

Cercospora caffra Syd.

H. & F. Sydow (1914 b) 267; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 868; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 882.

on *Sclerocarya caffra* Sond., Nelspruit, Hall, 6618; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26353.

Cercospora canescens Ell. & Mart.

Pole Evans (1906 a) 1345; Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 18, 32; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 832.

on *Dolichos biflorus* Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 2143).

Dolichos sp., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26070.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Salisbury, *Eyles 4999* (Rh. 1798, 1987, 3950).

Cercospora Carotae (Pass.) Solh.

on **Daucus Carota** Linn. var. **sativa** DC., Stellenbosch, *Dippelmar* (Stell. 1062); Bulawayo, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5957 a).

Cercospora Caryae Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 882.

on **Carya Pecan** Engl. & Graebn., Plaston, *Wager*, 28264; Alkmaar, 25441, Type.

Cercospora Cassinopsisidis Wint.

Winter (1885 b) 34; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 469; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 883.

on **Cassinopsis capensis** Sond., Somerset East, *MacOwan*, Type.

Cercospora Cichorii J. J. Davis

on **Cichorium Intybus** Linn., Alexandria, *Erasmus*, 33203, 32809.

Cercospora circumscissa Sacc.

Verwoerd (1929 b) 10, (1931 a) 301; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 18.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 883.

on **Prunus Avium** Linn., Kingwilliamstown, *Dreyer*, 1187; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd*.

Cercospora Clerodendri Miyake

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 883.

on **Clerodendron Myricoides** R. Br. var. **cuneatum** Pears., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26012.

Cercospora Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 473; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 883.

on **Cluytia pulchella** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1352, Type 1325 b, Kew.

Cercospora coffeicola Berk. & Cooke

Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 14; Cardoso (1939) 44, (1945) 159; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 884.

on **Coffea** sp., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26022; Concession (Rh. 907); Umtali (Rh. 912, 2735, 2946); Mualama, *Guimarães*; Chipperone, *Grilo*.

Cercospora columnaris Ell. & Everh.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 883.

Isariopsis griseola Sacc., Doidge (1920 c) 119; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 25; *Hopkins* (1941) 1, (1943) 188.

on **Phaseolus vulgaris** Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*, 11387; Barberton, *Watts*, 15; Winkle Spruit, *Doidge*, 2504; Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*; Cedara, *Staples*, 15428; Umbhlanga Rocks, *Wager*; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Cercospora Commelynae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 478; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 883.

on **Commelina benghalensis** Linn., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1346, Type, Kew as *Septoria Commelynes* Kalchbr. & Cooke.

Commelina sp., Stella Bush, *Mariott*, 32777.

Cercospora Corchori Sawada

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 884.

on **Corchorus tridens** Linn., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26001, 26309.**Cercospora cruenta** Sacc.

Hopkins (1930) 415 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 25 ; Chupp & Doidge (194).

on **Phaseolus vulgaris** Linn., Potchefstroom, 23497 ; Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.? on **Vigna unguiculata** (L.) Walp., Maritzburg, *Erleben*, 17009.**Cercospora Curtisiae** Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 884.

on **Curtisia faginea** Ait., Knysna, *Reinecke*, 32077, Type.**Cercospora Demetrioniana** Wint.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 884.

on **Crotalaria intermedia** Klotzsch, Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25970.**Crotalaria juncea** Linn., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26676.**Cercospora Dissotidis** Chupp & Doidge.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 884.

on **Dissotis incana** Triana, Tweedie, *Mogg*, 11651, Type.**Cercospora Dovyalidis** Chupp & Doidge.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 885.

on **Dovyalis Zeyheri** Warb., Groenkloof, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 7298, Type.**Cercospora egenula** (Syd.) Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 885.

Cercoseptoria egenula Syd., H. Sydow (1935) 235.on **Solanum panduraeforme** E. Mey., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 25999, Type.**Cercospora Faureae** Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 885.

on **Faurea speciosa** Welw., Concession, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1620) Type.**Cercospora Fici** Heald & Wolf

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 885.

on **Ficus Sycomorus** Linn., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26345.**Cercospora fukushiana** (Mats.) Yam.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 885 ; Hopkins (1943) 185.

on **Impatiens balsamina** Linn., on leaves, Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4472).**Cercospora fusca** Rand.

Cardoso (1945) 160.

on **Carya pecan** Engl. & Graebn., Umbeluzi, *Oliveira*.

Cercospora fusimaculans Atk.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 886.
on **Brachiaria serrata** Stapf, Kaalfontein, *Pole Evans*, 10081.

Cercospora gossypina Cooke

Hopkins (1939 a) 22.
on **Gossypium** sp., Darwendale, Salisbury, Hopkins.

Cercospora grandissima Rang.

Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 16; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 886.
as *Cercospora* sp., Hopkins (1930) 524.
on **Dahlia pinnata** Cav., Salisbury (Rh. 507), 24359.

Cercospora guliana Sacc.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 886.
as *Cercospora circumscissa* Sacc., Verwoerd (1929 b) 5; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 5; Dippenaar (1931 b) 267; Nel (1942) 96.
on **Prunus communis** Fritsch, Klerksdorp, 779; without locality, *Thumson*, 1177; Louws-creek, Bradbury, 24891; Kirkwood, *Knights-Rayson*, 26634; Klein Brak, Knysna, George, *Dippenaar*; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 366); Paarl, *Verwoerd*; Knysna, *Reinecke* (Stell. 907; v. d. Byl 1676); Stellenbosch, *Roos* (v. d. Byl 1342); Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 889; v. d. Byl 2580).

Cercospora Haemanthi Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24; Medley Wood (1898) 11; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 477; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 886.
on **Haemanthus magnificus** Herb., Pretoria, *Pole Evans*, 1203; Garstfontein, *Doidge*, 1378; Buffelspoort, *Doidge*, 28615; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33933.
Haemanthus natalensis Pappe, Maritzburg, *Doidge*, 867.
Haemanthus puniceus Linn., Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1020, Type (S.A.M. 35105); Natal, *Medley Wood*; Kentani, *Pegler* 2406, 2398, 9772, 9738.

Cercospora Halleriae Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 886.
on **Halleria lucida** Linn., Barberton, v. d. Byl, 7377, Type.

Cercospora Henningsii Allesch.

Hopkins (1943) 186.
on **Manihot utilissima** Pohl., Mazoe, *Bates*.

Cercospora heteromalla Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 433; van der Byl (1926 c) 289; Nel (1942) 96; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 886.
on **Rubus rosaefolius** Sm., Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1533, Type, 34280.

Cercospora insulana (Sacc.) Chupp

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 886.
on **Limonium sinuatum** Mill., Pretoria, *Wager*, 21247.

Cercospora Jussieuae Atk.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 887.

on *Jussiaea suffruticosa* Linn. var. *angustifolia* Lam., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26066.**Cercospora Kiggelariae** Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 434; Nel (1942) 96; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 887.

on *Kiggelaria africana* Linn., Stellenbosch, *Brain* (v. d. Byl 1449), Type, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 308; v. d. Byl 2677); Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26315.**Cercospora Kopkei** Krug.on *Saccharum officinarum* Linn., Mt. Edgecombe, *McMartin*.**Cercospora leoni** Savul & Rayss.

Chupp & Doidge (1948). 887

Septosporium heterosporum Ell. & Gall., Chupp & Doidge, l.c.on *Vitis vinifera* Linn., leaves, Maracuenne, *Howard*, 975; Upington, *Hugo*, 33155, *du Plessis* (Stell. 1045, 1046); Marchand, Kakamas, *Valentin*, 33898.**Cercospora Leonotidis** Cooke

Cooke (1879 b) 72; Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 470; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 887.

on *Leonotis leonitis* R. Br., Inanda, *Medley Wood* 5, Type, 10175.**Cercospora Liebenbergii** Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 235; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 887.

on *Rauwolfia caffra* Sond., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26177, Type, 30964.**Cercospora longipes** Butl.on *Saccharum officinarum* Linn., common on Natal coast on the variety Co. 281, *McMartin* : Mt. Edgecombe, *McMartin*.**Cercospora malayensis** Stev. & Solh.

Hopkins (1939 a) 22; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 888.

as *Cercospora gossypina* Cooke, Hopkins (1938 a) 122.as *Cercospora* sp., Eyles (1926) 641.on *Hibiscus cannabinus* Linn., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26312; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26674; Salisbury (Rh. 773, 1233) 34262, Kew; Concession (Rh. 808); Shamwa (Rh. 1252); Sinoia, *Hopkins* (Rh. 548) 34274.**Cercospora melaena** Syd.

H. Sydow (1924 c) 434; Nel (1942) 96; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 888.

on *Flemingia Grahamiana* W. & A., Woodbush, v. d. Byl 1522, Type, and *Doidge*, 32911.**Cercospora melanochaeta** Ell. & Everh.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 888.

on *Gymnosporia buxifolia* Szysz., Verulam, v. d. Byl, 6946; Kentani, *Pegler* 2405, 9771; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26350; Escombe, *Hean*, 33214.

Cercospora Momordicae McRae

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 888.
on **Momordica foetida** Schum. & Thom., Kentani, *Pegler* 2453, 11679.

Cercospora Musae Zimm.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 888.
Cercospora Musae Massee, Massee & Wakefield (1914) 159.
on **Musa** sp., Gondola, Moçambique (Rh. 5766).

Cercospora myrticola Speg.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 888.
Cercospora Myrti Eriks., H. Sydow (1924 c) 435; Nel (1942) 96.
? as *Cercospora purpurea-cincta* in Nel (1942) 96.
on **Myrtus communis** Linn., Blauwvlei, Wellington, *Doidge*, 2066; Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 1327 and ? *v. d. Byl* 908, 2025.

Cercospora Nicotianae Ell. & Ev.

Eyles (1924) 747, (1926) 649; Mason (1928) 36; Hopkins (1931) 51; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 62; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 888.
on **Nicotiana Tabacum** Linn., Swaziland, *Gray*, 894; Zomba, Nyasaland; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 532, 1801, 1803, 3786), 34260, 34267, 34268, 34276; Trelawney, *Hopkins* (Rh. 3304); Eldorado, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1767).

Cercospora obtecta Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 235; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 888.
on **Annona semegalensis** Pers., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26043, Type.

Cercospora occidentalis Cooke

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 889.
on **Cassia delagoensis** Harv., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26033; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26352.

Cercospora Oliniae Verw. & Dipp.

Verwoerd & Dippenaar (1930 a) 326; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 889.
on **Olinia cymosa** Thunb., Stellenbosch, *Dippenaar*, Type (Stell. 391, 887, 888; *v. d. Byl* 2583) 34282.

Cercospora omphacodes Ell. & Holw.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 50; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 889.
on **Phlox Drummondii** Hk., Cramond, *Hill*, 6836.

Cercospora Pachycarpi Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 889.
on **Pachycarpus Schinzianus** N. E. Br., Wonderboom, *v. d. Byl*, 2208.

Cercospora Pareirae Speg.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 889.
on **Cissampelos mucronata** A. Rich., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26314.

Cercospora Pastinacae (Sacc.) Peck

Cercospora Apii Fres. var. *Pastinacae* Sacc., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 46.
on *Pastinaca sativa* Linn., Cedara.

Cercospora Persicariae Yam.

Chup & Doidge (1948) 889.
? on *Polygonum tomentosum* Willd., Nels River nr. Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26011.

Cercospora personata (Berk. & Curt.) Ell.

Mason (1928) 36; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 48; Cardoso (1945) 151; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 890.
Septogloeum Arachidis Rac., v. d. Byl (1920 d) 528, (1922 d) 287; Verwoerd (1929 b) 48.
on *Arachis hypogaea* Linn., Skinner's Court, 993, 1287; Hartebeestpoort Exp. Sta., *Sellschop*, 32136, 32137; Crecy, *Sellschop*, 30649; Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26675; Immerpan, *Steen*, 25364; Barberton, *Parsons*, 25363; Northern Flats, *Dros*, 25924; Cedara, *Staples*, 17060; Maritzburg, *Erzleben*, 15447; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 20); Settlers, *Haywood*, 30654; Sao Paulo, de Messano, *Howard*, 978; Umbeluzi, *Guimarais*.

Cercospora phaeocarpa Mitter

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 890.
on *Baukinia Thonningii* Schum., Concession, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1621) 34265

Cercospora Pouzolziae Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 236; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 890.
on *Pouzolzia hypoleuca* Wedd., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26013, Type.

Cercospora pretoriensis Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 890.
on *Gomphrena decumbens* Jacq. var. *genuina* Stüchlik, Skinner's Court, 1937; Pretoria, *Doidge*, 775, 6593, Type; Donkerpoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32767; Wonderboom, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 32789; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26316.

Cercospora Protearum Cooke

Cooke (1883 b) 39; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 473; van der Byl (1922 d) 288; Solheim (1929) 31; Nel (1942) 96; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 890.
Cercospora Protearum var. *Leucospermi* Cooke l.c.
Cercospora Protearum var. *Leucadendri* Cooke l.c.
on *Leucospermum conocarpum* R.Br., Hottentot's Holland, *MacOwan* 1456, Type (Rabenh. Wint. Fung. Eur. 3589) 3929, Kew; St. James, *Pole Evans*, 5570; Stellenbosch, *Duthie* (v. d. Byl 62).
Leucadendron argenteum R.Br., Table Mt., *MacOwan* 1457, Kew; Kirstenbosch, *Pearson*, 8354.

Cercospora psychotriaecola Chupp & Doidge

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 891
on *Psychotria capensis* Vatke, Mambatini, nr., Nelspruit, *Mogg*, 32773.

Cercospora punctiformis Sacc. & Roum.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 891
on *Cynanchum natalitium* Schlecht., Isipingo, *Doidge*, 6642

Cercospora Resedae Fuck.

Nel (1942) 96; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 891.
on *Reseda odorata* Linn., Hopefield, *v. d. Byl* 1272; Kentani, *Pegler* 2390, 9428, Kew
Barberton, 439.

Cercospora Rhoicissi Syd.

H. & F. Sydow (1912 c) 444; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 894; Chupp & Doidge
(1948) 891.
on *Rhoicissus erythroides* (Fres.) Planch., Barberton, *Lounsbury*, 1275, Type.

Cercospora riachueli Speg.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 891.
on *Cissus* sp., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26178.

Cercospora richardiaeicola Atk.

Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 40; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 891.
on *Zantedeschia aethiopica* (L.) Spreng., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 14269; Salisbury (Rh. 1214).
Zantedeschia angustiloba (Schott.) Engl., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 14271.
Zantedeschia Elliotiana (Knight) Engl., Salisbury; Rusapi, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4688).
Zantedeschia melanoleuca (Hk. f.) Engl., Avondale, Salisbury, *Townsend* (Rh. 1214)
34261.
Zantedeschia Rehmanni Engl., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 14270.
Zantedeschia sp., Maritzburg, *Schmutz*, 30098.

Cercospora ricinella Sacc. & Berl.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 892.
Cercosporina ricinella (Sacc. & Berl.) Speg., Cardoso (1939) 44.
on *Ricinus communis* Linn., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26010; Moçambique, *Cardoso*.

Cercospora rubro-tincta Ell. & Everh.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 892.
on *Prunus persica* Sieb. & Zucc., Potchefstroom, 23496.

Cercospora scitula Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 236; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 892.
on *Annona senegalensis* Pers., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26027, Type.

Cercospora Sesami Zimm.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 892.
on *Ceratotheca triloba* E. Mey., Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 26179.
Pretrea zanguebarica J. Gay, Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26048.

Cercospora Solani-melongenae Chupp

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 892.
Cercospora Solani-melongenae Hori, nom. nud.
on *Solanum Melongena* Linn., var. *esculentum* Nees, Cavendish, *Wager*.

Cercospora Sorghi Ell. & Everh.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 892.

on **Cymbopogon afronardus** Stapf, Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26061.**Cymbopogon excavatus** Stapf, Wolwekloof, *Bottomley*, 29953; Schagen, *Liebenberg*, 32910.**Cercospora sphaeroidea** Speg.

H. & F. Sydow (1909) 547; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 893.

on **Cassia delagoensis** Harv., Umbelusi, *Howard*, 522.**Cercospora Stizolobii** Syd.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 893.

on **Stizolobium Deeringianum** Bort., Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 5302) 33969.**Cercospora transvaalensis** Syd.

H. Sydow (1935) 237; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 893.

on **Acalypha petiolaris** Hochst., Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26002, Type.**Cercospora Tremae** (Stev. & Solh.) Chupp.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 893.

on **Trema guineensis** (Schum.) Ficalho, Durban, *Doidge*, 1671.**Cercospora vaginae** Krueg.

Stevenson & Rands (1938) 260.

on **Saccharum officinarum** Linn., South Africa, without locality; occurs commonly throughout coastal belt of Natal, *McMartin*.**Cercospora Violae** Sacc.

Burt-Davy (1904) 296; Eyles (1926) 651; Verwoerd (1929 b) 27; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 65; Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 48; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 893.

on **Viola odorata** Linn., Pretoria, *Faure*, 884, *Pole Evans*, 6678, *Wager*, 21580; Potchefstroom, 23495; Barberton, 440; Fort Hare, *Lyle*, 25422; Idutywa, *Inray*, 22343; Knysna, *Laughton*, 34216; Cramond, *Pole Evans*, 1497; Donnybrook, *Morgan*, 28610; Pyramids, *Bottomley*, 33444, *Hean*, 33490; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 308); Salisbury, *Eyles* 2098, 14015, *Mitchell* (Rh. 1314, 1602) Kew; Lourenço Marques, *Howard*, 651.**Viola tricolor** Linn., Claremont, Cape, 741.**Cercospora Vitis** (Lév.) Sacc.

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 893.

Cercospora viticola (Ces.) Sacc., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 28; Hopkins (1938 a) 122, (1939 a) 48.on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Pretoria, *Bottomley*, 32636, 33489; Vaalwater, Waterberg, *Farrant*, 30765; Buffelspoort, *Bottomley*, 32701; Middelburg, Transvaal, 612; Vaalwater, *Farrant*, 30765; Kingwilliamstown, *Mally*, 462, 1182, 1173; Verulam, *James*, 33299; Eshowe, *Pole Evans*, 2025; Ezulweni, Swaziland, *Douglas*, 26378; Modder River, *Dreyer*, 283; Kentani, *Pegler*, 9740; Gwelo (Rh. 2048); Salisbury (Rh. 1535, 1988, 1820).? on **Cissus Rhodesiae** Gilg. & Brandt., Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1210).

Cercospora Withaniae Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 c) 444; Sacc. Syll. Fung. XXV: 891; Chupp & Doidge (1948) 893.
on **Withania somnifera** Dun., Bluff, Durban, *Doidge*, 1672.

Cercospora Zizyphi Petch

Chupp & Doidge (1948) 893.
on **Zizyphus mucronata** Willd., Barclayvale, *Lichenberg*, 32880; Schagen, *Lirbenberg*, 26347 32876; Tzaneen, *Liebenberg*, 32726.

Cercospora sp.

Hopkins (1930 a) 415.
on **Cucumis sativus** Linn., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Cercospora sp.

Hopkins (1930 a) 414.
on **Helianthus tuberosus** Linn., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

STAUROSPORAE.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Plessis

- du Plessis (1933 c) 9, 12; Nel (1942) 98.
on **Caralluma** sp., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre*.
Duvalia cordercyi N.E.Br., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Duvalia parviflora N.E.Br., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Duvalia sp., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Hoodia Bainii Dyer, Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Hoodia Gordoni Sweet, Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Huernia longituba N.E.Br., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Huernia oculata Hook. f., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 788; v. d. Byl 2711).
Sarcophagophilus Winklerianus Dinter, Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Stapelia desmetiana N.E.Br., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Stapelia Leendertziae N.E.Br., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Stapelia Schinzii Berg. & Schlecht., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis* (Stell. 787).
Stapelia spp., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis* (Stell. 791, 793, 794).
Tavaresia grandiflora Berg., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis* (Stell. 790).
Trichocaulon annulatum N.E.Br., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Trichocaulon cactiforme N.E.Br., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *du Plessis* (Stell. 789; v. d. Byl 2712).
Trichocaulon sinus-Luderitzii Dinter, Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
Trichocaulon spp., Bot. Gard., Stellenbosch, *Herre & du Plessis*.
According to du Plessis, l.c., this fungus also occurs on *Tricaulon* spp., *Stapelia* spp. and other succulent Asclepiadaceae in the Barkly East, Kuruman, Omaruru, Prieska, Tumeb and Windhoek districts.

TUBERCULARIACEAE.

MUCEDINAE

AMEROSPORAE.

Beniowskia sphaeroidea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Mason

Mason (1928) 26; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 26, 40; Hopkins (1938 a) 123, (1939 a) 31, 42.

Ceratium sphaeroideum Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 597. *Beniowskia Penniseti* Wakefield (1916) 75.

Aegerita Penniseti P. Henn., Doidge & Bottomley l.c.; Eyles (1926) 640; Nel (1942) 106.

Albugo sp., Eyles (1926) 629.

on **Cymbopogon marginatus** (Steud.) Stapf, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1284, Kew.

Cenchrus ciliaris Linn., George, *Moore*, 20300.

Pennisetum purpureum Schum., Westfalia Estates, *F. du Toit*, 25930; Hartley, *Eyles* 3325, 15520.

Pennisetum sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* (v. d. Byl 1804).

Setaria nigrirostris Dur. & Schinz, Belfast, *Doidge*, 560; Sandymount, *Wallace*, 10019.

Setaria sphacelata Stapf & Hubb., Pretoria, *Hean*, 30700.

Setaria verticillata Beauv., Salisbury, *Eyles* 2065, 14002; Mazoe (Rh. 2300).

Tubercularia Fici Edgert.

Eyles (1926) 639; Hopkins (1930) 524.

on **Ficus** sp., Salisbury, *Eyles*.

Tubercularia minor Link

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 233.

on **Acacia saligna** Wendl., Mossel Bay, *Vorster* (Stell. 818).

Tubercularia vulgaris Tode

Medley Wood (1898) 19.

Sphaeria tremelloides Linn., Thunberg (1800) 183, (1823) 756.

on **Rhus** sp., on bark, Boschberg, *MacOwan* 1096 (S.A.M. 35210) 20826; Natal.

Medley Wood 462, 10024, 10615.

on host unknown, Cape, *Thunberg*.

Tuberculina malvacearum Speg.

H. & P. Sydow (1909) 547.

on **Puccinia heterospora** Berk. & Curt., on *Sida cordifolia*, Moçambique, *Howard*, 676.

Tuberculina persicina (Ditm.) Sacc.

Tubercularia persicina Ditm., von Thuemen (1877) 413.

on **Aecidium dubiosum** Syd., on *Senecio mikanioides*, Boschberg, *MacOwan*.

Volutella Dianthi (Halst.) Atk.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 16.

on **Dianthus caryophyllus** Linn., Duivelskloof, v. d. Merwe, 25450, *Olivier*, 28723, *Graham*, 25353.

Volutella sp.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, isolated from surface washings from fruit, Mazoe, *Bates* 255, 34024.

DIDYMOSPORAE.

Patouillardella Rumicis Verw. & du Pless.

Verwoerd & du Plessis (1933) 227; Nel (1942) 107.

on **Rumex** sp., Ceres, *Dippenaar*, Type (Stell. 659; v. d. Byl 2690).

PHRAGMOSPORAE.

Bactridium flavum Kunze & Schum.

van der Byl (1925 b) 196; Nel (1942) 106.

on old wood, Knysna, *Duthie* 53 (v. d. Byl 1098).

Cylindrocarpon album (Sacc.) Wollenw. var. **crassum** Wollenw.

isolated from **Persea americana** Mill., Maritzburg, *Schultze*, 28410.

Fusarium angustum Sberb.

du Plessis (1933 b) 9; Doidge (1938) 407; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 18.

isolated from

Allium Cepa Linn., south-western Cape, *du Plessis*.

Arachis hypogaea Linn., pods, Pretoria, *F. du Toit*.

Citrus Imonia Osbeck, fruit, Sundays River, Doidge; roots, Zebediela, *Doidge*, 28434, 28445; Steenbokfontein, *Turner*, 28427; Marikana, *Doidge*, 28426; Acornhoek, *Doidge*; Bonnievale, *Doidge*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit from White River, Zebediela, Rustenburg, Letaba, Groot Drakenstein, Mudén, *Doidge*; roots, Villiersdorp, *Doidge*.

Gossypium sp., stem, Rustenburg, *Wager*.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., stems and petioles, Gqaga, *Wager*; Tonetti, *Wager*.

Pinus sp., discoloured wood, Hogsback, *Lurie*.

Polygala speciosa Gem., stem, Durban, *McCLean*.

from soil in Citrus orchards, Kosterfontein, *Esselen*, 28419; Boskoppies, *Doidge*, 28441.

Fusarium argillaceum (Fr.) Sacc.

du Plessis (1933 b) 12.

isolated from

Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, Ceres, *du Plessis*.

Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc.

Doidge (1938) 348.

on **Puccinia ranulipes** Doidge on *Asparagus larinicus* (teleuto-sori), Wonderboom, *Doidge* & *Bottomley*, 28735.

isolated from

Avena sativa Linn., roots, Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33355.

Cucumis Melo Linn., fruit, Cape Town, *Rattray*.

Eleusine indica (L.) Gaertn., stems, Acton Homes, *L. A. Doidge*.

Triticum aestivum Linn., Clarens, *K. M. Putterill*; South-western Cape, *Dippenaar*.

Form 1. Wollenw. & Reinking.

Doidge (1938) 349 ; Wollenweber (1935) no. 1134.
isolated from

Citrus sp., bark, Godwan River, *Marloth*.

Euphorbia crassipes Marloth, stems, Willeston, *Herne*, 25950, 28379.

on **Paspalum dilatatum** Poir, ovaries infected with *Claviceps Paspali*, Cedara, *Gill*, 25473, 28436 ; Eshowe, *v. d. Plank*, 25864 ; Hlatikulu, *Thomas*, 31085 ; Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32439 ; Derdepoort, *Doidge & Bottomley*, 33936.

Paspalum distichum Linn., ovaries infected with *Claviceps Paspali*, Durban, *Kent*, 21105 ; Umbilo, *Kent*, 23699 ; Pyramids, *Mogg*, 32442.

Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.

Doidge (1938) 412.

isolated from

Allium sativum Linn., bulb of wilting plant, Eikenhof, *Doidge*, 28362.

Freesia sp., discoloured corms, Pretoria, *Hofs*.

Gladiolus sp., discoloured corms, Louis Trichardt, *Koker*.

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., discoloured stems of wilting plants, Rustenburg, *Moore*.
from soil, Pretoria, *Kammerman*.

Var. blasticola (Rostr.) Wollenw.

du Plessis (1933 d) 6.

isolated from

Solanum tuberosum Linn., rotting tubers, Ceres, Paarl, Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*.

Var. Lycopersici (Brushi) Wollenw. & Reinking

Wager (1933 a) 240 ; Doidge (1938) 416 ; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 18.

Fusarium Lycopersici Brushi, Eyles (1926) 650 ; Hopkins (1930) 651 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 63.

isolated from

Carica Papaya Linn., stem, Buffelspoort, *Doidge*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Letaba, *Doidge*.

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., stem, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 28390 ; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., Nelspruit, Karino, Boulders, *Wager*, 28428 ; Gqaga, *Wager* ; Duivelskloof, *Doidge* ; Karino, *Pursglove* ; Clanwilliam, *Dippenaar* ; Shamva, *Eyles* ; Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Var. niveum (E.F.Sm.) Wollenw.

Doidge (1938) 419, 456.

isolated from

Citrullus vulgaris Schrad., stems, Witpoort, *Doidge* ; Biesjesvlei, Lichtenburg, Uitenhage, *Haines*.

Var. tracheiphilum (E.F.Sm.) Wollenw.

Hopkins (1938 a) 125, (1939 a) 24.

on **Lupinus** sp., roots, Salisbury (Rh. 330, 361).

Fusarium chlamydosporum Wollenw. & Reinking

Doidge (1938) 346 ; Wollenweber & Reinking (1935) 47, 48.

isolated from

Brachiaria pubifolia Stapf, ovaries, Nelspruit, *Liebenberg*, 26670.

Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., South-west Africa, *Wollenweber*.

from underground mine timber, Durban Roodepoort Deep (T.R.L. 429, det. Baarn).

Fusarium ciliatum Link

Doidge (1938) 343.

on **Ephichloe cinerea** Berk. & Br., on *Sporobolus capensis* and *Eragrostis plana*, Thorneville Junction, Doidge, 865; Mooi River, Mogg, 10063; Cramond, Pole Evans, 1369; Fairy Glen, Lounsbury, 17651; Acton Homes, L. A. Doidge, 25897; Hopevale, Morgan, 27749.

Fusarium coccophilum (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking

Wollenweber & Reinking (1935) 34; Wollenweber (1935) no. 1126; Doidge (1938) 335.

Fusarium coccinellum Kalchbrenner, von Thuemen (1876 b) 426; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 696; Wollenweber (1930) nos. 782, 861.

Sphaerostilbe flammea Tul., conidiophoro, Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146; Medley Wood (1898) 19.

Nectria sp., Kalchbrenner (1882 a) 146.

Fusarium baccharidicola P. Henn., Wollenweber (1930) no. 865.

as *Sphaerostilbe coccophila* Tul., van der Byl (1926 c) 286; Verwoerd, (1931 a) 299.

as *Microcera coccophila* Desm., Pole Evans (1908 e) 126.

on **Aonidiella aurantii** Mask., on leaves and twigs of *Citrus* spp., Maritzburg, Kelly, 12174, v. d. Vyver, 26322; without locality, 25438; Hilton Road, Cogan, 10121; Moçambique, Howard, 650; Duivelskloof, Doidge, 1845, 28877; Elim, Doidge, 20344, Nyenhuis, 27561, Turner, 20587; Bredasdorp, Turner, 20602; Alkmaar, Turner, 18191; Richmond, Tedder, 15479; Mt. Silinda, Lounsbury, 25973; New Agatha, Wager, 27689; Tzaneen, Turner, 26568; White River, Kritinger, 12815; Inzana, Walton, 30757; on twigs of *Rosa* spp., Ravenshill, Eland, 25932; Maritzburg, Fouché, 27282, v. d. Vyver, 26406; Salisbury, Bates (Rh. 6782) 35293.

Aspidiotus furcillae Brain, on bark of *Acacia Karroo*, Somerset East, MacOwan (Thuem. Myc. Univ. 782) 21956, Kew; Boschberg, MacOwan 1059, (S.A.M. 35213) 20913. Kew.

Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst., on twigs of *Pyrus communis*, Chasedene, Maritzburg, v. d. Vyver, 21932.

Aspidiotus rapax Comst., on twigs of *Ribes* sp., Haenertsburg, Doidge, 1684; on *Aleurites Fordii*, Umhlali, Gill, 28656.

Chionaspis sp., Victoria Falls, Lounsbury, 25974.

Lepidosaphes Gloveri Pack., on twigs of *Citrus* sp., Chase Valley, v. d. Plank; Port St. Johns, Fraser, 26323

Parlatoria zizyphi Lucas, on *Citrus sinensis* Verulam, James, 35553.

Coccidae undet., Natal, Medley Wood 106, 157; on *Canthium* sp., Cape, Lounsbury, 193. 205.

Fusarium coeruleum (Lib.) Sacc.

du Plessis (1933 d) 10; Doidge (1938) 453; Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 43.

isolated from

Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, George, Paarl, Stellenbosch, Ceres, du Plessis; Borrowdale (Rh. 2935); Salisbury, Hopkins.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., fruit, Mazoe, Bates, 33366.

Fusarium conglutinans Wollenw.

Hopkins & Pardy (1944) 63.

isolated from

Brassica oleracea Linn., stems of seedlings, Umtali, Hopkins & Pardy.

Var. **Callistephi** Beach

Doidge (1938) 410; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 10.

Fusarium conglutinans var. *majus* Wollenw., Wager (1932 a) 301.

isolated from

Callistephus chinensis Nees, stems of wilting plants, Pretoria, *Cross*, 18187, *Mathews*, 23167, *Doidge*, 25912, *Greenstein*, 32721, *v. d. Merwe*, 28437, *Wager*, 25913; Heidelberg, *Theunissen*, 30468; Durban, *McClellan*; Cavendish, *Wager*.

Fusarium culmorum (W.G.Sm.) Sacc.

Wollenweber (1931) 360; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 67; Doidge (1938) 380; Hopkins (1932) 467, (1938 e) 622, (1939 a) 44, 46.

isolated from

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., stems, Rumbavi (Rh. 70); Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Lolium temulentum Linn., stems of dying plants, Waaikraal, *Wager*.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., Borrowdale (Rh. 1373); Salisbury (Rh. 1439, 1891).

Triticum aestivum Linn., stems and roots, Waaikraal, *Wager*; Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33356; Chakari (Rh. 1326).

on **Sphacelotheca Sorghi** (Link) Clint. on *Sorghum caflrorum* Beauv., Ixopo, *Storey*, 17272.

Fusarium decemcellulare Brick

Doidge (1938) 339; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 18.

isolated from

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br. on *Sporobolus capensis*, Acton Homes, *L. A. Doidge*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Zebediela, *Doidge*.

Fusarium Dianthi Prill. & Del.

Doidge (1938) 431.

isolated from

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., stems of wilting plants, Bethlehem, Elin, Politsi, Durban Golden Valley nr. Cookhouse, *Doidge*.

Fusarium sp. (**Fusarium dimerum** Penz. prox.)

isolated from

brattice cloth used underground in mines, Modderfontein Deep (T.R.L. 1402, det. Thom).

Fusarium diversisporum Sherb.

Bates (1937 b) 206; Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 13.

isolated from

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Fusarium Equiseti (Corda) Sacc.

Doidge (1938) 356; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 19.

isolated from

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Zebediela, *Doidge*.

Cucumis sativus Linn., stem of wilting plant, Uitenhage, *Haines*.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., Pretoria, *Wager*; Gqaga, *Wager*.

Striga lutea Lour., from stems of dying plants, Ixopo, *Mack*.

Var. **bullatum** (Sherb.) Wollenw.

Doidge (1938) 359.

isolated from

Mesembrianthemum sp., stems of succulent plant, Pretoria, *Wager*, 28448.

Fusarium expansum Schlecht.

on **Phaeochorella Parinari** (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd., on *Parinarium mohola*, Entabeni, Laughton, 33436.

Fusarium graminearum Schwabe

Steyn (1934) 175; Doidge (1938) 382; Gorter (1943) 181.
isolated from

Triticum aestivum Linn., Stellenbosch, Gorter, 33357.

Zea Mays Linn., Louis Trichardt, *Leemann*, 28442, 26582; Rustenburg, Watts, 24866; from maize meal, Bethal.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. **congoense** Wollenw.

Wollenweber (1931) 350; Wollenweber & Reinking (1935) 72; Doidge (1938) 371; Hopkins (1939 a) 7, (1943) 179.

Fusarium congoense Wollenweber (1916) nos. 306, 307, (1917) 20, 54, (1918) 736.

Fusarium heterosporum var. *congoense* f. l. Wollenweber (1931) 350.

Fusarium congoense var. *septatius* Wollenweber (1924) no. 612.

? as *Fusarium heterosporum* Nees, Pole Evans (1906 a) 139; Nel (1942) 106; Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 47.

on ovaries (infected with smut or ergot).

of **Bothriochloa glabra** A. Camus, Bulawayo, Hopkins.

Brachiaria brizantha Stapf, Barberton, Mogg, 7771; White River, Loest, 28598; Salisbury, Eyles (v. d. Byl 1801) 11858, Walters, 8868.

Bromus catharticus Vahl., Zandspruit, Gillespie, 284, 285.

Cenchrus ciliaris Linn., Prinshof, Mogg, 26147.

Cynodon Dactylon Pers., Skinner's Court, Mogg, 11673; without locality, Burt Davy, 577.

Digitaria eriantha Steud., Butterworth, Pegler, 7743.

Digitaria monodactyla (Nees) Stapf, Groenkloof, Pole Evans, 11874.

Digitaria Pentzii Stent, Durban, Clarkson, 23864; Prinshof, Liebenberg, 25339; Donkerpoort, Doidge & Bottomley, 29765.

Digitaria sp., Grahamstown, Liebenberg, 27514.

Hyparrhenia hirta Stapf, Garstfontein, Pienaar, 8905.

Lolium multiflorum Lam., Nottingham Road, McClean, 31023.

Panicum laevifolium Hack., Tzaneen, 6; Struben's Vallev, Roo lepoort, Schaefer, 33765.

Panicum maximum Jacq., Kentani, Pegler, 6649, 6919; Butterworth, Pegler, 7738; Maritzburg, Sim, 7760; Groenkloof, Pole Evans, 9058; Barberton, Wager, 26152; Nelspruit, Liebenberg, 26669; Durban, Medley Wood 824, Kew.

Setaria nigristrostris Dur. & Sch., Leeuwoort, Burt Davy, 480, Kew.

Setaria perennis Hack., Groenkloof, Phillips, 11878; Grahamstown, Liebenberg, 30457.

Setaria sphacelata Stapf & Hubb., Garstfontein, Pienaar, 8906; Pretoria, Liebenberg, 32195.

Sorghum caffrorum Beauv., Clercqsvlei, Transvaal.

? on **Urochloa mosambicensis** Dandy, Salisbury (Rh. 2086).

Fusarium javanicum Koord.

Wollenweber & Reinking (1935) 181; Doidge & Kresfelder (1932) 299; Doidge (1938) 443.

isolated from

Cucurbita maxima Duch., stems of wilting plants, Hennops River and Daspoort, Kresfelder, 28414; Uitenhage, Haines.

Cucurbita Pepo Linn., stems of wilting plants, Hennops River and Daspoort, *Kresfelder*.

Var. **radicicola** Wollenw.

isolated from

Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium Viz., crown rot, Mazoe, *Bates*, 33367.

Pelargonium sp., discoloured rhizome, Pretoria, *Wager*.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, Umhlanga Beach, *v. d. Plank*.

Fusarium lateritium Nees

Bates (1937 b) 206 ; Doidge (1938) 385 ; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 19.

Fusarium putaminum Thuem., Pole Evans (1913 b) 176.

isolated from

Carica Papaya Linn., fruit, Bokfontein, *Doidge*, 28429.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, fruit, Rustenburg, *Doidge*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Zebediela, *Doidge*, 28431, 28395 ; Muden, Rustenburg, White River, Letaba, Sunday's River, *Doidge* ; from twigs, Hankey, *v. d. Plank* ; 28423 ; Ofcalaco, *v. d. Plank* ; from bark, de Wildt, *Doidge* ; Elandshoek, *Simmonds* ; Mazoe, *Bates* ; buds in nursery stock, White River, *Esselen*.

Euphorbia crassipes Marloth, rotting stem, Willeston, 28378, 28391, 28444.

Prunus persica Sieb. & Zucc., fruit, Orchard Siding, *Dicey*, 5637.

Ceroplastes sp., on *Acacia* sp., Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith*, 28443.

Lepidosaphes Gloveri Pack. on *Citrus* sp., *v. d. Plank*, 28391.

Var. **longum** Wollenw.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 19 ; Doidge (1938) 389 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 14.

isolated from

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, fruit, Sunday's River, *Doidge*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Sunday's River, *Doidge* ; bark, Letaba, 28417.

Coffea arabica Linn., berries, Lemana, *Watson* ; stems, Umtali (Rh. 1010).

Var. **majus** Wollenw.

Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 13.

isolated from

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Fusarium Lini Bolley

Hopkins (1930) 527.

isolated from

Linum usitatissimum Linn., stem, Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Wollenweber (1931) 391 ; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 36, 62 ; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 19 ; Doidge (1938) 393 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1938 e) 622 ; McMartin (1943) 52.

Fusarium moniliforme var. *erumpens* Wollenw. & Reinking, Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 13 ; Bates (1937 b) 206.

isolated from

Allium Cepa Linn., bulb, Pretoria, *Wager*.

Ananas comosus Merr., fruit, Bathurst, *Doidge*.

Brassica oleracea Linn., stems, Buffelspoort, *Doidge*.

Citrus maxima Merr., fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Sunday's River, Rustenburg, *Doidge* ; Mazoe, *Bates*.

Eleusine indica Gaertn., stems, Acton Homes, *L. A. Doidge*.

- Ficus carica** Linn., fruit, Pretoria Distr.
Gossypium sp., stems of seedlings, Rustenburg, *Moore*.
Lycopersicon esculentum Mill., seed, Pretoria, *Wager*, 28403.
Musa paradisiaca Linn. var. **sapientum** Kze., fruit, Acornhoek, *Boyce*.
Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., seedlings, Rustenburg, *Moore*.
Persea americana Linn., roots, Malelane, *Wager*.
Phlox Drummondii Hk., stems, Pretoria, *Doidge*.
Pisum sativum Linn., stem, Carnarvon, *Wager*.
Pyrus malus Linn., fruit, Vereeniging, *Bottomley*.
Saccharum officinarum Linn., Eshowe, Upper Tongaat, Tongaat, Mt. Edgecombe, Umhloti, *McMartin*.
Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, Umhlanga Beach, *v. d. Plank*.
Sorghum caffrorum Beauv., grain, Pretoria, *F. du Toit*.
Sorghum dochna (Forsk.) Snowden. var. **technicum** (Koern.) Snowden., stem, Pretoria, *F. du Toit*.
Striga lutea Lour., stems, Pretoria, *F. du Toit*.
Triticum aestivum Linn., stems, Losperfontein, *Leemann*.
Zea Mays Linn., stem and cob, Potchefstroom, *Sellschop*, 28664, 28665, 28666; Bethal, *Doidge*, 28382; Settlers, *E. du Toit*; Louis Trichardt, Pretoria, Immerpan, Warmbaths.
 from eggs showing discoloured patches on the membrane, Port Elizabeth, *Bottomley*.
 Var. **subglutinans** Wollenw.
 Wollenweber & Reinking (1935) 100; *Doidge* & van der Plank (1936) 19; *Doidge* (1938) 398; Watt & Breijer-Brandwyk (1932) 215; Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1938 e) 622; Cardoso (1945) 149, 155.
 isolated from
 Brassica oleracea Linn., stems, Buffelspoort, *Turner*.
 Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Rustenburg, *Doidge*.
 Crotalaria juncea Linn., stems, Nelspruit, *Retief*, 32129; Kat River, *Wager*.
 ? **Cydonia oblonga** Mill., fruit rot, Mazoe, *Bates* 391.
 Kniphofia sp., capsules, Loskop, *Galpin*, 28385.
 Musa sp., Manhiça, *Guimarães*.
 Pyrus malus Linn., fruit, Vereeniging, *Bottomley*.
 Saccharum officinarum Linn., leaf, Natal coast, *McClellan*; Eshowe and Mount Edgecombe, *McMartin*.
 Zea Mays Linn., leaves and cob, Bethal, 28381; Klip River, *Watts*, 28413; Potchefstroom, *Sellschop*, 28666; Kinross, 28406; Pretoria, *Doidge*; Piet Retief, *Leemann*; Salisbury (Rh. 3417, 3422); Umbeluzi, *Oliveira*.
 Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., South West Africa, *Wollenweber*.
Fusarium orthoceras App. & Wollenw.
 Doidge & *Bottomley* (1931) 64; *du Plessis* (1933 d) 7; *Bates* (1937 b) 206; *Doidge* (1938) 405; Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939) 13.
 Fusarium orthoceras var. *albido-violaceum* (Dasz.) Wollenw., *du Plessis* (1933 d) 8.
 isolated from
 Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Mazoe, *Bates*.
 Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, Mokeetsi, *Doidge*; Pretoria, *Wager*; Leslie, *Doidge*; Cedara, *Gill*; Mt. Edgecombe, *v. d. Plank*; Stellenbosch, Paarl, George, *du Plessis*; stem, Molteno, *Wager*; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*.
 Var. **longius** (Sherb.) Wollenw.
 Hopkins (1939 a) 46.
 isolated from
 Triticum aestivum Linn., foot rot, Headlands, *Hopkins*.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.

Lounsbury (1909) 45; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 64; Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 19; Doidge (1938) 421; Hopkins (1939 a) 13; Cardoso (1945) 158.

as *Fusarium oxysporum* f.l. Wollenw., Bates (1937 b) 206; Hopkins (1930) 649, (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 13.

isolated from

Avena sativa Linn., Stellenbosch, 33358.

Carica Papaya Linn., seedlings, eastern Transvaal, *Wager*, 28363.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Sundays River, *Doidge*, 28354, 28356; Groot Drakenstein, *Doidge*, 28351, 28352, 28353; White River, *Doidge*; Mazoe, *Bates*.

Coffea robusta Hort., stems, Hartebeestpoort, *Koch*, 28435.

Cucumis Melo Linn., fruit, Cape Town, *Rattray*.

Ipomoea batatas Lam., tuber, Humansdorp, *Wager*.

Lathyrus odoratus Linn., seedlings, Pretoria, *Doidge*.

Passiflora edulis Sims, Pretoria, *Doidge*.

Phormium tenax Forst., Umblatuzi Estates, *Wager*.

Rheum rhaponticum Linn., Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, Windhoek, Pretoria, Klerksdorp, Port Elizabeth, *Doidge*; Mokeetsi, *Wager*; Paarl, Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*; Stellenbosch, Verwoerd (Stell. 312); Baale, Manhiça, *Guimarãis*.

Form. 1. Wollenw.

du Plessis (1933 d) 9; *Doidge* (1938) 423; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 43.

isolated from

Solanum tuberosum Linn., haulms and tubers of wilting plants, de Wildt, *Wager*; Moordrift and Planknek, *Doidge*; Darling, *du Plessis*; Gwelo (Rh. 90); Bulawayo (Rh. 113); Salisbury (Rh. 709); Macheke (Rh. 1134); Marandellas, (Rh. 3619).

Form 7. Wollenw.

Doidge (1938) 425.

Fusarium Cepae Hanz. em. Link & Bailey, *du Plessis* (1933 a); Nel (1942) 166.

isolated from

Allium Cepa Linn., roots and bulbs, Caledon, Ceres, Cape Peninsula, French Hoek, Riversdale, Tulbagh, *du Plessis*; Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*; (Stell. 557; v. d. Byl 2666); dying seedlings, Pyramids, *Mogg*, 28393; bulbs and leaf bases, Nelspruit, *Wager*, 28433.

Allium Cepa var. **solaninum** Alef., south-western Cape, *du Plessis*.

Allium porrum Linn., south-western Cape, *du Plessis*.

Allium sativum Linn., south-western Cape, *du Plessis*.

Form 8. Snyder.

Doidge (1938) 427.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. var. *Pisi* v. Hall, *Hopkins* (1930) 529.

isolated from

Pisum sativum Linn., stems of wilting plants, Tygerpoort, *Fourie*; Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Var. **aurantiacum** (Link.) Wollenw.

du Plessis (1936) 15; *Doidge* (1938) 428.

isolated from

Antirrhinum majus Linn., stems, Johannesburg, *Wager*.

Arachis hypogaea Linn., pods, Pretoria, *F. du Toit*.

Brassica oleracea Linn., stems of wilting plants, Witpoortjie, *Doidge*.

Cupressus lusitanica Mill., seedlings, Xumeni Forest, *D.F.O.*

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., stems, Nelspruit, *Wager*; Swaziland.

Pinus longifolia Roxb., seedlings, northern Transvaal, *Bottomley*.

Pinus palustris Mill., seedlings, St. Lucia Bay, *D.F.O.*

Pinus taeda Linn., seedlings, St. Lucia Bay, *D.F.O.*

Vitis vinifera Linn., berries, south-western Cape, *du Plessis*.

Var. **cubense** (E. F. Sm.) Wollenw.

isolated from

Musa Cavendishii Lamb., Cavendish, *Wager*; Coedmore, *Wager*.

Musa paradisica Linn. var. **sapientum** Kze., Mount Edgecombe, *Storey*.

Musa spp., Verulam, Phoenix, Winkle Spruit, *Storey*.

Var. **Gladioli** Massey

Doidge (1938) 430.

isolated from

Gladiolus sp., corms and leaf bases, Pretoria, *Doidge*; Hartebeestpoort, *Sieling*, 34548; Umtali, *Hopkins* (Rh. 6281).

Var. **Nicotianae** Johns.

Moore (1926) 428; *Doidge* (1938) 424; *Doidge* & *Bottomley* (1931) 62.

isolated from

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., stems, Buffelspoort, *Moore*.

Fusarium redolens Wollenw., f.l. Wollenw.

Doidge (1938) 440.

isolated from

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., seed, Pretoria, *Wager*.

Fusarium reticulatum Mont. f.l. Wollenw.

isolated from canned, pasteurized cheese, Durban, *Wickens*.

Fusarium sambucinum Fuck.

Wollenweber (1931) 352; *du Plessis* (1933 d) 12; *Doidge* (1938) 375.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 20.

Fusarium roseum Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 699.

sub **Fusarium granulari** Kalchbr. in museo bot. Berolini ex herb. Winter et in Herb. S.A.M.:

Wollenweber (1916) no. 313.

on **Datura Stramonium** Linn., dry stems, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1068 (S.A.M. 35314).

isolated from

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, White River, Zebediela, Sundays River, Groot Drakenstein, Rustenburg, *Doidge*; from air in pack house, Zebediela, 28439.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., petioles, Gqaga, 28421.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, Ceres, *du Plessis*.

Lepidosaphes Gloveri Pack. on Citrus twigs, Chase Valley, v. d. Plank, 28438.

Form 2. Wollenw.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 20; *Doidge* (1938) 20.

isolated from

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Groot Drakenstein, *Pickstone*, 28350, 28357; Rustenburg, *Doidge*, 28355; White River, *Doidge*.

Lepidosaphes Gloveri Pack., Chase Valley, v. d. Plank, 28415.

Form 6. Wollenw.

Wollenweber & Reinking (1935) 78 ; Doidge (1938) 380.
on *Nomadacris septemfasciata* Serv., South West Africa, *Wollenweber*.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 20 ; Doidge (1938) 360 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 125.
isolated from

- Allium Cepa* Linn., seedlings, Pyramids, *Mogg*.
Antirrhinum majus Linn., stems, Wepener, *Wager*.
Arachis hypogaea Linn., pods, Pretoria, *F. du Toit*.
Callistephus chinensis Nees, stems, Pretoria, *Wager* ; Hennops River, *Havenga*.
Carica Papaya Linn., fruit, Buffelspoort, Warmbaths.
Centaurea Cyanus Linn., stem, Johannesburg, *Wager*.
Citrus Limonia Osbeck, roots, Elandshoek, *Simmonds*, 28411 ; Bonnievale, *v. d. Hoek*, 28430.
Citrus maxima Merr., bark, Patentie.
Citrus nobilis Lour. var. *deliciosa* Sw., twig, East London, *Turner*.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Zebediela, Rustenburg, Groot Drakenstein, Muden, *Doidge* ; bark, Godwan River, *v. d. Plank* ; Letaba Estates, *Matthew*.
Crotalaria juncea Linn., stems, Pretoria, *F. du Toit*.
Cucumis sativus Linn., fruit, Nelspruit, *Wager* ; stems, Port Elizabeth, *Haines*.
Cucurbita Pepo Linn., fruit, Irene, *Bottomley*.
Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., stems, Golden Valley, Cape, *Wager* ; Pretoria, *Wager*, 28424 ; Hartebeestpoort ; Duivelskloof, *Wager*.
Eleusine indica Gaertn., stems, Acton Homes, *L. A. Doidge*.
Euphorbia crassipes Marloth, stems, Willeston.
Kentia sp., stem, Uitenhage.
Lathyrus odorata Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*.
Limonium sp., Nelspruit, *Wager*.
Lychnis viscosa Linn., Pretoria, *Doidge*.
Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., stems, Windhoek, *Wager* ; petioles, Gqaga ; stems, Karino, *Wager*, 28432 ; blossom end rot of fruit, Pyramids.
Matthiola incana R. Br., stem, Johannesburg, *Wager*.
Musa paradisiaca L. var. *sapientum* Kze., fruit, Acornhoek, *Boyce*.
Papaver nudicaule Linn., crown, Pretoria, *Wager*.
Phlox Drummondii Hk., stem, Pretoria, *Doidge*.
Pinus sp., seedlings, Heidelberg, 28392.
Pisum sativum Linn., stems, Carnarvon, *Wager*.
Pteridium aquilinum (L.) Kuhn, White River, *Wager*.
Pyrus malus Linn., fruit, Vereeniging, *Bottomley*.
Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, Pretoria.
Zea Mays Linn., roots, Shamva (Rh. 403, 421).
Icerya purchasi Mask., on *Mentha* sp., Grahamstown, *N. J. G. Smith*.
Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., eggs, Pretoria, *Brooks*.

Var. acuminatum (Ell. & Everh.) Wollenw.

Wollenweber (1931) 335 ; Doidge (1938) 366, 468 ; Hopkins (1938 a) 125.
Fusarium (Fusidium) Aloes Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23 ; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 721 ; Wollenweber (1916) no. 167.

on *Aloe arborescens* Mill., Somerset East, *MacOwan 1170, 1473*, Kew.
isolated from

- Dianthus caryophyllus* Linn., stems, Bethlehem, Sterkstroom, Estecourt.
Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., rotting leaf, Banket (Rh. 3795).

Phaseolus sp., Mvamba.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers imported from Germany.

Vitis vinifera Linn., superficial on bark, eastern Transvaal.

Zea Mays Linn., stem, Lourenço Marques, Fuller, 23222; Fremier Mine, Leemann.

Var. **compactum** Wollenw.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 20; Doidge (1938) 364.
isolated from

Antirrhinum majus Linn., stem, Pretoria, Wager.

Campanula Medium Linn., stem, Kimberley, Wager.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, Rustenburg, Zebediela, Letaba, Doidge.

Cucumis sativus Linn., fruit, Nelspruit, Wager.

Lathyrus odoratus Linn., seedlings, Pretoria, Wager, 28416.

Limonium sp., stems, Nelspruit, Wager, 28377.

Matthiola incana R. Br., stem, Johannesburg, Wager, 28412.

Papaver Rhoeas Linn., stem., Pretoria, Wager, 28425.

Striga lutea Lour., stem, Ixopo, Mack.

Var. **filiferum** (Preuss.) Wollenw.

Wollenweber & Reinking (1935) 69; Doidge (1938) 368; Hopkins (1939 a) 21.
isolated from

Allium Cepa Linn., seedlings, Pyramids, Mogg, 28418.

Gossypium sp., boll rot, Gatooma, Hopkins.

Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., South-west Africa, Wollenweber.

Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. **majus** Wollenw.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 20; Doidge (1938) 353.

Fusarium incarnatum (Rob.) Sacc., Eyles (1926) 633.
isolated from

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, fruit, Sunday's River.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, White River, Zebediela, Letaba, Sundays River, Doidge;
twigs, Hankey, v. d. Plank, 28400; bark, Mazoe, Eyles.

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., stems, Durban, McClean.

Musa paradisiaca Linn., var. **sapientum** Kze., fruit, Acornhoek, Boyce.

Striga lutea Lour., stems, Ixopo, Mack.

Glossina sp., Zululand, Harris, 28446.

Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., Pretoria.

from eggs with discoloured membrane, Port Elizabeth.

Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.

Lounsbury (1909) 43; du Plessis (1932), (1933 d) 11; Bates (1937 b) 206; Doidge (1938) 447; Hopkins (1938 a) 125, (1939 a) 13, 21, 44; Nel (1942) 107.
isolated from

Allium Cepa Linn., bulbs and stems, Stellenbosch, du Plessis (v. d. Byl 2655); Nelspruit Wager, 28383.

Carica Papaya Linn., stem, Maritzburg, Wager, 28389; Malelane, Wager, 28374, 28375.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, roots, Louis Trichardt; Bathurst, v. d. Plank; Hankey, v. d. Plank, 28371; Acornhoek, 28396; Tzaneen, Wager; Elandshoek, 28372; Coega-poort, v. d. Plank.

Citrus maxima Merr., Patentie, v. d. Plank, 28401; Coega-poort, v. d. Plank.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, bark and roots, Letaba; Mazoe, Bates, 28394; Villiersdorp, 28360; fruit, Mazoe, Bates.

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., stem, Pretoria, Doidge.

Gilia rubra Heller, stem, Acton Homes, *Doidge*.

Gladiolus sp., corm, Pretoria.

Godetia sp., roots, Salisbury (Rh. 2698).

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., stems, Swaziland.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., tubers, Ceres, George, Paarl, Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*; Odzi (Rh. 1438).

Tropaeolum majus Linn., stems, Pretoria.

Zea Mays Linn., stem, Waterberg, *Sellschop*.

Var. **Martii** (Appel & Wollenw.) f.l. Wollenw.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 20; Doidge (1938) 450.

isolated from

Allium Cepa Linn., bulb, Pretoria, *Bottomley*.

Carica Papaya Linn., stems, Maritzburg, *Wager*; Buffelspoort, *Wager*, 28373; Nelspruit, *Wager*.

Centaurea moschata Linn., stems, Pretoria, *Wager*.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck, roots, Grahamstown, *v. d. Plank*, 28376; Louisvale, *Turner*, 28398; Addo, 28368; Citrusdal, *Turner*, 28369; Kakamas, *Gutsche*; Hankey, *v. d. Plank*; Kruis Rivier, *v. d. Plank*, 28397; Gamtoos Valley, *v. d. Plank*; Godwan River, *Marloth*; Swanepoelsrust, 28366; Plaston, *Esselen*; White River and Buffelspoort, *Turner*; Avonmore and Kosterfontein, *Esselen*; Magaliesberg, *v. d. Plank*; Airlie, *v. d. Plank*; White River, *Esselen*, 28370; Ofcalaco, *v. d. Plank*; Elandshoek; Boskoppies.

Citrus maxima Merr., bark, Patentie, *v. d. Plank*.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, bark and wood, Letaba Estates; Boschrand, *Turner*; Elandsdrift, *Turner*; Klaver, *V. A. Putterill*; Villiersdorp, 28358, 28361; Frantzina's Rust, *v. d. Plank*; fruit, Sundays River, White River, Rustenburg, Letaba, Zebediela, *Doidge*.

Delphinium cultorum Voss, crown, Pretoria, *Bottomley*; Qumbu.

Lathyrus odoratus Linn., stems of seedlings, Pretoria, *Doidge*.

Matthiola incana R. Br., stems, Uitenhage, *Wilson*; Durban, *McClellan*, 28365.

Medicago sativa Linn., stem, Pietersburg, *Wager*, 28386.

Penstemon gloxinoides Hort., stem, Pretoria.

Phaseolus acutifolius Gray var. **latifolius** Freem., Immerpan, *Sellschop*.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn., Mvamba.

Pisum sativum Linn., stems of wilting plants.

Rheum rhaponticum Linn., crown, Balfour, Transvaal, *Wager*, 28404.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., stems, Moorddrift and Pretoria.

Tropaeolum majus Linn., stem, Pretoria, *Doidge*, 28449.

Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv., eggs, Pretoria, *Brookes*, 28364.

Var. **Martii** (Appel & Wollenw.) f. 2. Snyder.

Hopkins (1938 b) 417, (1939 a) 24.

isolated from

? **Lathyrus odoratus** Linn., stems of wilting seedlings, Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Fusarium sporotrichioides Sherb.

isolated from

Triticum aestivum Linn., base of culm, Stellenbosch, *Gorter*, 33359.

Fusarium stilboides Wollenw.

Doidge & van der Plank (1936) 21; Doidge (1938) 391.

isolated from

Carica Papaya Linn., fruit, Bathurst.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, fruit, White River, *Doidge*.
Coffea arabica Linn., berries, Lemana, *Watson*, 28408.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk.

Doidge (1938) 432; *Cardoso* (1937) 154 (1939) 44, (1945) 158.
 isolated from

Gossypium sp., stem, Mbabane, *Moore*; Rustenburg, *Moore*; Pietersburg, *Doidge*;
 Kaffirskraal, *Bottomley*; Maxixe, *Cardoso*; Massinga, *Gomes e Souza*.
Hibiscus sabdariffa Linn., stem, Schagen, *Wager*.

Form 2. Wollenw. & Reinking

Doidge & van der Flank (1936) 21; *Doidge* (1938) 434; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 125.
 as *Fusarium vasinfectum* Atk., *Hopkins* (1930) 647, 649, (1939 a) 15.
 isolated from

Antirrhinum majus Linn., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.
Citrus Limonia Osbeck, roots, Bonnievale, *v. d. Hoek*, 28402; Prudential Estates, 28440.
Citrus sinensis Osbeck, bark, Grahamstown, *Jolly*, 28420; Letaba Estates; roots, Villiers-
 dorp, 28359; fruit, Sundays River, White River, *Doidge*.
Crotalaria juncea Linn., roots, Mazoe (Rh. 758); Sinoia (Rh. 759).
Matthiola incana R. Br., stems, Uitenhage, *Wilson*.
Mesembrianthemum sp., stem, Pretoria, *Wager*.
Penstemon gloxinoides Hort., stem, Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.
Sesamum orientale Linn., stems, Pretoria, *F. du Toit*.

Var. lutulatum (Sherb.) Wollenw.

Doidge (1938) 436.
 isolated from

Centaurea moschata Linn., stems, Pretoria, *Wager*, 28405.
Lathyrus odoratus Linn., stems, Pretoria, *Doidge*.
Pisum sativum Linn., stems, eastern Transvaal, *Wager*.
Var. zonatum (Sherb.) f.l. (Link & Bailey) Wollenw.

Doidge (1938) 438.
 isolated from

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill., stem, Matatiele, *Wager*, 28387.

Var. zonatum (Sherb.) f. 2 (Link & Bailey) Wollenw.

Doidge (1938) 439.
 isolated from

Allium Cepa Linn., bulbs and leaf bases, Nelspruit, *wager*, 28384; Eikenhof,
Bottomley; Pretoria, *Wager*, 28407.

Fusarium sp. (*Fusarium vasinfectum* Atk. prox.)

Hopkins (1932) 465.
 on *Cyamopsis psoraleoides* DC., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Fusarium sp.

Hopkins (1930) 524.
 isolated from
Eschscholzia californica Cham., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Fusarium sp.

J. Phillips (1924) 289.
 on *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey., fruits, Knysna, *J. Phillips*.

STAUROSPORAE.

Tetracium rectisporum (Cooke & Mass.) Petch

on **Lepidosaphes Gloveri** Pack on *Citrus sinensis*, Maritzburg, v. d. Vyver, 26320, Kelly, 12175; Chase Valley, v. d. Plank, 26136; Durban, Doidge, 27293, Wager, 33497; Gottberg, 26698; Verulam, Wager, 35554; Bathurst, Hepburn, 35281.

Lepidosaphes pinnaeformis Bouché on *Citrus sinensis*, Maritzburg, Fouche, 27283; Town Bush Valley, v. d. Vyver, 26320.

Parlatoria Zizyphi Lucas on *Citrus sinensis*, Verulam, Wager, 35554.

DEMATIEAE.

AMEROSPORAE.

Epicoccum Chrysanthemi du Plessis

du Plessis (1933 c) 6, 11; Nel (1942) 106.

on **Chrysanthemum** sp., Paarl, du Plessis (Stell. 797; van der Byl 2667).

Epicoccum granulatum Lenz.

Hopkins (1930) 418.

on **Citrus sinensis** Osbeck, causing leaf spot, Rhodesia, Hopkins.

Epicoccum humicola (Buchanan) Sacc.

isolated from **Triticum aestivum** Mill., Stellenbosch, Gorter, 33364.

Epicoccum neglectum Desm.

? on **Oryza sativa** Linn., Umhlatuzi Valley, Wager, 33957.

Epicoccum nigrum Link.

Hopkins (1931 c) 665.

on **Gladiolus** sp., corms, Rhodesia, Hopkins.

Epicoccum purpurascens Ehrenb.

Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 22.

isolated from

Citrus nobilis Lour. var. **deliciosa** Sw., twig, East London, Turner, 25954.

Gossypium sp. ('yellow lint rot') Gatooma, Salisbury, Concession, Hopkins.
from butter showing red discolouration, Pretoria.

Hadotrichum Phragmitis Fuck.

on **Phragmites communis** Linn., Kentani, Pegler 2312, Kew.

Myrothecium verrucaria Alb. & Schw.

Preston (1943) 166.

isolated from

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, surface washings from fruit, Mazoe, Bates 162, 34013.

Papularia sphaerosperma (Fr.) v. Höhn.

Hopkins (1939 a) 33.

on **Phragmites communis** Trin., Penhalonga, Hopkins.

on underground mine timber, Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 347, det. Baarn).

DIDYMOSPORAE.

Pucciniopsis caffra Wakef.

Wakefield (1931) 205.

on **Erica caffra** Linn., van Staden's Pass, *Doidge*, 10865, Type, Kew; Howieson's Poort, *Doidge*, 10964.**Pucciniopsis** sp.on **Syzygium cordatum** Hochst., Eshowe, *McClellan*, 33092.**Trichodochium disseminatum** Syd.on **Rapanea melanophleas** Mez., Woodbush, *Doidge*, 29881; Mariepskop, *Scott*, 34035.

PHRAGMOSPORAE.

Exosporium Celastris Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 24; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 756.

on **Gymnosporia buxifolia** Szyz., Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1396, 20815, Kew.**Exosporium palmivorum** Sacc.Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1939 a) 33; *Doidge* & Bottomley (1931) 45.on **Phoenix reclinata** Jacq., Durban; Umtali (Rh. 2944, 3143).

DICTYOSPORAE.

Cerebella Cynodontis Syd.

H. & P. Sydow (1912 a) 45; Hopkins (1938 a) 124, (1943) 183.

associated with *Sphacelia* stage of *Claviceps* sp.on **Cynodon Dactylon** Pers., ovaries, Pretoria, 682; Skinner's Court, *Mogg*, 11675; Donkerpoort, *Doidge* & Bottomley, 29773; Rietondale, *Liebenberg*, 33079; Kentani, *Pegler*, 2189; Fort Beaufort, *Creyer*, 32075; Estcourt, *West*, 29959; near Zoo, Pretoria, *E. J. Scott*, 34104; Univ. Exp. Farm, Pretoria, *E. J. Scott*, 34105; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 4847).**Cynodon plectostachyum** Pilg., S. Rhodesia.**Cerebella** spp.associated with *Sphacelia* stage of *Claviceps Digitariae* Hansf.on **Digitaria eriantha** Steud. Mountain Rise, *Doidge*, 1622; Prinshof, *Mogg*, 25462; *Liebenberg*, 25370; Grahamstown, *C. D. B. Liebenberg*, 27515.**Digitaria Pentzii** Stent, Donkerpoort, *Doidge* & Bottomley, 29763.**Digitaria ternata** Stapf, Kentani, *Pegler*, 7742.associated with *Sphacelia* stage of *Claviceps Paspali* Stev. & Hall.on **Paspalum scrobiculatum** L. var. *Commersonii*, Mtunzini, *Mogg*, 17046.associated with *Sphacelia* stage of *Claviceps* sp.on **Brachiaria brizantha** Stapf, Krabbefontein, *Mogg*, 8400; Nelspruit, *Piemaar*, 10109; White River, *Liebenberg*, 26673, *Loest*, 28598.associated with *Sphacelia* stage of *Claviceps* sp.on **Panicum obscurans** Stapf, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32220.associated with *Sphacelia* stage of *Claviceps* sp. onon **Cyperus rotundus** Linn., Univ. Exp. Farm, Pretoria, *E. J. Scott*, 34103.**Cyperus** sp., Mt. Edgecombe, *McMartin*, 35160.

associated with *Sphacelia* sp. on *Andropogoneae*.

on **Bothriochloa glabra** A. Camus, Pienaar's River, *Thomson*, 15061.

Bothriochloa insculpta, A. Camus, Olifants River, *Pole Evans*, 14169; Prinshof, *Mackay*, 20370; Louis Trichardt, *Mitchell*, 25359; The Willows, *Schaefer*, 34080.

Cymbopogon elegans, Spreng, Buccleuch, *J. M. Sim*, 9742.

Cymbopogon marginatus Stapf, Tzaneen, v. d. Byl 1489 (as *Tolyposporium Volkensii* P. Henn. in van der Byl 1926 c: 287 and Nel, 1942: 59).

Cymbopogon sp., Krabbefontein, *Mogg*, 8401.

Heteropogon contortus, R. & S., Potgietersrust, *Maine*, 11720.

Hyparrhenia filipendula Stapf, Nottingham Road, v. d. Byl 66, 566 (as *Tolyposporium Volkensii* in van der Byl 1926 c: 287 and Nel 1942: 59).

Hyparrhenia glauca Stent, The Willows, *Schaefer*, 34082.

Hyparrhenia hirta Stapf, Groenkloof, *Mackay*, 20415; Irene, *Pole Evans*, 20427; The Willows, *Schaefer*, 34081.

Hyparrhenia Tamba, Anderss., Fountains Valley, *Mogg*, 34079; Camperdown, *Franks*, 6690.

Hyparrhenia sp., S. Rhodesia (as *Cerebella Andropogonis* Ces., Hopkins 1938 a: 124, 1939 a: 45); Cedara, *Baker*, 6679.

Miscanthidium sp., Kentani, *Pegler*, 6922.

Themeda triandra, Forsk., Salisbury (Rh. 2144, as *Cerebella Andropogonis* Ces. in Hopkins 1938 a: 124, 1939 a: 45).

associated with *Sphacelia* sp. on *Panicaceae*.

on **Cenchrus ciliaris** Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins* (as *Cerebella cenchroides* Subram. in Hopkins 1939 a: 10, 31).

Panicum deustum Thunb., Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 34118.

Panicum maximum Jacq. Groenkloof, *Pole Evans*, 9057; Kentani, *Pegler*, 6648, 6918, 7739; Munnik, *E. J. Scott*, 34114.

Pennisetum spicatum Koern., Visgat, Letaba, *Curson*, 28822; without locality, *Sec. for Native Affairs*, Kew.

Urochloa pullulans, Stapf, Salisbury (Rh. 1983, 2013, 2084).

Urochloa trichopus, Stapf, Munnik, *E. J. Scott*, 34115; Salisbury, *Hopkins* (as *Cerebella Panici* Earle in Hopkins 1938 a: 124, 1939 a: 47).

STAUROSPORAE.

Spegazzinia Meliولae Zimm.

Doidge (1920 c) 118; *Doidge & Sydow* (1928) 451; Nel (1942) 107; Hansford (1946 a) 220.

on **Asterina natalitia** *Doidge* on *Eugenia zuluensis*, Umzinto, *Wager*, 32683 c.

Balladynastrum glabrum Hansf., on *Canthium Gueinzii*, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 1744 c.

Irene Peddieae *Doidge* on *Peddiea africana*, Woodbush, *K. M. Putterill*, 32465 a.

Irene scabra *Doidge* on *Trichocladus crinitus*, Izelini Forest, 11611 c; Stutterheim, *Laughton*, 33540; Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32209; on *Trichocladus ellipticus*, Hogsback, *K. M. Putterill*, 30087.

Irene Strophanthi *Doidge* on *Strophanthus speciosus*, Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 32215 a.

Meliola Behniae Syd. on *Behnia reticulata*, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 28466 a.

Meliola Carissae *Doidge* on *Carissa bispinosa*, Storms River, *Doidge*, 17189 a; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22397 a.

Meliola claviculata *Doidge* on *Oncoba* sp., Quelimane, *Pole Evans*, 7388.

Meliola furcillata *Doidge* on *Allophylus monophyllus*, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11577 b.

Meliola Goniomae *Doidge* on *Gonioma Camassi*, Deepwalls, *Bottomley*, 32122 b.

Meliola Ochnae *Doidge* on *Ochna natalitia*, Tabankulu, *D.F.O.*, 9103; Pirie Forest, *Doidge*, 22410 b.

Meliola Toddaliae *Doidge* on *Teclea natalensis*, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11564 a.

Meliola torta Doidge on *Trichocladius crinitus*, Deepwells, *Doidge*, 17195 b; Storms River, *Doidge*, 17170 b; Izelini Forest, *Emmett*, 9066 a.

Meliola transvaalensis Doidge on *Myrsine africana*, Woodbush, *Doidge*, 17746 a.

Meliola Woodiana Sacc. on *Canthium* sp., Xumeni Forest, *Doidge*, 33502.

STILBACEAE.

HYALOSTILBEAE.

AMEBOSPORAE.

Gibellula araneorum (Schw.) Syd.

Petch (1932) 390.

Gibellula Haygarthii, van der Byl (1922 a) 149.
on a spider of the family **Lycosidae**, Krantzklouf, *Haygarth*.

Isaria coralloidea Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV: 593.
on rotten wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 69, Type, Kew.

Isaria Psychidae Pole Evans

Pole Evans (1912 a) 281, (1912 b) 63; Pole Evans & Bottomley (1918) 193;
Skaife (1920) 298; Nel (1942) 106.
on **Acanthopsyche Junodi** Heyl on *Acacia mollissima*, Cramond, *Mackenzie*, 2179, Type.
7083; Ukasini Estates, *Glasse*, 5597; Ladysmith, *Gunn*, 11535; Kentani, *Pegler*
1919; Cedara, *Skaife* & *Ripley*, Kew; Krantzklouf, *Haygarth* (v. d. Byl 392).

Isaria sp.

on **Goniapterus scutellatus** Gyl., Stellenbosch, *Brain*.

Isaria sp.

Skaife (1925) 298; Schaefer (1936) 7.
on **Locustana pardalina** Walk., South West Africa, *Skaife*.

Isaria sp.

on **Naudaurelia tyrrhaea** Cram., chrysalis, Vereeniging, *Brandmuller*.

Stilbum aurantio-cinnabarinum Speg.

Wakefield (1936) 53.

Sphaerostilbe rosea Kalchbr., Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 26; Sacc. Syll. Fung. II:
517.

Stilbum Kalchbrenneri Saccardo, Syll. Fung. IV: 570.
sub *Sphaerostilbe incarnata* Kalchbr. in Herb. MacOwanianum.

on **Acacia cyclops** Cunn., Varkensvlei, *Dippenaar* (Stell. 1059).

Acacia Karroo Hayne, Boschberg, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1118, 20829, Kew.

Acacia sp., Kenilworth, *Pearson*.

Carya Pecan Engl. & Graebn., Cedara, *Fisher*, 2152.
on host unde., Kloof Nek, Høeg 81, Kew; Garstfontein, *Pienaar*, 2151.

Stilbum caespitosum Welw. & Curr.

Welwitsch & Curry (1868) 291; Lorrain Smith (1901) 478.

Cilicipodium caespitosum (Welw. & Curr.) Saccardo IV : 577.

on **Ficus** sp., bark, near Lopollo, *Welwitsch* 131.

Stilbum cineripes Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 574.

on bark, Natal, *Medley Wood* 214, Type, Kew.

Stilbum cinnabarinum Mont.

van der Byl (1925 b) 196; Verwoerd (1931 a) 301; Hopkins (1938 a) 125; Nel (1942) 106.

on **Bambusa** sp., Salisbury, *Eyles* 4093 (Stell. 271; v. d. Byl 2348).

Populus sp., on bark, Frenchhoek, *Bosman* (v. d. Byl 1710).

on host undet., Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Knysna, v. d. Byl 368.

Stilbum connatum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 22; Medley Wood (1898) 19; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 573.

on wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 126 (fide Kalchbr. & Cooke, l.c., type is *MacOwan* 196); Natal, *Medley Wood* 516, 10650, Kew.

Stilbum fimetarium Pers.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 572.

on dung of *Procavia capensis* (dassie), Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1178.

Var. **Simiarum** Kalchbr.

Kalchbrenner (1882 b) 27.

on dung of *Papioirsinus* sp. (baboon) Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1382, Kew.

Stilbum lateritium Berk.

Montagne (1847) 176; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 571.

on branches, Zureberg, nr. Bontjesrivier, *Drège* 9462.

Stilbum physaroides Kalchbr.

Cooke (1890 b) 6; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 575, X : 684.

on stems of herbaceous plants, Cape, *MacOwan*, "Kalchbr. 469", Kew.

GENUS DUBIUM.

Polycephalum aurantiacum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Kalchbrenner & Cooke (1880) 23; Sacc. Syll. Fung. IV : 576.

on rotten wood, Somerset East, *MacOwan* 1353, Kew.

Fide Thaxter, 1892 : 401, this is probably a synonym for *Chondromyces aurantiacus* (Berk. & Curt.) Thaxt.; *Chondromyces* is a genus of the Myxobacteriaceae. See also Ainsworth & Bisby (1943) 241.

PHRAGMOSPORAE.

Arthrosporium parasiticum Wint.

on **Irene inermis** (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd. on *Buddleia pulchella*, Buccleuch, *Doidge*, 11568 a.

Irene Peglerae Doidge on **Halleria lucida**, Deepwalls, *Doidge*, 17200 a.

Meliola littoralis Syd. on *Psychotria capensis*, Umkomaas, *Bottomley*, 11891 a.

Meliola sp. on *Barleria obtusa*, Amanzimtoti, *Doidge*, 6623 a.

Meliola Woodiana Sacc. on *Canthium ventosum*, Durban, *Bottomley*, 11385 d; Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17110 a; on *Canthium spinosum*, Keurkloof Forest, *Doidge*, 17119 b.

PHAEOSTILBEAE.

PHRAGMOSPORAE.

Arthobotryum melanoplaca Berk. & Curt.

Hansford (1941 a) 218.

on **Meliola torta** Doidge on *Trichocladus crinitus*, Izelini Forest, *Emmett*, 9064 c.

Isariopsis Fuckelii (Thuem.) du Plessis

du Plessis (1942 a), (1942 b) 62.

on **Vitis vinifera** Linn., Stellenbosch, Wellington, *du Plessis*.

EREMASACEAE IMPERFECTAE.

Candida bethaliensis (Pijper) Dodge

Dodge (1936) 229, 231.

Monilia sp., Pijper (1917 a) 129.

Monilia bethaliensis Pijper, Castellani & Chalmers (1919) 1091.

on **Man**: isolated from sputum of patient suffering from cough, periods of feverishness, bronchitis, hyperleucocytosis, *Pijper*.

"One is suspicious that the extremely slender mycelium of *Candida bethaliensis* belongs to *Actinomyces*" Dodge, 1936: 229.

? **Candida Krusei** (Castellani) Basgal

Monilia Krusei Castellani & Chambers (group) Pijper (1923) 108.

on **Man**: isolated from sputum in cases of bronchomoniliasis, *Pijper*.

? **Castellania balcanica** (Castellani & Chalmers) Dodge

Monilia balcanica Castellani & Chalmers (group) Pijper (1923) 108.

on **Man**: isolated from sputum, in a number of cases of bronchomoniliasis, *Pijper*.

Castellania linguae-pilosae (Lucet) Dodge

Cryptococcus linguae-pilosae Castellani & Chalmers

on **Man**: isolated from several cases of black tongue, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.

? **Castellania pseudolondinensis** (Castellani & Chalmers) Dodge

Monilia pseudolondinensis Castellani & Chalmers (group), Pijper (1923) 108.

on **Man**: isolated from sputum in two cases of bronchomoniliasis, *Pijper*.

? **Castellania pseudotropicalis** (Castellani) Dodge

Monilia pseudotropicalis Castellani & Chalmers (group) Pijper (1923) 108.

on **Man**: isolated from sputum, in two cases of bronchomoniliasis, *Pijper*.

? **Castellania** sp.

Monilia sp., Pijper (1917 a) 130.

on **Man**: isolated from sputum of patient complaining of a chronic cough and emaciation, *Pijper*.

Geotrichum rugosum (Castellani) Dodge

Dodge (1936) 219, 225.

Monilia rugosa Castellani & Chalmers, Pijper (1916) 249, (1917) 249.

on **Man** : isolated from cases of thrush, *Pijper*.

Dodge, l.c., states that it is quite possible that the organism described by Pijper under the name *Monilia rugosa* was *Mycoderma pararugosum* (Castellani & Douglas) Dodge, instead of that species.

Geotrichum spp.

on underground mine timber, Robinson Deep (T.R.L. 471, det. Baarn).

isolated from gelatinous scum in Citrus by-products factory, Mazoe, *Bates* 393, 34010.

Mycotoruloides triadis Langeron & Talice

Candida triadis (?) Langeron, Ferreira (1942).

on **Man** : isolated from pus from an infection of a finger, Moçambique, *Ferreira*.

? **Parendomyces zeylanicus** (Castellani) Dodge

Monilia zeylanica Castellani & Chalmers (group) Pijper (1923) 108.

on **Man** : isolated from sputum in a number of cases of bronchomoniliasis, *Pijper*.

SACCHAROMYCETACEAE IMPERFECTAE.**Cryptococcus histolyticus** Stoddard & Cutler

Torula histolytica Stoddard & Cutler, Gray (1936) 13; Sampson & Farren (1942) 246.

on **Man** ; isolated from lesion in the brain of a European woman, Port Elizabeth and of Eurafrican male, Uitenhage, *Gray* ; from cerebro-spinal fluid of an Indian youth, Durban, *Sampson & Farren* ; another case reported from Southern Rhodesia.

Cryptococcus sp.

Hahn (1933) 369; St. John-Brooks (1936) 57.

on **Man** : isolated from spinal fluid in fatal case of blastomycotic meningitis, Pretoria, *Pijper*.

Torulopsis glutinis (Fres. em. Harrison) Dodge

Torula glutinis Pringsh. & Bilewsky, Davel (1931) 18.

causing red colouration on butter and cheese ; no locality indicated.

Torulopsis mucilaginosa (Jörg.) Ciferri & Redaelli

Rhodotorula mucilaginosa (Jörg.) Harrison

isolated from coat of mine native, Randfontein Estates (T.R.L. 424, det. Baarn).

Torulopsis utilis (Henneberg) Lodder

used in the manufacture of " food yeast " products, Germiston.

Genus of doubtful position.

Malassezia furfur (Robin) Baillon

Microsporon furfur Robin, Lister (1932) 33, (1939) 45; Pirie (1940) 46.

on **Man** : found in skin scrapings from a rash on body of one patient (1931); two cases in 1938, one in 1939; quite common in Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.

TRICHOPHYTONEAE.

(GYMNOASCACEAE IMPERFECTAE).

Achorion Schoenleini (Lebert) Remak

Spencer Lister (1930) 48; Pirie (1940) 46; Cluver (1941) 49.

on **Man**: isolated on numerous occasions from cases of favus, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.**Ectotrichophyton mentagrophytes** (Robin) Castellani & Chalmers*Trichophyton mentagrophytes* Geddoelston **Man**: isolated from several cases of ringworm on body and face, and from cases of athlete's foot, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.**Endodermophyton africanum** Dodge

Dodge (1936) 490.

Endodermophyton sp., Pijper (1918) 45-47.on **Man**: isolated from scales on body, a form of "tinea imbricata", South Africa, *Pijper*.**Epidermophyton floccosum** (Harz) Langeron & Milochévitchon **Man**: isolated from several cases of athlete's foot and from skin lesions, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.**Epidermophyton interdigitale** (Priestley) McCarthy

Shapiro (1941) 877.

on **Man**: causing "athlete's foot", one of the commonest minor ailments in the army; observed in Transvaal military hospitals, *Shapiro*.**Epidermophyton purpureum** (Bang) Dodge*Trichophyton purpureum* Bangon **Man**: ? isolated from a case of "athlete's foot", Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.**Epidermophyton rubrum** Castellani

Spencer Lister (1930) 49, (1932) 33, (1933) 42, and following years; Pirie (1940) 46; Ferreira (1942) 47.

on **Man**: isolated from several cases of "athlete's foot" and from skin lesions, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*; from two cases of dermatitis, one showing ring and disk-like patches about the face, neck, body and limbs, the other affecting fingers, including nails; from several cases of "ringworm"; from a case of "eczema marginatum" Moçambique, *Ferreira*.**Favotrichophyton violaceum** (Sabouraud) Dodge*Trichophyton violaceum* Sabouraudon **Man**: isolated from a case of "ringworm" of scalp, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.**Megatrichophyton roseum** (Bodin) Dodge*Trichophyton roseum* Sabouraudon **Man**: isolated from two cases of onychomycosis and from one case of "athlete's foot," Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.

Microsporum Audouini Gruby

Spencer Lister (1930) 48, (1931) 48, (1932) 32, (1933) 42.

on **Man**: the most common cause of ringworm, Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*; found in numerous cases of ringworm recorded in the reports of the South African Institute for Medical Research.

Trichophyton sulfureum Sabouraud

on **Man**; isolated from two cases of rash on groin and from one case of "athlete's foot", Johannesburg, *H. I. Lurie*.

MYCELIA STERILIA.**Himantia stellifera** Johnston

van der Byl (1919) 204, (1921 h) 122; McMartin (1937 b) 267, 353, (1938) 214; Stevenson & Rands (1938) 275.

on **Imperata cylindrica** Beauv., Natal and Zululand, *v. d. Byl*.

Saccharum officinarum Linn., Natal and Zululand, *v. d. Byl*; Natal, *McMartin*.

Rhizoctonia crocorum (Pers.) DC.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 35; Hopkins (1938 a) 125, (1939 a) 34.

Helicobasidium purpureum Pat. (Rhizoctonia stage) Hopkins (1938 a) 110, (1939 a) 21, 26.

on **Glycine Max** Merr., roots, Salisbury (Rh. 1277).

Medicago sativa Linn., roots, Avondale (Rh. 2313); Shangani (Rh. 860); N'karini, Weenen, *Glasse*, 2540, *v. d. Byl* (*v. d. Byl* 584) 31833; Transvaal.

Pinus longifolia Roxb., Salisbury (Rh. 1109) *Hopkins*.

Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small

Hopkins (1933 b) 65, (1938 a) 125, (1939 a) 13, 26, 34, (1943) 182; Laughton (1936) 381.

isolated from

Acacia mollissima Willd., Albert Falls; widespread in Natal and eastern Transvaal, Ledeboer.

Citrus maxima Merr., Umtali, *Hopkins*; Moçambique (Rh. 878, 992).

Citrus sinensis Osbeck, Mazoe, *Hopkins* (Rh. 571, 572, 577, 584, 585, 590, 591, 594, 610, 869, 1060, 1506).

Mangifera indica Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 883).

Medicago sativa Linn., Salisbury, *Hopkins* (Rh. 2992).

Pinus echinata Mill., Tokai, *Laughton*.

Pinus muricata Don., Tokai, *Laughton*.

Pinus pinaster Ait., Hout Bay, *Laughton*.

Pinus radiata Don., Tokai, *Laughton*; Salisbury (Rh. 2388).

Pittosporum undulatum Vent., Salisbury (Rh. 936, 1261).

Rhizoctonia Solani Kühn.

Verwoerd (1931 a) 301; Hopkins (1939 a) 125, (1939 a) pp., (1943) 183.

Rhizoctonia sp., Doidge & Bottomley (1931) 16.

on **Antirrhinum majus** Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 2310, 2481, 3394).

Cynodon Dactylon Pers., general in the Transvaal, common on bowling greens, *Bottomley*; Premier Mine, 15673; Salisbury, Bulawayo, Selukwe, *Hopkins*.

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., destructive, especially in the northern Transvaal, *Bottomley*; Duivelskloof; Benoni, *Naude*, 33899; Johannesburg, *Hughes*, 20685; Brits, 28542.

Gossypium sp., Salisbury (Rh. 960, 977-; Swaziland, *Lockie*, 30099.

Lactuca sativa Linn., Salisbury (Rh. 1381).

Lycopersicon esculentum Mill., Rhodesia, general, *Hopkins*.

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn., Rhodesia general, *Hopkins*.

Solanum tuberosum Linn., very common on tubers throughout the Union; Bloemfontein, *Verwoerd*; Rhodesia, *Hopkins*; Port Elizabeth, *Voisin*, 26334; Sterkfontein, Bloemfontein Distr., *Lyon*, 19845; Stellenbosch, *Verwoerd* (Stell. 332); on stems and roots, Umhlanga Rocks, *Wager*.

Rhizoctonia spp.

Doidge & Bottomley (1931) pp.; Laughton (1936) 381; McMartin (1937) 267, 353, (1938) 215.

sub *Rhizoctonia Solani* Kuhn, *Hopkins* (1938 a) 125, (1939 a) pp.

on **Beta vulgaris** Linn. (sugar beet) Pretoria, 20310, 20312.

Cynodon Dactylon Pers., causing "dollar spot" on bowling and putting greens, Transvaal, *Bottomley*; Pretoria, *Home*, 27343.

Matthiola incana R. Br., Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Pinus longifolia Roxb., Salisbury (Rh. 460).

Pinus pinaster Ait., Ermelo, *Laughton*.

Pinus radiata Don., Stapleford, *Hopkins* (Rh. 1013).

Saccharum officinarum Linn., Natal, *McMartin*.

on seedlings of indigenous trees. Knysna, *Laughton*; and on underground parts of many other plants; see host index.

Sclerotium cepivorum Berk.

du Plessis (1933 b) 7.

on **Allium Cepa** Linn., bulb, Stellenbosch, *du Plessis*; Caledon, Villiersdorp, Paarl, *Dippenaar*; Jackson's Drift, *Muller*; Wolseley, *du Plessis* (Stell. 593); Southern Rhodesia, *Hopkins*.

Sclerotium Delphinii Welch

sub *Sclerotium Rolfii* Sacc., *Hopkins* (1939 a) 17.

? on **Delphinium cultorum** Voss, Pretoria, *Doidge*; Marylands (Rh. 37); Salisbury (Rh. 2641, 2794).

Sclerotium Rolfii Sacc.

Moore (1926) 455; Doidge & Bottomley (1931) pp.; McMartin (1938) 215; *Hopkins* (1938 a) 125, (1939 a) pp., (1943) 184; Bottomley (1932) 20.

as *Sclerotium* sp., Eyles (1926) 633; Verwoerd (1929 b) 6.

on **Arachis hypogaea** Linn., Settlers, *Haywood*, 30500; Rutland Siding, *Sellschop*, 30647; Naboomspruit, 30699; Wesselsnek, 33895; Nutfield, *Sellschop*; Salisbury, *Eyles* (Rh. 1234, 1313, 2359); Arcturus (Rh. 423); common and destructive.

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn., Transvaal and Natal, destructive; Sanddrift, Brits, *Terblanche*, 31046; Salisbury, *Hopkins*.

Pyrus malus Linn., Town Bush Valley and Edendale, *Doidge*; Godwan River; Laingsburg, *Verwoerd*; M'Sonnedi, *Hopkins*.

also found on underground plants of numerous plants, for which see host list.

HOST INDEX.

In the host index, the object has been to record for each host—plant or animal—every fungus known to grow upon it in southern Africa and mentioned in the list of fungi. Substrata of Myxomycetes and Lichens are not included.

Many of the fungi are active parasites, especially the leaf-inhabiting species; about those found on woody parts of plants less is known. The fructifications of these species develop on standing trees or on fallen trunks and branches in forests and plantations, on fence posts or on timber, particularly that used in mines. Many are saprophytes, others are wound parasites; little is known about the parasitism of these fungi, especially those found in the indigenous forest, although notes on a few species will be found in literature to which reference has been made. All are therefore included in the host list where the name of the host is known.

The genera of host plants (except fungi) are arranged as nearly as possible in the sequence indicated by Engler and Prantl in *Die Natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien*, the seed plants as interpreted by Dalla Torre and Harms' *Genera Siphonogamarum*. This method is adopted by Dr. E. P. Phillips in his *Genera of South African Flowering Plants*, and the phanerogams in the National Herbarium, Pretoria are arranged in the same sequence. An exception has been made in the case of the genera *Agave*, *Dracaena*, *Phormium* and *Sansevieria*, which are grouped in the family *Agavaceae* proposed by Hutchinson.

Grateful thanks are due to colleagues in the phanerogamic herbarium, who gave much assistance with the identification of host plants and in applying to host names the International Rules of Botanical Nomenclature. In particular, I am indebted to Miss L. C. Chippindall for a revision of the names of grasses and to Miss I. C. Verdoorn who very kindly undertook the revision of the nomenclature of the rest of the indigenous plants; considerable help in this task was given by Miss Edwina Phillips and Miss H. van der Linde.

Where fungus species were described originally on plants of which the nomenclature has been altered, such synonyms are listed.

For names of cultivated plants, reference has been made to I. H. Bailey's *Manual of Cultivated Plants* (1924) and to 'Cultivated Plants of the British Empire and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan' by H. C. Sampson (*Kew Bull. Add. Series XII*).

For a revision of the names of insect hosts I am indebted to Mr. H. K. Munro who is in charge of the Insect collections of the Division of Entomology.

An alphabetical list of genera gives ready reference to the page in the systematic list on which each host genus is to be found.

F U N G I.

ASCOMYCETES.

ERYSIPHACEAE.

Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.*Cicinnobolus Cesatii* de Bary**Sphaerotheca fuliginea** (Schlecht.) Salm.*Cicinnobolus Cesatii* de Bary**Uncinula necator** (Schwein.) Burr.*Cicinnobolus Cesatii* de Bary

MELIOLACEAE.

Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.*Echidnodes lembosioides* Doidge**Balladynastrum glabrum** Hansf.*Spegazzinia Meliolae* Zimm.**Irene atra** Doidge*Helminthosporium dorycarpum* Mont. (group)**Irene calostroma** (Desm.) v. Höhn.*Calonectria Cephalosporii* Hansf.*Dimerium africanum* Hansf.*Helminthosporium capense* Thuem.**Irene ditricha** (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Doidge*Cephalosporium* sp.**Irene glabra** (Berk. & Curt.) Doide*Dimerium africanum* Hansf.**Irene inermis** (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.*Dimerium piceum* (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.*Dimerium Langloisii* (Ell. & Everh.) Theiss.*Cephalosporiopsis parasitica* Hansf.*Helminthosporium capense* Thuem.*Arthrosporium parasiticum* Wint.**Irene natalensis** Doidge*Paranectria minuta* Hansf.*Dimerium africanum* Hansf.*Cephalosporium* sp.*Eriomycopsis Bomplandi* Speg.*Helminthosporium capense* Thuem.*Helminthosporium dorycarpum* Mont. (group)

Irene Nuxiae Syd.

- Calonectria Cephalosporii* Hansf.
- Dimerium africanum* Hansf.
- Eriomycopsis Bomplandi* Speg.
- Eriomycopsis minima* Hansf.
- Titaea Doidgeae* Hansf.

Irene Peddieae Doidge

- Dimerium africanum* Hansf.
- Helminthosporium capense* Thuem.
- Helminthosporium dorycarpum* Mont. (group)
- Spegazzinia Meliolae* Zimm.

Irene Peglerae Doidge

- Calonectria Cephalosporii* Hansf.
- Dimerium piceum* (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.
- Dimerium pulveraceum* (Speg.) Theiss.
- Phaeophragmeriella meliolicola* (Syd.) Hansf.
- Cephalosporium* sp.
- Helminthosporium capense* Thuem.
- Arthrosporium parasiticum* Wint.

Irene Podocarpi Doidge

- Calonectria capensis* Doidge
- Calonectria Cephalosporii* Hansf.
- Eriomycopsis minima* Hansf.
- Helminthosporium dorycarpum* Mont. (group).

Irene Rinoreae Doidge

- Dimerina parasitica* (Sacc.) Hansf.
- Helminthosporium dorycarpum* Mont. (group)

Irene scabra Doidge

- Calonectria Ugandae* Hansf.
- ? *Phaeophragmeriella Meliolae* (Stev.) Hansf.
- Trichothyrium dubiosum* (Bomm. & Rouss.) Theiss.
- Eriomycopsis Bomplandi* Speg.
- Eriomycopsis Ugandae* Hansf.
- Helminthosporium dorycarpum* Mont. (group)
- Spegazzinia Meliolae* Zimm.

Irene speciosa Doidge

- Helminthosporium capense* Thuem.

Irene Strophanthi Doidge

- Eriomycopsis minima* Hansf.
- Spegazzinia Meliolae* Zimm.

Meliola Behniae Syd.

Trichothyrium dubiosum (Bomm. & Rouss.) Theiss.
Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.

Meliola bifida Cooke.

Helminthosporium dorycarpum Mont. (group)

Meliola Bosciae Doidge

Dimerium africanum Hansf.

Meliola buxicola Doidge

Calonectria Cephalosporii Hansf.

Meliola capensis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.

Dimerium africanum Hansf.
Eriomycopsis minima Hansf.

Meliola capnodioides Thuem.

Calonectria Cephalosporii Hansf.
Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.

Meliola Carissae Doidge

Paranectria minuta Hansf.
Chloridium Meliolae Hansf.
Helminthosporium capense Thuem.
Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.

Meliola claviculata Doidge

Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.

Meliola comata Doidge

Dimerium africanum Hansf.
Dimerium subferrugineum Syd.
Philonectria ugandense Hansf.
Trichothyrium dubiosum (Bomm. & Rouss.) Theiss.
Eriomycopsis minima Hansf.
Helminthosporium dorycarpum Mont. (group)

Meliola Cryptocaryae Doidge

Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.
Eriomycopsis Bomplandi Speg.

Meliola Excoecariae Doidge

Nectria meliolopsicola P. Henn.
Helminthosporium dorycarpum Mont. (group)

Meliola furcillata Doidge

Helminthosporium dorycarpum Mont. (group)
Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.

Meliola ganglifera Kalchbr.

- Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.
- Eriomycopsis Bomplandi Speg.
- Eriomycopsis minima Hansf.
- Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

Meliola Goniomae Doidge

- Nectria perpusilla Sacc.
- Dimerium africanum Hansf.
- Dimerium subferrugineum Syd.
- Eriomycopsis Bomplandi Speg.
- Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.

Meliola Hippocrateae Doidge

- Calonectria Cephalosporii Hansf.
- Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.

Meliola littoralis Syd.

- Calonectria Cephalosporii Hansf.
- Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.
- Echidnodes lembosoides Doidge
- Helminthosporium capense Thuem.
- Arthrosporium parasiticum Wint.

Meliola Loxostylidis Doidge

- Coleroa Woodii Hansf.
- Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

Meliola Merrillii Syd.

- Dimerium leonense Hansf.

Meliola Ochnae Doidge

- Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.

Meliola oleicola Doidge

- Dimerium africanum Hansf.
- Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.
- Eriomycopsis Bomplandi Speg.
- Helminthosporium capense Thuem.
- Helminthosporium dorycarpum Mont. (group)
- Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.

Meliola Osyridis Doidge

- Calonectria Cephalosporii Hansf.
- Paranectria minuta Hansf.
- Dimerium africanum Hansf.
- Dimerium leonense Hansf.
- Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.
- Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

Meliola palmicola Wint.

? *Helminthosporium Palmetto* Gerard.

Meliola peltata Doidge

Dimerium baccharidicolum (P. Henn.) Sacc.

Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.

Meliola petiolaris Doidge

Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

Meliola Popowiae Doidge

Dimerium leptosporum Speg.

Philonectria ugandense Hansf.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Dimerium africanum Hansf.

Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.

Calloriopsis gelatinosa (Ell. & Mart.) Syd.

Cephalosporium sp.

Eriomycopsis minima Hansf.

Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

Meliola Toddaliae Doidge

Dimerium africanum Hansf.

Eriomycopsis Meliölæ Hansf.

Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

Spegazzinia Meliölæ Hansf.

Meliola torta Doidge

Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.

? *Phaeophragmeriella Meliölæ* (Stev.) Hansf.

Cephalosporium sp.

Eriomycopsis Bomplandi Speg.

Eriomycopsis flagellata Hansf.

Helminthosporium dorycarpum Mont. (group)

Spegazzinia Meliölæ Zimm.

Arthobotryum melanoplaca Berk. & Crut.

Meliola transvaalensis Doidge

Spegazzinia Meliölæ Zimm.

Meliola Woodiana Sacc.

Dimerina parasitica (Sacc.) Hansf.

Dimerium africanum Hansf.

Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Malacaria meliolicola Syd.

Cephalosporium sp.

Eriomycopsis Bomplandi Speg.

Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

Arthrosporium parasiticum Wint.

Spegazzinia Meliola Zimm.

Meliola sp. nr. **M. capnodioides** Thuem.

Calonectria Cephalosporii Hansf.

Dimerium minutum (Pat.) Sacc.

Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.

Arthrosporium parasiticum Wint.

Meliola sp. (on Cunonia)

Helminthosporium capense Thuem.

Schiffnerula compositarum (Theiss.) Petrak

Dimerium baccharidicolum (P. Henn.) Sacc.

Schiffnerula Gymnosporiae Hansf.

Chaetodimerina Schiffnerulae Hansf.

Trichothyrium elegans Doidge

Schiffnerula radians (Syd.) Hansf.

Trichothyrium elegans Doidge.

HYPOCREACEAE.

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Claviceps Paspali Stev. & Hall

Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc. f.l. Wollenw. & Reinking

Claviceps spp.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Calonectria rigidiuscula (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.

Fusarium ciliatum Link

Fusarium decemcellulare Brick

SPHAERIACEAE.

Englerula Macarangae P. Henn.

Cicinnobella sp.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Cryptogene Parodiellae Syd.

Cryptogenella Parodiellae Syd.

PHYLLACHORACEAE.

Endodothella Deightonii Syd.

Lasmeniella globulifera (Rabenh.) Petrak & Syd.

Phaeochorella Parinarii (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.

Fusarium expansum Schlecht.

Phyllachora Cynodontis (Sacc.) Niessl.

Cryptodidymosphaeria clandestina Syd.

Phyllachora Doidgeae Syd.

Cryptodidymosphaeria clandestina Syd.

Pleospora Doidgeae Petrak

Coniothyrium occultum Syd.

Stagonospora cryptogea Syd.

Phyllachora Evansii Syd.

Cryptodidymosphaeria clandestina Syd.

Phyllachora Halsei Doidge

Lasmeniella globulifera (Rabenh.) Petrak & Syd.

Phyllachora heterospora P. Henn.

Cryptodidymosphaeria clandestina Syd.

Coniothyrium occultum Syd.

Phyllachora Pterocarpi Syd.

Lasmeniella globulifera (Rabenh.) Petrsk & Syd.

Phyllachora Tricholaenae P. Henn.

Cryptodidymosphaeria clandestina Syd.

Phyllachora spp.

Cryptodidymosphaeria clandestina Syd.

XYLARIACEAE.

Hypoxyton rubiginosum Pers. ex Fr.

Tympanopsis euomphala (Berk. & Curt.) Starb.

Hypoxyton sp.

Nectria episphaeria Tode ex Fr.

MICROTHYRIACEAE.

Asterinella Pterocelastri Doidge

Trichothyrium elegans Doidge

ASTERINACEAE.

Asterina africana (v. d. Byl) Doidge var. **Kiggelariae** Doidge

Phaeodimeriella plumbea Doidge

Asterina Bottomleyae Doidge

Phaeodimeriella Asterinarum (Speg.) Theiss.

Asterina gerbericola Doidge

Dimerium africanum Hansf.

Phaeodimeriella plumbea Doidge

Mycolangloisia nitida (Doidge) Hansf.

Asterina Grewiae Cooke

Phaeodimeriella Grewiae (Theiss.) Hansf.

Asterina Hendersoni Doidge

Calonectria Ugandae Hansf.

Dimerium leptosporum Speg.

Phaeodimeriella Asterinarum (Speg.) Theiss.

Eriomycopsis Bomplandi Speg.

Asterina natalitia Doidge

Eriomycopsis Bomplandi Speg.

Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.

Asterina peraffinis Speg.

Phaeodimeriella parvulum (Cooke) Hansf.

Asterina Scolopiae Doidge

Phaeodimeriella Asterinarum (Speg.) Theiss.

Eriomycopsis Asterinae Hansf.

Asterina Streptocarpi Doidge

Dimerium pulveraceum (Speg.) Theiss.

Mycolangloisia nitida (Doidge) Hansf.

Asterina Syzygii Doidge

Phaeophragmeriella transvaalensis (Doidge) Hansf.

Periconia Doidgeae Hansf.

Asterina tertia Rac. var. **africana** Doidge

Dimerium piceum (Berk. & Curt.) Theiss.

Phaeodimeriella plumbea Doidge

Eriomycopsis Asterinae Hansf.

BASIDIOMYCETES.**USTILAGINACEAE.****Sphacelotheca Sorghi** (Link) Clint.

Fusarium culmorum (W.G.Sm.) Sacc.

Ustilago bromivora (Tul.) Fischer

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Ustilaginaceae indet.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Wollenwr.

PUCCINIACEAE.

Puccinia Digitariae Pole Evans

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Puccinia Eragrostidis-superbae Doidge

Eudarluca australis Speg.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Puccinia erythraeensis Pazschke

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Puccinia heterospora Berk. & Curt.

Tuberculina malvacearum Speg.

Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Puccinia ranulipes Doidge

Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc.

Puccinia spp. indet.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Puccinosira Dissotidis Wakef.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Ravenelia MacOwaniana Paschke (aecidium)

Trichothecium roseum Link

Uromyces appendiculatus (Pers.) Link

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Uromyces caryophyllinus (Schränk.) Wint.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Bern.

Uromyces Ipomoeae (Thuem.) Berk.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Aecidium dubiosum Syd.

Tuberculina persicina (Ditm.) Sacc.

Aecidium Oxalidis Thuem.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Aecidium Vignae Cooke

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

Uredo spp. indet.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

MELAMPSORACEAE.

Melampsora Ricini Pass.

Darluca filum (Biv.) Cast.

POLYPORACEAE.

Boletus subflammeus Berk.

Cladosporium herbarum Link

Boletus sp. indet.

Hypomyces chrysospermus Tul.

Fomes sp. indet.

Asterostroma cervicolor Mass.

Polyporus sp. indet.

Trametes Sycomori P. Henn.

Polyporaceae indet.

? Mycogone aurantiaca da Cam.

AGARICACEAE.

Amanita sp.

Cladosporium macrocarpum Preuss.

Pholiota sp.

Verticillium sp.

Psaliota sp.

Verticillium sp.

Russula cyanoxantha (Schaeff. ex Scer.) Fr.

Mycogone sp.

Agaricaceae indet.

- ? *Mycogone aurantiaca* da Cam.
Cladosporium macrocarpum Preuss.

LYCOPERDACEAE.**Geasteropsis Conrathi** Hollós

Phoma Geasteropsidis Hollós

SCLERODERMATACEAE.**Scleroderma Ceba** Pers.

Trichothecium roseum Link

FUNGI IMPERFECTAE.**MONILIACEAE.****Oidium** sp.

Cicinnobolus Cesatii de Bary

STILBACEAE.**Isaria Psychidae** Pole Evans

Melanospora parasitica Tul.

LICHENES.**STICTACEAE.****Lobaria pulmonaria** Hoffm. f. **pleurocarpa** Cromb.

Celidium stictarum (deNot.) Tul.

Sticta aurata (Sm. & Sow.) Ach.

Abrothallus Parmeliarum (Sommerf.) Nyl.

LECIDEACEAE.**Lecidea callaina** Stizenb.

Tryblidaria capensis (Stizenb.) Vouaux

Lecidea sp. indet.

Pharcidia Psorae (Anzi) Wint.

PERTUSARIACEAE.**Pertusaria** sp. indet.

Mycobilimbia quaternella (Nyl.) Vouaux forma

PARMELIACEAE.**Parmelia hottentotica** Ach.

Eurotium herbariorum (Wigg.) Link

Parmelia perforata S. F. Gray

Nesolechia perforans (Stizenb.) Vouaux

Parmelia rudecta Ach.

Homostegia Piggottii (Berk. & Br.) Karst.

Parmelia subcaperatula Nyl.

Mycobilimbia acervata (Stizenb.) Vouaux

BRYOPHYTA.**HEPATICAÆ.****Riccia** sp.

Olpidiopsis Ricciae du Pless.

PTERIDOPHYTA.**FILICALES.****HYMENOPHYLLACEÆ.****Trichomanes pyxidiferum** Linn.

Micropeltis Trichomanis P. Henn.

CYATHEACEÆ.**Cyathea Dregei** O. Ktze.

Phyllachora Hieronymi P. Henn.

POLYPODIACEÆ.*Aspidium capense* Willd.

=Polystichum adiantiforme (Forsk.) J. Sm.

Asplenium nidus Linn.

Phyllosticta Asplenii Jaap

Dryopteris inaequalis (Schl.) O. Kotze.

Echidnodes africana Doidge

Dryopteris spp. indet.

Macrophoma Dryopteris Verw. & du Pless.

Phyllosticta Dryopteris Verw. & du Pless.

Cryptostictis Dryopteris Verw. & du Pless.

Hypolepis sparsisora (Schrad.) Kuhn.

Echidnodes Hypolepidis Doidge

Oleandra articulata (Swartz) Presl.

Entyloma Oleandrae P. Henn.

Pellaea hastata Link.

= *Pellaea viridis* (Forsk.) Prantl

Pellaea viridis (Forsk.) Prantl.

Milesina nervisequa Syd.

Polypodium lycopodioides Linn.

Milesina Dieteliana (Syd.) P. Magn.

Polystichum adiantiforme (Forsk.) J. Sm.

? *Milesina nervisequa* Syd.

Pteridium aquilinum (Linn.) Kuhn

Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.

Uredinopsis macrosperma (Cooke) P. Magn.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Pteris aquilina Linn.

= *Pteridium aquilinum* (Linn.) Kuhn.

MARATTIALES.

MARATTIACEAE.

Marattia fraxinea Sm.

Metasphaeria caffra (Thuem.) Petrak

S P E R M A T O P H Y T A .

GYMNOSPERMAE.

CYCADACEAE.

Encephalartos villosus (Gaertn.) Lem.

Pestalotia Encephalartos Laughton

Encephalartos sp. indet.

Leptothyrium Evansii Syd.

Stangeria eriopus Nash

Dothiopsis Stangeriae Verw. & du Pless.

Pestalotia Encephalartos Laughton

Cycadaceae indet.

Omphalia paurophylla (Berk.) Sacc.

TAXACEAE.

Podocarpus elongatus L'Hérit.

Corynelia uberata Fr. ex Ach.
 Tripospora tripos (Cooke) Lindau
 Fomes connatus (Fr.) Gillet
 Gloeoporus dichrous (Fr.) Bres.

Podocarpus falcatus R. Br.

Irene Podocarpi Doidge
 Meliola peltata Doidge
 Corynelia uberata Fr. ex Acharius
 Tripospora tripos (Cooke) Lindau

Podocarpus gracilior Pilg.

Irene Podocarpi Doidge
 Corynelia uberata Fr. ex Acharius

Podocarpus Henkelii Stapf.

Irene Podocarpi Doidge
 Meliola peltata Doidge
 Corynelia uberata Fr. ex Acharius

Podocarpus latifolius R. Br.

Irene Podocarpi Doidge
 Meliola peltata Doidge
 Corynelia uberata Fr. ex Acharius
 Tripospora tripos (Cooke) Lindau
 Xylaria tabacina (Kickx) Berk.
 Fomes geotropus Cooke
 Fomes glaucoporus Lloyd
 Ganoderma oroflavum (Lloyd) Humphrey & Leus.
 Gloeoporus conchoides Mont.
 Polyporus immaculatus Lloyd
 Trametes glabrescens (Berk.) Mont.
 Lentinus Sajor-Caju Fr.
 Septoria Podocarpi Thuem.
 Pestalotia Podocarpi Laughton

Podocarpus milanjanus Rendl.

Corynelia uberata Fr. ex Acharius

Podocarpus Thunbergii Hk.

=Podocarpus latifolius R. Br.

Podocarpus spp. indet.

Aleurodiscus disciformis (DC. ex Fr.) Pat.
 Fomes connatus (Fr.) Gillet
 Fomes geotropus Cooke
 Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
 Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Trametes albotexta Lloyd
 Dothiorella congesta (Lév.) Sacc.

PINACEAE.

Araucaria brasiliana A. Rich.

- Armillaria mellea* (Vahl. ex Fr.) uél.
Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.
Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kichx.

Araucaria Cunninghamii Sweet

- Pestalotia Micheneri* Guba

Cedrus Deodara Loud.

- Thelephora intybacea* Pers. ex Fr.
Thelephora terrestria Ehrhnb. ex Fr.
Pestalotia funerea Desm.

Chamaecyparis Lawsoniana Parl.

- Pestalotia funerea* Desm.

Cryptomeria japonica D. Don

- Phomopsis juniperovora* Hahn

Cupressus arizonica Greene

- Phomopsis juniperovora* Hahn
Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.
Pestalotia funerea Desm.

Cupressus lusitanica Mill.

- Armillaria mellea* (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Pestalotia funerea Desm.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. *aurantiacum* (Link.) Wollenwr.

Cupressus macrocarpa Hartw.

- Polyporus gilvus* (Schw.) Fr.
Phomopsis juniperovora Hahn
Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.

Cupressus torulosa Don

- Phomopsis juniperovora* Hahn
Pestalotia funerea Desm.

Cupressus sp. indet.

- Pythium ultimum* Trow
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

Juniperus procera Hochst.

- Armillaria mellea* (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Phomopsis juniperovora Hahn

***Juniperus virginiana* Linn.**

Phomopsis juniperovora Hahn
Pestalotia funerea Desm.

***Juniperus* sp., indet.**

Pestalotia funerea Desm.

***Pinus canariensis* C. Smith**

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

***Pinus caribaea* Morelet**

Thelephora terrestris Ehrhenb. ex Fr.
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) uél.
Diplodia pinea Kickx
Pestalotia macrochaeta (Speg.) Guba

***Pinus Coulteri* D. Don**

Pythium ultimum Trow

***Pinus echinata* Mill.**

Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small

***Pinus halepensis* Mill.**

Phoma pinastrella Sacc.
Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx
Pestalotia funerea Desm.
Pestalotia peregrina Ell. & Mart.

***Pinus insignis* Dougl.**

= *Pinus radiata* Don

***Pinus leiophylla* Schlecht. & Cahn.**

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx.

***Pinus longifolia* Roxb.**

Helicobasidium compactum Boedyn
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx
Pestalotia peregrina Ell. & Mart.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. *aurantiacum* (Link) Wollenwr.
Rhizoctonia crocorum (Pers.) DC.
Rhizoctonia sp.

***Pinus luchuensis* Mayr.**

Helicobasidium compactum Boedyn

***Pinus Montezumae* Lamb.**

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pinus muricata Don

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx
Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small

Pinus oocarpa Schiede

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pinus oocarpa Schiede var. **microphylla**

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pinus palustris Mill.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. aurantiacum (Link) Wollenwr.

Pinus patula Schiede

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx
Pestalotia macrochaeta (Speg.) Guba

Pinus pinaster Ait.

Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Phoma pinastrella Sacc.
Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx
Pestalotia macrochaeta (Speg.) Guba
Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small
Rhizoctonia sp.

Pinus pinaster Ait var. **Hamiltonii** Parl.

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pinus pseudostrobus Lindl.

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pinus pseudostrobus Lindl. var. **tenuifolia**

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pinus radiata Don.

Pythium ultimum Trow
? Lophodermium Pinastri (Schrad. ex Fr.) Chev.
Thelephora terrestris Ehrh. ex Fr.
Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Phoma pinastrella Sacc.
Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx
Pestalotia macrochaeta (Speg.) Guba
Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small
Rhizoctonia sp.

Pinus Sabiniana Dougl.

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pinus taeda Linn.

Thelephora terrestris Ehrhenb. ex. Fr.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. *aurantiacum* (Link) Wollenwr.

Pinus Thunbergii Parl.

Naemacyclus niveus (Pers. ex Fr.) Sacc.

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pinus spp. indet.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Naemacyclus niveus (Pers. ex Fr.) Sacc.

Exidia purpurea cinerea MacOwan & Kalchbr.

Dacryomyces tortus Dugy

Coniophora atrocineura Karst.

Coniophora puteana (Schum. ex Fr.) Karst.

Coniophorella olivacea (Fr.) Karst.

Peniophora gigantea (Fr.) Mass.

Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.

Thelephora penicillata Lloyd

Thelephora terrestris Ehrhenb. ex Fr.

Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Merulius lacrymans (Wulf ex Fr.) Fr.

Polyporus immaculatus Lloyd

Polyporus rusticus Lloyd

Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Trametes proteus (Berk.) Fr.

Trametes trabea (Pers. ex Fr.) Bres.

Flammula hybrida (Fr.) Gillet

Flammula sapinea (Fr.) uél.

? *Hypholoma capnoides* (Fr.) uél.

Lentinus lepideus Fr.

Lentinus stipiteus Klotzsch

Panus stipticus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

Schizophyllum commune Fr.

Diplodia pinea (Desm.) Kickx

Pestalotia funerea Desm.

Pestalotia macrochaeta (Speg.) Guba

Pestalotia peregrina Ell. & Mart.

Acremonium verticillatum Link

Fusarium angustum Sherb.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. *aurantiacum* (Link) Wollenwr.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Widdringtonia sp. indet.

Pestalotia funerea Desm.

Fumago vagans Pers.

GNETACEAE.

Welwitschia Bainesii (Hook. f.) Carr.

Dothidella Welwitschii A.L.Sm.

Sphaerulina Worsdelii Mass.

Phoma Welwitschiae Mass.

Zythia Welwitschiae P. Henn.

Aspergillus Welwitschiae (Bress.) P. Henn.

Welwitschia mirabilis Hook. f.

= *Welwitschia Bainesii* (Hook. f.) Carr.

ANGIOSPERMAE.

MONOCOTYLEDONAE.

PANDANACEAE.

Pandanus sp. indet.

Schizophyllum commune Fr.

GRAMINEAE.

MAYDEAE.

Euchlaena mexicana Schrad.

Puccinia Maydis Bereng.

Zea Mays Linn.

Physoderma Maydis Miyabe

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrh. n.

Sclerospora indica Butler

Gibberella Fujikuroi (Saw.) Wollenw.

Gibberella Fujikuroi (Saw.) Wollenw. var. subglutinans Edwards

Gibberella Saubinetii (Mont.) Sacc.

Sorosporium Reilianum (Kuhn) McAlp.

Ustilago Zeae (Beckm.) Unger

Puccinia Maydis Bereng.

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Macrophomina Phaseoli Maubl.

Diplodia Zeae (Schw. Lévl.)

Colletotrichum graminicolum (West.) Wilson

Aspergillus niger van Tiegh.

Monilia sitophila (Mont.) Sacc.

Penicillium oxalicum Currie & Thom

Basisporium gallarum Molliard

Cladosporium herbarum Link

Cladosporium tenuissimum Peck

Cladosporium Zeae Peck

Helminthosporium turcicum Pass.

Macrosporium Maydis Cooke & Ellis

Fusarium graminearum Schwabe

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. subglutinans Wollenw.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. acuminatum (Ell. & Everh.) Wollenw.

Fusarium Solani Mart.

ANDROPOGONEAE.

Amphilophis glabra A. Camus

=Bothriochloa glabra A. Camus

Amphilophis insculpta Stapf.

=Bothriochloa insculpta A. Camus

Andropogon amplexans Nees

? Balansia Trachypogonis Boidge
Uromyces Clignyi Pat. & Har.

Andropogon arundinaceus Willd.

=*Sorghum arundinaceum* Stapf

Andropogon eucomus Nees

Puccinia Eucomi Doidge

Andropogon finitimus Wochst.

=*Hyparrhenia finitima* Stapf

Andropogon gayanus Kunth

Sphaecelotheca Andropogonis (Opiz) Bubak
Puccinia versicolor Diet. & Holw.

Andropogon gayanus Kunth var. *squamulatus* Stapf

Puccinia versicolor Diet. & Holw.

Andropogon huillensis Rendl.

Puccinia Eucomi Doidge

Andropogon macrolepis Hack pr.p.

=*Hyparrhenia dissoluta* (Nees) Hubb.

Andropogon papillosus Hochst.

Dicathium papillosum Stapf.

Andropogon Ruprechtii Hack.

=*Hyparrhenia dissoluta* (Nees) Hubb.

Andropogon Schoenanthus Linn.

=*Cymbopogon Schoenanthus* Spreng.

Andropogon shirensis Hochst.

Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke

Andropogon sorghum Brot. var. *caffrorum*

=*Sorghum caffrorum* Beauv.

Andropogon sp. indet.

Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke

Anthistiria imberbis Retz

=*Themeda triandra* Forsk.

Bothriochloa glabra A. Camus

- Sphacelotheca Andropogonis (Opiz) Bubak
- Sphacelotheca Doidgeae Zundel
- Puccinia Amphilophidis Doidge
- Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.
- Cerebella sp.

Bothriochloa insculpta A. Camus

- Sphacelotheca Amphilophidis Syd.
- Puccinia Amphilophidis Doidge

Bothriochloa sp. indet.

- Sphacelotheca Doidgeae Zundel

Chrysopogon montanus Trin. var. **tremulus** Stapf.

- Phyllachora Chrysopogonis Syd.

Cymbopogon afronardus Stapf

- Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke
- Cercospora Sorghi Ell. & Everh.

Cymbopogon elegans Spreng.

- Sorosporium Holstii P. Henn.
- Cerebella sp.

Cymbopogon excavatus Stapf.

- Phyllachora Doidgeae Syd.
- Sphacelotheca natalensis Zundel
- Puccinia erthraeënsis Pazschke
- Cercospora Sorghi Ell. & Everh.

Cymbopogon Humboldtii Spreng.

- =Hyparrhenia bracteata Stapf

Cymbopogon marginatus (Steud.) Stapf

- Phyllachora Doidgeae Syd.
- Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke
- Beniowskia sphaeriodea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Mason
- Cerebella sp.

Cymbopogon plurinodis Stapf

- Sorosporium pretoriaënsis Zundel
- Sphacelotheca concentrica Zundel
- Sphacelotheca Moggii Zundel
- Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke

Cymbopogon Schoenanthus Spreng.

- Sphacelotheca Andropogonis (Opiz) Bubak

Cymbopogon spp. indet.

Sorosporium Willdemanianum P. Henn.
 Sphacelotheca Zilligii Zundel
 Cerebella sp.

Dicanthium papillosum Stapf

Sphacelotheca Dinteri (Syd.) Zundel

Elyonurus argenteus Nees

Phyllachora Elyonuri Doidge
 Ustilago Elinonuri P. Henn. & Evans

Elyonurus glaber Phill. var. **villosus** Phill.

Phyllachora Elyonuri Doidge

Erianthus giganteus (Walt.) Muhl.

Ustilago scitaminea Syd.

Erianthus saccharoides Michx.

= *Erianthus giganteus* (Walt.) Muhl.

Hemarthria altissima (Poir.) Stapf. & Hubb.

Sphacelotheca densa (McAlp.) Ciferri
 Puccinia Rottboelliae Syd.
 Uredo Rottboelliae Diet.

Heteropogon contortus R. & S.

Sphacelotheca monilifera (Ell. & Everh.) Clint.
 Puccinia versicolor Diet. & Holw.
 Septoriella striiformis (Syd.) Sacc.
 Cerebella sp.

Heteropogon melanocarpus Benth.

Puccinia versicolor Diet. & Holw.

Hyparrhenia auctus (Stapf) Stent

Sorosporium proliferatum Zundel
 Puccinia erythraënsis Pazschke

Hyparrhenia bracteata Stapf

? Ustilago Rabenhorstiana Kühn

Hyparrhenia Buchananii Stapf

Sphacelotheca tenuis (Syd.) Zundel
 Puccinia erythraënsis Pazschke

Hyparrhenia cymbaria Stapf

Phyllachora Doidgeae Syd.

Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke
Puccinia versicolor Diet. & Holw.

***Hyparrhenia dissoluta* (Nees) Hubb.**

Sorosporium Clintonii Zundel
Sorosporium Everhartii Ell. & Call.
Sphacelotheca Andropogonis (Opiz) Bubak
Sphacelotheca Evansii Zundel
Sphacelotheca Ruprechtii Syd.
Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke

***Hyparrhenia filipendula* Stapf**

Ustilago Hyparrheniae Hopkins
Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke
Cerebella sp.

***Hyparrhenia filipendula* Stapf var. *pilosa* Stapf**

Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke

***Hyparrhenia finitima* Stapf**

Ustilago Andropogonis-finitimi Maubl.

***Hyparrhenia glauca* Stent**

Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke
Cerebella sp.

***Hyparrhenia hirta* Stapf**

Phyllachora Doidgeae Syd.
Ustilago puellaris Syd.
Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke
Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Wollenw.

***Hyparrhenia Newtonii* Stapf**

? *Puccinia Rottboelliae* Syd.

Hyparrhenia Ruprechtii Fourn.

= *Hyparrhenia dissoluta* (Nees) Hubb.

***Hyparrhenia Tamba* Anderss.**

Sorosporium austro-africanum Zundel
Sorosporium Clintonii Zundel
Sorosporium Tembuti P. Henn. & Evans
Sorosporium Zundelianum Ciferri
Puccinia erythraeënsis Pazschke
Cerebella sp.

***Hyparrhenia* spp. indet.**

Sorosporium Healdii Zundel
Sphacelotheca tenuis (Syd.) Zundel

Puccinia erythraeënsis Pазschke
Puccinia versicolor Diet. & Holw.
Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Wollenw.
Cerebella sp.

Imperata arundinacea Cyr.
 = *Imperata cylindrica* Beauv.

Imperata cylindrica Beauv.
Ustilago scitaminea Syd.
Puccinia rufipes Diet.
Himantia stellifera Johnston

Imperata cylindrica Beauv. var. ***Koenigii*** Dur. & Sch.
Puccinia rufipes Diet.

Imperata cylindrica Beauv. var. ***Thunbergii*** Hack.
Ustilago scitaminea Syd.
Puccinia Imperatae Doidge
Puccinia rufipes Diet.

Ischaemum arcuatum Stapf
Phyllachora Bottomleyae Doidge

Miscanthidium capense Stapf
Phyllachora Miscanthidii Doidge
 ? *Ustilago gigaspora* Mass.
Puccinia Miscanthidii Doidge

Miscanthidium junceum Stapf
Puccinia Miscanthidii Doidge

Miscanthidium Sorghum (Nees) Stapf
Phyllachora Miscanthidii Doidge
Puccinia Miscanthidii Doidge

Miscanthidium sp.
Cerebella sp.

Monocymbium cereziiforme Stapf
Phyllachora Doidgeae Syd.
Puccinia versicolor Diet. & Holw.

Rottboellia compressa Linn. f.
Puccinia Rottboelliae Syd.

Rottboellia exaltata Linn. f.
Sphacelotheca flagellata (Syd.) Zundel

Puccinia Rottboelliae Syd.
Uredo Rottboelliae Diet.

Rottboellia fasciculata Lam.

=*Hemarthria altissima* (Poir). Stapf & Hubb.

Saccharum officinarum Linn.

Pythium sp.
Gibberella fujikuroi Saw. var. *subglutinans* Edwards
Leptosphaeria Sacchari van Breda
Ustilago scitaminea Syd.
Puccinia Kuhnii Butl.
Odontia saccharicola Burt.
Marasmius sp.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Cytospora Sacchari Butl.
Colletotrichum falcatum Went.
Melanconium Sacchari Mass.
Aspergillus sp.
Cephalosporium Sacchari Butl.
Penicillium sp.
Cercospora Kopkei Krüg.
Cercospora longipes Butl.
Cercospora Vaginae Krüg.
Helminthosporium Sacchari (v. Breda) Butl.
Helminthosporium stenospilum Drechs.
Thielaviopsis paradoxa (de Seyn.) v. Höhn.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. *subglutinans* Wollenw.
Himantia stellifera Johnston
Rhizoctonia sp.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Saccharum spontaneum Linn.

Puccinia Kuhnii (Krüg.) Butler

Schizachyrium semiberbe Nees

Phyllachora Schizachyrii Doidge
Uredo Schizachyrii Doidge

Sorghum arundinaceum Stapf

Sorosporium Simii Pole Evans
Sphacelotheca Sorghi (Link) Clint.

Sorghum caffrorum Beauv.

Sclerospora Sorghi (Kulk) Wet & Upp.
Clarvoiceps sp.
Sorosporium filiferum (W. Busse) Zundel
Sorosporium Reilianum (Kuhn) McAlp.
Sphacelotheca cruenta (Kuhn) Potter

Sphacelotheca Sorghi (Link) Clint.
 Puccinia purpurea Cooke
 Helminthosporium turcicum Pass.
 Fusarium culmorum (W.G.Sm.) Sacc.
 Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.
 Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Sorghum dochna (Forsk.) Snowd. var. **melliferum** Snowd.
 Sphacelotheca Sorghi (Link) Clint.

Sorghum dochna (Forsk.) Snowd. var. **technicum** (Koern.) Snowd.
 Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Sorghum Durra Stapf
 Sclerospora Sorghi (Kulk) West & Upp.

Sorghum halepense Nees non Pers.
 = *Sorghum verticilliflorum* Stapf

Sorghum halepense Pers.
 Sclerospora Sorghi (Kulk) West & Upp.
 Sorosporium Reilianum (Kuhn) McAlp.
 Colletotrichum graminicolum (West.) Wilson
 Helminthosporium turcicum Pass.
 Helminthosporium bicolor Mitra

Sorghum sudanense Stapf
 Sclerospora Sorghi (Kulk) West. & Upp.
 Puccinia purpurea Cooke
 Phoma insidiosa Tassi
 Colletotrichum graminicolum (West.) Wilson
 Cladosporium herbarum Link
 Helminthosporium turcicum Pass.

Sorghum versicolor Anders.
 Sphacelotheca transvaalensis Zundel

Sorghum verticilliflorum Stapf
 Sclerospora Sorghi (Kulk) West. & Upp.
 Sorosporium Simii Evans
 Sphacelotheca cruenta (Kuhn) Potter
 Puccinia purpurea Cooke
 Helminthosporium turcicum Pass.

Sorghum virgatum (Hack.) Stapf
 Puccinia purpurea Cooke

Sorghum vulgare Pers.
 Phyllosticta sorghina Sacc.
 Septoria zeina Stout

Sorghum vulgare Pers var. *caffrorum* Hubb. & Rehd.
= *Sorghum caffrorum* Beauv.

Sorghum spp. indet.

Leptosphaeria *Sacchari* v. Breda
Sphacelotheca *Sorghi* (Link) Clint.
Puccinia *purpurea* Cooke

Themeda Forskalii Hack.

= *Themeda triandra* Forsk.

Themeda triandra Forsk.

Claviceps sp.
Phyllachora anthistiriicola Syd.
Sorosporium *Holstii* P. Henn.
Sphacelotheca *Vryburgii* Zundel
Puccinia *versicolor* Diet. & Holw.
Cerebella sp.

Trachypogon plumosus Nees

Balansia *Trachypogonis* Doidge
Ustilago *Trachypogonis* Zundel
Puccinia *eythraeënsis* Pazschke

Urelytrum sguarrosum Hack.

Balansia *Trachypogonis* Doidge

Andropogoneae indet.

? *Sorosporium* *Flanaganianum* Zundel
Sorosporium *pseudomaranguense* Zundel
Sphacelotheca *Andropogonis* (Opiz) Bubak
Puccinia *erythraeënsis* Pazschke
Puccinia *versicolor* Diet. & Holw.

PANICEAE.

Acroceras macrum Stapf

Ustilago *Rabenhorstiana* Kuhn
? *Tilletia* *Ayresii* Berk. ex Mass.
Phyllosticta sp.

Alloteropsis semialata Hitch. var. *Ecklonii* Stapf

Phyllachora *stritula* Theiss. & Syd.

Antheophora pubescens Nees

Sphacelotheca *Antheophorae* (Syd.) Zundel

Axonopus semialatus Hook. var. *Ecklonii* Stapf

= *Alloteropus semialatus* Hitch. var. *Ecklonii* Stapf

Brachiaria brizantha Stapf

- Claviceps sp.
- Phyllachora sanguinolenta Theiss. & Syd.
- Sorosporium Brachiariae Hopkins
- Uromyces leptodermus Syd.
- Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.
- Cerebella sp.

Brachiaria dictyoneura Stapf

- Claviceps sp.
- Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Brachiaria erucaiformis Griseb.

- Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Brachiaria Isachne Stapf

- = *Brachiaria erucaiformis* Griseb

Brachiaria nigropedata Stapf

- Claviceps sp.

Brachiaria pubifolia Stapf

- Fusarium chlamydosporum Wollenw. & Reinking

Brachiaria serrata Stapf

- Phyllachora sanguinolenta Theiss. & Syd.
- Uromyces leptodermus Syd.
- Cercospora fusiniaculans Atk.

Brachiaria sp. indet.

- Claviceps sp.

Cenchrus ciliaris Linn.

- Claviceps sp.
- Sorosporium Cenchrus (Bref.) Zundel
- Beniowskia sphaeriodea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Mason
- Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.
- Cerebella sp.

Digitaria argyrograpta Stapf

- Sorosporium inconspicuum (Evans) Zundel

Digitaria Brazzae Stapf

- Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.
- Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.
- Phyllachora digitaricola Doidge

Digitaria debilis Willd.

- Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh.
- Uromyces Peglerae Pole Evans

Digitaria decumbens Stent

Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh.

Digitaria diagonalis Stapf

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Digitaria eriantha Steud.

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Phallachora Digitariae Syd.

Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh.

Fusarium cserosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Cerebella sp.

Digitaria eriantha Steyd. var. **stolonifera** Stapf

Phyllachora Digitariae Syd.

Digitaria gazensis Rendl.

Ustilago Digitariae (Kunze) Rabenh.

Digitaria glauca Stent

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Digitaria horizontalis Willd.

Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh.

Digitaria longiflora Pers.

Phyllachora digitaricola Doidge

Digitaria milanjiana Stapf

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Digitaria monodactyla Stapf

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Phyllachora digitaricola Doidge

Sorosporium inconspicuum (Evans) Zundel

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Digitaria Pentzii Stent

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Phyllachora Digitariae Syd.

Sorosporium inconspicuum (Evans) Zundel

Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Cerebella sp.

Digitaria sanguinalis Scop.

Phyllachora digitaricola Doidge

Uromyces Peglerae Pole Evans

Digitaria seriata Stapf

Phyllachora Digitariae Syd.

Digitaria setivalva Stent

Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh.

Uromyces Peglerae Pole Evans

Digitaria Smutsii Stent

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Phyllachora Digitariae Syd.

Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh.

Digitaria ternata Stapf

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Ustilago Rabenhorstiana Kuhn

Uromyces Peglerae Pole Evans

Cerebella sp.

Digitaria spp. indet.

Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.

Uromyces Peglerae Pole Evans

Sorosporium inconspicuum (Evans) Zundel

Puccinia oahuensis Ell. & Everh.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Echinochloa colona Link

Cintractia Crus-Galli (Tracy & Earle) Magn.

Echinochloa Crus-Galli Beauv.

Sphacelotheca Panici-miliacei (Pers.) Bubak

Ustilago trichophora (Link) Kunze

Echinochloa Holubii Stapf

Ustilago Crus-Galli Tracy & Earle

Ustilago Holubii Syd.

Echinochloa pyramidalis Hitch. & Chase

Ustilago trichophora (Link) Kunze

Melinis minutiflora Beauv.

Phyllachora melinicola Syd.

Melinis tenuinervis Stapf

Phyllachora melinicola Syd.

Cintractia Melinis Zundel

Melinis sp. indet.

Phyllachora melinicola Syd.

Oplismenus africanus Beauv.

= *Oplismenus hirtellus* Beauv.

Oplismenus hirtellus Beauv.

Puccinia advena Syd.

Panicum Crus-Galli Linn.

= *Echinochloa Crus-Galli* Geauv.

Panicum deustum Thunb.

Phyllachora heterospora P. Henn.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Cerebella sp.

Panicum Helopus Trin.

= *Urochloa panicoides* Beauv.

Panicum laevifolium Hack

Sorosporium afrum Syd.

Sorosporium harrismithense Zundel

Tilletia Ayresii Berk. ex Mass.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Wollenw.

Panicum longijubatum (Syd.) Zundel

Sorosporium versatilis (Syd.) Zundel

Tilletia verucosa Cooke & Mass.

Panicum maximum Jacq.

Claviceps sp.

Phyllachora heterospora P. Henn.

Sorosporium Panici McKinnon

Tilletia Ayresii Berk. ex Mass.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Wollenw.

Cerebella sp.

Panicum meyerianum Nees

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Panicum miliaceum Linn.

Sphacelotheca Panici-miliacei (Pers.) Bubak

Panicum natalense Hochst.

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Panicum novemnerve Stapf.

? *Helminthosporium turcicum* Pass.

Panicum obscurans Stapf

Claviceps sp.

Cerebella sp.

Panicum repens Linn.

? Ustilago Digitariae (Kunze) Rabenh.

Panicum Stapfianum Fourcade

Phyllachora sanguinolenta Theiss. & Syd. var. macrospora Syd.

Panicum minus Stapf

=Panicum Stapfianum Fourcade

Panicum trichopus Hochst.

=Urochloa trichopus Stapf

Panicum spp. indet.

Sphacelotheca Panici-miliacei (Pers.) Bubak

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Paspalum dilatatum Poir.

Claviceps Paspali Stev. & Hall

Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc. f.l. Wollenw. & Reinking

Paspalum distichum Linn.

Claviceps Paspali Stev. & Hall

Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc. f.l. Wollenw. & Reinking

Paspalum scrobiculatum Linn. var. **Commersoni** Stapf

Claviceps Paspali Stev. & Hall

Phyllachora Winkleri Syd.

Cerebella sp.

Paspalum urvillei Steud.

Claviceps Paspali Stev. & Hall

Paspalum sp. indet.

Claviceps Paspali Stev. & Hall.

Penicillaria spicata Willd.

=Pennisetum typhoides Stapf & Hubb.

Pennisetum cenchroides Nees

=Cenchrus ciliaris Linn.

Pennisetum macrourum Trin.

Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul.

Phyllachora Penniseti Syd.

Pennisetum purpureum Schum.

Beniowskia sphaeroidea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Mason

Pennisetum sphacelatum Dr. & Sch.

Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul.

Phyllachora Penniseti Syd.

Pennisetum spicatum Koern.

Sclerospora graminicola (Sacc.) Schroet.

Tolyposporium Penicillariae Bref.

Puccinia Penniseti Zimm.

Macrosporium sp.

Cerebella sp.

Pennisetum typhoides Stapf & Hubb.

Sclerospora graminicola (Sacc.) Schroet.

Tolyposporium Penicillariae Bref.

Puccinia Penniseti Zimm.

Pennisetum spp. indet.

Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul.

Beniowskia sphaeroidea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Mason

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Wollenw.

Rhynchelytrum repens (Willd.) Hubb.

Phyllachora Tricholaenae P. Henn.

Diorchidium Tricholaenae Syd.

Stigmella graminicola Linder

Rhynchelytrum setifolium Chiov.

Phyllachora Tricholaenae P. Henn.

Setaria aurea A. Br.

=*Setaria sphacelata* Stapf & Hubb.

Setaria Chevalieri Stapf

Ustilaginoidea Setariae Bref.

Phyllachora Evansii Syd.

Setaria flabellata Stapf

Claviceps sp.

Phyllachora transvaalensis Doidge

Ustilago Evansii P. Henn.

Setaria glauca Beauv.

Tilletia echinosperma Ains.

Setaria italica (L. Beauv.

Ustilago Crameri Koern.

Setaria Lindenbergiana Stapf.

Phyllachora Evansii Syd.

Setaria nigrirostris Dur. & Schinz

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Phyllachora transvaalensis Doidge

Beniowskia sphaeroidea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Mason

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. Congoense Wollenw.

Setaria pallidifusca Stapf & Hubb.

Ustilago verruculosa Wakef.

Uromyces Setariae-italicae (Diet.) Yoshino

Setaria perennis Hack

Claviceps sp.

Sorosporium Setariae McAlp.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Setaria sphacelata Stapf & Hubb.

Claviceps sp.

Ustilaginoidea Setariae Bref.

Phyllachora transvaalensis Doidge

Ustilago Evansii P. Henn.

Tilletia echinosperma Ains.

Beniowskia sphaeroidea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Mason

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Setaria sulcata Raddi

=Setaria Chevalieri Stapf

Setaria verticillata Beauv.

Sclerospora graminicola (Sacc.) Schroet.

Uromyces Setariae-italicae (Diet.) Yoshino

Beniowskia sphaeroidea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Mason

Setaria spp. indet.

Ustilago Evansii P. Henn.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Stenotaphrum glabrum Trin.

=Stenotaphrum secundatum (Walt.) Kunze

Stenotaphrum secundatum (Walt.) Kunze

Ustilago affinis Ell. & Everh.

Uredo Stenotaphri Syd.

Tricholaena Monachme Stapf. & Hubb.

Phyllachora Tricholaenae P. Henn.

Tricholaena rosea Nees

= *Rhynchelytrum repens* (Willd.) Hubb.

Urochloa bulbodes Stapf

Sorosporium afrum Syd.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Urochloa mosambicensis (Hack) Dandy

Phyllachora sanguinolenta Theiss. & Syd.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd. . .

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Willenw.

Urochloa panicoides Beauv.

Phyllachora sanguinolenta Theiss. & Syd.

Sorosporium verecundum (Syd.) Zundel

Sphacelotheca pretoriense (Evans) Zundel

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Helminthosporium Leersii Atk.

Urochloa pullulans Stapf

Phyllachora sanguinolenta Theiss. & Syd. var. *microspora* Syd.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Cerebella sp.

Urochloa trichopus Stapf

Sorosporium africanum Syd.

Sorosporium cryptum McAlp.

Ustilago Urochloana Zundel

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Cerebella sp.

Urochloa sp. indet.

Uromyces leptodermus Syd.

Panicaceae indet.

Sorosporium Hotsonii Zundel

ARUNDINELLAE.

Arundinella Ecklonii Nees

Phyllachora Arundinellae Doidge

Puccinia Arundinellae Barcl.

Coniosporium Schirraianum (Syd.) Bubak

Arundinella sp. indet.

Ustilaginoidea mossambicensis P. Henn.

Loudetia simplex (Nees) Hubb.

Phyllachora Loudetiae Doidge

Sorosporium consanguineum Ell. & Everh.

Tristachya hispida (Thunb.) K.Schum.

Tolyposporium Tristachydis (Syd.) Zundel
Puccinia Tristachyae Doidge

Tristachya Rehmanni Hack.

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.
Tolyposporium Tristachydis (Syd.) Zundel
Puccinia Tristachyae Doidge

AVENEAE.

Arrhenatherum elatius (Linn.) Mert. & Koch

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Avena fatua Linn.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Avena sativa

Erysiphe graminis DC.
Ophiobolus herpotrichus (Fr.) Sacc.
Pyrenophora Avenae Ito
Ustilago Avenae (Pers.) Jous.
Ustilago levis (Kellerm. & Swing.) Magn.
Puccinia coronata Corda
Puccinia graminis Pers.
Chaetomella Tritici Ten. & Dan.
Septoria Avenae Frank
Alternaria tenuis Nees
Alternaria sp.
Cladosporium herbarium Link
Heterosporium Avenae Oud.
Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Danthonia papposa Nees

Ustilago Danthoniae Kalchbr.

Danthonia stricta Schrad.

? Ustilago Danthoniae Kalchbr.

ARUNDINEAE.

Arundo Donax Linn.

Puccinia torosa Thuem.

Phragmites communis Trin.

Puccinia Magnusiana Koern.
Puccinia Phragmitis (Schum.) Koern.
Hadotrichum Phragmitis Fuck.
Papularis sphaerosperma (Fr.) v. Höhn.

AGROSTAE.

Agrostis lachnantha Nees

Puccinia graminis Pers.

STIPEAE.

Aristida aequiglumis Hack.

Puccinia Eylesii Doidge

Aristida barbicollis Trin. & Rupr.

Puccinia Bottomleyae Doidge

Aristida canescens Henr.

Puccinia aristidicola P. Henn.

Puccinia Bottomleyae Doidge

Aristida congesta R. & S.

Puccinia aristidicola P. Henn.

Aristida curvata Trin. & Rupr.

Puccinia Bottomleyae Doidge

Aristida junciformis Trin. & Rupr.

Sorosporium consanguineum Ell. & Everh.

Puccinia Bottomleyae Doidge

Puccinia Eylesii Doidge

Aristida scabrivalvis Hack.

Puccinia Bottomleyae Doidge

Puccinia Eylesii Doidge

Aristida transvaalensis Henr.

Puccinia Eylesii Doidge

Aristida spp. indet.

Sorosporium consanguineum Ell. & Everh.

Puccinia Eylesii Doidge

Lacellinia graminicola (Berk. & B.) Petch.

Stipa Dregeana Steud. var. **elongata** Stapf

Meliola Panici Earle

Ophiobolus Stipae Doidge

ZOYSIAE.

Perotis indica (Linn.) O. Ktze.

Phyllachora Perotidis Doidge

Tragus Berteronianus Schult.

Ustilago Tragana Zundel

SPOROBOLAE.

Sporobolus capensis (Willd.) Kunth

- Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.
 Ustilago Schlechteri P. Henn.
 Puccinia luxuriosa Syd.
 Puccinia tosta Arth.
 Uromyces tenuicutis McAlp.
 Helminthosporium Ravenelii Berk. & Curt.

Sporobolus fimbriatus Nees

- Puccinia tosta Arth.
 Helminthosporium Ravenelii Berk. & Curt.

Sporobolus fimbriatus Nees var. **latifolius** Stent

- Puccinia tosta Arth.

Sporobolus pectinatus Hack.

- Puccinia luxuriosa Syd.

Sporobolus pyramidalis Beauv.

- Phyllachora Morganae Doidge
 Uromyces tenuicutis McAlp.
 Helminthosporium Ravenelii Berk. & Curt.

Sporobolus spp. indet.

- Phyllachora Morganae Doidge
 Ustilago Schlechteri P. Henn.

/ ERAGROSTAE.

Bewisia biflora Goossens

- Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Eragrostis abyssinica Link

- = *Eragrostis tef* (Zucc.) Trotter

Eragrostis aspera Nees

- Sclerospora Butleri Weston
 Tilletia transvaalensis Zundel

Eragrostis Atherstonei Stapf

- Uromyces Eragrostidis Tracy

Eragrostis chalcantha Trin.

- Puccinia Eragrostidis-chalcanthae Doidge

Eragrostis chloromelas Steud.

- Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.
 Uromyces Eragrostidis Tracy

Eragrostis curvula Nees

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.
 Phyllachora eragrostidicola Doidge
 Phyllachora sp.
 Uromyces Eragrostidis Tracy
 Helminthosporium Miyakei Nisikado

Eragrostis gangetica Steud.

Phyllachora eragrostidicola Doidge

Eragrostis happula Nees var. **divaricata** Stapf

Puccinia Eragrostidis-superbae Doidge

Eragrostis japonica Trin.

Ustilago Eragrostidis-japonicana Zundel

Eragrostis Lehmanniana Nees

Phyllachora eragrostidicola Doidge

Eragrostis plana Nees

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Eragrostis ?porosa Nees

Ustilago Dregeana Tul.

Eragrostis robusta Stent

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.
 Phyllachora eragrostidicola Doidge

Eragrostis sclerantha Nees

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Eragrostis superba Peyr.

Phyllachora superba Doidge
 Puccinia Eragrostidis-superbae Doidge
 Uromyces Eragrostidis Tracy

Eragrostis tef (Zucc.) Trotter

Uromyces Eragrostidis Tracy

Eragrostis spp. indet.

Sclerospora Butleri Weston
 Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.
 Phyllachora eragrostidicola Doidge
 Phyllachora sp.

Pogonarthria squarrosa (Licht.) Pilg.

Puccinia Pogonarthriae (Syd.) Hopkins

CHLORIDEAE.

Chloris gayana Kunth.

Phyllachora Cynodontis (Sacc.) Niessl. var. Chloridis P. Henn.
 Tolyposporium Chloridis P. Henn.
 Puccinia Chloridis Speg.

Chloris pycnothrix Trin.

Phyllachora Cynodontis (Sacc.) Niessl. var. Chloridis P. Henn.
 Puccinia Chloridis Speg.

Chloris virgata Swartz

Ustilago Liebenbergii Zundel
 Puccinia Chloridis Speg.
 Uromyces Chloridis Doidge

Chloris sp. indet.

Phyllachora chloridicola Speg.
 Puccinia Chloridis Speg.

Ctenium concinnum Nees

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Cynodon Bradleyi Stent

Ustilago Cynodontis P. Henn.
 Helminthosporium Cynodontis Marign.
 Helminthosporium dematoideum Bubak & Wrobl.

Cynodon Dactylon Pers.

Balansia Cynodontis Syd.
 Claviceps sp.
 Phyllachora Cynodontis (Sacc.) Niessl.
 Ustilago Cynodontis P. Henn.
 Puccinia Cynodontis Desm.
 Curvularia spicifera (Bain.) Boedyn
 Helminthosporium Cynodontis Marign.
 Helminthosporium dematoideum (Bain.) Boedyn
 Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.
 Cerebella Cynodontis Syd.
 Rhizoctonia Solani Kühn
 Rhizoctonia sp.

Cynodon hirsutus Stent

Phyllachora Cynodontis (Sacc.) Niessl.

Cynodon hirsutus Stent var. **parviglumus** Stent

Ustilago Cynodontis P. Henn.

Cynodon incompletus Nees

Phyllachora Cynodontis (Sacc.) Niesel.

Ustilago Cynodontis P. Henn.
Lentinus stippeus K'otzsch.

Cynodon plectostachyum Pilg.

Balansia Cynodontis Syd.
Claviceps sp.
Phyllachora Cynodontis (Sacc.) Niesel
Cerebella Cynodontis Syd.

Cynodon transvaalensis Burt Davy

Balansia Cynodontis Syd.
Pleospora gramineum Died.
Curvularia spicifera (Bain.) Boedyn
Helminthosporium Cynodontis Marign.
Helminthosporium dematoideum Bubak & Wrobl.
Rhizoctonia Solani Kühn.

Cynodon sp. indet.

Ustilago Cynodontis P. Henn.
Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Wollenw.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Dactyloctenium aegyptiacum Willd.

= *Dactyloctenium aegyptium* (Linn.) Beauv.

Dactyloctenium aegyptium (Linn.) Beauv.

Ustilago Dactyloctenii P. Henn.

Dactyloctenium geminatum Hack.

Ustilago Dactyloctenii P. Henn.

Eleusine indica (Linn.) Gaertn.

Helminthosporium leucostylum Drechs.
Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Leptocarydion Vulpiastrum Stapf.

Phyllachora Leptocarydii Syd.

Microchloa caffra Nees

Epichloe cinerea Berk. & Br.

Trichoneura grandiglumis (Rendl) Stapf. & Hubb.

Uromyces Trichoneurae Doidge
Ustilago Trichoneurana Zundel

PAPPOPHOREAE.

Enneapogon brachystachyus Stapf

Sphacelotheca modesta (Syd.) Zundel

Enneapogon cenchroides (Licht.) Hubb.

Sphacelotheca Pappophori (Pat.) Zundel

Enneapogon scaber Lehm.

Sphacelotheca Pappophori (Pat.) Zundel

ORYZAEAE.

Oryza sativa Linn.

Leptosphaeria Salvini Carr.
 Piricularia Oryzae Bri. & Cav.
 Phoma glumarum Ell. & Tracy
 Septoria longispora Miyake
 Helminthosporium Oryzae van Breda
 Helminthosporium sigmoideum Cav.
 Nigrospora sphaerica (Petch) Sacc.
 Epicoccum neglectum Desm.

PHALARIDAEAE.

Ehrharta bulbosa Sm.

Claviceps sp.

Ehrharta calycina Sm.

Uredo Ehrhartae-calycinae Doidge
 Claviceps sp.

Ehrharta capensis Thunb.

Claviceps sp.

Ehrharta erecta Lam. var. **natalensis** Stapf.

Ustilago Ehrhartana Zundel

Ehrharta gigantea Thunb.

Uromyces Ehrhartae-giganteae Doidge

Ehrharta sp. *indet.*

Phyllachora sp.
 Ustilago Sladenii Pole Evans

Phalaris arundinacea Linn.

Claviceps sp.

Phalaris tuberosa Linn.

Claviceps sp.

FESTUCEAE.

Brachypodium flexum Nees

Claviceps sp.
 Phyllachora Brachypodii Roum.
 Cerebella sp.

Briza maxima Linn.

Phyllachora sp.

Tilletia Viennotii Syd.

Helminthosporium Brizae Nisikado

Bromus brevis Steud

Ustilago bromivora (Tul.) Fisch. v. Waldh.

Bromus catharticus Vahl

Ustilago bromivora (Tul.) Fisch. v. Waldh.

Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. congoense Wollenw.

Bromus patulus Mert. & Koch.

Puccinia bromina Erikss.

Bromus rigidus Roth.

Puccinia bromina Erikss.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Bromus unioloides H.B.Cl.

=Bromus catharticus Vahl

Bromus sp. indet.

Puccinia bromina Erikss.

Dactylis glomerata Linn.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Clasterosporium clavatum (Lév.) Sacc.

Festuca elatior Linn.

Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Festuca scabra Vahl

Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul.

Fingerhuthia africana Lehm.

Ustilago Fingerhuthiae Syd.

Poa annua Linn.

Puccinia coronata Corda

Puccinia Poarum Niels.

HORDEAE.

Aegilops cylindrica Host.

Puccinia triticea Erikss.

Elymus sp. indet.

Urocystis Agropyri (Preuss.) Schroet.

Hordeum murinum Linn.

Puccinia anomala Rostr.
Puccinia graminis Pers.
Septoria Passerinii Sacc.

Hordeum nodosum Linn.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Hordeum vulgare Linn.

Erysiphe graminis DC.
Ustilago Hordei (Pers.) Lagerh.
Ustilago nuda (Jens.) Kellerm. & Swing.
Puccinia graminis Pers.
Rhynchosporium secalis (Oud.) Davis
Helminthosporium gramineum Rabenh.
Helminthosporium sativum Pammel King & Bakke
Helminthosporium teres Sacc.

Hordeum vulgare Linn. var. **trifurcatum** (Schlecht.) Alefeld

Puccinia anomala Rostr.

Hordeum sp. indet.

Puccinia anomala Rostr.
Puccinia graminis Pers.
Schlerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Lepturus cylindricus Trin.

Colletotrichum cereale Manns

Lolium italicum A. Br.

=*Lolium multiflorum* Lam.

Lolium multiflorum Lam.

Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul.
Puccinia coronata Corda
Fusarium heterosporum Nees var. *congoense* Wollenw.

Lolium perenne Linn.

Puccinia coronata Corda
Puccinia graminis Pers.
Colletotrichum cereale Manns

Lolium temulentum Linn.

Puccinia graminis Pers.
Ovularia Lolii Volkart
Fusarium culmorum (W.G.Sm.) Sacc.

Lolium sp. indet.

Septoria Lolii (Cast.) Sacc.

Secale africanum Stapf

Puccinia dispersa Erikss. & Henn.

Secale cereale Linn.

Urocystis occulta (Wallr.) Rabenh.

Puccinia dispersa Erikss. & Henn.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Cladosporium herbarum Link.

Heterosporium Secalis Dipp.

Triticum aestivum Linn.

Erysiphe graminis DC.

Gibberella Saubinetii (Mont.) Sac. pr. p.

Ophiobolus graminis Sacc.

Ustilago Tritici (Pers.) Rostr.

Tilletia foetans (Berk. & Curt.) Trel.

Tilletia Tritici (Bjerk.) Wint.

Urocystis Tritici Koern.

Puccinia graminis Pers.

Puccinia triticea Erikss.

Septoria graminum Desm.

Septoria nodorum Berk.

Septoria Tritici Desm.

Thyrococcum humicola Buchanan

Cercospora herpotrichioides Fron.

Verticillium terrestre (Pers.) Sacc.

Cladosporium Herbarum Link

? *Curvularia lunata* (Wakker) Boedyn

Curvularia spicifera (Bain.) Boedyn

Curvularia sp.

Helminthosporium bicolor Mitra

Helminthosporium dematoideum Drechsl.

Helminthosporium halodes Drechsl.

Helminthosporium rostratum Drechsl.

Helminthosporium sativum Pamm. King & Bakke

Alternaria tenuis Nees

Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc.

Fusarium culorum (W.G.Sm.) Sacc.

Fusarium graminearum Schwabe

Fusarium orthoceras App. & Wollenw. var. *longius* (Sherb.) Wollenw.

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. *majus* Wollenw.

Fusarium sporotrichioides Sherb.

Epicoccum humicola (Buchanan) Sacc.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Triticum dicoccum Schrank.

Urocystis Tritici Koern.

Triticum durum Desf.

Urocystis Tritici Koern.

Triticum Timopheeni Zhuk (hybrid)
Puccinia triticina Erikss.

Triticum turgidum Linn.
Urocystis Tritici Koern.

Triticum vulgare Vill.
= Triticum aestivum Linn.

BAMBUSEAE.

Arundinaria tessellata Munro
Phyllachora permutata Petrak

Bambusa Balcooa Roxb.
Septoria Bambusae Verw. & du Pless.
Helminthosporium sp.

Bambusa spp. indet.
? Helminthosporium sativum Pamm. King & Bakke
Stilbum cinnabarinum Mont.

Gramineae indet.
Pyrenophora horrida Syd.
Puccinia graminis Pers.

CYPERACEAE.

Bulbostylis Burchellii C.B.Cl.
Puccinia Bulbostylidis Doidge

Carex aethiopica Schkuhr
Farysia olivacea (DC.) Syd.

Carex cernua Boott. var. **austro-africana** Kuk
Puccinia Caricis-cernuae Doidge

Carex clavata Thunb.
Farysia olivacea (DC.) Syd.

Carex petitiiana A. Rich.
Metasphaeria cumana (Sacc. & Speg.) Sacc.
Uredo Caricis -petitiianae Doidge
Vernicularia Dematium Fr.

Carex phacota Spreng.
Farysia olivacea (DC.) Syd.

Carex spicato-paniculata C.B.Cl.
Farysia olivacea (DC.) Syd.

Carex sp. indet.

Farysia olivacea (DC.) Syd.

Cladium *jamaicense* Crantz

=Cladium Mariscus R. Br.

Cladium **Mariscus** R. Br.

Meliola argentina Speg.

Cyperus **albostratus** Schrad.

Puccinia Morganae Doidge

Cyperus **difformis** Linn.

Uredo cypericola P. Henn.

Cyperus **esculentus** Linn.

Claviceps sp.

Puccinia canaliculata (Schw.) Lagerh. var. tenuis Doidge

Cyperus **fastigiatus** Rottb.

Puccinia Cyperi-fastigiati Doidge

Cyperus **longus** Linn. var. **tenuiflorus** Boeck.

Uredo cypericola P. Henn.

Cyperus *mariscus* Nees

=Cyperus albostratus Schrad.

Cyperus **rotundus** Linn.

Claviceps sp.

Cerebella sp.

Cyperus *tenuiflorus* Rottb.

=Cyperus longus Linn. var. tenuiflorus Boeck.

Cyperus **usitatus** Burch.

Puccinia Pottsii Doidge

Cyperus spp. indet.

Cintractia togoensis P. Henn.

Puccinia Cyperi-tagetiformis (P. Henn.) Kern

Puccinia Pegleriana Doidge

Puccinia transvaalensis Doidge

Uredo cypericola P. Henn.

Cerebella sp.

Fimbristylis **exilis** R. & S.

Cintractia axicola (Berk.) Cornu

- Fuirena chlorocarpa** Ridley
Puccinia fuirenella Doidge
- Fuirena coerulescens** Steud.
Puccinia fuirenella Doidge
- Fuirena pubescens** (Lam.) Kunth
Puccinia fuirenella Doidge
- Kyllinga melanosperma** Nees
Puccinia kyllingicola Doidge
- Mariscus congestus** C.B.Cl.
Puccinia hennopsiana Doidge
- Mariscus sieberianus** Nees
Ustilago Mariscana Zundel
- Pycnus lanceus** (Thunb.) Turrill
Uredo sp.
- Pycnus polystachyus** Beauv.
Uredo sp.
- Rhynchospora aurea** Vahl
Cintractia leucoderma P. Henn.
- Rhynchospora dolichostyla** K. Schum.
Cintractia leucoderma P. Henn.
- Schoenoxiphium sparteum** (Wahl.) Kuk
Puccinia Schoenoxiphii Doidge
- Scirpus corymbosus** Roth.
Uredo Scirpi-corymbosi Doidge
- Scirpus costatus** Bock
Claviceps sp.
- Scirpus maritimus** Linn.
Uredo Scirpi-maritimi Doidge
- Scleria Dregeana** Kunth
Puccinia Scleriae-Dregeanae Doidge

PALMAE.

Acanthophoenix rubra H. Wendl

Botryodiplodia Palmarum (Cooke) Petr. & Syd.

Caryota urens Linn.

Pleospora Kentiae Maubl.

Cocos nucifera Linn.

Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
 Conothyrium palmicolum (Fr. pr. p.) Starb.
 Botryodiplodia Palmarum (Cooke) Petr. & Syd.
 Diplodia palmicola Thuem.
 Gloeosporium cocophilum Wakef.
 Coryneum Coccoes P. Henn.
 Pestalotia palmarum Cooke

Kentia sp. indet.

Pleospora Kentiae Maubl.
 Gloeosporium Ptychospermatis P. Henn.
 Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Phoenix canariensis Chaub.

Graphiola Phoenicis (Moug.) Poit.

Phoenix dactylifera Linn.

Anthostomella capensis Doidge
 Graphiola Phoenicis (Moug.) Poit.

Phoenix reclinata Jacq.

Meliola palmicola Wint.
 Graphiola Phoenicis (Moug.) Poit.
 ? Poria Ravenalae (Berk. & Br.) Coke
 Marasmius candidus (Bolt. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Schizophyllum commune Fr.
 Pestalotia palmarum Cooke
 Exosporium palmarum Cooke

Phoenix sp. indet.

Stagonospora Kentiae Maubl.

Roystonea regia O.F. Cook

Assochyta Kentiae Maubl.

Palmae indet.

Pleospora Kentiae Maubl.

ARACEAE.

Monstera deliciosa Liebm.

Diplodia Monsterae Verw. & Dipp.

Stylochiton natalense Schott.Uromyces *Stylochitonis* Doidge**Zantedeschia aethiopica** (Linn.) Spreng.

Phoma *Zantedeschiae* Dipp.
 Phyllosticta *Richardiae* Halst.
 Septoria *Aracearum* Sacc.
 Ovulariopsis sp.
 Ramularia *Richardiae* Kalchbr.
 Cercospora *richardiaeicola* Atk.

Zantedeschia albomaculata (Hk. f.) Baill.Ramularia *Richardiae* Kalchbr.**Zantedeschia angustiloba** (Schott.) Engl.Cercospora *richardiaeicola* Atk.**Zantedeschia Elliotiana** (Knight) Engl.Cercospora *richardiaeicola* Atk.**Zantedeschia melanoleuca** (Hk.f.) Engl.Cercospora *richardiaeicola* Atk.**Zantedeschia Rehmanii** Engl.Cercospora *richardiaeicola* Atk.**Zantedeschia** spp. indet.

Septoria *Aracearum* Sacc.
 Cercospora *richardiaeicola* Atk.

RESTIONACEAE.

Restio sp. indet.*Linochora* *Doidgei* Syd.

ERIOCAULACEAE.

Eriocaulon sp. indet.*Stereum* *Ravenelii* Berk. & Curt.

COMMELINACEAE.

Aneilema Dregeanum KunthUredo *Commelinae* Kalchbr.**Aneilema** sp. indet.Uromyces *Commelinae* Cooke.**Commelina africana** Linn.Uromyces *pretoriensis* Doidge

Commelina benghalensis Linn.

Uromyces Commelinae Cooke
Cercospora Commelyninae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Commelina Krebsiana Kunth

Uromyces Commelinae Cooke

Commelina Livingstoni C.B.Cl.

Uromyces Commelinae Cooke

Commelina madagascariensis C.B.Cl.

Uredo Commelinae Kalchbr.

Commelina spp. indet.

Uredo Commelinae Kalchbr.
Uredo Commelinae Kalchbr.
Uromyces Commelinae Cooke
Cylindrosporium Kilimandscharicum Allesch.
Cercospora Commelyninae Kalchbr. & Cooke

BROMELIACEAE. |

Ananas comosus Merr.

Penicillium funiculosum Thom
Penicillium ? Petchii Sartory & Bain.
Penicillium pinophilum Hedgcock
Thielaviopsis paradoxa (de Seyn.) v. Höhn.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Billbergia sp. indet.

Pleospora Billbergiae Verw. & du Pless.

ZINGIBERACEAE.

Kaempferia Ethelae Medley Wood

Uredo Kaempferiae Syd.

Kaempferia sp. indet.

Uredo Kaempferiae Syd.

Zingiber officinale Roscoe

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

JUNCACEAE.

Juncus capensis Thunb.

Cintractia capensis (Reess) Ciferri
Cintractia piluliformis (Berk.) P. Henn.

Juncus lomatophyllus Spreng.

Cintractia capensis (Reess) Ciferri
Puccinia Junci-oxycarpi Doidge

Juncus oxycarpus E. Mey.

Puccinia Junci-oxycarpi Doidge

Juncus punctorius Linn. f.

? Puccinia Junci-oxycarpi Doidge

Juncus spp. indet.

Cintractia piluliformis (Berk.) P. Henn.

Puccinia Junci-oxycarpi Doidge

LILIACEAE.

Agapanthus africanus Hoffm.

Mycosphaerella Agapanthi (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Lindau

Macrophoma Agapanthi Trav.

Agapanthus umbellatus L'Her.= *Agapanthus africanus* Hoffm.**Agapanthus** sp. indet.

Phoma Agapanthi (Thuem.) Sacc.

Albuca altissima Dryand

Ustilago Vaillantii Tul.

Uromyces Albucae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Albuca aurea Jacq.

Uromyces Albucae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Albuca fastigiata Dryand

Ustilago Vaillantii Tul.

Albuca juncifolia Bkr.

Uromyces Albucae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Albuca minor Linn.

Uromyces Albucae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Albuca spp.

Uromyces Albucae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Allium ascalonicum Linn.

Peronospora destructor (Berk.) Casp.

Allium Ceba Linn.

Peronospora destructor (Berk.) Casp.

Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabehn.

Phoma terrestris Hans.

Phyllosticta Cepae Verw. & du Pless.

Colletotrichum circinans (Berk.) Vogl.
Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.
Botrytis Allii Munn.
Alternaria Allii Nolla
Alternaria tenuis Nees
Macrosporium cladosporioides Desm.
Macrosporium Porri Ell.
Macrosporium sarcinula Berk.
Mystrosporium Alliorum Berk.
Fusarium angustum Sherb.
Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. f.7. Wollenw.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *filiferum* (Preuss.) Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw. var. *Martii* f.l. Wollenw.
Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. var. *zonatum* Sherb. f.2. (Link & Bailey) Wollenw.
Rhizoctonia sp.
Sclerotium cepivorum Berk.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Allium Ceba Linn. var. **solaninum** Alef.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. f.7. Wollenw.

Allium Dregeanum Kunth

? *Puccinia Allii* (D.C.) Rud.

Allium Porrum Linn.

Mycosphaerella schoenoprasi (Rabenh.) Schroet.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. f.7. Wollenw.

Allium sativum Linn.

Puccinia Allii (D.C.) Rud.
Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. f. 7. Wollenw.

Allium Schoenoprasum Linn.

Vermicularia Dematium Fr.
Macrosporium punctatum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Aloe affinis Berg.

Leptosphaeria Verwoerdiana du Pless.
Macrophoma Aloes Scalia

Aloe africana Mill.

Montagnella maxima Mass.

Aloe arborescens Mill.

Placoasterella Rehmii (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.

Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex. Fr.) Fr.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *acuminatum* (Ell. & Everh.) Wollenw.

Aloe arborescens* Mill. var. *natalensis

Placoasterella Rehmii (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.
Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

***Aloe ausana* Dinter**

= *Aloe variegata* Linn.

***Aloe Barbertoniae* Pole Evans**

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

***Aloe Baumii* Engl. & Gilg.**

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

***Aloe cryptopoda* Bkr.**

Montagnella maxima Mass.

***Aloe Davyana* Schön.**

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

***Aloe dolomitica* Groen.**

Montagnella maxima Mass.

***Aloe ferox* Mill.**

Montagnella maxima Mass.
Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

***Aloe grandidentata* Salm.**

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

***Aloe Greatheadii* Schönl.**

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

***Aloe Greenii* Bkr.**

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

***Aloe latifolia* Haw.**

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.
Phyllosticta Aloes Kalchbr.

***Aloe lineata* (Ait.) Haw.**

Anthostomella nigro-annulata (Berk. & Curt.) Sacc.
Mycosphaerella Aloes Syd.

Aloe Marlothii Berger

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Aloe microstigma Salm.

Didymosphaeria clavata du Pless.

Aloe mitriformis Mill.

Dothidea aloicola P. Henn.
Placoasterella Rehmii (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.
Cytospora Aloes du Pless.
Macrophoma Aloes Scalia

Aloe natalensis Wood & Evans

= *Aloe arborescens* Mell, var. *natalensis*

Aloe platylepis Bkr.

Montagnella maxima Mass.

Aloe purpurascens (Ait.) Haw.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Aloe saponaria (Ait.) Haw.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Aloe striata Haw.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Aloe striatula Haw.

Leptosphaeria Verwoerdiana du Pless.
Macrophoma Aloes Scalia

Aloe Thraskii Bkr.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Aloe transvaalensis O. Kze.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Aloe umbellata Salm.

= *Aloe saponaria* Haw.

Aloe variegata Linn.

Pythium ultimum Trow
Macrophoma Aloes Scalia

Aloe spp. indet.

Placoasterella Rehmii (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.
Montagnella maxima Mass.

Physalospora Byllii du Pless.
Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh.
Uromyces Aloes Cooke
Polystictus cinnabarinus (Jacq. ex Fr.) Cooke
Polystictus regius (Miq.) Cooke
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Macrophoma Aloes Scalia
Pestalotia Aloes Trinch.
Verticillium pulvinulum Kalchbr. & Cooke
Mystrosporium polytrichum Cooke

Anthericum ciliatum Linn. f.

Puccinia polycampta Syd.

Anthericum hispidum Linn.

Puccinia polycampta Syd.

Anthericum longipedunculatum Steud.

Puccinia polycampta Syd.

Anthericum revolutum Linn.

Puccinia polycampta Syd.

Anthericum triphyllum Bkr.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Anthericum spp. indet.

Aecidium Antherici P. Henn. & Evans

Puccinia polycampta Syd.

? *Uromyces* Byllianus Doidge

? *Uromyces* Krantzbergensis Doidge

Asparagus asparagoides (Linn.) Druce

Aecidium Schlechterianum P. Henn.

Puccinia Myrsiphylli (Thuem.) Wint.

Asparagus Cooperi Bkr.

Puccinia Asparagi DC.

Asparagus falcatus Linn.

Puccinia phyllocladiae Cooke

Asparagus larinus Burch.

Puccinia ranulipes Doidge

Asparagus medeoloides Thunb.

= *Asparagus asparagoides* (Linn.) Druce

Asparagus plumosus Bkr.

Microcyclus kentaniensis Doidge
Puccinia Asparagi DC.

Asparagus sarmentosus Linn.

Puccinia Phyllocladiae Cooke.

Asparagus striatus Thunb.

Hysterostomella tenella Syd.

Asparagus subulatus Thunb.

Hysterostomella tenella Syd.

Asparagus spp. indet.

Polystomella caulicola Doidge
Diatrype caulina Syd.
 ? *Aecidium capense* Berk. & Curt.

Behnia reticulata F. Didrichs

Meliola Behniae Syd.

Bulbine alooides Willd.

Uromyces Bulbinis Thuem.
 ? *Aecidium Bulbinis* P. Henn. & Evans

Bulbine asphodeloides Roem. & Schult.

Aecidium Bulbinis P. P. Henn. & Evans

Bulbine favosa Roem. & Schult.

Aecidium Bulbinis P. Henn. & Evans

Bulbine latifolia Roem. & Schult.

Uromyces Bulbinis Thuem.

Bulbine narcissifolia Salm.

Aecidium Bulbinis P. Henn. & Evans

Bulbine praemorsa Roem. & Schult.

Uromyces Bulbinis Thuem.

Bulbinella robusta Kunth

Puccinia contecta Syd.

Chlorophytum comosum Bkr.

Aecidium Hartwegiae Thuem.

Chlorophytum Sternbergianum Steud.

= *Chlorophytum comosum* Bkr.

Chlorophytum sp.

- Aecidium *Hartwegiae* Thuem.
 ? Uromyces *Bylianus* Doidge

Dipcadi viride Moench.

- Aecidium *Dipcadi-viridis* Doidge

Drimia pusilla Jacq.

- Puccinia *Drimiae* v.d.Byl.

Drimiopsis maculata Lindl.

- Uromyces *Drimiopsidis* Doidge

Eriospermum cernuum Bkr.

- Uromyces *Eriospermi* Kalchbr. & Cooke

Eriospermum dissitiflorum Schlecht.

- Uromyces *Eriospermi* Kalchbr. & Cooke

Eriospermum graminifolium Duthie

- Uromyces *Eriospermi* Kalchbr. & Cooke

Eriospermum lanceaefolium Jacq.

- Uromyces *Eriospermi* Kalchbr. & Cooke

Eriospermum latifolium Jacq.

- Tubercinia *Eriospermi* Syd.

Eriospermum Mackenii Bkr.

- Uromyces *Eriospermi* Kalchbr. & Cooke

Eriospermum parvifolium Jacq.

- Uromyces *Eriospermi* Kalchbr. & Cooke

Eriospermum pubescens Jacq.

- Uromyces *Eriospermi* Kalchbr. & Cooke
 Tubercinia *Eriospermi* Syd.

Eriospermum spp. indet.

- Uromyces *Eriospermi* Kalchbr. & Cooke
 Tubercinia *Eriospermi* Syd.

Eucomis punctata L'Hérit.

- Ustilago *Vaillanti* Tul.
 Septoria sp.

Eucomis sp. indet.

- Puccinia *amadelpha* Syd.

Hartwegia comosa Nees

=*Chlorophytum comosum* Bkr.

Haworthia altilinea Haw.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Haworthia Reinwardtii Haw.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Haworthia retusia (Linn.) Haw.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Haworthia sp.

Uromyces Aloes (Cooke) Magn.

Kniphofia aloöides Mönch.

? *Phyllachora Kniphofiae* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Kniphofia sp. indet.

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. *subglutinans* Wollenw.

Lachenalia orchidioides Ait.

Uromyces Lachenaliae Doidge

Lachenalia pendula Ait.

Uromyces Lachenaliae Doidge

Lachenalia reflexa Thunb.

Uromyces Lachenaliae Doidge

Lachenalia tricolor Thunb. var. **Nelsoni** Bakr.

Uromyces Lachenaliae Doidge

Lachenalia unicolor Jacq.

Uromyces Lachenaliae Doidge

Lachenalia unifolia Jacq.

Uromyces Lachenaliae Doidge

Lachenalia spp. indet.

Uromyces Lachenaliae Doidge

Lilium philippense Bkr.

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.

Massonia latifolia Linn. f.

Uromyces Massoniae Doidge

- Ornithogalum altissimum* Linn.
= *Urginea altissima* Bkr.
- Ornithogalum aureum** Curt.
Puccinia *Ornithogali-thyrsoidis* Diet.
- Ornithogalum barbatum** Jacq.
Uromyces *Maireanus* Syd.
- Ornithogalum Ecklonii** Schl.
Aecidium *Ornithogaleum* Bubak
- Ornithogalum flavovirens** Bkr.
Uromyces *Maireanus* Syd.
- Ornithogalum lacteum** Jacq.
Ustilago *Peglerae* Bubak & Syd.
Septoria *Ornithogali* Pass.
- Ornithogalum pilosum** Linn. f.
Puccinia *Ornithogali-thyrsoidis* Diet.
- Ornithogalum Roodeae** Phill.
Uromyces *Maireanus* Syd.
- Ornithogalum thyrsoides** Jacq.
Puccinia *Ornithogali-thyrsoidis* Diet.
Heterosporium *Ornithogali* Klotzsch
- Ornithogalum virens** Lindl.
Puccinia *Ornithogali-thyrsoidis* Diet.
- Ornithogalum** sp. indet.
Uromyces *Maireanus* Syd.
- Ornithoglossum glaucum** Salisb.
Urocystis *Ornithoglossii* (Syd.) Zundel
- Polyxena ensifolia** (Thunb.) Schoul.
Uromyces *Lachenaliae* Doidge
- Scilla Kraussii** Bkr.
Ustilago *Vaillanti* Tul.
- Scilla natalensis** Planch.
Ustilago *Vaillanti* Tul.

Scilla prasina Bkr.

Uromyces circinalis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Scilla saturata Bkr.

Aecidium Doidgei Syd.

Scilla sp. indet.

Ustilago Vaillantii Tul.

Smilax Kraussiana Mesn.

Puccinia Kraussiana Cooke

Urginea altissima Bkr.

Puccinia Kalchbrenneriana de Toni

Uromyces saginatus Syd.

Phoma Ornithogali Thuem.

Urginea exuviata Steinn.

Uromyces stellenbossiensis v.d.Byl

Urginea spp. indet.

Uromyces saginatus Syd.

Aecidium Urgineae P. Henn. & Evans

Liliaceae indet.

Uromyces Byllianus Doidge

Uromyces Krantzbergensis Doidge

AGAVACEAE.

Agave americana Linn.

Allantonectria miltina (Mont.) Weese

Diatrypella Agaves Syd.

Coniothyria Agaves (Dur. & Mont.) Petr. & Syd.

Agave rigida Mill. var. *sisalana* Engelm.= *Agave sisalana* Perr.**Agave sisalana** Perr.

Colletotrichum Agaves Cav.

Macrosporium lanceolatum Mass.

Dracaena Hookeriana K. Koch

Morenoina Dracaenae Doidge

Dracaena sp. indet.

Uromyces Holubii Doidge

Furcraea gigantea Vent.

Melanconium Fourcroyae Syd.

Phormium tenax Forsk.

Glomerella phacidimorpha (Ces.) Petr.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.

Sansevieria zeylanica Willd.

Gloeosporium Sansevieriae Verw. & du Pless.

Sansevieria Sp. indet.

Septogloeum concentricum Syd.

HAEMODORACEAE.

Pauridia hypoxidoides Harv.

Puccinia stellenboschiana v.d.Byl

AMARYLLIDACEAE.

Amaryllis Belladonna Linn.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Brunswigia Cooperi Bkr.

? Aecidium Brunswigiae P. Henn.

Brunswigia sp. indet.

Aecidium Brunswigiae P. Henn.

Clivia miniata Regel

Physalospora Cliviae Syd.

Crinum capense Herb.

=Crinum longifolium Thunb.

Crinum Forbesianum Herb.

Aecidium Crini Kalchbr.

Crinum longifolium (Linn.) Thunb.

Aecidium Crini Kalchbr.

Crinum Moorei Hk. f.

Aecidium Crini Kalchbr.

Crinum spp. indet.

Aecidium Crini Kalchbr.

Cyrtanthus angustifolium (Linn. f.) Ait.

Aecidium Crini Kalchbr.

- Haemanthus coccineus** Linn.
Uromyces badius Syd.
- Haemanthus magnificus** Herb.
Cercospora Haemanthi Kalchbr.
- Haemanthus natalensis** Pappe
Cercospora Haemanthi Kalchbr.
- Haemanthus pumilio** Jacq.
Uromyces badius Syd.
- Haemanthus puniceus** Linn.
Cercospora Haemanthi Kalchbr.
- Haemanthus rotundifolius** Gawl.
Uromyces badius Syd.
- Haemanthus** spp. indet.
Uromyces badius Kalchbr.
- Hypoxis acuminata** Bkr.
Puccinia Pole-Evansii Doidge
- Hypoxis argentea** Harv.
Puccinia Pole-Evansii Doidge
- Hypoxis costata** Bkr.
Puccinia Pole-Evansii Doidge
Urocystis Hypoxidis Thaxt.
- Hypoxis Gerrardi** Bkr.
Puccinia Pole-Evansii Doidge
- Hypoxis latifolia** Hk.
Uromyces Hypoxidis Cooke
- Hypoxis oligotricha** Bkr.
Uromyces Hypoxidis Cooke
- Hypoxis rigidula** Bkr.
Puccinia Pole-Evansii Doidge
- Hypoxis villosa** Linn. f.
Uromyces Hypoxidis Cooke

Hypoxis spp. mdet.

Puccinia Pole-Evansii Doidge

Uromyces Hypoxidis Cooke

Ianthe aquatica (Linn. f.) Williams

Puccinia stellenboschiana v.d.Byl

Ianthe flaccida Nel

Puccinia stellenboschiana v.d.Byl

Nerine sarniensis (Linn.) Herb.

Stagonospora nerincola Dipp.

DIOSCORACEAE.

Dioscorea malifolia Bkr.

Phyllosticta Dioscoreae Cooke

IRIDACEAE.

Acidanthera crasapa Bkr.

= Engysiphon exscapus (Thunb.) Lewis

Acidanthera pallida Pax

= Tritonia pallida Ker.

Anapalina revoluta N.E.Br.

Uromyces Antholyzae Syd.

Antholyza aethiopica Linn.

= Pentamenes aethiopica (Linn.) Phill.

Antholyza nervosa Thunb.

= Anapalina revoluta N.E.Br.

? **Antholyza** sp. indet.

Uromyces Antholyzae Syd.

Aristea capitata Ker.

Puccinia dehiscens Syd.

Aristea corymbosa Benth.

= Nivenia corymbosa (Ker.) Bkr.

Aristea Schizolaena Harv.

? Puccinia dehiscens Syd.

Aristea sp. indet.

Puccinia dehiscens Syd.

Babiana disticha Ker.

Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.

Babiana stricta Ker.

Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.

Bobartia spathacea Ker.

Didymosphaeria spatharum Wint.

Hendersonia sparsa Wint.

Dierama pendulum Bkr.

Puccinia Dieramae Syd.

Uromyces Dieramatis Doidge

Dierama pulcherrimum Bkr.

Uromyces Dieramatis Doidge

Dierama spp. indet.

Puccinia Dieramae Syd.

Uromyces Dieramatis Doidge

Engysiphon exscapus (Thunb.) Lewis

Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Ferraria viscaria Schinz

Aecidium clarum Syd.

Ferraria sp. indet.

Uromyces Ferrariae Doidge

Freesia spp. indet.

Uromyces Ecklonii Bubak

Uromyces Freesia Bubak

Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.

Geissorhiza imbricata (de la R.) Ker.

Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.

Geissorhiza rupestris Schlecht.

Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.

Geissorhiza secunda Ker.

Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.

Gladiolus angustus Linn.

Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.

- Gladiolus blandus** Ait.
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus cochleatus** Swett
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus crassifolius** Bkr.
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus cuspidatus** Jacq.
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus debilis** Ker.
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus Ecklonii** Lehm.
? Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus formosus** Klatt
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus hirsutus** Jacq.
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus Ludwigii** Pappe
Puccinia McCleanii Doidge
- Gladiolus orchidiflorus** Andr.
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus psittacinus** Hk.
Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.
- Gladiolus recurvus** Linn.
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
- Gladiolus Saundersii** Kk. f.
Uromyces transversalis (Thuent.) Wint.
- Gladiolus** spp. indet.
Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.
Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.
Urocystis Gladioli Wernham
Septoria Gladioli Pass.
Botrytis cinerea Pers.
Penicillium Gladioli Machacek
Macrosporium commune Rabenh.
Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. *Gladioli* Massey
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.
Epicoccum nigrum Link

Homeria Breyniana (Linn.) Lewis
Puccinia Moraeae P. Henn.

Homeria Breyniana (Linn.) Lewis var. *ochroleuca* Salisb.
Uredo Moraeae Kalchbr.
Rhoma microthecia Thuem.

Homeria cillina Vent.
 = *Homeria Bryeniana* (Linn.) Lewis

Homeria collina var. *ochroleuca* Salisb.
 = *Homeria Breyniana* var. *ochroleuca* Salisb.

Homeria pallida Bkr.
Puccinia Moraeae P. Henn.

Homeria spp. indet.
Puccinia Moraeae P. Henn.
Uredo Homeriae Kalchbr.

Iris germanica Linn.
Puccinia Iridis (DC) Wallr.
Heterosporium gracile (Wallr.) Sacc.

Iris sp. indet.
Macrosporium Iridis Cooke & Ell.

Ixia furcata Ker.
Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Ixia leucantha Jacq.
Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Ixia lutea Bkr.
Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Ixia maculata Thunb.
Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Ixia paniculata Del.
Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Ixia patens Ait.
Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Ixia polystachya Linn.

Uromyces *Ixiae* (Lév.) Wint.

Ixia scariosa Thunb. var. ***longifolia*** Bkr.

Uromyces *Ixiae* (Lév.) Wint.

Ixia scillaris Linn.

=*Tritonia scillaris* Bkr.

Ixia splendida Lewis

Uromyces *Ixiae* (Lév.) Wint.

Lapeyrousia corymbosa Ker.

Uromyces *Ixiae* (Lév.) Wint.

Lapeyrousia cruenta Bkr.

Uromyces *Anomathecae* Cooke

Lapeyrousia delagoënsis Bkr.

Uromyces *Ixiae* (Lév.) Wint.

Lapeyrousia grandiflora Bkr.

Uromyces *Anomathecae* Cooke

Melasphaerula graminea Ker.

Uromyces *Ixiae* (Lév.) Wint.

Moraea edulis Ker.

? *Puccinia Moraeae* P. Henn.

Moraea grandiflora Eckl.

=*Homeria Breyniana* (Linn.) Lewis var. *ochroleuca* Salisb.

Moraea spathulata Klatt.

Uromyces *Moraeae* Syd.

Moraea ramosa Ker.

? *Uromyces Gladioli* P. Henn.

Moraea tricuspis Ker.

Puccinia capensis Diet.

Nivenia corymbosa (Ker.) Bkr.

Puccinia dehiscens Syd.

Pentamenes aethiopica (Linn.) Phill.

Uromyces kentaniensis Doidge
Aecidium Antholyzae Bubak

Romulea rosea Ecklon

Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.

Romulea sp. indet.

Uromyces Gladioli P. Henn.

Sparaxis bulbifera Ker.

Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Sparaxis grandiflora Ker.

Uromyces Ixiae (Lév.) Wint.

Sparaxis lineata Sweet.

=Sparaxis tricolor Ker.

Sparaxis tricolor Ker.

Uromyces Sparaxidis Syd.

Sparaxis sp. indet.

Uromyces Sparaxidis Syd.

Tritonia lineata Ker.

Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.

Tritonia pallida Ker.

Uromyces Zeyheri Bubák

Tritonia scillaris Baker

Uromyces Zeyheri Bubák

Tritonia securigera Ker.

Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.

Tritonia squalida Ker.

Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.

Tritonia sp. indet.

Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.

Watsonia angusta Ker.

Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.

Watsonia densiflora Bkr.

Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.

Watsonia meriana Müll.

Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.

Watsonia rosea Ker. var. **alba**.

Pestalotia Watsoniae Verw. & Dipp.

Watsonia sp. indet.

Uromyces transversalis (Thuem.) Wint.

Iridaceae indet.

Puccinia Gladioli-crassifolii Doidge

MUSACEAE.

Musa Cavendishii Lamb

Gloeosporium Musarum Cooke & Mass.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. cubense (E.F.Sm.) Wollenw.

Musa paradisica Linn. var. **sapientum** Kuntze

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhnb. (fruit rot)

Pythium deBaryanum Hesse

Glomerella cingulata (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk

Macrophomina Phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby

Gloeosporium musarum Cooke & Mass.

Stachylidium Theobromae Turcz.

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. cubense (E.F.Sm.) Wollenw.

Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. majus Wollenw.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Faurt.

Musa spp. indet.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quéf.

Thielaviopsis paradoxa (de Seyn.) v. Höhn.

Cirdana Musae (Zimm.) v. Höhn.

Cercospora Musae Zimm.

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. subglutinans Wollenw.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. cubense (E.F.Sm.) Wollenw.

Strelitzia angustifolia Dryand

=Strelitzia parvifolia Dryand

Strelitzia augusta Thunb.

Phyllachora Strelitziae (Cooke) Sacc.

Strelitzia parvifolia Dryand

Pestalozzia Zahlbruckneriana P. Henn.

Strelitzia sp. indet.

Solenia minima Cooke & Phill.

ORCHIDACEAE.

Ansellia africana Lindl.

Asterina raripoda Doidge

Bifrenaria Harrisoniae Reichb.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Catasetum macrocarpum Rich.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Catasetum maculatum Kunth

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Cattleya Alfredi Hort.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Cattleya Imperatrix Hotr.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Cattleya Rembrandt Hort.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Cattleya Suzanne Hort.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch

Cattleya Thayeriana Hort.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Cattleya sp. indet.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Coelogyne cristata Lindl.

Gloeosporium affine Sacc.

Corycium nigrescens Sond.

Aecidium Corycii Doidge

Cyrtopodium punctatum Lindl.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Disa micrantha Bolus

= *Monadenia micrantha* Lindl.

Gongora galeata Reichb.

Gloeosporium affine Sacc.

Monadenia comosa Reichb. f.

Puccinia aurea Wint.

Monadenia micrantha Lindl.

Uredo Disae v.d. Byl

Oncidium concolor Hk.

Botrodipodia Oncidii (P. Henn.) Petr. & Syd.

Oncidium Lanceanum Lindl.

Uredo Oncidii P. Henn.

Ornithidium densum Reichb.

Colletotrichum Orchidearum Allesch.

Satyrium carneum R. Br.

Puccinia Satyrii Syd.

Satyrium coriifolium Sweet

Uredo Satyrii Mass.

Satyrium neglectum Schlecht.

Puccinia Satyrii Syd.

Scuticaria Hadwenii Hort. ex Planch.

Macrophoma cattleyicola P. Henn.

Stanhopea oculata Lindl.

Phyllosticta Stanhopeae Allesch.

Vanda tricolor Lindl.

Trichosphaeria Vandae Verw. & du Pless.

Vanilla planifolia Andr.

Pyrenochaeta Vanilla Verw. & du Pless.

DICOTYLEDONEAE.**PIPERACEAE.****Piper capensis** Linn. f.

Amazonia asterinoides (Wint.) Theiss.

Piper sp. indet.

Xylosorium Piperii Zundel

SALICACEAE.

Populus alba Linn.

Melampsora aecidioides Schroet.
 Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Marssonina Populi Magn.

Populus alba Linn. var. **pyramidalis** Bunge

Taphrina aurea Sadeb.

Populus balsamifera Linn.

Valsa sordida Nitschke
 Cytospora chrysosperma (Pers.) Fr.

Populus canescens Sm.

Valsa sordida Nitschke
 Cytospora chrysosperma (Pers.) Fr.
 Marssonina Populi Magn.

Populus nigra Linn. var. **italica** du Roi

Taphrina aurea Sadeb.

Populus spp. indet.

Taphrina aurea Sadeb.
 Nectria sp.
 Diatrypella pretoriensis Doidge
 Valsa sordida Nitschke
 Didymosphaeria populina Vuill.
 Melampsora aecidioides Schroet.
 Stereum umbrinum Berk. & Curt.
 Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polyporus conchatus Lloyd
 Polystictus biformis (Klotzsch) Fr.
 Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.
 Trametes trabea (Pers. ex Fr.) Bres.
 Crepidotis mollis (Schaeff. ex Fr.) uel.
 Claudopus proteus Kalchbr.
 Schizophyllum commune Fr.
 Cytospora chrysosperma (Pers.) Fr.
 Marssonina Populi Magn.
 Macrosporium sp.
 Stilbum cinnabarinum Mont.

Salix babylonica Linn.

Clitocybe sp.

Salix capensis Thunb.

Valsa salicina (Pers.) Fr.
 Melampsora vitellinae Thuem.

Salix spp. indet.

Valsa salicina (Pers.) Fr.

Hypoxylon mediterraneum (de Not.) Miller
Stereum spadiceum Fr.
Fomes badius (Berk.) Cooke
Fomes salicinus (Pers. ex Fr.) Kickx.
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Ganoderma fulvellum Bres.
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Polyporus ochroporus v. d. Vyl
Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.
Polystictus polyzonus (Pers.) Cooke
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus velutinus (Pers. ex Fr.) Cooke
Polystictus versicolor (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Pleurotus ostreatus (Jacq. ex Fr.) uel.

MYRICACEAE.

Myrica confera Burm. f.

Stichodothis disciformis (Wint.) Petr.
Stichospora disciformis Petr.

Myrica cordifolia Linn.

Stichodothis disciformis (Wint.) Petr.
Cryptomyces Myricae (Mont.) Sacc.
Gloeosporium Myricae Dipp.

Myrica linearis C.DC.

Stichodothis disciformis (Wint.) Petr.

Myrica quercifolia Linn.

Stichodothis disciformis (Wint.) Petr.

Myrica sp. indet.

Stichodothis disciformis (Wint.) Petr.

JUGLANDACEAE.

Carya Pecan Engl. & Graebn.

Cercospora Caryae Chupp & Doidge
Cercospora fusca Rand
Stilbum aurantio-cinnabarinum Speg.

Juglans regia Linn.

Gloeosporium epicarpium Thuem.

Juglans spp. indet.

Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Cylindrosporium Juglandes Wolf
Marssonina Juglandis (Lib.) Magn.

BETULACEAE.

Corylus Avellana Linn.

Aspergillus glaucus Link
 Penicillium glaucum Link
 Trichothecium Roseum Link

FAGACEAE.

Castanea dentata Borkh.

Cylindrosporium castanicolum (Desm.) Berl

Castanea sativa Mill.

Cylindrosporium castanicolum (Desm.) Berl.

Quercus Robur Linn.

Ustulina vulgaris Tul.
 Microstroma album (Desm.) Sacc.
 Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polyporus sulphureus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

Quercus sessiliflora Salish.

Microstroma album (Desm.) Sacc.

Quercus spp. indet.

Pseudovalsa longipes (Tul.) Sacc.
 Hypoxylon mediterraneum (deNot.) Miller
 Exidea purpureo-cinerea MacOwan & Kalchbr.
 Hormomyces aurantiacus Bon.
 Microstroma album (Desm.) Sacc.
 Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Stereum Kalchbrenneri Sacc.
 Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Stereum vellereum Berk.
 Daedalea quercina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Fomes annosus (Fr.) Gillet
 Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
 Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
 Lenzites baetulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polyporus adustus (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.
 Polyporus sulphureus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polystictus subiculoides Lloyd
 Polystictus zonatus Fr.
 Trametes proteus (Berk.) Fr.
 Trametes suaveolens (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) uel.
 Mycena galericulata (Scop. ex Fr.) S. F. Gray
 Schizophy commune Fr.
 Coryneum Kunzei Corda
 Pestalotia quercina Guba
 Oidium quercinum Thuem.

ULMACEAE.

Celtis Kraussiana Bernh.

Uncinula polychaeta Berk. & Curt. ex Ellis
 Daldinia Eschscholzii (Ehrh. ex Fr.) Rehm
 Stereum fasciatum (Schw.) Fr.
 Daedalea Eatoni Verk.
 Daedalea MacOwani Kalchbr.
 Fomes connatus (Fr.) Gillet
 Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
 Ganoderma colossum (Fr.) Bres.
 Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
 Polyporus Patuoillardii (Rick.) Theiss.
 Polystictus zonatus Fr.
 Trametes Meyenii (Klotzsch) ? Lloyd
 Trametes suaveolens (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Trametes subflava Lloyd
 Schizophyllum commune Fr.

Sponia guineensis Planch.

= *Trema guineensis* (Schum.) Ficalho

Trema guineensis (Schum.) Ficalho

Fomes yucatanensis (Murr.) Sacc.
 Oothecium stylosporium (Cooke) Doidge
 Cercospora Tremae (Stev. & Solh.) Chupp

MORACEAE.

Artocarpus integra Merr.

Rhizopus ? *Artocarpi* (Berk. & Curt.) Rac.

Cannabis sativa Linn.

Oidium sp.

Ficus Burkei Miq.

Phyllachora nervisequens (Lingelsh.) Petr.

Ficus Burtt-Davyi Hutch.

Phyllachora nervisequens (Lingelsh.) Petr.

Ficus capensis Thnb.

Phyllachora amaniensis P. Henn.
Phyllachora grammica P. Henn.
Phyllachora Howardiana Petr.
Phyllachora nervisequens (Lingelsh.) Petr.

Ficus carica Linn.

Saccharomyces sp.
Phyllachora Howardiana Petr.
Cerotelium Fici (Cast.) Arth.

Phoma Fici-caricae Verw. & du Pless.
 Phomopsis cinerescens (Sacc.) Trav.
 Phyllosticta ficicola Pat.
 Colletotrichum Carica Stev. & Hall
 Aspergillus sp.
 Botrytis cinerea Pers.
 Cercospora bolleana (Thuem.) Speg.
 Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Ficus gnaphalocarpa A. Rich

Phyllachora ?repens (Corda) Sacc.

Ficus ingens Miq.

Phyllachora ?repens (Corda) Sacc.

Ficus mallatocarpus Warb.

Phyllachora ficuum Niessl.

Ficus natalensis Hochst.

Phyllachora nervisequens (Lingelsh) Petr.

Ficus Petersii Warb.

Uncinula aspera Loidge

Ficus Pretoriae Burt Davy

Phyllachora Pretoriae Doidge
 Cerotelium Fici (Cast.) Arth.

Ficus Sycomorus Linn.

Phyllachora ficuum Niessl
 Cercospora Fici Heald & Wolf

Ficus trachyphyllus Fenzl

= *Ficus gnaphalocarpa* A. Rich

Ficus spp indet..

Phyllachora nervisequens (Lingelsh) Petr.
 Trametes hydnoidea (Seart ex Fr.) Fr.
 ? Trametes lactinea (Berk.) Fr.
 Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.
 Schizophyllum commune Fr.
 Cercospora bolleana (Thuem.) Speg.
 Tubercularia Fici Edgert.
 Silbum caespitosum Welw. & Curr.

Morus alba Linn.

Daedalea biennis (Bull ex Fr.) Fr.
 Septogloeum Mori (Lev.) Bri. & Cav.

Morus nigra Linn.

Septogloeum Mori (Lev.) Bri. & Cav.

Morus spp. indet.

Stereum Schomburgkii Berk.

Ovulariopsis moricola Del.

Septogloeum Mori (Lev.) Bri. & Cav.

URTICACEAE.

Fleurya sp. indet.

Asterina Fleuryae Doidge

Pouzolzia hypoleuca Wedd.

Cercospora Pouzolziae Syd.

Urtica Lobulata E. Mey.

Ophiobolus Urticae (Rabenh.) Sacc.

Urtica Meyeri Wedd.

= *Urtica lobulata* E. Mey.

PROTEACEAE.

Brabejum stellatifolium Linn.

Capnodium fuligo Berk. & Desm.

Phyllosticta Owaniana Wint.

Periconiella velutina (Wint.) Sacc.

Faurea McNaughtonii Phill.

Hysterostoma Faureae Doidge

Faurea saligna Harv.

Didymosporium latum Syd.

Stilbospora Faureae Syd.

Faurea speciosa Welw.

Brachysporium Faureae P. Henn.

Clasterosporium densum Syd.

Cercospora Faureae Chupp & Doidge

Grevillea robusta Cunn.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Polystictus subiculoides Lloyd

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Fr.

Grevillea sp. indet.

Trametes albotexta Lloyd

Hakea sp. indet.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Leucadendron argenteum R. Br.

Schizophyllum commune Fr.

Passalora Protearum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cercospora Protearum Cooke

Leucadendron spp. indet.

Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) I oidge

Entopeltis interrupta (Wint.) v. Höhn.

Leucospermum conocarpum R. Br.

Entopeltis interrupta (Wint.) v. Höhn.

Coniothecium MacOwani Sacc.

Cercosporam Protearum Cooke

Protea abyssinica Willd.

Teratosphaeria fibrillosa Syd.

Leptosphaeria Protearum Syd.

Protea aculis Thunb.

- Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge

Phyllachora Proteae Wakef.

Protea angolensis Welw.

Coniothecium MacOwani Sacc.

Protea argentea Linn.

=Leucadendron argenteum R. Br.

Protea barbiger Meisn.

Leptosphaeria Protearum Syd.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) I oidge

Protea caffra Meisn.

Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge

Teratosphaeria fibrillosa Syd.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) Doidge

Didymosporium congestum Syd.

Protea cynaroides Linn.

Entopeltis interrupta (Wint.) v. Höhn.

Leptosphaeria Protearum Syd.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) Doidge

Protea Flanaganii Phill.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) Doidge
 Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge

Protea grandiflora Thunb.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) Doidge
 Teratosphaeria fibrillosa Syd.
 Coniothecium MacOwanii Sacc.

Protea lepidocarpodendron Linn.

Leptosphaeria Protearum Syd.
 Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge
 Entopeltis interrupta (Wint.) v. Höhn.

Protea lepidocarpon Sims

= *Protea lepidocarpodendron* Linn.

Protea melaleuca R. Br

= *Protea lepidocarpodendron* Linn.

Protea mellifera Thunb.

Phyllachora Proteae Wakef.
 Leptosphaeria Protearum Syd.
 Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge

Protea neriifolia R. Br.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) Doidge

Protea pulchella Andr.

Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge

Protea Rouppelliae Meisn.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) Doidge

Protea scabra R. Br.

Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge

Protea spp. indet.

Oligostroma maculiformis (Wint.) Doidge
 Leptosphaeria Protearum Syd.
 Aphysa senniana (Sacc.) Doidge

LORANTHACEAE.

Loranthus Dregei Eckl. & Zeyr.

Mycosphaerella Ldranthi Syd.
 Asterina loranthicola Syd.
 Aecidium Cookeanum de Toni

Loranthus Zeyheri Harv.

Aecidium Cookeanum de Toni

Loranthus spp. indet.

Asterina loranthicola Syd.

Aecidium Cookeanum de Toni

Pestalotia sp.

Viscum anceps E. Mey.

Meliola arcuata Doidge

Viscum nervosum Hochst.

Clypeosphaeria natalensis Doidge

Aecidium Cookeanum de Toni

Viscum obscurum Thunb.

Asterostomella Visci Doidge

SANTALACEAE.

Colpoon compressum Berg.= *Osyris abyssinica* Hochst.**Osyridicarpus natalensis** A. DC.

Meliola bifida Cooke

Asterina polythyria Doidge

Puccinia Stonemanniae Syd. & Evans

Osyris abyssinica Hochst.

Meliola Osyridis Doidge

Dimerina Osyridis (Wint.) Theiss.

Diplochorella amphimelaena (Mont.) Theiss. & Syd.

Paranectria parasitica Wint.

Osyris compressa A. DC.= *Osyris abyssinica* Hochst.(fide Burt Davy in Transvaal Flora, the Cape species is *Osyris compressa* and is distinct from *O. abyssinica*).**Rhoiocarpus capensis** A. DC.

Meliola Osyridis Doidge

Thesium hystrix A. W. Hill

Puccinia Stonemanniae Syd. & Evans

Thesium impeditum A. W. Hill

Puccinia Stonemanniae Syd. & Evans

Thesium strictum Berg.

Puccinia Stonemanniae Dyd. & Evans

Thesium triflorum Thunb.

Puccinia Stonemanniae Syd. & Evans

Thesium spp. indet.

Puccinia Stonemanniae Syd. & Evans.

BALANOPHORACEAE.

Sarcophyte sanguinea Sparm.

Nectria leocarpoides Kalchbr. & Cooke

POLYGONACEAE.

Polygonum aviculare Linn.

Peronospora Rumicis Corda

Uromyces Polygoni (Pers.) Fuck.

Ovularia bistortae (Fuck.) Sacc.

Polygonum lapathifolium Linn.

Septoria Polygoni-lapathifolii v. d. Byl

Polygonum lapathifolium Linn. var. **glabrum** Burt & Davy

Melanopsichium austro-americanum (Speg.) G. Beck

Polygonum tomentosum Willd.

Puccinia Polygoni-amphibii Pers.

Uromyces Polygoni (Pers.) Fuck.

Cercospora ? Persicariae Yam.

Rheum Rhaponticum Linn.

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Puccinia Phragmitis (Schum.) Koern. (I)

Phyllosticta straminella Bres.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.

Fusarium Solani Mart. var. Martii Appel & Wollenw. f. l. Wollenw.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Rumex acetosella Linn.

Puccinia Phragmitis (Schum.) Koern. (I)

Rumex conglomeratus Murr.

Puccinia Phragmitis (Schum.) Koern. (I)

Phyllosticta Rumicis Kalchbr.

Rumex crispus Linn.

Uromyces Rumicis (Schum.) Wint.

Rumex Ecklonianus Meisn.

Puccinia Phragmitis (Schum.) Koern (I)

Rumex nepalensis Spreng.

Puccinia Phragmitis (Schum.) Koern. (I)

Uromyces Rumicis (Schum.) Wint.

Ramularia Rumicis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Rumex obtusifolius Linn. var. *capensis* MacOwan= *Rumex nepalensis* Spreng.**Rumex Woodii** N. E. Br.

Uromyces Rumicis (Schum.) Wint.

Rumex spp. indet.

Puccinia Phragmitis (Schum.) Koern. (I)

Patuouillardia Rumicis Verw. & du Pless.

CHENOPODIACEAE.

Beta vulgaris Linn.

Uromyces Betae (Pers.) Lev.

Phoma Betae Frank

Phyllosticta Betae Oud.

Actinomyces scabies (Thaxt.) Gussow

Cercospora beticola Sacc.

Macrosporium cladosporioides Desm.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Beta vulgaris Linn. var. *cicla* Linn.

Cercospora beticola Sacc.

Caroxylon Salsola Thunb.= *Salsola aphylla* Linn. f.**Chenopodium ambrosioides** Linn.

Peronospora effusa (Grev.) Rabenh.

Ovulariopsis sp.

Chenopodium foetidum Schrad.

Peronospora effusa (Grev.) Rabenh.

Chenopodium murale Linn.

Peronospora effusa (Grev.) Rabenh.

Septoria Atriplicis (West.) Fuck.

Chenopodium spp. indet.

Peronospora effusa (Grev.) Rabenh.

Salsola aphylla Linn. f.

Cystopus Schlechteri Syd.

Spinacia oleracea Linn.

Peronospora effusa (Grev.) Rabenh.

Chenopodiaceae indet.

Septoria Chenopodii West.

AMARANTACEAE.

Achyranthes aspera Linn.

Cystopus Bliti de Bary

Achyranthes sp. indet.

Cystopus Bliti de Bary

Amaranthus angustifolius Lam.

Cystopus Bliti de Bary

Amaranthus tricolor Linn.

Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.

Celosia argentea Linn.

Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.

Cyathula globulifera Moq.

Cystopus Bliti de Barry

Gomphrena decumbens Jacq. var. **genuina** Stuchlik

Cercospora pretoriensis Chupp & Doidge

Gomphrena globosa (Flor. Cap. non Linn.)

= *Gomphrena decumbens* Jacq. var. **genuina** Stuchlik

PHYTOLACCACEAE.

Gisekia pharnaceoides Linn.

Exobasidium Giseckiae Allesch.

Phytolacca octandra Linn.

Cladosporium herbarum Link

AIZOACEAE.

Aizoon rigidum Linn.

Cystopus austro-africanus (Syd.) Sacc. & Trott.

Delosperma herbeum N.E.Br.

Puccinia Mesembryanthemi MacOwan

Delosperma spp. indet.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Puccinia Mesembryanthemi MacOwan

Dinteranthus microspermus (Dint. & Derenb.) Schwant.

Pythium ultimum Trow.

Fenestraria aurantiaca N.E.Br.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Galenia africana Linn.

Puccinia Galeniae Diet.

Galenia sarcophylla Fenzl.

Puccinia Galeniae Diet.

Mesembryanthemum micranthum Haw.

=Psilocaulon parviflorum (Jacq.) L. Bolus

Mesembryaeae spp. indet.

Peronospora Mesembryanthemi Verw.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Saccharomyces sp.

Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc. f. l. Wollenw. & Reinking

Fusarium Equiseti (Corda) Sacc. var. bullatum (Sherb.) Woollenw.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. f.2. Wollenw. & Reinking

Psilocaulon granulicaule N. E. Br.

Puccinia Mesembryanthemi MacOwan

Psilocaulon parviflorum (Jacq.) L. Bolus

Puccinia Mesembryanthemi MacOwan

Tetragonia arbuscula Fenzl.

Aecidium Tetragoniae Doidge

Tetragonia expansa Thunb.

Puccinia Tetragoniae McAlp. var. austro-africana Doidge

PORTULACACEAE.

Portulaca oleracea Linn.

Cystopus Portulacae de Bary

Portulacaria afra Jacq

Lentinus Zeyheri Berk.

Talinum caffrum (Thunb.) E. & Z.

Aecidium talinophilum Syd.)

CARYOPHYLLACEAE.

Dianthus barbatus Linn.

Uromyces caryophyllinus (Schrank.) Wint.

Dianthus caryophyllus Linn.

Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. & Cohn) Schroet.

Pleospora Dianthi deNot.

Uromyces caryophyllinus (Schrank) Wint.

Diplodia herbarum (Corda) Lev.

Phyllosticta Dianthi Desm.

Septoria Caryophylli Scalia

Septoria Dianthi Desm.

Pseudodiscosia Dianthi Höst. & Laub.

Alternaria Dianthi Stev. & Hall

Heterosporium echinylatum (Berk.) Cooke

Macrosporium nobile Vize

Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass. var. *Lycopersici* (Brushi) Wollenw. & Reinking

Fusarium culmorum (W. G. Sm.) Sacc.

Fusarium Dianthi Prill. & Delacr.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *acuminatum* (Ell. & Everh.) Wollenw.

Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. *majus* Wollenw.

Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Apepl. & Wollenw.

Volutella Dianthi (Halst.) Atk.

Rhizoctonia Solani Kuhn.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Dianthus crenatus Thunb.

Uromyces caryophyllinus (Schrank) Wint.

Dianthus plumarius Linn.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Dianthus Zeyheri Sond.

Uromyces caryophyllinus (Schrank) Wint.

Dianthus spp. indet.

Uromyces caryophyllinus (Schrank) Wint.

Vermicularia herbarum West. f. *Dianthi* West.

Lychnis Viscaria Linn.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Silene capensis Otth.

Puccinia Behensis Otth.

Silene gallica Linn.

? *Septoria Doehlii* Syd.

Silene spp. indet.

Puccinia Behenis Otth.

Uromyces inaequaltus Lasch.

Spergula arvensis Linn.

Peronospora obovata Bon.

RANUNCULACEAE.

Aquilegia spp. indet.

? Erysiphe Aquilegiae DC.

Sclerotium Rolfii Sacc.

Clematis brachiata Thunb.

Metasphaeria brachiata (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Coleosporium Clematidis Barel.

Aecidium Clematidis-brachiatae Doidge

Aecidium Englerianum P. Henn. & Lindau

Diplodia Clematidea Sacc.

Clematis montana Buch.-Ham.

Macrophoma Clematidis Togn.

Clematis Oweniae Harv.

Coleosporium Clematidis Barel.

Clematis spp. indet.

Aecidium Englerianum P. Henn. & Lindau

Delphinium ajacis (Wallr.) Rabenh.

Erysiphe nitida (Wallr.) Rabenh.

Delphinium cultorum Voss

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.

Pythium deBaryanum Hesse

Pythium ultimum Trow

Erysiphe nitida (Wallr.) Rabenh.

Phoma tingens Cooke & Mass.

Phyllosticta Delphinii Clem.

Fusarium Solani Mart. var. Martii Appel & Wollenw. f. l. Wollenw.

Sclerotium Delphinii Welch

Helleborus niger Linn.

Oidium sp.

Knowltonia glabricarpellata Huth.

? Erysiphe nitida (Wallr.) Rabenh.

Knowltonia vesicatoria Sims.

Meliola Knowltoniae Doidge

Septoria Knowltoniae Verw. & Dipp.

Ranunculus Cooperi Oliv.

Septoria Ranunculacearum Lév.

Ranunculus pinnatus Harv. non Poir.= *Ranunculus pubescens* Thunb.**Ranunculus pubescens** Thunb.

Fabraea litigiosa (Desm.) Sacc.

Aecidium ranunculacearum DC.

Ranunculus sp. indet.

Septoria ranunculacearum Lev.

MONIMIACEAE.

Xymalos monospora (Harv.) Baill.

Meliola rigida Doidge

Diatrype auristroma Doidge

Phragmothyriella parenchymatica Doidge

Trichopeltula kentaniensis Doidge

Clavaria Kunzei Fr.

Hydnum sp.

Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Fomes Robinsoniae (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.

Fomes robustus Karst.

Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

LAURACEAE.

Cinnamomum Camphora Nees & Ebrein.

Diatrypella pretoriensis Doidge

Valsaria Batesii Doidge

Cinnamomum zeylanicum Nees

Leptosphaeria Cinnamomi Shirai & Hara

Cryptocarya latifolia Sond.

Meliola Cryptocaryae Doidge

Cryptocarya transvaalensis Burt & Davy

Meliola Cryptocaryae Doidge

Meliola dactylipoda Syd.

Cryptocarya Woodii Engle.

Meliola Cryptocaryae Doidge.

Meliola dactylipoda Syd.

Asterina Woodiana Doidge

Cryptocarya spp. indet.

Meliola Cryptocaryae Doidge
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.

Octoea bullata E. Mey.

Xylaria polymorpha (Pers. ex Fr.) Grev.
Lembosia Phillipsii Doidge
Chaetopeltopsis sp.
Eubelonis Octoeae v. d. Byl
Fomes geotropus Cooke
Fomes hornodermus (Mont.) Cooke
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Trametes Meyenii (Klotzsch) ? Lloyd.
Coniothyrium insigne Syd.
Pestalotia Ocoteae Laughton
Fusarium sp.
Rhizoctonia sp.

Ocotea sp. indet.

Fomes geotropus Cooke

Persea americana Mill.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhnb.
Phytophthora Cinnamomi Rands
Pythium de Baryanum Hesse
Pythium ultimum Trow
Pythium vexans de Bary
Botryosphaeria Ribis (Tode ex Fr.) Gross . & Dugg. var. *chromogena* Shear, Stev.
 & Wilcox.
Glomerella congluta (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk.
Melanops Perseae (Doidge) Petr.
Hexagona rigida Berk.
Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.
Lentinus stippeus Klotzsch
Phyllosticta Perseae Ell. & Mart.
Colletotrichum gloeosporioides Penz
Pestalotia versicolor Speg.
Sphaceloma Perseae Jenkins
Cylindrocarpon album (Sacc.) Wollenw. var. *crassum* Wollenw.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

PAPAVERACEAE.

Eschscholzia californica Cham.

Fusarium sp.

Papaver nudicalue Linn.

Pythium ultimum Trow
Erysiphe communis (Wallr.) Link
Heterosporium groenlandicum Allesch.

Heterosporium groenlandicum Allesch.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Ascochyta Papaveria Oud.

Papaver Rhoeas Linn.

Pythium oligandrum Drechs. l.
Erysiphe communis (Wallr.) Link
Entyloma fuscum Schroet.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *compactum* Wollenw.

Papaver somniferum Linn.

Entyloma fuscum Schroet.

CRUCIFERAE.

Amoracia rusticana Gaertn.

Cystopus candidus de Bary

Brassica Napus Linn.

Cystopus candidus de Bary

Brassica nigra Koch

Cystopus candidus de Bary

Brassica oleracea Linn. var. **acephala** DC.

Plasmodiophora Brassicae Woron.
Peronospora parasitica (Pers.) Tul.
Phoma lingam Desm.

Brassica oleracea Linn. var. **botrytis** Linn.

Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary
Mycosphaerella brassicaecola (de Bary) Lindau
Phoma lingam Desm.
Botrytis cinerea Pers.
Alternaria Brassicae (Berk.) Sacc.

Brassica oleracea Linn. var. **capitata** Linn.

Plasmodiophora Brassicae Woron.
Peronospora parasitica (Pers.) Tul.
Pythium oligandrum Drechs. l.
Pythium ultimum Trow
Mycosphaerella brassicaecola (de Bary) Lindau
Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh.
Phoma lingam Desm.
Phyllosticta Brassicae West.
Alternaria Brassicae (Berk.) Sacc.
Alternaria circinans (Berk. & Curt.) Bolle
Alternaria herculea (Ell. & Mart.) Elliott
Alternaria oleracea Milbraith
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. *subglutinians* Wollenw.

Fusarium conglutinans Wollenw.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. *aurianticum* (Link) Wollenw.
Rhizoctonia sp.

***Brassica oleracea* Linn. var. *gemmifera* DC.**

Plasmodiophora Brassicae (Berk.) Sacc.
Alternaria Brassicae (Berk.) Sacc.

***Brassica Rapa* Linn.**

Plasmodiophora Brassicae Woron.
Cystopus candidus de Bary
Peronospora parasitica (Pers.) Tul.
Erysiphe communis (Wallr.) Link
Cercospora Brassicae (Fautr. & Roum.) v. Höhn.
Alternaria herculea (Ell. & Mart.) Elliott

***Brassica* sp. indet.**

Cystopus candidus de Bary

***Cardamine africana* Linn.**

Cystopus candidus de Bary

***Cochlearia Armoracia* Linn.**

= *Amoracia rusticana* Gaertn., Mey & Scherb.

***Heliophila Meyeri* Sond.**

Cystopus candidus de Bary

***Heliophila* spp. indet.**

Cystopus candidus de Bary

***Iberis* sp. indet.**

Plasmodiophora Brassicae Woron.

***Lepidium* sp. indet.**

Cystopus candidus de Bary

***Matthiola incana* R. Br.**

Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *compactum* Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani Mart. var. *Martii* Appel & Wollenw. f. l. Wollenw.
Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. f. 2 Wollenw. & Reinking
Rhizoctonia sp.

***Raphanus Rraphanistrum* Linn.**

Peronospora parasitica (Pers.) Tul.

Raphanus sativus Linn.

Cystopus candidus de Bary
Peronospora parasitica (Pers.) Tul.

Sisymbrium gariepinum Burch.

Cystopus candidus de Bary

Sisymbrium sp. indet.

Cystopus candidus de Bary

CAPPARIDACEAE.

Boscia caffra Sond.

=Maerua racemulosa (A.P.DC.) Gilg. & Ben.

Capparis citrifolia Lam.

Asterina capparidicola Doidge
Asterina elegans Doidge
Microthyrium maculicolum Doidge
Bulgariastrum bullatum Doidge
Oncospora bullata Kalchbr. & Cooke

Capparis corymbifera E. Mey.

=Capparis tomentosa Lam.

Capparis Flanagani Gilg. & Ben.

Oncospora bullata Kalchbr. & Cooke

Capparis Gueinzii Sond.

Asterina elegans Doidge
Asterina sphaerasca Thuem.
Asterina Woodii Doidge
Oncospora bullata Kalchbr. & Cooke

Capparis Rudatisii Gilg. & Ben.

Bulgariastrum africanum Kalchbr. & Cooke
Oncospora viridans Kalchrb. & Cooke

Capparis tomentosa Lam.

Meliola Bosciae Doidge

Capparis Volkameriae DC.

Asterina capparidicola Doidge

Capparis Zeyheri Turcz

Asterina capparidicola Doidge

Capparis spp. indet.

Oncospora bullata Kalchbr. & Cooke

Gynandropsis pentaphylla CD.

Sorodiscus radicolus Iv. Cook

Maerua Legatii Burt Davy

Hysterostomella Bosciae Doidge

Maerua racemulosa (A.P.DC.) Gilg. & Ben.

Meliola Bosciae Doidge

Hysterostomella Bosciae Doidge

Asterina Peglerae Doidge

Maerua spp. indet.

Meliola Bosciae Doidge

Asterina Peglerae Doidge

Niebuhrria pedunculata Hochst.

=Maerua racemulosa (A.P.DC.) Gilg. & Ben.

RESEDACEAE.

Reseda odorata Linn.

Cercospora Resedae Fuck.

NEPENTHACEAE.

Nepenthes Goetlingiana

Phyllosticta Nepenthecearum F. Tassi

Nepenthes gracilis Korthals

Phyllosticta Nepenthecearum F. Tassi

Nepenthis Outramiana Williams

Phyllosticta Nepenthecearum F. Tassi

CRASSULACEAE.

Cotyledon orbiculata Linn.

Septoria Cotyledonis Wakef.

Cotyledon sp. indet.

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.

Crassula arborescens (Mill.) Willd.

Septobasidium sp.

Crassula spathulata Thunb.

Puccinia exanthematica MacOwan

SAXIFRAGACEAE.

Choristylis rhamnoides Harv.

Meliola Choristylidis Doidge

Hydrangea opuloides Koch

Macrophoma sp.

Colletotrichum sp.

Oidium Hortensiae Jørgstad

Rhizoctonia sp.

Montinia acris Linn.

=Montinia caryophyllacea Thunb.

Montinia caryophyllacea Thunb.

Puccinia deformans Wint.

Ribes nigrum Linn.

Leptosphaeria anceps Sacc.

Ribes rubrum Linn.

Leptosphaeria anceps Sacc.

Ribes sativum Syme

Cylindrosporium Ribis Davis

Ribes sp. indet.

Septoria Ribis Desm.

PITTOSPORACEAE.

Pittosporum undulatum Vent.

Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.

Pestalotia Guepini Desm.

Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small

Pittosporum viridiflorum Sims

Meliola polytricha Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pittosporum sp. indet.

Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.

CUNONIACEAE.

Cunonia capensis Linn.

Meliola sp.

Schiffnerula radians (Syd.) Hansf.

? Fomes pinicola (Sw. ex Fr.) Cooke

Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.

Platylophus trifoliatus Don.

- Stigmathea Platylophi Verw. & Du Pless.
 Fistulina africana v. d. Byl.
 Fomes Robinsoniae (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.

HAMAMELIDACEAE.

Trichocladus crinitus Pers.

- Irene scabra Doidge
 Meliola torta Doidge
 Scorias sp.
 Asterina Trichocladi Doidge
 Pestalotia Trichocladi Laughton

Trichocladus ellipticus E. & Z.

- Irene scabra Doidge
 Asterinella contorta (Doidge) Hansf.
 Lembosia piriensis Doidge

Trichocladus spp. indet.

- Stereum fasciatum (Schw.) Fr.
 Fomes McGregori Bres.
 Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
 Polyporus ochroleucus Berk.

ROSACEAE.

Agrimonia Eupatoria Linn. var. **capensis** Harv.

- Pucciniastrum Agrimoniae (Diet.) Tranzsch.

Alchemilla Rehmanni Engl.

- Uromyces Alchemillae (Pers.) Lév.

Cliffortia ferruginea Linn. f.

- Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.

Cliffortia strobilifera Murr.

- Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.

Cydonia oblonga Mill.

- Sphaeropsis malorum Peck
 Entomosporium maculatum Lev.
 Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.
 Monochaetia Cydoniae Pole Evans & Doidge
 Pestalotia sp.
 ? Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. subglutinans Wollenw.

Eriobotrya japonica Lindl.

- Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
 Phyllosticta Eriobotryae Thuem.
 Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.

Entomosporium maculatum Lév.
 Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.
 Fusicladium Eriobotryae Cav.
 Macrosporium sp.

Fragaria vesca Linn.

Mycosphaerella Fragariae (Tul.) Lindau

Fragaria spp. indet.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhenb.
 Sphaerotheca macularis (Wallr.) Jacz.
 Mycosphaerella Fragariae (Tul.) Lindau
 Marssonina Fragariae (Sacc.) Kleb.
 Botrytis cinerea Pers.
 Trichothecium roseum Link
 Cladosporium herbarum Link
 Rhizoctonia sp.
 Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Geum capense Thunb.

Sphaerella geicola Kalchbr. & Cooke

Leucosidea sericea Eckl. & Zeyh.

Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.

Parinarium capense Harv.

Phaeochorella Parinari (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.

Parinarium curatellifolium Planch.

Phaeochorella Parinari (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.

Parinarium mobola Oliv.

Phaeochorella Parinari (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.
 Armillaria mellea (Vahl. ex Fr.) Quél.
 Melasmia Parinari P. Henn.

Parinarium sp. indet.

Phacidium nitidum Welw. & Curr.

Prunus Armeniaca Linn.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhenb.
 Taphrina Mume Nish.
 Sphaerotheca pannosa var. Persicae Woron.
 Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary
 Calosphaeria princeps Tul.
 Valsaria Eucalypti (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.
 Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers.
 Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.
 Trametes cingulata Berk.

Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Cytospora leucostoma Sacc.
Phyllosticta prunicola Sacc.
Cladosporium carpophilum Thuem.
Clasterosporium carpophilum (Lév.) Aderh.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

***Prunus avium* Linn.**

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Cytospora leucostoma Sacc.
Cylindrosporium Padi Karst.
Cercospora circumsceissa Sacc.

***Prunus communis* Fritsch**

Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers.
Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus versicolor (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Gloeosporium amygdalinum Brizi.
Cercospora guliana Sacc.
Clasterosporium carpophilum (Lév.)

***Prunus persica* Sieb. & Zucc.**

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhenb.
Taphrina deformans (Fuck.) Tul.
Spherotheca pannosa (Wallr.) Lev. var. *persicae* Woronich.
Sclerotinia ? *fruticicola* (Wint.) Rehm
Calosphaeria princeps Tul.
Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers.
Septobasidium natalense Couch
Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
Fomes annosus (Fr.) Gillet
Polystictus versicolor (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Trametes roseola Pat. & Har.
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Cytospora leucostoma Sacc.
Phoma Persicae Sacc.
Phyllosticta Persicae Sacc.
Phyllosticta prunicola Sacc.
Penicillium italicum Wehm.
Cercospora rubrotincta Ell. & Everh.
Cladosporium carpophilum Thuem.
Clasterosporium carpophilum (Lév.) Aderh.
Macrosporium commune Rabenh.
Fusarium lateritium Nees

***Prunus persica* Sieb. & Zucc. var. *nucipersica* Schneid.**

Calosphaeria princeps Tul.
Taphrina deformans (Fuck.) Tul.

Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers.
Cladosporium carpophilum Thuem.

***Prunus salicina* Lindl. (and hybrids).**

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhenb.
Taphrina Pruni (Fuck.) Tul.
Sclerotinia ? *fruticicola* (Wint.) Rehm
Valca leucostoma (Pers.) Fr.
Puccinia Pruni-spinosae Pers.
Septobasidium natalense Couch
Septobasidium sp.
Stereum purpureum (Pers, ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) uel.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Cytospora leucostoma Sacc.
Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.
Oidium sp.
Penicillium italicum Wehm.
Trichothecium roseum Link.
Cladosporium carpophilum Thuem.
Fumago vagans Pers.

***Prunus* sp. indet.**

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

***Pygeum africanum* Hook. f.**

Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.

***Pyracantha coccinea* Roem.**

Fusicladium Crataegi Aderh.

***Pyrus communis* Linn.**

? *Nectria galligena* Bres.
Fracchaea heterogena Sacc.
Mycosphaerella sentina (Fr.) Schroet.
Calosphaeria princeps Tul.
Corticium salmonicolor Berk. & Br.
Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Sphaeropsis malorum Peck.
Septoria pyricola Desm.
Entomosporium maculatum Lév.
Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.
Sporotrichum roseum Link.
Trichothecium roseum Link.
Coniothecium chomatosporum Corda
Fusicladium pirinum (Lib.) Fuck.

***Pyrus malus* Linn.**

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhenb.

- ? *Elsinoe Pyri* (Woron.) Jenk.
Podosphaera leucotricha (Ell. & Everh.) Salm.
Nectria cinnabarina (Tode) Fr.
? *Nectria galligena* Bres.
Diaporthe pernicioso Marchal
Eutypella stellulata (Fr.) Sacc.
Valsa leucostoma (Pers.) Fr.
Botryosphaeria Ribis (Tode ex Fr.) Gross. & Dugg.
var. *chromogena* Shear, Stev. & Wilcox
- Fracchiaca heterogenea* Sacc.
Physalospora obtusa (Schw.) Cooke
Corticium lactum (Karst.) Bres.
Corticium salmonicolor Berk. & Br.
Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
Septobasidium pedicellatum (Schw.) Pat.
Peniophora cinerea (Fr.) Cooke
Hexagona tenuis (Hook.) Fr.
Trametes devexa Berk.
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Coniothyrium Fuckelii Sacc.
Cytospora leucostoma Sacc.
Fusicoccum africanum v. d. Byl
Macrophoma curvispora Peck.
Phoma Pomi Pass.
Phomopsis pernicioso Grove
Phyllosticta Mali Prill. & Delacr.
Phyllosticta pyrina Sacc.
Phyllosticta solitaria Ell. & Everh.
Sphaeropsis malorum Peck.
Gloeodes pomigena (Schw.) Colby
Leptothyrium Pomi (Mont. & Fr.) Sacc.
Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.
Myxosporium corticola Edgert.
Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.
Botrytis cinerea Pers.
Penicillium expansum Link
Trichothecium roseum Link.
Coniothecium chomatosporum Corda
Fumago vagans Pers.
Fusicladium dendriticum (Wallr.) Fuck.
Alternaria sp.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. *subglutinans* Wollenw.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

***Rosa canina* Linn.**

Sphaerotheca pannosa (Wallr.) Fuck.

***Rosa centifolia* Linn.**

Phragmidium disciflorum (Tode) James

Rosa laevigata Michx.

Sphaerotheca pannosa (Wallr.) Lev.

Rosa spp. *indet.*

Sphaerotheca pannosa (Wallr.) Lev.

Leptosphaeria coniothyrium (Fuck.) Sacc.

Botryosphaeria Ribis (Tode ex Fr.) Gross. & Dugg.

var. *chromogena* Shear, Stev. & Wilcox.

Phragmidium disciflorum (Tode) James

Phomopsis sp.

Actinonema Rosea (Lib.) Fr.

Coniothyrium Fuckelii Sacc.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Sphaceloma Rosarum (Pass.) Jenk.

Cladosporium herbarum Link.

Trichothecium roseum Link.

Rubus Adolphi-Friederici Engl.

Kuehneola albida (Kuhn) Magn.

Rubus cuneifolius E Merc.

Septoria Rubi West

Rubus loganobaccus Bailey

Hendersonia Rubi West

Septoria Rubi West

Gloeosporium venetum Speg.

Rubus Ludwigii Eckl. & Zeyh.

Hamaspora longissima (Thuem.) Koern.

Rubus pinnatus Willd.

Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.

Pseudothyridaria moroides Syd.

Rosellinia aquila (Fr.) deNot.

Hamaspora longissima (Thuem.) Koern.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Rubus rigidus Sm.

Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.

Hamaspora longissima (Thuem.) Koern.

Kuehneola albida (Kuhn) Magn.

Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.

Rubus rosaefolius Sm.

Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.

Cercospora heteromalla Syd.

Rubus transvaalensis C. E. Gust

Irene calostroma (Desm.) v. Höhn.
Hamospora longissima (Thuem.) Koern.
Kuehneola albida (Kuhn) Magn.

Rubus ursinus Cham. & Schlecht.

Phragmidium violaceum (Schultz) Wint.
Septoria Rubi West.

Rubus vitifolius Cham. & Schlecht.

=*Rubus ursinus* Cham. & Schlecht.

Rubus spp. indet.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhenb.
Hamaspora longissima (Theum.) Koern.
Kuehneola albida (Kuhn) Magn.
Phragmidium violaceum (Theum.) Koern.
Gloeosporium venetum Speg.
Septoria Rubi West.

CONNARACEAE.

Cnestis natalensis Planch. & Sond.

Meliola Cnestidis Doidge

MENISPERMACEAE.

Cissampelos mucronata A. Rich

Cercospora Pareirae Speg.

Stephania abyssinica (Dill. & Rich.) Walp.

Parastigmatea nerviseta Doidge

Stephania hernandifolia Walp.

=*Stephania abyssinica* (Dill. & Rich.) Walp.

MAGNOLIACEAE.

Magnolia grandiflora Linn.

Phyllosticta Magnoliae Prill. & Delacr.
Hendersonia Magnoliae Sacc.

ANNONACEAE.

Annona chrysophylla Boj.

Colletotrichum anonicolae Speg.

Annona reticulata Linn.

Phyllosticta sp.
Ascochyta Cherimoliae Thuem.
Colletotrichum anonicola Speg.

Annona senegalensis Pers.

- Phyllosticta helvola (Berk. & Curt.) Tass.
 Cercospora oblecta Syd.
 Cercospora scitula Syd.

Artabotrys Monteiroae Oliv.

- Sphaerophragmium Artabotrydis Doidge

Popowia caffra (Sond.) Hk. f. & Thoms.

- Meliola Popowiae Doidge
 Trichasterina Popowiae Doidge
 Puccinia Popowiae Doidge

Annonaceae indet.

- Uropyxis Gerstneri Doidge

LEGUMINOSAE.

CAESALPINIAE.

Afzelia quanzensis Welw.

- Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.
 Oidium sp.

Andradia arborea Sim

- =Dialium Schlechteri Harms.

Bauhinia Galpinii N. E. Br.

- Nematospora Coryli Pegl.
 Uromyces Rhodesicus Wakef.
 Oidium sp.
 Cercospora Bauhiniae Syd.

Bauhinia macrantha Oliver

- Uromyces Rhodesicus Wakef.
 Cercospora Bauhiniae Syd.

Bauhinia punctata Bolle

- =Bauhinia Galpinii N. E. Br.

Bauhinia reticulata DC.

- =Bauhinia Thonningii Schum.

Bauhinia Thonningii Schum.

- Uromyces Schinzianus P. Henn.
 Phyllosticta Bauhiniae-reticulatae P. Henn.
 Helminthosporium (Cercospora phaeocarpa Mitter)

Bauhinia spp. indet.

- Uromyces Rhodesicus Wakef.

Oidium sp.
Cladosporium herbarum Link

Berlinia sp. indet.

? *Hypoxylon malleolus* Berk. & Rav.
Polystictus hirsutus (Wulf ex Fr.) Fr.

Brachystegia Randii Bak. f.

Erysiphe Brachystegiae Doidge
Phyllachora Brachystegiae Doidge
Xylaria allantoidea Berk.
Fomes geotropus Cooke
Fomes hornodermus (Mont.) Cooke
Hexagona Pobeguini Har.
Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Trametes corrugata (Pers.) Bres.
Colletotrichum lindemuthianum (Sacc. & Magn.) Shear

Brachystegia spp. indet.

Parodiopsis Brachystegiae (P. Henn.) Arn.
Phyllachora Brachystegiae Doidge
Hypoxylon malleolus Berk. & Rav.
Macrosporium sp.

Burkea africana Hk.

Phyllactinia Evansii Doidge
Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Caesalpinia sepiaria Roxb.

Neopeckia Caesalpiniae Doidge
Exidia Duthei Lloyd

Cassia delagoensis Harv.

Ravenelia Baumiana P. Henn.
Cercospora occidentalis Cooke
Cercospora sphaeroidea Speg.

Cassia goratensis Fres.

Ravenelia Baumiana P. Henn.

Cassia laevigata Willd.

Cladosporium asteromatoides Sacc.

Cassia mimosoides Linn.

Uromyces Cassiae-mimosoidis Doidge

Cassia occidentalis Linn.

Oidium sp.

Cassia singuana Delile

=*Cassia goratensis* Fres.

Cassia sp. indet.

Ravenelia le Testui Maubl.

Copaifera Baumiana Harms.

Parodiopsis Brachystegiae (P. Henn.) Arn.

Copaifera Gorskiana Benth.

Daldinia concentrica (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & deNot.

Copaifera Mopane Kirk

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Hexagona speciosa Fr.

Delonix regia Raf.

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

Phomopsis sp.

Dialium Schlechteri Harms

Phyllachora rikatiensis (Doidge) Petr.

Microdiplodia rikatiensis Petr.

Isoberlinia globifera Hutch. & Burt Davy

Oidium sp.

Peltophorum africanum Sond.

Phyllachora Peltophori Syd.

Schotia latifolia Jacq.

Chaetothyrium capense (Doidge) Hansf.

Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Polystictus ochraceus (Pers.) Lloyd

Trametes hispida Bagl.

Trametes lactinea (Berk.) Fr.

Oidium sp.

Schotia speciosa Jacq.

Phyllachora Schotiae Doidge

MIMOSEAE.

Acacia ataxacantha DC.

Eutypella Acaciae Doidge

Ravenelia Halsei Doidge

Acacia Benthami Roxbr.

Phyllachora Halsei Doidge

Acacia Burkei Benth.

Ravenelia escharoides Syd.
Septobasidium protractum Syd.

Acacia caffra (Thunb.) Willd.

Ravenelia Peglerae Pole Evans
Ravenelia Pienarii Doidge

Acacia cyclops Cunn.

Stilbum aurantio-cinnabarinum Speg.

Acacia decurrens Willd.

Nectria coccinea (Pers.) Fr.
Daldinia concentrica (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & deNot.
Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
Amauroderma rugosum (Blume & Nees).
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Polyporus fruticum Berk. & Curt.
Polystictus hirsutus (Schw.) Cooke
Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.
Polystictus polyzonus (Pers.) Cooke
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus versicolor (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Trametes cingulata Berk.
Trametes Meyenii (Klotzsch) ? Lloyd
Trametes trabea (Pers. ex Fr.) Bres.
Trametes violacea Lloyd
Schizophyllum commune Fr.

Acacia decurrens Willd. var. *dealbata* F. v. M.

Trametes Meyenii (Klotzsch) ? Lloyd

Acacia detinens Burch.

Ravenelia transvaalensis Doidge
Septobasidium protractum Syd.

Acacia Gerrardi Benth.

Phyllachora Halsei Doidge
Ravenelia Evansii Syd.

Acacia Gillettiae Burt-Davy

Ravenelia modesta Doidge

Acacia Giraffae Burch.

Hysterographium Acaciae Doidge

Acacia hirtella E. Mey

Ravenelia natalensis Syd. & Evans
Septobasidium protractum Syd.

Acacia Karroo Hayne

Patellaria atrata (Hedw.) Fr.
Ravenelia inornata Diet.
Ravenelia MacOwaniana Pazschke
Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
Daedalea Eatoni Berk.
Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Fr.
Hexagona crinigera Fr.
Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Trametes capensis Lloyd
Omphalia integrella (Pers. ex Fr.) uel.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Stilbum aurantio-cinnabarinum Speg.

Acacia litakunensis Burch.

Hysterographium spinicolum Doidge
Aecidium litakunensis Doidge
Septogloeum Acaciae Verw. & du Pless. (non Sy

Acacia melanoxylon R. Br.

Daldinia concentrica (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & deNot.
Corticium laetum (Karst.) Bres.
Fomes pectinatus (Klotzsch) Gillet
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.
Polystictus zonatus Fr.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.

Acacia mollissima Willd.

Hypocrea subcitrina Kalchbr. & Cooke
Megalonectria pseudotricha (Schw.) Speg.
Hypoxyton exutans Cooke
Guepinia spathularia (Schw.) Fr.
Hymenochaete tristicula (Berk. & Br.) Mass.
Stereum bicolor Fr.
Stereum fasciatum (Schw.) Fr.
Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
Stereum sanguinolentum (Alb. & Schw. ex Fr.) Fr.
Stereum vellereum Berk.
Hydnum setosum (Pers.) Bres.
Irpex modestus Berk. ex Cooke
Daedalea Eatoni Berk.
Amauroderma rugosum (Blume & Nees)
Favolus spathulatus (Jungh.) Bres.
Fomes lividus (Kalchbr.) Cooke
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Polyporus Acaciae v. d. Byl
Polyporus Doidgeae Wakef.

Polystictus aratus (Berk.) Cooke
Polystictus hirsutulus (Schw.) Cooke
Polystictus hirsutus (Wulf ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.
Polystictus pergameus Fr.
Polystictus subiculoides Lloyd
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus velutinus (Pers. ex Fr.) Cooke
Poria attenuata Peck
Poria vaporaria (Fr.) Cooke
Poria vulgaris (Fr.) Cooke
Trametes eingulata Berk.
Trametes gibbosa (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
Trametes griseo-lilacina v. d. Byl
Trametes lactinea (Berk.) Fr.
Trametes Meyenii (Klotzsch) ? Lloyd
Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.
Trametes roseola Pat. & Har.
Lentinus stipiteus Klotzsch
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Cylindrocladium scoparium Morgan
Stigmina verruculosa Syd.
Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small
Rhizoctonia sp.

Acacia mossambicensis Bolle

Ravenelia escharoides Syd.

Acacia pallens Rolfe

Septobasidium protractum Syd.

Acacia pennata Willd.

? *Ravenelia pretoriensis* Syd.

Acacia Rehmanniana Schinz

Ravenelia Evansii Syd.

Leptostromella Acaciae Syd.

Acacia robusta Burch.

Phyllactinia Acaciae Syd.

Phyllachora Halsei Doidge

Ravenelia Evansii Syd.

Lasmeniella globulifera (Rabenh.) Petr. & Syd.

Acacia saligna Wendl.

Exidia purpurea-cinerea MacOwan & Kalchbr.

Schizophyllum commune Fr.

Diplodia lichenopsis Cooke & Mass.

Tubercularia minor Link

Acacia stolonifera Burch.

Ravenelia modesta Doidge
 Aecidium Burt-Davyi Doidge

Acacia uncinata Engl.

Aecidium Dinteri Doidge

Acacia Woodii Burt Davy

Ravenelia Evansii Syd.

Acacia sp. (Near *Acacia arabica* Willd. = *A. Benthami* Roxbr.)

Ravenelia deformans (Maubl.) Diet.

Acacia spp. indet.

Aecidium spinicolum Doidge
 Ravenelia Evansii Syd.
 Septobasidium protractum Syd.
 Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Daedalea Dregeana Mont.
 Daedalea Hobbsii v. d. Byl
 Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
 Polyporus adustus (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polystictus flavus (Jungh.) Fr.
 Polystictus versicolor (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Trametes cingulata Berk.
 Schizophyllum commune Fr.
 ? Cytospora verrucula Sacc. & Berl.
 Stilbum aurantio-cinnabarinum Speg.

Albizzia amara Boiv.

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
 Trametes corrugata (Pers.) Bres.

*Albizzia fastigiata** Oliv.

= *Albizzia gummifera* (Gmel.) C. A. Sm.

Albizzia gummifera (Gmel.) C. A. Sm.

Endodothella Deightonii Syd.
 Ravenelia minima Cooke
 Microstroma Albizziae Syd.
 Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
 Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
 Hexagona tenuis (Hook.) Fr.
 Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.
 Lasmeniella globulifera (Rabenh.) Petr. & Syd.

Albizzia versicolor Welw. ex. Oliv.

Ravenelia Bottomleyae Doidge

Albizzia versicolor Welw. ex Oliv. var **mossambicensis** Schinz
Microstroma Albizziae Syd.

Dichrostachys glomerata (Forsk.) Chiov.
Endodothella natalensis Doidge
Ravenelia Dichrostachydis Doidge

Dichrostachys nutans Benth.
= *Dichrostachys glomerata* (Forsk.) Chiov.

Dichrostachys nyassana Taub.
Mycosphaerella Dichrostachydis v. d. Byl

Elephantorrhiza Burchellii Benth.
= *Elephantorrhiza elephantina* (Burch.) Skeels

Elephantorrhiza elephantina (Burch.) Skeels
Ravenelia Elephantorrhizae Doidge

PAPILIONACEAE.

Aeschynome nyassana Taub.
Parodiella perisporioides (B. & C.) Speg.

Alysicarpus violaceus (Forsk.) Schindl.
Uromyces Alysicarpi Wakef. & Hansf.

Alysicarpus sp. indet.
Uromyces Alysicarpi Wakef. & Hansf.

Arachis hypogaea Linn.
Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhnb.
Pythium ultimum Trow
Phyllosticta sp.
Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.
Botrytis cinerea Pers.
Cercospora arachidicola Hori
Cercospora personata (Berk. & Curt.) Ellis
Fusarium angustum Sherb.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var aurantiacum (Link) Wollenw.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Argyrolobium amplexicaule (E. Mey.) Dummer
Uromyces Argyrolobii Doidge

Argyrolobium Wilmsii Harms.
Cercospora Argyrolobii Chupp & Doidge

Aspalathus pachyloba Benth.

Uromyces Bolusii Mass.

Aspalathus sp. indet.

Uromyces Bolusii Mass.

Baphia obovata Schinz

Uredo kampuluvensis P. Henn.

Baphia Goossensi de Wild. var. **grandifolia** de Wild.

Meliola sp.

Borbonia parviflora Lam.

Uromyces ventosa Syd.

Borbonia sp. indet.

Uromyces ventosa Syd.

Cajanus Cajan Millsp.

Uromyces Dolicholi Arth.

Calpurnia sylvatica E. Mey.

Ravenelia glabra Kalchrb. & Cooke

Ascochyta Calpurniae Wint.

Canavalia ensiformis DC.

Alternaria Brassicae (Berk.) Bolle var. Phaseoli Brum.

Canavalia obtusifolia DC.

Phyllosticta Canavaliae v. d. Byl

Ceratonía siliqua Linn.

Septobasidium sp. nr. S. Curtisii (Berk. Desm.) Boed. & Steinm.

Crotalaria agatiflora Scheunf.

Irpex flavus Klotzsch

Crotalaria australis Bak. f.

Uromyces Harmsianus (P. Henn.) Doidge

Crotalaria dura Wood & Evans

Parodiella perosporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Crotalaria excisa Bak. f.

? Uredo Lotononi Doidge

Crotalaria intermedia Klotzsch

Cercospora demetroniana Wint.

Crotalaria juncea Linn.

Gibberella Fujikuroi Sawada var. subglutinans Edwards

Mycosphaerella pinodes (Berk. & Br.) Stone

Pleurage Brassicae (Klotzsch) Kuntze

Nematospora Coryli Pegl.

Oidium sp.

Colletotrichum lindemuthianum (Sacc. & Magn.) Shear

Cercospora demetroniana Wint.

Cladosporium herbarum Link

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. subglutinans Wollenw.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. f.2. Wollenw. & Reinking

Crotalaria lachnoclada Harms

Uredo crotalariicola P. Henn.

Crotalaria lanceolata E. Mey.

Uromyces Harmsianus (P. Henn.) Doidge

Crotalaria sp. indet.

Aecidium Dielsii P. Henn.

Cyamopsis psoraloides DC.

Colletotrichum sp.

Fusarium sp., near F. vasinfectum Atk.

Dalbergia armata E. Mey.

Phyllachora puncta (Cooke) Doidge

Sphaerophragmium Dalbergiae Diet.

Desmodium hirtum G. & P.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Desmodium Leiocarpum G. Don.

Colletotrichum sp.

Desmodium scalpe DC.

Synchitrium Dolichi (Cooke) Gaumann

Desmodium spirale DC.

Colletotrichum omnivorum Halst.

Dolichos axillaris E. Mey.

=Dolichos biflorus Linn.

Dolichos Baumii Harms

Helminthosporium accedens Syd.

Dolichos biflorus Linn.

Synchytrium Dolichi (Cooke) Gaumann

Oidium sp.

Cercospora canescens Ell. & Mart.

Dolichos euryphyllus Harms

Helminthosporium Dolichi Syd.

Dolichos falciformis E. Mey.

Uromyces Vignae Barcl.

Dolichos gibbosus Thunb.

Uromyces Vignae Barcl.

Dolichos lupiniflorus N. E. Br.

Uromyces Vignae Barcl.

Oidium sp.

Dolichos spp. indet.

Synchytrium Dolichi (Cooke) Gaumann.

? *Phyllachora circinata* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Cercospora canescens Ell. & Mart.

Eriosema cajanoides Benth.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Eriosema cordatum E. Mey.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Eriosema Englerianum Harms.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Eriosema salignum E. Mey.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Eriosema spp. indet.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Erythina caffra Thunb.

Phyllactinia Erythrinae Doidge

Septobasidium mompa (Tanaka) Rac.

Flemingia Grahamiana Wight & Arn.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke
Cercospora melaena Syd.

Glycine javanica Linn.

Synchytrium Dolichi (Cooke) Gaumann

Glycine Max Merr.

Peronospora trifoliorum de Bary
Corticium vagnum Berk. & Curt.
Ascochyta Pisi Lib.
Colletotrichum Glycines Hori
Macrophomina Phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby
Phoma sp.
Oidium sp.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.
Rhizoctonia crocorum (Pers.) DC.

Indigofera hilaris E. & Z.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg. var. microspora Theiss. & Syd.

Indigofera malacostachys Benth.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg. var. microspora Theiss. & Syd.

Indigofera natalensis Bolus

Meliola Indigoferae Syd.

Indigofera neglecta N. E. Br.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg. var. microspora Theiss. & Syd.
Uredo Indigoferae Doidge

Indigofera pretoriana Harms

Uredo Indigoferae Doidge

Indigofera tristis E. Mey.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg. var. microspora Theiss. & Syd.

Indigofera spp. indet.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg. var. microspora Theiss. & Syd.
Ravenelia Indigoferae Tranzsch.
Uromyces ermelensis Doidge
Uredo Indigoferae Doidge

Lathyrus odoratus Linn.

Pythium ultimum Trow
? Erysiphe Martii Lev.
Botrytis cinerea Pers.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

- Fusarium Scirpi* Lamb. & Fautr. var. *compactum* Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani Mart. var. *Martii* (App. & Wollenw.) f. l. Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani Mart. var. *Martii* (App. & Wollenw.) f. l. Wollenw.
 and ? f. 2. Snyder
Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. var. *lutulatum* (Sherb.) Wollenw.
Rhizoctonia sp.

***Lebeckia Candolleana* Walp.**

Aphysa Lebeckiae (Verw. & Dipp.) Doidge

***Lebeckia sericea* Thunb.**

Aecidium Lebeckiae P. Henn.

***Lebeckia Simsiana* E. & Z.**

Aecidium Lebeckiae P. Henn.

***Lessertia depressa* Harv.**

Diachora Lessertiae (Doidge) Petr.

***Lessertia perennans* DC.**

Diachora Lessertiae (Doidge) Petr.

***Lessertia stricta* Bolus**

Diachora Lessertiae (Doidge) Petr.

***Lonchocarpus Capassa* Rolfe**

Uredo Lonchocarpi Doidge

***Lonchocarpus* sp. indet.**

Aecidium Menyharthi P. Henn.

***Lotononis corymbosa* Benth.**

Uredo Lotononi Doidge

***Lotononis cytisoides* Benth.**

Uredo Lotononi Doidge

***Lotononis hirsuta* Schinz.**

Uredo Lotononi Doidge

***Lotononis oxyptera* Benth.**

Uredo Lotononi Doidge

***Lotononis* sp. indet.**

Uredo Lotononi Doidge

***Lupinus albus* Linn.**

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Lupinus angustifolius Linn.

- Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary
 ? Ascochyta Pisi Lib.
 Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Lupinus spp. indet.

- ? Erysiphe Pisi DC.
 Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass. var. tracheiphilum (E. F. Sm.) Wollenw.

Medicago aschersoniana Urb.

- Uromyces striatus Schroet.

Medicago sativa Linn.

- Peronospora trifoliorum de Bary
 Neocosmospora vasinfecta E. F. Sm. var. tracheiphila E. F. Sm.
 Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh.
 Pseudopeziza Medicaginis (Lib.) Sacc.
 Uromyces striatus Schroet.
 Phyllosticta Medicaginis (Fuck.) Sacc.
 Colletotrichum Trifolii Bain & Essary
 Botrytis cinerea Pers.
 Fusarium angustum Sherb.
 Fusarium Solani Mart. var. Martii (App. & Wollenw.) f. 1. Wollenw.
 Rhizoctonia crocorum (Pers.) DC.
 Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small

Melilobium sp. indet.

- Aecidium australe Berk.

Melilotus alba Desr.

- Colletotrichum Glycines Hori

Milletia caffra Meisn.

- Diorchidium Woodii Kalchbr. & Cooke
 Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Milletia Sutherlandi Harv.

- Xylaria castorea Berk.
 Pestalotia Milletiae Laughton

Mucuna coriacea Baker

- Uromyces Mucunae Rabenh.

Mucuna irritans Burt Davy

- Uromyces Mucunae Rabenh.

Mucuna pruriens (Linn.) DC.

- Uromyces Mucunae Rabenh.
 Phyllosticta phaseolina Sacc.

Mucuna utilis Wall ex Wright
= *Mucuna pruriens* (Linn.) DC.

Mucuna sp. indet.
Uromyces *Mucunae* Rabenh.

Mundulea sericea (Willd.) Greenway
Ravenelia stricta Berk. & Br.
Heterosporium *Munduleae* Syd.

Mundulea suberosa Benth.
= *Mundulea sericea* (Willd.) Greenway

Ormocarpum trichocarpum (Taub.) Harms
Uropyxis *Steudneri* P. Magn. var. *rhodesica* Doidge

Phaseolus acutifolius Gray var. **latifolius** Freem.
Uromyces *appendiculatus* (Pers.) Link
Vermicularia *Capsici* Syd.
Fusarium *Solani* (Mart.) Mvar. *Martii* (App. & Wollenw.) f. l. Wollenw.

Phaseolus aureus Roxb.
Phoma *subcircinata* Ell. & Everh.
Ascochyta *Pisi* Lib.
Colletotrichum *lindemuthianum* (Sacc. & Magn.) Bri. & Cav.

Phaseolus coccineus Linn.
Uromyces *appendiculatus* (Pers.) Link.
Colletotrichum *lindemuthianum* (Sacc. & Magn.) Bri. & Cav.
Macrosporium *Phaseoli* Fautr.

Phaseolus limensis Macf.
Phyllosticta *phaseolina* Sacc.
Ascochyta *Pisi* Lib.

Phaseolus vulgaris Linn.
Haplosporangium *bisporale* Thaxt.
Pythium *de Baryanum* Hesse var. *Pelargonii* Braun
Pythium *spinosum* Sawada
Pythium *ultimum* Trow
Ashbya *Gossypii* (Ashby & Nowell) Guill.
Nematospora *Coryli* Pegl.
Uromyces *appendiculatus* (Pers.) Link
Phoma *circinata* Ell. & Everh.
Phyllosticta *phaseolina* Sacc.
Colletotrichum *lindemuthianum* (Sacc. & Magn.) Br. & Cav.
Macrosporium *Phaseoli* Fautr.
Cercospora *canescens* Ell. & Mart.
Cercospora *columnaris* Ell. Everh.

Cercospora cruenta Sacc.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. *aurantiacum* (Link) Wollenw.

Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.

Fusarium Solani var. *Martii* (Appel & Wollenw.) f. 1, Wollenw.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Phaseolus spp. indet.

? *Phyllachora circinata* (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *acuminatum* (Ell. & Everh.) Wollenw.

Pisum sativum Linn.

Peronospora Viciae (Berk.) de Bary

Pythium acanthicum Dreschsl.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Erysiphe Pisi DC.

Mycosphaerella pinodes (Berk. & Br.) Stone

Ascochyta Pisi West.

Septoria Pisi West.

Cladosporium pisicolum Snyder

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. f. 8 Snyder

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw. var. *Martii* (App. & Wollenw.) f. 1. Wollenw.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. var. *lutulatum* (Sherb.) Wollenw.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Pseudarthria Hookeri Wight & Arn.

Uromyces Pseudarthriae Cooke

Psoralea decumbens Ait.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Uromyces Psoraleae Peck

Psoralea obliqua E. Mey.

Uromyces Psoraleae Peck

Psoralea polysticta Benth.

Uredo Psoraleae-polystictae Doidge

Psoralea sp. indet.

Uromyces Psoraleae Peck

Pterocarpus angolensis DC.

Phyllachora Pterocarpi Syd.

Hexagona Pobeguini Har.

Pterocarpus erinaceus Pior.

Phyllachora Pterocarpi Syd.

Pterocarpus rotundifolius (Sond.) Druce

Uncinula incrassata Salm.

Phyllachora Pterocarpi Syd.

Pseudotheca Pterocarpi Syd.

Lasmeniella globulifera (Rabenh.) Petr. & Syd.

Pterocarpus sericeus Nenth.= *Pterocarpus rotundifolius* (Sond.) Druce**Pterocarpus** sp. indet.

Phyllachora Pterocarpi Syd.

Rafnia amplexicaulis E. Mey.

Aecidium resinaecolum (Rud.) Wint.

Rafnia angulata Thunb.

Aecidium resinaecolum (Rud.) Wint. var. tumefaciens Wint.

Rafnia perfoliata E. Mey.

Didymosphaeria Rafniae Verw. & du Pless.

Aecidium resinaecolum (Rud.) Wint.

Rafnia sp. indet.

Aecidium resinaecolum (Rud.) Wint.

Coniothyrium rafniicola (P. Henn.) Petr.

Rhynchosia adenodes E. & Z.= *Rhynchosia effusa* (E. Mey.) Druce**Rhynchosia caribaea** DC.

Aphysa Rhynchosiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Rhynchosia effusa (E. Mey.) Druce

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Rhynchosia Harmsiana Schlecht.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Rhynchosia komatiensis Harms

Aphysa Rhynchosiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Rhynchosia Memnonia DC. var. **prostrata** Harv.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Rhynchosia orthodanum Benth.= *Rhynchosia sordida* (E. Mey.) Schinz

Rhynchosia picta Burt. Davy

Aphysa Rhynchosiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Rhynchosia secunda (Thunb.) E. & Z.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Rhynchosia sordida (E. Mey.) Schinz

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Rhynchosia totta (Thunb.) DC.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Rhynchosia spp. indet.

Synchitrium Dolichi (Cooke) Gaumann

Aphysa Rhynchosiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Uromyces Rhynchosiae Cooke

Sesbania sp. indet.

? Uromyces Argyrolobii Doidge

Sphenostylis angustifolia Sond.

Phyllactinia Sphenostylidis Doidge

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Puccinia Tristachyae Doidge (I)

Sphenostylis erecta Hutch.

Puccinia Tristachyae Doidge (I)

Sphenostylis marginata E. Mey.

Aecidium Vignae Cooke

Sphenostylis sp. indet.

Aecidium Vignae Cooke

Stizolobium Deeringianum Bort.

Uromyces Mucunae Rabenh.

Cercospora Stizolobii Syd.

Stylosanthes mucronata Willd.

Uredo Stylosanthis P. Henn.

Sutherlandia frutescens R. Br.

Physalosporina Sutherlandiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Petr.

Tamarindus indica Linn.

Stereum Schomburgkii Berk.

Oidium sp.

Tephrosia elongata E. Mey.

Ophiodothella edax (Berk. & Br.) v. Höhn.

Tephrosia Heckmanniana Harms.

Ravenelia Tephrosiae Kalchbr.

Tephrosia macropoda (E. Mey.) Harv.

Ravenelia Tephrosiae Kalchbr.

Tephrosia Nyasae Bak. f.

Phyllachora Tephrosiae Syd.

Tephrosia Transvaalensis Hutch. & Burt Davy

Oidium sp.

Tephrosia sp. indet.

Parodiella perisporioides (Berk. & Curt.) Speg.

Trifolium alexandrinum Linn.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Trifolium tomentosum Linn.

Uromyces Trifolii (Hedw. f.) Lev.

Trifolium sp.

? *Pseudopeziza Trifolii* (Biv.-Bern.) Fuck.

Wiborgia armata Harv.

= *Wiborgia armata* Harv.

Wiborgia obcordata Thunb.

= *Wiborgia obcordata* Thunb.

Vicia Faba Linn.

Uromyces Fabae (Pers.) de Bary

Botrytis Fabae Sard.

Oidium sp.

Macrosporium sp.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Vigna angustifolia Benth.

= *Sphenostylis angustifolia* Sond.

Vigna luteola (Jacq.) Benth.

Synchitrium Dolichi (Cooke) Gaumann

Vigna marginata Benth.

=Sphenostylis marginata E. Mey.

Vigna sinensis Endl.

=Vigna unguiculata Endl.

Vigna stenophylla Burt & Davy

Uromyces Vignae Barcl.

Vigna triloba (Thunb.) Walp.

Synchytrium Dolichi (Cooke) Gaumann

Vigna unguiculata Endl.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrh.

Uromyces Vignae Barcl.

Corticium vagum Berk. & Curt.

Ascochyta Pisi Lib.

Diplodia Vignae Sacc.

Septoria Vignae P. Henn.

Colletotrichum lindemuthianum (Sacc. & Magn.) Br. & Cav.

Oidium sp.

Cladosporium Vignae Rac.

Cercospora cruenta Sacc.

Vigna vexillata Benth.

Oidium sp.

Vigna sp. indet.

Uromyces Vignae Barcl.

Virgilia oroboides (Berg) Salter

Tremella lutescens Pers. ex Fr.

Fomes geotropus Cooke

Fomes rymosus (Berk.) Cooke

Voandzeia subterranea Thouars

Oidium sp.

Wiborgia armata Harv.

Aecidium Wiborgiae P. Henn.

Wiborgia obcordata Thunb.

Aecidium Wiborgiae P. Henn.

Wisteria sinensis Sweet

Hendersonia Wistariae Cooke

Zornia tetrphylla Mich.

Puccinia Zorniae (Diet.) MacAlp.

Leguminosae indet.

*Meliola Indigoferae Syd.

Schneepia radiata Doidge

Phyllachora circinata (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Ravenelia Woodii Pazschke

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

GERANIACEAE.

Erodium moschatum L'Her.

Oidium sp

Monsonia attenuata Harv.

Puccinia Monsoniae (Syd.) Doidge

Monsonia biflora DC.

Puccinia Monsoniae (Syd.) Doidge

Monsonia brevirostrata R. Knuth

Puccinis Monsoniae (Syd.) Doidge

Monsonia spp. indet.

Puccinia Monsoniae (Syd.) Doidge

Pelargonium aconitiphylum E. & Z.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pelargonium alchemilloides (Linn.) Ait.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pelargonium amatymbicum E. & Z.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pelargonium angulosum Ait.

Septoria Pelargonii Syd.

Pelargonium Burtoniae L. Bolus

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pelargonium cordatum L'Her

Pestalotia Pelargonii Laughton

Pelargonium cucullatum (Linn.) Ait.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Septoria Pelargonii Syd.

Pelargonium hirsutum (Burm. f.) Ait. var. **melananthum** Harv.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pelargonium hortorum Bailey

Puccinia Pelargonii-zonalis Doidge

Pelargonium longifolium (Burm. f.) Jacq

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pelargonium tabulare (Linn.) L'Herit.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pelargonium triste (Linn.) Ait.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pelargonium zonale (Linn.) Ait.

Cyphella Pelargonii Kalchbr.

Pelargonium spp. indet.

Puccinia granularis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Septoria Pelargonii Syd.

Oidium sp.

Sporotrichum epiphyllum Link

Fusarium javanicum Koord. var. *radicicola* Wollenw.

OXALIDACEAE.

Oxalis Bowiei Lindl.

Aecidium Oxalidis Thuem.

Oxalis breviscapa Jacq.

Aecidium Oxalidis Thuem.

Oxalis cernua Thunb.

Peronospora Oxalidis Verw. & du Pless.

Oxalis corniculata Linn.

Puccinia Maydis Bereng. (I)

Oxalis lanata Linn. f.

Aecidium Oxalidis Thuem.

Oxalis obliquifolia Steud.

Aecidium Oxalidis Thuem.

Oxalis obtusa Jacq.

Aecidium Oxalidis Thuem.

Oxalis purpurea Linn.

Aecidium Oxalidis Thuem.

Oxalis spp. indet.

Peronospora Oxalidis Verw. & du Pless.

Phomopsis oxalina (Ell. & Everh.) Syd.

TROPAEOLACEAE.

Tropaeolum majus Linn.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Leveillula taurica (Lév.) Arn.

Pleospora Tropaeoli Halst.

Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel. & Wollenw.

LINACEAE.

Linum africanum Linn.

Melampsora Lini (Ehrhnb.) Lév.

Linum usitatissimum Linn.

Melampsora Lini (Ehrhnb.) Lév.

Fusarium Lini Bolley

ZYGOPHYLLACEAE.

Augea capensis Thunb.

Uredo Augeae Pole Evans

Zygophyllum foetidum Schrad

Uromyces Trollipi Kalchbr. & MacOwan

Zygophyllum orbiculatum Welw.

Naevia rotundata Wain.

Zygophyllum sp. indet.

Uromyces Trollipi Kalchbr. & MacOwan

RUTACEAE.

Barosma scoparia E. & Z.

Meliola microthecia Theum.

Calodendron capense Thunb.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Citrus aurantifolia Swingle

Diaporthe Citri (Fawc.) Wolf.

Phomopsis Citri Fawc.

Alternaria Citri Ell. & Pierce

Citrus aurantium Linn.

- Sphaceloma Fawcetti Jenkins
Coniothecium scabrum McAlp.

Citrus Limonia Osbeck

- Phytophthora citrophthora (R. E. & E. H. Sm.) Lecn.
Capnodium salicinum Mont.
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary
Glomerella cingulata (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk
Mycosphaerella gibbiana Passer.
Septobasidium Carestianum Bres. var. natalensis Couch
Trametes Meyenii (Klotzsch) ? Lloyd
Macrophomina Phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby
Phoma citricarpa McAlp.
Phomopsis Citri Fawc.
Diplodia natalensis Pole Evans
Septoria Citri Passer.
Colletotrichum gloeosporioides Penz.
? Gloeosporium limetticolum Claus.
Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.
Aspergillus ochraceus (series) near Aspergillus melleus Yukawa.
Botrytis cinerea Pers.
Penicillium digitatum Sacc.
Penicillium italicum Wehm.
Sphaceloma Fawcetti Jenkins
Sporotrichum Citri Butler
Trichoderma lignorum (Tode) Harz
Alternaria Citri Ellis & Pierce
Alternaria tenuis Nees
Coniothecium Citri McAlp.
Fusarium angustum Sherb.
Fusarium lateritium Nees
Fusarium lateritium Nees var. longum Wollenw.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. majus Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) var. Martii (Appel & Wollenw.) f. l. Wollenw.
Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. f. 2. Wollenw. & Reinking
Rhizoctonia spp.

Citrus maxima Merr.

- Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. & Cohn) Schroet.
Phytophthora citrophthora (R. E. & E. H. Sm.) Leon
Hypomyces Ipomoeae (Halst.) Wollenw.
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary
Capnodium salicinum Mont.
Glomerella cingulata (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk.
Valsaria Eucalypti (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.
Stomiopeltis Citri Bitanc.
Septobasidium Carestianum Bres. var. natalense Couch
Septobasidium pseudopedicellatum Burt.
Phoma citricarpa McAlp.

Phomopsis Citri Fawc.
Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.
Diplodia aurantii Catt.
Diplodia natalensis Pole Evans
Colletotrichum gloeosporioides Penz.
Penicillium digitatum Sacc.
Penicillium italicum Wehm.
Sphaceloma Fawcetti Jenkins
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) var. *Martii* (Appel & Wollenw.) f. l. Wollenw.
Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small

Citrus nobilis Lour. var. **deliciosa** Swingle

Phytophthora citrophthora (R. E. & E. H. Sm.) Leon.
Capnodium salicinum Mont.
Diatrypella natalensis Doidge
Phoma citricarpa McAlp.
Diplodia natalensis Pole Evans
Colletotrichum gloeosporioides Penz.
Gliocladium penicilloides Corda
Penicillium digitatum Sacc.
Penicillium italicum Wehm.
Sphaceloma Fawcetti Jenkins
Alternaria Citri Ellis & Pierce
Alternaria tenuis Nees
Epicoccum purpurascens Ehrhenb.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Citrus Paradisi Macf.

"Grape fruit"; a horticultural race of **Citrus maxima** Merr. here listed under the latter species.

Citrus sinensis Osbeck

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrhenb.
Phytophthora citrophthora (R. E. & E. H. Sm.) Leon.
Phytophthora Syringae Kleb.
Pythium irregulare Buism.
Pythium ultimum Trow
Auerswaldia examians (Mont. & Berk.) Sacc.
Sporormia minima Auersw.
Sporormia setosa Wint.
Capnodium salicinum Mont.
Pleospora disrupta McAlp.
Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabenh.
Glomerella cingulata (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk.
Diatrypella Morganae Doidge
Diatrypella natalensis Doidge
Eutypella citricola Syd.
Peroneutypella infinitissima (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Doidge
Botryosphaeria Ribis (Tode ex Fr.) Gross. & Dugg.

- Daldinia concentrica* (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & de Not.
Stromiopsis Citri Bitanc.
Stictis radiata Pers. ex Fr.
Septobasidium Carestianum Bres. var. *natalense* Couch
Septobasidium pseudopedicellatum Burt
Daedalea Eatoni Berk.
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
Polystictus hirsutus (Wulf ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus occidentalis (Klotzsch) Fr.
Trametes cervina (Schw.) Bres.
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Macrophomina Phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby
Phoma citricarpa McAlp.
Phoma flaccida McAlp.
Phomopsis Citri Fawc.
Phyllosticta hesperidearum Penz.
Phyllosticta sp.
Haplosporella hesperidica Speg.
Ascochyta citricola McAlp.
Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pa.
Diplodia Aurantii Catt.
Diplodia natalensis Pole Evans
Diplodia sarmentorum Fr.
Hendersonula toruloidea Nattrass
Septoria Citri Pass.
Sirothecium Citri Bitanc.
Colletotrichum gloeosporioides Penz.
Pestalotia sp. near *Pestalotia Guepini* Desm.
Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.
Aspergillus sp.
Botrytis cinerea Pers.
Gliocladium deliquescens Sopp.
Oospora Citri-aurantii Ferraris
Paecilomyces varioti Bain.
Penicillium acidoferum Sopp.
Penicillium digitatum Sacc.
Penicillium digitatum Sacc. var. *californicum* Thom
Penicillium italicum Wehm
Penicillium luteum (series)
Penicillium verrucosum Dierckx
Penicillium spp.
Sphaeloma Fawcetti Jenkins
Trichoderma lignorum (Tode) Harz
Trichothecium roseum Link
Memnoniella echinata (Riv.) Gall.
Nigrospora Oryzae (Berk. & Br.) Petch
Nigrospora sphaerica (Petch) Sacc.
Periconia pycnospora Fres.
Stachybotrys subsimplex Cooke emend. Bisby
Cladosporium herbarum Link
Cordana sp.
Curvularia intermedia Boedijn
Curvularia lunata (Wakker) Boedijn

Curvularia maculans (Bancroft) Boedijn
Alternaria Citri Ellis & Pierce
Alternaria tenuis Nees
Alternaria sp.
Coniothecium Citri McAlp.
Coniothecium scabrum McAlp.
Macrosporium Citri MaAlp.
Volutella sp.
Fusarium angustum Sherb.
Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.
 var. *Lycopersici* (Brushi) Wollenw. & Reinking

Fusarium decemcellulare Brick
Fusarium diversisporum Sherb.
Fusarium Equiseti (Corda) Sacc.
Fusarium lateritium Nees
Fusarium lateritium Nees var. *longum* Wollenw.
Fusarium lateritium Nees var. *majus* Wollenw.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. *subglutinans* Wollenw.
Fusarium orthoceras Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.
Fusarium sambucinum Fuck.
Fusarium sambucinum Fuck. f. 2. Wollenw.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *compactum* Wollenw.
Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav., var. *majus* Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) var. *Martii* (Appel. & Wollenw.) f. 1. Wollenw.
Fusarium stilboides Wollenw.
Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. f. 2. Wollenw. & Reinking
Epicoccum granulatum Lenz
Myrothecium verrucaria Alb. & Schw.
Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small

Citrus spp. indet.

Phytophthora citrophthora (R. E. & E. H. Sm.) Leon.
Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.
Capnodium salicinum Mont.
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
Trametes Meyenii (Klotzsch) ? Lloyd
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.
Diplodia natalensis Pole Evans
Colletotrichum gloeosporioides Penz.
Torula herbarum Link
Alternaria Citri Ellis & Pierce
Macrosporium Citri McAlp.
Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc. f. 1. Wollenw. & Reinking

Clausena anisata (Willd.) Hook. f.

Asterina clausenicola Doidge

Clausena inaequalis Benth. var. *abyssinica* Engl.

= *Clausena anisata* (Willd.) Hook. f.

Fagara capensis Thunb.

Meliola Toddaliae Doidge
Stereum involutum Klotzsch ex Fr.
Hexagona tenuis (Hook.) Fr.
Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.
Lentinus stipiteus Klotzsch

Fagara Davyi Verdoorn

Meliola Toddaliae Doidge
Puccinia Fagaræ Doidge

Fagara magalismontana Engl.

Meliola Toddaliae Doidge
Rhynchosphaeria Fagaræ Doidge

Poncirus trifoliata Raf.

Diplodia natalensis Pole Evans

Teclea natalensis (Sond.) Engl.

Meliola Toddaliae Doidge
Asterinella Tecleae Doidge
Lembosia Wageri Doidge
Phyllachora Tecleae Doidge

Toddalia aculeata Pers.

= *Toddalia asiatica* Lamk.

Toddalia asiatica Lamk.

Puccinia lemanensis Doidge

Toddalia lanceolata Lamk.

= *Vepris lanceolata* G. Don.

Toddalia natalensis Sond.

= *Teclea natalensis* (Sond.) Engl.

Vepris lanceolata (Lamk.) G. Don.

Meliola Toddaliae Doidge
Asterina Vepridis Doidge
Puccinia kentaniensis Pole Evans
Stereum Schomburgkii Berk.

Xanthoxylon capense Harv.

= *Fagara capensis* Thunb.

Xanthoxylon sp. indet.

Puccinia Fagarae Doidge

SIMARUBACEAE.

Kirkia Wilmsii Engl.

Cytospora sp.

BURSERACEAE.

Balsamodendron opobalsamum Kunth.

Oidium sp.

Commiphora caryaefolia Olic.

Uredo Balsamodendri Cooke

Commiphora sp. indet.

Uromyces paradoxus Syd.

MELIACEAE.

Cedrela odorata Linn.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

Cedrela Toona Roxb.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

Cedrela sp. indet.

Trametes albotexta Lloyd

Ekebergia capensis Sparm.

Corticium armeniacum Sacc.

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Fomes Robinsoniae (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.

Ekebergia pterophylla Hofmeyr

Irene Ekebergiae Doidge

Ekebergia spp. indet.

Aecidium sp.

Cercospora Ekebergiae Syd.

Khaya nyassica Stapf

Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Melia Azedarach Linn.

Auricularia polytricha (Mont.) Sacc.

Fomes conchatus (Pers. ex Fr.) Gillet.

Fomes lividus (Kalchbr.) Cooke

Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.
Septoria Meliae Syd.

Melia dubia Cav.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

Ptaeroxylon obliquum (Thunb.) Radlk.

Meliola Ptaeroxyli Doidge
Fomes glaucoporus Lloyd
Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
Trametes incondita Fr.

Ptaeroxylon utile E. & Z.

= *Ptaeroxylon obliquum* (Thunb.) Radlk.

Trichilia Dregeana E. Mey.

Cocconia concentrica Syd.

Trichilia emetica Vahl

Meliola sinuosa Doidge
Cocconia concentrica Syd.
Asterina Trichiliae Doidge
Polyporus Trichiliae v. d. Byl

Trichilia sp. indet.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

MALPIGHIACEAE.

Acridocarpus natalitius Juss.

Meliola Acridocarpi Doidge

POLYGALACEAE

Polygala Ohlendorffiana E. & Z.

Uredo Polygalae Kalchbr.

Polygala speciosa Sim

Fusarium angustum Sherb.

Polygala sp. indet.

Uredo Polygalae Kalchbr.

EUPHORBIACEAE.

Acalypha angustata Sond.

Erysiphe Jatrophae Doidge
Puccinia Acalyphae Doidge
Puccinia Evansii P. Henn.
Aecidium acalyphicolum Doidge

Acalypha ciliata Forsk.

Uncinula Eylesii Doidge

Acalypha decumbens Thunb.

Asterina radio-fissilis (Sacc.) Theiss.

Puccinia Evansii P. Henn.

Acalypha penduncularis E. Mey.

Aecidium acalyphicolum Doidge

Acalypha petiolaris Hochst.

Cercospora transvaalensis Syd.

Acalypha punctata Meisn.

Puccinia Evansii P. Henn.

Acalypha spp. indet.

Puccinia Evansii P. Henn.

Aleurites Fordii Hemsl.

Septobasidium sp. near Septobasidium Curtisii (Berk. & Desm.) Boed. & Steinm.

Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.

Diplodia natalensis Pole Evans

Aleurites montana (Lour.) Wilson

Macrophomina Phaseoli (Mauubl.) Ashby

Cluytia daphnoides Lam.

Uromyces Strauchii Doidge

Cluytia Galpini Pax

Uromyces Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cluytia hirsuta E. Mey.

Uromyces Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cluytia monticola S. Moore

Uromyces Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cluytia pulchella Linn.

Meliola Cluytiae v. d. Byl

Uromyces Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cercospora Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Cluytia virgata Pax & K. Hoffm.

Aecidium Cluytiae Doidge

Cluytia sp. indet.

Uromyces Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Croton gratissimum Burch.

Schroeteriaster Doidgeae Syd.

Croton rivularis Muell.

Asterina crotoniensis (Doidge) Ryan

Croton sylvaticus Hohst.

Phyllachora Crotonis (Cooke) Sacc.

Schroeteriaster stratosus (Cooke) Syd.

Croton sp. indet.

Daldinia Eschscholzii (Ehrhenb. ex Fr.) Rehm

Ctenomeria capensis (Thunb.) Harv.

Asterina radio-fissilis (Sacc.) Theiss.

Dalechampia capensis Spreng. f.

Asterina radio-fissilis (Sacc.) Theiss.

Drypetes arguta Hutch.

Asterina Excoecariae Doidge

Erythrococca berberidea Prain

Asterina radio-fissilis (Sacc.) Theiss.

Euphorbia crassipes Marloth

Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc. f. l. Wollenw. & Reinking

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Fusarium lateritium Nees

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Euphorbia Gueinzii Boiss.

Uromyces natalensis Magn.

Euphorbia heterophylla Linn.

Melampsora Helioscopiae Wint. (sensu lato)

Euphorbia inaequilatera Sond.

Uromyces proëminens (DC.) Lev.

Euphorbia Kraussiana Bernh.

Melampsora Helioscopiae Wint. (sensu lato)

Euphorbia macra Hiern.

Aecidium sp.

Euphorbia mauretanica Linn.

Aecidium Pottsii Doidge

Euphorbia natalensis Bernh.

Aecidium kakelense P. Henn.

Euphorbia prostrata Ait.

Uromyces euphorbiicola (Berk. & Curt.) Tranzsch.

Euphorbia pulcherrima Willd.

Heterochaete andina Pat. & Lagerh.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Sphaceloma Poinsettiae Jenkins

Cladosporium herbarum Link

Euphorbia Schinzii Pax

Phragmodothis asperata Syd.

Euphorbia striata Thunb.

Aecidium kakelense P. Henn.

Melampsora Helioscopiae Wint. (sensu lato)

Euphorbia triangularis Desf.

Pleospora Dyeri Doidge

Gloniella natalensis Doidge

Gloeosporium crocatum Sacc.

Euphorbia tuberosa Linn.

Puccinia Euphorbiae P. Henn.

Euphorbia spp. indet.

Peronospora Euphorbiae Tuck

Ascostratum insigne Syd.

Pleomassaria gigantea Syd.

Melampsora helioscopiae Wint. (sensu lato)

Aecidium kakelense P. Henn.

Phoma cyclospora Sacc.

Oidium sp.

Excoecaria castra Sim

=Sapium Simii O. Ktze.

Fluggea microcarpa Blume

=Fluggea virosa (Roxb.) Baill.

Fluggea virosa (Roxb.) Baill.

Masseeëlla Fluggeae Syd.

Aecidium Fluggeae Doidge

Jatropha natalensis Mull. Arg.

Erysiphe Jatrophae Doidge

Jatropha Woodii O. Ktze.

Erysiphe Jatrophae Doidge

Jatropha Zeyheri Sond.

Erysiphe Jatrophae Doidge

Macaranga capensis Benth.

Englerula Macarangae P. Henn.

Oothecium Macarangae Petrak

Sphaeropsis Mappae Cooke

Manihot utilisima Pohl

Septogloeum Manihotis Zimm.

Cercospora Henningsii Allesch.

Mappa capensis Baill.

=Macaranga capensis Benth.

Pedilanthus tithymaloides Poit.

Oidium sp.

Ricinus communis Linn.

Melampsora Ricini Pass.

Cercospora ricinella Sacc. & Berl.

Sapium reticulatum (Hochst.) Pax

Physalospora Sapii Doidge

Sapium Simii O. Ktze.

Meliola Excoecariae Doidge

Tragia rupestris Sond.

Puccinia Tragiae Cooke

Tragia spp. indet.

Puccinia Tragiae Cooke

BUXACEAE.

Buxus MacOwani Oliv.

Meliola buxicola Doidge

ANACARDIACEAE.

Harpephyllum caffrum Bernh.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Lannea discolor (Sond.) Engl.

Uredo rhoina Syd.

Phyllosticta Odinae P. Henn. & Evans

Laurophyllus capensis Thunb.

Pestalotia Laurophylli Laughton

Loxostylis alata Spreng.

Meliola Loxostylidis Doidge

Dimeriella Woodii Hansf.

Mangifera indica Linn.

Glomerella cingulata (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk.

Chaetopeltopsis sp.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Gloeosporium Mangiferae P. Henn.

Pestalotia virgatula Kleb.

Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.

Oidium Mangiferae Berthal

Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small

Odina discolor Send.= *Lannea discolor* (Sond.) Engl.**Rhus crenata** Thunb.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Rhus discolor E. Mey.

Phyllactinia rhoina Doidge

Rhus Gueinzii Sond.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Rhus laevigata Herb.= *Rhus viminalis* Vahl**Rhus longispina** E. & Z.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Rhus lucida Linn.

Echidnodes rhoina Doidge

Rhus MacOwani Schonl.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Libertella ? Rhois Kalchbr.

Rhus mucronata Thunb.

Echidnodes rhoina Doidge

Rhus mucronata Thunb. var. **villosa**

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Rhus natalensis Bernh.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Rhus pyroides Burch. var. **transvaalensis** Schon.

Phyllactinia rhoina Doidge

Rhus refracta E. & Z.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Rhus Schlechteri Diels.

Echidnodes rhoina Doidge

Rhus tomentosa Linn.

Meliola Dummeri Hansf. var. brachyodonta Hansf.

Brachysporium pulviniforme Syd.

Rhus viminalis Vahl

Stereum Kalchbrenneri Sacc.

Fomes Caryophylli (Rac.) Bres.

Fomes McGregori Bres.

Fomes pectinatus (Klotzsch) Gillet

Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Fomes senex (Nees & Mont.) Cooke

Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Gloeoporus dichrous (Fr.) Bres.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Trametes devexa Berk.

Trametes Keetii v. d. Byl

Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.

Phyllosticta rhoina Kalchbr. & Cooke

Epistigme nidulans Syd.

Didymosporina africana Syd.

Rhus spp. indet.

Meliola rhoina Doidge

Asterina Peglerae Doidge

Uromyces barbeyanus P. Henn.

Exobasidium hesperidium Maire

Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Trametes suaveolens (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Schizophyllum commune Fr.

Tubercularia vulgaris Tode

Schinus molle Linn.

Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.

Gloeosporium sp.

Sclerocarya caffra Sond.

Saccharomyces sp.
 Gloeosporium Sclerocaryae Pole Evans
 Cercospora caffra Syd.

A. QUIFOLIACEAE.

Ilex capensis Sond. & Harv.

= *Ilex mitis* (Linn.) Radlk.

Ilex mitis (Linn.) Radlk.

Meliola Knysnae Doidge
 Asterina Bottomleyae Doidge
 Asterina Hendersoni Doidge
 Asterina nodosa Doidge
 Grammothele mappa Berk. & Curt.

CELASTRACEAE.

Cassine aethiopica Thunb.

Polyrhizon Bewsii Doidge

Cassine capensis Linn.

Meliola Evansii Doidge
 Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.
 Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Cassine croceum O. Kuntze

Meliola Evansii Doidge
 Asterinella dissiliens Syd.
 Tremella ?frondosa Fr.
 Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Cassine eucleaeformis O. Kuntze

Meliola Evansii Doidge

Cassine Kraussiana Bernh.

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.
 Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Cassine laurifolium (Harv.) Davison.

Echidnodes durbana (v. d. Byl) Hansf.

Cassine papillosa O. Kuntze

Meliola Evansii Doidge
 Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.
 Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Cassine sphaerophylla O. Ktze.

Polyrhizon Bewsii Doidge
 Pestalotia Cassinis Laughton
 Pestalotia Laughtonae Doidge

Cassine sp. indet.

Asterinella dissiliens Syd.
 Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
 Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Catha edulis Forsk.

Cylcoschizon fimbriatum Doidge

Celastrus spp.

=Gymnosporia spp.

Elaeodendron spp.

=Cassine spp.

Euonymus japonicus Linn f.

Pestalotia neglecta Thuem.

Gymnosporia acuminata Szyz.

Meliola Evansii Doidge
 Polyrhizon Celastri Doidge

Gymnosporia albata Sim

Meliola Evansii Doidge
 Theissenula Woodiana Doidge
 Septobasidium pedicellatum (Schw.) Pat.

Gymnosporia buxifolia Szyz.

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.
 Schiffnerula Gymnosporiae Hansf.
 Asterinella dissiliens Syd.
 Septobasidium grandispinosum Couch
 Clasterosporium Celastri (Thuem.) Sacc.
 ? Alternaria tenuis Nees
 Mystrosporium aterrimum Berk. & Curt.
 Cercospora melanochaeta Ell. & Everh.
 Exosporium Celastri Kalchbr.

Gymnosporia cordata Sim

Irene gloriosa Doidge

Gymnosporia deflexa Sprague

Septoria Gymnosporiae Syd.

Gymnosporia elliptica Davison

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.

Gymnosporia fasciculata Loes.

Eudimeriolum Gymnosporiae Hansf.

Gymnosporia Harveyana Loes.

Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Gymnosporia nemorosa Szysz.

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.

Schiffnerula Gymnosporiae Hansf.

Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Gymnosporia peduncularis L. Bolus

Daldinia concentrica (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & deNot.

Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Tremella hemifoliacea Lloyd

Exidea purpureo-cinerea MacOwan & Kalchbr.

Daedalea Eatoni Berk.

Fomes Robinsoniae (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.

Polystictus hirsutus (Wulf ex Fr.) Fr.

Gymnosporia procumbens Loes.

Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Bulliardella capensis Doidge

Gymnosporia rubra Loes.

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.

Gymnosporia senegalensis Loes.

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.

Asterinella dissiliens Syd. var. senegalensis Doidge

Helminthosporium sp.

Gymnosporia spp. indet.

Irene ditricha (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Doidge

Irene speciosa Doidge

Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.

Schiffnerula Gymnosporiae Hansf.

Dimeriella annulata Syd.

Eudimeriolum Gymnosporiae Hansf.

Treubiomyces Celastri Doidge

Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Microthyriella transvaalensis Doidge

Grammothele mappa Berk. & Curt.

Trametes suaveolens (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Lauridia reticulata E. & Z.

Asterina dissiliens Syd.

Pleurostylia capensis Oliv.

- Irene ditricha (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Doidge
 Asterinella dissiliens Syd.
 Scolecopeltis Strauchii Dodge
 Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Pseudocassine transvaalensis (Burt Davy) Bredell

- Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Pterocelastrus Galpini Loes.

- Polyrhizon Pterocelastris Doidge
 Asterinella Pterocelastris Doidge

Pterocelastrus tricuspidatus Sond.

- Meliola Evansii Doidge
 Leptosphaeria Pterocelastris Doidge
 Asterinella Pterocelastris Doidge
 Phycopsis africana Syd.
 Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
 Colletotrichum Pterocelastris Wakef.
 Pestalotia Pterocelastris Laughton

Putterlickia pyracantha Endl.

- Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Putterlickia verrucosa Szyz.

- Asterinella dissiliens Syd.

Putterlickia sp. indet.

- Parenglerula MacOwaniana (Thuem.) v. Höhn.

Salacia Gerrardi Harv.

- Anthostomella Salaciae Doidge

Salacia Kraussii Hochst.

- Uredo Celastrineae Cooke & Mass.

HIPPOCRATEACEAE.

Hippocratea Schlechteri Loes.

- Meliola Hippocrateae Doidge

ICACINACEAE.

Apodytes dimidiata E. Mey.

- Meliola Apodytis v. d. Byl
 Meliola campylotricha Syd.
 Meliola cladophila Syd.
 Fomes geotropus Cooke
 Polyporus caesius (Schrad. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Rhizoctonia sp.

Cassinopsis capensis Sond.

Anthostomella Cassinopsidis Kalchbr. & Cooke
 Sphaerella Cassinopsidis Kalchbr. & Cooke
 Diatrype MacOwaniana Thuem.
 Cercospora Cassinopsidis Wint.

Cassinopsis tinifolia Harv.

Meliola campylotricha Syd.

Pyrenacantha scandens Planch.

Meliola comata Doidge

SAPINDACEAE.

Allophylus erosus Radlk.

Meliola Allophyli Doidge

Allophylus melanocarpus (Arn.) Radlk.

Meliola furcillata Doidge

Allophylus monophyllus Radlk.

Meliola furcillata Doidge
 Trichopeltula kentaniensis Doidge

Atalaya natalensis R. A. Dyer

Meliola Atalayae Doidge

Cardiospermum Helicacabum Linn.

Aecidium Helicacabum Linn.

Cardiospermum microcarpum E. Mey. non H. B. K.

= *Cardiospermum Helicacabum* Linn.

Deinbollia oblongifolia Radlk.

Meliola Doidgeae Syd.

Dodonaea viscosa Linn.

? *Uncinula circinata* Cooke & Peck

Hippobromus alatus E. & Z.

= *Hippobromus pauciflorus* (Linn.) Radlk.

Hippobromus pauciflorus (Linn.) Radlk.

Meliola capensis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.

Litchi chinensis Sonn.

Saccharomyces sp.
 Pestalotia sp.

Sapindus oblongifolius Sond.

=*Deinbollia oblongifolia* Radlk.

Schmidelia monophylla Pressl.

=*Allophylus monophyllus* Radlk.

MELIANTHACEAE.

Bersama lucens (Hochst.) Szysz.

Phyllachora Melianthi (Thuem.) Sacc.

Bersaa Swinnyi Phill.

Phyllachora Melianthi (Thuem.) Sacc.

Bersama Tysoniana Oliv.

Phyllachora Melianthi (Thuem.) Sacc.

Melianthus major Linn.

Phyllachora Melianthi (Thuem.) Sacc.

Sphaerella MacOwaniana Wint.

GREYIACEAE.

Greyia Sutherlandii Hk. & Harv.

Fusicladium fuliginosum Kalchbr. & Cooke

BALSAMINACEAE.

Impatiens balsamina Linn.

Oidium sp.

Cercospora fukushiana (Mats.) Yam.

Impatiens capensis Thunb. non Meerb.

=*Impatiens Duthieae* L. Bolus

Impatiens Duthieae L. Bolus

Meliola Impatientis Doidge

Aecidium Impatientis-capensis Doidge

Impatiens sp. indet.

Oidium sp.

RHAMNACEAE.

Rhamus prinoides L'Hérit.

Clypeolella rhamnicola Doidge

Endophyllum MacOwani Pole Evans

Scutia Commersoni Brong.

=*Scutia myrtina* (Burm.) Kurz

Scutia indica Brong.

= *Scutia myrtina* (Burm.) Kurz

Scutia myrtina (Burm.) Kurz

Nematostigma obducens Syd.

Phragmothyriella parenchymatica Doidge

Zizyphus jujuba Lam.

Coniodictyum Evansii (Magn.) v. Höhn.

Zizyphus mucronata Wold.

Schiffnerula sp.

Cronartium Zizyphi Syd. & Butl.

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Septoria capensis Wint.

Coniodictyum Evansii (Magn.) v. Höhn.

Cercospora Zizyphi Petch

HETEROPYXIDACEAE.

Heteropyxis natalensis Harv.

Asterina van der Bylii Werd.

Heteropyxis ruto-rhamnoides nom. nud.

= *Heteropyxis natalensis* Harv.

VITACEAE.

Cissus Rhodesiae Gilg. & Brandt.

Aecidium Vitis A. L. Sm.

Cercospora Vitis (Lev.) Sacc.

Cissus zombensis (Bkr.) Gilg. & Brandt

Aecidium Vitis A. L. Sm.

Cissus sp. indet.

Septoria sp.

Cercospora riachueli Speg.

Parthenocissus quinquefolia Planch.

Plasmopora viticola (Berk. & Curt.) Berl. & de Toni

Rhoicissus cuneifolius (E. & Z.) Planch.

? *Schiffnerula* sp.

Rhoicissus erythroides Planch.

Cercospora Rhoicissi Syd.

Rhoicissus rhomboideus (E. Mey.) Planch.

Meliola Merrillii Syd.

Skierka robusta Doidge

Vitis vinifera Linn.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrenb.

Plasmora viticola (Berk. & Curt.) Berl. & de Toni

Kloeckerospora uvarum Niehaus

Uninula necator (Schw.) Burr.

Guignardia Bidwellii Vi. & Rav.

Botryosphaeria Vitis (Schulz) Sacc.

Exobasidium Vitis Prill. & Delacr.

Claudopus proteus Kalchbr.

Dothiorella reniformis Vi. & Rav.

Fusicoccum viticolum Reddick

Phoma flaccida McAlp.

Sphaeropsis malorum Peck

Aspergillus carbonarius (Bain.) Thom.

Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Oidium Tuckeri Berk.

Penicillium cyclopium Westling

Penicillium elongatum Dierckx

Penicillium expansum Link. em. Thom

Sphaceloma ampelinum de Bary

Cladosporium Baccæ Verw. & Dipp.

Cladosporium spp.

Cercospora leoni Savul. & Rayss.

Cercospora Vitis (Lev.) Sacc.

Macrosporium Vitis Sorok.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. aurantiacum Wollenw.

Isariopsis Fuckelii (Thuem.) du Pless.

Vitis spp. indet.

Aecidium Vitis A. L. Sm.

Pullularia pullulans (de Bary) Berkh.

Schizophyllum commune Fr.

TILIACEAE.

Corchorus tridens Linn.

Cercospora Corchori Sawada

Corchorus trilocularis Linn.

? Erysiphe communis (Wallr.) Link

Corchorus sp. indet.

Corticium vagum Berk. & Curt.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Grewia caffra Meisn.

Stigmatea Grewiae P. Henn.

Ravenelia atrides Syd.

Grewia flava DC.

Uredo Grewiae Pat. & Har.

Grewia kwebensis N. E. Br.

Ravenelia atrides Syd.

Grewia lasiocarpa E. Mey.

Asterina delicata Doidge

Grewia monticola Sond.

Ravenelia atrides Syd.

Grewia occidentalis Linn.

Phyllachora Grewiae (Kalchbr.) Theiss. & Syd.

Asterina delicata Doidge

Ravenelia atrides Syd.

Sparmannia africana Linn. f.

Septoria Sparmanniae Verw. & du Pless.

Triumfetta Sonderi Ficalho & Hiern

Erysiphe communis (Wallr.) Link

MALVACEAE.

Abutilon angulatum (G. & P.) Mast.

Puccinia Abutili Berk. & Br.

Abutilon indicum (Linn.) Sweet

Puccinia Abutili Berk. & Br.

Abutilon Sonneratianum Sweet

Puccinia Abutili Berk. & Br.

Abutilon sp. indet.

Puccinia Abutili Berk. & Br.

Althea rosea Cav.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Puccinia malvacearum Mont.

Ascochyta parasitica Fautr.

Colletotrichum malvarum Braun. & Casp.

Gossypium spp. indet.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrenb.

Ashbya Gossypii (Ashby & Nowell) Guill.

Nematospora Coryli Pegl.

Glomerella Gossypii (South.) Edgert.

Mycosphaerella gossypina (Cooke) Atk.

Cerotelium Gossypii Arth.
Macrophomina Phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby
Phyllosticta gossypina Ell. & Mart.
Colletotrichum Gossypii (South.) Edgert.
Pestalotia ? *Gossypii* Hori
Pestalotia sp.
Acremoniella sp.
Verticillium alboatrum Reinke & Berth.
Cercospora Gossypii Speg.
Cladosporium herbarum Link
Alternaria gossypina (Thuem.) Hopkins
Alternaria macrospora Zimm.
Alternaria sp.
Macrosporium nigricantium Atk.
Pumago vagans Pers.
Cercospora gossypina Cooke
Fusarium angustum Sherb.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *filiferum* (Preuss.) Wollenw.
Fusarium vasinfectum Atk.
Epicoccum purpurascens Ehrenb.
Rhizoctonia Solani Kuhn.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Hibiscus asper Hk. f.

= *Hibiscus cannabinus* Linn.

Hibiscus cannabinus Linn.

Aecidium Garckeanum P. Nenn.
Cercospora mayalensis Stev. & Solh.

Hibiscus esculentus Linn.

Phyllosticta hibiscina Ell. & Everh.
Oidium abelmoschi Thuem.

Hibiscus pedunculatus Cav.

Asterina diplocarpa Cooke var. *Hibisci* Doidge

Hibiscus rosa-sinensis Linn.

Phyllosticta idaeicola Cooke

Hibiscus Sabdariffa Linn.

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.
Fusarium vasinfectum Atk.

Hibiscus tiliaceus Linn.

Phyllachora minuta P. Henn.
Hexagona tenuis (Hook.) Fr.
Pleurotus ostreatus (Jacq. ex Fr.) Quél.

Hibiscus spp. indet.

Pythium acanthicum Drechs.

Pythium splendens Braun

? Puccinia heterospora Berk. & Curt.

Lentinus flabelliformis (Bolt. ex Fr.) Fr.

Phyllosticta sp. indet.

Malva parviflora Linn.

Puccinia Malvacearum Mont.

Malva rotundifolia Linn.

Puccinia Malvacearum Mont.

Malvastrum grossulariaefolium Gray & Harv.

Puccinia Malvacearum Mont.

Sida cordifolia Linn.

Asterina diplocarpa Cooke

Puccinia heterospora Berk. & Curt.

Oidium sp.

Sida Dregei Burt Davy

Puccinia heterospora Berk. & Curt.

Sida Hislopii Burt Davy & Gr.

Asterina Pavoniae Werd.

Sida Hoefneri Gurke

Puccinia heterospora Berk. & Curt.

Sida longipes E. Mey.

=Sida Dregei Burt Davy

Sida rhombifolia Linn.

Asterina diplocarpa Cooke

Puccinia heterospora Berk. & Curt.

STERCULIACEAE.

Cola acuminata Schott. & Endl.

Phyllosticta Colae Verw. & du Pless.

Cola natalensis Oliv.

Hysterostoma Colae Hansf.

Dombeya Burgessiae Gerr.

Phyllachora Burgessiae Doidge

Dombeya cymosa Harv.

Oidium sp.

Dombeya natalensis Sond.

Uredo Dombeyae Doidge

Dombeya pulchra N. E. Br.

Phyllachora Burgessiae Doidge

Phyllachora Dombeyae Syd.

Dombeya rotundifolia (Hochst.) Harv.

Phyllachora Dombeyae Syd.

Dombeya sp. indet.

Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Oidium sp.

Firmiana simplex Wight

Ashbya Gossypii (Ashby & Nowell) Guill.

Hermannia sp. indet.

Oidium sp.

Sterculia sp. indet.

Tryblidaria Breutelii Rehm.

Theobroma Cacao Linn.

Colletotrichum brachytrichum Del.

Phyllosticta Theobromae Alm. & Cam.

DILLENACEAE.

Dillenia indica Linn.

Botryodiplodia Theobromae Pat.

OCHNACEAE.

Ochna arborea Burch.

Cocconia capensis Doidge

Ochna Holstii Engl.

Phyllachora microstegia Syd.

Ochna natalitia Engl. & Gilg.

Meliola Ochnae Doidge

Ochna O'Connorii Phillips

Meliola Ochnae Doidge

Phyllachora microstegia Syd.

Ochna pulchra Hook.

Ophiostoma Liebenbergii Doidge

GUTTIFERAE.

Garcinia Livingstonei T. And.*Polystictus sanguineus* (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.**Psorospermum** sp. indet.*Pestalotia* sp.

THEACEAE.

Camellia japonica Linn.*Pleospora Camelliae* Dipp.*Colletotrichum Camelliae* Mass.*Monochaetia Camelliae* Mill.*Pestalotia Guepini* Desm.*Macrosporium Camelliae* Cooke & Mass.**Thea sinensis** Linn.*Mycosphaerella Theae* Shaw*Armillaria mellea* (Vahl ex Fr.) Quel.*Botryodiplodia Theobromae* Pat.*Colletotrichum Camelliae* Mass.*Pestalotia Theae* Shaw

HYPERICACEAE.

Hypericum aethiopicum Thunb.*Melampsora Hypericorum* Wint. var. *australis* Doidge**Hypericum Lalandii** Choisy*Melampsora Hypericorum* Wint. var. *australis* Doidge*Puccinia Hyperici* Doidge**Hypericum leucoptychodes** Steud.*Uredo Hyperici-leucoptychodes* Doidge**Hypericum natalense** Wood & Evans*Uromyces Hyperici-frondosi* (Schw.) Arth.**Hypericum Sonderi** Bredell*Melampsora Hypericorum* Wint. var. *australis* Doidge

DIPTEROCARPACEAE.

Monotes africanus (Welw.) A. DC.*Gorgoniceps kuitoënsis* P. Henn.**Monotes dasyanthus** Gilg.*Baumiella caespitosa* P. Henn.**Monotes glaber** Sprague*Baumiella caespitosa* P. Henn.

VIOLACEAE.

Rinorea ardesiaeflora Welw.

= *Rinorea natalensis* Engl.

Rinorea natalensis Engl.

Irene Rinoreae Doidge

Asterina Rinoreae Doidge

Viola abyssinica Steud.

Asterina undulata Doidge

Viola odorata Linn.

Phyllosticta Violae Desm.

Sphaceloma Violae Jenkins

Alternaria Violae Gall. & Dors.

Cercospora Violae Sacc.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Viola tricolor Linn.

Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.

Cercospora Violae Sacc.

Rhizoctonia sp.

FLACOURTIACEAE.

Aberia caffra Harv. & Sond.

= *Dovyalis caffra* Warb.

Dovyalis caffra Warb.

Phyllachora Aberiae P. Henn.

Dovyalis rhamnoides Harv.

Irene natalensis Doidge

Phyllachora Aberiae P. Henn.

Diatripe Dovyalidis Doidge

Palwania Dovyalidis (Doidge) Nel

Dovyalis rotundifolia Harv.

Irene natalensis Doidge

Dovyalis Zeyheri Warb.

Cercospora Dovyalidis Chupp & Doidge

Dovyalis zizyphoides E. Mey.

= *Dovyalis rhamnoides* Harv.

Dovyalis spp. indet.

Phyllachora Aberiae P. Henn.

Coryneum Dovyalidis v. d. Byl

Homalium sp.

- Daldinia concentrica* (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & de Not.
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Poria contigua (Pers. ex Fr.) Cooke.

Kiggelaria africana Linn.

- Asterina africana* (v. d. Byl) Doidge var. *Kiggelariae* Doidge
Fomes pectinatus (Klotzsch) Gillet
Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
Cercospora Kiggelariae Syd.

Kiggelaria sp.

- Nectria coccinea* (Pers.) Fr.

Oncoba sp. indet.

- Meliola claviculata* Doidge
Asterina africana (v. d. Byl) Doidge

Rawsonia lucida Harv. & Sond.

- Lembosina Rawsoniae* Doidge

Scolopia Mundtii Warb.

- Irene natalensis* Doidge
Meliola Scolopiae Doidge
Asterina Scolopiae Doidge
Asterina uncinata Doidge
Microthyrium ranulisporum Doidge
Fomes Caryophylli (Rac.) Bres.
Fomes connatus (Fr.) Gillet
Fomes McGregori Bres.
Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.
Polyporus Patouillardii (Rick) Theiss

Scolopia Zeyheri (Szysz.) Nees

- Meliola Scolopiae* Doidge
Asterina Scolopiae Doidge
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Scolopia Zeyheri (Szysz.) Nees var. **spinosa**

- Asterina Scolopiae* Doidge

Scolopia sp. indet.

- Meliola Scolopiae* Doidge

Trimeria alnifolia Planch.

- = *Trimeria grandifolia* (Hochst.) Warb.

Trimeria grandifolia (Hochst.) Warb.

Asterina Grewiae Cooke

Trimeria trinervis Harv.

Asterina Grewiae Cooke var. zonata Doidge

Xylothea Kraussiana Hochst.

Asterina africana (v. d. Byl) Doidge

PASSIFLORACEAE.

Adenia sp. indet.

Cytoplea Adeniae du Pless.

Passiflora edulis Sims

Glomerella cingulata (Stonem.) Spauld. & v. Schrenk.

Gloeosporium Passiflorae Speg.

Phoma Passiflorae Peuz. & Sacc.

Septoria fructigena Berk. & Curt.

Nigrospora Panici Zimm.

Cladosporium herbarum Link

Cordana pauciseptata Preuss.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.

Passiflora quadrangularis Linn.

Phoma Passiflorae Penz. & Sacc.

Septoria fructigena Berk. & Curt.

Aspergillus sp.

Macrosporium sp.

Passiflora quitensis ? Hort.

Septoria fructigena Berk. & Curt.

Passiflora sp. indet.

Ovulariopsis Passiflorae Syd.

Trichothecium roseum Link

CARICACEAE.

Carica Papaya Linn.

Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.

Pythium irregulare Buisman

Pythium myriotylum Drehs.

Pythium splendens Braun

Pythium vexans de Bary

Pythium ultimum Trow

Neocosmospora vasinfecta E. F. Sm.

Phomopsis Papayae Frag. & Cif.

Phyllosticta Caricae-Papayae Allesch.

Ascochyta Caricae Pat.

Ovulariopsis Papayae v. d. Byl

Penicillium digitatum Sacc.

Cladosporium herbarum Link
Macrosporium commune Rabenh.
Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.
 var. *Lycopersici* (Brushi) Wollenw. & Reinking
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw. var. *Martii* (App. & Wollenw.)
 f. 1. Wollenw.

Fusarium lateritium Nees.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium stilboides Wollenw.
Rhizoetonia sp.

BEGONIACEAE.

Begonia sp. indet.
 Phyllosticta Begoniae Brun.

CACTACEAE.

Opuntia sp. indet.
 Didymosphaeria opulenta (deNot.) Sacc.

OLINIACEAE.

Olinea cymosa Thunb.
 Asterina reticulata Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge
 Tremella ? *frondosa* Fr.
 Tremella lutescens Pers. ex Fr.
 Stereum Kalchbrenneri Sacc.
 Stereum vellereum Berk.
 Schizophyllum commune Fr.
 Cercospora Oliniae Verw. & Dipp.

Olinia emarginata Burt & Davy
 Asterina reticulata Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge

Olinia radiata Hofmeyr & Phill.
 Asterina reticulata Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge

Olinia sp. indet.
 Asterina reticulata Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge

THYMELEACEAE.

Gnidia microcephala Meisn.
 Puccinia Gnidiæ Doidge

Peddiea africana Harv.
 Irene Peddieæ Doidge
 Meliola peddieicola Hansf.
 Schiffnerula sp.

Pleomassaria Peddieae Doidge
Stomiopeltella africana Doidge

PUNICACEAE.

Punica Granatum Linn.
Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.

RHIZOPHORACEAE.

Cassipourea Gerrardi Alston
Hysterostoma microspora Doidge

Cassipourea verticillata N. E. Br.
Scolecopeltis Cassipoureae Doidge

COMBRETACEAE.

Combretum Baumii Engl. & Gilg.
Asterina Combreti Syd.
Uredo longaensis P. Henn.

Combretum erythrophyllum Burch.
 = *Combretum glomeruliflorum* Sond.

Combretum gazense Swyn. & Bak.
Septogloeum bullatum Syd.

Combretum glomeruliflorum Sond.
Asterina Combreti Syd.
Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.
Septogloeum bullatum Syd.

Combretum holosericeum Sond.
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Combretum Kraussii Hochst.
Asterina Combreti Syd.
Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Combretum Zeyheri Sond.
Phyllactinia Combreti Doidge
Uncinula combreticola Doidge
Uredo combreticola Doidge

Combretum spp. indet.
Stereum purpureum (Pers. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus pinsitus Fr.

Terminalia Baumii Engl. & Gilg.

Phyllosticta Terminaliae P. Henn.

Terminalia catappa Linn.

Phyllosticta latospora Verw. & du Pless.

Terminalia sericea Burch.

Marssonina sp.

MYRTACEAE.

Eucalyptus amygdalina Labille

Harknessia uromycoides Speg.

Eucalyptus coriacea A. Cunn.

Lembosiopsis eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.

Eucalyptus corynocalyx F. Meull.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau

Eucalyptus diversicolor F. Muell.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau
 Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.
 Pestalotia disseminata Thuem.

Eucalyptus ficifolia F. Muell.

Trametes roseola Pat. & Har.

Eucalyptus gigantea Denhh.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau
 Lembosiopsis eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.
 Poria vaporaria (Fr.) Cooke
 Thyrinula eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.

Eucalyptus globulus Lab.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau
 Valsaria Eucalypti (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.
 Lembosiopsis eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.
 Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Stereum Kalchbrenneri Sacc.
 Lenzites aspera Klotzsch
 Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
 Polyporus subradiatus Lloyd
 Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Cortinarius multififormis Fr.
 Schizophyllum commune Fr.
 Thyrinula eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.

Eucalyptus gomphocephala DC.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Eucalyptus hemiphloia F. Muell.

Lembosiopsis eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.

Eucalyptus Lehmanii Preiss.

Pestalotia disseminata Thuem.

Eucalyptus macrorhyncha F. Muell.

Lentinus stipiteus Klotzsch

Eucalyptus maculata Hook.

? Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau

Eucalyptus Maidenii F. Muell.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau

Stereum Hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.

Eucalyptus obliqua L'Her.

Lembosiopsis eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.

Polyporus sulphureus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

Lentinus stipiteus Klotzsch

Eucalyptus paniculata Sm.

Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.

Lenzites Palisoti Fr.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quéf.

Lentinus stipiteus Klotzsch

Eucalyptus regnens F. Muell.

Lembosiopsis eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.

Eucalyptus robusta Kl.

Lentinus stipiteus Klotzsch

Eucalyptus rostrata Schlecht.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Eucalyptus saligna Sm.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau

Irpex flavus Klotzsch

Macrosporium Eucalypti P. Henn.

Eucalyptus sideroxylon Cunn.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Lentinus stipiteus Klotzsch

Eucalyptus Stuartiana F. Muell.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau

Eucalyptus tereticornis Sm.

Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau

Eucalyptus viminalis Lab.

Cytospora Australiae Speg.

Eucalyptus spp. indet.

Hypocrea sulphurella Kalchbr. & Cooke
 Mycosphaerella Moelleriana (Thuem.) Lindau
 Sphaerulina Eucalypti Verw. & du Pless.
 Lembosiosis eucalyptina Petr. & Syd.
 Exidia purpureo-cinerea MacOwan & Kalchbr.
 Guepinia spathularia (Schw.) Fr.
 Peniophora cremea (Bres.) Sacc. & Syd.
 Peniophora setigera (Fr.) Bres. ex Bourd. & Galz.
 Stereum bicolor Fr.
 Stereum fasciatum (Schw.) Fr.
 Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Stereum transvaalium v. d. Byl
 Stereum umbrinum Berk. & Curt.
 Irpex deformis Fr.
 Irpex flavus Klotzsch
 Fomes annosus (Fr.) Gillet
 Fomes lividus (Kalchbr.) Cooke
 Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
 Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
 Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.
 Polyporus pocula (Schw.) Berk. & Curt.
 Polyporus subradiatus Lloyd
 Polyporus sulphureus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polystictus glauco-effusus Lloyd
 Polystictus leoninus (Klotzsch) Fr.
 Polystictus ochraceus (Pers.) Lloyd
 Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polystictus subiculoides Lloyd
 Polystictus versicolor (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
 Polystictus vinosus (Berk.) Cooke
 Trametes cingulata Berk.
 Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.
 Crepidotus mollis (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.
 Panus stipticus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr. var. farinaceus (Schum. ex Fr.) Rea
 Schizophyllum commune Fr.
 Pisolithus tinctorius (Pers.) Coker & Couch
 Macrophomina Phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby
 Pestalotia disseminata Thuem.

Eugenia apiculata DC.

Cryptomyces Eugeniacearum (Corda) Sacc.

Eugenia capensis Harv.

Phyllachora Peglerae Doidge
Phyllachora Woodiana Doidge

Eugenia cordata Laws.

= *Syzygium cordatum* Hochst.

Eugenia Gerrardi Sm.

= *Syzygium Gerrardi* (Harv.) Hochst.

Eugenia natalitia Sond.

Phyllachora goyazensis P. Henn.
Asterina natalitia Doidge
Echidnodes transvaalensis Doidge
Cryptomyces Eugeniacearum (Corda) Sacc.
Asterostomella eugenicola Doidge.

Eugenia Zeyheri Harv.

Irene Zeyheri Doidge
Phyllachora capensis Doidge
Asterina Zeyheri Doidge
Scolecopeltis Eugeniae Doidge
Fomes badius (Berk.) Cooke

Eugenia zuluensis Dummer

Irene atra Doidge
Meliola cylindripoda Doidge
Phyllachora capensis Doidge
Didymella zuluensis Doidge
Asterina natalitia Doidge
Echidnodes natalensis Doidge

Eugenia spp. indet.

Calonectria leucorrhodina (Mont.) Speg.
Cryptomyces Eugeniacearum (Corda) Sacc.
Panus stipticus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr. var. farinaceus (Schum. ex Fr.) Rea
Stemphylium Eugeniae Verw. & du Pless.

Myrtus communis Linn.

Cercospora myrticola Speg.

Psidium Guajava Linn.

Botryosphaeria Ribis (Tode ex Fr.) Gross. & Dugg.
& Wilcox var. chromogena Shear, Stev.
Phyllosticta Psidii E. Tassi
Sphaeropsis sp.
Gloeosporium Psidii Del.
Pestalotia Psidii Pat.
Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Syncarpia glomulifera Med.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

Syzygium cordatum Hochst.

Chaetothyrium Syzygii Hansf.
Diplodia variispora Died.
Neobarclaya congesta (Berk. & Br.) Petch
Septogloeum punctatum Wakef.
Tetraploa aristata Berk. & Br.
Pucciniopsis sp.

Syzygium Gerrardi (Harv.) Hochst.

Meliolina arborescens Syd.
Asterina pemphidioides Cooke
Asterina Syzygii Doidge
Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
Fomes senex (Nees & Mont.) Cooke
Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

Syzygium guineense (Willd.) DC.

Polyporus gilvus Schw.) DC.
Stagonospora atriplicis (West.) Lind.

Syzygium Legatii Burt Davy & Greenway

Meliolina arborescens Syd.

Syzygium sp. indet.

Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

MELASTOMATACEAE.

Dissotis incana (E. Mey.) Triana

Puccinosira Dissotidis Wakef.
Cercospora Dissotidis Chupp & Doidge

Dissotis longicaudata Cogn.

Puccinosira Dissotidis Wakef.

Dissotis princeps (Bonpl.) Triana

Puccinosira Dissotidis Wakef.

ONAGRACEAE.

Clarkia elegans Dougl.

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.
Pythium ultimum Trow

Epilobium flavescens E. Mey.

Puccinia Krookii P. Henn.

Epilobium hirsutum Linn.

Puccinia Krookii P. Henn.

Godetia spp. cult.

Phytophthora cryptogea Pethybr. & Laff.

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.

Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.

Jussieuia suffruticosa Linn. var. **angustifolia** Lam.

Cercospora Jussieucae Atk.

Oenothera biennis Linn.

Uromyces capensis Doidge

Oenothera spp. indet.

Puccinia Oenotherae Vize

Septoria Oenotherae West.

HALORRHAGIDACEAE.

Gunnera perpensa Linn.

Septoria Byliana Syd.

Gunnera sp. indet.

Coniothecium sp.

ARALIACEAE.

Cussonia spicata Thunb.

Meliola leptidea Syd.

Asterina ferruginosa Doidge

Stomiopeltella petiolaris Doidge

Aecidium Cussoniae Kalchbr.

Cussonia umbellifera Sond.

Asterina ferruginea Doidge

Cussonia spp. indet.

Uredo Cussoniae Cooke

Volvaria bombycina (Schaeff. ex Fr.) Quél.

Hedera Helix Linn.

Phyllostictina concentrica (Sacc.) v. Höhn. var. lusitanica Alm.

UMBELLIFERAE.

Alepiea amatymbica E. & Z.

Aecidium albilabrum Kalchbr.

Alepiea capensis (Berg) R. A. Dyer

Aecidium albilabrum Kalchbr.

Alepidea ciliaris (Linn.) de Lar.

= *Alepidea capensis* (Berg.) R. A. Dyer

Alepidea serrata E. & Z.

Aecidium albilabrum Kalchbr.

Alepidea sp. indet.

Puccinia Alepideae Doidge

Apium graveolens Linn. var. ***dulce*** DC.

Septoria Apii Chester

Septoria Apii-graveolentis Dorogin

Cercospora Apii Fres.

Rhizoetonia sp.

Daucus carota Linn. var. ***sativa*** DC.

Phoma Rostrupii Fres. var. *Carotae* Pass.

Macrosporium Carotae Ell. & Langl.

Cercospora Carotae (Pass.) Solh.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Glia gummifera Sond.

= *Ruthea gummifera* (L.) Bolle

Heteromorpha arborescens Cham. & Schlecht.

Uromyces Heteromorphae Thuem.

Caeoma Heteromorphae Doidge

Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.

Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Heteromorpha involucrata Conrath.

Uromyces Heteromorphae Thuem.

Heteromorpha pubescens Burt Davy

Uromyces Heteromorphae Thuem.

Heteromorpha transvaalensis Schltr. & Wolff

Uromyces Heteromorphae Thuem.

Heteromorpha trifoliata E. & Z.

Daldinia Eschscholzii (Ehrenb. ex Fr.) Rehm

Uromyces Heteromorphae Thuem.

Hydrocotyle asiatica Linn.

Septoria nesodes Kalchbr.

Hydrocotyle bonariensis Lam.

Puccinia Hydrocotyles (Link) Cooke

Hydrocotyle verticillata Thunb.

Puccinia Hydrocotyles (Link) Cooke

Hydrocotyle sp. indet.

Puccinia Hydrocotyles (Link) Cooke

Lichtensteinia sp. indet.

Caeoma Lichtensteiniae Doidge

Pastinaca sativa Linn.

Cercospora Pastinacae (Sacc.) Peck

Petroselinum hortense Hoffm.

Septoria Petroselini Desm.

Peucedanum capense Sond.

Uromyces Heteromorphae Thuem.

Peucedanum galbanum (Linn.) Benth. & Hook.

Uromyces Heteromorphae Thuem.

Peucedanum Zeyheri Sond.

Uromyces Heteromorphae Thuem.

Peucedanum spp. indet.

Uromyces fioranus Sacc.

Aecidium sp.

Polemannia grossulariaefolia E. & Z.

Uromyces Polemanniae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Polemannia montana Schltr. & Wolff

Uromyces Polemanniae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Ruthia gummifera (Linn.) Bolle

Uredo Gliae Lindr.

Sanicula europaea Linn.

Asterina Saniculae Doidge

Trachymene coerulea R. Graham

Erysiphe umbelliferarum de Bary

Umbelliferae indet.

Septoria umbelliferarum Kalchbr.

CORNACEAE.

Curtisia faginea Ait.

- Meliola ganglifera Kalchbr.
- Echidnodes Curtisiae Doidge
- Fomes Caryophylli (Rac.) Bres.
- Fomes connatus (Fr.) Gillet
- Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
- Fomes yucatanensis (Murr.) Sacc.
- Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
- Ganoderma oroflavum (Lloyd) Humphrey & Leus
- Polyporus arcularius (Batsch ex Fr.) Fr.
- Polyporus durus Jungh.
- Polyporus ochroleucus Berk.
- Polyporus varius Fr.
- Polystictus perennis (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
- Trametes Proteus (Berk.) Fr.
- Cercospora Curtisiae Chupp & Doidge

ERICACEAE.

Azaea indica Linn.

= *Rhododendron indicum* Sweet

Erica Brownleeae Bolus

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Erica caffra Linn.

Pucciniopsis caffra Wakef.

Erica cristaefflora Salisb.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Erica holosericea Salisb.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Erica imbricata Linn.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Erica leucopelta Tausch.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Erica obliqua Thunb.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Erica peltata Andr.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Erica spp. indet.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

Rhododendron indicum Sweet

Septoria Azaleae Vogl.

Rhododendron spp. indet.

Exobasidium Vaccinii (Fuck.) Woron.

Macrophoma Falconieri P. Henn.

Scyphogyne inconspicua Brogn.

Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana P. Henn.

MYRSINACEAE.

Maesa rufescens A. DC.

Vestergrenia chaenostoma (Sacc.) Theiss.

Myrsine africana Linn.

Meliola transvaalensis Doidge

Sphaerella Myrsinis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Scolecopeltis Morganae Doidge

Scolecopeltis Myrsinis Doidge

Myrsine melanophleos R. Br.= *Rapanea melanophleos* Mez.**Rapanea melanophleos** Mez.

Elmerococcum Peglerae (Pole Evans) Doidge

Coryneliospora fruticicola (Pat.) Fitz.

Phyllachora myrsinicola Doidge

MacOwaniella myrsinicola Doidge

Polystictus biformis (Klotzsch) Fr.

Pestalotia Rapanae Laughton

Cladosporium Melanophloeae Thuem.

Menispora cylindrica Kalchbr. & Cooke

Trichodochium disseminatum Syd.

PRIMULACEAE.

Cyclamen indicum Linn.

Phyllosticta sp.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Primula malacoides Franch.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Primula polyantha Mill.

Ramularia Primulae Thuem.

PLUMBAGINACEAE.

Limonium latifolium Kuntze

Pythium vexans de Bary

Uromyces Limonii (DC.) Lev.

Limonium sinuatum Mill.

Cercospora insulana (Sacc.) Chipp

Limonium sp. indet.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. compactum Wollenw.

Statice latifolia Sm.= *Limonium latifolium* Kuntze

SAPOTACEAE.

Chrysophyllum magalismontanum Sond.

Asterina Bosmanae Doidge

Pseudographis Chrysophylli Doidge

Septoria Evansii Syd.

Chrysophyllum natalense Sond.

Asterina opaca Syd.

Mimusops caffra E. Mey.

Phyllachora placida (Syd.) Theiss.

Uromyces Mimusops Cooke

Pestalotia caffra Syd.

Mimusops obovata Sond.

Schiffnerula sp.

Asterinella Mimusopsidis Doidge

Mimusops Zeyheri Sond.

Diatrype auristroma Doidge

Hypoxyton rubiginosum Pers. ex. Fr.

Uromyces Mimusops Cooke

Poria contigua (Pers. ex Fr.) Cooke

Sideroxylon inerme Linn.

Titanella grandis Syd.

Asterina robusta Doidge

Macrophomina limbalis Syd.

Sideroxylon sp.

Phyllachora Baumii P. Henn.

EBENACEAE.

Diospyros mespiliformis Hochst.

Aecidium Diospyri A. L. Sm.

Euclea divinorum Hiern.

Pilidium Eucleae (Kalechbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Euclea Kellau Hochst.

Cronartium Gilgianum P. Henn.

Euclea lanceolata E. Mey.

Palawania orbiculata (Syd.) Doidge

Cronartium Gilgianum P. Henn.

Pilidium Eucleae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Euclea macrophylla E. Mey.

Palawaniella orbiculata (Syd.) Doidge

Cronartium Gilgianum P. Henn.

Euclea natalensis A. DC.

Ispingia areolata Doidge

Palawania orbiculata (Syd.) Doidge

Cronartium Gilgianum P. Henn.

Pilidium Eucleae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Euclea racemosa Murr.

Palawania orbiculata (Syd.) Doidge

Pilidium Eucleae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Euclea undulata Thunb.

Pilidium Eucleae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Euclea spp. indet.

Palawania orbiculata (Syd.) Doidge

Pilidium Eucleae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Maba natalensis Harv.

Aecidium bicolor Sacc.

Royena lucida Linn.

Daldinia concentrica (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & de Not.

Stigmatopeltis Royenae Doidge

Fomes Caryophylli (Rac.) Bres.

Royena pallens Thunb.

Aecidium Royenae Cooke & Mass.

Royena villosa Linn.

Dimerium myriadeum (Cooke) Theiss.

Aecidium Royenae Cooke & Mass.

Ebenaceae indet.

Aecidium sp.

OLEACEAE.

Fraxinus angustifolia Vahl

Phomopsis samarorum (Desm.) v. Höhn.

Jasminum angulare Vahl

Meliola gemellipoda Doidge

Asterina erysiphoides Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge

Ferrarisia Jasmini Doidge

Jasminum microphyllum Bkr.

Aecidium longaense P. Henn.

Jasminum multipartitum Hochst.

Asterina erysiphoides Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge

Uromyces Hobsoni Vize

Jasminum pubescens Willd.

Meliola gemellipoda Doidge

Jasminum streptopus E. Mey.

Meliola jasminicola P. Henn.

Meliola oleicola Doidge var. *Jasmini* Doidge

Meliola xumenensis Doidge

Calopeltis Jasmini Doidge

Jasminum tortuosum Willd.

Asterina erysiphoides Kalchbr. & Cooke emend. Doidge

Puccinia exhaustiens Thuem.

Olea africana Mill.

Dimerina verrucicola (Wint.) Theiss.

Asterodonthis solaris (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.

Hysterostoma orbiculata Syd.

Hysterographium Fraxini Pers. & de Not. var. *Oleastri* Desm.

Fomes glaucoporus Lloyd

Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke

Fomes yucatanensis (Murr.) Sacc.

Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.

Pleurotus olearius (DC. ex Fr.) Gill.

Coleophoma Oleae (DC.) Petr. & Syd.

Olea capensis Linn.

Perischizon oleifolium (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.

Rosenscheldia horridula Doidge

Meliola oleicola Doidge

Meliola petiolaris Doidge

Balladynella confusa (Doidge) Hansf.

Microcallis Oleae Hansf.

Mycosphaerella Byliana Syd.

Sphaerulina oleifolia v. d. Byl

Asterodothis solaris (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.
Hysterostoma orbiculata Syd.
Cocconia porrigo (Cooke) Sacc.
Ceuthospora Oleae Kalchbr. & Cooke

***Olea europaea* Linn.**

Macrophoma Oleae Berl. & Vogl.
Gloeosporium olivarum Abn.
Scolecosprium pedicellatum Dearn. & Overh.
Macrosporium Oleae Berl. & Vogl.
Cycloconium oleaginum Cast.

***Olea exasperata* Jacq.**

Balladynella confusa (Doidge) Hansf.
Asterodothis solaris (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.
Hysterostoma capense Syd.

***Olea foveolata* E. Mey.**

Meliola oleicola Doidge
Daldinia concentrica (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & de Not.
Asterodothis solaris (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.
Hysterostomella opaca (Syd.) Doidge
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Phyllosticta sp.

***Olea laurifolia* Lam.**

Perischizon oleifolium (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Syd.
Meliola oleicola Doidge
Meliola petiolaris Doidge
Balladynella confusa (Doidge) Hansf.
Sphaerulina oleifolia v. d. Byl
Daldinia concentrica (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & de Not.
Asterodothis solaris (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.
Cocconia porrigo (Cooke) Sacc.
Eupelte amicta Syd.
Auricularia auricula-judae (Fr.) Secretan
Stereum hirsutum (Willd. ex Fr.) Fr.
Stereum lobatum (Kunze) Fr.
Irpex vellereus Berk. & Br.
Ptychogaster sp.
Daedalea stereoides Fr.
Fomes McGregori Bres.
Fomes minutulus P. Henn.
Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
Fomes robustus Karst.
Ganoderma applanatum (Pers.) Pat.
Ganoderma Emini P. Henn.
Ganoderma fulvellum Bres.
Ganoderma lucidum (Leyss. ex Fr.) Karst.
Hexagona Friesiana Speg.
Lenzites aspera Klotzsch
Lenzites betulina (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.

Lenzites Palisoti Fr.
Polyporus cuticularis (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polyporus sulphureus (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polyporus virgatus Berk. & Curt.
Polystictus ochraceus (Pers.) Lloyd
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus zonatus Fr.
Trametes albotexta Lloyd.
Trametes glabrescens (Berk.) Fr.
Lentinus dactyliophorus Lev.
Lentinus Sajor-caju Fr.

Olea macrocarpa C. H. Wright

Perischizon oleifolium (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Syd.

Olea Peglerae C. H. Wright

Meliola oleicola Doidge
Balladynella confusa (Doidge) Hansf.

Olea verrucosa Link

= *Olea africana* Mill.

Olea Woodiana Knobl.

Perischizon oleifolium (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Syd.
Rosenscheldia horridula Doidge
Asterodothis solaris (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss.

***Olea* spp. indet.**

Meliola oleicola Doidge
Hypoxylon hypomiltum Mont.
Xylaria tabacina (Kickx) Berk.
Cocconia porrigi (Cooke) Sacc.
Patella scutellata (L.) Morgan
Ptychogaster sp.
Stereum Kalchbrenneri Sacc.
Fomes rimosus (Berk.) Cooke
Fomes Robinsoniae (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.
Fomes yucatanensis (Cooke) Sacc.
Polystictus cinnabarinus (Jacq. ex Fr.) Fr.
Polystictus sanguineus (Linn. ex Fr.) Fr.
Schizophyllum commune Fr.
Rhizoctonia sp.

SALVADORACEAE.

Azima tetracantha Lam.

Meliola Azimae Doidge

LOGANIACEAE.

Buddleia auriculata Benth.

Irene inermis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.
Phyllosticta auriculata Kalchbr. & Cooke
Septoria Thuemenii Sacc.

Buddleia pulchella N. E. Br.

Irene inermis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Buddleia salvifolia Lam.

Irene inermis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Septoria Buddleiae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Oidium sp.

Buddleia sp. indet.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Chilanthus arboreus A. DC.

Irene implicata Doidge

Asterinella inconspicua (Doidge) Hansf.

Chilanthus dysophyllus A. DC.

Irene inermis (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Theiss. & Syd.

Gomphostigma scoparioides Turcz

=*Gomphostigma virgata* (Linn. f.) O. Ktze

Gomphostigma virgata (Linn. f.) O. Ktze.

Aecidium Gomphostigmae Doidge

Lachnopylis floribunda (Benth.) C. A. Sm.

Irene Nuxiae Syd.

Stereum Kalchbrenneri Sacc.

Polyporus grammacephalus Berk.

Lachnopylis tomentosa (Sond.) C. A. Sm.

Irene Nuxiae Syd.

Microcallis Nuxiae (Doidge) Hansf.

Lachnopylis spp. indet.

Schiffnerula sp.

Armillaria mellea (Vahl ex Fr.) Quél.

Nuxia floribunda Benth.

=*Lachnopylis floribunda* (Benth.) C. A. Sm.

Nuxia tomentosa Sond.

=*Lachnopylis tomentosa* (Sond.) C. A. Sm.

Strychnos Gerrardi N. E. Br.

Xylaria ianthino-velutina Mont.

Strychnos Henningsii Gilg.

Puccinia lindaviana P. Henn.
Polyporus gilvus (Schw.) Fr.

Strychnos spp. indet.

Xylaria carpophila Pers. ex Fr.
Xylaria heloidea Penz. & Sacc.

GENTIANACEAE.

Limnanthemum Thunbergianum Griseb.

Phaeosphaerella congregata (Syd.) Doidge

APOCYNACEAE.

Acokanthera spectabilis H. & A.

Echidnodes Acokantherae Doidge

Acokanthera venenata G. Don.

Echidnodes Acokantherae Doidge

Acokanthera sp. indet.

Hysterostoma Acokantherae (P. Henn.) Theiss. & Syd.

Allamanda cathartica Linn.

Cercospora Byliana Syd.

Carissa arduina Lam.

= *Carissa bispinosa* (Linn.) Desf.

Carissa bispinosa (Linn.) Desf.

Leveillina Arduinae Kalchbr. & Cooke
Meliola Carissae Doidge
Eriksonia Carissae Doidge
MacOwaniella congesta (Wint.) Doidge
Echidnodes Acokantherae Doidge
Trichopeltula Carissae Doidge
Phyllosticta Carissae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Carissa grandiflora A. DC.

MacOwaniella congesta (Wint.) Doidge

Carissa haematocarpa (E. & Z.) DC.

MacOwaniella congesta (Wint.) Doidge

Carpodinus leucantha K. Schum.

Uredo Carpodini P. Henn.

Conopharyngia elegans Stapf

Puccinia callistea Syd.

Conopharyngia ventricosa Stapf

Micropeltis stigma Cooke

Puccinia Tabernaemontanae Berk. & Br.

Funtumia elastica Stapf

Colletotrichum Kickxiae Verw. & du Pless.

Gonioma Camassi (E. & Z.) E. Mey.

Meliola Goniomae Doidge

Nummularia Kalchbrenneri (Sacc.) Miller

Pomes Robinsoniae (Murr.) Sacc. & Trott.

Kickxia elastica Preuss

=Funtumia elastica Stapf

Oncinotis inandensis Wood & Evans

Meliola Oncinotidis Doidge

Asterina aulica Syd.

Rauwolfia caffra Sond.

Cercospora Liebenbergii Syd.

Strophanthus speciosus Reber

Irene Strophanthi Doidge

Voacanga Thouarsii Roem. & Schult.

Puccinia callistea Syd.

ASCLEPIADACEAE.

Asclepias albens Schltr.

Puccinia Pachycarpi Kalchbr. & Cooke

Asclepias fruticosa Linn.

Uredo Asclepiadis-fruticosa Doidge

Septoria Schlechteriana P. Henn.

Sacidium Gomphocarpi Kalchbr. & Cooke

Asclepias sp. indet.

Oidium sp.

Caralluma sp. indet.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Cryptolepis capensis Schltr.

Uredo Cryptolepidis Cooke

Cryptolepis oblongifolia Schltr.

Uredo Ectadiopsis Cooke

Cryptolepis obtusa N. E. Br.

Uredo Cryptolepidis Cooke

Cynanchum ellipticum (Harv.) R. A. Dyer

Schiffnerula Doidgeae Hansf.

Asteroma pallidum Kalchbr.

Cynanchum natalitium Schlecht.

Cercospora punctiformis Sacc. & Roum.

Cynoctonium capense E. Mey. (*Cynanchum capense* Thunb. non Linn. f.)

= *Cynanchum ellipticum* (Harv.) R. A. Dyer

Duvalia corderoyi N. E. Br.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Duvalia parviflora N. E. Br.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Duvalia sp. indet.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Ectadiopsis oblongifolia Benth.

= *Cryptolepis oblongifolia* Schltr.

Gomphocarpus fruticosus Sims

= *Asclepias fruticosa* Linn.

Gomphocarpus sp. indet.

Septoria Gomphocarpi P. Henn.

Hoodia Bainii Dyer

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Hoodia Gordoni Sweet

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Huernia longituba N. E. Br.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Huernia oculata Hook. f.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Pachycarpus grandiflorus E. Mey.

Puccinia Pachycarpi Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pachycarpus Schinzianus N. E. Br.

Puccinia Schlechteri P. Henn.

Cercospora Pachycarpi Chupp & Doidge

Pachycarpus sp. indet.

Phyllosticta degenerans Syd.

Sarcophagophilus Winklerianus de Pless.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Secamone alpini Schultes

Asterina secamonicola Doidge

Secamone frutescens Decne.

Meliola perpusilla Syd. var. congoensis Beeli

Schiffnerula Doidgeae Hansf.

Stapelia desmetiana N. E. Br.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Stapelia gemmiflora Mass. var. **hircosa** N. E. Br.

Phoma Stapeliae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Stapelia Leendertziae N. E. Br.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Stapelia Schinzii Berg. & Schlecht.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Stapelia spp. indet.

Pythium de Baryanum Hesse

Pythium ultimum Trow

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Tavaresia grandiflora Berger

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Tavaresia sp. indet.

Pythium ultimum Trow.

Trichocaulon annulatum N. E. E. Br.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Trichocaulon cactiforme N. E. Br.

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Trichocaulon sinus-Luderotzii Dinter

Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Trichocaulon spp. indet.

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.
Triposporium Stapeliae du Pless.

Tylophora Flanaganii Schlecht.

Schiffnerula Doidgeae Hansf.
Asterina peraffinis Speg.

Asclepiadaceae indet.

Schiffnerula Doidgeae Hansf.

CONVOLVULACEAE.

Batatas paniculata Choisy

= *Ipomoea paniculata* (Linn.) R. Br.

Convolvulus ulosepalus Hall f.

Cystopus *Ipomoeae-panduranae* (Schw.) Stev. & Swing.

Cuscuta cassytoides Nees

Dendryphium MacOwanianum Thuem.

Dichondra repens Forsk.

Puccinia *Dichondrae* Mont.

Evolvulus alsinoides Linn.

Puccinia *desertorum* Syd.

Hewittea bicolor Wight

Coleosporium *Ipomoeae* Burr.

Ipomoea albivenia Sweet

Puccinia *Ipomoeae-panduratae* (Schw.) Syd.

Ipomoea argyreoides Choisy

= *Ipomoea oenotheroides* (Linn. f.) Rafin.

Ipomoea batatas Poir.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrenb.
Pythium ultimum Trow
Macrophomina Phaseoli (Maubl.) Ashby
Diplodia tubericola (Ell. & Everh.) Taubenh.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.

Ipomoea cardiosepala Hochst.

Cystopus *Ipomoeae-panduranae* (Schw.) Stev. & Swing.

Ipomoea convolvuloides Hall

Uromyces *Ipomoeae* (Thuem.) Berk.

Ipomoea digitata Linn.

=*Ipomoea paniculata* (Linn.) R. Br.

Ipomoea ficifolia Lindl.

Cystopus Ipomoeae-panduranae (Schw.) Stev. & Swing.
Puccinia holosericea Cooke

Ipomoea Greenstockii Rendl.

Uromyces Greenstockii Doidge

Ipomoea holosericea E. Mey.

=*Ipomoea ficifolia* Lindl.

Ipomoea obscura Ker.

Cystopus Ipomoeae-panduranae (Schw.) Stev. & Swing.

Ipomoea oenotheroides (Linn. f.) Rafin.

Uromyces Ipomoeae (Thuem.) Berk.

Ipomoea Ommani Rendl.

Uromyces Ipomoeae (Thuem.) Berk.

Ipomoea paniculata (Linn.) R. Br.

Puccinia Batatae Syd.

Ipomoea Wightii Choisy

Puccinia holosericea Cooke

Ipomoea spp. indet.

Cystopus Ipomoeae-panduranae (Schw.) Stev. & Swing.
Puccinia holosericea Cooke

Merremia bipinnatipartita Hallier f.

Uromyces comptus Syd.

POLEMONIACEAE.

Gilia rubra Heller

Pythium ultimum Trow
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium sp. (*Elegans* section)
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Phlox Drummondii Hook.

Septoria Drummondii Ell. & Everh.
Ovulariopsis sp.
Cercospora omphacodes Ell. & Holw.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

HYDROPHYLLACEAE.

Nemophila insignis Benth.Phyllosticta *Nemophilae* Dipp.**Nemophila** sp. indet.Phyllosticta *Nemophilae* Dipp.

BORRAGINACEAE.

Cordia caffra Sond.Phyllachora *caffra* Syd.**Cynoglossum grande** Dougl.Aecidium *Davyi* Syd.**Cynoglossum micranthum** Desf.Aecidium *Davyi* Syd.**Heliotropium Nelsoni** WrightAecidium *heliotropicolum* Talbot**Trichodesma africanum** R. Br.

Oidium sp.

VERBENACEAE.

Clerodendron Buchneri GürkeAecidium *clerodendricolum* P. Henn.**Clerodendron glabrum** E. Mey.Hemileia *Scholzii* Syd.**Clerodendron myricoides** R. Br. var. **cuneatum** Pears.Cersospora *Clerodendri* Miyake**Clerodendron** sp.Hemileia *Scholzii* Syd.**Lantana Camara** Linn.Phoma *Lantanæ* Verw. & du Pless.**Lantana salvifolia** Jacq.Puccinia *natalensis* Diet. & Syd.**Lippia asperifolia** Rich.Puccinia *lippiivora* Syd.Aecidium *Evansii* P. Henn.

Lippia scaberrima Sond.

Aecidium Evansii P. Henn.

Lippia sp. indet.

Puccinia lippiiivora Syd.

Priva dentata Juss.

=Priva Meyeri Jaub. & Spach.

Priva Meyeri Jaub. & Spach.

Cercospora delicatissima (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Chupp

Verbena hybrida Voss

Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. & Cohn) Schroet.

Oidium Verbenae Thuem. & Bolle

Vitex mooiensis Pearson

Auricularia Eminii P. Henn.

LABIATAE.

Becium obovatum N. E. Br.

Puccinia Becii Doidge

Coleus spp. indet.

Pythium de Baryanum Hesse

Pythium ultimum Trow

Hemizygia Pretoriae (Gurke) Ashby

Puccinia galerita Doidge

Leonotis dysophila Benth.

Puccinia leonotidicola P. Henn.

Leonotis leonitis R. Br.

Diatrype Leonotidis Doidge

Puccinia leonotidicola P. Henn.

Cercospora Leonitidis Cooke

Leonotis leonurus R. Br.

Puccinia leonotidicola P. Henn.

Leonotis nepetifolia (Linn.) R. Br.

Puccinia leonotidicola P. Henn.

Leonotis ovata Spreng.

=Leonotis leonitis R. Br.

Leonotis sp. indet.

Puccinia leonotidicola P. Henn.

Leucas glabrata R. Br.

Puccinia Leucadis Syd.

Leucas martinicensis R. Br.

Puccinia Leucadis Syd.

Oidium sp.

Mentha aquatica Linn.

Puccinia Menthae Pers.

Mentha longifolia Huds. subsp. **capensis** Briq.

Puccinia Menthae Pers.

Mentha sylvestris Linn. var. *capensis*

= *Mentha longifolia* Huds. subsp. *capensis* Briq.

Mentha viridis Linn.

Puccinia Menthae Pers.

Ocimum americanum Linn.

Puccinia Ocimi Doidge

Ocimum obovatum E. Mey.

= *Becium obovatum* N. E. Br.

Ocimum suave Willd.

Puccinia Ocimi Doidge

Orthosiphon Pretoriae Gürke

= *Hemizygia Pretoriae* (Gürke) Ashby

Orthosiphon sp. indet.

Puccinia pallens Syd.

Plectranthus ciliatus E. Mey.

Meliola capnodioides Thuem.

Plectranthus fruticosus L'Herit.

Mycosphaerella Plectranthi Doidge

Plectranthus floribundus N. E. Br.

Aecidium Plectranthi Barcl.

Plectranthus laxiflorus Benth.

Puccinia Plectranthi Thuem.

Plectranthus spp. indet.

Puccinia luandensis Syd.

Puccinia Plectranthi Thuem.

Aecidium Plectranthi Thuem.

Pycnostachys purpurascens Briq.

Aecidium Pycnostachydis (Kalchbr.) Syd.

Pycnostachys reticulata Benth.

Aecidium Pycnostachydis (Kalchbr.) Syd.

Salvia runcinata Linn. f.

Puccinia Salviae-runcinatae Doidge

Salvia splendens Ker.

Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary

Salvia sp. indet.

Puccinia Salviae Ung.

Stachys aethiopica Linn.

Meliola capnodioides Thuem.

Puccinia aethiopica Kalchbr. & Cooke

Stachys grandifolia E. Mey.

Puccinia aethiopica Kalchbr. & Cooke

Stachys hyssopoides Burch.

Puccinia aethiopica Kalchbr. & Cooke

Stachys spathulata Burch.

Puccinia aethiopica Kalchbr. & Cooke

Stachys spp. indet.

Meliola capnodioides Thuem.

Puccinia aethiopica Kalchbr. & Cooke

Teucrium riparium Hochst.

Oidium sp.

Tinnea eriocalyx Welw.

Aecidium Tinneae P. Henn.

Labiatae indet.

Meliola capnodioides Thuem.

SOLANACEAE.

Capsicum frutescens Linn.

Leveillula taurica (Lév.) Arn.

Colletotrichum nigrum Ell. & Halst.

Cyphomandra betacea Sendt.

Macrosporium sp.

Datura ferox Linn.

Oidium sp.

Datura Metel Linn.

Alternaria crassa Rands

Datura Stramonium Linn.

Phomopsis Daturae (Roll. & Fautr.) Sacc.

Oidium sp.

Alternaria crassa Rands

Alternaria tenuis Nees

Fusarium sambucinum Fuck.

Fusarium sp. (Elegans section)

Rhizoctonia sp.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Datura Tatula Linn.

Phoma Tatulae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Alternaria crassa Rands.

Lycium afrum Linn.

Puccinia afra Wint.

Lycium austrinum Miers.

Puccinia Lycii Kalchbr.

Lycium campanulatum E. Mey.

Puccinia afra Wint.

Lycium echinatum Dun.

Eutypella Lycii Doidge

Lycium hirsutum Dun.

Puccinia Lycii Kalchbr.

Lycium oxycladum Miers.

Puccinia Lycii Kalchbr.

Lycium tubulosum Nees

Puccinia Lycii Kalchbr.

(This species of *Lycium* not traced; not in Index Kewensis, apparently a *Ms.* name).**Lycium** spp. indet.

Puccinia Lycii Kalchbr.

Puccinia Verwoerdiana v. d. Byl

Uredo sp.

Lycopersicum esculentum Mill.

Rhizopus nigricans Ehrenb.

Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.

Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.

Pythium splendens Braun

Pythium ultimum Trow

Phoma destructiva (Plowr.) Jamieson

Phomopsis Phaseoli Grove

Septoria Lycopersici Speg.

Colletotrichum phomoides (Sacc.) Chester

Vermicularia Dematium Fr.

Oidium Lycopersici Cooke & Mass.

Cladosporium fulvum Cooke

Alternaria Solani (Ell. & Mart.) Jones & Grout

Macrosporium Tomato Cooke

Fusarium angustum Sherb.

Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.

var. *Lycopersici* (Brushi) Wollenw. & Reinking.

Fusarium coeruleum (Lib.) Sacc.

Fusarium Equiseti (Corda) Sacc.

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Fusarium redolens Wollenw. f. 1. Wollenw.

Fusarium sambucinum Fuck.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. var. zonatum (Sherb.) f. 1. (Link & Bailey) Wollenw.

Rhizoctonia Solani Kuhn.

Lycopersicum pimpinellifolium Mill.

Septoria Lycopersici Speg.

Nicandra physaloides Gaertn.

Alternaria Solani (group).

Rhizoctonia sp.

Nicotiana rustica Linn.

Oidium Tabaci Thuem.

Alternaria tabacina (Ell. & Everh.) Hori

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Nicotiana Tabacum Linn.

Rhizopus arhizus Fischer
 Rhizopus nigricans Ehrenb.
 Phytophthora parasitica Dast.
 Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.
 Pythium de Baryanum Hesse
 Pythium ultimum Trow
 Pythium sp.
 Thielavia basicola Zopf
 Phoma sp.
 Phyllosticta Nicotianae Ell. & Everh.
 Phyllosticta Tabaci Pass.
 Ascochyta Nicotianae Pass.
 Aspergillus flavus Link.
 Aspergillus glaucus Link.
 Aspergillus sulphureus (Fres.) Thom. & Church
 Oidium Tabaci Thuem.
 Verticillium sp.
 Alternaria longpipes (Ell. & Everh.) Tisd. & Wadk.
 Alternaria tabacina (Ell. & Everh.) Hori
 Alternaria tenuis Nees
 Alternaria Solani (group)
 Cercospora Nicotianae Ell. & Everh.
 Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass.
 Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
 Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. Nicotianae Johns.
 Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. acuminatum (Ell. & Everh.) Wollenw.
 Rhizoctonia Solani Kuhn
 Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Petunia hybrida Vilm.

Oidium sp.

Physalis angulata Linn.

Entyloma australe Speg.
 Oidium sp.

Physalis '*Hornemannii*'

(Kalchbr. & Cooke 1880 : 22) possibly a mis-spelling of *Physalis Hermannii*
 = *Physalis angulata*.

Physalis minima Linn.

The South African plants previously named *Physalis minima* Linn. are not this species but *Physalis angulata* Linn.

Physalis peruviana Linn.

Entyloma australe Speg.
 Phyllosticta sp.
 Ascochyta Alkekengi Massal.
 Penicillium digitatum Sacc.
 Alternaria Solani (group).

Solanum auriculatum Ait.

Gibberella pulicaris (Fr.) Sacc.
 Hypocrea trachycarpa Syd.
 Peroneutypella cylindrica (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Berl.
 Valsaria natalensis Doidge
 Hymenochaete tristicula (Berk. & Br.) Mass.
 Cladosporium fulvum Cooke

Solanum Baumii Dammer

= *Solanum panduraeforme* E. Mey.

Solanum giganteum Jacq.

Aecidium habunguense P. Henn.

Solanum incanum Linn.

Leveillula taurica (Lév.) Arn.
Aecidium habunguense P. Henn.
Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.

Solanum indicum Linn.

Aecidium habunguense P. Henn.
Oidium sp.

Solanum Melongena Linn.

Aecidium tubulosum Pat. & Gaill.

Solanum Melongena Linn. var. **esculentum** Nees

Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.
Pythium ultimum Trow
Aecidium habunguense P. Henn.
Colletotrichum atramentarium (Berk. & Br.) Taubenh.
Gloeosporium fructigenum Berk.
Oidium sp.
Verticillium ? *alboatrum* Reinke & Berth.
Alternaria Solani (Ell. & Mart.) Jones & Grout
Cercospora solanamelongenae Hori
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Solanum panduraeforme E. Mey.

Aecidium habunguense P. Henn.
Cercospora egenula (Syd.) Chupp & Doidge

Solanum sup num Dun.

Aecidium habunguense P. Henn.

Solanum tuberosum Linn.

Spongospora subterranea (Wallr.) Lagerh.
Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc.
Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary

Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.
Corticium vagum Berk. & Curt.
Colletotrichum atramentarium (Berk. & Br.) Taubenh.
Actinomyces scabies (Thaxt.) Gussow
Oidium Solani auct.
Oospora pustulans Owen & Wakef.
Trichoderma lignorum (Tode) Harz
Verticillium alboatrum Reinke & Berth.
Alternaria Solani (Ell. & Mart.) Jones & Grout
Spondylocadium atrovirens Harz
Fusarium argillaceum (Fr.) Sacc.
Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass. var. *blasticola* (Rostr.) Wollenw.
Fusarium coeruleum (Lib.) Sacc.
Fusarium culmorum (W. G. Sm.) Sacc.
Fusarium javanicum Koord. var. *radicicola* Wollenw.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium orthoceras Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. f. 1. Wollenw.
Fusarium sambucinum Fuck.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *acuminatum* (Ell. & Everh.) Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) Appel & Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) var. *Martii* (Appel & Wollenw.) f. 1. Wollenw.
Rhizoctonia Solani Kuhn
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

***Solanum* sp. indet.**

Aecidium habunguense P. Henn.

***Withania somnifera* Dun.**

Puccinia Atropae Mont.

Cercospora Withaniae Syd.

SCROPHULARIACEAE.

***Anastrabe integerrima* E. Mey.**

Irene Peglerae Doidge

***Antirrhinum majus* Linn.**

Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. & Cohn) Schroet.

Phytophthora parasitica Dast.

Pythium de Baryanum Hesse

Pythium irregulare Buisman

Pythium oligandrum Drechs.

Pythium spinosum Sawada

Puccinia Antirrhini Diet. & Holw.

Phyllosticta Antirrhini Syd.

Septoria Antirrhini Desm.

Colletotrichum Antirrhini Stev.

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht. var. *aurantiacum* (Link) Wollenw.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *compactum* Wollenw.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. f. 2. Wollenw. & Reinking
Rhizoctonia Solani Kuhn

Bowkeria cymosa MacOwan
Irene Peglerae Doidge

Bowkeria triphylla Harv.
Irene Peglerae Doidge

Chaenostoma floribundum Benth.
 = *Sutera floribunda* O. Ktze.

Halleria elliptica Linn.
Irene Peglerae Doidge
Pleostomella Halleriae Doidge

Halleria lucida Linn.
Irene Peglerae Doidge
Diatrype caminata Kalchbr. & Cooke
Diatrypella oligostroma Syd.
Eutypella Doidgeae Syd.
Daldinia concentrica (Bolt. ex Fr.) Ces. & de Not.
Palawania Halleriae (Dipp.) Doidge
Pleostomella Halleriae Doidge
Cercospora Halleriae Chupp & Doidge

Linaria sp. indet.
Puccinia Antirrhini Diet. & Holw.
Oidium sp.

Nemesia strumosa Benth. var. **Suttoni** Hort.
Cystopus Evansii (Syd.) Sacc. & Trott.

Nemesia spp. indet.
Cystopus Evansii (Syd.) Sacc. & Trott.
Mycosphaerella Nemesiae Dipp.

Penstemon gloxinoides Hort.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) var. *Martii* (Appel & Wollenw.) f. 1. Wollenw.
Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. f. 2. Wollenw. & Reinking
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Striga lutea Lour.
Pythium ultimum Trow
Fusarium Equiseti (Corda) Sacc.
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *compactum* Wollenw.
Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. *majus* Wollenw.

Sutera floribunda O. Ktze.

Aecidium sp.

BIGNONIACEAE.

Bignonia capreolata Linn.

Phyllosticta Doxanthae Verw. & du Pless.

Oidium sp.

Bignonia sp. indet.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Doranthia capreolata Miers

= *Bignonia capreolata* Linn.

Jacaranda ovalifolia R. Br.

Fumago vagans Pers.

PEDALIACEAE.

Ceratotheca triloba E. Mey.

Cercospora Sesami Zimm.

Pretrea zanguebarica J. Gay

Cercospora Sesami Zimm.

Sesamum orientale Linn.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. f. 2. Wollenw. & Reinking

GESNERIACEAE.

Streptocarpus Rexii Lindl.

Asterina Streptocarpi Doidge

Streptocarpus sp. indet.

Asterina Streptocarpi Doidge

ACANTHACEAE.

Acanthopsis sp. indet.

Aecidium Acanthopsidis Syd.

Barleria crassa C. B. Cl.

Aecidium Barleriae Doidge

Barleria obtusa Nees

Meliola sp. near *M. capnodioides* Thuem.

Asterina tertia Rac. var. africana Doidge

Blepharis Buchneri Lindau

Puccinia Blepharidis P. Henn.

Blepharis sp. indet.

? Puccinia Blepharidis P. Henn.

Calophanes Burkei T. Anders.

=Chaetacanthus Burchellii Nees

Chaetacanthus Burchellii Nees

Aecidium Acanthacearum Cooke

Chaetacanthus glandulosus Nees

=Chaetacanthus setiger (Pers.) Lindl.

Chaetacanthus setiger (Pers.) Lindl.

Puccinia Chaetacanthi Doidge

Dicliptera clinopoda Nees

Meliola sp. nr. M. capnodioides Thuem.

Asterina tertia Rac. var. africana Doidge

Dicliptera heterostegia Presl.

Asterina tertia Rac. var. africana Doidge

Ecteinanthus prolixus T. Anders.

=Isoglossa proluxa Lind.

Hypoestes antennifera S. Moore

Uredo Hypoestis (Cooke) de Toni

Hypoestes aristata R. Br.

Asterina fimbriata Kalchbr. & Cooke

Asterina tertia Rac. var. africana Doidge

Uredo Hypoestis (Cooke) de Toni

Hypoestes triflora R. & S.

Aecidium Acanthacearum Cooke

Hypoestes verticillaris R. Br.

Cystopus quadratus Kalchbr. & Cooke

Meliola sp. nr. M. capnodioides Thuem.

Asterina tertia Rac. var. africana Doidge

Puccinia Isoglossae Doidge

Uredo Hypoestis (Cooke) de Toni

Hypoestes sp. indet.

Puccinia Isoglossae Doidge

Isoglossa densa N. E. Br.

Aecidium Acanthacearum Cooke

Isoglossa Eckloniana Lind.

Aecidium Acanthacearum Cooke

Isoglossa proluxa Lind.

Uredo Ecteinanthi Kalkbr.

Isoglossa Woodii C. B. Cl.Meliola sp. nr. *M. capnodioides* Thuem.
Aecidium Acanthacearum Cooke**Isoglossa** spp. Indet.Meliola sp. nr. *M. capnodioides* Thuem.
Aecidium Acanthacearum Cooke**Justicia anagalloides** T. Anders.Meliola sp. nr. *M. capnodioides* Thuem.**Justicia Bowiei** C. B. Cl.Meliola sp. nr. *M. capnodioides* Thuem.**Justicia** sp. indet.

Aecidium Acanthacearum Cooke

Lepidagathis microchila Lind.

Dimerium Lepidagathis (P. Henn.) Sacc.

Rhinacanthus communis Nees

Meliola acanthacearum Hansf.

Sclerochiton Harveyanus NeesSchiffnerula Whittfieldiae Hansf.
Asterina fimbriata Kalkbr. & Cooke**Thunbergia atriplicifolia** E. Mey.

Puccinia Thunbergiae Cooke

Thunbergia lancifolia T. Anders

Puccinia tandaiensis Hopkins

Thunbergia natalensis Hk.

Puccinia Thunbergiae Cooke

Thunbergia sp. indet.

Asterina fimbriata Kalkbr. & Cooke

RUBIACEAE.

Ancylanthus fulgidus Welw.

Hemileia Ancylanthi Syd.

Aecidium Ancylanthi P. Henn.

Anthospermum hirtum Cruse

Puccinia Anthospermi Syd.

Borreria angustifolia K. Schum.

Puccinia Borreriae Syd.

Borreria dibrachiata K. Schum.

Puccinia bakoyana Pat. & Har.

Borreria sp. indet.

Puccinia Borreriae Syd.

Burchellia bubalina (Linn. f.) Sims

Diplochorella Burchelliae Syd.

Phragmodothella nervisequens Doidge

Meliola littoralis Syd.

Asterolibertia Burchelliae Doidge

Pestalotia Burchelliae Laughton

Burchellia capensis R. Br.= *Burchellia bubalina* (Linn. f.) Sims**Canthium abbreviatum** S. Moore

Aecidium Baumianum P. Henn.

Canthium capensis Sond.

Asterolibertia megathyria Doidge var. Randiae Doidge

Canthium ciliatum O. Ktze.

Balladyna ugandensis Syd.

Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

Balladynastrum glabrum Hansf.

Meliola littoralis Syd.

Meliola Woodiana Sacc.

Asterina confluens Kalchbr. & Cooke

Asterina Knysnae Doidge

Hemileia Canthii Berk. & Br.

Melasmia confluens (Kalchbr. & Cooke) v. Höhn.

Canthium Gueinzii Sond.

Balladyna tenuis Hansf.

Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

Balladynastrum glabrum Hansf.

Meliola littoralis Syd.

Asterolibertia megathyria Doidge var. *Randii* Doidge
Aecidium Electroniae Cooke

***Canthium huillense* Hiern.**

Hemileia Canthii Berk. & Br.
Aecidium plectronicola P. Henn.

***Canthium Mundtianum* Cham. & Schlecht.**

Meliola littoralis Syd.
Meliola Woodiana Sacc.
Aecidium Baumianum P. Henn.
Aecidium Electroniae Cooke

***Canthium orbiculare* Good.**

Hemileia Canthii Berk. & Br.

***Canthium spinosum* O. Ktze.**

Balladyna ugandensis Syd.
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.
Meliola littoralis Syd.
Meliola Woodiana Sacc.

***Canthium ventosum* O. Ktze.**

Meliola Woodiana Sacc.

***Canthium* spp. indet.**

Balladyna ugandensis Syd.
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.
Irene glabra (Berk. & Curt.) Doidge
Meliola littoralis Syd.
Hemileia Canthii Berk. & Br.
Aecidium Electroniae Cooke
Heterochaete andina Pat. & Lagerh.
Lopharia mirabilis (Berk. & Br.) Pat.

***Cephalanthus natalensis* Oliv.**

Eurotium herbariorum (Wigg.) Link

***Coffea arabica* Linn.**

Hemileia vastratrix Berk. & Br.
Fusarium lateritium Nees var. *longum* Wollenw.
Fusarium stilboides Wollenw.

***Coffea robusta* Hort.**

Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.

***Coffea* spp. indet.**

Colletotrichum coffeanum Noack
Cladosporium herbarum Link

Alternaria tenuis Nees
Cercospora coffeicola Berk. & Cooke

Fadogia Cienkowskii Schw.

Hemileia Fadogiae Syd.
Uredo africana Lagerh.

Fadogia fuchsioides Welw.

=*Temnocalyx fuchsioides* (Welw.) Robyns

Fadogia stenophylla Welw.

Aecidium Pachystigmae Doidge

Fadogia tetraqueta K. Krause

Hemileia Fadogiae Syd.

Fadogia sp. indet.

Hemileia Fadogiae Syd.

Galium capense Thunb.

Puccinia punctata Link

Galopina aspera Sond.

Puccinia Galopinae Cooke

Galopina circaeoides Thunb.

Meliola Psychotriae Earle

Gardenia globosa Hochst.

Meliola littoralis Syd.

Gardenia Neuberia E. & Z.

Meliola littoralis Syd.

Gardenia Rothmannia Linn. f.

Meliola littoralis Syd.

Gardenia Thunbergiae Linn. f.

Hemileia vastatrix Berk. & Br.

Gardenia sp. indet.

Hemileia vastatrix Berk. & Br.
Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.

Grumilea capensis Sond.

=*Psychotria capensis* Vatke

Grumilea cynosa E. Mey.

= *Psychotria capensis* Vatke

Grumilea globosa Hochst.

= *Psychotria capensis* Vatke

Hedyotis amatymbica Hochst.

= *Oldenlandia amatymbica* (Hochst.) O. Kze.

Keetia transvaalensis Phillips

= *Canthium Gueinzii* Sond.

Kraussia coriacea Sond.

= *Tricalysia Sonderiana* Hiern.

Kraussia floribunda Harv.

Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

Aecidium Kraussiae Syd.

Kraussia lanceolata Sond.

= *Tricalysia lanceolata* (Sond.) Burt. Davy

Kraussia Schlechteri (K. Schum.) Bull.

Aecidium Kraussiae Syd.

Lagynias discolor E. Mey.

Aecidium Vangueriae Cooke

Oldenlandia amatymbica (Hochst.) O. Kze.

Coleosporium Hedyotidis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Aecidium pretoriense Doidge

Oldenlandia natalensis (Hochst.) O. Kze.

Puccinia Woodiana Doidge

Oldenlandia sp. indet.

Coleosporium Hedyotidis Kalchbr. & Cooke

Oxyanthus Gerrardi Sond.

Balladyna leonensis Syd.

Balladyna ugandensis Syd.

Hysterostomella Oxyanthae Doidge

Asterina Oxyanthae Doidge

Pachystigma latifolium Sond.

Hemileia Woodii Kalchbr. & Cooke

Aecidium Vangueriae Cooke

Pachystigma pygmaeum (Schlecht.) Robyns
Hemileia Woodii Kalchbr. & Cooke
Puccinia Vangueriae Doidge

Pachystigma Zeyheri Sond.
 = *Pygmaeothamnus Zeyheri* (Sond.) Robyns

Pavetta assimilis Sond.
Aecidium Pienarii Doidge
Aecidium Transvaaliae P. Henn. & Evans

Pavetta Bowkeri Harv.
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.
Meliola littoralis Syd.
Balladyna sp.

Pavetta capensis (Houtt.) Bremekamp
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

Pavetta lanceolata Eckl.
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.
Balladynastrum glabrum Hansf.

Pavetta natalensis Sond.
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

Pavetta obtata E. Mey.
 = *Pavetta revoluta* Hochst.

Pavetta revoluta Hochst.
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.
Woodiella natalensis Sacc. & Syd.

Pavetta suluensis Bremekamp
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

Pavetta spp. indet.
Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.
Irene glabra (Berk. & Curt.) Doidge
Schiffnerula sp.
Aecidium transvaaliae P. Henn. & Evans
Aecidium sp.
Polyporus fruticum Berk. & Curt.
Oidium sp.

Pentania pentagyna K. Schum.
Puccinia Pentanisiae Cooke var. *pentagynae* P. Henn.

Pentanisia prunelloides (Klotzsch ex E. & Z.) O. Kze.

Puccinia Pentanisiae Cooke

Puccinia pretoriensis Doidge

Pentanisia variabilis Harv.

=*Pentanisia prunelloides* (Klotzsch ex E. & Z.) O. Kze

Plectronia ciliata Sond.

=*Canthium ciliatum* O. Kze.

Plectronia Gueinzii Sim.

=*Canthium Gueinzii* Sond.

Plectronia huillensis K. Schum.

=*Canthium huillense* Hiern.

Plectronia Mundtiana Poppe

=*Canthium Mundtianum* Cham. & Schlecht.

Plectronia pauciflora Klotzsch

=*Canthium ciliatum* O. Kze.

Plectronia spinosa Klotzsch

=*Canthium spinosum* O. Kze.

Plectronia ventosa Linn.

=*Canthium ventosum* O. Kze.

Psilostoma ciliata Klotzsch

=*Canthium ciliatum* O. Kze

Psychotria capensis Vatke

Meliola littoralis Syd.

Clypeolella Psychotriae Doidge

Cercospori palicoureae Petr. & Cif.

Pygmaeothamnus Zeyheri (Sond.) Robyns

Hemileia Fadogiae Syd.

Aecidium Pachystigmae Doidge

Randia dumetorum Lam.

Asterolibertia megathyria Doidge var. Randiae Doidge

Randia rudis E. Mey.

Balladynella ugandensis Hansf.

Rubia cordifolia Linn.

Puccinia dimorpha Syd.

Rubia petiolaris DC.

Puccinia dimorpha Syd.

Rubia petiolaris DC. var. **heterophylla** Sond.

Puccinia dimorpha Syd.

Spermacoce dibrachiata Oliv.= *Borreria dibrachiata* (Oliv.) K. Schum.**Tarenna pavettoides** (Harv.) Sim.

Asterolibertia Burchelliae Doidge

Temnocalyx fuchsoides (Welw.) Robyns

Aecidium benguellense Lagerh.

Temnocalyx obovatus (N. E. Br.) Robyns

Aecidium benguellense Lagerh.

Tricalysia capensis (Meisn.) Sim

Meliola littoralis Syd.

Asterolibertia megathyria Doidge

Hemileia Evansii Syd.

Tricalysia lanceolata (Sond.) Burt Davy

Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

Protothyrium Tricalysiae Doidge

Asterolibertia megathyria Doidge

Tricalysia Sonderiana Hiern

Asterolibertia megathyria Doidge

Hemileia Evansii Syd.

Vangueria infausta Burch.

Hemileia Woodii Kalchbr. & Cooke

Aecidium Vangueriae Cooke

Vangueria latifolia Sond.= *Pachystigma latifolium* Sond.*Vangueria pygmaea* Schlecht.= *Pachystigma pygmaea* (Schlecht.) Robyns**Vangueria** sp. *indet.**Schizothyriella Eylesiana* v. d. Byl

Vangueriopsis lanciflora (Hiern) Robyns

Hemileia Woodii Kalchbr. & Cooke

Rubiaceae indet.

Balladyna velutina (Berk. & Curt.) v. Höhn.

Irene glabra (Berk. & Curt.) Doidge

Aecidium sp.

Polyporus fruticum Berk. & Curt.

VALERIANACEAE.

Valeriana capensis Thunb.

Uromyces Valerianae (Schum.) Fuck.

CAPRIFOLIACEAE.

Diervilla florida Sieb. & Zucc.

Daedalea unicolor (Bull. ex Fr.) Fr.

DIPSACEAE.

Cephalaria attenuata (Linn. f.) R. S.

Venturia Cephalariae Kalchbr. & Cooke

Phyllosticta Cephalariae Wint.

Septoria Cephalariae Kalchbr.

Cephalaria ustulata R. & S.

Aecidium Cephalariae Syd.

Phyllosticta Cephalariae Wint.

Scabiosa atropurpurea Linn.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Scabiosa columbaria Linn.

Septoria scabiosicola Desm.

CUCURBITACEAE.

Cephalandra palmata Cogn.

=Coccinea palmata Cogn.

Cephalandra quinqueloba Sch.

=Coccinea quinqueloba Cogn.

Cephalandra sessiliflora Sond.

=Coccinea sessilifolia Cogn.

Citrullus vulgaris Schrad.

Peronoplasmopara cubensis (Berk. & Curt.) Clint.

Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.

Didymella Lycopersici Kleb.

Colletotrichum lagenarium (Pass.) Ell. & Halst.

Alternaria cucumerina (Ell. & Everh.) Elliott
Fusarium bulbigenum Cooke & Mass. var. *niveum* (E. F. Sm.) Wollenw.

Coccinea indica Wight & Arn.
Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Coccinea palmata Cogn.
Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Coccinea quinqueloba Cogn.
Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Coccinea sessilifolia (Sond.) Cogn.
Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.
Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.

Coccinea sp. indet.
Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Cucumis Melo Linn.
Peronoplasmodium cubensis (Berk. & Curt.) Clint.
Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.
Cladosporium cucumerinum Ell. & Arth.f.
Alternaria cucumerina (Ell. & Everh.) Elliott
Macrosporium sarcinula Berk.
Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc.
Fusarium oxysporum Schlecht.

Cucumis sativus Linn.
Peronoplasmodium cubensis (Berk. & Curt.) Clint.
Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.
Colletotrichum lagenarium (Pass.) Ell. & Halst.
Cladosporium cucumerinum Ell. & Arth.
Cercospora sp.
Fusarium Equiseti (Corda) Sacc.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *compactum* Wollenw.

Cucumis sp. indet.
Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Cucurbita maxima Duch.
Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.
Didymella Lycopersici Kleb.
Fusarium javanicum Koord.

Cucurbita Pepo Linn.
Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.
Pythium oligandrum Drechs.

Erysiphe cichoraceaeum DC.
 ? *Phyllosticta orbicularis* Ell. & Everh.
Septoria Citrulli Ell. & Everh.
Septoria cucurbitacearum Sacc.
Colletotrichum lagenarium (Pass.) Ell. & Halst.
Alternaria cucumerina (Ell. & Everh.) Elliott
Fusarium javanicum Koord.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Kedrostis punctulata Cogn.

Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Lagenaria leicantha Rushy

Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.

Luffa cylindrica (Lour.) Roem.

Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.

Melothria punctata (Thunb.) Cogn.

Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Uredo Zehneriae Thuem.

Momordica balsamina Linn.

Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Momordica clematidea Sond.

Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.

Momordica cordifolia Sond.

—*Momordica foetida* Schum. & Thom

Momordica foetida Schum. & Thom

Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Cercospora Momordicae McRae

Sechium edule Sw.

Pythium aphanidermatum (Eds.) Fitz.

Telfairia pedata Hook.

? *Didymella Lycopersici* Kleb.

Trochomeria macrocarpa Hk. f.

Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem

Trochomeria sagittata (Harv.) Cogn.

Puccinia Cephalandrae Thuem.

Zehneria scabra Sond.

=*Melothria punctata* (Thunb.) Cogn.

CAMPANULACEAE.

Campanula Medium Linn.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *compactum* Wollenw.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Lobelia stellarioides Benth. & Hook.

Asterina xumenensis Doidge

COMPOSITAE.

Arctotis sp. indet.

Plasmopora sp.

Artemisia afra Jacq.

Anthostomella africana (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Leptosphaeria cervispora (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Leptosphaeria Owaniae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Metasphaeria metuloidea (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Pleospora lanceolata (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Pleospora refracta (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Puccinia Absinthii DC.

Chaetomella Artemisiae Cooke

Macrophoma Artemisiae (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Berl. & Vogl.

Aster amellus Linn.

Oidium sp.

Aster Bakerianus Burt & Davy

? *Aecidium flustra* Berk.

Aecidium Woodianum Doidge

Puccinia Feliciae (Syd.) Doidge

Aster Novi-Angliae Linn.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Aster Peglerae Bolus

? *Aecidium Woodianum* Doidge

Aster spp. indet.

Erysiphe cichoracearum DC.

Alternaria macrospora Zimm.

Berkheya (*Stobea epitrachys* DC).

Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan var. *Woodii* Syd.

Berkheya (Stoboea insignis Harv.)

Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan

Berkheya Kuntzei O. Hoffm.

Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan

Berkheya latifolia Wood & EvansPuccinia Stoboeae MacOwan
Cladosporium Berkheiae Syd.**Berkheya (Stobea membranifolia DC.)**

Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan

Berkheya seminivea Harv. & Sond.

Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan var. Woodii Syd.

Berkheya setifera DC.Puccinia berkheycicola Doidge
Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan var. Woodii Syd.**Berkheya speciosa O. Hoffm.**Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan
Cladosporium Berkheiae Syd.**Berkheya umbellata DC.**

Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan var. Woodii Syd.

Berkheya spp. indet.Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan
Puccinia Stoboeae MacOwan var. Woodii Syd.**Bidens pilosa Linn.**Sphaerotheca fuliginea (Schlecht.) Salm.
Entyloma Bidentis P. Henn.
Uromyces Bidentis L.**Bidens bipinnata Linn.**

Entyloma Bidentis P. Henn.

Brachylaena dentata (Thunb.) Less.

= Brachylaena glabra (Linn. f.) Druce

Brachylaena discolor DC.Cycloshizon Brachylaenae (Rehm.) P. Henn.
Uredo Brachylaenae Doidge

Brachylaena elliptica (Thunb.) Less.

Cycloschizon Brachylaenae (Rehm) P. Henn.

Uredo Brachylaenae Doidge

Brachylaena glabra (Linn. f.) Druce

Cycloschizon Brachylaenae (Rehm) P. Henn.

Brachylaena nerifolia (Linn.) R. Br.

Cycloschizon Brachylaenae (Rehm) P. Henn.

Uredo Brachylaenae Doidge

Brachylaena rotundata S. Moore

Uredo Brachylaenae Doidge

Brachylaena transvaalensis Phill. & Schw.

Uredo Brachylaenae Doidge

Brachylaena spp. indet.

Cycloschizon Brachylaenae (Rehm) P. Henn.

Uredo Brachylaenae Doidge

Calendula officinalis Linn.

Rhizoetonia sp.

Calendula sp. indet.

Entyloma Calendulae (Oud.) de Bary

Callistephus chinensis Nees

Pythium ultimum Trow

? Alternaria macrospora Zimm.

Fusarium conglutinans Wollenw. var. Callistephi Beach

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Carthamus tinctorius Linn.

Alternaria macrospora Zimm.

Cenia turbinata Per.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary

Centaurea Cyanus Linn.

Puccinia Cyani (Schleich.) Pass.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Rhizoetonia sp.

Centaurea moschata Linn.

Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. & Cohn) Schroet.

* Fusarium Solani (Mart.) var. Martii (Appel & Wollenw.) f. 1. Wollenw.

Fusarium vasinfectum Atk. var. lutulatum (Sherb.) Wollenw.

Chrysanthemum cinerariifolium Viz.

Phytophthora cryptogea Pethybr. & Laff.
Fusarium javanicum Koord. var. radicicola Wollenw.

Chrysanthemum Leucanthemum Linn.

Septoria cercosporioides Trail

Chrysanthemum maximum Ram.

Septoria Chrysanthemi Allesch.
Rhizoctonia sp.

Chrysanthemum morifolium Ram.

Puccinia Chrysanthemi Roze
Septoria Chrysanthemi Allesch.
Cylindrosporium Chrysanthemi Ell. & Dearn.
Oidium Chrysanthemi Rabenh.

Chrysanthemum sp. indet.

Epicoccum Chrysanthemi du Pless.

Cichorium Intybus Linn.

Puccinia Cichorii (DC.) Bell
Thielaviopsis basicola (Berk. & Br.) Ferraris
Cercospora Cichorii J. J. Davis

Cineraria sp. indet.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary

Conyza incisa Ait.

= Conyza ulmifolia (Burm.) O. Kze

Conyza ivarfolia Less.

Aecidium MacOwanianum Thuem.

Conyza limosa O. Hoffm.

Aecidium Hoffmannii Syd.

Conyza pinnata (Linn. f.) O. Kze.

Aecidium Conyzae-pinnatilobatae Syd.

Conyza podocephala DC.

Aecidium Conyzae-pinnatilobatae Syd.

Conyza ulmifolia (Burm.) O. Kze.

Aecidium MacOwanianum Thuem.

Coreopsis sp. indet.

Sphaerotheca fuliginea (Schlecht.) Salm.

Cosmos bipinnatus Cav.

Sphaerotheca fuliginea (Schlecht.) Salm.

Cotula coronopifolia Linn.

Synchitrium Cotulae du Pless.

Cryptostemma calendulaceum R. Br.

Septoria perforans McAlp.

Dahlia pinnata Cav.

Pythium acanthicum Drechsl.

Pythium ultimum Trow

Entyloma Dahliae Syd.

Botrytis cinerea Pers.

Trichothecium roseum Link

? Alternaria Violae Gall. & Dors.

Cercospora grandissima Rang.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Denekia capensis Thunb.

Aecidium Denekiae Doidge

Dimorphotheca spectabilis Schlecht.

Puccinia Dimorphothecae Pole Evans

Dimorphotheca Zeyheri Sond.

Puccinia Dimorphothecae Pole Evans

Aecidium Serrae Syd.

Dimorphotheca spp. indet.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary

Aecidium Serrae Syd.

Oidium sp.

Diplopappus asper Less.

=Aster Bakerianus Burtt Davy

Elytropappus rhinocerotis Less.

Aecidium Elytropappi P. Henn.

Fomes McGregori Bres.

Euryops multifidus DC.

Oidium sp.

Felicia aspera Burtt Davy

=Aster Bakerianus Burtt Davy

Gaillardia pulchella Foug.

Phoma Gaillardiae du Pless.
Oidium sp.

Gerbera ambigua Sch. Bip.

Puccinia Gerberae Pole Evans

Gerbera Burmanni Cass.

Pleospora Gerberae Dipp.
Septoria Gerberae Syd.

Gerbera cordata Less.

Asterina gerbericola Doidge

Gerbera discolor Sond.

Puccinia Gerberae Pole Evans
Septoria Gerberae Syd.

Gerbera Jamesoni Bolus

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary
Septoria Gerberae Syd.
Oidium sp.
Alternaria macrospora Zimm.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Gerbera Kraussii Sch. Bip.

Puccinia Gerberae Pole Evans

Gerbera piloselloides Cass.

Asterina gerbericola Doidge

Gerbera plantaginea Harv.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary
Puccinia Gerberae Pole Evans

Gerbera spp. indet.

Puccinia Gerberae Pole Evans
Puccinia gerbericola Doidge

Helianthus annuus Linn.

Cystopus Tragopogonis (Pers.) Schroet.
Puccinia Helianthi Schw.
Septoria Helianthi Ell. & Kellerm.
Macrosporium sp.
Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Helianthus tuberosus Linn.

Acremonium sp.
Cercospora sp.

Helichrysum acutatum DC.

Parodiellinopsis transvaalensis Hansf.
Puccinia Pienarii Pole Evans
Septoria Helichrysi Syd.

Helichrysum capitellatum (Thunb.) Less.

Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni

Helichrysum coriaceum Sond.

Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni var. valida Doidge
Gloeosporium Helichrysi Wint.

Helichrysum floccosum Klatt.

=*Helichrysum acutatum* DC.

Helichrysum latifolium (Thunb.) Less.

Aecidium Helichrysi Doidge

Helichrysum leiopodium DC.

=*Helichrysum nudifolium* (Linn.) Less. var. *leiopodium* Moeser

Helichrysum miconiaefolium DC.

Aecidium Helichrysi Doidge

Helichrysum nudifolium (Linn.) Less.

Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni

Helichrysum nudifolium Less. var. *leiopodium* (DC.) Moeser

Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni
Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni var. valida Doidge
Aecidium Helichrysi Doidge
Septoria Helichrysi Syd.

Helichrysum nudifolium Less. var. *quinquenerve* (Thunb.) Moeser

Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni

Helichrysum pannosum DC.

Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni

Helichrysum petiolatum DC.

Puccinia MacOwani Wint.
Aecidium Helichrysi Doidge

Helichrysum quinquenerve Less.

=*Helichrysum nudifolium* Less. var. *quinquenerve* (Thunb.) Moeser

Helichrysum setosum Harv.

Gloeosporium Helichrysi Wint.

Helichrysum undatum (Thunb.) Less.

Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni
Gloeosporium Helichrysi Wint.

Helichrysum spp. indet.

Leptosphaeria Helichrysi (Cooke) Sacc.
Sphaerella maculicola Wint.
Telimenia corticicola Doidge
Melampsora puccinoides Wint.
Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni
Puccinia Kalchbrenneri de Toni var. *valida* Doidge
Puccinia Pienarii Pole Evans
Aecidium Helichrysi Doidge
Septoria Helichrysi Syd.
Gloeosporium Helichrysi Wint.

Helipterum roseum Benth.

Oidium sp.

Hypochaeris radicata Linn.

Puccinia Hypochaeridis Oud.

Lactuca sativa Linn.

Pythium de Baryanum Hesse
Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary
Septoria Lactucae Pass.
Macrosporium sarcinula Berk.
Rhizoctonia Solani Kuhn.

Melanthera Brownei Sch. Bip.

Uromyces Melantherae Cooke

Metalasia muricata Less.

Aecidium Metalasiae Syd.

Mikania capensis DC.

Schiffnerula compositarum (Theiss.) Petr.

Nestlera conferta Doidge

Aecidium Nestlerae Doidge

Nidorella hottentotica DC. var. **lanata** Harv.

Aecidium Nidorellae Doidge

Nidorella mespilifolia DC.

Puccinia aecidiiformis Thuem.

Osteosporum moniliferum Linn.

Aecidium Osteospermi Doidge
 Ascochyta atropunctata Wint.
 Septoria Osteospermi Dipp.

Osteospermum sp. indet.

Hendersonia Osteospermi Wakef.

Othonna natalensis Sch. Bip.

Puccinia Othonnae Doidge

Pentzia globosa Less.

Aecidium Pentziae-globosae Doidge

Printzia Huttoni Harv.

Puccinia Printziae Thuem.

Printzia pyrifolia Less.

Cladosporium laxum Kalchbr. & Cooke

Pyrethrum sp. indet. (? = *Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium* Vize)

Phytophthora cryptogea Pethybr. & Laff.

Relhania ericoides Cass.

Aecidium Relhaniae Dipp.

Rudbeckia sp. indet.

Rhizoctonia sp.

Scorzonera hispanica Linn.

Cystopus Tragopogonis (Pers.) Schroet.

Senecio angustifolia Willd.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary

Senecio bipinnatus Less.

Puccinia Byliana Dipp.

Senecio Burchellii DC.

Puccinia Byliana Dipp.

Senecio concolor DC.

Aecidium incertum Syd.

Senecio coronatus Harv.

Aecidium Moggii Doidge

Senecio cruentus DC.

Oidium sp.
Macrosporium sp.

Senecio deltoides Less.

Aecidium anceps Syd.

Senecio fraudulentus Phill. & Sw.

Aecidium permultum Syd.

Senecio inaequidens DC.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary

Senecio integrifolius DC.

Puccinia Byliana Dipp.

Senecio laevigatus Thunb.

Aecidium incertum Syd.

Senecio latifolius DC.

Aecidium dubiosum Syd.
Oidium sp.

Senecio littoreus Thunb.

Puccinia Byliana Dipp.

Senecio longifolius Linn.

Didymella intercepta (Kalchbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Senecio mikanioides Otto

Aecidium dubiosum Syd.

Senecio orbicularis Sond.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary

Senecio pandurifolius Harv.

Puccinia oedipus Cooke

Senecio pellucidus DC. var. **ruderalis** Harv.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary

Senecio pentactinus Klatt.

Puccinia pentactina Doidge

Senecio pinnulatus Thunb.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary
Puccinia Byliana Dipp.

Senecio pleistocephalus S. Moore

Aecidium dubiosum Syd.

Senecio quinquelobus DC.

Metasphaeria brachiata (Kalhbr. & Cooke) Sacc.

Aecidium anceps Syd.

Senecio serra Sond.

=Senecio fraudulentus Phill. & Sm.

Senecio tamoides DC.

Aecidium dubiosum Syd.

Senecio vulgaris Linn.

Puccinia Byliana Dipp.

Senecio spp. indet.

Cystopus cubicus (Strauss) de Bary

Puccinia Byliana Dipp.

Puccinia oedipus Cooke

Aecidium incertum Syd.

Dothiorella Senecionis (Alm. & Cam.) Petr.

Oidium sp.

Sclerotium Rolfsii Sacc.

Sonchus spp. indet.

Puccinia Liebenbergii Doidge

Oidium sp.

Spilanthes acmella Linn.

Puccinia africana Cooke

Spilanthes africana DC.

Puccinia africana Cooke

Tarchonanthus sp. indet.

Septobasidium philippense Couch

Tripteris hyoseroides DC.

Colletotrichum sp.

Tripteris pachypteris Harv.

Oidium sp.

Vernonia amygdalina Del.

Oidium sp.

Vernonia angulifolia DC.

Dimeriella claviseta Doidge
Puccinia vernonicola P. Henn.

Vernonia corymbosa Less.

Puccinia inflorescenticola Pole Evans

Vernonia glabra Vatke

Puccinia le Testui Maubl.

Vernonia hirsuta Sch. Bip.

? Puccinia Vernoniae Cooke non Schw.

Vernonia monocephala Harv.

Puccinia Koedoeënsis Doidge
Aecidium Vernoniae-monocephalae Doidge

Vernonia podocoma Sch. Bip.

Puccinia inflorescenticola Pole Evans
Aecidium Vernoniae-podocomae Doidge

Vernonia senegalensis Less.

Melampsora Junodii Doidge

Vernonia spp. indet.

Puccinia le Testui Maubl.
? Puccinia Vernoniae Cooke
Aecidium banketensis Hopkins

Zinnia elegans Jacq.

Pythium splendens Braun
Cercospora Zinniae Ell. & Mart.

Zinnia pauciflora Linn.

Entyloma Zinniae Syd.

Zinnia sp. indet.

Alternaria macrospora Zimm.
Oidium sp.

ANIMALIA.

HEXAPODA

ISOPTERA.

TERMITIDAE.

Fungi listed are not parasitic on Termitidae, but definitely associated with these insects and growing on 'comb' in or "fungus garden" in or above termite nests.

Odontotermes badius Hav.

Xylaria nigripes (Klotzsch) Cooke
Collybia albuminosa (Berk.) Petch
Entoloma microcarpum (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.

Odontotermes transvaalensis Sjost.

Entoloma microcarpum (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.

Termes vulgaris Hav.

Entoloma microcarpum (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.

Termitidae indet.

Xylaria nigripes (Klotzsch) Cooke
Collybia albuminosa (Berk.) Petch
Entoloma microcarpum (Berk. & Br.) Sacc.
Schulzeria Umkowaan (Cooke & Mass.) Sacc.
Podaxis pistillaris (Linn. ex Pers.) Fr.
Aspergillus flavus Link

ORTHOPTERA

ACRIDIIDAE.

Aeolopus sp. indet.

Empusa Grylli Fres.

Glaphyracris cyanea Stall.

Empusa Grylli Fres.

Locustana pardalina Walk.

Empusa Grylli Fres.
Isaria sp.

Nomadacris septemfasciata Serv.

Cunninghamella sp.
Mucor exitiosus Mass.
Mucor racemosus Fres.
Empusa Grylli Fres.
Beauveria Bassiana (Bals.) Vuill.
Beauveria globulifera (Speg.) Picard.
Metarrhizium anisopliae (Metsch.) Sorokin

Sporotrichum paranense Marc.
Fusarium chlamydosporum Wollenw. & Reinking
Fusarium moniliforme Sheld. var. *subglutinans* Wollenw.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.
Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr. var. *filiferum* (Preuss) Wollenw.
Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. *majus* Wollenw.
Fusarium Solani (Mart.) var. *Martii* (Appel & Wollenw.) f. 1. Wollenw.

Oedalus sp. indet.

Empusa Grylli Fres.

Acridiidae indet.

Empusa Grylli Fres.

GRYLLIDAE.

Gryllus sp. indet.

Sorospora sp.

HEMIPTERA

APHIDIDAE.

Aphis spp. indet.

Entomophthora Aphidis Hoffm.

CERCOPIDAE.

Locris arithmetica Walk.

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

COCCIDAE.

Aonidiella aurantii Mask.

Fusarium coccophilum (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking

Aspidiotus furcillae Brain

Fusarium coccophilum (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking

Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.

Fusarium coccophilum (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking

Aspidiotus rapax Comst.

Fusarium coccophilum Wollenw. & Reinking

Ceroplastes sp. indet.

Fusarium lateritium Nees

Chionaspis sp. indet.

Fusarium coccophilum (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking

Dactylopius opuntiae Ckll.

Empusa Lecanii Zimm.

Furcaspis Proteae Brain

Aspergillus sp.

Icerya Purchasi Mask.

Fusarium Scirpi Lamb. & Fautr.

Lepidosaphes Gloveri Pack

Myriangium Montagnei Berk.
 Podonectria coccicola (Ell. & Everh.) Petch
 Fusarium coccophilum (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking
 Fusarium lateritium Nees
 Fusarium sambucinum Fuck.
 Fusarium sambucinum Fuck. f. 2. Wollenw.
 Tetracium rectisporum (Cooke & Mass.) Petch

Lepidosaphes pinnaeformis Bouché

Tetracium rectisporum (Cooke & Mass.) Petch

Parlatoria Zizyphi Lucas

Fusarium coccophilum (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking
 Tetracium rectisporum (Cooke & Mass.) Petch

Coccidae indet.

Myriangium Montagnei Berk.
 Chaetosphaeria insectivora Hansf.
 Septobasidium spp. listed on various plant hosts are associated with Coccidae.
 Aspergillus sp.
 Fusarium coccophilum (Desm.) Wollenw. & Reinking.

PENTATOMIDAE.

Callidea natalensis ? Auct.

Eucantharomyces africanus Thaxt.

Callidea sp. indet.

Eucantharomyces africanus Thaxt.

COLEOPTERA:

BRUCHIDAE.

Caryopemon cruciger Steph.

Aspergillus glaucus Link

CARABIDAE.

Brachynus armiger Dej.

Laboulbenia bilabiata Thaxt.

Drypta ruficollis Dej.

Laboulbenia Dryptae Thaxt.

CURCULIONIDAE.

Gonipterus scutellatus Gyl.

Isaria sp.

Sciobius granosus Gyl.

Metarrhizium anisopliae (Metsch) Sorokin

ELATERIDAE.

Elateridae indet. (larvae)

Cordiceps velutipes Mass.

GYRINIDAE.

Orectogyrus suturalis Req.

Laboulbenia anomala Thaxt.

MELOLONTHIDAE.

Trocalus fulgidus Fabr.

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

RUTELIDAE.

Adoretus ictericus Burm.

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

STAPHYLINIDAE

Atheta obtusidius Epp.

Monoicomyces zealandicus Thaxt.

Conosoma angustum Bernh.

Stichomyces capensis Thaxt.

Dolichaon lathrobioides Casteln.

Rhaconyces Dolichaontis Thaxt.

DIPTERA.

ANTHOMYIDAE.

Anthomyidae indet.

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

DIOPSIDAE.

Diopsidae indet.

Rhizomyces confusus Thaxt.

GLOSSINAE.

Glossina sp. indet.

Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. majus Wollenw.

MUSCIDAE.

Musca domestica Linn.

Empusa Msucae Cohn

Stomoxys calcitrans Linn.

Empusa Muscae Cohn

Muscidae indet.

Empusa Muscae Cohn

TIPULIDAE.

Nephrotoma umbripennis Alex.

Empusa glomerata Sorokin

Nephrotoma unicingulata Alex.

Empusa apiculata Thaxt.

HYMENOPTERA.

FORMICIDAE.

Camponotus sp.

Entomophthora coronata (Cost.) Kev.

LEPIDOPTERA .

GEOMETRIDAE.

Geometridae indet.

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

LASIOCAMPIDAE.

Pachypasa capensis Aur.

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

LYCAENIDAE.

Lycaenidae indet.

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

NOCTUIDAE.

Euxoa segetis Schiff.

Entomophthora megasperma Cohn

Sorosporella uvella (Krauss) Giard.

Lycophotia muscosa Geyer

Entomophthora apiculata Thaxt.

PSYCHIDAE.

Acanthopsyche junodi Heyl

Entomophthora sp.

Isaria Psychidae Pole Evans

PYRALIDAE.

Cactoblastis cactorum Berg.

Beauvaria bassiana (Bals.) Vuill.

SATURNIIDAE.

Naudaurelia tyrrhaea Gram.

Empusa sp.

Isaria sp.

TORTRICIDAE.

Argyroplote leucotreta Meyr.

? Gliocladium roseum (Link.) Baun.

PLUTELLIDAE.

Plutella maculipennis Curt.

Entomophthora sphaerosperma Fres.

Hexapoda indet.

Cordyceps flabella Berk. & Curt.

ARACHNIDA.

Lycosidae indet.

Gibellula araneorum (Schw.) Syd.

VERTEBRATAE.

Goldfish (Cyprinus auratus)

Saprolegnia ferax Auct.

Frog (Ranidae indet.)

Saprolegnia ferax Auct.

Aviary Birds

Aspergillus fumigatus Fres.

Common Fowl (eggs)

Fusarium moniliforme Sheld.

Fusarium semitectum Berk. & Rav. var. majus Wollenw.

Duck (Anatidae indet.)

Aspergillus fumigatus Fres.

Ostrich (*Struthio australis*)

Aspergillus fumigatus Fres.

Penguin (*Spheniscus demersus*)

Aspergillus fumigatus Fres.

Cattle

Actinomyces bovis Harz

Horse

Rhinosporidium seeberi (Wernicke) Seeber
Sporotrichum Schenckii Matruchot

Mule

Rhinosporidium seeberi (Wernicke) Seeber

Sheep

Schizosaccharomyces ovis Quin
Actinomyces dermatonomus Bull.

Man

Hanseniospora Guillermondii Pijper
Rhinosporidium seeberi (Wernicke) Seeber
Histoplasma capsulatum Darling
Geotrichum rugosum (Castellani) Dodge
Candida bethaliensis (Pijper) Dodge
? *Candida Krusei* (Castellani) Basgal
Parendomyces zeylanicus (Castellani) Dodge
? *Castellania balcanica* (Castellani & Chalmers) Dodge
Castellania linguae-pilosae (Lucet) Dodge
? *Castellania pseudolondinensis* (Castellani & Chalmers) Dodge
? *Castellanoa pseudotropicalis* (Castellani) Dodge
? *Castellania* sp.
Mycotoruloides triadis Langeron & Talice
Saccharomyces spp.
Cryptococcus histolyceus Stoddard & Cutler
Cryptococcus sp.
Malassezia furfur (Robin) Baillon
Epidermophyton interdigitale (Priestley) McCarthy
Epidermophyton floccosum (Harz) Langeron & Milochevitch
Epidermophyton ? *purpureum* (Bang) Dodge
Epidermophyton rubrum Castellani
Endodermophyton africanum Dodge
Ectotrichophyton mentogrophytes (Robin) Castellani & Chalmers
Megatrichophyton roseum (Bodin) Dodge
Favotrichophyton violaceum (Sabouraud) Dodge
Trichophyton sulfureum Sabouraud
Microsporum Audouini Gruby
Achorion Schoenleini (Lebert) Remak
Aspergillus niger v. Tiegh.
Aspergillus versicolor (Vuill.) Tirak
Scopulariopsis sphaerospora ? Auct.
Madurella sp.
Actinomyces africanus (Pijper & Pullinger) Nannizzi
Actinomyces Foulertoni (Chalmers & Christopherson) Sartory
Actinomyces Leishmani (Chalmers & Christopherson) Sartory & Bailly
Actinomyces Madurae (Vincent) Lachner-Sandoval

- Actinomyces Pijperi (Castellani & Chalmers) Sartory & Bailly
 Actinomyces pretorianus (Pijper & Pullinger) Nannizzi
 Actinomyces transvaalensis (Pijper & Pullinger) Nannizzi
 Actinomyces sp.
 Sporotrichum Carougeaii Langeron
 Sporotrichum Schencki Matruchot var. Beurmanni (Matruchot & Ramond) Dodge
 Gomphinarium Pedrosi (Brumpt) Dodge
 Curvularia spicifera (Bain) Boedijn
 Helminthosporium sp.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO FAMILIES AND GENERA OF HOSTS.

<i>Aberia</i>	891	<i>Anapalina</i>	804	<i>Asparagus</i>	796
<i>Abutilon</i>	886	<i>Anastrabe</i>	926	<i>Aspidiotus</i>	954
<i>Acacia</i>	844	<i>Anclidae</i>	958	<i>Aspidium</i>	751
<i>Acalypha</i>	871	<i>Anclanthus</i>	842	<i>Asplenium</i>	751
<i>Acanthaceae</i>	928	<i>Andradia</i>	842	<i>Aster</i>	941
<i>Acanthophoenix</i>	789	<i>Andropogon</i>	760	<i>Asterina</i>	746
<i>Acanthopsis</i>	928	<i>Andropogoneae</i>	759	<i>Asterinaceae</i>	746
<i>Acanthopsyche</i>	957	<i>Anilema</i>	790	<i>Asterinella</i>	746
<i>Achyranthes</i>	824	<i>Annona</i>	841	<i>Atalaya</i>	882
<i>Acidanthera</i>	804	<i>Annonaceae</i>	841	<i>Atheca</i>	956
<i>Acokanthera</i>	912	<i>Ansellia</i>	811	<i>Auga</i>	864
<i>Acridiidae</i>	953	<i>Antheophora</i>	767	<i>Avena</i>	776
<i>Acridocarpus</i>	871	<i>Antherium</i>	796	<i>Avenae</i>	776
<i>Acroceras</i>	767	<i>Anthesia</i>	760	<i>Azomopus</i>	767
<i>Adenia</i>	893	<i>Antholyza</i>	804	<i>Azalea</i>	904
<i>Adoretus</i>	956	<i>Anthomyidae</i>	956	<i>Azima</i>	910
<i>Aecidium</i>	749	<i>Anthospermum</i>	931	<i>Babiana</i>	805
<i>Aegilops</i>	783	<i>Antirrhinum</i>	926	<i>Balanophoraceae</i>	822
<i>Aeolopus</i>	953	<i>Aonidiella</i>	954	<i>Balladyna</i>	740
<i>Aeschynomene</i>	849	<i>Aphididae</i>	954	<i>Balladynastrum</i>	740
<i>Afzelia</i>	842	<i>Aphis</i>	954	<i>Balsaminaceae</i>	883
<i>Agapanthus</i>	792	<i>Apium</i>	902	<i>Balsamodendron</i>	870
<i>Agaricaceae</i>	749	<i>Apocynaceae</i>	912	<i>Bambusa</i>	786
<i>Agavaceae</i>	801	<i>Apodytes</i>	881	<i>Bambuseae</i>	786
<i>Agave</i>	801	<i>Aquifoliaceae</i>	878	<i>Baphia</i>	850
<i>Agrimonia</i>	835	<i>Aquilegia</i>	827	<i>Barleria</i>	928
<i>Agrostaceae</i>	777	<i>Araceae</i>	789	<i>Barosma</i>	864
<i>Agrostis</i>	777	<i>Arachis</i>	849	<i>Basidiomycetes</i>	747
<i>Aizoaceae</i>	824	<i>Arachnida</i>	958	<i>Batis</i>	916
<i>Aizoon</i>	824	<i>Araliaceae</i>	901	<i>Bauhinia</i>	842
<i>Albizia</i>	848	<i>Araucaria</i>	754	<i>Becium</i>	919
<i>Albucca</i>	792	<i>Artotis</i>	941	<i>Begonia</i>	894
<i>Alchemilla</i>	835	<i>Argyrolobium</i>	849	<i>Begoniaceae</i>	894
<i>Alepidea</i>	901	<i>Argyroploce</i>	958	<i>Belinia</i>	797
<i>Aleuresites</i>	872	<i>Aristea</i>	804	<i>Berkheya</i>	941
<i>Allamanda</i>	912	<i>Aristida</i>	777	<i>Berlinia</i>	843
<i>Allium</i>	792	<i>Armoracia</i>	830	<i>Berama</i>	883
<i>Allophylus</i>	882	<i>Arthenatherum</i>	776	<i>Beta</i>	823
<i>Alloteropsis</i>	767	<i>Artabotrys</i>	842	<i>Betulaceae</i>	815
<i>Aloe</i>	793	<i>Artemisia</i>	941	<i>Bewsia</i>	778
<i>Althaea</i>	886	<i>Attocarpus</i>	816	<i>Bidens</i>	942
<i>Alysicarpus</i>	849	<i>Arundinaria</i>	786	<i>Bifrenaria</i>	811
<i>Amanita</i>	749	<i>Arundineae</i>	776	<i>Bignonia</i>	928
<i>Amarantaceae</i>	824	<i>Arundinella</i>	775	<i>Bignoniaceae</i>	928
<i>Amaranthus</i>	824	<i>Arundinellae</i>	775	<i>Billbergia</i>	791
<i>Amaryllidaceae</i>	802	<i>Arundo</i>	776	<i>Birds</i>	958
<i>Amaryllis</i>	802	<i>Ascomycetes</i>	740	<i>Blepharis</i>	928
<i>Amphilophis</i>	759	<i>Asclepiadaceae</i>	913	<i>Bobartia</i>	805
<i>Anacardiaceae</i>	875	<i>Asclepias</i>	913	<i>Boletus</i>	749
<i>Ananas</i>	791	<i>Aspalathus</i>	850	<i>Borbonia</i>	850

Borraginaceae.....	918	Cassipourea.....	895	Connaraceae.....	841
Borreria.....	931	Castanea.....	815	Conopharyngia.....	912
Boscia.....	832	Catesetum.....	811	Conosoma.....	956
Bothriochloa.....	761	Cattle.....	959	Convolvulaceae.....	916
Bowkeria.....	927	Cattleya.....	811	Convolvulus.....	916
Brabejum.....	818	Cedrela.....	870	Conyza.....	944
Bracharia.....	768	Cedrus.....	754	Copaifera.....	844
Brachylaena.....	942	Celastraceae.....	878	Corchorus.....	885
Brachynus.....	955	Celastrus.....	879	Cordia.....	918
Brachypodium.....	782	Celosia.....	824	Coreopsis.....	944
Brachystegia.....	843	Celtis.....	816	Cornaceae.....	904
Brassica.....	830	Cenchrus.....	768	Corycium.....	841
Briza.....	783	Cenia.....	943	Corylus.....	815
Bromeliaceae.....	791	Centaurea.....	943	Cosmos.....	945
Bromus.....	783	Cephalandra.....	938	Cotula.....	945
Bruchidae.....	955	Cephalanthus.....	932	Cotyledon.....	833
Brunsvigia.....	802	Cephalaria.....	938	Crassula.....	833
Bryophyta.....	751	Ceratonia.....	850	Crassulaceae.....	833
Buddleia.....	910	Ceratotheca.....	928	Crinum.....	802
Bulbine.....	797	Cercopidae.....	954	Crotalaria.....	850
Bulbinella.....	797	Ceroplastes.....	954	Croton.....	873
Bulbostylis.....	786	Chaenostoma.....	927	Cruciferae.....	830
Burchellia.....	931	Chaetacanthus.....	929	Cryptocarya.....	828
Burkea.....	843	Chamaecyparis.....	754	Cryptolepis.....	913
Burseraceae.....	870	Chenopodiaceae.....	823	Cryptomeria.....	754
Buxaceae.....	875	Chenopodium.....	823	Cryptostemma.....	945
Buxus.....	875	Chilianthus.....	911	Ctenium.....	780
		Chionaspis.....	954	Ctenomeria.....	873
Cactaceae.....	894	Chlorideae.....	780	Cucumis.....	939
Cactoblastis.....	958	Chloris.....	780	Cucurbita.....	939
Caesalpinia.....	843	Chlorophytum.....	797	Cucurbitaceae.....	938
Caesalpiniae.....	842	Choristylis.....	834	Cunonia.....	834
Cajanus.....	850	Chrysanthemum.....	944	Cunoniaceae.....	834
Calendula.....	943	Chrysophyllum.....	906	Cupressus.....	754
Callicea.....	955	Chrysopogon.....	761	Curculionidae.....	956
Callistephus.....	943	Cichorium.....	944	Curtisia.....	904
Calodendron.....	864	Cineraria.....	944	Cuscuta.....	916
Calophanes.....	929	Cinnamomum.....	828	Cussonia.....	901
Calpurnia.....	850	Cissampelos.....	841	Cyamopsis.....	851
Camellia.....	890	Cissus.....	884	Cyathea.....	751
Campanula.....	941	Citrullus.....	938	Cyatheaaceae.....	751
Campanulaceae.....	941	Citrus.....	864	Cyathula.....	824
Camponotus.....	957	Cladium.....	787	Cycadaceae.....	752
Canavalia.....	850	Clarkia.....	900	Cyclamen.....	905
Cannabis.....	816	Clausena.....	868	Cydonia.....	835
Canthium.....	931	Claviceps.....	745	Cymbopogon.....	761
Capparidaceae.....	832	Clematis.....	827	Cynanchum.....	914
Capparis.....	832	Clerodendron.....	918	Cynoctonium.....	914
Caprifoliaceae.....	938	Cliffortia.....	835	Cynodon.....	780
Capsicum.....	922	Clivia.....	802	Cynoglossum.....	918
Carabidae.....	955	Cluytia.....	872	Cyperaceae.....	786
Caralluma.....	913	Cnestis.....	841	Cyperus.....	787
Cardamine.....	831	Coccidae.....	954	Cyphomandra.....	922
Cardiospermum.....	882	Coccinea.....	939	Cyprinus.....	958
Carex.....	786	Cochlearia.....	831	Cyrtanthus.....	802
Carica.....	893	Cocos.....	789	Cyrtopodium.....	811
Caricaceae.....	893	Coelogyne.....	811		
Carissa.....	912	Coffea.....	932	Dactylis.....	783
Caroxylon.....	823	Cola.....	888	Dactyloctenium.....	781
Carpodinus.....	912	Coleoptera.....	955	Dactylopius.....	945
Carthamus.....	943	Coleus.....	919	Dahlia.....	954
Carya.....	814	Colpoon.....	821	Dalbergia.....	851
Caryopemon.....	955	Combretaceae.....	895	Dalechampia.....	873
Caryophyllaceae.....	826	Combretum.....	895	Danthonia.....	776
Caryota.....	789	Commelina.....	790	Datura.....	922
Cassia.....	843	Commelinaceae.....	790	Daucus.....	902
Cassine.....	878	Commiphora.....	870	Deinbollia.....	882
Cassinopsis.....	882	Compositae.....	941	Delonix.....	844

Delosperma.....	824	Eriocaulaceae.....	790	Gilia.....	917
Delphinium.....	827	Eriocaulon.....	790	Giskia.....	824
Denekia.....	945	Eriosema.....	852	Gladiolus.....	805
Desmodium.....	851	Eriosepermum.....	798	Glaphyrracis.....	953
Dialium.....	844	Erodium.....	862	Glia.....	902
Dianthus.....	826	Erysiphaceae.....	740	Glossina.....	956
Dichanthium.....	762	Erysiphe.....	740	Glossinae.....	956
Dichondra.....	916	Erythrina.....	852	Glycine.....	853
Dichrostachys.....	849	Erythrococca.....	873	Gnetaceae.....	758
Dicliptera.....	929	Eschscholzia.....	829	Gnidia.....	894
Dierama.....	805	Eucalyptus.....	896	Godetia.....	901
Diervilla.....	938	Euchlaena.....	759	Gold fish.....	958
Digitaria.....	768	Euclea.....	906	Gomphocarpus.....	914
Dillenia.....	889	Eucomis.....	798	Gomphostigma.....	911
Dilleniaceae.....	889	Eugenia.....	898	Gomphrena.....	824
Dimorphotheca.....	945	Euphorbia.....	873	Gongora.....	812
Dinteranthus.....	825	Euphorbiaceae.....	871	Gonioma.....	913
Diopsidae.....	956	Euryops.....	945	Gonipteris.....	956
Dioscoraceae.....	804	Euxoa.....	957	Gossypium.....	886
Dioscorea.....	804	Evolvulus.....	916	Gramineae.....	759, 786
Diospyros.....	906	Excoecaria.....	874	Grevillea.....	818
Dipcadi.....	798	Fadogia.....	933	Grewia.....	885
Diplopappus.....	945	Fagaceae.....	815	Greyia.....	883
Dipsacae.....	938	Fagara.....	869	Greyiaceae.....	883
Diptera.....	956	Faurea.....	818	Grumilea.....	933
Dipterocarpaceae.....	890	Felicia.....	945	Gryllidae.....	954
Disa.....	811	Fenestraria.....	825	Gryllus.....	954
Dissotis.....	900	Ferraria.....	805	Gunnera.....	901
Dodonaea.....	882	Festuca.....	783	Guttiferae.....	890
Dolichoon.....	956	Festuceae.....	782	Gymnospermae.....	752
Dolichos.....	851	Ficus.....	816	Gymnosporia.....	879
Dombeya.....	888	Filicales.....	751	Gynandropsis.....	833
Dovyalis.....	891	Fimbristylis.....	787	Gyrinidae.....	956
Doxantha.....	928	Fingerhuthia.....	783	Haemanthus.....	803
Dracaena.....	801	Firmiana.....	889	Haemodoraceae.....	802
Drimys.....	798	Flacourtiaceae.....	891	Hakea.....	819
Drimopsis.....	798	Flemingia.....	853	Halleria.....	927
Dryopteris.....	751	Fleurya.....	818	Halorrhagidaceae.....	901
Drypetes.....	873	Fluggea.....	874	Hamelidaceae.....	835
Drypta.....	955	Fomes.....	749	Harpephyllum.....	875
Duck.....	958	Formicidae.....	957	Hartwegia.....	799
Duvalia.....	914	Fowl.....	958	Haworthia.....	799
Ebenaceae.....	906	Fragaria.....	836	Hedera.....	901
Echinochloa.....	770	Fraxinus.....	908	Hedyotis.....	934
Ectadiopsis.....	914	Freesia.....	805	Helianthus.....	946
Ectinanthus.....	929	Frog.....	958	Helichrysum.....	947
Ehrharta.....	782	Fuirena.....	788	Heliophila.....	831
Ekebergia.....	870	Fungi.....	740	Heliotropium.....	918
Elaeodendron.....	879	Fungi Imperfecti.....	750	Helipterum.....	948
Elateridae.....	956	Funtumia.....	913	Helleborus.....	827
Elephantorrhiza.....	849	Furcaspis.....	955	Hemarthria.....	762
Eleusine.....	781	Furcraea.....	802	Hemiptera.....	954
Elymus.....	783	Gaillardia.....	946	Hemizygia.....	919
Elyonurus.....	762	Galenia.....	925	Hepaticae.....	751
Elytropappus.....	945	Galium.....	833	Hermannia.....	889
Encephalartos.....	752	Galium.....	925	Heteromorpha.....	902
Endodothella.....	745	Galopina.....	933	Heteropogon.....	762
Englerula.....	745	Garcinia.....	890	Heteropyxidaceae.....	884
Engysiphon.....	805	Gardenia.....	933	Heteropyxis.....	884
Enneapogon.....	781	Geasteropsis.....	750	Hewitae.....	916
Epichloe.....	745	Geissorrhiza.....	805	Hexapoda.....	953
Epilobium.....	900	Gentianaceae.....	912	Hibiscus.....	887
Eragrostae.....	778	Geometridae.....	957	Hippobromus.....	882
Eragrostis.....	778	Geraniaceae.....	862	Hippocratea.....	881
Erianthus.....	762	Gerbera.....	946	Hippocrateaceae.....	881
Erica.....	904	Gesneriaceae.....	928	Homalium.....	892
Ericaceae.....	904	Geum.....	836	Homeria.....	807
Eriobotrya.....	835				

Hoodia.....	914	Lactuca.....	948	Malvaceae.....	886
Hordeae.....	783	Lagenaria.....	940	Malvastrum.....	888
Hordeum.....	784	Lagynias.....	934	Man.....	959
Horse.....	959	Launea.....	876	Mangifera.....	876
Huernia.....	914	Lantana.....	918	Manihot.....	875
Hydrangea.....	834	Lapeyrousia.....	808	Mappa.....	875
Hydrocotyle.....	902	Lasiocampidae.....	957	Marattia.....	752
Hydrophyllaceae.....	918	Lathyrus.....	853	Marattiaceae.....	752
Hymenophyllaceae.....	751	Lauraceae.....	828	Marattiales.....	752
Hymenoptera.....	957	Lauridia.....	880	Mariscus.....	788
Hyparrhenia.....	762	Laurophyllus.....	876	Massonia.....	799
Hypericaceae.....	890	Lebeckia.....	854	Matthiola.....	831
Hypericum.....	890	Lecidea.....	750	Maydeae.....	759
Hypochoeris.....	948	Lecideaceae.....	750	Medicago.....	855
Hypocreaeae.....	745	Leguminosae.....	842, 862	Melampsora.....	749
Hypoestes.....	929	Leonotis.....	919	Melampsoraceae.....	749
Hypolepis.....	751	Lepidagathis.....	930	Melanthera.....	948
Hypoxis.....	803	Lepidium.....	831	Melaspheerula.....	808
Hypoxylon.....	746	Lepidoptera.....	957	Melastomataceae.....	900
		Lepidosaphes.....	955	Melia.....	870
Ianthe.....	804	Leptocarydion.....	781	Meliaceae.....	870
Iberis.....	831	Lepturus.....	784	Melanthaceae.....	883
Icacinaeae.....	881	Lessertia.....	854	Melanthus.....	883
Icorya.....	955	Leucadendron.....	819	Melilobium.....	855
Ilex.....	878	Leucas.....	920	Melilotus.....	855
Impatiens.....	883	Leucosidea.....	836	Melinis.....	770
Imperata.....	764	Leucospermum.....	819	Meliola.....	742
Indigofera.....	853	Lichenes.....	750	Meliolaceae.....	740
Ipomoea.....	916	Lichtensteinia.....	903	Melolonthidae.....	956
Irene.....	740	Liliaceae.....	792, 801	Melothria.....	940
Iridaceae.....	804, 810	Lilium.....	799	Menispermaceae.....	841
Iris.....	807	Limnanthemum.....	912	Mentha.....	920
Isaria.....	750	Limonium.....	905	Merremia.....	917
Ischaemum.....	764	Linaceae.....	864	Mesembryanthemum.....	825
Isoblerlinia.....	844	Linaria.....	927	Mesembryae.....	825
Isoglossa.....	929	Linum.....	864	Metalasia.....	948
Isoptera.....	953	Lippia.....	918	Microchloa.....	781
Ixia.....	807	Litchi.....	882	Microthyriaceae.....	746
		Lobaria.....	750	Mikania.....	948
Jacaranda.....	928	Lobelia.....	941	Milletia.....	855
Jasminum.....	908	Locris.....	954	Mimoseae.....	844
Jatropha.....	875	Locustana.....	953	Mimuspops.....	906
Juglandaceae.....	814	Loganiaceae.....	910	Miscanthidium.....	764
Juglans.....	814	Lolium.....	784	Momordica.....	940
Juncaceae.....	791	Lonchocarpus.....	854	Monadenia.....	812
Juncus.....	791	Loranthaceae.....	820	Moniliaceae.....	750
Juniperus.....	754	Loranthus.....	820	Monimiaceae.....	828
Jussieua.....	901	Lotonis.....	854	Monocymbium.....	764
Justicia.....	930	Loudetia.....	775	Monotes.....	890
		Loxostylis.....	876	Monsonia.....	862
Kaempferia.....	791	Luffa.....	940	Monstera.....	789
Kedrostis.....	940	Lupinonis.....	854	Montinia.....	834
Keetia.....	934	Lycacnidae.....	957	Moraceae.....	816
Kentia.....	789	Lychnis.....	826	Moraea.....	808
Khaya.....	870	Lycium.....	922	Morus.....	817
Kickxia.....	913	Lycoperdaceae.....	750	Mucuna.....	855
Kiggelaria.....	892	Lycopersicum.....	923	Mule.....	959
Kirkia.....	870	Lycophotia.....	957	Mundulea.....	856
Kniphofia.....	799	Lycosidae.....	958	Musa.....	810
Knowltonia.....	827			Musaceae.....	810
Kraussia.....	934	Maba.....	907	Musca.....	957
Kyllinga.....	788	Macaranga.....	875	Muscidae.....	957
		Maerua.....	833	Myrica.....	814
		Maesa.....	905	Myricaceae.....	814
		Magnolia.....	841	Myrsinaceae.....	905
Labiatae.....	919	Magnoliaceae.....	841	Myrsine.....	905
Lachenalia.....	799	Malpighiaceae.....	871	Myrtaceae.....	896
Lachnopylis.....	911	Malva.....	888	Myrtus.....	899

Naudaurelia.....	958	Pappophoreae.....	781	Polygalaceae.....	871
Nemesia.....	927	Parinarium.....	836	Polygonaceae.....	822
Nemophila.....	918	Parlatoria.....	955	Polygonum.....	822
Neperthaceae.....	833	Parmelia.....	750	Polypodiaceae.....	751
Nepenthes.....	833	Parmeliaceae.....	750	Polypodium.....	752
Nephrotoma.....	957	Parodiella.....	745	Polyporaceae.....	749
Nerine.....	804	Partenocissus.....	884	Polyporus.....	749
Nestlera.....	948	Paspalum.....	772	Polystichum.....	752
Nicandra.....	923	Pasiflora.....	893	Polyxena.....	800
Nicotiana.....	924	Passifloraceae.....	893	Poncirus.....	869
Nidorella.....	948	Pastinaca.....	903	Popowia.....	842
Niebuhria.....	833	Pavetta.....	935	Populus.....	813
Nivenia.....	808	Pauridia.....	802	Portulaca.....	825
Noctuidae.....	957	Pedaliaceae.....	928	Portulacaceae.....	825
Nomadacria.....	953	Peddiea.....	894	Portulacaria.....	825
Nuxia.....	911	Pedilanthus.....	875	Pouzolzia.....	818
		Pelargonium.....	862	Pretrea.....	928
Ochna.....	889	Pellaea.....	752	Primula.....	905
Ochnaceae.....	889	Peltophorum.....	844	Primulaceae.....	905
Ocimum.....	920	Penguin.....	958	Printzia.....	949
Ocotea.....	829	Penicillaria.....	772	Priva.....	919
Odina.....	876	Pennisetum.....	772	Protea.....	819
Oedalus.....	954	Penstemon.....	927	Proteaceae.....	818
Odontotermes.....	953	Pentamenes.....	809	Prunus.....	836
Oenothera.....	901	Pentania.....	935	Psaliota.....	749
Oidium.....	750	Pentatomidae.....	955	Pseudarthria.....	857
Oldenlandia.....	934	Pentzia.....	949	Pseudocassine.....	881
Olea.....	908	Perotis.....	777	Psidium.....	899
Oleaceae.....	908	Persea.....	829	Psilocaulon.....	825
Oleandra.....	751	Pertusaria.....	750	Psilostoma.....	936
Olinia.....	894	Pertusariaceae.....	750	Psoralea.....	857
Oliniaceae.....	894	Petroselinum.....	903	Psorospermum.....	890
Onagraceae.....	900	Petunia.....	924	Psychida.....	957
Oncidium.....	812	Peucedanum.....	903	Psychotria.....	936
Oncinotis.....	913	Phaeochorella.....	746	Ptaeroxylon.....	871
Oncoba.....	892	Phalaridae.....	782	Pteridium.....	752
Oplismenus.....	771	Phalaris.....	782	Pteridophyta.....	751
Opuntia.....	894	Phaseolus.....	856	Pteris.....	752
Orchidaceae.....	811	Phlox.....	917	Pterocarpus.....	857
Orectogryus.....	956	Phoenix.....	789	Pterocelastrus.....	881
Ormocarpum.....	856	Pholiota.....	749	Puccinia.....	748
Ornithidium.....	812	Phormium.....	802	Pucciniaceae.....	748
Ornithogalum.....	800	Phragmites.....	776	Puccinosira.....	748
Ornithoglossum.....	800	Phyllachora.....	746	Punica.....	895
Orthoptera.....	953	Phyllachoraceae.....	745	Punicaceae.....	895
Orthosiphon.....	920	Physalis.....	924	Putterlickia.....	881
Oryza.....	782	Phytolacca.....	824	Pycnostachys.....	921
Oryzae.....	782	Phytolaccaceae.....	824	Pycnus.....	788
Osteospermum.....	949	Pinaeae.....	754	Pygmaeothamnus.....	936
Ostrich.....	958	Pinus.....	755	Pygeum.....	838
Osyridicarpus.....	821	Piper.....	812	Pyraecantha.....	838
Osyris.....	821	Piperaceae.....	812	Pyralidae.....	958
Othonna.....	949	Pisum.....	857	Pyrenacantha.....	882
Oxalidaceae.....	863	Pittosporaceae.....	834	Pyrethrum.....	849
Oxalis.....	863	Pittosporum.....	834	Pyrus.....	838
Oxyanthus.....	934	Platylophus.....	835		
		Plectranthus.....	920	Quercus.....	815
Pachycarpus.....	914	Plectronia.....	936		
Pachypasa.....	957	Pleurostyla.....	881	Rafnia.....	858
Pachystigma.....	934	Plumbaginaceae.....	905	Randia.....	936
Palmae.....	789	Plutella.....	958	Ranidae.....	958
Pandanaceae.....	759	Plutellidae.....	958	Ranunculaceae.....	827
Pandanus.....	759	Poa.....	783	Ranunculus.....	828
Panicaceae.....	767, 775	Podocarpus.....	753	Rapanea.....	905
Panicum.....	771	Pogonarthria.....	779	Raphanus.....	831
Papaver.....	829	Polemannia.....	903	Rauwolfia.....	913
Papaveraceae.....	829	Polemoniaceae.....	917	Ravenelia.....	748
Papilionaceae.....	849	Polygala.....	871	Rawsonia.....	892

Relbania.....	949	Sclerochiton.....	930	Sutera.....	928
Reseda.....	833	Scleroderma.....	750	Sutherlandia.....	859
Resedaceae.....	833	Sclerodermataceae.....	750	Syncarpia.....	900
Restio.....	790	Sceloporia.....	890	Syzygium.....	900
Restionaceae.....	790	Scorzonera.....	949		
Rhamnaceae.....	883	Scrophulariaceae.....	926	Talinum.....	825
Rhamnus.....	883	Scutia.....	883	Tamarindus.....	859
Rheum.....	822	Scuticaria.....	812	Tarchonanthus.....	951
Rhinacanthus.....	930	Scyphogyne.....	905	Tarenna.....	937
Rhizophoraceae.....	895	Secale.....	785	Tavaresia.....	915
Rhododendron.....	905	Secamone.....	915	Taxaceae.....	753
Rhoicissus.....	884	Sechium.....	940	Teclea.....	869
Rhoiocarpus.....	821	Senecio.....	949	Telfairia.....	940
Rhus.....	876	Sesamum.....	928	Temnocalyx.....	937
Rhynchelytrum.....	773	Sesbania.....	859	Tephrosia.....	860
Rhynchosia.....	858	Setaria.....	773	Terminalia.....	896
Rhynchospora.....	788	Sheep.....	959	Termes.....	953
Ribes.....	834	Sida.....	888	Termitidae.....	953
Riccia.....	751	Sideroxylon.....	906	Tetragonia.....	825
Ricinus.....	875	Silene.....	826	Teucrium.....	921
Rinorea.....	891	Simarubaceae.....	870	Thea.....	890
Romulea.....	809	Sisymbrium.....	832	Theaceae.....	890
Rosa.....	839	Smilax.....	801	Themeda.....	767
Rosaceae.....	835	Solanaceae.....	922	Theobroma.....	889
Rottboellia.....	764	Solanum.....	955	Thesium.....	821
Royena.....	907	Sonchus.....	951	Thunbergia.....	930
Roystonia.....	789	Stoghum.....	765	Thymelaeaceae.....	894
Rubia.....	937	Sparaxis.....	809	Tiliaceae.....	885
Rubiaceae.....	931, 938	Sparrmannia.....	886	Tinnea.....	921
Rubus.....	840	Spergula.....	827	Tipulidae.....	957
Rudbeckia.....	949	Spermaceae.....	937	Toddalia.....	869
Rumex.....	822	Spermaphyta.....	752	Tortricidae.....	958
Russula.....	749	Sphacelotheca.....	747	Trachymene.....	903
Rutaceae.....	864	Sphaeriaceae.....	745	Trachypogon.....	767
Rutelidae.....	956	Sphaerotheca.....	740	Tragia.....	875
Ruthea.....	903	Spheniscus.....	958	Tragus.....	777
		Sphenostylis.....	859	Trema.....	816
Saccharum.....	765	Spilanthus.....	951	Tricalysia.....	937
Salacia.....	881	Spinacia.....	824	Trichilia.....	871
Salicaceae.....	813	Sponia.....	816	Trichocaulon.....	915
Salix.....	813	Sporoboleae.....	778	Trichocladus.....	835
Salsola.....	824	Sporobolus.....	778	Trichodesma.....	918
Salvadoraceae.....	910	Stachys.....	921	Tricholaena.....	774
Salvia.....	921	Stangeria.....	752	Trichomanes.....	751
Sanicula.....	903	Stanhopea.....	812	Trichoneura.....	781
Sansevieria.....	802	Stapelia.....	915	Trifolium.....	860
Santalaceae.....	821	Staphylinidae.....	956	Trimeria.....	890
Sapindaceae.....	882	Statie.....	906	Tripteris.....	951
Sapindus.....	883	Stenotaphrum.....	774	Tristachya.....	776
Sapium.....	875	Stephania.....	841	Triticum.....	785
Sapotaceae.....	906	Sterculia.....	889	Tritonia.....	809
Sarcophagophilus.....	915	Sterculiaceae.....	888	Triumfettia.....	886
Sarcophyte.....	822	Sticta.....	750	Trocalus.....	956
Saturniidae.....	958	Stictaceae.....	750	Trochomeria.....	940
Satyrrium.....	812	Stilbaceae.....	750	Tropaeolaceae.....	864
Saxifragaceae.....	834	Stipa.....	777	Tropaeolum.....	864
Scabiosa.....	938	Stipeae.....	777	Tylophora.....	916
Schiffnerula.....	745	Stizolobium.....	859		
Schinus.....	877	Stoboea.....	941	Ulmaceae.....	816
Schizachyrium.....	765	Stomoxys.....	957	Umbelliferae.....	901, 903
Schmidelia.....	883	Strelitzia.....	810	Uncinula.....	740
Schoenoxiphium.....	788	Streptocarpus.....	928	Uredo.....	749
Schotia.....	844	Striga.....	927	Urelytrum.....	767
Scilla.....	800	Strophanthus.....	913	Urginea.....	801
Sciobius.....	956	Strophio.....	958	Urochloa.....	775
Scirpus.....	788	Strychnos.....	911	Uromyces.....	748
Scleria.....	788	Stylochiton.....	790	Urtica.....	818
Sclerocarya.....	878	Stylosanthes.....	859	Urticaceae.....	818

Ustilaginales.....	747, 748	Viola.....	891	Xanthoxylon.....	869
Ustilago.....	747	Violaceae.....	891	Xylariaceae.....	746
Valeriana.....	938	Virgilia.....	861	Xylothea.....	893
Valerianaceae.....	938	Viscum.....	821	Xymalos.....	828
Vanda.....	812	Vitaceae.....	884		
Vangueria.....	937	Vitex.....	919	Zantedeschia.....	790
Vangueriopsis.....	938	Vitis.....	885	Zea.....	759
Vanilla.....	812	Voacanga.....	913	Zehneria.....	941
Vepris.....	869	Voandzeia.....	861	Zingiber.....	791
Verben.....	919			Zingiberaceae.....	791
Verbenaceae.....	918	Watsonia.....	809	Zinnia.....	952
Vernonia.....	951	Welwitschia.....	758	Zizyphus.....	884
Vertebratae.....	958	Wiborgia.....	861	Zornia.....	862
<i>Viborgia</i>	860	Widdringtonia.....	757	Zoysiae.....	777
Vicia.....	860	Wisteria.....	861	Zygophyllaceae.....	864
Vigna.....	860	Withania.....	926	Zygophyllum.....	864

LOCALITY INDEX.

The list of localities has been compiled with the assistance of Mr. L. J. Kresfelder. Thanks are due to officials of the Forestry Department for information about forest reserves and plantations, and to Dr. J. C. F. Hopkins for locating places in Rhodesia. Senhor M. G. Beatriz of the Department of Agriculture, Lourenço Marques, has been very helpful in connection with the geography of the colony of Moçambique, of which territory only very poor maps are available. The colony is divided into four provinces: Sul do Save, Manica e Sofala, Quelimane and Porto Amelia. Each province is divided into districts and each district comprises a number of minor divisions named in Portuguese Concelhos and Circumscrições, the former more important and less numerous than the latter. Names of places in Moçambique, therefore, are followed by the name of the district, with that of the Concelho or Circumscrição in brackets, thus:—

Chai-Chai Lourenço Marques (Gaza) Sul do Save, Moçambique
indicates that Chai Chai is in the Concelho de Gaza of the district of Lourenço Marques; province of Sul do Save, Moçambique.

The letters W. M. or E after districts of the Cape Province, indicate in which map—the Western, Midland or Eastern section—of the Cape Province the district is to be found.

It must be understood that the locality index is intended to be used only in connection with the list of species. Place names, especially those of farms, are often repeated in different parts of the country, and the general use of this index might be misleading.

For drafting maps showing districts in the various territories and provinces I am indebted to Miss R. Brown, who also compiled the extended vegetation map from information supplied by Dr. Pole Evans.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Aapies River.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Acornhoek.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Acton Homes.....	Bergville.....	Natal.
Addo.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Addo Bush.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Adelaide.....	Adelaide.....	Cape E.
Aiais—see Airas.		
Airas.....	Keetmanshoop.....	South-West Africa.
Albertinia.....	Riversdale.....	Cape M.
Alberton.....	Germiston.....	Transvaal.
Alexander Bay.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Alexandria.....	Alexandria.....	Cape E.
Alice.....	Victoria East.....	Cape E.
Alicedale.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Aliwal North.....	Aliwal North.....	Cape E.
Alkmaar.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Allerton.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Alpha (near Olifantsrivier Dam).....	Clanwilliam.....	Cape W.
Amabele.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Amalinda.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Amandas.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Amanzi.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Amanzintoti.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Amatikulu.....	Mtunzini.....	Natal (Zululand).
Amatola Mts.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Amersfoort.....	Carolina.....	Transvaal.
Amsterdam.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Andriesfontein.....	Kuruman.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Angoche Is.....	Nampula (Antonio Enes).....	Niassa, Moçambique.
Angra Pequena.....	Lüderitz.....	South-west Africa.
Appelsbosch.....	New Hanover.....	Natal.
Arcadia, Pretoria.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Arcturus.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
Aris Drift, see Arris Drift.		

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Armaddillo Creek.....	Vryburg.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Armoedsvlakte.....	Vryburg.....	Cape (Griqualand West)
Arris Drift.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Ashburton.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Ashbury.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Assegai Bosch.....	Humansdorp.....	Cape M.
Assegai Bush—Assegai Bosch.		
Athol.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Atasberge.....	Windhoek.....	South-west Africa.
Auckland Forest.....	Victoria East.....	Cape E.
Aughrabies Falls (Orange R.).....	Gordonia.....	Cape (East Griqualand).
Auros, near Otavi.....	Grootfontein.....	South-west Africa.
Avondale.....	Salisbury.....	Southern Rhodesia.
Avontuur.....	Uniondale.....	Cape M.
Aylesby.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Baakens River Valley.....	Port Elizabeth.....	Cape M.
Baale.....	Lourenço Marques (Manhiça).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Badfontein.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Bains Kloof.....	Wellington-Worcester.....	Cape W.
Balfour.....	Stoekensdroom.....	Cape E.
Balfour.....	Heidelberg.....	Transvaal.
Balgowan.....	Lions River.....	Natal.
Balmoral.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Bambamvoko Forest.....		Cape E.
Bandolier Kop.....	Pietersburg.....	Transvaal.
Banhoek.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Banket.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Bankop.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Bantry Bay.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Barberton.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Barchfield (Heg).....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Barclayville.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Barkly West.....	Barkly West.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Barrydale.....	Swellendam.....	Cape W.
Basche (Drège) = Bashee River.		
Bashee River (lower reaches).....	Elliotdale-Willowvale.....	Cape E.
Bassonsdrift.....	Gordonia.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Bathurst.....	Bathurst.....	Cape E.
Baviaans Kloof (old name for Genadendal, q.v.)		
Baviaans Poort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Baviaans River.....	Bedford.....	Cape E.
Baziya.....	Umtata.....	Cape E.
Bazuja, see Baziya.		
Beatrice.....	Hartley.....	S. Rhodesia.
Bedford.....	Bedford.....	Cape E.
Beestekraal.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Begha River Valley.....	Peddie.....	Cape E.
Beginsel.....	Bethal.....	Transvaal.
Beira.....	Beira.....	Manica e Sofala.
		Moçambique.
Belfast.....	Belfast.....	Transvaal.
Bellair.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Bellville.....	Bellville.....	Cape W.
Belmont Valley.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Belvidere.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Berea, Durban.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Bembesi.....	Bubi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Benaauweheidsfontein.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Bergplaats.....	George.....	Cape M.
Berg River.....	Wellington.....	Cape W.
Berlin.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Bermoli.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Besters Hoek.....	Somerset East.....	Cape M.
Bethal.....	Bethal.....	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Bethanie.....	Bethanie.....	South-west Africa.
Bethlehem.....	Bethlehem.....	Orange Free State.
Bezuidenhouts River.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Biesjesvlei.....	Lichtenberg.....	Transvaal.
Bilene.....	Lourenço Marques (Bileni).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Bindura.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Birchleigh.....	Germiston.....	Transvaal.
Bisley.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Bitterfontein.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Bizana.....	Bizana (Pondoland).....	Cape E.
Blairmoor.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Blaauwkrans Kloof.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Blaauwbergstrand.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Blaauwkrantz.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Blaauwkrantzrivier.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Blaauwvlei.....	Wellington.....	Cape W.
Bleakmore.....	Komgha.....	Cape E.
Bloemfontein.....	Bloemfontein.....	Orange Free State.
Bloubergstrand, see Blaauwbergstrand.		
Bloukransrivier, see Blaauwkrantzrivier.		
Bloukrans, see Blaauwkrantz.		
Blue Lilles Bush.....	Humansdorp.....	Cape M.
Bluff, Durban.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Blyvooruitsicht.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Boboli.....	Lourenço Marques (Marracuene).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique
Boekenhout Kloof.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Bokfontein.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Bokkeveld.....	Ceres.....	Cape W.
Bokpoort (Nieuweveld).....	Beaufort West.....	Cape M.
Boksburg.....	Boksburg.....	Transvaal.
Boksburg North.....	Boksburg.....	Transvaal.
Bollellacarpu.....	Kuruman.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Bon Accord.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Bonza Bay.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Boons.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Bootmans Kop.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Boroma.....	Tete (Tete).....	Manica e Sofala.
		Moçambique.
Borrowdale.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
Boschberg.....	Somerset East.....	Cape M.
Boschfontein.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Boschfontein.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Boschjemansrivier, see Bushmans River.		
Boschrand.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Bosmans Crossing.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Bosplaas.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Botany Bay (? old name for Bantry Bay).....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Botha's Hill.....	Camperdown.....	Natal.
Botha's Hill (Grahamstown).....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Bottelary.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Bot Rivier.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Boulders.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Brackels Kloof.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Brackenfel.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Bracken Hill.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Brak Kloof.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Brakpan.....	Boksburg.....	Transvaal.
Brandberg Mts., near Cape Cross.....	Omaruru.....	South-west Africa.
Branddraai.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Brander's High Forest.....	Victoria East.....	Cape E.
Brandfontein.....	Bredasdorp.....	Cape W.
Brandfort.....	Brandfort.....	Orange Free State.
Brandvlei.....	Calvinia.....	Cape W.
Bredasdorp.....	Bredasdorp.....	Cape W.
Brede Rivier.....	Worcester.....	Cape W.
Brenton.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Brereton.....	Wakkerstroom.....	Transvaal.
Breyton.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Brighton Beach.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Brits.....	Brits.....	Transvaal
Britstown.....	Britstown.....	Cape M.
Broken Hill.....	Manica.....	N. Rhodesia.
Bronley.....	Marandellas.....	S. Rhodesia.
Bronkhorstspuit.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Brooklands.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Brooklyn, Pretoria.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Browns Kuil Drift.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Bueclench.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Buffalo Bay.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Buffalo River.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Buffel.....	Lindley.....	Orange Free State.
Buffelsdrift.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Buffelshoek.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Buffelsnek.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Buffelspan, Pillandsberg.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Buffelspoort.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Buffelsrivier, see Buffalo River.		
Buffelsvlei.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Bulaki.....		Nyasaland.
Bulawayo.....	Bulawayo.....	S. Rhodesia.
Bultfontein.....	Middelburg.....	Cape M.
Bulwer.....	Polela.....	Natal.
Buraco.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Burghersdorp.....	Albert.....	Cape E.
Burnera.....	Impendhle.....	Natal.
Bushmans River.....	Albany-Alexandria.....	Cape E.
Bushmans River Valley.....	Estcourt.....	Natal...
Butterworth.....	Butterworth.....	Cape E.
Buxton.....	Stockrenstroom.....	Cape E.
Cabo Delgado.....	Porto Amelia.....	Moçambique.
Cabo Negro.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Caledon.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Caledon River.....	Boundary between.....	Orange Free State and Basutoland.
Calitzdorp.....	Oudtshoorn.....	Cape M.
Calvinia.....	Calvinia.....	Cape W.
Cambridge.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Camperdown.....	Camperdown.....	Natal.
Camps Bay.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Cana.....	Berea.....	Basutoland.
Cango Caves.....	Oudtshoorn.....	Cape M.
Cango Valley.....	Oudtshoorn.....	Cape M.
Caniado.....	Lourenço Marques (Chibuto)....	Sul do Save, Moçambique
Cape Cross.....	Omaruru.....	South-west Africa.
Cape Flats.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Cape Peninsula.....	Simonstown-Cape-Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Cape Point.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Capetown.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Caradoc's Bush.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Carlton.....	Middelburg.....	Cape M.
Carnarvon.....	Carnarvon.....	Cape M.
Caroca.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Caroca River, nr. Cabo Negro.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Carolina.....	Carolina.....	Transvaal.
Cashel.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia
Castle Howard.....	Impendhle.....	Natal.
Catembe.....	Lourenço Marques.....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Cathcart.....	Cathcart.....	Cape M.
Cathedral Peak.....	Bergville.....	Natal.
Cathkin Peak.....	Estcourt-Bergville.....	Natal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Cato Ridge.....	Camperdown.....	Natal.
Cave Mt.....	Graaff Reinet.....	Cape M.
Vavendish.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Caverns, nr. Mont-aux-Sources.....	Bergville.....	Natal.
Caversham.....	Lions Rivers.....	Natal.
Cazimba.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Cedara.....	Lions River.....	Natal.
Cedarmont.....	Standerton.....	Transvaal.
Ceres.....	Ceres.....	Cape W.
Chai-Chai.....	Lourenço Marques (Gaza).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Chakari.....	Hartley.....	S. Rhodesia.
Chalasi.....	Lourenço Marques (Maputo).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Champagne Castle.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Charter.....	Victoria.....	S. Rhodesia.
Chasedene.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Chase Valley.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Cherinda.....	Lourenço Marques (Manhica).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Chibia.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Chibuto.....	Lourenço Marques (Chibuto).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Chilimanzi.....	Chilimanzi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Chilome.....	Lower Shire.....	Nyasaland (Southern Province).
Chimanimani Mts.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Chinghuanine.....	Lourenço Marques (Chibuto).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Chiperone.....	Quelimane (Morrumbala).....	Zambesia, Moçambique.
Chipinga.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Chirinda Forest.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Chitanda River.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Chobela.....	Lourenço Marques (Magude).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Chongueni.....	Lourenço Marques.....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Christiana.....	Bloemhof.....	Transvaal.
Chunespoort.....	Pietersburg.....	Transvaal.
Citrusdal.....	Clanwilliam.....	Cape W.
City Deep Mine.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Clairmont.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Clanwilliam.....	Clanwilliam.....	Cape W.
Claremont.....	Wynberg.....	Cape.
Claremont, Pretoria.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Clarens.....	Bethlehem.....	Orange Free State.
Claridge.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Clocolan.....	Ficksburg.....	Orange Free State.
Cloudlands.....	Umtali.....	S. Rhodesia.
Clovelly.....	Simontown.....	Cape W.
Clydesdale.....	Umzimkulu.....	Cape E. (Griqualand East)
Clumber.....	Bathurst.....	Cape E.
Coalbrook.....	Heilbron.....	Orange Free State.
Coega River.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Coegapoort.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Cold Bokkeveld Mts.....	Ceres.....	Cape W.
Colenso.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Consolidated Main Reef G.M.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Commadagga.....	Somerset East.....	Cape E.
Commando Nek.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Compensation Beach.....	Lower Tugela.....	Natal.
Concession.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Concordia.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Conney Glen.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Congella.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Conradie's Kloof.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Constable.....	Laingsburg.....	Cape M.
Constantia.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Cookhouse.....	Somerset East.....	Cape M.
Cookhouse Drift (Groot Visrivier).....	Somerset East.....	Cape M.
Cornforth Hill.....	Barkly West.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Cradock.....	Cradock.....	Cape M.
Craigmore.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Cramond.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Crecy.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Crown Mines.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Cubango.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Cyferbult.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Daggafontein Mines.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Dalmantha.....	Carolina.....	Transvaal.
Dalton Bridge.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Dargle Road.....	Lions River.....	Natal.
Darling.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Darwendale.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Daspoort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Dassenberg.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Dassie Krantz, Grahamstown.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Davel.....	Ernelo.....	Transvaal.
Dawsons.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
De Aar.....	De Aar.....	Cape M.
Dealesville.....	Boshof.....	Orange Free State.
Debbe's Ravine.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
De Beer's Rust.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
De Deur.....	Vereeniging.....	Transvaal.
Deepwells.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
De Kol.....	Alexandria.....	Cape E.
De Kroon.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
De Kuilen.....	Standerton.....	Transvaal.
Delmas.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Derdepoort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Despatch.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Devil's Knuckles.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Devils Peak.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
De Wagendrift.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
De Wildt.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
'Diamond Fields'.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Diepgat Kloof.....	Somerset West.....	Cape W.
Diepkloof nr. Dullstroom.....	Belfast.....	Transvaal.
Diep Rivier.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Diep Rivier.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
'Die Swartland'.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Disa Gorge, Table Mt.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Dohne Peak.....	Stutterheim.....	Cape E.
Dombashawa.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
Dongola.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Donkerbosch.....	Albany.....	Cape.
Donkerpoort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Donnybrook.....	Polela.....	Natal.
Dooley.....	Bergville.....	Natal.
Doonside.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Doornbosch.....	Somerset East.....	Cape M.
Dordrecht.....	Wodehouse.....	Cape E.
Douglas.....	Herbert.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Driefontein.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Driepoort.....	Volksrust.....	Transvaal.
Droogeheuvel.....	Prince Albert.....	Cape M.
Drummond.....	Camperdown.....	Natal.
Duikerfontein.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Duikervallei, Tygerberg.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Duivelsberg, see Devils Peak.		
Duivelskantoor, Kaapsche Hoop.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Duivelskloof.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
'Duivels Knackler', see Devils Knuckles.		
Duivelskloof.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Duivels Knokler', see Devils Knuckles.		
Dukuduku.....	Hlabisa.....	Natal (Zululand).
Dullstroom.....	Belfast.....	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Dubrody Mission.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Duncairn.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Dundee.....	Dundee.....	Natal.
Dunkeld.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Dunmurray.....	Vryburg.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Durban.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Durban Rodepoort Deep G.M.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Durbanville.....	Bellville.....	Cape W.
Du Toits Kloof.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Dwarsriviershoek.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
East Ferry, Victoria Falls.....	Wankie.....	S. Rhodesia.
East London.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Ebb and Flow, Wilderness.....	George.....	Cape M.
Ebenazar.....	van Rhynsdorp.....	Cape W.
Edendale.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Edgehill.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Ediva.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Eikenhof.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Ehlanzeni.....	Umsinga.....	Natal.
Elandsdrift.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Elandshoek.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Elandskop.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Elandsriver.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Elberta.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Eldorado.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Elgin.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Elim.....	Bredasdorp.....	Cape W.
Elim.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Elliot.....	Elliot.....	Cape E.
Eloff.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Elsenburg.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Emigratie.....		Swaziland.
Emmasdale.....	Heidelberg.....	Transvaal.
Empalanea.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Empangeni.....	Lower Umfolosi.....	Natal (Zululand).
Engcobo.....	Engcobo.....	Cape E. (Tembuland).
Engelbrechtsdrift.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Ennersdale.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Enon.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Enselberg.....	Marico.....	Transvaal.
Entabeni.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Enterprise.....		S. Rhodesia.
Entumeni.....	Eshowe.....	Natal (Zululand).
Equefa.....	Umzinto.....	Natal.
Erasmus.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Ermelo.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Escombe.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Eshowe.....	Eshowe.....	Natal (Zululand).
Eskdale.....	Bulawayo.....	S. Rhodesia.
Esperanza.....	Umzinto.....	Natal.
Essexvale.....	Umzingwane.....	S. Rhodesia.
Estcourt.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Eston.....	Camperdown.....	Natal.
Eteza.....	Lower Umfolosi.....	Natal (Zululand).
Evelyn Valley.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Fzulweri.....	Mbabane.....	Swaziland.
Fairview Gold Mine.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Fairy Glen.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
False Bay.....	Between Simonstown and Caledon.....	Cape W.
False Bay.....	Hlabisa.....	Natal (Zululand).
Farmer Peck's Valley.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Fauresmith.....	Fauresmith.....	Orange Free State.
Fazendo de Ferrao.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Felixburg.....	Chilimanzi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Felixton.....	Lower Omfosi.....	Natal (Zululand).
Fern Kloof.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Ferrao da Sola.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Fish Hoek.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Fish River.....	Craddock.....	Cape M.
Flaaukraal.....	Wodehouse.....	Cape E.
Flo Forest.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Floradora.....	Kuruman.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Florida Lake.....	Krugerdsorp.....	Transvaal.
Flynn's Bridge.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Forbes Reef.....	Mbabane.....	Swaziland.
Forest Hall.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Fort Beaufort.....	Fort Beaufort.....	Cape E.
Fort Cunyngame.....	Stutterheim.....	Cape E.
Fort Hare.....	Victoria East.....	Cape E.
Fort Jackson.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Fort Louis.....	Babanango.....	Natal (Zululand).
Fortuna Creek.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Fort Victoria.....	Victoria.....	S. Rhodesia.
Fountains Valley.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Frames' Drift.....	Port Elizabeth.....	Cape M.
Franschhoek.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Franskraal.....	Smithfield.....	Orange Free State.
Frantzinas Rust.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
French Hoek see Franschhoek.		
Friedenheim.....	Bloemfontein.....	Orange Free State.
Fullers Forest.....	Fort Beaufort.....	Cape E.
Gabieshoek.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Gala Bush.....	Polela.....	Natal.
Gamtoos River Valley.....	Humansdorp.....	Cape M.
Gansekraal.....	George.....	Cape M.
Garcia's Pass.....	Riversdale.....	Cape M.
Garden of Eden.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Garies.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Garip.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Garstfontein.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Gatooma.....	Hartley.....	S. Rhodesia.
Gazaland is now.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Geuwa River.....	Kentani-Butterworth.....	Cape E.
Geduld.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Geduld Prop. Mines.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Geelhoutboomberg.....	George.....	Cape M.
'Gekau' (Drège)=Geuwa River?		
Geldenhys Deep G. M.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Genadendal.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
George.....	George.....	Cape M.
Giants Castle.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Gillitts.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
Ginginhlovu.....	Mtunzini.....	Natal (Zululand).
Ginginhlovu.....	Mtunzini.....	Natal (Zululand).
Glebe Forest.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Glen.....	Bloemfontein.....	Orange Free State.
Glen Avon.....	Somerset East.....	Cape M.
Glen Burnie.....	Ixopo.....	Natal.
Glen Echo.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Glencairn.....	Cathcart.....	Cape E.
Glendale.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Glenfillan.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
'Glenfilling' see Glenfillan.		
Glenlivet.....	Victoria.....	S. Rhodesia.
Gloria.....	Middelburg.....	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Genadenthall, see Genadendal.		
Goanekontas	Swakopmund	South-west Africa.
Godwan River	Nelspruit	Transvaal.
Golden Valley	Somerset East	Cape M.
Gondola	Beira (Chimoio)	Manica e Sofala, Mozambique.
Gonubie	East London	Cape E.
Goodoo Bush	Bergville	Natal.
Gordons Bay	Somerset West	Cape W.
Goromonzi	Salisbury	S. Rhodesia.
Goudkopje	Huila	Angola.
Goukamma River	Knysna	Cape M.
Gouna Forest	Knysna	Cape M.
Gouritz River	Mossel Bay-Riversdale	Cape M.
Gqaga	Engcobo	Cape E.
Graafwater	Clanwilliam	Cape W.
Graaff Reinet	Graaff Reinet	Cape M.
Grahamstown	Albany	Cape E.
Graskop	Pilgrims Rest	Transvaal.
Grasmere	Krugerdsorp	Transvaal.
Great Brak River	George	Cape M.
Great Karasberg	Warmbad	South West Africa.
Great Kei River, lower reaches	Kentani-Komgha	Cape E.
Great Noodsberg	New Hanover	Natal.
Greefswald, Limpopo River	Zoutpansberg	Transvaal.
Green Point	Cape	Cape W.
Greenville Mission	Bizana	Cape E (Pondoland).
Greylingsspos	Brits	Transvaal.
Grey's Pass	Clanwilliam	Cape W.
Greytown	Umvoti	Natal.
Groenkloof	Malmesbury	Cape W.
Groenkloof	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Groenkop	George	Cape M.
Groot Constantia	Wynberg	Cape W.
Groot Drakenstein	Paarl	Cape W.
Grootfontein nr. Harrismith	Harrismith	Orange Free State.
Grootfontein	Grootfontein	South West Africa.
Groot Karaberg—Great Karasberg.		
Grootrivier	Knysna	Cape M.
Groot Schuur	Wynberg	Cape W.
Grootvadersbosch	Swellendam	Cape W.
Groot Vischrivier or Groot Vis-rivier	Cradock—Somerset East—Albany— Peddie.	Cape M—E.
Grootvlei	Heidelberg	Transvaal.
Grootvlei Prop. G.M.	Springs	Transvaal.
Gumtree	Fisksburg	Orange Free State.
Guru	Grootfontein	South-west Africa.
Gwaai Settlement	Nyamandhlovu	S. Rhodesia.
Gwanda	Gwanda	S. Rhodesia.
Gwebi	Salisbury	S. Rhodesia.
Gwelo	Gwelo	S. Rhodesia.
Gxoqxowe Forest	Kingwilliamstown	Cape E.
Gxulu Forest	Kingwilliamstown	Cape E.
Haakdoornfontein	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Habungu River	Cubango	Angola.
Haenertsburg	Pietersburg	Transvaal.
Haifischbusht	Lüderitz	South West Africa.
Haifischinsel	Lüderitz	South West Africa.
Halfway House	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Hamanskraal	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Hamberg	Krugerdsorp	Transvaal.
Hamburg	East London	Cape E.
Hamilton Reservoir	Albany	Cape E.
Hanglip, Louis Trichardt	Zoutpansberg	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Hankey	Humansdorp	Cape M.
Hanover	Hanover	Cape M.
Harald Forest, see Hovald.		
Harden Heights	Umvoti	Natal.
Hardong	Alfred	Natal.
Harkerville Forest	Knysna	Cape M.
Harrismith	Harrismith	Orange Free State.
Hartebeestfontein	Klerksdorp	Transvaal.
Hartebeestpoort	Brits	Transvaal.
Hartley	Hartley	S. Rhodesia.
Hashlosa Mt.	Estcourt	Natal.
Hatfield	Hartley	S. Rhodesia.
Hatfield, Pretoria	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Hatherley	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Hawston	Caledon	Cape W.
Headlands	Makoni	S. Rhodesia.
Hebron	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Heidelberg (Cape)	Riversdale	Cape M.
Heidelberg	Heidelberg	Transvaal.
Heibron	Heilbron	Orange Free State.
Hekpoort	Krugersdorp	Transvaal.
Helderberg	Somerset West	Cape W.
Helpmekaar, Woodbush	Pietersburg	Transvaal.
Hendricksdal	Pilgrims Rest	Transvaal.
Henley on Klip	Vereeniging	Transvaal.
Henley	Pietermaritzburg	Natal.
Hennops River	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Hercules	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Hereroland		South West Africa.
Hermanus	Caledon	Cape W.
Herzoville	Boshof	Orange Free State.
Hex rivierberg	Ceres-Worcester	Cape W.
Highbury	Polela	Natal.
Highflats	Ixopo	Natal.
Hillarys	Durban	Natal.
Hill Crest, Pretoria	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Hillside	Bulawayo	S. Rhodesia.
Hilton Road	Pietermaritzburg	Natal.
Himeville	Underberg	Natal.
Hippo Pool, Pretorius Kop	Nelspruit	Transvaal.
Hlabini Forest	Polela	Natal.
Hlatikulu Forest	Estcourt	Natal.
Hlinza Forest	Eshowe	Natal (Zululand).
Hluhluwe	Hlabisa	Natal (Zululand).
Hoek van Hellbosch	Letaba	Transvaal.
Hofmans Kloof	Albany	Cape E.
Hogsback	Victoria East	Cape E.
Hoha Forest	Umzimkulu	Cape E (Griqualand East).
Holfontein	Lichtenberg	Transvaal.
Hollandsdrift	Pietersburg	Transvaal.
Home Rule	Underberg	Natal.
Hondjeskuil	Barkly West	Cape (Griqualand West)
Honeykloof	Uniondale	Cape M.
Hoofbos, see Main Forest		
Hoogekraalsrivier	? Knysna	Cape.
Hoogfontein	Ladybrand	Orange Free State.
Hopefield	Malmesbury	Cape W.
Hopevale	Polela	Natal.
Horns Nek	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Horo Bush	Barberton	Transvaal.
Horse Shoe Forest	Kingwilliamstown	Cape E.
Hoshlosa Mt., see Hashlosa.		
Hottentots Holland	Somerset West	Cape W.
Hout Bay	Wynberg	Cape W.
Houtboschdorp	Pietersburg	Transvaal.
Houtboschberg	Pietersburg	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Houwhoeberg	Caledon	Cape W.
Hovald Forest	Kingwilliamstown	Cape E.
Howick	Lions River	Natal.
Howiesons Poort	Albany	Cape E.
Huila or Huilla	Huila	Angola.
Huisriviersberg	Ladismith-Oudtshoorn	Cape M.
Humansdorp	Humansdorp	Cape M.
Humbe	Huila	Angola.
Humewood	Port Elizabeth	Cape M.
Hunters Road	Gwelo	S. Rhodesia.
Hunyani	Salisbury	S. Rhodesia.
Hysberge	Ladismith	Cape M.
Hysrivierberge see Huisriverisberge.		
Ifafa	Umzinto	Natal.
Ida's Valley	Stellenbosch	Cape W.
Idutywa	Idutywa	Cape E.
Ihuka	Alfred	Natal.
Illovo	Umlazi	Natal.
Illovo River	Pinetown	Natal.
Imbezana	Port Shepstone	Natal.
Imhoff's Gift	Simonstown	Cape W.
Imloega Valley	Umtali	S. Rhodesia.
Immerpan	Potgietersrust	Transvaal.
Impamputo	Lourenço Marques (Sabie)	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Impendhle	Impendhle	Natal.
Imperani Plantation	Ficksburg	Orange Free State.
Impolweni	New Hanover	Natal.
Imvani	Queenstown	Cape E.
Inaccessible Gorge, Table Mt.	Cape	Cape W.
Inanda	Inanda	Natal.
Inchanga	Camperdown	Natal.
Incomati	Lourenço Marques (Sabie)	Moçambique.
Indumeni Forest	Bergville	Natal.
Infulene	Lourenço Marques (Marracuene) ..	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Infulxane	Entonjaneni	Natal (Zululand).
Ingangwane	Pietermaritzburg	Natal.
Ingeli Forest	Alfred	Natal.
Ingogo	Newcastle	Natal.
Ingwavuma	Ingwavuma	Natal (Zululand).
Inhaca Is.	Lourenço Marques	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Inhambane	Inhambane (Inhambane)	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Insekeni	Umzimkulu	Cape E (Griqualand East).
Insiza	Insiza	S. Rhodesia.
Insizwa	Mount Ayliff	Cape E (Griqualand East).
Intsimbini	Port St. Johns	Cape E (Pondoland).
Inyanga	Inyanga	S. Rhodesia.
Inyati	Bubi	S. Rhodesia.
Inyazura	Rusapi	S. Rhodesia.
Inyezana River	Mtunzini	Natal (Zululand).
Inzana	Letaba	Transvaal.
Irene	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Iron Mine Hill	Gwelo	S. Rhodesia.
Isidenge Plantation	Stutterheim	Cape E.
Isipingo	Durban	Natal.
Ivantala	Huila	Angola.
Ivy Range	Barberton	Transvaal.
Ixopo	Ixopo	Natal.
Izelini Forest	Kingwilliamstown	Cape E.
Izotsha	Port Shepstone	Natal.
Jakhalsfontein	Prince Albert	Cape M.
Jakhalsrivier	Gordonia	Cape (Griqualand West) .
Jacksonstun	Brits	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Jaggersfontein Mine.....	Fauresmith.....	Orange Free State.
Jamestown.....	Wodehouse.....	Cape.
Jameson's Drift.....	Eshowe.....	Natal (Zululand).
Jan de Boers.....	Worcester.....	Cape W.
Jansenville.....	Jansenville.....	Cape M.
Jau.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Jeffrey's Bay.....	Humansdorp.....	Cape M.
Jessievale.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Jihu.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Johannesburg.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Jongens-klip.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Jonkershoek.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Joubertina.....	Uniondale.....	Cape M.
Juanasberg.....	Victoria East.....	Cape E.
Jubilee Mine.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Jutland.....	Port Elizabeth.....	Cape M.
Kaaimansgat.....	George.....	Cape M.
Kaaimansgat Forest.....	Pietersburg.....	Transvaal.
Kaaimansrivier.....	George.....	Cape M.
Kaalfontein.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Kaalplaats.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Kaapmuiden.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Kaapsechoop.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Kabindere.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kabusi Plantation.....	Stutterheim.....	Cape E.
Kaferfontein.....	Fauresmith.....	Orange Free State.
Kagaberg, nr. Bedford.....	Bedford.....	Cape E.
Kakamas.....	Kenhardt.....	Cape W.
Kalk Bay.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Kakele.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Kakhea.....	Kalahari.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Kalkfontein.....	Warmbad.....	South West Africa.
Kalolo.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kamberg.....	Estecourt.....	Natal.
Kameeldrift.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Kamieskroon.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Kampuluvu R.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kandahar Is., Victoria Falls.....	Wankie.....	S. Rhodesia.
Kang.....	Kalahari.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Kanye.....	Bangwaketse Reserve.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Karatara.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Karino.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Karkloof.....	Lions River.....	Natal.
Karree Kloof.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Kasane or Kasani.....	Ngamiland.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Kassinza.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Kasouga River.....	Bathurst.....	Cape E.
Kasteel Poort, Table Mt.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Katberg.....	Stoekenstroom.....	Cape E.
Katberg Main Forest.....	Stoekenstroom.....	Cape E.
Kat River.....	Stoekenstroom—Fort Beaufort.....	Cape E.
Kat River Valley.....	Stoekenstroom—Fort Beaufort.....	Cape E.
Kaymansgat, see Kaaimansgat.		
Kazungulu.....	Batoka.....	N. Rhodesia.
Keiskama Hoek.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Kenilworth.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Kelso Junction.....	Umzinto.....	Natal.
Kenhardt.....	Kenhardt.....	Cape W.
Keniston.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Kentani.....	Kentani.....	Cape E.
Kestell.....	Bethlehem.....	Orange Free State.
Kestell Road.....	Harrismith.....	Orange Free State.
Keurboom.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Keurboomsvier.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Keurkloof Forest.....	George.....	Cape M.
Kew, Durban.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Key (Drège)=Great Kei River (lower reaches).		
Khami Ruins.....	Bulawayo.....	S. Rhodesia.
Khamiesburg.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Khamiskron, see Kamieskroon.		
Kidd's Beach.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Kilgobbin.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Kimberley.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Kincardine.....	Maclear.....	Cape E.
Kingwilliamstown.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Kinross.....	Bethal.....	Transvaal.
Kirkwood.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Kirstenbosch.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Kitive or Kitue.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Klaarstroom.....	Prince Albert.....	Cape M.
Klapmuts.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Klapperkop.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Klaver.....	Van Rhynsdorp.....	Cape W.
Klein Australie.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Kleinbrakrivier.....	Mossel Bay.....	Cape M.
Klein Drakenstein.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Klein Karasberg.....	Keetmanshoop.....	South West Africa.
Kleinplaat.....	George.....	Cape M.
Klein Kruis Rivuer.....	Riversdale.....	Cape M.
Kleinrivier.....	Humansdorp.....	Cape M.
Klein Vischriver or Klein Visrivier.....	Somerset East.....	Cape M.
Klipdam.....	Barkly West.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Klipplaat.....	Jansenville.....	Cape M.
Klip River.....	Klip River.....	Natal.
Kliptown.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Kloof, Dordresht.....	Wodehouse.....	Cape E.
Kloof.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
Kloof Neck.....	Cape.....	Cape.
Kluitze's Kraal.....	Tulbagh.....	Cape W.
Klyn Visch Rivier=Klein Vischrivier.		
Knapdaar.....	Albert.....	Cape E.
Knockbarragh.....	Barkly West.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Knoetze.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Knorhoek, Sir Lowry Pass.....	Somerset West.....	Cape W.
Knysna.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Koedoespoort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Koedoes River.....	Pitersburg.....	Transvaal.
Koega RiverC=oega R.		
Koelenhof.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Koffiefontein.....	Fauresmith.....	Orange Free State.
Kögel Bay.....	Somerset West.....	Cape W.
Kohi.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Kokstad.....	Mount Currie.....	Cape E (Griqualand East).
Kologha Forest.....	Stutterheim.....	Cape E.
Komati Poort.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Komati River.....	Carolina-Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Komgha.....	Komgha.....	Cape E.
Kommetjie.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Koningskroon.....	Elliot.....	Cape E.
Kooa.....	Bangwaketse Reserve.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Koratra=? Karatara.		
Koster.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Kosterfontein.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Koster River.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Kouderivier.....	Bredasdorp.....	Cape W.
Kowie.....	Bathurst.....	Cape E.
Kraaifontein.....	Bellville.....	Cape W.
Kraaivier.....	Lady Grey-Barkley East.....	Cape E.
Krabbefontein.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Krakakama.....	Port Elizabeth.....	Cape M.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Krakeel.....	Uniondale.....	Cape M.
Kranskop.....	Kranskop.....	Natal.
Krantzkloof, now Kloof.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
Krantzpoort.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Kritzinger's Dam.....	Dordrecht.....	Cape E.
Kromrivier.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Kroondal.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Kroonstad.....	Kroonstad.....	Orange Free State.
Krugersdorp.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Krugerspost.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Kruisfontein.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Kruispadl.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Kruis Rivier.....	Riversdale.....	Cape M.
Kubusi.....	Stutterheim.....	Cape E.
Kuebe.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kueio.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kuilsrivier.....	Bellville.....	Cape W.
Kuito River.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kulei.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kunene R.....	Boundary between.....	Angola and South West Africa.
Kuruman.....	Kuruman.....	Cape W.
Kusisi River.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kutsi.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Kutue River.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Kwambonambi.....	Lower Umfolosi.....	Natal.
Kwatsani.....	Kalahari.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Laaken Vlei.....	Ceres.....	Cape W.
Ladismith.....	Ladismith.....	Cape M.
Ladybrand.....	Ladybrand.....	Orange Free State.
Lady Grey.....	Lady Grey.....	Cape E.
Ladysmith.....	Klip River.....	Natal.
Laingsburg.....	Laingsburg.....	Cape M.
Lake Chrissie.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Lake Ivantala.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Lakeside.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Lamberts Bay.....	Clanwilliam.....	Cape W.
La Merx.....	Inanda.....	Natal.
Langbaan.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Langeberg.....	Hay-Kuruman.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Langeberg.....	Swellendam-Riversdale.....	Cape W-M.
Langewens.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Langholm Estates.....	Bathurst.....	Cape E.
Langlaagte Gold Mine.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Lauterwater.....	Uniondale.....	Cape M.
Lawley.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Lazingua River.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Lebomba Mts.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Ledzee.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Leeuwdoorns.....	Wolmaranstad.....	Transvaal.
Leeuwoort.....	Carolina.....	Transvaal.
Lemana.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Leribe.....	Leribe.....	Basutoland.
Leslie.....	Bethal.....	Transvaal.
Letaba.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Letaba Drift.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Lichtenburg.....	Lichtenburg.....	Transvaal.
Lidgetton.....	Lions River.....	Natal.
Likise or Licise.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Linden.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Linyanti.....	Ngamiland.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Lions Head.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Lions Rump.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Little Fish River= Klein Visrivier.		

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Livingstone Island.....	Wankie.....	S. Rhodesia.
Llandudno.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Llewellyn.....	Mount Currie.....	Cape E (East Griqualand).
Lobatsi.....		Bechuanaland Protectorate
Lomagundi.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Lonely Mine.....	Bubi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Long River.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Long Kloof.....	Uniondale.....	Cape M.
Long Ridge.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Lokenburg.....	Calvinia.....	Cape W.
Lopollo.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Loskop.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Loskop Irrigation Dam.....	Witbank.....	Transvaal.
Losperfontein.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Lothair.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Louis Trichardt.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Louisvale.....	Kenhardt.....	Cape W.
Lourenço Marques.....	Lourenço Marques.....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Lourensford.....	Somerset West.....	Cape W.
Louws Creek.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Lovedale.....	Victoria East.....	Cape E.
Lowdale.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
'Lowenberg' ? = Leeuwenberg.		
Low Forest.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Lüderitzbucht.....	Lüderitz.....	South West Africa.
Lundie's Hill.....	Impendhle.....	Natal.
Luneberg.....	Paulpietersburg.....	Natal.
Lupata.....	Beira (Barue).....	Manica e Sofala, Moçambique.
Lusaka.....	Manica.....	N. Rhodesia.
Lusikisiki.....	Lusikisiki.....	Cape E (Pondoland).
Lydenburg.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Lydiat.....	Hartley.....	S. Rhodesia.
Lyndhurst.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Lyndoch.....	Bedford.....	Cape E.
Lynedoch.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Lyttleton Junction.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Macequece.....	Beira (Manica).....	Manica e Sofala, Moçambique.
Machoke.....	Marandellas.....	S. Rhodesia.
Maciana.....	Lourenço Marques (Manhica).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Maclear.....	Maclear.....	Cape E.
Mac Mac Falls.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Mac Mac Plantation.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Madanda Forest.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Maele or Mahele.....	Lourenço Marques (Magude).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Mafeking.....	Mafeking.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Magalaquin R. nr. junction with Limpopo R.	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Magliesberg.....	Krugerdsdorp.....	Transvaal.
Magalies River.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Magoebas Kloof.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Magude.....	Lourenço Marques (Magude).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Magut.....	Ngotshe.....	Natal (Zululand).
Mahlabatini.....	Nongoma.....	Natal (Zululand).
Mahotas.....	Lourenço Marques (Marracuene).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Maid of the Mist Mine.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Main Forest.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Maiombo River.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Maitland.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Makapan Caves.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Makoni.....	Inyanga.....	S. Rhodesia.
Makwapala.....	Southern Province.....	Nyaslaand.
Malagazi.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
Malkerns.....	Mbabane.....	Swaziland

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Malcomess.....	Albert.....	Cape E.
Malclane.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Malmesbury.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Malvern.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Mamagalieskraal.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Mangwendi.....	Marandellas.....	S. Rhodesia.
Manhica.....	Lourenço Marques (Manhiça).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Manonge.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Maotas, see Mahotas.		
Manulie Forest.....	Butterworth.....	Cape E.
Maputa.....	Ingwavuma.....	Natal.
Maputo River.....	Lourenço Marques (Maputo).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Maquassi Ranch.....	Wolmarinstad.....	Transvaal.
Mara.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Marabastad.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Maraisberg.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Maramba.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Marandellas.....	Marandellas.....	S. Rhodesia.
Marchand.....	Kenhardt.....	Cape W.
Margate.....	Port Shepstone.....	Natal.
Mariannhill.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
Marianthall.....	Isopo.....	Natal.
Mariental.....	Gibeon.....	South West Africa.
Mariepskop.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Marikana.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Maritzburg, see Pietermaritzburg.		
Marracuene.....	Lourenço Marques (Marracuene).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Marral.....	Quelimane (Zambeze).....	Zambezia, Moçambique.
Marrromen.....	Quelimane (Marrromen).....	Zambezia, Moçambique.
Marwaqa Forest.....	Polela.....	Natal.
Marylind.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Maseru.....	Maseru.....	Basutoland.
Mashangani.....	Arcturus.....	S. Rhodesia.
Masite.....	Maseru.....	Basutoland.
Massenberg.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Massinga.....	Inhambane (Massinga).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Mastenber, see Massenberg.		
Mataffin.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Matatiele.....	Matatiele.....	Cape E.
Matjesfontein.....	Laingsburg.....	Cape M.
Matolo.....	Lourenço Marques (Marracuene).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Matopo Hills or Matopos.....	Matopo.....	S. Rhodesia.
Matueua or Matukua.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Mauritzfontein.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Maxixe.....	Inhambane (Inhambane).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Mayfern.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Mayville.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Mazelspoort.....	Bloemfontein.....	Orange Free State.
Mazoe.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Mbabane.....	Mbabane.....	Swaziland.
M'besa, see Mebesa.		
Mebesa Forest.....	Umtali.....	S. Rhodesia.
Meintjes Kop.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Melkbosch Strand.....	Bellville.....	Cape W.
Melk Rivier (Karoo).....	Graaff Reinet.....	Cape M.
Melmoth.....	Entonjaneni.....	Natal (Zululand)
Melsetter.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Memba.....	Nampula (Memba).....	Niassa, Moçambique.
Merensky.....	Pietersburg.....	Transvaal.
Merrivale.....	Lions River.....	Natal.
Meruru or Miruru.....	Tete.....	Manica e Sofala, Moçambique.
Metonia.....	Nampula (Metonia).....	Niassa, Moçambique.
Meyerton.....	Vereeniging.....	Transvaal.
Mhalume, ?=Maulama.		
Middelbult.....	Standerton.....	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Middelburg.....	Middelburg.....	Cape M.
Middelburg.....	Middelburg.....	Transvaal.
Middelkop.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Middelpos.....	Calvinia.....	Cape W.
Mid-Illovo.....	Camperdown.....	Natal.
Millwood Forest.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Misgund.....	Uniondale.....	Cape M.
Mnondo.....	Mrewa.....	S. Rhodesia.
Moamba.....	Lourenço Marques.....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Moçambique.....	Namp ula (Moçambique).....	Niassa, Moçambique.
Mocuba.....	Quelimane.....	Zambesia, Moçambique.
Modderbee.....	Benoni.....	Transvaal.
Modderfontein.....	Germiston.....	Transvaal.
Modderfontein.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Modderfontein Deep Levels G.M.....	Benoni.....	Transvaal.
Modderrivier.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Modderspruit.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Moedig Siding.....	Carolina.....	Transvaal.
Mokeetsi.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Molteno.....	Molteno.....	Cape E.
Mona.....	Rusapi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Monino River.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Montagu.....	Montagu.....	Cape W.
Montagu Pass.....	George.....	Cape M.
Mont aux Sources.....	Bergville.....	Natal.
Moodie's Estates.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Mooibank.....	Potchefstroom.....	Transvaal.
Mooiplaats, Hatherley.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Mooi River.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Moorddrift.....	Potgietersrust.....	Transvaal.
Moorreesburg.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Morgenzon.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Morro de Lopollo.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Morrumbene.....	Inhambane (Morrumbene).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Mosdene, Naboomspruit.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Mossamedes.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Mossel Bay.....	Mossel Bay.....	Cape M.
Mossel River.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Mountain Drive, Grahamstown.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Mountain Rise.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Mountain View, Hercules.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Mount Edgecombe.....	Inanda.....	Natal.
Mount Frere.....	Mount Frere.....	Cape E.
Mount Hopley, Upper Zwartkei.....	Queenstown.....	Cape E.
Mt. Kanduliri, Zambesi Region.....	? Tete.....	Moçambique.
Mt. Mamotsuri.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Mt. Murambala.....	Quelimane (Massingere).....	Zambesia, Moçambique.
Mt. Nhasinde ?= Mt. Nhansito.....		
Mt. Nhansito.....	Tete.....	Manica e Sofala. Moçambique.
Mt. Nuza.....	Umtali.....	S. Rhodesia.
Mount Pleasant.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
Mt. Silinda.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Mowbray.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Mposa.....	Lower Umfolosi.....	Natal (Zululand).
Mqanduli.....	Mqanduli.....	Cape E.
Mqatsheni.....	Polela.....	Natal.
M'Sasa.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
M'sikaba River.....	Lusikisiki.....	Cape E.
M'Soneddi.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Mtambanana.....	Lower Umfolosi.....	Natal (Zululand).
Mtao.....	Umvuma.....	S. Rhodesia.
Mtepetepa.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Mtunzini.....	Mtunzini.....	Natal (Zululand).
Mualama.....	Quelimane (Pebana).....	Zambesia, Moçambique.
Mucklenberg, Zebediela.....	Potgietersrust.....	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Muckeneuk, Pretoria.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Muden.....	Weenen.....	Transvaal.
Mufulira.....	(Copper Area).....	N. Rhodesia.
Muguene.....	Lourenço Marques (Maputo).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Muizenberg.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Mulders Drift.....	Krugerdsorp.....	Transvaal.
Mulders Vlei.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape.
Mungari.....	Tete.....	Manhica e Sofala, Moçambique.
Murraysburg.....	Murraysburg.....	Cape M.
Muwe.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Naboomfontein.....	Potgietersrust.....	Transvaal.
Naboomspruit.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Nachtwacht.....	Bredasdorp.....	Cape W.
Nahoon.....	East London.....	Cape E.
Naaiboornfontein (Schlechter), see Naboomfontein.		
Namaacha.....	Lourenço Marques.....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Namaroup, Khamiesburg.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Nampula.....	Nampula.....	Niassa, Moçambique.
Napalanka.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Narubis.....	Keetmashoop.....	South West Africa.
Nattevlei.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Natvoet.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Nautilus Point (Angra Pequena).....	Lüderitz.....	South West Africa.
Naga Mt., Luneberg.....	Paulpietersburg.....	Natal.
Ndwedwe.....	Inanda.....	Natal.
Neethlings Hof.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Nelspruit.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Nels River.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Nelsrust.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
New Agatha.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
New Amianthus Asbestos Mine.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Newcastle.....	Newcastle.....	Natal.
New England.....	Barkly East.....	Cape E.
New Germany.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
New Guelderland.....	Lower Tugela.....	Natal.
New Hanover.....	New Hanover.....	Natal.
Newlands.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
New Modderfontein G.M.....	Benoni.....	Transvaal.
New Modder Mine, see Modderfontein.		
New State Areas G.M.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Ngokong.....	Kalabari.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Ngome Forest.....	Ngotshe.....	Natal (Zululand).
Ngoya Forest.....	Mtunzini.....	Natal (Zululand).
Nhula.....	Quelimane.....	Zambezia, Moçambique.
Nietvoorby.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Nieuwveld Mts.....	Fraserburg-Beaufort West.....	Cape M.
Nkandhla Forest.....	Nkandhla.....	Natal (Zululand).
Nkwadini.....	Eshowe.....	Natal (Zululand).
N'karini.....	Weenen.....	Natal.
Noetze.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Nongoma.....	Nongoma.....	Natal (Zululand).
Noodsberg.....	New Hanover.....	Natal.
Noordhoek.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Northdene.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Northern Flats.....	Potgietersrust.....	Transvaal.
Northern Ravine, Rooiwal.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Northlands.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Norton.....	Hartley.....	S. Rhodesia.
Norwood.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Notensele Forest, see Notinsila.		
Notinsila Forest.....	Ngqueleni.....	Cape E.
Notocote.....	Quelimane.....	Zambezia, Moçambique.
Nottingham Road.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Nourse Gold Mine.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Nqadu Forest.....	Tsolo.....	Cape E.
Nqadu Heights.....	Tsolo.....	Cape E.
Nqutu.....	Nqutu.....	Natal (Zululand).
Ntambanana.....	Lower Umfolosi.....	Natal (Zululand).
Ntywenka.....	Tsolo.....	Cape E.
Nutfield.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Nuwe Rus.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Nyamandhlovu.....	Bulawayo.....	S. Rhodesia.
Obib.....	Lüderitz.....	South West Africa.
Odzani River.....	Umtali.....	S. Rhodesia.
Odzi.....	Makoni.....	S. Rhodesia.
Ofealaco.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Okahandja.....	Okahandja.....	South West Africa.
Okaharui.....	Okahandja.....	South West Africa.
Okapuka.....	Windhoek.....	South West Africa.
Old Lead Mine, Rhenosterhoek.....	Middelburg.....	Transvaal.
Olifantsfontein.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Olifantshoek, nr. Alexandria.....	Alexandria.....	Cape E.
Olifants Hoek.....	Kuruman.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Olifants Hoek.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape E.
Olifantsrivier (Schlechter).....	Van Rhynsdorp-Clanwilliam.....	Cape W.
Olifantsrivier.....	Witbank.....	Transvaal.
Olifantsrivier Camp.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Oliviers Hoek.....	Bergville.....	Natal.
Olukonda.....	Ovamboland Reserve.....	South West Africa.
Olythoutkloof nr. Enon.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Omaruru.....	Omaruru.....	South West Africa.
Ombale.....	Ovamboland Reserve.....	Sotuh West Africa.
'Omblas' (Drège), see Umlaas River, lower reaches.		
'Omsamculo' (Drège), see Umzimkulu River, lower reaches.		
'Omsamwubo' (Drège), see Umzimvubu River, lower reaches.		
'Omtata' (Drège), see Umtata River, lower reaches.		
'Omtendo' (Drège), see Umtentu River, lower reaches.		
Onderstepoort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Ondongwa.....	Ovamboland Reserve.....	South West Africa.
Onolonga.....	Ovamboland Reserve.....	South West Africa.
Onrust.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Oogies.....	Witbank.....	Transvaal.
Oorlogsfontein.....	Potgietersrust.....	Transvaal.
Oppaslaagte.....	Lichtenberg.....	Transvaal.
Orange River (Station).....	Hopetown.....	Cape M.
Oranjeville.....	Heilbron.....	Orange Free State.
Oranjezicht.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Orchard Siding.....	Worcester.....	Cape W.
Oribi Flats.....	Port Shepatone.....	Natal.
Oribi Gorge.....	Port Shepstone.....	Natal.
Otavi.....	Grootfontein.....	South West Africa.
Otjihavera.....	Windhoek.....	South West Africa.
Otjikuara ?= Otjihavera		
Otto's Bluff.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Oudehouts Kloof.....	Volksrust.....	Transvaal.
Oudtshoorn.....	Oudtshoorn.....	Cape M.
Outeniqua Mts.....	George.....	Cape M.
Outjo.....	Outjo.....	South West Africa.
Paardeplaats.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Paarl.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Paarlberg.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Paddock.....	Port Shepstone.....	Natal.
Palmaryville.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Palm Kloof (Victoria Falls).....	Wankie.....	S. Rhodesia.
Pan.....	Middelburg.....	Transvaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Pao.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Papegaaisberg.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Park Rynie.....	Umzimto.....	Natal.
Pas River.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Patentie.....	Humansdorp.....	Cape M.
Paulsberg.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Pelindaba.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Penhalonga.....	Umtali.....	S. Rhodesia.
Pepworth.....	Klip River.....	Natal.
Parktown.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Parys.....	Vredefort.....	Orange Free State.
Perde Eiland.....	Kenhardt.....	Cape W.
Perseverance.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Petrus Brandt.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Philadelphina.....	Bellville.....	Cape W.
Phoenix.....	Inanda.....	Natal.
Pienaarsfontein.....	Barkly West.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Pienaars Poort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Pienaars River.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Piesanghoek.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Pietermaritzburg.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Piet-rsburg.....	Pietersburg.....	Transvaal.
Piet Retief.....	Piet Retief.....	Transvaal.
Pilgrims Rest.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Pillansberg.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Pinelands.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Pinetown.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
Piquetberg.....	Piquetberg.....	Cape W.
Pirie Forest.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Planknek.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Pliston.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Platbus.....	Riversdale.....	Cape M.
Platrand.....	Standerton.....	Transvaal.
Platrivier.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Plettenberg Bay.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Pinel.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Polana.....	Lourenço Marques.....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Politsi.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Pomangula.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Pongola.....	Piet Retief.....	Transvaal.
Ponta do Ouro.....	Lourenço Marques (Maputo).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Pooles Bay, Hermannus.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Port Alfred.....	Bathurst.....	Cape E.
Port Durnford.....	Mtunzini.....	Natal (Zululand).
Port Elizabeth.....	Port Elizabeth.....	Cape M.
Porterville.....	Tulbagh.....	Cape W.
Portland.....	Knysna.....	Cape W.
Port Natal, see Durban.		
Porto Pinda.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Port St. Johns.....	Port St. Johns.....	Cape E (Pondo land).
Port Shepstone.....	Port Shepstone.....	Natal.
Possession Is.....	Swakopmund.....	South West Africa.
Postmasberg.....	Hay.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Potchefstroom.....	Potchefstroom.....	Transvaal.
Potgietersrust.....	Potgietersrust.....	Transvaal.
Powers Court.....	Umlazi.....	Natal.
Premier Mine.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Pretoria.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Pretoria North.....	Pretoria North.....	Transvaal.
Pretorius Kop.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Princess Mine, Roodepoort.....	Krugerdsorp.....	Transvaal.
Prieska.....	Prieska.....	Cape M.
Prins-hof.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Prospect.....	Komgha.....	Cape E.
Pungwana Forest.....	Port St. Johns.....	Cape (Pondoland).
Puff Adder.....	Flagstaff.....	Cape E.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Putfontein.....	Benoni.....	Transvaal.
Pyramids.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Qolora.....	Kentani.....	Cape F.
Qudeni Forest.....	Nkandhla.....	Natal (Zululand).
Que Que.....	Gwelo.....	S. Rhodesia.
Queenstown.....	Queenstown.....	Cape E.
Quelimane.....	Quelimane.....	Zambezia, Moçambique.
Quiriri River.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Qumbu.....	Qumbu.....	Cape E.
Radium.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Randfontein.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Rapenburg, Cape Flats.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Randfontein Estates.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Ravenshill.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Redan.....	Vereeniging.....	Transvaal.
Retreat.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Rennion.....	Umlazi.....	Natal.
Rhebok Kop.....	Fouriesberg.....	Orange Free State.
Rhebok Kop.....	Fouriesberg.....	Orange Free State.
Rhenosterbos.....	Marico.....	Transvaal.
Rhenosterhoek (Old Lead Mine).....	Marico.....	Transvaal.
Rhenosterfontein.....	Marico.....	Transvaal.
Ribaue.....	Nampula (Ribaue).....	Niassa, Mocambique.
Ricatla.....	Lourenço Marques (Marracuene).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Richards Bay.....	Lower Umfolosi.....	Natal (Zululand).
Richmond.....	Richmond.....	Natal.
Riebeeck West.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Rietfontein.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Rietvlei.....	Elliot.....	Cape E.
Rietvlei.....	Aliwal North.....	Cape E.
Rietvlei.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Rietvlei.....	Umvoti.....	Natal.
Rikatli, see Ricatla.		
Rio Giraul.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Ripplemead, Dohne.....	Stutterheim.....	Cape E.
Riversdale.....	Riversdale.....	Cape M.
Riversdale.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Riverton.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Riverview Mine.....	Hlabisa.....	Natal (Zululand).
Riviersonderend.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Rivulets.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Roberts Heights.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Robertson.....	Robertson.....	Cape W.
Robinson Deep G.M.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Rockcliff, nr. Sidbury.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Roggeveld.....	Sutherland.....	Cape W.
Rondebosch.....	Wynberg.....	Cape.
Rondeboschje.....	Potgietersrust.....	Transvaal.
Roodekop.....	Germiston.....	Transvaal.
Roodekuil Estate, Warmbaths.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Rodepoort.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Rooidam.....	Calvinia.....	Cape W.
Rooikoppies, Duivelskloof.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Rooival.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Rosebank.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Rose Deep Mine.....	Germiston.....	Transvaal.
Rosehaugh.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Rosendal.....	Ficksburg.....	Orange Free State.
Rosetta.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Rosettenville.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Rosmead.....	Middelburg.....	Cape M.
Rössing.....	Swakopmund.....	South West Africa.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Rosslyn.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Rouxville.....	Rouxville.....	Orange Free State.
Rua River.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Rubbervale.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Rumbwa (Rumbay).....	nr. Chobe Swamp.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Rusapi.....	Rusapi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Rust der Winter.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Rustenburg.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Ruytersbosch.....	Mossel Bay.....	Cape M.
Saaihoek.....	Bethlehem.....	Orange Free State.
Sabie.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Saco.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Saddleback.....	Barbeton.....	Transvaal.
Sakkemeche.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
St. James.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
St. Lucia Bay.....	Hlabisa.....	Natal (Zululand).
St. Lucia Lake.....	Hlabisa.....	Natal (Zululand).
Saldanha Bay.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Salisbury.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
Salisbury Is.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Saltpan, Louis Trichardt.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Saltpan.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Samteevlakte.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Sandbaken, nr Val.....	Standerton.....	Transvaal.
Sanddrift, nr. Brits.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Sandflats.....	Alexandria.....	Cape E.
Sandown.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Sandown Bay.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Sand River.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Sannahspies.....	Bloemfontein.....	Orange Free State.
Sao Paulo de Messano.....	Lourenço Marques (Bilene).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Sarnia.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
Schagen.....	Nelspruit.....	Transvaal.
Schoemansrust.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Schoenberg, north of Hluhluwe.....	Nongoma.....	Natal, Zululand.
Schoonord, Sekukuniland.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Schoonuitsicht.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Schroeders.....	New Hanover.....	Natal.
Schurinks Kloof.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Schwartzwald Forest.....	Victoria East.....	Cape E.
Scottburgh.....	Umzimto.....	Natal.
Sea Point.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Sea View.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Sebalabala.....	Berea.....	Basutoland.
Sekukuni.....	Lydenburg.....	Transvaal.
Selati River.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Selukwe.....	Selukwe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Sena.....	Beira (Sena).....	Manica e Sofala, Moçambique.
Sendelingsdrift or Sendlingsdrift.....	Luderitz.....	South West Africa.
Serra de Cazimba.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Serra de Lopollo.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Serra de Montes Negros.....	Mossamedes.....	Angola.
Serra da Xella.....	Huila.....	Angola.
Settlers.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Sevenfontein.....	Swellendam.....	Cape W.
Sevenfountains.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Sevenoaks.....	Umvoti.....	Natal.
Seymour.....	Stockenstroom.....	Cape E.
Shamva.....	Mazoe.....	S. Rhodesia.
Shangani.....	Insiza.....	S. Rhodesia.
Shire Highlands.....	Southern Province.....	Nyasaland.
Sibasa.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Sidbury.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Signal Hill.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Silikats Nek, see Zilikaats Nek.		

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Silutshana.....	Nqutu.....	Natal (Zululand).
Silvermine Valley.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Silverton.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Simmer and Jack Mines.....	Germiston.....	Transvaal.
Simondium.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Simons Berg.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape.
Simonstown.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Singisi.....	Mt. Currie.....	Cape E (Griqualand East).
Sinoia.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Sir Lowry Pass.....	Somerset West.....	Cape W.
Six Mile Spruit.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Scheerpoort.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Skinner's Court.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Slanghoek's Mts.....	Worcester.....	Cape W.
Smithfield.....	Smithfield.....	Orange Free State.
Smitskraal.....	Boshoff.....	Orange Free State.
Smitwinkel.....	Simonstown.....	Cape W.
Sobi.....	Cubango.....	Angola.
Solheim Mission Station.....	Eshoew.....	Natal, (Zululand).
Somabula.....	Gwelo.....	S. Rhodesia.
Somerset East.....	Somerset East.....	Cape M.
Somerset Strand.....	Somerset West.....	Cape W.
Somerset West.....	Somerset West.....	Cape W.
Sonderwater.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
South African Lands & Exploration Co. G.M.	Brakpan.....	Transvaal.
Spion Kop.....	Klip River.....	Natal.
Spitzkop, Cape.....	Barkly West.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Spitzkop.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Spitzkop, nr. Table Mt.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Springbok.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Springbok Flats.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Springfield.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Springs Mines.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Stamford Hill.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Standerton.....	Standerton.....	Transvaal.
Stanger.....	Lower Tugela.....	Natal.
Stapleford (Forest Reserve).....	Inyanga.....	S. Rhodesia.
Steenberg.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Steenbokfontein.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Steenbras Rivier.....	Somerset West.....	Cape W.
Stegi.....	Ubombo.....	Swaziland.
Steinkopf.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.
Stella Bush.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Stellenbosch.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Sterkfontein.....	Herschel.....	Cape E.
Sterkstroom.....	Sterkstroom.....	Cape E.
Sterkwater.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Steynsburg.....	Steynsburg.....	Cape E.
Steynsdorp.....	Carolina.....	Transvaal.
Stikland.....	Belville.....	Cape W.
Stilbaai, see Still Bay.		
Still Bay.....	Riversdale.....	Cape M.
Stinkwater.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Stones Hill.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Storms River.....	Humansdorp.....	Cape M.
Storms Vlei.....	Swellendam.....	Cape W.
Strowan, Grahamstown.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
Strubens Valley, Roodepoort.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Stutterheim.....	Stutterheim.....	Cape E.
Sub-Nigel G.M.....	Heidelberg.....	Transvaal.
Sunday Falls, nr. Mont-aux-Sources.....	Bergville.....	Natal.
Sundays River.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape M.
Suurbraak.....	Swellendam.....	Cape W.
Suurberg, see Zuurberg.		
Sydenham.....	Port Elizabeth.....	Cape M.

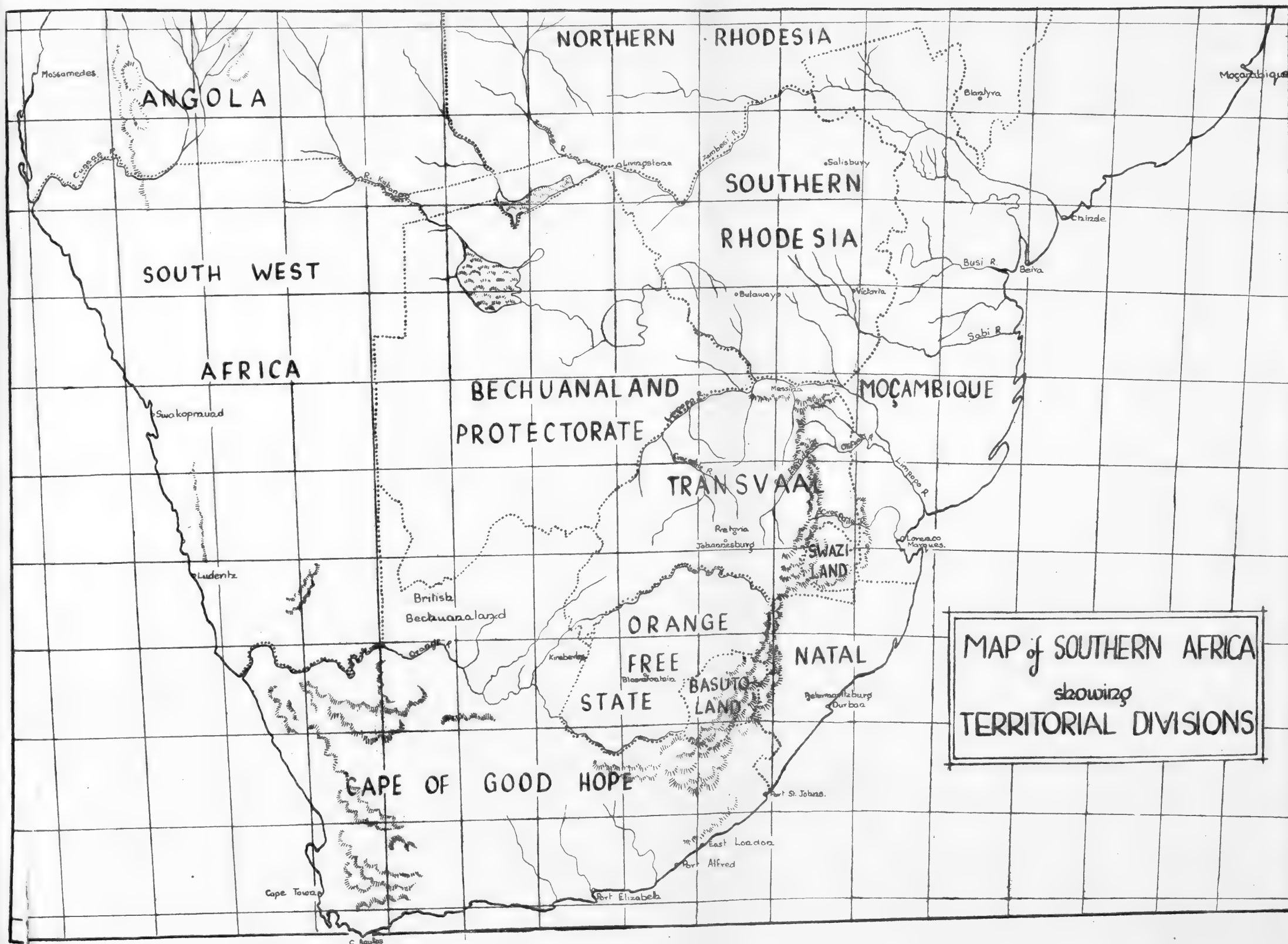
<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Swakop.....	Swakopmund.....	South West Africa.
Swakopmund.....	Swakopmund.....	South West Africa.
Swallowfields.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
Swanepoelsrust.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Swartberg.....	Swellendam.....	Cape W.
Swartkop River.....	Omaruru—Okahandja.....	South West Africa.
Swartkoppies.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Sweetwaters.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Swellendam.....	Swellendam.....	Cape W.
Swinburne.....	Harrismith.....	Orange Free State.
Swing Bridge.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Syringa.....	Bulchins.....	S. Rhodesia.
Sycamore.....	Belfast.....	Transvaal.
Sydenham.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Taaiboschkraan, nr. Rhenoster River.....	Heilbron.....	Orange Free State.
Taaibos Spruit.....	Potchefstroom.....	Transvaal.
Tabamhlope.....	Estcourt.....	Natal.
Tabankulu.....	Tabankulu.....	Cape E. (Pondoland)
Table Mountain.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Table Mt., Natal.....	Pietermaritzburg—Camperdown.....	Natal.
Tafelberg.....	Middelburg.....	Cape M.
Takoon.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Tamboers Kloof.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Tandaai Pass.....	Melsetter.....	S. Rhodesia.
Tarkastad.....	Tarka.....	Cape E.
Tarleton.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Taungs.....	Taungs.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Taylorville.....	Mount Currie.....	Cape E. (Griqualand East).
Tayside.....	Dundee.....	Natal.
Tenadu.....	Cape E (Tembuland).
Tebetabeng.....	Berea.....	Basutoland.
Tehututu.....	Kalahari.....	Bechuanaland Protectorate
Tendenko Forest.....	Cape E.
Teyateyaneng.....	Berea.....	Basutoland.
Tnabazimbi.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
The Aloes, Kirstenbosch.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
The Downs.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
The Hanging Shaw.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
The Heads.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
The Look Out, Bushmans River.....	Albany.....	Cape E.
The Thorns.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
The Wilderness.....	George.....	Cape M.
The Willows.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Theydon.....	Marandellas.....	S. Rhodesia.
Thornville.....	Camperdown.....	Natal.
Tidbury's Toll.....	Stockenström.....	Cape E.
Toise River.....	Stutterheim.....	Cape E.
Tokai.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Tonetti.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
Tontelboskolk.....	Calvinia.....	Cape W.
Toowoomba, Warmbaths.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Town Bush.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Town Bush Valley.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Tradouw Pass.....	Swellendam.....	Cape W.
Trappes Valley.....	Bathurst.....	Cape E.
Trelawney.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Triangle.....	? Montagu.....	Cape W.
Trigaartspoort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Trompetterspoort.....	Willowmore.....	Cape M.
Tshakoma.....	Zoutpansberg.....	Transvaal.
Tshokwane, Kruger Nat. Park.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Tugela.....	Lower Tugela.....	Natal.
Tugela Valley, near Goodoo.....	Bergville.....	Natal.
Tugela Valley, near Mont aux Sources.....	Bergville.....	Natal.

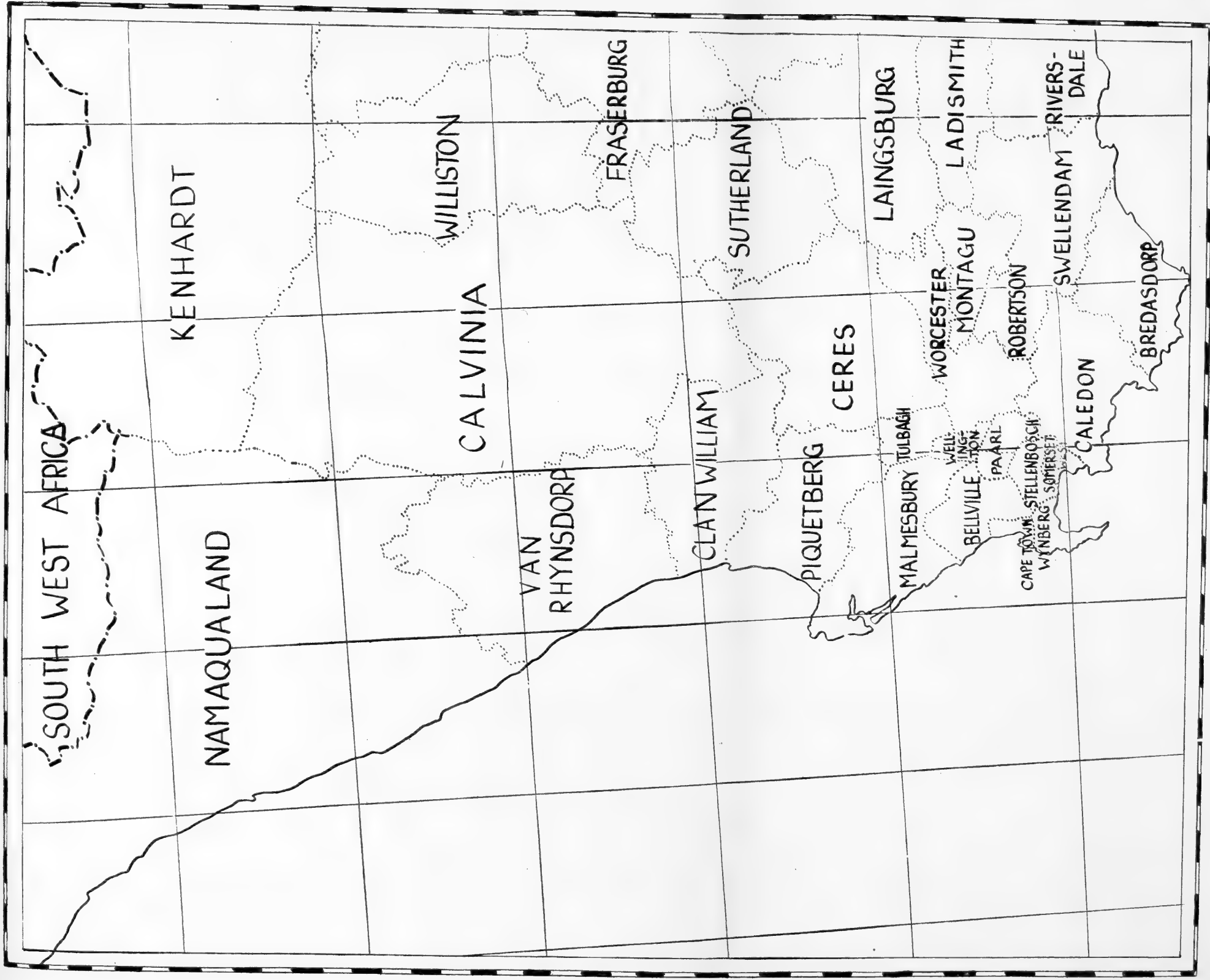
<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Tuinplaats.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Tuin van Eden, see Garden of Eden.		
Tulbagh.....	Tulbagh.....	Cape W.
Tumlini Hill, nr. Mt. Mlanje.....	Quelimane (Milange).....	Zambezia, Moçambique.
Turffontein.....	Johannesburg.....	Transvaal.
Tweedie.....	Lions River.....	Natal.
Twee Rivier.....	Uniondale.....	Cape M.
Tweespruit.....	Ladybrand.....	Orange Free State.
Tygerberg.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Tyititi Forest, nr. Keiskamamhook.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Tzaneen.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Ubombo.....	Ubombo.....	Natal (Zululand).
Ugie.....	Maclear.....	Cape E.
Uitenhage.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape E.
Uitkomst.....	Na, aqualand.....	Cape W.
Uitvlugt Plantations.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Ukasini Estates.....	Weenen.....	Natal.
Ukualaukalti.....	? Ovamboland Reserve.....	South West Africa.
Umbelusi or Umbeluzi.....	Lourenço Marques (Marracuene).....	Sul do Save, Mocambique.
Umbilo.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Umbogintwini.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Umbovana.....	?.....	Natal (Zululand).
Umfolosi.....	Lower Umfolosi.....	Natal (Zululand).
Umgeni.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Umgeni Beach.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Umgeni Lagoon.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Umhlali.....	Lower Tugela.....	Natal.
Umhlanga River.....	Inanda.....	Natal.
Umhlanga Rocks.....	Inanda.....	Natal.
Umhlatuzi.....	Mtunzini.....	Natal (Zululand).
Umkomas.....	Umzinto.....	Natal.
Umlaas River, lower reaches.....	Umlazi-Durban.....	Natal.
Umpala.....	Lourenço Marques (Maputo).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Umpumulo Hills.....	Fort Beaufort.....	Cape E.
Umsindusi River.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Umsineni R.....	Hlabisa.....	Natal (Zululand).
Umtali.....	Umtali.....	S. Rhodesia
Umtata.....	Umtata.....	Cape E. (Pondoland)
Umtata River, lower reaches.....	Mqanduli-Ngqeline.....	Cape E.
Umtentu River, lower reaches.....	Lusikisiki.....	Cape E. (Pondoland).
Umtentweni.....	Port Shepstone.....	Natal.
Umtwalumi.....	Umzinto.....	Natal.
Umvukwe.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Umwindi River.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
Umzimkulu.....	Umzimkulu.....	Cape E. (Griqualand East).
Umzimkulu River, lower reaches.....	Port Shepstone.....	Natal.
Umzimvubu R., lower reaches.....	Port St. Johns-Lusikisiki.....	Cape E. (Pondoland).
Umzindeni R. see Umsineni R.		
Umzinto.....	Umzinto.....	Natal.
Umzinyati.....	Inanda.....	Natal.
Uniondale.....	Uniondale.....	Cape M.
Upington.....	Gordonia.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Upper Baviaans River.....	Bedford.....	Cape E.
Upper Tongaat.....	Lower Tugela.....	Natal.
Upper Zwartkei.....	Queenstown-Tarka.....	Cape E.
Utrecht.....	Utrecht.....	Natal.
Uwanetsi River.....	Lourenço Marques (Magudi).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Vaalbank.....	Wakkerstroom.....	Transvaal.
Vaalkrants.....	Fauresmith.....	Orange Free State.
Vaal water.....	Waterberg.....	Tran vaal.
Val.....	Standerton.....	Tran vaal.
Valencia.....	Letaba.....	Tran vaal.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Van Reenen.....	Klip River.....	Natal.
Van Reenens Pass.....	Klip River.....	Natal.
Van Rhyn dorp.....	Van Rhyn dorp.....	Cape W.
Van Rhyns Pass.....	Van Rhynsdorp.....	Cape W.
Van Ryn Deep G.M.....	Benoni.....	Transvaal.
Van Schoors Drift.....	Malmesbury.....	Cape W.
Van Stadens Berg.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape E.
Van Stadens Pass.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape E.
Van Wyksfontein.....	Barkly West.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Varkensvlei.....	? Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Ventersburg.....	Ventersburg.....	Orange Free State.
Ventersdorp.....	Ventersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Venterspost G.M.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Vereeniging.....	Vereeniging.....	Transvaal.
Verulam.....	Inanda.....	Natal.
Victoria Falls.....	Wankie.....	S. Rhodesia.
Vila Nova de Gaza.....	Lourenço Marques (Gaza).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Viljoensdorp.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Viljoens Pass.....	Caledon.....	Cape W.
Villiersdorp.....	Robertson.....	Cape W.
Vischgat or Visgat.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Vissers Hoek.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Vlaeberg.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Vlakdrift.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Vlakfontein.....	Wolmaranstad.....	Transvaal.
Vlottenberg.....	Stellenbosch.....	Cape W.
Vogelgat (Schlechter).....	? Caledon.....	Cape W.
Vogelsfontein G. M.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Volksrust.....	Volksrust.....	Transvaal.
Vosmansbeacon.....	Ermelo.....	Transvaal.
Vredefort.....	Vredefort.....	Orange Free State.
Vryburg.....	Vryburg.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Vryheid.....	Vryheid.....	Natal.
Vumba Mts.....	Umtali.....	S. Rhodesia.
Waaikraal.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
Wagenspadsnek, see Wapadsnek.		
Wakkerstroom.....	Wakkerstroom.....	Transvaal.
Walmer.....	Port Elizabeth.....	Cape M.
Wankie.....	Wankie.....	S. Rhodesia.
Wapadsnek.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Wargundy Orchards.....	Ladybrand.....	Orange Free State.
Warmbaths.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Warm Bokkeveld.....	Ceres.....	Cape W.
Warner Beach.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Wasserberg, nr. Windhoek.....	Windhoek.....	South West Africa.
Waterberg.....	Waterberg.....	Transvaal.
Waterberg.....	Windhoek.....	South West Africa.
Waterfall Estate nr. Sabi.....	Pilgrims Rest.....	Transvaal.
Waterfall.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Waterkloof.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Waterkloof.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Waterval.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Waterval Boven.....	Belfast.....	Transvaal.
Waterval Onder.....	Belfast.....	Transvaal.
Weenen.....	Weenen.....	Natal.
Welgelegen.....	Vryburg.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Welgevonden.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Wellesley.....	Lomagundi.....	S. Rhodesia.
Wellington.....	Wellington.....	Cape W.
Welverdiend.....	Potchefstroom.....	Transvaal.
Welwitsch.....	Swakopmund.....	South West Africa.
Wemmershoek.....	Paarl.....	Cape W.
Wepener.....	Wepener.....	Orange Free State.
Wesselbron.....	Hoopstad.....	Orange Free State.

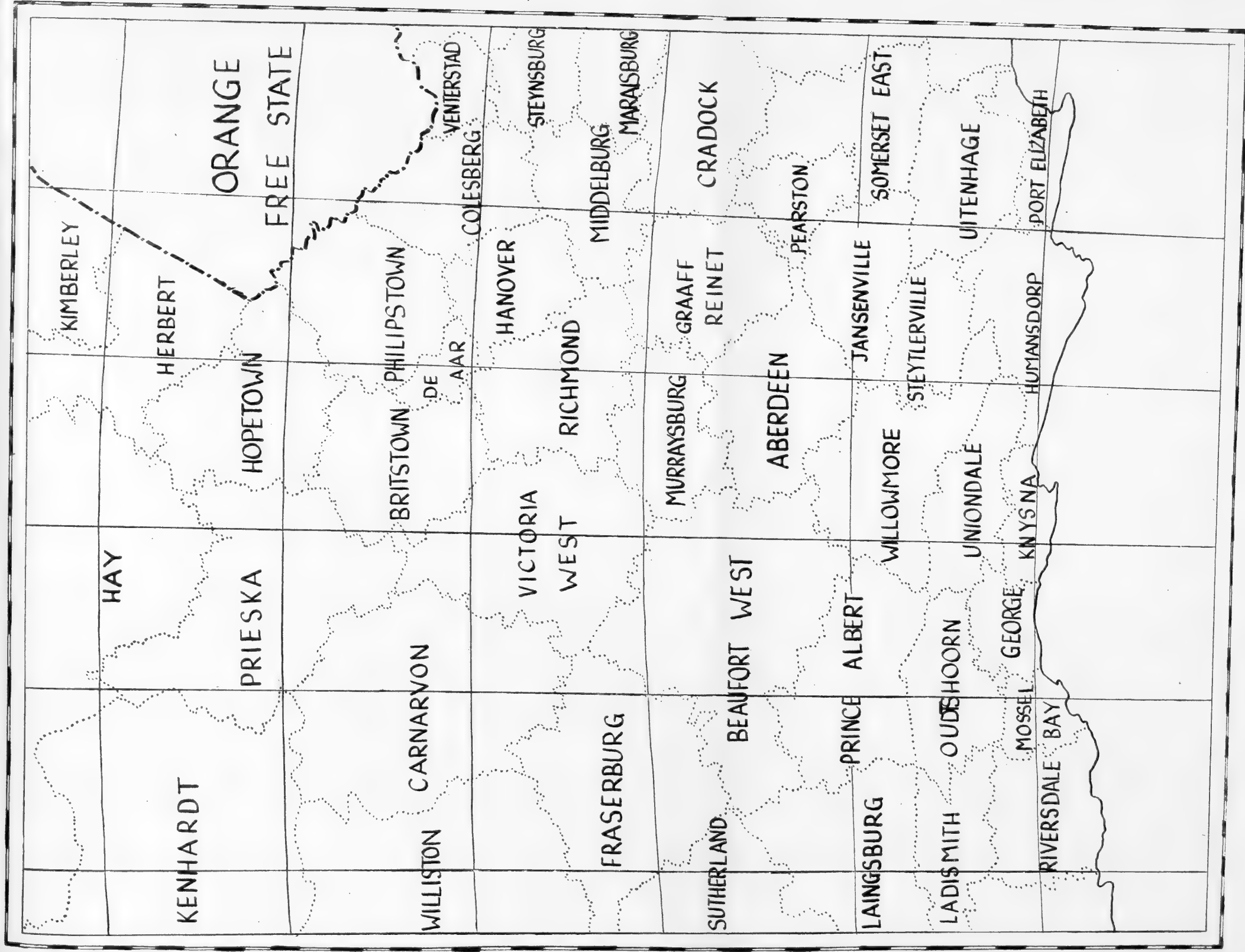
<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Wesselaneke.....	Klip River.....	Natal.
Wesselton Diamond Mine.....	Kimberley.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Western Reefs G.M.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Westfalia.....	Letaba.....	Transvaal.
Westminster.....	Ladybrand.....	Orange Free State.
West Springs G.M.....	Springs.....	Transvaal.
West Wood, Haenertsburg.....	Pietersburg.....	Transvaal.
Wharncliffe.....	East London.....	Cape E.
White River.....	Barberton.....	Transvaal.
White Heather Mine.....	Pietersburg.....	Transvaal.
Williston.....	Williston.....	Cape W.
Willowvale.....	Willowvale.....	Cape E.
Willowmore.....	Willowmore.....	Cape M.
Winburg.....	Winburg.....	Orange Free State.
Windhoek.....	Windhoek.....	South West Africa.
Windy Hill Estate.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Windsorton.....	Barkly West.....	Cape (Griqualand West).
Winkle Spruit.....	Durban.....	Natal.
Winterhoekberg.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape E.
Winterhoek Mts., see Winterhoekberg.		
Winters Kloof.....	Pietermaritzburg.....	Natal.
Witbank.....	Witbank.....	Transvaal.
Witberg or Wittebergen.....	Herschel.....	Cape E.
Witfontein.....	George.....	Cape M.
Witklip.....	Port Elizabeth.....	Cape M.
Witpoort.....	Middelburg.....	Transvaal.
Witpoortberg.....	Willowmore.....	Cape M.
Witpoortje.....	Krugersdorp.....	Transvaal.
Witsand or Witzand.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Witte Rivier.....	Uitenhage.....	Cape E.
Wolfridge.....	Kingwilliamstown.....	Cape E.
Wolhunkerskop.....	Rustenburg.....	Transvaal.
Wolsley.....	Tulbagh.....	Cape W.
Wolwekloof.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Wonderboom.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Wonderboom Poort.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Wonderfontein.....	Belfast.....	Transvaal.
Woodbourne.....	Knysna.....	Cape M.
Woodbury.....	Alexandria.....	Cape E.
Woodbush.....	Pietersburg.....	Transvaal.
Woodstock.....	Cape.....	Cape W.
Woodville Forest.....	George.....	Cape M.
Woolridge.....	Peddie.....	Cape E.
Worcester.....	Worcester.....	Cape W.
Worlds View, Van Reenens Pass.....	Klip River.....	Natal.
Wyebank.....	Pinetown.....	Natal.
Wynberg.....	Wynberg.....	Cape W.
Xalasi.....	Lourenço Marques (Maputo).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Xinavane.....	Lourenço Marques (Magude).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Xumeni Forest.....	Polela.....	Natal.
York.....	New Hanover.....	Natal.
Zandfontein.....	Pretoria.....	Transvaal.
Zandspruit.....	Wakkerstroom.....	Transvaal.
Zandvlakte.....	Willowmore.....	Cape M.
Zavala.....	Lourenço Marques (Zavala).....	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Zebediela.....	Potgietersrust.....	Transvaal.
Zeerust.....	Marico.....	Transvaal.
Zenega.....	Salisbury.....	S. Rhodesia.
Zilikaats Nek.....	Brits.....	Transvaal.
Zilverfontein.....	Namaqualand.....	Cape W.

<i>Locality.</i>	<i>District.</i>	<i>Province or Territory.</i>
Zimbabwe	Victoria	S. Rhodesia.
Zimbibi or Mezimbibi Forest	Lawrence Marques	Sul do Save, Moçambique.
Zinea Forest	Mount Fieze	Cape E.
Zomba	Southern Province	Nyasaland.
Zona River	Melsetter	S. Rhodesia.
Zumbo	Tete (Zumbo)	Manica e Sofala, Moçambique.
Zuurberg or Zuurebengen	Somerset East	Cape M.
Zuurbaak	Riversdale	Cape M.
Zuurylakte	Aliwal North	Cape E.
Zwart Brug	George	Cape M.
Zwartdam nr. Saltpan	Pretoria	Transvaal.
Zwartfontein	Vryburg	Cape (Griqualand West).
Zwartklip	Wynberg	Cape W.
Zwartkop nr. Maritzburg	Pietermaritzburg	Natal.
Zwartkops River	Uitenhage-Port Elizabeth	Cape.
Zwartkops	Port Elizabeth	Cape M.
Zwartkoppens	Rustenburg	Transvaal.





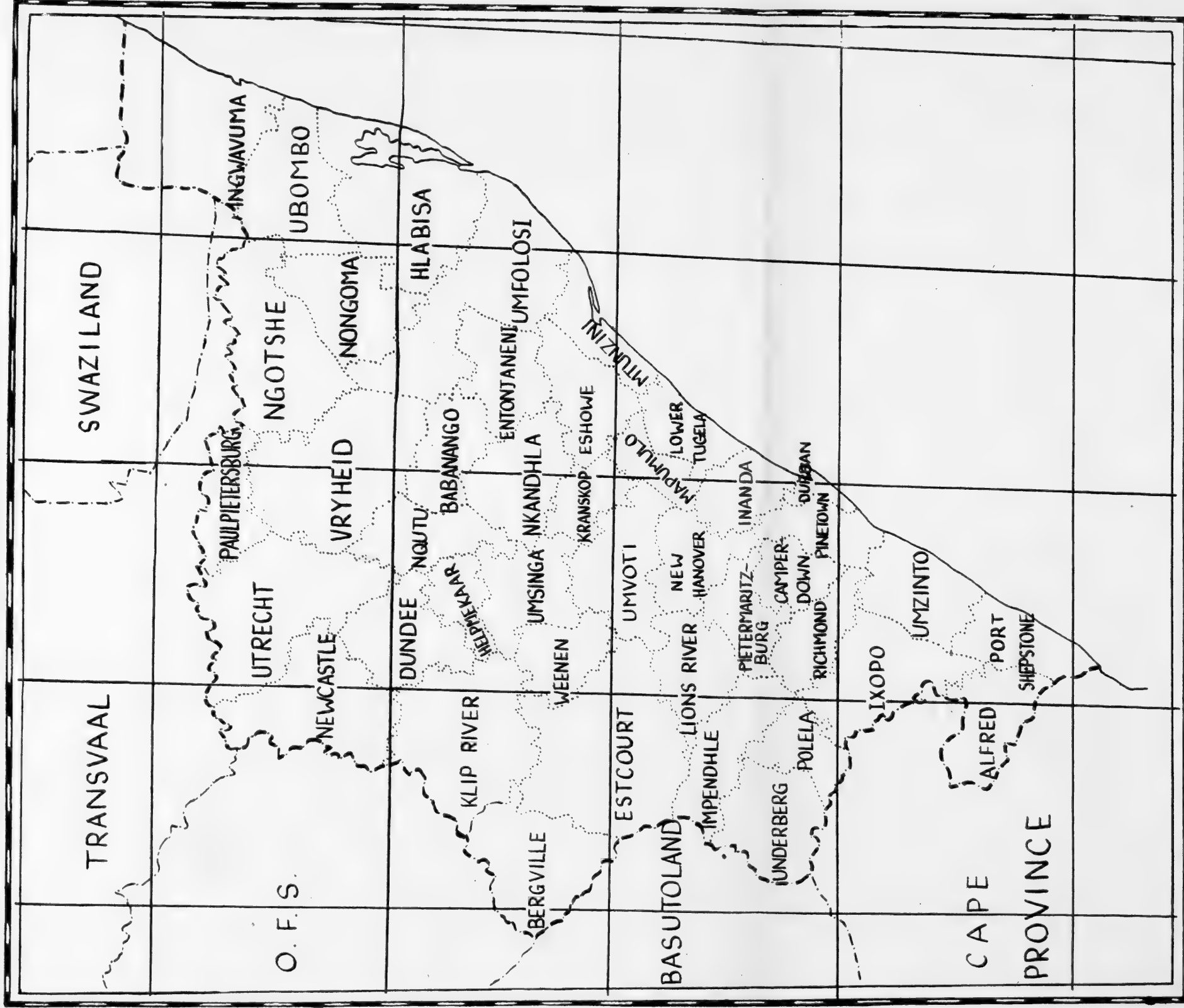
CAPE (WESTERN PROVINCE)



CAPE (MIDLANDS)

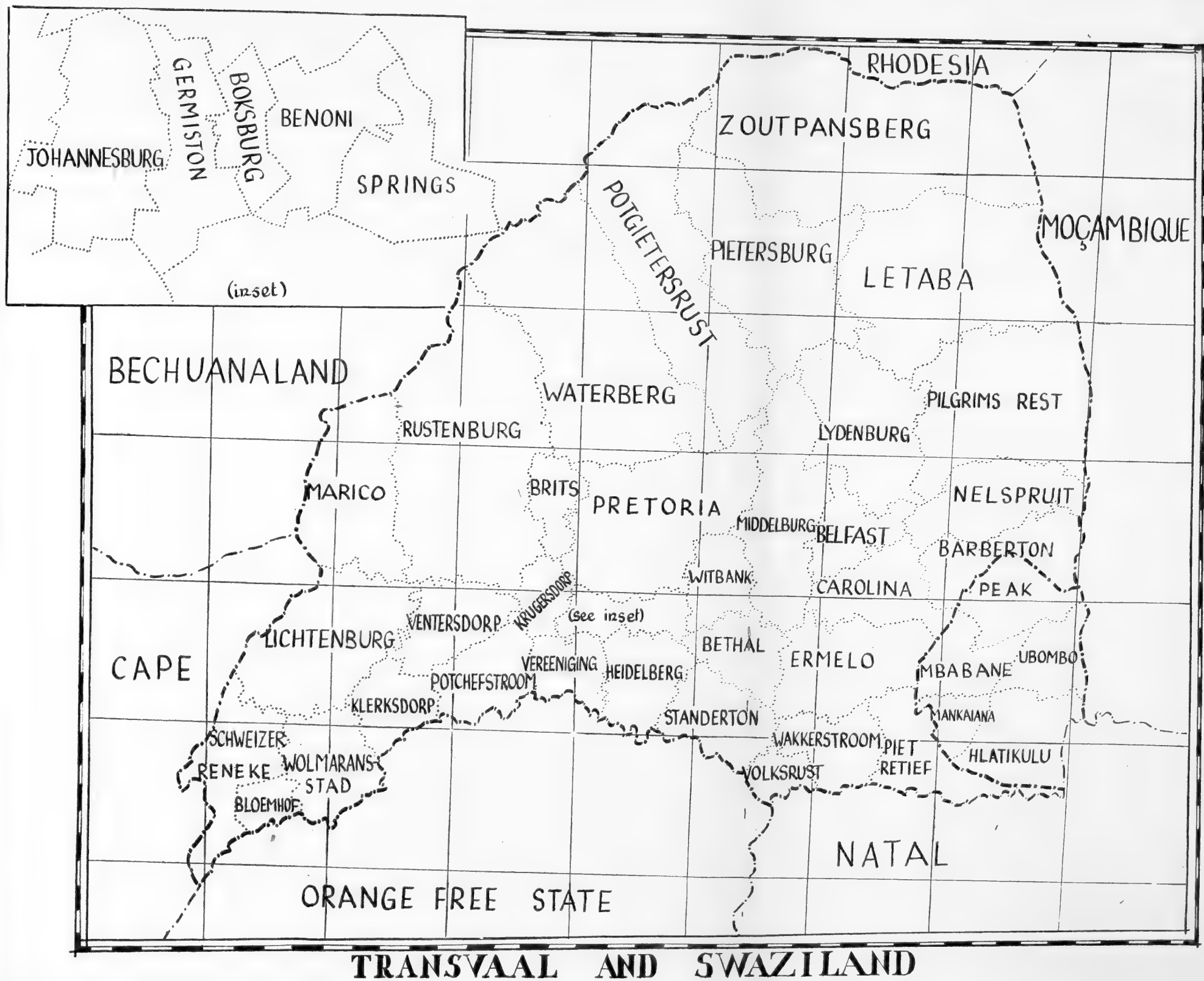
CAPE PROVINCE (EAST)

MAP V

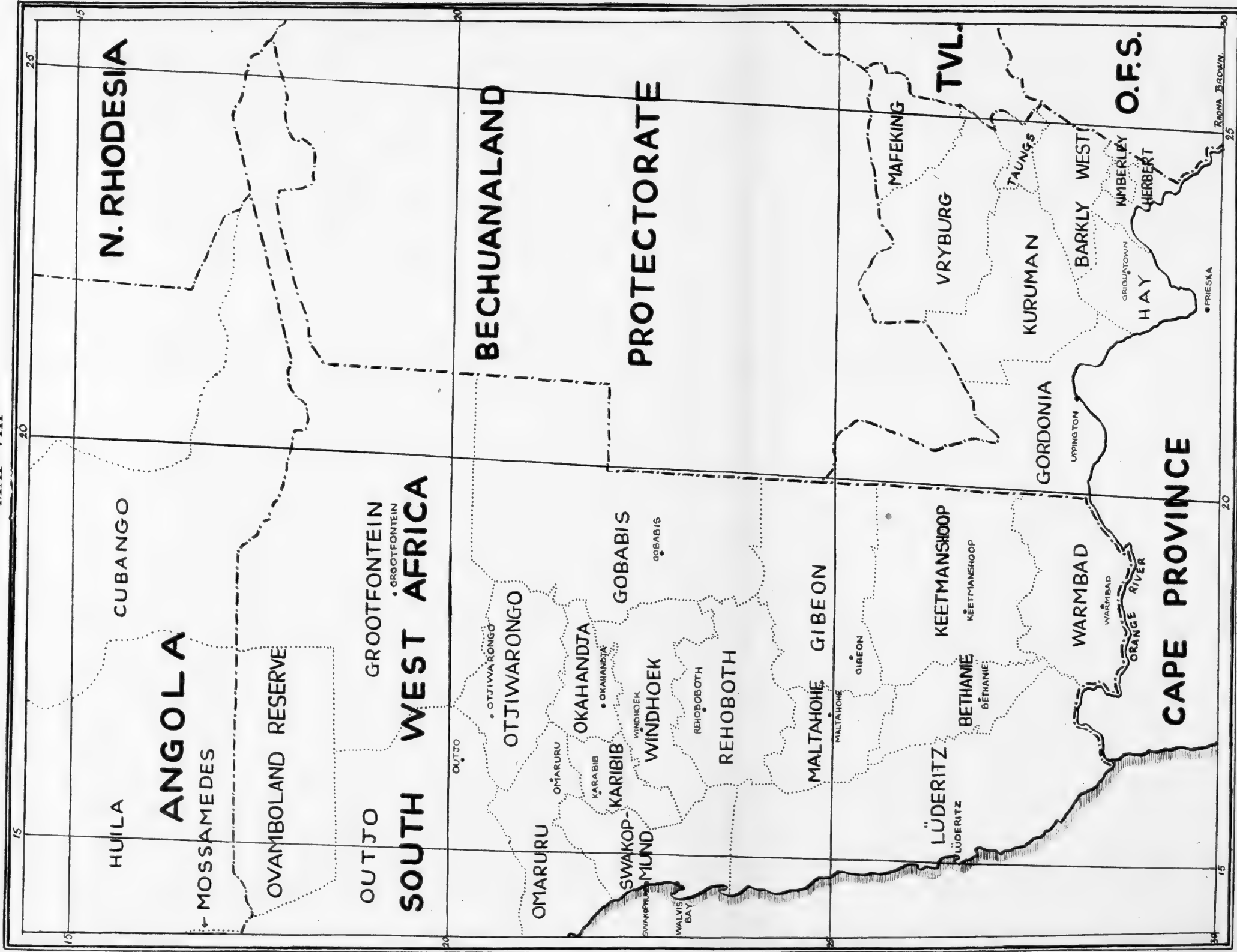


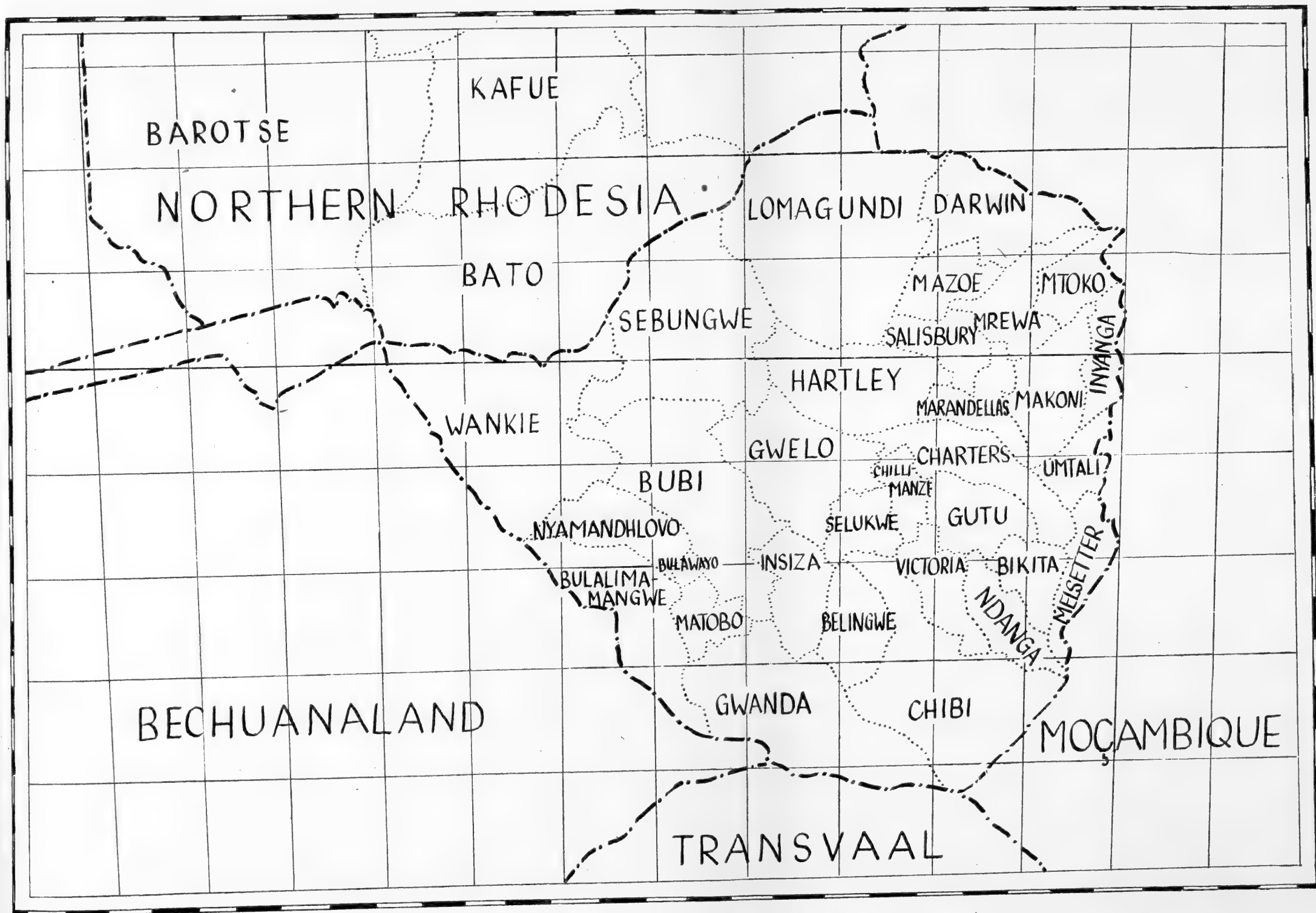
NATAL



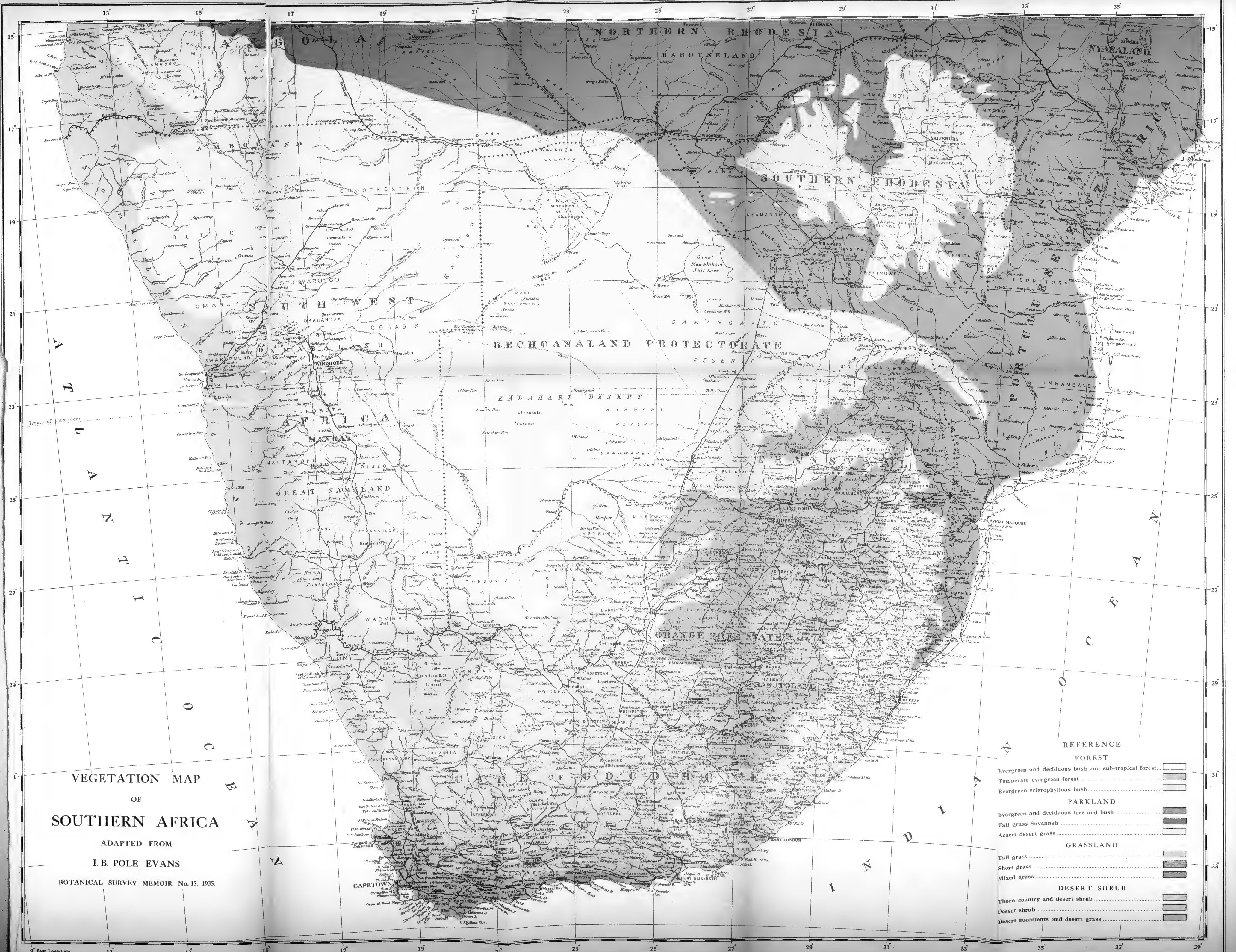


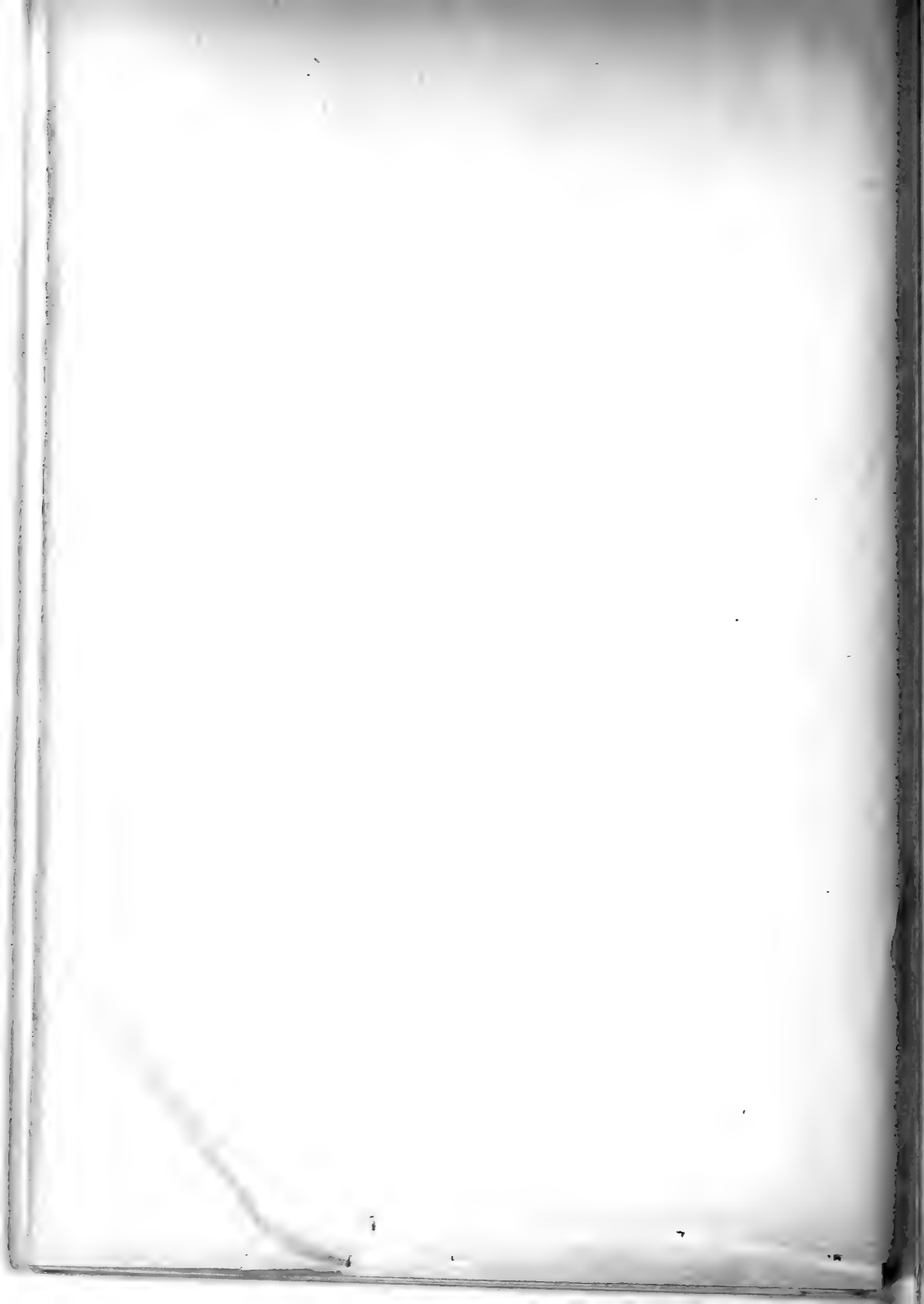
MAP VIII





SOUTHERN RHODESIA





BIBLIOGRAPHY

A.—PUBLICATIONS IN WHICH REFERENCE IS MADE TO SOUTH AFRICAN FUNGI AND LICHENS.

Anonymous.

1901. South African Locust Fungus. Cape Agric. Journ. 19: 850-855.

Acharius, E.

1798. Lichenographiae Sueciae Prodomus. Lincopiae, 264 pp.
 1803. Methodus, quo omnes detectos Lichenes secundum organa carpomorpha ad genera, species et varietates redigere atque observationibus illustrare tentavit. Holmiae, tab.
 1810. Lichenographia universalis, in qua Lichenes omnes detectos, adjectis observationibus et figuris horum vegetabilium naturam et organorum carpomorphorum structuram illustrantibus, ad genera, species, varietates differentiis et observationibus solite definitas redegit. Goettingae (Danckwerts) 696 pp., 14 tab.
 1814. Synopsis methodica Lichenum, sistens omnes hujus ordinis naturalis detectas plantas, quas, secundum genera, species et varietates disposuit, characteribus et differentiis emendatis definitis, nec non synonymis et observationibus selectis illustravit. Lundae, 392 pp

Arnaud, G.

1918. Les Asterinées. Annales de l'École Nationale d'Agriculture de Montpellier, nouvelle série 16, pp. 1-288, Pls. I-LIII.
 1921. Étude sur les champignons parasites (Parodiellinacées inclus Erysiphées). Annales des Epiphyties, Tome VII pp. 1-115, Pls. I-X.
 1931. Les Astérinées V. (Étude sur Champignons parasites; Caliciaicées, Hemisphériacées etc.). Ann. des Epiphyties, Tome XVI, pp. 235-302, Pls. I-XIV.

Bates, G. R.

1933. Wastage during the 1932 export season. Mazoe Citrus Experiment Station Publication No. 2 c, pp. 155-176.
 1933 b. Oil glands of citrus fruits as an avenue of infection. Nature Vol. 132, p. 751.
 1936 a. Report of the Plant Pathologist for the year ending December 31st, 1935. Mazoe Citrus Experiment Station Publication No. 5, pp. 65-72.
 1936 b. Storage tests with Rhodesian oranges during 1934. Mazoe Citrus Experiment Station Publication No. 4 b, pp. 107-131.
 1936 c. Studies in the infection of Citrus fruits. I. Some methods of infection by the green mould, *Penicillium digitatum* Sacc. Mazoe Citrus Experiment Station Publication No. 4 b.
 1937 a. Report of the Plant Pathologist for the year ending December 31st, 1936. Mazoe Citrus Experiment Station Publication No. 6, pp. 157-168.
 1937 b. Diseases of Citrus fruits in Southern Rhodesia. Mazoe Citrus Experiment Station Publication No. 6, pp. 173-218.
 1938. Report of the Plant Pathologist for the year ending December 31st, 1937. Mazoe Citrus Experiment Station Publication No. 7, pp. 53-59.

Berkeley, M. J.

- 1843 a. On two hymenomycetous fungi, belonging to the Lycoperdaceous group. Hooker's London Journal of Botany, Vol. II pp. 200-205, Tabs. V-VII.
 1843 b. Enumeration of Fungi collected by Herr Zeyher in Uitenhage. Hooker's London Journal of Botany, Vol. II, pp. 507-524, Tabs. XXII-XXIII.
 1843 b. Notices of some Brazilian Fungi. Hooker's London Journal of Botany, Vol. II, pp. 629-643.
 1844. Decades of Fungi. First Decade. Hooker's London Journal of Botany, Vol. III, pp. 185-194, Tabs. V-VI.
 1845. Description of *Podaxon pistillaris* Fr. Hooker's London Journal of Botany, Vol. IV, pp. 291-293, Tab. X.
 1846. Decades of Fungi, Decade XI. Hooker's London Journal of Botany, Vol. V, pp. 1-6.
 1876 a. An enumeration of the fungi collected at the Cape of Good Hope during the stay of the English Transit of Venus Expedition in 1874. Journal of Botany, London, Vol. XIV (new series Vol. V), pp. 173-175. Also in Hedwigia, Vol. XV, pp. 174-175.
 1876 b. Two new fungi. Journal of Botany, London, Vol. XIV (new series, Vol. V), pp. 248-249, 2 text figures.
 1876 c. Two new fungi. Gardener's Chronicle, 17th June, 1876, p. 785.

Berkeley, M. J. and Curtis, M. A.

1858. Characters of Fungi collected in the North Pacific Exploring Expedition by Charles Wright American Acad. Arts and Sci., Boston, IV, pp. 111-127.

Berlese, A. N. and Voglino, P.

- 1886 a. Additamenta zu Vol. I-IV von P. A. Saccardo Sylloge Fungorum. Padua, 484 pp.
 1886 b. Sopra un nuovo genere di Funghi sferopsidi. Atti della Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sc. Nat. X, pp. 176-195.
 1900. Icones Fungorum ad usum Sylloges Saccardianae accommodatae Vol. III, Sect. 1-2, Sphaeriaceae allantosporae, pp. 1-52.
 1902. Icones Fungorum ad usum Sylloges Saccardianae accommodatae, Vol. III, Sect. 3-4, pp. 53-104.

Birt, C. and Leishman, W. B.

1902. A new acid-fast Streptothrix pathogenic to man and animals. Journal of Hygiene II, pp. 120-128, 1 Pl.

Bisby, G. R.

1943. Stachybotrys. Trans Brit. Myc. Soc. XXVI, pp. 133-143 with 9 text figures.

Black, D.

1896. Observations on the Growth of a Fungus parasitic on Locusts. Trans. South African Philosophical Soc. IX, Part 2.

Blumer, S.

1933. Die Erysiphaceen Mitteleuropas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schweiz. Beiträge zur Kryptogamenflora der Schweiz. Band VII, Heft 1. Zurich, 483 pp., 167 figs.

Bottomley, Averil M.

1915. A disease of young Pepper trees (Gloeosporium sp.). Agric. Journ. of South Africa, Vol. I, pp. 371-374.
 1916. An account of the Natal fungi collected by J. Medley Wood. South African Journ. Sci., Vol. 13, pp. 424-446.
 1918. A preliminary investigation into a disease attacking young Cupressus plants. South African Journ. Sci., Vol. 15, pp. 613-617, Pls. XIX-XXI.
 1927. Fungous Diseases. Part II in Lawns and Lawn-making. South African Gardening and Country Life, Vol. XVII, p. 393.
 1932. Diseases of the Soy Bean, in F. M. du Toit, Soy Beans in the Union. Union of South Africa. Dept. Agric. Bull. 107, 00. 20-21.
 1936. Some of the more important diseases affecting timber plantations in the Transvaal. South African Journ. Sci., Vol. 33, pp. 373-376.
 1939. Intensive Mushroom-growing for the Amateur. Union of S. Africa., Dept. Agric. and Forestry, Bull. 210, 34 pp., 13 figs.
 1940. Sclerotium or Foot-rot Disease of Groundnuts. Farming in South Africa, Vol. XV, pp. 189-191, 194, 3 figs.
 1948. The Gasteromycetes of South Africa. Bothalia IV, pp. 473-810. Plates I-LXXIX.

Bottomley, Averil, M. and Carlson, K. A.

1920. Parasitic attack on Eucalyptus globulus. A note on Stereum hirsutum in plantations in the Transvaal. Union of S. Africa., Journ. Dept. Agric., Vol. 1, pp. 852-858. Also Sci. Bull. No. 3.

Bottomley, Averil M. and Fuller, C.

1921. The Fungus Food of Certain Termites. South African Journ. Natural History, Vol. III, pp. 139-144.

Bresadola, G.

1916. Synonymia et adnotanda mycologica. Ann. Myc. 14, pp. 221-242.
 1920. Selecta mycologica. Ann. Myc. 18, pp. 26-70.

Brown, Mrs. M.

1936. Mine Timber Preservation—Mine Fungi. South African Journ. Sci. 33, pp. 383-389. See also Lurie, Miss R.

Bubák, Franz.

1900. Einige neue und bekannte aussereuropäische Pilze. Osterr. Botan. Zeitschr. L, p. 318.
 1902. Einige neue oder kritische Uromyces-Arten. Sitzungsber. Königl. böhm. Gesellsch. d. Wissensch. in Prag., 11, Juli, 1902, 23 pp.

Buchenau, Franz.

1875. Monographie der Juncaceen von Cap. Abhandl. Naturw. Verein., Bremen, Bd. IV, pp. 393-512, Taf. V-XI.

Burchell, Wm.

- 1811-1815. *Catalogus Geographicus*; Ms. now in Library of the Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

Burt, E. A.

1925. The Thelephoraceae of North America, XIV. *Peniophora*. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gardn.* 12, pp. 213-357.
1926. The Thelephoraceae of North America, XV. *Corticium*. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gardn.* 13, pp. 173-354.

Burt-Davy, Joseph.

1904. Report of the Govt. Agrostologist and Botanist, in Report of the Transvaal Department of Agriculture, 1st July, 1903 to 30th June, 1904.
1905. Report of the Govt. Agrostologist and Botanist in Report of the Transvaal Dept. of Agriculture, 1st July, 1904 to 30th June, 1905.

Butler, E. J.

1929. The development of economic mycology in the empire-overseas. *Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc.* XIV, pp. 1-18.

Butler, E. J. and Lefroy, H. Maxwell.

1907. Report on trials of the South African Locust Fungus in India. *Agric. Research Inst., Pusa, Bull.* 5.

Cardoso, J. Gardé Alfaro.

1935. Doenças das citrinas em Moçambique. *Boletim da Sociedade de Estudos da Colónia de Moçambique* IV, No. 27, pp. 179-188.
1937. Contribuição para o estudo da micoflora de Moçambique. *Bol. da Soc. de estudos da Col. de Moçambique* VI, No. 35, pp. 151-156.
1938. Mozambique: Parasites of cultivated plants observed in the Province of Sul do Save. *Int. Bull. of Plant Protection*, Vol. 7, 74M-76M.
1939. Da patologia vegetal em Moçambique. *Bol. da Soc. de Estudos da Col. de Moçambique* VIII No. 39, pp. 41-48.
1943. Contribuição para o estudo das ferrugens das plantas em Moçambique. *Moçambique Documentaria Trimestral* No. 35. Julho-Agosto-Setembro 1943, pp. 29-70, 10 plates, 6 col.
1944 a. Contribuição para o estudo das ferrugens das plantas em Moçambique. (continuação). *Doc. Trimestral* No. 36, Outubro-Novembro-Dezembro 1943, pp. 45-58, 5 Pls. col.
1944 b. Contribuição para o estudo das ferrugens das plantas em Moçambique. (continuação). *Doc. Trimestral* No. 38, April-June 1944, pp. 51-58, 3 Pls. col.
1945. Da Fitopatologia em Moçambique. *Moçambique Doc. Trimestral* No. 44, Dec. 1945, pp. 29-164.

Carlson, K. A., see Bottomley and Carlson.**Castellani, Aldo and Chalmers, Albert, J.**

1919. *Manual of Tropical Medicine*, Ed. 3, X + 2436 pp., New York.

Chapman, A. C. and Baker, F. G. S.

1907. Kaffir Beer. *Journ. of the Institute of Brewing*, XIII, No. 7.

Cheesman, W. N.

1909. A Contribution to the Mycology of South Africa, with a note on the Coprophilous Fungi by Thomas Gibbs. *Journ. Linn. Soc. London*, XXXVII, pp. 408-417, Pl. 36.

Chupp, Charles and Doidge, Ethel M.

1948. *Cercospora* Species recorded from Southern Africa. *Bothalia* IV, pp. 881-893.

Ciferri, R.

1931. Quinta Contribuzione allo studio degli Ustilaginales. *Annales Mycologici* 29, pp. 1-74.

Clark, R.

1946. The significance of *Schizosaccharomyces ovis* in fermentation and gas production in the fore-stomachs of ruminant animals. *South African Journal of Science* 42 (1946), pp. 154-156 (read 4th July, 1945).

Clements, F. E.

1909. *The Genera of Fungi*. Minneapolis, 227 pp.

Clements, F. E. and Shear, C. L.

1931. The Genera of Fungi. New York, 496 pp., 58 Pls.

Cluver, E. H.

- 1941-42. Annual Reports for the years 1940-1941 of the South African Institute for Medical Research, Johannesburg.

Cook, W. R. Ivimey.

1931. The life history of *Sorodiscus radicolus* sp. nov. *Annales Mycologici* 29, pp. 313-324 Pls. I-II.

Cooke, M. C.

1878. Rehm's Ascomycetes. Grevillea VII, pp. 57-58.
 1879 a. Undescribed Fungi in the Kew Herbarium. Grevillea VII, pp. 34-35.
 1879 b. Natal Fungi. Grevillea VII, pp. 69-72.
 1880 a. The sub-genus *Coniophora*. Grevillea VIII, pp. 88-89.
 1880 b. Exotic Fungi. Grevillea IX, pp. 14-15.
 1880 c. The genus *Ravenelia*. Journ. of the Roy. Microscop. Soc. III, p. 384.
 1882 b. Exotic Fungi. Grevillea X, pp. 123-130.
 1882 a. The Perisporiaceae of Saccardo's Sylloge Fungorum. Grevillea XI, pp. 35-38.
 1883 a. Nummularia and its allies. Grevillea XII, pp. 1-8.
 1883 b. Exotic Fungi. Grevillea XII, p. 93.
 1884. Some Exotic Fungi. Grevillea XII, p. 6.
 1885 a. Synopsis Pyrenomycetum. Grevillea XIII, pp. 61-72.
 1885 b. Some Exotic Fungi. Grevillea XIV, p. 13.
 1885 c. Praecursores ad Monographia Polyporum. Grevillea XIII, pp. 80-87 and XIV, pp. 17-21.
 1886. Praecursores ad Monographia Polyporum, Genus III Polystictus. Grevillea XIV, pp. 77-87.
 1887. Praecursores ad Monographia Polyporum. Grevillea XV, pp. 19-27.
 1888 a. Some Exotic Fungi. Grevillea XVI, p. 70.
 1888 b. Exotic Agarics. Grevillea XVI, p. 105.
 1888 c. Exotic Fungi. Grevillea XVIII, p. 16.
 1889. Three Natal Fungi. Grevillea XVII, p. 70.
 1890 a. On *Campbellia*, Gen. nov. Grevillea XVIII, pp. 87-88.
 1890 b. Some African Fungi. Grevillea XIX, pp. 6-7.
 1891 a. Omitted Diagnoses. Grevillea XIX, pp. 71-75.
 1891 b. Additions to *Daedalea*. Grevillea XIX, pp. 92-93.
 1891 c. Exotic Fungi. Grevillea XX, pp. 15-16.
 1892. Omitted Diagnoses. Grevillea XX, pp. 108-110.

Cooke, M. C. and Kalchbrenner, C.

1881. Natal Fungi collected by J. M. Wood, Inanda. Grevillea. X, pp. 26-27.
 See also Kalchbrenner, C. and Cooke, M. C.

Cooper, A. W.

1899. Locust Fungus. History of the Discovery. Natal Agric. Journ. and Mining Record, I, pp. 685-686.

Corda, A. C. J.

1840. Icones Fungorum huiusque cognitorum. Abbildungen der Pilze und Schwämme IV, 53 pp., 10 tab.
 1854. Icones Fungorum huiusque cognitorum, tomus sextus. Prag (Ehrlich) XX et 91 pp., 20 tab.

Couch, John N.

1938. The genus *Septobasidium*. University of North Carolina Press. 480 pp., 114 Plates.

Crombie, James M.

- 1876 a. Lichens capensis: An enumeration of the Lichens collected at the Cape of Good Hope by the Rev. A. E. Eaton during the Venus-Transit Expedition in 1874. Journ. Linn. Soc. XV, pp. 165-180.
 1876 b. New Lichens from the Cape of Good Hope. Journ. Bot., London, XIV (New series V), pp. 18-21.
 1877. The Lichens of the Challenger Expedition. Journ. Linn. Soc. XVI, pp. 211-231.

Cummins, George B.

- Descriptions of Tropical Rusts VI. Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club. 70, pp. 517-430, figs. 1-12. 1943.

Cunningham, G. H.

1926. The Gasteromycetes of Australasia. Proceedings of the Linnean Soc. of New South Wales, 1926, pp. 627-642, Plates XLVI-XLVIII.
 1944. The Gasteromycetes of Australia and New Zealand. Dunedin, New Zealand, 236 + xv pp., 338 photographs and line drawings.

da Camara, Manuel de Sousa.

1918. Rapport sur les maladies des cocotiers de la Companhia do Zambéze. Revista agronomica, Sociedade de ciencias agronomicas de Portugal. Lisbon (1918), p. II, t. II, VII.

Dangerfield, L. F. and Gear, James.

1941. Sporotrichosis among Miners on the Witwatersrand Gold Mines. South Afric. Medical Journ. XV, pp. 128-131.

Darbyshire, O. V.

1897. Ueber die Flechtentribus der Roccellei. Ber. der deutschen Bot. Gesellschaft XV, pp. 2-10. Pl. I.
 1898 a. Weiteres über die Flechtentribus der Roccellei. Ber. der deutschen Bot. Gesellschaft XVI, pp. 6-16, I Pl.
 1898 b. Monographia Roccelleorum. Bibliotheca Botanica, Heft 45. Stuttgart, 1898, 103 pp. 30 Taf.

Davel, H. H.

- 1929-1930. Union of S. Afric., Dept. Agric., Sc. Bull. 98, 23 pp.
 1931. Annual Report of the Director, Dairy Research Institute, Union of S. Afric., Dept. Agric., Sc. Bull. 98, 23 pp.
 1940-1943. Annual Reports of the Director, Dairy Research Institute, 1940-1941, 1941-1942, 1942-1943. (Unpublished.)

Davidson, J. Duncan.

1909. A tree strangling fungus, *Telephora laciniata*. Natal Agric. Journ. 12, p. 617.

Delise, D. F.

1822. Histoire de Lichens, Genre *Stictia*, Caen, 1825 (in pagina inferiore 1822), 171 pp. avec Atlas. Mém. de la Soc. Linn. du Calvados I, pp. 1-167; II (1825) pp. 13, 598.

de Lamarck, J. B. A. P. M.

- 1783-1817. Encyclopédie méthodique Botanique. Paris. XIII Vols. Vol. III. 1789.

de Notaris, Guiseppe.

1846. Frammenti lichenografici di un lavoro inediti. Giorn. Botan. Ital. II, pp. 174-224, 299-330.
 1849. Nuovi caratteri di alcuni generi della tribù della Parmeliaceae ed osservazione sulla classificazione dei Licheni. Mem. R. Acad. Sci. Torino, 2 ser., X, pp. 365-389, tab.

de Toni, G. B.

1887. Revision monographica generis *Geasteris* Mich. e tribu *Gasteromycetum*. Revue Mycologique 9, pp. 61-77, 125-133, Tab. LXII, LXIII.

des Abbayes, H.

1938. Some Cladoniae (Lichenes) of the British Dominions: S. Africa, Australia, The Antilles, with a dichotomous key to the species of the sub-genus *Cladina*. Journ. of Botany LXXVI, pp. 346-352.

Dietel, P.

1889. Kurze Notizen über einige Rostpilze. Hedwigia 28, pp. 177-187.
 1893. *Sphaerophragmium Dalbergiae* n. sp. Hedwigia 32, pp. 30-32.
 1894. Die Gattung *Ravenelia*. Hedwigia 33, pp. 22-69, Taf. 1-V and pp. 367-371.
 1898. Hemibasidii und Uredinales in Engler Prantl Natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, 1 Teil, 1 Abt. xx Pilze, pp. 2-81.
 1905. Über die Arten der Gattung *Phragmidium*. Hedwigia XLIV, pp. 112-132, Taf. IV.
 1906. Monographie der Gattung *Ravenelia* Berk. Beihefte z. Bot. Centralblatt XX, pp. 343-413.
 1928. Hemibasidii (Ustilaginales und Uredinales) in Engler & Prantl., Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien 2 Aufl., Band 6, pp. 1-98.

Dinter, K.

1909. Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. Flora. Forst- und landwirtschaftliche Fragmente, Leipzig. Fungi, p. 36.
 1912. Die vegetabilische Veldkost Deutsch-Südwest-Afrikas. Okahandja. Pilze, pp. 37-38.

Dippenaar, B. J.

1930. 'n Bydrae tot ons Kennis van die Suid-Afrikaanse Geslagte en Soorte van die Familie Polystomellaceae. Ann. van die Univ. van Stellenbosch, Jaargang VIII, Reeks A, Afl. 2, pp. 1-39, Illustr. I-III.
 1931 a. Drie Siektes wat in Suid-Afrika op Lupienplante voorkom. Ann. van die Univ. van Stellenbosch, Jaargang IX, Reeks B, Afl. 1, pp. 1-9, Figs. 1-3.
 1931 b. Anthracnose of almonds caused by *Gloeosporium amygdalinum* Brizi. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 28, pp. 267-273, Pl. VI.
 1931 c. Descriptions of some new Species of South African Fungi and of Species not previously recorded from South Africa. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 28, pp. 284-289.
 1939. Diseases of Lettuce. 1. *Macrosporium* Leaf Spot. Farming in South Africa 14, pp. 101-113, 106, 3 figs.

Dippenaar, B. J. and Verwoerd, L.

1930. On the occurrence of a berry wilt and rot of grapes (*Vitis vinifera*) caused by *Sphaeropsis malorum* Peck. Union of S. Afric. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 86, 16 pp. 7 figs.
 See also Verwoerd and Dippenaar.

Dodge, Carroll William.

1936. Medical Mycology. Fungous Diseases of men and other mammals. London, 1936. 900 pp. 142 figs.

Dodge, Carroll W. and Zeller, Sanford M.

1934. *Hymenogaster* and related genera. Ann. Mo. Bot. Gardn. 21, pp. 625-708.
 1936. *Hydnangium* and related genera. Ann. Mo. Bot. Gardn. 23, pp. 565-598.

Doidge, Ethel M.

1910. The Flora of Certain Kaffir Beers. Transvaal Dept. Agric., Sci. Bull. 5, 31 pp., 8 Pls.
 1911. Leaf Blight of the Pear and Quince. Agric. Journ. Union of South Africa I, pp. 694-695.
 1914. Some diseases of the potato. 11 Black Dot disease (*Vermicularia varians* Duc.). South Afric. Agric. Journ. 7, pp. 879-882.
 1915 a. Some Notes on the South African Erysiphaceae. Trans. Roy. Soc. of South Africa 5, pp. 237-245, Pls. 30-35.
 1915 b. Early Blight or Leaf Curl of the Potato (*Alternaria solani*). Agric. Journ. Union of South Africa I, pp. 53-55.
 1916. South African Perisporiales. 1. The Perisporiaceae. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 5, pp. 713-750, Pls. 57-66.
 1918. The diagnostic characters of some superficial fungi. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 15, pp. 364-368.
 1919 a. South African Perisporiaceae, II. Revisional Notes. Trans. Roy. Soc. of South Afric. 7, pp. 193-198, 3 figs.
 1919 b. An interesting group of leaf fungi. South Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist. I, pp. 164 et seq.
 1920 a. South African Perisporiaceae, II. Notes on four species of *Meliola* hitherto unrecorded from South Africa. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 8, pp. 107-110, Pl. 4.
 1920 b. South African Perisporiaceae, IV. New species from the coast districts. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afric. 8, pp. 111-116, Pls. 5-3.
 1920 c. Mycological Notes I. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afric. 8, pp. 117-120.
 1920 d. *Meliolaster*, a New Genus of the Microthyriaceae. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afric. 8, pp. 121-124.
 1920 e. Some changes in nomenclature of South African Ascomycetes. South Afric. Journ. Nat. Hist. 2, pp. 39-41.
 1920 f. South African Perisporiaceae, V. Notes on an interesting collection from Natal. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 8, pp. 137-144, Pls. 7-8.
 1920 g. South African Microthyriaceae. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afric. 8, pp. 325-282, Pls. 13-19.
 1921 a. South African Perisporiaceae, VI. The haustoria of the genera *Meliola* and *Irene*. Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afric. 9, pp. 117-127, 7 text figs.
 1921 b. South African Ascomycetes in the National Herbarium, Part I, nos. 1-50. *Bothalia* I, pp. 5-32, figs. 1-5.
 1922 a. South African Ascomycetes in the National Herbarium. Part II, Nos. 51-85. *Bothalia* I, pp. 65-82, figs. 1-8.
 1922 b. A fungus of economic importance on the Avocado. *Bothalia* I, pp. 179-186, Figs. 1-6.
 1924 a. South African Ascomycetes in the National Herbarium, Part III, Nos. 86-135. *Bothalia* I, pp. 195-221, Figs. 1-9.

- 1924 b. A preliminary check list of plant diseases occurring in South Africa. Bot. Survey of South Africa, Memoir 6, 56 pp.
1925. Brown rot in citrus fruits (*Pythiacystis citrophthora* R. & E. Sm.): Union of South Africa. Journ. Dept. Agric. 10, pp. 499-503, Figs. 1-4.
1926. Wart disease of potatoes (*Synchytrium endobioticum* Perc.). Agric. Journ. Union of South Africa 12, pp. 161-169.
- 1927 a. A preliminary study of the South African Rust Fungi. Bothalia 2, pp. 1-228, numerous text figs.
- 1927 b. South African Ascomycetes in the National Herbarium, Part IV, Nos. 136-159. Bothalia 2, pp. 229-241.
1928. South African Rust Fungi, Part II. Bothalia 2, pp. 473-474.
- 1929 a. A study of some *Alternarias* affecting Citrus in South Africa. Union of South Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 69, 27 pp., 6 figs.
- 1929 b. Some diseases of Citrus prevalent in South Africa. South Africa. Journ. Sci. 26, pp. 320-325.
1932. Fruit rots of oranges observed during the 1931 Packing Season. South Africa. Citrus Grower No. 30, pp. 15-21, August, 1932.
1938. Some South African Fusaria. Bothalia 3, pp. 331-483. Pls. L-LV, 48 text figs.
1939. South African Rust Fungi, Part III. Bothalia 3, pp. 487-512, 37 text figs.
- 1941 a. Some South African Valsaceae. Bothalia 4, 47-74, Pls. 1-15.
- 1941 b. South African Ascomycetes in the National Herbarium, Part V, Nos. 160-195. Bothalia 4, pp. 193-217, Figs. 1-5.
- 1941 c. South African Rust Fungi, Part IV. Bothalia 4, pp. 229-236, Figs. 1-6.
- 1942 a. A revision of the South African Microthyriaceae. Bothalia 4, pp. 273-420, Pls. I-LXXVI.
- 1942 b. Revised descriptions of *Phyllachora* and related genera. Bothalia 4, pp. 421-463.
1948. South African Ascomycetes in the National Herbarium, Part IV, Nos. 196-254. Bothalia 4, pp. 837-878.
1948. South African Rust Fungi, Part V. Bothalia 4, pp. 895-918.
1948. South African Rust Fungi, Part VI. The species of *Uromyces* on Iridaceae. Bothalia 4, pp. 919-937.
- Doidge, Ethel M. and Bottomley, Averil M.**
1931. A revised list of plant diseases occurring in South Africa. Bot. Survey of South Africa, Memoir 11, 78 pp.
- Doidge, Ethel M. and Butler, E. J.**
1924. The cause of Citrus scab. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. 10, pp. 119-121, Fig. 1.
- Doidge, Ethel M. and Kresfelder, L. J.**
1932. A wilt disease of cucurbits. Farming in South Africa 7, pp. 299-300.
- Doidge, Ethel M. and Sydow, H.**
1928. The South African species of the *Meliolineae*. Bothalia 2, pp. 424-472.
- Doidge, Ethel M. and van der Plank, J. E.**
1931. Sooty Blotch in oranges. Farming in South Africa 6, pp. 173-174, 2 figs.
1936. The fungi which cause rots of stored citrus fruits in South Africa. Union of South Africa., Dept. Agric. and Forestry, Sci. Bull. 162, pp. 1-23.
See also Chupp, Charles and Doidge, Ethel M.
- Drège, J. F.**
- 1843 a. Zwei pflanzengeographische Documente von J. F. Drège nebst einer Einleitung von Dr. E. Meyer, Prof. in Königsberg. Besondere Beigabe zur Flora, 1843, Band II., Regensburg. II. Geographische Vertheilung (with map).
- 1843 b. Verzeichniss der Standorte der von Drège in Südafrika gesammelten Pflanzen. Flora 1843. Anhang, p. 44.
1847. Herbarien der südafrikanischen außertropischen Flora. Hamburg. (8 Lichens listed on p. 25).
- du Plessis, S. J.**
1932. Parasitisme, Morphologie en Physiologie van *Fusarium solani* (Mart.) Sacc. op Uie. Ann. Univers. van Stellenbosch Jaargang X, Reeks A, Afl. 2, p. 1-16, Figs. 1-4.
- 1933 a. Life history and morphology of *Olpidiopsis Ricciae* n. sp. infecting *Riccia* species in South Africa. Annals of Botany 47, pp. 755-762, 12 figs.
- 1933 b. Pink root and bulb rot of onions, caused by *Fusarium Cepae* Hanz. emend. Link & Bailey. Union of South Africa., Dept. Agric. Sc. Bull. 124, pp. 1-26. Sci. Bull. 16 of Stell.-Elsenburg Coll. Agric.
- 1933 c. Drie nuwe siektes van blomtuinplante. Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch, Jaargang XI, Reeks A, Afl. 2, 16 pp.

- 1933 d. Die morfologiese eienskappe en die Parasitisme van verskillende Fusaria op Aartappels. Ann. Univ. Stell., Jaargang XI, Reeks A, Afl. 3, 28 pp.
- 1933 e. Beskrywing van *Synchytrium Crotalariae* nov. spec. of *Crotalaria coronopifolia* Linn. in Suid-Afrika. Ann. van die Univ. Stellenbosch, Jaargang XI, Reeks A, Afl. 5, pp. 1-11, Figs. 1-8.
- 1933 f. Descriptions of some new species of South African Fungi and of species not previously recorded from South Africa, VI. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 30, pp. 206-211.
1935. Groen-verrotting van appelkose en terug-sterf van appelkoosboomtakke veroorsaak deur *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* (Lib.) South African Jour. Sci. 32, pp. 238-245, 4 figs.
1936. Studies on the wastage of export grapes, with special reference to that caused by *Botrytis cinerea* Pers. Union of South Africa, Dept. Agric. and Forestry, Sci. Bull. 151, 151 pp. Pls. I-VII. Sci. Bull. 24 of Stell. Elsenburg Coll. Agric.
1938. The occurrence of dead-arm disease of vines in South Africa. Union of South Africa, Dept. Agric. and Forestry, Sci. Bull. 175, 9 pp., 7 figs.
1940. Bacterial Blight of Vines (Vlamsiekte) in South Africa caused by *Erwinia vitivora* (Bacc.). Union of South Africa, Dept. Agric. and Forestry, Sci. Bull. 214, 105 pp., 14 Pls.
- 1942 a. 'n Blaarkvlesiekte van Wingerd veroorsaak deur *Isariopsis Fuckelii* (Thum.) du Pless. Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch, Jaargang XX, Reeks A, Afl. 1.
- 1942 b. *Isariopsis* leaf spot in Vines. Farming in South Africa 17, pp. 60-65, Figs. 1-6.
See also Verwoerd, L. and du Plessis, S. J.
- Duthie, A. V.**
1917. African Myxomycetes. Trans. Roy. Soc., South Africa. 6, pp. 297-310.
1918. South African Myxomycetes. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 15, pp. 456-460.
1928. Contribution to our knowledge of the Stellenbosch flora. The species of *Urginea* of the Stellenbosch Flats. Ann. Univ. Stell., Vol. VI, Sect. A, No. 2.
- du Toit, C. J.**
1942. Sporotrichosis on the Witwatersrand. Proc. Transvaal Mine Medical Ass. XXII, 10 pp., 37 figs.
- Erikson, Dagny.**
1935. The pathogenic aerobic organisms of the Actinomycetes group. Medical Research Council Special Report series No. 203, 61 pp., XI plates.
- Evans, I. B. Pole.**
- 1906 a. Report of the Plant Pathologist in Report of the Transvaal Department of Agriculture. 1st July, 1905 to 30th June, 1906.
- 1906 b. Note on *Fusicladium* affecting apples and pears in the Cape Colony. Transvaal Agricultural Journal 4, pp. 827-829.
- 1907 a. Report of the Acting Botanist and Plant Pathologist in Annual Report of the Transvaal Agricultural Dept., 1st July, 1906 to 30th June, 1907.
- 1907 b. The cereal rusts. I. The development of their uredo mycelia. Annals of Botany XXI, pp. 441-466, Pls. XL-XLIII.
- 1907 c. The cereal rusts. Ann. Rept. of the Transvaal Dept. Agric. for 1906-7, pp. 123-125.
- 1907 d. The South African Locust Fungus, *Empusa Grylli* Fres. Transvaal Agric. Journ. V, pp. 933-939.
- 1907 e. I. An Apple Disease (*Coniothecium chomatosporum* Corda). II. Anthracnose of the Watermelon [*Colletotrichum lagenarium* (Pass.) Ell. & Halst.]. Transvaal Agric. Journ. 5, pp. 680-682.
- 1908 a. On the systematic position of *Aecidium elegans* Diet. Report of the South Afric. Ass. Adv. Sci. (1908), pp. 252-253.
- 1908 b. The New York Apple-tree canker or black rot fungus in South Africa. Transvaal Agric. Journ. 7, pp. 62-64.
- 1908 c. The mildews of the Grape Vine. Transvaal Agric. Journ. 7, pp. 213-217.
- 1908 d. Anthracnose or Zwart Roest on the Grape. Transvaal Agric. Journ., pp. 577-578, Pls. 78-80.
- 1908 e. Report of the Plant Pathologist in Report of the Transvaal Department of Agriculture. 1st July, 1907 to 30th June, 1908.
1909. Peach Freckle or Black Spot (*Cladosporium carpophilum* Thuem.). Transvaal Agric. Journ. 7, p. 446.
- 1910 a. On the structure and life history of *Diplodia natalensis* n. sp. The Cause of "Black Rot" of Natal Citrus Fruit. Transvaal Dept. Agric. Sc. Bull. 4, 18 pp., 8 Pls.
- 1910 b. Brown rust of Maize (*Puccinia Maydis* Bereng.). Report of the Plant Pathologist and Mycologist in Ann. Rept. South Afric. Dept. Agric. (1910), p. 194.
- 1911 a. South African Cereal Rusts, with observations on the problem of breeding rust-resistant wheats. Journ. Agric. Sc. 4, pp. 95-104.

- 1911 b. Report of the Union Plant Pathologist and Mycologist for the Year 1911, in Report of the Department of Agriculture, Union of South Africa for the Period 21st May, 1910 to 31st December, 1911. Appendix X, pp. 257-266.
- 1912 a. A fungus disease of bagworms in Natal. *Ann. Mycologici* 10, pp. 281-284, Figs. 1-2.
- 1912 b. A fungous disease of bagworms (*Isaria Psychidae* Pole Evans). *Agric. Journ. Union of South Africa* 4, pp. 63-67, 1 Pl.
- 1913 a. Dikvoet, Club-root or Finger and Toe (*Plasmodiophora Brassicae* Woron) in South Africa. *Union of South Africa, Agric. Journ.* 6, pp. 93-97.
- 1913 b. Annual Report (1912-1913) of the Division of Plant Pathology and Mycology, in Report of the Dept. Agriculture, Union of South Africa for the period 1st Jan. 1912 to 21st March, 1913. Appendix VIII, pp. 169-183.
1914. Annual Report (1913-1914) of the Division of Botany, in Report of the Dept. of Agriculture, Union of South Africa for the Year 1st April, 1913 to 31st March, 1914, pp. 147-158.
- 1915 a. Three Fungi collected on the Percy Sladen Memorial Expeditions of 1910-1911 and 1912-1913. *Ann. of the Bolus Herb.* 1, p. 115.
- 1915 b. Note on a variety of *Kalchbrennera Tuckii* (Kalchbr. & MacOwan) Berk. from Grahamstown and Kentani Districts. *Records of the Albany Museum* 3, pp. 157-159.
- 1916 a. The South African Rust Fungi I. The Species of *Puccinia* on Compositae. *Trans. Roy. Soc. of South Africa* 5, pp. 637-646, Plates XLV-XLIX.
- 1916 b. A new smut on *Sorghum halepense* Nees. *South Afric. Journ. Sci.* 12, pp. 543-544, Pl. 19.
- 1918 a. Note on the genus *Terfezia*, a truffle from the Kalahari. *Trans. Roy. Soc. of South Africa* 7, p. 117, P. VII.
- 1918 b. Teff Rust. *Kew Bull.* (1918), pp. 228-229, 1 text fig.
- 1918 c. Novitates Africanæ. *Annals of the Bolus Herb.* II, pp. 109-111.
- 1918 d. Report on Coconut Palm Diseases at Quelimane, Portuguese East Africa, 1914. In *Relatorio, sobre as doencas que atacam os palmares do distrito de Quelimane: por Manuel Correia da Silva. Imprensa Nacional—1918.*

Evans, I. B. Pole and Bottomley, Averil M.

1918. An enumeration of the fungi collected at Kentani in the Cape Province by Miss Alice Pegler. A.L.S. from 1911-1914. *Ann. of the Bolus Herb.* 2, pp. 185-193.
1919. On the genera *Diplocystis* and *Broomeia*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa* 7, 189-192, Pls. XIX-XXIII.

Evans, M. Pole.

- 1923 a. Rusts in South Africa. (1) Sketch of the life cycle of the rust on Besem Grass and wild sweet pea. *Union Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull.* 23, pp. 1-8, Pls. I-III and 1 text fig.
- 1923 b. Rusts in South Africa. (2) A sketch of the life cycle of the rust on Mealie and Oxalis. *Union of South Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull.* 24 pp. 1-8, Pls. I-III, Figs. 1-11.

Eyles, F.

1915. A record of plants collected in Southern Rhodesia. *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa* V, pp. 273-564.
- 1924 a. Diseases of Cotton in Southern Rhodesia. *Rhodesian Agric. Journ.* 21, pp. 592-595.
- 1924 b. Some diseases of tobacco in Rhodesia. *Rhodesian Agric. Journ.* 21, pp. 747-749.
1926. Preliminary List of Plant Diseases recorded in Southern Rhodesia. *Rhodesian Agric. Journ.* 23, pp. 629-631.

Farquharson, C. O. and Lister, G.

1916. Notes on Nigerian Mycetozoa (includes a table of Mycetozoa occurring in South Africa). *Journ. of Bot., London*, 54, pp. 121-133.

Faull, J. H.

1938. Taxonomy and Geographical Distribution of the Genus *Uredinopsis*. *Contributions from the Arnold Arboretum* XI, pp. 1-120, Pls. I-VI.

Fawcett, Howard S.

1936. *Citrus Diseases and their control*, Second Edition, New York, 656 pp., 187 figs.

Fayod, V.

1890. *Hymenomycetes-Agaracineae* in Hans Schinz: *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora von Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika, und der angrenzenden Gebiete. Verhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg*, Bd. 31, pp. 224-229, Tafel III.

Fée, A. L. A.

1827. *Lichens in Dictionaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle*, Vol. XII, Paris, 1827.

Ferreira, A. J. de Lis.

1941. Problemas de micologia médica em Moçambique. Bol. da Soc. de Estudos da Colónia de Moçambique X, No. 44, pp. 33-64, 7 figs.
 1942. Primeiros subsidios para o estudo da Micologia médica em Moçambique. Bol. da Soc. de Estudos da Colónia de Moçambique XI, No. 45, pp. 39-67, 10 figs.

Fischer, Ed.

1886. Versuch einer systematischen Übersicht über die bisher bekannten Phalloideen. Jahrb. d. Kgl. bot. Gartens zu Berlin IV, pp. 1-92, Pl. 1.
 1889. Bemerkungen über einige von Dr. H. Schinz in Südenwestafrika gesammelte Gasteromyceten. Hedwigia XXVII, pp. 1-8, Taf. 1.
 1890. Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte und Systematik der Phalloideen. Denkschrift der Schweizerisch. naturforsch. Ges. XXXVII, I, 103 pp., 6 tab.
 1893. Neue Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte und Systematik der Phalloiden. Denkschrift der Schweiz. naturforsch. Ges. XXXIII, No. i, 51 pp., 5 tab., 5 fig.
 1898. Pilze-Phallineae, Hymenogastreae, Lycoperdineae, Nidulariineae, Plectobasidiineae in Engler Prantl Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Teil 1. Abt. lxx, pp. 276-346.
 1900. Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Entwicklungsgeschichte und Systematik der Phalloiden. III Serie mit einer Anhang: Verwandtschafts-verhältnisse der Gastromyceten. Denkschrift der Schweiz. naturforsch. Ges. XXXVI, No. 2, 84 pp., 6 tab., 4 fig.
 1901. Fungi in H. Schinz: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der afrikanischen Flora. Bull. Herb. Boiss. 2, sér. 1, pp. 758-762.
 1933. Gastromycetae in Engler & Prantl., Die natürlich. Pflanzenfam. 2 Aufl. Bd. 7A, pp. 1-122.
 1938. Tuberineae in Engler & Prantl., Die Natürlich. Pflanzenfam., 2 Aufl. Band 5B. VIII.

Fisher, John.

1912. Two Fungous Diseases of Coniferous Trees. Union of South Africa, Agric. Journ. III, pp. 289-391.

Fitzpatrick, H. M.

1920. Monograph of the Coryneliaceae. Mycologia XII, pp. 206-267, Pls. 12-18.
 1942. Revisionary studies in the Coryneliaceae. Mycologia 34, pp. 464-488, 41 figs.

Forsell, K. B. J.

1885. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Anatomie und Systematik der Gloeclichenen. Nov. Act. regiae Soc. Scient. Upsal, 3 sér., Vol. XIII, 118 pp.

Fries, Elias Magnus.

1818. Observationes mycologicae praecipue ad illustrandam floram Suecicam. Pars 2, pp. 1-372, Pl. 5-8.
 1820. Nägre tropiske lafvar beskrifna. Koningl. Vetensk-Akad. Handl., Stockholm, p. 38 et seq.
 1823. Systema Mycologicum, sistens Fungorum Ordines, Genera et Species huc usque cognitae, quas ad normam methodi naturalis determinavit, disposuit atque descripsit. Gryphiswaldiae. Vol. II., 620 pp.
 1829. Systema Mycologicum. Vol. III, 524 pp.
 1848. Fungi natalenses quos annis MDCCCXXXIX-MDCCCXLI collegit J. A. Wahlberg, adjectis quibusdam capensis. K. Vet. Ak. Handl., Stockholm, pp. 121-154 (Etiam seorsim distrib. sub titulo: J. A. Wahlbergii Fungi natalenses, Holmiae.).

Fries, Theodor Magnus.

1861. Miscellanea lichenologica. Flora XLIV, p. 409.

Fuller, Claude.

1902. Peach Leaf Curl. Exoascus deformans Eckl. Natal Agric. Journ. 4, pp. 624-627.

Gaillard, A.

1892. Le Genre Meliola, Anatomie, Morphologie, Systematique. Paris, 1892, 161 pp., XXIV Pls.

Garside, S.

1929. The structure and mode of reproduction of Siphula tabularis Nyl. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. XIV, pp. 60-69, 1 pl., 4 figs.

Gaudichaud-Beaupré, Charles.

1826. Botanique du voyage autour du monde par ordre du roi sur les corvettes l'Uranie et la Physicienne pendant les années 1817-1820 par M. Louis de Freycinet. Paris. 522 pp.

Gepp, A.

1911. *Gryptogams in A Contribution to our knowledge of the Flora of Gazaland, being an account of collections made by C. F. M. Swynnerton, Esq., F.L.S.* Journal of the Linnean Society (Botany), Vol. XL, pp. 237-244.

Gibbs, Thomas.

1909. *A Note on the Coprophilous Fungi in W. N. Cheesman: A Contribution to the Mycology of South Africa.* Journ. Linn. Soc. London 38, pp. 413-417, Pl. 36.

Gluck, Hugo.

1899. Entwurf zu einer vergleichenden Morphologie der Flechten-Spermogonien. Verhandl. naturw. Verein Heidelberg. Neue Folge Vol. VI, 216 pp., 2 tab.

Gmelin, J. F.

1791. *Systema Naturae II.* Leipsic, 1791.

Goldberg, Morris and Piiper, Adrianus.

1931. Sporotrichosis in a white man. Journ. of the Medical Ass. of South Africa V, p. 140.

Gorter, G. J. M. A.

1941. Chocolate Spot of Broad Beans. Farming in South Africa XVI, pp. 167-168, 4 figs.
1943. "Doodgaansiekte", Fusarium Blight or common foot rot of wheat. Farming in South Africa XVIII, pp. 181-183, 2 figs.

Gray, F. C.

1940. Two cases of *Torula Meningitis*, with special reference to the laboratory findings. South Afric. Medical Journ. XIV, pp. 65-70.

Grove, W. B.

1916. In *Fungi exotici XX.* Kew Bull. 1916, pp. 76-77.

Guba, E. F.

1932. Monograph of the Genus *Pestalotia*, Part II. *Mycologia* 24, pp. 355-397, 4 figs.

Gyde, L. M.

1932. Some observations on the Genus *Hemileia*. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 29, pp. 296-300.

Gyelnik, V. Köfaragó.

- 1931 a. *Lichenes extraeuropaei novi criticeque.* Fedde Rep. spec. nov. regni vegetabilis 29, pp. 1-10.
1931 b. *Additamenta ad cognitionem Parmeliorum II.* Fedde Rep. spec. nov. regni veg. XXIX, pp. 273-291.
1931 c. *Nephromae novae et criticae.* Ann. de Cryptogamie Exotique IV, pp. 121-149.
1931 d. *De Stictaceis nonnullis.* Fedde Rep. spec. nov. regni veg. XXIX, pp. 292-300.
1934. *Additamenta ad cognitionem Parmeliarum V.* Fedde Rep. spec. nov. regni veg., XXXVI, pp. 151-166.
1938. *Additamenta ad cognitionem Parmeliarum VIII.* Ann. Myc. 36, pp. 269-294.

Hahn, G. G.

1930. Life History Studies of the species of *Phomopsis* occurring on Conifers. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. XV, pp. 32-93, Pls. I-III, 29 text figs.

Hahn, H. A.

1933. Blastomycosis of the central nervous System. South Afric. Medical Journ. 7, pp. 369-370.

Hansford, C. G.

1942. The genus *Eriomycopsis* Speg. *Bothalia* 4, pp. 464-472, 17 figs.
1943. Contributions towards the fungus flora of Uganda.—V. *Fungi Imperfecti.* Proc. Linnean Soc. London, Session 155, 1942-1943, Pt. 1, pp. 34-67.
1944. Three additional records of African Fungi. Proceedings Linn. Soc. London, 156th Session (1943-1944), Part 2, p. 124.
1946 a. The Folliculous Ascomycetes, their parasites and associated fungi, especially as illustrated by Uganda specimens. *Mycological Papers* No. 15, Imperial Mycological Institute, 3rd April, 1946, 240 pp., 75 figs.
1946 b. Contributions towards the fungus flora of Uganda. VIII. New Records Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London, 157th Session (1944-1945), Part 3, pp. 138-212.
1948. The method of parasitism of Some African Microthyriales. *Bothalia* 4, 811-820.

Hector, J. M. and Loest, F. C.

1937. Preliminary note on brown rot gummosis of Citrus in the eastern Cape. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 33, pp. 543-644.

Hennings, Paul.

1892. Fungi africani. Engler's Bot. Jahrb. XIV, pp. 337-373.
 1895 a. Neue und interessante Pilze aus dem Königl. botanischen Museum in Berlin, III., II. Fungi capensis. Hedwigia 34, pp. 12-13.
 1895 a. Fungi austro-africani. Hedwigia 34, pp. 324-327.
 1895 c. Pilze Ostafrikas in A. Engler: Die Pflanzenwelt Ostafrikas und der Nachbargebiete. Berlin, 1895, Teil C, pp. 30-35, 48-61.
 1897 a. Fungi camerunensis I. Engl. Bot. Jahrb. 22, pp. 72-111.
 1897 b. Fungi camerunensis II (incl. nonnullis aliis africanis). Engl. Bot. Jahrb. 23, pp. 537-558.
 1898 a. Fungi austro-africani II. Hedwigia 37, pp. 293-295.
 1898 b. Pilze—Daeromycetaceae, Exobasidiaceae, Hymenomycetaceae in Engler Prantl Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Teil 1, Abt. Ixx, pp. 96-276.
 1900 a. Fungi in A. Zahlbruckner: Plantae Pentherianae. Aufzählung der von Dr. A. Penther und in seinem Auftrage von P. Krook in Südafrika gesammelten Pflanzen. Ann. der K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. Wien, 15, pp. 1-3, 1 text fig.
 1900 b. Fungi Africae orientalis. Engler's Bot. Jahrb. 28, pp. 318-329.
 1900 c. Einige neue Uredineen aus verschiedenen Gebieten. Hedwigia 39, pp. (153)-(155).
 1900 d. Einige neue Geasterarten. Hedwigia 39, pp. (54)-(55).
 1902. Fungi Africae orientales II. Engler's Bot. Jahrb. 33, pp. 34-40.
 1903. Fungi, in H. Baum: Botanische Ergebnisse der Kanene-Sambesi-Expedition, pp. 155-169.
 1906. Fungi in Schinz: Beiträge zur afrikanischen Flora, XIX. Bull. Herb. Boiss., 2 sér., VI, pp. 701-703.
 1908. Einige neue parasitisch Pilze aus Transvaal von Herrn T. P. R. Evans gesammelt. Engler's Botanischer Jahrb. 41, pp. 270-273.

Herter, W.

1913. Zur Kritik neuerer Speciesbeschreibungen in der Mycologie. Über drei angeblich neue Aspergillaceen. Mycologisches Centralblatt 3, pp. 286-290.

Hillman, Johannes.

1920. Beiträge zur Systematik der Flechten. Ann. Myc. 18, pp. 1-25.
 1922. Übersicht über die Arten der Flechten-Gattung Xanthoria (Th. Fr.) Arn. Hedwigia LXIII, pp. 198-208.
 1929. Einige Bemerkungen über die roten Usneen. Fedde Rep. spec. nov. regni veg. XXVII, pp. 287-291.
 1930. Studien über die Flechtengattung Teloschistes-Norm. Hedwigia 69, pp. 303-343, 2 figs.

Hoeg, O. A.

1931. A note on the character of the Lichen Flora at Victoria Falls. Kong. Norsk. Vidensk. Selsk. Forhandl. IV, pp. 93-95.

Hoffman, Georg Franz.

1784. Enumeratio Lichenum iconibus et descriptionibus illustrati. Fasc. I (unicus) Erlangai. 102 pp., 22 tab.
 1790. Descriptio et Adumbratio plantarum e classe cryptogamico Linnaei, quae Lichenes dicitur. Lipsiae. Vol. I. 104 pp., tab. col. 1-24.

Hollós, L.

- 1903 a. Geasteropsis nov. gen. Fachblatt der Sekt. der kgl. ungar. naturw. Gesellsch. II. Budapest, pp. 72-75.
 1903 b. Die Arten der Gattung Disciseda Czern. Hedwigia 42, pp. (20)-(22).
 1904. Die Gasteromyceten Ungarns (Gasteromycetes Hungariae). 210 pp. cum tabulis XXXI. Leipzig (Oswald Weigel).
 1907. Fungi novi in Gasteromycetes habitantes. Ann. hist.-nat. Musei Nat. Hungarici. Budapest. V, pp. 278-284.

Hopkins, C. J.

1925. Apple Fruit Spot, Phoma pomi Pass. Union of South Africa, Journ. Dept. Agric. XI, pp. 366-370, 4 figs.

Hopkins, J. C. F.

1929. Investigations into "Collar Rot" disease of Citrus. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 62, pp. 137-146.

1930. A list of plant diseases occurring in Southern Rhodesia. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 27, pp. 413-418, 523-529, 647-652.
- 1931 a. *Alternaria gossypina* (Thuem.) Hopkins comb. nov., causing a leaf spot and boll rot of cotton. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. XVI, pp. 136-144.
- 1931 b. Diseases of tobacco in Southern Rhodesia. 93 pp., 6 plates, 38 figs.
- 1931 c. A list of plant diseases occurring in Southern Rhodesia. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 28, pp. 663-669.
- 1931 d. A Phytophthora from Antirrhinum causing a stem rot of tobacco. Proc. Rhodesia Sc. Ass. XXX, pp. 49-52.
1932. A list of plant diseases occurring in Southern Rhodesia, Supplement 2. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 29, pp. 462-467.
- 1933 a. A list of plant diseases occurring in Southern Rhodesia, Supplement 3. New records for the period June, 1932 to May, 1933. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 30, pp. 504-506.
- 1933 b. Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small, a distinct species of the Rhizoctonia bataticola group of fungi. Proc. Rhodesia Sc. Ass. XXXII, pp. 65-69.
- 1934 a. Parasitism of Rhizoctonia lamellifera Small. Nature CXXXIV, No. 3395, pp. 812-813.
- 1934 b. Locust Diseases. Proc. of the Third International Locust Conference, London, Appendix 6, pp. 92-93.
- 1938 a. A preliminary list of Rhodesian fungi. Transactions of the Rhodesia Sc. Ass. XXXV, Pt. 2, pp. 87-127.
- 1938 b. A note on a stem rot of sweet peas. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 35, pp. 417-418.
- 1938 c. A black rot of Papaw Fruit caused by Phoma caricina sp. nov. Trans. Rhod. Sc. Ass. XXXV, Pt. 2, pp. 128-129.
- 1938 d. Mycological Notes. Seasonal Notes on Tobacco Diseases. II. Two destructive curing moulds. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 35, pp. 510-512.
- 1938 e. Annual Report of the branch of Plant Pathology for the year ending 31st December, 1937. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 35, pp. 617-625.
- 1939 a. A descriptive list of plant diseases in Southern Rhodesia and their control. Memoirs of the Dept. Agric., Southern Rhodesia, No. 2, pp. 1-51.
- 1939 b. Diseases of tobacco in Southern Rhodesia, Supplement I, 1932-1938. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 36, pp. 45-65, 97-119, Pls. 2-8.
- 1939 c. Report of the branch of Plant Pathology for the year ending 31st December, 1938. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 36, pp. 589-597.
1941. Annual Report of the branch of Plant Pathology for the year ending 31st December, 1940, pp. 1-8.
1943. A descriptive list of plant diseases in Southern Rhodesia. Supplement I, January, 1940 to April, 1943. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 40, pp. 178-192. Reprinted as Bull. 1231.
- Hopkins, J. C. F. and Bacon, A. L.**
1938. Common diseases of apples and their control in Southern Rhodesia. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 35, pp. 452-466, Pls. 1-11.
- Hopkins, J. C. F. and Pardy, Marie H.**
1944. Diseases of Fruit, Flowers and Vegetables in Southern Rhodesia. 8. Yellows disease of cabbage. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 41, pp. 63-67.
- Howard, L. O.**
1902. Experimental Work with fungous diseases of Grasshoppers. Yearbook of the United States Dept. Agric. for 1901, pp. 459-470.
- Hue, A.**
- Lichenes exotici a professore W. Nylander descriptos et in herbario musei Parisiensi pro maxima parte asservatos in ordine systematico deposuit. Nouv. Archiv. du Muséum d'hist. nat. 3 sér.:—
1890. Vol. II, p. 208 et seq.
1891. Vol. III, p. 33 et seq.
1892. Vol. IV, p. 103 et seq.
- Lichenes extra-europaei a pluribus collectoribus ad Museum Parisiense missi. Nouvelles Archives du Muséum d'hist. natur. de Paris, 4 sér.:—
1899. Vol. I, p. 27 et seq.
1900. Vol. II, p. 49 et seq.
1901. Vol. III, p. 21 et seq.
- Lichenes morphologic et anatomice descriptis. Nouv. Archives du Muséum d'hist. natur. de Paris, 5 sér.:—
1909. Vol. I, pp. 110-166.
1912. Vol. II, pp. 1-120.
1914. Vol. IV, pp. 1-52.

Jatta, Antonio.

1910. Licheni dell'Asmara. *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, n. ser. XVII, pp. 192-206.

Jenkins, Anna E.

- 1934 a. A species of *Sphaceloma* on avocado. *Phytopathology* 24, pp. 84-85.
 1934 b. *Sphaceloma* Perseae, the cause of avocado scab. *Journ. Agric. Research* 49, pp. 859-869, 4 pls.
 1938. Additional records of violet scab. *Plant Disease Reporter* 22, pp. 86-88.

Juel, H. O.

1918. Plantae Thunbergianae. Ein Verzeichnis der von C. P. Thunberg in Südafrika, Indien und Japan gesammelten und der in seinen Schriften beschriebenen oder erwähnten Pflanzen, sowie von den Exemplaren derselben, die im Herbarium Thunbergianum in Upsala aufbewahrt sind. Upsala, 1918.

Kalchbrenner, Karl.

1876. Zwei neue Pilzgattungen (*Kalchbrennera Tuckii* Berk., *MacOwanites agaricinus* Kalchbr.). *Hedwigia* XV, pp. 115-116, tab.
 1880 a. *Phalloidei novi vel minus cognite*. Abhandl. a. d. Bereiche d. Naturwiss. ungar. Akad. d. Wiss., Budapest, X, No. 17, pp. 1-23, 3 tab. col.
 1880 b. *Fungi MacOwaniana*. *Grevillea* Vol. IX, pp. 107-116, 131-137.
 1881. *Fungi MacOwaniana*. *Grevillea* Vol. X, pp. 52-59.
 1882 a. *Fungi MacOwaniana*. *Grevillea* Vol. X, pp. 104-109, 143-147.
 1882 b. *Fungi MacOwaniana*. *Grevillea* Vol. XI, pp. 18-27.

Kalchbrenner, Karl and Cooke, M. C.

1880. South African Fungi. *Grevillea* Vol. IX, pp. 17-34, 45-46, Pls. 135-138.

Karling, John S.

1942. *The Plasmodiophorales*. 144 pp. 17 Plates. New York City, 1942.

Killerman, S.

1928. Unterklasse Eubasidii: Reihe Hymenomycetaceae; Unterreihen Tremellineae und Hymenomycetaceae: in Engler & Prantl: *Die natürliche Pflanzenfamilien*, 2 Aufl., Band VI, pp. 99-282.

King, A. M.

1918. Notes on the genus *Balsania*. *South African Journ. Sci.* 15, pp. 668-673, Pl. 25. 4 text figures

Konrad, P. and Maubland, A.

- 1924-1937. *Icones selectae Fungorum*. Tome VI. Texte général, 558 pp.

Körber, G. G.

1977. *Coniocybe Owanii* Körb. n. sp. *Oesterreich. Bot. Zeitschrift* XXVII, No. 11, p. 537.

Körnicker, Fr.

1877. *Mykologische Beiträge*. *Hedwigia* XVI, pp. 1-3, 17-31, 33-40.

Krauss, Ferdinand.

1846. Pflanzen des Cap- und Natal-landes. *Flora* 29, Lichenes pp. 136-138.

Kunze, Gustav.

1840. *Secotium*, eine neue Gattung der Gasteromycetes *Trichogastres*. *Flora* XXIII, p. 321.

Laighton, (Mrs.) Elaine M.

1936. The incidence of fungal disease of timber trees in South Africa. *South African Journ. Sci.* 33, pp. 377-382.
 1948. Some South African *Pestalotia* Species. *Bothalia* IV, pp. 821-836.
 See also Young, Elaine M.

Leighton, W. A.

1869. On a new species of *Umbilicaria*: *U. flavo-virescens*. *Journ. Linn. Soc., London*, Vol. X, pp. 33-35.

Lender, A.

1913. Notes mycologique. *Bull. Soc. bot. Genève, sér. 2*, Vol. V, pp. 29-35, 3 figs.

Lettau, G.

1914. Nachweis und Verhalten einiger Flechtensäuren. *Hedwigia* LV, pp. 1-78.

Leveillé, J. H.

1845. Champignons exotiques. *Ann. Sc. nat.*, III sér., t. III, pp. 38-71.
 1846. Descriptions des Champignons de l'Herbier du Muséum de Paris. *Ann. Sc. nat.*, III sér. 5. V, pp. 111-167, 249-305.
 1848. Fragmentes mycologiques. *Ann. Sc. nat.* III Sér., t. IX, pp. 119-13, 245-262.

Lewin, C. J.

1936. Agriculture in the Territory. Report Dept. Agric. of Northern Rhodesia for 1935, pp. 3-7.

Lindau, Gustav.

1893. Bemerkungen über Bau und Entwicklung von *Aecidium Englerianum* P. Henn. & Lindau. *Engler's Bot. Jahrb.* XVI, pp. 43-47, Taf.
 1897. Pilze in Engler & Prantl: Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien. Teil I, Abt. 1. Pyrenomycetaceae, Laboulbeniaceae, pp. 321-505.
 1901. Beobachtungen über den südafrikanischen Heuschreckenpilz. *Notizbl. des Kgl. Bot. Gart. und Mus. zu Berlin* II, No. 26, pp. 119-126, Taf.

Lindroth, J. J.

1902. Die Umbelliferen—Uredineen. *Acta Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors* XXVII No. 1, 224 pp.

Lindsay, W. Lauder.

1859. Memoir on the *Spermogones* and *Pycnides* of filamentous fruticulous and foliaceous Lichens. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh*, Vol. XXII, pp. 101-103, 11 Pls.
 1866. Notes on some African Lichens and Fungi. *Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* CIII, Pt. 3, pp. 378-380.
 1869. Enumeration of Micro-Lichens parasitic on other Lichens. *Quarterly Journ. of Microscop. Sci.* IX, pp. 49-57, 135-146, 342-358.

Linnaeus fil. (Carl v. Linné).

1781. *Supplementum Plantarum Systematis vegetabilium*. Fungi, pp. 452-453.

Lister, A.

1891. Notes on Mycetoza. *Lond. Journ. Bot.* XXIX, pp. 257-268, Pls. 308-312.
 1894. A Monograph of the Mycetoza, being a descriptive catalogue of the species in the herbarium of the British Museum. London, 224 pp., 57 plates.
 1901. Notes on Mycetoza. *Journ. Bot. London*, XXXIX, pp. 81-90, Pl. 419.
 1911. A Monograph of the Mycetoza. Second Edition, revised by G. Lister.
 1925. A Monograph of the Mycetoza. Third Edition, revised by G. Lister, 296 pp., 223 plates, 56 woodcuts.

Lister, G.

1921. New or rare species of Mycetoza. *Journ. Bot. London*, LIX, pp. 89-93, Pl. 585.
 See also Farquharson, C. O. and Lister G.

Lister, Spencer.

- 1930-1939. Annual Reports for the Years 1929-1938 of the South African Institute for Medical Research, Johannesburg. Published annually.

Lloyd, C. G.

- Mycological Writings*. Vol. I. 1898-1905.
 1902. The Genera of Gastromycetes, 42 pp.
 1903. *Mycological Notes* 13-15, pp. 121-156.
 1904 a. *Mycological Notes* 16-18, pp. 157-204.
 1904 b. Puff Ball Letters, No. 1.
Mycological Writings Vol. 2. 1905-1908.
 1905. Letter No. 7.
 1906 a. The Tylostomeae, 27 pp.
 1906 b. The Nidulariaceae, 32 pp.
 1906 c. *Mycological Notes* 21-24, pp. 245-308
 1907. *Mycological Notes* 25-28, pp. 309-364.
 1908 a. *Mycological Notes* 29-31, pp. 365-412.
 1908 b. Letter No. 23.
Mycological Writings Vol. 3. 1908-1912.

- 1909 a. Synopsis of the Known Phalloids, 94 pp.
 1909 b. Mycological Notes 33, pp. 425-444.
 1910 a. Synopsis of the genus *Hexagona*, 46 pp.
 1910 b. Synopsis of the Sections *Microporus*, *tabacinus* and *funales* of the genus *Polystictus*, pp. 49-70.
 1910 c. Letters 27-28.
 1910 d. Mycological Notes 34-36, pp. 445-492.
 1911 a. Mycological Notes 37, pp. 493-508.
 1911 b. Letters 31-38.
 1911 c. Synopsis of the Section *ovinus* of *Polyporus*, pp. 73-94.
 1912 a. Synopsis of the stipitate *Polyporoids*, pp. 95-207.
 Mycological Writings, Vol. 4. 1912-1916.
 1912 b. Letters 29-42.
 1913 a. Synopsis of the genus *Cladoderris*, 12 pp.
 1913 b. Synopsis of the stipitate *Stereums*, 31 pp.
 1913 c. Letters 46-48.
 1914. Letters 49, 53.
 1915 a. Letters 56-60.
 1915 b. Mycological Notes 39-40, pp. 525-556.
 1915 c. Synopsis of the genus *Fomes*, 75 pp.
 1915 d. Synopsis of the Section *Apus* of the genus *Polyporus*, 100 pp.
 1916 a. Letter 61.
 1916 b. Mycological Notes 41, pp. 558-572.
 Mycological Writings Vol. 5. 1916-1919.
 1916 c. Mycological Notes 42-44, pp. 573-620.
 1916 d. Letters 62-62.
 1917 a. Letters 65-67.
 1917 b. The genus *Radulum*, 12 pp.
 1917 c. Mycological Notes 45-52, pp. 621-748.
 1918 a. Mycological Notes 53-56, pp. 749-812.
 1918 b. Letters 68-69.
 1918 c. *Xylaria* Notes, 32 pp.
 1919 a. Mycological Notes 57-60, pp. 813-876.
 1919 b. The Larger *Pyrenomyces*, 32 pp.
 Mycological Writings Vol. 6, 1919-1921.
 1919 c. Mycological Notes 61, pp. 877-903.
 1920. Mycological Notes 62-65, pp. 934-1100.
 Mycological Writings Vol. 7, 1922-1925.
 1922. Mycological Notes 66-67, pp. 1105-1184.
 1923. Mycological Notes 68-70, pp. 1185-1268.
 1924. Mycological Notes 71-73, pp. 1269-1348.
 1925. Mycological Notes 74-75, pp. 1349-1364.
- Long, W. H.**
 1942. Studies in the *Gasteromycetes* VI. *Mycologia* 34, pp. 532-535.
- Long, W. H. and Plunkett, O. A.**
 1940. Studies in the *Gasteromycetes* I. The genus *Dietyocephalos*. *Mycologia* 32, pp. 696-709.
 Figs. 1-11.
- Lounsbury, C. P.**
 1906. Zwart Roest or Anthracnose of the Vine. *Agric. Journ. Cape of Good Hope* 28, pp. 29-35.
 1907. Vine Mildew or Peronospora. *Cape Agric. Journ.* 30, pp. 330-332.
 1908. The *Fusicladium* Disease of the pear and apple, with notes on other spot diseases of these fruits. *Cape Agric. Journ.* XXXII, pp. 16-32, Figs. 1-10.
 1909. Dry Rot of the potato: Stem End Rot, white Rot, winter Rot (*Nectria solani*). *Cape Agric. Journ.* XXXV, pp. 42-48.
 1910. A fungus decay of apples and some other fruits. *Cape Agric. Journ.* XXXVI, pp. 355-364.
- Louw, A. J.**
 1941. Studies on *Septoria Passiflorae* n. sp. occurring on passion fruit, with special reference to its parasitism and physiology. Union of South Africa. Dept. Agric. & Forestry, Sc. Bul. No. 229, 51 pp., 11 figs, 4 Pls.
 1946. Peach Mildew. *Farming in South Africa* 21, pp. 93-99.
- Ludwig, F.**
 1892. Über neue australische Roskrankheiten. I Die Roste des Schilfrohnes und spanischen Rohres. *Zeitschrift für Pflanzenkrankheiten* Bd. II, pp. 130-134.

Lurie, R.

1932. Some organisms concerned in mine timber decay. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. XVI, pp. 270-287. See also Brown, Mrs. M.

Lyngé, B.

1937. Lichenes africana novi ab E. A. Vainio recogniti. Revue Bryologique et Lichenologique X, pp. 78-91.

Macbride, T. H. and Martin, G. W.

1934. The Myxomycetes. A descriptive list, with special reference to those occurring in North America. New York, 1934, 339 pp., 21 Pls.

MacOwan, P.

1877. Inquiry for two Cape Fungi, *Broomeia congregata* Berk. and *Podaxon carcinomatis* Fr. Cape Monthly Mag. 15, No. 88, pp. 123-124.
 1880. Note on the occurrence of a new *Puccinia* upon *Mesembryanthemum micranthum* Haw. Trans. S. African Philosoph. Soc. 2, pp. 89-90.
 1883. *Broomeia congregata*. Gardener's Chronicle XX, p. 373, Fig. 58.
 1889. The fungus enemies of apple and pear Trees, "Apple Scab", "Black Spot", "Leaf Mildew", "Leaf Blight" (*Fusicladium dendriticum* Fekl.), a disease of the leaves and fruit of apple and pear trees. Cape Agric. Journ. 1, pp. 181-182.
 1891. Destruction of tree roots by fungi. Cape Agric. Journ. 3, pp. 169-170, 182-183.
 1893. Diseased wheat at Durbanville. Report by the Government Botanist on samples submitted for his inspection. Cape Agric. Journ. 6, pp. 463-464, 1 Pl.
 1894. Canker of Apple Trees (*Nectria ditissima* Tul.). Cape Agric. Journ. 7, pp. 127-128.
 1895. Memorandum by Professor MacOwan on certain diseased plantation trees at Fort Cunynghame. Cape Agric. Journ. 8, pp. 331-333.

Magnus, Paul.

1890. Eine interessante Phalloidee *Kalchbrennera corallocephala* (Welw. et Curr.) Kalchbr. Sitzungsber. d. Ges. Naturf. Freunde zu Berlin, 1890, p. 44.
 1891 a. Zwei neue Uredineen. Berichte der deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft XI, pp. 91-99. Taf. V.
 1891 b. Ein Beitrag zur Beleuchtung der Gattung *Diorchidium*. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. IX, pp. 187-192, Taf. IX.
 1892 a. Über einige von Herrn Professor G. Schweinfurth in der italienischen Colonie Eritrea gesammelte Uredineen. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. X, pp. 43-48, Taf. IV.
 1892 b. Zur Umgrenzung der Gattung *Diorchidium* nebst kurzer Uebersicht der Arten von *Uropycis*. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. X, pp. 192-195.
 1896. Parallelförmigen unseres *Uromyces scutellatus* Lév. in weit entfernten Ländern. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. XIV, pp. 374-377.
 1898. Einer kleiner Beitrag zur Kenntniss der *Puccinia Lycii* Kalchbr. Hedwigia XXXVII, pp. (91)-(93).
 1899 a. Ueber die Gattung *Uropycis* Schroet. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. XVII, pp. 112-120.
 1899 b. Ueber die bei verwandten Arten auftretenden Modificationen der Charaktere von Uredineen Gattungen. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. XVII, pp. 178-184, Taf. XII.
 1910. Ein neuer Krebsartigen Auswüchse der Wirtspflanze veranlassender Pilz aus Transvaal. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. XXVIII, pp. 377-380, Taf. XI.

Magnusson, A. H.

1929. A Monograph of the genus *Acarospora*. Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar. 3 Sér., Band 7, No. 4, 389 pp.
 1933. Supplement to the monograph of the genus *Acarospora*. I. A survey of the species from Southern and Central Africa. Ann. de Crypt. Exot. VI, pp. 13-48.
 1934. Die Flechtengattung *Maronea* Mass. Meddelanden från Göteborgs Botaniska Trädgård (Acta Horto Gotoburgensis) IX, pp. 41-69.
 1937. Additional Notes on *Acarosporaceae*. Acta Horto Gotoburgensis XII, pp. 87-103.
 1940. Studies on species of *Pseudocyphellaria*. The Crocata Group. Acta Horto Gotoburgensis XIV, pp. 1-35.

Malme, Gustav O. A. N.

1926. Lichenes blasteniospori Herbarii Regnelliani. Arkiv. för Botan. XXA, No. 9, 51 pp.

Marloth, Rudolf.

1913. The Flora of South Africa Vol. I, xi Eumycetes, pp. 20-34, Pls. 3-4, Figs. 16-30. Cape Town.

Martin, G. W.

1942. New or noteworthy tropical fungi II. Lloydia, Vol. 5, No. 2, pp. 158-164.

Mason, E. W.

1928. Annotated account of Fungi received at the Imperial Bureau of Mycology. List II, Fascicle I, 43 pp.

Mason, J. N. and Bekker, J. G.

1934. Further Notes on Lumpy Wool. Onderstepoort Journ. Vet. Sci. and Animal Industry 3, Pt. 1, pp. 211-216.

Massalongo, A. B.

- 1852 a. Synopsis lichenum Blasteniosporum. Flora XXXV, pp. 545-576.
 1852 b. Monografia dei Licheni blasteniospori. Atti Ist. Venet. di Sc. Lett. ed Arti, ser. 2, Vol. III, Appendix III.
 1853. Memorie lichenografiche con un'appendice alle ricerche sull' autonomia dei licheni crostose. Verona (Münster) 1853, 183 pp. 29 tab.
 1856. Miscellanea lichenologica. Volume pubblicate in occasione delle Nozze Bizio-Pazienti, Verona, 1856, pp. 35-46.
 1859. Esime comparative di alcune generi di licheni. Atti R. Ist. Venet. Sci. Litt. e l. Arti, 3 ser., V, pp. 247-276, 313-337.
 1861. Lichenes capensis quos collegit in itinere 1857-58 Dr. Wawra. Mem. dell' Ist. Venet. Sci. Litt. ed Arti X, pp. 33-90.

Massee, G. E.

1887. A Monograph of the genus Lycoperdon (Tournef.) Fr. Journ. Roy. Microsc. Soc. London, 1887, pp. 701-728, Pls. XII-XIII.
 1888. A Revision of the genus Bovista (Dill.) Fr. Journ. of Botany, London 26, pp. 129-137, Pl. 282.
 1889 a. A Monograph of the Thelephoraceae. Part I. Journ. Linn. Soc. London XXV, pp. 107-155, Pls. XLV-XLVII.
 1889 b. A Monograph of the British Gastromycetes. Annals of Botany 4, pp. 1-103, Pls. I-IV.
 1890 a. A Monograph of the genus Podaxis Desv. (=Podaxon Fr.). Journ. of Bot., London, 28, pp. 33-39, 69-77, Pls. 294-295.
 1890 b. A Monograph of the Thelephoraceae, Part II. Journ. Linn. Soc. London XXVII, pp. 95-205, Pls. V-VII.
 1892 a. A Monograph of the Myxogastres. London, 1892.
 1892 b. Notes on Exotic Fungi in the Royal Herbarium Kew. Grevillea XXI, pp. 1-6.
 1893. Revised description of type specimens in Kew Herbarium. Grevillea XXII, pp. 99-107.
 1895. A Revision of the genus Cordyceps. Annals of Botany IX, pp. 1-44, Pls. I-II.
 1896. Redescriptions of Berkeley's Types of Fungi. Journ. Linn. Soc. London 31, pp. 463-524, Pls. XVI-XVIII.
 1899. A Fungus Parasite on Aloc. Gardener's Chronicle 3 ser. XXVI, p. 291.
 1901 a. South African Locust Fungus. Kew Bull. Nos. 172-174, pp. 94-99.
 1901 b. Fungi exotici III. Kew Bull. 1901 pp. 150-169.
 1906 a. Revision of the Genus Hemileia Berk. Kew Bull. 1906, pp. 35-42, with 1 plate.
 1906 b. Plant Diseases V. Diseased apples and melons from the Cape of Good Hope. Kew Bull. 1906, pp. 193-196.
 1908 a. Fungi exotici VIII. Kew Bull. 1908, pp. 216-219.
 1908 b. The South African Locust Fungus. Kew Bull. 1908, pp. 197-198.
 1910 a. Fungi exotici X. Kew Bull. 1910, pp. 1-6, 1 Pl.
 1910 b. Fungi exotici XI. Kew Bull. 1910, pp. 249-253.
 1911. Fungi exotici XII. Kew Bull. 1911, pp. 223-226.

Massee, G. E. and Wakefield, E. M.

1914. Fungi exotici XVIII. Kew Bull., 1914, pp. 156-159.

Massey, L. M. and Jenkins, A. E.

1935. Violet Scab caused by Sphaceloma. Cornell Univ. New York Agric. Exp. Sta. Memoir 176, 9 pp.

Mattirollo, O.

1908. Species novae in excelsis Ruwenzori in expeditione Ducis Aprutii lectae. VI. Mycetes. Annali di Botanica VII, pp. 143-145.

Maublanc, M. A.

1906. Quelques champignons de l'est Africain. Bull. Soc. Myc. Fr. XXII, pp. 71-75.

McAlphine, D.

1899. Brief Report on the Locust Fungus reported from the Cape. *New South Wales Agric. Gazette* X, p. 1213.
 1900. The systematic position of the locust fungus imported from the Cape. *Agric. Gazette of New South Wales* XI, pp. 184-186, 1 Pl.

McGure, J. M.

1941. The Species of *Sebacina* (Tremellales) of Temperate North America. *Lloydia* 4, pp. 1-43, Pls. I-V.

McMartin, A.

- 1935 a. The South African Locust Fungus. *Proc. of the Ninth Ann. Congress of S. Afric. Sugar Technologists Ass.*, Durban, pp. 119-128, Figs. 1-15.
 1935 b. The Natural Enemies of Locusts. *Proc. of the Ninth Ann. Congress of S. Afric. Sugar Technologists Ass.*, Durban, pp. 178-182, Figs. 1-3.
 1937 a. Pathological conditions affecting the growth of the sugarcane plant from cuttings in Natal. *Proc. of the Eleventh Ann. Congress of S. Afric. Sugar Technologists Ass.*, Durban, pp. 123-131.
 1937 b. Pathological conditions affecting growth of sugar cane plant from cuttings in Natal. *South Afric. Sugar Journ.* 21, pp. 267-271, 353-357.
 1938. Natal, South Africa, in E. C. Tims: Recent Developments in Sugarcane Pathology. *Proc. of the Sixth Congress of the International Soc. of Sugar Cane Technologists*, Louisiana, pp. 214-215.
 1940. Eye Spot and Brown Stripe. A report on diseased sugar cane leaves from Sena Sugar Estates. *S. Africa, Sugar Journ.* 24, p. 653.
 1941. Red Rot in Co 290 Cane. *South Afric. Sugar Journ.* 25, pp. 587-591.
 1943. Red Rot in Sugar Cane in Natal. *Proc. of the Seventeenth Ann. Congress of S. Afric. Sugar Technologists Ass.*, Durban, pp. 51-52.
 1944. Pineapple disease of sugar cane cuttings and its control. *Proc. of the Eighteenth Ann. Congress of S. Afric. Sugar Technologists*, Durban, pp. 44-46.

McMurtree, K.

1914. A case of Mycetoma (Madura Foot) in the Transkei. *South Afric. Medical Record* XII, p. 164.

Mes, Margaretha G.

1934. A wilt of snapdragon (*Antirrhinum majus*) in South Africa. *South Afric. Journ. Sci.* 31, pp. 281-287, 4 text figs.

Meyer, G. F. W.

1825. Die Entwicklung, Metamorphose und Fortpflanzung der Flechten. Göttingen, 1825. 372 pp.

Miller, Julian H.

1942. South African Xylariaceae. *Bothalia* 4, pp. 251-272.

Minks, Arthur.

- 1900 a. Beiträge zur Erweiterung der Flechtengattung *Omphalodium*. *Mém. de l'Herb. Boissier* No. 21, pp. 79-94.
 1900 b. Analysis der Flechtengattung *Umbilicaria*. *Mém. de l'Herb. Boissier*, No. 22, pp. 1-74.

Miquel, F. A. W.

1852. Fungorum aliquot exoticorum recensio. *Tijdschr. van Wiss. en Nat. Wetens.*, Amsterdam, V, pp. 188-198.

Montagne, J. F. C.

- 1843 a. Quatrième centurie de Plantes cellulaires exotiques nouvelles. Nos. 371-400. *Ann. sc. nat.*, 2 sér., XIX, pp. 352-379.
 1843 b. General Observation on the tribe of the Podaxineae and description of the new genus *Gyrophragmium*. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist.* XII, pp. 111-113.
 1843 c. Considérations générales sur le tribu des Podaxinées et formation du nouveau genre *Gyrophragmium*, appartenant à cette tribu. *Ann. Sc. nat.*, 2 sér., XX, pp. 69-82. Also *Compt. Rend.* XVI, pp. 841-842.
 1847. Enumeration Fungorum quos a cl. Drège in Africa meridionali collectos et in Herbario Miqueliano servatos, descriptionibus observationibusque nonnullis illustravit. *Ann. Sci. nat.* 3 Sér. VII, pp. 166-181.

Moore, E. S.

1926. Diseases of Virginian Tobacco in South Africa. *Union of S. Africa, Journ. Dept. Agric.* 12, pp. 428-455.

1927. Wilt in Turkish Tobacco. *Farming in S. Africa* 1, pp. 380.
 1930. Internal Boll Disease of Cotton in South Africa. *Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sic. Bull.* 94, pp. 14-18.
- Moore, E. S. and Smith, A. J.**
 1933. Control of Pests and Diseases in Tobacco Seed Beds. *Farming in S. Africa* 8, pp. 305-306.
- Morse, Elizabeth Eaton.**
 1933. A Study of the Genus *Podaxis*. *Mycologia* 25, pp. 1-33. Pls. 1-12.
- Motyka, Josef.**
 1936. *Lichenum generis Usnea. Studium monographicum. Pars systematica. Vol. primum.* Leopoli 1936, pp. 1-304.
 1937. *Lichenum generis Usnea . . . Vol. secundum, 1937, pp. 305-560.*
- Müller, Jean (Arg.).**
 1879. *Lichenologische Beiträge VIII.* *Flora* 38, pp. 161-169; IX, pp. 289-298.
 1880 a. *Lichenes Africae occidentalis a cl. Dr. Pechuel-Loesché et Soyaux e regione fluminis Quilla et ex Angola missi in Mus. bot. reg. berlinensi servati.* *Linnaea* XLIII, pp. 31-48.
 1880 b. *Lichenologische Beiträge X.* *Flora XXXVIII*, pp. 17-24, 40-45; XI, pp. 259-268, 275-290.
 1881. *Lichenologische Beiträge, XII.* *Flora XXXIX*, pp. 81-88, 100-112; XIII, pp. 225-235; XIV, pp. 513-527.
 1883. *Lichenologische Beiträge XVII.* *Flora LXVI*, pp. 17-25, 45-48, 75-80; XVIII, pp. 243-249, 271-274, 286-290, 304-306, 317-322, 330-338, 344-453.
 1885. *Lichenologische Beiträge XXI.* *Flora LXVIII*, pp. 247-261, 324-326, 331-342, 343-356; XXII, pp. 499-502, 503-518, 528-533.
 1886. *Lichenologische Beiträge XXIII.* *Flora LXIX*, pp. 124-128; XXIV, pp. 252-258, 286-290, 307-318.
 1887 a. *Lichenologische Beiträge XXV.* *Flora LXX*, pp. 56-64, 74-80; XXVI, pp. 268-273, 283-288, 316-322, 336-338, 396-402, 423-429.
 1887 b. Enumeration de quelques Lichens de Noumea. *Rev. mycol.* IX, pp. 77-83.
 1888. *Lichenologische Beiträge XXVII.* *Flora LXXI*, pp. 17-25, 44-48; XXVIII, pp. 129-142; XXIX, pp. 195-208; XXX, pp. 528-552.
 1890. *Lichenes Africae tropico-orientalis.* *Flora LXIII*, pp. 334-347.
 1891. *Lichenologische Beiträge XXXIV.* *Flora LXXIV*, pp. 107-114; XXXV, pp. 371-382.
 1893 a. *Lichenes africana in variis territoriis recenter lecto.* in A. Engler: *Beiträge zur Flora von Africa IV.* *Engl. Bot. Jahrb.* XV, pp. 505-510.
 1893 b. *Lichenes Zambesici in Africae regione zambesica prope Boroma a cl. Menyharth lecti, in Herbario Universitatis Vindobonensis servati quos exponit.* *Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien* 43, pp. 295-300. These lichens are listed in "Plantas Menyharthianas IV". *Bol. da Soc. de Estudos da Col. de Mocambique V* (1936) No. 31, pp. 206-208.
 1893 c. Revision der Stein'schen Übersicht über die von Dr. Hans Meyer in Ostafrika gesammelten Flechten. *Engl. Bot. Jahrb.* XV, pp. 511-521.
 1893 d. *Lichenes exotici.* *Hedwigia* 32, pp. 120-136.
 1894. *Lichenes usambarensis.* *Engl. Bot. Jahrb.* XX, pp. 238-298.
 1895. *Thelotremae et Graphideae novae quas praesertim ex hb. Reg. Kewensi exponit.* *Journ. Linn. Soc. London.* XXX, pp. 451-463.
- Murray, G.**
 1883. On the outer peridium of *Broomeia*. *Journ. Linn. Soc. London* XX, pp. 311-313. 1 Pl.
- Nannfeldt, J. A.**
 1932. Studien über die Morphologie und Systematik der Nicht-lichenisierten inoperculaten Discomycetes. *Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsaliensis, Ser. iv, Vol. 8, No. 2.*
- Nannizzi Arturo.**
 1934. Repertorio sistematico dei miceti dell' uomo e degli animali. Siena, S.A. Poligrafica Meini xii et 357 pp., 22 figs.
- Nel, G. C.**
 1942. Genera et Species Fungorum ex Herb. P. A. van der Byl, Stellenbosch. *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch. Jaargang XX. Reeks A, No. 2, 110 pp.*
- Neuveu-Lemaire, Maurice.**
 1921. *Précis de parasitologie humaine*, ed. 5. Paris, J. Lamarre, vi. 466 pp.

Niehaus, Chas. J. G.

1932. Untersuchungen über Apiculatus hefen. Zentralbl. für Bakt. II Abt., Bd. 87, pp. 97-50.

Nylander, William.

1857. Enumération générale de Lichens, avec l'indication sommaire de leur distribution géographique. Mém. Soc. Impér. Sci. Cherbourg V, pp. 85-146; Supplément l.c., pp. 322-339.
 1858. Expositio synoptica Pyrenocarpeorum. Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine-et-Loire IV, pp. 5-58.
 1859. Lichenes in regionibus exoticis quibusdam vigentes exponit synoptice enumerationibus. Ann. Sci. Nat. Sér. 4, Vol. XI, pp. 205-264.
 1860 a. Synopsis methodica Lichenum omnium hucusque cognitorum. Paris, Vol. I, 430 pp.
 1860 b. Conspectus Umbilicariarum. Flora XLIII, pp. 417-418.
 1863. Synopsis methodica Lichenum omnium hucusque cognitorum, Vol. 2, 64 pp.
 1867. Circa genus Lichenum Dermatiscum. Bot. Zeitung XXV, p. 133.
 1868. Lichenes Angolenses Welwitchiana. Bull. Soc. Linn. de Normandie, Caen, 2 sér., II, pp. 508-521.
 1869 a. Note sur les Lichens de Port Natal. Bull. Soc. Linn. de Normandie Caen, 2 sér., III, pp. 4-15.
 1869 b. Circa reactiones Parmeliorum adnotationes. Flora LII, pp. 289-293; De reactionibus in genere Riccardia. l.c. pp. 313-314. De reactionibus in genere Physcia. l.c., pp. 321-322; De reactionibus in genere Umbilicaria. l.c., pp. 387-389; De reactionibus in Cetrariis. l.c., pp. 441-444; De reactionibus in Aleatoriis. l.c., p. 444; De reactionibus in Evernis et Parmeliopsibus. loc., pp. 445-446.
 1870. Recognitio monographica Ramalinarum. Bull. Soc. Linn. de Normandie, Caen, 2 sér., IV, pp. 101-180.
 1884. Lichenes in J. Henriques: Contribuição para o estudo da Flora d'alguinas possissoes portuquezas, I. Plantas colhidas por F. Newton na Africa occidental. Bol. da Soc. Broteriana, Coimbra, III, pp. 130-131.
 1885. Parmeliae exotici novae. Flora XLVIII, pp. 605-615.
 1886. Lichenes insulae San Thomé. Flora LXIX, pp. 171-178.
 1890. Lichenes Japoniae. Accidunt observationibus Lichenes insulae Labuan. Paris (P. Schmidt), 120 pp.
 1895. Lichenes africani a cl. J. A. Cardoso ins. S. Nicolai et S. Jacobi, F. Quintas Lourenco Marques et in agro Mocambiense determinatione R. R. Emeriae Episcopi lecti. Bol. Soc. Broteriana XII, pp. 102-105.

Pappe, L.

1850. Flora capensis medicae Prodromus; or An Enumeration of South African Plants used as remedies by the colonists of the Cape of Good Hope. First Edition. Cape Town, 1850.

Parker, George Howard.

1886. On the morphology of Ravenelia glandulaeformis. Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci. XXII (New Ser. XIV), Part I, pp. 205-219.

Patouillard, M. N.

1918. Quelques champignons de Madagascar. Bull. Soc. Myc. de France XXXIV, pp. 86-91.

Pazschke, O.

1901. Rabenhorstii Fungi Europaei et extra europaei exsiccati, Cent. 43, Nos. 4201-4300. Hedwigia XL, pp. (172)-(174).
 1905. Rabenhorstii et Winteri Fungi europaei et extraeuropaei exsiccati. Cent. 45, Nos. 4401-4500. Hedwigia XLIV, pp. (177)-(178).

Persoon, C. H.

1801. Synopsis Methodica Fungorum sistens Omnium huc usque detectarum specierum, cum brevibus descriptionibus nec non synonymis et observationibus eslectic. Gottingae (Dieterich 1801, part I et III, xxx et 706 pp., 5 tab.

Petch, T.

1922. Studies in Entomogenous Fungi. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. VII, pp. 133-167. Pls. III-V.
 1932. Gibellula. Ann. Myc. 30, pp. 386-393, 1 text fig.

Petrak, F.

1924. Mykologische Notizen VII. Ann. Myc. 22, pp. 1-182.
 1927. Mykologischen Notizen IX. Ann. Myc. 25, pp. 193-343.
 1928. Über Englerula und die Englerulaceen. Ann. Myc. 26, pp. 385-413.
 1929. Mykologische Notizen X. Ann. Myc. 27, pp. 324-410.
 1934. Mykologische Notizen XII. Ann. Myc. 32, pp. 317-447.

Petrak, F. and Sydow, H.

1924. Kritisch-systematische Originaluntersuchungen über Pyrenomyzeten, Sphaeropsideen und Melanconieen. *Ann. Myc.* 22, 318-386.
 1925. Kritisch-systematische Originaluntersuchungen über Pyrenomyzeten, Sphaeropsideen und Melanconieen. *Ann. Myc.* 23, pp. 209-294.
 1926. Die Gattungen der Pyrenomyzeten, Sphaeropsideen und Melanconieen. *Fedde Rep. spec. nov. reg. veg. Beihefte Be. XLIII*, 1 Lieferung, pp. 1-160.
 1927. Die Gattungen der Pyrenomyzeten, Sphaeropsideen und Melanconieen. 2-3 Lieferung. *l.c.*, pp. 161-351.

Petri, L.

1904. Sul valore diagnostico del capillizio nel genere 'Tylostoma' Pers. *Ann. Myc.* 2, pp. 412-438, colla Tav. VI.

Phillips, E. P.

1908. Descriptions of some common Cape Fungi. *Agric. Journ. of the Cape of Good Hope* 32, pp. 367-371, Figs. I-IV.

Phillips, J. F. V.

1923. Disease in young natural regeneration of *Olea laurifolia* Lam. *South African Journal of Natural History* 4, pp. 209-220.
 1924. The biology, ecology and silviculture of the stinkwood, *Ocotea bullata* E. Mey. *South African Journal of Science* 21, pp. 275-292.
 1929. The influence of *Usnea* sp. (near *barbata* Fr.) upon the supporting tree. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 17, pp. 101-107.
 1931. Forest Succession and Ecology in the Knysna Region. *Botanical Survey of South Africa. Memoir* 14, 327 pp. 82 figs.

Pilát Albert.

1936. Devison der tropischen Lentinus-Arten aus dem Herbar des Botanischen Museums in Berlin-Dahlem. *Ann. Myc.* 34, pp. 108-140.

Pijper, Adrianus.

1916. A preliminary note on a case of thrush-like disease due to *Monilia rugosa* Castellani. *Journ. Trop. Med. and Hyg.* 19, p. 249.
 1917 a. Some unusual infections, II. Moniliases. *Med. Journ. of South Africa* 12, pp. 129-130.
 1917 b. A new thrush parasite. *Journ. Trop. Med. and Hyg.* 20, pp. 169-170, also in *A. Med. Journ.* 69, p. 854.
 1917 c. Some unusual infections, III. Nocardiasis. IV. *Nocardia* Infection of the Bladder. V. *Cryptococcus*. *Med. Journ. S. Africa* 12, pp. 141-142, 157-158.
 1917 d. A Case of nocardiasis. *Folia Microbiol.* 5, pp. 50-53, 1 Pl.
 1918. *Tinea imbricata* in South Africa. *Journ. Trop. Med. and Hyg.* 21, pp. 45-57.
 1919. A Case of Chronic Abscess caused by a *Nocardia*. *Med. Journ. of South Africa* 15, pp. 82-83.
 1923. Bronchomoniliasis and *Monilia* fungi in Sputum. *Med. Journ. S. Africa* 19, pp. 101-111, 5 figs.
 1928. A new *Hanseniospora*. *Proc. Sect. Sci. K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam*, Vo. 31, pp. 989-992.
 1931. *Sporotrichum Carougeaui* Langeron. *Journ. Trop. Med. and Hyg.* 34, pp. 390-391.

Pijper, Adrianus and Pullinger, B. Davidine.

- 1927 a. South African Nocardiasis. *Journ. Trop. Med. and Hyg.* 30, pp. 153-156, 2 Pls.
 1927 b. An outbreak of sporotrichosis among South African native miners. *The Lancet*, CCXIII, No. 5435, pp. 914-915, 2 figs.
 See also Goldberg, Morris and Pijper, Adrianus.

Pirie, J. H. Harvey.

1940. Annual Report for the Year 1939, of the South African Institute for Medical Research Johannesburg, 85 pp.

Pirotta, R.

1889. Osservazione sopra alcuna funghi. *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 21, pp. 312-317.

Preston, N. C.

1943. Observations on the genus *Myrothecium* Tode l. The three classic species. *Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc.* XXVI, pp. 158-168, Pls. X-XI, 7 test figs.

Putterill, K. M.

1940. Two important foot rots of wheat and barley. *Farming in S. Africa*, 15, pp. 219-220.

Putterill, V. A.

- 1918. Notes on the morphology and life history of *Uromyces Aloë*s Cooke. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 15, pp. 656-662, Pls. 22-23, 6 text figs.
- 1919. A new apple tree canker. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 16, pp. 258-271, Pls. XXI-XXX, 5 text figs.
- 1920. Flag Smut of Wheat. Union of S. Africa. Journ. Dept. Agric. 1, pp. 252-257.
- 1921. Black Mould, a storage rot of soft fruits caused by *Rhizopus nigricans* Ehrenb. Union of S. Africa, Journ. Dept. Agric. 3, pp. 529-531, 2 text figs.
- 1922. The Biology of *Schizophyllum Commune* Fr., with special reference to its parasitism. Union of South Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 25, pp. 1-35, Pls. I-V, 5 text figs.
- 1923 a. Plant Diseases in the western Cape Province. X. Some of the causes of wastage in export grapes. Union of S. Africa., Journ. Dept. Agric. 7, pp. 332-336, Figs. 1-4.
- 1923 b. Plant Diseases in the western Cape Province, XI. Note on a case of gumming in the fruit of the bitter seville orange. Union of S. Africa, Journ. Dept. Agric. 7, pp. 403-406, Figs. 1-4.
- 1923 c. Silver leaf Disease of Fruit Trees and its occurrence in South Africa. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 27.
- 1924. Plant Disease in the western Cape Province, XII. Vrotpootje or Take-all of Wheat. Union of South Africa, Journ. Dept. Agric. 8, pp. 602-612, Figs. 1-6.

Quinlan, John and de Kock, G.

- 1926. Two Cases of Rhinosporidiosis in Equines. South Afric. Journ. Sci. XXIII, pp. 589-594, Pls. VII-IX.

Quinn, J. J.

- 1943. Studies on the Alimentary Tract of Merino Sheep in South Africa VII.—Fermentation in the Forestomachs of Sheep. Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry 18, pp. 91-112.

Ramsbottom, J.

- 1942. Macowanina, Hypochanum or Macowanites? Trans. British Mycological Society XXV, pp. 335-336.

Rea, Carleton.

- 1922. British Basidiomycetes: A handbook to the larger British Fungi. Cambridge Univ. Press.

Redinger, Karl.

- 1938. Restitution und kritische Revision der Flechtengattungen *Enterographa* Fée und *Sclerophyton* Eschw. Fedde Rep. spec. nov. regni veg. 43, pp. 49-82.

Reess, Max.

- 1875. Ueber *Ustilago* ? *capensis*, einem neuen Brandpilze vom Cap der guten Hoffnung. Sitzungsber. der Physic.-medic. Soc. zu Erlangen 7, pp. 70-72.

Rehm, H.

- 1900. *Ascomycetes exsicc.* fasc. 27. Hedwigia 39, p. (192).
- 1903. *Ascomyceten-Studien* I. Hedwigia 42, p. (172)-(176).
- 1906. *Ascomycetes novi.* Ann. Myc. 4, pp. 336-341.
- 1907. *Ascomycetes novi.* Ann. Myc. 5, pp. 516-546.
- 1911. *Ascomycetes exsicc.* Fasc. 47. Ann. Myc. 9, pp. 1-7.

Reinke, Johannes.

- 1895. Abhandlungen über Flechten. IV. Skizzen zu einer vergleichenden Morphologie des Flechten thallus. Pringsheim, Jahrb. für wiss. Botan., XXVIII, p. 385 et seq., Fig. 102.

Robinson, E. M. and Parkin, B. S.

- 1929. A Case of Sporotrichosis in the Horse. Journ. S. Afric. Vet. Med. Ass. 1, pp. 17-24, 5 figs.

Roumeguère, C.

- 1868. Cryptogamie illustrée ou histoire des familles des plantes acotylédones d'Europe coordonnée suivant les dernières classifications et complétée par les recherches scientifiques les plus récentes. Famille des Lichens. Paris (Baillière) et Toulouse (F. Cimet), 73 pp., 2L tab.

Rudophi, Fr.

- 1829. Plantarum vel novarum vel minus cognitarum descriptiones. Decas secunda. Linnaea 4, pp. 387-395.

Saccardo, P. A.

1896. Fungi novi gallici, germanici et capenses. Bull. Soc. Myc. France XII, pp. 64-69.
 1904. Fungi aliquot Africani lecti a cl. A. Moller, Is. Newton et A. Sarmiento. Bol. Soc. Brot. XXI, pp. 209-217.
 Sylloge Fungorum omnium hujusque cognitorum.
 1882. Vol. I. Sylloge Pyrenomycetum.
 1883. Vol. II. Sylloge Pyrenomycetum.
 1884. Vol. III. Sylloge Sphaeropsidacearum et Melanconium.
 1886. Vol. IV. Sylloge Hyphomycetum.
 1887. Vol. V. Sylloge Hymenomycetum I. Agaricineae.
 1888. Vol. VI. Sylloge Hymenomycetum II. Polyporaceae, Hydneae, Thelephoraceae.
 1888. Vol. VII. Gasteromycetaceae: Phalloideae (auct. Ed. Fischer), Nidulariaceae, Lycoperdaceae et Hymenogasteraceae (auct. de Toni); Mucoraceae, Peronosporaceae, Saprolegniaceae, Entomophthoraceae, Chytridiaceae, Protomycetaceae (auct. Berlese et de Toni); Myxomycetaceae (auct. Berlese).
 1889. Vol. VIII. Discomycetaceae et Phymatosphaeriaceae (auct. P. A. Saccardo) Tuberaceae, Elaphomycetaceae, Onygenaceae (Auct. Paoletti); Laboulbeniaceae (Auct. Berlese); Saccharomycetaceae (Auct. de Toni); Schizomycetaceae (de Toni et Trevisan).
 1891. Vol. IX. Supplementum universale: Pars. I. Agaricaceae—Laboulbeniaceae.
 1892. Vol. X. Supplementum universale: Pars II. Discomycetaceae—Hyphomycetaceae.
 1895. Vol. XI. Supplementum universale. Pars. III.
 1897. Vol. XII-XIII. Index universalis et locupletissimus generum, specierum, subspecierum, varietatum hospitum in toto opere (Vol. I-XI) expositum (Auct. P. Sydow).
 1899. Vol. XIV. Supplementum universale, Pars IV (P. A. Saccardo et P. Sydow).
 1901. Vol. XV. Synonymia Generum, specierum subspecierumque in Vol. I-XIV descriptorum (Auct. E. Muscat).
 1902. Vol. XVI. Supplementum universale, Pars V (P. A. Saccardo et P. Sydow).
 1905. Vol. XVII. Supplementum universale, Pars VI: Hymenomycetaceae-Laboulbeniomycetaceae. P. A. Saccardo et D. Saccardo fil.).
 1906. Vol. XVIII. Supplementum universale, Pars VII: Discomycetaceae-Deuteromycetaceae (P. A. Saccardo et D. Saccardo fil.).
 1910. Vol. XIX. Index Iconum Fungorum A-L (P. A. Saccardo et J. B. Traverso).
 1911. Vol. XX. Index Iconum Fungorum, M-Z. Addition supplemento indicis totius (P. A. Saccardo et J. B. Traverso).
 1912. Vol. XXI. Supplementum universale, Pars. VIII: Hymenomycetaceae-Phycomycetaceae (P. A. Saccardo et Alex. Trotter).
 1913. Vol. XXII. Supplementum universale, Pars IX: Ascomycetaceae-Deuteromycetaceae (P. A. Saccardo et Alex. Trotter).
 1925. Vol. XXIII. Supplementum universale, Pars X: Basidiomycetaceae (Alex. Trotter).
 1926. Vol. XXIV. Sect. I. Supp. univ. Pars X: Phymycetaceae, Laboulbeniomycetaceae, Pyrenomycetaceae p.p. (Alex. Trotter).
 1928. Vol. XXIV. Sect. 2. Supp. univ. Pars X: Pyrenomycetaceae p.p., Discomycetaceae, Appensix: Addendo ad Vol. XXIII-XXIV (Alex. Trotter).
 1931. Vol. XXV. Supp. univ. Pars X: Myxomycetaceae, Myxobacteriaceae, Deuteromycetaceae, Mycelia sterilia (A. Trotter).

St. John-Brooks, R.

1936. Catalogue of the National Collection of type cultures. Med. Research Council. Special Report Series No. 214. 159 pp.

Salmon, E. S.

1908. Uncinula incassata, a new species of Erysiphaceae from East Africa. Ann. Myc. 6, p. 525.

Sampson, B. F. and Farren, J. F.

1942. Another Case of Torula Meningitis. S. Afric. Medical Journ. XVI, pp. 245-247. Pls. II-VI

Sartory, A.

1913. Étude d'un *Penicillium* nouveau, *Penicillium Gratioti* n.sp. Ann. Myc. 11 pp. 161-165. Pl. IX.

Sartory, A. and Sydow, H.

1913. Étude biologique et morphologique d'un *Aspergillus* nouveau, *Aspergillus Sartoryi* Syd. n.sp. Ann. Myc. 11, pp. 156-160. Pl. VIII.

Schaefer, E. E.

1936. The white fungus disease (*Beauveria Bassiana*) among red locusts in South Africa and some observations on the grey fungus disease (*Empusa Grylli*). Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. and Forestry. Sci. Bull. No. 160. 28 pp., 11 pls.

1941. A Fungus of the family Entomophthoraceae found on Sugar Ants (*Campanotus* sp.). *Bothalia* IV, pp. 237-241, Pls. I-VII.
- Schinz, Hans.**
1905. *Plantae Menyharthianae*. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Flora des untern Sambesi. Denkschr. d. math.-naturw. Klasse der k. Akad. der Wiss. Wien, LXXVIII. pp. 376-445. Portuguese translation: Contribuição para o estudos da flora do Zambesi inferior. Bol. da Soc. de Estudos da Col. da Moçambique V 1 (1936), No. 29.
- Schultze, Leonhard.**
1907. Aus Namaland und Kalahari. Bericht an die Kgl. Preuss. Akad. der Wissenschaften zu Berlin über eine Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Afrika, ausgeführt in den Jahren 1930-1905, pp. 705-706. Fungi von P. Hennings; Lichenes von Dr. Linden.
- Schwendener, Simon.**
1863. Untersuchungen über den Flechtenthallus II. Laub- und Gallerflechten in v. Naegeli: Beiträge zur wiss. Botan. 3 Heft, pp. 127-198.
- Shapiro, B. G.**
1941. Iodine treatment for Epidermophytosis interdigitale. *Brit. Med. Journ.* 1941, II, p. 877
- Simpson, M. W. and Talbot, P. H. B.**
1946. An Enumeration of Fungi collected at Qudeni Forest Reserve, Zululand in February, 1945. *South African Journal of Science* 42, pp. 131-134 (read 2nd July, 1945).
- Simson, F. W. and Barnetson, J.**
1942. Histoplasmosis: report of a case. *Journ. Path. and Bact.* LIV, pp. 299-305, Pls. XXXIV-XXXV.
- Simson, F. W., Harington, C. and Barnetson, J.**
1943. Chromoblastomycosis, a report of six cases. *Journ. Path. and Bact.* LV, p. 191.
- Simson, F. W., and Strachan, A. Sutherland.**
1937. Rhinosporidiosis in man, with a report of five cases occurring in the Union of South Africa. *S. African Journ. Med. Sci.* II, pp. 82-88.
- Singer, Rolf.**
1942. Type Studies on Agarics. *Lloydia* 5, pp. 97-135.
1945. The Boletineae of Florida, with notes on extralimital species II. The Boletaceae (Gyropoideae). *Farlowia* 2, pp. 223-303.
- Skaife, S. H.**
1920. Some factors in the natural control of the wattle bagworm. *South African Journ. Sci.* 17 p. 290-301.
1921. Notes on some South African Entomophthoraceae. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa* IX, pp. 77-86, Pls. II-IV.
1925. The locust fungus, *Empusa Grylli* and its effects on its host. *South African Journ. Sci.* 22, p. 298.
- Smith, Annie Lorrain.**
1895. East African Fungi. *Journ. Bot. London*, XXXIII, pp. 340-344.
1898. Supplement to Welwitsch's African Fungi. *Journ. Bot. London*, XXXVI, pp. 177-180.
1901. Fungi in Catalogue of the African Plants collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-1861. Vol. II, Part II. Cryptogamia, pp. 464-479.
1926. Cryptotheciaceae, a family of primitive Lichens. *Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc.* XI, pp. 189-196.
1932. Notes from the British Museum Herbarium. *New Lichens. Journ. Bot. London* LXX, pp. 48-49.
- Smith, N. J. G.**
1935. Notes on Geaster with special reference to the eastern Cape. *Records of the Albany Museum* IV, pp. 257-282, 2 pls.
1937. Leaf scald of barley in South Africa. *S. African Journ. Sci.* 34, pp. 286-290. 1 Text fog.
- Smith, N. J. O. and Pope, F. B.**
1934. The Association between the Gasteromycete Polysacum and Eucalyptus Roots. *Proc. Brit. Myc. Soc.*, 20th Jan., 1934: Summary in *Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc.* XIX, p. 95.

Smith, N. J. G. and Putterill, K. M.

1932. Pyrenidia produced by Helminthosporium Parasites of Cereals and Wild Grasses. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 29, pp. 286-295, 5 text figs.
 1933. A Disease of Eleusine and notes on invasion of phloem by Helminthosporia. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 30, pp. 198-205, 3 text figs.

Smith, N. J. G. and Rattray, J. M.

1930. Netblotch, Spotblotch and Leaf Stripe diseases of barley in South Africa. South Afric. Journ. Sci. 27, pp. 341-351, 4 text figs.

Solheim, W. G.

1929. Morphological studies of the genus Cercospora. Illinois Biol. Monogr. XII, 88 pp., 4 pls.

Sparrow, Frederick J.

1943. Aquatic Phycomycetes exclusive of the Saprolegniaceae and Pythium. Univ. of Michigan Press, Ann. Arbor, 785 pp., 69 figs.

Sprenkel, Curt.

1827. Systema Vegetabilium (Caroli Linnaei). Editio decima sexta. Vol. IV. Pt. I. Lichens, pp. 237-310, Fungi, pp. 376-580.

Stein, Berthold.

1888. Über afrikanische Flechten. 66 Jahresber. Schlesisch für vaterl. Kultur, pp. 133-142.

Steiner, J.

1897. Flechten aus Britisch-Ostafrika. Sitzungsber. Kais. Akad. Math.-Naturw. Klasse, Wien, CVI, Abt. I, pp. 207-234.
 1901. Lichenes apud K. Fritsch: Beitrag zur Flora von Angola. Bull. Herb. Boiss., 2 sér., I, p. 1085.
 1907. Lichenes austro-africani. Bull. Herb. Boiss., 2 sér., VII, pp. 637-646.

Stevens, F. L.

1927. The Meliolineae I. Ann. Myc. 25, pp. 405-469. Pls. I-II.
 1928. The Meliolineae II. Ann. Myc. 26, pp. 165-383. Pls. II-VI.

Stevens, F. L. and Ryan, M. H.

1939. The Microthyriaceae. Illinois Biol. Monographs XVIII, No. 2, 138 pp.

Stevenson, John A. and Cash, Edith K.

1936. The new fungus names proposed by C. G. Lloyd. Bull. of the Lloyd Library 35, Mycological series No. 8.

Stevenson, John A. and Rands R. D.

1938. An annotated list of fungi and bacteria Associated with sugar cane and its products. The Hawaiian Planters' Record, Vol. XLII, pp. 247-313.

Steyn, D. G.

1931. Investigations into the cause and transmission of lumpy wool affecting Merino Sheep, and its treatment. 17th Report of the Director of Veterinary Services and Animal Industry, pp. 205-212.
 1934. The toxicology of plants in South Africa, together with a consideration of poisonous foodstuffs and fungi. Central News Agency, Pretoria, 1934. 631 pp.

Stirton, J.

1876. Descriptions of recently discovered foreign lichens. Proc. Philosoph. Soc., Glasgow, Vol. X, pp. 156-164.
 1877. Additions to the Flora of South Africa. Trans. of the Glasgow Soc. Field Natur. 5, pp. 211-220.
 1878. On certain lichens belonging to the genus Parmelia. Scottish Naturalist n.s. IV, pp. 200-203, 252-254, 298-299.
 1881. On the genus Usnea and another (Eumitra) allied to it. Scottish Naturalist VI, pp. 98-109.
 1882. Notes on the genus Usnea. Scottish Naturalist VI, pp. 292-297.
 1883. Notes on the genus Usnea. Scottish Naturalist, n.s. I, pp. 74-79.

Stizenberger, Ernst.

1890. Lichenaefrica. Jahresber. d. St. Gallischen naturw. Ges. 1888-1889, St. Gallen, pp. 105-149.

1891. *Lichenaea africana*. Jahresber. d. St. Gallischen naturw. Ges. 1889-1890, St. Gallen pp. 133-268.
 1893. Supplementa ad *Lichenaeam africanum*. I Denuo addenda et corrigenda. Jahresber. d. St. Gallischen naturw. Ges. 1891-1892, St. Gallen. pp. 86-96.
 1895. Supplementa ad *Lichenaeam africanum*. II. Addenda et corrigenda ex annis 1893-1894. Jahresber. d. St. Gall'schen naturw. Ges., 1893-1894, St. Gallen. pp. 215-264.

Sydow, H.

1921. Die Verwertung der Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse und des gegenwärtigen Entwicklungsganges zur Umgrenzung der Gattungen bei der Uredineen. *Annales Mycologici* 19, pp. 161-175.
 1922 a. Über einige wenig bekannte Uredineen aus dem Kew Herbar. *Ann. Myc.* 20, pp. 54-60
 1922 b. Weitere Mittheilungen der Umgrenzung der Gattungen bei der Uredineen. *Ann. Myc.* 20, pp. 109-125.
 1924 a. Beschreibungen neuer südafrikanischen Pilze IV. *Ann. Myc.* 22, pp. 235-258.
 1924 b. Notizen über Ustilagineen. *Ann. Myc.* 22, pp. 277-291.
 1924 c. Beschreibungen neuer südafrikanischer Pilze V. *Ann. Myc.* 22, pp. 419-435.
 1926. Über einige südafrikanischer Pilze. *Ann. Myc.* 24, pp. 265-272.
 1928. *Novae fungorum Species XIX.* *Ann. Myc.* 26, pp. 132-139.
 1930. *Novae fungorum Species XX.* *Ann. Myc.* 28, pp. 432-447.
 1935. Beschreibungen neuer südafrikanischer Pilze VI. *Ann. Myc.* 33, pp. 230-237.
 1937. *Novae fungorum Species XXV.* *Ann. Myc.* 35, pp. 244-286.
 1938. *Novae fungorum Species XXVI.* *Ann. Myc.* 36, pp. 156-197.
 1939 a. Beschreibungen neuer südafrikanischer Pilze VII. *Ann. Myc.* 37, pp. 181-196.
 1939 b. *Novae fungorum Species XXVII.* *Ann. Myc.* 37, pp. 197-253.
 See also Doidge and Sydow.
 Petrak and Sydow.
 Sartory and Sydow.
 Theissen and Sydow.

Sydow, H. and P.

- 1901 a. Mykologische Mittheilungen. *Hedwigia* XL, pp. (1)-(3).
 1901 b. *Fungi novi brasilienses a cl. Ule lecti.* *Bull. Herb. Boiss.* 2 sér., I, pp. 77-85.
 1903. Diagnosen neuer Uredineen und Ustilagineen nebst Bemerkungen zu einigen bereits bekannten Arten. *Ann. Myc.* I, pp. 15-23.
 1904 a. Neue und kritische Uredineen II. *Ann. Myc.* 2, pp. 27-31.
 1904 b. *Novae fungorum Species.* *Ann. Myc.* 2, pp. 162-174.
 1908. Über eine Anzahl aus der Gattung *Uromyces* auszuschliessender resp. unrichtig beschriebener Arten. *Ann. Myc.* 6, pp. 135-143.
 1909. Einige neue resp. bemerkenswerte Pilze aus Südafrika. *Ann. Myc.* 7, pp. 543-547.
 1910. *Fungi africani novi.* *Engler's Bot. Jahrb.* 45, pp. 259-265.
 1911. *Novae fungorum Species VI.* *Ann. Myc.* 9, pp. 142-146.
 1912 a. Beschreibungen neuer südafrikanischer Pilze. *Ann. Myc.* 10, pp. 33-45, Figs. I-III.
 1912 b. *Novae fungorum Species VII.* *Ann. Myc.* 10, pp. 77-85.
 1912 c. Beschreibungen neuer südafrikanischer Pilze II. *Ann. Myc.* 10, pp. 437-444, 2 text figs.
 1913. *Novae fungorum Species X.* *Ann. Myc.* II, pp. 254-271.
 1914 a. *Novae fungorum Species XII.* *Ann. Myc.* 12, pp. 195-204.
 1914 b. Beschreibungen neuer südafrikanischer Pilze III. *Ann. Myc.* 12, pp. 263-267.
 1915. *Novae fungorum Species XIII.* *Ann. Myc.* 13, pp. 25-43.
 1916. *Novae fungorum Species XIV.* *Ann. Myc.* 14, pp. 256-262.
 1917. *Novae fungorum Species XV.* *Ann. Myc.* 15, pp. 143-148.
 1918. Mykologische Mittheilungen. *Ann. Myc.* 16, pp. 240-248.
 1919 a. Mykologische Mittheilungen. *Ann. Myc.* 17, pp. 33-37.
 1919 b. Über einige Uredineen mit quellbaren Membranen und erhöhter Keimporenzahl. *Ann. Myc.* 17, pp. 101-107.
 1920 a. *Novae fungorum Species XVI.* *Ann. Myc.* 18, pp. 154-160.
 1920 b. Notizen über interessante oder wenig bekannte Pilze. *Ann. Myc.* 18, pp. 178-187.

Sydow, P.

- 1899 a. *Fungi natalenses.* *Hedwigia* 38, pp. (130)-(134).
 1899 b. Diagnosen neuer aus verschiedenen Gegenden stammender Pilze. *Hedwigia* 38, pp. (140)-(144).

Sydow, P. and H.

Monographica Uredinearum seu specierum omnium ad hunc usque diem descriptio et adumbratio systematica.

1904. Vol. I. Genus *Puccinia*, pp. 1-970 cum XLV tabulis.
 1910. Vol. II. Genus *Uromyces*, pp. 1-396 cum XIV tabulis.

1915. Vol. III. Pucciniaceae (excl. Puccinia et Uromyces), Melampsoraceae-Zaghouiaceae-Coleosporaceae, pp. 1-726 cum 32 tabulis.
 1924. Vol. IV. Uredineae imperfectae, pp. 1-671.

Talbot, P. H. B. see Simpson, M. W. and Talbot, P. H. B.

Taylor, Thomas.

1847. New Lichens, principally from the Herbarium of W. J. Hooker. Hooker's London Journ. Bot. 6, pp. 148-197.

Thaxter, Roland.

1892. On the Myxobacteriaceae, a new order of Schizomycetes. Bot. Gazette XVII, pp. 389-406 with Plates XXII-XXV.
 1899. Preliminary diagnosis of new species of Laboulbeniaceae I. Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci. 35, pp. 153-209.
 1900 a. Preliminary diagnoses of new species of Laboulbeniaceae II. Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci. 35, pp. 409-450.
 1900 b. Preliminary diagnoses of new species of Laboulbeniaceae III. Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci. 36, pp. 397-414.
 1901. Preliminary diagnoses of new species of Laboulbeniaceae IV. Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci. 37 pp. 21-45.
 1902. Preliminary diagnoses of new species of Laboulbeniaceae V. Proc. American Acad. Arts and Science 38, pp. 1-57.
 1905. Preliminary diagnoses of new species of Laboulbeniaceae VI. Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci. 41, pp. 303-318.
 1918. Extra-American dipterophilous Laboulbeniales. Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci. 53, pp. 697-749.
 1931. Contribution towards a Monograph of the Laboulbeniaceae V. Memoirs of the American Acad. Arts and Sci. XVI, Part I, 375 pp., Pls. I-LX.

Theissen, F.

- 1912 a. Zur Revision der Gattung Dimerosporium. Beihefte z. Bot. Centralbl. XXIX, Abt. II pp. 45-73.
 1912 b. Fragmenta brasiliica IV, nebst Bemerkungen über einige andere Asterina-Arten. Ann. Myc. 10, pp. 1-32.
 1912 c. Fragmenta brasiliica V, nebst Besprechung einiger palaetropischer Microthyriaceen. Ann. Myc. 10, pp. 159-204.
 1913 a. Die Gattung Asterina. Abhandlungen der K.K. zool-bot. Ges. Wien, Band VII, Heft 3, pp. 1-139. Taf. I-VIII.
 1913 b. Lembosia-studien. Ann. Myc. II, pp. 425-467, mit Tafel XX.
 1916 a. Beiträge zur Systematik der Ascomyzeten. Ann. Myc. 14, pp. 401-439, Pl. I.
 1916 b. Mykologische Abhandlungen. Verhandl. zool-bot. Ges. Wien, LXVI, pp. 296-400, Tab. I, 14 figs.
 1918. Mykologische Mittheilungen. Ann. Myc. 16, pp. 175-188.
 1919. Neue Original-Untersuchungen von Ascomyzeten. Verhandl. der K.K. zool-bot. Ges. Wien, LXIX, pp. 1-24.

Theissen, F. and Sydow, H.

1914. Dothideazeen-Studien II. Ann. Myc. 12, pp. 168-281.
 1915. Die Dothideales. Ann. Myc. 13, pp. 149-746, Pls. I-VI.
 1916. Einige Nachträgliche Mittheilungen über Dothideen sowie über Eriksonia und verwandte Formen. Ann. Myc. 14, pp. 444-453.
 1917 a. Die Gattung Parodiella. Ann. Myc. 15, pp. 125-142.
 1917 b. Synoptische Tafeln. Ann. Myc. 15, pp. 389-488.

Thom, Charles.

1930. The Penicillia. London, 1930, 643 pp., 93 figs.

Thom, Charles and Church, M. B.

1926. The Aspergilli. Baltimore. 172 pp.

Thunberg, Carl Pehr.

1800. Prodomus Plantarum Capensium, quas in Promontorio Bonae Spei Africes annis 1772-1775 collegit. Upsula. Classis XX. Cryptogamia pp. 171-183.
 1823. Flora capensis, sistens plantas promontorii Bonae Spei Africes, secundum systema sexuale emendatum, redactas ad classes, ordines, genera et species cum differentiis specificis, synonymis et descriptionibus. Ed. III. Classis XX. Cryptogamia, pp. 731-756.

Torrend, Camillo.

1905. Primeira contribuição para o estudo da flora mycologica da provincia de Moçambique. *Broteria* IV, pp. 212-221.
 1914. *Fungi Selecti exsiccati*. 3 Centurie. *Broteria*, Ser. Bot. XII, pp. 58-69.

Tranzschel, W.

1910. Die auf der Gattung *Euphorbia* auftretenden autöcischen *Uromyces*-arten. *Ann. Myc.* 8, pp. 1-35.

Trevisan, Victore.

- 1853 a. *Tornabenia* et *Blasteniospora*, nova *Parmeliacearum* *gymnocarp.* genera. Padova 1853.
 1853 b. (1) Caratteri essenziali di dodici nuovi generi di Licheni. (2) Revisione dei generi e delle specie enumerate dal dott. Massalongo nelle Ricerche sull'autonomia di Licheni crostosi. Verona 1853 (Spighe e paglie, pp. 1-20 and 49-64).
 1856. *Brigantiaea*, novum *Lichenum* genus. *Linnaea* XXVIII, pp. 283-332.

Tuckerman, Edward.

1860. Observations on North American and some other Lichens. *Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci.* V, pp. 383-422.
 1872. *Genera Lichenum: An arrangement of the North American Lichens*. Amherst, Massach., 281 pp.
 1887. *Observationes Lichenologicae* No. 4. Observations on North American and other lichens. *Proc. American Acad. Arts and Sci.* XII, pp. 166-185.
 1882. Synopsis of the North American Lichens, Part I, comprising the *Parmeliacei*, *Cladonie* and *Coenogonie*. Boston, 1882, xvii and 272 pp.
 1888. Synopsis of the North American Lichens Part II, comprising the *Lecideacei* and (in part) the *Graphidacei*. New Bedford, 1888, 176 pp.

Tulasne, L. R. and C.

1847. Mémoire sur les *Ustilaginées* comparées aux *Uredinées* *Ann. Sc. Nat.*, 3 sér., VII, pp. 12-127

Turner, F. A. S.

1936. Shell Bark (Decorticosis) of Lemon Trees. *Farming in South Africa* XI, p. 258.

Uilyett, G. C. and Schonken, D. B.

1940. A fungus disease of *Plutella maculipennis* Curt. in South Africa, with notes on the use of entomogenous fungi in insect control. *Union of South Africa, Dept. Agric. and Forestry, Sc. Bull.* 218, 24 pp. 8 text figs.

United States of America, Dept. Agric.

- Plant Quarantine and Control Administration: Service and Regulatory Announcements.
 1929. Annual Letter of Information No. 41, pp. 157-234.
 1932. List of Intercepted Pests: List of Pests recorded during the Period Jan. 1 1930 to June 30 1931 inclusive, as intercepted in, on or with Plants and Plant Products entering United States Territory, pp. 202-368.
 1935. List of Intercepted Plant Pests, 1934.
 1937. List of Intercepted Plant Pests, 1936.
 1941. List of Intercepted Plant Pests, 1940.
 1942. List of Intercepted Plant Pests, 1941.
 1944. List of Intercepted Plant Pests, 1943.

Vainio, E. A. (formerly Wainio).

1926. Lichenes Africani Novi. *Ann. Univ. Fennicae, Aboënsis*, Ser. A., Tome II., No. 3, pp. 1-33.
 1929. Lichenes Mozambici. Coimbra, 1929.

van der Byl, P. A.

1914. Preliminary investigation on the deterioration of maize infected with *Diplodia Zeae* (Schw.) Lévl. *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa*. 4, pp. 231-239, 2 text figs.
 1915 a. Die back of Apple Trees caused by *Cytospora leucostoma* (Pers.) Sacc. *South Africa. Journ. Sci.* 12, pp. 545-557, Pls. 24-25, 4 text figs.
 1915 b. Note on the Genus *Coniothecium* Corda, with special reference to *Coniothecium chomatosporum* Corda. *S. Africa. Journ. Sci.* 12, pp. 649-657.
 1916 a. Wilt or crown rot disease of carnations caused by *Fusarium* sp. *Ann. of Applied Biology* 2, pp. 267-291.
 1916 b. A study of dry rot of maize caused by *Diplodia Zeae*. *Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull.* 7, 60 pp.

- 1916 c. Note on *Polyporus lucidus* Leys. and its effect on the wood of the willow. *South Afric. Journ. Sci.* 13, pp. 506-515, Pls. 12-16, 6 text figs.
1917. *Fomes applanatus* (Pers.) Wllr. in South Africa and its effects on the wood of the black iron-wood trees (*Olea laurifolia*). *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 14 pp. 485-492, Pls. 14-17, 2 text figs.
- 1918 a. Note on *Polysacum crassipes* DC., a common fungus in Eucalyptus plantations round Pretoria. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afric. VI*, pp. 209-214, pls. XXXIII-XXXVIII.
- 1918 b. Heart Rot of *Ptaeroxylon utile* (Sneeze-wood) caused by *Fomes rimosus* Berk. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afric. VI*, pp. 215-226. Pls. XXXIX-XLIV.
- 1918 c. Root disease in cane and suggestions for its control. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Bull. No. 4, 15 pp., 9 figs.
- 1918 d. A cane leaf Spot. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 10, 16 pp., 7 figs.
- 1918 e. Observations on a fungus (*Cephalosporium sacchari* Butler) which caused a red rot of sugar cane stems. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 11, pp. 1-8.
1919. The systematic position of the fungus causing root disease of sugar cane in Natal and Zululand. *South Afric. Journ. Sci.* 16, pp. 204-206.
- 1920 a. A pawpaw leaf spot caused by a *Phyllosticta* sp. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 17, pp. 280-290.
- 1920 b. Note on the Ikowe or Natal Kafir Mushroom, *Schulzeria Umkwaan*. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 17, pp. 286-287.
- 1920 c. Preliminary studies on some fungi and bacteria responsible for the deterioration of South African sugars. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 12, 32 pp., 14 figs.
- 1920 d. A leaf spot of the peanut or monkey nut plant caused by the fungus *Septogloeum arachidis* Rac. Union of S. Africa, Journ. Dept. Agric. 1, pp. 528-530.
- 1920 e. Studies on some fungi and the deterioration of sugar. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 18, 19 pp.
- 1921 a. South African *Xylarias* occurring around Durban, Natal. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa IX*, pp. 181-184.
- 1921 b. On a fungus—*Ovulariopsis papayae* n. sp.—which causes powdery mildew on the leaves of the Pawpaw Plant (*Carica papaya*). *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa IX*, pp. 187-190, 1 text fig.
- 1921 c. Note on *Lysurus Woodii* (MacOwan) Lloyd. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa IX*, pp. 191-194.
- 1921 d. The genus *Tulostoma* in South Africa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa IX*, pp. 185-186, Plate IX.
- 1921 e. On some fungi from the air of sugar mills and their economic importance to the sugar industry. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 18, pp. 232-233.
- 1921 f. A contribution of our knowledge of the Polyporaceae of South Africa. *South Afric. Journ. Sci.* 18, pp. 246-293.
- 1921 g. Notes on some interesting or little known South African fungi. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 18, pp. 345-348.
- 1921 h. Notes on some sugar cane matters. 1. The fungi of cane. Union of S. Africa. Journ. Dept. Agric. 2, pp. 122-127.
- 1922 a. A fungus—*Gibellula Haygarthii* sp. nov.—on a spider of the family Lycosidae. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa X*, pp. 151-157, 9 text figs.
- 1922 c. A host list of the Polyporeae occurring in the Union of South Africa. *Kew Bull.* 1922, pp. 177-182.
- 1922 d. Fungi of the Stellenbosch District and immediate vicinity. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa X*, pp. 281-288.
1923. Suid-Afrikaanse *Dacryomycetaceae*, *Tremellaceae* en *Auriculariaceae*. *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch, Jaargang I*, Reeks A, Afl. 3, pp. 1-11, Figs 1-8.
- 1924 a. Notes on some South African *Xylarias*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa XI*, pp. 207-208.
- 1924 b. Descriptions of additional South African Polyporeae. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 21, pp. 308-313.
- 1924 c. Suid-Afrikaanse *Lentinus*-Soorte. *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch, Jaargang II*, Reeks A, Afl. 1, 11 pp., 7 figs.
- 1925 a. Descriptions of some previously unnamed South African Fungi. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 22, pp. 167-169.
- 1925 b. Preliminary list of fungi from Knysna and surroundings in the author's herbarium. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 22, pp. 191-196.
- 1926 a. Landmarks in the development of the science of plant pathology and of disease control. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 23, pp. 42-60.
- 1926 b. Descriptions of some previously unnamed South African Fungi II. *S. African Journ. Sci.* 23, pp. 283-284.
- 1926 c. List of fungi recorded from the Pietersburg-Tzaneen area of the Transvaal. *S. African Journ. Sci.* 23, pp. 285-289.
1927. Descriptions of some previously unnamed South African Fungi III. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 24, pp. 225-226.
- 1928 a. Aantekeninge oor enige Suid-Afrikaanse swamme. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 25, pp. 181-184.
- 1928 b. Descriptions of some previously unnamed South African Fungi IV. *S. Afric. Journ. Sci.* 25, pp. 185-187.

- 1929 a. Descriptions of some previously unnamed South African Fungi V. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 26, pp. 318-319.
- 1929 b. The Fungous Flora of the Western Province of the Cape. In Botanical Features of the South-western Cape Province, Cape Town, 1929, pp. 99-117.
- 1929 c. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Theleporaceae. Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch, Jaargang VII, Reeks A, Afl. 3, 52 pp., III pls.
1931. 'n Lys van Kormosse (Lichenes) versamel in die Unie van Suid-Afrika en in Rhodesië gedurende die tydperk 1917-1929. Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch, Jaargang IX, Reeks A, Afl. 3, 17 pp.
- 1932 a. Oor enige Suid-Afrikaanse Clavaria-soorte of Knotswamme. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 29, pp. 317-323, Pl. III.
- 1932 b. Die Swamfamilie Xylariaceae in die Unie van Suid-Afrika. Ann. Univ. Stell. Jaargang X, Reeks A, Afl. 3, 10 pp., 5 figs.
- 1933 a. Kormosse van die Unie van Suid-Afrika. I. Familie Roccellaceae. II. Familie Teloschistaceae. Ann. Univ. Stell. Jaargang XI, Reeks A, Afl. 6, 18 pp., 10 figs.
- 1933 b. Kormosse van die Unie van Suid-Afrika III. Familie Cladoniaceae. Ann. Univ. Stell. Jaargang XI, Reeks A, Afl. 4, 13 pp., 5 figs.
1934. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Hydnaceae of Stekelswamme. Ann. Univ. Stell. Jaargang XII, Reeks A, Afl. I, 9 pp., 2 pls.
- 1935 a. Kormosse van die Unie van Suid-Afrika. V. Familie Collemaceae. Ann. Univ. Stell., Jaargang XIII, Reeks A, Afl. 4, 11 pp., 4 figs.
- 1935 b. Kormosse van die Unie van Suid-Afrika IV. Die geslag Ramalina. Ann. Univ. Stell., Jaargang XIII, Reeks A, Afl. 1, 13 pp., 12 figs.

van der Plank, J. E.

1933. Sooty Blotch on citrus fruits. Union of S. Afric. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 131, 12 pp., 2 figs. See also Doidge, E. M. and van der Plank, J. E.

van Wyk, J. A. and Verwoerd, L.

1938. The toxicity of South African creosote. Journ. S. Afric. Forestry Ass., 1938, pp. 47-50.

Verwoerd, L.

- 1924 a. *Peronospora mesembryanthemi* n.sp. die oorsaak van 'n donsige skimmelsiekte van *Mesembryanthemum*-soorte. Ann. Univ. Stell. Jaargang II, Reeks A, Afl. 1, pp. 13-23, figs. 1-3.
- 1925 a. Suid-Afrikaanse Lycoperdaceae en Nidulariaceae. Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch, Jaargang 3, Reeks A, Afl. I, pp. 1-45, III. 1-14.
1925. A contribution to our knowledge of the South African Hymenogastraceae. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 22, pp. 161-160.
- 1926 a. Adisionele beskrywings van enkele Suid-Afrikaanse Gasteromycetes. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 23, pp. 290-294.
- 1926 b. 'n Bydrae tot ons kennis van die Suid-Afrikaanse Ustilaginales of Brandswamme. Ann. Univ. Stell., Jaargang IV, Reeks A, Afl. 2, pp. 1-34, Pls. 1-6.
- 1928 a. On the validity of the monotypic genus *Kupsura* Lloyd. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 25, pp. 225-226.
- 1928 b. Aantekeninge oor 'n paar minder bekende Suid-Afrikaanse Swamme. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 25, pp. 237-239.
- 1929 a. The biology, parasitism and control of *Urocystis Tritici* Koern., the causal organism of Flag Smut in Wheat (*Triticum* spp.) and recording the occurrence of *Urocystis occulta* (Wallr.) Rab. in South Africa as the cause of stem smut of rye. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 76, 52 pp., 8 pls.
- 1929 b. A preliminary check list of diseases of cultivated plants in the winter rainfall area of the Cape Province. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 88, 28 pp.
1930. Preliminary report on the occurrence in South Africa of black chaff disease in wheat. Ann. Univ. Stell., Vol. VIII, Sect. A. No. 6, pp. 1-4, 2 pls.
- 1931 a. A preliminary list of fungi from the Bloemfontein District of the Orange Free State. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 28, pp. 298-301.
- 1931 b. Die Besmettingsvermoë van die Teleuto-stadium van *Puccinia graminis* Pers. in Suid-Afrika. Ann. Univ. Stell., Jaargang IX, Reeks A, Afl. 2, pp. 1-7.
1937. Die fisiologiese rasse van *Puccinia triticina* Eriks. wat in Suid-Afrika voorkom. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 33, pp. 648-652.
- See also van Wyk, J. A. and Verwoerd, L.

Verwoerd, L. and Dippenaar, B. J.

- 1930 a. Descriptions of some new species of South African Fungi and of species not previously recorded from South Africa. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 27, pp. 326-330.
- 1930 b. On the occurrence of a berry wilt and rot of grapes (*Vitis-vinefera* caused by *Sphaeropsis malorum* Berk.) Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 86, 16 pp.

Verwoerd, L. and du Plessis, S. J.

1931. Descriptions of some new species of South African Fungi and of species not previously recorded in South Africa III. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 28, pp. 290-297.
 1932. Descriptions of some new species of South African Fungi and of species not previously recorded in South Africa IV. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 29, pp. 313-316.
 1933. Descriptions of some new species of South African Fungi and of species not previously recorded from South Africa V. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 30, pp. 222-233.

von Flotow, Julius.

1843. Lichenen des Reisevereins und des Hochstetter'schen Herbarii. Linnea XVII, p. 15 et seq. Lichenes capenses p. 27.

von Höhnelt, Franz.

1905. Mykologische Fragmente II-XV. Oesterreich. bot. Zeitschr. LV, pp. 13, 51, 97, 106.
 1909. Fragmente zur Mykologie VIII, nos. 354-406. Sitzungsber. der kaiserl. Akad. der Wissenschaften zu Wien, math.-naturw. Klasse, CXVIII, Abt. 1, pp. 1157-1246.
 1910 a. Fragmente zur Mykologie, X Mittheilung, nos. 468-526. Sitzungsber. der kaiserl. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Wien, math.-naturw. Klasse, XCIX, Abt. 1, pp. 393-473.
 1910 b. Fragmente zur Mykologie. XI Mittheilung, nr. 527-573. Sitzungsber. k. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, math.-naturw. Kl. CXIX, Abt. 1, pp. 617-679.
 1910 c. Fragmente zur Mykologie. XII Mittheilung, nr. 574-671. Sitzungsber. k. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, math.-naturw. Kl. CXIX, Abt. 1, pp. 877-859.
 1910 d. Mykologische Fragmente. CXVIII. Über die Gattung Hyalodema. Annales Mycologici VIII, p. 590.
 1911. Fragmente zur Mykologie. XIII Mittheilung, nr. 642-718. Sitzungsber. k. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, math.-naturw. Kl. CXX, Abt. 1, 106 pp.
 1912. Fragmente zur Mykologie. XIV Mittheilung, nr. 719-792. Sitzungsber. k. Akad. Wissensch. Wien, math.-naturw. Kl. CXXI, pp. 339-424, 7 figs., 2 tab.

von Krempelhuber, A.

- Geschichte und Literatur der Lichenologie von die ältesten Zeiten bis zum Schlusse des Jahres 1865. München (Wolf u. Sohn).
 1867. Band I. Geschichte und Literatur, xiv 7, 616 pp.
 1869. Band II. Die Flechten-Systeme und Flechten-Spezies, viii u, 776 pp.
 1872. Band III. xvi u, 261 pp.
 1870. Flechten, in Reise S.M. Fregatte Novara um die Erde I Bd., p. 107 Wien.
 1876. Aufzählung und Beschreibung der Flechtenarten welche Dr. Heinrich Wawra, Ritter von Fernsee von zwei Reisen um die Erde mitbrachte. Verh. zool. bot. Ges. Wien. XXVI, pp. 433-446.
 1877. Neue Beiträge zu Afrikas Flechten-Flora. Linnaea XLI, pp. 135-144.

von Lagerheim, G.

1889. Révision des Ustilaginées et des Urédinées contenues dans l'herbier de Welwitsch. Bol. da Soc. Broter., Coimbra, VII, Fasc. 2, pp. 126-135.

von Linné, Carl. See Linnaeus.**von Thuemen, F.**

1875. Fungi austro-africani I. Flora LXVIII, pp. 378-380.
 1876 a. Diagnosen zu Thümen's "Mycotheca universalis". Flora LIX, pp. 203-208.
 1876 b. Fungi austro-africani II, III, IV. Flora LIX, pp. 362-364, 423-426, 568-571.
 1877 a. Fungi austro-africani V. Flora LX, pp. 407-413.
 1877 b. Diagnosen zu Thümen's "Mycotheca universalis". Flora LX, pp. 169-174, 204-208.
 1878 a. Fungi austro-africani VI. Flora LXI, pp. 353-358.
 1878 b. Die Pilze des Weinstockes. Monographische Bearbeitung der sämtlichen bisher bekannten, auf die Arten der Gattung Vitis vorkommenden Pilze. Wien 1878, 225 pp. 15 tab. Abstract in Journ. Bot. London, 16, pp. 135-156.
 1878 a. Diagnosen zu Thümen's "Mycotheca universalis". Flora LX, pp. 87-94, 104-112.
 1879. Diagnosen zu Thümen's "Mycotheca universalis". Flora LXII, pp. 94-96, 103-110, 123-128, 137-139.
 1880. Diagnosen zu Thümen's "Mycotheca universalis". Flora LXIII, pp. 312-322, 323-332.
 1881. Diagnosen zu Thümen's "Mycotheca universalis". Flora LXIV, pp. 237-239, 251-255, 266-272, 297-303.

Vouaux, Leon.

1913. Synopsis des Champignons parasites de Lichens, 2 Groupe-Discomycetes. Bull. Soc. Myc. Fr. XXIX, pp. 401-446, 447-494.
 1914. Synopsis des Champignons parasites de Lichens (Suite). Bull. Soc. Myc. Fr. XXX, pp. 135-198.

Wager, V. A.

1931. Diseases of plants in South Africa due to members of the Pythiaceae. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 105, 43 pp.
- 1932 a. Aster wilt in South Africa. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 29, pp. 301-312.
- 1932 b. Foot rot disease of pawpaws. Farming in S. Africa VI, pp. 435-437, 3 figs.
- 1932 c. "Leak" or soft rot disease of potatoes. Farming in S. Africa VI, pp. 465-466.
- 1933 a. Fusarium wilt of tomatoes in South Africa. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 30, pp. 240-246.
- 1933 b. A stem rot of transplanted tomatoes due to *Pythium aphanidermatum* (Eds.) Fitz. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 30, pp. 247-249.
- 1935 a. Brown rot of tomato fruits due to *Phytophthora parasitica* Dast. S. Afric. Journ. Sci. 32, pp. 235-237.
- 1935 b. Control of Downy Mildew in Cucumbers. Farming in S. Africa X, pp. 457-458, 472, 4 figs.
1937. Mango diseases in South Africa. Farming in S. Africa XII, pp. 321-324, 7 figs.
- 1939 a. *Alternaria citri* and the November Drop problem of Washington Navel oranges in the Kat River Valley. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 193, 17 pp.
- 1939 b. The navel end rot, splitting and large navel end problems of Washington Navel oranges in the Kat River Valley. Union of S. Africa, Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 194, 18 pp.
1941. Descriptions of the South African Pythiaceae with records of their occurrence. Bothalia IV, pp. 3-35, Figs. 1-18.
- 1942 a. *Phytophthora cinnamomi* Rands and wet soil as contributory factors in the dying back of Avocado Trees in Southern California. Hilgardia 14, pp. 519-531.
- 1942 b. Pythiaceae Fungi on Citrus. Hilgardia 14, pp. 535-547, 2 figs.

Wainio, E. A. (later Vainio. q.v.).

1887. Monographia Cladoniarum universalis, Pars I. Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, IV, pp. 1-509.
1894. Monographia Cladoniarum universalis, Pars II. Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, X, pp. 1-498.
1897. Monographia Cladoniarum universalis, Pars III. Acta Soc. Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingfors, XIV, pp. 1-268.
- 1900 a. Reactiones lichenum a J. Müllero Argoviensi descriptorum. Mém. Herb. Boissier, No. 5, pp. 1-17.
- 1900 b. Lichenes in Schinz: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der afrikanischen Flora. Mém. Herb. Boissier, No. 20, pp. 4-5.
1901. Lichenes in Catalogue of Welwitsch's African Plants, Vol. II, Pt. II, pp. 396-463.
1915. Annal. acad. Sc. Fennic., ser. A. Vol. VI, No. 7.
1921. Lichenes ab A. Yasuda in Japonia collecti (Continuatio I). Bot. Magaz. Tokyo, XXXV, pp. 45-49.

Wakefield, E. M.

1916. Fungi exotici XX. Kew Bull. Misc. Inf. 1916, pp. 71-77.
1922. Fungi exotici XXVI. Kew Bull. Misc. Inf., 1922, pp. 161-165.
1927. The genus *Cystopus* in South Africa. Bothalia II, pp. 242-246.
1931. Fungi exotici XXVII. Kew Bull. Misc. Inf. 1931, pp. 201-206.
1931. Fungi exotici XXVIII. Kew Bull. Misc. Inf. 1931, pp. 201-206.
1936. African Fungi collected by O. A. Høeg in 1929-1930, I-III. Kong. Norske Vidensk. Selskab Forhandl. 9, pp. 42-45, 46-49, 50-53.

Wakefield, E. M. and Talbot, P. H. U.

1948. Descriptions of Some New Hymenomycetes, Bothalia Vol. IV, Part 4, pp. 939-949. See also Massee, G. E. and Wakefield, E. M.

Walker, James.

1913. A short note on the occurrence of *Aspergillus* in the ostrich in South Africa. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa 3, pp. 199-214, Pls. IX-X.
1915. Aspergillosis in the Ostrich chick (Synonyms: Yellow Fever, Chick Fever). Third and Fourth Reports of the Director of Veterinary Research, November 1915, pp. 537-573.

Watt, John Mitchell and Breyer-Brandwijk, M. G.

1932. The Medicinal and Poisonous Plants of Southern Africa. CXXIV. Fungi, pp. 213-215. (Edinburgh.)

Wehmer, Carl.

1907. Zur kenntniss einiger *Aspergillus*-Arten. Centralbl. f. Bakt., 2 Abt., Bd. 18, pp. 394-395

Welchman, W. and Pirie, J. H. Harvey.

1921. A South African case of Mycetoma ("Madura Foot") caused by "*Nocardia indica*" (*Discomyces Maduræ*). Medical Journ. S. Africa XVII, pp. 6-9.

Welwitsch, F. and Currey, F.

1868. Fungi angolenses. A description of the fungi collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch during the Years 1850-1861. Part I. Trans. Linnaean Soc. London 26, pp. 279-294, Pls. 17-20.

Werderman, E.

1923. Einige neue Pilze aus Natal. Fedde Rep. spec. nov. regnis veg. 19, pp. 49-54.

Weston, W. H.

1933. A New Sclerospora from Nyasaland. Phytopathology XXIII, pp. 587-595, Figs. 1-2.

Wickens, G. M.

1937. Report of the Division of Plant Pathology for the Year ending December, 1936. Rhodesia Agric. Journ. 34, pp. 689-696.

Wijers, Everdina E.

1937. Phytophthora Wilt in carnation plants. S. Africa. Journ. Sci. 34, pp. 194-213, 3 text figs.

Willey, Henry.

1887. Dermatisium, a further note concerning. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club XIV, p. 222.
1890. A Synopsis of the genus Arthonia. New Bedford (E. Antony & Sons), 62 pp.

Winter, G.

- 1884 b. Ueber die Gattung Corynelia. Ber. der deutschen bot. Gesellsch. II, pp. 120-123.
1884 b. Rabenhorstii Fungi europaei et extra-europaei exsiccata, cura Dr. G. Winter. Cent. XXXI et XXXII. Hedwigia 23, pp. 164-175.
1884 c. Exotische Pilze. Flora LXVIII, pp. 259-267, Taf. IV.
1885 a. Rabenhorstii Fungi europaei et extra-europaei exsiccata, cura Dr. G. Winter. Centuria XXXIII et XXXIV. Hedwigia 24, pp. 252-264.
1885 b. Exotische Pilze II. Hedwigia 24, pp. 21-35.
1887. Rabenhorstii Fungi europaei et extra-europaei exsiccata, cura Dr. G. Winter, Centuria XXXV et XXXVI. Hedwigia 26, pp. 24-35.

Wolf, Fred T.

1941. A contribution to the life history and geographic distribution of the genus Allomyces. Mycologia XXXIII, pp. 158-173.

Wollenweber, H. W.

1916. Fusaria autographice delineata Nos. 1-509. Ed. I, 1917. Fusaria autographice delineata Annales Mycolog. c. 15, pp. 1-56.
1918. Über Fusarium roseum Lk. Ber. deutsches Bot. Gesellsch. 35, pp. 743-745.
1924. Fusaria autographice delineata: Supplementum. Ed. 1, Nos. 510-659.
1926. Fusaria autographice delineata. Ed. 2, Nos. 1-659.
1930. Fusaria autographice delineata. Supplementum Nos. 660-1100. Ed. 1, mit index.
1931. Fusarium-Monographie. Fungi parasitici et saprophytici. Parasitenkunde 3, pp. 259-516.
1935. Fusaria autographice delineata. Nos. 1101-1200.

Wollenweber, H. W. and Reinking, O. A.

1935. Die Fusarien, ihre Beschreibung, Schädwirkung und Bekämpfung. Berlin, 355 pp. mit 95 Textabbildungen.

Wood, J. Medley.

1883. Hemileia vastatrix. Rept. Natal Bot. Gard. 1882-3, pp. 7, 21-22.
1885. Hemileia vastatrix in Rept. Natal Botan. Gardens for the Year 1884, p. 7.
1886. Hemileia vastatrix in Report Natal Botan. Society for the Year 1885, pp. 21-22.
1898. Natal Fungi. Rept. Natal Bot. Gard. and Colonial Herb. for the Year 1898, pp. 10-19.
1899. Rept. Natal Bot. Gard. for the Year 1899: Fungi, p. 6.
1904. Rept. Natal Bot. Gard. 1903-4.
1906. Coffee and the Hemileia. Rept. Natal Bot. Gard. and Colonial Herb. 1906, pp. 13-17.

Woodroof, Naomi C.

1933. Two leaf spots of the peanut (Arachis hypogaea). Phytopathology 23, pp. 627-640, Figs. 1-6.

Young, Elaine M.

1930. Physiological studies in relation to the taxonomy of Monascus spp. Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 25, pp. 227-244.

1931. The morphology and cytology of *Monascus ruber*. *American Journ. Bot.* 18, pp. 499-517, Pls. XXXIX-XLI.
See also Laughton (Mrs.) Elaine M.

Zahlbruckner, A.

1907. Lichenes, β . Spezieller Teil in Engler und Prantl: Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, I Teil, Abt. 1.
1921. Neue Flechten IX. *Ann. Myc.* XIX, pp. 224-242.
1926 a. Lichenes B. Spezieller Teil in Engler und Prantl: Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien, Zweite Auflage, Bd. 8, pp. 61-270, 127 figs.
1926 b. Afrikanische Flechten (Lichenes) in A. Engler: Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika LII. *Engl. Bot. Jahrb.* LX, pp. 468-564.
1926 c. Spiegazione delle Tavole Lichenologiche inedite di Abramo Massalongo. Estratto del volume giubilare "Abramo Massalongo 1824-1924", Verona. 9 col. pls.
1932. Lichenes in Africa lecti. *Ann. Crypt. Exot.* V, pp. 198-275.
1936. Neue Flechten XII. *Ann. Nyc.* XXXIV, pp. 159-179.

Zahlbruckner, A.

- Catalogus lichenum universalis.*
1922. Vol. I. Ascolichenes: Pyrenocarpeae: Gymnocarpeae: Coniocarpeinae.
1924. Vol. II. Gymnocarpeae: Graphidineae. Cyclocarpeinae: Lecanactidaceae, Byssolomaceae, Chrysothricaceae, Thelotremaeae, Diploschistaceae, Ectolechiaceae. Gyalectaceae, Coenogoniaceae, Ephebeae, Pyrenopsidaceae.
1925. Vol. III. Lichinaeae, Collemaeae, Heppiaceae, Pannariaceae, Stictaceae, Peltigeraceae, Lecideaceae pp.
1927. Vol. IV. Lecideaceae pp., Phyllopsoraceae, Cladoniaceae, Gyrophoraceae.
1928. Vol. V. Acarosporaceae, Pertusariaceae, Lecanoraceae.
1930. Vol. VI. Parmeliaceae, Usneaceae.
1931. Vol. VII. Caloplacaceae, Teloschistaceae, Buelliaceae, Physiaceae. Hymenolichenes. Lichenes Imperfecti.
1932. Vol. VIII. Supplementum. Addenda et corrigenda.
1934. Vol. IV. Index

Zeller, S. M.

1939. New and Noteworthy Gasteromycetes. *Mycologia* 31, pp. 1-32, Figs. 1-53.

Zeller, S. M. and Dodge, C. W.

1918. Rhizopogon in North America. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* 5, pp. 1-36.
1919. Arcangeliiella, Gymnomyces and Macowanites in North America. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* 6, pp. 183-192.
1929. Hysterangium in North America. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* 16, pp. 83-128.
1935. New Species of Hydnangiaceae. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* 22, pp. 365-373.
1936. Elasmomyces, Arcangeliiella and Macowanites. *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* 23, pp. 599-655.
See also Dodge, C. W. and Zeller, S. M.

Zschokke, E.

1913. *Schweizer Archiv. für Tierheilkunde* Vol. LV, p. 641.

Zundel, G. L. I.

1930. Monographic Studies in the Ustilaginales attacking Andropogon. *Mycologia* 22, pp. 124-158.
1931. Notes on New Species of Ustilaginales. *Mycologia* 23, pp. 296-299.
1938. The Ustilaginales of South Africa. *Bothalia* 3, pp. 283-330.
1939 a. Studies of the Ustilaginales of the World. 1. Notes on Smuts reported on *Cynodon Dactylon* (L.) Pers. 2. A New Genus of the Ustilaginales from South Africa. *Mycologia* 31, pp. 572-576, Figs. 1-2.
1939 b. Additions and Corrections to Ustilaginales. *North American Flora* 7, pp. 971-1045.
1943. Notes on the Ustilaginales of the World. 3. *Mycologia* 35, pp. 164-184. 4 figs.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

B.—TITLES OF WORKS, NOT INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY (A), CONSULTED IN COMPILING SECTIONS I-VII.

Adamson, R. S.

1938. The Vegetation of South Africa. Monographs of British Empire Vegetation, London, 1938. 235 pages, 17 photographs, 23 figs., 12 maps.

Ainsworth, G. C. and Bisby, G. R.

1943. A Dictionary of the Fungi. 339 pages, 138 figs., Imperial Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

B. (=Backhouse) G. B.

1869. James Backhouse. Seemann's Journal of Botany LXXIV, pp. 51-58.

Backhouse, James.

1844. A Narrative of a Visit to Mauritius and South Africa. London, 1844.

Baum, H.

1903. Kunene-Sambesi-Expedition. Berlin 1903, 593 pp., 12 Taf., 108 Abbildungen im Text.

Berkeley, M. J.

1842. Notice of some fungi collected by Ch. Darwin in South America and the Islands of the Pacific. Annals and Magazine of Nat. History IX, pp. 443-448.

Bird, John.

1888. The Annals of Natal, 1495-1845, Vol II. P. Davis & Sons, Pietermaritzburg.

Bisby, G. R., Buller, A. H. R. and Dearness, John.

1929. The Fungi of Manitoba, with a preface by E. J. Butler. Longmans, Green & Co.

Bottomley, Averil M.

1929. The development of South African mycology and of the mycological herbarium at Pretoria. South African Journ. Science 26, pp. 326-331.

Brown, N. E.

1915. John Medley Wood, 1827-1915. Kew Bulletin 1915, pp. 417-419.

Brown, Mrs. R.

- 1937-1940. Consultant's Report on the Timber Research Laboratory, Johannesburg.

Burchell, Wm. J.

- 1811-1815. Catalogus Geographicus. Ms. now in the Library of the Herbarium, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.
1822. Travels in Southern Africa. Vols. I and II.

Butler, E. J.

1929. The development of economic mycology in the empire overseas. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. XIV, pp. 1-18.

Chapman, James.

1868. Travels in the interior of South Africa. Vol. I.

Darwin, Charles.

1837. Journal of Researches during the Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle.

Evans, I. B. Pole.

- 1917 a. A Sketch of the Rise, Growth and Development of Mycology in South Africa. South African Journ. Science 13., pp. 97-116. Presidential Address, South African Ass. Adv. Sci., Section C. Pietermaritzburg, July, 1916.
1917 b. The Plant Geography of South Africa. Reprinted from the Official Year Book, 1917, 8 pp., XXIV pls., 1 map.
1920. The Veld: its resources and dangers. S. African Journ. Sci. 17, pp. 1-34, Pls. I-XXVIII. Presidential Address, South African Ass. Adv. Sci., Bulawayo, 1920.

1930. Alice Marguerite Pegler. Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 1929-1930, pp. 215-216.
 1936. A vegetation map of South Africa. Bot. Survey of South Africa, Memoir No. 15, 23 pp., coloured map.

Fairbridge, Dorothea.

1931. Historic farms of South Africa: the wool, the wheat and the wine of the 17th and 18th centuries. Oxford University Press, 1931.

Franklin, J. L. M.

1937. Uit die Lewe van 'n Beroemde Afrikaner, Christiaan Hendrik Persoon. Ann. Univ. Stell. 15, B. 4, pp. 1-102, 1 pl.

Harvey, W. H.

1838. Genera of South African Plants.

Hiern, W. P.

1896. Catalogue of the African Plants collected by Dr. Friedrich Welwitsch in 1853-1861. Introduction, pp. vii-xvii.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon.

1912. Index to the Linnean Herbarium. Supplement to Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 1911-1912, 152 pp.

Kirby, P. R.

1939. The Diary of Dr. Andrew Smith, 1834-1836. Introduction to Vol. 1. The van Riebeeck Society, Cape Town.

Laidler, P. W.

1937. History of Medicine II. Medical establishments and institutions at the Cape during the opening years of the nineteenth century. Reprint from the S. African Medical Journal, July 10th, 1937.

MacOwan, P.

1886. Personalia of Botanical Collectors at the Cape. Trans. S. African Philosophical Soc. Vol. IV (1884-1888), pp. xxx-liii.
 1897. Report of the Government Botanist and Curator of the Cape Government Herbarium for the year 1896. Cape Town, 1897.

Martin, G. W.

- Outline of the Fungi. Univ. Iowa, Studies Nat. Hist. 18 (Supplement).

McKay, Helen, M.

1941. William John Burchell, Botanist. Part II. Journ. of S. African Botany, Vol. VII, pp. 61-76. Pls. V-VIII.

Mentzel, O. F.

1787. A geographical and topographical description of the Cape of Good Hope, Vol. II. Part 3 of translation from the original German by G. V. Marais and Dr. J. Hoge. The van Riebeeck Soc., Cape Town, 1944.

Mitchell, D. T.

1918. a A condition produced in cattle feeding on maize infected with *Diplodia Zeae*. 7th and 8th Reports of the Director of Veterinary Research, Union of South Africa, 1918, pp. 425-437.
 1918 b. The effects produced in cattle by feeding on *Paspalum dilatatum* infected with a species of ergot, *Claviceps Paspali*. 7th and 8th Reports of the Director of Veterinary Research, Union of South Africa, 1918, pp. 440-449.
 1919. Poisoning of cattle by feeding on *Paspalum dilatatum* infected with *Claviceps Paspali*. S. African Journ. Science 16, pp. 391-396.

Newman, W. A.

1855. Biographical Memoir of John Montagu. London and Cape Town, 612 pp.

Phillips, E. P.

- A brief historical sketch of the development of botanical science in South Africa and the contribution of South Africa to Botany. S. African Journ. Science, Vol. 27, pp. 39-80.

Ramsbottom, J.

William Norwood Cheesman, 1847-1925. Trans. Brit. Mycological Soc. Vol. XI, pp. 1-4.

Rogers, A. W. and Haughton, S. H.

1940. Topography and Geology.—A. Topography. Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa, No. 21 (1940), pp. 16-23.

Scherzer, Karl.

1861-3. Narrative of the Circumnavigation of the Globe by the Austrian Frigate Novara, undertaken by Order of the Imperial Government in the Years 1857, 1858 and 1859. Vol. I, 1861. Vol. II, 1862. Vol. III, 1863.

Shinz, Hans.

1891. Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika. Forschungsreisen durch die deutschen Schutzgebiete Gross-Nama- und Herero-land, nach dem Kunene, den Ngami-See und der Kalahari, 1884-1887. Oldenburg und Leipzig, 1891.

Schonland, S.

1910. Dr. Peter MacOwan, F.L.S. Kew Bulletin, 1910, pp. 84-90.

Schumann, T. E. W.

1940. Climate and Meteorology. Official Year Book of the Union of South Africa, No. 21, 1940, pp. 37-55.

Silberbauer, S. F. and Mirvish, L.

1927. Notes of cases of fungus poisoning. Journ. Medical Ass. of S. Africa, Vol. I, No. 21, pp. 549-553.

Theal, George McCall.

1907. History of South Africa south of the Zambesi. Vol. II. Foundation of the Cape Colony by the Dutch.
1910. History and Ethnography of Africa south of the Zambesi. Vol. III. The Cape Colony to 1795, the Koranas, Bantu and Portuguese in South Africa to 1800.

Theiler, A.

1927. Die Diplodiosis der Rinder und Schafe in Süd-afrika. Deutsch. Tierärztl. Wochenschr., Jahrgang 35, 1927.

Thompson, George.

1827. Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa, Vol. II.

Thunberg, Charles Peter.

1795. Travels in Europe, Africa and Asia made between the Years 1770 and 1779. Vols. I and II. (English Translation).
1823. Flora capensis, Ed. III. Introduction.

Verwoerd, Len.

1924. The ancestors of Christiaan Hendrik Persoon in Lloyd, Myc. Writ. 7, Myc. Notes No. 73, pp. 1301-1303.

Wallis, J. P. R.

1936. Fortune my Foe. The story of Charles John Anderssen, African Explorer. Jonathan Cape London.

Wiltshire, S. P.

The organization of the study of systematic mycology. Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. XXVII, pp. 1-12.

INDEX.

INDEX TO FUNGI AND LICHENS.

Synonyms are printed in italics.

	PAGE		PAGE
Abrothallus Parmeliarum Nyl.....	223	Actinomyces mineaceus Lachner-Sandoval...	664
Acarospora angolensis H. Magn.....	288	Pijperi Sartory & Bailly.....	664
austroafricana H. Magn.....	288	pretorianus Nannizzi.....	664
bella Jatta.....	288	ruber Sartory & Bailly.....	664
Bylii H. Magn.....	288	scabies Güssow.....	665
calvinienis H. Magn.....	289	transvalensis Nannizzi.....	665
capensis Zahlbr.....	289	Actinomyces sp.....	665
cervina Massal.....	289	Actinomycetaceae.....	663, 665
citrina Zahlbr.....	292	Actinonema Rosac Fr.....	195, 656
crassilabra Zahlbr.....	293	Actinopeltella nitida Doidge.....	213
deserticola Zahlbr.....	289	Aegerita Penniseti P. Henn.....	715
Finckeii Zahlbr.....	289	Accidium acalypthicolum Doidge.....	452
Finckeii var. lobulata Zahlbr.....	290	Acanthopsisidii Syd.....	452
fuscata Arn.....	289	albilabrum Kalchbr.....	452, 459
immixta H. Magn.....	289	albo-atrum P. Henn.....	456
initialis H. Magn.....	289	anceps Syd.....	452
initialis var. perfectior H. Magn..	288	Ancylanthi P. Henn.....	452
insculpta H. Magn.....	289	Antholyzae Bubak.....	453
intermixta H. Magn.....	290	Ari Desm.....	450
intrusa H. Magn.....	290	aroidum Cooke.....	450
laeta H. Magn.....	290	australe Berk.....	453
laeta var. annularis H. Magn.....	290	banketensis Hopkins.....	453
laevigata H. Magn.....	290	Barleriae Doidge.....	453
longispora H. Magn.....	290	Baumanianum P. Henn.....	453
lucida H. Magn.....	290	Baumii P. Henn.....	453
luderitzensis H. Magn.....	290	benguellense Lagerh.....	453
macrospora Bagl.....	290	Berkheiae P. Henn. & Evans.....	427
meridionalis H. Magn.....	290	bicolor Sacc.....	453
negligens H. Magn.....	291	Brideliae P. Henn. & Evans.....	399
ochrophaea H. Magn.....	291	Brunswigiae P. Henn.....	454
Örtendahliae H. Magn.....	291	Bulbinis P. Henn. & Evans.....	454
perexigua Hue.....	291	Burt-Davyi Doidge.....	454
porinoides Zahlbr.....	291	Byliarum Syd.....	404
Rhodesiae H. Magn.....	291	capense Berk. & Curt.....	454
socialis H. Magn.....	291	Cardiospermi Cooke.....	454
Steineri H. Magn.....	291	Cephalandrac Cooke.....	405
subbadia H. Magn.....	291	Cephalariae Syd.....	454
subochracea H. Magn.....	291	Chlorophyti Kalchbr.....	458
subtersa H. Magn.....	292	clarum Syd.....	454
sulphurata var. austroafricana		Clematidis-brachiatæ Doidge.....	454
Zahlbr.....	288	clerodendricola P. Henn.....	455
tenuis H. Magn.....	292	Cluytia Doidge.....	455
tersa Zahlbr.....	289	compositarum DC.....	459
tersa var. bella Wain.....	288	Conyzae-pinnatilobatae Syd.....	455
tersa var. tenuis Wain.....	292	Cookeanum de Toni.....	455
tersa var. thaëodes Wain.....	288	Coryei Doidge.....	455
tersa var. thaëodes Zahlbr.....	292	Crini Kalchbr.....	455
thaëodes Massal.....	292	crypticum Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	410
xanthophana Jatta.....	289	Cussoniae Kalchbr.....	456
Acarosporaceae.....	288	Davyi Syd.....	456
Achorion Schoenleinii Remak.....	736	decipiens Syd.....	429
Acremoniella sp.....	686	Denekiae Doidge.....	456
Acremonium verticillatum Link.....	665	Dielsii P. Henn.....	456
Acremonium sp.....	665	Dinteri Doidge.....	456
Acrospira macrosporoidea Wiltsh.....	686	Diospyri A. L. Sm.....	456
Actinomyces africanus Nannizzi.....	663	Dipcadi-viridis Doidge.....	456
bovis Harz.....	664	Dissotidis Cooke.....	431
chromogenus Gasp.....	665	Doidgei Syd.....	456
dermatonomus Bull.....	664	Dolichi Cooke.....	95
Foulertoni Sartory & Bailly....	664	dubiosum Syd.....	456
Leishmani Sartory & Bailly....	664	elegans Diet.....	397
Leishmanii Erikson.....	664	Elytropappi P. Henn.....	457
Madurae Lachner-Sandoval.....	664	Englerianum P. Henn. & Lindau..	457

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Accidium Eriosepimi</i> P. Henn.....	440	<i>Accidium Senecionis</i> f. <i>Senecionis mikanoides</i> Thum.....	456
<i>Evansii</i> P. Henn.....	457	f. <i>Senecionis napifolii</i> Thum.....	459
<i>Fluggeae</i> Doidge.....	457	f. <i>Senecionis quinquelobi</i> Thum.....	452
<i>flustra</i> Berk.....	457, 465	<i>Senecionium</i> Desm.....	456
<i>Garcleanum</i> P. Henn.....	457	<i>Accidium Serrae</i> Syd.....	463
<i>Gomphostigmae</i> Doidge.....	457	<i>spinicolum</i> Doidge.....	463
<i>habunguense</i> P. Henn.....	458	<i>Strobilae</i> Kalkbr. & Cooke.....	427
<i>Hartwegiae</i> Thum.....	458	<i>talinophilum</i> Syd.....	463
<i>Helichrysi</i> Doidge.....	458	<i>Tetragonii</i> Doidge.....	463
<i>heliotropicolum</i> Talbot.....	458	<i>Thunbergiae</i> Cooke.....	428
<i>Hoffmanni</i> Syd.....	458	<i>Tinneae</i> P. Henn.....	463
<i>Hibisci</i> Cooke.....	457	<i>Transvaaliae</i> P. Henn. & Evans.....	463
<i>Impatientis-capensis</i> Doidge.....	458	<i>truncatum</i> Kalkbr.....	417
<i>incertum</i> Syd.....	459	<i>tubulosum</i> Pat & Gaill.....	463
<i>innatum</i> Kalkbr.....	432	<i>Tylophorae</i> Cooke.....	443
<i>Ipomoeae</i> Thum.....	444	<i>Uleanum</i> Patzschke.....	463
<i>kakelense</i> P. Henn.....	459	<i>Urgineae</i> P. Henn. & Evans.....	463
<i>Kraussiae</i> Syd.....	459	<i>Urtica</i> Schw.....	456
<i>Lebeckiae</i> P. Henn.....	459	<i>Vangueriae</i> Cooke.....	464
<i>leucinosarum</i> Rabenh.....	441	<i>Vernoniae-monocephalae</i> Doidge.....	464
<i>leucarpum</i> Syd.....	403	<i>Vernoniae-podocoma</i> Doidge.....	464
<i>leuolidis</i> P. Henn.....	416	<i>Viborgiae</i> P. Henn.....	464
<i>litakunensis</i> Doidge.....	459	<i>Vignae</i> Cooke.....	464
<i>longaense</i> P. Henn.....	459	<i>Vitis</i> A. L. Sm.....	464
<i>Loranthi</i> Cooke.....	455	<i>Welwitschii</i> Lagerh.....	462
<i>Macaranga</i> P. Henn.....	455	<i>Withaniae</i> Thum.....	402
<i>MacOwanianum</i> Thum.....	459	<i>Woodianum</i> Doidge.....	465
<i>MacOwanianum</i> f. <i>Conyzae pinnati-</i> <i>lobatae</i> Thum.....	456	<i>Accidium</i> sp.....	403, 465
<i>Maitha</i> D.C.....	420	<i>Aegeria Penniseti</i> P. Henn.....	715
<i>Mengharthi</i> P. Henn.....	460	<i>Aethalium septicum</i> Fr.....	85
<i>Metaslariae</i> Syd.....	460	Agaricaceae.....	552
<i>Moggii</i> Doidge.....	460	<i>Agaricus</i> (<i>Amanita</i>) <i>muscaria</i> Linn. ex Fr.....	552
<i>Myrsiphylli</i> Kalkbr.....	419	(<i>Amanita</i>) <i>pratensis</i> Fr.....	553
<i>Nestlerae</i> Doidge.....	460	<i>campestris</i> Linn.....	584
<i>Nidorellae</i> Doidge.....	460	<i>comitulus</i> Fr.....	584
<i>ornamentalis</i> Kalkbr.....	433	<i>Dialeri</i> Sacc. & Trott.....	584
<i>Ornithogaleum</i> Bubak.....	460	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>amarus</i> Fr.....	574
<i>Ornithogali</i> Kalkbr.....	415	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>expallens</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	554
<i>Osteospermi</i> Doidge.....	460	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>fragrans</i> Sow. ex Fr.....	555
<i>Oxyridicarpa</i> Mass.....	427	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>gentianeus</i> Quel.....	555
<i>Oxalidis</i> Thum.....	460	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>laccata</i> Scop. ex Fr.....	558
<i>Pachystigmae</i> Doidge.....	461	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>membranaceus</i> Fr.....	555
<i>Pelargonii</i> Thum.....	412	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>sinopis</i> Fr.....	555
<i>Pentziae-glabrosae</i> Doidge.....	461	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>splendens</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	555
<i>permultum</i> Syd.....	461	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>trulla-formis</i> Fr.....	555
<i>Pienarii</i> Doidge.....	461	(<i>Clitocybe</i>) <i>zizyphinus</i> Vivian.....	555
<i>Plectranthi</i> Barel.....	461	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>acerratus</i> Fr.....	555
<i>Plectroniae</i> Cooke.....	461	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>alveolatus</i> Kalkbr.....	555
<i>plectronicola</i> P. Henn.....	461	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>butyraceus</i> Bull. & Fr.....	556
<i>Pottsi</i> Doidge.....	462	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>chortophilus</i> Berk.....	556
<i>pretoriense</i> Doidge.....	462	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>confluens</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	565
<i>Prehnostachydis</i> Syd.....	462	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>dryophilus</i> Bull. ex Fr.....	556
<i>Rafniae</i> MacOwan.....	462	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>erubescens</i> Fr.....	556
<i>Ranunculacearum</i> DC.....	462	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>homotrichus</i> Berk.....	556
<i>Relhaniae</i> Dipp.....	462	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>macilentus</i> Fr.....	556
<i>resinaecolum</i> Wint.....	462	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>melinosarcus</i> Kalkbr.....	556
<i>resinaecolum</i> var. <i>tumefaciens</i> Wint	462	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>radicata</i> Relh. ex Fr.....	557
<i>Rhamni</i> Pers.....	397	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>radicatus</i> var. <i>brachypus</i> Kalkbr.....	557
<i>Rhamni</i> f. <i>Rhamni prinoides</i> Thum	397	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>stridulus</i> Fr.....	557
<i>Rhynchosiae</i> Cooke.....	95	(<i>Collybia</i>) <i>velutipes</i> Fr.....	557
<i>Roynae</i> Cooke & Mass.....	462	(<i>Coprinus</i>) <i>ephemerus</i> Bull. ex Fr.....	588
<i>rubellum</i> Gmel.....	422	(<i>Crepidolus</i>) <i>applanatus</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	577
<i>Rumicis</i> f. <i>Rumicis Eckloniana</i> Thum.....	422	(<i>Crepidolus</i>) <i>episphaeria</i> Berk.....	77
<i>Schlechterianum</i> P. Henn.....	463		
<i>Senecionis</i> Desm.....	452		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Agaricus (Crepidotus) Inandae</i> Cooke.....	577	<i>Agaricus (Naucoria) semiorbicularis</i> Bull. ex	
<i>(Crepidotus) pogonatus</i> Kalchbr.....	577	Fr.....	579
<i>(Crepidotus) proteus</i> Kalchbr.....	581	<i>(Naucoria) undulosus</i> Jungh.....	579
<i>(Crepidotus) scalaris</i> var. <i>lobulatus</i>		<i>(Nolanea) castus</i> MacOwan.....	582
Kalchbr.....	577	<i>(Omphalia) griseo-pallidus</i> Desm.....	568
<i>cretaceus</i> Fr.....	563	<i>(Omphalia) integrellus</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	568
<i>(Entoloma) sagittaeformis</i> Kalchbr. &		<i>(Omphalia) linopus</i> Kalchbr.....	568
Cooke.....	582	<i>(Omphalia) micromeles</i> Berk. & Br.....	568
<i>(Flammula) albicola</i> Fr.....	577	<i>(Omphalia) paurophyllus</i> Berk.....	569
<i>(Flammula) flavidus</i> Schaeff. ex Fr.....	577	<i>(Omphalia) polypus</i> Kalchbr.....	569
<i>(Flammula) Harnoge</i> Fr.....	577	<i>(Omphalia) rusticus</i> Fr.....	569
<i>(Flammula) Janus</i> Berk. & Br.....	578	<i>(Omphalia) scyphiformis</i> Fr.....	569
<i>(Flammula) tilopus</i> Kalchbr. & Mac		<i>(Omphalia) scyphoides</i> Fr.....	569
Owan.....	578	<i>(Omphalia) syndesmus</i> Kalchbr.....	569
<i>(Galera) Eatoni</i> Berk.....	578	<i>(Omphalia) umbelliferus</i> Linn. ex Fr.	
<i>(Galera) hypnorum</i> Schrank. ex Fr.....	578	var. <i>cinnabarinus</i> Berk.....	569
<i>(Galera) peroxydatus</i> Berk.....	578	<i>(Panaeolus) caliginosus</i> Jungh.....	589
<i>(Galera) tener</i> Schaeff. ex Fr.....	578	<i>(Panaeolus) campanulatus</i> Linn. ex	
<i>(Hebeloma) spoliatus</i> Fr.....	578	Fr.....	590
<i>(Hypholoma) Candolleanus</i> Fr.....	583	<i>(Panaeolus) fimicola</i> Fr.....	590
<i>(Hypholoma) capnolepis</i> Kalchbr.....	583	<i>(Panaeolus) papilionaceus</i> Bull. ex Fr.	590
<i>(Hypholoma) fascicularis</i> Huds ex Fr.	583	<i>(Panaeolus) separatus</i> Linn. ex Fr.....	587
<i>(Lepiota) africanus</i> Kalchbr.....	561	<i>(Pholiota) aurivellus</i> Batsch ex Fr.....	580
<i>(Lepiota) atricapillus</i> Cooke & Mass.	561	<i>(Pholiota) mycenoides</i> Fr.....	581
<i>(Lepiota) cuculliformis</i> Fr.....	561	<i>(Pholiota) spectabilis</i> Fr.....	581
<i>(Lepiota) excoriatus</i> Schaeff ex Fr.....	562	<i>(Pholiota) togularis</i> Bull. ex Fr.....	581
<i>(Lepiota) Kunzei</i> Fr.....	562	<i>(Pholiota) unicolor</i> Vahl. ex Fr.....	580
<i>(Lepiota) magnannulatus</i> Kalchbr.....	562	<i>(Pleurotus) atro-caeruleus</i> Fr.....	570
<i>(Lepiota) Montagnei</i> Kalchbr.....	562	<i>(Pleurotus) aureo-tomentosus</i> Kalchbr.	570
<i>(Lepiota) polysarcus</i> Kalchbr. & Mac		<i>(Pleurotus) caveatus</i> Berk. & Curt.....	570
Owan.....	563	<i>(Pleurotus) clusilis</i> Kalchbr.....	570
<i>(Lepiota) procerus</i> Scop. ex Fr.....	563	<i>(Pleurotus) contrarius</i> Kalchbr.....	570
<i>(Lepiota) pteropus</i> Kalchbr. & Mac		<i>(Pleurotus) flabellatus</i> Berk. & Br.....	570
Owan.....	563	<i>(Pleurotus) gilvescens</i> Kalchbr.....	571
<i>(Lepiota) rubricata</i> Berk. & Br.....	563	<i>(Pleurotus) limpidus</i> Fr.....	571
<i>(Lepiota) sulfurellus</i> Kalchbr. & Mac		<i>(Pleurotus) olearius</i> D.C. ex Fr.....	571
Owan.....	563	<i>(Pleurotus) perpusillus</i> Fr.....	571
<i>(Lepiota) varians</i> Kalchbr. & Mac		<i>(Pleurotus) radiatim-plicatus</i> Kalchbr.	571
Owan.....	563	<i>(Pleurotus) sciadeum</i> Kalchbr. & Mac	
<i>(Lepiota) Zeyheri</i> Berk.....	564	Owan.....	571
<i>(Lepiota) Zeyheri</i> var. <i>telosus</i> Kalchbr.		<i>(Pleurotus) scindeum</i> var. <i>salmonaeus</i>	
& MacOwan.....	563	Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	571
<i>(Lepiota) Zeyheri</i> var. <i>verrucellosus</i>		<i>(Pleurotus) septicus</i> Fr.....	572
Kalchbr.....	564	<i>(Pleurotus) striatulus</i> Fr.....	572
<i>muscarius</i> Linn.....	552	<i>(Pluteus) cervinus</i> Schaeff. ex Fr.....	582
<i>(Mycena) actiniceps</i> Kalchbr. &		<i>(Psalliota) arvensis</i> Schaeff. ex Fr.....	584
Cooke.....	566	<i>(Psalliota) arvensis</i> var. <i>grossus</i> Berk.	584
<i>(Mycena) argulus</i> Kalchbr.....	566	<i>(Psalliota) campestris</i> Linn. ex Fr.....	584
<i>(Mycena) capillaris</i> Schum. ex Fr.....	566	<i>(Psalliota) campestris (b) pratensis</i>	584
<i>(Mycena) clavicularis</i> Fr.....	566	<i>(Psalliota) pratensis</i> var. <i>australis</i>	
<i>(Mycena) corticola</i> Fr.....	566	Berk.....	585
<i>(Mycena) debilis</i> Fr.....	566	<i>(Psalliota) sylvaticus</i> Schaeff. ex Fr.	585
<i>(Mycena) dilatatus</i> Fr.....	567	<i>(Psathyra) corrugis</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	585
<i>(Mycena) Dregeanus</i> Lévl.....	567	<i>(Psathyra) spadiceo-griseus</i> Schaeff ex	
<i>(Mycena) galeropsis</i> Fr.....	556	Berk.....	585
<i>(Mycena) heliscus</i> Berk. & Br.....	567	<i>(Psathyrella) disseminatus</i> Pers. ex	
<i>(Mycena) hiemalis</i> Osbeck ex Fr.....	567	Fr.....	590
<i>(Mycena) macrorrhizus</i> Fr.....	567	<i>(Psathyrella) gracilis</i> Fr.....	590
<i>(Mycena) rhodiophyllus</i> Kalchbr.....	567	<i>(Psathyrella) pronus</i> Fr.....	590
<i>(Mycena) sciolus</i> Kalchbr.....	567	<i>(Psathyrella) subtilis</i> Fr.....	591
<i>(Mycena) tintinnabulum</i> Fr.....	567	<i>(Psathyrella) sp.....</i>	591
<i>(Mycena) vitreus</i> Fr.....	568	<i>(Psilocybe) atrorufus</i> Schaeff. ex Fr.	586
<i>(Naucoria) arenicola</i> Berk.....	579	<i>(Psilocybe) atrorufus</i> var. <i>montanus</i>	
<i>(Naucoria) furfuraceus</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	579	Pers. ex Fr.....	586
<i>(Naucoria) pidiades</i> Fr.....	579	<i>(Psilocybe) ericaeus</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	586
<i>(Naucoria) pygmaeus</i> Bull. ex Fr.....	579	<i>(Psilocybe) foeniceti</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	586
		<i>(Psilocybe) semilanceatus</i> Fr.....	586

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Agaricus (Psilocybe) squalens</i> Fr.....	586	<i>Amanita phalloides</i> Secr.....	553
(<i>Psilocybe</i>) <i>tadiousus</i> Kalchbr.....	586	<i>rubescens</i> S. F. Gray.....	553
(<i>Psilocybe</i>) <i>udus</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	586	<i>solitaria</i> Secr.....	553
<i>purpuratus</i> Kalchbr. var. <i>cinerea</i>	567	<i>Amanitopsis praetoriana</i> Sacc.....	553
(<i>Schulzeria</i>) <i>Umkowani</i> Cooke &		<i>Amaurochaetaeae</i>	91
Mass.....	593	<i>Amaurochaete fuliginosa</i> MacBr.....	91
(<i>Stropharia</i>) <i>melaspermus</i> Bull. ex Fr.....	587	<i>Amauroderma argenteofulvum</i> Doidge.....	503
(<i>Stropharia</i>) <i>obtusatus</i> Fr.....	587	<i>fuscoporia</i> Wakef.....	503
(<i>Stropharia</i>) <i>olivaceo-flava</i> Kalchbr.		<i>rugosum</i> Lloyd.....	503
& MacOwan.....	587	<i>Amazonia asterinoides</i> Theiss.....	122
(<i>Stropharia</i>) <i>semiglobatus</i> Batsch ex		<i>Goniomae</i> Doidge.....	131
Fr.....	587	<i>Amphiloma elegans</i> Koerb.....	347
(<i>Tricholoma</i>) <i>cafferum</i> Kalchbr. &		<i>elegantissimum</i> Müll. Arg.....	347
MacOwan.....	574	<i>eudoxum</i> Müll. Arg.....	347
(<i>Tricholoma</i>) <i>cafferum</i> var. <i>sulmonensis</i>		<i>leucozanthum</i> Müll. Arg.....	349
Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	574	<i>Anaptychia corallophora</i> Wain.....	369
(<i>Tricholoma</i>) <i>Georgii</i> Clus. ex Fr.....	574	<i>dactyliza</i> Zahlbr.....	375
(<i>Tricholoma</i>) <i>melaleucus</i> var. <i>porphy-</i>		<i>granulifera</i> Massal.....	369
<i>roleucus</i> Bull. ex Fr.....	575	<i>hypoleuca</i> Massal.....	370
(<i>Tricholoma</i>) <i>ustalis</i> Fr.....	575	<i>hypoleuca</i> var. <i>colorata</i> Zahlbr.	370
(<i>Volaria</i>) <i>homoleucus</i> Schaef. ex Fr.....	582	<i>leucomela</i> Massal.....	370
<i>Aithaloderma capensis</i> Doidge.....	192	<i>leucomelaena</i> Vain.....	370
<i>Albuginaceae</i>	96	<i>leucomelaena</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i>	
<i>Albugo austro-africana</i> Syd.....	96	Müll. Arg.....	370
<i>candida</i> Kunze.....	97	<i>leucomelaena</i> var. <i>multifida</i> f.	
<i>candida</i> f. <i>Heliophila</i> P. Henn.....	97	<i>squarrosa</i> Vain.....	370
<i>cubicus</i>	97	<i>obesa</i> f. <i>caesiocroata</i> Zahlbr.....	370
<i>Eransii</i> Syd.....	98	<i>palpebrata</i> Vain.....	370
<i>Tragopogonis</i> S. F. Gray.....	97	<i>podocarpa</i> Massal.....	370
<i>Albugo</i> sp.....	715	<i>speciosa</i> Massal.....	371
<i>Alectoria chalybeiformis</i> Röhl. f. <i>terrestris</i>		<i>speciosa</i> f. <i>sorediosa</i> Zahlbr.....	371
Stizenb.....	327	<i>speciosa</i> var. <i>esorediata</i> Vain.....	371
<i>Alectoria jubata</i> Ach.....	327	<i>speciosa</i> var. <i>lobulifera</i> Vain.....	371
<i>usneoides</i> Ach.....	330	<i>Anellaria separata</i> Karst.....	587
<i>Aleurodiscus acerinus</i> v. Höhn. & Litsch....	479	<i>Angelina nigro-cinnabarina</i> Berk. & Curt.....	219
<i>acerinus</i> var. <i>longisporus</i>		<i>Antennaria (Coleroa) Engleriana</i> v Höhn.....	144
v. Höhn. & Litsch.....	479	<i>Anthostomella africana</i> Berl. & Vogl.....	180
<i>capensis</i> Lloyd.....	484	<i>capensis</i> Doidge.....	180
<i>cerussatus</i> v. Höhn. & Litsch....	479	<i>Cassinopsis</i> Rehm.....	180
<i>corneus</i> Lloyd.....	484	<i>Cassinopsis</i> Petr. & Syd.....	180
<i>disciformis</i> Pat.....	479	<i>nigro-annulata</i> Sacc.....	180
<i>Allantonectria miltina</i> Weese.....	146	<i>Salaciae</i> Doidge.....	180
<i>Allarthothelium minimum</i> Vain.....	234	<i>Anthracoophyllum nigrita</i> Kalchbr.....	575
<i>Allomyces arbusculus</i> E. J. Butler.....	96	<i>Anthracotheceum biferum</i> Zahlbr.....	226
<i>Alopsiella ruwenzorensis</i> Matir. & Sacc.....	144	<i>duplicans</i> Müll. Arg.....	226
<i>Alternaria Allii</i> Nolla.....	698	<i>pyrenuloides</i> Müll. Arg.....	226
<i>Alternaria</i> <i>Brassicae</i> Sacc.....	698, 702	<i>thelemorphum</i> Zahlbr.....	226
<i>Brassicae</i> var. <i>Phasoli</i> Brum.....	698	<i>Thwaitesii</i> Müll. Arg.....	226
<i>circinans</i> Bolle.....	698, 702	<i>variolosum</i> Müll. Arg.....	226
<i>Citri</i> Ellis & Pierce.....	698	<i>Anthurus Archeri</i> Ed. Fisch.....	594
<i>crassa</i> Rands.....	698	<i>MacOwani</i> Marloth.....	594
<i>cucumerina</i> Elliott.....	698	<i>Woodii</i> MacOwan.....	595
<i>Dianthi</i> Stev. & Hall.....	699	<i>Aphysa Lebeckiae</i> Doidge.....	194
<i>gossypina</i> Hopkins.....	699	<i>Rhynchosiae</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	194
<i>herculea</i> Elliott.....	699	<i>senniana</i> Doidge.....	194
<i>longipes</i> Tisd. & Wadk.....	699	<i>Appendiculella calostroma</i> v. Höhn.....	123
<i>macrospora</i> Zimm.....	699	<i>Arachniaceae</i>	599
<i>macrospora</i> (group).....	702	<i>Arachnion alborosella</i> Verw.....	599
<i>Solani</i> Jones & Grout.....	699	<i>album</i> Schw.....	599
<i>Solani</i> (group).....	700	<i>firmoderma</i> Verw.....	600
<i>tabacina</i> Hori.....	700	<i>giganteum</i> Lloyd.....	600
<i>tenuis</i> Nees.....	700	<i>scleroderma</i> Lloyd.....	600
<i>Violae</i> Gall. & Dors.....	700	<i>Arcangelilla africana</i> Zeller & Dodge.....	592
<i>Alternaria</i> sp.....	700, 701	<i>Arctomia muscicola</i> A.L.Sm.....	250
<i>Amanita mappa</i> Qué!.....	552	<i>Arctia cinerea</i> Pers.....	93
<i>muscaria</i> S. F. Gray.....	552	<i>denudata</i> Wettstein.....	94
<i>pantherina</i> Qué!.....	553	<i>incarnata</i> Pers.....	94

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Arceyria insignis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	94	<i>Ascobolus ciliatus</i> Berk.....	217
<i>nutans</i> Grev.....	94	<i>ciliatus</i> Schum.....	217
<i>Oerstedtii</i> Rost.....	94	<i>furfuracea</i> Pers.....	216
<i>pomiformis</i> Rost.....	94	<i>Ascobolus stercorarius</i> Schröet.....	216
<i>punicæ</i> Pers.....	94	<i>Ascochyta Alkekengi</i> Massal.....	633
<i>serpula</i> Mass.....	93	<i>atropunctata</i> Wint.....	633
<i>Arceyriaceae</i>	93	<i>Calpurniae</i> Wint.....	633
<i>Armillaria mellea</i> Quél.....	553	<i>Caricae</i> Pat.....	633
<i>ramentacea</i> Quél.....	554	<i>Cherimoliae</i> Thuem.....	633
<i>Arrhenia cucullata</i>	519	<i>citricola</i> McAlp.....	633
<i>Arthonia albida</i> Willey.....	235	<i>Dianthi</i> Berk.....	641
<i>Arthonia</i> <i>angulata</i> Fée.....	234	<i>Kentiae</i> Maubl.....	634
<i>angulosa</i> Müll. Arg.....	234	<i>Nicotianae</i> Pass.....	634
<i>antillarum</i> Nyl.....	234	<i>Papaveris</i> Oud.....	634
<i>argentea</i> Stiz.....	236	<i>parasitica</i> Fautr.....	634
<i>calospora</i> Müll. Arg.....	234	<i>Pisi</i> Lib.....	634
<i>capensis</i> Stizenb.....	224	<i>Ascophanus durbanensis</i> v. d. Byl.....	216
<i>cinnabarina</i> Waltr.....	234	<i>granulatus</i> Speg.....	216
<i>circumscissa</i> Merril.....	234	<i>granuliformis</i> Boud.....	216
<i>consanguinea</i> Willey.....	236	<i>Ascophanus</i> sp.....	216
<i>dispersa</i> Nyl.....	234	<i>Ascostratum insigne</i> Syd.....	112
<i>fusconigra</i> Nyl.....	234	<i>Ascotricha chartarum</i> Berk.....	141
<i>gregaria</i> Körb.....	234	<i>Aseroë rubra</i> la Bill.....	594
<i>hormidiella</i> Stirt.....	234	<i>Ashbya Gossypii</i> Guill.....	109
<i>lecideicarpa</i> Zahlbr.....	234	<i>Ashbyaceae</i>	109
<i>melanopsis</i> Stirt.....	236	<i>Aspergillus amstelodami</i> Thom & Church.....	665
<i>nana</i> Stizenb.....	234	<i>candidus</i> Link.....	665
<i>oblongula</i> Müll. Arg.....	235	<i>carbonarius</i> Thom.....	665
<i>obelata</i> Willey.....	236	<i>eburneus</i> Biourge.....	666
<i>palmicola</i> Ach.....	235	<i>flavus</i> Link.....	666
<i>platygraphidea</i> Nyl.....	235	<i>fumigatus</i> Fres.....	666
<i>polymorpha</i> Ach.....	235	<i>glaucus</i> Link.....	666
<i>propinqua</i> Nyl.....	235	<i>minutus</i> Gilman & Abott.....	666
<i>pyrenuloides</i> Müll. Arg.....	235	<i>niger</i> van Tiegh.....	666
<i>rubrofuscescens</i> Vain.....	235	<i>ochraceus</i> (series).....	667
<i>variabilis</i> Müll. Arg.....	235	<i>melleus</i> Yukawa.....	667
<i>violascens</i> Flotow.....	236	<i>parasiticus</i> Speare.....	667
<i>Wilmsiana</i> Müll. Arg.....	235	<i>repens</i> Sacc.....	667
<i>Arthoniaceae</i>	234	<i>repens-glaucus</i> (series).....	667
<i>Arthopyrenia alboatra</i> Müll. Arg.....	227	<i>Sartoryi</i> Syd.....	667
<i>capensis</i> Zahlbr.....	227	<i>sulphureus</i> Thom & Church.....	667
<i>Cinchonae</i> Müll. Arg.....	227	<i>Sydowi</i> Thom & Church.....	667
<i>Cinchonae</i> var. <i>fumida</i> Stiz enb.....	227	<i>terreus</i> Thom.....	667
<i>fallax</i> Arn.....	227	<i>versicolor</i> Tirab.....	667
<i>Knysnana</i> Zahlbr.....	227	<i>Welwitschiae</i> P. Henn.....	667
<i>leucanthes</i> Zahlbr.....	227	<i>Aspergillus</i> sp.....	667
<i>norata</i> Massal.....	227	<i>Aspicilia nubila</i> Hue.....	305
<i>paraphysata</i> Zahlbr.....	227	<i>Asterella infuscans</i> Sacc.....	207
<i>pruinoso-grisea</i> Müll. Arg.....	227	<i>phaeostroma</i> Sacc.....	122
<i>recepta</i> Müll. Arg.....	228	<i>Rehmii</i> P. Henn.....	203
<i>simulans</i> Müll. Arg.....	228	<i>Asterina africana</i> Doidge.....	203
<i>Arthothelium</i> <i>abnorme</i> Müll. Arg.....	235	<i>Asterina africana</i> var. <i>Kiggelariae</i> Doidge.....	204
<i>album</i> Müll. Arg.....	235	<i>aulica</i> Syd.....	204
<i>album</i> Zahlbr.....	236	<i>Balsanae</i> var. <i>africana</i> Theiss.....	205
<i>argenteum</i> Zahlbr.....	236	<i>Bosmanae</i> Doidge.....	204
<i>consanguineum</i> Müll. Arg.....	236	<i>Bottomleyae</i> Doidge.....	204
<i>fusconigrum</i> Müll. Arg.....	236	<i>capensis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	128
<i>melanopsis</i> Zahlbr.....	236	<i>cappardicola</i> Doidge.....	204
<i>michylum</i> Vain.....	236	<i>celtidicola</i> P. Henn.....	203
<i>obvelatum</i> Müll. Arg.....	236	<i>celtidicola</i> var. <i>microspora</i> Doidge.....	203
<i>phaeosporum</i> Zahlbr.....	236	<i>clausenicola</i> Doidge.....	204
<i>psylloides</i> Zahlbr.....	236	<i>Combreti</i> Syd.....	204
<i>psylloides</i> var. <i>precursum</i>		<i>Combreti</i> var. <i>kutubensis</i> v. Höhn.....	204
<i>Zahlbr</i>	236	<i>confluens</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	205
<i>violascens</i> Zahlbr.....	236	<i>crotonicola</i> Doidge.....	205
<i>Arthrobotryum melanoplaca</i> Berk. & Curt.....	734	<i>crotoniensis</i> Ryan.....	205
<i>Arthrosporium parasiticum</i> Wint.....	733	<i>delicata</i> Doidge.....	205, 206

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Asterina diplocarpa</i> Cooke.....	205	<i>Asterina Zeyheri</i> Doidge.....	211
<i>diplocarpa</i> var. <i>Hibisci</i> Doidge.....	205	Asterinaceae.....	203
<i>dissiliens</i> Doidge.....	200	<i>Asterinella Acokantherae</i> Doidge.....	197
<i>dissiliens</i> var. <i>senegalensis</i> Doidge.....	201	<i>Burchelliae</i> Doidge.....	211
<i>ditricha</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	124	<i>Asterinella contorta</i> Hansf.....	200
<i>elegans</i> Doidge.....	205	<i>dissiliens</i> Syd.....	200
<i>erysiphoides</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke		<i>dissiliens</i> var. <i>senegalensis</i> Doidge.....	201
emend. Doidge.....	206	<i>inconspicua</i> Hansf.....	201
<i>Excoecariae</i> Doidge.....	206	<i>lembosoides</i> Doidge.....	197
<i>ferruginosa</i> Doidge.....	206	<i>Mimusopsidis</i> Doidge.....	201
<i>fimbriata</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	206	<i>Pteroclastri</i> Doidge.....	201
<i>Flouryae</i> Doidge.....	206	<i>Tecleae</i> Doidge.....	201
<i>gerbericola</i> Doidge.....	206	<i>Woodiana</i> Doidge.....	211
<i>gibbosa</i> var. <i>magathyria</i> Doidge.....	211	<i>Asterodithis solaris</i> Theiss.....	201
<i>Grewiae</i> Cooke.....	205, 206	<i>Asterolibertia Burchelliae</i> Doidge.....	211
<i>Grewiae</i> var. <i>zonata</i> Doidge.....	206	<i>megathyria</i> Doidge.....	211
<i>Hendersoni</i> Doidge.....	207	<i>megathyria</i> var. <i>Randiae</i>	
<i>inconspicua</i> Doidge.....	201	Doidge.....	211
<i>infusans</i> Wint.....	207	<i>Asteroma pallidum</i> Kalchbr.....	618
<i>interrupta</i> Wint.....	195	<i>pullum</i> Kalchbr.....	685
<i>Knysnae</i> Doidge.....	207	<i>Asteromyza inconspicua</i> Doidge.....	201
<i>loranthicola</i> Syd.....	207	<i>Asterostomella eugenicola</i> Doidge.....	647
<i>MacOwaniana</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	137	<i>reticulata</i> v. <i>Höhn</i>	209
<i>myriadea</i> Cooke.....	143	<i>Visci</i> Doidge.....	647
<i>natalensis</i> Doidge.....	208	<i>Asterostroma cervicolor</i> Mass.....	479
<i>natalitia</i> Doidge.....	207	<i>Asterostromella Rumpiana</i> Talbot.....	479
<i>nodosa</i> Doidge.....	207	<i>Astrosporina maritima</i> Rea.....	576
<i>Oncinotidis</i> Doidge.....	204	Astrotheliaceae.....	231
<i>opaca</i> Syd.....	207	<i>Auerswaldia disciformis</i> Wint.....	115
<i>Oxyanthi</i> Doidge.....	208	<i>Auerswaldia examinans</i> Sacc.....	113
<i>Pavoniae</i> Werd.....	208	<i>scabies</i> Sacc.....	113
<i>Peglerae</i> Doidge.....	208	<i>Auricularia auricula-judae</i> Secr.....	471
<i>pemphidioides</i> Cooke.....	208	<i>delicata</i> Henn.....	471
<i>perafinis</i> Speg.....	208	<i>Emini</i> P. Henn.....	471
<i>pharostroma</i> Cooke.....	122	<i>flava</i> Lloyd.....	471
<i>polythyria</i> Doidge.....	208	<i>fusco-succinea</i> P. Henn.....	471
<i>punctiformis</i> var. <i>fimbriata</i> Theiss.....	206	<i>lobata</i> Sommerf.....	471
<i>radio-fissilis</i> Theiss.....	208	<i>mesenterica</i> Fr.....	471
<i>rariopoda</i> Doidge.....	208	<i>mesenterica</i> var. <i>lobata</i> Quél.....	471
<i>reticulata</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke emend.		<i>nigra</i> P. Henn.....	471
Doidge.....	209	<i>ornata</i> Pers.....	472
<i>rhamnicola</i> Doidge.....	212	<i>polytricha</i> Sacc.....	472, 473
<i>Rinorea</i> Doidge.....	209	<i>squamosa</i> Pat. & Har.....	471
<i>robusta</i> Doidge.....	209	Auriculariaceae.....	471
<i>Saniculae</i> Doidge.....	209	<i>Bacidia aemula</i> Zahlbr.....	263
<i>Scolopiae</i> Doidge.....	209	<i>amylothelia</i> Vain.....	263
<i>secamonica</i> Doidge.....	209	<i>bacillifera</i> Branth. & Rostr.....	263
<i>similis</i> Cooke.....	205	<i>Beckhausii</i> Körb.....	263
<i>solaris</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	201	<i>Beckhausii</i> var. <i>stenospora</i> Arn. f.	
<i>sphaerascas</i> Thuem.....	205, 209	<i>acutata</i> Zahlbr.....	263
<i>Streptocarpi</i> Doidge.....	209	<i>capreolina</i> Zahlbr.....	263
<i>stylospora</i> Cooke.....	632	<i>caruncula</i> Zahlbr.....	263
<i>Syzygii</i> Doidge.....	210	<i>chlorophaea</i> Zahlbr.....	264
<i>tenuis</i> Wint.....	208	<i>cyrtocheila</i> Zahlbr.....	264
<i>tertia</i> var. <i>africana</i> Doidge.....	210	<i>effusa</i> var. <i>intermedia</i> Zahlbr.....	264
<i>toruligena</i> Cooke.....	210	<i>endoleuca</i> Kickx.....	264
<i>Trichiliae</i> Doidge.....	210	<i>endoleucella</i> Zahlbr.....	264
<i>Trichocladi</i> Doidge.....	216	<i>epicyanea</i> Vain.....	264
<i>uncinata</i> Doidge.....	210	<i>Friesiana</i> Anzi var. <i>Norrlinii</i> Vain.....	264
<i>undulata</i> Doidge.....	210	<i>fuscorubella</i> Bausch.....	264
<i>vagans</i> Speg.....	209	<i>heteroloma</i> Zahlbr. f. <i>firmior</i> Vain.....	264
<i>vagans</i> var. <i>subreticulata</i> Theiss.....	209	<i>inconsequens</i> Zahlbr.....	265
<i>van der Bylii</i> Werd.....	210	<i>inconveniens</i> Zahlbr.....	265
<i>Vepridis</i> Doidge.....	211	<i>intermedia</i> Hampe.....	265
<i>Woodiana</i> Doidge.....	211	<i>laurocerasi</i> Vain, var. <i>amylothelia</i>	
<i>Woodii</i> Doidge.....	211	Zahlbr.....	263
<i>xumenensis</i> Doidge.....	211	<i>leucostephana</i> Zahlbr.....	265

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Bacidia lugubris</i> Zahlbr.....	265	<i>Blastenia praemicans</i> Zahlbr.....	342
<i>luteola</i> Mudd.....	265	<i>psorothecioides</i> Zahlbr.....	342
<i>luteola</i> f. <i>chlorotica</i> Zahlbr.....	265	<i>punicæ</i> Zahlbr.....	342
<i>luteola</i> f. <i>conspodens</i> Zahlbr.....	265	<i>punicæ</i> Müll. Arg.....	343
<i>medialis</i> Zahlbr.....	265	<i>seductric</i> Zahlbr.....	343
<i>millegrana</i> Zahlbr.....	266	<i>subsalicina</i> Zahlbr.....	343
<i>proposita</i> Zahlbr.....	266	<i>testaceorufa</i> Zahlbr.....	343
<i>rufata</i> Zahlbr.....	266	<i>vasquesia</i> Massal.....	343
<i>sabuletorum</i> Lettau.....	266	<i>Blastocladiaceae</i>	96
<i>stuppea</i> Zahlbr.....	266	<i>Blastocladiiales</i>	96
<i>subluteola</i> Zahlbr.....	266	<i>Bolbitius Boltonii</i> Fr.....	576
<i>subspadicea</i> Zahlbr.....	266	<i>bulbillosus</i> Fr.....	576
<i>trifaria</i> Zahlbr.....	266	<i>fragilis</i> Fr.....	576
<i>Bactridium flavum</i> Kunze & Schum.....	716	<i>liberatus</i> Kalchbr.....	576
<i>Badhamia affinis</i> Rost.....	83	<i>MacOwani</i> Kalchbr.....	576
<i>foliicola</i> Lister.....	83	<i>mitraeformis</i> Berk.....	576
<i>macrocarpa</i> Rost.....	83	<i>Boletoideae</i>	551
<i>nitens</i> Berk.....	83	<i>Boletus bovinus</i> Linn. ex Fr.....	551
<i>rubiginosa</i> var. <i>dictyospora</i> Lister.....	84	<i>collinitus</i> Fr.....	551
<i>utricularis</i> Berk.....	84	<i>cutipes</i> Mass.....	551
<i>varia</i> Mass.....	84	<i>edulis</i> Bull. ex Fr.....	551
<i>Badhamia</i> sp.....	84	<i>elegans</i> Fr.....	552
<i>Baeomyces capensis</i> Tayl.....	361	<i>eximius</i> Peck.....	551
<i>monocarpus</i> Ach.....	287	<i>flavidus</i> Fr.....	551
<i>Baeomyces roseus</i> Pers.....	282	<i>granulatus</i> Linn.....	552
<i>Bagnisiopsis disciformis</i> (Wint).....	115	<i>Grevillei</i> Klotzsch.....	552
<i>Balansia Cynodontis</i> Syd.....	146	<i>luteus</i> Linn.....	552
<i>Trachypogonis</i> Doidge.....	147	<i>sanguineus</i> Linn.....	538
<i>Balansia</i> sp.....	146	<i>stellenbosiensis</i> v.d. Byl.....	552
<i>Balladyna leonensis</i> Syd.....	122	<i>subflammeus</i> Berk.....	552
<i>tenuis</i> Hansf.....	122	<i>versicolor</i> Linn.....	540
<i>ugandensis</i> Syd.....	122	<i>Boletus</i> sp.....	552
<i>velutina</i> v. Höhn.....	122	<i>Bombyliospora aureola</i> Zahlbr.....	343
<i>Balladynastrum glabrum</i> Hansf.....	123	<i>domingensis</i> Zahlbr.....	343
<i>Balladynella confusa</i> Hansf.....	140	<i>domingensis</i> var. <i>colorate</i> Vain.....	343
<i>Basisporium gallarum</i> Molliard.....	686	<i>domingensis</i> var. <i>flavidula</i>	344
<i>Batarrea Diqueti</i> Pat. & Har.....	612	<i>domingensis</i> var. <i>flavocrocea</i>	
<i>phalloides</i> Pers.....	612	Zahlbr.....	343
<i>Stevenii</i> Fr.....	612	<i>domingensis</i> var. <i>glaucoctropa</i>	
<i>Baumiella caespitosa</i> P. Henn.....	140	Vain.....	344
<i>Beauveria Bassiana</i> Vuill.....	668	<i>domingensis</i> var. <i>inexplicata</i>	
<i>globulifera</i> F. Picard.....	668	Malme.....	344
<i>Belonidium capense</i> Sacc.....	219	<i>domingensis</i> var. <i>inspersa</i> Stei-	
<i>Beniowskia Penniseti</i> Wakef.....	715	ner.....	344
<i>Beniowskia sphaeroidea</i> Mason.....	715	<i>flavidula</i> Zahlbr.....	344
<i>Biatora decipiens</i> Fr.....	270	<i>flavocrocea</i> Massal.....	343
<i>melampepla</i> Tuck.....	267	<i>incana</i> A.L.Sm.....	344
<i>triptophylla corallinoides</i> Floerke.....	255	<i>leprolyta</i> Zahlbr.....	344
<i>Zeyheri</i> Massal.....	279	<i>tuberculosa</i> Massal.....	344
<i>Biatorella Armstrongiae</i> Zahlbr.....	292	<i>tuberculosa</i> f. <i>geotropica</i> Zahlbr.....	344
<i>austroafricana</i> Zahlbr.....	292	<i>zuluensis</i> Vain.....	344
<i>clavulus</i> Zahlbr.....	292	<i>Borreria capensis</i> Ach.....	353
<i>lugens</i> Zahlbr.....	292	<i>chrysophthalma</i> Ach.....	353
<i>palmeti</i> Zahlbr.....	293	<i>flavicans</i> Ach.....	355
<i>robiginans</i> Zahlbr.....	293	<i>leucomela</i> Ach.....	370
<i>Bispora effusa</i> Peck.....	688	<i>pubera</i> Ach.....	353
<i>Blastenia Acaciae</i> Zahlbr.....	341	<i>pubera</i> var. <i>capensis</i> Ach.....	353
<i>aspicioloides</i> Zahlbr.....	341	<i>Botryodiplodia Oncidii</i> Petr. & Syd.....	635
<i>Brunnthaleri</i> Zahlbr.....	341	<i>Palmarum</i> Petr. & Syd.....	635
<i>capensis</i> Trevis.....	353	<i>Theobromae</i> Pat.....	635
<i>confluens</i> Müll. Arg.....	342	<i>Botryosphaeria Mali</i> V. A. Putterill.....	171
<i>ferruginea</i> Massal.....	348	<i>Botryosphaeria Ribis</i> Shear, Stev. & Wilcox.....	171
<i>imponens</i> Zahlbr.....	342	<i>Ribis chromogena</i> Shear, Stev.	
<i>laingbergensis</i> Zahlbr.....	342	& Wilcox.....	171
<i>leptospora</i> Zahlbr.....	342	<i>Vitis</i> Sacc.....	171
<i>ochracea</i> var. <i>parvula</i> Zahlbr.....	342		
<i>poliatera</i> Müll. Arg.....	342		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Botrytis Allii</i> Munn.....	668	<i>Buellia insidians</i> Zahlbr.....	362
<i>cinerea</i> Pers.....	668	<i>italica</i> Massal.....	362
<i>Fabae</i> Sard.....	669	<i>italica</i> var. <i>debanensis</i> Bagl.....	362
<i>Botrytis</i> sp.....	669	<i>italica</i> var. <i>recobarina</i> Massal.....	362
<i>Bottaria pyrenuloides</i> Trevis.....	226	<i>langbaanensis</i> Vain.....	362
<i>thelenomorpha</i> Wain.....	226	<i>Lauri-cassiae</i> Müll. Arg.....	362
<i>Thwaitesii</i> Wain.....	226	<i>Lauri-cassiae</i> var. <i>macrosperma</i> Zahlbr.....	362
<i>Borista castanea</i> Lévy.....	603	<i>leucina</i> Müll. Arg.....	362
<i>cervina</i> Berk.....	603	<i>lutata</i> Zahlbr.....	362
<i>citrina</i> Bottomley.....	600	<i>meizocarpa</i> Vain.....	363
<i>juglandiformis</i> Berk.....	603	<i>melanthina</i> Zahlbr.....	363
<i>lilacina</i> Mont. Berk.....	602	<i>micromera</i> Vain.....	363
<i>oblongispora</i> Bottomley.....	600	<i>microsperma</i> Müll. Arg.....	363
<i>pusilla</i> de Toni.....	607	<i>minutula</i> Arn.....	366
<i>umbrina</i> Bottomley.....	600	<i>myriocarpa</i> de Not.....	365
<i>Zeyheri</i> Berk.....	603	<i>myriocarpella</i> Oliv.....	367
<i>Boristella aspera</i> Lloyd.....	604	<i>natalensis</i> Vain.....	363
<i>oblongispora</i> Lloyd.....	600	<i>nestotis</i> Zahlbr.....	363
<i>Bovistoides simplex</i> Lloyd.....	612	<i>Ocotae</i> Vain.....	363
<i>Brachysporium Faureae</i> P. Henn.....	692	<i>oleicola</i> Zahlbr.....	363
<i>pulviniforme</i> Syd.....	692	<i>olivacea</i> Müll. Arg.....	363
<i>Brigantinea Mariae</i> Trevis.....	279	<i>pachnodes</i> Zahlbr.....	363
<i>Broomeia congregata</i> Berk.....	600	<i>pachysporioides</i> Vain.....	363
<i>ellipsospora</i> v. Höhn.....	601	<i>parasma</i> de Not. var. <i>disciformis</i> Th.	360
<i>Buellia abstracta</i> Oliv.....	358	Fr.....	360
<i>aethalea</i> Th. Fr.....	358	<i>parasma</i> var. <i>sanguinea</i> Müll. Arg.....	360
<i>aethaloessa</i> Zahlbr.....	358	<i>parasma</i> var. <i>vulgata</i> Th. Fr.....	360
<i>afra</i> Wain.....	358	<i>perigrapta</i> Zahlbr.....	364
<i>africana</i> Müll. Arg.....	358	<i>permodica</i> Zahlbr.....	364
<i>africana</i> Tuck.....	358	<i>perspersa</i> Steiner.....	364
<i>albinea</i> Müll. Arg.....	359	<i>praelata</i> Zahlbr.....	364
<i>albula</i> Müll. Arg.....	359	<i>procellarum</i> Massal.....	364
<i>ambusta</i> Zahlbr.....	359	<i>procellarum</i> var. <i>continuior</i> Steiner.....	364
<i>anatolia</i> Massal.....	359	<i>procellarum</i> var. <i>repens</i> Steiner.....	364
<i>angulosa</i> Steiner.....	359	<i>proserpens</i> Müll. Arg. var. <i>continuior</i>	
<i>antarctica</i> Massal.....	366	Steiner.....	364
<i>antarctica</i> var. <i>effusa</i> Massal.....	366	<i>proserpens</i> var. <i>repens</i> Steiner.....	364
<i>antarctica</i> var. <i>insularis</i> Massal.....	366	<i>protothallina</i> Vain.....	364
<i>Brugierae</i> Vain.....	359	<i>protothallina</i> var. <i>indissimilis</i> Vain.....	364
<i>Brunthalerei</i> Zahlbr.....	359	<i>punctata</i> Massal.....	365
<i>callaina</i> Zahlbr.....	359	<i>punctata</i> f. <i>marcidula</i> Zahlbr.....	365
<i>callispora</i> var. <i>tetrapla</i> Steiner.....	359	<i>punctata</i> f. <i>punctiformis</i> Hazsl.....	365
<i>callisporioides</i> Vain.....	359	<i>punctata</i> var. <i>aequata</i> Zahlbr.....	365
<i>cangoensis</i> Vain.....	359	<i>punctiformis</i> Massal.....	365
<i>catulipa</i> Massal.....	361	<i>pura</i> Vain.....	365
<i>coeruleata</i> Zahlbr.....	360	<i>quaterna</i> Zahlbr.....	365
<i>contingens</i> Zahlbr.....	360	<i>rhodesiaca</i> Zahlbr.....	365
<i>dialytella</i> Vain.....	360	<i>rinodinea</i> Massal.....	367
<i>diorista</i> Zahlbr.....	360	<i>rudis</i> Zahlbr.....	365
<i>disciformis</i> Mudd.....	360	<i>rusticorum</i> Zahlbr.....	365
<i>disciformis</i> f. <i>vulgata</i> Oliv.....	360	<i>Schinziana</i> Müll. Arg.....	365
<i>disciformis</i> var. <i>cinereopruinosa</i> Vain.....	360	<i>spuria</i> Anzi.....	366
<i>disciformis</i> var. <i>lecanactina</i> Steiner.....	360	<i>spuria</i> var. <i>ferruginea</i> Vain.....	366
<i>disciformis</i> var. <i>sanguinea</i> Zahlbr.....	360	<i>spuria</i> var. <i>insularis</i> Jatta.....	366
<i>discolorans</i> Zahlbr.....	360	<i>stellulata</i> Mudd.....	366
<i>dispersa</i> Massal.....	361	<i>stellulata</i> f. <i>albosparsa</i> Stizenb.....	366
<i>distragens</i> Vain.....	361	<i>stellulata</i> f. <i>hybrida</i> Zahlbr.....	366
<i>distrata</i> Zahlbr.....	361	<i>stellulata</i> f. <i>murina</i> Zahlbr.....	366
<i>durbana</i> Vain.....	361	<i>Stizenbergeri</i> Zahlbr.....	366
<i>endorhodina</i> Vain.....	361	<i>subalbula</i> Müll. Arg.....	367
<i>epichlora</i> Zahlbr.....	361	<i>subcinerascens</i> Zahlbr.....	367
<i>glencairnensis</i> Zahlbr.....	361	<i>subdisciformis</i> Vain.....	367
<i>halonia</i> Tuck.....	361	<i>subtristis</i> Zahlbr.....	367
<i>incurians</i> Steiner.....	361	<i>transvaalica</i> Zahlbr.....	367
<i>incuriosa</i> Zahlbr.....	361	<i>triplicans</i> Zahlbr.....	367
<i>indissimilis</i> B. de Lesd.....	364	<i>vernucoma</i> Tuck.....	367
<i>inquilina</i> Tuck.....	362	<i>verruculosa</i> Mudd.....	367

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Buellia viridiatra</i> Zahlbr.....	367	<i>Caloplaca fecunda</i> Zahlbr.....	347
Buelliaceae.....	358	<i>ferruginea</i> Th. Fr.....	348
<i>Bulgariastrum africanum</i> Syd.....	219, 648	<i>ferruginea</i> f. <i>erysibe</i> Jatta.....	348
<i>bullatum</i> Doidge.....	220, 648	<i>ferrugineovirens</i> Zahlbr.....	348
<i>Bulliardella capensis</i> Doidge.....	215	<i>flava</i> Zahlbr.....	348
<i>Byliana Halleriae</i> Dipp.....	199	<i>flavorubens</i> Zahlbr.....	348
<i>Byssoclamys nivea</i> Westling.....	111	<i>flavovirescens</i> Dalla Torre & Sarnth.....	348
<i>Byssoloma tricholomum</i> Zahlbr. f. <i>confluens</i>		<i>gracilescens</i> Zahlbr.....	348
<i>Vain</i>	246	<i>granulosa</i> Jatta.....	348
<i>Byssospora stuppeosa</i> Massal.....	266	<i>haematodes</i> Zahlbr.....	349
<i>Caeoma Clematidis</i> Thuem.....	393	<i>Hampeana</i> Zahlbr.....	349
<i>Caeoma Heteromorphae</i> Doidge.....	465	<i>lamprocheila</i> Flagey.....	349
<i>Lichtensteiniae</i> Doidge.....	465	<i>leptopisma</i> Zahlbr.....	349
<i>nervisequum</i> Thuem.....	395	<i>leucoxantha</i> Zahlbr.....	349
<i>Caeoma (Acidivum) resinaecola</i> Rud.....	462	<i>massula</i> Zahlbr.....	349
<i>Ricini</i> Schlecht.....	395	<i>mastophora</i> Zahlbr.....	349
Caliciaceae.....	233	<i>mastophora</i> var. <i>flavovirescens</i>	
<i>Calicium turbinatum</i> Pers.....	233	<i>Vain</i>	349
<i>Callospisma capensis</i> Massal.....	345	<i>murorum</i> Th. Fr.....	349
<i>cinnabarinum</i> Müll. Arg.....	346	<i>Neethlingii</i> Zahlbr.....	350
<i>cinnabarinum</i> var. <i>opacum</i> Müll.		<i>Nideri</i> Steiner var. <i>pruinosa</i>	
Arg.....	346	Zahlbr.....	350
<i>crocodes</i> Massal.....	346	<i>nolens</i> Zahlbr.....	350
<i>flavum</i> Müll. Arg.....	348	<i>Odoardi</i> Zahlbr.....	350
<i>haematodes</i> Massal.....	349	<i>orichalcea</i> Zahlbr.....	350
<i>teicophilum</i> Massal.....	352	<i>pallidior</i> Zahlbr.....	350
<i>zambesicum</i> Müll. Arg.....	352	<i>pallidior</i> f. <i>opaca</i> Zahlbr.....	350
<i>Calloriopsis gelatinosa</i> Syd.....	221	<i>perexigua</i> Zahlbr.....	350
<i>Calocera cornea</i> Fr.....	476	<i>phlogina</i> Flagey.....	350
<i>Calonectria capensis</i> Doidge.....	147	<i>placidia</i> Steiner.....	351
<i>Cephalosporii</i> Hansf.....	147, 669	<i>platyna</i> Zahlbr.....	351
<i>decora</i> Sacc.....	147	<i>poliotea</i> Steiner.....	342
<i>leucorrhodina</i> Speg.....	147	<i>punica</i> Jatta.....	343
<i>Meliolae</i> Hansf.....	147	<i>pyracea</i> Th. Fr.....	351
<i>rigidiuscula</i> Sacc.....	147	<i>pyracea</i> f. <i>pyrithromoides</i> Oliv.....	351
<i>Ugandae</i> Hansf.....	147, 684	<i>pyracea</i> f. <i>subpicta</i> Zahlbr.....	351
<i>Calopeltis Jasmini</i> Doidge.....	202	<i>pyracea</i> var. <i>pyrithroma</i> Flagey....	351
<i>Caloplaca amphidoxa</i> Zahlbr.....	344	<i>pyropoeila</i> Zahlbr.....	351
<i>aurantiaca</i> Th. Fr.....	345	<i>pyropoeioides</i> Zahlbr.....	351
<i>aurantiaca</i> f. <i>fulva</i> Zahlbr.....	345	<i>regalis</i> Zahlbr.....	351
<i>benguellensis</i> Zahlbr.....	345	<i>regalis</i> f. <i>prostrata</i> Zahlbr.....	351
<i>calviniana</i> Zahlbr.....	345	<i>sophodes</i> Zahlbr.....	351
<i>capensis</i> Zahlbr.....	345	<i>subcerina</i> Zahlbr.....	352
<i>cardinalis</i> Zahlbr.....	345	<i>subsectata</i> Zahlbr.....	352
<i>carphinea</i> Jatta var. <i>scoriophila</i>		<i>subsoluta</i> Zahlbr.....	352
Steiner.....	345	<i>subpunicolor</i> Zahlbr.....	352
<i>catachista</i> Zahlbr.....	345	<i>sympageila</i> Zahlbr.....	352
<i>cerina</i> Th. Fr.....	345	<i>tegalis</i> Sandst.....	352
<i>cinnabarina</i> Zahlbr.....	346	<i>teicophila</i> Zahlbr.....	352
<i>cinnabarina</i> var. <i>opaca</i> Zahlbr.....	346	<i>theloschistoides</i> Zahlbr.....	352
<i>cinnabarina</i> var. <i>pallidior</i> Jatta.....	350	<i>zambesica</i> Zahlbr.....	352
<i>cinnabarina</i> var. <i>subfulgenscens</i>		Caloplacaceae.....	341
Zahlbr.....	350	<i>Calosphaeria cylindrica</i> Sacc.....	170
<i>cinnabariza</i> Zahlbr.....	346	<i>Calosphaeria princeps</i> Tul.....	167
<i>coccinella</i> Zahlbr.....	346	<i>Calospora arausiaca</i> Sacc.....	167
<i>conchiliata</i> Zahlbr.....	346	<i>Calospora Bottomleyae</i> Doidge.....	167
<i>crocodes</i> Zahlbr.....	346	<i>Calothyrium Psychotriae</i> Doidge.....	212
<i>delectans</i> Zahlbr.....	346	<i>Calvatia caelata</i> Morg.....	601
<i>diploplaca</i> Zahlbr.....	347	<i>candida</i> Hollós.....	601
<i>diploplaca</i> var. <i>gracilior</i> Zahlbr....	347	<i>Fontanesii</i> Lloyd.....	601
<i>discolorella</i> Zahlbr.....	347	<i>gigantea</i> Lloyd.....	601
<i>Ecklonii</i> Zahlbr.....	347	<i>incerta</i> Bottomley.....	601
<i>effusa</i> Merrill.....	347	<i>lepidophora</i> Lloyd.....	601
<i>elegans</i> Th. Fr.....	347	<i>lilacina</i> P. Henn.....	601
<i>elegantissima</i> Zahlbr.....	347	<i>macrogemmae</i> Lloyd.....	601
<i>eudoxa</i> Zahlbr.....	347	<i>olivacea</i> Lloyd.....	601
<i>eupelis</i> Zahlbr.....	352	<i>pachyderma</i> Morgan.....	602

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Calvatia saccata</i> Morgan.....	602	<i>Ceratiomyxa fruticulosa</i> Macbr.....	83
<i>Campbellia Bittori</i> P. Henn.....	519	fruticulosa var. flexuosa Lister.....	83
<i>cucullata</i> Lloyd.....	519	fruticulosa var. porioides Lister.....	83
<i>Campbellia africana</i> Cooke & Mass.....	552	<i>Ceratiomyxaceae</i>	83
<i>Candelaria concolor</i> Arn.....	309	<i>Ceratium hydnoides</i> Alb. & Schw.....	83
<i>fibrosa</i> Müll. Arg.....	309	<i>arbuscula</i> Berk. & Br.....	83
<i>stellata</i> Müll. Arg.....	309	<i>sphaeroideum</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	83, 715
<i>Candelariella elaeophaea</i> Zahlbr.....	298	<i>Ceratosphaeria crinigera</i> Sacc.....	140
<i>glaucolescens</i> Zahlbr.....	298	<i>Ceratostoma cylindrica</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	170
<i>vitellina</i> Müll. Arg.....	298	<i>Ceratostomella paradoxa</i> Dade.....	141
<i>vitellina</i> f. <i>athallina</i> Zahlbr.....	298	<i>pilifera</i> Wint.....	141
<i>Candida bethaliensis</i> Dodge.....	734	<i>Cercoseptoria eg-nula</i> Syd.....	707
<i>Krusei</i> Basgal.....	734	<i>Cercospora Apii</i> Fres.....	704
<i>trindis</i> Langron.....	735	<i>Apii</i> var. <i>Pastinaca</i> Sacc.....	711
<i>Cantharellus capensis</i> Berk.....	554	<i>arachidicola</i> Hori.....	604
<i>cinnabarinus</i> Schw.....	554	<i>Argyrolabii</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	705
<i>foliolum</i> Kalchbr.....	554	<i>Bauhiniae</i> Syd.....	705
<i>leucophaeus</i> Nouel.....	554	<i>beteicola</i> Sacc.....	705
<i>Capnodiaceae</i>	191	<i>bolleana</i> Speg.....	705
<i>Capnodium australe</i> Mont.....	191	<i>Byliana</i> Syd.....	705
<i>citricolum</i> MeAlp.....	192	<i>caffra</i> Syd.....	705
<i>Citri</i> Berk. & Desm.....	192	<i>canescens</i> Ell. & Mart.....	705
<i>fuligo</i> Berk. & Desm.....	191	<i>capensis</i> Sacc.....	693
<i>salicinum</i> Mont.....	192	<i>Carotae</i> Solh.....	706
<i>Castellania balcanica</i> Dodge.....	734	<i>Caryae</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	706
<i>linguae-pilosae</i> Dodge.....	734	<i>Cassinopsis</i> Wint.....	706
<i>pseudoblandinensis</i> Dodge.....	734	<i>Cichorii</i> J. J. Davis.....	706
<i>pseudotropicalis</i> Dodge.....	734	<i>circumscissa</i> Sacc.....	706, 708
<i>Castellania</i> sp.....	734	<i>Clerodendri</i> Miyake.....	706
<i>Cataneuma goyazense</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	185	<i>Cluytiae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	706
<i>grammicum</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	185	<i>coffeicola</i> Berk & Cooke.....	706
<i>Peglerae</i> Doidge.....	188	<i>columnaris</i> Ell. & Ev.....	706
<i>Pterocarpi</i> Syd.....	189	<i>Commelynae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	706
<i>puncta</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	189	<i>Corechii</i> Sawada.....	707
<i>Schottii</i> Doidge.....	190	<i>cruenta</i> Sacc.....	707
<i>Catelechia africana</i> Müll. Arg.....	358	<i>Curtisiae</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	707
<i>Catastoma anomalum</i> Lloyd.....	602	<i>delicatissima</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	685
<i>castaneum</i> Lloyd.....	603	<i>Demetritronana</i> Wint.....	707
<i>circumscissum</i> Morgan.....	602	<i>Dissotidis</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	707
<i>Duthiei</i> Lloyd.....	602	<i>Dovyalidis</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	707
<i>juglandiformis</i> Lloyd.....	603	<i>egenula</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	707
<i>magnum</i> Lloyd.....	603	<i>Faureae</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	707
<i>pedicellatum</i> Mogran.....	603	<i>Fici</i> Heald & Wolf.....	707
<i>Zeyheri</i> Lloyd.....	603	<i>fukushiana</i> Yam.....	707
<i>Catillaria chalybeia</i> Massal.....	266	<i>fusca</i> Rand.....	707
<i>Finckei</i> Zahlbr.....	266	<i>fusimaculans</i> Atk.....	708
<i>intermixta</i> Arn.....	267	<i>gossypina</i> Cooke.....	708, 709
<i>intermixta</i> f. <i>cyanocentra</i> Zahlbr.....	267	<i>grandissima</i> Rand.....	708
<i>lenticularis</i> Th. Fr.....	267	<i>guliana</i> Sacc.....	708
<i>lenticularis</i> f. <i>chloropoliza</i> Boist.....	267	<i>Haemanthi</i> Kalchbr.....	707
<i>lutea</i>	249	<i>Halleriae</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	708
<i>melampepla</i> Zahlbr.....	267	<i>Henningsii</i> Allesch.....	708
<i>mollescens</i> Zahlbr.....	267	<i>heteromalla</i> Syd.....	708
<i>mortualis</i> Zahlbr.....	267	<i>insulana</i> Chupp.....	708
<i>nigroclavata</i> Schuler.....	267	<i>Juglandis</i> Kellerm. & Swingle.....	686
<i>opacata</i> Zahlbr.....	267	<i>Jussieuae</i> Atk.....	709
<i>rhyparoleuca</i> Massal.....	267	<i>Kiggelariae</i> Syd.....	709
<i>Stellenboschiana</i> Vain.....	280	<i>Kopkei</i> Krüg.....	709
<i>stictella</i> Zahlbr.....	268	<i>latimaculans</i> Wakef.....	705
<i>subfuscata</i> Zahlbr.....	268	<i>leoni</i> Savul & Rayss.....	709
<i>Celidium stictarum</i> Tul.....	223	<i>Leonotidis</i> Cooke.....	709
<i>Cenangium pelidnum</i> Sacc.....	221	<i>Liebenbergii</i> Syd.....	709
<i>Cephalosporiopsis parasitica</i> Hansf.....	683	<i>longipes</i> Butl.....	709
<i>Cephalosporium Sacchari</i> Butler.....	669	<i>mayalensis</i> Stev. & Solh.....	709
<i>Cephalosporium</i> sp.....	147, 669	<i>melaena</i> Syd.....	709
<i>Cephalothecium roseum</i> Corda.....	683	<i>melanochaeta</i> Ell. & Ev.....	709
<i>Cephatelium MacOwanianum</i> Syd.....	433	<i>Momordicae</i> McRae.....	710

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Cercospora Musae</i> Mass.....	710	<i>Chaetostigmella asterinicola</i> Doidge.....	145
<i>Musae</i> Zimm.....	710	<i>capensis</i> Doidge.....	145
<i>Myrti</i> Eriks.....	710	Chaetothyriaceae.....	192
<i>myrticola</i> Speg.....	710	Chaetothyrium <i>capense</i> Hansf.....	192
Nicotianae Ell. & Everh.....	710	Syzygii Hansf.....	192
<i>oblecta</i> Syd.....	710	<i>transvaalensis</i> v. d. Byl.....	146
<i>occidentalis</i> Cooke.....	710	<i>Cheilymenia coprinaria</i> Boud.....	217
Oliniae Verw. & Dipp.....	710	<i>Cheilymenia pulcherrima</i> Boud.....	216
omphacodes Ell. & Holw.....	710	Chiodecton <i>capense</i> Zahlbr.....	242
<i>Pachycarpi</i> Chupp & Doidge.....	710	<i>direnium</i> Nyl.....	245
<i>Paireirae</i> Speg.....	710	<i>galactinum</i> Zahlbr.....	242
Pastinacae Peck.....	711	<i>natalense</i> Nyl.....	242
Persicariae Yam.....	711	<i>sanguineum</i> Wain. f. <i>rosaceocinc-</i>	
<i>personata</i> Ellis.....	705, 711	<i>tum</i> Wain.....	242
<i>phaeocarpa</i> Mitter.....	696	<i>subnanum</i> Wain.....	242
Pouzolziae Syd.....	711	<i>van der Bylii</i> Zahlbr.....	242
pretoriensis Chubb & Doidge.....	711	<i>venosum</i> Zahlbr.....	242
Protearum Cooke.....	711	Chiodectonaceae.....	242
<i>Protearum</i> var. <i>Leueadendri</i> Cooke.....	711	Chlamydoxus Meyenianus Lloyd.....	612
<i>Protearum</i> var. <i>Leucospermi</i> Cooke.....	711	Chloridium Meliolae Hansf.....	686
<i>punctiformis</i> Sacc. & Roum.....	712	Chlorociboria aeruginosa Seaver.....	221
<i>purpurea-cincta</i> Nel.....	710	<i>Chlorodothis Lahmii</i> Clements.....	233
Resedae Fuck.....	712	<i>Chlorosplenium aeruginosum</i> de Not.....	221
Rhoicissi Syd.....	712	Choanephoraceae.....	106
<i>riachueli</i> Speg.....	712	<i>Chondrioderma difforme</i> Rost.....	89
<i>richardiaecola</i> Atk.....	712	<i>subdictyospermum</i> Rost.....	85
<i>ricinella</i> Sacc. & Berk.....	712	Chondromyces aurantiacus Thaxter.....	733
<i>rubro-tincta</i> Ell. & Everh.....	712	<i>Chroolepus afrum</i> Massal.....	249
<i>scitula</i> Syd.....	712	<i>Chrysomyces Brachystegiae</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	116
Sesami Zimm.....	712	Chrysotrhiaceae.....	246
Solani-melongenae Chupp.....	712	Chytridiales.....	95
<i>Solani-melongenae</i> Hori.....	712	Cicinobella sp.....	631
Sorghi Ell. & Everh.....	713	Cicinobolus Cesatii de Bary.....	618
sphaeroidea Speg.....	713	Cienkowskia reticulata Rost.....	84
Stizolobii Syd.....	713	<i>Cilicopodium caespitosum</i> Sacc.....	733
transvaalensis Syd.....	713	Cintractia axicola Cornu.....	377
Tremae Chupp.....	713	<i>capensis</i> Ciferri.....	377
vaginae Krüger.....	713	<i>caricicola</i> P. Henn.....	377
Violae Sacc.....	713	Crus-galli Magn.....	377
<i>viticola</i> Sacc.....	713	leucoderma P. Henn.....	377
Vitis Sacc.....	713	Melinis Zundel.....	377
Withaniae Syd.....	714	<i>piluliformis</i> P. Henn.....	377
Zizyphi Petch.....	714	<i>Sorghi-vulgaris</i> Clint.....	383
Cercospora sp.....	714	<i>togoensis</i> P. Henn.....	377
Cercosporiella Brassicae v. Höhn.....	685	Cicinella Sydowii Lendner.....	105
<i>delicatissima</i> Chupp.....	685	<i>Cladia aggregata</i> Nyl.....	282
Ekebergiae Syd.....	685	Cladochytriaceae.....	96
Gossypii Speg.....	159, 685	<i>Cladoderris australica</i> Berk.....	480
<i>herpotrichioides</i> Fron.....	686	<i>Cladoderris elegans</i> Fr.....	480
<i>Cercosporina ricinella</i> Speg.....	712	<i>funalis</i> P. Henn.....	480
Cerebella Cynodontis Syd.....	730	<i>infundibuliformis</i> Fr.....	480
Cerebella sp.....	730	<i>spongiosa</i> Fr.....	480
Cerotelium Fici Arth.....	396	<i>spongiosa</i> var. <i>subsessilis</i> Fr.....	480
Gossypii Arth.....	396	<i>Thwaitesii</i> Berk. & Br.....	480
<i>Cetraria aculeata</i> Fr.....	327	Cladonia aggregata Ach.....	282
<i>Ceuthospora foliicola</i> Lib.....	618	<i>bacillaris</i> Nyl.....	282
Ceuthospora Oleae Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	618	<i>bacillaris</i> f. <i>pityropoda</i> Nyl.....	282
Chaetodimerina Schiffnerulae Hansf.....	141	<i>caespiticia</i> Floerke.....	282
Chaetomella Artemisiae Cooke.....	631	<i>centrophora</i> Müll. Arg.....	282
<i>Tritici</i> Ten. & Dan.....	631	<i>chlorophaea</i> Spreng.....	286
Chaetominum chartarum Ehrenb.....	141	<i>chordalis</i> Ach.....	284
<i>elatum</i> Kunze & Schum.....	141	<i>didyma</i> Wain. var. <i>muscigena</i> Wain.....	283
<i>funiculum</i> Cooke.....	141	<i>didyma</i> var. <i>muscigena</i> f. <i>subulata</i>	
<i>globosum</i> Kunze.....	141	<i>Sandst.</i>	283
<i>indicum</i> Corda.....	141	<i>fimbriata</i> Fr.....	283
Chaetopeltopsis sp.....	213	<i>fimbriata</i> f. <i>abortiva</i> Floerke.....	284
Chaetosphaeria insectivora Hansf.....	141	<i>fimbriata</i> var. <i>Balfourii</i> Wain.....	283

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Cladonia</i> fimbriata var. chlorophaeoides Wain.....	283	carpophilum Thuem.....	689, 692
fimbriata var. chondroidea Wain.....	283	<i>Cladosporium</i> Citri.....	686
fimbriata var. chondroidea f. Balfourii	283	<i>Cladosporium</i> cucumerinum Ell. & Arth.....	689
fimbriata var. chondroidea f. chloro-		elatum Nannf.....	689
phaeoides Wain.....	283	fulvum Cooke.....	689
fimbriata var. chondroidea f. subra-		herbarum Link.....	689
diata Wain.....	284	laxum Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	690
fimbriata var. coniocraea Wain.....	283	macrocarpum Preuss.....	690
fimbriata var. fibula Stizenb.....	283	Melanophloeï Thuem.....	690
fimbriata var. nemoxyna Coem.....	283	piscicolum Snyder.....	690
fimbriata var. nemoxyna f. fibula		tenuissimum Cooke.....	690
Wain.....	283	Vignae Rac.....	690
fimbriata var. ochrochlora Wain.....	283	Zeae Peck.....	690
fimbriata var. radiata Coem.....	284	<i>Cladosporium</i> sp.....	690
fimbriata var. radiata f. nemoxyna		<i>Clasterosporium</i> carpophilum Aderh.....	692
Flotow.....	283	Celastri Sacc.....	692
fimbriata var. simplex Flotow.....	284	clavatum Sacc.....	692
fimbriata var. subcornuta Nyl.....	284	densum Syd.....	692
fimbriata var. subradiata Wain.....	284	Clathraceae.....	594
fimbriata var. subulata Wain.....	284	Clathrella Baumii Ed. Fisch.....	594
fimbriata var. subulata f. abortiva		pseudocancellata Ed. Fisch.....	594
Harm.....	284	Clathroporia locuples Zahlbr.....	228
fimbriata var. subulata f. chordalis		<i>Clathrus</i> angolensis Ed. Fisch.....	595
Ach.....	284	Baumii P. Henn.....	594
fimbriata var. subulata f. subcornuta		Clathrus camerunensis P. Henn.....	594
Zahlbr.....	284	cancellatus Tourn.....	594
fimbriata var. tubaeformis Ach.....	284	cibarius Ed. Fisch.....	594
flabelliformis Wain. f. tenella Zahlbr.	284	gracilis Schlecht.....	595
flabelliformis var. tenella Müll. Arg.	284	Clathrus sp.....	595
Floerkeana Sommerf.....	284	Claudopus proteus Kalchbr.....	581
furcata Schrad.....	284	variabilis Gill.....	581
gorgonina Wain. var. subrangiferina		Clavaria abietina Pers. ex Fr.....	495
Wain.....	285	byssiseda Pers. ex Fr.....	495
macilenta Hoffm.....	285	capensis Thunb.....	495
macilenta var. corticata Wain.....	285	cinerea Bull. ex Fr.....	495
multiformis Merrill f. subaseypha		Cladoniae Kalchbr.....	496
Evans.....	285	contorta Holmsk. ex Fr.....	496
neglecta.....	285	corniculata Schaeff. ex Fr.....	496
ochrochlora Floerke.....	283	corniculata var. pratensis Cotton &	
pityrea Fr.....	285	Wakef.....	496
pityrea f. scyphifera Del.....	285	cristata Fr.....	496
pityrea var. subareolata Wain.....	285	cyanocephala Berk. & Curt.....	496
pityrea var. Zwackii Wain. f. scyphi-		dealbata Berk.....	496
fera Wain.....	285	dichotoma Kalchbr.....	497
pungens Floerke.....	286	durbana v.d. Byl.....	496
pungens f. foliolosa Nyl.....	286	fastigiata Linn.....	496
pycnoclada Nyl.....	285	flaccida Fr.....	496
pycnoclada f. exalbesens Wain.....	285	furcellata Fr.....	498
pyxidata Fr.....	285	inaequalis Müller ex Fr.....	496
pyxidata f. staphylea Nyl.....	286	Kalchbrenneri Sacc.....	497
pyxidata var. chlorophaea Floerke.....	286	Kunzei Fr.....	497
pyxidate var. chlorophaea f. staphy-		laeticolor Berk. & Curt.....	497
lea Harm.....	286	ligula Schaeff. ex Fr.....	497
pyxidata var. pocillum Flotow.....	286	lorithamnus Berk.....	713
rangiferina Web.....	286	miniata Berk.....	497
rangiformis Hoffm. var. foliosa		muscoidea Linn.....	496
Floerke.....	286	persimilis Cotton.....	497
rangiformis var. pungens Wain.....	286	pistillaris Linn.....	497
squamosa Hoffm.....	286	pulchra Peck.....	497
subcornuta Stizenb.....	284	semivestita Berk. & Br.....	497
sylvatica Hoffm.....	286	setacea Kalchbr.....	497
verticillata Hoffm.....	286	stricta Pers. ex Fr.....	498
<i>Cladonia</i> sp.....	287	vermicularis Fr.....	498
Cladoniaceae.....	282	Zippellii Lévy.....	498
<i>Cladosporium</i> Aphidis Thuem.....	688	Clavariaceae.....	495
asteromatoides Sacc.....	688	Claviceps Digitariae Hansf.....	148
baccae Verw. & Dipp.....	688	microcephala (Wallr.) Tul.....	149
Berkheya Syd.....	689	Paspali Stev. & Hall.....	148

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Claviceps purpurea</i> Tul.....	148	<i>Colletotrichum lagenarium</i> Ell. & Halst.....	651
<i>Claviceps</i> sp.....	148, 149, 150	<i>lindemuthianum</i> Shear.....	166, 652
<i>Clitocybe amara</i> Qué!.....	574	<i>malvarum</i> Braun & Casp.....	652
<i>Clitocybe expallens</i> Qué!.....	554	<i>nigrum</i> Ell. & Halst.....	652
<i>fragrans</i> Qué!.....	555	<i>omnivorum</i> Halst.....	652
<i>gentianeae</i> Qué!.....	555	<i>orchidearum</i> Allesch.....	652
<i>infundibuliformis</i> Qué! var. <i>mem-</i>		<i>Papayae</i> Syd.....	652
<i>branacea</i> Gill.....	555	<i>phomoides</i> Chester.....	653
<i>membranacea</i> Fr.....	555	<i>Pterocelastri</i> Wakef.....	653
<i>sinopica</i> Gill.....	555	<i>rhodoecylum</i> Petrak.....	653
<i>splendens</i> Gill.....	555	<i>Trifolii</i> Bain & Essary.....	653
<i>trullaeformis</i> Karst.....	555	<i>Colletotrichum</i> sp.....	653
<i>zizyphina</i> Sacc.....	555	<i>Colonnaria columnata</i> Ed. Fisch.....	595
<i>Clitopilus prunulus</i> Qué!.....	582	<i>Collybia acervata</i> Gill.....	555
<i>Clypeolella Psychotriae</i> Doidge.....	212	<i>albunosa</i> Petch.....	555
<i>rhannicola</i> Doidge.....	212	<i>alveolata</i> Sacc.....	555
<i>Clypeosphaeria natalensis</i> Doidge.....	180	<i>butyracea</i> Qué!.....	556
<i>Cochliobolus stenospilus</i> Matsum. & Yam.....	165	<i>chorthophila</i> Sacc.....	556
<i>Coccidioidaceae</i>	110	<i>confuens</i> Qué!.....	556
<i>Coccocarpia pellita</i> Müll. Arg. var. <i>parmelioideis</i>		<i>dryophila</i> Qué!.....	556
Müll. Arg.....	254	<i>dryophila</i> var. <i>oedipus</i> Qué!.....	556
<i>Coccochora Lebeckiae</i> Verw. & Dipp.....	194	<i>extuberans</i> Qué!.....	556
<i>Cocconia capensis</i> Doidge.....	196	<i>fusipes</i> Qué! var. <i>contorta</i> Gill. &	
<i>concentrica</i> Syd.....	196	<i>Lucand</i>	556
<i>porrigo</i> Sacc.....	196	<i>homotricha</i> Sacc.....	556
<i>Coenogoniaceae</i>	249	<i>maelenta</i> Gill.....	556
<i>Coenogonium afrum</i> Massal.....	249	<i>melinosarca</i> Sacc.....	556
<i>interplexum</i> Nyl.....	249	<i>radicata</i> Qué!.....	557
<i>Coleophoma Oleae</i> Petr. & Syd.....	618	<i>radicata</i> var. <i>brachypus</i> Sacc.....	557
<i>Coleosporium Clematidis</i> Bare.....	393	<i>ratticauda</i> Fayod.....	557
<i>detergibile</i> Thum.....	397	<i>stipulincola</i> Kalchbr.....	557
<i>Hedyotidis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	393	<i>stridula</i> Qué!.....	557
<i>Ipomoeae</i> Burr.....	393	<i>velutipes</i> Qué!.....	557
<i>ochraceum</i> Bon.....	395	<i>Collybia</i> sp.....	557
<i>Collema aggregatum</i> Röhl.....	250	<i>Comatricha irregularis</i> Peck.....	90
<i>bullatum</i> Ach.....	252	<i>longa</i> Peck.....	90
<i>hirsutum</i> Ach.....	254	<i>nigra</i> Schroet.....	90
<i>caespitosum</i> Tayl.....	252	<i>nigra</i> var. <i>alta</i> Lister.....	90
<i>crispum</i> Wigg.....	251	<i>tenerrima</i> G. Lister.....	90
<i>fuliginellum</i> Nyl.....	250	<i>typhoides</i> Rost.....	90
<i>furum</i> DC.....	251	<i>Combea mollusca</i> Ach.....	243
<i>lanatum</i> Pers.....	260	<i>pruinosa</i> de Not.....	243
<i>nigrescens</i> DC.....	251	<i>Coniocybe Owanii</i> Körb.....	155
<i>pulposum</i> Ach. var. <i>tenax</i> Nyl.....	251	<i>Coniodictyum Evansii</i> v. Höhn.....	685
<i>redundans</i> Nyl.....	251	<i>Coniophora atrocinerea</i> Karst.....	480
<i>saturninum</i> DC.....	253	<i>Betulae</i> Karst.....	480
<i>tenax</i> Ach.....	251	<i>cerebella</i> Pers.....	481
<i>thysaneum</i> Ach.....	251	<i>capillosa</i> Talbot.....	480
<i>tremelloides</i> Ach.....	253	<i>pulverulenta</i> Mass.....	480
<i>Collemaceae</i>	250	<i>puteana</i> Karst.....	481
<i>Colletotrichum Agaves</i> Cav.....	649	<i>olivacea</i> Karst.....	481
<i>anonicola</i> Speg.....	649	<i>Coniosporium Schiraianum</i> Bubak.....	686
<i>Antirrhini</i> Stew.....	649	<i>Coniothecium chomatosporem</i> Corda.....	701
<i>atramentarium</i> Taubenh.....	649, 653	<i>Citri</i> McAlp.....	701
<i>brachytrichum</i> Del.....	653	<i>MacOwanii</i> Sacc.....	701
<i>Camelliae</i> Mass.....	650	<i>punctiforme</i> Wint.....	701
<i>Carica</i> Stev. & Hall.....	650	<i>scabrum</i> McAlp.....	701
<i>cereale</i> Manns.....	650	<i>Coniothecium</i> sp.....	701
<i>circinans</i> Vogl.....	650	<i>Coniothyria Agaves</i> Petrak & Syd.....	631
<i>coffeaeum</i> Noack.....	650	<i>Coniothyrium Fuckelii</i> Sacc.....	157, 631
<i>Dematium</i> Grove.....	650	<i>insigne</i> Syd.....	631
<i>falcatum</i> Went.....	650	<i>occultum</i> Syd.....	631
<i>gloeosporioides</i> Penz.....	650, 654	<i>palmicolum</i> Starb.....	631
<i>Glycines</i> Hori.....	166, 651	<i>rafinicola</i> Petrak.....	632
<i>Gossypii</i> Edgert.....	166, 651	<i>Conotrema volvarioides</i> Müll. Arg.....	247
<i>graminicolum</i> Wilson.....	651	<i>Cookeina Colensoi</i> Seaver.....	216
<i>Kickxiae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	651		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Coprinus atramentarius</i> Fr.....	587	<i>Corynelia uberata</i> Fr. ex Ach.....	192
<i>Cheesmani</i> Th. Gibbs.....	587	<i>Coryneliaceae</i>	192
<i>cinereus</i> S. F. Gray.....	587	<i>Coryneliospora fructicola</i> Fitz.....	193
<i>comatus</i> S. F. Gray.....	588	<i>Coryneum Beyerinckii</i> Oud.....	692
<i>comatus</i> var. <i>ovatus</i> Quél.....	588	<i>Coryneum</i> Coccoe P. Henn.....	658
<i>curtus</i> Kalkbr.....	588	<i>disciforme</i> Kunze & Schum.....	167
<i>digitalis</i> Fr.....	588	<i>Doyyalidis</i> v.d. Byl.....	659
<i>ephemerus</i> Fr.....	588	<i>Kunzei</i> Corda.....	167
<i>flocculosus</i> Fr.....	588	<i>Craterellus cornucopioides</i> Pers.....	483
<i>macrorrhizus</i> Rea.....	588	<i>Craterium aureum</i> Rost.....	84
<i>micaceus</i> Fr.....	588	<i>confusum</i> Mass.....	84
<i>micaceus</i> var. <i>truncorum</i> Quél.....	588	<i>leucocephalum</i> Ditm. var. <i>scyphoides</i> Lister.....	84
<i>niveus</i> Fr.....	589	<i>minutum</i> Fr.....	84
<i>ovatus</i> Schaef. ex Fr.....	588	<i>Crepidotus applanatus</i> Karst.....	577
<i>plicatilis</i> Fr.....	589	<i>episphaeria</i> Sacc.....	577
<i>punctatus</i> Kalkbr. & Cooke.....	589	<i>Inandae</i> Sacc.....	577
<i>radiatus</i> S. F. Gray.....	589	<i>mollis</i> Quél.....	577
<i>stercorarius</i> Fr.....	589	<i>pogonatus</i> Sacc.....	577
<i>truncorum</i> Fr.....	588	<i>scalaris</i> Karst. var. <i>lobulatus</i> Sacc.....	577
<i>Coprinus</i> sp.....	589	<i>Cribraria argillacea</i> Pers.....	91
<i>Cordana Musae</i> v. Höhn.....	690	<i>intricata</i> Schrad.....	91
<i>pauciseptata</i> Preuss.....	690	<i>tenella</i> Schrad.....	92
<i>Cordana</i> sp.....	691	<i>Crocynia membranacea</i> Zahlbr.....	246
<i>Cordyceps flabella</i> Berk. & Curt.....	150	<i>Cronartium Bresadolaeum</i> P. Henn.....	393
<i>velutipes</i> Mass.....	150	<i>Bresadolaeum</i> var. <i>Euleae</i> P. Henn.....	393
<i>Cordyceps</i> sp.....	150	<i>Cronartium Gilgianum</i> P. Henn.....	393
<i>Cornicularia tenuissima</i> Zahlbr.....	327	<i>Zizyphi</i> Syd. & Butl.....	394
<i>Corollospora maritima</i> Werd.....	634	<i>Crossospora Gilgiana</i> Syd.....	393
<i>Corticium abeuns</i> Burt.....	481	<i>Crucibulum vulgare</i> Tul.....	615
<i>argillaceum</i> v. Höhn. & Litsch.....	481	<i>Cryptococcus histolyticus</i> Stoddard & Cutler.....	735
<i>armeniaceum</i> Sacc.....	481	<i>linguae-pilosa</i> Castellani & Chalmers.....	734
<i>atrocinereum</i> Kalkbr.....	492	<i>Cryptococcus</i> sp.....	735
<i>bombycinum</i> Bres.....	481	<i>Cryptodidymosphaeria clandestina</i> Syd.....	155
<i>caeruleum</i> Fr.....	481	<i>Cryptogene Parodiellae</i> Syd.....	639
<i>calceum</i> Fr. emend. Romell & Burt.....	481	<i>Cryptogenella Parodiellae</i> Syd.....	639
<i>calceum</i> Fr.....	481	<i>Cryptomyces eugeniacearum</i> Sacc.....	215
<i>calceum</i> var. <i>lacteum</i> Fr.....	479	<i>Melanthi</i> Sacc.....	187
<i>ceraceum</i> Berk. & Rav.....	481	<i>Myricae</i> Sacc.....	215
<i>cinereum</i> Fr.....	486	<i>Cryptosporella umbrina</i> Wehm.....	625
<i>confluens</i> Fr.....	481	<i>Cryptosporium fatale</i> Kalkbr.....	623
<i>Dregeanum</i> Berk.....	484	<i>Cryptostictis Dryopteris</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	659
<i>gloeosporum</i> Talbot.....	482	<i>Cryptothecia subnidulans</i> Stirt.....	237
<i>lacteum</i> Fr.....	482	<i>Cryptotheciaceae</i>	237
<i>laetum</i> Bres.....	482	<i>Cunninghamella</i> sp.....	106
<i>luteocystidium</i> Talbot.....	482	<i>Curvularia intermedia</i> Boedijn.....	692
<i>nudum</i> Fr.....	486	<i>lunata</i> Boedijn.....	692
<i>pelliculare</i> Karst.....	482	<i>maculans</i> Boedijn.....	693
<i>portentosum</i> Berk. & Curt.....	482	<i>spicifera</i> Boedijn.....	693
<i>pulverulentum</i> Cooke.....	480	<i>Curvularia</i> sp.....	693
<i>salmonicolor</i> Berk. & Br.....	482	<i>Cyanistiella crocata</i> Gyeln.....	259
<i>scutellare</i> Berk. & Curt.....	482	<i>crocata</i> var. <i>isidiata</i> Gyeln.....	259
<i>Solani</i> Bourd. & Galz.....	483	<i>gilva</i> Gyeln.....	259
<i>tumulosum</i> Talbot.....	482	<i>gilva</i> var. <i>angustilobata</i> Gyeln.....	259
<i>vagum</i> Berk. & Curt.....	483	<i>gilva</i> var. <i>lanata</i> Gyeln.....	259
<i>vagum</i> var. <i>Solani</i> Burt.....	483	<i>gilva</i> var. <i>pseudogilva</i> Gyeln.....	259
<i>Corticium</i> sp.....	483	<i>subcrocata</i> Gyeln.....	261
<i>Cortinarius argutus</i> Fr.....	576	<i>Thouarsii</i> Gyeln.....	261
<i>camurus</i> Fr.....	576	<i>Cyathus Berkeleyanus</i> Lloyd.....	616
<i>castaneus</i> Fr.....	576	<i>dasyopus</i> Nees.....	616
<i>fusco-tinctus</i> Rea.....	576	<i>Hookeri</i> Berk.....	616
<i>lepidopus</i> Cooke.....	576	<i>laevis</i> Thunb.....	616
<i>multiformis</i> Fr.....	576	<i>microsporus</i> Tul.....	616
<i>Corynelia carpophila</i> Syd.....	193	<i>minutosporus</i> Lloyd.....	616
<i>clavata</i> Sacc.....	193	<i>Montagnei</i> Tul.....	616
<i>clavata</i> f. <i>fructicola</i> Rehm.....	193		
<i>fructicola</i> v. Höhn.....	193		
<i>tripos</i> Cooke.....	193		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Cyathus olla</i> Pers.....	616	Dacryomycetaceae.....	476
<i>pallidus</i> Berk. & Curt.....	617	<i>Dactylina mollusca</i> Tuck.....	243
<i>plicatulus</i> Poepp.....	617	Daedalea biennis Fr.....	503
<i>Poeppigii</i> Tul.....	617	<i>Dregeana</i> Mont.....	503
<i>rufipes</i> Ellis.....	617	<i>Eatoni</i> Berk.....	503
<i>stercoreus</i> de Toni.....	617	<i>fuscospora</i> Lloyd.....	504
<i>stercoreus</i> f. <i>Leseurii</i> Tul.....	617	<i>Hobbisii</i> v.d. Byl.....	504
<i>verrucatus</i> Kalchbr.....	617	<i>ligneo-texta</i> v.d. Byl.....	504
<i>vernicosus</i> DC.....	616	<i>MacOwani</i> Kalchbr. ex Thuem.....	504
<i>Cycloconium oleaginum</i> Cast.....	691	<i>ochracea</i> Kalchbr. ex Thuem.....	504
<i>Cycloschizon</i> <i>Brachylaenae</i> P. Henn.....	196	<i>quercina</i> Fr.....	504
<i>fimbriatum</i> Doidge.....	196	<i>rhodesica</i> v.d. Byl.....	504
<i>Cyclothea Bosciae</i> Doidge.....	198	<i>stereoides</i> Fr.....	504
<i>Cylindrocarpon album</i> Wollenw. var. <i>crassum</i> Wollenw.....	716	<i>unicolor</i> Fr.....	504
<i>Cylindrocladium scoparium</i> Morgan.....	683	Daldinia Bakeri Lloyd.....	172
<i>Cylindrosporium castanicolum</i> Berl.....	663	<i>concentrica</i> Ces. & de Not.....	172
<i>Chrysanthemi</i> Ell. & Dearn.....	663	<i>concentrica</i> var. <i>Eschscholzii</i> Ehrenb. ex Fr.....	172
<i>Juglandis</i> Wolf.....	663	<i>Eschscholzii</i> Rehm.....	172
<i>Kilihandscharicum</i> Allesch.....	663	Darlucula filum Cast.....	144, 634
<i>Padi</i> Karst.....	663	<i>vagans</i> Cast.....	634
<i>Ribis</i> Davis.....	663	Dasysepha calyculaeformis Rehm.....	221
<i>Cynatoderma elegans</i> Jungh.....	480	<i>lachnoderma</i> Rehm.....	221
Cypheliaceae.....	233	<i>Deconica atro-rufa</i> Sacc.....	856
<i>Cyphella</i> <i>albiviolascens</i> Karst.....	483	<i>Delitschia bispurula</i> Hans.....	139
<i>Cheesmanni</i> Mass.....	483	<i>Delitschia</i> sp.....	139
<i>farinacea</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	483	Dematiaceae.....	686
<i>Friesii</i> Crouan.....	483	<i>Dendroecia Evansii</i> Syd.....	432
<i>fulvidisca</i> Cooke & Mass.....	483	<i>Dendrogaster radiatus</i> Zeller & Dodge.....	591
<i>Pelargonii</i> Kalchbr.....	483	<i>Dendryphium MacOwanianum</i> Thuem.....	693
<i>punctiformis</i> Karst.....	483	<i>Depazra Buddlejae</i> Thuem.....	640, 646
<i>tabacina</i> Cooke & Phil.....	484	<i>nesodes</i> Thuem.....	643
<i>variolosa</i> Kalchbr.....	484	<i>Dermatea pelidna</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	221
<i>Cystingophora deformans</i> Syd.....	431	<i>Dermatea rufa</i> Cooke.....	220
<i>Cystopus Amaranthi</i> Berk.....	96	Dermateaceae.....	219
<i>Cystopus austro-africanus</i> Sacc. & Trott.....	96	<i>Dermatina pyrenocarpa</i> Zahlbr.....	693
<i>austro-africanus</i> Wakef.....	96	<i>Dermatiscum Thunbergii</i> Nyl.....	289
<i>Bliti</i> de Bary.....	96	<i>viride</i> Zahlbr.....	287
<i>candidus</i> de Bary.....	97	Dermatocarpaceae.....	225
<i>cubicus</i> de Bary.....	97	<i>Dermatocarpon deserti</i> Zahlbr.....	225
<i>Evansii</i> Sacc. & Trott.....	98	<i>Finckei</i> Zahlbr.....	225
<i>Evansii</i> Wakef.....	98	<i>hepaticum</i> Th. Fr.....	225
<i>Impomoeae-panduranae</i> Stev. & <i>Swing</i>	98	<i>peltatum</i> Zahlbr.....	226
<i>Portulacae</i> de Bary.....	98	<i>Diachaea elegans</i> Fr.....	84
<i>quadratus</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	98	<i>Diachaea leucopoda</i> Rost.....	84
<i>Schlechteri</i> Syd.....	98	<i>Diachora Lessertiae</i> Petrak.....	180
<i>Tragopogonis</i> Schroet.....	98	<i>Diathrypton radians</i> Syd.....	138
<i>Cystotelia inornatum</i> Syd.....	432	<i>Diaporthe Citri</i> Wolf.....	167, 624
<i>Cytidea cornea</i> Lloyd.....	484	<i>perniciosa</i> E. Marchal.....	167, 625
<i>Cytidea flocculenta</i> v. Höhn & Litsch.....	484	Diaportheae.....	167
<i>habgallae</i> Martin.....	484	<i>Diatripe auristroma</i> Doidge.....	167
<i>simulans</i> Lloyd.....	484	<i>Bona-spei</i> Berl.....	168
<i>Cytoplea Adeniae</i> du Pless.....	632	<i>caminata</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	168
<i>Cytospora Australiae</i> Speg.....	618	<i>capensis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	168
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618	<i>caulina</i> Syd.....	168
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618	<i>conferta</i> Doidge.....	168
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618	<i>congesta</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	168
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619	<i>Dovyialis</i> Doidge.....	168
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619	<i>Duriei</i> Mont.....	169
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170	<i>Leonotidis</i> Doidge.....	168
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618	<i>MacOwaniana</i> Thuem.....	168
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618	<i>xumenensis</i> Doidge.....	168
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618	Diatriypella Agaves Syd.....	168
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618	<i>Morganae</i> Doidge.....	168
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619	<i>natalensis</i> Doidge.....	169
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619	<i>oligostroma</i> Syd.....	169
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170	<i>pretoriensis</i> Doidge.....	169
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		
<i>foliicola</i> Libert.....	618		
<i>leucostoma</i> Sacc.....	170, 618		
<i>Sacchari</i> Butl.....	619		
<i>verrucula</i> Sacc. & Berl.....	619		
<i>xanthosperma</i> Fr.....	170		
<i>Cytospora</i> <i>Australiae</i> Speg.....	618		
<i>chrysosperma</i> Fr.....	171, 618		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Dicranoma Arundinellae</i> Syd.....	402	<i>Dimerosporium Gymnosporiae</i> P. Henn.....	137
<i>Rothscholii</i> Syd.....	426	<i>Lepidogathis</i> P. Henn.....	143
<i>Dichlamys Trollipi</i> Syd.....	451	<i>MacOrcanianum</i> Sacc.....	137
<i>Dichodium bapsinum</i> Nyl.....	254	<i>Oxyridis</i> Wint.....	142
<i>sublaridum</i> Nyl.....	255	<i>Psilostomatidis</i> Sacc.....	122
<i>Dielisphaeria crysiphina</i> Theiss.....	166	<i>verrucicolum</i> Wint.....	142
<i>Dictydiaethalium plumbeum</i> Rost.....	92	<i>Dimerosporium</i> sp.....	143
<i>Dictydium cancellatum</i> Macbr.....	92	<i>Diorchidium</i> <i>Tricholaelae</i> Syd.....	396
<i>Dictyocephalos attenuatus</i> Long & Plunkett.....	612	<i>Woodii</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	396
<i>Dielisphaeria Andropogonis</i> Doidge.....	162	<i>Diplocarpon</i> <i>earliana</i> Wolf.....	195
<i>Dictyophora indusiata</i> Desv.....	396	<i>Rosae</i> Wolf.....	195
<i>phalloidea</i> Desv.....	396	<i>Diplochorella amphimelaena</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	115
<i>Diderma</i> <i>effusum</i> Morg.....	85	<i>Burchelliae</i> Syd.....	115
<i>hemisphaericum</i> Hornem.....	85	<i>Diplocystis Junodii</i> Pole Evans & Bottomley.....	601
<i>subdictyospermum</i> Lister.....	85	<i>Diplodia</i> <i>Aurantii</i> Catt.....	635
<i>Didymella intercapta</i> Sacc.....	156	<i>Cassinopsisidis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	180
<i>Lycopersici</i> Kleb.....	156	<i>clematidea</i> Sacc.....	635
<i>mauriformis</i> Wint.....	161	<i>Clematidis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	635
<i>zuluensis</i> Doidge.....	156	<i>herbarum</i> Lev.....	635
<i>Didymellina Dianthi</i> Burt.....	156	<i>lichenopsis</i> Cooke & Mass.....	636
<i>Didymiaceae</i>	89	<i>Maydis</i> Sacc.....	637
<i>Didymium difforme</i> Duby.....	89	<i>Monsterae</i> Verw. & Dipp.....	636
<i>leucopus</i> Fr.....	89	<i>natalensis</i> Pole Evans.....	636
<i>melanospermum</i> Macbr.....	89	<i>palmicola</i> Thuem.....	636
<i>microcarpon</i> Rost.....	89	<i>pinex</i> Kickx.....	636
<i>nigripes</i> Fr.....	89	<i>sarmentorum</i> Fr.....	637
<i>nigripes</i> var. <i>eximium</i> Lister.....	89	<i>tubericola</i> Taubenh.....	637
<i>nigripes</i> var. <i>xanthopus</i> Lister.....	89	<i>variispora</i> Diedl.....	637
<i>physaroides</i> Fr.....	89	<i>Vignae</i> Sacc.....	637
<i>squamulosum</i> Fr.....	89	<i>Diploschistaceae</i>	247
<i>Didymosphaeria clavata</i> du Pless.....	156	<i>Diploschistella urecolata</i> Vain.....	247
<i>opulenta</i> Sacc.....	156	<i>Diploschistes actinostomus</i> Zahlbr.....	248
<i>populina</i> Vuill.....	156	<i>actinostomus</i> var. <i>aeneus</i> Steiner.....	248
<i>Rafniae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	156	<i>actinostomus</i> var. <i>caesioplum-</i>	
<i>spatharum</i> Wint.....	156	<i>beus</i> Steiner.....	248
<i>Didymosporina africana</i> Syd.....	657	<i>anaetinus</i> Zahlbr.....	248
<i>Didymosporium congestum</i> Syd.....	657	<i>bellus</i> Zahlbr.....	248
<i>latum</i> Syd.....	657	<i>cinereocaeusius</i> Wain.....	248
<i>Dimeriella annulata</i> Syd.....	141	<i>deuterius</i> Zahlbr.....	248
<i>clavisetata</i> Doidge.....	141	<i>isabellinus</i> Zahlbr.....	248
<i>Grewiae</i> Theiss.....	145	<i>ochroniger</i> Zahlbr.....	248
<i>Woodii</i> Hansf.....	141	<i>perispicillatus</i> Zahlbr.....	248
<i>Dimerina</i> <i>Oxyridis</i> Theiss.....	142	<i>seruposus</i> Norm.....	249
<i>parasitica</i> Hansf.....	142	<i>seruposus</i> f. <i>iridatus</i> Zahlbr.....	249
<i>verrucicola</i> Theiss.....	142	<i>seruposus</i> var. <i>arenarius</i> Müll.	
<i>Dimerium africanum</i> Hansf.....	142	<i>Arg.</i>	249
<i>baccharidicolum</i> Sacc.....	142	<i>subcupreus</i> Zahlbr.....	249
<i>Englerianum</i> Sacc. & D. Sacc.....	144	<i>Dirina capensis</i> Fée.....	243
<i>erysiphinum</i> Sacc.....	116	<i>Dirinaceae</i>	243
<i>Gymnosporiae</i> Syd.....	137	<i>Discina submembranaceae</i> P. Henn.....	216
<i>Langloisii</i> Theiss.....	142	<i>Disciseda anomala</i> G. H. Cunn.....	602
<i>leonense</i> Hansf.....	143	<i>candida</i> Lloyd.....	602
<i>Lepidogathis</i> Sacc.....	143	<i>candida</i> Bottomley.....	602
<i>leptosporum</i> Speg.....	143	<i>cervina</i> Hollós.....	603
<i>MacOrcanianum</i> Sacc.....	137	<i>hypogaea</i> Cunningham.....	603
<i>minutum</i> Sacc.....	143	<i>juglandiformis</i> Hollós.....	603
<i>intermedium</i> Syd.....	143	<i>pedicellata</i> Hollós.....	603
<i>myriadeum</i> Theiss.....	143	<i>verrucosa</i> G. H. Cunn.....	603
<i>pieum</i> Theiss.....	143	<i>Zeyheri</i> Hollós.....	603
<i>Psilostomatidis</i> Sacc.....	122	<i>Discomyces</i> <i>Madurae</i> Gedeelst.....	664
<i>pulveraceum</i> Theiss.....	144	<i>Pijperi</i> Nereu-Lemaire.....	664
<i>radio-fissilis</i> Sacc.....	208	<i>Dothidasteromella contorta</i> Doidge.....	200
<i>subferrugineum</i> Syd.....	144	<i>orbiculata</i> Syd.....	202
<i>Dimerosporiopsis Engleriana</i> P. Henn.....	144	<i>Dothidea aloicola</i> P. Henn.....	113
<i>Dimerosporium Acocantherae</i> P. Henn.....	197	<i>amphimelaena</i> Mont.....	115
<i>Englerianum</i> P. Henn.....	144	<i>ardua</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	113
<i>crisiphinum</i> P. Henn.....	116	<i>circinata</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	183

	PAGE		PAGE
Dothidea <i>Crotonis</i> Cooke.....	183	Englerula Macarangae P. Henn.....	144, 632
<i>Kniphosiae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	186	<i>Popowiae</i> Stevens.....	212
<i>lucens</i> Cooke.....	186	<i>Englerulaster Gymnosporinae</i> Theiss.....	137
<i>Melianthi</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	186	<i>MacOswaniana</i> Arnaud.....	137
<i>oleifolia</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	114	<i>orbicularis</i> v. Höhn.....	207
<i>persporioides</i> Berk. & Curt.....	114	<i>Popowiae</i> Doidge.....	212
<i>puncta</i> Cooke.....	189	<i>Enterographa capensis</i> Massal.....	242
<i>repens</i> Berk.....	189	<i>galactina</i> Redinger.....	242
<i>scabiae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	113	<i>van der Bylji</i> Redinger.....	242
<i>Strelitziae</i> Cooke.....	190	<i>venosa</i> Massal.....	242
<i>viventis</i> var. <i>Albizziae</i> Cooke.....	180	Enterostigma <i>compunctum</i> Müll. Arg.....	242
Dothideaceae.....	113	Entoloma <i>erophilum</i> Karst.....	582
<i>Dothidella</i> <i>Osyridis</i> Berl. & Vogl.....	115	<i>lividum</i> Quel.....	582
<i>Osyridis</i> var. <i>Tassiana</i> Sacc.....	115	<i>microcarpum</i> Sacc.....	582
<i>Dothidella</i> <i>Welwitschii</i> A. L. Sm.....	113	<i>sagittaeforme</i> Sacc.....	582
<i>Dothidina disciformis</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	115	Entomophthora <i>Aphidis</i> Hoffm.....	107
<i>Dothiopsis Stangeriae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	619	<i>apiculata</i> Thaxter.....	108
<i>Dothiorella congesta</i> Sacc.....	619	<i>coronata</i> Ker.....	108
Mali Ell. & Everh.....	171, 619	<i>Grylli</i> Fres.....	107
<i>reniformis</i> Vi. & Rav.....	619	<i>megasperma</i> Cohn.....	108
<i>Senecionis</i> Petrak.....	619	<i>sphaerosperma</i> Fres.....	108
<i>Dufourea flammea</i> Ach.....	356	Entomophthora sp.....	108
<i>mollusca</i> Ach.....	243	Entomophthoraceae.....	107
<i>Dufourea physcioides</i> Massal.....	327	Entomophthorales.....	107
<i>plumbea</i> Tayl.....	332	Entomosporium <i>maculatum</i> Lév.....	420, 657
<i>Echinodella Hypolepidis</i> Doidge.....	197	Entopeltis <i>interrupta</i> v. Höhn.....	195
Echinodes <i>Acokantherae</i> Doidge.....	197	Entyloma <i>australe</i> Speg.....	390
<i>africana</i> Doidge.....	197	<i>Bidentis</i> P. Henn.....	390
<i>Curtisiae</i> Doidge.....	197	<i>Calendulae</i> de Bary.....	390
<i>durbana</i> Hansf.....	197	<i>Dahliae</i> Syd.....	390
<i>Hypolepidis</i> Doidge.....	197	<i>fuscum</i> Schroet.....	390
<i>natalensis</i> Doidge.....	197	<i>Oleandrae</i> P. Henn.....	390
<i>rhoia</i> Doidge.....	197	<i>Physalidis</i> Wint.....	390
<i>transvaalensis</i> Doidge.....	198	<i>Zinniae</i> Syd.....	391
Ectotrichophyton <i>mentagrophytes</i> Castellani		Ephebaeaceae.....	250
& Chalmers.....	736	<i>Ephebe lanata</i> Wain.....	250
<i>Elmerococcum Peglerae</i> Doidge.....	113	<i>pubescens</i> Fr.....	250
<i>Elsinoe ampelina</i> Shear.....	112, 680	<i>Ephelis viridans</i> Sacc.....	648
<i>Fawcetti</i> Jenkins.....	112, 689	<i>Epichloe cinerea</i> Berk. & Br.....	150
<i>Poinsettiae</i> Jenkins.....	112	<i>Eragrostis</i> Pole Evans.....	150
<i>Pyri</i> Jenkins.....	112, 680	<i>Zahlbruckneriana</i> P. Henn.....	150
<i>Violae</i> Jenkins.....	112, 680	<i>Epicoccum Chrysanthemi</i> du Pless.....	729
<i>Empusa conglomerata</i> Sorok.....	107	<i>granulatum</i> Lenz.....	729
<i>Fresenii</i> Nowak.....	107	<i>humicola</i> Sacc.....	729
<i>Grylli</i> Fres.....	107	<i>neglectum</i> Desm.....	729
<i>Lecanii</i> Zimm.....	107	<i>nigrum</i> Link.....	729
<i>Muscae</i> Cohn.....	107	<i>purpurascens</i> Ehrenb.....	729
<i>Empusa</i> sp.....	107	<i>Epicoccum</i> sp.....	687
<i>Endocarpiscum Guepini</i> Nyl.....	254	Epidermophyton <i>floccosum</i> Langeron & Mil-	
<i>Endocarpion crenatum</i> Tayl.....	269	<i>ochevitch</i>	736
<i>hepaticum</i> Ach.....	225	<i>interdigitale</i> MacCarthy.....	736
<i>peltatum</i> Tayl.....	226	<i>purpureum</i> Doidge.....	736
<i>Endocarpion pusillum</i> Hedw.....	226	<i>rubrum</i> Castellani.....	736
<i>speireum</i> Tayl.....	269	<i>Epistigma nidulans</i> Syd.....	632
<i>vitellinum</i> Sprengl.....	226	<i>Epochnium phyllogenum</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	704
<i>Thunbergii</i> Ach.....	287	Eremasaceae.....	110
Endodermophyton <i>africanum</i> Doidge.....	736	Eremasaceae Imperfectae.....	110, 734
Endodermophyton sp.....	736	<i>Erikssonia Carissae</i> Doidge.....	113
Endodothella <i>Deightonii</i> Syd.....	180	<i>Eriomycopsis Asterinae</i> Hansf.....	684
<i>natalensis</i> Doidge.....	181	<i>Bomplandi</i> Speg.....	147, 684
<i>Strelitziae</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	190	<i>flagellata</i> Hansf.....	684
Endomycetaceae.....	110	<i>Meliolae</i> Hansf.....	147, 684
Endomycetales.....	109	<i>minima</i> Hansf.....	684
Endophyllum <i>MacOwani</i> Pole Evans.....	396	<i>Ugandae</i> Hansf.....	684
<i>Endopyrenium peltatum</i> Müll. Arg.....	226	<i>Erostella quaternarioides</i> Sacc.....	169
<i>Enerthenema papillatum</i> Rost.....	90	Erysiphaceae.....	117

	PAGE		PAGE
Erysiphe Aquilegiae DC.....	117	Flammula hybrida Gill.....	578
Brachystegiae Doidge.....	117	Janus Sacc.....	578
cichoracearum DC.....	117, 671	sapinea Quel.....	578
communis Link.....	117	tilopus Sacc.....	578
graminis DC.....	118	Fomes albomarginatus Cooke.....	506
Jatrophae Doidge.....	118	annosus Cooke.....	506
Martii Lév.....	118	annularis Lloyd.....	512
nitida Rabenh.....	118	applanatus Karst.....	511
Pisi DC.....	118	australis Fr.....	512
Polygoni DC.....	117, 118	badius Cooke.....	506
umbelliferarum deBary.....	119	Caryophylli Bres.....	506
Eubasidii.....	471	chilensis Cooke.....	513
Eubeloni Ocoteae v.d. Byl.....	222	conchatus Gillet.....	516
Eucantharomyces africanus Thaxter.....	109	connatus Gillet.....	506
Eudarlucia australis Speg.....	144	Curtisii Berk.....	513
Eudimeriolum Gymnosporiae Hansf.....	144	Dialerii Bres. & Torrend.....	507
Eumitra implicita Stirt.....	336	durissimus Lloyd.....	507
Eupelte amicta Syd.....	202	enlotheus Cooke.....	507
Eurotiaceae.....	139	fastuosus Cooke.....	507
Eurotium herbariorum Link.....	139	focalis Cooke.....	507
Euryachora maculiformis Nel.....	161	fomentarius Cooke.....	507
Eutypella Acacia Doidge.....	169	fulvus Gillet.....	507
citricola Syd.....	169	fusco-purpureus Boud.....	511
Doidgeae Syd.....	169	geotropus Cooke.....	507
Lycii Doidge.....	169	glauconporus Lloyd.....	507
MacOwani Doidge.....	169	hemileucus Berk. & Curt.....	508
stellulata Sacc.....	170	hornodermus Cooke.....	508
Evernia chrysophthalma Flotw.....	353	ignarius Kickx.....	508
flavicans Fr.....	354	Kermes Cooke.....	506
flavicans var. dealbata Flota Flotow.....	354	leucophacus Cooke.....	512
Exidia auricula-judae Fr.....	471	lividus Cooke.....	508
Exidia cuspitosa Lloyd.....	474	lucidus Leyss. ex Fr.....	514
Duthiei Lloyd.....	474	masloporus Lév.....	515
purpurea-cinerea MacOwan & Kalchbr.....	475	McGregori Bres.....	508
Exoascus deformans Fuck.....	112	melanoporos Cooke.....	508
Exobasidiaceae.....	478	minutulus P. Henn.....	508
Exobasidiaceae.....	478	mundulus Wakef.....	509
Exobasidium Giseckiae Ellesch.....	478	Niaouli Lloyd.....	509
hesperidium Maire.....	478	Nubilis Cooke var. albo-limbatus	
Vaccinii Woron.....	478	Kalchbr.....	509
Vitis Prill. & Delacr.....	478	orophilus Lloyd.....	515
Exosporium (elastris) Kalchbr.....	730	pectinatus Gillet.....	509
palmivorum Sacc.....	730	pinicola Cooke.....	509
Fabraea litigiosa Sacc.....	220	pseudosenex Sacc. & Trott.....	509
maculata Atks.....	220, 657	rimosus Cooke.....	509
Farysia olivacea Syd.....	377	Robinsoniae Sacc. & Trott.....	510
Favolus agariceus Lév.....	505	robustus Karst.....	510
brasilensis Fr.....	505	salicinus Kirekx.....	510
dermoporos Torrend ex Lloyd.....	505	senex Cooke.....	510
Europhaeus Fr.....	524	torulosus Lloyd.....	511
Friesii Berk. & Curt.....	505	umbraculum Sacc.....	511
Jacobaeus Sacc. & Berl.....	505	vegetus Cooke.....	512
megaloporos Bres.....	505	yucatanensis Sacc.....	511
moluccensis Mont.....	505	Zambesianus Sacc.....	511
multiple Lév.....	505	zuluensis Wakef.....	511
natalensis Fr.....	505	Fracchiacea heterogenea Sacc.....	144
rhpidium Sacc.....	528	Fuligo cinerea Morz.....	85
spathulatus Bres.....	505	muscorum Alb. & Schw.....	85
tesselatus Mont.....	505	septica Gmel.....	85
Favotrichophyton violaceum Dodge.....	736	varians Sommerf.....	83
Femsonia natalensis Cooke.....	477	Fumago vagans Pers.....	701
Ferrarisia Jasmini Doidge.....	202	Fusarium Alos Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	725
Fistulina africana v. d. Byl.....	551	Fusarium angustum Sherb.....	716
Fistulinodeae.....	551	argillaceum Sacc.....	716
Flammula alnicola Quel.....	577	avenaceum Sacc.....	716
flavida Quel.....	577	avenaceum f. 1 Wollenw. & Rein-	
Harmoge Karst.....	577	king.....	717

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Fusarium barcharidicola</i> P. Henn.....	718	<i>Fusarium sambucinum</i> f. 2 Wollenw.....	724
<i>Fusarium bulbigenum</i> Cooke & Mass.....	717	<i>sambucinum</i> f. 6 Wollenw.....	725
<i>bulbigenum</i> var. <i>blasticola</i> Wollenw.....	717	<i>Scirpi</i> Lamb. & Fautr.....	725
<i>bulbigenum</i> var. <i>Lycopersici</i> Wollenw. & Reinking.....	717	<i>Scirpi</i> var. <i>acuminatum</i> Wollenw.....	151, 725
<i>bulbigenum</i> var. <i>niveum</i> Wollenw.....	717	<i>Scirpi</i> var. <i>compactum</i> Wollenw.....	726
<i>bulbigenum</i> var. <i>tracheiphilum</i> Wollenw.....	717	<i>Scirpi</i> var. <i>filiferum</i> Wollenw.....	726
<i>Cepae</i> Hanz. emend. Link & Bailey.....	723	<i>semitectum</i> Berk. & Rav. var. <i>majus</i> Wollenw.....	726
<i>chlamydosporum</i> Wollenw. & Reinking.....	771	<i>Solani</i> Appel & Wollenw.....	726
<i>ciliatum</i> Link.....	147, 718	<i>Solani</i> var. <i>Martii</i> f. 1 Wollenw.....	727
<i>coccinellum</i> Kalkbr.....	718	<i>Solani</i> var. <i>Martii</i> f. 2 Snyder.....	727
<i>coccophilum</i> Wollenw. & Reinking.....	153, 718	<i>sporotrichioides</i> Sherb.....	727
<i>coeruleum</i> Sacc.....	718	<i>stilboides</i> Wollenw.....	727
<i>conglutinans</i> Wollenw.....	718	<i>vasinfectum</i> Atk.....	728
<i>conglutinans</i> var. <i>Callistephi</i> Beach.....	718	<i>vasinfectum</i> f. 2 Wollenw. & Reinking.....	728
<i>conglutinans</i> var. <i>majus</i> Wollenw.....	718	<i>vasinfectum</i> var. <i>lutulatum</i> Wollenw.....	728
<i>congoense</i> Wollenw.....	720	<i>vasinfectum</i> var. <i>Pisi</i> van Hall.....	723
<i>congoense</i> var. <i>septatis</i> Wollenw.....	720	<i>vasinfectum</i> var. <i>zonatum</i> (Sherb.) f. 1 Wollenw.....	728
<i>culmorum</i> Sacc.....	719	<i>vasinfectum</i> var. <i>zonatum</i> f. 2 Wollenw.....	728
<i>decemcellulare</i> Brick.....	719	<i>Fusarium</i> sp.....	728
<i>Dianthi</i> Prill. & Delacr.....	719	<i>Fusella zambesiana</i> Torrend.....	728
<i>dimerum</i> Penz.....	719	<i>Fusicladium Crataegi</i> Aderh.....	691
<i>diversisporium</i> Sherb.....	719	<i>dendriticum</i> Fuck.....	165, 691
<i>Equiseti</i> Sacc.....	719	<i>dendriticum</i> var. <i>Eriobotryae</i>	691
<i>Equiseti</i> var. <i>bullatum</i> Wollenw.....	719	<i>Eriobotryae</i> Cav.....	691
<i>expansum</i> Schlecht.....	720	<i>fuliginosum</i> Kalkbr. & Cooke.....	691
<i>graminearum</i> Schwabe.....	151, 724	<i>pirinum</i> Fuck.....	165, 691
<i>granulari</i> Kalkbr.....	724	<i>pirinum</i> var. <i>pyracanthae</i>	691
<i>heterosporum</i> Nees.....	720	<i>Fusicoccum africanum</i> v. d. Byl.....	619
<i>heterosporum</i> var. <i>congoensis</i> Wollenw.....	720	<i>viticolum</i> Reddick.....	619
<i>heterosporum</i> var. <i>congoensis</i> f. 1 Wollenw.....	720	<i>Galera Eatoni</i> Sacc.....	578
<i>incarnatum</i> Sacc.....	726	<i>hypnorum</i> Quél.....	578
<i>javanicum</i> Koord.....	720	<i>lateritia</i> Quél.....	578
<i>javanicum</i> var. <i>radicola</i> Wollenw.....	721	<i>peroxydata</i> Sacc.....	578
<i>lateritium</i> Nees.....	151, 721	<i>pygmaeo-affinis</i> Quél.....	578
<i>lateritium</i> var. <i>longum</i> Wollenw.....	721	<i>sparteae</i> Quél.....	578
<i>lateritium</i> var. <i>majus</i> Wollenw.....	721	<i>sphagnum</i> Karst.....	578
<i>Lini</i> Boll.....	721	<i>tenera</i> Quél.....	579
<i>Lycopersici</i> Brushi.....	717	<i>tenera</i> var. <i>siliginea</i> Quél.....	579
<i>moniliforme</i> Sheld.....	151, 721	<i>Ganoderma africanum</i> Lloyd.....	511
<i>moniliforme</i> var. <i>erumpens</i> Wollenw. & Reinking.....	721	<i>Alluaudi</i> Pat. & Har.....	511
<i>moniliforme</i> var. <i>subglutinans</i> Wollenw. & Reinking.....	151, 722	<i>applanatum</i> Pat.....	511
<i>orthoceras</i> Appel & Wollenw.....	722	<i>applanatum</i> var. <i>laccatum</i> Rea.....	513
<i>orthoceras</i> var. <i>albido-violaceum</i> Wollenw.....	722	<i>australe</i> Pat.....	512
<i>orthoceras</i> var. <i>longius</i> Wollenw.....	722	<i>chilense</i> Pat.....	513
<i>oxysporum</i> Schlecht.....	723	<i>colossum</i> Bres.....	513
<i>oxysporum</i> f. 1 Wollenw.....	723	<i>Curtisii</i> Merrill.....	513
<i>oxysporum</i> f. 7 Wollenw.....	723	<i>Emini</i> P. Henn.....	513
<i>oxysporum</i> f. 8 Snyder.....	723	<i>fulvellum</i> Bres.....	513
<i>oxysporum</i> var. <i>aurantiacum</i> Wollenw.....	723	<i>lobatum</i> Atk.....	513
<i>oxysporum</i> var. <i>cubense</i> Wollenw.....	724	<i>lucidum</i> Karst.....	514
<i>oxysporum</i> var. <i>Gladioli</i> Massey.....	724	<i>mastoporum</i> Pat.....	515
<i>oxysporum</i> var. <i>Nicotianae</i> Johns.....	724	<i>mollicarinosum</i> Sacc. & Trott.....	515
<i>putaminum</i> Thuem.....	721	<i>(Polyporus nigrolucidus</i> Lloyd).....	515
<i>redolens</i> Wollenw. f. 1 Wollenw.....	724	<i>obokense</i> Pat.....	515
<i>reticulatum</i> Mont. f. 1 Wollenw.....	724	<i>Oerstedii</i> Bres.....	515
<i>roseum</i> Kalkbr.....	724	<i>oroflavum</i> Humphrey & Leus.....	515
<i>sambucinum</i> Fuck.....	724	<i>resinaceum</i> Bond.....	515
		<i>rugosum</i> Bres.....	515
		<i>Gassicourtia silicea</i> Fée.....	155
		<i>Gasteromycoetiae</i>	591

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Geaster affinis</i> Colenso	611	<i>Gloeosporium affine</i> Sacc	653
<i>calceus</i> Lloyd	610	<i>ampelophagum</i> de Bary	680
<i>capensis</i> Thuen	611	<i>amygdalinum</i> Brizi	653
<i>coliformis</i> Dicks	611	<i>cocophilum</i> Wakef.	653
<i>coriaceus</i> Colenso	611	<i>crocatum</i> Sacc	653
<i>coronatus</i> Schroet	610	<i>epicarpium</i> Thuen	653
<i>Drummondii</i> Berk	608	<i>fructigenum</i> Berk	654
<i>fenestratum</i> Fisch	609	<i>Cydoniae</i> Mont.	654
<i>granulosus</i> Fuck	610	<i>Helichrysi</i> Wint.	654
<i>MacOwani</i> Kalchbr.	609	<i>lagenarium</i> Pass.	651
<i>minimus</i> Fisch	610	<i>limeticolum</i> Claus	654
<i>plicatus</i> Berk	610	<i>Mangiferae</i> P. Henn	654
<i>Schmidellii</i> Vit	608	<i>Musarum</i> Cooke & Mass	654
<i>Schweinfurthii</i> P. Henn	608	<i>Myricae</i> Dip.	655
<i>striatulus</i> Kalchbr.	608	<i>olivarium</i> Alm	655
<i>Geasteropsis</i> Conrath Hollös	611	<i>Papayae</i> P. Henn	652
<i>Geastreae</i>	608	<i>Passiflorae</i> Speg.	655
<i>Geastrum ambiguum</i> Mont	608	<i>Psidium</i> Del.	166, 655
<i>arenarium</i> Lloyd	608	<i>Ptychospermatis</i> P. Henn	655
<i>Bryantii</i> Berk	608	<i>Sansevieriae</i> Verw. & du Pless.	655
<i>campestre</i> Morgan	608	<i>Scleroearyae</i> Pole Evans	655
<i>dissimile</i> Bottomley	608	<i>venitum</i> Speg.	655
<i>fimbriatum</i> Fr.	608	<i>Violae</i> Berk. & Br.	681
<i>floriforme</i> Vitt	609	<i>Gloeosporium</i> sp.	655
<i>fornicatum</i> Fr.	609	<i>Glomerella cingulata</i> Spauld. & v. Schrenk	165, 650, 654, 655
<i>Hieronymi</i> P. Henn	609	<i>Glycines</i> Lehm & Wolf	166, 651
<i>hygrometricum</i> Pers.	609	<i>Gossypii</i> Edgert.	166, 651
<i>limbatum</i> Fr.	609	<i>lindemuthianum</i> Shear	166, 652
<i>limbatum</i> var. <i>ellipsostruma</i> N. J. G.		<i>phacidiorompha</i> Petrak.	166, 653
<i>Sm.</i>	609	<i>Psidium</i> Sheld.	166, 655
<i>MacOwani</i> Kalchbr.		<i>rufomaculans</i> Spauld. & v. Schrenk	165
<i>mammosum</i> Chev.	610	<i>Gloniella multisepata</i> Doidge	215
<i>minimum</i> Schw.	610	<i>Gloniella natalensis</i> Doidge	215
<i>mirabile</i> Mont.	610	<i>Glyphis cicatricosa</i> Ach.	242
<i>nanum</i> Pers.	610	<i>cicatricosa</i> var. <i>confuens</i> Zahlbr.	242
<i>Paszkeanum</i> P. Henn	609	<i>cicatricosa</i> var. <i>simplicior</i> Zahlbr.	243
<i>pectinatum</i> Pers.	610	<i>Glyphis confuens</i> Zenk.	242
<i>quadrifidum</i> Pers.	610	<i>Gnomonia leptostyla</i> Ces. & de Not.	166
<i>saccatum</i> Fr.	611	<i>Gnomoniaceae</i>	165
<i>triplex</i> Jungh.	611	<i>Gomphinarina Pedrosi</i> Dodge	686
<i>velutinum</i> Morgan	611	<i>Gorgoniceps kuitoensis</i> P. Henn.	222
<i>Geoglossaceae</i>	223	<i>Grammothele mappa</i> Berk. & Curt.	498
<i>Geopyxis aluticolor</i> Berk.	216	<i>Grandinia bicolor</i> Talbot.	498
<i>Geopyxis ammophila</i> Dur. & Mont.	216	<i>rosea</i> P. Henn.	498
<i>cupularis</i> Sacc	216	<i>Graphidaceae</i>	237
<i>Geotrichum rugosum</i> Dodge	735	<i>Graphina Acharii</i> Müll. Arg.	237
<i>Geotrichum</i> sp.	735	<i>analoga</i> Zahlbr.	237
<i>Gibellula araneorum</i> Syd.	732	<i>atrofusca</i> Müll. Arg.	237
<i>Haygarthii</i> v.d. Byl.	732	<i>Bylil</i> Zahlbr.	237
<i>Gibbera Engleriana</i> v.d. Byl.	144	<i>Bylil</i> var. <i>lividula</i> Zahlbr.	237
<i>finctoria</i> Mass.	140	<i>obtrita</i> Müll. Arg.	237
<i>Gibberella acuminata</i> Wollenw.	151	<i>pergracilis</i> Zahlbr.	237
<i>baccata</i> Sacc	151	<i>platycarpa</i> Zahlbr.	237
<i>Fujikuroi</i> Wollenw.	151	<i>polycarpa</i> Müll. Arg.	238
<i>Fujikuroi</i> var. <i>subglutinans</i>		<i>sophistica</i> Müll. Arg.	237
<i>Edwards</i>	151	<i>Graphiola Phoenixis</i> Poit.	392
<i>intricans</i> Wollenw.	151	<i>Graphiolaceae</i>	392
<i>pulicaris</i> Sacc	151	<i>Graphis Acharii</i> Fee	237
<i>Saubinetii</i> Sacc	151	<i>analoga</i> Xyl.	237
<i>Gliocladium deliquescens</i> Sopp.	670	<i>analoga</i> f. <i>tetraspora</i> Stizenb.	237
<i>penicilloides</i> Corda	670	<i>atrofusca</i> Stizenb.	237
<i>roseum</i> Bain.	670	<i>Bylil</i> Vain.	237
<i>Gloeodes pomigena</i> Colby	214, 657	<i>Bylil</i> var. <i>lividula</i> Vain.	237
<i>Gloeoporus conchoides</i> Mont.	515	<i>caesiopruinosa</i> Krempelh.	241
<i>dichrous</i> Bres.	516	<i>cicatricosa</i> Wain.	242
<i>Gloeosoma capensis</i> Lloyd	484	<i>cicatricosa</i> var. <i>confuens</i> Wain.	242

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Graphis ciatricosa</i> var. <i>simplicior</i> Wain.....	242	<i>Helicomycetes cinereus</i> Mass.....	686
<i>Graphis denudans</i> Vain.....	238	<i>Helminthocarpon natalense</i> Vain.....	239
<i>devestiens</i> Nyl.....	238	<i>Helminthosporium accedens</i> Syd.....	693
<i>diaphoroides</i> Müll. Arg.....	238	<i>bicolor</i> Mitra.....	693
<i>intertexta</i> Nyl.....	238	<i>Brizae</i> Nisikado.....	693
<i>intricata</i> Fée.....	238	<i>capense</i> Thuem.....	693
<i>inusta</i> Ach. var. <i>emergens</i> Vain.....	241	<i>crustaceum</i> P. Henn.....	695
<i>mesographa</i> Nyl.....	241	<i>Cynodontis</i> Marign.....	694
<i>polycarpa</i> Stizenb.....	238	<i>dematoideum</i> Bubak & Wrobl.....	694
<i>scripta</i> Ach.....	238	<i>Dolichi</i> Syd.....	694
<i>sophistica</i> Nyl.....	237	<i>dorycarpum</i> Mont. (group).....	694
<i>striatula</i> Spreng.....	238	<i>gramineum</i> Rabenh.....	163, 695
<i>subfarinacea</i> Nyl.....	241	<i>halodes</i> Drechsl.....	695
<i>subolivacea</i> Zahlbr.....	238	<i>Leersii</i> Atk.....	695
<i>Guepinia</i> <i>agariciformis</i> Lloyd.....	477	<i>leucostylum</i> Drechsl.....	695
<i>fissu</i> Berk.....	477	<i>Miyakei</i> Nisikado.....	695
<i>fiabellata</i> Cooke.....	477	<i>Oryzae</i> Breda de Haan.....	695
<i>palmiceps</i> Berk.....	477	<i>Palmetto</i> Gerard.....	695
<i>petaloides</i> Kalchbr.....	477	<i>Ravenelii</i> Berk. & Curt.....	695
<i>sparassoides</i> Kalchbr.....	477	<i>rostratum</i> Drechsl.....	695
<i>spathularia</i> Fr.....	477	<i>Sacchari</i> Butler.....	695
<i>spathularia</i> f. <i>lata</i> Lloyd.....	477	<i>sativum</i> Pammel, King & Bakke.....	694, 696
<i>Guignardia Bidwellii</i> Vi. & Rav.....	156	<i>sigmoideum</i> Cab.....	696
<i>Gyalecta Thunbergiana</i> Ach.....	249	<i>stenosporium</i> Drechsl.....	165, 696
<i>Gyalectaceae</i>	249	<i>teres</i> Sacc.....	164, 696
<i>Gymnoascales</i>	109	<i>turcicum</i> Pass.....	696
<i>Gymnoasceae Imperfectae</i>	736	<i>Helminthosporium</i> sp.....	696, 697
<i>Gymnocarpeae</i>	233	<i>Helotiaceae</i>	221
<i>Gymnoglossum radiatum</i> Bottomley.....	591	<i>Helotiales</i>	219
<i>Gyrodon capensis</i> Sacc.....	552	<i>Helotium aeruginosum</i> Fr.....	221
<i>Gyrophoraceae</i>	287	<i>capense</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	220
<i>Gyrophragmium Delilei</i> Mont.....	593	<i>Helotium claro-flavum</i> Berk.....	222
<i>inquians</i> Lloyd.....	593	<i>conformatum</i> Karst.....	222
<i>Gyrostomum scyphuliferum</i> Nyl.....	246	<i>epiphyllum</i> Fr.....	222
<i>Hadotrichum Phragmitis</i> Fuck.....	729	<i>ferugineum</i> Fr.....	222
<i>Haematomma coccineum</i> Körb. var. <i>porphyri-</i> <i>cum</i> Th. Fr.....	299	<i>purpuratum</i> Kalchbr.....	218
<i>Fenzlianum</i> Massal.....	299	<i>scutellatum</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	222
<i>Fenzlianum</i> var. <i>pulvinare</i> Zahlbr.....	299	<i>Helvella mitra</i> Linn.....	219
<i>punicum</i> Massal.....	299	<i>Helvellaceae</i>	219
<i>punicum</i> f. <i>rufopallens</i> Wain.....	299	<i>Hemiarcyria clavata</i> Rost.....	92
<i>punicum</i> var. <i>africanum</i> Steiner.....	299	<i>Hemihysteriae</i>	196
<i>punicum</i> var. <i>breviculum</i> Zahlbr.....	299	<i>Hemileia Ancyranthi</i> Syd.....	397
<i>punicum</i> var. <i>collatum</i> Zahlbr.....	299	<i>Canthii</i> Berk. & Br.....	397
<i>punicum</i> var. <i>rufidulum</i> Zahlbr.....	299	<i>Evansii</i> Syd.....	398
<i>punicum</i> var. <i>subarthonioi-</i> <i>deum</i> Zahlbr.....	300	<i>Fadogiae</i> Syd.....	398
<i>Hamaspora longissima</i> Koern.....	397	<i>Scholzii</i> Syd.....	398
<i>Hanseniospora Guillermondii</i> Pijper.....	110	<i>vastatrix</i> Berk. & Br.....	398
<i>Haplodothella chaenostoma</i> Werd.....	165	<i>Woodii</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	398
<i>Haplodothis chaenostoma</i> Theiss.....	165	<i>Hemisphaericeae</i>	213
<i>Haploravenelia Baumiana</i> Syd.....	431	<i>Hemitrichia clavata</i> Rost.....	92
<i>inornata</i> Diet.....	432	<i>Serpula</i> Rost.....	93
<i>natalensis</i> Diet.....	434	<i>Vesparium</i> Macbr.....	93
<i>Haplosporangium bisporale</i> Thaxt.....	107	<i>Hendersonia Magnoliae</i> Sacc.....	638
<i>Haplosporella hesperidica</i> Speg.....	632	<i>Osteospermi</i> Wakef.....	638
<i>Mali</i> Petrak & Syd.....	632	<i>Rubi</i> West.....	638
<i>Harknessia uromycoides</i> Speg.....	646	<i>sparsa</i> Wint.....	638
<i>Helbeloma nudipes</i> Karst.....	579	<i>Wistariae</i> Cooke.....	638
<i>spoliatum</i> Gill.....	579	<i>Hendersonula toruloides</i> Natrass.....	638
<i>Helicobasidium compactum</i> Boedyn.....	472	<i>Heppia azurea</i> Vain.....	254
<i>mompia</i> Tan.....	472	<i>Guepini</i> Nyl.....	254
<i>purpureum</i> Pat.....	472, 737	<i>Guepini</i> var. <i>nigrolimbata</i> Nyl.....	254
		<i>mossamedana</i> Wain.....	254
		<i>nigrolimbata</i> Nyl.....	254
		<i>Heppiaceae</i>	254
		<i>Heterochaete andina</i> Pat. & Lagerh.....	475

	PAGE		PAGE
Heterodermaceae.....	91	Hydnaceae.....	498
Heterosporium Avenae Oud.....	697	Hydnangium carneum Wallr.....	591
echinulatum Cooke.....	156, 697	nigricans Kalchbr.....	591
gracile Sacc.....	697	Hydnum	
groenlandicum Allesch.....	697	ambiguum Berk. & Br.....	499
Munduleae Syd.....	697	auriscalpium Linn. ex Fr.....	499
Ornithogali Klotzsch.....	697	cinabarinum Fr.....	499
Secalis Dipp.....	697	coralloides Scop. ex Fr.....	499
<i>Heterothecium Mariae</i> Müll. Arg.....	279	flavidum Lloyd.....	499
Hexagona albida Berk.....	516	Henningii Bres.....	499
crinigera Fr.....	516	longispinosum Lloyd ex v. d. Byl.....	499
decipiens Berk.....	516	mucidum Pers.....	499
dermatiphora Lloyd.....	516	ochraceum, Pers. ex Fr.....	501
discopoda Pat. & Har.....	516	pudorinum Fr.....	501
Dregeana Lévy.....	516	pulcher Lloyd.....	499
Dybowskii Pat.....	517	pulchrum Lloyd.....	499
Friesiana Speg.....	517	sclerodontium Berk. & Mont.....	499
glabra Lévy.....	517	setosum Bres.....	499
hystrix Har. & Pat.....	517	<i>Hydrophora stercoraria</i> Tode.....	106
orbiculata Fr.....	517	Hydrophorus atro-coccineus Kalchbr.....	557
peltata Fr.....	517	coccineus Fr.....	557
phaeopora Pat.....	517	conicus Fr.....	557
Pobeguini Har.....	517	discolor Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	557
polygramma Mont. ex Fr.....	517	virginus Fr.....	558
rigida Berk.....	518	Hymenochaete	
Sacleuxii Har.....	518	Dregeana Mass.....	484
similis Berk.....	518	fasciculata Talbot.....	484
sinensis Fr.....	518	fulva Burt.....	484
speciosa Fr.....	518	fusco-violascens v. d. Byl.....	484
Stuhlmanni P. Henn.....	517	luteo-badia v. Höhn. & Litsch.....	485
subvelutina Wakef.....	518	nigricans Bres.....	485
tenuis Fr.....	518	ochromarginata Talbot.....	485
tenuis var. natalensis Fr.....	519	pellicula Berk. & Br.....	494
Thollonis Pat. & Har.....	519	rubiginosa Lévy.....	485
tricolor Fr.....	519	semistipposa Petch.....	485
umbrinella Fr.....	519	tabacina Lévy.....	485
zambesiana Torrend.....	519	tabacina var. australis Mont.....	485
Himantia stellifera Johnston.....	737	tenuissima Berk.....	485
<i>Hirneola auricula-judae</i> Berk.....	471	tristricula Mass.....	485
<i>Hirneola auricularis</i> Fr.....	472	Hymenogaster	
auriformis Fr.....	472	albellus Mass. & Rodway.....	591
cochleata Fr.....	472	arenarius Tul.....	591
delicata Bres.....	471	levisporus Mass. & Rodway.....	591
fusco-succinea P. Henn.....	471	lilacinus Tul.....	591
hemispherica Fr.....	472	radiatus Lloyd.....	591
nigra Fr.....	472	zeylanicus Petch.....	591
nigra var. fusco-succinea Fr.....	471	Hymenogastraceae.....	591
rufa Fr.....	473	Hymenogastreales.....	591
polytricha Mont.....	472	Hymenomycetales.....	478
squamosa Lloyd.....	471	Hymenomycetaceae.....	471
vitellina Fr.....	473	<i>Hyphaster kutuensis</i> P. Henn.....	204
Histoplasma capsulatum Darling.....	110	<i>Hyphoderma laetum</i> Karst.....	482
Holstiella usabarensis P. Henn.....	170	Hypholoma	
<i>Homostegia Albizziae</i> Berl. & Vogl.....	180	Candolleianum Quel.....	583
amphimelaena Sacc.....	115	capnolepis Sacc.....	583
Homostegia Piggottii Karst.....	686	capnoides Quel.....	583
Homodendron cladosporioides Sacc.....	686	fasciculare Quel.....	583
Pedrosoi Brumpt.....	181, 686	hydrophilum Quel.....	583
resinae Lindau.....	686	noli-tangere Fr.....	585
Hormomyces aurantiacus Bon.....	478	Hypochnaceae.....	479
calloroides Sacc.....	478	Hypochnus	
Humaria epitricha Berk.....	216	Eylesii v. d. Byl.....	479
Humaria leucoloma Seaver.....	217	puniceus Sacc.....	479
Humaria sp.....	217	Hypocrea	
Hyalinia crystallina Boud.....	221	carnea Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	152
<i>Hyalodema Evansii</i> Magn.....	685	chrysostigma Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	152
Hyaloscyphaceae.....	221	citrina Fr.....	152
		Inandae Cooke.....	152
		Lycogalae Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	152
		rufa Fr.....	152
		subcitrina Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	152
		sulphurella Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	152
		trachycarpa Syd.....	152

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Hypocrea</i> sp.....	146	Irene Heudeloti Doidge.....	125
Hypocreaceae.....	146	<i>implicata</i> Doidge.....	124
<i>Hypomyces chrysospermus</i> Tul.....	152	<i>inermis</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	124
Ipomoeae Wollenw.....	152	<i>natalensis</i> Doidge.....	125
<i>Hyponectria Sutherlandiae</i> Theiss.....	155	<i>natalensis</i> var. <i>conferta</i> Doidge.....	125
<i>Hypoxyylon africanum</i> v. d. Byl.....	173	<i>natalensis</i> var. <i>laxa</i> Doidge.....	125
<i>annulatum</i> Mont.....	174	<i>Nuxiae</i> Syd.....	125
<i>Hypoxyylon argillaceum</i> Fr.....	172	<i>Peddieae</i> Doidge.....	125
<i>cetrarioides</i> Welw. & Curr.....	174	<i>Peglerae</i> Doidge.....	125
<i>elypeus</i> Schw.....	173	<i>Podocarpi</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>colliculosum</i> Nitschke.....	174	<i>Puiggarii</i> Doidge.....	123
<i>concentricum</i> Fr.....	172	<i>Rinoreae</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>cornutum</i> Hoffm.....	178	<i>scabra</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>deustum</i> Grev.....	172	<i>speciosa</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>exutans</i> Cooke.....	173	<i>Strophanthi</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>fuscum</i> Fr.....	173, 174	<i>Zeyheri</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>Gilletianum</i> Sacc.....	173	<i>Irenina atra</i> Stev.....	123
<i>glomeratum</i> Cooke.....	173	<i>ditricha</i> Stevens.....	124
<i>haematostroma</i> Mont.....	173	<i>glabra</i> Stevens.....	124
<i>hypomiltum</i> Mont.....	173	<i>implicata</i> Stevens.....	124
<i>Kalchbrenneri</i> Sacc.....	175	<i>Heudeloti</i> Stevens.....	125
<i>lepidum</i> v. d. Byl.....	175	<i>Rinoreae</i> Stev.....	126
<i>malleolus</i> Berk. & Rav.....	173	<i>scabra</i> Stevens.....	126
<i>mediterraneum</i> Miller.....	173	<i>Strophanthi</i> Stevens.....	126
<i>multiforme</i> Fr.....	173	<i>Zeyheri</i> Stevens.....	126
<i>natalense</i> Berk.....	174	<i>Irenopsis bosciae</i> Stevens.....	128
<i>placenta</i> Kalchbr.....	175	<i>claviculata</i> Stevens.....	129
<i>punctulatum</i> Berk. & Rav.....	173	<i>comata</i> Stevens.....	129
<i>rubiginosum</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	173, 174	<i>Zehneriae</i> Stevens.....	129
<i>serpens</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	174	<i>Irpex africanus</i> v.d. Byl.....	500
<i>Stygium</i> Sacc.....	174	<i>deformis</i> Fr.....	500
<i>suborbiculare</i> Welw. & Curr.....	174	<i>flavus</i> Klotzsch.....	500
<i>truncatum</i> Miller.....	174	<i>fusco-violaceus</i> Fr.....	500
<i>Hypsiloophora calloeoides</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	478	<i>grossus</i> Kalchbr.....	500
<i>Hysterangium niger</i> Lloyd.....	592	<i>lacteus</i> Fr.....	500
Hysteriaceae.....	215	<i>modestus</i> Berk. ex Cooke.....	500
<i>Hysteriales</i>	215	<i>obliquus</i> Fr.....	500
<i>Hysteroglyphium Acaeciae</i> Doidge.....	215	<i>tabacinus</i> Berk. & Curt.....	500
<i>Fraxini</i> de Not. var. <i>Olea-</i> <i>stri</i> Desm.....	215	<i>velleris</i> Berk. & Br.....	500
<i>speniculum</i> Doidge.....	215	<i>Isaria coralloidea</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	732
<i>Hysterostoma Acocantherae</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	202	<i>Psychidae</i> Pole Evans.....	732
<i>areolata</i> Nel.....	212	<i>Isaria</i> sp.....	732
<i>capense</i> Syd.....	202	<i>Isariopsis Fuckelii</i> du Pless.....	734
<i>Colae</i> Hansf.....	202	<i>griseola</i> Sacc.....	706
<i>Faureae</i> Doidge.....	202	<i>Isidium tabulare</i> Ach.....	332
<i>microspora</i> Doidge.....	202	<i>Isippinga areolata</i> Doidge.....	212
<i>orbiculata</i> Syd.....	202	<i>contorta</i> Doidge.....	200
<i>Hysterostomella bosciae</i> Doidge.....	198	<i>Isothea rhytismoides</i> Fr.....	189
<i>concentrica</i> Syd.....	196	<i>Itajahya galericulata</i> Möller.....	596
<i>opaca</i> Doidge.....	198	<i>Ithyphallus aurantiacus</i> Fischer.....	596
<i>Oxyanthae</i> Doidge.....	198	<i>campanulatus</i> Schlecht.....	596
<i>tenella</i> Syd.....	198	<i>Kalohbrennera corallocephala</i> Kalchbr.....	595
<i>Hysteromina Euclea</i> v. d. Byl.....	199	<i>Tuckii</i> Berk.....	595
<i>opaca</i> Syd.....	198	<i>Tuckii</i> var. <i>microcephala</i> Pole Evans.....	595
<i>Oxyanthae</i> Doidge.....	198	<i>Kloeckerospora uvarum</i> Nichaus.....	110
<i>tenella</i> Syd.....	198	<i>Kretzschmaria cetrarioides</i> Sacc.....	174
<i>Icmadophila ericetorum</i> Zahlbr.....	300	<i>knysnana</i> v.d. Byl.....	174
<i>Neodictyon cibarium</i> Tul.....	594	<i>microspus</i> Fr.....	175
<i>Imbricaria hottentottum</i> Schwend.....	316	<i>Kuehneola albidia</i> P. Magn.....	399
<i>Inocybe microspora</i> J. E. Lange.....	579	<i>Fici</i> Butler.....	396
<i>Irene atra</i> Doidge.....	123	<i>Kupsura sphaerocephala</i> Lloyd.....	596
<i>calostroma</i> v. Höhn.....	123	<i>Laboulbenia anomala</i> Thaxt.....	109
<i>ditricha</i> Doidge.....	124	<i>bilabiata</i> Thaxt.....	109
<i>Ekebergiae</i> Doidge.....	124	<i>Dryptae</i> Thaxt.....	109
<i>glabra</i> Doidge.....	124	<i>Laboulbeniaceae</i>	109
<i>gloriosa</i> Doidge.....	124	<i>Laboulbeniales</i>	109

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Laccaria laccata</i> Berk. & Br.....	558	<i>Lecanora aureola</i> Stirt.....	343
<i>Lacellina graminicola</i> Petch.....	687	<i>Lecanora badia</i> Ach. var. <i>cineascens</i> Flotow	301
<i>Lachnea capensis</i> v.d. Byl.....	217	<i>Lecanora benguelensis</i> Nyl.....	345
<i>capensis</i> Lloyd.....	217	<i>bicincta</i> Ram.....	301
<i>hemispherica</i> Gill.....	217	<i>blanda</i> Nyl.....	301
<i>Lusatiae</i> Cooke.....	217	<i>bogotana</i> Nyl.....	301
<i>Lachnocladium cristatum</i> Lloyd.....	498	<i>Breuteliana</i> Massal.....	301
<i>furcellatum</i> Lév.....	498	<i>BylII</i> Vain.....	302
<i>semivestitum</i> Berk. & Curt.....	498	<i>BylII</i> Zahlbr.....	302
Zenkeri P. Henn.....	498	<i>caesiopallens</i> Vain.....	302
<i>Lactarium deliciosus</i> S. F. Gray.....	558	<i>caesiourubella</i> Ach.....	302
<i>piperatus</i> S. F. Gray.....	558	<i>cancriformis</i> Vain.....	302
<i>scrobiculatus</i> Fr.....	558	<i>candidata</i> Stizenb.....	302
<i>Lagenula fruticula</i> Arnaud.....	193	<i>carneoflava</i> Müll. Arg.....	302
<i>Lamproderma scintillans</i> Morg.....	90	<i>carpinea</i> Vain.....	302
<i>violaceum</i> Rost.....	90	<i>cateleoides</i> Vain.....	302
<i>Lamprospora leiocarpa</i> Seaver.....	217	<i>cerina</i> Ach.....	289
<i>Lanopila capensis</i> Lloyd.....	604	<i>chlarona</i> Nyl.....	302
<i>Rudloffiana</i> Verw.....	604	<i>chlarona</i> f. <i>geographica</i> Nyl.....	302
Wahlbergii Fr.....	604	<i>chlarona</i> f. <i>pinastri</i> Cromb.....	303
<i>Laschia auriscalpium</i> Mont.....	519	<i>chlarona</i> var. <i>bogotana</i> Vain.....	301
<i>cucullata</i> Bres.....	519	<i>chlarotera</i> Nyl.....	303
Duthiei Lloyd.....	519	<i>chondroplaca</i> Zahlbr.....	303
Friesiana P. Henn.....	519	<i>cinefacta</i> Stizenb.....	303
<i>rubella</i> Sacc.....	520	<i>cinerea</i> Röhl.....	303
<i>tenerrima</i> Kalchbr.....	520	<i>cinereocarpa</i> Stizenb.....	305
Thwaitesii Berk. & Br.....	520	<i>cinnabarina</i> Ach.....	346
<i>Laschia</i> sp.....	520	<i>cinnabarina</i> var. <i>haematodes</i> Stizenb.....	349
<i>Lasiobolus equinus</i> Karst.....	217	<i>cinnabarina</i> var. <i>pallidior</i> Stizenb.....	350
<i>Lasiophaeria capensis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	145	<i>cinnabarina</i> var. <i>opaca</i> Stizenb.....	346
<i>Lasiophaeria hispida</i> Fuck.....	145	<i>cinnabarina</i> var. <i>perminata</i> Nyl.....	349
<i>Lasmeniella globulifera</i> Petrak. & Syd.....	632	<i>cinnabarina</i> Nyl.....	346
<i>Pterocarpus</i> Petrak.....	632	<i>clarulus</i> Stizenb.....	292
<i>Laternea angolensis</i> Welw. & Curr.....	595	<i>coarctata</i> Ach.....	303
<i>Lecanactidaceae</i>	245	<i>coarctata</i> f. <i>cotaria</i> Ach.....	303
<i>Lecanactis bullata</i> Zahlbr.....	245	<i>coarctata</i> f. <i>fulgiana</i> Zahlbr.....	303
<i>develans</i> Nyl.....	245	<i>coarctata</i> var. <i>argilliseda</i> Duf.....	303
<i>diversa</i> Nyl.....	237	<i>coarctata</i> var. <i>fossulans</i> Stizenb.....	303
<i>emersa</i> Stizenb.....	245	<i>coccinella</i> Stizenb.....	346
<i>ulcerata</i> Zahlbr.....	245	<i>coilocarpa</i> Nyl.....	303
<i>Lecania arenaria</i> Flagey.....	300	<i>confluens</i> Stizenb.....	342
<i>cyrtella</i> Th. Fr.....	300	<i>confragulosa</i> Nyl.....	368
<i>fructuosa</i> Zahlbr.....	300	<i>conspersa</i> Stizenb.....	368
<i>punicea</i> Müll. Arg.....	299	<i>constans</i> Nyl.....	293
<i>Lecanora aequata</i> Stizenb.....	365	<i>crassilabra</i> Müll. Arg.....	293
<i>albella</i> Ach.....	306	<i>cruda</i> Stizenb.....	303
<i>albella</i> f. <i>angulosa</i> Nyl.....	302	<i>deminuta</i> Stizenb.....	303
<i>Lecanora albospersa</i> Stizenb.....	300	<i>deminutula</i> Stizenb.....	368
<i>allophana</i> Röhl.....	300	<i>detecta</i> Stizenb.....	368
<i>allophana</i> var. <i>glabrata</i> Steiner.....	300	<i>diffusilis</i> Nyl.....	304
<i>amphidoxa</i> Stizenb.....	344	<i>dispersa</i> Röhl. f. <i>nana</i> Vain.....	304
<i>angulosa</i> Ach.....	302	<i>dispersa</i> f. <i>testacea</i> Vain.....	304
<i>arenaria</i> Nyl.....	300	<i>domingensis</i> Ach.....	343
<i>Armstrongiae</i> Stizenb.....	292	<i>elaeophaea</i> Nyl.....	298
<i>asperella</i> Nyl.....	256	<i>elapheia</i> Stizenb.....	304
<i>aspera</i> Stizenb.....	300	<i>elegantissima</i> Nyl.....	347
<i>atra</i> Ach.....	300	<i>epichlora</i> Vain.....	304
<i>atra</i> var. <i>americana</i> Fée.....	301	<i>erythrella</i> Ach.....	348
<i>atraeformis</i> Vain.....	301	<i>erythroleuca</i> var. <i>subserina</i> Nyl.....	352
<i>atrorimata</i> Nyl.....	301	<i>eudoza</i> Stizenb.....	347
<i>atrosulphurea</i> Ach.....	301	<i>euelpis</i> Stizenb.....	352
<i>atrosulphurea</i> f. <i>leptococca</i> Stizenb.....	301	<i>erigua</i> Röhl.....	368
<i>atrosulphurea</i> f. <i>livens</i> Stizenb.....	301	<i>expallens</i> Ach.....	304
<i>aurantiaca</i> Flotow.....	345	<i>expallens</i> var. <i>lutescens</i> Nyl.....	304
<i>aurantiaca</i> var. <i>erythrella</i> Nyl.....	348	<i>Fenzliana</i> Stizenb.....	299
<i>aurantiaca</i> var. <i>fulva</i> Nyl.....	345	<i>ferruginea</i> Link.....	348
<i>aurantiaca</i> var. <i>placidium</i> Stizenb.....	351	<i>ferruginea</i> f. <i>erysibe</i> Stizenb.....	348

	PAGE		PAGE	
<i>Lecanora fibrosa</i> Stizenb.....	309	<i>Lecanora scorigena</i> Nyl.....	356	
<i>ficta</i> Stizenb.....	368	<i>scoriophila</i> Stizenb.....	345	
<i>flava</i> Stizenb.....	348	<i>seductrix</i> Stizenb.....	343	
<i>flavocrea</i> Nyl.....	344	<i>smaragdula</i> Nyl.....	290	
<i>flavorubens</i> Stizenb.....	348	<i>sophodes</i> Nyl.....	369	
<i>Lecanora flavovirens</i> Fée.....	304	<i>sophodes</i> var. <i>atroalbida</i> Nyl.....	369	
<i>flexuosa</i> Stizenb.....	304	<i>sophodes</i> var. <i>roboris</i> Duf.....	369	
<i>fructuosa</i> Stizenb.....	300	<i>sphinctrina</i> Nyl.....	256	
<i>frustulosa</i> Ach.....	304	<i>Lecanora subearnea</i> Ach.....	306	
<i>galactiniza</i> Nyl.....	304	<i>subearnea</i> Ach.....	306	
<i>gibbosa</i> Nyl. var. <i>subdepressa</i> Nyl....	307	<i>subdepressa</i> Nyl.....	307	
<i>glaucolivescens</i> Nyl.....	298	<i>subfulgescens</i> Nyl.....	350	
<i>glaucoma</i> Ach.....	306	<i>subfusca</i> Ach.....	307	
<i>granulosa</i> Wedd.....	348	<i>subfusca</i> var. <i>allophana</i> Ach.....	300	
<i>helva</i> Stizenb.....	305	<i>subfusca</i> var. <i>campestris</i> Rabenh....	307	
<i>homaloplaca</i> Nyl.....	306	<i>subfusca</i> var. <i>cinereocarnea</i> Müll.	Arg.....	305
<i>Hufferiana</i> Stizenb.....	368	<i>subfusca</i> var. <i>glabrata</i> Sch.....	300	
<i>hypocrocina</i> Nyl.....	305	<i>subfusca</i> var. <i>suberemulata</i> Nyl....	307	
<i>imponens</i> Stizenb.....	342	<i>subfusca</i> var. <i>subgranulata</i> Nyl....	307	
<i>impressa</i> Zahlbr.....	305	<i>subgranulata</i> Nyl.....	307	
<i>labiosa</i> Stizenb.....	305	<i>subpunctata</i> Stizenb.....	343	
<i>laciniosa</i> Nyl.....	309	<i>subsoluta</i> Nyl.....	352	
<i>lamprocheila</i> Nyl.....	349	<i>subunicolor</i> Nyl.....	352	
<i>leprosa</i> Fée.....	305	<i>sylvestris</i> Stizenb.....	307	
<i>leptoplaca</i> Zahlbr.....	305	<i>teichophiloides</i> Stizenb.....	369	
<i>leucoxantha</i> Müll. Arg.....	305	<i>tersa</i> Nyl.....	292	
<i>leucoxantha</i> Stizenb.....	349	<i>thaeodes</i> Stizenb.....	288	
<i>leucoxanthalla</i> Stizenb.....	305	<i>thiocheila</i> Stizenb.....	307	
<i>lithagogo</i> Nyl.....	273	<i>varia</i> Ach.....	307	
<i>lugens</i> Stizenb.....	292	<i>vascesia</i> Stizenb.....	343	
<i>massula</i> Stizenb.....	349	<i>vincentina</i> Nyl.....	307	
<i>microlepidia</i> Stizenb.....	369	<i>vitellina</i> Ach.....	298	
<i>microps</i> Stizenb.....	367	<i>vulpina</i> Nyl.....	279	
<i>murorum</i> Ach.....	349	<i>xanthophana</i> Nyl.....	288	
<i>murorum</i> var. <i>pusilla</i> Wedd.....	352	<i>zambesica</i> Stizenb.....	352	
<i>nidulans</i> Stizenb.....	305	<i>Lecanoraceae</i>	298	
<i>nubila</i> Stizenb.....	305	<i>Lecidea acerata</i> Stizenb.....	223	
<i>obvirescens</i> Stizenb.....	306	<i>Lecidea achristella</i> Vain.....	268	
<i>ochracea</i> Nyl. var. <i>parvula</i> Stizenb....	342	<i>aemula</i> Stizenb.....	263	
<i>Odoardi</i> Stizenb.....	350	<i>aencola</i> Vain. var. <i>fuscotrata</i>	Zahlbr.....	268
<i>oveina</i> Ach.....	369	<i>aethalea</i> Nyl.....	358	
<i>orichalcea</i> Stizenb.....	350	<i>aethaloessa</i> Stizenb.....	358	
<i>ostracoderma</i> Ach.....	306	<i>affine</i> Merrill.....	268	
<i>pallidescens</i> Röhl.....	308	<i>afra</i> Stizenb.....	358	
<i>pallida</i> Rabenh.....	306	<i>africana</i> Tuck.....	358	
<i>parella</i> Ach.....	308	<i>albinea</i> Stizenb.....	359	
<i>perexigua</i> Stiz.....	291	<i>albococculeus</i> Arn.....	268	
<i>phlogina</i> Nyl.....	350	<i>albococculeus</i> var. <i>flavococculeus</i>	Schaer.....	268
<i>placodina</i> Zahlbr.....	306	<i>albula</i> Nyl.....	359	
<i>poliotea</i> Nyl.....	342	<i>ambusta</i> Stizenb.....	359	
<i>polytypa</i> Vain.....	306	<i>anatalodia</i> Krempelh.....	359	
<i>porinoides</i> Stizenb.....	291	<i>angolensis</i> Müll. Arg.....	268	
<i>praemicans</i> Nyl.....	342	<i>anomala</i> Ach.....	300	
<i>prosecha</i> Ach. var. <i>homaloplaca</i>	Vain.....	<i>anteposita</i> Nyl.....	268	
<i>psaromela</i> Nyl.....	306	<i>aportica</i> Stizenb.....	268	
<i>puncta</i> Ach.....	299	<i>Armstrongiae</i> Jones.....	292	
<i>puncta</i> var. <i>brevicula</i> Stizenb.....	299	<i>atroalba</i> Ach.....	280	
<i>puncta</i> var. <i>collata</i> Stirt.....	299	<i>atroalbella</i> Nyl.....	358	
<i>pyracea</i> Nyl. f. <i>picta</i> Nyl.....	351	<i>atrovirens</i> Ach.....	280	
<i>pyracea</i> f. <i>pyrithroma</i> Nyl.....	351	<i>aurantiaca</i> Ach.....	345	
<i>pyracea</i> var. <i>picta</i> Stizenb.....	351	<i>aureola</i> Tuck.....	343	
<i>pyropocila</i> Nyl.....	351	<i>aurigera</i> Fée.....	271	
<i>Rehmannii</i> Stizenb.....	306	<i>breviuscula</i> Nyl.....	281	
<i>robinians</i> Stizenb.....	293	<i>Brugierae</i> Vain.....	268	
<i>roboris</i> Nyl.....	369			
<i>rupicola</i> Zahlbr.....	306			

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Lecidea</i> <i>lunata</i> Nyl.....	281	<i>Lecidea</i> <i>glomerulosa</i> Steud.....	271
<i>Lecidea</i> <i>buxea</i> Stiz.....	269	<i>goniophila</i> Floerke.....	279
<i>caesiopallida</i> Nyl.....	281	<i>gouritzensis</i> Vain.....	271
<i>caledonica</i> Zahlbr.....	269	<i>grandis</i> Wain.....	271
<i>calbana</i> Stizenb.....	359	<i>granulosa</i> Nyl.....	272
<i>capensis</i> Zahlbr.....	269	<i>grisella</i> Floerke f. <i>Mosigii</i> Zahlbr.....	272
<i>capriolina</i> Stizenb.....	263	<i>griseofuscuscula</i> Vain.....	272
<i>carneola</i> Ach.....	249	<i>guamensis</i> Vain.....	272
<i>carneola</i> Stizenb.....	263	<i>halonia</i> Ach.....	361
<i>caudata</i> Nyl.....	265	<i>hereroënsis</i> Zahlbr.....	272
<i>cha'parr</i> Borr.....	266	<i>hereroënsis</i> f. <i>genuina</i> Zahlbr.....	272
<i>chloropacata</i> Nyl.....	264	<i>hereroënsis</i> f. <i>depauperata</i> Zahlbr.....	272
<i>chloropoliza</i> Nyl.....	267	<i>Howickensis</i> Vain.....	272
<i>chlorotica</i> Nyl.....	265	<i>Hysbergensis</i> Vain.....	272
<i>cinnamomea</i> Stizenb.....	269	<i>leimophila</i> Ach.....	300
<i>coccinella</i> Hue.....	346	<i>imponens</i> Hue.....	342
<i>conculenta</i> Stizenb.....	360	<i>impressa</i> Krempel.....	305
<i>confluens</i> Hue.....	342	<i>inconspicua</i> Nyl.....	265
<i>contingens</i> Nyl.....	360	<i>inconveniens</i> Nyl.....	265
<i>coroniformis</i> Krempel.....	269	<i>incretata</i> Stizenb.....	281
<i>crassa</i> Stizenb.....	269	<i>incuriosa</i> Nyl.....	361
<i>crenata</i> Stizenb.....	269	<i>inquinata</i> Stizenb.....	362
<i>crenata</i> var. <i>coroniformis</i> Zahlbr.....	269	<i>inscripta</i> Stizenb.....	272
<i>crenata</i> var. <i>spirea</i> Stizenb.....	276	<i>inseulpta</i> Flotow.....	272
<i>crustulata</i> Spreng.....	269	<i>insculpta</i> f. <i>oxydata</i> Flotow.....	272
<i>cyanocentra</i> Nyl.....	269	<i>intermedia</i> Nyl.....	264
<i>cyrtocella</i> Stizenb.....	264	<i>intermixta</i> f. <i>cyanocentra</i> Nyl.....	267
<i>deceptorial</i> Nyl.....	269	<i>italica</i> Wedd.....	362
<i>decipiens</i> Ach.....	270	<i>italica</i> var. <i>debanensis</i> Stizenb.....	362
<i>decrustulosa</i> Vain.....	270	<i>italica</i> var. <i>reobarina</i> Stizenb.....	362
<i>disciformis</i> Nyl.....	360	<i>lactaria</i> Stizenb.....	273
<i>disciformis</i> var. <i>sanguinea</i> Stizenb.....	360	<i>lactea</i> Floerke.....	275
<i>discolor</i> Stizenb.....	360	<i>lactens</i> Stizenb.....	273
<i>dispersula</i> Stizenb.....	366	<i>langbaanensis</i> Vain.....	273
<i>distrata</i> Nyl.....	366	<i>laurocerasi</i> Nyl. var. <i>amphibolia</i> Wain.....	263
<i>domingensis</i> Nyl.....	343	<i>lenticularis</i> var. <i>nigrolarata</i> Stizenb.....	267
<i>domingensis</i> var. <i>inexplicata</i> Nyl.....	344	<i>leptobola</i> Nyl.....	273
<i>elaeochroma</i> Ach.....	270	<i>leucina</i> Stizenb.....	362
<i>elaeochroma</i> f. <i>flavicans</i> Th. Fr.....	270	<i>leucostephana</i> Stizenb.....	265
<i>elaeochroma</i> f. <i>geographica</i> Zahlbr.....	270	<i>leucoxantha</i> Spreng.....	279
<i>elaeochroma</i> var. <i>hyalina</i> Zahlbr.....	270	<i>lithagogo</i> Wain.....	273
<i>endoleuca</i> Nyl.....	264	<i>lutata</i> Stizenb.....	362
<i>entoleuca</i> Stizenb.....	264	<i>lutea</i> Tayl.....	249
<i>entoleuca</i> Ach.....	275	<i>luteola</i> Ach.....	265
<i>entoleuca</i> var. <i>geographica</i> Bagl.....	270	<i>luteola</i> var. <i>chlorotica</i> Ach.....	265
<i>elginensis</i> Zahlbr.....	270	<i>luteola</i> f. <i>conspiciens</i> Nyl.....	265
<i>epichromatica</i> Zahlbr.....	270	<i>massula</i> Hue.....	349
<i>esuriens</i> Zahlbr.....	270	<i>medialis</i> Tuck.....	265
<i>eulipis</i> Hue.....	352	<i>meiospora</i> Nyl.....	273
<i>exigua</i> Chaub.....	270	<i>melampepla</i> Tuck.....	267
<i>exiguella</i> Vain.....	271	<i>melanthina</i> Stizenb.....	363
<i>Finckei</i> Zahlbr.....	271	<i>millegiana</i> Nyl.....	266
<i>flavocrocea</i> Nyl.....	343	<i>minutula</i> Nyl.....	366
<i>fucina</i> Stizenb.....	271	<i>Montagnei</i> Flotow.....	280
<i>fumosa</i> Ach.....	271	<i>mortalis</i> Stizenb.....	267
<i>fumosa</i> var. <i>Mosigii</i> Ach.....	272	<i>mossamedana</i> Wain.....	273
<i>fuscoatra</i> Ach.....	271	<i>mutabilis</i> Fée.....	273
<i>fuscoatra</i> Nyl.....	268	<i>myriocarpa</i> Röhl.....	365
<i>fuscoarubella</i> Röhl.....	264	<i>myriocarpa</i> f. <i>marcidula</i> Nyl.....	365
<i>fuscoarubescens</i> Nyl.....	273	<i>nanosperma</i> Stizenb.....	363
<i>fuscoalutata</i> Ach.....	279	<i>natalensis</i> Nyl.....	273
<i>fuscoalutata</i> Stizenb.....	271	<i>nesiotis</i> Stizenb.....	363
<i>geina</i> Stizenb.....	271	<i>nigrella</i> Stizenb.....	278
<i>geographica</i> Rebert.....	280	<i>nigropallida</i> Nyl.....	273
<i>geographica</i> f. <i>intermedia</i> Stizenb.....	280	<i>nitidula</i> Fr.....	269
<i>glebaria</i> Stizenb.....	271	<i>Norrlinii</i> Lamy.....	264
<i>glencairnensis</i> Zahlbr.....	271	<i>obumbrata</i> Nyl.....	274

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Lecidea ocellata</i> Floerke.....	367	<i>Lecidea Stellenboschiana</i> Vain.....	276
<i>ochriodea</i> Stizenb.....	269	<i>stellulata</i> Tayl.....	366
<i>Lecidea ochroplaca</i> Zahlbr. var. <i>intermedia</i>		<i>stellulata</i> f. <i>albosparsa</i> Stizenb.....	366
Zahlbr.....	274	<i>stellulata</i> f. <i>hybrida</i> Stizenb.....	366
<i>ochroplaca</i> var. <i>leprosa</i> Zahlbr.....	274	<i>stellulata</i> f. <i>murina</i> Stizenb.....	366
<i>ochroplaca</i> var. <i>polita</i> Zahlbr.....	274	<i>stenospora</i> Nyl. var. <i>acutata</i> Stizenb.....	263
<i>ochroxantha</i> Nyl. f. <i>aethiopica</i>		<i>stictella</i> Stirt.....	268
Stizenb.....	274	<i>stuppearia</i> Stizenb.....	276
<i>oligocheila</i> Zahlbr.....	274	<i>stylomena</i> Stirt.....	281
<i>olivacea</i> Massal.....	363	<i>subalbicans</i> Nyl.....	277
<i>olivacea</i> var. <i>ambigua</i> Lettau.....	270	<i>subalbula</i> Nyl.....	367
<i>olivacea</i> Stizenb.....	270	<i>subattingens</i> Merrill.....	277
<i>opacata</i> Stizenb.....	267	<i>subceresina</i> Zahlbr.....	277
<i>opalina</i> Stizenb.....	274	<i>subdisciformis</i> Leight.....	367
<i>orbiculata</i> Stizenb.....	274	<i>subexigua</i> Vain.....	277
<i>orichalcea</i> Hue.....	350	<i>subexiguella</i> Vain.....	277
<i>Owaniana</i> Müll. Arg.....	274	<i>subfuscata</i> Nyl.....	268
<i>pachnodes</i> Stizenb.....	363	<i>subinquans</i> Nyl.....	277
<i>pachycarpa</i> Fr.....	344	<i>sublucida</i> Stizenb.....	277
<i>pallidonigra</i> Ach.....	274	<i>subluteola</i> Nyl.....	266
<i>palmeti</i> Stizenb.....	293	<i>subspadicea</i> Stizenb.....	266
<i>pantherina</i> Ach.....	275	<i>subsquamifera</i> Zahlbr.....	277
<i>parasema</i> Ach.....	275	<i>subrussula</i> Steiner.....	277
<i>parasema</i> var. <i>areolata</i> Duf.....	275	<i>substylosa</i> Zahlbr.....	277
<i>parasema</i> var. <i>areolata</i> Merrill.....	275	<i>subtristis</i> Nyl.....	367
<i>parasema</i> var. <i>atropurpurea</i> Flotow.....	275	<i>sulfureola</i> Stizenb.....	277
<i>parasema</i> var. <i>elaeochroma</i> Ach.....	270	<i>tenebriosa</i> Nyl.....	278
<i>parasema</i> var. <i>exigua</i> Nyl.....	270	<i>terrena</i> Nyl.....	278
<i>paraspeira</i> Stizenb.....	275	<i>thaleriza</i> Stirt.....	278
<i>Parmeliarum</i> Sommerf.....	223	<i>theichroa</i> Vain.....	278
<i>parvifolia</i> Pers.....	281	<i>theiphoriodes</i> Vain.....	278
<i>parvifolia</i> var. <i>fibrifera</i> Nyl.....	282	<i>tragorum</i> Zahlbr.....	278
<i>parvifoliella</i> Nyl.....	282	<i>transvaalica</i> Stizenb.....	367
<i>patellaria</i> Stizenb.....	280	<i>Trichiliae</i> Zahlbr.....	278
<i>peltata</i> Stirt.....	275	<i>trifaria</i> Stizenb.....	266
<i>peltoloma</i> Müll. Arg.....	275	<i>triphragma</i> Nyl.....	361
<i>peltulidea</i> Stirt.....	275	<i>tuberculosa</i> Fée.....	344
<i>perforans</i> Stizenb.....	224	<i>tuberculosa</i> f. <i>geotropica</i> Stizenb.....	344
<i>perigrapta</i> Stizenb.....	364	<i>valida</i> Stizenb.....	278
<i>permodica</i> Stizenb.....	364	<i>vasquesia</i> Hue.....	343
<i>phalerata</i> Stizenb.....	275	<i>vernalis</i> Ach.....	278
<i>placodina</i> Nyl.....	275	<i>vernalis</i> S. F. Gray.....	278
<i>porphyrea</i> Mey.....	288	<i>versicolor</i> Nyl.....	280
<i>praelata</i> Stizenb.....	364	<i>resicularis</i> Ach.....	281
<i>praemicans</i> Hue.....	342	<i>vestita</i> Nyl.....	278
<i>procellarum</i> Stizenb.....	364	<i>viridans</i> Lamy var. <i>nigrella</i> Steiner.....	278
<i>promontorii</i> Zahlbr.....	275	<i>viridiatra</i> Stizenb.....	367
<i>proposita</i> Nyl.....	266	<i>volvarioides</i> Stizenb.....	247
<i>pumicea</i> Hue.....	343	<i>vorticosa</i> Körb.....	279
<i>quartzina</i> Stizenb.....	276	<i>vulgata</i> Zahlbr.....	276
<i>remota</i> Vain.....	276	<i>vulpina</i> Tuck.....	279
<i>rhynsdorpensis</i> Zahlbr.....	276	<i>Woodii</i> Stizenb.....	279
<i>rhyparoleuca</i> Stizenb.....	267	<i>Zeyheri</i> Zahlbr.....	279
<i>rivulosa</i> Ach.....	276	Lecideaceae.....	263
<i>rudis</i> Stizenb.....	365	<i>Lecidella nigrella</i> Massal.....	278
<i>rufata</i> Stizenb.....	266	<i>Lecideola flavescens</i> Massal.....	301
<i>russula</i> Ach.....	276	<i>Lembosia congesta</i> Wint.....	198
<i>rusticorum</i> Stizenb.....	365	<i>durbana</i> v.d. Byl.....	197
<i>sabuletorum</i> Ach.....	266	<i>natalensis</i> Doidge.....	197
<i>santensis</i> Tuck.....	271	<i>Lembosia Phillipsii</i> Doidge.....	212
<i>Schinziana</i> Stizenb.....	365	<i>piriensis</i> Doidge.....	212
<i>speirea</i> Ach.....	276	<i>radiata</i> Doidge.....	200
<i>spuria</i> Schaer.....	366	<i>Wageri</i> Doidge.....	212
<i>spuria</i> var. <i>insularis</i> Stizenb.....	366	<i>Lembosia Rawsoniae</i> Doidge.....	212
<i>squamifera</i> Stizenb.....	276	<i>Lembosopsis eucalyptina</i> Petrak & Syd. 198.....	648
<i>squamifera</i> var. <i>Bylii</i> Zahlbr.....	276	<i>Lentinus albidus</i> Berk.....	558
<i>stellans</i> Stizenb.....	276	<i>capronatus</i> Berk.....	561

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Lentinus cirrosus</i> Fr.....	558	<i>Lepiota Zeyheri</i> var. <i>telosa</i> Sacc.....	564
<i>dactylophorus</i> Lévl.....	558	<i>Zeyheri</i> var. <i>verrucellosa</i> Sacc.....	564
<i>fastuosus</i> Kalchbr. & MacOwan....	558	<i>Lepiota</i> sp.....	564
<i>flabelliformis</i> Fr.....	558	<i>Lepra citrina</i> Schaer.....	376
<i>hyacinus</i> Kalchbr.....	559	<i>lactea</i> DC.....	376
<i>Lecomtei</i> Fr.....	559	<i>sulphurea</i> Ehrhrt.....	376
<i>lepideus</i> Fr.....	559	<i>Lepraria alba</i> Ach.....	376
<i>misericulus</i> Kalchbr.....	559	<i>candelaris</i> Fr.....	376
<i>Murrayi</i> Kalchbr. & MacOwan....	559	<i>citrina</i> Schaer.....	376
<i>natalensis</i> v.d. Byl.....	559	<i>crassa</i> Nees.....	369
<i>nigripes</i> Fr.....	559	<i>flava</i> Ach.....	376
<i>Phillipsii</i> v.d. Byl.....	559	<i>glauccella</i> Ach.....	376
<i>Sajor-caju</i> Fr.....	560	<i>xanthina</i> Vain.....	376
<i>Sajor-caju</i> var. <i>sparsifolius</i> Pilat...	561	<i>Leptoloma lanuginosum</i> Nyl.....	246
<i>Sajor-caju</i> var. <i>typicus</i> Pilat.....	559	<i>Leptogiopsis Brebissonii</i> Müll. Arg.....	251
<i>strigosus</i> Fr.....	560	<i>chloromeloides</i> Müll. Arg.....	252
<i>stuppeus</i> Klotzsch.....	560	<i>Leptogium adpressum</i> Nyl.....	251
<i>tigrinus</i> Fr.....	560	<i>africanum</i> Zahlbr.....	251
<i>Tuber-regium</i> Fr.....	560	<i>azurum</i> Mont.....	254
<i>ursinus</i> Fr.....	560	<i>Brebissonii</i> Mont.....	251
<i>velutinus</i> Fr.....	558, 561	<i>bullatum</i> Mont.....	252
<i>villosus</i> Klotzsch.....	561	<i>bullatum</i> var. <i>dactylinoideum</i> Nyl	252
<i>villosus</i> var. <i>Zeyheri</i> Pilat.....	561	<i>Burgessii</i> Mont.....	252
<i>Woodii</i> Kalchbr.....	561	<i>chloromeloides</i> Nyl.....	252
<i>Zeyheri</i> Berk.....	561	<i>chloromelum</i> Nyl.....	252
<i>Lenzites abietina</i> Fr.....	520	<i>chloromelum</i> var. <i>caespitosum</i>	
<i>alborepanda</i> Lloyd.....	521	<i>Zahlbr.</i>	252
<i>applanata</i> Fr.....	521	<i>chloromelum</i> var. <i>crassius</i> Nyl....	252
<i>aspera</i> Klotzsch.....	520	<i>daedaleum</i> Nyl.....	252
<i>betulina</i> Fr.....	520	<i>Hildenbrandii</i> Nyl.....	252
<i>deplanata</i> Fr.....	521	<i>Kraussii</i> Zahlbr.....	252
<i>guineensis</i> Fr.....	521	<i>marginellum</i> S. F. Gray.....	253
<i>Junghuhnii</i> Lévl.....	521	<i>Menziesii</i> Mont.....	253
<i>ochracea</i> Lloyd.....	520	<i>Menziesii</i> f. <i>fuliginosum</i> Müll. Arg.	253
<i>Palisoti</i> Fr.....	521	<i>moluccanum</i> Wain.....	253
<i>repanda</i> Fr.....	521	<i>moluccanum</i> var. <i>simplicata</i> Vain.	253
<i>trabea</i> Fr.....	550	<i>phyllocarpum</i> Mont.....	253
<i>tricolor</i> Fr.....	521	<i>phyllocarpum</i> var. <i>coralloideum</i>	
<i>Leocarpus fragilis</i> Rost.....	85	<i>Huc</i>	253
<i>Leotia elegantula</i> Kalchbr.....	223	<i>phyllocarpum</i> var. <i>daedaleum</i> Nyl.	253
<i>Lepiota acutesquamosa</i> Gill.....	561	<i>phyllocarpum</i> var. <i>isidiosum</i> Nyl....	253
<i>afriana</i> Kalchbr.....	561	<i>phyllocarpum</i> var. <i>macrocarpum</i>	
<i>atricapilla</i> Sacc.....	561	<i>Nyl.</i>	253
<i>cinnereo-bubellii</i> Kalchbr. & MacOwan	564	<i>saturninum</i> Nyl.....	253
<i>cristata</i> Quel.....	561	<i>tremelloides</i> S. F. Gray.....	253
<i> cuculliformis</i> Sacc.....	561	<i>tremelloides</i> var. <i>azurum</i> Nyl....	254
<i>excoriata</i> Quel.....	562	<i>Leptosphaeria Helichrysi</i> Cooke.....	157
<i>flava</i> Beeli.....	562	<i>Leptosphaeria anceps</i> Sacc.....	157
<i>Goossensiae</i> Beeli.....	562	<i>affra</i> Thuem.....	158
<i>gracilentula</i> Quel.....	562	<i>cervispora</i> Sacc.....	157
<i>hispida</i> Gill.....	562	<i>Cinnamomi</i> Shir. & Hara.....	157
<i>ianthina</i> Mass.....	562	<i>Coniothyrium</i> Sacc.....	157
<i>Kunzei</i> Sacc.....	562	<i>Helichrysi</i> Sacc.....	157
<i>lutea</i> Godfrin.....	562	<i>Owaniae</i> Sacc.....	157
<i>magnannulata</i> Sacc.....	562	<i>Protearum</i> Syd.....	157
<i>Montagnei</i> Sacc.....	562	<i>Pteroclastri</i> Doidge.....	157
<i>Morgani</i> Peck.....	563	<i>Sacchari</i> van Breda.....	157
<i>naucina</i> Quel.....	563	<i>Salvinii</i> Catt.....	158
<i>nympharum</i> Kalchbr.....	563	<i>Verwoerdiana</i> du Pless.....	158
<i>polysarca</i> Sacc.....	563	<i>Leptostromataceae</i>	647
<i>procera</i> S. F. Grey.....	563	<i>Leptostromella Acaciae</i> Syd.....	648
<i>pteroa</i> Sacc.....	563	<i>Leptothyrium</i> <i>Fransii</i> Syd.....	647
<i>purpurata</i> Kalchbr.....	564	<i>Pomi</i> Sacc.....	214, 647
<i>sulfurella</i> Sacc.....	563	<i>Leptotrema endoxanthellum</i> Zahlbr.....	246
<i>varians</i> Sacc.....	563	<i>microglaenoides</i> Zahlbr.....	246
<i>Zeyheri</i> Sacc.....	564	<i>Leverillina Arduinae</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	113
<i>Zeyheri</i> var. <i>elegantula</i> Sacc.....	564	<i>Leverillula taurica</i> Arn.....	119

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Levieuxia natalensis</i> Fr.....	646	<i>Lobaria verrucosa</i> Hoffm.....	257
<i>Libertella</i> Rhois Kalchbr.....	663	<i>Lobaria retigera</i> Nyl.....	267
<i>Lichen albus</i> Roth.....	376	<i>retigera</i> f. <i>isidiosa</i> Stizenb.....	256
<i>atrovirens</i> Linn.....	280	<i>scrobiculata</i> Nyl.....	257
<i>barbatus</i> Linn.....	333	<i>Longia natalensis</i> Syd.....	434
<i>capensis</i> Linn. f.....	353	<i>Lopadium fuscoluteum</i> Mudd.....	279
<i>ceranoides</i> Lam.....	316	<i>leucoxanthum</i> Zahlbr.....	279
<i>crispus</i> Linn.....	251	<i>Mariae</i> Zahlbr.....	279
<i>crocatus</i> Linn.....	259	<i>vulpinum</i> Zahlbr.....	279
<i>divaricatus</i> Thunb.....	333	<i>Woodii</i> Zahlbr.....	279
<i>excavatus</i> Thunb.....	249	<i>Lopharia javanica</i> P. Henn. & E. Nym.....	501
<i>fastigiatus</i> Pers.....	329	<i>lirellosa</i> Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	501
<i>fimbriatus</i> Linn.....	283	<i>mirabilis</i> Pat.....	501
<i>flammeus</i> Linn. f.....	356	<i>Lophiostomataceae</i>	167
<i>flavicans</i> Sw.....	354	<i>Lophodermium pinastri</i> Chev.....	167
<i>fragilis</i> Wither.....	233	<i>Lycogala epidendrum</i> Fr.....	92
<i>fraxineus</i> Linn.....	329	<i>flavo-fuscum</i> Rost.....	92
<i>gilvus</i> Ach.....	260	<i>rufo-cinnamomeum</i> Mass.....	92
<i>helophorus</i> Ach.....	193	<i>Lycogalaceae</i>	92
<i>hepaticus</i> <i>Endocarpon Thunbergii</i> Lam.....	287	<i>Lycoperdaceae</i>	600
<i>holentolius</i> Ach.....	316	<i>Lycoperdales</i>	600
<i>incarnatus</i> Thunb.....	270	<i>Lycoperdeae</i>	600
<i>monocarpus</i> Thunb.....	287	<i>Lycoperdon asperimum</i> Welw. & Curr.....	604
<i>opegraphus</i> Lam.....	249	<i>asperum</i> de Toni.....	604
<i>pallidioniger</i> Ach.....	274	<i>atroviolaceum</i> Kalchbr.....	605
<i>pellatus</i> Lam.....	274	<i>bicolor</i> Welw. & Curr.....	604
<i>pellatus*</i> <i>Lecanora ostracoderma</i> Lam.....	306	<i>Bovista</i> Linn.....	601
<i>perforatus</i> Wulf.....	320	<i>caespitosum</i> Welw. & Curr.....	604
<i>pertusus</i> Thunb.....	247	<i>cafforum</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	604
<i>physodes</i> Linn.....	321	<i>capense</i> Cooke & Mass.....	604
<i>pulmonarius</i> Linn.....	257	<i>capense</i> Fr.....	506
<i>pyxidatus</i> Linn.....	285	<i>carcinomale</i> Linn. f.....	613
<i>pygidiferinus</i> Linn.....	286	<i>cepaeforme</i> Mass.....	606
<i>Rocella</i> Linn.....	245	<i>Curreyi</i> Mass.....	603
<i>rubiginosus</i> Thunb.....	255	<i>Curtisii</i> Berk.....	606
<i>scriptus</i> Linn.....	238	<i>cyathiforme</i> Bosc.....	602
<i>squarrosus</i> Lam.....	243	<i>djurensis</i> P. Henn.....	605
<i>tabularis</i> Thunb.....	332	<i>Duthiei</i> Bottomley.....	605
<i>Thunbergii</i> Ach.....	387	<i>endotephrum</i> Pat.....	605
<i>tomentosus</i> Sw.....	261	<i>Eylesii</i> Verw.....	606
<i>torulosus</i> Thunb.....	332	<i>flavum</i> Mass.....	605
<i>Usnea</i> Linn.....	330	<i>furfuraceum</i> Schaeff. ex de Toni.....	606
<i>verruciger</i> Gmel.....	332	<i>Gardneri</i> Berk.....	605
<i>verrucosus</i> Linn. f.....	332	<i>gemmatum</i> Batsch.....	605, 606
<i>viridis</i> Linn. f.....	287	<i>glabellum</i> Peck.....	605
<i>Lichenes Imperfectae</i>	376	<i>Gunnii</i> Berk.....	605
<i>Limacinia Nuxiae</i> Doidge.....	192	<i>hyemale</i> Vitt.....	606
<i>transvaalensis</i> Doidge.....	146	<i>laetum</i> Berk.....	606
<i>Linderiella columnata</i> G. H. Cunn.....	595	<i>lilacinum</i> Mass.....	602
<i>Linochora Doidgei</i> Syd.....	639	<i>multiseptum</i> Lloyd.....	606
<i>Linochorella striiformis</i> Syd.....	638	<i>natalense</i> Cooke & Mass.....	606
<i>Lithographa cerealis</i> Stizenb.....	239	<i>natalense</i> Fr.....	606
<i>fumida</i> Nyl.....	239	<i>oblongisporum</i> Berk. & Curt.....	606
<i>Lloydella retiruga</i> Bres.....	492	<i>perlatum</i> Pers.....	606
<i>Lobaria interspersans</i> Wain.....	256	<i>polymorphum</i> Vitt.....	606
<i>isidiosa</i> Wain.....	256	<i>pratense</i> Pers.....	606
<i>meridionalis</i> Wain.....	256	<i>pusillum</i> Batsch ex Pers.....	607
<i>patinifera</i> Hue.....	256	<i>Quadenii</i> Bottomley.....	607
<i>Lobaria pulmonacea</i> Shirley.....	257	<i>radicatum</i> Welw. & Curr.....	605
<i>pulmonacea</i> var. <i>hypomela</i> Stizenb.....	257	<i>retis</i> Lloyd.....	601
<i>pulmonacea</i> var. <i>pleurocarpa</i> Ach.....	257	<i>rhodesianum</i> Verw.....	607
<i>Lobaria pulmonaria</i> Hoffm.....	257	<i>saccatum</i> Vahl.....	602
<i>pulmonaria</i> f. <i>hypomela</i> Cromb.....	257	<i>subincarnatum</i> Peck.....	607
<i>pulmonaria</i> f. <i>papillaris</i> Hue.....	257	<i>umbrinum</i> Pers.....	607
<i>pulmonaria</i> f. <i>pleurocarpa</i> Cromb.....	257	<i>W'elwitschii</i> de Toni.....	605
<i>quercizans</i> Michx.....	257		
<i>retigera</i> Trevis.....	257		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Lysurus borealis</i> P. Henn.....	595	<i>Marasmius torquesens</i> Qué!.....	566
<i>corallocephalus</i> Welw. & Curr.....	595	<i>ustorum</i> Berk.....	566
Gardneri Berk.....	595	<i>Marasmius</i> sp.....	566
<i>Woodii</i> Lloyd.....	595	<i>Maronea constans</i> Hepp.....	293
<i>MacOwanina agaricina</i> Berk.....	593	<i>crassilabra</i> H. Magn.....	293
<i>Mucowanii</i> congesta Doidge.....	198	<i>horizoides</i> Wain.....	293
<i>myrsinoides</i> Doidge.....	199	<i>Marssonina Castagnei</i> Sacc.....	657
<i>MacOwanites carionum</i> Kalchbr.....	593	<i>Marssonina Fragariae</i> Kleb.....	656
<i>Macrodiplodia corticale</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	632	<i>Juglandis</i> Magn.....	106, 656
<i>Macrophoma Agapanthi</i> Trav.....	620	<i>Populi</i> Magn.....	657
<i>Aloes Scalia</i>	620	<i>Marssonina</i> sp.....	657
<i>Artemisiae</i> Berl. & Vogl.....	620	<i>Masseella Flueggeae</i> Syd.....	399
<i>Cattleyicola</i> P. Henn.....	620	<i>Modusula disjectans</i> Nyl.....	243
<i>Clematidis</i> Togn.....	620	<i>Megalonectria nigrescens</i> Sacc.....	153
<i>curvispora</i> Peck.....	620	<i>pseudotrichia</i> Speg.....	153
<i>Dryopteris</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	620	<i>Megalospora lutea</i> Flotow.....	279
<i>Falconieri</i> P. Henn.....	620	<i>Megalospora Stellenboschiana</i> Zahlbr.....	280
<i>Oleae</i> Berl. & Vogl.....	620	<i>versicolor</i> Zahlbr.....	280
<i>Palmarum</i> Berl. & Vogl.....	635	<i>Megatriphyton roseum</i> Doidge.....	736
<i>pinca</i> Petrak. & Syd.....	635	<i>Melampsora aecidioides</i> Schroet.....	394
<i>Macrophoma</i> sp.....	620	<i>Helioscopiae</i> Wint.....	394
<i>Macrophomina limbalis</i> Syd.....	621	<i>Hyperici</i> Schroet.....	394
<i>Phaseoli</i> Ashby.....	621	<i>Hypericorum</i> Wint. var. <i>australis</i> Doidge.....	394
<i>Macrosporium Camelliae</i> Cooke & Mass.....	702	<i>Junodii</i> Doidge.....	394
<i>Carotae</i> Ell. & Langl.....	702	<i>Lini</i> Lévy.....	394
<i>Citri</i> McAlp.....	702	<i>mixta</i> Schroet.....	395
<i>cladosporioides</i> Desm.....	702	<i>puccinioides</i> Wint.....	394
<i>commune</i> Rabenh.....	702	<i>Ricini</i> Pass.....	394
<i>cucumerinum</i> Ell. & Everh.....	698	<i>stratosi</i> Cooke.....	435
<i>Eucalypti</i> P. Henn.....	702	<i>Tremulae</i> Tul.....	394
<i>Iridis</i> Cooke & Ell.....	702	<i>Vitellinae</i> Thuen.....	394
<i>lanceolatum</i> Mass.....	702	<i>Melampsoraceae</i>	393
<i>longipes</i> Ell. & Everh.....	699	<i>Melampsorella Ricini</i> de Toni.....	394
<i>Maydis</i> Cooke & Ell.....	702	<i>Melampyridium metabolismum</i> Müll. Arg. subsp. africanum Zahlbr.....	245
<i>nigricantium</i> Atk.....	703	<i>Melanaspicilia aethalea</i> Wain.....	358
<i>nobile</i> Vize.....	703	<i>epichlora</i> Vain.....	361
<i>Oleae</i> Berl. & Vogl.....	703	<i>Melanconiaceae</i>	649
<i>Phaseoli</i> Fautr.....	703	<i>Melanconiales</i>	649
<i>Porri</i> Ell.....	703	<i>Melanconium Fourcroyae</i> Syd.....	656
<i>punctatum</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	703	<i>Sacchari</i> Mass.....	656
<i>sarcinula</i> Berk.....	703	<i>Melanogaster ambiguus</i> Tul.....	592
<i>Solani</i> Ell. & Mart.....	699	<i>Oceanianum</i> Kalchbr.....	592
<i>tubacinum</i> Ell. & Mart.....	700	<i>Melanops Perseae</i> Petrak.....	171
<i>tomato</i> Cooke.....	703	<i>Melanopsamma parasitica</i> Sacc.....	142
<i>Vitis</i> Sorok.....	703	<i>Melanopsichium austro-americanum</i> G. Beck.....	378
<i>Macrosporium</i> sp.....	703	<i>Melanospora parasitica</i> Tul.....	153
<i>Madurella</i> sp.....	687	<i>Melanothea oecula</i> Stizenb.....	231
<i>Malacaria meliolicola</i> Syd.....	153	<i>Melasmia confluens</i> v. Höhn.....	647
<i>Malassezia furfur</i> Baillon.....	735	<i>Parinari</i> P. Henn.....	647
<i>Marasmius calopus</i> Fr.....	564	<i>Melaspileia gemella</i> Nyl.....	239
<i>candidus</i> Fr.....	564	<i>Melastiza Charteri</i> Boud.....	217
<i>delectans</i> Morgun.....	564	<i>Meliola acanthacearum</i> Hansf.....	127
<i>epiphyllus</i> Fr.....	564	<i>Acridocarpus</i> Doidge.....	127
<i>filaris</i> Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	564	<i>Allophylus</i> Doidge.....	127
<i>haematoccephalus</i> Mont. ex Fr.....	565	<i>amphitricha</i> Fr.....	128, 130, 132, 198
<i>hariolorum</i> Qué!.....	565	<i>Apodytis</i> v.d. Byl.....	127
<i>helvolus</i> Berk.....	565	<i>arcuata</i> Doidge.....	127
<i>oreadoides</i> Pass.....	565	<i>argentina</i> Speg.....	127
<i>petalinus</i> Berk. & Curt.....	565	<i>Atalayae</i> Doidge.....	127
<i>rotula</i> Fr.....	565	<i>atra</i> Doidge.....	123
<i>saccharinu</i> Fr.....	565	<i>Azimae</i> Doidge.....	127
<i>scorodonius</i> Fr.....	565	<i>Behniae</i> Syd.....	127
<i>siccus</i> Fr.....	565	<i>bifida</i> Cooke.....	127
<i>splachnoides</i> Fr.....	565	<i>Bosciae</i> Doidge.....	128
<i>tener</i> Berk. & Curt.....	565	<i>brachydonta</i> Syd.....	130
<i>togoensis</i> P. Henn.....	566		
<i>Thwaitesii</i> Berk. & Br.....	565		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Meliola buxicola</i> Doidge.....	128	<i>Meliola Podocarp</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>campylotricha</i> Syd.....	128	<i>Meliola polytricha</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke 133, 134,	137
<i>capensis</i> Theiss.....	128	<i>Popowiae</i> Doidge.....	134
<i>capnodioides</i> Thuem.....	128, 137	<i>Psilostomae</i> Thuem.....	122
<i>Carissae</i> Doidge.....	129	<i>Psychotriae</i> Earle..... 127, 128, 134,	137
<i>celidicola</i> v.d. Byl.....	129	<i>Ptaeroxyl</i> Doidge.....	135
<i>Choristylidis</i> Doidge.....	129	<i>Puiggarii</i> Spag.....	123
<i>cladophila</i> Syd.....	129	<i>quinquespora</i> Thuem.....	124
<i>cladotricha</i> Lév.....	116	<i>rhoina</i> Doidge.....	135
<i>claviculata</i> Doidge.....	129	<i>Rhois</i> P. Henn.....	135
<i>Cluytiae</i> v.d. Byl.....	129	<i>Rhois</i> var. <i>tenuis</i> Doidge.....	135
<i>Cnestidis</i> Doidge.....	129	<i>rigida</i> Doidge.....	135
<i>comata</i> Doidge.....	129	<i>Sapindacearum</i> Spag.....	125
<i>conferta</i> Doidge.....	125	<i>scabra</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>Cryptocaryae</i> Doidge.....	129	<i>Sclerochitonis</i> Kalchbr.....	206
<i>cylindripoda</i> Doidge.....	130	<i>Scolopiae</i> Doidge.....	135
<i>dactylipoda</i> Syd.....	130	<i>sinuosa</i> Doidge.....	135
<i>ditricha</i> Doidge.....	124	<i>speciosa</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>Doidgeae</i> Syd.....	130	<i>Strophanthi</i> Doidge.....	126
<i>dracaenicola</i> Pat. & Har.....	127	<i>Thuemeniana</i> Stev.....	133
<i>Dummeri</i> Hansf. var. <i>brachyodonta</i>		<i>Toddaliae</i> Doidge.....	135
Hansf.....	130	<i>torta</i> Doidge.....	136
<i>Evansii</i> Doidge.....	130	<i>transvaalensis</i> Doidge.....	136
<i>Excoecariae</i> Doidge.....	130	<i>varia</i> Doidge.....	133
<i>fulcata</i> Syd.....	136	<i>Woodiana</i> Sacc.....	136
<i>furellata</i> Doidge.....	130	<i>xumenensis</i> Doidge.....	136
<i>ganglifer</i> Kalchbr.....	131	<i>Zehneriae</i> v.d. Byl.....	129
<i>gemellipoda</i> Doidge.....	131	<i>Meliola</i> sp. var. <i>M. capnodioides</i> Thuem.....	137
<i>geniculata</i> Syd. & Butler var. <i>macro-</i>		<i>Meliola</i> sp.....	137
<i>pora</i> Doidge.....	130	<i>Meliolaceae</i>	122
<i>glabra</i> Berk. & Curt.....	124	<i>Meliolaster Mackenzii</i> Doidge.....	122
<i>gloriosa</i> Doidge.....	124	<i>Meliolina arborescens</i> Syd.....	116
<i>Goniomae</i> Doidge.....	131	<i>cladotricha</i> Syd.....	116
<i>Heudeloti</i> Gaill.....	125	<i>irenecolum</i> Stevens.....	145
<i>Hippocrateae</i> Doidge.....	131	<i>Melogramma Eucalypti</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	171
<i>Impatiens</i> Doidge.....	131	<i>Melogrammataceae</i>	171
<i>Indigoferae</i> Syd..... 131,	137	<i>Memnoniella echinata</i> Gall.....	687
<i>inermis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	124	<i>Menispora cylindrica</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	687
<i>jasmnicola</i> P. Henn.....	132	<i>Merulioideae</i>	502
<i>kentaniensis</i> Doidge.....	128	<i>Merulius alneus</i> Linn.....	572
<i>Knowltoniae</i> Doidge.....	132	<i>Merulius Corium</i> Fr.....	502
<i>Knysnae</i> Doidge.....	132	<i>gelatinosus</i> Lloyd.....	502
<i>leptidea</i> Syd.....	132	<i>himantoides</i> Fr.....	502
<i>littoralis</i> Syd.....	132	<i>lacrymans</i> Fr.....	502
<i>Loxostylidis</i> Doidge.....	132	<i>Pinastr</i> Burt.....	502
<i>MacOwaniana</i> Thuem.....	137	<i>rufus</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	502
<i>malacotricha</i> Spag.....	131	<i>serpens</i> Tode ex Fr.....	502
<i>manca</i> Ell. & Mart.....	123	<i>squalidus</i> Fr.....	502
<i>Merrillii</i> Syd.....	133	<i>tremellosus</i> Schrad. ex Fr.....	502
<i>microspora</i> var. <i>africana</i> Doidge.....	128, 134	<i>Metarrhizium anisopliae</i> Sorokin.....	670
<i>microthecia</i> Thuem.....	133	<i>Metasphaeria brachiata</i> Sacc.....	158
<i>natalensis</i> Doidge.....	125	<i>caffra</i> Petrak.....	158
<i>natalensis</i> var. <i>conferta</i> Doidge.....	125	<i>cumana</i> Sacc.....	158
<i>natalensis</i> var. <i>laxa</i> Doidge.....	125	<i>metuloides</i> Sacc.....	158
<i>Ochnae</i> Doidge.....	133	<i>Microcallis Nuxiae</i> Hansf.....	192
<i>oleicola</i> Doidge.....	133	<i>Olea</i> Hansf.....	192
<i>oleicola</i> var. <i>Jasmini</i> Doidge.....	133	<i>Microcylus kentaniensis</i> Doidge.....	113
<i>Oliniae</i> Kalchbr.....	209	<i>Osynridis</i> Sacc.....	115
<i>Oncinotidis</i> Doidge.....	133	<i>Tassianus</i> Syd.....	115
<i>Osyridis</i> Doidge.....	133	<i>Microdiplodia rikatiensis</i> Petrak.....	637
<i>palmicola</i> Wint.....	134	<i>Micropeltis Marattiae</i> P. Henn.....	158
<i>Panciei</i> Earle.....	134	<i>Micropeltis stigma</i> Cooke.....	213
<i>peddieicola</i> Hansf.....	134	<i>Trichomanis</i> P. Henn.....	213
<i>Peglerae</i> Doidge.....	125	<i>Microphiale lutea</i> Zahlbr.....	249
<i>peltata</i> Doidge.....	134	<i>Microsphaera Alni</i> Wint.....	671
<i>perpusilla</i> Syd. var. <i>congoensis</i> Beeli.....	134	<i>polonica</i> Siemaszko..... 119,	670
<i>petiolaris</i> Doidge.....	134	<i>Microsporon furfur</i> Robin.....	735

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Microsporium</i> Audouinii Gruby.....	737	<i>Mycena</i> arguta Sacc.....	566
<i>Microstroma</i> Albizziae Syd.....	478	capillaris Quél.....	566
album Sacc.....	479	clavicularis Gill.....	566
quercinum Niessl.....	479	corticola Quél.....	566
<i>Microthelia</i> confluens Müll. Arg.....	228	debilis Quél.....	566
macrocarpoides Zahlbr.....	228	dilatata Gill.....	567
micula Körb.....	228	Dregeana Sacc.....	567
uniserialis Zahlbr.....	228	galericulata S. F. Gray.....	567
<i>Microthyriaceae</i>	195	heliscus Sacc.....	567
<i>Microthyriae</i>	200	hiemalis Quél.....	567
<i>Microthyriales</i>	194	macrorrhiza Sacc.....	567
<i>Microthyriella</i> transvaalensis Doidge.....	214	rhodiophylla Sacc.....	567
<i>Microthyrium</i> annuliforme Syd.....	202	sciola Sacc.....	567
maculicolum Doidge.....	202	tenerrima Quél.....	567
ranulispurum Doidge.....	203	tintinnabula Quél.....	567
<i>Milesina</i> Dieteliana P. Magn.....	395	vitrea Quél.....	568
nervisequa Syd.....	395	vulgaris Quél.....	568
<i>Mollisia</i> aquosa Phill.....	220	<i>Mycena</i> sp.....	568
cinerea Karst.....	220	<i>Mycenastrum</i> corium Desv.....	607
subgylva Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	220	lejospermum Mont.....	598
<i>Monascus</i> ruber van Tiegh.....	139	phaeotrichum Berk.....	607
<i>Monilia</i> balcanica Castellani & Chalmers.....	734	<i>Mycobilimbia</i> acervata Vouaux.....	223
bethaliensis Pijper.....	734	quaternella Vouaux.....	223
finicola Cost. & Matr.....	674	<i>Mycoderma</i> pararugosum Dodge.....	735
Krusei Castellani & Chalmers.....	734	<i>Mycogone</i> aurantiaca da Cam.....	683
<i>Monilia</i> pseudolondinensis Castellani & Chal- mers.....	734	<i>Mycogone</i> sp.....	683
pseudotropicalis Castellani & Chalmers.....	734	<i>Mycolangloisia</i> nitida Hansf.....	213
rugosa Castellani & Chalmers.....	735	<i>Mycoleptodon</i> ochraceum Pat.....	501
sitophila Sacc.....	670	<i>Mycoporaceae</i>	232
zeylanica Castellani & Chalmers.....	735	<i>Mycoporellum</i> Lahmii Müll. Arg.....	232
<i>Monilia</i> sp.....	734	<i>Mycoporum</i> Lahmii Stizenb.....	233
<i>Monochaetia</i> Camelliae Miles.....	659	pyncocarpum Nyl.....	232
Cydoniae Pole Evans & Doidge.....	659	<i>Mycosphaerella</i> Agapanthi Lindau.....	158
<i>Monoicomyces</i> zealandicus Thaxt.....	109	Aloes Syd.....	159
<i>Montagnella</i> asperata Syd.....	114	areola Ehrlich & Wolf.....	159
maxima Mass.....	115	brassicaecola Lindau.....	159
Peglerae Pole Evans.....	113	Byliana Syd.....	159
<i>Montagnellaceae</i>	115	citrullina Gross.....	156
<i>Montagnites</i> Candollei Fr.....	589	Dichrostachydis v.d. Byl.....	159
<i>Morchella</i> conica Pers.....	219	Fragariae Lindau.....	159
esculenta Pers.....	219	gibelliana Pass.....	159
<i>Morenella</i> Oryzanthae Doidge.....	198	gossypina Atk.....	159
Phillipsii Doidge.....	212	Loranthi Syd.....	159
<i>Morenoina</i> africana Doidge.....	197	macliformis Schr.....	160
<i>Morenoina</i> Dracaenae Doidge.....	199	Moelleriana Lindau.....	160
<i>Mortierellaceae</i>	107	moricola Linn.....	160
<i>Mucedinaceae</i>	665	Nemesiae Dipp.....	160
<i>Mucilago</i> spongiosa Morg.....	90	pinodes Stone.....	160
<i>Mucor clavatus</i> Linn.....	193	Plectranthi Doidge.....	160
<i>Mucor</i> exitiosus Mass.....	105	Rubi Roark.....	160
hiemalis Wehm.....	105	Schoenoprasii Schroet.....	160
mucedo Linn.....	106	sentina Schroet.....	161
racemosus Fres.....	106	Theae Shaw.....	161
Rouxii Calm.....	106	<i>Mycosphaerellaceae</i>	155
stercorius Link.....	106	<i>Mycotoruloides</i> triades Langeron & Talice.....	735
<i>Mucoraceae</i>	105	<i>Myriangiaceae</i>	112
<i>Mucorales</i>	105	<i>Myriangiales</i>	112
<i>Mucronella</i> aggregata Fr.....	501	<i>Myriangium</i> Montagnei Berk.....	113
<i>Mutinus</i> bambusinus Ed. Fisch.....	596	<i>Myriostoma</i> coliformis Corda.....	611
Curtisii Ed. Fisch.....	596	<i>Myrothecium</i> verrucaria Alb. & Schw.....	729
simplex Lloyd.....	596	<i>Myrostrosporium</i> Alliorum Berk.....	704
<i>Mycelia</i> sterilia.....	737	aterrimum Berk. & Curt.....	704
<i>Mycena</i> acicula Quél.....	566	polytrichum Cooke.....	704
alcalina Quél.....	566	velutinum Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	704
actiniceps Sacc.....	566	<i>Myxomycetes</i>	83
		<i>Myxosporium</i> corticola Edgert.....	655
		<i>Naemacyclus</i> niveus Sacc.....	223

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Naevia rotundata</i> Wain.....	220	<i>Nummularia</i> Kalchbrenneri Miller.....	175
<i>Naucoria arenicola</i> Sacc.....	579	<i>lepidia</i> Syd.....	175
<i>arvalis</i> Quel.....	579	<i>placenta</i> Cooke.....	175
<i>furfuracea</i> Quel.....	579	<i>punctulatum</i> Sacc.....	173
<i>pediades</i> Quel.....	579	<i>suborbiculare</i> Sacc.....	174
<i>pediades</i> var. <i>obscuripes</i> Fayod....	579	<i>uni-apiculata</i> Penz. & Sacc.....	175
<i>pygmaea</i> Gill.....	579	<i>Ocellularia</i> capensis Zahlbr. var. <i>feracior</i>	
<i>rusa</i> Sacc.....	579	Zahlbr.....	246
<i>scolecina</i> Quel.....	579	<i>capensis</i> var. <i>leiothallina</i> Zahlbr.	246
<i>semiorbicularis</i> Quel.....	579	<i>cavata</i> Müll. Arg.....	246
<i>undulosa</i> Sacc.....	579	<i>diploschistoides</i> Zahlbr.....	246
<i>Nectria cinnabarina</i> Fr.....	153	<i>galactina</i> Zahlbr.....	247
<i>coccinea</i> Fr.....	153	<i>henatomma</i> Müll. Arg.....	247
<i>coccophila</i> Wollenw. & Reinking....	153	<i>Ochrolechia</i> africana Vain.....	307
<i>ditissima</i> Tul.....	153	<i>africana</i> Zahlbr.....	307
<i>episphaeria</i> Tode ex Fr.....	153	<i>pallescens</i> Massal.....	308
<i>eximia</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	153	<i>parella</i> Massal.....	308
<i>furfuracea</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	153	<i>Octaviania africana</i> Lloyd.....	592
<i>galligena</i> Bres.....	154	<i>carnea</i> Corda.....	591
<i>heterosperma</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke....	154	<i>flava</i> G. H. Cunn.....	592
<i>leocarpoides</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	154	<i>Odontia arguta</i> Quel.....	501
<i>malialis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	154	<i>knysnana</i> v.d. Byl.....	501
<i>meliospicola</i> P. Henn.....	154	<i>saccharicola</i> Burt.....	502
<i>perpusilla</i> Sacc.....	154	<i>Oidiopsis taurica</i> Lévy..... 119, 670, 671,	675
<i>Peziza</i> Fr.....	154	<i>Oidium abelmoschi</i> Thuem.....	670
<i>Nectria</i> sp.....	154, 718	<i>Chrysanthemi</i> Rabenh.....	670
<i>Nectrioidaceae</i>	646	<i>erysiphoides</i> Fr.....	671
<i>Nematospora</i> Coryli Pegl.....	110	<i>farinosum</i> Cooke.....	120
<i>Gossypii</i> Ashby & Nowell.....	109	<i>Hortensiae</i> Jorstad..... 119,	670
<i>Nematostigma obducens</i> Syd.....	116	<i>lactis</i> Fres.....	674
<i>Neobarclaya congesta</i> Petch.....	657	<i>leuconium</i> Desm.....	121
<i>natalensis</i> Syd.....	657	<i>Lycopersicum</i> Cooke & Mass.....	571
<i>Neocosmospora vasinfecta</i> E. F. Sm.....	154	<i>Mangiferae</i> Berthal.....	671
<i>vasinfecta</i> var. <i>tracheiphila</i> ...	154	<i>quercinum</i> Thuem.....	671
<i>Neopectia Caesalpiniae</i> Doidge.....	145	<i>Tabaci</i> Thuem.....	671
<i>rhodostoma</i> Syd.....	145	<i>Tuckeri</i> Berk.....	121
<i>Nephroma africanum</i> Gyeln.....	262	<i>Verbenae</i> Thuem. & Bolle.....	671
<i>capense</i> Massal.....	262	<i>Oidium</i> sp. 117, 118, 120, 121, 672, 673,	674
<i>cellulosum</i> Ach.....	262	<i>Olpidiopsis Ricciae</i> du Plessis.....	95
<i>flavireagens</i> Gyeln.....	262	<i>Oligostroma maculiformis</i> Doidge.....	161
<i>helveticum</i> Ach.....	262	<i>Proteae</i> Syd.....	161
<i>laevigatum</i> Ach.....	262	<i>Ombrophila nigrescens</i> P. Henn.....	222
<i>resupinatum</i> Ach. f. <i>helveticum</i>		<i>Omphalia bulbosa</i> Bres.....	568
Rabenh.....	262	<i>glaucophylla</i> Gill.....	568
<i>tropicum</i> Zahlbr.....	262	<i>griseo-pallida</i> Quel.....	568
<i>Nephromium helveticum</i> Nyl.....	262	<i>integrella</i> Quel.....	568
<i>tropicum</i> Müll. Arg.....	262	<i>linopus</i> Sacc.....	568
<i>laevigatum</i> Nyl.....	262	<i>micromeles</i> Sacc.....	568
<i>Nesolechia perforans</i> Vouaux.....	224	<i>Oniscus</i> Gill.....	568
<i>Nidulariaceae</i>	615	<i>pallescens</i> Bres.....	568
<i>Nidularia dasypus</i> Fr.....	616	<i>pauphophylla</i> Sacc.....	569
<i>Nigrospora Oryzae</i> Petch.....	687	<i>polypus</i> Sacc.....	569
<i>Panicz</i> Zimm.....	687	<i>rustica</i> Quel.....	569
<i>sphaerica</i> Sacc.....	687	<i>scyphoides</i> Quel.....	569
<i>Niopsora Ecklonii</i> Massal.....	347	<i>syndesmia</i> Sacc.....	569
<i>Niorma derelicta</i> Massal.....	355	<i>umbellifera</i> Quel. var. <i>cinnabarina</i>	
<i>Nocardia africana</i> Pijper & Pullinger....	663	Berk.....	569
<i>Foulertoni</i> Chalmers & Christoph....	664	<i>Omphalaria minuscula</i> Wain.....	250
<i>indica</i> Chalmers & Christopherson..	664	<i>Omphalodium hottentottum</i> Flotow.....	316
<i>Pijperi</i> Castellani & Chalm.....	664	<i>hottentottum</i> var. <i>phalacrum</i>	
<i>pretoriana</i> Pijper & Pullinger.....	664	Hue.....	316
<i>transvalensis</i> Pijper & Pull.....	665	<i>mutabile</i> Minks.....	317
<i>Nocardia</i> sp.....	664	<i>Oncospora bullata</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke....	648
<i>Nolanea casta</i> Sacc.....	582	<i>viridans</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	648
<i>leuciscus</i> Kalchbr.....	582	<i>Oospora Citri-aurantii</i> Ferraris.....	674
<i>Normandina pulchella</i> Nyl.....	226	<i>fimicola</i> Cub. & Meg.....	674
<i>Nummularia clypeus</i> Cooke.....	173	<i>Fusidula</i> Sacc. & Vogl.....	674

	PAGE		PAGE
Oospora lactis Sacc.....	674	Pannaria Hookeri Nyl. var. leucolepis Th. Fr..	255
pustularis Owen & Wakef.....	674	leucolepis Nyl.....	255
sensu Thaxter.....	665	leucosticta Tuck. var. isidiopsis	
Ootheceum consimile Syd.....	632	Nyl.....	255
Ootheceum Macaranga Petrak.....	632	lurida Nyl.....	255
styloporum Doidge.....	632	phloeodes Stirt.....	255
Opegrapha adpicta Zahlbr.....	239	rubiginosa Del.....	255
agelaea Fee.....	239	rubiginosa var. conoplea Korb.....	255
atra Pers.....	239	rubiginosa var. lanuginosa Zahlbr.....	255
bavillosa Zahlbr.....	239	rubiginosa var. phloeodes Stizenb.....	255
Bonplandi Fee.....	239	triptophylla Massal.....	255
capensis Müll. Arg.....	239	Pannariaceae.....	254
diagraphoides Nyl.....	239	Pannularia leucosticta Stizenb. var. isidiopsis	
diaphorella Stizenb.....	240	Nyl.....	255
erosa Müll. Arg.....	245	Panus cenchatus Fr.....	569
exiguella Zahlbr.....	240	melanophyllus Fr.....	575
formata Zahlbr.....	240	quaquaversus Berk.....	569
interlobata Nyl.....	240	rudis Fr.....	569
lactifera Zahlbr.....	240	stipticus Fr.....	569
lyncea Borr.....	240	stipticus var. farinaceus Rea.....	569
medusulina Nyl.....	240	torulosus Fr.....	569
Menyarhthii Müll. Arg.....	240	Wrightii Berk. & Curt.....	569
parvula Nyl.....	240	Papularia sphaerosperma v. Höhn.....	729
prosodea Ach. var. microcarpella		Paraneetria minuta Hansf.....	154
Zahlbr.....	240	parasitica Wint.....	154
quaternella Nyl. f. congesta Stizenb.	223	Parasterella.....	203
scripta Ach.....	238	Parasterina africana v.d. Byl.....	203
semitra Müll. Arg.....	240	brachystoma Theiss.....	208, 210
signatella Vain.....	241	brachystoma var. laza Doidge.....	208
tapetica Zahlbr.....	241	implicata Doidge.....	209
ulcerata Müll. Arg.....	245	laza Doidge.....	208
Zanei Massal.....	241	reticulata Doidge.....	200
Ophiobolus cariceti Sacc.....	166	rigida Doidge.....	204
graminis Sacc.....	166	Parasterina sp.....	196
hypotrachus Sacc.....	166	Parastigmata nervisita Doidge.....	195
Stipae Doidge.....	166	Paratheliaceae.....	231
Urticae Sacc.....	166	Parathelium trichosporum Stizenb.....	231
Ophiosthella elax v. Höhn.....	181	Parendomycs zeylanicus Doidge.....	735
Liebenbergii Doidge.....	181	Parenglerula Henningsii Petrak.....	137
Orbilbia rubella Karst.....	221	Parenglerula MacOwaniana v. Höhn.....	137
xanthostigma Fr.....	221	Parenglerula MacOwaniana var. Elaeodendri	
Orbiliaceae.....	221	Weird.....	137
Othia deformans Pat.....	144	Parmelia abessinica Nyl.....	309
Ovularia bistorta Sacc.....	674	abessinica var. sorediosa Müll. Arg.....	309
Lolii Volkart.....	674	abyssinica Nyl.....	309
Ovulariopsis moricola Delacr.....	675	abyssinica var. sorediosa Müll. Arg.....	309
Papayae v.d. Byl.....	675	adhaerens Nyl.....	309
Ovulariopsis sp.....	675	aleuriza Vain.....	309
Pachyphiale cornea Poetsch.....	249	amphixanthoides Steiner & Zahlbr.....	309
Paecilomyces aureo-cinnamomeum Thom.....	675	amplexa Stirt.....	309
variotti Bain.....	675	angolensis Wam.....	315
Paecilomyces sp.....	676	atrichoides Nyl.....	309
Palawania Doryalidis Nel.....	199	austro-africana Stirt.....	312
Eucleae Nel.....	199	austroafricana Zahlbr.....	310
Halleriae Doidge.....	199	Borreri Turn.....	310
orbiculata Doidge.....	199	Borreri var. stictica Duby.....	310
Palawanella Doryalidis Doidge.....	199	Borreri var. ulophylla Nyl.....	310
Eucleae Doidge.....	199	brachyphylla Müll. Arg.....	310
orbiculata Doidge.....	199	Brunnthaleri Steiner & Zahlbr.....	310
Pannicola caliginosus Gill.....	589	Brunnthaleri f. irregularis Gynl.....	310
campanulatus Quel.....	590	Bylil Gynl.....	323
fimicola Quel.....	590	Bylil Vain.....	310
papilionaceus Quel.....	590	caesia Ach.....	372
retirugis Gill.....	590	caffrorum Zahlbr.....	310
solidipes Peck.....	590	capensis Ach.....	330
Pannaria capensis Steiner.....	255	capensis Nyl.....	310
curculachana Massal.....	255	caperata Ach.....	310

	PAGE		PAGE
Parmelia centrifuga Ach.....	311	Parmelia granatensis Nyl.....	315
ceresina Vain.....	311	hababiana Gyeln.....	309
ceptrarioides Del.....	311	Hildenbrandtii Krempelh. f. <i>nuda</i>	
cestrata Ach.....	311	Stizenb.....	315
cestrata f. ciliosa Viaud-Gr. Marais.	311	Hildenbrandtii f. <i>sorediosa</i> Stizemb.	316
cestrata f. <i>sorediifera</i> Wain.....	322	Hildebrandtii var. <i>nuda</i> Müll. Arg.,	315
chlorea Stizenb.....	311	Hildebrandtii var. <i>sorediosa</i> Müll.	
citrinireagens Gyeln.....	311	Arg.....	316
citrinireagens var. <i>angustior</i> Gyeln..	311	hottentotta Ach.....	316
colorata Gyeln.....	311	hottentotta var. <i>diachrosta</i> Stirt.....	316
concolor Spreng.....	311	hottentotta var. <i>pachythalla</i> Nyl.....	316
concolor var. <i>multifida</i> Zahlbr.....	312	hottentotta var. <i>phalacrum</i> Zahlbr.	316
concolor var. <i>platyphylla</i> Zahlbr.....	312	hypocrea Wain.....	316
concrescens Wain.....	312	hypoleia Nyl.....	317
conspersa Ach.....	312	hypoleiaf. <i>crenata</i> Nyl.....	317
conspersa f. <i>isidiata</i> Anzi.....	312	hypoleia var. <i>crenata</i> Nyl.....	317
conspersa <i>polita</i> , <i>polyphylla</i> Mey.		hypoleia var. <i>tenuifida</i> Nyl.....	317
Flotow.....	313	hypoleioides Wain.....	317
conspersa var. <i>austroafricana</i>		hyporysaea Vain.....	317
Stizenb.....	312	imitans Gyeln. f. <i>protoimbricat-</i>	
conspersa var. <i>benguellensis</i> Wain..	312	oides Gyeln.....	317
conspersa var. <i>constrictans</i> Müll Arg	313	<i>incisa</i> Tayl.....	313
conspersa var. <i>endomiltoides</i> Müll.		insignata Stizenb.....	317
Arg.....	313	interrupts Stizenb.....	317
conspersa var. <i>eradicata</i> Müll Arg...	313	isidiza Nyl.....	317
conspersa var. <i>hypoclista</i> Nyl.....	313	Junodii Steiner.....	318
conspersa var. <i>hypoclistoides</i> Müll.		<i>laceratula</i> Nyl. f. <i>phricoides</i> Stirt...	322
Arg.....	313	laevigata Ach.....	318
conspersa var. <i>hypomelaena</i> Vain...	313	latissima Fée.....	318
conspersa var. <i>incisa</i> Zahlbr.....	313	laxa Gyeln. flaciniata Gyeln.....	318
conspersa var. <i>lacinulata</i> Gyeln.....	313	lecanoracea Müll. Arg.....	318
conspersa var. <i>laxa</i> Müll. Arg.....	311	leonora Spreng.....	311
conspersa var. <i>leonora</i> Linds.....	311	leonora var. <i>multifida</i> Flotow.....	312
conspersa var. <i>multifida</i> Flotow.....	312	leonora var. <i>platyphylla</i> Massal.....	312
conspersa var. <i>polita</i> Flotow.....	313	lichinoidea Nyl.....	318
conspersa var. <i>polyphylla</i> Müll. Arg	313	lugubris Pers.....	318
conspersa var. <i>stenophylla</i> Ach.....	318	Macleayana Müll. Arg.....	318
conspersa var. <i>subconspersa</i> Stein.....	325	majoris Wain.....	318
conspersa var. <i>thamnidella</i> Stizenb	314	melancholica Steiner & Zahlbr.....	318
conspersula Nyl.....	314	molliuscula Ach.....	318
constrictans Nyl.....	313	mollusca Ach.....	243
constrictans var. <i>eradicata</i> Nyl.....	313	molybdiza Nyl.....	319
conturbata Müll. Arg.....	314	Mougeotii Schaer.....	319
conturbata var. <i>exornata</i> Zahlbr.....	314	Mougeotii var. <i>dealbata</i> Massal.....	319
Cooperi Steiner & Zahlbr.....	314	Mougeotii var. <i>obscurata</i> Müll. Arg	319
coronata Fée var. <i>denudata</i> Wain.....	314	Mougeotina Nyl.....	319
cristifera Tayl.....	314	mutabilis Tayl.....	317
cuprea Pers.....	314	namaensis Steiner & Zahlbr.....	319
digitula Nyl. var. <i>citrinireagens</i>		natalensis Steiner & Zahlbr.....	319
Gyeln.....	311	nilgherrensis Nyl.....	319
digitulata var. <i>esaxicola</i> Gyeln.....	314	nitens Müll. Arg.....	319
digitulata var. <i>esaxicola</i> f. <i>mitro-</i>		obscura Fr.....	373
vicensis Gyeln.....	314	oleagina Stizenb.....	319
Domokosii Gyeln.....	315	olivacea Nyl.....	319
Dregeana Hampe.....	315	olivacea Ach.....	319
<i>dubia</i> Schaer.....	310	olivaria Th. Fr.....	319
ecaperata Müll. Arg.....	315	olivatorum Nyl.....	319
endomiltodes Nyl.....	313	olivatorum var. <i>hyporysaea</i> Wain.....	317
euneta Stirt.....	315	omphalodes Ach. var. <i>panniformis</i>	
<i>fas igiv'a</i> Ach.....	329	Ach.....	320
fissurina Zahlbr.....	315	omphalodes var. <i>panniformis</i> f.	
formosa Fée var. <i>latifolia</i> Flotow.....	329	crinalis Hepp.....	320
fraxinea Ach.....	374	ostracoderma Ach.....	306
fuliginosa Nyl.....	315	Owaniana Stirt.....	320
glabra Nyl.....	315	<i>pachythala</i> Spreng.....	316
graciliscens Wain. var. <i>angolensis</i>		parietina Ach.....	357
Wain.....	315	perfissa Steiner & Zahlbr.....	320

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Parmelia</i> perforata Ach.	320	<i>Parmelia</i> subconspersa var. africana Gyeln.	325
perforata f. ciliata Flotow.	320	subconspersa var. benquellensis Wain.	312
perforata var. cetrata Fr.	311	subconspersa var. incisa Stizenb.	313
perforata var. ciliata Nyl.	320	subconspersa var. thamnidiella	
perisidiosa Nyl.	320	Stizenb.	314
perlata Ach.	320	subcrustacea Gyeln.	325
perlata var. ciliata Duby. f. soredii-		subdecipiens Vain.	325
fera Müll. Arg.	320	subfimbriata Steiner.	325
perlata f. soredii fera Stizenb.	320	sublaevigata Nyl.	325
perplexa Stizenb.	320	subquercina Müll. Arg.	325
perrugata Nyl.	321	subrudecta Nyl.	326
perspersa Stizenb.	321	subschenckiana Gyeln.	325
persulphurata Nyl.	321	subsinuosa Nyl.	325
phaeophana Stirt.	311	suffixa Stirt.	326
phaeophana var. stenotera Stirt.	317	synestia Stirt.	326
pilosa Stizenb.	321	terricola Steiner & Zahlbr.	326
pilosella Hue.	321	Texana Tuck.	326
plumbea Ach.	256	thamnidiella Stirt.	314
praetervisa Müll. Arg.	326	tiliacea Ach.	322
proboscidea Tayl.	321	tiliacea var. rimulosa Müll. Arg.	322
proboscidea var. sorediifera Müll.		tiliacea var. revoluta Krempel.	322
Arg.	321	tiliacea var. scorta Du. y.	323
prolixa Röhl.	321	tinctoria var. hypomecha Ach.	244
prolixa f. dendritica Nyl.	321	tinctorum Despr.	326
prolixa var. applicata Stizenb.	321	tortuosa Ach.	332
prolixula Nyl.	322	toxodes Stirt.	326
pseudocospersa Gyeln.	322	van der Bylii Zahlbr.	326
quercina Ach.	322	verruculifera Nyl.	326
quercina f. cupiseda Wain.	322	Worcesteri Steiner & Zahlbr.	326
quercina var. rimulosa Zahlbr.	322	xanthotropa Stirt.	326
resupina Stirt.	322	zambesica Müll. Arg.	327
reterimulosa Steiner & Zahlbr.	322	Zollingeri Hepp.	327
reticulata Tayl.	322	<i>Parmeliaceae</i>	309
revoluta Floerke.	322	<i>Parmeliella</i> coelistina Zahlbr.	255
Rocella var. hypomecha Ach.	244	corallinoides Zahlbr.	255
rubiginosa Ach.	255	plumbea Müll. Arg.	256
rudecta Ach.	322	<i>Parmentaria</i> capensis Zahlbr.	231
rudecta var. microphyllina Nyl.	323	<i>Parmotrema</i> perforata Massal.	320
saxatilis Ach.	323	<i>Parodiella</i> Brachystegiae P. Henn.	116
saxeti Stizenb.	323	circinata Sacc.	183
scabrosa Tayl.	313	congregata Syd.	161
Schenckiana Müll. Arg.	323	grammodes Cooke.	114
Schenckiana f. imperfecta Gyeln.	323	paraguayensis Speg.	114
Schenckiana f. perfecta Gyeln.	323	perisporioides Speg.	114
Schenckiana var. chalybaeizans		perisporioides var. microspora	
Steiner & Zahlbr.	323	Theiss. & Syd.	114
Schreuderiana Gyeln.	323	puncta Sacc.	189
scopulorum f. cornuata Ach.	330	Schimper P. Henn.	194
scortea Ach.	323	<i>Parodiellinae</i>	116
sinuosa Ach.	323	<i>Parodiellinae</i>	116
soredians Nyl.	324	<i>Parodiellinopsis</i> transvaalensis Hansf.	116
sphaerospora Nyl.	324	<i>Parodiopsis</i> Brachystegiae Arn.	116
squamans Stizenb.	324	<i>Passalora</i> Protearum Kalchbr. & Cooke.	692
squamariata Nyl.	324	<i>Patella</i> albida Seaver.	217
squamariata f. cinerascens Nyl.	324	coprinaria Seaver.	217
Standaertii Gyeln. var. africana		Lusatiae Seaver.	217
Gyeln.	324	scutellata Morg.	217
Steineri Gyeln.	324	<i>Patellaria</i> atrata Fr.	224
stellaris Ach.	374	incarnata Ach.	270
stenophylla du Rietz f. hypome-		leprolyta Müll. Arg.	344
laena Vain.	324	<i>Patellariaceae</i>	223
stenophylloides Wain.	324	<i>Patouillardia</i> Rumicis Verw. & du Pless.	716
stictella Massal.	316	<i>Paxillus</i> atraetopus Kalchbr.	580
subaequans Nyl.	324	extenuatus Fr.	580
subcaperutula Nyl.	324	involutus Fr.	580
subconspersa Nyl.	325	panuoides Fr.	580
subconspersa f. lobulifera Gyeln.	325		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Peccania minuscula</i> Zahlbr.....	250	<i>Peniophora velutina</i> Cooke.....	487
<i>Peltigera canina</i> Willd.....	262	<i>Penzigia discolor</i> Miller.....	175
<i>canina</i> f. <i>leucorrhiza</i> Floerke.....	262	<i>verrucosa</i> Miller.....	175
<i>canina</i> f. <i>membranacea</i> Duby.....	262	<i>Perichaena corticalis</i> Rost.....	94
<i>ceranoides</i> Spreng.....	316	<i>depressa</i> Libert.....	94
<i>malacea</i> Funck.....	263	<i>populina</i> Fr.....	94
<i>membranacea</i> Nyl.....	262	<i>Periconia Doidgeae</i> Hansf.....	687
<i>polydactyla</i> Hoffm.....	263	<i>pycnospora</i> Fres.....	687
<i>polydactyla</i> f. <i>hymenina</i> Flotow.....	263	<i>velutina</i> Wint.....	687
<i>Peltigeraceae</i>	262	<i>Periconiella velutina</i> Sacc.....	687
<i>Penicillium acidoferum</i> Sopp.....	676	<i>Perischizon oleifolium</i> Syd.....	113
<i>Adametzi</i> Zal.....	676	<i>Perisporina meliolicola</i> Doidge.....	146
<i>brevi-compactum</i> Dierckx.....	676	<i>Perisporium irenicolum</i> Doidge.....	145
<i>citrinum</i> Thom.....	676	<i>Peroneutypella cylindrica</i> Berl.....	170
<i>coryphilum</i> Dierckx.....	676	<i>infinitissima</i> Doidge.....	170
<i>cyelopium</i> Westling.....	676	<i>Peronoplasmodium cubensis</i> Clint.....	103
<i>digitatum</i> Sacc.....	676	<i>Peronospora destructor</i> Casp.....	103
<i>digitatum</i> var. <i>californicum</i> Thom.....	676	<i>effusa</i> Rabenh.....	103
<i>divaricatum</i> Thom.....	675	<i>Euphorbiae</i> Tuck.....	104
<i>Duculauxii</i> Delacr.....	676	<i>Mesembryanthemi</i> Verw.....	104
<i>elongatum</i> Dierckx.....	677	<i>obovata</i> Bon.....	104
<i>expansum</i> Link. emend. Thom.....	677	<i>Oxalidis</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	104
<i>funiculosum</i> Thom.....	677	<i>parasitica</i> Tul.....	104
<i>Gilmanii</i> Thom.....	677	<i>Rumicis</i> Corda.....	104
<i>Gladioli</i> Machacek.....	677	<i>Schleideni</i> Ung.....	103
<i>glaucum</i> Link.....	677	<i>triflorum</i> de Bary.....	104
<i>Gratioti</i> Sartory.....	677	<i>Viciae</i> de Bary.....	104
<i>guttulosum</i> Abbott.....	677	<i>Peronosporaceae</i>	103
<i>Hagemi</i> Zaleski.....	677	<i>Peronosporales</i>	96
<i>intricatum</i> Thom.....	677	<i>Pertusaria alpina</i> Hepp.....	293
<i>italicum</i> Wehm.....	677	<i>amara</i> Nyl.....	293
<i>janthinellum</i> Biourge.....	678	<i>amara</i> var. <i>capensis</i> Steiner.....	293
<i>lanosum</i> Westling.....	678	<i>ambigans</i> Tuck.....	293
<i>luteo-viride</i> Biourge.....	678	<i>aperta</i> Stizenb.....	294
<i>luteum</i> Zukal.....	678	<i>casta</i> Zahlbr.....	294
<i>luteum</i> (series).....	678	<i>ceuthocarpa</i> Fr.....	294
<i>notatum</i> Westling.....	678	<i>coccodes</i> Nyl.....	294
<i>oxalicum</i> Currie & Thom.....	678	<i>commutans</i> Vain.....	294
<i>palitans</i> Westling.....	678	<i>coriacea</i> Th. Fr. var. <i>obduens</i>	
<i>Petchii</i> Sartory & Bain.....	678	<i>Zahlbr</i>	294
<i>pinophilum</i> Hedgcock.....	678	<i>cryptostoma</i> Müll. Arg.....	294
<i>purpureogenum</i> Stoll.....	679	<i>Diaziana</i> Massal.....	294
<i>Putterlikii</i> Thom.....	679	<i>dispersa</i> Vain.....	294
<i>Roqueforti</i> Thom.....	679	<i>duplicata</i> Wain.....	294
<i>roseo-citrinum</i> Biourge.....	679	<i>elator</i> Stirt.....	294
<i>roseum</i> Link.....	679	<i>enterostigmoides</i> Zahlbr.....	294
<i>rugulosum</i> var. <i>aureomarginatum</i>	679	<i>cuglypta</i> Tuck.....	295
<i>simplicissimum</i> Thom.....	679	<i>cyelipstia</i> Massal.....	295
<i>solitum</i> Westling.....	679	<i>flavens</i> Nyl.....	295
<i>tardum</i> Thom.....	679	<i>flavivunda</i> Tuck.....	295
<i>verrucosum</i> Dierckx.....	679	<i>granulata</i> Müll. Arg.....	295
<i>viridicatum</i> (series).....	679	<i>granulata</i> var. <i>variolaroides</i>	
<i>Penicillium</i> sp.....	678, 679	<i>Flotow</i>	295
<i>Peniophora arenata</i> Talbot.....	486	<i>inquinata</i> Th. Fr.....	295
<i>atrocinerea</i> Mass.....	493	<i>laevigata</i> Arn.....	295
<i>carnea</i> Burt.....	486	<i>laevigata</i> var. <i>laevigata</i> Steiner.....	295
<i>cinerea</i> Cooke.....	486	<i>leioplaca</i> DC.....	295
<i>cremea</i> Sacc. & Syd.....	486	<i>leioplaca</i> var. <i>octospora</i> Nyl.....	293
<i>gigantea</i> Mass.....	486	<i>leioplaca</i> var. <i>pyncocarpa</i> Nyl.....	295
<i>glebulosa</i> Sacc. & Syd.....	486	<i>leioplaca</i> var. <i>trypetheliiformis</i> Nyl.....	297
<i>incarnata</i> Karst.....	486	<i>leioplacella</i> Nyl.....	295
<i>nuda</i> Bres.....	486	<i>leonina</i> Stizenb.....	296
<i>papyrina</i> Cooke.....	486	<i>leucosporoides</i> Nyl.....	296
<i>pruinata</i> Burt.....	486	<i>limosa</i> Zahlbr.....	296
<i>purpurea</i> Lloyd.....	487	<i>mamillana</i> Müll. Arg.....	296
<i>Roumeguerii</i> Bres.....	494	<i>melaleuca</i> Duby.....	296
<i>setigera</i> Bres. ex Bourd & Galz.....	487	<i>melanospora</i> Nyl.....	296

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Pertusaria microthelia</i> Wain.....	296	<i>Peziza cyphellum</i> Kalchbr.....	218
<i>multiplicans</i> Vain.....	296	<i>epitricha</i> Berk.....	216
<i>nivea</i> Merrill.....	296	<i>ferruginea</i> Fr.....	222
<i>obducens</i> Nyl.....	294	<i>lachnoderma</i> Berk.....	221
<i>orbiculata</i> Zahlbr.....	296	<i>lusiaticae</i> Cooke.....	217
<i>pustulata</i> Duby.....	297	<i>nilgherrensis</i> Cooke.....	218
<i>rhodesica</i> Vain.....	297	<i>repanda</i> Pers.....	218
<i>spaniostoma</i> Vain.....	297	<i>rubella</i> Pers.....	221
<i>subdealbata</i> Nyl.....	297	<i>vesiculosa</i> Bull.....	218
<i>subvelatula</i> Vain.....	297	<i>Pezizaceae</i>	216
<i>thiostoma</i> Nyl.....	297	<i>Pezizales</i>	216
<i>tropica</i> Wain.....	297	<i>Phacidiaaceae</i>	215
<i>tryptetheliiformis</i> Nyl.....	297	<i>Phacidiales</i>	215
<i>curiicola</i> Müll. Arg.....	294	<i>Phacidium litigiosum</i> Desm.....	220
<i>velata</i> Nyl.....	297	<i>Phacidium nitidum</i> Welw. & Curr.....	215
<i>vepallida</i> Nyl.....	297	<i>Phaeochorella Parinari</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	181
<i>cerrucosa</i> Fée f. <i>oligopyrena</i> Wallr.....	295	<i>Phaeodimeriella Asterinarum</i> Theiss.....	145
<i>Wawreana</i> Massal.....	298	<i>asterinicola</i> Doidge.....	145
<i>Wawreanoides</i> Nyl.....	298	<i>capensis</i> Doidge.....	145
<i>Wilmsii</i> Stizenb.....	298	<i>Grewiae</i> Hansf.....	145
<i>xanthomelaena</i> Müll. Arg.....	298	<i>parvulum</i> Hansf.....	145
<i>xanthothelia</i> Müll. Arg.....	298	<i>plumbea</i> Doidge.....	145
<i>Pertusariaceae</i>	293	<i>Psilostomatia</i> Theiss.....	122
<i>Pestalotia Aloës</i> Trinch.....	659	<i>Phaeodothis Lebeckiae</i> Nel.....	194
<i>Burchelliae</i> Laughton.....	659	<i>Phaeodothis stenostoma</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	155
<i>caffra</i> Syd.....	659	<i>Tristachya</i> Syd.....	155
<i>Camelliae</i> Pass.....	659	<i>Phaeographina caesiopruiosa</i> Müll. Arg.....	241
<i>Cassinis</i> Laughton.....	659	<i>limbata</i> Müll. Arg.....	241
<i>disseminata</i> Thuem.....	659	<i>subfarinacea</i> Zahlbr.....	241
<i>Encephalartos</i> Laughton.....	660	<i>Phaeographis conjungens</i> Aahlbr.....	241
<i>Evansii</i> P. Henn.....	657	<i>cryptica</i> Zahlbr.....	241
<i>funerea</i> Desm.....	660	<i>inusta</i> Müll. Arg.....	241
<i>Gossypii</i> Hori.....	660	<i>mesographa</i> Müll. Arg.....	241
<i>Guepini</i> Desm.....	660, 662	<i>Phaeophragmeriella Meliolae</i> Hansf.....	146
<i>Laughtonae</i> Doidge.....	660	<i>irenicola</i> Hansf.....	145
<i>Laurophylli</i> Laughton.....	660	<i>transvaalensis</i> Hansf.....	146
<i>macrochaeta</i> Guva.....	660	<i>Phaeosphaerella congregata</i> Doidge.....	161
<i>Mangiferae</i> P. Henn.....	661	<i>Parinari</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	181
<i>Michenieri</i> Guva.....	661	<i>senniana</i> Sacc.....	194
<i>Milletiae</i> Laughton.....	661	<i>Phaeostigma circumsedens</i> Doidge.....	142
<i>neglecta</i> Thuem.....	661	<i>Phallaceae</i>	596
<i>Ocoteae</i> Laughton.....	661	<i>Phallales</i>	594
<i>palmarum</i> Cooke.....	661	<i>Phallus aurantiacus</i> Mont.....	596
<i>Pelargonii</i> Laughton.....	661	<i>aurantiacus</i> var. <i>gracilis</i> Fisch.....	596
<i>peregrina</i> Ell. & Mart.....	661	<i>Phallus campanulatus</i> Berk.....	596
<i>Podocarpus</i> Laughton.....	661	<i>gracilis</i> Lloyd.....	596
<i>Psidii</i> Pat.....	661	<i>impudicus</i> Linn. ex Pers.....	596
<i>Pteroclastri</i> Laughton.....	662	<i>indusiatus</i> Vent. ex Pers.....	596
<i>quercina</i> Guba.....	662	<i>rubicundus</i> Fr.....	596
<i>Rapanea</i> Laughton.....	662	<i>rugulosus</i> Lloyd.....	596
<i>Theae</i> Shaw.....	662	<i>tunicatus</i> Schlecht.....	596
<i>Trichocladi</i> Laughton.....	662	<i>Pharcidia Psorae</i> Wint.....	161
<i>versicolor</i> Spég.....	662	<i>Phellorina Delastre</i> Ed. Fisch.....	612
<i>virgatula</i> Kleb.....	661	<i>Phellorina inquinans</i> Berk.....	612
<i>Watsoniae</i> Verw. & Dipp.....	662	<i>squamosa</i> Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	613
<i>Zahlbruckneriana</i> P. Henn.....	662	<i>strobilina</i> Kalchbr.....	612, 613
<i>Pestalotia</i> sp.....	661, 662	<i>Phillipsia domingensis</i> Berk.....	218
<i>Pestalozzia</i> , see <i>Pestalotia</i>	—	<i>hermesina</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	218
<i>Peyritschiiellaceae</i>	109	<i>Philonectria ugandensis</i> Hansf.....	146
<i>Peziza abietina</i> Pers.....	218	<i>Phlebia strigos-zonata</i> Lloyd.....	502
<i>africana</i> v. d. Byl.....	218	<i>Phlebobus capensis</i> Sing.....	552
<i>aluticolor</i> Berk.....	216	<i>Phlyctella andensis</i> Nyl.....	308
<i>calyculiformis</i> Schum.....	221	<i>capillaris</i> Stizenb.....	308
<i>cinerea</i> Batsch ex Fr.....	220	<i>Phlyctidia boliviensis</i> Müll. Arg.....	308
<i>coccinea</i> Jacq.....	218	<i>Phlyctis argena</i> Flotow.....	308
<i>columbina</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	221	<i>boliviensis</i> Nyl.....	308
<i>cupularis</i> Linn.....	216	<i>candida</i> Zahlbr.....	308

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Phlyctis capillaris</i> Stirt.....	308	<i>Phragmosperma Marattiae</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	158
<i>Pholiota aurivella</i> Quél.....	580	<i>Phragmothyriella parenchymatica</i> Doidge....	214
<i>cylindracea</i> Gill.....	580	<i>Phragmothyrium Trichomanis</i> v. Höhn.....	213
<i>dura</i> Quél.....	580	<i>Phycopsis africana</i> Syd.....	224
<i>flammans</i> Quél.....	581	<i>Phyllachora Aberiae</i> P. Henn.....	181
<i>mutabilis</i> Quél.....	581	<i>Albizziae</i> Cooke.....	180
<i>mycenoides</i> Quél.....	581	<i>amaniensis</i> P. Henn.....	182
<i>spectabilis</i> Quél.....	581	<i>anthistiriicola</i> Syd.....	182
<i>togularis</i> Quél.....	581	<i>Arundinellae</i> Doidge.....	182
<i>unicolor</i> Gill.....	581	<i>Baumii</i> P. Henn.....	182
<i>Phoma</i> <i>Agapanthi</i> Sacc.....	621	<i>Bottomleyae</i> Doidge.....	182
<i>ampelinum</i> de Bary.....	680	<i>Brachypodii</i> Roum.....	182
<i>Artemisiae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	620	<i>Brachystegiae</i> Doidge.....	182
<i>Betae</i> Frank.....	621	<i>Burgessiae</i> Doidge.....	182
<i>Brassicae</i> Sacc.....	622	<i>caffra</i> Syd.....	182
<i>caricina</i> Hopkins.....	633	<i>capensis</i> Doidge.....	183
<i>citricarpa</i> McAlp.....	621	<i>chloridicola</i> Speg.....	183
<i>cyclospora</i> Sacc.....	621	<i>Chrysopogonis</i> Syd.....	183
<i>destructiva</i> Plowr.....	621	<i>circinata</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	183
<i>Fici-caricae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	621	<i>Crotonis</i> Sacc.....	183
<i>flaccida</i> McAlp.....	622	<i>Cynodontis</i> Niessl.....	183
<i>Gaillardiae</i> du Pless.....	622	<i>Cynodontis</i> var. <i>Chloridis</i> P. Henn.....	183
<i>Geasteropsisidis</i> Hollös.....	622	<i>Digitariae</i> Syd.....	184
<i>glumarum</i> Ell. & Tracy.....	622	<i>digitariae</i> Doidge.....	184
<i>insidiosa</i> Tassi.....	622	<i>Doidgeae</i> Syd.....	184
<i>Lantanae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	622	<i>Dombeyae</i> Syd.....	184
<i>lingam</i> Desm.....	622	<i>Elyonuri</i> Doidge.....	184
<i>macrothecia</i> Thuem.....	622	<i>eragrostidicola</i> Doidge.....	184
<i>oleracea</i> Sacc.....	622	<i>Eragrostidis</i> Doidge.....	184
<i>Ornithogali</i> Thuem.....	622	<i>Evansii</i> Syd.....	185, 190
<i>Passiflorae</i> Penz. & Sacc.....	622	<i>ficus</i> Niessl.....	185
<i>persicae</i> Sacc.....	623	<i>gentilis</i> Speg.....	191
<i>pinastrella</i> Sacc.....	623	<i>goyazensis</i> P. Henn.....	185, 215
<i>pomi</i> Pass.....	623	<i>graminis</i> Pers.....	186, 187, 189
<i>Rostropii</i> Sacc.....	623	<i>grammica</i> P. Henn.....	185
<i>sanguinolenta</i> Rostr.....	623	<i>Grewiae</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	185
<i>Stapeliae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	623	<i>Halsei</i> Doidge.....	185
<i>straminella</i>	629	<i>heterospora</i> P. Henn.....	186
<i>subcircinata</i> Ell. & Everh.....	623	<i>Hieronymi</i> P. Henn.....	186
<i>Tatulae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	623	<i>Howardiana</i> Petrsk.....	186
<i>terrestris</i> Hans.....	623	<i>Kniphofiae</i> Sacc.....	186
<i>tingens</i> Cooke & Mass.....	623	<i>Leptocarydii</i> Syd.....	186
<i>Welwitschiae</i> Mass.....	623	<i>Lessertiae</i> Doidge.....	180
<i>Zantedeschiae</i> Dipp.....	623	<i>Loudetiae</i> Doidge.....	186
<i>Phoma</i> sp.....	624	<i>Lucens</i> Sacc.....	187
<i>Phomopsis cinerescens</i> Trav.....	624	<i>Melanthi</i> Sacc.....	164, 186
<i>Citri Fawc</i>	167, 624	<i>melincola</i> Syd.....	187
<i>Daturae</i> Sacc.....	624	<i>microstegia</i> Syd.....	187
<i>juniperovora</i> Hahn.....	624	<i>minuta</i> P. Henn.....	187
<i>Mali</i> Roberts.....	625	<i>Miscanthidii</i> Doidge.....	187
<i>oxalina</i> Syd.....	625	<i>Morganae</i> Doidge.....	187
<i>Papayae</i> Frag. & Cif.....	625	<i>myrsinicola</i> Doidge.....	187
<i>perniciosa</i> Grove.....	167	<i>nervisequens</i> Petrak.....	188
<i>phaseolorum</i> Grove.....	625	<i>Oxyridis</i> Cooke.....	115
<i>samarorum</i> v. Höhn.....	625	<i>Peglerae</i> Doidge.....	188
<i>Phomopsis</i> sp.....	167, 625	<i>Peltophori</i> Syd.....	188
<i>Phragmidium albidum</i> Ludw.....	399	<i>Penniseti</i> Syd.....	188
<i>Phragmidium disciflorum</i> James.....	399	<i>permutata</i> Petrak.....	188
<i>longissimum</i> Thuem.....	397	<i>Perotidis</i> Doidge.....	188
<i>obtusum</i> Tul.....	395	<i>placida</i> Theiss.....	188
<i>rosarum</i> Fuck.....	399	<i>Pretoriae</i> Doidge.....	188
<i>subcorticium</i> Wint.....	399	<i>Proteae</i> Wakef.....	189
<i>violaceum</i> Wint.....	399	<i>Pterocarpi</i> Syd.....	189
<i>Phragmocoma vivens</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	180	<i>puncta</i> Doidge.....	189
<i>Phragmodothella nervisequens</i> Doidge.....	114	<i>repens</i> Sacc.....	189
<i>Phragmodothis asperata</i> Syd.....	114	<i>rikatliensis</i> Petrak.....	189
		<i>sanguinolenta</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	190

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Phyllachora sanguinolenta</i> var. <i>microspora</i> Syd.....	190	<i>Phyllosticta orbicularis</i> Ell. & Everh.....	628
<i>Schizachyrii</i> Doidge.....	190	<i>Owaniana</i> Wint.....	628
<i>Schotiae</i> Doidge.....	190	<i>Perseeae</i> Ell. & Mart.....	628
<i>Strelitziae</i> Sacc. emend. Doidge.....	190	<i>Persicae</i> Sacc.....	628
<i>striatula</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	190	<i>phascolina</i> Sacc.....	629
<i>superba</i> Doidge.....	190	<i>prunicola</i> Sacc.....	629
<i>Tecleae</i> Doidge.....	190	<i>Psidii</i> Tassi.....	629
<i>Tephrosiae</i> Syd.....	190	<i>pyrina</i> Sacc.....	629
<i>transvaalensis</i> Doidge.....	190	<i>rhoina</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	629
<i>Tricholaenae</i> P. Henn.....	191	<i>Richardiae</i> Halst.....	629
<i>Winkleri</i> Syd.....	191	<i>Rumicis</i> Kalchbr.....	629
<i>Woodiana</i> Doidge.....	191	<i>solitaria</i> Ell. & Everh.....	629
<i>Phyllachora</i> sp.....	184	<i>sorghina</i> Sacc.....	629
<i>Phyllachoraceae</i>	180	<i>Stanhopiae</i> Allesch.....	629
<i>Phyllachorella rikatiensis</i> Doidge.....	189	<i>straminella</i> Bres.....	629
<i>Phyllactinia Acaciae</i> Syd.....	119	<i>Tabaci</i> Pass.....	630
<i>Combreti</i> Doidge.....	119	<i>Terminaliae</i> P. Henn.....	630
<i>corylea</i> Karst.....	119, 120, 675	<i>Theobromae</i> Alm. & Cam.....	630
<i>Erythrinae</i> Doidge.....	119	<i>Violae</i> Desm.....	630
<i>Evansii</i> Doidge.....	119	<i>Phyllosticta</i> sp.....	630
<i>rhoina</i> Doidge.....	119	<i>Phyllostictina concentrica</i> v. Höhn. var.	
<i>Sphenostylidis</i> Doidge.....	120	<i>lusitanica</i> Alm.....	631
<i>Phyllopsora breviscula</i> Müll. Arg.....	281	<i>Physalospora Bersamiae</i> Syd.....	187
<i>corallina</i> Müll. Arg.....	281	<i>Physalospora</i> Bylhi du Pless.....	161
<i>parvifolia</i> Müll. Arg.....	281	<i>caffra</i> Syd.....	182
<i>parvifolia</i> var. <i>fibrillifera</i> Müll. Arg.....	282	<i>chacnostoma</i> Sacc.....	165
<i>parvifolia</i> var. <i>pulvinata</i> Steiner.....	282	<i>Civiae</i> Syd.....	161
<i>parvifoliella</i> Müll. Arg.....	282	<i>Cydoniae</i> Arn.....	161
<i>Phyllopsoraceae</i>	281	<i>Dombyae</i> Syd.....	184
<i>Phyllosticta Aloës</i> Kalchbr.....	625	<i>malorum</i> Shear.....	161
<i>Antirrhini</i> Syd.....	625	<i>obtusula</i> Cooke.....	161
<i>Asplenii</i> Jaap.....	625	<i>Perseeae</i> Doidge.....	171
<i>auriculata</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	625	<i>placida</i> Syd.....	188
<i>Bauhiniae-reticulatae</i> P. Henn.....	625	<i>Sapii</i> Doidge.....	162
<i>Begoniae</i> Brun.....	626	<i>Physalosporina Sutherlandiae</i> Petrak.....	155
<i>Betae</i> Oud.....	626	<i>Physaraceae</i>	83
<i>Brassicace</i> West.....	159, 626	<i>Physarella oblonga</i> Morg.....	85
<i>Canavaliae</i> v.d. Brl.....	626	<i>Physarum auriscalpium</i> Cooke.....	86
<i>Caricae-papayae</i> Allesch.....	626	<i>bitectum</i> Lister.....	86
<i>Carissae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	626	<i>bogoriense</i> Rac.....	86
<i>Cepae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	626	<i>capense</i> Rost.....	86
<i>Cephalariae</i> Wint.....	626	<i>cinereum</i> Pers.....	86
<i>Colae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	626	<i>citrinum</i> Schum.....	86
<i>degenerans</i> Syd.....	626	<i>columbinum</i> Sturgis.....	86
<i>Delphinii</i> Clem.....	626	<i>compactum</i> Lister.....	86
<i>Dianthi</i> West.....	627	<i>compressum</i> Alb. & Schw.....	86
<i>Dioscoreae</i> Cooke.....	627	<i>confertum</i> Macbr.....	86
<i>Doxanthae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	627	<i>didermoides</i> Rost.....	87
<i>Dryopteris</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	627	<i>digitatum</i> Farquh. & G. Lister.....	87
<i>Eriobotryae</i> Thum.....	627	<i>flavicomum</i> Berk.....	87
<i>ficcicola</i> Pat.....	627	<i>gyrosum</i> Rost.....	87
<i>gossypina</i> Ell. & Mart.....	627	<i>javanicum</i> Rac.....	87
<i>helvola</i> Tassi.....	627	<i>Kalchbrenneri</i> Mass.....	87
<i>hesperidearum</i> Penz.....	627	<i>leucophaeum</i> Fr.....	88
<i>hibiscina</i> Ell. & Everh.....	627	<i>leucopus</i> Link.....	87
<i>idaecola</i> Cooke.....	627	<i>melleum</i> Mass.....	87
<i>latospora</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	627	<i>mutabile</i> Lister.....	87
<i>Magnoliae</i> Sacc.....	628	<i>nucleatum</i> Rex.....	87
<i>Mali</i> Prill. & Delacr.....	628	<i>nutans</i> Pers.....	87
<i>Malkoffii</i> Bubák.....	627	<i>nutans</i> var. <i>leucophaeum</i> Lister.....	88
<i>Medicaginis</i> Sacc.....	628	<i>penetratum</i> Rex.....	88
<i>Nemophilae</i> Dipp.....	628	<i>pusillum</i> Lister.....	88
<i>Nepenthecarum</i> Tassi.....	628	<i>roseum</i> Berk. & Br.....	88
<i>Nicotianae</i> Ell. & Everh.....	628	<i>sinuosum</i> Weinm.....	88
<i>Odiniae</i> P. Henn. & Evans.....	628	<i>tenerum</i> Rex.....	88
		<i>vernum</i> Sommerf.....	88
		<i>viride</i> Pers.....	88

	PAGE		PAGE
Physarum viride var. aurantiacum Lister....	89	Physcia picta f. isidiifera Nyl.....	374
viride var. incanum Lister.....	89	picta var. erythrocardia Tuck.....	372
Physcia adglutinata Nyl.....	371	picta var. sorediata Müll. Arg.....	372
adglutinata var. pyrrhocardia Müll.		podocarpa Nyl.....	370
Arg.....	371	pulverulenta Hampe.....	374
adscendens Oliv.....	371	pusilla Massal.....	352
aegiliata Nyl.....	371	setosa Nyl.....	374
affixa Nyl.....	371	setosa f. deminuta Cromb.....	374
africana Müll. Arg.....	372	setosa f. virella B. de Lesd.....	374
aiipolia Hampe.....	372	speciosa Nyl.....	371
aiipolia var. acrita Hue.....	372	speciosa var. dactyliza Nyl.....	375
aiipolia var. alnophila Vain.....	372	speciosa var. granulifera Tuck.....	369
applanata Zahlbr.....	372	speciosa var. hypoleuca Nyl.....	370
astroidea Nyl.....	372	stellaris Nyl.....	374
caesia Hampe.....	372	stellaris var. aiipolia f. acrita Nyl....	372
capensis deNot.....	353	subpicta Nyl.....	374
chrysophthalma DC.....	353	syncolla Nyl.....	375
Chrysophthalma var. capensis Nyl....	353	tenella DC.....	373
chrysophthalma var. dilatata Sti-		tribacoides Nyl.....	375
zenb.....	354	venustula Stizenb.....	375
chrysophthalma var. pubera Nyl.....	355	villosa Duby.....	356
Clementiana Kickx.....	372	zuluensis Vain.....	375
confluens Nyl.....	371	Physciaceae.....	369
crispa Nyl.....	372	Physma byrsinum Müll. Arg.....	254
crispa f. melanothalma Vain.....	372	callicarpum Hue.....	254
dilatata Nyl.....	372	Physoderma Maydis Miyabe.....	96
dimidiata Nyl.....	373	Zee-maydis Shaw.....	96
ctenoides Nyl.....	356	Physopella Fici Arth.....	396
endochrysea Hampe.....	373	Physospora rubiginosa Fr.....	680
endococcinea Nyl.....	373	Phytophthora cactorum Schroet.....	99
erythrocardia Vain.....	373	citricola Sawada.....	99
exilis Michx.....	354	cambivora Petri.....	99
fibrosa Nyl.....	309	Cinnamomi Rands.....	99
flammea Nyl.....	356	citrophthora Leon.....	99
flammula Nyl.....	356	cryptogaea Pethybr. & Laff.....	99
flavicans DC.....	355	hibernalis Carne.....	100
flavicans var. exilis Nyl.....	354	infestans de Bary.....	99
flavicans var. minor Cromb.....	355	parasitica Dast.....	100
flavicans var. crocea Jatta.....	355	parasitica var. Rhei Godfrey.....	100
hispida Frege.....	373	Syringae Kleb.....	100
holozantha Nyl.....	356	Piggotia filicina Thum.....	158
hypoglaucia Nyl.....	355	Pilidium Eucleae Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	649
hypoleuca Tuck.....	370	Piline africana Syd.....	140
hypoleuca var. granulifera Hue.....	369	Pilobolaceae.....	106
integrata Nyl.....	373	Pilobolus crystallinus Tode.....	106
integrata var. obsessa Vain.....	373	Pilocarpaceae.....	246
leucomela Michx.....	370	Pilocarpon leucoblepharum Vain. f. confluens	
leucomela var. angustifolia Nyl.....	370	Wain.....	246
leucomela var. subcomosa Nyl.....	370	Pilophoron aciculare Nyl.....	287
lychnea Nyl. var. semigranularis		Pilula straminea Mass.....	146
Stizenb.....	356	Piptocephalaceae.....	106
macrophylla Stizenb.....	358	Piricularia Oryzae Br. & Cav.....	685
melanocarpoides Vain.....	373	Pisolithus tinctorius Coker & Couch.....	597
obsa Pers. f. caesiocrociata Nyl.....	370	Placostrella Rehmii Theiss. & Syd.....	203
obsa f. tenuior Stizenb.....	370	Placidium Acaciae Vain.....	341
obscura Hampe.....	373	benguellense Vain.....	345
obscura var. chloantha Rabenh.....	373	cinnabarinum Nyl.....	346
obscura var. glaucovirens Zahlbr.....	373	deminutum Müll. Arg.....	303
ochroleuca Müll. Arg.....	374	domingense Vain.....	343
parietina deNot.....	357	elegans DC.....	347
parietina f. albicans Müll. Arg.....	357	elegantissimum Vain.....	347
parietina var. aureola Körb.....	357	ferrugineovirens Vain.....	348
parietina var. ctanea Nyl.....	358	ferrugineum Hepp var. benguellen-	
parietina var. rutilans Stizenb.....	357	sis Vain.....	345
perrugosa Stizenb.....	355	ferrugineum var. miniaceum Tuck..	341
picta Nyl.....	374	ferrugineum var. pyrrhromoides	
picta f. erythrocardia Stizenb.....	372	Vain.....	351

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Placodium flavidulum</i> Vain.....	344	<i>Pleurotus sciadium</i> Sacc.....	571
<i>flavorubens</i> Nyl.....	348	<i>sciadeum</i> var. <i>salmoneus</i> Sacc.....	571
<i>leptopismum</i> Vain.....	349	<i>septicus</i> Quel.....	572
<i>leptopismum</i> f. <i>discreta</i> Vain.....	349	<i>striatulus</i> Quel.....	572
<i>mastophorum</i> Vain.....	349	<i>Plicaria leiocarpa</i> Curr.....	217
<i>perexiguum</i> Müll. Arg.....	291	<i>Pluteolus reticulatus</i> Gill.....	581
<i>perexiguum</i> Vain.....	350	<i>Pluteus cervinus</i> Quel.....	582
<i>polioterum</i> Vain.....	342	<i>pustulosus</i> Killerm.....	582
<i>psorothecioides</i> Vain.....	342	<i>Podaxis aegyptica</i> Mont.....	613
<i>Punicae</i> Vain.....	342	<i>carcinomalis</i> Fr.....	613
<i>pyropodidium</i> Vain.....	351	<i>indica</i> Spreng.....	613
<i>scoriophilum</i> Massal.....	345	<i>Podaxis pistillaris</i> Fr.....	613
<i>sophodes</i> Vain.....	351	<i>aegypticus</i> Mont.....	613
<i>subcerinum</i> Vain.....	352	<i>carcinomalis</i> Fr.....	613
<i>subranulosum</i> Vain.....	348	<i>elatus</i> Welw. & Curr.....	613
<i>sympagellum</i> Vain.....	352	<i>mosamedensis</i> Welw. & Curr.....	613
<i>t-stacea-rufum</i> Vain.....	343	<i>pistillaris</i> Fr.....	613
<i>thodes</i> Müll. Arg.....	288	<i>Podocrea Transvaalii</i> Lloyd.....	155
<i>throphophanum</i> Müll. Arg.....	290	<i>Podonectria coccicola</i> Petch.....	155
<i>Placothelium staurothelioides</i> Müll. Arg.....	232	<i>Podosphaera leucotricha</i> Salm.....	129
<i>Placynthiopsis africana</i> Zahlbr.....	256	<i>Polyblastia alba</i> Müll. Arg.....	228
<i>Plasmodiophora Brassicae</i> Woron.....	95	<i>transvaalensis</i> Müll. Arg.....	228
<i>Plasmodiophoraceae</i>	95	<i>Polyblastiopsis alba</i> Zahlbr.....	228
<i>Plasmopora viticola</i> Berl. & de Toni.....	104	<i>transvaalensis</i> Zahlbr.....	228
<i>Platygrapha dirinea</i> Nyl.....	245	<i>Polycephalum aurantiacum</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	733
<i>septenaria</i> Stizenb.....	246	<i>Polyplocium inquinans</i> Berk.....	593
<i>Plectania coccinea</i> Fuck.....	218	<i>Polyporaceae</i>	592
<i>occidentalis</i> Seaver.....	218	<i>Polyporoideae</i>	593
<i>Plectodiscella veneta</i> Burkh.....	655	<i>Polyporus Acaciae</i> v.d. Byl.....	522
<i>Pleiotomella Halleriae</i> Doidge.....	203	<i>adustus</i> Fr.....	522
<i>Pleiomassaria gigantea</i> Syd.....	162	<i>affinis</i> Blume & Nees.....	531
<i>grandis</i> Syd.....	164	<i>anebus</i> Berk.....	522
<i>Peddieae</i> Doidge.....	162	<i>ancirinus</i> Cooke.....	541
<i>Pleonectria pseudotrichia</i> Wollenw.....	155	<i>arctoides</i> Lloyd.....	544
<i>Pleoravenelia deformans</i> Maubl.....	431	<i>aratus</i> Berk.....	531
<i>Pleospora Bilbergiae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	162	<i>arcularius</i> Fr.....	522
<i>Camelliae</i> Dipp.....	162	<i>arenobasus</i> Lloyd.....	522
<i>Dianthi</i> de Not.....	162	<i>argenteofulvus</i> v.d. Byl.....	503
<i>disrupta</i> McAlp.....	162	<i>australiensis</i> Wakef.....	522
<i>Doidgeae</i> Petdak.....	162	<i>australis</i> Fr.....	511
<i>Dyeri</i> Doidge.....	162	<i>Baurii</i> Kalchbr.....	532
<i>Gerberae</i> Dipp.....	162	<i>biformis</i> Klotzsch.....	532
<i>gramineum</i> Died.....	162	<i>brumalis</i> Fr.....	522
<i>herbarum</i> Rabenh.....	163	<i>caesius</i> Fr.....	522
<i>Kentiae</i> Maubl.....	163	<i>callosus</i> Fr.....	541
<i>lanceolata</i> Sacc.....	163	<i>capensis</i> Lloyd.....	514
<i>Ozyzae</i> Catt.....	163	<i>carneo-fulvus</i> Berk. ex Fr.....	522
<i>refracta</i> Sacc.....	163	<i>carneo-pallens</i> Berk.....	542
<i>Tropaeoli</i> Halst.....	163	<i>chilensis</i> Fr.....	513
<i>vulgatissima</i> Speg.....	163	<i>chioneus</i> Fr.....	523
<i>Pleurage Brassicae</i> Kuntze.....	139	<i>cinnabarinus</i> Fr.....	532
<i>Pleurotremma trichosporum</i> Müll. Arg.....	231	<i>cladonia</i> Berk.....	532
<i>Pleurotus applicatus</i> Quel.....	570	<i>Clemensiae</i> Sacc. & Trott.....	523
<i>atrocaeruleus</i> Gill.....	570	<i>colossus</i> Fr.....	513
<i>aureo-tomentosus</i> Sacc.....	570	<i>conchatus</i> Lloyd.....	523
<i>caveatus</i> Sacc.....	570	<i>conchoides</i> Lloyd.....	516
<i>clavilis</i> Sacc.....	570	<i>confluens</i> Fr.....	523
<i>contrarius</i> Sacc.....	570	<i>confragosus</i> v.d. Byl.....	523
<i>flabellatus</i> Sacc.....	570	<i>conjunctus</i> Lloyd.....	523
<i>gilvescens</i> Sacc.....	571	<i>corticola</i> Fr.....	542
<i>limpidus</i> Gill.....	571	<i>crispus</i> Fr.....	523
<i>olearius</i> Gill.....	571	<i>cristatus</i> Fr.....	523
<i>ostreatus</i> Quel.....	571	<i>cuticularis</i> Fr.....	523
<i>perpusillus</i> Gill.....	571	<i>devians</i> Bres.....	523
<i>petaloides</i> Quel.....	571	<i>dichrous</i> Fr.....	516
<i>radiatim-plicatus</i> Sacc.....	571	<i>dictyopus</i> Mont.....	523
<i>ruldis</i> Pilat.....	559	<i>Doidgeae</i> Wakef.....	524

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Polyporus durbanensis</i> v.d. Byl.....	524	<i>Polyporus reniformis</i> Morgan.....	513
<i>durus</i> Jungh.....	524	<i>resinaceus</i> ? Lloyd.....	515
<i>elegans</i> Fr.....	524	<i>reticulatosporus</i> v.d. Byl.....	513
<i>Emericii</i> Berk.....	524	<i>rheades</i> Pers.....	528
<i>epilinteus</i> Berk. & Br.....	542	<i>rhpidius</i> Berk.....	528
<i>Eylesii</i> v.d. Byl.....	524	<i>robiniofila</i> Lloyd.....	548
<i>favoloides</i> P. Henn.....	524	<i>rudis</i> Lloyd.....	503
<i>ferruginosus</i> Rostr.....	542	<i>rufescens</i> Fr.....	503
<i>flabelliformis</i> Fr.....	524	<i>rugulosus</i> Lév.....	528
<i>flexilis</i> v.d. Byl.....	524	<i>rusticus</i> Lloyd.....	529
<i>focalis</i> Kalchbr.....	507	<i>sacer</i> Fr.....	529
<i>fragilis</i> Fr.....	524	<i>salisburyensis</i> v.d. Byl.....	529
<i>fruticum</i> Berk. & Curt.....	525	<i>sanguineus</i> Linn. ex Fr.....	538
<i>fumosus</i> Fr.....	525	<i>sanguinolentus</i> Alb. Schw. ex Fr.....	543
<i>gallo-pavonis</i> Berk. & Br.....	534	<i>Schreuderi</i> v.d. Byl.....	529
<i>gibbosus</i> Nees.....	511	<i>Schweinitzii</i> Fr.....	529
<i>gilvus</i> Fr.....	525	<i>scruposus</i> Fr.....	525
<i>glauco-effusus</i> v.d. Byl.....	534	<i>sector</i> Fr.....	529
<i>glaucomporus</i> v.d. Byl.....	534	<i>spadicens</i> Jungh.....	539
<i>glirinus</i> Kalchbr.....	534	<i>subliferatus</i> Berk. & Curt.....	543
<i>Goetzii</i> P. Henn.....	526	<i>subpictilis</i> v.d. Byl.....	539
<i>grammocephalus</i> Berk.....	526	<i>subradiatus</i> Lloyd.....	529
<i>helveticus</i> (Fr.).....	534	<i>sulphureus</i> Fr.....	529
<i>heteroporus</i> Fr.....	503	<i>tabacinus</i> Mont.....	539
<i>hirsutulus</i> Schw.....	534	<i>Telfairii</i> Klotzsch.....	530
<i>hirsutus</i> Wulf ex Fr.....	534	<i>trabeus</i> Rost.....	530
<i>hirtellus</i> Fr.....	535	<i>transvaalensis</i> v.d. Byl.....	530
<i>hispidus</i> Fr.....	526	<i>Trichiliae</i> v.d. Byl.....	530
<i>ignarius</i> Linn. ex Fr.....	508	<i>umbraculum</i> Fr.....	511
<i>immaculatus</i> Lloyd.....	526	<i>undatus</i> Pers.....	530
<i>inconstans</i> Kalchbr.....	535	<i>undulatus</i> Torrend.....	530
<i>intactilis</i> Lloyd.....	526	<i>vallatus</i> Berk.....	530
<i>isidioides</i> Berk.....	525	<i>vaporarius</i> Fr.....	543
<i>leoninus</i> Klotzsch.....	535	<i>varius</i> Fr.....	530
<i>Livingstoniensis</i> v.d. Byl.....	526	<i>veluticeps</i> Cooke.....	531
<i>lucidus</i> Leyss. ex Fr.....	514	<i>velutinosus</i> Lloyd.....	531
<i>luteo-olivaceus</i> Berk. & Br.....	531	<i>velutinosus</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	540
<i>luteus</i> Blume & Nees.....	535	<i>vernicipes</i> Berk.....	531
<i>MacOwani</i> Kalchbr.....	527, 542	<i>versicolor</i> Linn. ex Fr.....	540
<i>mastoporus</i> Lév.....	515	<i>versiporus</i> Pers.....	543
<i>megaloporus</i> Mont.....	527	<i>vibecinus</i> Fr.....	505
<i>meleagris</i> Berk.....	536	<i>vibecinus</i> var. <i>antelopum</i> Kalchbr.....	505
<i>mollicarnosus</i> Lloyd.....	515	<i>vicinus</i> Bres.....	531
<i>molluscus</i> Karst.....	527	<i>vicinus</i> Lloyd.....	531
<i>murinus</i> Cooke.....	527	<i>villosus</i> sw. ex Fr.....	540
<i>nanus</i> Mass.....	527	<i>vinctus</i> Berk.....	543
<i>natalensis</i> Fr.....	547	<i>vinosus</i> Berk.....	541
<i>nidulans</i> Fr.....	527	<i>virgatus</i> Berk. & Curt.....	531
<i>nigro-applanatus</i> v.d. Byl.....	527	<i>vittatus</i> Berk.....	541
<i>nigrolucidus</i> Lloyd.....	515	<i>vulgaris</i> Fr.....	543
<i>occidentalis</i> Klotzsch.....	536	<i>xanthopus</i> Fr.....	541
<i>ochraceus</i> Pers.....	536	<i>zambesianus</i> Lloyd.....	511
<i>ochroleucus</i> Berk.....	527	<i>zonatus</i> Fr.....	541
<i>ochroporus</i> v.d. Byl.....	527		
<i>osfreiformis</i> Berk.....	528	<i>Polyrhizon</i> Bewsii Doidge.....	203
<i>Pancheri</i> Pat.....	528	<i>Celastri</i> Doidge.....	203
<i>Patouillardi</i> Theiss.....	528	<i>Pterocelastri</i> Doidge.....	203
<i>pectunculus</i> Lloyd.....	524	<i>Polysaccum</i> <i>crassipes</i> DC.....	507
<i>phocinus</i> Berk. & Br.....	537	<i>Polystictus</i> <i>affinis</i> Fr.....	531
<i>picipes</i> Fr.....	528	<i>affinis</i> - <i>concinus</i> Lloyd.....	531
<i>pinisus</i> Fr.....	537	<i>aratus</i> Cooke.....	531
<i>pocula</i> Berk. & Curt.....	528	<i>argenteus</i> Lloyd.....	531
<i>Proetus</i> Berk.....	548	<i>azureus</i> Fr.....	532
<i>Proetus</i> var. <i>imbricatus</i> Berk.....	548	<i>Baurii</i> Cooke.....	532
<i>pruinatus</i> Klotzsch.....	528	<i>beharensis</i> Cooke.....	532
<i>pubescens</i> Schum. ex Fr.....	537	<i>biformis</i> Fr.....	532
<i>raphanipes</i> Wakef.....	528	<i>bulbipes</i> Fr.....	532
		<i>cinnabarinus</i> Cooke.....	532

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Polystictus circinatus</i> Cooke.....	533	<i>Poria aneirina</i> Cooke.....	541
<i>coccineus</i> Lloyd.....	533	<i>attenuata</i> Peck.....	541
<i>Cryptomeriae</i> P. Henn.....	533	<i>callosa</i> Cooke.....	541
<i>detonsus</i> Fr.....	533	<i>citrina</i> Mass.....	541
<i>discipes</i> Fr.....	533	<i>contigua</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>Doidgei</i> Lloyd.....	533	<i>corticola</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>Dybowskii</i> Lloyd.....	517	<i>epilinteae</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>elongatus</i> Fr.....	533	<i>epimilina</i> Lloyd.....	542
<i>Ecklonii</i> Berk. ex Cooke.....	533	<i>ferruginosa</i> Karst.....	542
<i>Fergussoni</i> Berk. ex Cooke.....	533	<i>lacticolor</i> Murr.....	542
<i>flavus</i> Fr.....	533	<i>laevigata</i> Karst.....	542
<i>floccosus</i> Fr.....	533	<i>mollusca</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>funalis</i> Fr.....	534	<i>obliqua</i> Karst.....	542
<i>gallo-pavonis</i> Cooke.....	534	<i>radula</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>glauco-effusus</i> Lloyd.....	534	<i>Ravenelae</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>glaucoporus</i> Lloyd.....	534	<i>rufitincta</i> Berk. & Curt.....	542
<i>glirinus</i> Cooke.....	534	<i>sanguinolenta</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>helvolus</i> Fr.....	534	<i>spissa</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>hirsutulus</i> Cooke.....	534	<i>subliverata</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>hirsutus</i> Fr.....	534	<i>umbrina</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>hirtellus</i> Fr.....	535	<i>vaporaria</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>inconstans</i> Cooke.....	535	<i>versipora</i> Lloyd.....	542
<i>iodinus</i> Fr.....	535	<i>vincta</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>lanatus</i> Fr.....	535	<i>vulgaris</i> Cooke.....	542
<i>leoninus</i> Fr.....	535	<i>Porina albella</i> Müll. Arg.....	228
<i>luteus</i> Fr.....	535	<i>dissipans</i> Nyl.....	229
<i>Macounii</i> Lloyd.....	536	<i>euryspermum</i> Zahlbr.....	229
<i>meleagris</i> Cooke.....	536	<i>ferruginosa</i> Müll. Arg.....	229
<i>Meyenii</i> Cooke.....	547	<i>knysnana</i> Zahlbr.....	229
<i>mimetus</i> Wakef.....	536	<i>Tetracerae</i> Müll. Arg.....	229
<i>obstinatus</i> Cooke.....	547	<i>variegata</i> Fée.....	229
<i>occidentalis</i> Fr.....	536	<i>Poronia Doumetii</i> Pat.....	177
<i>ochraceus</i> Lloyd.....	536	<i>Poronia oedipus</i> Mont.....	175
<i>pectunculus</i> Lév.....	524	<i>punctata</i> Linn. ex Fr.....	175
<i>perennis</i> Fr.....	537	<i>ustorum</i> Pat.....	175
<i>perennis</i> var. <i>simillimus</i> Lloyd.....	537	<i>Porothelium incanum</i> Sacc.....	543
<i>pergamens</i> Fr.....	537	<i>Prillieuxina Acokantherae</i> Ryan.....	197
<i>phocinus</i> Cooke.....	537	<i>Burchelliae</i> Ryan.....	211
<i>pinsitus</i> Fr.....	537	<i>Mimusopsidis</i> Ryan.....	201
<i>polyzonus</i> Cooke.....	537	<i>Pterocelastri</i> Stevens.....	201
<i>Protea</i> Cooke.....	548	<i>Woodiana</i> Ryan.....	211
<i>pubescens</i> Fr.....	537	<i>Protomyces Physalidis</i> Kalchbr.....	390
<i>radiato-rugosus</i> Bres.....	537	<i>Protomycetaceae</i>	111
<i>regius</i> Cooke.....	537	<i>Protostegia Eucleae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	649
<i>rugosissimus</i> Torrend.....	537	<i>Protothyriae</i>	195
<i>sacer</i> Fr.....	537	<i>Protothyrium Tricalysiae</i> Doidge.....	195
<i>sanguineus</i> Fr.....	538	<i>Protuberia africana</i> Lloyd.....	592
<i>scorteus</i> Fr.....	539	<i>Psaliota abruptibulba</i> Kauffm.....	583
<i>spadiceus</i> Cooke.....	539	<i>africana</i> Fayod.....	583
<i>stereus</i> Berk. & Curt.....	539	<i>ambiensis</i> Fayod.....	583
<i>stereoides</i> Berk.....	539	<i>arvensis</i> Quél.....	584
<i>subiculoides</i> Lloyd.....	539	<i>arvensis</i> var. <i>grossa</i> Berk.....	584
<i>subpictilis</i> P. Henn.....	539	<i>augusta</i> Quél.....	584
<i>tabacinus</i> Fr.....	539	<i>campestris</i> Quél.....	584
<i>torridus</i> Fr.....	539	<i>capestris</i> var. <i>alba</i> W. G. Sm.....	584
<i>ursinus</i> Cooke.....	550	<i>campestris</i> var. <i>pratensis</i> Vitt.....	584
<i>vellerius</i> Fr.....	540	<i>campestris</i> var. <i>rufescens</i> W. G. Sm.....	584
<i>velutinus</i> Cooke.....	540	<i>comtula</i> Quél.....	584
<i>versicolor</i> Fr.....	540	<i>Dialeri</i> Bres. & Torrend.....	584
<i>villosus</i> Cooke.....	540	<i>dulcidula</i> Schulz.....	584
<i>vinosus</i> Cooke.....	541	<i>exserta</i> Rea.....	584
<i>vittatus</i> Fr.....	541	<i>Kiboga</i> P. Henn.....	585
<i>xanthopus</i> Fr.....	541	<i>placomyses</i> Kauffm.....	585
<i>xanthopus-concinus</i> Lloyd.....	541	<i>pratensis</i> Quél.....	585
<i>zonatus</i> Fr.....	541	<i>pratensis</i> var. <i>australis</i> Berk.....	585
<i>Polystomella caulicola</i> Doidge.....	203	<i>Rodmani</i> Kauffm.....	585
		<i>silvatica</i> Quél.....	585

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Psaliota sylvicola</i> Morot.....	585	<i>Puccinia aurea</i> Wint.....	402
<i>Psathyra corrugis</i> Qué!.....	585	<i>bakovana</i> Pat. & Har.....	402
<i>disseminata</i> Fr.....	590	<i>Batatae</i> Syd.....	402
<i>noli-tangere</i> Fr.....	585	<i>Becii</i> Doidge.....	403
<i>spadiceo-grisea</i> Qué!.....	585	<i>Behenis</i> Otth.....	403
<i>Psathyrella disseminata</i> Qué!.....	590	<i>berkheyicola</i> Doidge.....	403
<i>gracilis</i> Qué!.....	590	<i>Blasdalei</i> Diet. & Holw.....	401
<i>hydrophora</i> Qué!.....	590	<i>Blepharidis</i> P. Henn.....	403
<i>prona</i> Gill.....	590	<i>Borreriae</i> Syd.....	403
<i>subtilis</i> Qué!.....	590	<i>Bottomleyae</i> Doidge.....	403
<i>trepida</i> Gill.....	590	<i>bromina</i> Eriks.....	403
<i>Psathyrella</i> sp.....	590	<i>Bulbostylidis</i> Doidge.....	404
<i>Pseudobalsamea microspora</i> Diehl & Lamb....	224	<i>Bylianus</i> Dipp.....	404
<i>Pseudocyphellaria aurata</i> Wain.....	258	<i>callistea</i> Syd.....	404
<i>crocata</i> var. <i>isidiaria</i> Gylen.	250	<i>canaliculata</i> lagerh. var. <i>tenuis</i>	
<i>gilva</i> Malmé.....	260	Doidge.....	404
<i>Pseudographis Chrysophylli</i> Doidge.....	215	<i>capensis</i> Diet.....	404
<i>Pseudodiscosia Dianthi</i> Höst. & Laub.....	658	<i>capensis</i> Syd.....	410
<i>Pseudoperonospora cubensis</i> Berk. & Curt....	103	<i>carbonacea</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	400
<i>Pseudopeziza Medaeginis</i> Sacc.....	220	<i>caricina</i> DC.....	419, 466
<i>Ranunculi</i> Fuck. f. <i>Ranunculi-</i>		<i>Caricis-cernuae</i> Doidge.....	404
<i>pinnati</i> Thuem.....	220	<i>Cephalandrae</i> Thuem.....	404
<i>Trifolii</i> Fuck.....	221	<i>Chaetacanthi</i> Doidge.....	405
<i>Pseudophyscia hypoleuca</i> Hue var. <i>colorata</i>		<i>Chloridis</i> Speg.....	405
<i>Zahlbr.</i>	370	<i>Chrysanthemi</i> Roze.....	405
<i>spectiosa</i> Müll. Arg. f. <i>sorediosa</i>		<i>Cichorii</i> Bell.....	406
Müll. Arg.....	371	<i>contacta</i> Syd.....	406
<i>Pseudopyrenula papulosa</i> Müll. Arg.....	229	<i>Cookei</i> de Toni.....	428
<i>Pseudothia Pterocarpi</i> Syd.....	170	<i>coronata</i> Corda.....	397, 406
<i>Pseudothyridaria moroides</i> Syd.....	170	<i>coronifera</i> Kleb.....	406
<i>Pseudovalsia longipes</i> Sacc.....	167	<i>cryptica</i> Cooke.....	427
<i>Psilocybe areolata</i> Sacc.....	585	<i>Cyani</i> Pass.....	406
<i>atro-rufa</i> Qué!.....	586	<i>Cynodontis</i> Desm.....	406
<i>atro-rufa</i> var. <i>montanus</i> Pers. ex Fr.	586	<i>Cyperi</i> Arth.....	467
<i>ericaea</i> Qué!.....	586	<i>Cyperi-fastigiati</i> Doidge.....	406
<i>foenicicii</i> Qué!.....	586	<i>Cyperi-tagetiformis</i> Kern.....	406
<i>semilanceata</i> Qué!.....	586	<i>Cyperi-tagetiformis</i> var. <i>africana</i>	
<i>squalens</i> Karst.....	586	Doidge.....	421
<i>taediosa</i> Sacc.....	586	<i>deformans</i> Wint.....	406
<i>uda</i> Gill.....	586	<i>dehiscens</i> Syd.....	407
<i>Psoroma asperellum</i> Nyl.....	256	<i>desertorum</i> Syd.....	407
<i>sphinctrinum</i> Nyl.....	256	<i>Dichondrae</i> Mont.....	407
<i>Psorotichia cataractae</i> Zahlbr.....	250	<i>Dieramae</i> Syd.....	407
<i>fuliginella</i> Wain.....	250	<i>Digitariae</i> Pole Evans.....	420
<i>Pterula multifida</i> Fr.....	498	<i>dimorpha</i> Syd.....	407
<i>penicellata</i> Berk.....	498	<i>Dimorphothecae</i> Pole Evans.....	407
<i>Ptychogaster</i> sp.....	502	<i>discoidearum</i> Link.....	400
<i>Puccinella Eragrostidis</i> Syd.....	440	<i>dispersa</i> Eriks. & Henn.....	407
<i>Puccinia Absinthii</i> DC.....	400	<i>Drimiae</i> v.d. Byl.....	408
<i>Abutili</i> Berk. & Br.....	400	<i>Duthiei</i> v.d. Byl.....	407
<i>Acalyphae</i> Doidge.....	400	<i>Eragrostidis-chalcantiae</i> Doidge.....	408
<i>advena</i> Syd.....	400	<i>Eragrostidis-superbae</i> Doidge.....	408
<i>aecidiiformis</i> Thuem.....	400	<i>erythraeensis</i> Pazschke.....	408
<i>aethiopica</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	400	<i>Eucomi</i> Doidge.....	409
<i>afra</i> Wint.....	400	<i>Euphorbiae</i> P. Henn.....	409
<i>africana</i> Cooke.....	401	<i>Evansii</i> P. Henn.....	409
<i>Alepidae</i> Doidge.....	401	<i>exanthematica</i> MacOwan.....	409
<i>Allii</i> Rud.....	401	<i>exhauriens</i> Thuem.....	409
<i>amadelpha</i> Syd.....	401	<i>Eylesii</i> Doidge.....	409
<i>Amphilophidis</i> Doidge.....	401	<i>Fagarae</i> Doidge.....	410
<i>anomala</i> Rostr.....	401	<i>Feliciae</i> Doidge.....	410
<i>Anthospermii</i> Syd.....	401	<i>fuirella</i> Doidge.....	410
<i>Antirrhini</i> Diet. & Holw.....	401	<i>Galeniae</i> Diet.....	410
<i>aristidicola</i> P. Henn.....	402	<i>galerita</i> Doidge.....	410
<i>Arundinellae</i> Barel.....	402	<i>Galiorum</i> Link.....	407
<i>Asparagi</i> DC.....	402	<i>Galopinae</i> Cooke.....	410
<i>Atropae</i> Mont.....	402	<i>Gerberae</i> Pole Evans.....	410

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Puccinia gerbericola</i> Doidge.....	410	<i>Puccinia Ornithogali-thyrsoide</i> Diet.....	421
<i>Gladioli</i> Cast.....	442	<i>Osyridicarpi</i> Grove.....	427
<i>Gladioli-crassifolii</i> Doidge.....	411	<i>Othonnae</i> Doidge.....	421
<i>Glechomantis</i> DC.....	426	<i>Pachycarpi</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	421
<i>Gnidiae</i> Doidge.....	411	<i>pallens</i> Syd.....	421
<i>graminis</i> Pers.....	411	<i>pullida</i> Mass.....	421
<i>granularis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	412	<i>Pegleriana</i> Doidge.....	421
<i>Helianthi</i> Schw.....	412	<i>P. burgonii</i> Syd.....	412
<i>Helichrysi</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	414	<i>Pelargonii-zonalis</i> Doidge.....	421
<i>hennopsiana</i> Doidge.....	412	<i>Penniseti</i> Zimm.....	422
<i>heterospora</i> Berk. & Curt.....	412	<i>pentactina</i> Doidge.....	422
<i>holosericea</i> Cooke.....	413	<i>Pentaniae</i> Cooke.....	422
<i>Hydrocotyles</i> Cooke.....	413	<i>Pentaniae</i> var. <i>Pentagynae</i> P. Henn.....	422
<i>Hyperici</i> Doidge.....	413	<i>Phragmitis</i> Koern.....	422
<i>Hypochoeridis</i> Oud.....	413	<i>phyllocladiae</i> Cooke.....	423
<i>Imperatae</i> Doidge.....	413	<i>Pienarii</i> Pole Evans.....	423
<i>inflorescenticola</i> Pole Evans.....	413	<i>Plectranthi</i> Thuem.....	423
<i>Ipomoeae</i> Cooke.....	403, 444	<i>Poaum</i> Niels.....	423
<i>Ipomoeae-panduratae</i> Syd.....	414	<i>Pogonarthriae</i> Hopkins.....	423
<i>Iridis</i> Wallr.....	414	<i>Pole-Evansii</i> Doidge.....	423
<i>Isoglossae</i> Doidge.....	414	<i>polycampta</i> Syd.....	424
<i>Junci</i> Wint. var. <i>africana</i> Doidge.....	414	<i>Polygoni-amphibii</i> Pers.....	424
<i>Junci-Oxycarpi</i> Doidge.....	414	<i>Popowiae</i> Cooke.....	424
<i>Kalchbrenneri</i> de Toni.....	414	<i>Pottsii</i> Doidge.....	424
<i>Kalchbrenneri</i> var. <i>valida</i> Doidge.....	414	<i>pretoriensis</i> Doidge.....	424
<i>Kalchbrenneriana</i> de Toni.....	415	<i>Printziae</i> Thuem.....	424
<i>kentaniensis</i> Pole Evans.....	415	<i>Pruni-spinosae</i> Pers.....	424
<i>koedoeensis</i> Doidge.....	415	<i>pulla</i> Kalchbr.....	417
<i>Kraussiana</i> Cooke.....	415	<i>pulvinata</i> Mass.....	427
<i>Krookii</i> P. Henn.....	415	<i>punctata</i> Link.....	425
<i>Kuhnii</i> Butler.....	415	<i>purpurea</i> Cooke.....	425
<i>kyllingicola</i> Doidge.....	415	<i>ranulipes</i> Doidge.....	425
<i>Lebeckiae</i> P. Henn.....	459	<i>Rhynchosiae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	448
<i>lemanensis</i> Doidge.....	415	<i>Rottboelliae</i> Syd.....	426
<i>leonotidicola</i> P. Henn.....	416	<i>rubigo-vera</i> Wint. f. sp. <i>Triticis</i> Eriks. & Henn.....	429
<i>le Testui</i> Maubl.....	416	<i>Rubiae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	407
<i>Leucadis</i> Syd.....	416	<i>rutipes</i> Diet.....	426
<i>Liebenbergii</i> Doidge.....	416	<i>Salviae</i> Ung.....	426
<i>Lindaviana</i> P. Henn.....	416	<i>Salviae-runcinata</i> Doidge.....	426
<i>lippivora</i> Syd.....	416	<i>Satyræ</i> Syd.....	426
<i>Lolii</i> Niels.....	406	<i>Schlechtæri</i> P. Henn.....	426
<i>luandensis</i> Syd.....	417	<i>Schoenoxypheii</i> Doidge.....	426
<i>luxuriosa</i> Syd.....	417	<i>Scleriae-dregeana</i> Doidge.....	426
<i>Lychnidarum</i> Fuck.....	403, 438	<i>Sorghii</i> Schw.....	418
<i>Lycii</i> Kalchbr.....	417	<i>Spermacoces</i> Berk. & Curt.....	403
<i>MacOwani</i> Wint.....	417	<i>stellenboschiana</i> v.d. Byl.....	427
<i>Magnusiana</i> Koern.....	417	<i>Stoboeae</i> MacOwan.....	427
<i>Malvacearum</i> Mont.....	417	<i>Stoboeae</i> var. <i>Woodii</i> Syd.....	427
<i>Maydis</i> Bereng.....	418	<i>Stonemanniae</i> Syd. & Evans.....	427
<i>McCleanii</i> Doidge.....	418	<i>striaeformis</i> West.....	406, 447
<i>melanida</i> Syd.....	419	<i>Tabernaemontanae</i> Berk. & Br.....	428
<i>Menthae</i> Pers.....	418	<i>Tabernaemontanae</i> Cooke.....	428
<i>Menthae</i> f. <i>Leonidis</i> Kalchbr.....	416	<i>tandaaiensis</i> Hopkins.....	428
<i>Mesembryanthemi</i> MacOwan.....	418	<i>Tetragoniae</i> McAlp. var. <i>austro-</i> <i>africana</i> Doidge.....	428
<i>Miscanthidii</i> Doidge.....	419	<i>Thunbergiae</i> Cooke.....	428
<i>Momordicae</i> Kalchbr.....	405	<i>torosa</i> Thuem.....	428
<i>Monsoniae</i> Doidge.....	419	<i>tosta</i> Arth.....	428
<i>Moraee</i> P. Henn.....	419	<i>tragiae</i> Cooke.....	429
<i>Morganae</i> Doidge.....	419	<i>transvaalensis</i> Doidge.....	429
<i>Myrsiphylli</i> Wint.....	419	<i>Tristachyae</i> Doidge.....	429
<i>natalensis</i> Diet. & Syd.....	420	<i>tritricina</i> Eriks.....	401, 429
<i>natalensis</i> var. <i>Evansii</i> Doidge.....	416	<i>Trochomeriae</i> Cooke.....	405
<i>oahuensis</i> Ell. & Everh.....	420	<i>Urgines</i> Kalchbr.....	415
<i>Ocimai</i> Doidge.....	403, 420	<i>Vangueriae</i> Doidge.....	429
<i>cedipus</i> Cooke.....	420	<i>Vernoniae</i> Cooke.....	430
<i>Oenotherae</i> Vize.....	420		
<i>Ornithogali</i> Kalchbr.....	415		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Puccinia vernoniicola</i> P. Henn.....	430	<i>Pythium splendens</i> Braun.....	102
versicolor Diet. & Holw.....	430	ultimum Trow.....	102
Verwoerdiana v.d. Byl.....	430	vexans de Bary.....	103
Woodiana Doidge.....	430	<i>Pythium</i> sp.....	103
<i>Woodii</i> Syd.....	396	<i>Pyxine</i> Cocos Nyl.....	375
<i>Zene</i> Bereng.....	418	endoleuca Vain.....	375
<i>Zorniae</i> McAlp.....	430	Eschweileri Vain.....	375
Pucciniaceae.....	396	Meissneri Tuck.....	375
<i>Pucciniastrum Agrimoniae</i> Tranzsch.....	395	<i>Meissneri</i> var. <i>endoleuca</i> Müll. Arg.....	375
<i>Pucciniopsis caffra</i> Wakef.....	730	<i>Meissneri</i> var. <i>sorediosa</i> Müll. Arg.....	375
<i>Pucciniopsis</i> sp.....	730	<i>Meissneri</i> var. <i>subobscurens</i> Malme.....	376
<i>Puccinosira Dissotidis</i> Wakef.....	432	petricola Nyl.....	376
<i>Pullularia pullulans</i> Berkh.....	687	rhodesiaca Vain.....	376
<i>Pyenocarpon amicta</i> Nel.....	202	<i>Radulum javanicum</i> Lloyd.....	501
Pyrenidiaceae.....	232	lirellosum Lloyd.....	501
Pyrenocarpeae.....	225	mirabile Lloyd.....	501
<i>Pyrenochaeta Vanillae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	631	orbiculare Fr.....	501
<i>Pyrenodesmia Hampeana</i> Massal.....	349	<i>Ramalina angulosa</i> Laur.....	327
<i>Pyrenophora Avenae</i> Ito.....	163	arabum Mey. & Flotow.....	327
gramineum Ito.....	163	arbuscula Stizenb.....	327
horrida Syd.....	163	Bourgeana Nyl.....	327
teres Drechs.....	163	calicaris Röhl.....	328
Pyrenopsidaceae.....	250	<i>calicaris</i> f. <i>Ecklonii</i> Nyl.....	331
<i>Pyrenopsis Mackenziei</i> Jones.....	250	<i>capensis</i> var. <i>angulosa</i> Th. Fr.....	327
robustula Müll. Arg.....	250	<i>capensis</i> var. <i>melanothrix</i> Th. Fr.....	330
<i>Pyrenula aspitsea</i> Ach.....	229	complanata Ach.....	328
cerina Eschw. f. <i>expallens</i> Zahlbr.....	229	cuspidata Nyl.....	328
cinerea Zahlbr.....	229	cuspidata f. <i>implexa</i> Oliv.....	328
emergens Vain.....	229	dendricoides Nyl.....	328
<i>henatomma</i> Ach.....	247	denticulata Nyl.....	328
<i>Knightiana</i> Müll. Arg.....	229	Duriaei Jatta.....	328
laevigata Arn. var. <i>incusa</i> Zahlbr.....	230	<i>Ecklonii</i> Mey. & Flotow.....	331
mamillana Trevis.....	230	Euphorbiae Vain.....	328
marginata Hook.....	230	evernoides Nyl.....	328
mastophora Müll. Arg.....	230	farinacea Ach.....	328
nitida Ach.....	230	farinacea var. <i>squarrosa</i> Müll. Arg.....	329
nitidella Müll. Arg.....	230	fastigiata Ach.....	329
obecta Merrill.....	230	fraxinea Ach.....	329
pleiomeriza Zahlbr.....	230	<i>fraxinea</i> var. <i>fastigiata</i> Fr.....	329
subducta Müll. Arg.....	230	geniculata Hook. f. & Tayl.....	329
subglabruscula Vain. var. <i>natalensis</i> Vain.....	230	<i>geniculata</i> f. <i>tenuis</i> Hue.....	329
<i>tesselata</i> Ach.....	—	<i>geniculata</i> var. <i>olivacea</i> Müll. Arg.....	329
transparens Zahlbr.....	231	gracilis Nyl.....	329
<i>Wilmsiana</i> Müll. Arg.....	231	<i>implexa</i> Laur.....	328
Pyrenulaceae.....	226	intermedia Del.....	329
<i>Pyronema confluens</i> Tul.....	218	lanceolata Nyl.....	329
<i>Pyronema omphaloides</i> Fuck.....	218	linearis Ach.....	329
<i>Pyronema</i> sp.....	218	melanothrix Laur.....	330
<i>Pyrenophora Avenae</i> Ito.....	163	membranacea Laur.....	331
horrida Syd.....	163	pollinaria Ach.....	330
Pyrenopsidaceae.....	250	pollinaria f. <i>cariosa</i> Laur.....	330
<i>Pyrenopsis Mackenziei</i> Jones.....	250	pusilla Le Prév.....	330
robustula Müll. Arg.....	250	scopulorum Ach.....	330
Pyrenulaceae.....	226	scopulorum var. <i>cornuata</i> Ach.....	330
Pythiaceae.....	99	scopulorum var. <i>humilis</i> Schaer.....	330
<i>Pythiacystis citrophthora</i> R. E. & E. H. Smith.....	99	scopulorum var. <i>implexa</i> Nyl.....	328
<i>Pythium acanthicum</i> Drechs.....	100	subfraxinea Nyl.....	330
aphanidermatum Fitz.....	100	Usnea Howe jr.....	330
artotrogus.....	101	Usnea var. <i>capensis</i> Zahlbr.....	330
Debaryanum Hesse.....	101	Usnea var. <i>contorta</i> Zahlbr.....	331
Debaryanum var. <i>Pelargonii</i> Braun.....	101	<i>usneoides</i> Mont.....	330
<i>Fabae</i> Cheney.....	101	<i>usneoides</i> var. <i>capensis</i> Nyl.....	331
irregulare Buisman.....	101	<i>usneoides</i> var. <i>contorta</i> Flotow.....	331
myriotylum Drechs.....	101	<i>Webbii</i> Mont. var. <i>capensis</i> Massal.....	331
oligandrum Drechs.....	101	yemensis Nyl.....	327
spinosum Saw.....	101	yemensis f. <i>fenestralis</i> Stizenb.....	331
		yemensis f. <i>sublinearis</i> Nyl.....	331

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Ramalina y. mensis</i> f. <i>tenuissima</i> Mull. Arg.	331	<i>Rhizopogon capensis</i> Lloyd ex Verw.	592
<i>Ramalina yemensis</i> var. <i>Ecklonii</i> Wain.	331	<i>luteolus</i> Fr.	592
<i>yemensis</i> var. <i>lanceolata</i> Nyl.	329	<i>niger</i> Zeller & Dodge.	592
<i>yemensis</i> var. <i>membranacea</i> Nyl.	331	<i>pachyphloeus</i> Zeller & Dodge.	592
<i>yemensis</i> var. <i>tenuissima</i> Zahlbr.	331	<i>radicans</i> Lloyd.	593
<i>Ramulteria ursula</i> Atk.	685	<i>rubescens</i> Tul.	593
<i>Ramularia</i> <i>Primulae</i> Thuen.	685	<i>Rhizopus</i> <i>arhizus</i> Fisch.	106
<i>Richardiae</i> Kalchbr.	685	<i>Artocarpus</i> Rac.	106
<i>Rumicis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.	685	<i>nigricans</i> Ehrenb.	106
<i>Ravenelia</i> <i>atrides</i> Syd.	431	<i>stolonifer</i> Ehrenb.	106
<i>Baumiana</i> P. Henn.	431	<i>Rhodopaxillus cafferorum</i> Singer.	574
<i>Bottomleyae</i> Doidge.	431	<i>Rhodotorula mucilaginosa</i> Harrison.	735
<i>deformans</i> Diet.	431	<i>Rhopalospora caffra</i> Massal.	265
<i>Diehrostachydis</i> Doidge.	431	<i>Rhynchosphaeria Fagarae</i> Doidge.	164
<i>Elephantorrhizae</i> Doidge.	431	<i>Rhynchosporium secalis</i> Davis.	683
<i>escharoides</i> Syd.	432	<i>Rhytisma eugeniacearum</i> Corda.	215
<i>Evansii</i> Syd.	432	<i>Greviae</i> Kalchbr.	185
<i>glabra</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.	432	<i>Melanthii</i> Thuen.	186
<i>Halsei</i> Doidge.	432	<i>Myricae</i> Mont.	215
<i>Indigoferae</i> Franzsch.	432	<i>porrigo</i> Cooke.	196
<i>inornata</i> Diet.	432	<i>Ricasolia</i> <i>crenulata</i> Nyl. var. <i>stenospora</i> Nyl.	257
<i>laevis</i> Diet. & Holw.	432	<i>erosa</i> Nyl.	257
<i>Le Testui</i> Maubl.	433	<i>patinifera</i> Müll. Arg.	256
<i>MacOwaniana</i> Pazschke.	433	<i>Ravenelii</i> Nyl.	257
<i>minima</i> Cooke.	433	<i>sublaevis</i> Nyl.	256
<i>modesta</i> Doidge.	433	<i>Rinodina aethalea</i> Ach.	358
<i>Mundulae</i> P. Henn.	434	<i>Rinodina</i> <i>albotincta</i> Zahlbr.	368
<i>natalensis</i> Syd. & Evans.	434	<i>bicolor</i> Zahlbr.	368
<i>ornamentalis</i> Diet.	433	<i>capensis</i> Hampe.	368
<i>Peglerae</i> Pole Evans.	434	<i>confragulosa</i> Müll. Arg.	368
<i>Pienarii</i> Doidge.	434	<i>conspersa</i> Müll. Arg.	368
<i>pretoriensis</i> Syd.	434	<i>deminutula</i> Zahlbr.	368
<i>stictica</i> Berk. & Br.	432, 434	<i>detecta</i> Zahlbr.	368
<i>Tephrosiae</i> Kalchbr.	434	<i>exigua</i> S. F. Gray.	368
<i>transvaalensis</i> Doidge.	434	<i>ficta</i> Zahlbr.	368
<i>Woodii</i> Pazschke.	434	<i>Hufferiana</i> Müll. Arg.	368
<i>Reticularia Lycoperdon</i> Bull.	92	<i>huillensis</i> Vain.	369
<i>Reticulariaceae</i>	92	<i>microlepidia</i> Müll. Arg.	369
<i>Rhachomyces Dolichaontis</i> Thaxt.	109	<i>microphthalma</i> Massal.	367
<i>Rhinocladium Beurmanni</i> Vuill.	682	<i>oreina</i> Massal.	369
<i>Rhinosporidium Kinealyi</i> Minchin & Fantham.	110	<i>roboris</i> Arn.	369
<i>Rhinosporidium Seeberti</i> Seeb.	110	<i>sophodes</i> Mass.	369
<i>Rhinosporidium</i> sp.	110	<i>sophodes</i> var. <i>atroalba</i> Zahlbr.	369
<i>Rhinotrichum Curtisii</i> Berk. & Curt.	680	<i>sophodes</i> var. <i>Ledenii</i> Stein.	368
<i>rubiginosum</i> Lloyd.	680	<i>teichophiloides</i> Zahlbr.	369
<i>Rhizina inflata</i> Karst.	219	<i>Rizalia confusa</i> Doidge.	140
<i>resupinata</i> Lloyd.	219	<i>Rocella Arnoldi</i> Wain.	244
<i>Rhizocarpon affine</i> Merrill.	280	<i>Rocella fuciformis</i> Lam. & DC.	243
<i>badio-atrum</i> Th. Fr. var. <i>albo-atrum</i> Malm.	280	<i>fucoides</i> Wain.	244
<i>capense</i> Zahlbr.	280	<i>fucoides</i> var. <i>Arnoldi</i> Zahlbr.	244
<i>disporum</i> Müll. Arg. var. <i>Montagnei</i> Zahlbr.	280	<i>hereroensis</i> Wain.	244
<i>geographicum</i> DC.	280	<i>hypomecha</i> Bory.	244
<i>geographicum</i> f. <i>atrovirens</i> Massal.	280	<i>hypomecha</i> var. <i>Benguellensis</i> Wain.	244
<i>geographicum</i> f. <i>intermedium</i> Zahlbr.	280	<i>hypomecha</i> var. <i>isabellina</i> Wain.	244
<i>Montagnei</i> Körb.	280	<i>linearis</i> Wain. var. <i>guineensis</i> Wain.	244
<i>patellarium</i> Zahlbr.	280	<i>linearis</i> var. <i>primaria</i> Wain.	244
<i>viridiatrum</i> Körb.	280	<i>mollusca</i> Nyl.	243
<i>Rhizoctonia bataticola</i> Butler.	621	<i>Montagnei</i> Bél.	244
<i>Rhizoctonia crocorum</i> DC.	737	<i>mossamedana</i> Wain.	245
<i>lamellifera</i> Small.	737	<i>phycopsis</i> Ach.	244
<i>Solani</i> Kühn.	737, 738	<i>podocarpa</i> Wain.	245
<i>Rhizoctonia</i> sp.	737, 738	<i>tinctoria</i> DC.	245
<i>Rhizomyces confusus</i> Thaxt.	109	<i>tinctoria</i> f. <i>complanata</i> Wain.	245
		<i>tinctoria</i> var. <i>hypomecha</i> Ach.	244
		<i>tinctoria</i> var. <i>subpodicellata</i> Wain.	245
		<i>Roccellaceae</i>	243

	PAGE		PAGE
Rosellinia aquila deNot	176	Sclerogaster africanus Lloyd	592
subiculata Sacc	176	rhodesica Nel	598
Rosellinia sp	176	salisburyensis Verwoerd	593
Rosenscheldia horridula Doidge	116	Sclerospora Butleri Weston	105
Russula cyanoxantha Fr	572	graminicola Schroet	105
integra Fr	572	indica Butler	105
pectinata Bull. ex Fr	572	Maydis Butler	105
rubra Fr	572	Sorghi West. & Upp	105
Saccharomyces acidilactici Grotenf.	110	Sclerotinia fructicola Rehm	222
Cerevisiae Hansen	111	sclerotiorum de Bary	222
fragilis Jörg	111	Sclerotium cepivorum Berk	738
Saccharomyces sp	111	Delphinii Welch	738
Saccharomycetaceae	110	Paspali P. Henn	148
Saccharomycetaceae Imperfectae	735	Rolfii Sacc	738
Saccobolus depauperatus Phill	219	stipitatum Berk. & Curr	178
Sacidium Gomphocarpi Kalkbr. & Cooke	648	Sclerotium sp	222, 738
Sagedia albo-atra Müll. Arg	228	Scolecodothis capensis Doidge	183
Saprolegnia ferox Nees	96	Scolecopeltis Cassipourae Doidge	214
Saprolegniaceae	96	Eugeniae Doidge	214
Saprolegniales	96	Morganae Doidge	214
Sarcographa disjectans Zahlbr	243	Myrsinis Doidge	214
Sarcogyne austro-africana H. Magn	292	Strauchii Doidge	214
clavulus H. Magn	292	Scolecosporium pedicellatum Dearn. & Overh	663
lugens H. Magnus	292	Scoleiocrarpus tener Berk	599
robiginans H. Magn	293	Scopulariopsis sphaerospora F. Zach	680
Sarcoscypha coccinea Jacq	218	Scorias sp	192
Schiffnerula Cissi Hansf	138	Scutellinia capensis (Nel)	217
Compositanum Petrak	138	corpinnaria (Nel)	217
Doidgeae Hansf	138	hemispherica (Nel)	217
Gymnosporiae Hansf	138	Scyphophorum monocarpum Ach	287
Nuxiae Hansf	139	Sebacina africana Burt	475
radians Hansf	138	Secotiaceae	593
Whitfieldiae Hansf	138	Secotium Gueinzii Kunze	593
Schiffnerula sp	138, 139	obtusum Lloyd	594
Schinzinia pustulosa Fayod	582	Septobasidium Bagliettoanum Bres	473
Schismatomma paradoxum Zahlbr	245	bogoriense Pat	473
septenarium Zahlbr	246	Carestianum Bres. var.	
Schistodes erysipina Theiss	116	natalense Couch	473
Schizophyllum alneum Schröt	572	Curtisii Boedijn & Steinm	474
Schizophyllum commune Fr	572	grandispinosum Couch	473
flabellare Fr	572	griseopurpureum Couch	473
Schizosaccharomyces ovis Quin	111	mompa Rac	473
Schizothyrella Eylesiana v.d. Byl	648	natalense Couch	473
Schneepeia Brachylaenae Rehm	196	pedicellatum Pat	473
Schneepeia radiata Doidge	200	philippense Couch	474
Schroeteriaster Doidgeae Syd	435	protractum Syd	474
stratosus Syd	435	pseudopedicellatum Burt	474
Schulzeria Umkowaan Sacc	573	Septobasidium sp	474
Scleroderma aurantium Pers	597	Septogloeum Acaciae Verw. & du Pless	658
Bovista Fr	597	Arachidis Rac	711
capensis Lloyd	597	bullatum Syd	658
carcinomale Pers	613	concentricum Syd	658
cepa Pers	597	Manihotis Zimm	658
flavidum Ell. & Everh	598	Mori Bri. & Cav	160, 658
Gaster Fr	598	punctatum Wakef	658
laeve Lloyd	598	Septoria Antirrhini Desm	639
leiospermum de Toni	598	Apii Chester	639
nitidum Berk	599	Apii-graveolentis Dorogin	639
pyramidatum Kalkbr	599	aracearum Sacc	639
rhodesica Verw	598	Ari	639
stellenbossiensis Verw	599	Atriplicis Fuck	640
tenerum Berk. & Curt	599	Avenae	640
verrucosum Pers	599	Asaleae Vogl	640
vulgare Hornem. ex Fr	597	Bambusae Verw. & du Pless	640
Sclerodermales	597	Buddleiae Kalkbr. & Cooke	640
Sclerodermataceae	597	Byliana Syd	640
		capensis Eint	640

	PAGE		PAGE
Septoria Caryophylli Sealia.....	640	Siphula tabularis Nyl.....	332
Cephalariae Kalchbr.....	640	torulosa Nyl.....	332
cercosporioides Trail.....	640	Sirothecium Citri Bitane.....	647
Chenopodii West.....	640	Skierka robusta Doidge.....	435
chrysanthemella Sacc.....	641	Solenia candida Pers.....	487
Chrysanthemi Allesch.....	641	minima Cooke & Phill.....	487
Citri Pass.....	641	Solenopezia columbina Sacc.....	221
Citrulli Ell. & Everh.....	641	Solorina soreidifera Nyl.....	263
Commelynes Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	706	Solorinina soreidifera Stizenb.....	263
Cotyledonis Wakef.....	641	Sordaria anserina Wint.....	140
Cucurbitacearum Sacc.....	641	curvula de Bary.....	139
Dianthi Desm.....	641	pleiospora Wint.....	139
Doehlii Syd.....	641	setosa Wint.....	139
Drummondii Ell. & Everh.....	641	Sordaria sp.....	140
Eucleae Kalchbr.....	649	Sordariaceae.....	139
Evansii Syd.....	642	Sorodiscus radicolus Ivimey Cook.....	95
frutigena Berk. & Curt.....	642	Sorospora uella Giard.....	680
Gerberae Syd.....	642	Sorospora sp.....	680
Gladioli Pass.....	642	Sorosporium africanum Syd.....	378
Gomphocarpi P. Henn.....	642	afrum Syd.....	378
graminum Desm.....	642	austroafricanum Zundel.....	378
Gymnosporiae Syd.....	642	Brachiariae Hopkins.....	378
Helianthi Ell. & Kellerm.....	642	Cenchri Zundel.....	378
Helichrysi Syd.....	643	Clintonii Zundel.....	378
Knowltoniae Verw. & Dipp.....	643	consanguineum Ell. & Everh.....	378
Lactucae Pass.....	643	cryptum McAlp.....	379
Lolii Sacc.....	643	Everhartii Ell. & Gall.....	379
longispora Miyake.....	643	filiferum Zundel.....	379
Lycopersici Speg.....	643	Flanaganianum Zundel.....	379
Meliae Syd.....	643	harrismithense Zundel.....	379
mesodes Kalchbr.....	643	Healdi Zundel.....	379
nodorum Berk.....	644	Holstii P. Henn.....	379
Oenotherae West.....	644	Hotsonii Zundel.....	379
Olcae Dur. & Mont.....	618	inconspicuum Zundel.....	379
Ornithogali Pass.....	644	Panic McKinnon.....	379
Osteospermi Dipp.....	644	pretoriaense Zundel.....	380
Passerini Sacc.....	644	proliferatum Zundel.....	380
Passiflorae Louw.....	642	pseudomaranguense Zundel.....	380
Pelargonii Syd.....	644	Reilianum McAlp.....	380
perforans McAlp.....	644	Setariae McAlp.....	380
Petroselini Desm.....	644	Simii Pole Evans.....	380
Petroselinii var. Apii Bri. & Cav.....	639	Tembuti P. Henn. & Pole Evans	380
Pisi West.....	644	Tristachydis Syd.....	384
Podocarpi Thuem.....	645	verecundum Zundel.....	380
Polygoni-lapathifolii v.d. Byl.....	645	versatilis Zundel.....	381
pyricola Desm.....	161, 645	Wildemanianum P. Henn.....	381
Ribis Desm.....	645	Zundelianum Ciferri.....	381
Richardiae.....	639	Sorosporium sp.....	378
Rubi West.....	160, 645	Spegazzinia Meliolae Zimm.....	731
scabiosicola Desm.....	645	Sphaceloma ampelinum de Bary.....	112, 680
Schlechteriana P. Henn.....	645	Fawcetti Jenkins.....	112, 680
Sparmanniae Verw. & du Pless.....	645	Perseae Jenkins.....	681
Thuemii Sacc.....	646	Poinsettiae Jenkins.....	112, 681
Tritici Desm.....	646	Rosarum Jenkins.....	681
umbelliferarum Kalchbr.....	646	Violae Jenkins.....	112, 681
Vignae P. Henn.....	646	Sphaceloma sp.....	681
zeina Stout.....	646	Sphacelotheca Amphilophis Syd.....	381
Septoria sp.....	644, 646	Andropogonis Bubak.....	381
Septoriella striiformis Sacc.....	638	Anthephorae Zundel.....	381
Septosporium heterosporum Ell. & Gal.....	709	concentrica Zundel.....	381
Seynesia Balansae Speg. var. africana Sacc.....	205	cruenta Potter.....	381
orbiculata Syd.....	199	densa Ciferri.....	382
Siphula ceratites Fr.....	332	Sphacelotheca Dinteri Zundel.....	382
decumbens Nyl.....	332	Doidgeae Zundel.....	382
Dregei.....	332	Evansii Zundel.....	382
incructans Vain.....	332	flagellata Zundel.....	382
minor Vain.....	332	modesta Zundel.....	382

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Sphacelotheca Moggii</i> Zundel.....	382	<i>Sphaerostilbe incarnata</i> Kalchbr.....	732
<i>monilifera</i> Clint.....	382	<i>Sphaerostilbe</i> Mac-Owani Cooke.....	155
<i>natalensis</i> Zundel.....	382	<i>nigrescens</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	153
<i>Panicum-miliacei</i> Bubak.....	383	<i>pseudotrichia</i> Berk. & Br.....	155
<i>Pappophori</i> Zundel.....	383	<i>rosea</i> Kalchbr.....	732
<i>pretoriense</i> Zundel.....	383	<i>Sphaerotheca fuliginea</i> Salm.....	120
<i>Reiliana</i> Clint.....	380	<i>Humuli</i> Burr.....	120
<i>Ruprechtii</i> Syd.....	383	<i>Humuli</i> var. <i>fuliginosa</i> Salm.....	120
<i>Sorghii</i> Clint.....	383	<i>macularis</i> Jacz.....	120
<i>tenuis</i> Zundel.....	383	<i>pannosa</i> Lévy.....	120
<i>transvaalensis</i> Zundel.....	383	<i>pannosa</i> var. <i>Persicae</i> Woronich.....	121
<i>Vryburgii</i> Zundel.....	384	<i>Sphaerulina Eucalypti</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	164
<i>Zilligii</i> Zundel.....	384	<i>oleifolia</i> v.d. Byl.....	164
<i>Sphaerella Agapanthi</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	158	<i>Worsdellii</i> Mass.....	164
<i>brassicicola</i> de Bary.....	159	<i>Sphinctrina fuscescens</i> Nyi.....	233
<i>Sphaerella Cassinopsidis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	164	<i>gelatinata</i> Zahlbr.....	233
<i>geicola</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	164	<i>meridionalis</i> Stizenb.....	233
<i>MacOwaniana</i> Wint.....	164	<i>microcephala</i> Nyl.....	233
<i>maucicola</i> Wint.....	164	<i>turbinata</i> deNot.....	233
<i>Myrsinis</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	164	<i>Spondylocadium atrivirens</i> Harz.....	697
<i>Sphaeria africana</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	180	<i>Spongopora subterranea</i> Lagerh.....	95
<i>brachiata</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	158	<i>Sporidesmium Celsii</i> Thuem.....	692
<i>caffa</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	158	<i>Sporidesmium polymorphum</i> Corda.....	704
<i>capensis</i> Lévy.....	176	<i>Sporopodium leucoxanthemum</i> Vain.....	279
<i>cervispora</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	157	<i>Sporormia ambigua</i> Niessl.....	140
<i>cumana</i> Sacc. & Speg.....	158	<i>intermedia</i> Auersw.....	140
<i>graminis</i> Pers. var. <i>Ehrhartae</i> Berk.....	191	<i>minima</i> Auersw.....	140
<i>Hypoxylon</i> Linn.....	178	<i>pascua</i> Niessl.....	140
<i>intercepta</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	156	<i>transvaalensis</i> Doidge.....	140
<i>lanceolata</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	163	<i>Sporotrichum Beurmanni</i> Matruchot & Ramond.....	682
<i>lichenoides</i> Berk.....	174	<i>Sporotrichum Carougeai</i> Langeron.....	681
<i>metuloides</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	158	<i>Citri</i> Butl.....	680
<i>Nesodes</i> Berk. & Br. f. <i>Hydrocotyles asiaticae</i>	643	<i>epiphyllum</i> Link.....	681
<i>nigro-annulata</i> Berk. & Curt.....	180	<i>globuliferum</i> Speg.....	668
<i>Owaniæ</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	157	<i>paranense</i> Marchion.....	681
<i>refracta</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	163	<i>roseum</i> Link.....	682
<i>tremelloides</i> Linn.....	715	<i>Schencki</i> Matruchot.....	682
<i>turbinata</i> Pers.....	193	<i>Schencki</i> var. <i>Beurmanni</i> Doidge.....	682
<i>Urticae</i> Rabenh.....	166	<i>Sporotrichum</i> sp.....	668
<i>Sphaericeps lignipes</i> Welv. & Curr.....	612	<i>Spumaria alba</i> DC.....	90
<i>Sphaeriaceae</i>	140	<i>Squamaria speciosa</i> Frege.....	371
<i>Sphaeriales</i>	139	<i>Stachybotrys atra</i> Corda.....	688
<i>Sphaerioidaceae</i>	618	<i>subsimplix</i> Cooke.....	688
<i>Sphaerobolaceae</i>	617	<i>Stachylium Theobromae</i> Turcz.....	688
<i>Sphaerobolus stellatus</i> Tode ex Pers.....	617	<i>Staganospora Atropidis</i> Lindau.....	638
<i>Sphaerodopsis Parinarii</i> Nel.....	181	<i>cryptogea</i> Syd.....	638
<i>Sphaeronema pistillare</i> Wallr.....	168	<i>Kentiae</i> Maubl.....	638
<i>Sphaerophoraceae</i>	233	<i>nerincola</i> Dipp.....	638
<i>Sphaerophoron compressum</i> Ach.....	233	<i>Staurothele clopima</i> Th. Fr.....	225
<i>Sphaerophorus melanocarpus</i> DC.....	233	<i>Stemonitaceae</i>	90
<i>Sphaerophragmium Artabotrydis</i> Doidge.....	435	<i>Stemonitis acuminata</i> Mass.....	91
<i>Dalbergiae</i> Diet.....	435	<i>Stemonitis ferruginea</i> Ehrenb.....	90
<i>Sphaeropsidales</i>	618	<i>Friesiana</i> de Bary.....	90
<i>Sphaeropsis abnormis</i> Berk. & Thuem.....	648	<i>fusca</i> Roth.....	91
<i>Cassinopsidis</i> Pazschke.....	180	<i>herbatica</i> Peck.....	91
<i>congesta</i> Lévy.....	619	<i>maxima</i> Mass.....	91
<i>enormis</i> Sacc.....	648	<i>pallida</i> Wingate.....	91
<i>Sphaeropsis corticalis</i> Sacc.....	632	<i>splendens</i> Rost.....	91
<i>malorum</i> Peck.....	161, 632	<i>splendens</i> var. <i>Webberi</i> Lister.....	91
<i>Mappae</i> Cooke.....	632	<i>Stemphylium Eugeniae</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	704
<i>pinicola</i> Speg.....	636	<i>phylogenum</i> Sacc.....	704
<i>raffinica</i> P. Henn.....	632	<i>Stemphylium</i> sp.....	704
<i>Sphaeropsis</i> sp.....	633	<i>Stephanophoron phyllocarpum</i> var. <i>daedaleum</i> Stizenb.....	252
<i>Sphaerostilbe coccophila</i> Tul.....	718		
<i>flammea</i> Tul.....	718		
<i>hypocretoides</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	155		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Stephanophorus phyllocarpum</i> var. <i>isidiosum</i> Stizenb.....	253	<i>Stereum turgidum</i> Lloyd.....	494
<i>Stephanophorus Kraussii</i> Flotow.....	252	<i>unbrinum</i> Berk. & Curt.....	494
<i>Stereocaulon proximum</i> Nyl.....	287	<i>vellerum</i> Berk.....	494
<i>pulvinatum</i> Ach.....	332	<i>versicolor</i> Fr.....	494
<i>tabulare</i> Ach.....	332	<i>rillosum</i> Lév.....	485
<i>Stereum acerinum</i> Pets. ex Fr.....	479	<i>vitile</i> Fr.....	494
<i>Stereum adnatum</i> Lloyd.....	487	<i>vorticolum</i> Fr.....	492
<i>Stereum affine</i> Lév.....	487	<i>Sterrebeckia Geaster</i> Fr.....	607
<i>albo-badium</i> Fr.....	487	<i>lejosperma</i> Fr.....	598
<i>amoenum</i> Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	490	<i>Stichodothis disciformis</i> Petrak.....	115
<i>atrocinereum</i> v.d. Byl.....	493	<i>Stichomyces capensis</i> Thaxt.....	109
<i>australe</i> Lloyd.....	487	<i>Stichospora disciformis</i> Petrsk.....	656
<i>bellum</i> Sacc.....	488	<i>Sticta ambavillaria</i> Ach.....	258
<i>bicolor</i> Fr.....	488	<i>argyracea</i> Del.....	258
<i>Bresadoleanum</i> Lloyd.....	488	<i>argyracea</i> f. <i>rigidula</i> Zahlbr.....	258
<i>ceperatum</i> Lloyd.....	494	<i>argyracea</i> var. <i>aspera</i> Krempelh.....	258
<i>cinerascens</i> Mass.....	488	<i>argyracea</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> Zahlbr.....	258
<i>cinereum</i> Lév.....	488	<i>aspera</i> Laur.....	258
<i>concolor</i> Sacc.....	491	<i>aurata</i> Ach.....	258
<i>cyphelloides</i> Berk. & Curt.....	488	<i>aurata</i> var. <i>pallens</i> Nyl.....	258
<i>diaphanum</i> Cooke ex Sacc.....	488	<i>carpoloma</i> Del. var. <i>albocypellata</i> Nyl.....	259
<i>durbanense</i> v.d. Byl.....	489	<i>clathrata</i> deNot.....	259
<i>duriusculum</i> Berk. & Br.....	489	<i>clathrata</i> var. <i>subhirsuta</i> Vain.....	259
<i>elegans</i> Mey.....	493	<i>crocata</i> Ach.....	259
<i>fasciatum</i> Fr.....	489	<i>crocata</i> var. <i>gilva</i> Ach.....	260
<i>Friesii</i> Lév.....	489	<i>crocata</i> var. <i>isidialia</i> Gyeln.....	259
<i>fulvum</i> Sacc.....	489	<i>damaecornis</i> Ach.....	259
<i>fuscum</i> Quél.....	488	<i>Ecklonii</i> Spreng.....	260
<i>glabrescens</i> Berk. & Curt.....	487	<i>endochrysea</i> Del.....	259
<i>hirsutum</i> Fr.....	489	<i>erythrosclerophylla</i> Tayl.....	261
<i>hirsutum</i> f. <i>Kalchbrenneri</i>	490	<i>fuliginosa</i> Ach.....	259
<i>involutum</i> Klotzsch ex Fr.....	490	<i>gilva</i> Ach.....	259
<i>Kalchbrenneri</i> Sacc.....	490	<i>gilva</i> var. <i>angustilobata</i> Gyeln.....	260
<i>laxum</i> Lloyd.....	491	<i>gilva</i> var. <i>lanata</i> Gyeln.....	260
<i>lobatum</i> Fr.....	491	<i>gilva</i> var. <i>pseudogilva</i> Gyeln.....	260
<i>lobatum</i> var. <i>cinereum</i> Lloyd.....	487	<i>Hornemanni</i> Fr.....	260
<i>luteo-badium</i> Fr.....	485	<i>hottentotta</i> Ach.....	316
<i>membranaceum</i> Fr.....	493	<i>hottentotta</i> var. <i>umbilicata</i> Del.....	316
<i>Murrayi</i> Burt.....	491	<i>intricata</i> Del.....	260
<i>nitidulum</i> Berk.....	491	<i>intricata</i> var. <i>Hesseana</i> Zahlbr.....	260
<i>notatum</i> Berk. & Br.....	491	<i>limbata</i> Ach.....	260
<i>ochraceo-flavum</i> Peck.....	491	<i>Mougeotiana</i> Del.....	261
<i>ostrea</i> Fr.....	489	<i>Mougeotiana</i> var. <i>aurigera</i> Nyl.....	261
<i>percome</i> Berk. & Br.....	491	<i>pulmonacea</i> Ach.....	257
<i>perlutum</i> Berk.....	492	<i>pulmonaria</i> Birola var. <i>hypomela</i> Duby.....	257
<i>proximum</i> Lloyd.....	488	<i>quercizans</i> Ach.....	257
<i>pulverulentum</i> Lév.....	491	<i>subcrocata</i> Gyeln.....	261
<i>purpureum</i> Fr.....	492	<i>sylvatica</i> Ach.....	261
<i>pusillum</i> Berk.....	492	<i>retigera</i> Ach.....	257
<i>radicans</i> Burt.....	492	<i>Thouarsii</i> Del.....	261
<i>Ravenelii</i> Berk. & Curt.....	492	<i>tomentosa</i> Ach.....	261
<i>retirugum</i> Cooke.....	492	<i>variabilis</i> Ach.....	261
<i>rimosum</i> Berk.....	492	<i>Weigelii</i> Ach.....	261
<i>rimosum</i> var. <i>africanum</i> Talbot.....	492	<i>Weigelii</i> var. <i>sublimbata</i> Steiner.....	261
<i>rubiginosum</i> Fr.....	485	Stictaceae.....	256
<i>rugosum</i> Fr.....	492	<i>Sitotina argyracea</i> Nyl.....	258
<i>sanguinolentum</i> Fr.....	493	<i>argyracea</i> var. <i>flavescens</i> Nyl.....	258
<i>Schomburgkii</i> Berk.....	493	<i>argyracea</i> var. <i>rigidula</i> Nyl.....	258
<i>spadicum</i> Fr.....	493	<i>aurata</i> Ach.....	258
<i>subpileatum</i> Berk.....	489	<i>carpoloma</i> Nyl. var. <i>albocypellata</i> Nyl.....	258
<i>tabacinum</i> Sow. ex Fr. var. <i>australis</i> Mont.....	485	<i>crocata</i> Nyl.....	259
<i>tenebrosus</i> Lloyd.....	493	<i>fuliginosa</i> Nyl.....	259
<i>Thozetii</i> Berk.....	493	<i>gilva</i> Nyl.....	260
<i>tomentosum</i> v.d. Byl.....	493	<i>Hesseana</i> Krempelh.....	260
<i>transvaalium</i> v.d. Byl.....	494	<i>intricata</i> Nyl.....	260
		<i>intricata</i> var. <i>Thouarsii</i> Nyl.....	261
		<i>limbata</i> Nyl.....	260

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Stictina membranacea</i> Müll. Arg.....	262	<i>Taphrina Pruni</i> Tul.....	112
<i>Mougeotiana</i> var. <i>aurigera</i> Nyl.....	261	Taphrinaceae.....	111
<i>quercizans</i> Nyl.....	261	Taphrinales.....	111
<i>quercizans</i> Stizenb.....	257	<i>Teleutospora ventosa</i> Syd.....	451
<i>sylvatica</i> Nyl.....	261	<i>Telimena corticicola</i> Doidge.....	191
<i>tomentosa</i> Nyl.....	261	<i>viventis</i>	180
<i>Stictis bella</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	223	Teloschistaceae.....	353
<i>radiata</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	223	<i>Teloschistes africanus</i> Zahlbr.....	353
<i>thelotrema</i> Phill.....	223	<i>Teloschistes capensis</i> Malmé.....	353
<i>Stigmatea Groviae</i> P. Henn.....	195	<i>capensis</i> f. <i>puber</i> Malmé.....	353
<i>Platylophi</i> Verw. & du Pless.....	195	<i>chrysocarpoides</i> Wain.....	353
<i>Rhynchosiae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	194	<i>chrysophthalmus</i> Beltr.....	353
<i>Sutherlandiae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	155	<i>chrysophthalmus</i> f. <i>armatus</i>	
Stigmataceae.....	194	Hillm.....	353
<i>Stigmatidium capense</i> Stizenb.....	242	<i>chrysophthalmus</i> f. <i>cinereus</i>	
<i>venosum</i> Nyl.....	242	Müll. Arg.....	354
<i>Stigmatolemina incanum</i> Kalchbr.....	544	<i>chrysophthalmus</i> var. <i>dilatatus</i>	
<i>Stigmatopeltis Roeyanae</i> Doidge.....	195	Hillm.....	354
<i>Stigmatula Rhynchosiae</i> Syd.....	194	<i>chrysophthalmus</i> var. <i>pulvinaris</i>	
<i>Sutherlandiae</i> Syd.....	155	Zahlbr.....	354
<i>Stigmella graminicola</i> Linder.....	704	<i>controversus</i> var. <i>semigranularis</i>	
<i>Stigmima verruculosa</i> Syd.....	698	Müll. Arg.....	356
Stilbaceae.....	732	<i>costatus</i> Hillm.....	354
<i>Stilbospora Faureae</i> Syd.....	663	<i>derelictus</i> Zahlbr.....	355
<i>Stilbum aurantio-cinnabarinum</i> Speg.....	732	<i>exilis</i> Wain.....	354
<i>caespitosum</i> Welw. & Curr.....	733	<i>exilis</i> var. <i>dealbatus</i> Hillm.....	354
<i>cineripes</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	733	<i>exilis</i> var. <i>pulvinatus</i> Hillm.....	354
<i>cinnabarinum</i> Mont.....	155	<i>flavicans</i> Norm.....	354
<i>connatum</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	733	<i>flavicans</i> f. <i>minor</i> Cromb.....	355
<i>fimetarium</i> Pers.....	733	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>costatus</i> Steiner.....	354
<i>fimetarium</i> var. <i>simiarum</i> Kalchbr.....	733	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>croceus</i> Müll. Arg.....	355
<i>Kalchbrenneri</i> Sacc.....	732	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>dealbatus</i> Zahlbr.....	354
<i>lateritium</i> Berk.....	732	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>exilis</i> Müll. Arg.....	354
<i>physarioides</i> Kalchbr.....	733	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>intermedius</i> Müll.	
<i>Stomiopeltella africana</i> Doidge.....	214	Arg.....	355
<i>Stomiopeltis petiolaris</i> Doidge.....	214	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>maximus</i> Zahlbr.....	355
<i>Citri Bitanc</i>	214	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>puber</i> Hillm.....	355
<i>Streptothrix</i> sp.....	664	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>puberulus</i> Müll. Arg.....	355
<i>Strigula actinoplacoides</i> Vain.....	231	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>pulvinatus</i> Zahlbr.....	354
<i>africana</i> Wain. var. <i>natalensis</i> Vain.....	232	<i>flavicans</i> var. <i>validus</i> Müll. Arg.....	356
<i>argyronema</i> Müll. Arg.....	232	<i>hypoglaucus</i> Zahlbr.....	355
<i>complanata</i> Nyl.....	232	<i>perrugosus</i> Müll. Arg.....	355
<i>complanata</i> var. <i>virescens</i> Nyl.....	232	<i>scorigenus</i> Wain.....	356
<i>elegans</i> Müll. Arg.....	232	<i>validus</i> Hillm.....	356
<i>nemathora</i> Mont.....	232	<i>verrucosus</i> Hillm.....	356
<i>pallida</i> Kalchbr.....	232	<i>villosus</i> Norm.....	356
<i>virescens</i> Trevis.....	232	<i>Teratosphaeria fibrillosa</i> Syd.....	116
Strigulaceae.....	231	<i>Terfezia Boudieri</i> Chat.....	224
<i>Strobilomyces strobilaceus</i> Berk.....	544	<i>Claveryi</i> Chat.....	224
<i>Stropharia albomaculata</i> Kalchbr. & MacOwma.....	586	<i>Pfeilii</i> P. Henn.....	224
<i>coronilla</i> Quel.....	586	<i>Tetracium rectisporum</i> Petch.....	729
<i>melanosperma</i> Quel.....	587	<i>Tetraploa aristata</i> Berk. & Br.....	704
<i>obturata</i> Quel.....	587	<i>Theissenula Woodiana</i> Doidge.....	146
<i>olivaceo-flava</i> Sacc.....	587	<i>Thelophora biennis</i> Fr.....	488
<i>semiglobata</i> Quel.....	587	<i>fulva</i> Lév.....	489
<i>Synalissa austroafricana</i> Zahlbr.....	250	<i>fusco-violaceus</i> Mont.....	484
<i>minuscule</i> Nyl.....	250	<i>hirsuta</i> Willd.....	489
<i>Syncephalastrum racemosum</i> Schroet.....	106	<i>Thelophora</i> intybacea Pers. ex Fr.....	495
Synchytriaceae.....	95	<i>laciniata</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	495
<i>Synchytrium Cotulae</i> du Pless.....	95	<i>palmata</i> Fr.....	495
<i>Dolichi Gaumann</i>	95	<i>pedicellata</i> Schw.....	474
<i>endobioticum</i> Pere.....	96	<i>penicillata</i> Lloyd.....	495
<i>Synechoblastis redundans</i> Müll. Arg.....	251	<i>pulverulenta</i> Lév.....	480
<i>Systremma Pterocarp</i> Doidge.....	110	<i>punicia</i> Alb. & Schw. ex Fr.....	479
<i>Taphrina aurea</i> Sade.....	111	<i>terrestris</i> Ehrh. ex Fr.....	495
<i>deformans</i> Tul.....	112	<i>Thelophoraceae</i>	479
<i>Mume</i> Nish.....	112	<i>Theloporos cretaceus</i> Fr.....	551

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Thelotrema capense</i> Zahlbr.....	247	<i>Trametes corrugata</i> Bres.....	545
<i>cavatum</i> Ach.....	246	<i>deltonsa</i> Fr.....	533
<i>diplochistoides</i> Vain.....	247	<i>deveauxi</i> Fr.....	545
<i>henanomma</i> Ach.....	247	<i>Dregeana</i> Fr.....	503
<i>leioplacoides</i> Nyl.....	247	<i>fibrosa</i> Fr.....	546
<i>lepadinum</i> Ach.....	247	<i>funalis</i> Fr.....	534
<i>microglaenoides</i> Vain.....	246	<i>gibbosa</i> Fr.....	546
<i>muscigenum</i> Stizenb.....	247	<i>glabrescens</i> Fr.....	546
<i>variolariorides</i> Ach.....	308	<i>griseo-lilacina</i> v.d. Byl.....	546
<i>Thelotrema</i>	246	<i>heteromorpha</i> Lloyd.....	546
<i>Thielavia basicola</i> Zopf.....	139	<i>hispida</i> Bagl.....	546
<i>Thielaviopsis basicola</i> Ferraris.....	688	<i>hydnoidea</i> Fr.....	546
<i>paradoxa</i> v. Hom.....	141	<i>hypoxantha</i> Cooke.....	517
<i>Thyridium eucalyptina</i> Petrak & Syd.....	648	<i>incerta</i> Curr.....	546
<i>Thyriopsis Proteae</i> v.d. Byl.....	194	<i>incondita</i> Fr.....	546
<i>Thyrococeum humicola</i> Buchanan.....	639	<i>isidioides</i> Fr.....	525
<i>Tilletia Ayresii</i> Berk. ex Mass.....	391	<i>Keetii</i> v.d. Byl.....	547
<i>Caries</i> Tul.....	391	<i>lactea</i> Fr.....	547
<i>echinosperma</i> Ains.....	391	<i>lactinea</i> Fr.....	547
<i>foetans</i> Trel.....	391	<i>lanata</i> Fr.....	535
<i>heterospora</i> Zundel.....	391	<i>Meyenii</i> Lloyd.....	574
<i>lucis</i> Kuhn.....	391	<i>moesta</i> Kalchbr.....	547
<i>transvaalensis</i> Zundel.....	391	<i>natalensis</i> Fr.....	547
<i>Triticii</i> Wint.....	391	<i>obstinatus</i> Cooke.....	547
<i>verrucosa</i> Cooke & Mass.....	391	<i>ochraceus</i> Lloyd.....	536
<i>Viennotii</i> Syd.....	391	<i>ochrolingnea</i> Lloyd.....	548
<i>Tilletiaceae</i>	390	<i>Pirronii</i> Pat.....	545
<i>Tilimnochloa mutabilis</i> Rost.....	88	<i>pertusa</i> Fr.....	548
<i>nutans</i> Rost.....	87	<i>pictus</i> Fr.....	545
<i>viridis</i>	88	<i>Proteus</i> Fr.....	548
<i>Tilotus lenziformis</i> Kalchbr.....	574	<i>rigida</i> Berk. & Mont.....	548
<i>Titaea Doidgeae</i> Hansf.....	686	<i>robinophilus</i> Murr.....	548
<i>Titanella grandis</i> Syd.....	164	<i>roseola</i> Pat. & Har.....	549
<i>Togninia quaternarioides</i> Berl.....	169	<i>salebrosa</i> v.d. Byl.....	549
<i>Tolyposporium Chloridis</i> P. Henn.....	384	<i>scalaris</i> Fr.....	549
<i>Penicillariae</i> Bref.....	384	<i>Seelton</i> Fr.....	549
<i>Tristachydis</i> Zundel.....	384	<i>scleroderma</i> Fr.....	549
<i>Tomasellia africana</i> Zahlbr.....	231	<i>sepium</i> Berk.....	549
<i>Toninia bumamma</i> Zahlbr.....	281	<i>serialis</i> Fr.....	549
<i>caerulonigricans</i> Th. Fr.....	281	<i>serpens</i> Fr.....	549
<i>caesiopallida</i> Zahlbr.....	281	<i>suaveolens</i> Fr.....	549
<i>flava</i> Zahlbr.....	281	<i>subflava</i> Lloyd.....	549
<i>incrretata</i> Zahlbr.....	281	<i>Sycomori</i> P. Henn.....	550
<i>verrucosa</i> Flagey.....	281	<i>tomentosa</i> v.d. Byl.....	550
<i>Tornabuina africana</i> Massal.....	353	<i>torrida</i> Fr.....	550
<i>capensis</i> Massal.....	353	<i>trabea</i> Bres.....	550
<i>flavicans</i> Massal.....	355	<i>umbrina</i> Fr.....	550
<i>Torula Fasidium</i> Thuem.....	674	<i>ursina</i> Fr.....	550
<i>glutinis</i> Pringsh. & Bilewsky.....	735	<i>varians</i> v.d. Byl.....	550
<i>Torula herbarum</i> Link.....	688	<i>violacea</i> Lloyd.....	550
<i>histolyca</i> Stoddard & Cutler.....	735	<i>Wahlbergii</i> Fr.....	551
<i>Sacchari</i> Corda.....	688	<i>Zimmermannii</i> Bres.....	551
<i>Torulopsis glutinis</i> Doidge.....	735	<i>Tranzschia punctata</i> Arth.....	424
<i>muclilaginosus</i> Ciferri & Redaelli.....	735	<i>Tremella alba</i> Kalchbr.....	475
<i>utilis</i> Lodder.....	735	<i>corrugis</i> Fr.....	475
<i>Trabutia Evansii</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	186	<i>crassa</i> Lloyd.....	475
<i>ficum</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	185	<i>epigaea</i> Berk. & Br.....	475
<i>n-rivisequens</i> Theiss. & Syd.....	188	<i>frondosa</i> Fr.....	475
<i>Trametes albotexta</i> Lloyd.....	544	<i>fuciformis</i> Berk.....	476
<i>ambigua</i> Fr.....	544	<i>hemifoliaea</i> Lloyd.....	476
<i>aratoides</i> Pat. & Har.....	544	<i>lutescens</i> Pers. ex Fr.....	476
<i>balanina</i> Fr.....	544	<i>mesenterica</i> Retz. ex Fr.....	476
<i>capensis</i> Lloyd.....	544	<i>micropora</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	476
<i>capitosa</i> Mont.....	545	<i>microspora</i> Lloyd.....	476
<i>cervina</i> Bres.....	545	<i>moriformis</i> Berk.....	476
<i>cingulata</i> Berk.....	545	<i>Tremellaceae</i>	474
<i>circinatus</i> Fr.....	533		

	PAGE		PAGE
Tremellineae	471	<i>Tryblidium rufulum</i> Spreng	224
Treubomyces Celastri Doidge	192	Trypetheliaceae	231
Trichamphora pezizoides Jungh	89	Trypethelium austroafricanum Zahlbr.	231
Trichasterina Popowiae Doidge	212	<i>bicolor</i> Taylor	231
Trichia affinis de Bary	93	<i>cluteriae</i> Spreng	231
<i>Balfourii</i> Mass.	93	<i>Phlyotaena</i> Fée	231
<i>Botrytis</i> Pers.	93	<i>Sprengelii</i> Ach	231
<i>faboginea</i> Pers.	93	<i>verrucosum</i> Fée	295
<i>fragilis</i> Rost	93	Tuberaceae	224
<i>persimilis</i> Karst.	93	Tuberales	224
<i>scabra</i> Rost	93	Tubercularia Fici Edgert	715
<i>turbinata</i> Sow	93	<i>minor</i> Link	715
<i>varia</i> Pers.	93	<i>persicina</i> Ditm	715
Trichiaceae	92	<i>vulgaris</i> Tode	715
Trichobasis		Tuberculariaceae	715
<i>cichoracearum</i> Lévl.	437	Tuberculina malvacearum Speg	715
<i>Hypoestis</i> Cooke	468	<i>persicina</i> Sacc	715
<i>labiatarum</i> Lévl.	416	Tubifera ferruginosa Gmel.	92
<i>rubigo-vera</i> Lévl.	460	Tubulinaceae	92
<i>Vernoniae</i> Cooke	430	Tubercinia Eriopermi Syd	392
<i>Zehneriae</i> Thuem	470	<i>Ornithoglossi</i> Syd	392
Trichoderma lignorum Harz	682	Tulostoma adherens Lloyd	614
<i>viride</i> Pers.	682	<i>albicans</i> White	614
Trichodochium disseminatum Syd.	730	<i>album</i> Mass	614
Trichoglossum hirsutum Bond	223	<i>angolense</i> Welw. & Curr.	614
Tricholoma album Qué!	574	<i>australianum</i> Lloyd	614
<i>amarum</i> Rea	574	<i>bonianum</i> Pat	614
<i>caffrorum</i> Sacc	574	<i>brumale</i> Pers.	614
<i>caffrorum</i> var. <i>sulonense</i> Sacc.	574	<i>cyclophorum</i> Lloyd	614
<i>cerinum</i> Qué!	574	<i>lacticeps</i> Bres	615
<i>gambosum</i> Gill	574	<i>Lesliei</i> v.d. Byl	615
<i>gambosum</i> var. <i>capense</i> Kalkchr. & MacOwan	574	<i>MacOwani</i> Bres	615
<i>Georgii</i> Qué!	574	<i>mammosum</i> Fr	614
<i>melaleucum</i> Qué!	574	<i>mammosum</i> var. <i>squamosum</i> Fr	614
<i>melaleucum</i> var. <i>adstringens</i> Qué!	574	<i>obesum</i> Cooke & Ellis	615
<i>melaleucum</i> var. <i>prophyroleucum</i> Gill	575	<i>poculatum</i> White	615
<i>nudum</i> Qué!	575	<i>Purpusii</i> P. Henn	615
<i>personatum</i> Qué!	575	<i>squamosum</i> Pers	615
<i>russula</i> Gill	575	<i>Transvaalii</i> Lloyd	615
<i>saponaceum</i> Qué!	575	Tulostomataceae	612
<i>ustale</i> Qué!	575	Tylophoron africanum Vain	233
Trichopeltaceae	213	<i>Bylii</i> Merrill	233
Trichopeltula Carissae Doidge	213	Tympanopsis euomphala Starb.	146
<i>kentaniensis</i> Doidge	213	<i>Umbilicaria flavovirescens</i> Leight	287
Trichophyton mentagrophytes Gedeonst.	736	Umbilicaria galuca Stizenb.	287
<i>purpureum</i> Bang	736	<i>hottentotta</i> Fée	288
<i>roseum</i> Sabouraud	736	<i>lecanorocarpa</i> Krempelh	288
Trichophyton sulfureum Sabouraud	737	<i>membranacea</i> Laur	287
<i>violaceum</i> Sabouraud	736	<i>papulosa</i> Nyl	287
Trichophytoneae	736	<i>pustulata</i> Hoffm.f. minor Cromb.	287
Trichosporia Vandae Verw. & du Pless.	146	<i>pustulata</i> var. <i>papillata</i> Hampe ..	288
Trichosporium purpureum Mass	688	<i>pustulata</i> var. <i>papulosa</i> Tuck	288
Trichothecium roseum Link	683	<i>rubiginosa</i> Pers.	288
Trichothyriaceae	213	<i>Thunbergii</i> Reinke	287
Trichothyrium dubiosum Theis	213	Uncinula aspera Doidge	121
<i>elegans</i> Doidge	213	<i>circinata</i> Cooke & Peck	121
<i>robustum</i> Doidge	213	<i>combreticola</i> Doidge	121
Trichotrema trichosporum Clements	231	<i>Eylesii</i> Doidge	121
Tripodopora Cookei Sacc	193	<i>incrassata</i> Salm	121
Tripodopora tripos Lindau	193	<i>neator</i> Burr	121
Tripodoporum Stapeliae du Pless	714	<i>Pterocarpus</i> Doidge	121
Trochodinium Ipomoeae Syd.	444	<i>polychaeta</i> Berk. & Curt. ex Ellis ..	122
Tryblidaria Breutlii Rehm	224	Uncinula sp.	117
<i>capensis</i> Vouaux	224	Urceolaria actinostoma Pers. ex Ach	248
Trybliidiella rufula Sacc	224	<i>actinostoma</i> var. <i>aenea</i> Müll. Arg ..	248
		<i>actinostoma</i> var. <i>caesioplumbea</i> Nyl ..	243
		<i>capitata</i> Nees	248

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Ureolalaria cinerea</i> Ach.....	303	Uredo <i>Lonchocarp</i> Doidge.....	468
<i>cinereocnesia</i> Ach.....	248	<i>longaenis</i> P. Henn.....	469
<i>douteria</i> Nyl.....	248	<i>Lotononi</i> Doidge.....	469
<i>exarata</i> Ach.....	249	<i>lucida</i> Thuem.....	397
<i>scruposa</i> <i>β</i> <i>arenaria</i> Schaer.....	249	<i>Lupini</i> Berk. & Curt.....	469
<i>scruposa</i> f. <i>arenaria</i> Ach.....	249	<i>macrosporum</i> Cooke.....	396
<i>subcuprea</i> Nyl.....	249	<i>mista</i> Duby f. <i>Salicis capensis</i> Thuem.....	395
Uredinales.....	393	<i>Monsoniae</i> Syd.....	419
Uredinopsis <i>macrosporma</i> P. Magn.....	396	<i>Moraeae</i> Kalchbr.....	469
Uredo <i>africana</i> Lagerh.....	465	<i>Myrsiphylli</i> Thuem.....	419
<i>Alois</i> Cooke.....	436	<i>Pelargonii</i> Thuem.....	412
<i>Alysicarpi</i> Doidge.....	436	<i>phaseolorum</i> de Bary.....	437
<i>Ancylanthi</i> P. Henn.....	397	<i>pitulaeformis</i> Berk.....	377
<i>Asclepiadis-fruticosi</i> Doidge.....	465	<i>Plectranthi</i> Kalchbr.....	417
<i>aterrima</i> Thuem.....	444	<i>Pogonarthrae</i> Syd.....	423
<i>Augeae</i> Pole Evans.....	465	<i>Polygalae</i> Kalchbr.....	469
<i>Augeae</i> Syd.....	465	<i>Polypodii</i> DC.....	395
<i>Balsamodendri</i> Cooke.....	466	<i>pretoriensis</i> Syd.....	402
<i>Brachylaenae</i> Doidge.....	466	<i>Psoraleae-polystictiae</i> Doidge.....	469
<i>Brideliae</i> Doidge.....	399	<i>Pychnostachydis</i> Kalchbr.....	462
<i>Caricis-petitianae</i> Doidge.....	466	<i>rhoina</i> Syd.....	469
<i>Carpodini</i> P. Henn.....	466	<i>Rhynchosiae</i> Cooke.....	448
<i>Cassiae-mimosoides</i> Doidge.....	438	<i>Ricini</i> Biv. Bern.....	395
<i>Celastrinae</i> Cooke & Mass.....	466	<i>Rottboelliae</i> Diet.....	469
<i>Cephalandrae</i> Thuem.....	404	<i>Rubigo-vera</i> DC. f. <i>Digitariae-sanguinalis</i> Thuem.....	447
<i>Clematidis</i> Berk.....	393	<i>Rumicium</i> DC.....	448
<i>combreticola</i> Doidge.....	466	<i>Rumicium</i> f. <i>Rumicis obtusifolii capensis</i> Thuem.....	448
<i>Commelinae</i> Kalchbr.....	446	<i>Satyrii</i> Mass.....	469
<i>compositarum</i> var. <i>McLantherae</i> Cooke.....	446	<i>Schizachyrii</i> Doidge.....	470
<i>crotilaricola</i> P. Henn.....	466	<i>Scholzii</i> P. Henn.....	398
<i>Cryptolepidis</i> Cooke.....	467	<i>Scirpi-corymbosi</i> Doidge.....	470
<i>Cussoniae</i> Cooke.....	467	<i>Scirpi-maritimi</i> Doidge.....	470
<i>cypericola</i> P. Henn.....	467	<i>sempertecta</i> Thuem.....	435
<i>detergibilis</i> P. Henn.....	397	<i>Stenotaphri</i> Syd.....	470
<i>digitariaecola</i> Thuem.....	420	<i>Stylosanthi</i> P. Henn.....	470
<i>Disae</i> v. d. Byl.....	467	<i>transversalis</i> Thuem.....	450
<i>Dissididis</i> Cooke.....	431	<i>Valerianiae</i> DC. f. <i>Valerianae-capensis</i> Thuem.....	451
<i>Dissididis-longicaudae</i> P. Henn.....	431	<i>Valerianiae</i> Cooke.....	398
<i>dolichospora</i> Kalchbr.....	404	<i>Viborgiae</i> P. Henn.....	464
<i>Dombyae</i> Doidge.....	467	<i>Zehneriae</i> Thuem.....	470
<i>Ectadiopsis</i> Cooke.....	467	Uredo sp.....	470
<i>Ecteinanthi</i> Kalchbr.....	467	Urocystis <i>Agropyri</i> Schroet.....	392
<i>Ehrtiae-calycinae</i> Doidge.....	467	<i>Gladioli</i> Wernh.....	392
<i>Eriospermi</i> MacOwan.....	440	<i>Hypoxidis</i> Thaxt.....	392
<i>Fici</i> Cast.....	396	<i>occulta</i> Rabenh.....	392
<i>Filicium</i> Klotzsch.....	395	<i>Ornithoglossi</i> Zundel.....	392
<i>Fuirenae</i> P. Henn.....	410	<i>Tritici</i> Koern.....	392
<i>Gardeniae-Thunbergiae</i> P. Henn.....	398	Uromyces <i>Albuciae</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	435
<i>Geranii</i> DC. f. <i>Pelargonii-alchemilloides</i> Thuem.....	412	<i>Alchemillae</i> Lévy.....	435
<i>Geranii</i> f. <i>Pelargonii-zonalis</i> Thuem.....	421	<i>Aloes</i> P. Magn.....	435
<i>Gliae</i> Lindr.....	468	<i>aloicola</i> P. Henn.....	436
<i>Grewiae</i> Pat. & Har.....	468	<i>Alysicarpi</i> Wakef. & Hansf.....	436
<i>Harmsiana</i> P. Henn.....	443	<i>Anomathecae</i> Cooke.....	436
<i>Heteromorphae</i> MacOwan.....	443	<i>Antholyzae</i> Syd.....	436
<i>Homeriae</i> Bubák.....	468	<i>appendiculatus</i> Link.....	437, 441, 451
<i>Hyperici-leucoptychodis</i> Doidge.....	468	<i>Argyrolobii</i> Doidge.....	437
<i>Hypoestis</i> de Toni.....	467, 468	<i>Arviculae</i> Schroet.....	447
<i>Indigoferae</i> Doidge.....	468	<i>Babianae</i> Doidge.....	442
<i>Ixiae</i> Lévy.....	444	<i>badius</i> Syd.....	437
<i>Ixiae</i> Rud.....	444	<i>Barbeyanus</i> P. Henn.....	437
<i>Kaempferiae</i> Syd.....	468	<i>Betae</i> Lévy.....	437
<i>kampuluvensis</i> P. Henn.....	468	<i>Bidentis</i> Lagerh.....	437
<i>leguminosarum</i> Link.....	443	<i>Bolusii</i> Mass.....	438
<i>Lepidoclinis</i> Thuem.....	414	<i>Bona-spei</i> Bubák.....	451
<i>Leucadis</i> Syd.....	416		
<i>linearis</i> Pers.....	411		

	PAGE
Uromyces Bulbinis Theum.....	438
Bylianus Doidge.....	438
capensis Doidge.....	438
caryophyllinus Wint.....	438
Classiae-mimosoides Doidge.....	438
Chloridis Doidge.....	439
circinalis Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	439
Chignyi Pat. & Har.....	439
Cluytiae Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	439
Commelinae Cooke.....	439
comptus Syd.....	439
Cyperi P. Henn.....	467
delagoensis Bubak.....	444
Dieramatis Doidge.....	444
Dolichi Cooke.....	451
Dolichi Syd.....	448
Dolicholi Arth.....	440
Drimiopsisidis Doidge.....	440
Ecklonii Bubak.....	440
Ehrhartae-gigantiae Doidge.....	440
Eragrostidis Tracy.....	440
Eriospermi Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	440
ermelensis Doidge.....	441
Erythronii Pass.....	440
Erythronii Pass. v. Drimiopsisidis.....	440
Euphorbiae Cooke & Peck.....	441
cuphorbiticola Tranzsch.....	441
Fabae de Bary.....	441
Ferrariae Doidge.....	441
forianus Sacc.....	442
Freesiae Bubak.....	442
Geissorhizae P. Henn.....	442
Geranii Otth. & Wart.....	412
Gладиoli P. Henn.....	442
Greenstockii Doidge.....	442
Harmsianus Doidge.....	443
Heteromorphae Thuem.....	443
Hobsoni Vize.....	443
Holubii Doidge.....	443
Hyperici-frondosi Arth.....	443
Hypoxidis Cooke.....	443
inaequaltus Lasch.....	444
Ipomoeae Berk.....	444
Ixiae Wint.....	444
Junci Tul.....	414
kentaniensis Doidge.....	444
Krantzbergensis Doidge.....	445
Lachenaliae Doidge.....	444
leptodermus Syd.....	445
liacearum Ung.....	443
Limonii Lév.....	445
lugubris Kalchbr.....	704
MacOwani Bubak.....	439
Maireanus Syd.....	445
Massoniae Doidge.....	445
Medicaginis Pass.....	449
Melantherae Cooke.....	446
Melasphaerulae Syd.....	444
microsorius Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	424
Mimusopsidis Cooke.....	446
Moraeae Syd.....	446
Mucunae Rabenh.....	446
natalensis P. Magn.....	446
Oxalidis Lév.....	460
papillatus Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	443
paradoxus Syd.....	446
pedicellata Pole Evans.....	440

	PAGE
Uromyces Peglerae Pole Evans.....	447
phascolorum DC.....	437
Polemannaie Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	447
Polygoni Fuck.....	447
pretoriensis Doidge.....	447
proeminens Lév.....	441
Prunorum Link. var. Amygdali Kalchbr.....	424
Pseudarthriae Cooke.....	447
Psoraleae Peck.....	448
pulvinatus Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	447
rhodesicus Wakef.....	448
Rhynchosiae Cooke emend. Doidge.....	448
Ricini Biv.....	395
Romuleae v. d. Byl & Werd.....	442
Romuleae Doidge.....	442
Rumicis Wint.....	448
saginatae Syd.....	449
sanguinalis Evans.....	447
Schinzianus P. Henn.....	449
Scillarum Wint.....	439
Scrophulariae DC.....	465
Setariae-italicae Yoshino.....	449
Sparaxisii Syd.....	449
stellenbosensis v. d. Byl.....	449
Strauchii Doidge.....	449
striatus Schroet.....	449
Stylochitonis Doidge.....	450
tenuicetus McAlp.....	450
Thucatesii Berk. & Br.....	412
transversalis Wint.....	450
Trichoneurae Doidge.....	450
Trifolii Lév.....	450
Trollipi Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	451
Urgines Kalchbr.....	414
Valerianae Fuck.....	451
ventosa Syd.....	451
Vignae Barel.....	451
Watsoniae Syd.....	450
Zeyheri Bubak.....	451
Uropyxis Gerstneri Doidge.....	451
Steudneri P. Magn. var. rhodesica Doidge.....	451
Usnea acanthera Vain.....	333
aequatoriana Motyka.....	333
africana Motyka.....	333
amplissima Stirt.....	333
angulata Ach.....	340
angulata f. gonioides Hue.....	336
angulata var. flaccida Müll. Arg.....	335
arthroclada Fée subsp. arthrocladodes Vain.....	333
articulata Hoffm.....	333
articulata f. minor Krempelh.....	333
australis Fr.....	333
Baileyi Zahlbr.....	338
barbata Fr.....	334
barbata f. ceratina Ach.....	335
barbata f. florida Fr.....	335
barbata var. articulata Ach.....	333
barbata var. australis Müll. Arg.....	333
barbata var. farinosa Müll. Arg.....	341
barbata var. florida f. australis Vain.....	333
barbata* Usnea florida var. comosa Vain.....	334
barbata var. scabrosa Müll. Arg.....	336
capensis Hoffm.....	353

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Usnea capensis</i> Motyka.....	333	<i>Usnea rubrolineata</i> Stirt.....	339
<i>cartilaginea</i> Laur.....	334	<i>Usnea soredioides</i> Motyka.....	339
<i>ceratina</i> Ach.....	335	<i>spilota</i> Stirt.....	340
<i>ceratina</i> var. <i>picata</i> Steiner.....	338	Steineri Zahlbr.....	340
<i>ceratina</i> var. <i>scabrosa</i> Ach.....	336	Steineri var. <i>lineata</i> f. <i>soredioides</i> Zahlbr.....	340
<i>comosa</i> Röhl.....	334	<i>strigosa</i> Eaton.....	340
<i>contorta</i> Jatta.....	334	<i>strigosella</i> Steiner.....	340
<i>cornuta</i> Körb.....	334	<i>subulrida</i> Stirt.....	340
<i>dasyopoga</i> Röhl.....	334	<i>submusciiformis</i> Vain.....	340
<i>dasyopoga</i> var. <i>plicata</i> C'romb.....	338	<i>sulcata</i> Motyka.....	340
<i>dasyopoga</i> var. <i>plicata</i> f. <i>annulata</i> Hue.....	335	<i>transvaalensis</i> Vain.....	339
<i>dasyopoga</i> var. <i>plicata</i> f. <i>dasyopogoides</i> Hue.....	334	<i>trichina</i> Motyka.....	340
<i>dasyopogoides</i> Nyl.....	334	<i>trichodea</i> Ach.....	341
<i>delicata</i> Vain.....	334	<i>trichodeoides</i> Vain. emend. Motyka.....	341
<i>densirostra</i> Tayl.....	335	<i>undulata</i> Stirt.....	341
<i>diffRACTA</i> Vain.....	335	<i>Usnea</i> sp.....	341
<i>distensa</i> Stirt.....	335	<i>Usneaceae</i>	327
<i>farinosa</i> Zahlbr.....	341	<i>Ustilaginaceae</i>	377
<i>flaccida</i> Motyka.....	335	<i>Ustilaginales</i>	377
<i>flexilis</i> Stirt.....	335	<i>Ustilaginoides mossambicensis</i> P. Henn.....	155
<i>florida</i> Wigg.....	335	Setariae Bref.....	155
<i>florida</i> var. <i>asperissima</i> Müll. Arg.....	335	<i>Ustilago affinis</i> Ell. & Everh.....	384
<i>florida</i> var. <i>australis</i> Stizenb.....	333	Andropogonis-finitimi Maubl.....	384
<i>florida</i> var. <i>comosa</i> Biroli.....	334	<i>Anthe phorae</i> Syd.....	381
<i>florida</i> var. <i>densirostra</i> Stizenb.....	339	<i>Avenae</i> Jens.....	384
<i>florida</i> var. <i>farinosa</i> Stizenb.....	341	bromivora Fisch.....	385
<i>florida</i> var. <i>ochrophora</i>	338	<i>capensis</i> Reess.....	377
<i>florida</i> var. <i>pulverulenta</i> Müll. Arg.....	339	<i>Carbo</i> Tul. f. <i>Cynodontis Dactylonis</i> Thuem.....	385
<i>florida</i> var. <i>rubiginea</i> Michx.....	339	<i>Ceanthii</i> Fisch. de Waldh.....	388
<i>florida</i> var. <i>scabrosa</i> Wain.....	336	Cramerii Korn.....	385
<i>florida</i> var. <i>strigosa</i> Ach.....	340	Crus-galli Tracy & Earle.....	385
<i>florida</i> var. <i>subelegans</i> Vain.....	337	Cynodontis P. Henn.....	385
Flotowii Zahlbr. var. <i>subhispidata</i> Zahlbr.....	336	Dactyloctenii P. Henn.....	385
foveolata Stirt.....	341	Danthoniae Kalchbr.....	386
fusca Motyka.....	336	Digitariae Rabenh.....	386
gonioides Stirt.....	336	Dinteri Syd.....	382
<i>gracilis</i> var. <i>subplicata</i> Vain.....	340	Dregeana Tul.....	385
Havaasii Motyka.....	336	Ehrhartana Zundel.....	386
hirta Wigg.....	336	Elionuri P. Henn. & Evans.....	386
<i>hirta</i> var. <i>horridula</i> Stizenb.....	336	Eragostidis-japonicana Zundel.....	386
hispidula Zahlbr.....	336	Evansii P. Henn.....	386
horridula Motyka.....	336	Fingerhuthiae Syd.....	386
implicita Zahlbr.....	336	<i>flagellata</i> Syd.....	382
intercalaris Krempelh.....	337	gigaspora Mass.....	387
laevis Nyl.....	337	Henningsii Sacc. & Syd.....	384
leprosa Motyka.....	337	heterospora P. Henn.....	391
longissima Ach.....	337	Holubii Syd.....	387
<i>longissima</i> var. <i>horridula</i> Müll. Arg.....	336	Hordei Lagerh.....	387
maculata Stirt.....	337	Hyparrheniae Hopkins.....	387
malacea Zahlbr. var. <i>subelegans</i> Zahlbr.....	337	<i>inconspicua</i> Pole Evans.....	379
molliuscula Stirt.....	338	<i>Ischaemi</i> Fuck.....	381
moniliformis Motyka.....	337	Jensenii Rostr.....	387
mutabilis Stirt.....	338	Kelleri Wille.....	387
ochrophora Motyka.....	338	leris P. Magn.....	387
perspinosa Motyka.....	338	Liebenbergii Zundel.....	387
picata Motyka.....	338	Mariscana Zundel.....	387
plicata Wigg.....	338	Maydis Tul.....	389
poliotrix Krempelh.....	338	modesta Syd.....	382
praelonga Stirt.....	338	neglecta Niessl.....	389
primitiva Motyka.....	338	nuda Kellerm. & Swing.....	387
Promontorii Motyka.....	339	Pappophori Syd.....	383
pulverulenta Motyka.....	339	Peglerae Bubák & Syd.....	388
pulvinata fr.....	339	<i>piluliformis</i> Tul.....	377
rubescens Stirt. var. <i>rubrotincta</i> Motyka.....	339	<i>pretoriense</i> Pole Evans.....	383
rubicunda Stirt.....	339	puellaris Syd.....	388
<i>rubiginea</i> Massal.....	337	Rabenhorstiana Kuhn.....	388

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Ustilago Sacchari</i> Rabenh.....	388	<i>Verrucaria pleiomeriza</i> Nyl.....	230
Schlechteri P. Henn.....	388	<i>pyrenuloides</i> Nyl.....	226
scitaminea Syd.....	388	<i>Verrucaria rebellans</i> Zahlbr.....	225
scitaminea var. <i>Sacchari</i> -Barberi.....	388	<i>santensis</i> Nyl.....	230
segetum Dittm.....	385	<i>simulans</i> Stizenb.....	228
Sladenii Pole Evans.....	388	<i>subducta</i> Nyl.....	230
<i>Sorghii</i> Pass.....	383	<i>Tetracerae</i> Atzel.....	229
<i>Stenotaphri</i> P. Henn.....	384	<i>transvaalensis</i> Stizenb.....	228
<i>stenotaphricola</i>	384	<i>variolosa</i> Mont.....	227
Trachypogonis Zundel.....	388	<i>viridula</i> Ach.....	225
Tragana Zundel.....	388	<i>Wilmsiana</i> Stizenb.....	231
Trichoneurana Zundel.....	388	Verrucariaceae.....	225
trichophora Kunze.....	389	<i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> Reinke & Berth.....	682
Tritici Rostr.....	389	<i>pulvinulum</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	682
Urochloana Zundel.....	389	terrestre Sacc.....	682
verruculosa Wakef.....	389	<i>Verticillium</i> sp.....	683
Vaillantii Tul.....	389	<i>Vestergrenia chaenostoma</i> Theiss.....	165
verecunda Syd.....	380	<i>Volutella Dianthi</i> Atk.....	715
versatilis Syd.....	381	<i>Volutella</i> sp.....	716
<i>Welwitschiae</i> Bres.....	668	<i>Volvaria bombycina</i> Quel.....	582
Zeae Unger.....	389	<i>eurhiza</i> Petch.....	555
<i>Ustilago</i> sp.....	—	<i>pusilla</i> Quel.....	582
<i>Ustilina vulgaris</i> Tul.....	176	<i>speciosa</i> Gill.....	582
<i>Valsa infinitissima</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	170	<i>Volvaria</i> sp.....	582
<i>Valsa leucostoma</i> Fr.....	170	<i>Woodiella natalensis</i> Sacc. & Syd.....	224
salicina Fr.....	170	Woroninaceae.....	95
sordida Nitschke.....	171	<i>Woroninella Dolichii</i> Syd.....	95
stellulata Fr.....	170	<i>Xanthoria candelaria</i> Kickx f. <i>fibrillosa</i> Hillm.....	356
Valsaceae.....	167	<i>candelaria</i> var. <i>semigranularis</i> Zahlbr.....	356
<i>Valsaria</i> Batesii Doidge.....	171	ectaneoides Zahlbr.....	356
Eucalypti Sacc.....	171	flammea Hillm.....	356
natalensis Doidge.....	171	flammea var. <i>podetifera</i> Hillm.....	357
Valseae.....	167	Marlothii Zahlbr.....	357
<i>Variolaria discoidea</i> Pers.....	296	parietina Beltr.....	357
lactea Wahlbg.....	308	parietina f. <i>albicans</i> Hillm.....	357
Venturia Cephalariae Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	165	parietina f. <i>rutilans</i> Th. Fr.....	357
inaequalis Wint.....	165, 691	parietina var. <i>aureola</i> Th. Fr.....	357
pirina Aderh.....	165, 691	parietina var. <i>ectanea</i> Kickx.....	358
Vermicularia Capsici Syd.....	656	<i>parietina</i> var. <i>ectaneoides</i> Zahlbr.....	356
<i>Denatium</i> Fr.....	650	parietina var. <i>macrophylla</i> Hillm.....	358
<i>Dianthi</i> West.....	656	turbinata Wain.....	358
herbarum West.....	656	Xerotus Berterii Mont.....	575
herbarum f. <i>Dianthi</i> West.....	656	caffrorum Kalchbr. & MacOwan.....	575
<i>varians</i> Ducom.....	649	fuliginosus Berk. & Curt.....	575
<i>Verrucaria alba</i> Stizenb.....	228	nigritus Lévy.....	575
<i>albella</i> Stizenb.....	228	Xylaria allantoidea Berk.....	176
<i>albo-atra</i> Krenpelh.....	227	anisopleura Mont.....	176
<i>albo-atra</i> var. <i>recepta</i> Stizenb.....	228	apiculata Cooke.....	176
aspistea Atzel.....	229	arbuscula Sacc.....	176
<i>Cinchonae</i> Ach.....	227	aristata Mont.....	176
<i>Cinchonae</i> var. <i>fumida</i> Stizenb.....	227	bulbosa Berk. & Br.....	176
<i>clopina</i> Wahlbg.....	225	capensis Sacc.....	176
<i>conflua</i> Stizenb.....	228	carophila Pers. ex Fr.....	177
<i>dissipans</i> Nyl.....	229	castorea Berk.....	177
<i>erodens</i> Müll. Arg.....	225	corniformis Fr.....	177
<i>euryperma</i> Stizenb.....	229	cubensis Mont.....	177
<i>fallax</i> Nyl.....	227	digitata Grev.....	177
<i>ferruginosa</i> Stizenb.....	—	Doumetii Miller.....	177
<i>glabrata</i> Ach. var. <i>incusa</i> Flotow.....	230	ensata Kalch.....	177
<i>leucanthes</i> Stirt.....	227	fistulosa Fr.....	177
<i>locuples</i> Stizenb.....	228	heloidea Penz. & Sacc.....	177
microlepidea Zahlbr.....	225	hippoglossa Speg.....	178
microlepidea var. <i>hilarior</i> Zahlbr.....	225	Hypoxylon Grev.....	178
nigrescens Pers.....	225	ianthino-velutina Mont.....	178
nitida Schrad.....	230		
<i>nitida</i> var. <i>nitidella</i> Floerke.....	230		
<i>papulosa</i> Nyl.....	229		

	PAGE		PAGE
<i>Xylaria</i> <i>multiplex</i> Berk. & Curt.....	178	<i>Xylaria</i> <i>tabacina</i> Berk.....	179
<i>Myosurus</i> Mont.....	178	<i>vaporaria</i> Berk. & Curr.....	179
<i>nigripes</i> Cooke.....	178	<i>variabilis</i> Welw. & Curr.....	180
<i>Oxyacanthae</i> Tul.....	178	<i>Xylaria</i> sp.....	179
<i>psittillaris</i> Nitschke.....	179	Xylariaceae.....	172
<i>polymorpha</i> Grev.....	179	<i>Xylosorium</i> <i>Piperii</i> Zundel.....	389
<i>reticulata</i> Lloyd.....	179	<i>Zukalia</i> <i>parenchymatica</i> Doidge.....	214
<i>rhopaloides</i> Mont.....	179	<i>transvaalensis</i> Doidge.....	146
<i>Schreuderiana</i> v.d. Byl.....	179	<i>Woodiana</i> Doidge.....	146
<i>Schweinitzii</i> Beri. & Curt.....	179	<i>Zythia</i> <i>Welwitschiae</i> P.Henn.....	646
<i>stilboidea</i> Kalchbr. & Cooke.....	179	Zythiaceae.....	646

B.—BOTANISTS, COLLECTORS, ETC., MENTIONED IN SECTIONS I-VII.

	PAGE		PAGE
Acharius, Erik.....	20, 58	Hibbert.....	27
Acocks, J. P. H.....	14, 43, 44, 49	Höeg, O. A.....	44, 74
Adamson, R.....	8	Hollös, L.....	61
Ainsworth, G. C.....	64	Holub, Emil.....	57
Andersson, C. J.....	50	Hooker, J. D.....	30
Armstrong, Miss.....	29, 61	Hopkins, J. C. F.....	5, 14, 42, 175
Auge, J. A.....	18	Howard, C. W.....	14, 39
Bachmann, P.....	37, 74	Imperial Mycological Institute Director.....	6, 68
Backhouse, James.....	50	Staff 6, 68	
Bates, G. R.....	42	Jelinek, see Tellinck.....	—
Baum, H.....	38	Jones, T. A.....	29
Baur, Richard.....	36	Josephine, Empress.....	27
Berkeley, M. J.....	28, 30, 36, 44, 49, 50, 57	Joubert, Gideon.....	15, 43, 49, 57
Bird, Lieut. Col.....	24	Junod, Rev. Henri A.....	14, 39, 57
Bisby, G. R.....	64	Kalehbrenner, C.....	49, 57, 64, 73, 74
Boivin.....	27	Keet, J. D. M.....	13, 41, 67
Bottomley, Miss A. M.....	6, 39, 40, 41, 50, 66, 68	Kew, Director, Royal Botanic Gardens.....	6
Brehm, Joachim.....	28	Kirk, Sir John.....	24, 39
Breutel, J. C.....	30, 37, 74	Krauss, Ferdinand.....	29
Brown, Mrs. R. (see also Miss R. Lurie).....	5	Krook, P.....	37
Brunthaler, J.....	44	Kunze, Gustav.....	29, 44, 73
Bubák, Franz.....	28	Lee.....	27
Burchell, Wm. J.....	6, 23, 24, 27, 29, 50	Leighton, W. A.....	24
Burke, James.....	28, 35, 49	Le Testu.....	39
Burmman, Professor.....	18	Léveillé, J. H.....	29
Burt-Davy, Joseph.....	39	Liebenberg, L. C. C.....	14, 43
Butler, Sir Edwin.....	5	Lister, Miss Gulielma.....	64
Cardoso, J. G. A.....	14, 41	Lindsay, W. Lauder.....	24
Cheesman, W. N.....	44	Linnaeus.....	18, 20, 49
Cook, Capt.....	19	Livingstone, David.....	39
Cooke, M. C.....	36, 73, 74, 75	Lloyd, C. G.....	6, 42, 64, 74
Crombie, James M.....	30	Lojka, Hugo.....	37, 73, 74
Currey, F.....	38	Lurie, Dr. H. I.....	64
Darwin, Charles.....	29, 30	Lurie, Miss R. (see also Mrs. Brown).....	42
Dinter, Karl.....	38	MacOwan, Peter 5, 13, 14, 27, 35, 36, 37, 44, 50, 58, 61, 62, 64, 73, 74, 75	42
Dippenaar B. J.....	42, 76	Magnus, P.....	37, 74
Dodge, C. W.....	63, 64	Magnusson, A. H.....	64
Doidge, E. M.....	40	Marloth, R.....	37, 38, 65, 67
Drège, J. F.....	28, 30, 50, 73	Martin, G. W.....	64
du Plessis, S. J.....	42, 58	Massalongo, A. B.....	29, 30
Duthie, Miss A. V.....	5, 13, 42, 58, 64, 75	Massee, Geo.....	39, 44
Dyer, R. A.....	8	Masson.....	19, 20
Dyer, W. Thistleton.....	57	Maublanck, M. A.....	39
Eaton, Rev. A. E.....	30, 73	McKay, Mrs. Helen.....	7, 50
Ecklon, C. F.....	27, 30	McLea, J. H.....	36, 61, 73
Eén, Capt. J.....	50	McMartin, A.....	41, 42
Evans, I. B. Pole.....	5, 6, 8, 14, 38, 39, 40, 41, 49, 50, 66, 72, 74	Mentzel, O. F.....	16
Eyles, F.....	5, 14, 42	Menyharth, Father Ladislau.....	14, 39, 75
Fayod, V.....	38	Merrill, G. K.....	66
Fincke, 'Apotheker'.....	38, 75	Miller, Julian.....	65
Fischer, Ed.....	44	Mitchell, Dr.....	68
Fitzpatrick, H. M.....	58, 64	Mogg, A. O. D.....	14, 43
Forster, Professor.....	19	Montagne, J. C. F.....	28
Fries, Elias.....	29, 50, 58, 73	Motyka, Josef.....	44, 66
Fries, Theodor M.....	73	Müller, Jean (Arg.).....	6, 37, 38
Garside, S.....	5, 24, 44, 61, 66, 74, 75	Murray, G.....	57
Guëinzus, Wm.....	29, 36, 44	Nel, G. C.....	76
Gunn, Miss M.....	7	Niven, James.....	27
Hansford, C. G.....	58, 64, 65, 68	Nylander, W.....	28, 29, 30
Harington, Dr. C.....	64	Ortendahl, I.....	38, 74
Harvey, William Henry.....	29, 73	Pappe, L.....	27, 28
Hennings, Paul.....	6, 37, 39, 74	Pearson, H. H. W.....	28
Hesse, Pastor.....	23	Pegler, Miss A.....	13, 43, 75

	PAGE		PAGE
Persoon, C. H.....	23	Tellinck, Antony.....	30
Phillips, Miss Edwina.....	7	Thaxter.....	62
Pienaar, P. J.....	40	Theal.....	16
Pijper, Dr. Adrianus.....	63, 64	Theiler, Sir Arnold.....	68
Poleman.....	27	Thompson, George.....	16
Prinsloo, Wm.....	18	Thomson, Miss Mary.....	41
Putterill, Miss K. M.....	68	Thunberg, Carl Pehr..	18, 19, 20, 27, 49, 58, 73
Putterill, V. A.....	41	Trollip.....	57
Quinzius, see Gueinzuis.....	—	Tuck, William.....	36, 57
Rehmann, Anton.....	36, 37, 74	Tuckerman, Edward.....	30
Ribeiro, Dr.....	63	Tulasne, L. R. & C.....	29
Ripley, Dr.....	62	Tulbagh.....	18
Robinson, E. M.....	63	Vainio, see Wainio.....	18
Rudolfi, Fr.....	27	van der Byl, P. A. 5, 6, 13, 41, 42, 67, 74, 75, 76	18
Rump, W. G.....	13, 43, 67, 75	van der Stel, Simon.....	15, 18
Schaefer, E. E.....	41	van Riebeeck, Johan.....	18
Schinz, Hans.....	38, 39, 75	van Ruyen, Professor.....	18
Schlechter, F. R.....	37, 74	Verwoerd, Len.....	5, 42, 68, 76
Schonland, S.....	40, 73	von Höhnel, F.....	57
Schwarz, Edward.....	30	von Krempelhuber, A.....	30
Scott, Miss Eunice J.....	7, 65	von Thuemen, F.....	36
Shaw, John.....	36, 73	Vouaux, Leon.....	61
Simpson, Miss M. W.....	42	Wager, V. A.....	41, 65
Skaife, S. H.....	41	Wahlberg, J. A.....	29, 73
Smith, Andrew.....	28, 30	Wainio, E. A.....	6, 38, 39, 66, 74
Smith, Miss Annie Lorrain.....	38, 66	Wakefield, Miss E. M.....	6, 27, 66, 68, 82
Smith N. J. G.....	68	Ward, H. Marshall.....	40
South African Museum, Director.....	76	Wawra, Dr. Heinrich.....	30
Sparmann, Professor.....	19	Weintraub, Miss D.....	42, 76
Sparrow, Frederick J.....	58	Welwitsch, F.....	37, 38, 57, 74
Steiner, Julius.....	39	Wilms, Dr.....	37, 61, 75
Stephens, Miss E. L.....	5, 14, 43, 76	Wiltshire, S. P.....	73, 73
Stirton, James.....	36, 73	Winter, Georg.....	36, 7,
Stizenberger, Ernst.....	27, 28, 37, 66, 74	Wood, John Medley 5, 13, 14, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41, 50	58, 64, 74, 75
Strang, Miss M. C.....	64	Wright, C. S.....	30
Swynnerton, C. F. M.....	43	Zahlbruckner, A.....	6, 38, 44, 61, 64, 66, 74
Sydow, H.....	6, 39, 61, 74	Zeyher, Carl 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 36, 44, 49, 50, 73	66
Sydow, P.....	6, 36, 37, 39, 74	Zundel, G. L. I.....	66
Taylor, Thomas.....	73		

